



# DIRECTIONS FOR USE

## When to use each part

**Use Part 1** to find a list of desirable books and pamphlets on each subject, to choose books for buying, to find the fullest information about a book, its price, and a descriptive note.

**Use Part 2** as an index to the books in Part 1, in which each book appears under its author, its title, and one or more subjects. Parts of books are included in this index, or dictionary catalog. It will serve as an index to the books in your library, and will be especially useful in looking up subjects.

## How to use Part 1

Part 1 is arranged by class numbers, which stand for subjects. An outline of the classification is given on page xix.

**To find the list of books on a subject**, look in the index, pages 219-22, which gives the class number that stands for the subject. Find that class by looking at the class numbers at the tops of the pages, inside edge. Pamphlets on each subject are given after the books. Minor subjects that are not in this index may be traced by looking under subject in Part 2, where class numbers will be given after the books.

**To find a book in Part 1**, look for it in Part 2, under author or title. Its class number written at the right, in black, shows its place in Part 1, where there is usually a descriptive note about it. If it is a pamphlet, "Pam" appears before the class number.

**To find books recommended for first purchase**, of which there are about 1000, look for those marked with \*. Of these, about 200 that are especially desirable are marked with ‡; but these are not the first 200 to buy, because the balance between classes would not be right.

**To choose books for a junior high school**, ignore all books marked s.

**To choose for a senior high school**, ignore those marked j.

This is the general rule, but should not be followed rigidly, as schools vary in the grade of book desired.

## How to use Part 2

You may look for a book here, as in a dictionary, under its author, its title, its subject.

On one point, editions, the information in Part 2 is more up-to-date than in Part 1.

At the beginning of Part 2 are explanatory notes, giving fuller details on its use.

## Key to symbols

\* recommended for first purchase

‡ doubly recommended

s for senior high schools only

j for junior high schools only

SC in place of class number, Story collections

These are at the end of Part 1, after Fiction

Fic in place of class number, Fiction

This is at end of Part 1

Pam before class number, pamphlet





STANDARD CATALOG SERIES

# STANDARD CATALOG FOR HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIES

A SELECTED LIST OF 2600 BOOKS

WITH ADDED LISTS OF PAMPHLETS, MAPS AND PICTURES  
CHOSEN WITH THE HELP OF EDUCATORS AND SCHOOL LIBRARIANS

EDITED BY  
ZAIDEE BROWN

Cataloged by  
Polly Fenton and Dorothy E. Cook

PART 1. A classified list with notes, a guide in selection

PART 2. A dictionary catalog of these books, with  
analytical entries for 559 books

NEW YORK  
THE H. W. WILSON COMPANY  
1928

Part 1 published May, 1926  
Part 2 published January, 1928

Printed in the United States of America

# CONTENTS

Introductory note .....	iv
-------------------------	----

## PART 1

Preface to Part 1 .....	vii
Collaborators .....	xii
Key to authorities for notes .....	xvii
Outline of classification .....	xix
Classified list .....	1
Directory of publishers .....	215
Subject index .....	219

## PART 2

Preface to Part 2 .....	i
Value of a dictionary catalog .....	v
Explanatory notes on Part 2.....	vi
Dictionary catalog .....	1
Notes on subject headings .....	337
List of books analyzed .....	339

## INTRODUCTORY NOTE

The following preface refers to Part 1 of the Catalog, which was published in 1926. It explains the general purpose of the book, the method used in selecting the books, and ways in which Part 1 may be used.

The preface to Part 2 is at the beginning of Part 2, and gives details as to the dictionary catalog and its use.

The author and title index to Part 1 is omitted in the combination volume, since Part 2 serves as an index to Part 1.

A supplement including about 450 recent books, mainly published 1926-1927, will appear early in 1928. Annual supplements will appear thereafter. Each supplement will include a classified list, with notes, and a full dictionary catalog. Each one will include all previous supplements, so that only the main catalog and the latest supplement need be consulted.

■

# STANDARD CATALOG FOR HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIES

## PART 1

### A CLASSIFIED LIST

■



# PREFACE

## Part 1

High school libraries are increasing in number and importance, and they need aids specially adapted to their use. This Catalog, compiled with the help of many educators, provides such an aid in book selection. It is adaptable to libraries of varying size, since books for first purchase are starred, and additional books for large libraries are given in the notes. The list of collaborators is given elsewhere. Full book notes are given, to make selection easier: and notes on classification, in the difficult places.

The Catalog contains titles of a little over 2600 books, about 470 pamphlets, lists of recommended maps, and an annotated list of sources for pictures.

**Method of compilation.** The list represents a large expenditure in time and money to secure the best selection possible. It is based on the advice of many educators, on a comparison of practically all the printed high school lists, and on consultation of many aids in book selection. A number of these lists and aids were cut up, and the titles mounted on cards, making a file of several thousand possible titles. Tentative lists on each subject were made from this file and sent to specialists and educators for votes and suggestions, including recommendations for first purchase. From the votes and criticisms of these specialists in the various subjects, shorter lists were made of the books that they recommended. These revised lists were then voted on by a group of experienced school librarians, who could report on actual use with pupils. Often these librarians secured the help of teachers in their schools or of specialists whom they knew. All votes and comments were recorded on the cards. The final selection was based on a consideration of reviews and notes about the book, on recommendations of it in other high school lists, on personal examination in many cases, and on the votes and comments of the educators and school librarians. In a few cases books that were not on the original voting lists have been included, when recommended by good authorities. The final list of 2600 titles was chosen from over 6000 titles that were in the card file and were considered and voted on.

In a list as short as this, many excellent books must be omitted. A balance between subjects must be maintained, and this means the elimination of well-recommended books in classes where good books are plentiful. While judgment as to the best books will of course always differ, we can say that this list represents a consensus of opinion from many educators, and that on the whole these books will make an excellent collection for the average school. The larger schools should not overlook the additional titles mentioned in the notes. Often they were omitted from the main list only because of space limitations. They are included in the index.



**Books for first purchase.** These are marked with a star, and the most desirable ones with a double star. There are about 1000 starred books, and about 200 of these have a double star. A small school should choose mainly from these: but if it specializes in one subject, the longer list on that subject will be useful. For instance, an agricultural school will use the full list on agriculture.

The stars will be useful in larger libraries to indicate books that should be duplicated, always subject to advice from the local teachers. Often it is better to duplicate the best books to the point where all pupils may have access to them, instead of getting additional titles. Supply the best books to the "saturation point" for your school. The following quotation from *The teaching of history* by Henry Johnson emphasizes this point:

"The principle of building up a library in accordance with needs . . . emphasizes early in the course of selection the need of duplicating materials. The common plan of buying as many different works as possible is of doubtful value in any average school. It is better, in making additions to a small library, to buy six copies of one really serviceable work than to buy six different works."

**Classification.** The books are classified by the Decimal, or Dewey, system. A subject index is given at the end. The grouping includes numerous subdivisions, to make the list more convenient in selecting books on one subject. In a few classes, such as 808.8, minor classes are indicated by letters, because the Decimal classification does not provide for them. While very small libraries may not need this close classification, it is a good general policy to classify at least thru three figures. For instance, it is better to give a separate number to each country in Europe, tho there are only a few books, instead of marking all 940. The number is no longer, and if the library grows in future years it will not be necessary to change the numbers, whereas 940, twenty years from now, might be too general.

Numerous notes on classification are given at the beginnings of classes, and these often indicate alternative places. Careful attention to these notes, and marking all decisions as to alternative places in the library copy of the Decimal classification, will help keep the classification consistent.

**Proportion of classes.** The proportion in this list was based partly on the practice of other high school lists, and partly on the advice of school librarians. Literature is given less space than in many lists, because it is easy to find other literary lists to supplement this one, and also because in literature it is a good plan to duplicate the best rather than to multiply titles. More space than is usual has been given to scientific and technical books, because it is hard to get selected lists of such books suitable for schools.

The proportion in the starred books differs from that in the long list, in giving more popular books for general reading and more books in the subjects emphasized in small schools. There is no attempt to keep a due proportion in the books with a double star, as this proved impracticable.

The following statement of the proportion between the main classes may be of interest:

	Books	Pamphlets
General works, Philosophy, Religion, Language (classes 000, 100, 200, 400) .....	5%	6%
Social sciences (class 300) .....	10	17
Science, Useful arts (classes 500, 600) .....	28	61
Fine arts and amusements (class 700) .....	6	6
Literature (class 800) .....	15	2
History, Travel, Biography (class 900) .....	25	8
Fiction .....	11	
	100%	100%

**Authority for notes.** When possible, authority for notes is given; but since some lists quote notes without giving authority it is not always possible to give the original author. We have given the authority from which we took the notes. Occasionally quotation marks only are used to indicate that the note is not original, but the author unknown.

**Books for junior high schools.** The list has been prepared primarily for a four year senior high school, but can be used also with junior schools. Books that, in most cases, are suited only to a senior school are marked *s*, and those for a junior only are marked *j*. Books suitable to either have no mark. By disregarding the books marked *s*, one has a list for junior schools. It has not been possible, however, to make one list that is properly balanced for both kinds of schools, so that it may be necessary to supplement the junior list here by using some of the lists for older children noted in class 010.

**Pamphlets, pictures and maps.** Much time was spent in collecting information about these, and it is believed that this Catalog will prove one of the best guides to such material, both for school and public libraries. In the case of U.S. government publications, the list given for each department was revised by that department. Pamphlets are listed at the ends of the classes: maps in 912-M; and sources for pictures at the beginning of class 700.

Small schools with little book money will find that by studying the lists of pamphlet material they can acquire much useful material at little expense; and large schools will of course use pamphlets to supplement the book collection. The order numbers of publications to be purchased from the U.S. Sup't of documents are given, because their use makes orders more accurate and saves much time in his office.

**Book prices.** The prices, which in most cases were obtained direct from the publishers, are of course subject to change. Books reported out of print have not been included unless a new edition is in preparation.

It is not possible to make a list of the books that are most valuable in school work, and at the same time give great weight to the item of cost. Where value was about evenly balanced, preference was given to the less expensive books. In each main class are many books of low cost; and where there was a choice of editions care has been taken to include some of the inexpensive ones.

In some cases, however, it is best to get the few outstanding books on a subject, even if the library must omit others entirely because these books of first rank are so expensive. In buying books for general reading, it is well to buy the classic authors in attractive editions if the library can possibly afford it, because this attractive form wins new readers. The inexpensive editions are often desirable for duplication.

**Importation of books.** No attempt has been made to give English prices. In the case of English books imported by an American firm, both publishers are given in the imprint. The older English novelists and standard works are of course all obtainable in English editions. For details about importing, consult the pamphlet, *Order and accession department*, by F. F. Hopper and C. L. Cannon, 1926 edition, p15-18. This is published by the American library association, and costs 20c.

**Suggestions on using additional copies.** Added copies of this Catalog may be purchased, in a thin paper edition, at a reduced price. Below are given some ways of using these extra copies. Pupils can help in the mechanical work involved.

1 *As a catalog and buying list for teachers.* Supply to each teacher, or to each department in a large school, either a complete copy of this Catalog or, if that is too expensive, the section that covers the work of that teacher or department. If a section only is given, this will be most convenient if mounted on sheets of paper and made into a leaflet. Check the books for that department already in the library. Teachers can then use the list both to see what the library offers, and as a guide in suggesting books for purchase in their subjects.

2 *As a substitute for a shelflist.* A shelflist is a list of the books in a library as they stand in order on the shelves, and is one of the most essential records. If a library were chosen largely from this Catalog, and classified to agree with it, this Catalog could serve as a shelf list, by checking the books owned. However, a card list is usually most satisfactory. This could be easily made from this Catalog, for the books included in it, by checking in this list the books that the library owns, clipping these items, and mounting them on cards. Untrained helpers can clip and mount, but cannot make satisfactory cards from books without much instruction and supervision.

3 *To save making catalog cards.* Part 2 of the Standard Catalog for High Schools will be a full dictionary catalog, with entries under author, title, and subject. Schools that have not yet made a card catalog are advised to wait till this is issued, and then make cards only for books in their libraries that are not included in it. In schools where a card catalog has been started, cards for books purchased from this list could be made by clipping their entries here and mounting them. The note also could be pasted on the card, and would make the catalog more useful. With careful planning by the librarian, pupils could do this work. Some librarians may hesitate to make cards in this way, because they will not be uniform with the typed cards. They will, however, be legible, accurate, and with descriptive notes; and as they can be prepared with low-priced or volunteer help they will cost less than cards written by a trained cataloger. After all, the

aesthetic pleasure obtained from looking at uniform cards may not be worth the expenditure of tax money needed elsewhere by the library.

4 *To paste descriptive notes in books.* Many of the notes in this list would be helpful to readers in choosing books from the shelves. They can be clipped and pasted on a fly-leaf, in a uniform place.

**Acknowledgments.** It would have been impossible to compile this list without the help of the specialists and school librarians who, for the sake of the benefit to the school library cause, have been willing to give freely many hours to the tedious labor of checking lists. The compiler expresses, both personally and for the H. W. Wilson Company, the heartiest appreciation and gratitude for this help. A list of the principal collaborators is given after the Preface.

To the publishers also we owe a debt of gratitude for their willing cooperation in furnishing information on prices and editions, and for their generosity in giving or loaning copies of their books for use in cataloging.

The cataloging has been done by Miss Dorothy Cook, with general supervision from Miss Minnie E. Sears, the editor of the Standard catalog series, and their suggestions and careful attention to detail have been invaluable. Faithful help in the clerical part of the work was given by Miss Lilian Stark and Miss Beatrice Goldwater.

Annual supplements to this Catalog are to be published, and new editions from time to time, which will include these supplements in the main list, and eliminate books no longer useful or obtainable. The publisher will welcome suggestions from those using the Catalog as to desirable titles for the supplements, and also any criticisms on the list as it stands.

*April, 1926*

**ZAIDEE BROWN, editor**

## COLLABORATORS

The H. W. Wilson Company, and the editor, express the deepest appreciation of the help given by the many educators and school librarians who aided in the compilation of this list. They have willingly checked long lists of possible books, and have given many valuable suggestions. Often the collaborators noted here secured the help of others, who also checked the lists. It has not been practicable to list all these added helpers, but to them also we extend our gratitude.

While those listed below all gave advice, the final selection does not represent the opinion of any one of them, but the drift of opinion from all as determined by the editor.

### School librarians

#### Those checking entire list

Anna L. Bates High school, Hartford, Conn.	Martha C. Pritchard Supervising instructor, Library dep't, Detroit teachers college
Edna Bayer Jefferson high school, Rochester, N. Y.	Ruth Sankee High schools, Decatur, Ill.
Edith L. Cook East technical high school, Cleveland, O.	Margaret Skinner Stout institute, Menominie, Wis.
Anne T. Eaton Lincoln school, Teachers college, Co- lumbia university	Estella M. Slaven School librarian, State library, Colum- bus, O.
Helen A. Ganser State Normal school, Millersville, Pa.	Martha Wilson Librarian, Lincoln library, Springfield, Ill.
Florence M. Hopkins College of city of Detroit	Harriet A. Wood Supervisor of school libraries, State dep't of education, St. Paul, Minn.
Clara E. Howard Schenley high school, Pittsburgh, Pa.	

#### School librarians checking parts of list

Carson Brevoort Alexander Hamilton high school of com- merce, Brooklyn, N. Y.	Marjorie H. Van Deusen Belmont high school, Los Angeles
Mary E. Hall Girls high school, Brooklyn, N. Y.	Mabel Wood West technical high school, Cleveland, O.
May Ingles Commercial and technical high school, Omaha, Neb.	Adeline B. Zachert Director of school libraries, State dep't of public instruction, Harrisburg, Pa.

### Educators

Names of educators whose advice would be valuable were obtained in various ways: by recommendations from state boards of education; by consultation with members of the faculty of Teachers college, Columbia university, and other specialists; by writing to the secretaries of all the main organizations of teachers in special subjects; and by recommendations from school librarians. Besides the collaborators listed here, others were asked to help but could not give the time. This may explain the omission of some well-known names.

Where a collaborator was secured thru a letter sent to a teachers' organization, that fact is indicated. The Central association of science and mathematics teachers was especially helpful. Thru its secretary, Glen W. Warner, of the Englewood high school, Chicago, lists were sent to the chairmen of the standing committees on each subject, who checked them. The Association of modern language teachers of the central West and South also secured the help of several specialists, thru its secretary, Prof. C. H. Handschin, of Miami university. The president of the American home economics association, Miss Katherine Blunt, of the School of education, University of Chicago, appointed a committee, headed by Miss Frances Swain of the Chicago normal school, who gave valuable help.

It would take too long to note in detail all the help obtained from the teachers' organizations, but these outstanding cases are mentioned to show the cooperation that they gave. In general, educators have shown much interest in the compilation of this standard list, and have approved the plan of getting advice from educational specialists. A special acknowledgment is due Earl R. Glenn, of Lincoln school, Teachers college, Columbia university, who spent several hours with the editor on the scientific and technical lists.

Following is the list of principal collaborators, grouped by subject. Official positions and honorary titles are omitted, for the sake of simplicity.

#### **Agriculture**

Cornell university, College of agriculture.  
Members of faculty  
H. C. Fetterolf  
State dep't of public instruction, Harrisburg, Pa.  
Mary G. Burwash  
Agricultural library, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.  
W. J. Weaver  
State dep't of education, Albany, N. Y.

#### **Art**

Royal B. Farnum  
Normal art school, Boston, Mass.  
C. Valentine Kirby  
State dep't of public instruction, Harrisburg, Pa.  
Mary Kochtitzky  
State teachers college, Cape Girardeau, Mo.  
William Garrison Whitford  
School of education, University of Chicago  
Leon L. Winslow  
State dep't of education, Albany, N. Y.

#### **Commercial branches**

C. E. Hedden  
State dep't of public instruction, Harrisburg, Pa.  
W. O. Holden,  
Pawtucket, R. I. Sec'y, New England high school commercial teachers' association  
Louise L. Laesch  
Haskell institute, Lawrence, Mo. Sec'y,  
Missouri Valley commercial teachers' association

#### **Education**

Earl Hudelson  
University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.  
Franklin W. Johnson  
Teachers college, Columbia university, N. Y. city  
William Heard Kilpatrick  
Teachers college, Columbia university, N. Y. city

#### **Geography, Meteorology, Maps, Travel**

Isaiah Bowman  
American geographical society, N. Y. city  
Charles Franklin Brooks (Meteorology)  
Clarke university, Worcester, Mass.  
Rose B. Clark  
Nebraska Wesleyan university, University place, Neb.  
Grant E. Finch  
School of education, University of Pittsburgh  
Paul Goode  
University of Chicago  
Erna Grassmuck  
State dep't of public instruction, Harrisburg, Pa.  
Nelle G. Hudson  
Edinboro, Pa.  
W. L. G. Joerg  
American geographical society, N. Y. city  
Ella B. Knight  
Omaha, Neb.  
D. C. Knowlton  
Lincoln school, Teachers college, Columbia university

**Almon Ernest Parkins**

George Peabody college for teachers,  
Nashville, Tenn.

**Emma J. Schulze**

Polytechnic high school, St. Joseph, Mo.

**Ray Hughes Whitbeck (Physical geography)**

University of Wisconsin, Madison

**Della Wilson**

State normal school, East Stroudsburg,  
Pa.

**John K. Wright**

American geographical society, N. Y.  
city

**History****W. J. Chase**

University of Wisconsin. Madison

**Irene Cousins**

High school, Bangor, Me.

**Herbert D. Foster**

Dartmouth college, Hanover, N. H.

**Horace Kidger**

Technical high school, Newtonville,  
Mass. Sec'y, New England history  
teachers' association

**D. C. Knowlton**

Lincoln school, Teachers college, Co-  
lumbia university

**Louise Pearce**

State teachers college, Cape Girardeau,  
Mo.

**Brooks Quimby**

Deering high school, Portland, Me.

**E. P. Smith**

State dep't of education, Albany, N. Y.

**Lena C. Van Bibber**

State normal school, Towson, Md.  
Sec'y, Association of history teachers  
of the middle states and Maryland

**Home economics**

Cornell university. School of home econ-  
omics. Members of faculty

**Emma Conley**

State dep't of education, Albany, N. Y.

**Mrs. Anna G. Green**

State dep't of public instruction, Harris-  
burg, Pa.

**Frances Swain**

Home economics dep't, Chicago normal  
school. Aided by a committee

**Languages**

Only part of list checked by each.

**Max Diez**

Bryn Mawr college, Bryn Mawr, Pa.

**F. C. Domroese**

Wabash college, Crawfordsville, Ind.

**Michael S. Donlon**

West Medford, Mass. Sec'y, New Eng-  
land modern language association

**Henry Grattan Doyle**

George Washington university, Wash-  
ington, D. C. Was sec'y, Association of  
modern language teachers of the middle  
states and Maryland

**C. W. French**

Boston university, Boston, Mass.

**Charles Hart Handschin**

Miami university, Oxford, O.  
Sec'y, Association of modern language  
teachers of the central West and South

**E. F. Hauch**

Hamilton college, Clinton, N. Y.

**Eduard Prokosch**

Bryn Mawr college, Bryn Mawr, Pa.

**Frances E. Sabin**

Service bureau for classical teachers,  
Teachers college, Columbia university

**Hugh Alison Smith**

University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.

**Literature****Allan Abbott**

Teachers college, Columbia university,  
N. Y. city

**T. C. Chandler**

Chicago normal college

**W. Wilbur Hatfield**

Chicago normal college. Sec'y, National  
council of teachers of English

**Walter Guiler**

Miami university, Oxford, O.

**James Hosic**

Teachers college, Columbia university,  
N. Y. city

**Orton Lowe**

State dep't of public instruction, Harris-  
burg, Pa.

**Rowena Longmire**

State college for women, Tallahassee,  
Fla.

**Ernest C. Marriner**

Colby college, Waterville, Me.

**E. B. Richards**

State dep't of education, Albany, N. Y.

**Mathematics****James A. Foberg**

State dep't of public instruction, Harris-  
burg, Pa.

**S. V. Sanford**

Lincoln school, Teachers college, Co-  
lumbia university

**Raleigh Schorling**

University high school, Ann Arbor,  
Mich.

**David Eugene Smith**

Teachers college, Columbia university,  
N. Y. city

**Music****Russell Carter**

State dep't of education, Albany, N. Y.

**L. C. Moise**

Sumter, S. C.

**Mary G. Nugent**

Pittsfield, Mass. Was sec'y, Eastern  
music supervisors' conference

Charles M. Kinney  
Lincoln school, Teachers college, Columbia university

### Physical education and hygiene

J. H. McCurdy  
Springfield, Mass. Sec'y, American physical education association  
James E. Peabody  
Morris high school, N. Y. city

### Science

No one person checked the entire list. Where practicable, the subjects covered by each one are given.

Laurence R. Atwood (Chemistry)  
Malden, Mass. Was sec'y, New England association of chemistry teachers

Francis D. Curtis  
Teachers college, Columbia university, N. Y. city

William Lewis Eikenberry  
State normal school, East Stroudsburg, Pa.

Earl R. Glenn  
Lincoln school, Teachers college, Columbia university, N. Y. city

George William Hunter (General science, Biology)  
Knox college, Galesburg, Ill.

S. Aleta McEvoy (Physics)  
High school, Rockford, Ill. Chairman, Physics committee, Central association of science and mathematics teachers

Anne McKechnie (Biology, Zoology)  
High school, Portland, Me.

Clarence D. McLouth (Chemistry)  
High school, Muskegon, Mich. Chairman, Chemistry committee, Central association of science and mathematics teachers

John C. Packard (Physics)  
Brookline, Mass. Suggested by sec'y. Eastern association of physics teachers

James E. Peabody (Biology)  
Morris high school, N. Y. city

Samuel R. Powers (Physics)  
Teachers college, Columbia university, N. Y. city

Raleigh Schorling  
University high school, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Harold A. Severy (General science)  
South division high school, Milwaukee, Wis. Chairman, General science committee, Central association of science and mathematics teachers

R. L. Sweeney  
Woodrow Wilson High school, Portsmouth, Va.

Frank Bertram Wade  
Shortridge high school, Indianapolis, Ind.  
Hanor A. Webb  
George Peabody college for teachers, Nashville, Tenn.

Ada Weckel (Biology)  
High school, Oak Park, Ill. Chairman, Biology committee, Central association of science and mathematics teachers

Harry Wiley  
High school, Laconia, N. H.

### Social sciences

J. Lynn Barnard  
State dep't of public instruction, Harrisburg, Pa.

Edgar Dawson  
Hunter college, N. Y. city. Sec'y National council for the social studies

Roy Hatch  
Horace Mann school, N. Y. city

Howard Copeland Hill  
University high school, Chicago, Ill.

Edith Hoyle  
University high school, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Emma Schneppe  
Lincoln school, Teachers college, Columbia university

### Useful arts

No one person checked the entire list. Agriculture and Home economics are entered separately.

A. H. Edgerton  
University of Wisconsin, Madison

Earl R. Glenn  
Lincoln school, Teachers college, Columbia university, N. Y. city

George E. Hutcheson  
State dep't of education, Albany, N. Y.

F. T. Struck  
State dep't of public instruction, Harrisburg, Pa.

### Vocational guidance

Frederick J. Allen  
Bureau of vocational guidance, Harvard university, Boston, Mass.

Anne S. Davis  
Vocational guidance bureau, Board of education, Chicago. Sec'y National vocational guidance association

Harold L. Holbrook  
State dep't of public instruction, Harrisburg, Pa.

George E. Hutcheson  
State dep't of education, Albany, N. Y.

George E. Myers  
University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.





## Key to Authorities for Notes

### Lists

- A.L.A.—American library association. Various lists  
A.L.A. cat.—A.L.A. catalog. 1904  
A.L.A. graded list.—Graded list of books for children; prepared by the Elementary school library committee of the National education association. 1922  
A.L.A. high school list.—Books for the high school library, prepared by a joint committee of the School library department of the National education association and of the School libraries section of the American library association. 1924  
A.L.A. science list.—American library association. Popular books on science. 1922  
A.L.A. sup. 1.—A.L.A. catalog, 1904-1911  
A.L.A. sup. 2.—A.L.A. catalog, 1912-1921  
Am.L.E.—Harron, J. S., Bacon, C., and Dana, J. C. Course of study for normal school pupils on literature for children. (Amer. lib. econ. ser.)  
Andrews.—Andrews, C. M., Gambrill, J. M., and Tall, L. L. Bibliography of history for schools and libraries. 1910  
Arizona.—Arizona. University. List of library books for high schools. 1916  
Arnold.—Arnold, G. W. Mother's list of books for children. 1909  
Baker. Best fict.—Baker, E. A. Guide to the best fiction in English. 1913  
Baker. Hist. fict.—Baker, E. A. Guide to historical fiction. 1914  
Bk. rev. digest.—Book review digest  
Book shelf.—Book shelf for boys and girls  
Bkl.—Booklist. (Before 1917 had title *A.L.A. booklist*)  
Brown univ. lib.—Brown university library. Brief annotated lists on history  
California.—California school library association. List of books for high school libraries. 1922  
j California.—California. State department of education. Books for the junior high school library. 1922  
Chamberlain and Carter.—Chamberlain, E. and Carter, B., comps. Annotated home reading list. (Illinois association of teachers of English. Bulletin.) 1924  
Chicago.—Chicago. Public library. Book bulletin  
Chicago. Vocational bur.—Chicago. Board of education. Vocational guidance bureau. Typewritten list on vocations  
Children's cat.—Children's catalog. 3d ed. 1925  
Cleveland.—Cleveland. Public library. Various lists, mainly *Open shelf*  
Colorado.—Colorado. State teachers' college. Supplementary reading list for high school English. 1922  
Dartmouth college.—Dartmouth college. Reading lists for alumni, prepared by the faculty  
W. W. Davies.—Davies, W. W. How to read history. 1924  
Detroit.—Detroit. Public library. One thousand useful books, compiled for the A.L.A. 1924  
Bessie Graham.—Graham, B. Bookman's manual. 2d ed 1924  
Hewins.—Hewins, C. M. Books for boys and girls. 3d ed 1915  
Huntingt.—Huntingt, H. R., company. Catalog of standard fiction in attractive editions for school and library use. 1922  
Jordan.—Jordan, A. M. One thousand good books for children; classified and graded list prepared by National congress of mothers literature committee (U.S. Bureau of education. Home education circ. 1) rev 1914  
H. R. Keller.—Keller, H. R., ed. Reader's digest of books. 1922  
Also issued as v29 of the *Warner library*  
Larned. Lit. of Amer. hist.—Larned, J. N., ed. Literature of American history. 1902  
Leypoldt and Iles.—Leypoldt and Iles. List of books for girls and women and their clubs. 1895  
Mathiews.—Mathiews, F. K., comp. Books for boy scouts  
Mich.—Michigan. Department of public instruction. Preferred list of books for district school libraries. 2d ed rev and enl 1919  
Mich. univ.—Michigan. University. Extension division. Reference list of library books on science for high schools. 1923  
Mill.—Mill, H. R. Guide to geographical books and appliances. 1910  
Minn.—Minnesota. Department of education. High school library list  
Minneapolis.—Minneapolis. Public library. Various lists  
Mudge.—Mudge, I. G., comp. New guide to reference books. 1923  
N. J. lib. bul.—New Jersey library bulletin  
N.Y. Best books.—New York. State library. Best books  
N.Y. city.—New York (city). Department of education. Catalogue of books for public school libraries  
N.Y. English list.—New York (state), University. Division of school libraries. Annotated book list for secondary school libraries: English section. 1914  
N.Y. history list.—New York (state). University. Division of school libraries. Annotated book list for secondary school libraries: history section. 1918  
N.Y. public library.—New York (city). Public library. Various lists

- N.Y. secondary school list.—New York (state). Division of school libraries. Revised list of books suggested for secondary school libraries and for use in training classes. 1923
- N.Y. state lib.—New York. State library. Various lists
- Newark pub. lib.—Newark. Public library. Various lists
- North Carolina.—North Carolina. Department of public instruction. Approved list of books for rural libraries. 1916
- Ohio.—Ohio. State library. List of books for high school libraries. 1925
- Olcott.—Olcott, F. J. Children's reading. 1912
- Selected class-room libraries. 1911
- Oregon.—Oregon. State library. List of books for school libraries. 2 pts. 1922-23
- Pittsburgh.—Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Various lists
- Power.—Power, E. L., comp. List of books for older girls. 2d ed 1918
- Pratt.—Pratt institute. Free library. Various lists
- Pratt alcove.—Pratt institute. Free library. The alcove
- Pratt. Tech. list.—Pratt institute. Free library. Technical books; annual list
- Prentice and Power.—Prentice, M. H., and Power, E. L. Children's library. 2d ed rev 1914
- C. F. Richardson.—Richardson, C. F. American literature
- St Louis.—St Louis. Public library. Monthly bulletin and various selected lists
- Sargent.—Sargent, J. F. Reading for the young. 1890-96
- U.S. Bur. of educ.—United States. Bureau of education. Various lists
- Utica.—Utica. Public library. Books for home reading. 4th ed 1913
- Viewpoints in biography.—Tappert, K., comp. Viewpoints in biography. 1921
- Viewpoints in modern drama.—Drury, F. K. W., comp. Viewpoints in modern drama. 1925
- Washington.—Washington, D.C. Public library. Graded and annotated catalog of books for use in the schools. 1914
- Martha Wilson.—Wilson, M. Library books for high schools. (U.S. Bureau of education. Bulletin 1917, no.41) 1918
- Wis.—Wisconsin. Department of public instruction. List of books for high school libraries. 1917
- Wis. bul.—Wisconsin free library commission. Wisconsin library bulletin
- Wis. free lib. com.—Wisconsin. Free library commission. Various lists
- Wis. township list.—Cary, C. F. List of books for township libraries in the state of Wisconsin. 1906-07

### Persons: Partial List

- May L. Becker. Saturday review of literature, N.Y. city
- Georgia Benedict. New York state library, Albany, N.Y.
- Francis D. Curtis. Teachers college, Columbia university, N.Y. city
- F. L. Darrow. Polytechnic preparatory school, Brooklyn, N.Y.
- Anne T. Eaton. Lincoln school, Teachers college, Columbia university, N.Y. city
- Earl R. Glenn. Lincoln school, Teachers college, Columbia university, N.Y. city
- Mary E. Hall. Girls' high school, Brooklyn, N.Y.
- Donald Hendry. Pratt institute free library, Brooklyn, N.Y.
- Clara W. Hunt. Public library, Brooklyn, N.Y.
- Vernon Kellogg. National research council, Washington, D.C.
- Ellwood H. McClelland. Carnegie library, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Ernest C. Marriner. Colby college, Waterville, Me.
- Brander Matthews. Columbia university, N.Y. city
- Frances Morehouse. University high school, Minneapolis, Minn.
- Allan Nevins. New York Evening post, N.Y. city
- William Lyon Phelps. Yale university, New Haven, Conn.
- Anna Eloise Pierce. State college for teachers, Albany, N.Y.
- Ruth Sankee. High schools, Decatur, Ill.
- Dallas Lore Sharp. Boston university, Boston, Mass.
- E. E. Slosson. Science service. Washington, D.C.
- Marjorie H. Van Deusen. Belmont high school, Los Angeles, Calif.
- Carl Van Doren. Century magazine, N.Y. city
- Honor A. Webb. George Peabody college for teachers, Nashville, Tenn.
- Mabel Williams. New York public library, N.Y. city
- Adeline B. Zachert. State dept. of public instruction, Harrisburg, Pa.
- Hans Zinsser. Harvard medical school, Boston, Mass.

## Outline of Classification

The following outline gives only the classes used in this list. For discussion of alternative places, see notes at beginning of classes. As the list is arranged in class order, this outline will serve as a table of contents.

### 000 General works

- 010 Aids in book selection
  - 010-A Home reading lists
- 020 Library economy
- 030 General reference books
- 050 Periodicals
- 070 Journalism

### 100 Philosophy

- 150 Psychology
- 170 Conduct
- 179 Thrift

### 200 Religion

- 220 Bible
- 232 Jesus Christ
- 291 Mythology

### 300 Social sciences

- 301 Social theory
- 304 Social problems. Miscellany
- 307 Teaching social sciences
- 310 Statistics
- 325 Immigration
- 326 Negroes. Slavery
- 327 International relations
- 328 Parliamentary law
- 329 Political parties
- 330 Economics
  - 331 Capital and labor
    - 331.8 Life of laboring classes
  - 332 Money and banking
  - 333 Natural resources. Conservation
  - 335 Socialism. Cooperation
  - 336 Taxation
  - 337 Tariff
- 340 Law
  - 352 Local government
  - 353 U.S. government
  - 354 Foreign governments
  - 355 Army
  - 359 Navy
- 361 Philanthropy
- 365 Prisons
- 367 Clubs
- 370 Education
  - 373 High schools
  - 374.1 Vocational guidance. Vocations
  - 378 Colleges and universities
- 380 Commerce and industry
  - 385 Railroads
  - 387 Ships. Merchant marine
- 394 Customs. Holidays
- 395 Etiquet
- 398 Legends. Folklore

### 400 Languages

- 407 Study and teaching of languages
- 409 History of language
- 420 English language
  - 421 Pronunciation. Spelling
  - 422 Words: derivation and use
  - 423 Dictionaries
  - 424 Synonyms
  - 425 Grammar
- 430 German language
- 440 French language
- 460 Spanish language
- 470 Latin language
- 480 Greek language
  - (All languages subdivided like English)

### 500 Science

- 500 General science
- 504 Essays. Miscellany
- 507 Teaching science and mathematics
- 509 History of science
- 510 Mathematics
  - 511 Arithmetic
  - 512 Algebra
  - 513 Geometry
- 520 Astronomy
  - 526 Surveying
- 530 Physics
  - 530.1 Nature of matter
  - 534 Sound
  - 535 Light. Color
  - 537 Electricity. Theory
- 540 Chemistry
  - 540.9 History of chemistry
  - 549 Mineralogy
- 550 Geology
  - 551 Physical geography
  - 551.5 Meteorology
  - 553 Economic geology
- 560 Paleontology
- 570 Biology
  - 571 Prehistoric and primitive man
  - 575 Evolution
  - 578 Microscopy
  - 579 Collecting
- 580 Botany
  - 581.3 Plant breeding
  - 582 Trees and shrubs
  - 583 Flowers
  - 586 Ferns and mosses
  - 589 Bacteria. Fungi

**590 Zoology**

- 595 Insects
- 597 Fishes
- 598 Birds
- 598.1 Reptiles
- 599 Stories of animals

**600 Useful arts**

- 603 General reference books
- 608 Inventions
- 610 Medicine. First aid
  - 613 Hygiene. Physiology. Gymnastics
    - 613.9 Sex and sex education
  - 614 Public health
    - 614.8 Safety. Fire protection
- 620 Engineering
  - 621 Mechanics. Machinery
    - 621.3 Electricity. Applications
      - 621.38 Radio. Telephone
  - 622 Mining
    - 629.1 Aeronautics
    - 629.2 Automobiles
- 630 Agriculture
  - 630.1 Rural sociology. Country life
  - 630.7 Teaching agriculture
  - 631 Soils. Fertilizers
  - 632 Harmful insects. Pests
  - 633 Grains. Grasses. Field crops
  - 634 Fruit culture
    - 634.9 Forestry
  - 635 Gardening
  - 636 Domestic animals
    - 636.5 Poultry
  - 637 Dairy cattle and products
  - 638 Bee-keeping
- 640 Home economics
  - 640.7 Teaching home economics
  - 641 Cooking
    - 641.1 Foods. Diet
  - 643 House planning
  - 645 Interior decoration
  - 646 Needlework. Dressmaking. Costume
    - 646.1 Textiles
  - 647 Household accounts. Budget
  - 648 Laundry. Cleaning
  - 649 Nursing. Care of children
- 650 Business
  - 651 Office methods
  - 653 Stenography
  - 655 Printing. Bookbinding
  - 657 Accounting. Book-keeping
  - 658 Salesmanship
  - 659 Advertising
- 660 Industrial chemistry
- 670 Manufactures
- 671 Sheet metal work. Foundries
- 680 Manual training. Shop work
  - 680.7 Teaching manual training
  - 682 Forging. Blacksmithing
  - 684 Carpentry. Woodwork
  - 689 Minor trades and crafts
- 691 Building materials. Concrete
- 696 Plumbing
- 698 Painting. Paperhanging

**700 Fine arts**

- 700 (Sources for pictures here)
- 707 Art education
- 709 General history of art
- 720 Architecture
- 730 Sculpture
  - 737 Coins
- 740 Drawing. Design. Decoration
  - 743 Figure drawing
  - 744 Mechanical drawing
  - 745 Design
    - 745-L Lettering
- 750 Painting. Pictures
  - 752 Color
- 770 Photography
  - 778 Moving pictures
- 780 Music
  - 780.3 Dictionaries and cyclopaedias
  - 780.9 History
    - 780.92 Collected lives of musicians
  - 781 Theory of music
  - 782 Opera
  - 784 Vocal music
  - 785 Orchestra
- 790 Amusements. Recreation
  - 792 Theatre. Play production
  - 793 Indoor games
  - 796 Outdoor games and sports
    - 797 Ball games. Boating

**800 Literature**

- 803 Reference books
- 804 Books and reading
- 807 Teaching literature and composition
- 808 Rhetoric and composition
  - 808-B Business English
    - 808.1 Writing poetry
    - 808.2 Writing drama
    - 808.3 Writing fiction
    - 808.5 Public speaking. Debate
    - 808.6 Letter-writing
- 808.8 Literature. Collections, verse and prose together
  - 808.8H Collections on holidays
  - 808.8Q Quotations
- 809 General history of literature
  - 809.1 Poetry. History and criticism
  - 809.2 Drama. History and criticism
  - 809.3 Fiction. History and criticism
- 820 English and American literature. History and criticism
  - 821 Poetry. Individual writers
    - 821.8 Poetry. Collections
  - 822 Drama. Individual writers
    - 822.3 Shakespeare
    - 822.8 Drama. Collections
  - 824. Essays and other prose
    - 824.8 Prose. Collections
  - 825 Orations

- 830 German and Scandinavian literature
- 840 French literature
- 860 Spanish literature
- 870 Latin literature
- 880 Greek literature
- (Subdivisions of foreign literatures similar to English)
- 900 History. Travel. Biography**
- 903 History. General reference books
- 904 Essays. Miscellany
- 907 Teaching history
- 909 General history
- 910 Travel and description
  - 910.1 Relation of geography and history
  - 910.7 Geography. Textbooks, etc.
  - 910.7E Economic geography
- 911 Historical atlases
- 912 Atlases
  - 912-M Wall maps
- 914 Europe. Description (subdivided by country)
- 915 Asia. Description (subdivided by country)
- 916 Africa. Description (subdivided by country)
- 917 North America. Description (subdivided by country)
- 918 South America. Description (subdivided by country)
- 919 Oceanica. Polar regions. (subdivided)
- 920 Biography, Collective
  - 921 Biography, Individual
  - 928 Authors. Collective biography
- 929 Flags
- 930 Ancient history
  - 930-S Source books
  - 932 Ancient Egypt
  - 937 Ancient Rome
  - 938 Ancient Greece
- 940 Europe. History
  - 940-S Source books
  - 940.1 Mediaeval Europe
  - 940.2 Modern Europe, 1453-date
  - 940.3 European war
  - 940.48 Personal war narratives
- 941-949 Countries of Europe
- 950 Asia. History (subdivided by country)
- 960 Africa. History (subdivided by country)
- 970 North America. History
  - 970.1 American Indians
  - 971 Canada. History
  - 972 Mexico. History
  - 973 U.S. History (subdivided by period)
  - 974-979 U.S. Local history
- 980 South America. History (subdivided by country)
- 990 Oceanica. Polar regions



# Standard Catalog for High School Libraries

## Key to Symbols

\*desirable for first purchase  
 \*especially recommended for first purchase

j for junior high schools  
 s for senior high schools  
 No mark means suitable for either

## 000 GENERAL WORKS

### 010 Aids in book selection

Lists on one topic are with the topic. The *A.L.A. catalog* and its two supplements are not given below because a new edition is in preparation. It will be published by the American library association, and will be a valuable aid. The Catalog is a selection of several thousand books, chosen with the needs of a public library in mind, with descriptive notes. The edition now in use was published in 1904, and supplements cover the periods 1904-11 and 1912-21. The original Catalog is for sale by the U.S. Supt. of documents at \$2 and the supplements are sold by the American library association, the first costing \$2.25 and the second \$4.

**Bacon, Corinne**

\* (comp.) Standard catalog: fiction section. (Standard catalog ser.) 1923 Wilson, H. W. pa \$1 010

A selected list of 2350 of the best novels for public libraries, cataloged by author and title, with annotations and subject index. The subject index, with such headings as Old fashioned novels, Literary distinction, Cheerful stories, etc., will be helpful. This catalog can be used to supplement the list of fiction in this high school list.

The Wilson company has also published in this series sections on Biography and Sociology, now out of print, of which new editions are in preparation.

**Graham, Bessie**

s Bookman's manual; a guide to literature. 2d ed rev and enl 1924 Bowker \$2.50 010

"Prepared as a handbook for booksellers, this will be a valuable reference work for the librarian's own use. Deals only with books and their editions, and compresses a great wealth of well-organized material into small space." *Wis. bul.*

**Mudge, Isadore Gilbert**

s New guide to reference books. 1923 A.L.A. \$3.25; interleaved \$3.75 010

"Based on the 3d edition of *Guide to the study and use of reference books* by A. B. Kroeger as revised by I. G. Mudge." *Subtitle*

"Lists and describes some 2000 important reference works, covering many fields, in English and foreign languages. Price and Dewey decimal classification number given. Index." *Bkl.*

**National education association of the United States. Library department.**

**Elementary school library committee**

j Graded list of books for children. 1922 A.L.A. \$1.25 010

Books for grades 7-9 are given on pages 60-110, in alphabetic order. The entry for each book includes author, title, publisher, price and

descriptive note. About 400 books are listed in this section. There are author, title and subject indexes

**Sears, Minnie Earl**

\* (comp.) Children's catalog. (Standard catalog ser.) 3d ed rev and enl 1925 Wilson, H. W. service basis, \$12 maximum 010

A dictionary catalog of 4100 titles, with descriptive notes and full subject entries, including analytical entries for portions of books. Many of the books would be used both in junior and senior high school. The book is useful in looking up books to buy and in looking up material on a subject. The grades to which each book is suited are indicated.

Former edition edited by Corinne Bacon

A smaller catalog of 1200 titles, selected from the larger catalog as suitable for the smaller library, is published at \$3

### 010 Pamphlets

**Pfutzenreuter, Edwin M.**

Illustrated editions of high school classics. 1925 University of Illinois library school, Urbana, Ill. 75c

An author list, giving information about illustrated editions, with notes about quality of illustrations, binding, print and cover. Includes also a list of publishers' series, with descriptive notes as to their physical makeup, and a list of illustrators, telling what books each has illustrated, with references to magazine articles and sections in books that discuss his work. In form, mimeographed sheets in a manila cover

**Pierce, Anna Eloise**

s (comp.) Catalog of literature for advisers of young women and girls. rev and enl ed 85p 1923 Wilson, H. W. \$1.25

This edition contains 2500 selected references to books and periodical articles, giving prices, publishers, sources and annotations. It includes sections on personal, social, civic and sexual ethics; book-lists treating of girl nature, girl needs, girl psychology; references to supplementary reading suitable to place in the hands of girls themselves to supplement the advice given; and suggestive lists on personal and community health, suitable dress, social customs. It gives also material on recreation, entertainments, etc.

**United States. Education, Bureau of**

\* Government publications useful to teachers, comp. by E. E. Windes. (Bul. 1924, no. 23) 34p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. I 16.3:924/23

One of the best and simplest helps we have ever had on government publications for schools. Arranged by departments, with their subordinate bureaus. Includes information about pamphlets, maps, films, lantern slides and models that may be obtained from the government by schools, but no detailed lists. No index



**U.S. Education, Bureau of—Continued**

- \* **Guide to United States government publications**, comp. by W. I. Swanton. (Bul. 1918, no. 2) 206p 1918 Supt. of doc. 20c Order no. I 163:918/2

Arranged by government departments, with subordinate bureaus listed under each. Gives a brief description of each, with an account of its publications. A subject index makes it easy to find information. Includes information on where to send for publications

**Library leaflets: lists of references** no. 1-24 1914-24 Supt. of doc. ea 5c

These lists would be useful in schools with large libraries, or using a public library. Titles of these leaflets are given in the Bureau's list of available publications, which is free. Some of the subjects are: Play and playgrounds; Junior high school; Vocational education; Education for citizenship; Use of pictures; Project method; Visual education; Home economics; Money value of education

**List of bulletins of the Bureau of education, 1906-1922, with index by author, title and subject**, by E. A. Wright. (Bul. 1923, no. 35) 52p 1923 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. I 163:923/35

- \* **Publications of the U.S. Bureau of education of special interest to high-school teachers**. (Miscellaneous publications) 6p 1924 The bureau gratis

- \* **Reading course no. 1-29 1924** The bureau gratis

Leaflets designed to encourage and guide home reading, some of them for boys and girls. Following is a partial list with series numbers, giving those most likely to be used in high schools:

- 4 Reading course for boys
- 5 Reading course for girls
- 6 Thirty books of fiction
- 7 Thirty world heroes
- 8 American literature
- 9 Thirty American heroes
- 10 American history
- 12 Heroes of American democracy
- 13 Call of blue waters
- 20 Teaching
- 22 Agriculture and country life
- 23 How to know architecture
- 24 Citizenship and government
- 26 Sixty selected stories for boys and girls
- 27 Poetical literature for boys and girls

**United States. Superintendent of documents**

- \* **Price lists of government publications**, Supt. of doc. gratis

About 45 lists of the publications which the Superintendent has for sale, each list containing documents on a particular subject. A recent set of these should be in the high school accessible to every high school teacher. Some of them are also noted in this Catalog under subject. Indispensable in learning what is available. Send for new ones from time to time

**010-A Home reading lists****Chamberlain, Essie, and Carter, Bertha**

- \* (comps.) **Annotated home reading list**. (Illinois assoc. of teachers of English, Bulletin, v17, no. 3-4) 1924 H. G. Paul, 322 Lincoln Hall, Urbana, Ill. pa 10c 010-A

Compiled with cooperation of high school pupils in Illinois schools, and includes only titles "read and enjoyed by many young people." A good list to use with pupils. The notes stimulate interest

- Curtiss, Lucy S., and Bickford, Frances H.** (comps.) **What to read**. Holt pa 25c 010-A

A classified list, part of it annotated, suggesting books for general reading in high school. Fiction is divided according to year of student

- Morgan, Ida, and Boardman, Lester Wells** (comps.) **Supplementary reading list for high school English**. 1922 Colorado state teachers college, Greeley, Colo. pa 30c 010-A

An annotated list based on comparison of numerous printed lists

**National council of teachers of English. Committee on home reading**

- \* **Books for home reading for high school and junior high school; graded and classified**. 1923 The council, 506 W. 69 st., Chicago, Ill. pa 15c 010-A

**Power, Effie L.**

- (comp.) **List of books for girls**. 3d ed 1925 Wilson, H. W. pa 2 copies, 25c; 10 copies \$1 010-A

A very good annotated list of fiction for girls in their early teens, compiled primarily for public library use

**010-B Aids in selecting new books**

New pamphlets are often the most up-to-date and inexpensive material on a subject. The lists appearing regularly in the *Booklist* and *Standard catalog* bi-monthly are the first place to watch and even the smallest library can afford these sources of information. *New York libraries* and the *Wisconsin library bulletin*, noted under class 020, have good lists from time to time. *Libraries* and *Library journal* note new pamphlets and bibliographies

**Booklist: a guide to the best new books.**

- \* **A.L.A. \$2 yr** 010-B

Monthly except August and September. vi, 1905. 1905-July 1917 had title *A.L.A. booklist*

The standard aid for librarians. An annotated list of the best current books arranged in large subject groups. Gives class numbers and subject headings but these must always be adapted to past usage in one's own library. Gives in each number a short list of books especially suited to a high school library, and also lists the most widely useful current pamphlets and documents. A selection of from 200 to 300 outstanding books of the year, appearing in the *Booklist*, is published annually, and called *Booklist books*. This annual is a good list to bring to the attention of teachers

**Standard catalog bimonthly. Wilson, H. W.**

- \* **\$1 yr** 010-B

vi, 1921

Really an abridged edition of the *Book review digest*, listing fewer books, but giving the same information as the *Digest* for books included. It is issued 6 times a year, with an annual cumulation in July. Lists about 300 books a year most desirable for a small public library. Includes some desirable for a school library, and gives the fullest information of any inexpensive list. After the cumulation comes, earlier numbers may be clipped for reviews to paste in books. Large libraries will find the *Book review digest* useful. The price is based on the income of the library

**United States. Superintendent of documents**

**Monthly catalogue, United States public documents**. Supt. of doc. 50c yr 010-B vi, 1895

Lists practically all the publications of the government published during each calendar month, giving the prices of all which are available for sale. An annual index is issued separately

**U.S. Superintendent of documents—Cont.**

A small library could depend on the lists in the *Booklist* and need not take this. The Supt. of documents also publishes *Monthly check-list of state publications*, \$1 a year, with an annual index, that is useful in a large library

**020 Library economy**

For convenience, only the general class number, 020, is used here. In larger libraries, the subordinate class numbers should be used.

*Note on library periodicals.* The school library should subscribe to one or more periodicals on library science, for the use of the librarian. *Libraries* (Library bureau \$3) has a section on school libraries. Two excellent state periodicals that are inexpensive are *Wisconsin library bulletin* (Wisconsin library commission, Madison, Wis. \$1) and *New York libraries* (New York. State education department. Extension division, Albany, N.Y. 25c). These are prepared mainly for public libraries, but have much material that is useful in a school library, especially the notes on new books and pamphlets. *Wilson bulletin* (Wilson, H.W. gratis) has articles and lists of interest to school libraries. *Library journal* (Bowker \$5) should be taken also in the larger libraries

**American library association**

\* Catalog rules: author and title entries, comp. by committees of the American library association and the (British) Library association. American ed 1908 A.L.A. \$1 020

Another standard code is *Cataloging rules* by J. D. Fellows (Wilson, H.W. \$4). The larger library will want both

A valuable tool for any cataloger, especially in solving puzzling questions, is C. A. Cutter's *Rules for a dictionary catalog*. This is sold by the Supt. of documents for 20c. It is indexed

**Dewey, Melvil**

\* Abridged decimal classification. ed 3 rev 1921 Sold by Library bureau \$2 020

This abridgment is full enough for most school libraries, and is the basis for the classification in this list. The library copy should be annotated to indicate local usage and any changes made

**Fay, Lucy Ella, and Eaton, Anne Thaxter**

s Instruction in the use of books and libraries. 2d ed rev 1919 Faxon \$3.75 020

"A serviceable text on the selection and administration of a school library, embracing both advice on the selection and use of books and many lists. Prepared for the use of normal instructors in charge of library courses for teachers and for the teachers' own study. Based on the authors' practical experience." *Bkl.*

**Hitchler, Theresa**

\* Cataloging for small libraries. rev ed 1915 A.L.A. \$2.25 020

"Discussion of principles and practice with many illustrative examples and sample cards."

**Sears, Minnie Earl**

\* (ed.) List of subject headings for small libraries. 1923 Wilson, H. W. \$1.50 020

"Compiled from lists used in 9 representative small libraries." *Subtitle*

New edition to be issued 1926. Will include "see also" references

A list of subject headings, less comprehensive than those published by the American library association and the Library of Congress, designed to meet the needs of small libraries where elaborate cataloging is unnecessary

**Wilson, Martha**

\* School library management. 4th ed rev 1925 Wilson, H. W. \$1.25 020

The standard aid, which every school librarian should own and use. Covers a wide range of subjects. Indexed

If a small library has this, some of the following pamphlets, published earlier, will not be needed

\* (comp.) Selected articles on school library experience (Librarians' round table) 1925 Wilson, H. W. \$2.25 020

A collection that makes readily available articles from widely scattered sources. Includes, besides general articles, sections on state aid and regulation; book selection and reading guidance; teaching the use of the library; and elementary, junior high school, normal and rural libraries. Index

**020 Pamphlets****American library association**

\* Books and pamphlets on library work. 29p 1925 A.L.A. gratis

A list of all the publications of this Association. Every school librarian should keep on hand the latest edition of this list, and order those publications that fit local needs. Only a few are listed here, to save space

**Brown, Margaret Wright**

\* (comp.) Mending and repair of books. 4th ed rev by G. Stiles. (Library handbook) 23p 1921 A.L.A. 25c

**Certain, Casper Carl**

\* Standard library organization and equipment for secondary schools of different sizes. 48p 1920 A.L.A. 40c

"Embodies a constructive program for developing the high-school library, gives practical working suggestions and holds to a professional ideal that should give real enthusiasm to those connected with the work. Classified bibliography, briefly annotated in part." *Bkl.*

Report of the Committee on library organization and equipment of the National education association and of the North central association of colleges and secondary schools

**Dickey, Philena Augusta**

\* Suggestions for the care and use of pamphlets and clippings in libraries. 2d and rev ed 31p 1922 Wilson, H. W. 40c

**Eaton, Anne Thaxter**

School library service. (Library handbook) 1923 A.L.A. 35c

"A useful pamphlet dealing with such problems as equipment, personnel, book selection and cataloging. Also discusses briefly the functions of the school library and its relation to the public library." *Bkl.*

**Hall, Mary E.**

s Possibilities in the evening high-school library. 1924 Library bureau gratis  
Reprinted from *Public libraries*, March 1924

**[Library supply houses]****\* Catalogs**

Principal ones are:

Democrat printing company, Madison, Wis.

Gaylord bros., Syracuse, N.Y.

Library bureau, 380 Broadway, N.Y. city

From these catalogs one learns of various tools and aids, as well as desirable blanks and forms. They often suggest shorter methods. Ask to be on the mailing list for new editions

**Miller, Zana Kate**

\* Better methods and materials in bookmending. 1924 Library bureau gratis  
Reprinted from *Public libraries*, March 1924

\* How to organize a library. 4th ed rev 40p 1925 Library bureau gratis

A very elementary handbook. At the end is a list of aids that give fuller advice

**Ovitz, Delia G., and Miller, Zana Kate**

\* Vertical file in every library. Library bureau gratis

**Ward, Gilbert Oakley**

High school library; reprint of Manual of library economy, chapter VII. 29p  
1915 A.L.A. 25c

## 020.7 Teaching use of library

**Flaherty, Martin Charles**

How to use the dictionary. 1923 Ronald  
\$1.25 020.7

"Practical, compact information on what can be found in the dictionary besides the spelling, pronunciation, derivation and the definition of words. Also gives suggestions on the selection of a dictionary. A useful book for teachers, business men or the reference course in a library school. Author is professor of forensics at the University of California." *Bkl.*

**Hopkins, Florence May**

Reference guides that should be known and how to use them. 3d ed 8 pts  
1923 Willard co. pa ea 25c 020.7

Contents: Webster's New international dictionary; Parts of a book; Concordances; Encyclopaedias; Library classification and card catalog; Yearbooks; Indexes to periodical literature; Commercial guides; Government publications

Graded lessons on the use of reference books

**Hutchins, Margaret, Johnson, Alice Sarah, and Williams, Margaret Stuart**

Guide to the use of libraries; a manual for college and university students. 3d ed 1925 Wilson, H. W. \$1.25 020.7

"A completely revised edition of a work based on a course for freshmen and sophomores in the University of Illinois. Useful wherever the librarian attempts to give such instruction." *Wis.*

**Rice, Ole Saeter**

Lessons on the use of books and libraries. 1920 Rand \$1 020.7

"A textbook for schools and a guide for the use of teachers and librarians." *Subtitle*

"Intended as a class text book for the upper grades and junior high schools, but certain lessons are suitable for grades below the sixth. Based on the lessons on the use of the school library issued by the Wisconsin state department of public instruction, but entirely reorganized. More elementary than Fay and Eaton *The use of books and libraries* or Ward *Practical use of books and libraries*." *Bkl.*

**Ward, Gilbert Oakley**

Practical use of books and libraries; an elementary manual. 3d ed rev and enl 1917 Faxon \$2 020.7

Elementary manual, clear and simple. Has chapters on the parts of a book, classification, the use of a card catalog, the most used reference books, etc. Well suited to the high school age

\* Suggestive outlines and methods for teaching the use of the library. (Useful reference ser. no. 21) 1919 Faxon \$2 020.7

"Guide for the use of librarians giving instruction to high school students." *Subtitle*

"The present book is intended to meet in some degree the lack of a convenient, practical work on applied teaching methods and so to supplement existing textbooks, especially the author's *Practical use of books and libraries*. It is especially written for librarians, but it is hoped that it may prove useful in normal schools and library school classes and that teachers may find it suggestive." *Preface*

before the class number, and shelve with reference books. In many libraries, where the collection is not large, such books are more useful shelved with other books on the same subject

The *Century dictionary and cyclopedia* is not included, because all volumes are out of print, except the Atlas, which was revised in 1915. If a library can buy the supplementary volume, *Century cyclopedia of names*, at second hand, it should do so. It is most valuable

**Champlin, John Denison**

\* (ed.) Young folks' cyclopedia of common things. 4th ed rev and enl 1916 Holt \$3 030

"Covers about everything of interest to boys and girls in natural science and the useful arts." *N.Y. city*

"[This edition] includes: Army, Boy scouts, Motor boat, Motor car, Moving pictures, and Navy. Many articles have been rewritten and revised." *Publisher*

This is marked for first purchase because it is both useful and inexpensive, and could be bought by a small library. Libraries with large cyclopedias might omit it

\* (ed.) Young folks' cyclopedia of literature and art. 1901 Holt \$3 030

"Used a great deal even in senior high school."

*Mary E. Hall*

"Concise accounts of masterpieces of literature and art, including music, painting, architecture and sculpture." *California*

Compton's pictured encyclopaedia. 6th ed 10v 1925 F. E. Compton & company, 58 E. Washington st., Chicago, Ill. \$55 030

New editions are issued frequently, with minor changes to bring it up to date. First published in 1922. v9 contains outlines for teachers and students; v10, Index

*Compton's pictured newspaper*, monthly (\$1.50 a yr) published since April 1924, supplements the encyclopaedia

Intended for children and young people from ten years of age on. The arrangement is alphabetic, and the articles are often long and inclusive. The index volume covers in detail the main cyclopedia, and also gives numerous "fact entries," for quick reference. The make-up and print are good, and there are hundreds of interesting illustrations. Schools report that the work is especially helpful in elementary science

"Extremely popular with students. Scientific articles authoritative. Biographical articles good."

*Marjorie H. Van Deusen*

Encyclopaedia Britannica. 11th ed 29v  
s 1910-11 Encyclopaedia Britannica, 342 Madison av., N.Y. 030

—, Supplement, v30-32 1922 Encyclopaedia Britannica

The complete 32v bound as 16, in cloth \$97.60; hf mor \$148.30

The 3 new volumes, combined with the 29v of the 11th edition, constitute the 12th edition. The supplement deals with events and developments, 1910-21 inclusive

"The most famous encyclopaedia in English, and for some purposes the best." *Mudge*

Very desirable, but too expensive for many libraries. Articles are by specialists, and there is a full subject index. Contains material and illustrations not available in other reference books

**Lincoln library of essential information.**

1924 Frontier press co. Buffalo, N.Y. \$16.50 030

A reference book intermediate between a cyclopedia and a "book of facts." It is so new, that it was not possible to get opinions from those helping in the compilation of this list, but it is included because it is recommended from other sources and seems to meet a need. The book contains a surprising amount of information, including some not easily found elsewhere. The arrangement is in large subject groups, with a full general index. The main groups are English

## 030 General reference books

Reference books on one subject only are classified with the subject. In most cases, it is left to the librarian to decide whether or not to put R

**Lincoln library—Continued**

language, literature, history, geography and travel, science, mathematics, economics and useful arts, government and politics, fine arts, education, biography and miscellany

There are 2172 pages, printed in double columns, in rather fine but clear type, with maps and illustrations. The binding appears to be strong.

"Quite the best one-volume work of general reference which I have used to this date. The excellent index adds immeasurably to its value."

Mildred Pope, *Librarian of Girard college*

**New international encyclopaedia. 2d ed**

\* 25v 1922-25 Dodd 030

\* Price on application to publisher

An excellent encyclopedia, very useful in high school reference work.

Volumes 1-23 of this issue are a revised reprint of the original 2d edition of 1914-16; v24 and 25 supplement these. Libraries having the 1914-16 issue do not need the 1922 edition, but should buy the supplement, v1 and 2, which covers the years since 1914. These 2 volumes are practically the same as v24-25 of the edition given above.

"The *New international encyclopaedia* has been re-issued in a cheaper edition of 13v made up of the original 23v and the two supplementary volumes of 1924 rebound in double volumes. There is no change in the text but the 13v set is now sold for \$105 instead of \$156, the present price of the large edition. While this rebound edition lowers the price considerably, libraries looking for an even less expensive set of this encyclopaedia would do well to take into account the possibility of a second-hand copy of the original edition, as such sets in good condition are occasionally available at prices still more reduced." *I. G. Mudge in Library journal*, 1926

The annual *New International yearbook* (Dodd \$6.75) gives an account of the main events in all fields of the year covered, with statistics and other reference material

**Reference shelf; reprints of selected articles, briefs, bibliographies, debates, study outlines of timely topics. v1-3 1922-25 Wilson, H. W. v1 \$4.50, v2-3 ea \$6 030**

A series of booklets on topics of current interest for debate or study, each number giving reprints of selected articles, often briefs, outlines and bibliographies, on its subject. Published irregularly, 10 or more numbers to a volume. Numbers may be bought separately, but cost less when taken on subscription to the series. Indexed in *Reader's guide*. List of titles on application to publisher

**World book; organized knowledge in story and picture. rev ed 10v 1924 Quarrie \$57.50 030**

"An encyclopedia primarily for children, but containing much material of which parents and teachers will gladly avail themselves. Promises to be very useful in school reference work, especially in geography." *Cleveland*

"Many minor changes have been made in this new revised edition. Statistics, articles on cities, biographical material, etc., brought up to date." *Bkl.*

"So far as my experience goes *World book* is the most valuable reference work on the market for the school library." *E. George Payne, in Journal of N. E. A.*

"A loose leaf annual covering the events of each year, has been published beginning with the year 1921, 50c each. This is useful to those having an earlier edition but those having the latest edition will not need the annuals for the years preceding the date of the new edition." *Children's cat.*

Another supplementary feature is the "Outlines for reading and study" with page references to the *World book*

The publishers issue a pamphlet *Projects and problems* (50c) a series of classroom studies based on the *World book*, prepared under the supervision of M. V. O'Shea, professor of education in the University of Wisconsin

**050 Periodicals**

A new magazine for secondary schools, the *Maya-sine world*, is advertised by the Atlantic monthly company. The announcement states that each number will give 64 pages of text from current periodicals, including short stories, verse, drama, biography, travel and current events; that there will be 8 issues a year, October-May; and that the price is \$2 a year, with special rates for quantity orders for classes

**Reader's guide to periodical literature. 1900-date Wilson, H. W. service basis, write to the publisher for prices 050**

Contents: v1, 1900-04 o.p.; v2, 1905-09; v3, 1910-14; v4, 1915-18; v5, 1919-21; v6, 1922-24

Author and subject index to about 104 periodicals. Monthly, with partial cumulations thru the year, and an annual cumulation. There is a combined volume every 3 years. Very useful in finding magazine articles on any subject. All students should learn to use it

**Walters, Frank Keller****\* Periodicals for the small library. 4th ed 1922 A.L.A. 75c; pa 50c 050**

"This edition has been rewritten and enlarged to include a list for school libraries and suggestions for normal schools." *Bkl.*

Lists most desirable magazines and gives descriptive notes. The introduction deals with subscriptions, binding and care of magazines, etc. An indispensable aid. Because this list gives the needed information, the *Standard catalog* does not include magazines. Each librarian will add periodicals of local interest. A list of magazines for a school library is given in Martha Wilson's *School library management*, 1925 edition p24-26. Notes on these will be found in Mr Walter's pamphlet

**070 Journalism**

The class number 070 is used in this list, because that is the number in the Decimal classification. Some school librarians prefer to put these books with other books on writing, in class 808. They may be kept in a group, in 808, by marking them 808-J (for journalism) and shelving them after the other books in the class

**Bleyer, Willard Grosvenor****\* Newspaper writing and editing. rev ed 1923 Houghton \$2.25 070**

"Bright, entertaining, yet accurate and exhaustive account, arranged for systematic study. Does not aim to include such advanced work as editorial writing, dramatic and musical criticism." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Blythe, Samuel George****\* Making of a newspaper man. 1912 Altamus \$2 070**

"A story, ostensibly autobiographical, of the career of a young newspaper man before he achieved professional success." *A.L.A.*

**Dillon, Charles****\* Journalism for high schools. 1918 Noble \$1.25 070**

"A guidebook for students in conducting the school paper and in preparing themselves for newspaper work as a profession." *Subtitle*

**Drewry, John Eldridge****\* Some magazines and magazine makers. 1924 Stratford \$2 070**

"Short articles containing facts relating to the history, editors, general make-up, contents, distinctive characteristics and aims of about 25 leading magazines. . . . Not encyclopedic, but useful to a certain degree. Index." *Bkl.*

Too recent to have been tested in school libraries, but included because such a book has been needed for reference work. Chapter titles are: Magazine, an institution; History of the

**Drewry, John Eldridge—Continued**  
 magazine; Informative magazine; Entertaining magazine; Specialized magazines and trade journals; Glimpses of great writers and editors; Future of the magazine; Magazine writer and his problems; Annotated bibliography and index

**Harrington, Harry Franklin**

\* Writing for print. 1922 Heath \$1.36 070

A handbook in journalistic composition, with suggestions on the organization and conduct of the high school newspaper. Index

Another book that is recommended is *Course in journalistic writing* by G. M. Hyde (Appleton \$1.60)

**Villard, Oswald Garrison**

\* Some newspapers and newspaper-men. 1923 Knopf \$3 070

"A seasoned newspaperman, for many years managing editor of the *New York Evening post* and now the editor of the *Nation*, has written these studies of our most widely read metropolitan dailies." *Bk. rev. digest*

"For the major part, Mr Villard has not only written a remarkably interesting book but added an important contribution to our political thinking." *Literary review*

"Mr Villard's book is provided with valuable appendices and a workmanlike index. It is a good reference book. And it is exceedingly interesting to read." *N.Y. World*

**Yost, Casper Salathiel**

\* Principles of journalism. 1924 Appleton \$1.50 070

"The editor of the *St Louis Globe-Democrat* defines the underlying principles of the higher type of journalism, the standards by which the profession should be governed and by which it wishes to be judged. He examines its conception of responsibility to the public, its ideals of independence, truthfulness, impartiality, fair play and decency. Index." *Bk. rev. digest*

"This book is a masterly defense of contemporary journalism. It is a book which ought to be read by one and every newspaper reader because it shows that journalism is not a business or an industry, but that it is a profession as noble as the law, as generous as medicine, as spiritually necessary as the ministry." *Boston Transcript*

## 100 PHILOSOPHY

### 150 Psychology

The books in this class are mainly for the use of teachers, or for older pupils training for teachers. See also class 370, Education

**Dewey, John**

\* How we think. 1910 Heath \$1.60 150

"A study of the logical process of reflective thinking as applied to the problem of training children to scientific habits of thought." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**James, William**

\* Psychology: briefer course. 1892 Holt \$2.50 150

"A classic. James' style is unexcelled for clearness and interest, a fact which quite balances the age of the book." *A.L.A. science list*

**Whipple, Guy Montrose**

\* How to study effectively. 1916 Public-school 60c 150

"A series of 38 rules and maxims intended for high school or college students. The rules are stated so specifically and illustrated so concretely that they can be easily followed by pupils in the upper grades, and they will be suggestive to elementary teachers as well." *Bk.*

Two good books for teachers, on teaching

pupils to think and to study, are *Teaching to think*, by Julius Boraas (Macmillan \$1.60), and *Training for effective study*, by F. W. Thomas (Houghton \$1.90)

**Woodworth, Robert Sessions**

\* Psychology; a study of mental life. 1921 Holt \$3; student's ed \$2.50 150

A modern textbook, of college grade, by the professor of psychology in Columbia university (1925)

"Well adapted for popular reading. It contains many discussions of questions of general interest, presented in clear and attractive style." *A.L.A. science list*

### 150 Pamphlet

**Kornhauser, Arthur William**

\* How to study; some suggestions for students. 1924 Univ. of Chicago press 25c

A booklet of 42 pages, including sections on concentration, study habits, methods of reading, listening and note-taking, memorizing, cramming and examinations and putting one's knowledge to use. The author states that it is based on several years of experiment with material to aid college freshmen in methods of study

### 170 Conduct

For convenience, only 170 and 179 are used in this list. Some libraries put books on business ethics and success in 174, and books on personal conduct in 177

For books on etiquette and conversation, see class 395. The books on business, class 658, include material on conduct

For class 172, this list uses 327

For class 176, this list uses 613.9

**Bennett, Arnold**

\* How to live on twenty-four hours a day. 1910 Doran \$1 170

"Plea for the employment of spare moments in self cultivation."

**Briggs, Le Baron Russell**

\* College life. (Riverside college classics) 1913 Houghton 65c 170

As dean of Harvard university, and president of Radcliffe college, the author has had a wide experience with college boys and girls. In these papers, selected from his *School, college and character* and *Routine and ideals*, he gives, not too seriously, kindly and wise advice. Another desirable book of his is *Girls and education* (Houghton \$1). It gives suggestions on self-culture and on college life

**Brown, Helen Dawes**

\* Talks to freshman girls. 1914 Houghton \$1.75 170

The first of the four talks is developed from a text from Bacon, "Studies serve for delight, for ornament, and for ability." The three that follow treat of Real readers: The use of the pen; Everyday living. Written primarily for college girls, but the talks are short and simple, so that they are also suited to high schools

**Cabot, Mrs Ella (Lyman)**

\* Everyday ethics. 1906 Holt \$1.48 170

"Helpful discussion of simple questions of right and wrong, within the comprehension of young people from 13 to 18, and bearing directly on the problems that are met by them." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

About 90 of the 439 pages are devoted to methods of teaching the ethical principles discussed in the rest of the book. Index

**Cabot, Richard Clarke**

\* What men live by: work, play, love, worship. 1914 Houghton \$2.50; new popular ed \$1.50 170

"A physician's finely idealistic discussion of the significance and value of work, play, love and

**Cabot, Richard Clarke—Continued**

worship, based on the author's convincing belief that the wholesome interplay of these four is essential to 'more abundant life.' *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Clark, Thomas Arkle**

- \* High school boy and his problems. 1920  
s Macmillan \$1.50; school ed \$1.20 170

"Sensible little talks with a happy freedom from 'preaching' and a wealth of convincing illustration from experience with boys as the dean of men at the University of Illinois. The simply phrased discussions of high school life and work, books, leisure, manners, choosing a profession and going to college are full of interest for the boy in his teens." *Bkl.*

**Condé, Bertha**

- \* Business of being a friend. 1916  
s Houghton \$1.75 170

A book on friendship, of especial interest to girls. Mary Hall reports that it is very popular in the Girls' high school, Brooklyn. The author is senior student secretary of the national Y. W. C. A.

**Forbush, William Byron**

- \* Young folks' book of ideals. 1916 Lothrop \$2.50 170

"An encyclopedia of 576 pages filled with talks, stories, and practical advice about the affairs of the body, mind, and soul. Will be used by parents, teachers, social workers. The author has carefully avoided writing down, so that older children may read with pleasure if they are not repelled by the title." *Bkl.*

**Gulick, Luther Halsey**

- s Mind and work. 1908 Doubleday \$1.75 170

"Stimulating, practical talks on the relation between mental condition and physical efficiency." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Hale, Mrs Beatrice (Forbes-Robertson)**

- s What's wrong with our girls? The environment, training and future of American girls. 1923 Stokes \$1.50 170

Of interest to teachers and parents. Discusses the home and social life of girls, especially in cities, and some of the demoralizing influences to which girls are subjected; and makes constructive suggestions for improvement

**James, William**

- s On some of life's ideals. 1900 Holt 75c 170

Contents: On a certain blindness in human beings; What makes a life significant  
Two stimulating essays reprinted from his larger book *Talks to teachers on psychology* (Holt \$2)

**Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple**

- s Life questions of school boys. 1910  
Assn. press 75c 170

Contents: Relation of the school to life; Custom, habit; Societies, cliques and fraternities; Intoxicating liquors and tobacco; Profanity and slang; Lying; Cheating and graft; Gambling and betting; Sex problem; Attitude toward work; Self-centered man; Social service in the community; Politics; Success; Religion

**Johnson, Franklin Winslow**

- s Problems of boyhood; a course in ethics for boys of high school age. (University of Chicago pub. in religious educ. Constructive studies) rev ed 1924 Univ. of Chicago press \$1.25 170

The author was principal of the University high school, Chicago, and is now (1924) associate professor of education in Teachers' college, Columbia university. The book is based on his experience in leading groups of high school boys in club discussion of their problems—personal, vocational, civic and religious

"Of real value to men workers with boys." *Survey*

**Marden, Orison Swett**

- s Training for efficiency. 1913 Crowell \$1.75 170

A volume that gives in 63 short, crisp chapters, gleanings from the Marden inspirational books. Adapted for single readings in the schools. *Abridged from Bk. rev. digest*

**Moore, Harry Haskell**

- s Youth and the nation. 1917 Macmillan \$2 170

A plea to young men to help fight disease, crime and poverty, and an attempt to inspire them to choose vocations for public service. Brief biographies are given of men who have achieved success in such vocations. Questions put to 827 high school boys brought home to the author their ignorance of the modern problems of poverty, the social evil and industrial unrest, and led to the writing of this book

**Slattery, Margaret**

- s Girl in her teens. 1920 Pilgrim press 75c 170

"The author, who speaks from her own experience as a teacher of girls, gives advice of an unusually sane and wholesome character. She discusses the mental, the spiritual, and the social side." *Bk. rev. digest*

A book for adults who have to do with girls

- s Just over the hill. 1911 Pilgrim press \$1.50 170

Contents: Just over the hill; Success; With others; Each for all; Cheerfulness; Courtesy; Concentration; A good time; Character; Victory  
"Can be highly recommended for high school girls." *A. E. Pierce*

**Smith, Henry Louis**

- \* Your biggest job, school or business. 1920 Appleton \$1 170

"Some words of counsel for red-blooded young Americans who are getting tired of school." *Subtitle*

"A spur to the boy who is anxious to leave school for work, this little talk arouses him to an appreciation of the importance of study and the value of an education. Many concrete suggestions both for boys and their parents. Very simply written." *Bkl.*

**Spillman, Harry Collins**

- s Personality; studies in personal development. 1919 Gregg \$1.50 170

Based on lectures before New York high schools. The author "points out the parts of the human machine that make up what is called personality, and tells how they are best driven, and how they may be improved."

"Should be in every library of the land, and read by every boy and girl of secondary school age." *School review*

A teacher's manual in pamphlet form accompanies the book

**Stearns, Alfred Ernest**

- s Challenge of youth. 1923 Wilde \$1.25 170

A book for teachers and parents by the principal of Phillips-Andover academy, on the problems of youth today, with illustrations from his own experience. Discusses the dual nature of youth; the home and religion in civilization; modern substitutes for these, the movies, the stage and literature; social conditions; and discipline versus selfishness

**179 Thrift**

In this list, books on thrift are put here, to keep them separate. Some librarians prefer to use 174

**Fowler, Nathaniel Clark**

- s How to save money. 1912 McClurg \$1.50 179

Good business advice, including chapters on thrift, extravagance, various forms of investment, insurance, keeping accounts, etc. Written for adults, but easy to understand. Index

**MacGregor, Theodore Douglas**

- s** Book of thrift. 1915 Funk \$1.50 179  
Includes chapters on waste in the United States and the need for thrift, on teaching children to save, thrift in the household and on the farm, safe investment, and one chapter giving stories of thrift. At the end, 44 pages of quotations on thrift and conservation. No index

**Pritchard, Myron Thomas, and Turkington, Grace Alice**

- Stories of thrift for young Americans. 1915 Scribner \$1; school ed 72c 179  
"Short stories, which aim to teach thrift of time, money, body, and brain. Contains a mass of somewhat unrelated material; many of the suggestions, however, are practical and portions of the book could be used in teaching ethics in the grammar grades." *Bkl.*

## 200 RELIGION

## 220 Bible

**Bible**

- Holy Bible. Douay ed 1899 Murphy \$1.50 220  
Version used by the Roman Catholic church
- \* Holy Bible. Oxford ed Oxford 85c up 220
- \* Modern reader's Bible for schools; ed. **s** by R. G. Moulton. 2v 1919 Macmillan v1 \$2.50; v2 \$2.25 220  
Like the other forms of the *Modern reader's Bible*, prints the text to show its true literary form, instead of in the usual chapters and verses. This edition is somewhat abridged, and the order of the books is changed. The text is based on the revised version
- Other books in the *Modern reader's Bible* series to supplement this or to take its place in small libraries are: *Select masterpieces of Biblical literature* (Macmillan 80c); *Bible stories, Old Testament* (Macmillan 80c); *Bible stories, New Testament* (Macmillan 80c). These are all edited by R. G. Moulton, and use the actual Bible text

**Bible. Old Testament**

- Bible stories to read and tell; 150 stories from the Old Testament; selected and arranged by F. J. Olcott. 1916 Houghton \$2.50 220  
The text is that of the King James version. Illustrated in color and black and white by Willy Pogány
- \* Old, old story-book; comp. by Eva March Tappan. 1910 Houghton \$2.50 220  
"Collection of Old Testament stories given in the words of the Bible but arranged in paragraphs. There have been no additions to the text, but omissions of passages not suitable for young readers, and genealogies. It will be especially welcomed in libraries used by Jewish children, but will be useful anywhere. Illustrations, typography and binding both good and attractive." *Bkl.*

**Gardiner, John Hays**

- s** Bible as English literature. 1906 Scribner \$2 220  
The author was assistant professor of English in Harvard university, and the book is based on a course given there. It includes chapters on the narrative, poetical and wisdom books, and on the prophecies and epistles. It is larger in scope than Moulton, since it includes also chapters on the English translations, and on the King James version. Index

"In all my discussion I have assumed the fact of inspiration, without attempting to define it. . . . It is obvious that no literary criticism of the Bible could hope for success which was not reverent in tone." *Preface*

**Moulton, Richard Green**

- Short introduction to the literature of the Bible. 1901 Heath \$2.80 220  
A discussion of the various types of literature in the Bible—history, story, poetry, prophecy and wisdom literature—written with color and charm. This is not an abridgment of the author's *Literary study of the Bible*, but is meant for more popular use. Its aim is to increase the reading of the Bible, and the appreciation of its beauty as literature. Index

## 232 Jesus Christ

**Gillie, Robert Calder**

- Story of stories. 1907 Macmillan

"The language is simple and dignified, and the words of the Gospels, whenever used, are given without variation. Fully illustrated from photographs of famous paintings." *Arnold*

**Rihbany, Abraham Mitrie**

- Christ story for boys and girls; il. by Gustaf Tenggren. 1923 Houghton \$2.50 232

"Not a study of the life of Christ, but a description of Him as an 'Oriental teacher.' The author's explanation of the Syrian manner of speech, their customs and daily life make a very real background for an illuminating interpretation of Christ's teachings. Partly adapted from *The Syrian Christ*. Colored plates and decorated headings by Gustaf Tenggren." *N.Y. Best books*

## 291 Mythology

See also 873, for stories from Virgil; and 883, for stories from Homer. These include much material on mythology. For legends, see class 398. In larger libraries, it may be well to use the subdivisions 292 and 293

As the date is unimportant in mythology it has been omitted

**Baker, Emilie Kip**

- Stories from northern myths. Macmillan \$2 291

"Includes the best known myths and the story of the Volsungs and Andvari's board." *A.L.A.*

- Stories of old Greece and Rome. Macmillan \$1.75; school ed \$1 291

"Contains practically all the important myths. Well told, and illustrated by photographs of famous statues and paintings. Index is good and the appendix gives many poetical references found in modern writers." *Bkl.*

**Baldwin, James**

- j** Story of the golden age; il. by Howard Pyle. Scribner \$2 291

"Legends about the causes of the Trojan war woven into a continuous tale of which the boy, Odysseus, is hero." *N.Y. city*

**Bulfinch, Thomas**

- \* Golden age of myth and legend; being a revised and enlarged edition of the *Age of fable*; ed. by G. H. Godfrey. Stokes \$4 291

"The *Age of fable* has long held its own as the most readable and attractive account of Greek and Roman mythology for the general reader. This edition, under a new title, incorporates the original text with only such alterations as are necessary to bring the matter into harmony with recent research. The author's scanty chapters on the mythology of the East and of Northern Europe have been considerably expanded by the editor. The illustrations are largely taken from well-known works of art." *Pratt alcove*

**Bulfinch, Thomas—Continued**

Libraries that cannot afford the new edition can buy the original *Age of fable* (Dutton Everyman's lib. 80c; lib. binding \$1; Lothrop \$1.75; McKay \$2)

*Bulfinch's mythology* (Crowell \$3) gives in one volume the author's *Age of fable*, *Age of chivalry* and *Legends of Charlemagne*. Of this the *Booklist* says, "Follows the original text, but some additions have been made. Paper, binding and type satisfactory."

**Colum, Padraic**

\* *Children of Odin*; il. by W. Pogány  
j Macmillan \$2 291

"Northern myths based on the old sagas. This young Irish poet has caught the spirit of the old tales." *California*

j *Golden fleece and the heroes who lived before Achilles*; il. by W. Pogány.  
Macmillan \$2.25 291

"Gives the most important stories in Greek mythology rendered with imagination, understanding, and rare beauty of expression." *California*

**Gayley, Charles Mills**

\* (ed.) *Classic myths in English literature*, based chiefly on Bulfinch's *Age of fable*. Ginn \$1.92 291

"Stories from Greek, Roman, Eastern and Norse mythology with notes on their relation to literature and art, and illustrative poems. An excellent reference book." *Wis.*

**Guerber, Hélène Adeline**

\* *Myths of Greece and Rome*. Am. bk. \$1.40; il ed \$2 291

Attractively written, with special reference to literature and art. Includes poetical quotations and illustrations from paintings and statuary

*Myths of northern lands*. Am. bk. \$2 291

"Narrated with special reference to literature and art." *Subtitle*

**Hawthorne, Nathaniel**

\* *Wonder book and Tanglewood tales* 291  
j

One of the most attractive versions of standard mythological stories. There are many editions. The two titles are combined by several publishers. The following editions are arranged in order of price. For fuller list of editions, see the *Children's catalog*

Duffield \$3.50 Illustrated by Maxfield Parrish. A very popular edition

Houghton (Riverside bookshelf) \$2 Illustrated by Gustaf Tenggren

Macrae Smith co. (Washington square classics) \$1.75

The *Wonder book* only:  
Houghton \$4 Illustrated by Walter Crane. One of the best editions

Rand (Windermere ser.) \$1.75 Illustrated by Milo Winter

Houghton (Riverside juv. classics) \$1.25

Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c

*Tanglewood tales* only:  
Houghton \$4 Illustrated by Walter Crane

Rand (Windermere ser.) \$1.75 Illustrated by Milo Winter

Houghton (Riverside juv. classics) \$1.25

Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c

**Kingsley, Charles**

*Heroes; or, Greek fairy tales for my children*; il. by T. H. Robinson. Dutton \$3 291

Contents: Perseus; Argonauts; Theseus  
"Kingsley's versions of Greek myths, where they parallel Hawthorne's, are vastly to be preferred. For the fanciful prettiness and playfulness of Hawthorne, Kingsley gives us plain strength and seriousness, courage, steadfastness and beauty." *I. R. Colby*

Cheaper editions which are also attractive are given here:

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1.

The Wisconsin free library commission says, that the Everyman edition is an excellent reprint of the Robinson edition

Dutton (Kings' treasures of lit.) 60c  
Ginn school ed 64c

**Lang, Andrew**

\* (ed.) *Tales of Troy and Greece*. Longmans \$1.50 291

"Delightfully told in the fairy-tale manner."

*Bkl.*

**Mabie, Hamilton Wright**

\* (ed.) *Myths every child should know*;  
j il. by M. H. Frye. Doubleday \$1.75;  
Grosset \$1 291

"A good collection of mythical tales from Hawthorne's *Wonder book* and *Tanglewood tales*, Kingsley's *Greek heroes*, Church's stories from Homer, Miss Emerson's *Indian myths*, Brown's *In the days of giants*, and the author's *Norse stories*." *California*

Norse stories retold from the Eddas; ed. by K. L. Bates. Rand 80c 291

"The most literary retelling of the Norse myths." *Oregon*

**Tatlock, Jessie May**

\* *Greek and Roman mythology*. Century \$2.25 291

"In no way supplants Gayley as a comprehensive reference manual; but its simplicity of language makes it especially attractive as a textbook for the younger student." *California*

## 300 SOCIAL SCIENCES

In the following list are several titles from the series noted below, so a general description of these series is given here:

*Debaters' handbook series*. Each volume contains a brief, a selected bibliography, and reprints of arguments and articles on both sides of the question. Hereafter, books of this type will appear in the *Handbook series*, noted below

*Handbook series*. Gives reprints of articles from many sources. In the case of debatable subjects, includes a brief. Both this and the *Debaters' handbook series* are useful for reference, because they give reliable information in condensed form and make available widely scattered material

*Reference shelf*. Described in class 030

## 301 Social theory

**Ellwood, Charles Abram**

*Sociology and modern social problems*.  
new ed rev 1924 Am. bk. \$1.48 301

A textbook by the professor of sociology, University of Missouri (1925), that stresses the inter-relation of economics and sociology. It traces the development both of the family and of society from primitive forms to the present. The topics include immigration, the negro problem, poverty, crime and socialism. Gives numerous references for further reading, without annotation. Index

"An excellent summary of the most modern thought, for beginning students and the general reader." *A.L.A.*

**Hayes, Edward Cary**

\* *Introduction to the study of sociology*.  
s 1918 Appleton \$3 301

"A comprehensive, elementary treatment planned for the use of general readers who do not intend to make a thorough study of the field, and as an outline of the entire subject for those who do. Groups the material under 'The causes which affect the life of society,' 'Nature and



**Hayes, Edward Cary—Continued**

analysis of the life of society, "Social evolution," "Social control, organizing thus the accepted opinions of sociologists in America and Europe." *Bk.*

Bibliography and index

**Kirkpatrick, Edwin Asbury**

- s* Fundamentals of sociology, with special emphasis upon community and educational problems. 1916 Houghton \$1.90 301

"A very simple survey of the field of sociology for the use of teachers and normal students. Discusses the fundamental and present day needs and activities of the social group, economic, protective, recreative, cultural, and especially educational." *Cleveland*

Bibliography and index

**Leavitt, Frank Mitchell, and Brown, Edith**

- Elementary social science. 1917 Macmillan \$1 301
- "A text for immature students, especially those in the earlier years of technical, vocational, and commercial high schools, whose course does not allow full time for the study of social subjects. Illustrations and index." *Publisher*

"The prime purpose of the book is to develop an interest in social, civic, and economic questions and to establish a point of view which will enable pupils to examine existing conditions and to consider without prejudice the problems that they suggest." *Preface*

**Ross, Edward Alsworth**

- s* Outlines of sociology. (Century social science ser.) 1923 Century \$3.50 301

"This is Dr Ross's *Principles of sociology*, cut down a third, re-arranged, re-phrased and equipped for the classroom. . . . Altho intended primarily as a textbook, the book is a readable, concise presentation of the fundamental principles of society." *Bk. rev. digest*

"The book contains for social reformers who have time to read it—and it will be a useful mental exercise for all—sharply defined summaries of contemporary thought on many perplexing problems." *Survey*

**Rowe, Henry Kalloch**

- s* Society; its origin and development. 1916 Scribner \$1.50 301

"Untechnical, concrete and readable, devoted mainly to present-day conditions and problems. Intended as a high school text. Index." *Bk.*

## 304 Social problems

**Burch, Henry Reed, and Patterson, Samuel Howard**

- s* American social problems; an introduction to the study of society. 1918 Macmillan \$1.68 304

Wise in attempting no ultimate solution of problems of our day, it gives a fair and adequate presentation of them all. *Abridged from the Nation*

"This text emphasizes the social side of American life rather than the political or the economic. The limitations and needs of high school courses have been kept in mind. The chief topics presented are the following: evolution, both biological and social; the history of the family; the development of the state; the problem of population; immigration; the negro problem; the problem of the city; problems involved in the complexity of industry; poverty; charity; crime; defectives; prohibition; divorce; education; moral progress." *Publisher*

- s* Problems of American democracy. (American social science ser.) 1922 Macmillan \$1.72 304

A high school textbook, dealing with political, economic and social questions. Each chapter has a topical outline and list of references. Index

"The treatment of topics is well-balanced, concrete, and sure to awaken interest. The language is brisk and clear, and the illustrations unusually apt and interesting." *School review*

**Hughes, Ray Osgood**

- \* Problems of American democracy. 1922 Allyn \$1.60 304

The author is a teacher in Peabody high school, Pittsburgh. The book is intended for use in a course on social and economic problems in a secondary school. It includes discussion of social forces and relations, industrial and economic conditions, questions of government, and international relations. Reference readings are given with each chapter. Illustrations and index

**Morehouse, Frances Milton Irene, and Graham, Sybil Fleming**

- s* American problems; a textbook in social progress. 1923 Ginn \$1.72 304

A textbook on social problems for the last year in high school, including both economic and social questions and foreign relations. Reading lists, search questions and problems follow each chapter. Index

"The value of the book is enhanced by the painstaking care on the part of the authors in checking source materials. . . . The sound, constructive, and far-reaching programs of reform recommended throughout the book should help to direct the pupils' thought in solving problems." *School review*

**Towne, Ezra Thayer**

- \* Social problems; a study of present-day social conditions. (Social science textbooks) new and rev ed, 1924 Macmillan \$1.68 304

"Intended primarily for beginners in the field of social studies; for those who may desire a better understanding of present-day social questions." *Preface*

"Readable and reliable surveys of current questions, such as immigration, child labor, women in industry, unemployment, crime and punishment, marriage and divorce, liquor problem, etc. In textbook form, with questions, references, supplementary readings and index." *Wis. bul.*

"Pure theory is kept in the background as much as possible. The effort has been made to present the matter in as impartial a manner as possible; care has been taken also to give authority for every important statement of fact." *Publisher*

**Williamson, Thames Ross**

- s* Problems in American democracy. 1922 Heath \$1.60 304

"A textbook, covering economic, social, and political questions, by the assistant professor of economics in Smith college (1925). Reading lists after each chapter. The *Educational review* says that as the various chapters were subjected to the criticisms of America's leading scholars, the book is unusually accurate. The *School review* calls it "unbiased and scholarly." For advanced classes in high school or for college. Index

- s* (ed.) Readings in American democracy. 1922 Heath \$1.60 304

Useful for reference or supplementary reading because it covers so wide a range. Designed to accompany the editor's *Problems in American democracy*, but may be used independently. Index

## 307 Teaching social sciences

**Almack, John Conrad**

- s* Education for citizenship. (Riverside textbooks in educ.) 1924 Houghton \$2 307

"Begins with a statement that the primary function of the school is to prepare children for their duties and privileges as citizens. The discussion following deals concretely with the problem of utilizing the school studies, organization

**Almack, John Conrad—Continued**

and activities toward that end. Final section on 'Integration of the school and the community' is particularly practical and helpful. Chapter references." *Bkl.*

"A real contribution, helpful to students in civic education, and to the teacher and school administrator in the field." *Historical outlook*

**Hill, Mabel**

Teaching of civics. (Riverside educ. monographs) 1914 Houghton \$1.20 307

Gives a survey of civic education and of methods; and outlines 24 suggestive lessons, with subject matter, material for discussion and suggested readings

"An effort is made to emphasize ethical aspects, to relate the subject practically to the daily life of the pupils, to stimulate investigation, to arouse the spirit of cooperation and service." *Bkl.*

**McPheters, George A., Cleveland, Grace J. A., and Jones, Stella W.**

*s* Citizenship dramatized. 1921 Holt \$1.20 307

"Contains concrete suggestions for the dramatization of a town meeting, a trial, a city election, a session of a board of aldermen, a public hearing before a state legislative committee, a session of the lower house of state legislature, the naturalization of an alien, and a national political convention." *Minneapolis*

**307 Pamphlets****United States. Education, Bureau of**  
**Bulletins.**

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents:

\*1915 no. 23 Teaching of community civics, prepared by a Special commission on the reorganization of secondary education, National education association. 10c

Order no. I 16.3:915/23

\*1916 no. 28 Social studies in secondary education, comp. by A. W. Dunn; report of the Committee on social studies of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education of the National education association. 10c

Order no. I 16.3:916/28

1922 no. 45 Status of certain social studies in high schools, by H. E. Moore. 5c

Order no. I 16.3:922/45

1923 no. 23 Social studies in civic education, by E. Dawson. 5c

Order no. I 16.3:923/23

**310 Statistics and general information**

Price list 70 of the U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on census

**American year book; a record of events and progress.** Macmillan \$7.50 310

Annual. In ordering ask for latest volume. First published in 1910. No number was published from 1919 to 1925

An excellent annual on current events in the U.S. in the broadest sense, with signed articles by specialists. Includes current history, changes in national and local government, social and business conditions, science, art, and literature. This was published too late to be voted on, but is included because it is useful in reference work. Index

**Statesman's year-book; statistical and historical annual of the states of the world for the year.** Macmillan \$7.50 310

Annual. In ordering ask for latest volume

A reliable manual, giving statistical and descriptive information about the governments of the world. Arrangement: British empire first, followed by other countries of the world in alphabetic order. It has a high reputation for accuracy

**United States. Census, Bureau of**

\* Abstract of the fourteenth census of the United States, 1920. 1923 Supt. of doc. \$1.50 310

*s* Fourteenth census of the United States taken in the year 1920. v1-4 Population 1921-3 Supt. of doc. v1 \$1.75, v2 \$2.50, v3 o.p. 1925, v4 \$2.25 310  
Contents: v1 Number and distribution of inhabitants; v2 General report and analytical tables; v3 Composition and characteristics of the population, by states; v4 Occupations

*s* Statistical atlas of the United States. 1914 Supt. of doc. \$2.50 310  
1920 edition in preparation (1925)

**United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of**

Statistical abstract of the United States. Supt. of doc. \$1 310

Published annually. First issued 1878. In ordering ask for latest volume

**World almanac and book of facts. N.Y.**

\* World pa 50c; cl \$1 310

First issued in 1868. Published annually. A handy compilation of statistics and general information. The most useful reference book of its size and cost in the world. Index

**320, see 353**

This lists uses 353 for books on U.S. government, for which some libraries use 320. Either number is allowable, but of course a given library would use only one

**325 Immigration****Antin, Mary**

They who knock at our gates; a complete gospel of immigration. 1914 Houghton \$1.65 325

A discussion of immigration by a woman who came here as a girl from Russia and in her remarkable autobiography, *The promised land*, has voiced her love of her adopted country. She favors an open immigration policy and helps give an understanding of what the immigrant thinks and feels and what he brings to America

**Bogardus, Emory Stephen**

*s* Essentials of Americanization. 3d rev ed 1923 Miller, J. R. \$2.50 325

The volume is the result of experiences gained in the Northwestern university settlement in Chicago. The author says, "If we protect the immigrant from exploitation and insist on better standards of living, of sanitation, of recreation, and of education, for him, he will almost automatically become a good American." The book includes a list of selected readings and an index

**Commons, John Rogers**

*s* Races and immigrants in America. new ed 1920 Macmillan \$2.50 325

Contents: Race and democracy; Colonial race elements; The negro; Nineteenth century additions; Industry; Labor; City life, crime and poverty; Politics; Amalgamation and assimilation; Index

**Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple, and Lauck, William Jett**

\* Immigration problem. 5th ed rev and *s* enl 1922 Funk \$3 325

"Discusses employment of immigrants in American industries and the effect on existing wages and standards of living. Virtually a digest of the data gathered by the U.S. Immigration commission, of which the authors were members. Favors restriction of immigration." *Cleveland*

**Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple, and Lauck, William Jett—Continued**

"This edition has been thoroughly revised by R. D. Smith. It includes all of the material that is still of service which was contained in preceding editions, and some new chapters have been added; especially those on immigration legislation in foreign countries, race problems in the Pacific and the new restriction law" *Preface*  
Bibliography and index

**Phelps, Edith M.**

- \* (comp.) *Restriction of immigration.*  
s (Reference shelf, v.2, no.5) 1924 Wilson, H. W. 90c 325  
A collection of material from many sources

**Steiner, Edward Alfred**

- s *Immigrant tide, its ebb and flow.* 1909 Revell \$2.50 325  
"Discussion of the temperament and ideals of Italian, Jewish, and Slavic immigrants and their effect on our institutions." *A.L.A.*

- \* *On the trail of the immigrant.* 1906  
s Revell \$2.50 325  
"Describes interestingly and accurately the conditions of immigrants in their native land and through every stage of their journey to the new home." *A.L.A. sup 1*

**Talbot, Winthrop**

- s (comp.) *Americanization.* (Handbook ser.) 2d ed rev and enl by J. E. Johnsen 1920 Wilson, H. W. \$1.80 325  
"Principles of Americanism; essentials of Americanization; technic of race-assimilation."  
*Subtitle*  
Material collected from many sources, with an annotated bibliography

**United States. Immigration commission**  
Dictionary of races or peoples. (Reports of the Immigration commission, v5) 1911 Supt. of doc. 20c  
Order no. 61-3:S doc 662 325

A reference book. Prepared by Dr Daniel Folkmar assisted by Dr Elnora C. Folkmar  
"Popular rather than scientific, but useful because it is the only dictionary of the subject in English and because the foreign dictionaries are not up to date." *Mudge*

**325 Pamphlets**

**National liberal immigration league, 128**

Madison av., New York

Pamphlets on immigration,

Single copies free. A selection of current ones will be sent on request. The motto of the League is: "Selection, distribution and Americanization, rather than restriction."

**United States. Education, Bureau of**  
Bulletins

The following bulletins may be obtained from the Supt. of documents at the prices given:  
1919 no. 76 Community Americanization; a handbook for workers, by F. C. Butler. 20c  
Order no. I 16.3:919/76

1919 no. 80 Teaching English to the foreign born; a teacher's handbook, by H. H. Goldberger. 10c  
Order no. I 16.3:919/80

1923 no. 30 Americanization program, by E. J. Irwin. 10c  
Order no. I 16.3:923/30

1923 no. 31 Americanization in the United States, by J. J. Mahoney. 5c  
Order no. I 16.3:923/31

**United States. Superintendent of documents**

Immigration; naturalization, citizenship, Chinese, Japanese, negroes and aliens. (Price list 67) Supt. of doc. gratis

**326 Negro race. Slavery**

**Brawley, Benjamin Griffith**

- s *Short history of the American negro.* rev ed 1919 Macmillan \$2 326  
"An impartial and informing work for the general reader. Bibliography and index." *Bkl.*

**Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt**

- \* *The negro.* (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 91) 1915 Holt \$1 326  
"Condensed, well arranged sympathetic interpretation of the history and civilization of the negro, especially in Africa, but also in the West Indies, Latin America and the United States." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

- s *Souls of black folk; essays and sketches.* 1903 McClurg \$2 326  
"Profoundly interesting and affecting; remarkable as a piece of literature apart from its inner significance." *Nation*

**Johnsen, Julia E.**

- \* (comp.) *Selected articles on the negro problem.* (Handbook ser.) 1921 Wilson, H. W. \$2.25 326

**327 International relations**

In this list, 327 is used for books on foreign relations, peace and war, and international law, because there is a practical advantage in keeping these subjects together. Sometimes one book discusses all three. In the Decimal classification, 172 is the number for peace and war; and 341, for international law. Librarians who prefer, can use all three numbers.

**Bowman, Isaiah**

- \* *New world.* 1921 World bk. \$6 327

- s *Partial contents: Problems of Imperial Britain; Political and colonial aims of France; Belgium as a European focus; Problems of the German people; Albanian mountaineers; Political geography of Russia; Far East; Pacific realm and Australia; Latin-American trade and boundary disputes; Relations to the United States*

"Designed to provide for the average citizen, the background of information that is necessary to understand the main international questions of our time and to follow their development. Very useful reference material." *Bkl.*

Includes annotated bibliographies for separate countries, a list of treaties mentioned in the text, 215 maps, and illustrations. A difficult book to classify, and some librarians may prefer to put it elsewhere. Index

- \* *Supplement to the New world.* 1924  
s *World bk.* pa 50c 327

**Hart, Albert Bushnell**

- s *Monroe doctrine; an interpretation.* 1916 Little \$2.50 327

"As a keen and subtle exposition, will prove fascinating to students of history—to all, in fact, who enjoy the feeling of easy intellectual mastery over a complex subject." *Detroit*  
Index and bibliography

**Irwin, William Henry**

- s *"The next war"; an appeal to common sense.* 1921 Dutton \$1.50 327

"The race for armament, the methods and effects of carrying on warfare 'by wholesale, not by retail,' the economic, physical and moral costs, and proposed ways to permanent peace, discussed by an experienced American war correspondent." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Johnsen, Julia E.**

- \* (comp.) *League of nations.* (Reference shelf, v2, no.3) 1924 Wilson, H. W. 90c 327

**Johnsen, Julia E.—Continued**

- \* (comp.) Permanent court of international justice. (Reference shelf, v2, no. 2) 2d ed 1924 Wilson, H. W. 90c 327

"Contains a brief prepared primarily for debaters, presenting a summary of arguments on both sides; a bibliography of pamphlets, periodicals and books; and reprints of addresses and articles by prominent leaders." *Bkl.*

- (comp.) Selected articles on national defense. v3 (Debaters' handbook ser.) 1920 Wilson, H. W. \$1.80 327

"Successor to a series of *Debaters' handbooks*, most of which are now out of print. These Handbooks are: *Selected articles on military training*, abridged, 1915; *National defense* v1, 1916, and *National defense* v2 advance sheets, 1916, by Corinne Bacon; *Military training in schools and colleges*, 1917, and *National defense* v2, 1917, by Agnes Van Valkenburgh. This new volume reprints a very limited number of articles and selected references from the earlier volumes." *Preface*

**Latané, John Holladay**

- s From isolation to leadership. rev 1922 Doubleday \$1.20 327

"A scholarly and illuminating survey of America's foreign policy." *N.Y. Times*  
In this edition chapter 10 has been rewritten and 2 chapters have been added. Index

- s United States and Latin America. 1920 Doubleday \$2.50 327

"This book is based on a smaller volume issued by the Johns Hopkins press in 1900 under the title *The diplomatic relations of United States and Spanish America*, which contained the first series of Albert Shaw lectures on diplomatic history." *Preface*

Contents: Revolt of the Spanish colonies; Recognition of the Spanish-American republics; Diplomacy of the United States in regard to Cuba; Diplomatic history of the Panama canal; French intervention in Mexico; Two Venezuelan episodes; Advance of the United States in the Caribbean; Pan Americanism; Monroe doctrine; Index

**Moore, John Bassett**

- s Principles of American diplomacy. (Harper's citizens ser.) 1918 Harper \$2.75 327

Enlarged and revised from his *American diplomacy, its spirit and achievement*. Develops subject chronologically to 1918. Index and bibliography

**Reely, Mary Katharine**

- \* (comp.) Selected articles on disarmament. (Handbook ser.) 1921 Wilson, H. W. \$2.25 327

Material from various sources, most of it from 1920-21. Does not cover the Washington conference. Includes a selected bibliography

**327 Pamphlets**

- Carnegie endowment for international peace**, 407 W. 117 st., New York  
International conciliation. The endowment 25c yr; 5c single no.

Monthly. Gives the views of leaders of opinion in many countries and text of treaties, diplomatic correspondence, draft plans for international projects such as the World court, etc. No. 200 (July 1924) is the *Carnegie endowment for international peace; organization and work*, comp. by A. H. Jones

- \* List of publications. gratis

This office issues a large number of publications, at a low price or free. Some are useful in a school library for reference material in history and current events and for debates. The

work of the American association for international conciliation has now been taken over by the Carnegie endowment

- League of nations non-partisan association**, 6 E. 39 st., New York

- \* Pamphlets on the League of nations, the World court, and American foreign relations, gratis to schools

On request, a package will be sent  
*America's interest in world peace*, 1924, by Irving Fisher, a paper-bound book of 123 pages (Funk 60c) is put out under the approval of the League. The author is professor of economics, Yale university

- National council for the prevention of war**, 532 17 st., N. W., Washington, D. C.

- \* List of publications. gratis

- s The Council represents 37 affiliated organizations. They publish a bulletin every 3 weeks, research reports, survey of peace organizations, posters, etc.

**Parsons, Mary Prescott**

- s (comp.) Selected articles on non-resistance. (Abridged debaters' handbook ser.) 1916 Wilson, H. W. 35c  
**United States. Superintendent of documents**

- s Foreign relations of the United States. (Price list 65) Supt. of doc. gratis

**328 Parliamentary law**

For debating, see class 808.5. Some school libraries shelve class 328 near 808.5, for convenience, with a dummy in 348 referring to the other location. Some libraries even class books on parliamentary law in 808.5

**Paul, Mrs Nanette (Baker)**

- s Parliamentary law; with forms and diagram of motion. 1908 Century \$1.25 328

An elementary textbook with index. A more advanced book is *Manual of parliamentary practice*, by L. S. Cushing, revised and amplified by P. E. Lowe (McKay 75c)

**Robert, Henry Martyn**

- Parliamentary practice; an introduction to parliamentary law. 1921 Century \$1.25 328

"An introduction to the *Rules of order* so simply written and thoroughly illustrated by exact quotation of words that it is usable by elementary school pupils or any untrained members of societies. It concludes with a series of drills and lists of motions. Index." *Bkl.*

- \* Rules of order rev. for deliberative assemblies. 1915 Scott \$1.50 328

A well-known compendium. Pt. 1 gives rules of order; pt. 2 is on organization and conduct of business. Index

**Robert, Joseph Thomas**

- \* Primer of parliamentary law for schools, college, clubs, fraternities, etc. 1900 Doubleday \$1 328

"Twenty-four easy progressive lessons illustrating parliamentary law and practice." *Sub-title*

**329 Political parties****Kent, Frank Richardson**

- \* Great game of politics. 1923 Doubleday \$2 329

"An effort to present the elementary human facts about politics, politicians and political machines, candidates and their ways, for the benefit of the average citizen." *Sub-title*

**Kent, Frank Richardson—Continued**

"Mr Kent speaks from a quarter-century of experience in journalism. . . He is not afraid to say what he thinks, and writes with quite refreshing frankness of the motives, methods and machinations of politicians. . . As a straightforward account of actual conditions written from the 'outside,' from a rich background of 'inside' information and observation of our political life, it fills a conspicuous gap." *Nation*

"The chief criticisms are in its inaccuracies and its omission of concrete illustration." *H. L. McBain in the Political science quarterly*

**Merriam, Charles Edward**

*s* American party system. 1922 Macmillan \$3 329

"An introduction to the study of political parties in the United States." *Subtitle*

"Designed as a textbook. Discusses party composition, party organization, the spoils system, the party boss, principles and policies, selection of official personnel, nominating systems, elections and election machinery. An admirable analysis, clear and fairminded." *Bkl.*

**Ray, Perley Orman**

*s* Introduction to political parties and practical politics. 3d ed 1924 Scribner \$2.50 329

A standard college textbook

"Practically every chapter has been entirely rewritten in this 3d edition, and 27 pages added. The principal party platforms of 1924 are given in the appendix and the extensive bibliographies have been brought together at the end of the book." *Bkl.*

**Woodburn, James Albert**

*s* American politics; political parties and party problems in the United States. 3d ed rev and enl 1924 Putnam \$3.50 329

"A sketch of American party history and of the development and operations of party machinery, together with a consideration of certain problems in their relation to political morality. Contains a detailed description of a national convention." *Cleveland*

## 330 Economics

**Adams, Henry Carter**

*s* Description of industry; an introduction to economics. 1918 Holt \$1.40 330

In commercial high schools, this book might be more useful in 650. It is intended to give to students in high schools or colleges the background of forces and economic laws in the business world. The treatment is both historical and descriptive. The author was professor of political economy and finance in the University of Michigan. Index

A concrete description of the structure of the modern business world, a book that is a valuable adjunct to courses in vocational guidance and current problems. In certain passages the work is decidedly abstruse and difficult. It is better fitted for senior high school students or freshmen in college than for younger pupils. *Abridged from School review*

**Bullock, Charles Jesse**

*s* Elements of economics. rev and enl 1923 Silver \$1.60 330

A textbook by the professor of economics (1925) in Harvard university. Shorter and simpler than his *Introduction to the study of economics*, with more space given to descriptive and illustrative material and less to pure theory. Index

*s* (ed.) Selected readings in economics. (Selections and documents in economics) 1907 Ginn \$3.25 330  
Contents: Effect of the physiography of America upon men of European origin; Significance of the frontier in American history; Growth

of cities in the United States; American agriculture; Organization of production before and after the industrial revolution; Manufacturing industries in the United States; Studies of the iron and cotton industries; Human wants and their satisfaction; Law of population; Division of labor; Accumulation of capital; Organization of exchange; Prices; Natural history of money; Paper money in France; Regulation of a bank-note currency; International trade; Distribution of wealth; Some aspects of the labor problem; Socialism

**Burch, Henry Reed**

*s* American economic life in its civic and social aspects. 1921 Macmillan \$1.60 330

A high school textbook, by the head of the Department of history and commerce in the West Philadelphia high school for boys. The author discusses concrete problems, grouped under production, exchange, economic reform, etc.; and brings in theory as it is needed to understand the problem under discussion. The book is well-written, progressive in outlook and stresses social as well as economic factors. Index

**Carlton, Frank Tracy**

Elementary economics; an introduction to the study of economics and sociology. 1920 Macmillan \$1.20 330

A textbook for junior or senior high schools, by the professor of economics (1925) in De Pauw university. The *Booklist* commends for its "simplicity and clarity of treatment, and thought-stimulating topics for discussion." It includes social as well as purely economic topics. Index

**Carver, Thomas Nixon**

*s* Elementary economics. 1920 Ginn \$1.72 330

An authoritative textbook, simple enough for young people, with illustrations and index. The divisions of the book are: What makes a nation prosperous; Economizing labor; Productive activities; Exchange; Dividing the product of industry; Consumption of wealth; and Reform

**Clay, Henry**

*s* Economics; an introduction for the general reader. American ed by E. E. Agger, 1918 Macmillan \$2.50 330

Originally published in England. In this edition English examples have been replaced with American ones, and concrete matter of purely British interest has been deleted

"The best small volume on general economics that has appeared in this decade. Attractively written and elementary, it is suited to working-man, general reader and business man." *Detroit*

**Ely, Richard Theodore, and Wicker, George Ray**

*s* Elementary principles of economics. 3d ed rev 1923 Macmillan \$1.68 330

A standard textbook. Includes a short sketch of economic history. This edition has been revised by R. T. Ely in collaboration with S. J. Brandenburg

**Fairchild, Fred Rogers**

*s* Essentials of economics. 1923 Am. bk. \$1.60 330

A high school textbook by the professor of political economy (1925) Yale university. The author states that he has confined himself to fundamentals on which there is practical agreement, avoiding controversial matters; that he has made the language as simple and clear as possible; and that in certain chapters he has made liberal use of schedules, graphs and mathematical illustrations. This is particularly true in the explanation of price and value. Reading lists and index

**Hughes, Ray Osgood**

*s* Economic and vocational civics. 1921 Allyn \$1.25 330

"Differs from Hill, *Community life and civic problems* in laying more stress on the economic

**Hughes, Ray Osgood—Continued**

aspect of civil life. Includes chapters on government which may be omitted at the teacher's discretion, questions for discussion and review, and special topics." *Bk1.*

**Johnson, Joseph French**

*We and our work.* 1923 Am. viewpoint soc. \$2.07 330

"The second in a series of citizenship books, similar in plan and make-up to Jenks, *We and our government*. Emphasizes the importance of good work, individual and collective. Traces the evolution of industry, showing man's control of it." *Bk1.*

**Marshall, Leon Carroll**

*s* (ed.) *Readings in industrial society.* 1918 Univ. of Chicago press \$4.50 330

A useful collection of articles by authorities from Adam Smith to the present. The author used it with a class of college freshmen. No index

**Marshall, Leon Carroll, Wright, Chester Whitney, and Field, James Alfred**

*s* (eds.) *Materials for the study of elementary economics.* 1913 Univ. of Chicago press \$4.50 330

A book of over 900 pages, giving extracts from books, magazines, reports and other sources, to supplement a college course in economics. Based on a series of bulletins used with beginning students at the University of Chicago. Arranged by subject, but with no index

"The selections have been made with discrimination. They are varied, fresh, and often alluring. While laureled authorities among the elders, Adam Smith, Ricardo, J. S. Mill, and others are allotted brief space, one senses that the editors are moderns in their live interests." *Journal of political economy*

**Thompson, Charles Manfred**

*s* *Elementary economics.* rev ed 1924 Sanborn \$1.76 330

A textbook for high schools, with emphasis on social and business conditions in the U.S. Gives short lists of supplementary reading for each chapter, and a classified course of reading, with the more elementary books marked. Index

**330 Pamphlets****League for industrial democracy, 70 Fifth av., New York**

*s* Pamphlets on social and economic questions

The Executive secretary writes (December, 1924) "If the demand is not too heavy, we shall be glad to send free copies to high school libraries. Of our publications, the following may be most useful: *Roads to freedom*, *How America lives*, *Public ownership* and *Canada shows how to manage electrical power*, all by Harry W. Laidler; *The profit motive*, by Harry F. Ward; and *The challenge of war*, by Norman Thomas." The motto of the League is: "Education for a new social order based on production for use and not for profit."

**United States. Labor, Department of**

*Publications of the Department of labor.*  
Division of publications and supplies,  
Department of labor gratis

This list gives publications connected with employment, immigration, naturalization, labor statistics, women and children

**330.9 Economic history**

Some schools put these books in class 380; and some put economic history of a country with its regular history, in 900's. If this is done, and it is desired to keep the books together, E may be added to the class number, and the books shelved after the other histories. For instance, economic history of the U.S. might be 973 or 973-E

See also 910.7E, for Economic geography

**Bishop, Avard Longley, and Keller, Albert Galloway**

*\* Industry and trade.* 1918 Ginn \$1.40 330.9

Contents: Basic factors, land and people; Agricultural industries; Animal industries; Mineral industries; Manufacturing industries; Transportation; Promotion of American industries

**Bogart, Ernest Ludlow**

*\* Economic history of the United States.* 4th ed 1922 Longmans \$2 330.9

"Excellent book on economics, tracing the growth of industry, agriculture, commerce, transportation, population and labor from simple isolated communities to the complex industrial and commercial society of today." *J California*

"It has been entirely rewritten; the introductory chapter in the old editions has been omitted, a few others have been combined; while new chapters on the mining industries have been added, together with a new part covering the events of the war period and bringing the book down to date." *Preface*

**Coman, Katharine**

*Industrial history of the United States.* new and rev ed 1910 Macmillan \$3 330.9

A clear and scholarly history, from colonial times to the present. The last two chapters are devoted to contemporary problems and to conservation. Maps, index and numerous interesting illustrations. Bibliography and suggestions for teachers, at the end

**Fisher, Elizabeth Florette**

*\* Resources and industries of the United States.* 1919 Ginn 96c 330.9

The preface states that the book aims to give for young people a vivid and accurate picture of industries in the U.S.; to trace their development and to emphasize the need for conservation of resources. The maps include rainfall, elevation, temperature and soils. The book is based in part on U.S. government publications. Index

**Wells, Louis Ray**

*s* *Industrial history of the United States.* 1922 Macmillan \$2 330.9

"Textbook in economic and social history for use in high school and introductory college courses. It is somewhat more brief, more elementary in diction and more free from statistical details than books of the type of Bogart, Lippincott and Van Metre, and much more up-to-date than the work of Miss Coman. Admirable lists of references and suggestive study questions are appended to the chapters." *Educational review*

"Written in easy, direct style, illustrated by 76 well-chosen pictures and 15 maps. Will be useful to high-school students for supplementary reading or textbook use." *F. L. Schwass in the School review*

**331 Capital and labor**

For information about the publications of the United States Bureau of labor, see United States Bureau of education, *Government publications useful to teachers*, p23-7—Bulletin 1924, no. 23). This is listed in class 010

**Adams, Thomas Sewall, and Sumner, Helen Laura**

*Labor problems; a text book.* 1905 Macmillan \$2.60 331

Contents: Labor problem and its genesis; Woman and child labor; Immigration; Sweating system; Poverty, earnings and unemployment; Strikes and boycotts; Labor organizations and employers' associations; Agencies of industrial peace; Profit sharing; Cooperation; Industrial education; Labor laws; Progress of the wage-earning classes; Index

- Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter)**  
 \* Short history of the American labor movement. (Workers' bookshelf) new ed, 1924 Doran \$1.50 331  
 "Mrs Beard performs with interest, competence, and wide sympathy a much needed task." *Survey*
- Beman, Lamar Taney**  
 \* (comp.) Selected articles on the closed shop. (Handbook ser.) 2d ed rev and enl 1922 Wilson, H. W. \$2 331  
 \* (comp.) Selected articles on the compulsory arbitration and compulsory investigation of industrial disputes. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 4th ed rev and enl 1920 Wilson, H. W. \$2.25 331
- Bloomfield, Daniel**  
 \* (comp.) Selected articles on modern industrial movements. (Handbook ser.) 1919 Wilson, H. W. \$2.40 331  
 \* (comp.) Selected articles on problems of labor. (Handbook ser.) 1920 Wilson, H. W. \$2.40 331
- Carlton, Frank Tracy**  
 \* History and problems of organized labor. rev ed 1920 Heath \$2.80 331  
 Useful summary in compact and readable form. Four chapters give the history of labor organization in the United States only. Other chapters discuss immigration, sweated industries, child labor, woman labor, protective legislation, industrial renumeration and trade education. Index. *Abridged from Nation*
- Fuller, Raymond Garfield**  
 \* Meaning of child labor. (National social science ser.) 1922 McClurg \$1 331  
 "A brief practical discussion of the child labor problem in the United States, emphasizing the still pressing need for reform. Outlines the federal and state legislation on child labor." *Detroit*
- Johnsen, Julia E.**  
 \* (comp.) Selected articles on child labor. (Handbook ser.) 1925 Wilson, H. W. \$2.40 331  
 "A debater's handbook which covers some of the leading facts and discussions relating to child labor. It has an excellent up-to-date bibliography which will be useful." *Bkl.*  
 \* (comp.) Selected articles on social insurance. (Handbook ser.) 1922 Wilson, H. W. \$2.40 331  
 Contents: Social insurance; Workmen's compensation; State and compulsory insurance; Health insurance; Maternity benefits; Old age and invalidity insurance; Invalidity; Unemployment insurance; Relief for widows and orphans; Soldiers' and sailors' insurance.  
 Articles for and against social insurance, with bibliography of 45 pages and brief
- Describes the development of protective laws. Has chapters on unemployment, wages, hours, safety, health, self-government in industry, social insurance and enforcement of laws.  
 This Association also publishes the *American labor legislation review* and pamphlets on unemployment and workmen's compensation. List of publications sent on request
- League for industrial rights, 165 Broadway, New York**  
 \* Pamphlets on the open shop, industrial liberty and other subjects connected with the relations of labor and capital, gratis
- National association of manufacturers of the United States, 50 Church st., New York**  
 \* Publications on the open shop and child labor, Free to teachers and school libraries
- National child labor committee, 215 Fourth av., New York**  
 \* Child labor publications,  
 This organization publishes pamphlets and leaflets—some free and some at a low price—on current aspects of child labor and legislation connected with it. List sent on application. They also publish a monthly bulletin, *The American child*, at \$2 a year
- United States. Children's bureau**  
 \* Bureau publications  
 The following publications may be obtained from the bureau, free. If more material is required, Price list 71 from the Supt. of documents is on the Children's bureau and other publications relating to children  
 \* 78 Administration of the first federal child labor law  
 93 Child labor: outlines for study. 4th ed  
 98 Child labor and the work of mothers in oyster and shrimp canning communities on the Gulf coast, by V. I. Paradise  
 106 Child labor and the welfare of children in an anthracite coal-mining district  
 115 Child labor and the work of mothers in the beet fields of Colorado and Michigan  
 129 Child labor in North Dakota  
 130 Child labor and the work of mothers in Norfolk truck farms
- United States. Labor statistics, Bureau of.**  
 \* Bureau of labor statistics, U. S. Department of labor; its history, activities and organization, by G. A. Weber. (Bul. 319.) 59p 1922 The bureau, gratis
- United States. Superintendent of documents**  
 Labor; child labor, cost of living, reconstruction, employers' liability, insurance, wages, women wage earners, strikes. (Price list 33) Supt. of doc. gratis
- United States. Women's bureau**  
 \* State laws affecting working women; hours, minimum wage, home work. (Bul. 40) 1924 Supt. of doc. 15c
- 331 Pamphlets**
- American federation of labor, A. F. of L. building, Washington, D. C.**  
 \* List of publications. gratis  
 \* Includes subjects connected with the relations of employer and employed, such as hours, collective bargaining, etc. and such subjects as injunctions, trusts, free speech, socialism, etc. A source for debate material
- Andrews, John Bertram**  
 \* Labor problems and labor legislation. 138p il 1919 American association for labor legislation, 131 E. 23d st., New York York pa 30c; cl 75c
- 331.8 Life of the laboring classes**
- Four years in the underbrush; adventures as a working woman in New York.** 1921 Scribner \$2.50 331.8  
 Experiences of a woman writer who for four years lived the life of an unskilled working woman in New York city, holding 25 different positions. A first-hand experience that makes one realize actual conditions under which many

**Four years in the underbrush—Continued**

people must live and work as no abstract statement could. Readable, interesting, and enlightening. Should tend to broaden sympathy and interest in social improvement

**Parker, Mrs Cornelia (Stratton)****s Working with the working woman.**

1922 Harper \$2.50 331.8

"Stories of the author's experience in various jobs in New York city. Her work and the people she meets packing chocolates, in a dress factory, as a pantry girl in a large hotel, are entertainingly and sympathetically described. The author believes that 'what industry needs more than anything else... is translators of human beings to one another.' Appeared in *Harpers*." *Wis. bul.*

**Riis, Jacob August**

Children of the tenements. 1903 Macmillan \$1.75 331.8

"Stories from writer's own experience. Excellent supplementary book for economics." *J California*

**\* How the other half lives; studies among the tenements of New York. 1890 Scribner \$1.75 331.8**

As a newspaper reporter in New York, the author had opportunities to see all phases of life among the poor and especially to see the evils of the over-crowded tenements. He describes the picturesque life of the East side and suggests ways of improving conditions. A book still well worth reading for its interest and sympathetic spirit and because many of the evils it describes still persist in large cities

**Wald, Lillian D.****\* House on Henry street. 1915 Holt \$2.50 331.8**

"History of . . . [the Henry street settlement in New York city, by its founder] . . . also . . . a study of the East side itself—of its teeming immigrant population, of its development, of its most crying needs and of its national promise . . . Full of poignant human sketches, stories of mothers and their children, of neighbors, of funny and interesting and pathetic boys and girls." *N.Y. Times*

**Walker, Charles Rumford****s Steel; the diary of a furnace worker. 1922 Little \$1.75 331.8**

"In 1917, the author, a Yale graduate who had been first lieutenant in the army, went into steel as an unskilled worker. This is the story of his experience told in graphic detail. He has no theory to prove, but gives a realizable picture of the 12-hour day. Appeared in the *Atlantic*, of which the author is now an associate editor." *Wis.*

**332 Money and banking**

Price list 28 of the U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on finance, including banking, postal savings, coinage and the foreign debt

**Borden, Walter E., and Hooper, Cyrus Lauron****s Banking and business ethics, ed. by F. L. McVey. 1921 Rand \$1.35 332**

An account of the banks, their uses and their methods, written for students of high school age and for adults who want an elementary statement. Designed primarily for those using banks. Includes chapters on some famous banks, federal reserve and farm loan banks, the U.S. treasury and mints, and saving and investing. An appendix gives thrift projects for schools. Index

**Dewey, Davis Rich****\* Financial history of the United States. (American citizen ser.) 8th ed 1922 Longmans \$2.50 332****Fiske, Amos Kidder****s Modern bank. rev ed 1919 Appleton \$2.50 332**

"Brief description of development and modern systems of banking, with chapters on trust companies, savings banks, foreign exchange, safe deposit companies, etc." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Holdsworth, John Thom****\* Money and banking. 4th ed rev and enl s 1923 Appleton \$3 332**

"Probably the best general treatment for the lay reader or beginning college student. Includes text of Federal reserve act (1913-1923)." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Kemmerer, Edwin Walter****s A B C of the federal reserve system. 5th ed, 1922 Princeton univ. press \$1.50 332**

"Why the federal reserve system was called into being, the main features of its organization, and how it works." *Subtile*

Contains text of the Federal reserve act with an index to Act

**Scott, William Amasa****s Money and banking. 5th ed, rewritten, rearranged and enl 1916 Holt \$2.75 332**

Includes discussion of money, value, exchange, banking and its development in various countries, and bimetalism. This edition is a reprint of the fourth, with the addition of a section on the Federal reserve act and some changes in other chapters necessitated by this. Index

**White, Horace****s Money and banking; illustrated by American history. 5th ed rev 1914 Ginn \$2.80 332**

"Treats of the evolution of money, beginning with the tobacco currency of Virginia; discusses the introduction of Spanish coins. Considers U.S. coinage, legal tender, gold standard, fiat money, bank notes, colonial bills of credit, continental money, greenbacks, treasury notes, and the whole subject of the evolution of money and banking." *N.Y. history list*

**333 Natural resources. Conservation**

A useful book for reference is *Irrigation works constructed by the U.S. government*, by A. P. Davis and H. M. Wilson (Wiley \$4.50)

Price list 20 of the U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on public lands, conservation, railroad land grants and the public domain

**Fairbanks, Harold Wellman****j Conservation reader. 1920 World bk. \$1.20 333**

"Presents the idea of saving and replenishing our natural resources for economic purposes. Written with an understanding of the interests of children. Has science material for any of the grades, though told primarily for middle or upper grades." *Bkl.*

**Fanning, Clara Elizabeth****s (comp.) Selected articles on the conservation of natural resources. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 1913 Wilson, H. W. \$1.25 333****Gilbert, Chester Garfield, and Pogue, Joseph Ezekiel****s America's power resources. 1921 Century \$2.50 333**

"A collection of papers on investigations at the Smithsonian institution regarding the importance and conservation of national resources. Includes discussions of human labor and mechanical work, coal, oil, natural gas, waterpower,



**Gilbert, Chester Garfield, and Pogue, Joseph Ezekiel—Continued**

smokeless fuel, three-dimensional transportation. Illustrations are maps, diagrams and graphs. Very readable and useful to libraries." *Bkl.*

**Price, Overton Westfeldt**

\* Land we live in. 1911 Dodd \$2 333

"I have never seen so good a statement of the great conservation problem as this. Mr. Price's experience has been exactly what he needed to fit him for the task. He has been associated with the conservation movement from its very beginning. His scientific accuracy is the guarantee for the accuracy of this book." *Gifford Pinchot.*

"The 140 photographic illustrations are exceptionally beautiful." *Bkl.*

**Van Hise, Charles Richard**

\* Conservation of natural resources in the United States. 1910 Macmillan \$2.50 333

"A clear and comprehensive exposition of the extent of our national resources and the means which should be taken to prevent waste. Treats of minerals, water, forests, soils and the relation of all to humanity." *N.Y. state lib.*

### 335 Socialism. Cooperation

A recent book, too new to have been tested in school libraries, is *Socialism, critical and constructive*, by James Ramsay MacDonald, ex-Premier of Great Britain (Bobbs \$3.50). The *Booklist* says that this is "perhaps the best and clearest exposition of the ideas and aims of the practical wing of the Socialist party"

**Cross, Ira Brown**

\* Essentials of socialism. 1912 Macmillan \$1.25 335

"Neither a historical sketch nor a bit of socialistic propaganda, but a commendable attempt to tell clearly, concisely, and without bias what socialism is, and to set down with equal fairness the arguments for and against its several doctrines. The excellent bibliography is a valuable feature. Index." *Bkl.*

**Harris, Emerson Pitt, Wiers, Edgar Swan, and Harris, Florence**

\* Co-operation; the hope of the consumer. 1918 Macmillan \$2 335

A discussion of the evils of the present system of distribution thru competitive selling and of the advantages gained thru the consumers' cooperative movement. The author has had wide experience, including running a country store. When the book was published he was president of the Montclair cooperative society. He gives practical directions for establishing a store and reports from various cooperative societies. Index

**Robbins, Edwin Clyde**

\* (comp.) Socialism. (Handbook ser.) 1915 Wilson, H. W. \$1.25 335

A compendium from many sources, representing all points of view

### 335 Pamphlet

**United States. Agriculture, Department of Cooperative marketing, by O. B. Jesness** (Farmers bul. 1144) 14p 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1144

### 336 Taxation

**Beman, Lamar Taney**

\* (comp.) Selected articles on current problems in taxation. (Handbook ser.) 1921 Wilson, H. W. \$2.25 336

**Bullock, Charles Jesse**

\* (ed.) Selected readings in public finance. (Selections and documents in economics) 3d ed 1924 Ginn \$4 336

**Mellon, Andrew William**

\* Taxation: the people's business. 1924 Macmillan \$1.25 336

"The Secretary of the treasury brings together in this volume his views on taxation, discussing his plan of tax reduction and its bearing on the prosperity of the community. He considers the general principles of taxation, Treasury policies since the war, sur-taxes and their effect upon investment, estate taxes and tax-exempt securities." *Bk. rev. digest*

### 337 Tariff

Price list 37 of the U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on tariff and taxation

**Taussig, Frank William**

\* Tariff history of the United States. 7th ed 1923 Putnam \$2.50 337

"Accurate, noncontroversial record of facts, by a tariff reformer. For general students." *N.Y. state lib.*

"This edition adds a chapter on the tariff of 1922, which had been brought to date in previous editions by chapters on the successive tariff acts of 1890-1913. The text of these earlier chapters has been revised and certain tables in appendix omitted and others added." *Bkl.*

### 340 Law

The school librarian should also consider adding books on the law of her state, and anything available on local statutes and ordinances, if likely to be used.

In this list, books on international law and relations are in class 327

**Black, Henry Campbell**

\* Law dictionary. 2d ed 1910 West \$6.50 340

"Containing definitions of the terms and phrases of American and English jurisprudence, ancient and modern, and including the principal terms of international, constitutional, ecclesiastical and commercial law, and medical jurisprudence, with a collection of legal maxims, numerous select titles from the Roman, modern civil, Scotch, French, Spanish, and Mexican law, and other foreign systems, and a table of abbreviations." *Subtitle*

"Good one volume law dictionary for a general library." *Mudge*

**Bolles, Albert Sidney**

\* Putnam's handy law book for the layman. 1921 Putnam \$1.90 340

"Alphabetic compendium of important legal principles and legal forms, conveniently arranged and indexed."

Author is an authority on banking law

**Gano, Darwin Curtis**

\* Gano's commercial law; rev. by R. E. Rogers and C. O. Thompson. 1921 Am. bk. \$1.40 340

A textbook for business schools and high schools giving under each subject an exposition with illustrative cases. Includes legal forms, definitions of common legal terms and an index

**Green, John Bernard**

\* Law for the American farmer. (Rural science ser.) new and enl ed 1923 Macmillan \$2.50 340

"Very complete exposition of the law as it affects the farmer's interests. Discussions are clear and comprehensive, though popular, and citations are made to reports of cases." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Huffcut, Ernest Wilson**

- \* Elements of business law; with illustrative examples and problems. rev ed by G. G. Bogert 1925 Ginn \$1.48 340

A textbook of college grade, useful for reference. In the preface to the 2d edition, Professor Bogert of Cornell university says of the author, "His legal exposition, in classroom or printed text, was distinguished by remarkable analytical power and by singular clarity and accuracy of expression." Includes a glossary and index

**Sullivan, John James**

- \* American business law; with legal forms. 3d ed 1920 Appleton \$2.50 340

A textbook including contracts, partnerships, corporations, property, insurance and inheritance

"Condensed yet comprehensive; readable and interesting, instructive and helpful." *Annals of the Amer. academy of political and social science*

## 352 Local government

**Beman, Lamar Taney**

- \* (comp.) Selected articles on current problems in municipal government. (Handbook ser.) 1923 Wilson, H. W. \$2.40 352

"Part one presents general considerations on municipal government. Each of the remaining three parts of the book deals with one of the remedies proposed: Municipal home rule; Commission plan; City manager plan. In each part selections are reproduced from the best that has been written on the subject, and a classified bibliography points the way to a wider field of literature. In the parts where a controversial question is presented, a debaters' brief is given." *Bk. rev. digest*

**Evans, Frederick Noble**

- \* Town improvement. 1919 Appleton \$2.75 352

"A review of the principles by which physical improvement in the town or city may be accomplished, with observations as to the effect of such improvement upon the life of the community." *Subtitle*

A popular discussion, with emphasis on beautifying the small or medium-sized town. Index

**Fairlie, John Archibald**

- \* Local government in counties, towns and villages. (American state ser.) 1914 Century \$1.75 352

First published 1906

"In this new edition, a few corrections have been made; and the more important changes in local government since 1906 have been noted." *Preface*

"Careful, comprehensive presentation of contemporary institutions—county officers, justices and police, town and village government, public education, charities, local finance, etc." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Fassett, Charles Marvin**

- \* Assets of the ideal city. 1922 Crowell \$1.50 352

"A brief listing of what the practical, common sense assets of a city should be, a compilation of the more important institutions, activities and undertakings which tend to the progressive development of better citizens and their welfare. Mr Fassett was a successful engineer, the president of the Chamber of commerce and afterward mayor of Spokane, Washington, and was also on the faculty of the University of Kansas." *Bk1.*

**James, Herman Gerlach**

- \* Local government in the United States. 1921 Appleton \$3.50 352

Contents: Local government in England and France; Origin and development of local government in the United States; Organization of

county government; Functions of county government; Subdivisions of the county; Organization of city government; Functions of city government; Developments and tendencies of the past decade; Conclusion

Covers all phases of the subject, from colonial times to the present. The author is (1925) professor of government in the University of Texas. The *Literary review* says that this book is "excellent both as a volume of reference and as a constructive analysis." Bibliographical notes and index

**Johnsen, Julia E.**

- \* (comp.) Selected articles on municipal ownership. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 3d ed rev and enl 1918 Wilson, H. W. \$1.50 352

**Munro, William Bennett**

- \* Government of American cities. 3d ed 1916 Macmillan \$3.25 352

A scholarly and authoritative discussion, primarily for the college student or the general reader. It deals with forms of government, rather than with administration. Index

**Porter, Kirk Harold**

- \* County and township government in the United States. 1922 Macmillan \$2.25 352

"The best recent treatment of local government. Particularly valuable for its forward-looking and constructive point of view. Should be in all high school libraries." *Frances Morehouse*

**Woods, Arthur**

- \* Policeman and public. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship) 1919 Yale univ. press \$1.50 352

"Colonel Woods was one of the best police commissioners New York city ever had. . . This little book is an attempt to explain some police problems to the public, and a plea for sympathy with the men who face these problems every day for the protection of society." *Outlook*

"They are made lively reading by a mass of illustrative anecdotes." *London Times*

**Zueblin, Charles**

- \* American municipal progress. (Social science textbooks) new and rev ed 1916 Macmillan \$2.75 352

New edition in preparation, 1925

"Designed primarily to indicate to civic and social workers, public officials and intelligent citizens the vast scope of municipal activity today. It can be made useful by comparing local conditions with typical instances of excellence gathered from all the cities." *Preface*

## 353 United States government. Civics

*Note on classification.* In this list, 353 is used for all books on government and civics, except those on foreign governments. For convenience, books on the U.S. constitution are put here also, instead of in 342. In some lists, and in some libraries, the general number adopted for books on government is 320, and in some it is 342. All these numbers are allowable, but in a small collection it is better not to scatter the material. The librarian should choose one of the three numbers and keep similar books together.

*Local material.* The high school library should collect material connected with the local government of its town or city. This may consist of reports of local officials, clippings from newspapers, etc. The teacher of civics can help rouse interest in this collection; and the students can help in the collecting, mounting, and arrangement of material.

The library should also have what is needed by the civics classes on its state government.

**Beard, Charles Austin**

- \* American government and politics. 4th  
s ed rev 1924 Macmillan \$3.75 353

"Excellent manual, designed as a college text, bringing together all the best contributions and discussions. Covers the practice and theory of government and points out recent political tendencies." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

"The plan of the original has been changed to combine the historical sections with the chapters on current politics to which they relate, and it is otherwise revised and brought up to date." *Bkl.*

- s (ed.) Readings in American government and politics. new and rev ed 1913 Macmillan \$3.40 353

"Collection of illustrative material to accompany the manual, covering history and federal, state and city government." *A.L.A. sup. 1.*

**Beard, Charles Austin, and Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter)**

- s American citizenship. 1914 Mcamillan \$1.60 353

"From the standpoint of the individual and his position in industry and his rights under the law." *Introduction*

"A high-school text, emphasizing always the active part demanded of every citizen, man or woman. Thorough modern treatment." *Bkl.*

**Becker, Carl Lotus**

- s United States, an experiment in democracy. 1920 Harper \$3 353

Shows how aristocracy of colonial times has been supplanted by a political democracy, slavery disposed of and education made universal. Ends in a discussion of pressing problems, and suggests education as holding promise for the future. "Keen, clear, impartial analysis of American institutions and traditions." *Independent*

**Bryce, James Bryce, viscount**

- \* American commonwealth. new ed completely rev throughout with additional chapters 2v 1914 Macmillan \$8 353

"Published in 1888, the work of a brilliant historian, publicist and constitutional lawyer who to the end of his long career remained a warm friend of our country, it became at once a classic, and in its revised form (1910) it remains the most sympathetic, penetrating and well-balanced treatise on our institutions." *W. W. Davies*

There is an abridged edition (copyrighted in 1906 Macmillan \$3) of the first edition. There is no abridgment of the present revised edition

- s Hindrances to good citizenship. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship) 1909 Yale univ. press \$1.50 353

"Five lectures characterizing the main causes for failure in the discharge of civic obligation—indolence, self-interest, and party spirit, and indicating briefly some ways of improving the tone and machinery of government." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Dunn, Arthur William**

- j Community civics and rural life. (Rural education ser.) 1920 Heath \$1.48 353

"Cooperation is the keynote, emphasizing the 'interdependence of country and city in a unified national life.' Designed for junior high school grades. Also useful for rural schools." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

- \* Community civics for city schools. 1921  
j Heath \$1.48 353

An excellent textbook, with an unusually full list of references to government documents and pamphlet material published by private organizations

"The present book is fundamentally the same book as *Community civics and rural life*, but being prepared for the use of pupils whose experience is urban, it presents certain essential differences." *Introduction*

**Du Puy, William Atherton**

- Uncle Sam, wonder worker. 1913 Stokes \$1.75 353

"Readable account of the odd activities of the government bureaus. Tells how cotton is grown on trees, how fish are made to help in the pearl button industry, how useful new animals are invented, how the persimmon's pucker has been stolen, and a number of other interesting facts." *Bkl.*

- Uncle Sam's modern miracles. 1914 Stokes \$1.75 353

"Describes the humanitarian work of the federal government in conquering contagion, revealing weather secrets, transforming the deserts, recompensing the Indians, smoothing the country's roads, and performing other duties that are vital to the ordinary citizen." *Bkl.*

**Forman, Samuel Eagle**

- s American democracy. 1920. Century \$1.75 353

A textbook for secondary schools, based on the author's *Advanced civics*. Some parts of the earlier book have been rewritten, some of the material has been rearranged and additional chapters have been added. The scope is wide, including chapters on municipal government, immigration, social legislation, etc. *Index*

**Franc, Alissa**

- \* Use your government: what your government does for you. 1918 Dutton \$2 353

"On the practical aid which bureaus of the federal government give to farmers, prospective settlers, business men, laborers, immigrants, negroes, women and children. An up-to-date supplementary reader for civics classes." *Cleveland*

**Fraser, Chelsea Curtis**

- Young citizen's own book. 1920 Crowell \$1.75 353

"After an interesting imaginary visit to Washington, the boy or girl is very apt to continue this readable account of how our country is governed and how its people act as citizens. Differs from other books on this subject in that it is not a textbook, but is meant to be read for pleasure as well as information. Has some helpful charts on elective systems." *Bkl.*

Illustrations, but no index

**Guitteau, William Backus**

- s Government and politics in the United States. rev ed, 1922 Houghton \$1.80; briefer ed \$1.68 353

"Comprehensive text for high schools, presenting in detail the practice as well as the theory of local, state and national government." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Hart, Albert Bushnell**

- s Actual government as applied under American conditions. (American citizen ser.) 4th ed rev 1918 Longmans \$2.50 353

A textbook, designed for college or upper high school, by the professor of government in Harvard university. Few changes have been made since the first edition, beyond correcting errors and revising the bibliographies. *Index*

**Haskin, Frederic J.**

- \* American government. rev and enl ed 1923 Lippincott \$2; school ed \$1 353

"A comprehensive review of the actual workings of the federal government in all its branches, describing what is required of the servants of the American people from the president down, and how these officers perform that service. To insure its accuracy, every chapter of the book was read and approved by a government authority before its publication. The many good illustrations add to the interest and value of the volume. It is full of useful, accurate and interesting information popularly presented." *Detroit*

**Hill, Howard Copeland**

\* **Community life and civic problems.** 1922 Ginn \$1.40 353

"Modern type of textbook with good print and pictures. The outgrowth of the author's work as head of the Department of social science of the University of Chicago high school. Pt. 1 deals with the history of the social group; 2, with the problems of community life; 3, with industrial society; and 4, with government and politics. Designed for use in first years of high school. Useful bibliographies under subject. Index." *Bkl.*

**Hughes, Ray Osgood**

\* **Elementary community civics.** 1922 Allyn \$1.20 353

"Written to appeal particularly to pupils of junior high school age. The author hopes that this work will help them to get started along lines of sound thinking and effective action in all the matters that concern our common life."

*Preface*

\* **New community civics.** 1924 Allyn \$1.40 353

Contents: Community life; Elements of community welfare; Mechanism of our government; Financial, economic, industrial and social problems

"A discussion of community activities and obligations written in a simple enough style for junior high school boys and girls." *Cleveland*

"It has seemed wise to prepare a complete revision of the original work [*Community civics*, 1917]. The subject matter has been completely reorganized, and new illustrations appear throughout. Topics which would undoubtedly be treated in a course in economic or vocational civics have been omitted or given less consideration here than in the earlier work." *Foreword*

**Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple, and Smith, Rufus Daniel**

**We and our government.** 1922 Am. viewpoint soc. \$1.40 353

"Presents in an interesting way the basic facts concerning our system of government, party organization and the work of various departments. The pictures and their captions occupy half of each page and recapitulate the text." *Bkl.*

**Magruder, Frank Abbott**

\* **American government; with a consideration of the problems of democracy.** new ed 1924 Allyn \$1.60 353

A good textbook, with numerous illustrations and an index. It includes federal, state and local government. The final chapters are on public education, social legislation and democracy and citizenship. Good for reference. The book is revised annually

**Parsons, Geoffrey**

\* **Land of fair play.** 1919 Scribner \$1.50; school ed \$1.12 353

"An admirable book, bringing out the spirit of the government as well as the form." *California*

Uses the rules of games to illustrate principles

**Reed, Thomas Harrison**

\* **Form and functions of American government.** rev ed 1923 World bk. \$1.80 353

"An admirably stimulating text book in civics for high schools. It differs from most texts on civics in sketching the historical developments of each phase of our government and in its definite suggestions for personal activities and a progressive attitude on the part of citizens." *Cleveland*

**Shepherd, William Gunn**

**Boy's own book of politics.** 1923 Macmillan \$2 353

"This book, written especially for young people, emphasizes the fact that an understanding participation in politics is as necessary to the well-being of the country as is a well-trained army in time of war. The information is presented in a

thoroughly live manner and should stimulate an interest in civic affairs. Parts have appeared in *American boy*." *Bkl.*

**Tappan, Eva March**

**Story of our constitution.** 1922 Lothrop \$1.50 353

"Tells in an interesting manner the story of how the constitution of the United States came to be, how after much opposition, state by state ratified it, and how finally Washington was inaugurated as the first president under the new constitution." *St Louis*

**Tufts, James Hayden**

\* **Real business of living.** 1918 Holt \$2 353

A textbook for high schools by the professor of philosophy, University of Chicago (1925). Presents, in a clear and vivid style, the historical and sociological background of the problems and ideals of today. Necessarily condensed, with little reference to illustrative material, but notable for its soundness of viewpoint, its suggestive value and its clarity. Because of the style, high school pupils will like it. *Adapted from School Review*

"Pt. 1 of this volume and, in more extended form, pt. 4 have appeared in a book entitled *Our democracy* (Holt \$1.50)" *Preface*

**Turkington, Grace Alice**

**Community civics.** 1923 Ginn \$1.40 353

A textbook that leads pupils not only to analyze life in the U.S. into its fundamental activities, but to consider what changes in government are called for when the manner of living is changed. Includes problems for class study, illustrations and index

**United States. Education, Bureau of**

\* **Lessons in community and national life,** ed. by C. H. Judd and L. C. Marshall. (Series, A, B) 1917-18 Supt. of doc. ea 15c 353

This material was issued first as 24 numbered leaflets, called *Community leaflets*, and some of these leaflets can still be supplied by the Supt. of documents, who will supply prices for the leaflet form on application. It is now reissued in the form of paper-covered books, 234 pages in length

Series A is for the upper classes of high school; series B, for the first year and the upper grades

Contents, series A: Some fundamental aspects of social organization; What nature has done for a typical city; Rise of machine industry; History of federal departments; Caste in India; Private control of industry; Concentration of population in great cities; Worker in our service

Contents, series B: Effect of war on commerce in nitrate; Saving the soil; How men make heat to work; Department of the interior

**Woodburn, James Albert, and Moran, Thomas Francis**

\* **Citizen and the republic; a text-book in government.** rev ed 1921 Longmans \$1.64 353

"Intended as a text-book for secondary schools. It is an attempt to answer the demand for that which is needful and important in the 'new civics' sometimes called 'community civics' and at the same time to hold fast to that which is good in the old." *Introduction*

A good elementary text on civics, by J. A. Woodburn, published in 1924, is *American community* (Longmans \$1.48)

**Young, James Thomas**

\* **New American government and its work.** (Social science text-books) 2d rev ed 1923 Macmillan \$3 353

A full treatment, in nearly 700 closely printed pages, with topics indicated by paragraph headings. The work of the government, rather than form or structure, is emphasized, also social and economic legislation. Of college grade

"An important piece of work as a supplement to Beard's *American government* and Bryce's *American commonwealth*; but independently of

**Young, James Thomas—Continued**

these justified by the fresh character of the treatment, the abundant material from recent times, the excellent organization of subject matter and its emphasis on the importance of executive leadership. Contains references at chapter-ends and an index, which is inadequate." *Bkl.*  
This edition has been carefully revised and in many instances rewritten

353 *Pamphlets***Smith, Fred Dumont**

Story of the constitution. 48p 1923  
Citizenship committee, American bar association, 1412 Magnolia building, Dallas, Texas, ea 15c; \$1.50 dozen; \$10 per 100

**United States. Declaration of independence**  
Declaration of independence (facsimile). (U.S. Education, Bureau of. Miscellaneous publication) Supt. of doc. 15c**United States. Superintendent of documents**

Political science; documents and debates relating to initiative, referendum, lynching, elections, prohibition, woman suffrage, political parties, District of Columbia. (Price list 54) Supt. of doc. gratis

Could be used to find reference material and material for debates. Has not so much of interest to high schools as some of the other price lists of the Supt. of documents, but is worth getting in larger schools

354 *Foreign governments***Bryce, James Bryce, viscount**

*s* Modern democracies. 2v 1921 Macmillan \$8 354

Rather advanced for high schools, but a standard book and useful for reference. Index

"Summarizes the general principles of democracy as shown in the experiments of France, Switzerland, Canada, the United States, Australia and New Zealand. A work of observation, rather than theory or argument." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Lowell, Abbott Lawrence**

*s* Greater European governments. rev ed 1925 Harvard univ. press \$2 354

By the president (1925) of Harvard university. The first edition was prepared as a textbook for the Students' army training corps, and was an abridgment of the author's *Government of England and Governments and parties in continental Europe*. The revised edition has been prepared with the help of Raymond L. Buell. Austria-Hungary has been replaced in the new edition by Switzerland. The countries represented are England, France, Germany, Italy and Switzerland

"Excellent, brief, authoritative handbook." *Cleveland*

**Ogg, Frederic Austin**

*s* Governments of Europe. rev ed 1920 Macmillan \$3.90 354

First published in 1913, this book has been rewritten to cover the changes since that time. Minor states have been dropped. It describes the governments of Great Britain, France, Italy, Switzerland, Germany and soviet Russia. Index and bibliographical lists

"A treatise by an acknowledged authority, clearly written, giving us an admirable general idea of constitutions and governmental procedure." *Boston Transcript*

**Wilson, Woodrow**

*s* The state; elements of historical and practical politics. special ed rev to December 1918 by E. Elliott 1918 Heath \$2.48 354

"In the present edition, the chapters dealing with ancient Greece, Rome, Norway and Sweden have been omitted and new chapters on Italy, Belgium, Serbia, Rumania, Bulgaria, modern Greece, Russia, Turkey and Japan have been added. The original chapters have been revised."

**Preface**

"Reviews, in extended summary form, the leading features of all the more important ancient and modern systems of government." *Dial*

355, 359 *Army. Navy*

Price list 19 of the U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on the army, aviation and pensions; and price list 63, on the navy, marine corps and coast guard

**Hancock, Harrie Irving**

Life at West Point. 1902 Putnam \$2.50 355

"Describes training of army officers; studies, drill, discipline and amusements." *N.Y. state lib.*

**Richardson, Robert Charlwood**

*s* West Point. 1917 Putnam \$2.50 355

"An intimate picture of the national military academy and of the life of a cadet." *Subtitle*  
"Historical sketch, cadet routine and mental discipline, examples of entrance examinations, rules regulating appointments, and a dictionary of cadet slang." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Earle, Ralph**

Life at the U.S. naval academy; the making of the American naval officer. 1917 Putnam \$2.50 359

An account of the school based on personal experience. Other books that describe navy life are the stories *Boy life in the U.S. navy*, and its sequel *Joe Bently, naval cadet* (Lothrop ea \$1.75) by H. H. Clark

**Wheeler, Harold Felix Baker**

Story of the British navy. 1922 McBride \$2.50 359

"A vivid, readable history from earliest times to the present, with stirring descriptions of the naval activities of the Great war. Illustrated with pictures in color of British ships. Will be enjoyed by older boys." *Bkl.*

359 *Pamphlets***United States. Marine corps.**

United States marine corps, by J. A. Lejeune. 14p il 1925 Marine corps gratis

Tells the story of the marines in history. Reprinted from *Military engineer*

**United States. Naval intelligence, Office of**

Information concerning the United States navy and other navies. 257p 1925 Supt. of doc. 35c

Order no. N 13.2:N22/7/925  
Contains information and tables compiled to answer popular inquiries. Folder in envelope depicts personnel and ships of the U.S. navy. Has a bibliography of history of the U.S. navy

361 *Philanthropy***Boardman, Mabel Thorp**

*s* Under the Red cross flag at home and abroad. 2d ed 1917 Lippincott \$2.50 361

"A history of the American Red cross work at the time of the Chinese famine, Philippine typhoon, Messina earthquake and other disasters.

**Boardman, Mabel Thorp—Continued**

The 2d edition adds a chapter on 'The United States and the war' which describes war activities planned and accomplished." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Davis, Philip, and Herman, Maida**

*s* (eds.) Field of social service. 1915  
Small \$1.75 361

"Twenty short articles, with brief lists for suggested reading, written by experts in the various branches. Attempts to describe in popular form for the beginner and volunteer worker, the field of social work, without undue emphasis on charitable work. Suggests ways in which volunteers can help, and informs the worker desiring to enter the field in a professional way about salaries and necessary training." *Bkl.*

**Hyde, Mary Kendall**

Girls' book of the Red cross. 1919 Crowell \$1.50 361

"Very comprehensive and up-to-date account of the Red cross from its beginning in Switzerland. Deals particularly with the American organization. Chapters on the meaning of the Red cross, its founding, its work in peace time, and every kind of war work at home and abroad by old and young. Many quotations from war workers' books. No index." *Bkl.*

**361 Pamphlets**

**Russell Sage foundation, 130 E. 22 st., New York**

*s* Pamphlets on charity organization, social evils and their remedies, etc.  
Pamphlets that might be used by classes studying social problems are: *What is organized charity*, 3c; *What social workers should know about their own communities*, rev ed 1924, 25c; *Practical efforts at character building for jail prisoners*, 10c; *Plans for a model jail*, 10c; *Recent progress in child welfare legislation*, 15c  
Complete list on request

**365 Prisons****Bacon, Corinne**

*s* (comp.) Prison reform; together with a discussion of the prison of the future by T. M. Osborne. (Handbook ser.) 1917 Wilson, H. W. \$1.25 365

*In* the clutch of circumstance; my own story, by a burglar. 1922 Appleton \$2 365

A true life story of a famous burglar. He sets forth in detail his environment as a child, his coming to this country alone after the death of his mother, his arrests for vagrancy, his various and many burglaries. His second long term sentence proved the turning point in his career, for today he is a respectable member of society. *Adapted from Bk. rev. digest*

"A narrative written with genuine simplicity and sincerity and presented without any apparent exaggeration or straining for effect. Considered sheerly as a story, it is interesting; but it has a deeper value, since it constitutes not only an appealing human document but a powerful indictment of the attitude of society toward crime and the criminal." *S. A. Coblenz*

"An impressive description of the influences that turn many a man into a criminal and of the influences which an enlightened society could use to reclaim many such men." *W. W. Davis, in the Foreword*

A large part of the book describes the author's experiences in prisons

**Osborne, Thomas Mott**

*s* Within prison walls. 1914 Appleton \$1.50 365

"Personal experiences of the chairman of the New York state prison reform commission (1913-14) during a week's voluntary confinement in Auburn. In view of the interest aroused by the

experiment, the detailed, personal nature of the account, and its wholesome, sincere tone, the book, tho not striking in any way, deserves wide reading." *Bkl.*

*In Society and prisons* (Yale univ. press \$2) the author discusses crime, prisons and the new penology, and describes the Mutual welfare league, an organization of prisoners. Both these books could be used by classes in social problems, to show present conditions in prisons and proposed improvements

**Tannenbaum, Frank**

*s* Wall shadows; a study in American prisons. 1922 Putnam \$2 365

Consists of four chapters that have appeared in the *Atlantic monthly*: Psychology of prison cruelty; Prison democracy; Some prison facts; Facing the prison problem

"A clear presentation of the evils of our prison system by one who speaks from experience, both as a prisoner and a student of prison conditions. His criticism is constructive, and he proposes other agencies which can do efficiently and humanely what the prison does ineffectively and brutally." *Detroit*

**365 Pamphlets**

**National probation association, inc., 370 Seventh av., New York**

Pamphlets, ea 5c

Title of those available (November 1924): *Rational crime treatment*; *Courts of domestic relations*; *Federal courts and probation*; *Psychology of puberty*; *The thief*

The association publishes annually its proceedings, giving addresses, reports, and short articles on juvenile courts, probation and all phases of the treatment and prevention of delinquency. Price is \$1

**367 Clubs**

**Bernheimer, Charles Seligman, and Cohen, Jacob Morris**

\* Boys' clubs. 1914 Baker & Taylor co. \$1.35 367

A practical guidebook for the club leader.

work, based on the authors' practical experience. Contains a brief parliamentary guide, lists of themes for debates, of topics for discussion, subjects for literary meetings, declamations, plays, a model constitution, names for clubs, and some cheers." *Bkl.*

**Ferris, Helen Josephine**

\* Girls' clubs; their organization and management, a manual for workers. new ed 1926 Dutton \$2.50 367

Intended for the adult directors of girls' clubs, but may interest older girls, especially if they have charge of younger groups. Illustrations

**367 Pamphlets**

**Meyer, Harold Diedrich, and Cole, Clara B.**

\* High school society; or, Club life for the high school. (University of North Carolina. Extension bul. v4, no. 3) 1924 Univ. of N. C. 50c

Includes chapters on the value and organization of a society, programs, a list of plays for high school production, and two model constitutions

**United States. Agriculture, Department of**

\* Boys' and girls' club work, 1922, by I. L. Hobson, and G. L. Warren. (Circ. 312) 52p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 10c

Order no. A 1.14/2:312

**United States. Education, Bureau of**

- \* Educational work of the boy scouts, by L. W. Barclay. (Bul. 1921, no. 41) 10p 1921 Supt. of doc. 5c  
Order no. I 16.3:921/41

**370 Education**

Books on teaching special subjects are with the subject, in classes 307, 407, 507, 630.7, 640.7, 680.7, 707, 807, and 907

A good general history of education in the western world, from ancient Greece to the present, is *History of education* by E. P. Cubberley (Houghton \$3.50). This might be used with history classes

This Catalog does not include general books on pedagogy and methods, as it is uncertain how much they would be used in the school library. Books on high school teaching are in 373. Where teachers have not had normal school training or do not have access to a public library for the newer books, the school library may render a good service by supplying books on teaching and related subjects. Following is a brief list, compiled from good authorities. For notes, and additional titles, consult the general booklists noted in class 010, and the list of books for teachers published by the U.S. Bureau of education, noted at end of class 370

- Bagley, W. C. *School discipline* 1914 Macmillan \$1.60  
 \*Betts, G. H. *Recitation* (Riverside educ. monographs) 1910 Houghton \$1.20  
 Burton, W. H. *Supervision and the improvement of teaching* 1922 Appleton \$2.25  
 \*Earhart, L. B. *Types of teaching* 1915 Houghton \$1.90  
 Gilliland, A. R., and Jordan, R. H. *Educational measurements and the classroom teacher* (Century educ. ser.) 1924 Century \$2  
 \*Hosie, J. F., and Chase, S. E. *Brief guide to the project method* 1924 World bk. \$1.80  
 Lyman, R. L. *Mind at work* 1924 Scott \$1.60  
 McMurry, F. M. *How to study and teaching how to study* 1909 Houghton \$1.90  
 Sears, J. B. *Classroom organization and control* (Riverside textbooks in educ.) 1918 Houghton \$2  
 Smith, W. R. *Constructive school discipline* (American educ. ser.) 1924 Am. bk. \$1.40  
 Stark, W. E. *Every teacher's problems* (American educ. ser.) 1922 Am. bk. \$1.48  
 Stevenson, J. A. *Project method of teaching* (Modern teachers' ser.) 1921 Macmillan \$1.80  
 j Strayer, G. D., and Engelhardt, N. L. *Classroom teacher at work in American schools* (American educ. ser.) 1920 Am. bk. \$1.48  
 \*Strayer, G. D., and Norsworthy, N. *How to teach* 1917 Macmillan \$1.80  
 j Wilson, H. B., Kyte, G. C., and Lull, H. G. *Modern methods in teaching* 1924 Silver \$1.64  
 j Wilson, H. B., and Wilson, G. M. *Motivation of school work* 1921 Houghton \$1.90  
*Note on local school material.* The school librarian should have copies of the city and state courses of study, and make herself familiar with them. She should also have a list of all textbooks used. She should collect and preserve everything connected with the life of her own school, such as files of papers or magazines published by the school, programs of school entertainments, clippings about the school in the local newspaper, etc. Pupils, if encouraged, will help in the collection and preparation of such material. It makes a valuable historical record, nowhere else available

**370 Pamphlets****United States. Education, Bureau of Bulletins**

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents:

- \*1917 no. 22 *Money value of education*, by A. C. Ellis. 15c Order no. I 16.3:917/22  
 \*1918 no. 35 *Cardinal principles of secondary education*; report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education appointed by the National education association. 5c  
 Order no. I 16.3:918/35

- 1923 no. 57 *Educational tests*, by S. S. Colvin. 5c Order no. I 16.3:923/57  
 1924 no. 8 *Visual education departments in educational institutions*, by A. F. Hollis. 5c Order no. I 16.3:924/8

List of books for a teacher's professional library; a classified list of 100 titles, comp. by E. A. Wright. (Teacher's leaflet 17) 15p 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c  
 Order no. I 16.20:17

Publications. Supt. of doc. gratis

Every librarian should keep informed on what this Bureau is publishing. Lists of available publications are issued 2 or 3 times a year. The Bureau publishes an illustrated magazine, *School life*, costing 50c a year, and this lists each month the publications of the Bureau during the preceding month. Some of these may be obtained free by libraries, while the supply lasts. All are for sale by the Supt. of documents at a low price

- \* *Rural school leaflets*. Supt. of doc. ea 5c  
 Thirty-three in print (1925). Titles are given in the Bureau's free list of available publications. These would probably be used mainly in high schools that have training classes for rural teachers

- \* *School health studies*. Supt. of doc.

Pamphlets useful for teachers. For full list, consult the Bureau's list of available publications, which is free. Following is partial list:

- no. 1 *Health for school children*. 10c Order no. I 16.38:1  
 no. 6 *Municipal and school playgrounds and their management*, by J. F. Rogers. 5c  
 Order no. I 16.38:6

**United States. Superintendent of documents**

Children's bureau; and other publications relating to children. (Price list 71)  
 Supt. of doc. gratis

Includes material on child hygiene, child welfare, recreation, child labor and juvenile delinquency

- \* *Education*. (Price list 31) Supt. of doc. gratis

371.4, see 680.7

In this list, books on teaching the industrial arts are in 680.7 to be near books on manual training. If preferred 371.4 can be used

**373 High schools****Briggs, Thomas Henry**

j *Junior high school*. (Riverside textbooks in educ.) 1920 Houghton \$2  
 373

A general discussion, covering all phases of the subject, by Prof. Briggs of Teachers college, Columbia university. Includes chapters on the reasons for junior schools, their development and organization, courses of study, methods of teaching, administration, costs, results, etc. Annotated bibliography and index

**Colvin, Stephen Sheldon**

- \* *Introduction to high school teaching*. 1917 Macmillan \$2  
 373

"Written primarily for the college student who is about to begin teaching. Treats of the present-day school and its aims, the characteristics of adolescence, problems of class management and instruction and the professional ideals and ambitions which a prospective teacher should possess. Numerous examples, taken from actual practice, give point to the facts and principles discussed." *Pittsburgh*

The author gives considerable attention to a comparison of American and European secondary education. Selected bibliography

**Davis, Calvin Olin**

- \* Junior high school education. 1924  
 j World bk. \$2.20 373

"A well-conceived study which treats of the subject in its many phases and presents a mass of significant material. Valuable for use with teachers, school authorities and readers interested in the subject. Selected bibliography, reading lists and study helps included in the appendix. Author is (1925) professor of secondary education at the University of Michigan." *Bkl.*

**Inglis, Alexander James**

- s Principles of secondary education.  
 (Riverside textbooks in educ.) 1918  
 Houghton \$3 373

A standard book, wide in range, over 700 pages in length. Based on a course in the principles of secondary education at Harvard university. Includes discussion of the pupils, their physical and mental traits; the high school as an institution, its development and place, both here and abroad; and the studies, with a chapter on the place of each, and the curriculum as a whole. Index

**Johnston, Charles Hughes**

- s (ed.) Modern high school; its administration and extension. 2d rev ed  
 1916 Scribner \$1.88 373

"A compilation of articles by experts on the policies, examples and methods of furthering the socializing work of high schools." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Judd, Charles Hubbard**

- Psychology of high-school subjects.  
 1915 Ginn \$2.20 373

**King, Irving**

- High-school age. (Childhood and youth ser.) 1914 Bobbs \$2 373

"A useful summary of the more important results of modern investigation regarding the physical changes and parallel intellectual and emotional developments occurring in the early teens, in their relation to high school problems, such as efficiency in work, recreation, etc." *Cleveland*

**Parker, Samuel Chester**

- \* Methods of teaching in high schools  
 rev ed 1920 Ginn \$2 373

"A helpful manual for the classroom teacher, well arranged and full of illustrative material, based on the author's experience in teaching educational methods at the University of Chicago." *Bkl.*

**Van Denburg, Joseph King**

- j Junior high school idea. 1922 Holt \$1.75  
 373

"Based upon the demonstration of junior high school efficiency in the famous Speyer experimental junior high school, directed by Teachers college, Columbia university. The author knows his subject, and common sense is in evidence in every paragraph. Above all else in value is the chapter on "Leadership." Dr Van Denburg advises fifteen types of leaders, thus giving opportunity to make a leader out of any boy or girl." *Minneapolis*

Includes chapter questions, appendices containing courses of study offered, bibliography divided into professional libraries for elementary school teachers, high school teachers and supervisors. Index

**Waples, Douglas**

- \* Procedures in high-school teaching.  
 (American teachers college ser.) 1924  
 Macmillan \$2 373

"Written for use in teacher training schools but of value also to the inexperienced high school teacher." *Cleveland*

Seldom has a successful teacher been so successful in explaining for others his own technique. *Abridged from A.L.A.*

## 373 Pamphlets

**Meyer, Harold Diedrich and others**

- Commencement program; suggestions and helps available for the school.  
 (University of North Carolina. Extension bul. v2, no. 10) 47p 1923  
 Univ. of N. C. 50c

**United States. Education, Bureau of Bulletins**

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents

- \*1917 no. 51 Moral values in secondary education, prepared by H. Neumann; report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association. 5c Order no. I 16.3:917/51

- 1918 no. 35 Cardinal principles of secondary education; report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association. 5c

- Order no. I 16.3:918/35  
 1921 no. 5 Part-time education of various types; report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association. 5c

- Order no. I 16.3:921/5  
 \*1922 no. 23 High school buildings and grounds; report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association. 15c

- Order no. I 16.3:922/23  
 1923 no. 4 Junior high schools of Berkeley, California, by J. T. Preston and others. 10c

- Order no. I 16.3:923/4  
 1923 no. 21 Specimen junior high school programs of study, comp. by W. S. Deffenbaugh. 5c

- Order no. I 16.3:923/21  
 1924 no. 4 Type rural high school, Mount Vernon union high school, Skagit county, Washington, by C. A. Nelson and E. E. Windes. 10c

- Order no. I 16.3:924/4  
 1924 no. 15 Daily schedule in the high school, by J. D. Edmonson, W. E. Bow and I. Van Tassell. 5c

- Order no. I 16.3:924/15  
 \*1925 no. 10 Rural high school; its organization and curriculum, by E. N. Ferriss. 10c

- Order no. I 16.3:925/10

- j Junior high school in cities having a population of 2 500 and over, by B. Y. Hebb. (City school leaflet no. 12) 6p  
 1923 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. I 16.36:12

- j List of references on the junior high school. (Library leaflet, no. 20, 27)  
 1923-4 Supt. of doc. ea 5c

- s Preparation of rural teachers in high schools; a summary of present practice, by M. Carney. (Rural school leaflet no. 33) 27p 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c  
 Order no. I 16.35:33

- \* Reports of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education

This Commission, a branch of the National education association, has prepared an important series of reports that should be in every high school library, for the use of teachers. They are published by the U.S. Bureau of education, and are entered under the Bureau as author in this Catalog. They are for sale by the Supt. of documents

The complete list follows. Most of these are entered more fully elsewhere in this Catalog, as indicated by the class number given

- U.S. Education, Bureau of. Bulletin  
 1916 no. 23 The teaching of community civics. (Pam 307)

- 1916 no. 28 The social studies in secondary education. (Pam 307)

- 1917 no. 2 Reorganization of English in secondary schools. (Pam 807)

- 1917 no. 49 Music in secondary schools. (Pam 780)



**U.S. Education, Bureau of—Continued**

- 1917 no. 50 Physical education in secondary schools. (Pam 613)  
 1917 no. 51 Moral values in secondary education. (Pam 373)  
 1918 no. 19 Vocational guidance in secondary education. (Pam. 374.1)  
 1918 no. 35 Cardinal principles of secondary education. (Pam 373)  
 1919 no. 55 Business education in secondary schools. (Pam 658)  
 1920 no. 1 Problem of mathematics in secondary education. (Pam 507)  
 1920 no. 26 Reorganization of science in secondary schools. (Pam 507)  
 1920 no. 35 Agriculture in secondary schools (Pam 630.7)  
 1921 no. 5 Part-time education of various types. (Pam 373)  
 1922 no. 5 Reorganization of home economics in secondary schools. (Pam 640)  
 1922 no. 23 High-school buildings and grounds. (Pam 373)

**374.1 Vocations**

Other class numbers that are used in some libraries for vocations are 607 and 174. It is not worth while to change from a number already started. In this list, 374.1 is used, to agree with the Abridged decimal classification and with the practice of the *Booklist*. In a small library, it could be shortened to 374.

A magazine that will be useful to teachers is *Vocational education magazine* (Lippincott \$3 a year) the organ of the National society for vocational education.

The Women's educational and industrial union, Boston, Mass. published in 1916, 4 volumes in its series *Studies in the economic relations of women* that were still in print, May, 1925, at 30c each plus postage. They are on the vocations of domestic science, dressmaking, millinery and the boot and shoe industry. Tho not up to date, they might be useful in a larger library.

**Adams, Elizabeth Kemper**

- s* Women professional workers. 1921  
 Macmillan \$2.50 374.1

"Of the same quality of usefulness as *Fileue*, but dealing more specifically with those services which are professional. Advantages and disadvantages, qualifications, remuneration and training are fully considered. Reference to authoritative reports. Annotated reading list. Index." *Bkl.*

A study made for the Women's educational and industrial union of Boston. For older girls

**Allen, Frederick J.**

- s* Business employments. 1916 The author, 6 Beacon st., Boston, Mass. \$1.64 374.1  
 Formerly published by Ginn

Contents: Employment opportunities on the business side of manufacture; Modern retail trade as illustrated by the department store; Finance as illustrated by banking; Bibliography; Index.

The author is editor of the *Vocational guidance magazine*, and has been connected with the Vocational bureau of Boston. In this book he gives detailed information about three typical business activities, based on extended investigation. The purpose of the book is "to enable young men to choose intelligently between business and other pursuits, and to help make business employees more efficient."

- \* (comp.) Guide to the study of occupations. rev ed 1925 Harvard univ. press \$2.50 374.1

"A selected, critical bibliography of the common occupations with specific references for their study." *Subtitle*

"The material is arranged first under 9 main groups of occupations subdivided by vocations; then follows an alphabetical arrangement of the source material, annotated; a selected list of class and trade journals; and an alphabetical index of

occupations. Prepared under the auspices of the Harvard university bureau of vocational guidance." *Bkl.*

First issued in 1921. "In this edition it has been possible to omit the least valuable of the references of the first edition and to add a considerable number of newer and better references." *Preface*

**Barnard, James Lynn**

- j* (comp.) Getting a living; a vocational civics reader. 1921 Franklin pub. and supply co. \$1 374.1

"Edited by the director of social studies, Pennsylvania Department of public instruction, from a series of 'write-ups' of various available occupations by busy people who have stopped to write about their own work. Especially intended for boys and girls of the sixth grade." *Publisher*

**Bennett, Helen Marie**

- s* Women and work; the economic value of college training. 1917 Appleton \$2 374.1

The author, as manager of the Chicago Collegiate bureau of occupations, writes from the vocational expert's point of view. Includes chapters on the psychology and physiology of the girl as related to her occupation, and on various temperaments as related to employment. *Adapted from Bk. rev. digest*

"There is a specially good chapter on the problem of the vocational adviser." *Bkl.*

**Bloomfield, Meyer**

- (ed.) Readings in vocational guidance. 1915 Harvard univ. press \$3.25 374.1

For the teacher or vocational counselor. A book of selected readings, including addresses before educational conventions, magazine articles, reports and records of investigations. Index

Another book by this author of interest to teachers or vocational counsellors, is *Youth, school, and vocation*, published in 1915 (Houghton \$2)

**Brewer, John Marks**

- Vocational-guidance movement; its problems and possibilities. 1918 Macmillan \$1.80 374.1

A comprehensive discussion for the teacher or vocational counselor. A standard book on the subject

**Bureau of vocational information, New York**

- \* Training for the professions and allied occupations. 1924 The bureau \$3.50 374.1

"Divided into 23 sections, each of which deals as a unit with an important occupational field. These sections may be had separately in pamphlet form—those on Art, Education and Home economics selling for 50 cents each, Business 75 cents, and the others 25 cents each. A complete set of the brochures in a paper portfolio sells for \$6." *Publishers' weekly*

"A directory containing tabulated information regarding training facilities for women. Twenty-three occupations are included, and generally only schools requiring secondary education are given. Each section includes a brief general survey of the field and lists of schools, with facts pertaining to admission requirements, curriculum, scholarships and tuition rates under each. Reliable, thorough and extremely useful." *Bkl.*

**Center, Stella Stewart**

- j* (comp.) Worker and his work. (Lippincott's school text ser.) 1920 Lippincott \$2.50 374.1

"Readings in present-day literature presenting some of the activities by which men and women the world over make a living" *Subtitle*

"Selected to awaken in the secondary-school student an interest in choosing a vocation, and to convey a sense of the human and social aspects of work. Not concerned with processes nor practical problems. Illustrations are from artists

**Center, Stella Stewart—Continued**

who use some form of labor for their subjects; they include Meunier, Pennell and Rodin. Bibliography." *Bkl.*

**Davis, Jesse Buttrick**

Vocational and moral guidance. 1914  
Ginn \$1.56 374.1

An excellent book for the teacher, giving details on organizing vocational guidance in the high school illustrated by forms used in Grand Rapids. Has a chapter on the use of the library in connection with vocations, and a bibliography. The second part has 10 contributions by other practical workers. Gives suggestions on combining the study of ethics with vocational and pre-vocational instruction, correlating these with the work in English composition

**Dean, Edward Owen**

\* Opportunities out-of-doors. 1921 Harper  
\$ 1.25 374.1

"Descriptions of the possibilities for health and prosperity in forestry, lumbering, tree surgery, rural motor express, raising of medicinal plants, landscape gardening and other out-door occupations." *Bkl.*

**Doughton, Isaac**

j Preparing for the world's work; a textbook in prevocational civics. 1922  
Scribner \$1 374.1

Prepared for 6th grade, but entirely suitable for 7th. Excellent questions and suggestions. Index

**Ernst, Clayton Holt**

s (ed.) What shall I be? Open roads for young men. 1924 Appleton \$1.50  
374.1

Information and advice to help young men in choosing a vocation, each chapter being written by an expert. The subjects of the chapters are law, chemistry, banking, accounting, farming, medicine, foreign trade, packing, traffic management, department stores, lumber business and pharmacy

**Filene, Catherine**

‡ (ed.) Careers for women. 1920 Houghton \$2 374.1

"A series of articles by women engaged in almost every conceivable activity . . . Each report covers, where possible, a description of the occupation, qualifications desirable for success, training (often schools are named), advantages and disadvantages, financial return, opportunities for advancement, supply and demand, and suggested reading. Although written by successful women, the tone is not over-sanguine. No time is spent on theory or abstract principles of choice . . . Will be useful in any library." *Bkl.*

**Fryer, Douglas**

s Vocational self-guidance; planning your life work. 1925 Lippincott \$3 374.1

A discussion of the business professions, particularly those above the clerical grade, based on experience in the vocational office. Pt. 1 takes up the choice of a career and self-measurement; with supplementary tests and reading-lists. The main part of the book consists of discussions of 21 business professions, each by a man of experience in his field. A brief section, by Lorine Pruette, discusses in a general way business professions for women. Pt. 4 is on getting a job. "In this volume, Dr. Douglas Fryer of New York university, focuses a notable experience in teaching young men and women to steer themselves. His text is for the educated and intelligent, particularly for the college graduate. He proposes to the student the means of intelligent self-help, sound notions of self-appraisal, knowledge of the requirements of the broad classes of profession and a sense of their opportunities for service and satisfaction." *N.Y. state lib.*  
Received too late for votes by school librarians

**Giles, Frederick Mayor, and Giles, Mrs Imogene Kean**

\* Vocational civics. rev ed 1922 Macmillan \$1.40 374.1

A practical book, simple enough in vocabulary for upper grade pupils. Discusses the importance of a right choice of vocation and the qualifications for success, and describes briefly and concretely the various types of occupations. Includes ma-

cial service, journalism, engineering, librarianship, chemistry, dressmaking, millinery, hotels and restaurants, music, art and acting

The book has been revised to include recent developments in the occupational world, and a chapter entitled "A life versus a living", dealing with the general motives and ideals which should be the basis of any vocation

**Gowin, Enoch Burton, Wheatley, William Alonzo, and Brewer, John Marks**

‡ Occupations; a textbook in vocational guidance. rev ed 1923 Ginn \$1.48 374.1

A book of practical information on a wide variety of occupations, with advice on choice and preparation. One of the best books for high school use. The revised edition is designed for girls as well as boys. All the chapters have been revised; and pt. 1, most of pt. 3, and chapter 18 of pt. 2, are new

**Harris, Franklin Stewart**

Young man and his vocation. 1916  
Badger, R. G. \$1.50 374.1

"Suggestive and inspirational rather than informing. Gives brief treatment to opportunities in the leading occupations, and the personal requirements and training desirable for those entering each." *Pittsburgh*

Pt. 1 rather cursory discussion; pt. 2 excellent handling of choice, training, guiding principles, and rewards. Index

**Hasbrouck, Louise Seymour**

Hall with doors. 1920 Woman's press \$1.50 374.1

"A vocational story for girls. Six connected stories about a club of high school girls who decide to consider vocations seriously, the plan they followed and the results." *Publisher*

May be classed with fiction, or here

**Hoerle, Helen Christene, and Saltzberg, Florence B.**

Girl and the job. 1919 Holt \$1.50  
374.1

"For suggesting the vast number of possibilities open to girls, their requirements, difficulties and rewards, this is a useful prevocational book for teachers of girls of upper grade or high school age. An introduction suggests sources of information on vocational schools. Index. Simply written." *Bkl.*

"Some of the wage figures are out of date, and the book fails in its expressed purpose of warning girls against underpaid occupations, through the authors' acceptance of the pre-war figure of \$8 a week as a living wage." *Survey*

**Jackson, Bennett Barron, Deming, Norma Helen, and Bemis, Katharine Isabel**

\* (comps.) Opportunities of today for boys and girls. 1921 Century 85c 374.1

Authorities in the various fields describe 17 vocations for boys and 24 for girls, including many of the more unusual and uncrowded ones. An excellent textbook, terse and clear

"The contributions are in the main intelligible to adolescent boys and girls . . . The book will be most useful in schools attended by children of the well-to-do, for the reason that the major emphasis is given to the professions and other vocations demanding specialized training on or above the high-school level." *School review*

**McCracken, Thomas Cooke, and Lamb, Helen Etta**

*j* Occupational information in the elementary school. 1923 Houghton \$1.90 374.1

Outlines procedure for classes in occupations from 1st grade up. Valuable bibliography, including publications of business houses

"Realizing that large numbers of our pupils leave school at about the 6th grade, the authors undertake to show what teachers of vocations may accomplish in the schools up to this point. A part of the book is devoted to sorting, selecting, classifying and describing where to find and how to get the needed material for the occupational information instruction, projects for which have been previously outlined." *School life*

**McKinney, James, and Simons, Algie Martin**

Success through vocational guidance; occupation analysis. 1922 Am. technical soc. \$2 374.1

"Analysis of the principal occupations open to young men, describing the character of the work, the qualifications necessary, both personal and educational, and the average remuneration." *Bkl.*

"An unusually definite and interesting analysis including the steps in advancement for each. Written by the directors of education and foreman training of the American correspondence school." *Minneapolis*

**Moffett, Cleveland**

\* Careers of danger and daring. 1903 Century \$2 374.1

"To give to boys a book which they will read with delight, in which the heroes of peace are made to seem as worthy of honor as those of war; this is a fine thing to do, and it has been accomplished in Mr Moffett's volume of stories of the lives of the diver, the balloonist, the fireman, the locomotive engineer and others whose daily occupations require courage and presence of mind." *Prentice and Power*

**Pressey, Park**

*j* Vocational reader. 1916 Rand 90c 374.1

"Literary selections which deal with the nobility of good work, or incidents in the lives of well-known people who represent the various callings. Chiefly for boys, but some material for girls. Includes Hubbard's *Message to Garcia*." *Oregon*

**Trade foundations based on producing industries; a pre-vocational text-book, by pre-vocational and vocational directors, instructors, and tradesmen, with preface by T. N. Carver. 1919 G. M. Jones co. Merchants bank bldg. Indianapolis, Ind. \$1.80 374.1**

"A bird's-eye view of the whole industrial field by twenty-five men especially selected to work out its various divisions. Gives a brief description of the kind of work, the probable earnings, the effect on health, the capacity of the occupation to absorb more workers, the market, in each of the leading specialized occupations. Numerous illustrations show industrial and trade conditions, and present details of operations. Intended for school boards, superintendents, teachers, parents and for pupils of grades seven, eight and nine, as a guide in the proper choice of vocations that will maintain national occupational balance." *N.Y. public lib.*

**Weaver, Eli Witwer**

(ed.) Profitable vocations for girls, prepared by a committee of teachers. 1916 Laidlaw bros. \$1.20 374.1

A new edition of *Vocations for girls*

"Offers in simple terms advice on choice of a vocation, preliminary steps toward securing a position, means of advancement." *Pittsburgh*

**Weaver, Eli Witwer, and Byler, Jacob Franklin**

Profitable vocations for boys. 1915 Laidlaw bros. \$1.40 374.1

Covers a wide range of occupations, including trades, domestic service, factory work, clerical forms of work and work connected with business, art, social service and the professions. The opening chapters give general advice. Not up to date as to wages and some other facts, but still useful

## 374.1 Pamphlets

**Bureau of vocational information, New York**

News-bulletin. The bureau, \$1 yr

Published twice a month except July and August. It contains articles on opportunities in a great variety of occupational fields, descriptions of vocational guidance programs in individual schools and colleges throughout the country, news of women active in various fields and other appropriate information. Includes references to magazine articles and bibliographies of vocational books

**Dunlap, Fanny, and Johnson, Alice Sarah (comps.)** Vocations for college women, a reading list. 1925 A.L.A. 35c

Includes a short general list, and a list arranged by occupation, with references both to portions of books and to magazine articles. Limited, in the main, to publications appearing 1915-Sept. 1924

Reprinted from the *News-bulletin* of the Bureau of vocational information

**Russell Sage foundation, 130 E. 22d st., New York**

Pamphlets on vocations,

These are part of a series, *Cleveland monographs*, based on a survey of the Cleveland public schools, 1915-16. They are cloth-bound. Following are some of the titles in print (1924): *Department store occupations*, 35c; *Building trades*, 35c; *Printing trades*, 35c; *Metal trades*, 35c; *Dressmaking and millinery*, 35c; *Wage earning and education*, summary volume, by R. R. Lutz 75c. Some of these are noted in the following section on individual vocations

**Stanford university**

\* Vocational information prepared by the Committee on vocational guidance. 199p 1923 The university, Stanford university, Cal. 25c

Discusses 17 groups of occupations, with subdivisions under several. Under each occupation describes the nature of the work, training and qualities required, and opportunities and range of salary. Limited to occupations likely to interest college graduates, but includes many that employ those without college training. A short reading list is given for each vocation. A very useful publication

**United States. Children's bureau**

\* Advising children in their choice of occupation and supervising the working child. (Bureau pub. 53) 14p 1919 The bureau gratis

**United States. Education, Bureau of**

Higher education circulars. Supt. of doc. ea 5c

Those which will be useful for vocational education work are:

20 Opportunities for the study of engineering at American higher institutions

22 Opportunities for study of medicine in the U.S., by G. F. Zook

**U.S. Education, Bureau of—Continued**

\* Vocational guidance in secondary education. Bul. 1918, no. 19) 29p 1918  
Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. I 163:918/19

A report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association. Outlines a plan for vocational guidance, and indicates the responsibility of the school to give advice in this line

**United States. Federal board for vocational education.**

Directory of trade schools. (Bul. 99)  
38p 1925 Supt. of doc. 10c

Order no. VE 1.3:99

"Classified by trades taught in day-unit and part-time trade courses which offer instruction in trade and industrial education, excluding evening trade extension classes." *Subtitle*

**United States. Women's bureau**

Industrial opportunities and training for women and girls, by B. M. Nienburg. (Bul. 13) 48p 1921 The bureau gratis

Women in the government service, by B. M. Nienburg. (Bul. 8) 37p 1920 The bureau gratis

**374.1 Special vocations**

Owing to space limitations, books limited to one vocation have not been included in the main list. There is a demand for such books, however, and the larger libraries will include them. To aid in buying them, a list is given below, arranged by subject:

**Acting**

Calvert, L. Problems of the actor. 1918 Holt \$2.25  
Hornblow, A. Training for the stage. 1916 Lippincott \$1.75

**Advertising**

Allen, F. J. Advertising as a vocation. rev ed 1924 Macmillan \$2  
Calkins, E. E. Advertising man. 1922 Scribner \$1.25

**Agriculture**

Hunt, T. F. Young farmer. 1912 Judd \$2

**Aviation**

Sweetser, A., and Lamont, G. Opportunities in aviation. 1920 Harper \$1.25

**Business**

Bureau of vocational information, New York. Positions of responsibility in department stores and other retail selling organizations. 1921 The bureau \$1  
Maxwell, W. M. Training of a salesman. 1919 Lippincott \$1.75

**Chemistry**

Bureau of vocational information, New York. Women in chemistry. 1922 The bureau \$1  
Hendrick, E. Opportunities in chemistry. 1916 Harper \$1.25  
Pilcher, R. B. Profession of chemistry. 1919 Van Nostrand \$2

**Diplomacy**

United States. Education, Bureau of. Training for foreign service, comp. by G. L. Swiggett. 1922 Supt. of doc. 15c  
United States. State, Department of. American foreign service. 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c

**Electric railways**

Fairchild, C. B. Training for the electric railway business. 1919 Lippincott \$1.75

**Electrical work**

Sloane, T. O. How to become a successful electrician. 18th ed rev and enl 1913 Henley \$1.50

**Engineering**

Hammond, J. H. The engineer. new enl ed 1924 Scribner \$1.25  
Swain, G. F. Young man and civil engineering. 1922 Macmillan \$2

**Filing**

Library bureau. Filing as a profession for women. 1919 Library bureau gratis

**Foreign trade**

United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of. Training for foreign trade. 1919 Supt. of doc. 15c

**Forestry**

Pinchot, G. Training of a forester. 3d ed 1917 Lippincott \$1.75  
United States. Forest service. Profession of forestry, by H. S. Graves (Circ. 207) 1912 Supt. of doc. 5c

**Health**

Rockefeller foundation. Careers in public health service, by J. A. Ferrell. 1921 The foundation, 61 Broadway, New York, gratis  
Rockefeller foundation. Public health as a career, by J. A. Ferrell. 1914 The foundation, gratis  
United States. Public health service. Opportunities for a life career in the field of public health. 1924 Supt. of doc. 15c

**Insurance**

Horne, W. M. Training for a life insurance agent. 1917 Lippincott \$1.75

**Journalism**

Lord, C. S. Young man and journalism. 1922 Macmillan \$2  
Seitz, D. C. Training for the newspaper trade. 1916 Lippincott \$1.75  
Williams, T. The newspaperman. 1922 Scribner \$1.25

**Law**

Allen, F. J. Law as a vocation. 1919 Harvard univ. press \$1  
Baldwin, S. E. Young man and the law. 1920 Macmillan \$1.60  
Bureau of vocational information, New York. Women in the law. 1920 The bureau 50c

**Librarianship**

Friedel, J. H. Training for librarianship. 1921 Lippincott \$1.75  
Plummer, M. W. Training for librarianship. 3d rev ed 1923 A.L.A. 25c

**Medicine**

Cabot, R. C. Training and rewards of the physician. 1918 Lippincott \$1.75  
Finney, J. M. T. The physician. 1923 Scribner \$1.25

**Metal trades**

Lutz, R. R. Metal trades. (Cleveland education survey) 1916 Russell Sage foundation, 130 E. 22d st., New York 35c

**Music**

Tapper, T. Education of the music teacher. 1914 Presser \$1.75

**Nursing**

Gardner, M. S. Public health nursing. 2d ed rev 1924 Macmillan \$3  
Wright, F. S. Industrial nursing. 1919 Macmillan \$1.50

**Printing**

Shaw, F. L. Printing trades. (Cleveland education survey) 1916 Russell Sage foundation 35c

**Real Estate**

Spilker, J. B. Real estate as a profession. rev ed 1923 Appleton \$4

**Religion**

Crawford, L. W. Vocations within the church. 1920 Abingdon press \$1  
Lowe, F. M. Religious vocations. 1921 United society of Christian endeavor, 41 Mt. Vernon st., Boston \$1.25  
Slattery, C. L. The ministry. 1921 Scribner \$1.25  
Soares, T. G., and Ober, C. K. Secretaryship of the Y. M. C. A.; a significant life calling. 1917 Assn. press 25c  
Sneath, E. H., ed. Modern Christian callings. 1922 Macmillan 75c

**Secretarial work**

Kilduff, E. J. Private secretary; the duties and opportunities of the position. rev ed 1924 Century \$2  
Myers, E. Social secretary. 1919 Brentano's \$1.25

**Social work**

Tufts, J. H. Education and training for social work. 1924 Russell Sage foundation \$1.50

**Statistical work**

Bureau of vocational information, New York. Statistical work. 1921 The bureau \$1; pa 50c

**Special vocations—Continued****Teaching**

- Pearson, F. B. The teacher. 1921 Scribner \$1.25  
 Woodley, O. L., and Woodley, M. V. Profession  
 of teaching. 1917 Houghton \$2  
 Wright, H. P. Young man and teaching. 1920  
 Macmillan \$1.60

**378 Colleges and universities****Comfort, William Wistar**

- Choice of a college. 1925 Macmillan 80c  
 378

A practical little book by the president of Haverford college. It discusses very briefly the preparatory course, technical and cultural courses, the geographical location and size of the college, coeducation, college endowments and religious atmosphere. The whole book can be read in half an hour, and will be helpful to young people and their parents. It does not discuss individual colleges at all, but only principles of choice and general facts

**Gauss, Christian Frederick**

- Through college on nothing a year; literally recorded from a student's story. 1915 Scribner \$1.50 378

A youth of grit and ability, from a suburb of New York "famous for its goats and slums," worked his way thru Princeton. One of the most valuable lessons his life taught him was concentration, the trick of working rapidly when he had time for study. Adapted from *Bk. rev. digest*

"Helpful, if one but remembers that both the boy and his success were exceptional." *Bk.*

**Palmer, Mrs Alice Elvira (Freeman)**

- Why go to college? 1897 Crowell 50c  
 378

**Sullivan, Raymond Florence**

- s How to work your way through college. 1924 E. J. Clode, 156 Fifth av., New York \$2 378

A practical book for the self-help student, discussing the various ways to earn money in college and listing 250 money-making hints

"First-hand illustrations of a man's personal experience or observation. Written in an informal style and intended to aid ambitious high school students, but should also interest parents and teachers." *Cleveland*

Received too late for votes

**380 Commerce and industry**

See also 910.7E, Commercial and industrial geography. Some school librarians may prefer to put these books in 380. It is difficult to decide for all schools, as much depends on the local courses, and the wishes of the teachers. For commercial maps, see class 912-M

For industrial and economic history, see class 330.9. These books also may be more convenient in 380

**Day, Clive**

- \* History of commerce. rev and enl 1922  
 s Longmans \$2.50 380

A standard book by the professor of political economy in Yale university, covering ancient, mediaeval and modern commerce. A separate chapter deals with the commerce of the U.S. In the revised edition, the main chapters close with 1914, and an added one discusses the world war and its effects on commerce to 1920. Bibliographical notes and index

The author's *History of commerce of the United States* (1925 Longmans \$1.80) includes the section on American foreign trade from the earlier book. About two-thirds of the later book, largely on domestic trade, is new

**Herrick, Cheesman Abiah**

- s History of commerce and industry. 1917  
 Macmillan \$1.80 380

A review of world history from the commercial and industrial point of view, intended primarily for commercial classes in secondary schools. Based on 11 years' experience in teaching history to commercial classes. The author is (1925) president of Girard college, Philadelphia. Bibliographies at the ends of the chapters. Index

**Irving bank—Columbia trust company, New York**

- s Trading with the Far East. 2d ed rev and enl 1920 The company 380

"How to sell in the Orient: policies; methods; advertising; credits; financing; documents; deliveries." *Subtitle*

A book of practical and expert advice, about 300 pages in length, primarily written for business men. It includes the oriental market, foreign trade and its methods, credits, financing, shipping, and the commercial possibilities of various countries. Mainly useful in commercial high schools. The bank will give one copy to a school where such material is specially needed. Index

**Newland, H. Osman**

- Romance of modern commerce. 1920  
 Lippincott \$3 380

"Science and craftsmanship, history and lore enter into the stories of the production and use of the world's great commodities—cereals, tea, coffee, rubber, tobacco, cotton, etc. Informative and of varying interest. Could be used by upper grades and high schools. [Index]" *Bk.*

**Selfridge, Harry Gordon**

- s Romance of commerce. 1918 Dodd \$5 380

A history of commerce from the earliest times to the close of the 18th century. The last chapter describes a 20th century department store. Has interesting illustrations from contemporary pictures of some of the periods covered. Index

**Snider, Guy Edward**

- s (comp.) Selling in foreign markets; (U.S. Foreign and domestic commerce bureau. Misc. ser. 81) 1919 Supt. of doc. 50c Order no. C 18.15:81 380

"Selected readings from published statements of business men, and reports of experts on methods employed in export trade." *Subtitle*

**Toothaker, Charles Robinson**

- \* Commercial raw materials; their origin, preparation and uses. 1905 Ginn \$1.92 380

"Prepared as a work of reference for the Philadelphia schools in connection with the collections of commercial products sent to the schools by the Philadelphia museums

"A comprehensive and conveniently arranged handbook describing briefly the important materials which enter into the commerce of the world—such as cotton, sugar, woods, rubber, silk, iron and coal. All of the materials obtained from one plant, animal or mineral, are grouped together. Illustrations and maps. For the teacher." *Oregon*

**United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of**

- s Commerce yearbook. Supt. of doc. \$1 380

Annual. First issued for year 1922. In ordering ask for latest volume

"Covers details of production in the important industries, gives quantities and values of exports and imports, with some economic reviews on foreign countries, finance, prices, etc." *Detroit*

**Webster, William Clarence**

- s General history of commerce. rev ed 1918  
 Ginn \$1.80 380

A history of commerce from the earliest times to the year 1913, prepared for use in high schools and colleges. The period since the European war

**Webster, William Clarence—Continued**

began is purposely left for a later revision. The main arrangement is chronological, with chapters under period on the various countries. Useful to classes in history, as well as those studying commerce independently.

In the revision, few changes have been made in the periods before the use of electricity, but a fuller treatment is given to recent commercial development, and the lists of references have been expanded. The book has 10 illustrations, 15 maps and an index.

**Werthner, William Benjamin**

*j* How man makes markets; talks on commercial geography. (Everychild's ser.) 1917 Macmillan 80c 380

A book for supplementary reading rather than for reference. The style is conversational, the print large, and the chapters short. Not a formal or unified treatment of the subject, but a series of papers, illustrating principles in the development of commerce and points in its history by examples. Includes chapters on the Mediterranean, soap, wool, nuts and the products of the United States. Illustrations but no index.

**380 Pamphlets**

**National foreign trade council, 1 Hanover sq., New York**

\* Our imports and who use them. classroom ed 30p il 1923 The council 10c

A popular analysis of the use of essential imports in American industry, agriculture and daily life. Prepared specially for use in classroom work.

**United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of**

*s* Catalogue of publications. The bureau gratis

The Bureau publishes a list of its publications that are sold by the Supt. of documents, with introductory pages describing them and a catalog of its publications, by series, with a detailed index.

In general, the Bureau exists to collect and distribute information about foreign markets for American goods; and probably only occasional pamphlets would be useful in a school library, unless it specialized in commerce.

The U.S. Department of commerce publishes a *Monthly list of publications* that is free. Apply to Division of publications, U.S. Department of commerce. It also publishes monthly *Survey of current business*, a summary of foreign and domestic business affairs. For sale by the Supt. of documents, \$1.50 a year.

**383 Post-office. Stamps**

**Scott stamp and coin co.**

\* Standard postage stamp catalogue. revised 1925 Scott stamp & coin co. \$2 383  
"Gives date of issue, color, shape and value of all stamps ever issued. Alphabetical by country." *Wis.*

**United States. Post-office department**

United States official postal guide. Supt. of doc. \$1 383

Annual. When ordering ask for latest volume. Supplements, published monthly, keep this guide up-to-date. The Guide with supplements costs \$1.25 a year; the monthly supplements 25c a year. Gives full information on domestic mail service, postal money order system and foreign mails. After this are lists: Post offices, branch post offices and stations by state; Alphabetical list of post offices; Post offices by states and counties; Classified list of post offices, with salaries.

**385 Transportation. Railroads**

In this list, all material on transportation is grouped here, and class 656 is not used. If a librarian prefers 656, that could be used instead. It is doubtful whether it would be well to use both numbers in a school library.

Price list 25 of the U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on transportation, including railroad and shipping problems, postal service, telegraphs, telephones, government ownership and control.

**Bradley, Glenn Danford**

Story of the pony express. 1913 McClurg \$1.25 385

An account of the first rapid transit and fast mail line from the Missouri river to the Pacific coast, in the early 1860's. Messages were carried swiftly on horseback across plains, deserts, and mountains. The author says, "The operation of the pony express was a supreme achievement of physical endurance on the part of man and his companion, the horse. . . and its history should be an enduring tribute to American courage and organizing genius."

**Crump, Irving**

*j* Boys' book of railroads. 1921 Dodd \$1.75 385

"The story of railroading through all its phases, with interesting chapters on the secret service, the man in the tower, the wrecking train, station-agent and the dispatch office. Told simply with many breath-holding, thrilling incidents. Author is editor of *Boys' life*." *Bkl.*

**Hungerford, Edward**

*s* Modern railroad. 1911 McClurg \$2.50 385

"Popular account of the development, building, equipment and management of American railroads, with stories illustrating the workings of different departments and experiences of employees." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Not up to date, but interesting

**Johnson, Emory Richard**

\* Elements of transportation. 1909 Appleton \$3 385

Discusses each common carrier, its services and relation to the public and its government regulation. Largely condensed from his *American railway transportation and Ocean and inland water transportation*, with supplementary chapters.

*Principles of railroad transportation*, by E. R. Johnson and T. W. Van Metre (Appleton \$3.50) describes American railway systems, and their organization, and discusses their relation to the public and to the government. Could be used in last two years of high school, especially in commercial schools.

**Rocheleau, William Francis**

\* Transportation. (Great American industries ser. v4) 1922 Flanagan 76c 385

Contents: Primitive methods of travel and transportation; Roads and carriages; Waterways; Inland waterways; Railways; Electric railways; Mountain railways; Express; Carrying the mails; Navigating the air.

**387 Ships**

**Abbot, Willis John**

*s* Story of our merchant marine. 1919 Dodd \$2.50 387

"Its period of glory, its prolonged decadence and its vigorous revival as the result of the World war." *Subtitle*

An account of American shipping from early times to the present, partly based on the author's *American merchant ships and sailors*. Illustrations. No index.

**Bone, David William**

\* Lookoutman. 1923 Harcourt \$2.50 387

"All kinds of ships that sail the seas are described, picturing the life and atmosphere peculiar to each. Bits of sailor chanteys, pet superstitions and personal anecdote make it an interesting book that will appeal to some older boys as well as to the adult reader. Excellent illustrations in color and black and white." *Bkl.*

**Smith, Cicely Fox**

s Book of famous ships. 1924 Houghton \$2 387

"This able writer of things nautical here tells the fascinating stories of some famous ships in the days of sail. Contains descriptive accounts of some eventful voyages, and vivid sketches of the picturesque and individual characters by whom these ships were manned and owned." *Bkl.*

## 387 Pamphlet

**United States. Light-houses, Bureau of**

United States lighthouse service, comp.  
by J. S. Conway. 115p il 1923 Supt.  
of doc. 15c Order no. C 9.2:L62<sup>2</sup> 923

391, see 646

In this list, books on costume are put with books on clothing in 646, for the convenience of domestic science classes; or with 792, if limited to stage costume. Libraries using 391 will probably continue with that number

## 394 Popular customs. Holidays

In this list, collections of literature about holidays, including books of recitations and entertainments, are in a subdivision of class 808, marked 808-H. Some school librarians may prefer to put them here

**Chambers, Robert**

\* Book of days. 2v 1891 Lippincott \$8.50 394

"A miscellany of popular antiquities in connection with the calendar." *Subtitle*

"Published originally 1862-64. Later editions show little revision." *Mudge*

A reference book. Gives history, customs and folklore connected with holidays, saints' days, etc.

**Couzens, Reginald C.**

Stories of the months and days. 1923 Stokes \$2 394

"Gives a general historical account of the division of time. Groups myths and legends under months and days of the week, giving frequent quotations from literature. Illustrations are reproductions of famous paintings and statues." *Bkl.*

**Walsh, William Shepard**

s Curiosities of popular customs, and of rites, ceremonies, observances, and miscellaneous antiquities. 1898 Lippincott \$5 394

A reference book. Gives origins of holidays, rites, ceremonies and observances, particularly those relating to religion

## 394 Pamphlets

**Playground and recreation association of America, 315 Fourth av., New York**

\* Pamphlets on celebrations for holidays and special days.

A general list of their publications will be sent on application

## 395 Etiquet

It is sometimes difficult to draw the line between books on etiquette and those on conduct, in class 170. In some school libraries, all are put together in class 170, or in one of its subdivisions, as 177

**Badt, Ernestine Louise**

\* Everyday good manners for boys and girls. 1922 Laird 60c 395

A small book, admirably brief and to the point, giving elementary directions on good manners. Has chapters on personal appearance, good manners, conversation, table manners and introductions and parties. For very young people, or those with inadequate home training

**Braddy, Nella**

Young folks encyclopaedia of etiquette. 1921 Doubleday \$1.50 395

"The book is an attempt to strip the word (etiquette) of the petty and over-nice formalities commonly associated with it and to present only the essential basis of all pleasant social intercourse—good manners." *Preface*

"After discussing the various uses and forms of good manners—at the table, in the home and family, in company, in public, in school, etc.—a great part of the book is devoted to suggestions for parties and other entertainments, and to describing 100 indoor and outdoor games." *Bk. rev. digest*

**Conklin, Mary Greer**

s Conversation; what to say and how to say it. 1912 Funk \$1 395

Contents: What conversation is and what it is not; Discussion versus controversy; Gossip; What should the guests talk about at dinner; Talk of host and hostess at dinner; Interruption in conversation; Power of fitness, tact and nicety in business words

"Miss Conklin has a sense of humor and has written a clever and suggestive book." *Springfield Republican*

**Hall, Mrs Florence Marion (Howe)**

j Manners for boys and girls. 1913 Page \$1.75 395

First published under title *Boys, girls, and manners*

"The relations of a brother and sister and their friends are used to illustrate proper conduct toward one another in the home and outside the home. Pupils enjoy it because of the style in which it is written." *j California*

**Manners and conduct in school and out,**

\* by the deans of girls in Chicago high schools. 1921 Allyn 40c 395

"Definite rules of good breeding for boys and girls of high school age. Classified by place and occasion; rules to be observed in the street, the classroom, lunch room, duty to your hostess, table manners, etc." *Bkl.*

**Ordway, Edith Bertha**

s Etiquette of to-day. rev and enl 1920 Sully \$1.25 395

Includes chapters on family etiquette; conversation and correspondence; etiquette for children; and military, naval and flag etiquette; besides the usual topics. Index

**Philadelphia. South Philadelphia high school for girls**

\* Everyday manners for American boys and girls. 1922 Macmillan \$1; school ed 80c 395

"Live boys and girls will prefer this for the clever gaiety of its maxims, which epitomize actual experiences worked out by the children themselves, to the more stereotyped form of *Manners and conduct in school and out*. Humorous topical insets, quaint silhouette illustrations and chapter problems. Its originality should stimulate an interest in good manners." *Bkl.*

**Post, Mrs Emily (Price)**

**s** *Etiquette in society, in business, in politics and at home.* 1922 Funk \$4 395  
A comprehensive book, authoritative and well-written, covering both rather elaborate details of etiquette and the principles of courtesy and good taste. School librarians report that it is popular with students.

"Let it be said at once that Mrs Post is a very delightful writer—humorous, wise, worldly, sympathetic, human." *N.Y. Tribune*

**Starrett, Mrs Helen (Ekin)**

**\*** *Charm of fine manners; being a series of letters to a daughter.* new ed., 1920 Lippincott \$1 395

"The author, as principal emeritus of a large girls' school, has vast stores of experience to draw upon in dealing with her subject, the manners of young girls. It is not merely surface politeness of which she treats, but the true courtesy of the rightly directed heart and mind. Small as is the content, she covers much ground, and with thoroughness." *Catholic world*

"These letters, conveying the sound experience of one who as teacher or mother has had the charge of many young girls, were written many years ago. The present new edition is due to the encouragement received from many quarters where the book has been warmly appreciated." *Times (London)*

## 395 Pamphlet

**United States. Education, Bureau of**

**\*** *Training in courtesy; suggestions for teaching good manners in elementary schools,* by M. S. McNaught. (Bul. 1917, no. 54) 42p il 1918 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. I 16.3:917/54

## 398 Legends and folklore

As the date is unimportant in these books it has been omitted

See also class 782, for legends connected with operas

In this list, fairy tales have not been included; but in some schools they might be used, especially in junior high schools. The numerous good lists of children's books will serve as a guide in buying them. One school librarian suggests that in a large city high school with many foreign students, it will be well to have books giving their native folklore and fairy tales

**Arabian nights entertainments**

*Arabian nights' entertainments; selected and ed. by Andrew Lang.* Longmans \$1.75 398

The Lang edition with 26 stories is well edited and rather inexpensive. Some of the other editions suitable for high schools are noted here. The *Children's catalog* gives a fuller list

Doran \$3.50 Retold by Laurence Housman with drawings by Edmund Dulac. An attractively illustrated edition, but rather expensive

Scribner \$2.50 Edited by K. D. Wiggin and N. A. Smith, with colored illustrations by Maxfield Parrish. A popular edition

Putnam \$2.50 Edited by E. Dixon and illustrated by J. D. Batten The *Booklist* says, "An edition noteworthy because of its illustrations."

**Baldwin, James**

*Story of Roland.* Scribner \$2 398

"The legends of Charlemagne become under Mr Baldwin's magic touch a stirring tale of romance and chivalry. Describing daring feats and great exploits of Roland, worthiest of the barons of France, and of Oliver and Reinold and Ogier the Dane, heroes who were his companions in arms." *Pittsburgh*

**\*** *Story of Siegfried; il. by Howard Pyle.* Scribner \$2 398

"Best rendition for children of the Siegfried legends, based on the *Eddas*, the *Volsunga saga*, and the *Nibelungenlied*." *Olcott*

**Chapin, Anna Alice**

*Story of the Rhinegold.* Harper \$1.75 398

The four stories of the *Nibelungenlied* woven into a continuous narrative

*Wonder tales from Wagner.* Harper \$1.75 398

"Contains the sea-myth of the flying Dutchman, the legend of Tannhäuser, the stories of Lohengrin, of Tristan and Isolde, and of Hans Sachs." *Pittsburgh*

**Darton, Frederick Joseph Harvey**

**\*** *Wonder book of old romance.* Stokes \$2.50 398

Contents: William and the werewolf; King Robert of Sicily; Sir Cleges and the cherries; Sir Gowan and the green knight; Fair unknown; King Horn; Seven wise masters; Sir Degore and the broken sword; Guy of Warwick; Ash and the hazel; Floris and Blanche fleur; Amys and Amylion; Havelock the Dane

"Tales of fair ladies, distressed damsels and knights. Delightful pictures." *Pittsburgh*

**Finnemore, John**

**j** *Story of Robin Hood and his merry men.* (Color books for boys and girls) Macmillan \$2.40; (Black's boys' lib.) \$1.75 398

"A spirited, well told version that can be recommended next to Howard Pyle's. Wholly without sentimentality and truer to the spirit of the woods than Tappan's." *Bkl.*

**Guerber, Hélène Adeline**

**\*** *Legends of the middle ages.* Am. bk. \$2 398

Contents: Beowulf; Gudrun; Reynard the fox; Nibelungenlied; Langobardian cycle of myths; The Amelings; Dietrich von Bern; Charlemagne and his paladins; Sons of Aymon; Huon of Bordeaux; Titorel and the Holy Grail; Merlin; The Round Table; Tristan and Isolt; Story of Frithiof; Ragnar Lodbrok; The Cid; General survey of romance literature

"Relates legends in easy narrative, bringing out influence on literature and art by quotations and pictures." *N.Y. Best books*

**Harris, Joel Chandler**

**\*** *Uncle Remus; his songs and his sayings.* Appleton \$2 398

Delightful negro folk-tales, told by an old colored man to a little boy. Amusing pictures by A. B. Frost

**Mabie, Hamilton Wright**

**j** (ed.) *Legends that every child should know.* Grosset \$1 398

Contents: Hiawatha; Beowulf; Childe Horn; Sir Galahad; Rustem and Sorab; Seven sleepers of Ephesus; Guy of Warwick; Chevy Chase; Fate of the children of Lir; Beleagured city; Prester John; Wandering Jew; King Robert of Sicily; Life of the Beato Torello da Poppi; Lorelei; Passing of Arthur; Rip Van Winkle; Gray champion; Legend of Sleepy Hollow

"The book is of value for the sake of one legend alone if for no other, Lady Gregory's charming version of the Fate of the children of Lir. It contains a few other splendid legends not commonly found in collections." *Pittsburgh*

**Macleod, Mary**

*Book of King Arthur and his noble knights, stories from Morte d'Arthur; il. by A. G. Walker.* Stokes \$2.50 398

"Follows Malory closely and is more readable and popular than Lanier's *Boys' King Arthur*." *Oregon*



**Malory, Sir Thomas**

- \* **Boy's King Arthur**; ed. by Sidney Lanier. Scribner \$2.25; 72c 398

"Rearranged and simplified, but preserving the form and language of the original. For older children." *Am. L. E.*

Another edition with colored plates by N. C. Wyeth is published by Scribner at \$2.50

An admirable version of the Arthurian stories in an inexpensive edition, is *King Arthur stories*, by L. O. Stevens and E. F. Allen (Houghton, Riverside lit. ser. 56c). It has 8 half-tone illustrations, 5 of them reproduced from the Abbey paintings

**Pyle, Howard**

- \* **Merry adventures of Robin Hood**. Scribner \$3.50 398

"One of the best renditions of the tale." *Children's cat.*

Other desirable titles on Robin Hood are:

*Robin Hood* by Paul Creswick; il. by N. C. Wyeth. McKay \$3.50

*Bold Robin Hood and his outlaw band*, by L. J. Rhead. Harper \$1.75. Illustrated by the author. "Like Pyle's version, this follows the ballads, but aims at historical accuracy which necessitates the inclusion of some cruel and unpleasant incidents." *N.Y. Best books*

**Story of King Arthur and his knights.** (King Arthur ser. vi) Scribner \$3.50; school ed 76c 398

"Expensive, but beautiful in thought, expression and illustration. The most attractive of the King Arthur books." *Oregon*

**Skinner, Charles Montgomery**

**Myths and legends of flowers, trees, fruits, and plants, in all ages and in all climes.** 1911 Lippincott \$1.75 398

"An exhaustive collection of nature myths arranged in alphabetical order. Illustrated." *J. California*

**Myths and legends of our own land.** 2v 1896 Lippincott \$3.50 398

Nearly 300 local legends and curious stories, grouped according to section of the country, such as New England, or Pacific coast. No index, but full contents

The author's *American myths and legends*, which covers many Indian tales and some of historical interest, is now out of print (1925)

**400 PHILOLOGY****407, 409 Language: study, teaching**

For books on teaching Latin see class 470

*Phonetic charts* arranged by W. Ripman, to aid in teaching the vowel sounds, are published by Dutton. There is a chart for English, for French, and for German. The price is \$3.50 each

**Handschin, Charles Hart**

- \* **Methods of teaching modern languages.** 1923 World bk. \$2.40 407

States the principles so far established by practice and experiment, and also gives an account on the best devices used in teaching. Bibliography and index

If a second book on language teaching is needed, *Principles of language study*, by H. E. Palmer (World bk. \$2.16) is recommended

**Hagboldt, Peter**

**How to study modern languages in high school.** 31p 1925 Univ. of Chicago press 25c Pam 407

**Clodd, Edward**

**Story of the alphabet.** (Library of useful stories) new ed 1915 Appleton \$1 409

Traces the development of writing from picture writing to phonetic symbols, with special emphasis on the common primitive forms and concepts from which the modern alphabets have been derived. *Adapted from the Preface*

**420 English language****Fernald, James Champlin**

- Historic English.** 1921 Funk \$1.90 420

Contents: Native English; Anglo-Saxon achievement; Norman transformation; Anglo-Saxon to English speech; Chaucerian English—contemporaries of Chaucer; Chaucer; English Bible; English etymology a helpful study; Specimens of power; English as a world-language

"A fine sense of the fitness of words, and a true appreciation of all that is beautiful in our speech entitles this volume to high rank in a literary aspect. A concise but useful and trustworthy guide to the history of our mother tongue." *Literary digest*

**Krapp, George Philip**

- Modern English; its growth and present use.** 1909 Scribner \$1.40 420

The results of modern scientific study of language set forth for readers untrained in linguistics. Interesting and valuable for reading and reference

**Lounsbury, Thomas Raynesford**

- History of the English language.** rev and enl ed 1907 Holt \$1.60 420

"Contains a history of the English language and of English inflections. It is fully indexed and valuable for reference." *N.Y. English list*

**Smith, Logan Pearsall**

- English language.** (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 40) 1912 Holt \$1 420

"Short but interesting survey of the history of the English language." *A.L.A. cat.*

**421 Words: pronunciation, spelling**

To help in teaching pronunciation, phonetic sound charts, 23 by 18 inches, are published by Dutton. They were designed by Friedrich Rausch and Daniel Jones, and show the correct position of mouth, lips and vocal cords in making correct vowel sounds. The 9 charts cost \$6 plus postage, and will be sent on approval

If there is call in a library for a book on phonetics, a good introductory book is *Good speech*, by W. Ripman (Dutton 90c)

**Mackey, Mary Stuart, and Mackey, Mrs Maryette (Goodwin)**

**Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names, giving famous geographical and biographical names, names of books, works of art, characters in fiction, foreign titles, etc.** new ed 1922 Dodd \$2.50 421

An alphabetic list. The new edition has added about 1500 words to the original 10,000 or more, and the list has been revised. Fuller on proper names than Phye, so it is a convenience to have both. Has no notes

**Phyfe, William Henry Pinkney**

- \* **Eighteen thousand words often mispronounced.** 1914 Putnam \$2 421

"A carefully revised, greatly enlarged and entirely rewritten edition of 12,000 words often mispronounced." *Subtitle*

A valuable reference book. An alphabetic list, including both proper names and ordinary words, based on a comparison of the leading dictionaries. Includes occasional notes

**Tidyman, Willard Fred**

Teaching of spelling. (School efficiency monographs) 1919 World bk. \$1.20

421

"Evaluates and brings into proper relationship many studies on the pedagogics of spelling. Presents the findings in their relation to the teacher's practical problems." *Publisher*

A high school textbook in spelling is *Word study for high schools*, by N. L. Swan (Macmillan 64c). This gives 1000 words most often misspelled and also other material on words

## 422 Words: derivation and use

**Fernald, James Champlin**

s Connectives of English speech. 1904 Funk \$1.90 422

"The correct usage of prepositions, conjunctions, relative pronouns and adverbs explained and illustrated." *Subtitle*

**Greenough, James Bradstreet, and Kittredge, George Lyman**

\* Words and their ways in English speech. s 1901 Macmillan \$2.10 422

"Popular discussion of derivations, foreign influences, metamorphosed words, slang, fashions in language, etc." *N.Y. state lib.*

"Accurate, readable, and useful in interesting pupils in word study. It is well indexed." *N.Y. English list*

**Greever, Garland, and Bachelor, Joseph M.**  
Century vocabulary builder. 1922 Century \$1.25 422

"An aid to acquiring a correct and idiomatic English style by the analyses of the exact meaning and the derivation of words, careful distinction between synonyms, and avoidance of trite phrases. Includes selections for study and exercises." *Bkl.*

**Hall, Mrs Florence Marion (Howe)**

s A-B-C of correct speech and the art of conversation. 1916 Harper \$1.25 422

"Tells in a few words the most obvious mistakes made in everyday conversation, the art of being neither slangy nor over-precise, the most commonly mispronounced words, the advantage of possessing a well-pitched voice, and ends with a chapter on the true object of conversation." *De-troit*

**O'Neill, Mrs Elizabeth (Speakman)**

Stories that words tell us. 1918 Nelson o.p. 1925 422

Revised edition with index in preparation  
An English book, written for young people in an attractive and readable style. It brings in many allusions to the history that words suggest when we study their derivation. Some of the topics are Christian and place names; words derived from the Bible and from names of people, animals and places; pictures in words; proverbs; slang; and change of meaning

**Vizetelly, Francis Horace**

Desk-book of errors in English. (Standard desk-book ser.) rev ed 1920 Funk \$1.50 422

The author's object is to correct careless diction and to point out common errors and vulgarisms. Words that are often incorrectly used are arranged in alphabetic order, including slang and colloquialisms, with a note for each explaining its use and misuse. *Abridged from Bk. rev. digest*

**Vizetelly, Francis Horace, and De Bekker, Leander Jan**

Desk-book of idioms and idiomatic phrases in English speech and literature. (Standard desk-book ser.) 1923 Funk \$2 422

An alphabetic list of odd words and phrases, with definitions and illustrations of their use. In many cases there are notes on the origin of the

phrase, or other interesting matter connected with it. A useful reference book, nearly 500 pages in length

## 423 English dictionaries

It is suggested by one experienced school librarian that it is desirable to have one dictionary published in England, and she recommends *Concise Oxford dictionary*, by H. W. and F. G. Fowler (Oxford \$3.25)

**Skeat, Walter William**

s Concise etymological dictionary of the English language. new and corr imp 1911 Oxford \$2 423

A standard reference book. Unlike Weekley, does not give illustrations of usage

**Standard dictionary**

\* Funk and Wagnalls new standard dictionary of the English language. 1923 Funk \$16 423

Changes in this impression have been made in the main alphabet, but not extensive enough to displace the 1913 revision for those who have good copies

The main dictionary includes in one alphabet ordinary words and also about 65,000 proper names that were in separate lists in the first edition

A serviceable one volume work. Its special feature is emphasis upon current information, i.e. present day meaning, pronunciation, spelling. Prefers simpler spelling. Contains considerable encyclopedic information. *Abridged from Mudge*

**Webster, Noah**

Collegiate dictionary. 3d ed of the Merriam series. 1916 G. & C. Merriam co., Springfield, Mass. \$5 423

Largest abridgment of the Webster's *New international*. A useful dictionary for the price. Gives over 106,000 words and has 1700 illustrations. The American book co. publishes a *Secondary school dictionary*, abridged from Webster's *New international*, at \$2.20

\* New international dictionary of the English language, based on The international dictionary of 1890 and 1900. 1924 G. & C. Merriam co., Springfield, Mass. \$16 423

1924 edition is a reprint of the 1909 edition with a prefatory list of new words of 30 pages

This, and the *Standard dictionary*, are the two outstanding books of this sort. Opinions differ as to their respective merits, but if a school can afford only one, probably Webster would be most useful. It contains a surprising amount of general reference material, besides the dictionary proper, including a pronouncing gazetteer and a pronouncing biographical dictionary

**Weekley, Ernest**

Concise etymological dictionary of modern English. 1924 Dutton \$3 423

Abridged from the author's *Etymological dictionary of modern English* (Dutton \$15) by shortening the explanations, omitting lengthy illustrations of usage, and using smaller type. No words in the larger book are omitted. An interesting reference book, describing derivations of words. Libraries that can afford the original book will prefer that

**Winston simplified dictionary; ed. by W.**

D. Lewis and E. A. Singer. intermediate ed 1925 Winston \$1.20 423

The intermediate edition has been compiled for use in grades 6 to 8. An advanced edition, intended for high schools and colleges, is announced for publication in 1926 at \$2.50

Vocabulary is chosen with a view to educational needs and includes many newly-coined words; simple popular definitions. Clear print. Excellent for home and classroom use. Includes also general reference material. *Abridged from Bkl.*

## 424 Synonyms

**Crabb, George**

(comp.) English synonyms. rev and  
enl Centennial ed 1917 Harper \$2.50  
424

Gives quotations from the best writers illustrating the use of words

**Fernald, James Champlin**

\* English synonyms and antonyms, with  
s notes on the correct use of prepositions. (Standard educational ser.)  
new and enl ed 1914 Funk \$1.90 424  
"Compares or contrasts synonymous words, explains their differences of meaning or usage and shows in what connection one or the other may be more fitly used." *Preface*

**Roget, Peter Mark**

s Treasury of words. 1924 Crowell \$1  
424

Abridged by C. O. S. Mawson, assisted by  
K. A. Whiting from the author's *International thesaurus of English words and phrases* (Crowell \$3) a dictionary of synonyms, arranged topically. The longer book is a standard reference work, and larger schools may prefer it

## 425 English grammar

**Cross, Ethan Allen**

\* Little grammar. 1922 Little 90c 425

An elementary grammar, intended for use in the upper grades, but not too simple for high school. Includes discussion of the parts of speech, exercises, suggestions for teachers, and material on the analysis and diagraming of sentences. The aim has been to include only what a child needs for actual use. The author is (1925) dean and professor of English in Colorado state teachers college. Index

**Fernald, James Champlin**

s English grammar simplified; its study  
made easy. 1916 Funk \$1 425

Covers all the important facts in English grammar and gives clear illustrations. The preface states that the aim of the book is "to include everything in correct English usage that is a legitimate subject of inquiry for practical purposes". Pt. 1 takes up the parts of speech, giving a chapter to each; and pt. 2 discusses the sentence. Full index

**Gemmill, Elsie**

Essentials of English grammar. 1920  
Harcourt 96c 425

A grammar prepared for high school use, and based on teaching experience. It is brief, and limited to the essentials. Covers parts of speech, errors, punctuation and sentence analysis. Two final chapters, on derivatives and Latin mottoes and phrases, might be used with Latin classes. Index

**Kittredge, George Lyman, and Farley, Frank Edgar**

s Advanced English grammar, with exercises. 1913 Ginn \$1.20 425

"A complete treatise on English grammar for high-school use, with emphasis on the more difficult problems of syntax and analysis. . . . Constructions are explained in accordance with the historical fact as well as with the laws of thought. Well-chosen drill exercises have been collected at the end of the book. . . . The book is unique in its adaptability as a reference book in connection with work in English literature and in composition and rhetoric. Many forms and constructions occurring in Shakespeare and the older English writers are explained in notes." *Publisher*

**Leonard, Mary Hall**

Grammar and its reasons. 1907 Laidlaw  
bros. \$1.80 425

Not a textbook, but a series of brief essays on a wide range of subjects in English grammar, by an experienced teacher of English. Can be used by teachers, and as a reference book by pupils in looking up special points. Includes a discussion of the relation of English grammar to the study of foreign grammars. Index

## 430 German language

Arranged by class number

For German pronunciation, a recommended book is *German pronunciation; practice and theory*, by W. Vietor (Westermann 60c)

**Muret, Edward, and Sanders, Daniel Hendel**

\* (eds.) Encyclopædic English-German  
and German-English dictionary. abr  
ed 2v 1910 Langenscheidtsche, Berlin  
433

Imported by Stechert at \$5 a volume

Pt. 1 English-German, by B. Klatt, revised by E. Klatt; pt. 2 German-English, new edition revised and largely enlarged by H. Baumann. Title page also in German

"Giving the pronunciation according to the phonetic system employed in the method of Toussaint-Langenscheidt." *Subtitle*

If more than one dictionary is wanted, a recommended one is *Heath's German dictionary*, edited by K. H. Breul (Heath \$3)

**Prokosch, Eduard, and Morgan, Bayard Quincy**

Introduction to German. rev ed 1923  
Holt \$1.60 435

Includes material on pronunciation, graduated texts for reading by beginners, exercises, and a brief grammar. The grammar, pt. 3, 123 pages in length, will be the part most useful in a library. An experienced college teacher says it is "our best short reference grammar"

**Thomas, Calvin**

\* Practical German grammar. 4th ed rev  
1905 Holt \$1.60 435

Schools giving 4 years of German should have *Grammar of the German language* by G. O. Curme (Macmillan \$8.50). This is the best reference book on the subject

## 440 French language

Arranged by class number

If teachers wish additional material on idioms, two recommended books are *Macmillan's selection of French idioms*, compiled by Louise Plan, with preface by F. F. Roget (Macmillan \$1.40) and *How to speak French like the French*, by Marie and Jeanne Versin (Lippincott \$2)

**Broussard, James Francis**

\* Elements of French pronunciation, with  
phonetic drills and transcriptions. 1918  
Scribner 80c 441

Another book on this subject is *Practical French phonetics*, by T. Macrone, professor of French phonetics in the Franco-English guild, Paris (Allyn 80c)

**Larousse, Pierre**

Nouveau petit Larousse illustré. 1924  
Larousse, Paris 443

Imported by Stechert for \$2

An encyclopedic dictionary, the text being all in French. Gives pupils practice in using a French reference book

**Spiers, Alexander, and Surenne, Gabriel**

- \* Standard pronouncing dictionary of French and English languages. school ed Appleton \$2.50 443

This is abridged from the larger dictionary, *Spiers and Surenne's French and English pronouncing dictionary* (Appleton \$6.50)

If other dictionaries are wanted, recommended ones are: *French and English dictionary*, by A. H. Edgren and P. B. Burnett (Holt \$3) and *French and English dictionary*, by W. James and A. Mole (Heath \$3)

**Carnahan, David Hobart**

Short French review grammar and composition book. (Heath's modern language ser.) 1920 Heath \$1.28 445  
Includes drill on idioms

**Fraser, William Henry, and Squair, John**

- \* Complete French grammar. rev ed 1921 Heath \$1.76 445

The best grammar for reference purposes, intended to serve both elementary and more advanced students. Index

## 460 Spanish language

Arranged by class number

This catalog does not include textbooks for learning the various languages, but the following books on Spanish have been recommended by experienced teachers who helped compile the Catalog, and so are noted here; *First Spanish book*, by E. C. Hill and J. D. M. Ford (Heath \$1.56); *Elementos de español*, by J. Moreno-Lacalle (Sanborn \$1.48); and *Textbook of modern Spanish*, by M. M. Ramsey (Holt \$3)

A grammar in Spanish, recommended for the use of teachers, is *Gramatica de la lengua castellana*, by Andres Bello, revised by R. J. Cuervo. This is imported by G. E. Stechert, the price being \$1.50. Prof. J. D. Fitzgerald, of the University of Illinois, says this is "one of the two best grammars in Spanish, and should be in the library for the use of teachers, is *Gramatica de la lengua castellana*."

**Becker, Sarah Cary, and Mora, Federico**

(comps.) Spanish idioms with their English equivalents. 1886 Ginn \$2.25 460

"Containing all the important common idioms of both conversational and literary Spanish." Publisher

Another book on this subject is *Dictionary of Spanish idioms with their English equivalents* by Leonard Williams (Dutton \$1.60)

**Wilkins, Lawrence Augustus**

Spanish in the high schools. (Hispanic ser.) 2d ed rev 1920 Sanborn \$1.76 460

"A handbook of methods, with special reference to junior high schools." Subtitle

**Moreno-Lacalle, Julián**

Elements of Spanish pronunciation. 1918 Scribner 80c 461

**Cuyás, Arturo**

- \* Appleton's new Spanish-English and English-Spanish dictionary. 2v in 1 1914 Appleton \$3.50 463

"Successor to Velázquez's abridged dictionary. Containing more than 4000 modern words and 20,000 acceptations, idioms and technical terms, not in the latest edition of any similar work; with a pronouncing key and the fundamental tenses of irregular verbs." Subtitle

**Larousse, Pierre**

- \* Pequeño Larousse ilustrado; adaptacion española de M. de Toro y Gisbert. 1912 Larousse, Paris 463

Imported by Stechert for \$3

An adaptation in Spanish of the well-known *Petit Larousse illustré*, which is more than a

mere translation. It is a combination of a dictionary and a highly condensed cyclopedia. Explanations are all in Spanish. Numerous illustrations and some maps

**Velázquez de la Cadena, Mariano**

New pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages; rev. and enl. by E. Grey and J. L. Iribas. 2v 1900-02 Appleton ea \$5.50; 2v in 1 \$9 463

**Coester, Alfred Lester**

Spanish grammar; with practical introductory lessons. 1917 Ginn \$1.48 465

"Pt. 2, which follows the introductory lessons, provides a survey of the entire field of Spanish accidence and syntax. Exercises for translation and drill are abundant. For students whose main object in learning Spanish is its use commercially, Coester's *Spanish grammar* is especially suited. Vocabulary of the exercises provides the colloquial expressions necessary to social and commercial intercourse with Spanish-speaking peoples. The book gives more than usual attention to letter writing." Publisher

## 470 Latin language

For sources of pictures that could be used in Latin classes, see the list at the beginning of class 700, especially A. Bruderhausen and A. G. Seiler. See also the list in *Latin in the junior high school*, p62-7, noted below under pamphlets

The *Classical journal*, published at Cedar Rapids, Ia., \$2.50 a year, is most useful to Latin teachers, and could well be added to the library's list of magazines, unless teachers have their own copies

A standard book on the topography of Rome which is used by Latin classes in many schools, is *Topography and monuments of ancient Rome*, by S. B. Platner (Allyn \$3). This includes maps, plans and 90 illustrations

The report of the American classical league, and the publications of the Service bureau for classical teachers will furnish up-to-date and stimulating material for the teachers of Latin. If, in addition, the library needs a book on teaching Latin, a good one is *Teaching high school Latin*, by J. B. Game, rev. ed. 1925 (Univ. of Chicago press \$2)

**American classical league**

- \* Classical investigation, conducted by the Advisory committee: pt. 1 General report. 1924 Princeton univ. press, gratis 470

One of the most important educational reports of recent years, of interest to every teacher of Latin or Greek. Leading educators and thousands of teachers worked together in its preparation. *School life* says, "Educational history records no finer attempt on the part of school people to evaluate fairly some part of their school program and to find ways of bettering it." Includes chapters on the statistical status of Latin and Greek; aims, courses and methods in secondary Latin; comparative records of classical and non-classical pupils; and general conclusions and comments. Often referred to as *Latin investigation report*. Index

**Paxson, Susan**

Handbook for Latin clubs. 1916 Heath \$1 470  
Gives 36 programs, with songs, poems, etc.

**Sabin, Frances Ellis**

- \* Relation of Latin to practical life. new and rev ed 1916 Teachers college \$2.15 470

A book that teachers can use with pupils to show the value of a knowledge of Latin. Includes diagrams for charts that pupils are to make, showing the relation of Latin to English, and much material on the Latin derivation of English words

## 470 Pamphlets

**Flickinger, Roy Caston**

(comp.) Songs for the Latin club. 1924  
Univ. of Chicago press 75c

Contains 24 Latin songs, with music, which is often that of familiar English songs. Includes all the songs in the 3d edition of the compiler's *Carmina Latina*, and two others.

**Service bureau for classical teachers,  
Teachers college, Columbia university,  
New York**

This Bureau, established at Teachers college, Columbia university under the auspices of the American classical league, and ably directed by Frances E. Sabin, serves as a clearing-house of information for Latin teachers in secondary schools. Much of the material furnished would be helpful also to classes in ancient history. Only a few of the Bureau's publications can be listed in this catalog for lack of space

‡ Latin in the junior high school. (Bul.  
1) 83p The bureau 25c

"A report prepared by members of Prof. W. L. Carr's class in teaching of secondary Latin, at Teachers college." *Subtitle*

Contents: Methods of teaching; Courses of study; Latin club; Equipment; Miscellaneous matter

Invaluable for teachers both in junior and senior schools. Besides the material on teaching and on Latin clubs, includes lists of Latin and English plays suitable for acting, games for Latin pupils, books giving Latin songs, books suitable for the library, and a bibliography of books, pamphlets and magazine articles on teaching Latin. Librarians should check these lists for useful material

\* Latin notes. The bureau 50c a year

Issued monthly October to May

A little magazine that gives all sorts of useful information to Latin teachers, including notes from teachers on successful methods, and many useful lists. The librarian should look it over, as an aid in getting material for classes in Latin and ancient history

Latin notes supplements. The bureau

A series which includes much material that would be useful for classes in Latin and ancient history. The Bureau's pamphlet *Material for distribution* gives a list of the available numbers with their prices

‡ Material for distribution. 1925 The bureau 10c

Some of the particularly useful publications of this Bureau are:

44 List of Latin plays. 5c

45 List of Latin songs. 5c

48 List of inexpensive pictures for the use of the Latin teacher. 5c

63 Roman dress, by F. Sherman. 10c

86 Page references to books which should be in the libraries of larger high schools classified under the heading of important topics. 2v 15c

## 473, 475 Latin dictionaries, grammars

**Lewis, Charlton Thomas**

\* Elementary Latin dictionary. 1915 Am.  
bk. \$3 473

Abridgment of his *Latin dictionary for schools*. First published 1890. The 1915 edition has an appendix of names of persons and places met in Latin authors commonly studied in the first two years of the college course

This dictionary, tho small, will probably serve for ordinary schools for translating from Latin into English. If a fuller one is wanted, a satisfactory one is *Harper's Latin dictionary*, rev. by C. T. Lewis and T. Short, (Am. bk. \$10). A good dictionary for translating from English into Latin is *English-Latin dictionary*, by Sir W. Smith and T. Short (Am. bk. \$6)

**Bennett, Charles Edwin**

\* New Latin grammar. 3d ed 1918 Allyn  
\$1.40 475

This gives the essential facts of Latin grammar, with brief examples, in small compass. It is a revision of the 1908 edition, with some additions, but no radical changes. Index

If a fuller grammar is desired for reference, two satisfactory ones are *Latin grammar* by B. L. Gildersleeve and G. Lodge (Heath \$2.20) and *New Latin grammar* by J. H. Allen and J. B. Greenough (Ginn \$1.60)

## 480 Greek language

As Greek is no longer widely studied in high schools, books on the language are not included in this Catalog. If a library needs to buy them, a standard dictionary is *Greek-English lexicon*, by H. G. Liddell and R. Scott (Am. bk. abr ed \$3; intermediate ed \$5; full ed \$10). A satisfactory grammar is *Greek grammar*, by H. W. Smyth (Am. bk. \$2)

**Service bureau for classical teachers,  
Teachers college, Columbia university  
New York**

Little studies in Greek for the Latin teacher. The bureau \$1.40 for series  
Pam 480

Not more than 14 numbers in a series, published from time to time thruout the year. Brief lessons, to give Latin teachers and others enough knowledge of Greek to understand something of the derivation of English words from the Greek. Prepared and edited by members of the classical faculty of Hunter college, New York

## 500 SCIENCE

## General science

**Barber, Frederic Delos, and others**

First course in general science, by F. D.

Barber, M. L. Fuller, J. L. Pricer and  
H. W. Adams. 1916 Holt \$1.72 500

"A high school textbook, but also useful for reference, as it covers a wide range of topics, and is indexed. Includes many practical subjects, such as sanitation, food and water supply, heating and ventilation, and some machines. Gives also elementary scientific facts and principles. Good for teacher or reference; rather technical for student reading." Index

The author's *Lessons in science*, (Holt \$1.72) first issued as *Science for beginners*, 1921, covers the same ground as *First course in general science* and contains much of the same material. It is a little simplified for younger pupils and is more up to date than the earlier title

**Caldwell, Otis William, and Eikenberry,  
William Lewis**

‡ Elements of general science. new ed 1924  
Ginn \$1.48 500

Contents: Air; Water and its uses; Work, energy, and electricity; Earth in relation to other astronomical bodies; Earth's surface; Life upon the earth

**Caldwell, Otis William, Eikenberry, William Lewis, and Glenn, Earl R.**

s Elements of general science; laboratory problems. new ed 1924 Ginn 72c 500

An excellent textbook. In the new edition the language has been simplified, and new material and illustrations added. Professor Caldwell is professor of education and director of Lincoln school, Teachers college, Columbia university (1925); and Professor Eikenberry is head of the science department, State normal school, East Stroudsburg, Pa. (1925)

**Caldwell, Otis William, and Meier, William Herman Dietrich**

*j* Open doors to science. 1925 Ginn 96c 500

An outstanding book of its kind; intended as a textbook for 5th and 6th grades, but useful thru the junior high school. Some of the topics are: fire, its uses and control; light; water supply; home hygiene; foods and milk; clothing; home equipment and home grounds; transportation; communication; recreational science. A list of "things to do" is given at the end of each chapter. Index

**Comstock, Mrs Anna (Botsford)**  
Handbook of nature study. 1911 Comstock pub. co. \$4; 2v ed \$5 500

"The material from *Cornell nature-study leaflets* reprinted with additions. Includes discussion of nature study and outlines covering animal life, plant life, earth and sky; profusely illustrated. [Index]" *Martha Wilson*

**Downing, Elliot Rowland**

Our physical world; a source book of physical nature-study. 1924 Univ. of Chicago press \$2.50 500

The object of the book is to organize the subject-matter of elementary physical science about toys and familiar home appliances. The author hopes that it may serve as a workshop guide, may explain the working of ordinary appliances and may aid parents and teachers in answering questions. He says that some explanations given are too difficult for grade children to understand, but they are given to serve as a background so that the parent or teacher may present the subject in better perspective. The book brings together, partly from sources difficult of access, much information that will help the reader to understand many facts in science and invention. It includes material on astronomy, geology, aviation, weapons, fire, the nature of matter, engines, electrical inventions, radio, optics, photography, the home-made orchestra and some simple machines. Booklist and index

**Hunter, George William, and Whitman, Walter George**

\* Civic science in the community. 1922 Am. bk. \$1.40 500

A general survey of science in relation to the community. Relates studies in geology, biology and physics to such subjects as disease, water supply, roads and street lighting. Index

Civic science manual. 1924 Am. bk. pa \$1.20 500

In form, a loose-leaf note-book, printed on one side only, for pupil's own use. Holes are punched in leaves; and for library use a heavy cover could be added, or it could be bound. Gives directions for a large number of projects and laboratory exercises, and is intended to accompany the authors' *Civic science in home and community*. Section 3 gives score cards by which the pupil can study and grade various activities connected with himself, his home or his community. A number of these relate to food and hygiene. A book that will be suggestive to teachers, and can be used for reference. Not voted on, but included on the recommendation of Earl R. Glenn, of Teachers college, Columbia university. No index, but full contents

The authors' *Civic science in home and community* (Am. bk. \$1.60) published in 1923 is his two books *Civic science in the home* (Am. bk. \$1.40) and *Civic science in the community* condensed into one with some revision

**Morgan, Alfred Powell**

Boys' home book of science and construction. 1921 Lothrop \$2.50 500

"A book for boys who want to make experiments. There are interesting chapters on chemistry, mechanics, liquids, sound, heat, light, electricity and meteorology. The illustrations and diagrams make the experiments very simple to perform. [Index]" *Bk. rev. digest*

"Adventures in the realm of science for boys of 12 to 16. Plans for experiments in chemistry,

mechanics and physics are clearly worked out by description and diagram, and at minimum expense." *Bkl.*

**Moseley, Edwin Lincoln**

\* Trees, stars and birds; a book of outdoor science. 1919 World bk. \$1.80 500

Textbook for junior high school grades. Contains star maps, drawings and photographic reproductions, including 16 in color by L. A. Fuetes. Booklists and index

**Nichols, Marie Louise**

Science for boys and girls. 1924 Lippincott \$1.20 500

"An elementary textbook of science, written in a clear and interesting way. Such subjects as light, music and noise are covered briefly." *Chicago*

**Thomson, John Arthur**

\* (ed.) Outline of science; a plain story simply told. 4v 1922 Putnam \$18; ea \$4.50 500

Paged continuously  
Covers the field of scientific thought and discovery, and is designed for the general reader. Articles are by specialists. Well illustrated. Intended for adults, but children of active mind can use and enjoy it. Accurate, comprehensive, authoritative. Index. Classified bibliography

**Tower, Samuel Francis, and Lunt, Joseph Richard**

\* Science of common things. 1922 Heath \$1.60 500

"It represents the fruits of over 10 years of specialization in the organizing and teaching of general science courses in high and junior high schools. We have deemed it inadvisable to attempt to cover the entire field of science. The work as outlined in this book deals solely with the immediate environment of the pupil—with things that happen every day in his experience . . . The project problem method is used throughout the book." *Foreword*

"Brimfull of practical experiments, many of which may be done with simple apparatus. It contains a large number of half-tones showing boys performing experiments." *F. L. Darrow in Publishers' weekly*

One of the leading textbooks. Has bibliography of books, government publications and magazines for general science. Index

**Trafton, Gilbert Haven**

Science of home and community. rev ed 1926 Macmillan \$1.48 500

Contents: Hygiene of the home; Pleasure in the home; Electricity; Use of the home grounds; Means of travel; Means of communication; Health of the community; Community entertainment; Conservation Protection from the weather; Relation of earth to the other heavenly bodies; Alcoholic drinks

"It is built about the interests in home and community science, with laboratory, field project and reading methods combined. Does not fit into a domestic science nor general science course, since there is no attempt to be scientifically comprehensive nor exclusive. Hygiene and physics predominate. Interesting. Index." *Bkl.*

**Van Buskirk, Edgar F., and Smith, Edith Lillian**

Science of everyday life. rev and enl ed 1925 Houghton \$1.60 500

An introductory course in general science for pupils from 12 to 16 years of age, with many suggestions for individual projects, and reading-lists that cover books, magazine articles and the simpler state and U.S. publications. The 5 main topics are air; water; food; protection, including shelter, heat, light and clothing; and the work of the world. The last topic covers machines, electricity, communication, radio, transportation and the origin and betterment of life. Index

The 1925 edition adds 80 pages to the 1910 edition, including new chapters on Electricity and on Radio

**Washburne, Carleton W.**

**j** Common science. (New-world science ser.) 1920 World bk. \$1.68 500

Based on 2000 questions asked by upper-grade children. The answers are classified and show scientific principles involved. Illustrations and index. Contents include gravitation, molecular attraction, conservation of energy, heat, light, sound, electricity, chemical change and chemical action

500 *Pamphlets***American museum of natural history, New York****\* List of publications. gratis**

The Museum issues valuable books and pamphlets on scientific subjects, at a low price. The subjects include Indians, early civilizations in America, geology and paleontology, Philippines, birds, evolution, collecting insects and minerals, and pre-historic man. A few of these are noted in this Catalog under subject

**Mentor association, Springfield, Ohio****\* ,Back numbers of the Mentor on topics connected with nature and science, ea 35c**

Each number contains 18 pages of text and 6 plates. Topics include birds, trees, animals, insects, aviation, earthquakes, weather, astronomy, photography, chemistry, etc. Indexed in *Reader's guide*

**Science service****\* Science news-letter; a weekly summary of current science. Science service, 21st and B sts., N. W. Washington, D. C. \$5 a yr**

Science service, established in 1921, is a non-profit-making institution, devoted to making authentic scientific information available to the public in non-technical form. The director (1925) is Edwin E. Slosson, and the offices are in the building of the National academy of sciences and the National research council. Each issue of the *Science news-letter* consists of about 10 mimeographed sheets, giving brief non-technical articles on new discoveries, inventions and events in the scientific world, also tabloid book reviews. It is intended for schools, libraries and individuals who wish to keep up with current events in science. The contributors include workers in the chief research institutions in this country and in Europe

"The best thing for the science bulletin board. Popular scientific material that is correct, and very new." *Earl R. Glenn*

## 504 Science. Essays and miscellany

**Caldwell, Otis William, and Slosson, Edwin Emery**

**‡** (eds.) Science remaking the world. 1923 **s** Doubleday \$2.50 504

Contents: Achievements and obligations of modern science, by O. W. Caldwell; Gasoline as a world power, by E. E. Slosson; The influence of coal-tar on civilization, by E. E. Slosson; Electrons and how we use them, by J. Mills; An investigation on epidemic influenza, by P. K. Olitsky and F. L. Gates; Our present knowledge of tuberculosis, by L. R. Williams; Louis Pasteur, and lengthened human life, by O. W. Caldwell; International public health, by G. E. Vincent; Educational value of modern botanical gardens, by G. T. Moore; Meaning of evolution, by J. M. Coulter; Our fight against insects, by L. O. Howard; Insect sociology, by V. Kellogg; How the forests feed the clouds, by R. Zon; Modern potato problem, by C. O. Appleman; Chemistry and economy of food, by H. C. Sherman; Our daily bread and vitamins, by H. W. Eddy; Index

"The achievements of modern science as they affect everyday life told in 16 absorbing articles by distinguished authorities. Originally given as

lectures at Columbia university to enable the layman to 'catch up' with the progress of recent years. Chronological chart showing outstanding scientific discoveries of 40 centuries. Bibliography at chapter ends." *N.Y. Best books*

**Downing, Elliot Rowland**

**s** Naturalist in the Great Lakes region. (University of Chicago nature-study ser.) 1922 Univ. of Chicago press \$2.50 504

"A splendid field book for the hiker, boy or girl scout master and the teacher who desires to foster in children a habit of observation and love of nature. By brief description and 450 illustrations one may learn to identify plants, animals and physiographic processes, and appreciate something of their meaning. [Index]" *Bbl.*

**Engineering foundation, New York**

**s** Popular research narratives. 1924 Williams and Wilkins 50c 504

Fifty five-minute stories of research, invention and discovery, gathered by Mr. Flinn, director of the Foundation. First published as separate leaflets, to make available popular, non-technical accounts from authoritative sources. Index of subjects and persons

**Fabre, Jean Henri Casimir**

**j** Secret of everyday things; tr. by F. C. Bicknell. 1920 Century \$2.50 504

An uncle chats with his nephews and nieces about familiar things—cotton, matches, air, sound, etc.—and gives accurate and interesting explanations. *Adapted from Bbl.*

**j** Story-book of science; tr. by Florence C. Bicknell. 1917 Century \$2.50 504

"Stories of rocks, plants, flowers, fruits and the sea told for the children with the author's well-known charm and knowledge." *Pratt quarterly*

Another book in the same series is the author's *Field, forest and farm* (Century \$2.50). In both books the form is that of a conversation between an uncle and his nieces and nephews. No indexes

**Mills, Enos Abijah**

Story of a thousand-year pine, and other tales of wild life. (Riverside lit. ser.) 1913 Houghton 48c 504

Contents: Story of a thousand-year pine; Dr Woodpecker, tree-surgeon; Beaver pioneers; Colorado snow observer; Faithful Scotch; Midget, the return horse; Besieged by bears

*Story of a thousand-year pine* is also published separately in an illustrated edition (Houghton \$1.25)

**Slosson, Edwin Emery**

**\* Chats on science. 1924 Century \$2 504**

**s** "Very brief entertainingly written articles on a great variety of scientific subjects. Should appeal to many who think they are not interested in science." *Cleveland*

"A medley of brief, simple, unrelated talks, enlivened by an easy style and a delightful wit. Covers a large field. Has a chapter on the Einstein theory done in words of one syllable. Author is well-known for his *Creative chemistry*, also as director of the Science service, Washington, D.C. [Index]" *N.Y. public lib.*

**s** (ed.) Keeping up with science. 1924 Harcourt \$2.50 504

Short notes and articles intended to give to the unscientific reader some of the results of modern science. Most of them can be read in ten minutes. Among the 140 topics are: How seeds breathe; Psychology of auto-drivers; How the horse lost its toes; Worry as an indoor sport; etc. Index

"One of the most fascinating of science books. The style is easy and readable, not at all technical, and is absorbingly interesting even to one not ordinarily attracted by scientific subjects." *Book shelf*

**Yerkes, Robert Mearns**

**s** (ed.) *New world of science; its development during the war.* (Century new world ser.) 1920 Century \$3 504

"A description of the American scientific developments forwarded by the war and by separation from German commerce. The articles, written for the layman by authorities, include contributions of physical science, chemistry, geography, geology, engineering, biology, medicine and psychology." *Bkl.*

**507 Teaching science**

Science teachers may be interested to know that various kinds of illustrative and laboratory material for classes in biology, botany and zoology may be purchased from Denoyer-Geppert co., Chicago, successors to The Anglers co. They furnish microscope slides, preserved specimens and living ones. In the microscope slides, they have sets made up for elementary classes. Catalog on application

**Downing, Elliot Rowland**

*Teaching science in the schools.* 1925 Univ. of Chicago press \$2 507

A summary of the results of educational experiments in science teaching. Detailed application to specific sciences are left to other books in the series, of which this is the introduction. Includes chapters on the history of science teaching; present conditions; aims; principles; methods; tests in science; and science-teaching in Europe. The author is (1925) associate professor in the School of education, University of Chicago. Reading lists, including magazine articles, follow the chapters. Index

**Eikenberry, William Lewis**

**\* Teaching of general science.** (University of Chicago nature-study ser.) 1922 Univ. of Chicago press \$2 507

Not a manual of methods for class-room teaching but a discussion of the principles on which practice should rest, and of the position of a course in general science in education. Bibliography and index

Of great value to all those interested in general science teaching. It should be of equal value to teachers of special sciences, both in secondary schools and colleges, in giving them the spirit and meaning of the general science movement. *Adapted from School review*

**Frank, Joseph Otto**

*How to teach general science.* 1925 The author, Oshkosh, Wis. \$2 507

Designed primarily to assist teachers in class-room instruction, and contains many teaching helps. Received too late to be voted on, but well recommended

**Twiss, George Ransom**

**\* Textbook in the principles of science teaching.** (Textbook ser. in education) 1917 Macmillan \$2 507

The author is (1925) professor of education in Ohio state university. He discusses ably the function and value of science as part of education, and methods of teaching in biology, geography, physics, chemistry and general science. *Adapted from Athenaeum*

"Full of common sense suggestions. . . (also) a corrective for many persistent faults of methods." *Educational review*

References at the end of each chapter. Selected list of science books for the high school library: p461-79. Index

**Young, Jacob William Albert**

**\* Teaching of mathematics in the elementary and the secondary school.** (American teachers' ser.) new ed 1924 Longmans \$2.20 507

This edition has supplement "Concerning developments in the teaching of mathematics, 1913-1923"

A chapter on "The material equipment" contains a list of books useful for a library. Index

**507 Pamphlets****United States. Education, Bureau of.**

*Bibliography of science teaching in secondary schools,* by E. R. Glenn, assisted by J. Walker. (Bul. 1925, no. 13) 160p 1925 Supt. of doc. 20c

Order no. I 16.3: 925/13

A list of magazine articles, arranged in five subject groups

*Problem of mathematics in secondary education.* (Bul. 1920, no. 1) 24p 1920

Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. I 16.3:920/1

Report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association

**\* Reorganization of science in secondary schools.** (Bul. 1920, no. 26) 62p 1920 Supt. of doc. 10c

Order no. I 16.3:920/26

Report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education appointed by the National education association

**\* Reports from the National committee on mathematical requirements.**

This Committee was organized in 1916 to give national expression to the movement for reform in the teaching of mathematics. Some of its reports published by the Bureau of education, and for sale by the Supt. of documents are:

*Function concept in secondary school mathematics.* (Secondary school circ. 8) 5c

Order no. I 16.22:8

*Junior high school mathematics.* (Secondary school circ. 6) 5c

Order no. I 16.22:6

*Problem of mathematics in secondary education.* (Bul. 1920 no. 1) 5c

Order no. I 16.3:920/1

*Reorganization of mathematics in secondary education: a summary.* (Bul. 1921 no. 32) 10c

Order no. I 16.3:921/32

*Reorganization of the first courses in secondary school mathematics.* (Secondary school circ. 5) 5c

Order no. I 16.22:5

**509 History of science**

In this list, collective biography of scientists is in class 920. Some librarians may prefer to put these books with history of science, in 509

**Gibson, Charles Robert**

*Romance of scientific discovery.* 1913 Lippincott (Seeley, London) \$3 509

"A popular, clearly presented, and accurate account of some of the most noteworthy discoveries in the various fields of science." *Bkl.*

**Gregory, Sir Richard Arman**

**s Discovery; or The spirit and service of science.** 1916 Macmillan \$2 509

"The aims of science, and particularly natural science, its human value, and the spirit which characterizes the discoverer, are presented with enthusiasm and with an appreciation of the claims of humanistic as well as of scientific studies. The essays, 12 in number, are readable, concrete in their treatment, and meant for the layman. The only changes in the revised edition are in makeup and the addition of a subject index." *Bkl.*

**Libby, Walter**

**s Introduction to the history of science.** 1917 Houghton \$2.35 509

"Designed for youths from 17 to 22 years of age. Comprehensive, beginning with Egypt and Babylonia and tracing the story through Greece, Rome, and the middle ages, down to the day of germs, radium, and aeroplanes. Index." *N.Y. public lib.*



**Sedgwick, William Thompson, and Tyler, Harry Walter**

**s Short history of science. 1917 Macmillan \$3 509**

"The most comprehensive, if not the most accurate, elementary English book on the subject." *A.L.A. science list*

"Good for reference in the high school which can afford to buy a fairly extensive list." *F. D. Curtis*

## 510 Mathematics

Textbooks have not been included, as librarians report they are not in demand in a school library. If it is desirable to have them, the following may be added: *General mathematics*, by R. Schorling and W. D. Reeve (Ginn 2v ea \$1.60); *Modern mathematics, briefer course*, by R. Schorling and others (World bk. \$1.48); for junior high school, *Modern mathematics, 7th year* and *Modern mathematics, 8th year*, by R. Schorling and J. R. Clark (World bk. ea 88c); *Fundamentals of practical mathematics*, by G. Wentworth, D. E. Smith and H. D. Harper (Ginn \$1.20); and *Junior high school mathematics*, by G. Wentworth, D. E. Smith and J. C. Brown (Ginn bk.1, 92c; bk.2, \$1; bk.3, \$1.20)

A book that may interest mathematics teachers is *Lectures on the fundamental concepts of algebra and geometry* (Macmillan \$2)

**Ball, Walter William Rouse**

**Mathematical recreations and essays. 10th ed 1922 Macmillan \$3.50 510**

First published 1892. In this edition chapters on calculating machines, parallels, hyperspace, atoms and ether, time and time measures, etc. have been omitted, and one chapter of miscellaneous problems has been added. Contents: Arithmetical recreations; Geometrical recreations; Mechanical recreations; Chess-board recreations; Magic squares; Bees and their cells; Unicursal problems; Kirkman's school-girls problem; Miscellaneous problems; Calculating prodigies; Cryptographs and ciphers; String figures; Three classical geometrical problems; Index

**Short account of the history of mathematics. 4th ed 1908 Macmillan \$4 510**

First published 1888. No material changes have been made since the 2d edition in 1893

"A historical summary of the development of mathematics, illustrated by the lives and discoveries of those to whom the progress of the science is mainly due. Primarily it is intended to give a short and popular account of leading facts in the history of mathematics." *Preface*

**Cajori, Florian**

**\* History of elementary mathematics, with hints on methods of teaching. rev and enl ed 1917 Macmillan \$2.25 510**

"Treats of numbers and number systems, arithmetic, algebra and geometry from earliest to modern times." *A.L.A. cat.*

**Dudeney, Henry Ernest**

**\* Amusements in mathematics. 1917 Nelson \$1.50 510**

A book of interesting puzzles and problems. Solutions are given at the back. Index

"On the whole we should say it is the best miscellaneous collection of the kind with which we are acquainted. It would be difficult to find a more attractive present for a schoolboy who is interested (as most schoolboys are) in such problems, for whereas he opens it he will find some amusing puzzle which will tax, and in many cases overtax, his ingenuity." *Nature*

**Jones, Samuel Isaac**

**Mathematical wrinkles for teachers and private learners. rev ed 1923 The author, Life and casualty bldg., Nashville, Tenn. \$2.10 510**

Contents: Arithmetical problems; Algebraic problems; Geometrical exercises; Miscellaneous

problems; Mathematical recreations; Examination questions; Answers and solutions; Short methods; Quotations on mathematics; Mensuration; Miscellaneous helps; Tables

"A most interesting and unique book. There is nothing else just like it. It has a vast number of problems of arithmetic, algebra and geometry, both serious and amusing. The 260 mathematical recreations make it a source book in that line."

"For help in the classroom or for entertainment and stimulation, I recommend this book most highly to all who are interested in mathematics." *Education*

**Schubert, Hermann**

**s Mathematical essays and recreations; tr. by T. J. McCormack. 1899 Open ct. \$1 510**

Contents: Notion and definition of number; Monism in arithmetic; On the nature of mathematical knowledge; Magic square; Fourth dimension; Squaring of the circle

"Intelligible and interesting even to those with little more than elementary knowledge." *W. F. White*

**Smith, David Eugene**

**Mathematics. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1923 Jones, Marshall \$1.50 510**

An historical study of mathematics in Greece, by the professor of mathematics in Teachers college, Columbia university. Index

"Brilliantly written and fascinating." *Boston Transcript*

A more inclusive book, highly recommended, is the author's *History of mathematics* (Ginn v1 \$4; v2 \$4.40)

**Whitehead, Alfred North**

**s Introduction to mathematics. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 15) 1911 Holt \$1 510**

"Extraordinarily clear and readable presentation of the basic principles and philosophy of mathematics. Excellent for teachers and also for students from high school grade up." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

## 510 Pamphlet

**Columbia university. Teachers college**

Brief list of mathematical books suitable for libraries in high schools and normal schools, prepared by the Department of mathematics. 14p 1925 The college 10c

A valuable annotated list of over 100 books. Reprinted from *Teachers college record*, April, 1925

## 511 Arithmetic

**Ball, Katharine Frances, and West, Miriam E.**

**Household arithmetic. 1920 Lippincott \$1.48 511**

The object of the book is to help girls understand economic problems in their homes, and to develop skill in using arithmetic in everyday life. The family budget forms the basis of the subject matter. Bibliography and index

**Dale, Robert Burdette**

**Arithmetic for carpenters and builders. (Wiley technical ser.) 1915 Wiley \$1.75 511**

**Smith, David Eugene**

**\* Number stories of long ago. 1919 Ginn i 60c 511**

"Stories on the history of arithmetic written for children. Accurate and entertaining. Probably the only book on the history of science which was written especially for children. Index" *Pratt alcove*

**Thorndike, Edward Lee**

- \* **Psychology of arithmetic.** 1922 Macmillan \$2 511

A book for teachers, based on lectures given at Teachers college, Columbia university, presenting "the application of this newer dynamic psychology to the teaching of arithmetic". Bibliography and index

**Weeks, Raymond**

- \* **Boys' own arithmetic.** 1924 Dutton \$2 511

A most entertaining book, full of fun and humor, as far as possible from the usual textbook. It is made up of little stories, in each of which lurks an arithmetical problem. No boy or girl can solve one of these problems without laughing and without doing some real thinking. The hardest ones are at the end. The rollicking spirit of the book appears also in the illustrations by Usabal

## 512 Algebra

**Thorndike, Edward Lee, and others**

**Psychology of algebra,** by E. L. Thorndike, M. V. Cobb, J. S. Orleans, P. M. Symonds, E. Wald and E. Woodyard. 1923 Macmillan \$2.40 512

Based on investigations by the Institute of educational research, Teachers college, Columbia university. For teachers. Bibliography and index

## 513 Geometry

**Abbott, Edwin Abbott**

- \* **Flatland; a romance of many dimensions, by A square.** Little \$1.25 513

First published 1884

"A unique book based on the assumption that but two dimensions exist, length and breadth, consequently the people are all geometric figures." *Publisher*

"Much of it will be read with amusement, as satire, by those who do not appreciate its scientific bearing. . . The assumption of the author is worked out with wonderful consistency, and his mathematics are thoroughly sound." *Spectator*

**Ross, Sundara**

**Geometric exercises in paper folding;** ed. and rev. by W. W. Beman, and D. E. Smith. 1901 Open ct. \$1 513

"Sure to prove of interest to every wide-awake teacher of geometry from the graded school to the college. The methods are so novel and the results so easily reached that they cannot fail to awaken enthusiasm." *Editors' preface*

**Sykes, Mabel**

**Source book of problems for geometry, based upon industrial design and architectural ornament.** 1912 Allyn \$2.50 513

"Furnishes a great number of practical problems with profuse illustrations showing how geometry is used in design and in architecture." *Publisher*

## 520 Astronomy

**Clarke, Eliot Channing**

**Astronomy from a dipper.** 1909 Houghton \$1.25 520

"Pocket handbook showing how to locate stars by means of the dipper." *Olcott*

**Hale, George Ellery**

- \* **New heavens.** 1922 Scribner \$1.50 520

"An account of the recent developments in astronomical discovery, told by the director of the Mount Wilson observatory in straightforward, untechnical language. Many illustrations. The articles originally appeared in *Scribner's magazine*." *Bkl.*

**Lewis, Mrs Isabel Eleanor (Martin)**

- \* **Astronomy for young folks.** 1922 Duffield \$2 520

"The author writes from real knowledge, and while the book is designed for an average child of 14 the general adult reader, desiring a book of this type, will find it interesting. Few illustrations. Interesting tables list the principal constellations, the brightest stars, etc." *Bkl.*

The author's *Splendors of the sky* (Duffield \$2) is a readable astronomy for adults. It has no sky chart or index

**Martin, Martha Evans**

- Friendly stars.** 1907 Harper \$2 520

"Untechnical, entertaining descriptions of the 20 brightest stars and the great constellations, indicating their locations, colors, distances, movements, rising and setting. Makes identification with the naked eye easy." *Bkl.*

**Mitton, Geraldine Edith**

**Book of stars for young people.** 14th ed

1925 Macmillan \$2.50 520

"Approved by well-known astronomers. Clear and interesting. Cheaper reprint of *Children's book of stars*." *Bkl.*

**Moulton, Forest Ray**

- \* **Introduction to astronomy.** new and rev ed 1916 Macmillan \$3.25 520

"Excellent textbook, which by its lucidity and wealth of detail will enable students to obtain a fairly thorough grasp of their subject. [Index]" *Nature*

**Murphy, Edgar Gardner**

- \* **Beginner's guide to the stars; based on**

A beginner's star book, by Kelvin McCready [pseud.], 1924 Putnam \$1 520

"A good practical introductory guide, containing McCready's star maps and night charts. The text has been condensed and rearranged, omitting much of the discussion of the sun, moon and planets, and photographic plates." *Bkl.*

"One of the finest books of its kind. Excellent photos and sky-maps. Can be used even with 8th grade." *Earl R. Glenn*

"Has excellent bibliography. Best popular guide to identification of stars." *E. H. McClelland*

**Olcott, William Tyler**

- \* **Book of the stars for young people.** 1923 Putnam \$3 520

"Simple handbook for older children, describing the positions of constellations, arranged by seasons. Each description has a clear accompanying diagram, and is followed by some of the myths and legends associated with the constellation. Only the easily discernible stars are included. Illustrations from famous paintings and sculptures. [Index]" *N.Y. Best books*

"It is an engrossing book, a beautifully written book, and one which has within it an alluring supply of ancient and mythological legends closely affiliated with star-history." *International book review*

The author's *Field book of the stars* (Putnam \$1.50) gives diagrams and directions for finding any star of constellation. His *Star lore of all ages* (Putnam \$4.50) a collection of myths, legends and facts, is interesting and useful. One successful teacher says he uses it in junior high school

## 526 Surveying

**McCullough, Ernest**

**Practical surveying for surveyors' assistants, vocational, and high schools** 2d ed rev 1921 Van Nostrand \$3 526

"Clear treatise, chiefly of land surveying, dealing briefly with engineering surveying; for students and apprentices without advanced mathematical knowledge. Index." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

"The 2d edition differs from the first merely in the correction of all errors discovered." *Preface*

## 526 Pamphlets

**United States. Coast and geodetic survey**

United States coast and geodetic survey; description of its work, methods and organization. (Special publication no. 23) rev ed 126p il 1925 The bureau, gratis

**United States. Superintendent of documents**

Engineering and surveying; coasts, rivers, harbors, engines, tides, compass, terrestrial magnetism. (Price list 18) Supt. of doc. gratis

## 530 Physics

**Black, Newton Henry**

*s* Laboratory experiments in practical physics. 1923 Macmillan \$1 530  
"To accompany the revised edition of Black and Davis' *Practical physics*." *Subtitle*

A revision of the author's *Laboratory manual in physics*. Gives 65 experiments. Under each experiment is an introductory paragraph, the directions, and often a summing up of the results. Appendix includes a list of the apparatus needed for the 25 most important experiments

**Black, Newton Henry, and Davis, Harvey Nathaniel**

*#* Practical physics. rev ed 1922 Macmillan \$1.68 530

One of the best texts, well arranged and abundantly illustrated from the common devices in modern life, such as vacuum cleaners, fireless cookers, optical instruments, automobiles, etc. *Index*

**Cajori, Florian**

*s* History of physics in its elementary branches; including the evolution of physical laboratories. 1899 Macmillan \$2.50 530

Could be put in class 500 if preferred, with books on history of science. *Index*

**Chemical rubber company, Cleveland**

*\* Handbook of chemistry and physics.*

*s* 10th ed comp by C. D. Hodgman and N. A. Lange 1924 The company \$5; special student price \$2 530

A useful reference book, mainly tables. A similar book, also a standard, is *Smithsonian physical tables* by F. E. Fowle (Smithsonian institution \$3) but this costs more and is not revised so often

**Drew, Elmer Reginald, and Farwell, Hermon Waldo**

*s* Laboratory experiments in physics. 1924 Century \$1.50 530

"It contains merely a number of experiments which are in actual use at Stanford and at Columbia, and which are suitable to accompany the *General physics for colleges*, by Webster, Farwell and Drew. Much of the work is qualitative, and little of it quantitative, in the usual sense; but all of it requires accurate reasoning. It is hoped that the 'Notes on apparatus' may be helpful." *Preface*

**Duff, Alexander Wilmer**

*s* (ed.) Text-book of physics. 5th ed rev 1921 Blakiston \$4 530

"In this edition brief accounts have been given of some recent applications of physics." *Preface*  
Standard university text, prepared by 7 experienced teachers of college physics. Rather advanced for ordinary high schools, as it requires considerable knowledge of mathematics. Good for the superior students and for schools training for technical education. *Index*

**Dull, Charles Elwood**

*s* Essentials of modern physics. 1922 Holt \$1.72 530

A good high school textbook. The author states that he has tried to keep in mind the pupil's point of view, to use very simple language in explaining fundamental principles, and to choose illustrative material that will appeal to the young mind. *Index*

**Fournier d'Albe, Edmund Edward**

Wonders of physical science. 1910 Macmillan \$1.25 530

"Simple accounts of the barometer, air-pump, air ship and wireless telegraph; also the contributions to science of Archimedes, Galileo, Dr Gilbert and Papin. Pictures and diagrams." *Cleveland*

Old, and partly out-of-date, but still useful. Good for beginners

**Fuller, Robert Warren, Brownlee, Raymond Bedell, and Baker, D. Lee**

*#* Elementary principles of physics. 1925 Allyn \$1.80 530

One of the best textbooks. All 3 authors are (1925) teachers in Stuyvesant high school, New York city

**Good, Frederick Foreman**

*\* Laboratory projects in physics.* 1920 Macmillan \$1 530

Experiments that were devised and used for several years in a beginner's course in practical physics. The book includes 95 experiments, giving scope for choice. They deal with the mechanisms and appliances of everyday experience more than is the case with the conventional book of experiments. Those requiring inexpensive apparatus are grouped separately. The appendix gives a list of apparatus, with prices and names and addresses of dealers, also a list of books for reference and reading

**Millikan, Robert Andrews, and Gale, Henry Gordon**

*s* Practical physics. 1922 Ginn \$1.64 530

A revision of the author's *First course in physics*, done in collaboration with W. R. Pyle. An elementary textbook, planned to stimulate the pupil to do his own thinking. The preface states that in this edition both order and treatment are markedly different from those of preceding editions, and reflect the experience of many teachers. *Index*

**Smith, Lewis Raymond**

*s* Industrial physics: heat. 1924 McGraw \$2 530

"Excellent for practical applications of heat, household devices, boilers, furnaces and engines. Supplements chapters on heat in books on general physics. [Index]" *Earl R. Glenn*

**Webster, David Locke, Farwell, Herman Waldo, and Drew, Elmer Reginald**

*\* General physics for colleges.* 1923 Century \$3.75 530

Probably the best college text for reference use in high school. *Index*

**Whitman, Walter George**

*# Household physics.* (Wiley technical series for vocational and industrial schools) 1924 Wiley \$2.50 530

"This book is the result of the author's study of the problem of developing a course in physics for girls begun some years ago in the Ethical culture school." *Foreword*

Includes the principles of heat and its application in cooking and in heating the home; electrical devices in the home; light, both natural and artificial; water supply; principles of vacuum sweepers, sewing machines, automobiles, phonographs and radios. *Index*

"Most recent book and perhaps best." *Earl R. Glenn*

If more books on this subject are needed, other good textbooks published earlier, are *Household*

**Whitman, Walter George**—*Continued*  
*physics*, by C. H. Brechner (Allyn \$1.60) *House-*  
*hold physics*, by A. M. Butler (Barrows \$1.50)  
*and Physics of the household*, by C. J. Lynde  
 (Macmillan \$1.80)

### 530 Pamphlet

#### United States. Standards, Bureau of

Units of weights and measure; definitions  
 and tables of equivalents. (Circ. 47)  
 68p 1914 Supt. of doc. 15c

Order no C 13.4:47

Supersedes the previous publication, *Tables of*  
*equivalents of United States customary and met-*  
*ric weights and measures*

Supplement, issued in 1917, has title, *Tables of*  
*equivalents—millimeters to inches*. (Supt. of doc.  
 5c)

### 530.1 Nature of matter

This number includes sub-atomic phenomena,  
 radio-activity, and the Einstein theory. It is con-  
 venient to keep such books together, but other  
 numbers are used in some libraries, such as 540.1

**Comstock, Daniel Frost, and Troland,**  
**Leonard Thompson**

\* Nature of matter and electricity; an out-  
 line of modern views. 1917 Van Nos-  
 strand \$2.50 530.1

"Presents the modern conception of the struc-  
 ture of matter in a broad schematic form, radi-  
 cally elementary and popular in style, with ex-  
 cellent illustrations and index." *Mich. univ.*

"Excellent survey of the field, a convenient  
 book for the teacher. Selected references from it  
 could be given to students in their second term."  
*Earl R. Glenn*

**Kaye, George William Clarkson**

s X rays. 4th ed 1922 Longmans \$5 530.1

"An excellent experimental, theoretical and his-  
 torical introduction to X rays. [Index]" *Mich.*  
*univ.*

"An authoritative work, largely technical with  
 some popular parts devoted to apparatus and ap-  
 plications of X rays in surgery and industry."  
*Dartmouth college*

**Mills, John**

\* Within the atom; a popular view of elec-  
 trons and quanta. 1921 Van Nostrand  
 \$2 530.1

"A presentation in non-technical and non-  
 mathematical language of modern theories of  
 matter." *A.L.A. science list*

**Russell, Bertrand Arthur William**

s A B C of atoms. 1923 Dutton \$2.50 530.1

Excellent, comprehensive presentation of the  
 present state of our knowledge of the structure  
 and behavior of the atoms, written in simple  
 language. Evidence on the structure of the  
 atoms, supplied both by optical and X ray spec-  
 tra, is discussed; while such topics as periodic  
 law, radio-activity and relativity are not slighted.  
*Adapted from Literary review*

"Not so simple as its title indicates—no pic-  
 tures." *H. A. Webb*

**Slosson, Edwin Emery**

s Easy lessons in Einstein. 1920 Harcourt  
 \$1.35 530.1

"The main points of the Einstein theory and  
 the experiments leading to it are explained in an  
 interesting, informal way, so that those not  
 trained in mathematical physics can grasp them."  
*Bkl.*

Two books on this subject recommended by  
 Earl R. Glenn, Teachers college, Columbia uni-  
 versity, are *From Newton to Einstein*, by B.  
 Harrow (Van Nostrand \$1) and *Common sense*  
*of the theory of relativity*, by P. R. Heyl (Williams  
 \$1). He thinks Slosson's book is "too deep  
 for high school", but it received most votes on  
 this subject. Bibliography: p115-22. Index

**Soddy, Frederick**

s Matter and energy. (Home univ. lib. of  
 modern knowledge, no. 43) 1912 Holt  
 \$1 530.1

"One of the best available accounts of funda-  
 mental physical and chemical principles. Very  
 brief and comprehensive, yet authoritative, al-  
 though some of the problems stated by the author  
 are now well on the way to solution." *Washing-*  
*ton acad.*

"A classic, written by a shining light in the  
 scientific world. Includes atomic theory, and  
 radium. Popular in form." *Earl R. Glenn*

In using this, students should note that it is  
 not up-to-date

### 534 Sound

**Bragg, Sir William Henry**

\* World of sound. 1920 Dutton \$2 534

"Six lectures delivered before an audience of  
 young people by perhaps the highest authority  
 on the subject of sound. He succeeds in making  
 them interesting, lucid, and stimulating to a  
 greater appreciation of the sense of hearing."  
*Publisher*

"A classic by an outstanding physicist. Well-  
 written." *Earl R. Glenn*

**Miller, Dayton Clarence**

s Science of musical sounds. 2d ed, 1922  
 Macmillan \$3 534

"Professor Miller has shown great skill in the  
 analysis of complex musical sounds into their  
 simple components. This text admirably sets  
 forth the methods and results." *Dartmouth col-*  
*lege*

### 535 Light. Color

The Decimal classification has no single place  
 for the principles of color and their application to  
 art, industry, domestic science, etc. In this list,  
 some are placed here and some in classes 645, In-  
 terior decoration, and 752, Color in art

**Houstoun, Robert Alexander**

s Light & colour. 1923 Longmans \$2.50  
 535

A book for the layman on the nature of light,  
 invisible rays, color blindness, color photography  
 and allied subjects. Accurate and readable. Most  
 of this can be read by the student. Index

**Luckiesh, Matthew**

s Color and its applications. 2d ed enl  
 1921 Van Nostrand \$4.50 535

"A condensed treatment of the science of color,  
 written especially for those interested in its  
 applications, which now cover a wide range of  
 interests, popular as well as professional. [In-  
 dex]" *A.L.A. science list*

"In this edition some changes have been made  
 in the original text, and an extensive chapter  
 has been added. This consists of useful data and  
 methods for their use." *Preface*

### 537 Electricity

This number is supposed to be for the theory of  
 electricity; and 621.3, for its practical applications.  
 Many books include both theory and practice, and  
 it is difficult to draw the line. In a library not  
 yet classified, it might be practicable to put them  
 all in one of these classes, and eliminate the other.  
 As both numbers are used in most libraries, they  
 are used in this Catalog, and 537 is regarded as the  
 more inclusive number. Those using the library will  
 be more likely to find both places, if a notice is  
 tacked on the bookshelves in each class, referring  
 to the other

**Adams, Joseph Henry**

\* Harper's electricity book for boys. 1907  
 Harper \$2 537

"Gives excellent descriptions of electrical ap-  
 paratus, with simple directions for making it.

**Adams, Joseph Henry—Continued**

Good diagrams make every step of the construction clear, and there are directions for some experiments." *E. L. Darrow*

"Clear directions for manufacturing every-day electrical appliances with homemade apparatus at small cost." *N.Y. Best books*

**Gibson, Charles Robert**

- s* Romance of modern electricity. new and rev ed 1923 Lippincott (Seeley, London) \$3 537

Popular in style, and comprehensive. Includes history of discoveries in electricity, and accounts of many of its uses. In the new edition the chapters on wireless telephony and telegraphy have been brought up to date, and material added on the inner nature of electrical phenomena. Illustrations and index

**Jackson, Dugald Caleb, and Jackson, John Price**

- \* Elementary book on electricity and magnetism and their applications; rev. and enl. by N. H. Black. 1919 Macmillan \$2.50; school ed \$2.20 537

This textbook has been rewritten and enlarged by one of the authors of the Black and Davis' *Practical physics*. The authors "have in mind two types of readers: first, the student who has had one year's work in physics and who wants a course in applied electricity; and second, the general reader who is interested in or handles electrical machinery and who wants to know how and why it works". Index

"One of the best elementary works on the subject; readable, authoritative." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Shafer, Donald Cameron**

- Harper's beginning electricity. 1913 Harper \$1.50 537

"A clearly written introduction explains what is known of electricity, followed by simple experiments which any boy can do. Contains an appendix on the development of our knowledge of this power, and a short electrical dictionary." *A.L.A.*

"Old, but still useful." *Earl R. Glenn*

- Harper's every-day electricity. 1914 Harper \$1.50 537

"Describes familiar apparatus and gives some practical directions on how to make homemade equipment, for the older boys and amateur adult electricians. For a fuller explanation of elementary electricity and its appliances, see the author's *Harper's beginning electricity*. Fully illustrated." *Bkl.*

## 540 Chemistry

See also 660, Chemical technology. In this list, 540 is used for books on the border, that might go in either class. In a small library it would probably be best to drop 660, and use 540 for all.

A standard reference book, omitted partly because of its expense, is A. G. Bloxam's *Chemistry inorganic and organic* (Blakiston \$9). The California high school list says that this "probably contains more information on chemistry in one volume than any other in English."

Price list 40 of U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on agricultural chemistry

**Alexander, Jerome**

- s* Colloid chemistry; an introduction, with some practical applications. 2d ed rev and enl 1924 Van Nostrand \$2 540

"An attempt to compress within a very limited space the most important general properties of colloids, and some of the practical applications of colloid chemistry. Its object will be accomplished if it is helpful in extending the sphere of interest in this fascinating twilight zone between physics and chemistry." *Preface*

**Bailey, Edgar Henry Summerfield**

- s* Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry; or, The chemistry of water, air, and food. 4th rev ed 1917 Macmillan \$2 540

"Its persistence in securing editions is testimony to the place it has won for itself in our colleges. Designed for students who have had a course in general chemistry, it deals with the most important applications of chemistry to the life of the household. Good index." *Nation*

**Black, Newton Henry, and Conant, James Bryant**

- s* Practical chemistry: fundamental facts and applications to modern life. 1920 Macmillan \$1.68 540

A dependable textbook for a beginning course in chemistry in secondary schools, covering both theoretical and practical aspects of the subject. Includes chemical principles of plant and animal life, chemistry of iron and steel, colloidal chemistry, etc. Index

**Bradbury, Robert Hart**

- s* First book in chemistry. 1922 Appleton \$1.80 540

A textbook by an experienced high school teacher, with especial attention to the industrial side of chemistry and its practical applications in home and community. Index

**Brownlee, Raymond Bedell, and others**

- \* Chemistry of common things, by R. B. Brownlee, W. J. Hancock, R. W. Fuller and J. E. Whitsit. 1914 Allyn \$1.80 540

Revised edition in preparation

A textbook intended for students not pursuing the subject beyond a brief course. Pt. 1 is on general principles. Pt. 2 gives material adapted to special courses, such as domestic science and agriculture. Index

- \* Elementary principles of chemistry, by

- s* R. B. Brownlee, W. J. Hancock, R. W. Fuller, M. D. Sohon, J. E. Whitsit. 1921 Allyn \$1.60 540

Title of former edition, *First principles of chemistry*. The authors are all (1924) high school teachers. Index

**Chemical catalog company, inc., New York**

- \* Condensed chemical dictionary, comp. and ed. by the editorial staff of the Chemical engineering catalog, F. M. Turner, jr., technical editor. 1920 Chemical catalog co. \$5 540

"Concise, convenient book for quick reference on the derivation, properties, grades, uses, methods of packing, shipping regulations, etc. of chemicals, raw materials and chemical products." *Pratt*

**Darrow, Floyd Lavern**

- \* Boys' own book of science. 1923 Macmillan \$2.50; lib ed 75c 540

"Practical guide for boys who wish to experiment at home, describing some 50 experiments in chemistry and physics. Includes brief sketches of 14 famous scientists who started as home laboratory workers. Adequately illustrated with diagrams and photographs. Index." *N. Y. Best books*

**Faraday, Michael**

- Chemical history of a candle; ed. by W. R. Fielding. (Kings treasures of lit.) Dutton 60c 540

First edition, 1861

"In no work on chemistry have the phenomena of combustion, the nature of the atmosphere and the chemistry of coal-gas been more clearly stated." *A.L.A. cat.*

An edition edited by Sir William Crookes is published by Harper at \$1.50

**Findlay, Alexander**

*s* Chemistry in the service of man. 3d ed rev and enl 1925 Longmans \$2.60 540

"In this book an eminent authority has prepared for the lay reader an excellent account of the progress of modern chemistry, and its part in the world's progress. Discusses combustion, illuminants, fuels, explosives, cellulose, atmospheric nitrogen, glass, soda, soap, colloidal state, molecular structure and synthetic chemistry. [Index]" *Pratt*

"In this edition, several parts have been rewritten, with added chapters on radio-activity and atomic structure, the rare gases of the atmosphere, and metals and their alloys." *N.Y. public lib.*

**Gibson, Charles Robert**

\* Chemistry and its mysteries; the story of what things are made of, told in simple language. 1919 Lippincott \$2.50 540

"Answers such questions as: What is water made of, What is an explosion, What happens to the air we breathe? Also contains chapters on liquid air and radium." *Pittsburgh*

**Hendrick, Ellwood**

\* Everyman's chemistry. (Harper's modern science ser.) 1917 Harper \$3 540

"The chemist's point of view and his recent work told for the layman." *Subtitle*

This book is specifically "designed for those who declare that they do not know anything about the subject" Emphasizes the industrial uses of chemistry. *Index*

"A breezy, entertaining, but very instructive work—readable and simple, with many humorous touches." *N.Y. public lib.*

**Holmes, Harry Nicholls**

*s* General chemistry. 1921 Macmillan \$3.50 540

The author says; "A text, not a reference book." Intended for first-year college students. Has chapters on colloid chemistry, organic chemistry and electrochemistry. References to books and magazines, at points in text where most useful. *Index*

**Kahlenburg, Louis, and Hart, Edwin Bret**

*s* Chemistry and its relations to daily life. 1913 Macmillan \$1.80 540

"A textbook for students of agriculture and home economics in secondary schools." *Subtitle*

"Chemical formulas have been introduced to some extent, but merely as an aid in expressing facts in simple, compact and convenient form. Atomic and molecular theories have not been presented, for they are not calculated to aid students at this stage of advancement." *Preface*

Includes list of apparatus needed, and index

**Keitt, Thomas Ellison**

*s* Chemistry of farm practice (Wiley technical ser.) 1917 Wiley \$2 540

"Textbook prepared for high schools in farming communities or short courses in agricultural colleges. Attempts to combine general and agricultural chemistry into one practical course." *Bkl.*

**Kendall, James. See Smith, Alexander**

**McPherson, William, and Henderson, William Edwards**

*s* Chemistry and its uses. 1923 Ginn \$1.60 540

A textbook for secondary schools, with much information on the application of chemistry in the arts and industries. Many illustrations and index

**Martin, Geoffrey**

\* Modern chemistry and its wonders. 2d ed, 1922 Van Nostrand \$3 540

"A description in non-technical language of some of the striking modern advances in chemistry. [Index]" *A.L.A. science list*

"A veritable treasure house of fascinating material—a romance of chemical industry." *F. L. Darrow*

*s* Triumphs and wonders of modern chemistry. new ed, 1922 Van Nostrand \$3 540

"A popular treatise on modern chemistry and its marvels, written in non-technical language for general readers and students." *Subtitle*

"A rather ambitious attempt to present the field of atomic and sub-atomic chemistry, as well as much of the chemistry of the non-metals, in non-technical language. . . . There is not a page that can be considered dull reading. . . . Sensational and often perhaps exaggerated, it will afford to the student of chemistry much food for thought and reflection; and this, we think, is its chief value. [Index]" *Science*

**Philip, James Charles**

*s* Romance of modern chemistry. 1909 Lippincott (Seeley, London) \$3 540

"Simple introduction for the general reader, avoiding all technicalities. Gives applications of chemistry to every-day life and modern industries. *Index.*" *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Roscoe, Sir Henry Enfield, and Schorlemmer, Carl**

*s* Treatise on chemistry. 2v 1920-23 Macmillan v1 \$9; v2 \$15 540

Contents: v1 Non-metallic elements. 5th ed, 1920; v2 The metals. 6th ed, 1923

Expensive, and rather advanced, but desirable for larger schools

"The most complete and authoritative reference work. It should be in every library." *Mich. univ.*

**Sadtler, Samuel Schmucker**

*s* Chemistry of familiar things. 4th ed rev 1924 Lippincott \$3 540

"A non-technical discussion by a chemist of wide experience. Gives a brief outline of elementary chemistry and the historical development of the subject, and devotes separate chapters to the study of light, heat, air and ventilation, water, alkalies and salts, metals, gold and silver, soil, food elements, fermentation, soaps, paper and textiles, leather and glass." *Bkl.*

All the reviews in the *Book review digest* are favorable except *Nature*, in which it is stated that theories and facts are given equal weight, style is poor and work is inaccurate

"In the revised edition, the changes are slight and do not warrant purchase if old edition is on the shelves." *Bkl.*

**Slosson, Edwin Emery**

\* Creative chemistry. (Century books of useful science) 1919 Century \$3 540

"Discussions of chemical inventions in war, agriculture, clothing, industry and other fields are given simply and interestingly. . . . Annotated references. *Index.*" *Bkl.*

"Written for grown-ups, but it describes in such plain language the modern processes of the chemical industries, and with such a vivid, story style, older boys interested will read it with keen delight." *Book shelf*

**Smith, Alexander**

*s* Elementary chemistry, rev. and rewritten by J. Kendall. 1924 Century \$1.80 540

Prof. Kendall of Columbia university has rewritten the book, with the help of 5 experienced high school teachers. As in the original book, the object is to train the student in reasoning power, and give him a grasp of fundamental theory, rather than to give a mainly descriptive treatment. *Index*

*s* Intermediate chemistry, rev. and rewritten by J. Kendall and E. E. Slosson. 1922 Century \$3.25 540

Rather advanced; suited to college freshmen. Gives more attention to applications than do the author's other texts. Especially useful in schools where the general course must meet the needs of students of domestic science and agriculture. The new edition is thoroughly revised, with rearrangement and new material, so that it is practically a

**Smith, Alexander—Continued**

new book. The California list speaks of the clear style and says it is "by a great teacher."

*Smith's College chemistry*, revised and rewritten by James Kendall (Century \$3.50) 1923, is used in some schools

**Snell, John Ferguson**

*s* Elementary household chemistry. 1914 Macmillan \$2 540

A textbook intended for students with no previous training in chemistry. The emphasis is on the application of chemistry to domestic science, and only the theory necessary to understand this is given. Includes introductory chapters on chemical theory, and material on fuels, light, acids, salts, fats, soap, food, textiles, bleaches, etc. Index

**Weed, Henry Townsend**

Chemistry in the home. 1915 Am. bk. \$1.40 540

"A very good elementary text, intended for high-school students who elect chemistry early in their course. Avoids the theoretical as much as possible, and in simple language describes the chemistry of water, oxygen, hydrogen, heat, acids, metals, foods, textiles, the laundry, dyes, etc." *BkI.*

**Yates, Raymond Francis**

\* Boys' playbook of chemistry. 1923 Century \$1.60 540

"Simple, entertaining experiments with home-made apparatus, explained in a conversational way. Takes up gases, acids, bases and salts, shows the relation of chemistry and electricity, and gives practical tests of foodstuffs. At once educational and interesting. Illustrated." *N.Y. Best books*

## 540.9 History of chemistry

**Hale, Harrison**

*s* American chemistry; a record of achievement, the basis for future progress. 1921 Van Nostrand \$2 540.9

Contents: Recent rapid growth—war chemistry; Water and sewage; Sanitation and medicine; Food; Fertilizers; Textiles; Coal tar—dyes; Fuel; Silicate industries; Paints and varnishes; Rubber; Electrochemistry in industry; Acids; Metals; American chemistry and the future; Index

"A simple and clear statement of the outstanding facts of American chemistry, intended both for general reading and as collateral reading with a course in general chemistry." *Bk. rev. digest*

Another good book on this subject, containing some material not easily found elsewhere, is *Chemistry in America*, by E. F. Smith (Appleton \$3.50)

**Lowry, Thomas Martin**

Historical introduction to chemistry. 1915 Macmillan \$3.50 540.9

Valuable both to teachers and pupils. The arrangement is by subject, rather than by historical periods. There are numerous illustrations, especially of apparatus used by the earlier workers. A scholarly treatment of the subject. Biographical and subject indexes

**Moore, Forris Jewett**

\* History of chemistry. 1918 McGraw \$2.50 540.9

"A brief history of the progress of chemical science, based on talks to the author's classes of senior students of chemistry in the Massachusetts institute of technology. The book would also interest the educated general reader. Literature references accompany each chapter. Index." *Pratt. Tech. list*, 1918

**Pilcher, Richard Bertram, and Butler-Jones, Frank**

*s* What industry owes to chemical science. 2d ed rev and enl 1923 Van Nostrand \$2 540.9

An account of improvements made in metallurgy and manufactures thru scientific research,

with especial attention to the work of English and French chemists. For the general reader, and assumes only an elementary knowledge of chemistry. Index

"It is very readable, and gives in a handy form an accurate and interesting account." *Nature*

**Tilden, Sir William Augustus**

*s* Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century. 3d ed 1919 Dutton \$5 540.9

"Gives a good summary of modern chemical theories of matter, which is stuff reading, and some lighter chapters on various branches of chemical industry." *Spectator*

"A work as useful as it is accurate and interesting. The book is admirably got up and excellently illustrated, and constitutes a worthy addition to popular chemical literature." *Nature*

"In this edition some additional information has been supplied in several chapters, notably in connection with the introduction of poisonous gases into modern warfare." *Preface*

## 549 Mineralogy

**Dana, James Dwight**

*s* Dana's manual of mineralogy, by W. E. Ford. 13th ed rev and rewritten 1912 Wiley \$3 549

First published 1848

A standard elementary manual, now brought up to date. The chapter on petrography has been omitted. Index

**Loomis, Frederic Brewster**

\* Field book of common rocks and minerals. 1923 Putnam \$3.50 549

"A simple, direct guide for the identification of minerals and rocks found in the U.S., together with explanations of the conditions under which they were formed. The arrangement is by groups about the chief metal. Well illustrated in color, and black and white. [Index]" *N.Y. Best books*

"Will be of assistance to the beginner, but more useful to the student who has had an elementary course in minerals." *BkI.*

**Spencer, Leonard James**

\* World's minerals. 1916 Stokes \$5 549

*s* Describes 116 species of the important minerals, with mention of their practical uses. 40 colored plates, and 21 figures in text. Index

"Excellent colored plates. Intelligible to those without special training in geology." *Earl R. Glenn*

"Reprint of the first edition, with a new 52 page appendix by W. D. Hamman, covering rare minerals and ores of economic and scientific importance." *BkI.*

Another desirable book, with good illustrations, over 400 in number, is *Popular guide to minerals* by L. P. Gratacap (Van Nostrand \$4). This is a revised edition of *Vade mecum of minerals*

## 550 Geology

**Chamberlin, Thomas Chrowder, and Salisbury, Rollin D.**

\* Introductory geology; a text-book for colleges. (American science ser.) 1914 Holt \$3 550

"With the exception of some of the more technical details, contains practically all the material of the author's *College textbook of geology*, somewhat rearranged and rewritten in parts. [Index]" *A.L.A.*

Authoritative and well-written. For teacher's use and reference

Another standard book, good for reference, is *Elements of geology*, by Joseph LeConte, revised by L. H. Fairchild (Appleton \$5)

**Dana, James Dwight**

s Geological story briefly told. rev ed. 1895 Am. bk. \$1.40 550

First published 1874

"Simple in its language and full in its illustrations. Index." *American journal of science*

**Fairbanks, Harold Wellman**

\* Stories of the rocks and minerals for the grammar grades. 1903 Educational pub. \$1 550

"Excellent popular work for interesting children in earth structure and helping to identify minerals." *A.L.A.*

**Grew, Edwin Sharpe**

s Romance of modern geology. 1908, Lippincott (Seeley, London) \$3 550

"Describing in simple but exact language the making of the earth, with some account of prehistoric animal life" *Subtitle*

**Hawksworth, Hallam**

j Strange adventures of a pebble. (Strange adventures in nature's wonderlands) 1921 Scribner \$1.60 550

"Story of the earth's making told vivaciously as a record of its own life and ancestry by a granite pebble. Calculated to charm all listeners between 8 years and 80. Fascinating pictures and, at chapter-ends, a game of 'library hide and seek.'" *N.Y. Best books*

## 551 Physical geography

See also 910.1, for relation of climate and geography to history

**Davis, William Morris**

\* Elementary physical geography. 1902 j Ginn \$1.64 551

"A scholarly, yet simply written book, with many hints and suggestions on making the subject really educational." *Mill*

The author's more advanced book *Physical geography* (Ginn \$1.64) is also recommended

**Dryer, Charles Redway Wilmarth**

\* Lessons in physical geography. 1901 Am. bk. \$1.60 551

"The chapters on the Mississippi, Colorado, and St. Lawrence river systems are very good. . . The order of topics is determined by pedagogical, rather than purely logical requirements, and is well worth consideration. [Index]" *Mill*

**Fabre, Jean Henri Casimir**

j This earth of ours; tr. by P. F. Bicknell. 1923 Century \$2.50 551

"A general account of the earth is given: seas, mountains and great rivers, glaciers, volcanoes and earthquakes described and explained. The familiar dialogue form has been discarded and a simple direct style employed that retains the clearness and charm that characterize the other books of the series." *Bkl.*

Another simple book for junior high schools, with chapters on the geological periods, physiography, and the stars, is *Earth and sky every child should know*, by J. E. Rogers (Grosset \$1)

**Murray, John**

s Ocean; a general account of the science of the sea. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 76) 1913 Holt \$1 551

"An interesting, non-technical, yet thoroughly reliable account of the methods, instruments and results relative to the depths, temperatures, physical properties, tides, currents and plant and animal life in the ocean. Index." *A.L.A. science list*

**Salisbury, Rollin D.**

\* Elementary physiography. (American science ser.—Elementary course) 1910 s Holt \$1.92 551

A textbook intended to cover a half-year's course in high schools, abridged from the author's longer work, planned for a year's work. His *Physiography: briefer course* (Holt \$2) is intermediate between this and his *Physiography: advanced course*. The author's aim is to develop the pupil's reasoning power, not simply to impart facts

s Physiography. (American science ser.—Advanced course) 3d ed rev 1919 Holt \$4 551

A college textbook, valuable for reference. Intended for a short course

"Represents the accumulated experience and the method of a scientist whose skill as a teacher is well known." *School review*

Another college textbook that is useful for reference is *College physiography* by R. S. Tarr (Macmillan \$4.50)

**Tarr, Ralph Stockman**

New physical geography. 1903 Macmillan \$1.68 551

New edition in preparation (1925)

Based on the author's *Elementary physical geography* and *First book of physical geography*

"An elementary treatment of physiography for high school students. In an appendix are brief directions concerning laboratory equipment and field work. There is a full treatment of life in its relations to the land, air, and ocean, the human interest of each topic being particularly emphasized. [Index]" *Publisher*

**Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt**

Ocean and its mysteries. 1916 Duffield \$1.50 551

"Life in the depths and near the surface of the sea, currents and streams, derelicts and icebergs, tides and waves, safeguards of the sea, divers and submarines, all discussed in a very readable style." *Cleveland*

Another descriptive book about the ocean for young people, is *Book of the ocean* by Ernest Ingersoll (Century \$2). This describes ocean currents, early voyages, ships, sea animals, etc. It is often classed with travel

## 551 Pamphlets

**Ridgley, Douglas Clay, and Blackburn, Eunice R.**

Physiography; a reference notebook for students, to accompany any textbook in physiography. 80p 1920 McKnight & McKnight, Normal, Ill. 45c

Includes diagrams, charts, suggestions for weather observations and field study, outline maps, etc. Designed for pupil's use, but might be useful in small library for reference. No index, but full contents

**Taylor instrument companies, Rochester, N. Y.**

"Tyco's"—Rochester, quarterly. gratis to libraries and instructors; to students \$1 yr

An attractive illustrated magazine, with articles on meteorology and related subjects. This company also publishes, *Weather and weather instruments for the amateur*, by P. R. Jameson, a series of brief articles, covering a wider range than the title indicates. Unfortunately, there is no index. The price is \$1, with a discount to schools of 25 per cent



**United States. National park service**

- \* **Geologic story of the Rocky Mountain national park, Colorado**, by W. T. Lee. 89p il 1917 Supt. of doc. 30c

Order no. I 29.6:R59/2

First part, entitled Making and shaping of the mountains; the second part of guide-book character, emphasizing geological features, etc.

This Bureau also publishes *Geysers of Yellowstone natural park* (Supt. of doc. 10c) which includes an account of their formation and a comparison with those of Iceland and New Zealand

**551.5 Meteorology**

For information about publications of the U.S. Weather bureau, see U.S. Bureau of education. *Government publications useful to teachers*, p15. (Bul. 1924, no. 23). This bulletin is listed in class 010

**Brooks, Charles Franklin**

- \* **Why the weather?** with the collaboration of John Nelson and others. 1924 Harcourt \$2 551.5

"A clear, carefully prepared, and readable presentation of the many phases of weather science. The book is the outgrowth of daily explanations of the weather to Dr Brooks' classes in meteorology at Clark university, and gives just the desired information about fundamentals. Well illustrated. Index." *Bkl.*

If a fuller book on the subject is wanted, a standard work is *Meteorology* by W. I. Milham (Macmillan \$4)

**Humphreys, William Jackson**

- Weather proverbs and paradoxes.** 1923 Williams & Wilkins \$1.50 551.5

The author, a physicist connected with the U.S. Weather bureau, has chosen weather proverbs that have a basis of truth, and here explains in simple language the scientific facts on which they are based. This book was not voted on, but included on the recommendation of Earl R. Glenn, of Teachers college, Columbia university. No index, but detailed contents

**Longstreth, Thomas Morris**

- Reading the weather.** 1915 Macmillan \$1 551.5

"Explains in a very popular, lively way the atmosphere, the storm cycle, the barometer, the Weather bureau and what the weather flags mean; gives a chapter, 'Sky signs for campers' that can be relied on; and discusses popular superstitions and the value of signs." *Bkl.*

*Everyone's book of the weather* by A. F. Williams (Macmillan \$1) is an interesting book, not on forecasting, but on observing and recording various phenomena, with account of simple apparatus to use. It is useful for classes in physics and general science

**Ward, Robert DeCourcy**

- \* **Climate, considered especially in relation to man.** 2d ed rev 1918 Putnam \$2.50 551.5

A scholarly book, useful for reference. Discusses the classification of climates, the characteristics of the zones, their hygiene, the life of man in each, and changes of climate. Index

**551.5 Pamphlets****McKnight and McKnight, Normal, III.**

- \* **Pamphlets on important topics in geography.**

Series to supplement information in textbook. D. C. Ridgley, professor of geography, Clark university, has written three: *General circulation of the atmosphere*; *Rainfall of the earth*; *Vegetation zones of the earth*, 15c each. This company also publishes, at 20c each, two transparent diagrams to make clear the phases of the moon, and the moonlight at any given period

**United States. Weather bureau**

- Cloud forms according to the international system of classification. 22p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 25c

Order no. A 29.2:C62/9-924

- \* **Explanation of the weather map.** 4p  
The bureau, gratis to teachers
- \* **Weather bureau**, by H. E. Williams; rev. by E. B. Calvert. 55p il 1923 The bureau, gratis to teachers
- \* **Weather forecasting**, with introductory note on atmospheric, by G. S. Bliss. (Bul. 42) 4th ed 28p 1925 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 29.3:42

**553 Economic geology**

See also 622, Mining, and 910.7E, Economic geography

**Greene, Homer**

- \* **Coal and the coal mines.** (Riverside lib. for young people) 1889 Houghton \$1.10 553

"Tells about the discovery of coal, its introduction into general use, how it is mined and prepared for market, and how the miners live." *Pittsburgh*

**Ries, Heinrich**

- \* **Economic geology.** 5th ed rev 1925 Wiley \$5 553

"Account of each mineral, followed by particulars of distribution, with sketch maps, detail of use, recent statistics of production in the United States and the world, and carefully selected bibliographies. Presupposes some knowledge of geology and mineralogy. Illustrated. [Index]" *N.Y. Best books*

**Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate**

- \* **Man and the earth.** 1905 Duffield \$2 553

"Interesting survey of man's relations and obligations toward the earth's economic resources, with a forecast of the period when the most important of these will be exhausted. Index." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Tower, Walter Sheldon**

- \* **Story of oil.** 1909 Appleton \$2 553

"Untechnical account of oil and the evolution of the petroleum industry in this country, describing processes of refining crude oil, and giving the uses of petroleum products." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**United States. Geological survey**

- \* **World atlas of commercial geology.** 2 pts 1921 The survey, pa, pt. 1 \$2 pt. 2 \$1 553

Contents: pt. 1 Distribution of mineral production; pt. 2 Water power of the world

"In pt. 1 there are 72 maps showing the mineral resources and production of the world by countries and a like number of pages of text. Undertaken during the war as a part of the task of keeping American industries supplied with raw material. More than a score of geologists worked upon it." *Bkl.*

**United States. Mines, Bureau of**

- \* **Mineral resources of United States.** 2v Supt. of doc. ea \$1 553

Annual. In ordering ask for latest volume. First published for year 1882. Issued by the Geological survey before July 1, 1925

Volume 1, Metals; v2, Nonmetals. Each number contains statistics of production for the calendar year, and technical papers, especially on mineral resources. The papers in the volumes are listed separately in pamphlet form

## 560 Paleontology

Lucas, Frederic Augustus

- \* Animals of the past. (American museum of natural hist. Handbook ser. no. 4) 6th and rev ed 1922 Amer. museum of natural hist. 80c 560

"A very entertainingly written book about a few of the better known or more remarkable of the extinct animals of the ancient world, written partly to ease the strain on these venerable animals, caused by stretching them so often beyond their due proportions." *A.L.A. science list*

Mix, Jennie Irene

- Mighty animals. 1912 Am. bk. 52c 560

"Describes in simple language the more important prehistoric animals, their probable appearance and habits, how their bones have been preserved and discovered and how skeletons are put together for museums. Interestingly illustrated from photographs and drawings." *N.Y. Best books*

## 570 Biology

Atwood, William Henry

- \* Civic and economic biology. 1922 Blakiston \$1.68 570

s "An excellent text on the 'study of the life of the earth in relation to man and his institutions,' designed for second year high school students. Written in a clear style, with emphasis on the practical phases of the causes of diseases of plants, animals and people. Suggestive for improving plant and animal life and improving man through knowledge of eugenics and eugenics. Bibliography. Numerous illustrations. [Index]" *Bkl.*

Downing, Elliot Rowland

- Field and laboratory guide in biological nature-study. (University of Chicago nature-study ser.) 1918 Univ. of Chicago press \$1.50 570

Loose-leaf, with heavy paper cover  
To accompany his *Our living world*

- \* Our living world; a source book of biological nature-study. (University of Chicago nature-study ser.) 1924 Univ. of Chicago press \$2.50 570

First edition appeared under the title, *Source-book of biological nature-study*. A textbook for secondary schools, using as material insects, birds, animals, flowers, trees, from the everyday environment of the pupil. Bibliographies at chapter ends include government publications. Many illustrations. Index

"One fact strikes us with overwhelming force—namely, how immense an array of valuable and instructive matter can be presented to the student without a trace of dullness or pedantry. Nor is all this offered us at the expense of a more accurate and systematic knowledge of the subject" *F. A. Chappell in School review*

Gruenberg, Benjamin Charles

- Biology and human life. 1925 Ginn \$1.72 570

Replaces his *Elementary biology*

A textbook for high schools by an experienced teacher, with emphasis on the application of science to human affairs. Includes material on personal and public hygiene, on plant and animal breeding, on economic importance of plants and animals, and on conservation. Reference lists at chapter ends including government publications; many illustrations; and index

Hodge, Clifton Fremont, and Dawson, Jean

- Civic biology. 1918 Ginn \$1.72 570

A high school textbook devoted mainly to the study of destructive plant and animal forms, and the means of elimination, and to the conservation

of beneficial forms. The subtitle calls it "a textbook of problems, local and national, that can be solved only by civic cooperation". Includes chapters on insects, birds, forestry, landscape, gardening, fungi, bacteria, fish and eugenics. Illustrations and index

Hunter, George William

- Civic biology, presented in problems. 1914 Am bk. \$1.68 570

A high school textbook by an experienced teacher, adapted to the needs of city schools. The author's aim is "to show boys and girls in an urban community how they may best live in their environment, and how they may cooperate with civic authorities to better that environment." He discusses plants and animals, their relations to their surroundings, their health and sickness, food, etc. and the bearing of all this on civic welfare

Linville, Henry Richardson

- s Biology of man and other organisms. 1923 Harcourt \$1.68 570

"Presents by illustration and description the lower animals at home, and develops into an account of man as the most interesting animal in a way that amounts to an inductive study of physiology and hygiene. [Index]" *California*

Locy, William Albert

- \* Biology and its makers. 3d ed rev 1915 Holt \$3 570

"A history of the progress of biological thought, including biographical sketches and portraits of great naturalists, anatomists and physiologists from Aristotle to Haeckel." *Dartmouth college*

Morley, Margaret Warner

- j Song of life. 1891 McClurg \$1.50 570

"An unusually attractive book, which tells . . . the story of how life reproduces its kind in flower, fish, frog, bird and the mammal of the higher order. The book is suitable for young people as well as for parents and teachers. It helps to create the right attitude toward the subject of reproduction and at the same time furnishes the facts of nature's processes in a manner which appeals to every healthy, growing mind." *U.S. Bur. of educ.*

Peabody, James Edward, and Hunt, Arthur Ellsworth

- s Biology and human welfare. 1924 Macmillan \$1.68 570

Based on *Elementary biology*, published in 1912  
A textbook for secondary schools, by high school teachers with long experience, emphasizing the intimate relation of biological science to human welfare. Emphasis is placed on function rather than structure. Professor Percy G. Stiles, of Harvard university, says it "is extraordinarily inclusive and still has unity and clearness"; and Professor Harold H. Plough, of Amherst college, says, "It is interesting and accurate, the best biology textbook for high schools that I know." Numerous illustrations, index

Thomson, John Arthur

- s Everyday biology. (Doran's modern readers' bookshelf) 1924 Doran \$1.25 570

The author is Regius professor of natural history in the University of Aberdeen. It is a small book (about 250 pages) written in the easy and clear style characteristic of this veteran authoritative popularizer of science, especially biological science. It refers, necessarily very briefly, to most of the special phases of biological study, but makes practically no reference to the geographical distribution of plants and animals, paleontology or anthropology. Nevertheless it is a good "first book" of biology for general readers. *Adapted from Vernon Kellogg*

Torelle, Ellen

- j Plant and animal children; how they grow. 1912 Heath. library ed \$1.60; school ed 96c 570

"Attempts to express in simple language the essential facts and principles of growth and development in plant and animal life, and to show

**Torelle, Ellen—Continued**

the relation of these facts and principles to human life. It is written especially for the pupils of the elementary schools. It aims to make clear the ideas of evolution, heredity, variation, effect of environment, and the evolution of sex, without once mentioning these names. [Index]" *Oregon*

**571 Prehistoric and primitive man**

These books might be more useful with books on history, but are classed here in accordance with the Decimal classification. If desired, the whole class could be shelved near ancient history, with a dummy from its regular place. Books on prehistoric man, even if limited to one country, are kept together in this class. Librarians who prefer may put such books with history of the country

**Clodd, Edward**

**Childhood of the world: a simple account of man's origin and early history.** new ed 1914 Macmillan \$2; 75c 571

"First part describes the progress of man in material things; while the second part seeks to explain his mode of advance from lower to higher stages of religious belief." *Preface*

"Complete revision of the 1872 edition with the addition of considerable text, illustrations and bibliography." *Wis. bul.*

Included because it is an excellent elementary book on the subject. The radicalism of the section on religious belief may be found objectionable by some. *Adapted from Children's cat.*

**Kummer, Frederic Arnold**

\* **First days of knowledge. (Earth's story v2)** 1923 Doran \$2 571

"The making of the water clock, the oriental rug, the silk dress, the bronze sword and battering ram, the alphabet and numbers are among the subjects treated." *Cleveland*

"Narrated, quite simply, for young readers. Strives to give in logical and connected form some notion of the progress of man's mental and material development during the period which, for want of a better name, may be called the dawn of civilization." *N.Y. Best books*

**First days of man. (Earth's story v1)** 1922 Doran \$2 571

The first of a series of three books, intended to show the gradual development of civilization. Written for children, but interesting to young people also. The first book describes the life of primitive man

The third volume of *Earth's story*, entitled *First days in history* (Doran \$2) was published in 1925 too late to be voted on

**Lowie, Robert Harry**

s **Primitive society.** 1920 Boni & Liveright \$3 571

"Dr Lowie's book may be recommended as the most informative, lucid, and keenly critical introduction to the study of primitive social organizations that the reviewer is aware of. It deserves the most careful study. Fortunately for the non-professional reader, *Primitive society* is an eminently readable book. The style is crisp and rapid." *Dial*

**Mason, Otis Tufton**

s **Woman's share in primitive culture.** 1894 Appleton \$3 571

Contents: The food bringer; The weaver; The skin dresser; The potter; The beast of burden; The Jack-at-all-trades; The artist; The linguist; The founder of society; The patron of religion; Index

**Osborn, Henry Fairfield**

\* **Men of the old stone age.** 3d ed 1918 s Scribner \$5 571

A reference book for teachers that is also fascinating to some of the older pupils. Index and bibliography

"A popular synthesis of the findings and opinions of many specialists, including the author himself, in the fields of archeology, paleontology, geology, anthropology and primitive art." *A.L.A. science list*

"Authoritative, popular summary of the wonderful archaeological discoveries made in recent years, and an interesting study of the environment, life and art of these early ancestors." *Detroit*

This edition has new notes and illustrations on the archaeology of Spain and North Africa

**Quennell, Marjorie, and Quennell, Charles Henry Bourne**

\* **Everyday life in the new stone, bronze & early iron ages.** 1923 Putnam \$2.50 571

"Second book in the series of which *Everyday life in the old stone age* was first. This covers a period of about 4000 years, divided under 3 heads: The new stone age; The bronze age; The early iron age. Well illustrated with many drawings that will be of interest to teachers wanting material on primitive man. [Index]" *Bkl.*

\* **Everyday life in the old stone age.** 1922 Putnam \$2.50 571

"Reconstructs the life, appearance, occupation, beliefs and art of prehistoric man, making them more real by comparison with those of primitive peoples today. For older children, but many adults may find it interesting and entertaining." *Bkl.*

**571 Pamphlet****Osborn, Henry Fairfield**

\* **Hall of the age of man.** (American museum of natural hist. Guide leaflet ser. no. 52) 3d ed rev and enl, ed by W. K. Gregory 48p 1925 Am. museum of natural hist. 15c  
Interesting pictures from the museum collection and from paintings in the museum

**575 Evolution**

For books on eugenics, sometimes classed in 575.1, see class 613.9

**Clodd, Edward**

\* **Primer of evolution.** rev ed 1908 Longmans 75c 575

"Abridgment of his *Story of creation*. Condensed statement and a good general view of the theory of evolution. [Index]." *Leypoldt and Iles*

**Coulter, John Merle**

s **Evolution.** (School science ser. no. 5) 2d ed 1923 Public school 75c 575

Included because it received a favorable vote, but we have been unable to obtain a copy for examination, and could find no reviews

**Darwin, Charles Robert**

s **Descent of man and selection in relation to sex.** 2d ed rev and augmented. Appleton \$4; Burt (Home lib.) \$1.25 575

First published 1871; 2d edition 1874

Difficult reading for high school students, but included in this list because of its importance as an exposition of the theory of evolution

s **Origin of species by means of natural selection.** With additions and corrections from the 6th and last English ed 2v in 1 Appleton \$4; Burt (Home lib.) \$1.25 575

First published 1859; 6th edition 1872

"No other work of this century has had such power in changing the current of thought." *D. S. Jordan in Dial*

**Darwin, Charles Robert—Continued**

"No collection of works on biology should be without this classic. The observations of Darwin are still the current material in biological discussion. His brilliant imagination, together with the thorough and painstaking way in which all conclusions are checked and tested without bias, cannot fail to impress the reader that the study of heredity is a noble and engrossing subject. Index." *A.L.A. science list*

**Jordan, David Starr, and Kellogg, Vernon Lyman**

\* **Evolution and animal life.** 1907 Appleton \$4 575

"An elementary discussion of facts, processes, laws and theories relating to the life and evolution of animals." *Subtitle*

"A well-illustrated descriptive account of the biological facts and data, a knowledge of which is essential to an intelligent grasp of the theories. Index." *J. F. Abbott*

*Evolution*, by V. L. Kellogg (Appleton \$1.75) is a simple account of evolution in plants, animals and man, with a discussion of its potentialities to the future

**Lull, Richard Swann**

s (ed.) **Evolution of the earth and its inhabitants.** 1918 Yale univ. press \$3 575

Origin of the earth, by J. Barrell; Earth's changing surface and climate, by C. Schuchert; Origin of life, by L. L. Woodruff; Pulse of life, by R. S. Lull; Climate and the evolution of civilization, by E. Huntington

"Will attract educated readers as an authoritative summary of scientific opinion. Index." *Bkl.*

"A very readable book, well illustrated, and written by a group of skillful and inspiring lecturers." *A.L.A. science list*

**McCabe, Joseph**

s A B C of evolution. 1920 Putnam \$1.50 575

An elementary account for the general reader. "Among books of popular science few are more instructive. Does not profess to be scholarly, but will be useful to those who wish a general view of present-day science." *Springfield Republican*

**Schmucker, Samuel Christian**

\* **Meaning of evolution.** 1913 Macmillan \$ 75c 575

Written for use in a Chautauqua course, this book gives a clear simple account of evolution, in a rather conversational style. One of its objects is to show that a belief in organic evolution is not inconsistent with a belief in the Bible, rightly interpreted. Bibliography and index

"It makes no pretense of being original, and is not abreast of the most recent ideas, but it is successful in its aim to give the theory in a nutshell for the untrained reader." *Bkl.*

**578 Microscopy****Collins, Archie Frederick**

**Book of the microscope.** 1923 Appleton \$1.50 578

Explains how a microscope works, gives directions for its use, and for collection of material to study. Illustrated by diagrams. Index

**Ealand, Charles Aubrey**

s **Romance of the microscope.** 1921 Lipincott \$3 578

"An interesting description of its uses in science, industry, agriculture and in the detection of crime, with a short account of its history and development." *Subtitle*

**579 Collectors' manuals****Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt**

\* **Harper's book for young naturalists.**

1913 Harper \$2 579

"Guide to collecting and preparing specimens, with descriptions of the life, habits and haunts of birds, insects, plants, etc." *Subtitle*

"Would suggest pasting a copy of the game laws in the front of the book." *Bkl.*

A similar book is *The outdoor world*, by W. S. Furneaux (Longmans \$2)

**579 Pamphlet****United States. Agriculture, Department of**

\* **Directions for collecting flowering plants and ferns,** by S. F. Blake. (Dept. circ. 76) 8p il 1920 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. A 1.14/2:76

**580 Botany****Atkinson, George Francis**

j **First studies of plant life.** 1901 Ginn 84c 580

"A serious treatment of the growth and behavior of plants. A small book, attractively illustrated." *Minn.*

**Bergen, Joseph Young, and Caldwell, Otis William**

\* **Introduction to botany; including key and flora for northern and central states.** 1914 Ginn \$1.72 580

This book may also be had with key and flora for the southern states at the same price; or without key and flora at \$1.44. Bergen's *Key and flora for northern and central states* is also published separately (Ginn 60c)

A short course intended to interest the average high school pupil. Discusses the distribution of plants, their structure, and the great plant groups. Has chapters on plant breeding, bacteria and weeds. Good illustrations. Index

**Practical botany.** 1911 Ginn \$1.72 580

"Presents the principles of plant nutrition. . . discusses the diseases produced by parasitic plants and the propagation and main uses of plants. Many illustrations." *Introduction*

**Britton, Nathaniel Lord, and Brown, Addison**

s **Illustrated flora of the northern United States, Canada and the British possessions.** 2d ed rev and enl 3v 1913 Scribner \$13.50 580

Expensive, but excellent for reference use. The region covered is from the Atlantic to the 102d meridian, including all of Kansas, and northward from Kentucky and Virginia to Labrador and Manitoba, inclusive. Every species is illustrated. Accurate and well printed. The new edition has about 300 additional pages, and about 500 species not included in the earlier one

**Candolle, Alphonse de**

s **Origin of cultivated plants.** (International scientific ser.) 1882 Appleton \$3 580

"A classical work." *Mill*

"Thoroughness, patience, sound judgment, affluence of knowledge, and felicity of exposition characterize it." *Science*

**Coulter, John Merle**

s **Elementary studies in botany.** (Twentieth century text-books) 1913 Appleton \$1.72 580

"Well proportioned, readable, for high school student and general reader; leads toward horticulture and agriculture while useful for those not pursuing the subject further. [Index]" *Detroit*

**Ganong, William Francis**

**s** Living plant. 1913 Holt \$2.50 580

"A description and interpretation of its functions and structure." *Subtitle*

"A thoughtful and suggestive book by a leading American plant physiologist. Written in the form of an essay rather than the usual college textbook, and designed to appeal to those interested in knowing how living things work, rather than to professional botanists. Well illustrated." *A.L.A. science list*

**Gray, Asa**

**s** New manual of botany. A handbook of the flowering plants and ferns of the central and northeastern United States and adjacent Canada; rearranged and extensively rev. by B. L. Robinson and M. L. Fernald. 1908 Am. bk. \$3 580

**Hardy, Marcel E.**

**s** Geography of plants. (Oxford geographies) 1920 Oxford \$2.50 580

"A short readable account of the distribution of vegetation over the surface of the earth. It is concerned largely with distribution, and only to a slight extent with the relations of plants to their environment. [Geographical and plant index]" *A.L.A. science list*

**Osterhout, Winthrop John Vanleuven**

Experiments with plants. 1905 Macmillan \$1.60 580

"An introduction to plant physiology with descriptions of many ingenious experiments requiring only simple homemade apparatus. The author is one of the leading plant physiologists of the U.S. The reader should take note, however, that much progress has been made in this branch since 1905, the year when the book was written." *A.L.A. science list*

**Robbins, Wilfred William**

**s** Botany of crop plants. 2d ed 1924 Blakiston \$3.50 580

"School text and reference book, for college freshmen, aiming to give knowledge of the botany of common orchard, garden and field crops. Pt. 1, General structural botany; pt. 2, Specific crops. [Glossary and index]" *Cleveland*

**Rogers, Julia Ellen**

**j** Useful plants every child should know. 1913 Grossett \$1 580

Formerly published by Doubleday with the title, *Book of useful plants*

"Discusses in a popular and interesting manner the appearance, history and cultivation of plants most used for food and clothing." *N.Y. Best books*

**Sargent, Frederick LeRoy**

**\*** Plants and their uses: an introduction to botany. 1913 Holt \$1.60 580

"Describes, classifies and explains uses of 'the plants that everyone ought to know because of their intimate connection with human welfare'—food, flavoring, beverage, medicinal, poisonous and industrial plants. More advanced and scientific than the book by Rogers, but a thoroughly interesting book." *Oregon*

**Saunders, Charles Francis**

**\*** Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada. 1920 McBride \$3.50 580

Discusses plants that may furnish food or beverages, medicinal and miscellaneous uses of certain plants, and poisonous plants. Copiously illustrated by line drawings and photographs. Regional index and general index

**Taylor, Norman**

**s** Botany, the science of plant life. 1922 Harper \$3 580

"The story of plant life is interestingly told. Good supplementary reading for high school and freshman college students in connection with plant courses. Author is curator of the Brooklyn botanic garden."

"Tells, in broad outline, and nontechnical language, what plants are, about their behavior, reproduction, utilization by man and distribution and gives a general introduction to flowering plants." *N.Y. Best books*

**Transeau, Edgar Nelson**

**\*** Science of plant life. (New-world science ser.) 1919 World bk. \$1.68 580

A high school textbook, by the professor of botany in Ohio state university (1925) making the nutrition of the plant and its relation to its environment the central theme. The author believes that work in botany should serve as a basis for agriculture, horticulture and forestry. Index

"The author has done his work thoroughly and conscientiously. The illustrations deserve special commendation." *Nation*

## 581.3 Plant breeding

In the large Decimal classification, the number for this is 631.5, and in schools with agricultural courses that would probably be the most useful place. In a small library, these books could be put in 580 or in 635. Class 581.3 is plant embryology, but could be used for breeding also

**Bailey, Liberty Hyde**

**s** Plant-breeding; new ed. rev. by A. W. Gilbert. (Rural science ser.) 1915 Macmillan \$3.25 581.3

"Lucid account of various methods adopted by gardeners to secure new and improved varieties. Deals with subjects of variation as influenced by physical environment, the struggle for life, the division of labor, etc." *Athenaeum*

"In this edition, though the book retains something of the point of view of the former editions, it diverges more than the others from the viewpoint of Darwin because of the findings of new investigations. Bibliography has also been brought to date." *Bkl.*

**Coulter, John Merle**

**\*** Fundamentals of plant-breeding. 1914 Appleton \$3 581.3

"Discusses variation in plants, evolution and heredity, methods of reproduction, what is being done by the government and in foreign stations. Fuller than Bailey in plant diseases and forestry. Index." *Martha Wilson*

**Harwood, William Sumner**

**\*** New creations in plant life; an authoritative account of the life and work of Luther Burbank. 2d ed, 1907 Macmillan \$2; 75c 581.3

## 582 Trees and shrubs

In this list, 582 is used for trees only, and flowers are in 583. Books on forestry are in 634.9. It would be possible to combine trees and forestry, either in 582 or 634.9 to keep the books together

**Blakeslee, Albert Francis, and Jarvis, Chester Deacon**

**s** Trees in winter. 1913 Macmillan \$3.50 582

Includes the commoner trees in the northeastern part of North America. The first part is on the planting and care of trees; the second, on their identification in winter. Well illustrated. Index

**Keeler, Harriet Louise**

**‡** Our native trees and how to identify them. 1900 Scribner \$3 582

"A guide to the identification of the trees of the U.S. with 340 illustrations. The book is the work of one who is a tree-lover as well as a botanist, and besides being scientifically accurate the book has a distinct literary flavor. Invaluable as an aid to first hand acquaintance with the trees." *Prentice and Power*

**Keeler, Harriet Louise—Continued**

- \* Our northern shrubs and how to identify them. 1903 Scribner \$3 582

"The shrubs described in this volume are those which find their most congenial home in the region extending from the Atlantic ocean to the Mississippi river and from Canada to the northern boundaries of our southern states; together with those imported shrubs which have so long adorned our yards and gardens that we have almost forgotten their foreign origin." *Preface*

**Lounsberry, Alice**

- Guide to the trees. 1900 Stokes \$4 582

"Contains descriptions of nearly 200 trees and a number of shrubs. A chapter entitled 'The growth of trees' deals with their structure, peculiarities, and sources of life. Arranged according to the kind of soil in which trees grow." *Pittsburgh*

**McFee, Mrs Inez Nellie (Canfield)**

- Tree book. 1919 Stokes \$2 582

"Chapters on the life and work of trees are followed by descriptions of the more common families. Legends and poetic fancies associated with trees are introduced and there is a concluding chapter on forestry. Illustrations from photographs." *Pittsburgh*

**Mathews, Ferdinand Schuyler**

- Familiar trees and their leaves. rev. 582

1911 Appleton \$3.50  
"Attractive, clear and untechnical." *Pittsburgh*

- \* Field book of American trees and shrubs. 1915 Putnam \$3.50 582

"Concise description of the character and color of species common throughout the United States, with maps showing their general distribution." *Subtitle*

"Reliable guide, especially valuable for the author's excellent pen drawings." *Pittsburgh*

**Pack, Charles Lathrop**

- \* Trees as good citizens. 1922 Am. tree s assn. \$4 582

"An excellent study of trees, their value and use, selection, planting and care, insects and diseases, their treatment and control. Beautifully illustrated with 16 color plates and numerous black and white drawings which can be used in identifying varieties. [Index]" *Bkl.*

**Rogers, Julia Ellen**

- j Trees that every child should know. 1909 Grosset \$1 582

"Simple, interesting descriptions of familiar American trees and the means of identifying them, adapted to children of 12 or more. Its usefulness would be much increased by additional plates as excellent as the 47 provided." *N.Y. Best books*

**582 Pamphlets****United States. Agriculture, Department of**

- s Important forest trees of the eastern United States. (Circ. 223) 11p 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. A 1.14/2:223

- \* Planting and care of street trees, by F. L. Mulford. (Farmers' bul. no. 1209) 35p il 1921 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. A 1.9:1209

- \* Trees for town and city streets, by F. L. Mulford. (Farmers' bul. 1208) 40p il 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. A 1.9:1208

**United States. Forest service**

- Forest trees of the Pacific slope, by G. B. Sudworth. 441p il 1908 Supt. of doc. 60c

Order no. A 13.2:P 11

**583 Flowers**

In this list, books on flowers are put in this class number, as 582 is kept for trees only. In a small library, it may be preferable to put them in the general number, 580

**Armstrong, Margaret Neilson, and Thornber, John James**

- Field book of western wild flowers. 1915 Putnam \$3.50 583

A manual for popular use in identifying flowers, covering the Pacific coast states, Idaho, Utah, Nevada and Arizona. Does not include flowers found only in the Rockies. The best book on its subject. 500 illustrations in black and white and 48 color plates. Index

**Doubleday, Mrs Nellie Blanchan (De Graff)**

- \* Nature's garden; an aid to knowledge of our wild flowers and their insect visitors. (Nature lib.) 1900 Doubleday \$5 583

"Describes over 500 species of wild flowers, arranged according to color. Gives scientific and popular names, short descriptions of flowers, leaves and fruit, preferred habitat, flowering season and geographical distribution, with comments on the flowers and their fertilization by insects. Many illustrations in black and white and in colors. Index." *Pittsburgh*

**Keeler, Harriet Louise**

- Our early wild flowers. 1916 Scribner \$1.75 583

"Popular, usable and attractive pocket guide to the flowers of the northern states east of the Mississippi valley. Arrangement is by families. For each flower there is a brief, non-technical systematic description followed by a popular discussion. At the end is a color key, under which the arrangement is by easily distinguished physical characteristics, an improvement over the ordinary color key. Well illustrated with halftone and color plates and cuts in the text." *Bkl.*

- \* Our garden flowers. 1910 Scribner \$3 583

"A fairly complete guide to garden flowers and herbs. Most of the plants are illustrated, the botanical features are given briefly and there are interesting and useful comments on history, care and uses. [Index]" *Pittsburgh*

**Mathews, Ferdinand Schuyler**

- \* Book of wild flowers for young people. 1923 Putnam \$3 583

"Readable narrative, describing the flowers as they appear from April to October, and giving information concerning their characteristics, life history and habitat. Copiously illustrated by drawings in black and white, with 32 in color. Good index and color charts." *N.Y. Best books*

- Field book of American wild flowers. 1902 Putnam \$3.50 583

"One page gives descriptions, the opposite page pictures the plants described (about 800 species) occasionally with colors." *Dial*

**National geographic society, Washington, D. C.**

- Book of wild flowers; an introduction to the ways of plant life. 1924 The society \$4 583

Contents: Exploring the mysteries of plant life, by W. J. Showalter; Our state flowers, by G. Grosvenor; Familiar grasses and their flowers, by E. J. Gesk and W. J. Showalter; Plant biographies, by W. J. Showalter

Gives 250 colored pictures of flowers and also monotypic engravings. Accompanying the pictures are brief descriptions, telling how the plants grow and to what uses they are put by man. Valuable for its fine pictures

**Parsons, Mrs Frances Theodora (Smith) Dana**

- \* **How to know the wild flowers.** new ed 1900 Scribner \$3 583  
 "Arranging the flowers according to color, Mrs Dana gives brief, interesting descriptions of over 400 varieties that will enable a boy or girl to recognize readily the wild flowers. Romantic legends and anecdotes about flowers are also given." *Pittsburgh*

586 Ferns and mosses

**Clute, Willard Nelson**

Our ferns in their haunts; a guide to all the native species. 1901 Stokes \$3 586

**Dunham, Elizabeth Marie**

**How to know the mosses.** 1916 Houghton \$2.50 586  
 "A popular guide to the mosses of northeastern United States, containing keys to 80 genera and short descriptions of over 150 species." *Subtitle*

"Amateur's guide for use without a lens, in northeastern United States; non-technical and with simple marginal illustrations. Index." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

A larger and more expensive book is *Mosses and lichens*, by N. L. Marshall (Doubleday \$5)

**Parsons, Mrs Frances Theodora (Smith) Dana**

- \* **How to know the ferns.** 1899 Scribner \$2.50 586  
 "Excellent guide. Gives scientific name and description; followed by informal description, reminiscence, and quotation. Well illustrated and indexed" *A.L.A. cat.*

589 Bacteria. Fungi

**Buchanan, Mrs Estelle Denis (Fogle), and Buchanan, Robert Earle**

- \* **Bacteriology for students in general and household science.** rev ed 1921 Macmillan \$2.60 589  
 "Practical textbook for students as well as the average reader interested in household science. Enlarged and revised from *Household bacteriology*." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

A textbook for domestic science students is *Household bacteriology* by S. M. Elliott (Am. school of home economics \$; lib. ed. \$1.50)

**Buchanan, Robert Earle**

- \* **Agricultural and industrial bacteriology.** 1921 Appleton \$3 589  
 Includes those topics which are useful for farmers, bakers, cheese makers, packers and others whose industry depends on bacteria such as yeast, molds and disease germs; also the bacteriology of water and milk. Index

**Conn, Herbert William**

- \* **Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home.** 2d rev ed 1917 Ginn \$1.48 589  
 Discusses the relation of microorganisms to household affairs. Partial contents: Conditions favoring mold growth; Yeasts in the household; Bread raising; Preservation of food; Disease bacteria; Disinfection; Index

**Conn, Herbert William, and Conn, Harold Joel**

- \* **Bacteriology.** 2d ed 1924 Williams & Wilkins \$4 589  
 "A study of microorganisms and their relation to human welfare; discussing the history of bacteriology, the nature of microorganisms, and their significance in connection with pathology, hygiene, agriculture and the industries." *Subtitle*  
 "The intensely interesting history of biology is a feature of this valued book." *Minn.*  
 "In this edition a section has been added to the chapter on immunology dealing with the recently observed phenomena ordinarily ascribed to

'bacteriophage'. References to literature have been added at the ends of chapters; also new illustrations." *Preface*

**Kendall, Arthur Isaac**

- \* **Civilization and the microbe.** 1923  
 \* **Houghton \$2.50 589**  
 Gives the history of bacteriology and gives much information on beneficent and harmful bacteria. Index.  
 "Will be of interest to readers who already know something about bacteriology. It was written to supplement a high school pupil's course in bacteria, but it is in no sense a textbook." *Outlook*

**Marshall, Nina Lovering**

- Mushroom book.** (Nature lib.) 1904 Doubleday \$5 589  
 "A popular guide to . . . our commoner fungi, with special emphasis on the edible varieties." *Subtitle*  
 Fully illustrated in black and white and color. Bibliography and index

589 Pamphlet

**United States. Agriculture, Department of**

- \* **Some common edible and poisonous mushrooms,** by F. W. Patterson and V. K. Charles. (Farmers' bul. 796) rev 24p il 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c  
 Order no. A 1.9:796  
 To assist in the identification of edible mushrooms. Contains recipes for cooking

590 Zoology. Animal life

An excellent reference book for teachers, but too technical for young students, is *Cambridge natural history* (Macmillan rev, ea \$7) This would be too expensive for all but large school libraries. The set is in 10 volumes and the ones most likely to be used are v9 Birds and v10 Mammalia  
 Another desirable book, omitted because of its cost, is *Galapagos; world's end*, by C. W. Beebe (Putnam \$9) a fascinating account of a scientific expedition with interesting illustrations  
 Price list 39 of U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on birds and wild animals. It includes a number on the relations of animals to agriculture, on fur production and on eradication of harmful animals

**Hegner, Robert Wilhelm**

- \* **Introduction to zoology.** 1910 Macmillan \$2.40 590  
 "Textbook for first half year in general course in advanced schools or colleges. Makes no claims to originality and is not complete survey of subject, but in direct concise style covers excellently the field for which it is intended." *Bkk.*

**Hornaday, William Temple**

- \* **American natural history.** 1904 Scribner \$5 590  
 "Popular. Intended to bridge chasm between scientific zoology and the nature studies of grammar grades." *Oregon*  
 "It is a bulky volume, richly illustrated with photographs and packed full of facts. Mr Hornaday's life has been spent among wild animals, as hunter, trapper, keeper, collector; and this, in spite of the very scientific cast of the book, often gives it a personal, first-hand flavor hardly to be expected in a general natural history, even when limited to American fauna." *D. L. Sharp*

- \* **Wild life conservation in theory and practice.** 1914 Yale univ. press \$2.50 590

"Readable plea for the conservation of wild animal life, based on lectures before the Forest school of Yale, 1914. Purpose is to awaken educated citizens to a sense of their duty and power

**Hornaday, William Temple—Continued**  
in the matter. Presents a general view of the status of our wild life and its economic value. Contains a chapter on private game preserves and bibliography, by F. C. Walcott." *Bkl.*

**Hudson, William Henry**  
s *Book of a naturalist.* 1919 Dutton \$3 590

A book of miscellaneous essays by a well-known English naturalist

"The articles in this book are instinct with the Hudson charm—with simplicity and directness, clothed over with insight, fancy and love of beauty. Index." *N.Y. Times*

**Ingersoll, Ernest**

*Life of mammals.* 2d ed, 1907 Macmillan \$2 590

"Book helpful to teachers. Students can use it in connection with study of science. Not too technical. [Index]" *j California*

"The principal features of this new edition are the addition of several important animal photographs and the correction of a few minor errors." *Preface*

*Wild neighbors.* 1897 Macmillan \$1.60; 75c 590

"Natural history notes on our gray squirrels, the puma, the coyote, the badger, the porcupine, the skunk, the woodchuck and the raccoon [Index]" *N.Y. city*

**Jordan, David Starr, and Kellogg, Vernon Lyman**

\* *Animal life; a first book of zoology.* (Twentieth century text-books) 1900 Appleton \$2 590  
Elementary textbook. May be used as supplementary text

**Linville, Henry Richardson and Kelly, Henry Augustus**

s *Text-book in general zoology.* 1906 Ginn \$1.80 590

Textbook for high school or elementary college classes, with 233 illustrations. It has many original points. Useful for reference, even though some other book is used as a textbook. *Adapted from Independent*

**Mayer, Alfred Goldsborough**

*Sea-shore life.* (New York aquarium nature ser.) 1905 Laidlaw bros. \$1.20 590

A non-technical description. Most of the illustrations are of species found on the north Atlantic coast of the United States. Another book on seashore life, simple enough for older children, is *Dwellers of the sea and shore*, by W. Crowder (Macmillan \$2.25). A desirable book, but more expensive, is *Sea beach at ebb tide*, by A. F. Arnold (Century \$5)

**Nelson, Edward William**

*Wild animals of North America.* 1918 National geographic soc. \$3 590

"A brief and readable account of the large and small mammals of North America, full of original observations and valuable information in an untechnical and attractive form. Copiously illustrated in colors and half tones by L. A. Fuertes, C. R. Knight, and E. T. Seton." *A.L.A. science list*

**Newbigin, Marion Isabel**

s *Animal geography.* (Oxford geographies) 1913 Oxford \$1.50 590

An account of the animal life of various regions, such as forests, deserts, the sea, etc. The best book on the subject, and the only one needed. For reference rather than reading, the style being rather dry. Index

**Stone, Witmer, and Cram, William Everett**  
\* *American animals.* (Nature lib.) 1905 Doubleday \$5 590

"Popular guide to the mammals of North America north of Mexico, with intimate biographies of the more familiar species." *Subtitle*

"A readable book, beautifully illustrated with photographs, and in many of its life histories much fuller, fresher, and more interestingly written than any other work on animals that I know." *D. L. Sharp*

**Thomson, John Arthur**

\* *Haunts of life.* 1922 Harcourt \$2.50 590  
s Contents: School of the shore; Open sea; Great deeps; Fresh waters; Conquest of the dry land; Mastery of the air

"Modern biology popularized, without the loss of scientific accuracy. Well illustrated, with index. Delivered before the Royal institution as six lectures on popular science." *Bkl.*

**Wood, Theodore**

j *Natural history for young people.* 1905 Dutton \$2.50 590

## 595 Insects

For insect pests, see class 632

**Beard, Daniel Carter**

*American boys' book of bugs, butterflies and beetles.* 1915 Lippincott \$3 595

"Interesting and useful book for the collector. Many drawings of insects in various stages of development help to identify the species. [Index]" *Oregon*

**Comstock, John Henry**

\* *Insect life; an introduction to nature-study.* 1901 Appleton \$4 595

"Guide to a knowledge of insects through study of insects themselves. Clear, scientific, admirably illustrated. Directions for collecting and preserving specimens."

"Less expensive than Howard's book and possibly better for identifying species, but not so beautiful in its illustrations. Index." *Oregon*  
Books on insects: p336-40

s *Introduction to entomology.* 1st complete ed 1924 Comstock pub. co. \$6 595

Supersedes his *Manual for the study of insects*. Part one of the present volume was published separately in 1919

Contents: pt. 1 The structure and metamorphosis of insects; pt. 2 The classification and the life-histories of insects; Bibliography and index

**Comstock, John Henry, and Comstock, Mrs Anna (Botsford)**

*How to know the butterflies.* 1920 Comstock pub. co. \$3.50 595

First published 1904

"A manual of the butterflies of the eastern United States." *Subtitle*

"Written in a clear, simple style. Gives popular as well as scientific names. 45 colored plates. Index." *California*

**Fabre, Jean Henri Casimir**

\* *Insect adventures; selected from A. Teixeira de Mattos' tr. of Fabre's "Souvenirs entomologiques"; retold for young people by L. S. Hasbrouck.* 1917 Dodd \$2.50 595

Life histories of bees, ants, wasps, caterpillars, spiders and flies, abridged from the author's larger works and retaining his simple, vivid style. One chapter, "The boy who loved insects," is autobiographical. Index

*Social life in the insect world; tr. by B. Miall.* 1912 Century \$4 595

"Interesting observations by a great French naturalist, related with vivacity and charm. Index." *Detroit*

**Holland, William Jacob**

\* *Butterfly book.* (Nature lib.) 1898 Doubleday \$5 595

A guide to American butterflies north of Mexico, notable for its fine colored illustrations. Lists 550 species. The author has written also *Butterfly guide* (Doubleday \$1.25) a pocket manual to identify the commoner species, with 295 colored figures



**Holland, William Jacob**—*Continued*

Moth book. (Nature lib.) 1903 Double-day \$5 595

"Expensive, but a child with a real love for insects soon outgrows the small books." *Hewins*  
"Standard book for identification of moths; corresponds to the *Butterfly book*." *A. S. Draper*

**Howard, Leland Ossian**

Insect book. (Nature lib.) 1905 Double-day \$5 595

"Full life-histories of the bees, wasps, ants, grasshoppers, flies, and other North American insects—exclusive of the butterflies, moths and beetles. Sixteen pages of color plates, 32 pages of half tones, and about 300 black and white text illustrations." *Arnold*

**Lutz, Frank Eugene**

\* Field book of insects. 2d ed 1921 Putnam \$3.50 595

"Scientific but non-technical, covering collection for beginners, giving habitat, plant and entomological indexes; aims to answer common questions. Refers especially to northeastern United States." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Maeterlinck, Maurice**

j Children's life of the bee; selected and arranged by Alfred Sutro and Herschel Williams 1919 Dodd \$2 595

"An unusually successful adaptation for children in the upper grades of elementary schools. The colored illustrations are interesting and striking." *Cleveland*

As to the original *Life of the bee* (Dodd \$2) the compiler of this Catalog found much difference of opinion about including it. Some school librarians report that it is read and enjoyed by many pupils; and others say only the exceptional pupil cares for it

## 595 Pamphlets

**Beutenmüller, William**

\* Manual of American and European butterflies and moths; reproduced in natural colors, with their common and scientific names. 1914 Funk 30c

**Lutz, Frank Eugene**

\* How to collect and preserve insects. (American museum of natural hist. Guide leaflet ser. no. 39) 4th ed 1924 Am. museum of natural hist. 10c

## 597 Fishes

Price list 21 of the U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on fish, whales, shellfish, lobsters and sponges

**Jordan, David Starr, and Evermann, Barton Warren**

American food and game fishes. 1902 Doubleday \$5 597

"Popular account of all species found in America north of the equator, with keys for ready identification, life histories and methods of capture." *Pittsburgh*

Ten lithographed plates in color, and 64 in black and white

**National geographic society, Washington, D. C.**

Book of fishes. 1924 The society \$4 597

Contents: Fishes and fisheries of our North Atlantic seaboard, by J. O. La Gorce; Our heritage of the fresh waters, by C. H. Townsend; Certain citizens of the warm sea, by L. L. Mowbray; Curious inhabitants of the Gulf stream, by J. T. Nichols; Devil-fishing in the Gulf stream, by J. O. La Gorce; Salmon, America's most valuable fish, by H. M. Smith; Oysters, a leading fishery product, by H. M. Smith; Life on the Grand

Banks, by F. W. Wallace; Color plates from life, by H. Murayama

## 597 Pamphlet

**United States. Fisheries, Bureau of**

Fisheries of Key West and the clam industry of southern Florida, by W. C. Schroeder. (Bureau of fisheries document no. 962) 74p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 20c Order no. C 61:92312

"An interesting account of the fish and clam industry, including articles on the sponge and spiny lobster industries. Well illustrated." *Bkl.*

Gives description of various fish, and an account of the methods used in catching fish, turtles, and lobsters

## 598 Birds

For building of bird-houses see also 684

**Baynes, Ernest Harold**

Wild bird guests. 1915 Dutton \$2 598

"Concerning the fascinating art of attracting wild birds. It explains the service birds render and foods they like, the shelters they will use and how to make friends with them. Gives constitutions for bird clubs. Fully illustrated. [Index]" *Publisher*

**Burroughs, John**

Bird stories from Burroughs. 1911 Houghton \$1.65; school ed \$1 598

"Selections given in their original form or with verbal alterations either made or approved by Mr Burroughs. A roughly chronological order has been followed, according to the time of the bird's arrival, its nesting time or the season when the species is most frequently seen. The illustrations are Fuertes'. [Index]" *Bkl.*

**Chapman, Frank Michler**

\* Bird-life. 1901 Appleton \$4 598

"Field key to common birds, valuable chapters on structure, usefulness and migration, with brief descriptions of each species. 75 full-page plates." *Pittsburgh*

"The descriptions are clear, non-technical and in narrative form, intended for amateurs. Less comprehensive and less like a scientific manual than the author's *Handbook of birds of eastern North America*." *Detroit*

The author's *Color key to North American birds* (Appleton \$3.50) is useful

Handbook of the birds of eastern North America. 1895 Appleton \$4 598

"Illustrated with full-page plates from photographs, and many cuts in the text. Systematically arranged; non-technical descriptions; both field and color keys. Chapters on ornithology, methods of study, list of dates of spring and fall migration, and a color chart to help in identification." *Audubon society*

\* Travels of birds. 1916 Appleton 76c 598

"Scientific study of migration written in an interesting narrative style." *Wis. bul.*

\* What bird is that? 1920 Appleton \$1.50 598

"A pocket museum of the land birds of the eastern United States, arranged according to season, with 301 birds in color by E. J. Sawyer."

*Subtitle*

"A useful guide to identification of resident and migratory birds. Gives description and range of each bird and brief notes on its habits. The illustrations, though small, are drawn to nearly the same scale." *Pittsburgh*

**Doubleday, Mrs Nellie Blanchan (De Graff)**

Bird neighbors. (Nature lib.) 1903 Doubleday \$4 598

Describes 150 common birds. 48 plates in color

"Reliable and is written in a vivacious strain and by a real bird lover." *John Burroughs*

**Doubleday, Mrs Nellie Blanchan (De Graff)**—*Continued*

- \* **Birds that every child should know.** 1907  
 j Grosset \$1 598  
 "Describes about 100 species in a way to interest children." *N.Y. city*

**Henshaw, Henry Wetherbee**

- Book of birds.** 1918 National geographic soc. \$3 598  
 "Common birds of town and country and America game birds. Illustrated in natural colors with 250 paintings by Louise Agassiz Fierres. With chapters on 'Encouraging birds around the home,' by F. H. Kennard; 'The mysteries of bird migration,' by Wells W. Cooke; and 'How birds can take their own portraits,' by George Shiras, 3rd, and 45 illustrations and 13 charts in black and white." *Title-page*

**Mathews, Ferdinand Schuyler**

- \* **Book of birds for young people.** 1921  
 Putnam \$3 598  
 "Interesting, well illustrated book that gives migration routes and tells how to imitate bird songs. [Index] *A.L.A. sup. 2*  
**Field book of wild birds and their music.**  
 rev and enl ed 1921 Putnam \$3.50 598  
 "Character and music of birds common in the eastern United States."  
 "Despite its limitations, this is easily the best guide to bird song. Both descriptions and notations have been successfully put to test in the field, and it makes enjoyable reading for the bird-lover." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Miller, Mrs Harriet (Mann)**

- j **Children's book of birds.** 1915 Houghton \$3 598  
 Combines in one volume the author's *First book of birds* (Houghton \$2; school ed 92c) and *Second book of birds* (Houghton \$2). Clear, simple and interesting. Describes the daily life of the birds, their habits, food, schooling and how to study them. Records careful personal observations. Colored and black and white illustrations

**Reed, Chester Albert**

- Bird guide.** 2v 1909-10 Doubleday ea \$1.75 598  
 Contents: v1 Water birds, game birds and birds of prey; v2 Land birds east of the Rockies from parrots to bluebirds. Index in each volume

**Trafton, Gilbert Haven**

- Bird friends; a complete bird book for Americans.** 1916 Houghton \$3 598  
 "Somewhat similar to Baynes' *Wild bird guests*, both pleading for more active bird protection, with chapters on economic and esthetic values, methods of attraction and organization of bird clubs. Trafton also discusses bird habits and identification. Less inspiring but more useful as a source book, especially to teachers, because of tables and other data and a chapter on teaching bird protection in schools. Photographs, bibliography, index." *School review*  
 Another good book by this author is *Methods of attracting birds* (Houghton \$3)

**Weed, Clarence Moores, and Dearborn, Ned**

- \* **Birds in their relations to man.** 3d ed rev 1924 Lippincott \$3 598  
 "It is important that the farmers' boys should know this thoroughly reliable book on the economic value of birds, bird conservation and protection, and bird laws. Should be in every school for reference when the value of any particular bird is under discussion. Government publications cover about the same ground, but are not often kept permanently on file." *Oregon*  
 "Libraries having old edition need not replace as the only change is the addition of a chapter on 'Bird houses and how to build them.' The bibliography has not been brought up to date. Index." *Bkl.*

## 598 Pamphlets

Price list 39 of the Supt. of documents lists government publications on birds and wild animals

**United States. Agriculture, Department of**  
 \* **Farmer's bulletins**

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents at 5c each:

- 497 Some common game, aquatic and rapacious birds, by W. L. McAtee, and F. E. L. Beal. Order no. A 1.9:497  
 506 Food of some well-known birds of forest, farm and garden, by F. E. L. Beal, and W. L. McAtee. Order no. A 1.9:506  
 621 How to attract birds in northeastern United States, by W. L. McAtee. Order no. A 1.9:621  
 630 Some common birds useful to the farmer, by F. E. L. Beal. Order no. A 1.9:630  
 760 How to attract birds in northwestern United States, by W. L. McAtee. Order no. A 1.9:760  
 844 How to attract birds in the middle Atlantic states, by W. L. McAtee. Order no. A 1.9:844  
 912 How to attract birds in the east central states, by W. L. McAtee. Order no. A 1.9:912  
 1239 Community bird refuges, by W. L. McAtee. Order no. A 1.9:1239  
 1456 Homes for birds, by E. R. Kalmback, and W. L. McAtee. Order no. A 1.9:1456  
 Other bulletins on birds from this Department are:  
 Instructions for banding birds, by F. C. Lincoln. (Misc. circ. 18) 10c Order no. A 1.5/2:18  
 Local names of migratory game birds, by W. L. McAtee. (Misc. circ. 13) 20c Order no. A 1.5/2:13  
 Purpose of bird censuses and how to take them, by M. T. Cooke (Dept circ. 261) 5c Order no. A 1.14/2:261

## 598.1 Reptiles

**Ditmars, Raymond Lee**

- Reptile book.** (Nature lib.) 1907  
 Doubleday \$5 598.1  
 "Mr Ditmars, curator of reptiles in the New York zoological park, gives a comprehensive treatise on the structure and habits of the turtles, tortoises, crocodilians, lizards and snakes of the United States and northern Mexico. Eight pages of plates in color and 128 in black and white." *Arnold*

## 599 Animals. Stories and descriptions

In this list, 599 is used for chatty, popular books about the habits of animals and for animal stories. The number for this in the Decimal classification and the number used in the *Booklist*, is 591.5, and many will consider this preferable. 599 is chosen here because it is shorter and is used in many libraries

In a small library, these books could go in the general number, 590; but it is a convenience to have the scientific books and the animal stories separate. Some of the books listed here might be classed as fiction, but when the story is mainly about animals it is more convenient to have it here

**Bostock, Frank Charles**

- Training of wild animals.** 1903 Century \$1.75 599  
 "The author is one of the greatest of wild animal trainers. He tells how lions, tigers and other wild beasts are taught to do tricks, about their traits in captivity and about the hazardous lives of their trainers." *Pittsburgh*

**Brown, John**

- Rab and his friends, and other stories of dogs** 1901 Heath 56c; Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 44c 599  
 "The classic which gives the name to this volume is a story of a dog and his human friends who endure great affliction bravely. It is not a story for young children. They are faithful stories, simple, direct and true. They do not sentimentalize the life of either dog or man,

**Brown, John—Continued**

but they respect both dog nature and man nature and therefore present both with dignity." *Oregon*

The title in the Riverside literature series is *Rab and his friends, and other papers*

**Burroughs, John**

*Squirrels and other fur-bearers.* 1900

Houghton \$1.65; school ed 92c 599

"Habits of chipmunk, woodchuck, hare, muskrat, skunk, fox, weasel, mink, raccoon, porcupine, opossum, wild mice. 15 colored illustrations after Audubon." *N.Y. Best books*

**Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni**

*World of the great forest.* 1900 Scribner \$2 599

An account of animal life in the great African forest, in which the animals appear under their native names and tell their stories as if they had the power of speech

**Dyer, Walter Alden**

*Gulliver the Great, and other dog stories.*

1916 Century \$2 599

"Stories of all sorts and conditions of dogs . . . Mr Dyer writes with simplicity and faithful realism, but with a dramatic touch that transforms the most commonplace incident." *Cleveland land*

**Eaton, Walter Pritchard**

*On the edge of the wilderness.* 1920

Wilde \$1.75 599

Stories of wild animal life in the wilderness of western Massachusetts, of real literary value, and true to life. The animals are not at all sentimentalized. Good illustrations by Charles Livingston Bull

**Good dog book; il. by Gustaf Tenggren.**

\* (Riverside bookshelf) 1924 Houghton

\$2 599

Contents: *Rab and his friends*, by Dr John Brown; *Bloodhound*, by Bryan Waller Procter; *Dog of Flanders*, by Louise De la Ramée; *Chance*, by Henry Herbert Knibbs; *Stickeen*, by John Muir; *Beth Gelert*, or, *The grave of the greyhound*, by William Robert Spencer; *Scally*: the story of a perfect gentleman, by Ian Hay; *Vagabonds*, by John Townsend Trowbridge; *Adrift on an ice-pan*, by Wilfred Thomason Grenfell; *Just our dog* (anonymous); *Barry, the dog hero of the Saint Bernard pass*, by Eva March Tappan

**Hornaday, William Temple**

\* *Minds and manners of wild animals.*

1922 Scribner \$2.50 599

"A book of personal observations regarding mental traits and temperaments of wild animals. Many incidents are introduced. Entertainingly written and full of information not generally known. Of interest to older boys and girls as well as adults. The author is well known as director of the New York zoological park [Index]" *Bkl.*

**Mills, Enos Abijah**

\* *In beaver world.* 1913 Houghton \$2.25

599

"Graphic popular essays, the fruit of the author's 30 years' appreciative study of the habits of beavers in various parts of North America. Good illustrations from photographs. Index." *N.Y. Best books*

The author has written a delightful account of the dog who lived with him for 8 years in the Rockies, *Story of Scotch* (Houghton \$1.25)

*Waiting in the wilderness.* 1921 Doubleday \$2.50 599

"A naturalist's adventures in the Rockies and western plains, with stories of bears and beavers and an especially appealing tale about the lost collie who heard the call of the wild and became leader of a band of coyotes."

**Muir, John**

*Stickeen.* 1909 Houghton \$1.25; (Riverside lit. ser.) 48c 599

Thrilling account of the narrow escape of the author and his dog, when caught in a storm on an

Alaskan glacier. This appears also in *Good dog book*, but is listed separately because so often called for

**National geographic society, Washington, D. C.**

*Book of dogs; an intimate study of mankind's best friend*, by L. A. Fuertes and others. 1919 The society \$2 599

Contents: *Mankind's best friend*, by E. H. Baynes; *Our common dogs*, by L. A. Fuertes and E. H. Baynes; *Sagacity and courage of dogs*; *Sheep-killers—the pariahs of dogkind*

Articles originally published in the *National geographic*. Illustrated with 73 natural color portraits from original paintings

**Roberts, Charles George Douglas**

*Children of the wild; il. by P. Bransom.*

1913 Macmillan \$2; school ed \$1; 75c 599

"Roberts' animal stories are of the best type. They are dramatic and entertaining, but the author does not, to any extent, substitute his own psychology for the mental processes of the animals." *A.L.A.*

*Heart of the ancient wood.* Page \$1.90

599

First published in 1900

The romance of a girl who lives in a forest and is a friend of the animals. Might be put in fiction

\* *House in the water: book of animal stories.* 1908 Page \$3 599

The longest story is about beavers

The animal stories by Roberts are all popular and well-written, and it would be well for a library to add as many as can be afforded. Following is a list of some desirable ones:

*Feet of the furtive.* (Macmillan \$1)

*Haunters of the silences.* (Page \$3)

*Hoof and claw.* (Macmillan \$2; \$1)

*Kindred of the wild.* (Page \$3)

*Kings in exile.* (Macmillan \$2; \$1; 75c)

*Secret trails.* (Macmillan \$2.50; \$1)

The books published by Page have many beautiful illustrations by Charles Livingston Bull. The Macmillan books are illustrated by Paul Bransom, but in the cheaper editions the pictures are omitted

**Scoville, Samuel**

*Everyday adventures* 1920 Little \$3 599

"Mr Scoville has an intimate informal manner in telling of the experiences of a city dweller in the fields and woods, and describes with zest and sympathy the wonders and beauties he discovers. One of the fortunate few who are interpreters of outdoor things." *Boston Transcript*

"Delightful pictures from photographs." *Weekly review*

\* *Wild folk; il. by Charles Livingston Bull*

and Carton Moorepark. 1922 Little \$2

599

An almost uncanny understanding of the ways of wild folk characterizes these charming sketches. They describe a mother bear caught in the trap; the golden plover making his flight of 2400 miles; the skunk whose motto is "Don't hurry—others will"; the chipmunk building his home with its many passages and exits; and various exciting combats of the wild. A book that will be greatly enjoyed by nature-lovers and should make nature-lovers of those who are not. *Abridged from Cleveland*

**Seton, Ernest Thompson**

*Lives of the hunted.* 1901 Scribner \$2.50

599

"Krag the Kootenay ram, Johnny Bear, Tito the coyote, Randy the sparrow, Chink the pup, the kangaroo rat, the mother teal and the chickadee. Illustrated with over 200 drawings." *N.Y. Best books*

**Seton, Ernest Thompson—Continued**

- \* Wild animals I have known. 1898 Scribner \$2.50; Grosset 75c 599

Contents: Lobo, the king of Currumpaw; Silver-spot, the story of a crow; Raggy-lug, the story of a cottontail rabbit; Bingo, the story of my dog; The Springfield fox; The pacing mustang; Wully, the story of a yaller dog; Redruff, the story of the Don valley partridge

"Eight short stories of animal life, each one of which bears as its underlying message the kinship between man and beast." *N.Y. city*

**Sharp, Dallas Lore**

- Watcher in the woods. 1903 Century \$1.35; school ed 50c 599

Contents: Birds' winter beds; Some snug winter beds; Mus'rattin'; Feathered neighbors; From river-ooze to tree-top; Rabbit roads; Second crops; In the October moon

"Best chapters from *Wild life near home*. Attractive and accurate natural history. Moral influence strong without any sacrifice of fact or fancy." *M. A. Bigelow*

**Squier, Emma-Lindsay**

- Wild heart. 1922 Cosmopolitan bk. \$2 599

"Told with a delightful, fresh charm. Stories of the childhood days of the author and her little brother and the pets they salvaged from the wilds round their home in Puget sound." *Bkl.*

Illustrated by Paul Bransom

**600 USEFUL ARTS****603 General reference books**

Reference books on one subject are with other books on that subject

**Hiscox, Gardner Dexter**

- \* (ed.) Henley's twentieth century book of recipes, formulas and processes. new rev and enl ed 1925 Henley \$4 603

"Containing 10,000 selected household and workshop formulas, recipes, processes and money-saving methods for the practical use of manufacturers, mechanics, housekeepers and home workers." *Sub-title*

Revision is reprint of 1921 edition with new chapter on useful workshop and laboratory methods

**Hopkins, Albert Allis**

- s (ed.) Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas; partly based upon the 28th ed. of Scientific American cyclopedia of receipts, notes and queries. 1910 Scientific American pub. \$5.50 plus postage 603

The 1923 reprint is the same as the original edition, with the exception of a few minor corrections

Formulas, recipes, and processes, 15,000 in all, covering almost every branch of useful arts. Grouped by subject. Index

607, see 680.7

For industrial education, see 680.7; and for vocations, see 374.1. Some libraries use 607 for these subjects

**608 Inventions**

See also lives of scientists and inventors, in class 920, Collective biography

**Bachman, Frank P.**

- \* Great inventors and their inventions. 1918 Am. bk. 80c 608

Written in a direct and simple style, with interesting illustrations, most of them line drawings. Good print. For junior high school age, but could be used for simple reference work in senior school

Tells of 12 great inventions, giving related discoveries that preceded each. The life of the inventor is given also, as part of the story. The inventions described are steam engine, steamboat, locomotive, electric locomotive, spinning machines, cotton gin, sewing machine, reaper, making of steel, printing, telegraph and telephone. A final chapter on inventors of to-day takes up Edison, the Wright brothers, Marconi and John P. Holland. Index

**Bond, Alexander Russell**

- Inventions of the great war. 1919 Century \$2 608

"This gives in popular style the chief inventions which the war produced. Guns, hand-grenades, gas, tanks, aeroplanes, camouflage, submarines, floating forts and many other interesting things are described. Will interest adults as well as children. Has many illustrations and an index." *Wis. bul.*

**Burns, Elmer Ellsworth**

- Story of great inventions. 1910 Harper \$2 608

Mainly on inventions in the field of physics and especially useful to classes in that subject

"Tells the story of the principal scientific discoveries and inventions from Archimedes to 1910, with fairly simple explanations. Designed to appeal to the young through the biographical side, which the author, a high school professor of physics, emphasizes. 119 diagrams and half-tones." *N.Y. Best books*

**Cressy, Edward**

- s Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century. 2d ed rev and enl 1922 Dutton \$5 608

A book of wide range, over 450 pages in length, written for the non-technical reader. Includes chapters on the various sources of power and their use, and on discoveries in the fields of electricity, chemistry, agriculture, machinery, railways, aviation, motor-cars, ships, wireless, photography and related topics. The *New Statesman* says that it is "clear and above the average style of popular exposition." In the 2d edition, some chapters have been but little altered, but most of the book has been rewritten and there are considerable additions. Index

**Darrow, Floyd Lavern**

- \* Boys' own book of great inventions. 1918 Macmillan \$1.75; 75c 608

Topics: Gyro-paradox; telegraph; telephone; wireless; aviation; submarines; steel age (iron and steel); steam age; agricultural progress; two centuries of electricity; fire-high temperatures

"For boys and girls of scientific tastes who like to make things and to know how things work. Accounts of many of the greatest inventions of men and how they have been applied and utilized; each is accompanied with suggestions for experiments or directions for the construction of machines based on those described in the text. Numerous clear diagrams and illustrations. Stress is laid upon the principles underlying the inventions. . . . Quite different in treatment from Bachman, more comprehensive and advanced." *Bkl.*

**Forman, Samuel Eagle**

- \* Stories of useful inventions. 1914 Century \$1.50 608

"Well illustrated history of the invention of the match, the stove, the lamp, the forge, the

**Forman, Samuel Eagle**—*Continued*  
steam-engine, the plow, the reaper, the mill, the loom, the house, the carriage, the boat, the clock, the book, the message. [Index]" *Oregon*

**Gibson, Charles Robert**

*j* Great inventions and how they were invented. (Science for children) 1924  
Lippincott \$2.50 608

Contents: Which is the greatest invention: How the steam-engine came to be invented; First engines; What James Watt invented; First locomotives; Steamship; Motor-car; Balloon and the aeroplane; Spinning machinery; Weaving machines; Electric battery; Telegraphs and telephones; Wireless; Invention of the dynamo; Some other inventions; Conclusion  
"The stories of the inventions are told in simple language." *Chicago*

**Holland, Rupert Sargent**

Historic inventions. 1911 Jacobs \$2 608

Contents: Gutenberg and the printing press; Palissy and his enamel; Galileo and the telescope; Watt and the steam-engine; Arkwright and the spinning-jenny; Whitney and the cotton-gin; Fulton and the steamboat; Davy and the safety-lamp; Stephenson and the locomotive; Morse and the telegraph; McCormick and the reaper; Howe and the sewing machine; Bell and the telephone; Edison and the electric light; Marconi and the wireless telegraph; The Wrights and the airship

"Covers several inventions not discussed by Forman, is fuller on the biographical side, and deals less with the history of inventions." *A.L.A.*

**Kaempffert, Waldemar Bernhard**

\* (ed.) Popular history of American invention. 2v 1924 Scribner \$10 608

"Experts in the various fields of engineering and industrial arts have contributed the different chapters in this history of American invention, prepared under the general editorship of the former editor of the *Scientific American* and the *Popular science monthly*. The first volume is given to developments in transportation, communication and power; the second to material resources and automatic labor-saving devices. There are over 500 illustrations. [Index]" *Bk. rev. digest*

"Popular, nontechnical and authoritative, this is not only a record of American invention, but a narrative of initiative and perseverance in real life that rivals the imaginings of a fictionist. Well illustrated, good make-up, excellent type. Useful both as a reference book and for its general interest." *Bkl.*

**McFee, Mrs Inez Nellie (Canfield)**

Stories of American inventions. 1921  
Crowell \$1.60 608

"Interesting stories of the invention of the cotton gin, steamboat, reaping machine, telegraph, sewing machine, telephone, electric light, phonograph, submarine, cinema, aeroplane and electric furnace. Good print and illustrations. For boys and girls from 10 to 16." *Bkl.*

**Mowry, William Augustus, and Mowry, Arthur May**

*j* American inventions and inventors. (America's great men and their deeds) 1900 Silver 96c 608

"Filled with an unfailing interest for the boy who likes to read the stories of successful achievement." *F. L. Darrow*

An attractive little book, written for children 10 or 12 years old, but adapted also to those somewhat older. The main sections bear the titles: heat, light, food, clothing, travel, letters (covering forms of communication) Under each, the arrangement is chronological beginning with the most primitive forms. The style is interesting, and numerous anecdotes are given. Index

**Parkman, Mary Rosetta**

\* Conquests of invention. 1921 Century \$2 608

"Readable sketches of the life and work of McCormick, Hargreaves, Arkwright, Cartwright, Whitney, Howe, Goodyear, Murdoch, Edison,

Watt, Fulton, Stephenson, Westinghouse, Kelly, Ford, Langley, the Wright brothers, Morse, Bell, Marconi. Related inventions are grouped, with brief synoptic chapters giving a bird's-eye view of each epoch. Illustrations and index." *N.Y. Best books*

**Talbot, Frederick Arthur Ambrose**

All about inventions and discoveries. 1916 Funk \$2.25 608

"This addition to a fast growing number of 'invention books' is really worth while. Emphasis is placed upon the historical side. The chapters include wireless telegraphy, steel, coal gas and its products, submarine boats, electric traction, the Westinghouse air brake, the telephone, the typewriter, the steam turbine, the electrical light, aerial navigation, nitrogen, oil, automobiles, moving pictures, and the sewing machine Attractively illustrated." *N.Y. public lib*

**Towle, George Makepeace**

*j* Heroes and martyrs of invention. 1890  
Lothrop \$1 608

Contents: Davy; Fulton; Goodyear; Gutenberg; Howe; Palissy; Stephenson; Watt; Whitney

609, see 330.9

This number may be used for history of industry. In this list, economic history is in 330.9; history of commerce, in 380; and economic geography, in 910.7E. Inventions are in 608

## 610 Medicine

In a school library, with few medical books, 610 may be used for first aid. Larger libraries use 614.8 or 617

For books on nursing, see class 649. Opinions differ as to whether books on physiology are needed in the high school library. A standard book, rather old, is *Human body: briefer course* by H. N. Martin, rev. in 1012 (Holt \$1.72). Two suitable textbooks are *Human physiology* by J. W. Ritchie, rev. 1920 (World bk. \$1.40) and *Human physiology: a textbook for high schools and colleges* by P. G. Stiles, 3d ed. 1922 (Saunders \$2.25). A book that includes physiology, hygiene, and sanitation is *Human mechanism* by T. Hough and W. T. Sedgwick, rev. 1918 (Ginn \$2.40)

A good non-technical account of the benefits of modern medicine and surgery is given in *Medical research and human welfare* by W. W. Keen (Houghton \$1.50), the Colver lectures at Brown university for 1917. This was suggested too late to get votes for inclusion in the main list

Large charts on anatomy and physiology, with tripod and teacher's manual, are sold by A. J. Nyström and co. Catalog on application

P. Blakiston's son and co. publish a set of 5 Red cross wall charts for teaching anatomy, 20x28, printed in colors, mounted on rollers, at \$4.50 for the set

**Cole, Norman Brown, and Ernst, Clayton H.**

\* First aid for boys. 1917 Appleton \$1.50 610

"A manual for boy scouts and for others interested in prompt help for the injured and the sick." *Subtitle*

"First chapters consider emergencies dangerous to life; the last chapters, accidents which may become serious thru neglect. Directions well given and simplified by diagrams." *Bkl.*

**Eliason, Eldridge Lyon**

First aid in emergencies. 4th ed rev and enl 1924 Lippincott \$1.75 610

"Compact, nontechnical, fully illustrated handbook giving explicit directions for all kinds of first aid work. Lists drugs and supplies it is well to have on hand. [Index]" *Detroit*

**Jewett, Mrs Frances (Gulick)**

- j **Emergencies.** (Gulick hygiene ser. v2) 1909 Ginn 64c 610

"One of the most valuable volumes of this useful series. Teaches in a simple, direct way what to do in case of all kinds of accidents and how to avoid them. The illustrations are numerous and very helpful." *Bkl.*

**Lynch, Charles**

- \* **American Red cross abridged textbook** s on first aid. general ed 3d ed 1925 Blakiston \$1; pa 60c 610

A standard aid, probably the best for general purposes

610 *Pamphlet***United States. Coast guard**

- Directions for restoring the apparently drowned. 12p 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. T47.2:D82<sup>2</sup>

"For saving drowning persons by swimming to their relief and for the treatment of frostbites, as practiced in the United States Coast guard." *Subtitle*

613 **Hygiene and gymnastics**

See also 796, Outdoor sports and athletics

**Address, James Mace, and Evans, William Augustus**

- j **Health and good citizenship.** (Practical health ser. bk 2) 1925 Ginn 96c 613

A textbook for the upper grammar grades and the junior high school that emphasizes the ideals of service and good citizenship. Includes a background of facts in physiology and anatomy, and takes up among other subjects, exercise, nutrition, ventilation, emergencies, alcohol and tobacco, care of babies, pure milk and water, and public hygiene. Bibliography for teachers and index. Received too late to be voted on

"This book aims to reflect. . . the best methods and devices of the newer health teaching. . . An opportunity is offered in nearly every chapter to correlate lessons in health with work in English, drawing, science, civics, manual training and other school subjects." *Preface*

**Camp, Walter Chauncey**

- s **Handbook on health and how to keep it.** 1920 Appleton \$1.25 613

"An authoritative book which outlines a system of setting-up exercises to benefit the internal organs rather than to develop muscle. The health talks on breathing, dress, rest, sports, etc. though not new, offer valuable suggestions. Written for men and boys, but many of its counsels apply to women also." *Bkl.*

**Fisher, Irving, and Fisk, Eugene Lyman**

- s **How to live; rules for healthful living** based on modern science. 18th ed rev 1925 Funk \$2 613

Popular presentation of facts about food, exercise and general hygiene prepared in collaboration with the Hygiene reference board of the Life extension institute. Index

**Gulick, Luther Halsey**

- \* **Efficient life.** 1907 Doubleday \$1.75 613

Brief, readable chapters on mental and physical hygiene, giving simple and commonsense advice. Written for adults, especially brain workers, but received a very heavy vote for inclusion in this list. Some of the topics are speed, efficiency, exercise, food, fatigue, sleep, stimulants and digestion

**Hutchinson, Woods**

- \* **Handbook of health.** (Woods Hutchinson health ser.) rev ed 1920 Houghton 96c 613

Gives the main facts of personal hygiene, in an interesting and non-technical style, with enough description of the body and its parts to explain reasons for hygienic rules. Thus it covers to some extent anatomy, physiology and hygiene. It is especially full on foods, and includes also material on sanitation, infection and accidents. Written for young people, but it is suitable also for adults. Glossary and index

**Jewett, Mrs Frances (Gulick)**

- Control of body and mind. (Gulick hygiene ser. v5) 1908 Ginn 60c 613

"Elementary book on the nervous system, telling very simply and clearly what the nerves do, how they work, how they form habits, how they may be controlled, etc." *Bkl.*

**Moore, Harry Hascall**

- \* **Keeping in condition; a handbook on training for older boys.** rev ed 1919 Macmillan \$1.20 613

"Straightforward advice for older boys, tending toward physical, mental and moral fitness, and dealing sensibly with sex matters." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**O'Shea, Michael Vincent, and Kellogg, John Harvey**

- \* **Body in health.** (Health ser. of physiology and hygiene v3) rev ed 1924 Macmillan 96c 613

An elementary textbook on physiology and hygiene, well-illustrated, and printed in large type. Has a final chapter on Health crusaders, and an index

Much of the material in the series of which this book is a part is identical with that in the *Everyday health series*, but still the books are different. This book is distinct from the book in the other series, *Keeping the body in health*

- j **Health and cleanliness.** (Health ser. of physiology and hygiene) v2 rev ed 1924 Macmillan 80c 613

A book for grammar school pupils, written in simple style, on sanitation and related topics. The subjects include healthful homes, both in city and country; lighting and cleaning; disposal of wastes; disinfection; house flies; pure milk, water and food; tobacco and alcohol; and germ diseases. The print is large and illustrations fairly numerous. Index

**Payne, Enoch George**

- j (ed.) **Education in health.** 1921 Lyons & Carnahan \$1.25 613

A book for teachers, outlining a method of teaching the principles of health in the grades thru class work in other subjects. Based on careful study and experimentation by committees of teachers. The parts relating to the upper grades would be applicable in junior high school. Not voted on, but included on the advice of specialists. Index

**Pearl, Horton H., and Brown, H. E.**

- \* **Health by stunts.** 1919 Macmillan \$1.40 613

By two officers of the United States army, assistant supervisors of physical education in the Detroit public schools. Includes athletic events, stunts, contests and games. The *School review* says: "The book should be welcomed for its sound constructive suggestions."

"An explanation of the methods used in the Detroit public schools for promoting health in play. The stunts are pictured and described, also the system of playground organization and score records. Many of these feats are suggestive to untrained play directors. Index." *Bkl.*

**Ritchie, John Woodside, and Caldwell, Joseph Stewart**

Primer of hygiene. (New world health ser.) 3d rev 1924 World bk. 80c 613

A brief textbook, with large print and interesting illustrations. The style is simple and the information elementary but practical, and wide in range. Written for school use. Includes notes of publications issued by the government and by organizations that would be useful in class work. Different in style and treatment from the book in the Gulick hygiene series, so that both are desirable. Index

**Tolman, William Howe, and Guthrie, Adelaide Wood**

Hygiene for the worker. (Crampton's hygiene ser.) 1912 Am. bk. 72c 613

"Sensible and simply written little work on occupational hygiene in popular form for the use of the workers themselves, designed for boys and girls in industrial and manual training high schools. [Index]" A.L.A.

**United States. War department**

Manual of physical training for use in the United States Army. 1914 Supt. of doc. 50c 613

Directions, with illustrations, for setting up exercises, marching, dumb-bell, club and rifle exercises, climbing, jumping, apparatus work, gymnastic contests, athletics, swimming, boxing and wrestling

**Williams, Jesse Feiring**

Personal hygiene applied. 2d ed rev 1925 Saunders \$2 613

"The author, who is (1925) professor of physical education at Teachers college, Columbia university, has planned his book primarily for college students, but it is more than a textbook of hygiene. It aims to show that 'health is more than perfect bodily functions' that it has meaning only in relation to other and higher values. The first five chapters set forth this aspect of health, its meaning in terms of life, its relation to intelligence and to ideals. The remaining chapters provide a systematic treatment of hygiene from their scientific side." Bk. rev. digest

**Winslow, Charles Edward Amory**

Healthy living. bk. 2 enl. 1920 Merrill \$1 j 613

Textbook for grade schools on personal and community hygiene. Contains a chapter on "Sport and health" by Walter Camp

A southern edition (Merrill \$1.04) with 32 more pages, is also published

**613 Pamphlets**

**American child health association, 370 Seventh av., New York**

\* List of publications. gratis

This organization publishes several pamphlets and a few books, including valuable helps for the teacher. For high school pupils 4 pamphlets are listed: *Happy's vanity case* (5c) a beauty and health leaflet for girls; *Wisdom of Professor Happy* (10c) health epigrams; *My health book* (10c) for girls; and *Parody sport book* (25c)

*Dramatizing child health* (\$2) includes suggestions on health plays, dialogs and pageant outlines and a bibliography

**Metropolitan life insurance company, 1 Madison av., New York**

\* Pamphlets on health,

List on application May be obtained from local office. Practical and useful. Some of the topics are accident prevention, eyesight, care of the teeth, care of babies and the prevention of various diseases. Many of these may be obtained in foreign languages

**National health council**

National health series. 20v Funk ea 30c

List on application

This Council, formed by the union of 10 organizations, has arranged for the publication

of 20 booklets of about 70 pages each, written by leading authorities in the United States. They are rather small for library use on the book shelves, but could well be used in a pamphlet collection. Some are suited to high school libraries, especially for teachers. They deal with various topics in medicine and hygiene, and are remarkably cheap, considering the make-up and the authoritative information given

**National tuberculosis association, 370 Seventh av., New York**

\* Pamphlets, gratis

Two that might be ordered first are *Sleeping and sitting in the open air* and *What you should know about tuberculosis*

**Red cross, Washington, D. C.**

List of publications. gratis

Includes several publications on hygiene, first aid, nursing and life saving. A few are books

**United States. Education, Bureau of**

\* Eyesight of school children, by J. H. Berkowitz. (Bul. 1919, no. 65) 128p il 1920 Supt. of doc. 20c

Order no. I 16.3:919/65

"Defective vision as related to school environment, and methods of prevention and correction." Subtitle

A valuable book for teachers or school authorities, giving a full discussion of all phases of the subject, with many illustrations

\* Health education series. no.1-18 1919-25 Supt. of doc.

Titles are given in Bureau's list of available publications, which is free. Price of most is 5c each with additional copies at 2c to 4c. Following is a partial list:

no. 2 Diet for the school child. Order no. I 16.29:2

no. 5 Child health program for parent-teacher associations and women's clubs, by L. W. Collier. Order no. I 16.29:5

no. 7 Lunch hour at school, by K. A. Fisher. Order no. I 16.29:7

no. 12 Sleep, by H. Wedgwood. Order no. I 16.29:12

no. 13 Dramatics for health teaching, by H. Wedgwood. Order no. I 16.29:13

no. 15 Suggestions for a program for health teaching in the high school, by D. Hutchinson. Order no. I 16.29:15

no. 18 What every teacher should know about the physical condition of her pupils, by J. F. Rogers. Order no. I 16.29:18

\* Physical education in secondary schools. (Bul. 1917, no. 50) 24p 1917 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. I 16.3:917/50

A report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association

\* Physical education series. no. 1-4 1923-4 Supt. of doc.

no. 1 Preparation of school grounds for play fields and athletic events, by D. Hutchinson. 5c Order no. I 16.40:1

no. 2 Athletic badge tests for boys and girls, prepared by the Playground and recreation association of America. 5c Order no. I 16.40:2

no. 3 Suggestions for a physical education program for small secondary schools, by W. F. Cobb and D. Hutchinson. 10c Order no. I 16.40:3

no. 4 Athletics for women, by J. F. Rogers. 5c Order no. I 16.40:4

**United States. Federal board for vocational education**

Health of the family. (Bul. 86) 302p 1923 Supt. of doc. 25c

Order no. VE 1.3:86

A series of lessons intended for evening classes of women, including teaching suggestions and reference lists. The book covers a wide range of topics, and could be used for reference. Over half of it is on nursing, diseases and first aid. No index, but full contents

# United States. Superintendent of documents

Education. (Price list 31) Supt. of doc. gratis

Under the heading Health and hygiene and School children are useful pamphlets and other publications, obtainable at small cost

Health; diseases, drugs and sanitation. (Price list 51) Supt. of doc. gratis

Under the headings Schools and School children, lists useful publications

## Women's foundation for health, incorporated, 370 Seventh av., New York

Positive health series, no. 1-6 The foundation, set \$1.07; no. 1 38c, no. 2-6 ea 17c

Contents: Newer conception of health; Individual and the community; Nutrition in relation to health and efficiency; Mental health; Heritage of life, Recreation

This organization publishes *Hand book on positive health* (\$1.31) and reprints 6 chapters in the form of pamphlets as the *Positive health series*. They publish also posters, suggestions for health contests and programs and other publications. Rent lantern slides. List of all publications on application

## 613.9 Eugenics. Sex education

Other numbers sometimes used for this subject are 176 and 612.6; 575.1 is sometimes used for eugenics. A library should use only one of the possible numbers, keeping material together. The list given here includes books for parents and teachers and a few for pupils. The question of putting books and pamphlets on this subject on the shelves is difficult to decide and must be settled according to local conditions and the interest and cooperation that teachers will give. The librarian can do much by calling the books to the attention of teachers and parents

### Bigelow, Maurice Alpheus

s Adolescence: educational and hygienic problems. (National health ser.) 1924 Funk 30c 613.9

By the professor of biology, Teachers college, Columbia university (1924). A book for parents and teachers, discussing the physical and mental changes at adolescence, problems of sex education and the hygiene of adolescence. References to sex education, p58-60

The author's *Sex education* (Macmillan \$1.60) is a comprehensive and authoritative book for teachers and parents

### Cady, Mrs Bertha Louise (Chapman), and Cady, Vernon Mosher

s Way life begins. 1917 Am. social hygiene assn. \$1.50 613.9

Contents: Deeper meaning of nature study; The lily; The moth; The fish; The frog; The chick; The rabbit; The child; Nature study and the personal problems of life

### Gallichan, Walter M.

s Textbook of sex education for parents and teachers. 1921 Small \$2 613.9

"This introduction to sex education, intended for parents and teachers, regards nature study as the logical means of approach to the subject. The foreword states that the book has been prepared to meet the demand for a simple, scientifically accurate book on the way plant, animal and human life begins, written in an interesting, non-technical way and with adequate illustration. The book is illustrated with 9 plates and other figures in the text" *Bk. rev. digest*

### Galloway, Thomas Walton

s Biology of sex for parents and teachers rev 1922 Heath \$1.24 613.9

"Especially valuable because it includes chapters on instruction for adolescent boys and girls by teachers. Deals especially with the methods

and spirit of sex instruction, and its biological, social and moral foundations." *American social hygiene association*

### Gray, Arthur Herbert

s Men, women, and God. 1922 Doran \$1.50 613.9

A discussion of the problems of love and marriage, published in England by the Student Christian movement. It was suggested for the list by a secretary of the American social hygiene association, too late to be voted on by others. It is outspoken but contains much wise counsel. Local conditions would determine whether it should be recommended to older students. Some of the chapter titles are: Comradeship; Love; Our moral standards; A girl's early days; Prostitution, a chapter for men; Art of being married. An appendix, by a physician, is entitled "Some of the physiological facts."

"A book which thousands of discerning youth of both sexes may read with profit. . . one of the best ever written on its perplexing subject. It is intellectually enlightening and profoundly religious." *Boston Transcript*

"The author's attitude is religious, tho he does not preach. . . The book is characterized by a wholesome vein of common sense." *Spectator*

### Guyer, Michael Frederic

s Being well-born. (Childhood and youth ser.) 1916 Bobbs \$2 613.9

"Begins with a popular yet scientific study of the mechanism of heredity and the principles of genetics. . . On this basis of fact, the author discusses some of the wider social and moral implications of heredity in man, prenatal influence, responsibility for conduct and eugenics. Of both theoretical and practical interest to parents and teachers." *Bkl.*

Authoritative, but rather technical. Might be used for reference by older students and could be used in biology classes. Includes a discussion of principles of heredity as shown by study of animals and of Mendelism. Index

### Hood, Mary Gould

\* For girls and the mothers of girls. 1914 s Bobbs \$1.75 613.9

"Presents the facts of life for girls and their mothers in a simple, dignified way. Recommended for public and school libraries." *American social hygiene association*

### Jewett, Mrs Frances (Gulick)

\* Next generation; a study in the physiology of inheritance. 1914 Ginn \$1 613.9

"Aims to present the fundamental principles of heredity and evolution, cell development, growth, adolescence, and eugenics in . . . usable form for first year high school pupils." *Bkl.*

One school librarian reports that the instructor in physical education in her school recommends this book highly, both for boys and girls, and that the library has a set for class use in junior high school

### Smith, Nellie May

Three gifts of life. 1913 Dodd \$1 613.9

"Sex hygiene for girls, sensible and easily understood." *Wis. free lib. com.*

"Tells the story of plant, animal and human reproduction. Written in simple style for girls from 14 to 18 years of age." *American social hygiene association*

### United States. Public health service

\* High schools and sex education; ed by B. C. Gruenberg. 1922 Supt. of doc. 50c 613.9

"An authoritative handbook based upon work actually done by high school teachers and questions most frequently raised at forty or more conferences on sex education. An attempt has been made to show the bearing of the whole problem of sex enlightenment, and adjustment to other tasks of the school, with a variety of practical suggestions. Chapter bibliographies . . . A carefully prepared bibliography of selected reading for parents and teachers." *Bkl.*



## 613.9 Pamphlets

**American social hygiene association**

- \* Publications. 1916-25 The association, ea 10c

The Association issues numerous pamphlets on special phases of its work, prepared by experts on its staff and by leading authorities in the field. The following, listed with their publication numbers, would be useful in high schools:

- 52 Sex in life, by D. B. Armstrong and E. B. Armstrong.

"Designed for adolescent boys and girls, but also valuable for parents and teachers." *Maurice Bigelow*

Received a prize of \$1000 from the Metropolitan life insurance company for the best pamphlet on social hygiene for adolescents

- 221 Some experiments in sex education in the home and high school, by J. E. Peabody. "Experiences of a father and teacher in explaining facts of reproduction." The author is head of the Department of biology, Morris high school, New York city (1921). He gives an account of the work being done in that school, both for boys and girls, in social hygiene

- 248 Child questions and their answers, by J. H. W. Brown. "An answer to the demand from parents for a reasonable method of giving sex instruction to their younger children." Published also in Yiddish (Publication 254) in Spanish (Publication 267) and in Italian (Publication 279)

- 284 Boy problem. "Covers briefly the facts of sex a parent should impart to his boy."

- 309 Teaching social hygiene through literature pt. 1 Sex instruction through English literature, by L. S. Curtiss; pt. 2 Opportunities for sex education in English classes, by L. B. Thompson

- 319 Your daughter's mother, by R. K. Gardiner. Wise counsel on the sex education of girls

- 426 Teacher and sex education, by B. C. Gruenberg. General discussion in 9 chapters, based on experiments in various schools. Gives a list of recommended pamphlets and books for teachers. Price 25c

- 428 Established points in social hygiene education, 1905-1924, by M. A. Bigelow

- 468 Sex factor in character training, by M. J. Exner

- 502 Love in the making, by N. D. Edson. "For boys and quite young men. It has been much liked." *Ray H. Everett*

What to read on social hygiene. 8p  
1921 The association gratis

Annotated list of books endorsed by the Association for the general reader. Useful for parents and teachers. Includes some books to be used by young people. This Association will also send on request a list of its own publications

**United States. Public health service**

- \* Problem of sex education in schools. 20p diagrs 1919 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. T 27.20:7

The Health service publishes also pamphlets for parents

## 614 Sanitation. Public health

**Broadhurst, Jean**

- \* Home and community hygiene. 3d ed rev and enl (Lippincott's home manuals) 1925 Lippincott \$3 614

A textbook for the student or general reader, covering the whole field of personal and public hygiene. The subject is approached from the standpoint of the homemaker, and problems of health administration are touched but lightly. Glossary and index

The *Elementary school journal* says that the book might well be used with high school classes and that the elementary teacher can find here

material that can be adapted to the grades. The *Survey* calls it "comprehensive as well as authoritative, well planned and well written."

**Brown, Bertha Millard**

- J Health in home and town. rev 1922 Heath \$1.12 614

"Intended for pupils in the grammar grades. Its aim is to interest the pupil in everything related to hygiene in the home, the school-house, and the town or city where he lives." *Boston Transcript*

"A good addition to the health books for children, simply written and well illustrated." *Bkl.*

In the revised edition a chapter on "The health campaign" has been added and a few minor changes have been made

**Hutchinson, Woods**

- Community hygiene. rev ed 1920 Houghton 96c 614

Written for older children, but suited also to the high school age. Includes material on personal health, sanitary housekeeping, school hygiene and public sanitation, with suggestions of ways in which children may help. Glossary, detailed table of contents, but no index

**Ritchie, John Woodside**

- \* Primer of sanitation. (New world health ser.) 3d ed rev 1925 World bk. 84c 614

"Presents the principles of sanitation and the essentials of public hygiene in an admirably direct and well arranged text for the grades." *Bkl.*

The written for the grades, not too elementary in style for high school use. The preface says that in the 1925 edition only necessary changes have been made in the text and important new material is given in two added chapters. Index

## 614 Pamphlet

**Rockefeller foundation, 61 Broadway, New York**

- s List of publications. gratis

The Foundation publishes numerous pamphlets on hookworm, malaria, tropical diseases, etc. Two general pamphlets on preventive medicine that they furnish free are *Trend of preventive medicine in the United States*, by J. A. Ferrell; and *Menace of the unvaccinated*, by V. G. Heiser

## 614.8 Safety. Fire protection

**Beard, Harriet Elizabeth**

- \* Safety first for school and home. 1924 Macmillan \$1.25 614.8

"Pt. 1 treats individually the various classes of accidents; pt. 2 presents in outline form a method of procedure in safety education for schools, including a final chapter on first aid. Contains many concrete suggestions for carrying on effective health education." *Bkl.*

A fire-prevention playlet is given on pages 206-14. Index

**Hill, Charles Thaxter**

- 1 Fighting a fire. rev and enl ed 1916 Century \$1.75 614.8

A graphic picture of the heroism of a fireman's life, with an account of old and new methods of fire fighting. Describes the N.Y. fire department

**Jameson, Hallie L.**

- \* Flame fiend; a textbook on fire prevention. 1921 Allyn 80c 614.8

Aims to increase interest in fire-prevention. The material is presented in the form of a story, in which the spirit of fire, the Flame fiend, acts as a guide to some young boys, thru experiences that teach them the dangers of fire and the means of preventing it. The book furnishes figures which show our nation's annual sacrifice to fire

A book of simple lessons in fire prevention, in textbook form, is *Avoidance of fires* by A. D. Weeks (Heath 76c)

**Martin, Frank Eugene, and Davis, George Moses**

- j Firebrands. 1911 Little 80c 614.8  
Instruction on how to avoid setting a fire, on common safeguards, checking or extinguishing fires, first aid for burns and the loss thru forest fires. There are 25 stories, each telling how a fire was started, how it should have been avoided and how it was put out

**Payne, Enoch George**

- j Education in accident prevention. rev ed, 1919 Lyons & Carnahan \$1.75 614.8

A book for teachers, written at the request of the National safety council, to suggest ways of teaching accident prevention in the grades in classes in other subjects. Based partly on work done in the St. Louis public schools. Suggests ways of teaching safety as part of the work of classes in language, drawing, arithmetic, etc., and has a chapter on school organization for accident prevention. Appendix gives a list of books and pamphlets. Index

**614.8 Pamphlets****National board of fire underwriters, 76 William st., New York**

- \* Pamphlets on fire prevention.  
One copy of many of these pamphlets may be obtained free; additional copies at slight cost. The following titles are useful:

*Safeguarding the home against fire.* The publishers wrote in May 1925 that this is specially suited to grammar schools, and that a manual for high schools was then in preparation  
*Safeguarding the farm against fire*  
*Trial of fire*, a play written for school use. Has been given in several high schools

**United States. Agriculture, Department of**

- \* Fire prevention and fire fighting on the farm, by H. R. Tolley and A. P. Yerkes. (Farmers' bul. 904) rev 22p 1919 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. A 1.9:904

Modern methods of protection against lightning, by R. N. Covert. (Farmers' bul. 842) 32p il. 1917 Supt. of doc. 5c  
Order no. A 1.9:842

**United States. Education, Bureau of**

- \* Program of education in accident prevention, with methods and results, by E. G. Payne. (Bul. 1922, no.32) 54p 1922 Supt. of doc. 10c

Order no. I 16.3:922/32

**United States. Standards, Bureau of**

- \* Safety for the household. (Circ. 75) 127p il 1918 Supt. of doc. 15c  
Emphasizes certain risks that occur about the home, gives simple precautions, and aims to stimulate interest in public measures for greater safety. Could be used with civics and domestic science classes

**619, see 636**

For material on veterinary medicine, see 636

**620 Engineering**

The following price lists of the Supt. of documents include material on engineering subjects published by the United States government. The price lists are free:

- no. 18 Engineering and surveying  
no. 10 Army and militia: aviation  
no. 42 Irrigation: drainage: water power  
no. 45 Roads  
no. 64 Standards of weights and measure

**Bond, Alexander Russell**

- American boys' engineering book. 1918 Lippincott \$2.50 620

Contents: Fitting up the workshop; Machine tools for the workshop; What a boy should know of the stars; Surveying, sounding and signaling; Roads and railroads; Navigation improvements on Big Bear pond; Wharves and bridges; Water power; Building construction; Electric power; Weather bureau

"Will be both interesting and useful to the boy who has reached the *Popular mechanics* stage and who has the opportunity to work out the projects suggested." *Bkl.*

Author was formerly editor of the *Scientific American monthly*

- \* On the battle front of engineering. 1916 Century \$2 620

An account of some of the more unusual exploits of American engineering, in the form of a narrative about two boys. The author says, "Nearly every chapter has been read and corrected by an engineer directly concerned with the work described." Includes the construction of bridges, aqueducts, tunnels, dams, etc.

- \* With the men who do things. 1913 Scientific American pub. \$1.65 620

"Two boys spend their vacation in New York, seeing skyscrapers erected, underground foundations laid, tunnels dug through water, and the housekeeping of a great city carried on. The engineering data have been verified by experts, and most of the incidents are founded on fact. Illustrated by many good photographs." *Bkl.*

A similar book is the author's *Pick, shovel and bluck* (Scientific American pub. \$1.65) which describes engineering enterprises outside New York. As popular as the others

**Collins, Archie Frederick, and Collins, Virgil Dewey**

- Boys' book of submarines. 1917 Stokes \$1.50 620

"A brief history of the submarine, directions on how to make and work a model submarine, together with much information on the real boats, how they are operated, living on them, types of engines, the construction and shooting of the torpedo. There is also an interesting chapter on the new submarine chaser. Many illustrations and working drawings." *Bkl.*

**Collins, Francis Arnold**

- Sentinels along our coast. 1922 Century \$2 620

"Account of the development of light houses along our shores, on the Great Lakes and inland waterways. Told in a straightforward manner without the appeal of story interest, giving just the information boys will want." *Wis. bul.*

**Hawks, Ellison**

- \* Engineering for boys. 1923 Nelson (Jack, London) \$2.50 620

An English book, written for older boys and covering a wide range of topics. Includes chapters on ancient engineering, the steam-engine, turbines, railways, lighthouses, tunnels, bridges and similar engineering enterprises, with a final chapter on the making of an engineer. Does not attempt to give anything on electrical engineering. This book was published too late to be voted on, but is included because no other recent book takes its place. It is more up-to-date than the descriptive books of Archibald Williams, which serve somewhat the same purpose. Index

**Luckiesh, Matthew**

- \* Artificial light; its influence upon civilization. (Century books of useful science) 1920 Century \$3 620

"The author traces the methods of producing and the uses of artificial lighting from its earliest forms of which we have knowledge to the present day, and considers how human progress has been advanced by the overcoming of darkness. The book is interestingly written and well illustrated."

[Index] Pratt

**Williams, Archibald**

How it is done; or, Victories of the engineer. ("How" ser.) 1908 Nelson \$2

620  
"Methods, processes and principles of large engineering achievements popularly but not superficially told. Specially suitable for young people." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

- \* Romance of modern engineering. new ed rev and brought up to date by T. W. Corbin 1921 Lippincott \$3 620

Contents: Harnessing of Niagara; Taming of the Nile; Dams and aqueducts; Forth bridge; American bridges; Trans-Siberian railway; Mystery port of the Great war; Cairo to the Cape; Loftiest railway in the world; City railways; Severn tunnel; Simplon tunnel; Manchester ship canal; Panama canal; Harbours of refuge; Ocean Leviathans; Wonders in concrete; Floating docks; Romance of petroleum; Artesian wells

"New edition shortens the chapters on 'Trans-Siberian railway' and 'Ocean Leviathans' and adds two new chapters about the port of Richborough in England and about the use of concrete in engineering. Other material is brought up to date." *Children's cat.*

## 620 Pamphlets

**United States. National museum**

Catalogue of the mechanical engineering collection in the United States National museum: motors, locomotives and self-propelled vehicles. ed. and comp. by C. W. Mitman. (Bul. 119) 118p il 1922 The museum, gratis while supply lasts

**United States. Standards, Bureau of**

- s Physical properties of materials: pt. 1 Strengths and related properties of metals and wood. (Circ. 101) 2d ed 204p 1924 Supt. of doc. 40c  
Order no. C 134:101

## 621 Mechanics and machinery

See also 680, Manual training and shop work. It may be more convenient, in some libraries, to put all the general books in 621 and use 680 only for specific trades. It is often difficult to distinguish between the two classes and their combination would simplify the arrangement

Two important reference books for schools giving much technical work are *Kent's mechanical engineer's handbook*, by W. Kent (Wiley \$6) and *Machinery's handbook* (Industrial press, 140 Lafayette st., N.Y. \$6) on shop practice and machine design

A general reference work, useful in technical schools or those with much shop work, is *Modern shop practice*, ed. by H. M. Raymond, revised in 1919. (Am. technical soc. 6v \$21.80). This includes machine shop practice, welding, tool design and making, etc.

**Adams, Joseph Henry**

Harper's machinery book for boys. 1909 Harper \$2 621

"A working handbook for older boys. Clear and easily followed explanations of mechanical principles, uses of power, machines of various types, tools and processes. Good diagrams and a dictionary of mechanical terms." *N.Y. Best books*

**Collins, Archie Frederick**

Amateur mechanic. 1918 Appleton \$1.50 621

"A book of attractively presented theories and their practical applications. Beginning with a study of the carpenter's more complex tools, such as the micrometer, level and gauge, it continues with a discussion of house building, use of materials and construction, heating and water

systems, a study of the principles of machines, the use of power in industrial machinery and especially in the home. Excellent diagrams of all features discussed. Will help the boy to an understanding of elementary physics and its formulas as well as practice. Not a book for amusement as the author's *Handicraft for boys*." *Bkl.*

**Decker, Wilbur F.**

- \* Story of the engine from lever to Liberty motor. 1920 Scribner \$2.50 621  
"Beginning with the lever, the author initiates the reader into the basic principles of mechanics and then treats of the historical development and present forms of the best types of engines. The lack of minute mechanical details might disappoint the practical mechanic, but makes it especially suitable for high school students. . . . Unusually readable, more accurate than the ordinary book of this type and well supplied with diagrams. [Index]" *Bkl.*

**Hirshfeld, Clarence Floyd, and Ulbricht, Tomlinson Carlile**

- s Gas power. (Wiley technical ser.) 1913 Wiley \$1.75 621  
"Elementary text book for industrial schools, but useful to the ambitious practical man." *Pratt. Tech. list* 1921

**United States. Coast guard**

- s Handbook on care and operation of gasoline engines. 1917 Supt. of doc. 50c  
Order no. T 472:G21 621

## 621 Pamphlet

**United States. Agriculture, Department of**

- s Practical hints on running a gas engine, by A. P. Yerkes. (Farmers' bul. 1013) 16p 1919 Supt. of doc. 5c  
Order no. A 19:1013

## 621.3 Electricity. Applications

It is difficult to draw the line between 621.3, applications of electricity and 537, the theory. Many books take up both. In many schools, the most satisfactory arrangement would be to combine these classes; and in most cases 537 would probably be the most satisfactory number. If subdivision is desired, 537.8 is number for applications. In this list, both 537 and 621.3 are used, to agree with the Decimal classification and with the practice in many libraries

For libraries that need much on electricity, a useful set of books is *Electrical guide: questions and answers*, by Nehemiah Hawkins and others (Theo. Audel & company, 72 5th av., N.Y. 10v ea \$1) This gives a progressive course of study

**Cook, Arthur Leroy**

- s Interior wiring and systems for electric light and power service. 2d ed rev 1923 Wiley \$3 621.3  
"For the electrician who wants to get ahead, for the foreman who wants to make sure, and for the contractor who needs a ready reference book. Supplies information lacking in many textbooks." *Detroit*

"Useful to those planning and installing systems; not for the worker performing the details, who would find Croft's *Wiring for light and power* (McGraw \$3) suitable for his purpose." *Pratt*

**Croft, Terrell Williams**

- s (comp.) American electricians' handbook. 2d ed 1921 McGraw \$4 621.3  
"Useful for reference in practical work of selecting materials and parts and in installation; primarily for the man without theoretical training. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup.* 2

**Timbie, William Henry**

- \* **Essentials of electricity.** (Wiley technical ser.) 1913 Wiley \$1.75 621.3

A clear elementary textbook, designed primarily for short courses in trade schools, its object being to explain the underlying facts and laws that the workman should understand. Has excellent diagrams. The subjects include Ohm's law, simple circuits, series and parallel systems, electric power, wiring systems, generators and motors, batteries and wiring diagrams. Index

- \* **Industrial electricity; direct-current machines** 1924 Wiley \$3.50 621.3

"An elementary textbook for vocational and industrial schools, also designed for home study by electrical workers who lack technical training. Written in language understandable to the reader for whom it is intended, and requires no mathematics beyond simple algebra. Provided with over 1000 examples and practical problems. Index. Author is professor of electrical engineering and industrial practice, Massachusetts institute of technology." *Pratt. Tech. list* 1924

**Timbie, William Henry, and Higbie, Henry Harold**

- \* **Essentials of alternating currents.** (Wiley technical ser.) 1919 Wiley \$2.25 621.3

"Good book for electrical workers whose technical training and mathematical knowledge is limited. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup.* 2

**621.3 Pamphlets****United States. Engineering, Bureau of (Navy department)**

- \* **Instructions for operation, care and repair of generating sets, motors and motor control panels.** 22p 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. W 19.8:24  
Reprint of chapter 24 of *Manual of engineering instructions*

**United States. Signal office**

- \* **Elementary electricity.** (Training pamphlet no. 1) 3d ed 52p il 1921 Supt. of doc. 15c Order no. W 42.31:1  
**Primary batteries.** (Training pamphlet no. 7) 66p 1922 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. W 42.31:7

**United States. Standards, Bureau of**

- \* **Electrical characteristics and testing of dry cells.** (Circ. 79) 44p il 1919 Supt. of doc. 15c Order no. C 13.4:79  
**Operation and care of vehicle-type batteries,** by A. L. Pearson and G. W. Vinal. (Circ. 92) 94p il 1920 Supt. of doc. 30c Order no. C 13.4:92

**Weston electrical instrument corporation, Newark, N. J.**\* **Pamphlets.**

The publishers state that they furnish these pamphlets free as aids to science teachers in high schools and colleges, that classes may learn to perform experiments with commercial equipment, such as the student will later see used. The pamphlets are well printed, and illustrated with diagrams. They are recommended for school libraries by Prof. Earl Glenn of Teachers college, Columbia university. Following is a list:  
Selection of electrical measuring instruments and their use in elementary electrical testing. (Monographs B-1, B-2, B-3) rev ed 1922

Experimental electrical testing, compiled chiefly from data furnished by science teachers and students in universities, college preparatory schools and high schools. For the science teacher. (Monograph B-4) 1920

Lectures on electrical apparatus and experiments, for the physics teacher. (Monograph B-5)  
Electrical testing in industry, by E. S. Lincoln  
Electrical savings in industry. 2d ed 1924

**621.38 Radio. Telephone**

The old number for telephone, wireless, etc. was 654, and libraries now using that will probably not change. In the new edition of the full Decimal classification an alternative number, 621.38, is given. This is used in this list because it brings the material near books on electricity and will probably be preferred by new libraries

It is difficult to make a list that is up to date on this subject, because books become obsolete rapidly. Any printed list should be used with caution, and checked if possible by some one who knows the current books

**Dellinger, John Howard, and Whittemore, Laurens E.**

- \* **Lefax radio handbook.** 1924 Lefax inc. 9th and Sansom sts., Philadelphia, Pa. \$2 621.38

"In everyday language an explanation of how radio works, practical information on receiving circuits, real facts and data of proven value." *Subtle*

Also issued in loose-leaf form for \$3.50. This price, \$3.50, includes credit of \$1 on a monthly supplement, *Radiofax*, the subscription price of which is \$3 a year. It gives the important developments in the radio field during the preceding month. This supplement can be bound with the loose-leaf edition, keeping it up to date

**Dunlap, Orrin Elmer**

- \* **Radio manual.** 1924 Houghton \$2.50 621.38

"The radio editor of the *New York Times* presents in simple, nontechnical language, information on the principles of radio and operation of equipment, with ample explanations, precautions and directions for building a set. A dictionary of radio terms and an index are included." *N.Y. Best books*

**Hogan, John Vincent Lawless**

- \* **Outline of radio.** (Useful knowledge books) new rev ed 1925 Little \$2 621.38

"Reviews the history of radio, and describes clearly, with photographs and diagrams, the scientific principles by which it is controlled. Explains also its varied applications for public service. A good introduction for the progressive amateur. Bibliography and index." *N.Y. Best books*

**International correspondence schools, Scranton, Pennsylvania**

- Radio handbook.** 1923 Int. textbook \$1 621.38

"A considerable portion of the Handbook is devoted to explanations, in simple language, of the theories underlying the action of the apparatus used in radio practice. It includes material on batteries; generators; motors; radio devices; transmitting and receiving stations; measurements; experiments and formulas; telegraphic code and code practice; radio license regulations; national code for radio apparatus; definitions of radio terms; tables of special application to radio apparatus; also tables of data of general engineering value. The Handbook was compiled by Mr Harry F. Dart." *Preface*

**Kendall, Lewis F., and Koehler, Robert Philip**

- \* **Radio simplified.** Rev. and ed. by J. M. Clayton. 1925 Winston \$1 621.38

A standard book, kept up to date by new editions. It is intended for the amateur, and is made as non-technical as is practicable. The equipment suggested is that which can be obtained most easily, and in many cases may be made at home. Index

**Mills, John**

- \* Letters of a radio engineer to his son.  
1922 Harcourt \$2 621.38

"A most authoritative and at the same time interesting book on the theory and practice of wireless. He makes his readers thoroly familiar with electrons, grid batteries, condensers, inductance, capacity and much more. It is well illustrated." *F. L. Darrow in Publisher's weekly*

**Moyer, James Ambrose, and Wostrel, John F.**

- Practical radio. 1924 McGraw \$1.75 621.38

"An effort to explain the principles and operation of radio communication, especially the apparatus used in receiving telephone broadcasts. Describes in detail the construction and operation of receiving sets, how to test and repair them, and the common troubles and their remedies. Well illustrated. A chronology of radio covers nearly eight pages. Index." *Pratt. Tech. list, 1924*

**Nilson, Arthur R.**

- \* Radio questions and answers on government examination for radio operator's license. 1921 McGraw \$1 621.38

"One hundred and twenty-two typical examination questions for commercial radio operators' license, with answers in full, and sixty additional questions without answers. A bibliography is appended." *Donald Hendry*

**Towers, Walter Kellogg**

- From beacon fire to radio. (Masters of space) 1924 Harper \$1.75 621.38

Published in 1917 as *Masters of space*  
"An account for young people of the inventions which promote communication between persons and countries, the telegraph, the submarine cable, the telephone, the wireless telegraph and telephone." *Pratt*

"The first 18 chapters and appendix A and B are unchanged, the remaining 3 chapters dealing particularly with the development of radio communication have been rewritten." *Bkl.*

**United States. Signal office**

- \* Principles underlying radio communication. (Radio communication pamphlet no. 40) 2d ed 1921 Supt. of doc. \$1 621.38

A book of over 600 pages, inclusive and practical, illustrated with good diagrams. It has been called "the wireless fan's Bible." It would be used in a school library for short assignments rather than general reading. Index

**United States. Standards, Bureau of**

- \* Radio instruments and measurements. (Circ. 74) 2d ed 1924 Supt. of doc. 60c 621.38

Rather technical, but authoritative, and valuable to the advanced student. Does not discuss the operation of apparatus in sending and receiving. Has full treatment of fundamental principles. Includes theory of high frequency measurements

**Yates, Raymond Francis, and Pacent, Louis Gerard**

- Complete radio book. 1922 Century \$2 621.38

Radio as a hobby, radio in the home, who's who in radio, diagrams, photographs, index

**621.38 Pamphlets****Mills, John**

- \* Magic of communication; a tell-you-how story. 49p il 1925 American telephone and telegraph company, 195 Broadway, N.Y. gratis

An account of the telephone, with clear description, with diagrams, of the way in which it works. Unusually interesting. It would be well to put this in a binder and treat it as a book

**United States. Signal office**

- \* Radio communication pamphlets

The following pamphlets are for sale by the Supt. of documents at 10c each

- 1 Elementary principles of radio telegraphy and telephony. Order no. W 42.29:1  
9 Amplifiers and heterodynes. Order no. W 42.29:9

- 41 Introduction to line radio communication. Order no. W 42.29:41

- \* Radio operator. Pt.1 Radio sets (United States. Army. Training manual 26) 283p 1924 Supt. of doc. 75c

**United States. Standards, Bureau of****\* Circulars**

The following circulars are for sale by the Supt. of documents

- 120 Construction and operation of a simple homemade radio receiving set. 5c Order no. C 13.4:120

- 121 Construction and operation of a two-circuit radio receiving equipment with crystal detector. 5c Order no. C 13.4:121

- 122 Sources of elementary radio information. 5c Order no. C 13.4:122

- 133 Description and operation of an electron tube detector unit for simple radio receiving outfits. 10c Order no. C 13.4:133

- 137 Auxiliary condensers and loading coil used with simple homemade radio receiving outfits. 10c Order no. C 13.4:137

- 141 Description and operation unit for simple radio receiving outfits. 10c Order no. C 13.4:141

- \* Some methods of testing radio receiving sets, by J. L. Preston and L. C. F. Horle. (Technologic papers 256) 5p 1924 Supt. of doc. 10c

Order no. C 13.8:256

**Watson, Thomas A.**

- Birth and babyhood of the telephone. 40p il 1913 American telephone and telegraph company, 195 Broadway, N.Y. gratis

**622 Mining**

See also 553, Economic geology

Price list 58 of the U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on mines, explosives, fuel, gas, gasoline and petroleum

**Gibson, Charles Robert**

- Romance of coal. 1922 Lippincott \$3 622

"Tells the story of the formation of coal in the earth's crust, its discovery and how it was used in earliest times, of the invention and improvement of the locomotive and the evolution of the modern coal mine. Discusses mine gases and the measures which have been taken to lessen the danger of explosion, and outlines the many important uses coal has in our modern industrial system and in the home. Has particular reference to Great Britain and is adapted especially to young readers." *Bkl.*

**Husband, Joseph**

- \* Year in a coal mine. 1911 Houghton \$1.75 622

"Experiences of a Harvard graduate while learning by actual work the operating end of coal mining in an Illinois mine." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Rocheleau, William Francis**

- \* Minerals. (Great Amer. industries ser. v1) 1922 Flanagan 76c 622

Contents: Coal; Petroleum; Iron; Marble; Granite; Slate; Gold and silver; Copper and zinc. No index

**Williams, Archibald**

Romance of modern mining; rev. and brought up to date by N. J. Davidson  
1923 Lippincott (Seeley, London) \$3 622

"Interesting descriptions of the methods of mining for minerals in all parts of the world." *Subtitle*

**629.1 Aeronautics**

It is difficult to make a good list on this subject, as some books become obsolete soon and others do not. Any printed list should be used with caution, and if possible checked by some one who knows the current books

**Collins, Archie Frederick**

How to fly. 1917 Appleton \$1.50 629.1

"In simple understandable style, exposition of principles of aeronautics." *F. L. Darrow*

**Collins, Francis Arnold**

Air man; his conquests in peace and war. 1917 Century \$2 629.1

"Describes briefly how flying is taught, and shows how aeroplanes may be used in sport, exploration and transportation." *J. California*

\* Boys' book of model aeroplanes. rev ed 1921 Century \$2 629.1

"Gives directions for the construction of small models, rules for conducting model aeroplane contests, and a dictionary of aeronautical terms. Illustrated with many photographs and diagrams. This edition supersedes the author's two former books: *The boys' book of model aeroplanes* and *The second boys' book of model aeroplanes*." *Pittsburgh*

**Smith, Laurence Yard**

\* Romance of aircraft. 1919 Stokes \$2.75 629.1

"An interesting story of aircraft from the early days of gliders, parachutes and balloons, to the heavier-than-air machines, on to our modern planes. There are also chapters on famous allied airplanes, German airplanes, and heroes of the air. Bibliography and index." *Bkl.*

"The first book to cover the early history of the subject in readable form for children's libraries." *A. C. Moore in Bookman*

**Turner, Charles Cyril**

Aircraft of today; a popular account of the conquest of the air. 1918 Lippincott \$3 629.1

"A popular, complete, well illustrated account of aircraft." *Bkl.*

**629.2 Automobiles****Dyke, Andrew Lee**

\* Dyke's automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia 14th ed 1925 Goodheart-Willcox co., inc. 2009 S. Michigan av., Chicago \$6 629.2

Schools are allowed a discount of 40% from the price given. Revised every two or three years

"The most comprehensive book on the subject. Considers construction, operation, care, repairs and accessories. Very desirable as reference." *Donald Hendry*

For schools that desire more books on automobiles, *Motor vehicles and their engines* by E. S. Fraser and R. B. Jones (Van Nostrand \$2) is a practical handbook on their care, repair, upkeep and management

**Elliott, Benjamin George**

s Automobile repairing, by B. G. Elliott in association with E. L. Consoliver, G. I. Mitchell, W. L. Dabney, and H. H. Tufford. 1924 McGraw \$3 629.2

"A text and reference book on the repair and care of the modern gasoline automobile and its equipment." *Subtitle*

"Instructive book for the mechanic, and plain enough to teach the car owner about the mechanism of his car and how to take better care of it." *Pratt. Tech. list, 1924*

**Hobbs, George William, and Elliott, Benjamin George**

\* Gasoline automobile. (Engineering educ. ser.) 3d ed rev and rewritten by B. G. Elliott and E. L. Consoliver. 1924 McGraw \$3 629.2

"Prepared in the Extension division of the University of Wisconsin. Considers underlying principles as well as construction and operation. One of the best books on the subject." *Pratt*

"About 25 pages have been added to the 1919 edition. Changes are not important enough to warrant replacing." *Bkl.*

**Kuns, Ray F.**

s Automotive trade training. 1922 Bruce pub \$3.50 629.2

A large and inclusive book, by the principal of the Automotive trade school, Cincinnati. Its object is to bring together information and directions for work, covering all branches of the automobile trades. Dean Schweickhard, state supervisor of industrial education in Minnesota, says, in the Minnesota high school list, 1925, that it is "the best book on the subject for high schools." *Index*

**Pagé, Victor Wilfred**

s Model T Ford car, truck and tractor conversion sets, also Fordson farm tractor, construction, operation and repair. new rev and enl ed 1925 Henly \$2 629.2

"Numerous editions attest its popularity. The later editions contain information for the Fordson farm tractor and the F. A. lighting and starting system as well as all the principles and parts of the Ford. Frequent illustrations and diagrams make the explanations easily understood." *Miriam Herron*

s Modern gas tractor. 4th ed rev and enl 1921 Henley \$2.50 629.2

A nontechnical account, for the average mechanic or farmer. It discusses construction, utility, operation and repair

\* Modern gasoline automobile. rev and enl ed 1921 Henley \$3 629.2

"Its design, construction, operation and maintenance. A practical comprehensive treatise explaining all principles pertaining to gasoline automobiles and their component parts." *Subtitle*

**629.2 Pamphlet****United States. Adjutant general's office**

Automobile mechanics; students' manual for military specialists. (U. S. Army. Training manual no. 55) 308p diags 1923 Supt. of doc. 55c

Order no. W 3.39:55

Bound in flexible cloth. Deals with the types of vehicle used in the U. S. army. In the army system of training, the student is given real jobs, which increase in difficulty, and this manual is planned to use in such a course. There are sheets of directions, and of necessary information, for each operation. No index, but rather full contents. Illustrative diagrams

## 630 Agriculture

**Adams, Richard Laban****s Farm management.** 1921 McGraw \$4 630"Text-book for student, investigator and investor." *Subtitle*"Full, detailed treatment of the various factors entering into the business of farming. Includes chapters on farm law, farm selection, soils, equipment and buildings, capital, costs, bookkeeping, tenancy, etc." *Detroit***Bailey, Liberty Hyde****s (ed.) Cyclopaedia of farm crops, a popular survey of crops and crop-making methods in the United States and Canada.** 1922 Macmillan \$6 630A useful reference book, too expensive. The same as v2 of the editor's *Cyclopaedia of American agriculture*. Has signed articles by experts on over 200 farm plants grown north of Mexico, describing each, its cultivation, and the pests that attack it. Pt. 2 covers the manufacture of crop products; and pt. 3, cultivation of individual crops**Carrier, Lyman****s Beginnings of agriculture in America. (Agricultural and biological pub.)** 1923 McGraw \$3 630

Brings together from widely separated and often nearly unavailable sources, facts and observations on the early history of agriculture in America

**Cox, Joseph Frank****s Crop production and soil management. (Wiley farm ser.)** 1925 Wiley \$2.75 630An inclusive book for vocational schools, colleges or practical farmers, by the professor of farm crops, Michigan agricultural college. Special emphasis is given to methods for the northern and corn-belt states. Pt. 1 deals with principles and operations connected with growing crops and maintaining soil fertility; pt. 2, with specific crops, to each of which a chapter is given. The crops treated are corn, wheat, oats, rye, barley, buckwheat, flax, sorghum, potatoes, sugar-beets, cabbages, beans, clover, alfalfa and hay. A final chapter is on crop exhibits and judging contests. *Index***Davis, Kary Cadmus****s Horticulture. (Farm life text ser.)** 3d ed rev 1925 Lippincott \$2 630"Simply written, attractive textbook, including plant structure, vegetable gardening, orcharding, small fruit and nut raising, forestry, landscaping, etc" *A.L.A. sup. 2***‡ New agriculture for high schools.** 1923 Lippincott \$1.80 630"A textbook for the non-vocational course in junior high schools or secondary schools. It includes important recent developments in methods worked out in the experiment stations and agricultural colleges, and is organized for project teaching on job-analysis lines. The author is (1925) professor of agriculture, Peabody college for teachers. [Index]" *Publisher***\* Productive plant husbandry; a textbook for high schools. (Farm life text ser.)** 1917 Lippincott \$2 630

A textbook for vocational schools and for the vocational course in high schools, useful also for reference. Includes plant life, soils, farm crops, crop enemies, the business of farming and the rural community; but does not include animal husbandry. Gives a large number of field and laboratory exercises and projects, also references for supplementary reading

"In pedagogical merit, the book is rather superior. . . The illustrations are numerous and clear, and really illustrate the text." *School review***King, Franklin Hiram****s Farmers of forty centuries.** 1911 Mrs F. H. King, 1540 University av., Madison, Wis. \$2.50 630An interesting account of agriculture in Japan, China and Korea, written by an agricultural expert and based on personal observation. There are numerous illustrations. The book would be useful to classes studying geography, industries and social conditions, as well as to those studying agriculture. May be classed in q15, in schools that do not teach agriculture. *Index*"It is the product of a well trained and observing mind, detailing the manners and customs of farming in China and Japan for the last forty centuries, and drawing lessons valuable and applicable to our own U.S. farming." *Farmers' review*"This is the most authoritative publication concerning the agriculture of the Mongolian race, and it is the only modern book of its kind. It not only contains exceedingly valuable and instructive information, but it is written in a form which is both interesting and entertaining. It deserves to be widely read." *C. G. Hopkins, of Illinois Agricultural college***Sanford, Albert Hart****\* Story of agriculture in the United States.** 1916 Heath \$1.48 630"History of agriculture in this country from the time of the Indians and colonial settlers to the present, with a chapter devoted to the work of the Department of agriculture. Interesting as supplementary reading for the grammar grades, especially in rural districts, and useful for reference. Well illustrated." *Bkl.***United States. Agriculture, Department of**  
**s Agriculture yearbook. Supt. of doc.** \$1.25 630

First published 1894. When ordering ask for latest volume. May sometimes be obtained free from local senator or congressman

"Contains the report of the Secretary of agriculture; 25 or 30 well written articles on timely topics by agricultural experts of the different bureaus and offices; lists of agricultural colleges, experiment stations and state officials in charge of agriculture and agricultural extension work; and over 300 tables of agricultural statistics." *Bkl.***Widtsoe, John Andreas, and Stewart, George****s (eds.) Western agriculture.** 1918 Webb \$1.50 630

Contents: How crops grow; The soil; Dry-farming; Irrigation; Farm machinery; Crops; Plant enemies; Animal production; Agricultural manufactures; Farm buildings; Miscellaneous

## 630 Pamphlets

**United States. Agriculture, Department of**  
**\* Farmers' bulletins**The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents at 5c each  
428 Testing farm seeds in the home and in the rural school, by F. H. Hillman.Order no. A 1.9:428  
511 Farm bookkeeping, by E. H. Thompson.Order no. A 1.9:511  
1096 Frost and the prevention of damage by it, by F. D. Young. Order no. A 1.9:1096

1132 Planning the farmstead, by M. C. Betts and W. R. Humphreys. Order no. A 1.9:1132

**\* List of publications.** The department, gratis

No longer issued monthly, but from time to time. Any high school library will be placed on the mailing list for new editions, on request

**Motion pictures of the United States Department of agriculture. (Misc. circ.**  
27) 32p 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. A 1.5/2:27

**U.S. Agriculture, Department of—Cont.**

- \* **Practical farm economics** by H. C. Taylor, H. R. Tolley and J. W. Tapp. (Misc. circ. 32) 100p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 40c Order no. A 1.5/2:32
- \* **Some exercises in farm handicraft for rural schools.** (Bul. 527) 38p il 1917 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. A 1.3:527

**United States. Superintendent of documents**

**Farm management; farm accounts, credits, marketing, homes, and statistics.** (Price list 68) Supt. of doc. gratis

Subjects include boys' and girls' agricultural clubs, cooperation, cotton and its marketing, farm equipment, farm forestry, improvement of farm homes, marketing, range management, home tanning, tractors and farm women

**Plants; culture of fruits, vegetables, grain, grasses and seeds.** (Price list 44) Supt. of doc. gratis

**Pacific states: California, Oregon, Washington.** (Price list 69) Supt. of doc. gratis

Includes many publications on agriculture in those states

**630.1 Country life. Rural sociology**

Books or rural sociology are put here, instead of in the 300's, because they are likely to be used mainly in country schools and those that give work in agriculture. They will perhaps be used mainly by teachers, but more mature pupils will use them, especially if librarian and teachers call their attention to special parts, and use them as reference in class discussions. They can do good service by increasing interest in a richer and better community life in the country

630.1

**Carver, Thomas Nixon**

- \* **Elements of rural economics.** 1924 Ginn \$1.48 630.1

The author discusses agriculture and rural life as factors in nation building, taking up first land-ownership, conservation of resources and the maintenance of a healthy agricultural industry. Five chapters are then devoted to the economic problems of the farmer, with advice as to their solution. Chapter 11 takes up rural sociology; the need of more organizations, and improvement in schools, churches, sanitation, and recreation. The book is intended for high schools and elementary extension work

**Galpin, Charles Josiah**

- \* **Rural life.** 1918 Century \$3 630.1

"Interesting survey of country life problem from its sociological side, based on experience and study in Wisconsin." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

"His volume is very concrete and thus very interesting. In giving some ideas to rural communities discontented with their social estate, but uncertain of just what to do, the book should be invaluable." *N.Y. Evening post*

**Gillette, John Morris**

- \* **Rural sociology.** 1922 Macmillan \$3 630.1

"Comprehensive introductory study of rural community life in the U.S., describing present day conditions and tendencies and suggesting means of improvement. Not a revision of

author's *Constructive rural sociology*, but a completely rewritten book designed as a textbook. Contains at the end of each chapter references and topics for study. [Index]" *Bkl.*

**Jesness, Oscar Bernard**

- \* **Coöperative marketing of farm products.** (Lippincott's farm manuals) 1923 Lippincott \$3 630.1

"The practical experience of the author in the federal bureau of markets and state institutions adds value to this text. It traces the development of the cooperative marketing of specific commodities, such as grain, dairy products, live stock, etc., in separate chapters, adding information on the organizing of associations." *Bkl.*

**MacGarr, Llewellyn**

- \* **Rural community.** 1922 Macmillan \$1.80 630.1

"A book which aims to present the entire field of rural life, therefore covers briefly a wide range of topics. Has reading references, questions for study and index." *W.s.*

"No other writer has so sane a head. . . The book is sanguine. Its treatment is optimistic. Its defect is lack of interest in motive or spiritual condition. There is no other book, however, which so perfectly supplements at the present time the work of other writers, and prepares for the rural high school teacher the very material he needs." *Educational review*

**Vaugh, Frank Albert**

- Rural improvement.** 1914 Judd \$1.75 630.1

"The principles of civic art applied to rural conditions, including village improvement and the betterment of the open country." *Subtitle*

"Advocates civic art as a training school for cooperation, as an opening wedge to the improvement of political and social conditions. Popular and practical." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Wilson, Warren Hugh**

- \* **Evolution of the country community.** 2d ed enl and rev 1923 Pilgrim press \$2.25 630.1

"A clear and well-proportioned statement, characterized by ample knowledge, careful statement and good temper."

"The author, who terms this book 'a study in religious psychology,' believes that the country church must be a factor in the social uplift of the community." *Bkl. rev. digest*

"In the new edition, much of the book has been rewritten, and new material, the result of investigation and experience, has been added." *Bkl.*

**630.1 Pamphlets****United States. Agriculture, Department of****\* Farmers' bulletins**

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents

1173 Plans of rural community buildings, by W. C. Nason. 10c Order no. A 1.9:1173

1192 Organization of rural community buildings, by W. C. Nason. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1192

1274 Uses of rural community buildings, by W. C. Nason. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1274

1325 Rural planning—the social aspects, by W. C. Nason. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1325

1388 Rural planning: the social aspects of recreation places, by W. C. Nason. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1388

1441 Rural planning—the village, by W. C. Nason. 10c Order no. A 1.9:1441

**United States. Education, Bureau of**

- \* **School as the people's clubhouse, by H. O. Berg.** (Physical education ser. 6) 16p il 1925 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. I 16.40:6



## 630.7 Teaching of agriculture

A valuable book for the teacher of agriculture, and for those planning courses, is *Vocational education in farming occupations: the part of the public high school*, by T. H. Eaton (Lippincott \$2)

**Schmidt, Gustavus Adolphus**

- \* **New methods in teaching vocational agriculture.** (Century vocational ser.) 1924 Century \$2 630.7

Includes full discussion of project methods. The author is (1924) associate professor in Colorado agricultural college. Index

**Stimson, Rufus Whittaker**

- Vocational agricultural education by home projects.** 1919 Macmillan \$2 630.7

"Explains fully and interestingly the unique method tried in Massachusetts of supervising home agriculture; suggests problems and literature." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

## 630.7 Pamphlets

**United States. Agriculture, Department of**

- \* **Correlating agriculture with the public-school subjects in the southern states**, by C. H. Lane and E. A. Miller. (Bul. 132) 41p il 1915 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. A 1.3:132

Report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association. A valuable report, summarizing the best practice and methods to the date of its publication

- \* **Status and results of boys' and girls' club work; northern and western states, 1921.** (Circ. 255) 29p il 1923 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.14/2:255

**United States. Education, Bureau of**

- \* **Agriculture in secondary schools.** (Bul. 1920 no. 35) 32p 1921 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. I 16.3:920/35

Earlier bulletins of the United States Bureau of education that may be of interest to teachers are Bul. 1914, no. 8 *Massachusetts home project plan* (15c); Bul. 1913, no. 6 *Agricultural instruction in high schools* (10c); and three that give the papers read at the annual meetings of the American association for the advancement of agricultural teaching, 1911-13. The numbers and prices of the three last mentioned are Bul. 1912, no. 6 (10c); Bul. 1913, no. 14 (10c); and Bul. 1914, no. 27 (15c). All these are for sale by the Supt. of documents

**United States. Federal board for vocational education**  
Bulletins.

The following bulletins may be obtained from the Supt. of documents at the prices given below:

- 81 Rooms and equipment for the teaching of vocational agriculture in secondary schools. 10c Order no. VE 1.3:81  
91 Job lesson units for selected truck and fruit crops adapted to southern conditions. Order no. VE 1.3:91  
98 Principles in making the vocational course of study in agriculture in the high school. 5c Order no. VE 1.3:98  
100 Student teaching in agriculture. 15c Order no. VE 1.3:100  
103 Methods of teaching as applied to vocational education in agriculture, by A. P. Williams. 10c Order no. VE 1.3:103

## 631 Soils. Fertilizers

**Hopkins, Cyril George**

- \* **Story of the soil from the basis of absolute science and real life.** 6th rev ed 1913 Badger \$2 631

An odd book. It has a love story running thru it, yet it is not really a novel but a scientific book on agriculture. Prof. Hopkins gives here much of the material in his excellent textbook *Soil fertility and permanent agriculture*. The young man in the story finally buys a worn-out farm in Illinois and by the methods carefully explained restores it to fertility. Index. *Abridged from Independent*

**Lyon, Thomas Lyttleton**

- \* **Soils and fertilizers.** (Rural text-book ser.) 1917 Macmillan \$1.60 631

A simplified and condensed arrangement of the college text, *Soils: their properties and management*, by T. L. Lyon and others (Macmillan \$3.25). The shorter book is intended for secondary and normal schools. Clear and well written. Gives laboratory exercises after each chapter. *Adapted from Bk1.*

**Miller, Merritt Finley**

- \* **Soil and its management.** 1924 Ginn \$1.64 631

An elementary textbook by the professor of soils in the University of Missouri. Emphasis has been placed on concrete examples, and there are many illustrations. Each chapter includes laboratory and field exercises and home projects, planned to fit the actual experiences of a country boy. Training in chemistry is not presupposed. Index

**Mosier, Jeremiah George**

- Soils and crops; ed. by E. Davenport.** 1919 Rand \$1.75 631

Discusses factors of crop production, such as seeds, soils, moisture, fertilizers, weeds, etc., and then takes up various kinds of crops—cereals, legumes, forage and fiber crops, tubers and sugar—treating each separately. Index

**Weir, Wilbert Walter**

- \* **Productive soils.** (Lippincott's farm manuals) 2d rev ed 1923 Lippincott \$3 631

"The fundamentals of successful soil management and profitable crop production." *Subtitle*

"Authoritative discussion of fertilization, irrigation, rotation of crops, etc. in fairly simple language. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

## 631 Pamphlets

**United States. Agriculture, Department of**\* **Farmers' bulletins**

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents at 5c each:

- 864 Practical information for beginners in irrigation, by S. Fortier. Order no. A 1.9:864  
882 Irrigation of orchards, by S. Fortier. Order no. A 1.9:882  
899 Surface irrigation for eastern farms, by F. W. Stanley. Order no. A 1.9:899  
921 Principles of the liming of the soils, by E. C. Shorey. Order no. A 1.9:921

**United States. Superintendent of documents**

**Soils and fertilizers.** (Price list 46) Supt. of doc. gratis

### 631.3 Farm machinery and equipment

#### Blackburn, Samuel A.

Problems in farm woodwork for agricultural schools, high schools, industrial schools and country schools. 1915  
Manual arts press \$1.75 631.3

"A good, practical book for manual training teachers, which attempts to correlate the manual arts and agricultural courses. Contains nearly a hundred problems with working drawings and specifications; problems connected with the shop, yard, house, garden, barn yard, bee hive and concrete work, many of which could be used in other than agricultural schools." *Bkl.*

#### Crawshaw, Fred Duane, and Lehmann, Edwin W.

s Farm mechanics. 1922 Manual arts press \$2 631.3

A textbook for high schools and agricultural schools and colleges, which combines several subjects. It covers in a practical way the common constructive operations and repair work on a farm, and includes material on woodworking, cement and concrete, blacksmithing, farm machinery, sheet-metal work, home lighting and plumbing, and rope and harness work. The first author was formerly professor of manual arts in the University of Wisconsin; and the second is professor of farm mechanics in the University of Illinois. The book might be classed in 680

#### Davidson, Jay Brownlee

s Agricultural engineering. (Farm science ser.) rev 1917 Webb \$1.80 631.3

"A textbook for students of secondary schools of agriculture, colleges offering a general course in the subject and the general reader." *Subtitle*  
"Comprehensive, non-technical. On surveying, irrigation, sanitation, roads, farm machinery, etc. For general use or as advanced textbook." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

#### Kranich, Frank Nicols Girard

s Farm equipment for mechanical power. 1923 Macmillan \$2.75 631.3

Covers selection, operation, care and repair of farm machinery. Describes the various kinds that are operated by power, both those drawn by tractors and those driven by belts. Considers efficiency and use and gives much related matter. *Index. Adapted from Pratt*

#### Robb, Byron Burnett, and Behrends, Frederick Gardner

\* Farm engineering. v1 Farm mechanics. s (Wiley farm ser.) 1924 Wiley \$2.50 631.3

"Volume 1 of *Farm engineering*, to be followed by projected volumes on gas engines and other farm equipment. The present volume has chapters on harness repairing; knots, hitches and splices; belts, pulleys and shafting; soldering; painting; leveling; farm drainage; concrete work; a farm water system; sewage disposal. Plainly written and illustrated. References to other literature accompany all the chapters. Authors are professors of rural engineering, Cornell university." *Pratt. Tech. list 1924*

#### Roehl, Louis Michael

\* Farmer's shop book. 1923 Bruce pub \$2.85 631.3

A textbook for secondary schools, by the supervisor of farm shop work at the College of agriculture, Cornell university. Gives detailed directions for making many articles used in the school, the house and the farm, for simple building construction, and for repair work. Has chapters also on bolts and rivets, drills, vise work, metal work, care of tools, rope work, harness repairing, and painting. Includes material from the author's earlier books, *Farm woodwork* and *Agricultural woodworking*, but is larger and fuller

#### Struck, Ferdinand Theodore

\* Construction and repair work for the farm. 1923 Houghton \$3.75; student's ed \$2.90 631.3

"A series of school projects for performing the various jobs which are necessary on the farm. Describes and illustrates the many construction and repair jobs in woodwork, cement work, harness repairing, etc.; those which relate to gardening; poultry raising; field crops; swine; sheep and horse husbandry; the dairy and farm projects in general. Many illustrations drawn to scale. Author is assistant director of vocational education, State department of public instruction, Pennsylvania. [Index]" *Pratt. Tech. list 1923*

### 631.3 Pamphlets

#### United States. Agriculture, Department of

##### \* Farmer's bulletins

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents at 5c each:

744 Preservative treatment of farm timbers, by G. M. Hunt. Order no. A 1.9:744

855 Homemade silos, by H. Rabild and K. E. Parks. Order no. A 1.9:855

946 Plows and harrows, by E. B. McCormick and L. L. Beebe. Order no. A 1.9:946

947 Mowers, reapers and binders, by E. B. McCormick and L. L. Beebe. Order no. A 1.9:947

1036 Grain separators, by E. Johnson. Order no. A 1.9:1036

1227 Sewage and sewerage of farm houses, by G. M. Warren. Order no. A 1.9:1227

1342 Dairy-barn construction, by K. E. Parks. Order no. A 1.9:1342

1430 Power for the farm from small streams, by A. M. Daniels, C. E. Seits and J. C. Glenn. Order no. A 1.9:1430

1452 Painting on the farm, by H. P. Holman. Order no. A 1.9:1452

### 632 Pests. Blights. Harmful insects

#### Crosby, Cyrus Richard, and Leonard, Mortimer Demarest

s Manual of vegetable-garden insects. (Rural manuals) 1918 Macmillan \$2.75 632

"Habits, life history and control of insect enemies of vegetables in the U.S. and Canada. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

#### Duggar, Benjamin Minge

s Fungus diseases of plants. 1909 Ginn \$3.20 632

"Chapters on physiology, culture methods and technique. Not useful unless special attention is given to agriculture." *California*

"The style is at once scientific and simple, and the abundant illustrations. . . add value to the text. For students of economic botany and in general agricultural courses." *Bkl.*

#### Georgia, Ada Eljiva

\* Manual of weeds. (Rural manuals) 1914 s Macmillan \$3 632

Comprehensive descriptive list of the weeds of the U.S. and Canada. Gives botanical and common names, bloom and seed time, range, habitat and means of control. Fully illustrated. *Index*

#### Hesler, Lexemuel Ray, and Whetzel, Herbert Rice

s Manual of fruit diseases. (Rural manuals) 1917 Macmillan \$3 632

"Popular description of diseases and remedies; arranged alphabetically under 'Fruits of the United States.' Glossary of technical terms. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Sanderson, Ezra Dwight**

- \* Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard.  
s 2d ed rev and enl by L. M. Peairs. 1921  
Wiley \$4.50 632

"A manual for entomologists, farmers and teachers, which is an extension and revision of the author's *Insects injurious to staple crops*. It deals with the various insect pests and with methods of extermination." *Bk. rev. digest*

In the revised edition, recommendations for control of pests have been brought up to date, and new chapters have been added on the insects directly affecting man, domestic animals and citrus fruits. Index

**Slingerland, Mark Vernon, and Crosby, Cyrus Richard**

- s Manual of fruit insects. (Rural manuals) 1914 Macmillan \$3.50 632

"Accurate, non-technical life histories of over 200 injurious insects of the temperate zone. Gives remedial measures. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Washburn, Frederic Leonard**

- Injurious insects and useful birds. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 1918 Lippincott \$3 632

"For classroom work, and for farmers or house-holders; helpful in combating insect pests. Chapters on economic importance of birds. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Weed, Clarence Moores**

- Farm friends and farm foes; a textbook of agricultural science. 1910 Heath \$1.68 632

"Textbook for the grammar grades, treating of the microbes, fungi, weeds, insects, birds and mammals that help or hinder the raising of crops. Is popular yet scientifically accurate." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**632 Pamphlets****United States. Agriculture, Department of**  
\* Farmers' bulletins

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents:

- 660 Weeds; how to control them, by H. R. Cox. 5c Order no. A 1.9:660  
734 Flytraps and their operation, by F. C. Bishop. 5c Order no. A 1.9:734  
908 Information for fruit growers about insecticides, spraying apparatus, and important insect pests, by A. L. Quaintance and E. H. Siegler. 15c Order no. A 1.9:908  
137 Diseases and insects of garden vegetables, by W. W. Gilbert and C. B. Popenoe. 10c Order no. A 1.9:137  
1408 Housefly and how to suppress it, by L. O. Howard. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1408

**United States. Public health service**

- Transmission of disease by flies. (Sup. 29 to Public health reports) rev ed 18p il 1925 Supt. of doc. 5c

"Points out the danger of the common house fly as a source of infection, and offers suggestions for its elimination." *Bkl.*

**United States. Superintendent of documents**

- Insects; bees, honey and insects injurious to man, animals, plants and crops. (Price list 41) Supt. of doc. gratis

**633 Grains. Grasses. Field crops**

- Bengston, Nels August, and Griffith, Donee**  
j Wheat industry. (Industrial ser.) 1915 Macmillan \$1.20 633

"Intended as supplementary reading in upper grades; treats of the cultivation, transportation, manufactured products of wheat and its place in life of different peoples." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Montgomery, Edward Gerrard**

- \* Productive farm crops. (Lippincott's s farm manuals) 3d ed rev 1922 Lippincott \$3 633

"Modern methods of planting, raising and harvesting all kinds of crops; detailed, somewhat technical; excellent for classrooms and useful for reference work. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Piper, Charles Vancouver**

- \* Forage plants and their culture. (Rural s text-book ser.) rev ed 1924 Macmillan \$3.80 633

"A very thorough and practical discussion, dealing with seeding, culture and harvesting of plants and crops used for forage and for hay. [Index]" *Detroit*

**Wilson, Archie Dell, and Warburton, Clyde William**

- s Field crops. rev 1923 Webb \$1.80 633

"Covers the subject briefly, yet completely, and includes in each division score cards and lists of useful bulletins and books. Illustrated. [Index]" *Martha Wilson*

**633 Pamphlet**

- United States. Agriculture, Department of**  
Cultivated grasses of secondary importance, by C. V. Piper. (Farmers' bul. 1433) 42p il 1925 Supt. of doc. 10c  
Order no. A 1.9:1433

**634 Fruit. Orchards****Bailey, Liberty Hyde**

- s Pruning-manual. (Rural manuals) 18th ed rev 1916 Macmillan \$2.50 634

A revised and reset edition of the *Pruning book* first published in 1898

"Principles and practice of pruning fruit and ornamental trees, cultivation of small fruits, etc. Gives considerable information of value to grape growers. [Index]" *Detroit*

**Lloyd, John William**

- s Productive vegetable growing. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 5th ed rev 1925 Lippincott \$3 634

Should be classed in 635  
"Comprehensive text for students or farmers, based on central prairie region, but adaptable elsewhere; applicable to large operations. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Sears, Fred Coleman**

- \* Productive orcharding. (Lippincott's s farm manuals) 3d ed rev 1923 Lippincott \$3 634

"Plain, practical advice on fruit growing, varieties, soil, orchard making and care, spraying, picking, storing, marketing, advertising and laws affecting orcharding, with special attention to apple growing. A textbook for students, useful to any farmer. Index." *Detroit*

- \* Productive small fruit culture. (Lippincott's s farm manuals) 2d ed rev 1925 Lippincott \$3 634

"Discussion of the growing, harvesting and marketing of strawberries, raspberries, blackberries, currants, gooseberries and grapes." *Subtitle*  
"Subject well covered in a practical manner. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**634 Pamphlets****United States. Agriculture, Department of**  
\* Farmers' bulletins

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents:

- 491 Profitable management of small apple orchard on general farm, by M. C. Burritt. 5c  
Order no. A 1.9:491

**U.S. Agriculture, Department of—Cont.**

- 727 Growing fruit for home use in the great plains area, by H. P. Gould. 5c  
 Order no. A 1.9:727  
 1001 Growing fruit for home use, by H. P. Gould and G. M. Darrow. 10c  
 Order no. A 1.9:1001  
 1447 Citrus growing in the southwest, by A. D. Shamel, C. S. Pomeroy and R. E. Caryl. 10c  
 Order no. A 1.9:1447

**634.9 Forestry**

See also class 582, Trees. In some libraries, these classes are combined in 634.9

**Basset, Sara Ware**

- Story of lumber. 1912 Penn \$1.25 634.9  
 "Describes in story form, through the experiences of a fifteen-year-old boy in his uncle's lumber camp in New Brunswick, the operations involved in preparing lumber for the market, varieties of trees, methods of conservation, etc. Based on Gifford Pinchot's *Primer of forestry*." *N.Y. Best books*

**Berry, James Berthold**

- s Farm woodlands. (New-world agricultural ser.) 1923 World bk. \$2 634.9  
 "Textbook for students of agriculture in schools and colleges, and a handbook for practical farmers and estate managers." *Subtitle*  
 "Thorough and practical. Covers a wide range, but does not describe the various woods and trees; this material being given in three supplements: *Northern woodlot trees*, *Southern woodlot trees*, *Western forest trees* (World bk. ea \$1.20). Photographs, drawings, diagrams, tables and bibliographies at chapter ends." *N.Y. Best books*

**Boerker, Richard Hans Douai**

- Our national forests 1918 Macmillan \$3.25 634.9  
 "A short popular account of the work of the U.S. Forest service on the national forests." *Subtitle*  
 "Informing book on our national forests by a man who has been in the service 8 years. Valuable for reference." *j California*

**Crump, Irving**

- \* Boys' book of forest rangers. 1924 Dodd \$1.75 634.9  
 Contents: Rangers in the making; Forest fire fighters; What a ranger must know; Rangers and cattlemen; In the woods with the rangers  
 "Each section begins with a story and is followed by chapters relating to the serious side of a ranger's life." *Bk. rev. digest*  
 "Full of information and thrilling interest. Describes in a comprehensive and entertaining manner the varied duties of a forest ranger." *Boston Transcript*

**Moon, Frederick Franklin**

- \* Book of forestry. 1916 Appleton \$3.50 634.9  
 "The story of the forest, its growth and management, and description of trees and woods. Written by a professor of forest engineering. Of interest to boy scouts." *Oregon*  
 Contains a very readable chapter on "The life of a forester"

**Pack, Arthur Newton**

- s Our vanishing forests. 1923 Macmillan \$2 634.9  
 "An earnest appeal to the general public. . . describing the numberless modern wood products, the wastefulness of present-day methods, and urging the planting of farm wood lots, municipal forests, and the adoption of the European policy of 'a tree for a tree.'" *Bkl.*

**Pack, Charles Lathrop**

- \* School book of forestry. 1922 American nature association, 1214 16th st., Washington, D. C. \$1 634.9  
 "Describes the birth and growth of a tree, the leading tree families and the various enemies of

trees. Outlines the governmental policy regarding our national forests and reservations, and points out the need for experiment stations to determine the most economical ways of using lumber." *Bk. rev. digest*

**Rolt-Wheeler, Francis William**

- j Boy with the U. S. foresters. (U. S. service ser.) 1910 Lothrop \$1.75 634.9  
 "Good presentation in story form of the work of the U.S. Forest service." *A.L.A.*

**Roth, Filibert**

- First book of forestry. 1902 Ginn \$1 634.9

"Elementary chapters on the woods, protection and use of the forest, how to distinguish common trees." *Pittsburgh*

**634.9 Pamphlets**

For information about publications of U.S. Forest service and pictures and slides obtainable, see United States Bureau of education. Bul. 1924, no. 23, p16. This is listed in class 010

**Davey tree expert company, 907 Elm st., Kent, Ohio****Pamphlets on the care of trees,**

- This company has the following booklets for free distribution:  
 First aid to starving trees.  
 House beautiful  
 Hungry enemies of your trees; how to destroy them  
 Smothered trees; how to avoid and how to revive  
 When your trees need the tree surgeon

**United States. Agriculture, Department of \* Farmers' bulletins.**

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents:

- 423 Forest nurseries for schools. 5c  
 Order no. A 1.9:423  
 1071 Making woodlands profitable in the southern states, by W. R. Mattoon. 5c  
 Order no. A 1.9:1071  
 1100 Cooperative marketing of woodland products, by A. F. Hawes. 5c  
 Order no. A 1.9:1100  
 1117 Forestry and farm income, by W. R. Mattoon. 5c  
 Order no. A 1.9:1117  
 1123 Growing and planting hardwood seedlings on the farm, by C. R. Tillotson. 5c  
 Order no. A 1.9:1123  
 1177 Care and improvement of the farm woods, by C. R. Tillotson. 5c  
 Order no. A 1.9:1177  
 1178 Tree surgery, by J. F. Collins. 5c  
 Order no. A 1.9:1178  
 1210 Measuring and marketing farm timber, by W. R. Mattoon and W. D. Barrows. 5c  
 Order no. A 1.9:1210  
 1312 Tree-planting in the great plains region. 5c  
 Order no. A 1.9:1312  
 1453 Growing and planting coniferous trees on the farm, by C. R. Tillotson. 10c  
 Order no. A 1.9:1453

- \* Forestry lessons on home woodlands, by W. R. Mattoon and A. Dille. (Bul. 863) rev 42p il 1925 Supt. of doc. 15c  
 Order no. A 1.3:863

Government forest work. (Dept. circ. 211) 47p il 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c  
 Order no. A 1.14/2:211

- How the public forests are handled, by H. A. Smith. (Yearbook 1920, Separate 847) 21p il 1920 Supt. of doc. 5c  
 Order no. A 1.10/a:847

Importance of forestry and the forestry and the national forests. (Misc. circ. 15) rev 16p il 1925 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. A 1.5/2:15

- United States. Superintendent of documents**  
**Forestry; tree planting, wood tests and lumber industries.** (Price list 43)  
 Supt. of doc. gratis

## 635 Gardening

In this list, books on flower gardening are put here, and 716 is not used

### Bailey, Liberty Hyde

- \* **Nursery-manual; a complete guide to the multiplication of plants.** (Rural manuals), new ed rev, 1920 Macmillan \$2.50 635  
 "This manual is the 22d edition of the *Nursery-book*, rewritten and reset." *Preface*  
 "A comprehensive treatise on the cultivation and propagation of plants, including methods employed in nursery practice. [Index]" *Detroit*

### Cobb, Ernest

- Garden steps.** 1917 Silver 64c 635  
 "Treats the growing of vegetables, poison sprays, fertilizers, cultivation and storing, from point of view of child's thrift garden. A chapter is devoted to each 'family' of the common vegetables. The introduction is an interesting explanation of the movement toward intensive farming and the necessity of the city garden to eke out food supply." *Bkl.*

### Davis, Kary Cadmus

- \* **School and home gardening.** 1918 Lipincott \$1.50 635  
 Will be most useful in the hands of teachers. Pt. 1 is devoted to school gardening and vacant lot gardening; pt. 2, the main part of the book, takes up garden operations and exercises; pt. 3, designed for teachers and club leaders, discusses agricultural contests, correlation with other school work, etc. Bibliography and index. *Abridged from Bk. rev. digest*

### Durand, Herbert

- \* **Wild flowers and ferns in their homes and in our gardens.** 1923 Putnam \$3.50 635  
 Formerly published under the title *Taming the wildings*  
 "Based on the author's own study and experience, this attractive manual contains information on the cultivation of our native wild flowers, bushes and ferns. There are extensive lists of plants that may be transplanted successfully, while the colored plates and photographs are of value in showing the plants in their natural environment." *N.Y. Best books*

### French, Allen

- \* **Beginner's garden book.** 1914 Macmillan \$1.60; 75c 635  
 "An admirable guide, interestingly written, for pupils in the upper grammar grades. By seasons gives definite directions for work with vegetables and flowers, both indoors and out, a planting list, and planting table by months for work in the latitude of New York. More comprehensive than Weed's *School garden book*." *Bkl.*

### Kemp, Edward

- \* **Landscape gardening; how to lay out a garden; ed rev. and adapted to North America by F. A. Waugh.** 4th ed 1911 Wiley \$2 635  
 English treatise, first published in 1850 under title *How to lay out a small garden*. Valuable for its general principles and its excellent suggestions. Has been brought to date and adapted to American methods and conditions. *Abridged from Bkl.*

### King, Mrs Louisa (Yeomans)

- Little garden.** 1921 Little \$1.75 635  
 Contents: Situation, soil, surroundings; Plan; Enclosing the garden, the wall, fence, hedge; Accessories and adjuncts of the garden; Flowers in the little garden; Color in the little garden; Care of the little garden: tools, pruning, spraying  
 "An excellent little book for the owner of a small place or even a backyard. Like Mrs King's earlier book, it is more for amateur gardeners than for beginners." *Literary review*

### Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt

- Harper's book for young gardeners.** 1914 Harper \$2 635  
 "Besides giving practical and detailed directions for raising the various kinds of flowers and vegetables and arranging the flower garden, discusses fruit and fruit culture, raising of mushrooms, insect enemies and bird friends, importance of trees, and school gardens. Mainly intended for city gardens in back yards or vacant lots. Illustrations poorly reproduced. A useful and usable book." *A.L.A.*

### Watts, Ralph Levi

- \* **Vegetable gardening.** rev ed 1922 Judd \$2.50 635  
 "Excellent textbook for beginners or students, and valuable for reference on vegetable production from soil preparation to storage; complete cultural directions for many crops." *A.L.A. sup. 2*  
 \* **Vegetable growing projects.** (Macmillan agricultural project ser.) 1922 Macmillan \$1.80 635  
 "Arranged primarily for students in vocational agricultural classes of high schools, but helpful also to the home and market gardener. Contains suggestions on marketing crops and on combating insects and plant diseases. [Index]" *Pittsburgh*

### White, Edward Albert

- \* **Principles of floriculture.** (Rural textbook ser.) 1915 Macmillan \$3.25 635  
 Based on classroom lectures by the professor of floriculture at Cornell. Includes chapters on the flower industry in the United States and Canada, selection of a location, markets, glass structures, greenhouses, plant reproduction, cut-flower crops, etc. Index. *Abridged from Bk. rev. digest*

## 635 Pamphlets

### United States. Agriculture, Department of

- \* **Boys' and girls' club work; the club member's home vegetable garden,** by C. P. Close. (Dept. circ. 48) 12p 1919  
 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.14/2:48  
 \* **Farmers' bulletins.**  
 The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents:  
 157 Propagation of plants, by L. C. Corbett. Order no. A 1.9:157  
 218 School garden, by L. C. Corbett. 5c Order no. A 1.9:218  
 937 Farm garden in the North, by J. H. Beattie. 5c Order no. A 1.9:937  
 1044 City home garden, by W. R. Beattie. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1044  
 1087 Beautifying the farmstead, by F. L. Mulford. 15c Order no. A 1.9:1087  
 1171 Growing annual flowering plants, by L. C. Corbett and F. L. Mulford. 15c Order no. A 1.9:1171  
 1242 Permanent fruit and vegetable gardens, by W. R. Beattie and C. P. Close. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1242  
 1381 Herbaceous perennials, by F. L. Mulford. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1381  
 \* **How the teachers may use Farmers' bulletin 1087, Beautifying the farmstead.** (Dept. circ. 155) 6p 1921 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.14/2:55

## 636 Domestic animals

**Bailey, Liberty Hyde**s (ed.) *Cyclopedia of farm animals.* 1922  
Macmillan \$6 636

A useful reference book, containing signed articles by specialists, and bibliographies. Not alphabetically arranged. This is v3 of the editor's *Cyclopedia of American agriculture* (1908) reissued with no change in text but a new title-page and preface. Adapted from Mudge

**Coffey, Walter Castella**s *Productive sheep husbandry.* (Lippincott's farm manuals) 1918 Lippincott \$3 636

"Gives a history of sheep raising and breeding, descriptions of various breeds, and suggestions on management, feeding, and marketing. Written for the student as well as for the sheep raiser."

St Louis

The author is dean, Department of agriculture, University of Minnesota (1925)

**Craig, Robert Alexander**s *Common diseases of farm animals.* (Lippincott's farm manuals) 3d ed rev 1919 Lippincott \$3 636

"Discusses cause, symptoms, and preventive treatment in an understandable manner. [Index]" *Detroit*

**Crandall, Lee Saunders**\* *Pets; their history and care.* 1917 N.Y. zoological society \$2 636

"Descriptive and practical work including information on housing, feeding and breeding, but with only brief references to diseases." *Cleveland*

**Day, George E.**s *Productive swine husbandry.* (Lippincott's farm manuals) 4th ed rev 1924 Lippincott \$3 636

"Accurate, popular, practical, comprehensive, adapted to use of students or farmers. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Another good book, one of the Rural science series, is *Pork production* by W. W. Smith (Macmillan \$3)

**Gay, Carl Warren**s *Principles and practice of judging live-stock.* (Rural text-book ser.) 1914 Macmillan \$2.60 636

Well-written, fairly accurate treatment, both popular and scholarly. Shows the value of a knowledge of anatomy to judge well. Many illustrations. Index. *Abridged from Bkl.*

s *Productive horse husbandry.* (Lippincott's farm manuals) 3d ed rev 1924 Lippincott \$3 636

"Practical treatise for students, buyers and breeders. Discusses conformation, types, breeds, principles of breeding and the horse in service. [Index]" *Detroit*

**Harper, Merritt Wesley**\* *Animal husbandry for schools.* (Rural text-book ser.) new and rev ed 1924 Macmillan \$2.40 636

"In the 5 parts into which the book is divided, horses, cattle, sheep, swine and poultry are each discussed with reference to breeds, judging the animal, feeding, care and management. There is also a chapter on the general principles of feeding. Designed for use as a textbook, it is also well suited for use as a reference book. Many illustrations. [Index]" *Publisher*

**Henry, William Arnon, and Morrison, Frank Barron**\* *Feeds and feeding;* early eds. by W. A. Henry, rewritten by F. B. Morrison. 18th ed unabridged 1923 Henry-Morrison company, Madison, Wis. \$4.50 636

In 3 editions: unabridged illustrated at \$4.50; unabridged not illustrated at \$3.85; abridged at \$2.75. The abridged edition has been condensed and simplified to adapt it for use in brief courses in stock feeding. Contains but half as much text matter as the unabridged edition

"Useful, authoritative handbook for student or stockman, covering all parts of the United States, and showing comparative values of feeds." *Detroit*

"An 18th edition, which has been entirely rewritten by Frank B. Morrison, a collaborator with W. A. Henry in the earlier editions, adapting the book to the changed economic conditions since the World war. Numerous photographic illustrations have been added to the more expensive edition. [Index]" *Bkl.*

**Kleinheinz, Frank**s *Sheep management; breeds and judging.* 5th ed 1918 The author, Madison, Wis. \$1.75 636

The author has been in charge of the University of Wisconsin flocks for over 25 years

**Plumb, Charles Sumner**\* *Judging farm animals.* 1916 Judd \$3 636

A good reliable text. Should be useful in agricultural colleges, as well as for practical breeders. It contains much information on judging different types and breeds, with appended sections on judging contests and stock shows. Adapted from *Bkl.*

s *Study of farm animals.* 1922 Webb \$2 636

A textbook for secondary schools by the professor of animal husbandry, Ohio state university. It is inclusive in range, including breeding, feeding, care, poultry, boys' and girls' live-stock clubs, and chapters on each kind of animal. Supersedes the author's *Beginnings in animal husbandry*, published in 1912. Index

\* *Types and breeds of farm animals.* s (Country life educ. ser.) rev ed 1920 Ginn \$3.80 636

"A comprehensive book giving a history of breed and discussing their characteristics and adaptabilities. [Index]" *Detroit*

**Washburn, Frederic Leonard**s *Rabbit book.* 1920 Lippincott \$2 636

"Practical manual on the care of Belgian hares, Flemish giants and other meat and fur producing rabbits." *Subtitle*

"Especially thorough and compact. The author, a scientist who has had practical experience, bases his discussion on the best practice and his own results. . . The chapter on strains of domestic rabbits and standards illustrates, describes and gives scores for judging the important breeds. Gives recipes for cooking. [Index]" *Bkl.*

## 636 Pamphlets

**United States. Agriculture, Department of**\* *Farmers' bulletins.*

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents at 5c each:  
840 Farm sheep raising for beginners, by F. R. Marshall and R. B. Millin.

Order no. A 1.9:840  
1090 Rabbit raising, by N. Dearborn.

Order no. A 1.9:1090  
1167 Essentials of animal breeding, by G. M. Rommel.

Order no. A 1.9:1167  
1199 Judging sheep, by G. H. Bedell.

Order no. A 1.9:1199

**U.S. Agriculture, Department of—Cont.**

- 1263 Breeds of swine, by E. Z. Russell.  
Order no. A 1.9:1263
- 1419 Care and management of farm work horses,  
by J. O. Williams and E. B. Krantz.  
Order no. A 1.9:1419
- 1443 Dairy cattle breeds, by A. B. Nystrom.  
Order no. A 1.9:1443
- 1455 Fitting, showing, and judging hogs, by E.  
Z. Russell.  
Order no. A 1.9:1455
- \* Handbook for better feeding of livestock,  
comp. by E. W. Sheets and W. Jack-  
son. (Misc. circ. 12) 48p 1922 Supt.  
of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.5/2:12
- Utility value of purebred live stock, by  
D. S. Burch (Dept. circ. 235) 22p il  
1922 Supt. of doc. 10c  
Order no. A 1.14/2:235
- United States. Federal board for voca-  
tional education**
- \* Lessons in animal production for south-  
ern schools, by E. H. Shinn. (Bul. 56)  
136p 1920 The board, gratis while the  
supply lasts
- United States. Superintendent of docu-  
ments**
- Animal industry; farm animals, poultry  
and dairying. (Price list 38) Supt. of  
doc. gratis

**636.5 Poultry****American poultry association**

- s American standard of perfection. rev  
1924 The association, 655 W. Third st.,  
Fort Wayne, Ind. \$2.50 636.5
- A book to use in judging poultry. Gives a  
description of each breed and variety, with stand-  
ard requirements for each in tabular form and  
illustrations. Includes fowls, water fowls and  
turkeys. Index

The 1924 edition gives all the changes, recom-  
mendations and instructions of the 47th annual  
meeting of the Association in 1922

**Lewis, Harry Reynolds**

- s Poultry keeping. 2d rev ed 1919 Lip-  
pincott \$1.32 636.5
- "Elementary textbook for the high school, giv-  
ing general and specific facts. Includes labora-  
tory exercises, plans and rules for poultry exer-  
cises." *A.L.A.*

- \* Productive poultry husbandry. (Lippin-  
cott's farm manuals) 5th ed rev and  
enl 1923 Lippincott \$3 636.5

"Thorough, comprehensive treatment on the  
choice and raising of poultry, with chapters on  
methods of exhibiting, marketing, advertising and  
keeping records. Deals to a considerable extent  
with the industry on a large scale. [Index]"  
*Detroit*

**Lippincott, William Adams**

- \* Poultry production. 3d ed rev 1921  
Lea \$3 636.5
- "An excellent statement of facts and princi-  
ples of poultry production, valuable both to the  
farmer and to the commercial poultryman. Gives  
information on turkeys, ducks and geese, pigeons,  
and includes a chapter on poultry diseases."  
*Detroit*

**Rice, James Edward, and Botsford, Harold  
Eugene**

- s Practical poultry management. (Wiley  
farm ser.) 1925 Wiley \$2.75 636.5
- "This book is prepared as a guide for vocational  
school pupils and poultrymen. The suggestions  
have been carefully tested thru research and ex-  
perience." *Preface*

The authors are professors of poultry hus-  
bandry at Cornell university. Final chapters are  
on exhibiting and judging poultry, and on the  
poultry business as a vocation. Index

**636.5 Pamphlets****United States. Agriculture, Department of  
\* Farmers' bulletins**

- The following bulletins are for sale by the  
Supt. of documents at 5c each:
- 697 Duck raising, by A. R. Lee and S. Haynes.  
Order no. A 1.9:697
- 767 Goose raising, by A. R. Lee.  
Order no. A 1.9:767
- 1067 Feeding hens for egg production, by A. R.  
Lee. Order no. A 1.9:1067
- 1331 Back-yard poultry keeping, by R. R. Slo-  
cum. Order no. A 1.9:1331
- 1337 Diseases of poultry, by B. A. Gallagher.  
Order no. A 1.9:1337
- 1409 Turkey raising, by M. A. Jull.  
Order no. A 1.9:1409
- 1413 Poultry house construction, by A. R. Lee.  
Order no. A 1.9:1413
- 1427 Poultry accounts, by A. R. Lee and S.  
Haynes. Order no. A 1.9:1427

**637 Dairy cattle and products****Eckles, Clarence Henry, and Warren,  
George Frederick**

- \* Dairy farming. 1916 Macmillan \$1.60  
s 637

"A brief non-technical discussion of the prin-  
ciples of dairying, designed for agricultural high  
schools and colleges. Includes discussions of  
breeds of cattle; the selection, improvement and  
management of the herd; feed and shelter; com-  
mon ailments; the composition and handling of  
milk; and the cost of production and methods of  
marketing. [Index]" *Publisher*

**Ladd, Carl Edwin**

- \* Dairy farming projects. (Macmillan  
s agricultural project ser.) 1923 Mac-  
millan \$1.60 637

A textbook, by a recognized authority, primarily  
for pupils in Smith-Hughes vocational agricul-  
ture courses. Each section provides for some  
activity by the pupil. The reading matter would  
be useful for reference. Index

**Stocking, William Alonzo**

- s Manual of milk products. (Rural manu-  
als) 1917 Macmillan \$2.75 637

An inclusive book (578p) covering various  
phases of the production and handling of milk,  
butter, cheese and ice cream. The author states  
that he has tried to bring together from widely  
scattered agricultural literature, the work of the  
best authors, and arrange it in convenient form.  
Index

**Washburn, Robert Morris**

- \* Productive dairying. (Lippincott's farm  
s manuals) 2d ed rev 1922 Lippincott  
\$3 637

"Comprehensive textbook for the dairy farmer,  
treating of dairy breeds, care and management of  
cows, winter feeding, clean milk production,  
farm dairying and market milk. [Index]"  
*Detroit*

**Wing, Henry Hiram**

- s Milk and its products. (Rural science  
ser.) rev and enl 1913 Macmillan \$2.50  
637

"A treatise upon the nature and qualities of  
dairy milk and the manufacture of butter and  
cheese." *Subtitle*

## 637 Pamphlets

**United States. Agriculture, Department of**

- \* **Feeding of dairy cows**, by H. Rabild, H. P. Davis and W. K. Brainerd. (Farmers' bul. 743) rev 20p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.9:743
- \* **Making butter on the farm**, by W. White. (Farmers' bul. 876) rev 20p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.9:876  
Department circular 69, *How teachers may use Farmers' bulletin 876* (4p) is sold by Supt. of doc. 5c
- \* **Production of clean milk**, by E. Kelly. (Farmers' bul. 602) 21p 1919 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.9:602  
Department circular 67, *How teachers may use Farmers' bulletin 602* (6p) is sold by Supt. of doc. 5c

## 638 Beekeeping

**Dadant, Camille Pierre**

- s **Dadant system of beekeeping**. 1920 American bee journal, Hamilton, Ill. \$1 638  
Based on years of producing honey on a commercial scale  
Another book by the same author, *First lessons in beekeeping* (American bee journal \$1) is written to aid beginners. An elementary pamphlet *Bee primer*, same author and publisher, costs 15c

**Pellett, Frank Chapman**

- \* **Productive bee-keeping**. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 3d ed rev 1923 Lippincott \$3 638  
"Modern methods of production and marketing of honey." Subtitle  
"More popular than Phillips' *Beekeeping*, and stronger on practical and economic side. Pellett's *Beginner's bee book* (Lippincott \$1.50) is useful for the amateur wanting a less expensive book." *Detroit*

**Phillips, Everett Franklin**

- \* **Beekeeping**. (Rural science ser.) 1915 s Macmillan \$2.50 638  
"Authoritative treatise on the life of the honeybee and the production of honey, adapted to any part of the U.S." More systematic and scientific than Pellett. [Index]" *Detroit*

**Root, Amos Ives, and Root, Ernest Rob**

- s **A B C and X Y Z of bee culture**. rev ed, 1923 A. I. Root co. Medina, Ohio \$3.50 638  
Cyclopedia of everything pertaining to the care of the honey bee. For large schools  
A beginner's book on beekeeping is *Starting right with bees*, by H. G. Rowe (A. I. Root co. \$1)

## 638 Pamphlets

**United States. Agriculture, Department of Farmers' bulletins.**

- The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents at 5c each:
  - \*447 Bees. Order no. A 1.9:447
  - 961 Transferring bees to modern hives, by E. L. Sechrist. Order no. A 1.9:961
  - 1215 Beekeeping in the clover region, by E. F. Phillips. Order no. A 1.9:1215
  - 1216 Beekeeping in the buckwheat region, by E. F. Phillips. Order no. A 1.9:1215
  - 1222 Beekeeping in the tulip-tree region, by E. F. Phillips. Order no. A 1.9:1222

**United States. Superintendent of documents**

Insects; bees, honey and insects injurious to man, animals, plants and crops. (Price list 41) Supt. of doc. gratis

## 640 Home economics

See note on *Merchandise manuals*, at beginning of class 658. Some of these books are useful in domestic science courses

**Allen, Edith**

- Mechanical devices in the home**. 1922 Manual arts press \$1.75 640  
"Useful little book giving information on cooking, heating, lighting and cooling devices, laundry equipment, etc. Well illustrated. Index." *Wis. bul.*

**Balderston, Lydia Ray**

- \* **Housewifery; a manual and textbook of practical housekeeping**. (Lippincott's home manuals) 2d ed rev 1921 Lippincott \$3 640  
"One of the best texts on care and furnishing of house. Sanitary improvements emphasized. [Index]" *California*

**Cooley, Anna Maria, and Spohr, Wilhelmina H.**

- \* **Household arts for home and school**. 2v j 1920 Macmillan ea \$1.32 640  
"A junior high school course working out the problems of food, shelter, textiles, sanitation and household economy and art through the story of a girl's class which furnished and managed Sunnyside apartment." *Bkl.*

**Donham, S. Agnes**

- \* **Marketing and house work manual**. 1917 Little \$2 640  
"Concise manual, of practical aid in linking instruction with house problems. Instruction in menu making of practical value. [Index]" *California*

**Fales, Mrs Winnifred (Shaw)**

- Household dictionary**. 1920 Dodd \$1.25 640  
"A dictionary arrangement of a wide variety of household hints; cleaning, laundering, cooking, care of furniture and clothing, renovating, treatment of emergencies, etc." *Bkl.*

**Frederick, Mrs Christine (McGaffey)**

- \* **Efficient housekeeping; or Household engineering; scientific management in the home**. 1925 Am. school of home economics \$2.50 640  
First published in 1915 under the title: *Household engineering*. This edition has had some changes to bring it up to date  
"Correspondence course on home management and application of efficiency engineering to everyday tasks; excellent ideas, well presented, with fine chapters on the labor-saving kitchen. [Index]" *Detroit*

**Hanna, Agnes Keith**

- Home economics in the elementary and secondary schools**. 1922 Barrows \$2.50 640

Planned primarily as a textbook for students in special methods courses in home economics in colleges and normal schools. In addition it should be valuable to experienced teachers

**Ives, Frederick Walter**

- Home conveniences**. (Harper's handbooks) 1924 Harper \$1.50 640  
"This volume is well illustrated and indexed and is deserving a place on the householder's book shelf and also among reference books in home management." *Journal of home economics*  
"Briefly describes and illustrates the appliances, devices and installation which make for comfort in town and country houses: heating, ventilation, laundry, plumbing fixtures, waste disposal, refrigeration, cupboards and closets, cleaning devices, household and kitchen devices, tools, electric and gasoline motors, lighting, sanitation, water supply, etc. Author is professor of agricultural engineering, Ohio state university." *Pratt. Tech. list 1924*



**Keene, Edward Spencer**

- \* **Mechanics of the household.** 1918 Mc-Graw \$2.75 640

"A course of study devoted to domestic machinery and household mechanical appliances." *Subtitle*

"Describes and illustrates the mechanical equipment generally installed in modern city and country houses, and the principles involved in their operation. Valuable to students of household science and to householders interested in learning about heating, plumbing, water supply, sewage disposal, fuels, ventilation, electricity for lighting, heating and other household purposes, and about installations best adapted to particular cases." *Pratt. Tech. list, 1918*

**Kinne, Helen, and Cooley, Anna Marie**

- Foods and household management; a textbook of the household arts.** 1914 Macmillan \$1.40 640

"Under food it treats of kitchen furnishings, food preparation with recipes, cost, purchase, menus, and dietaries; under household management, the budget, how to buy, clean, launder." *A.L.A.*

Excellent text and reference book including diagrams, charts and recipes for project teaching, 7th to the 9th grades

**j Home and the family. (Home-making ser.)** 1917 Macmillan 96c 640

"Tasteful furnishing, good order, keeping well, infant care, etc. for 7th and 8th grade girls." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

"Intended for use in rural schools." *Ohio*

**Kittredge, Mabel Hyde**

- Home and its management.** 1917 Century \$2 640

"Sensible advice on furnishing, cleanliness, marketing, household budget, etc. Includes 300 inexpensive recipes." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Luckiesh, Matthew**

- s Lighting the home.** 1920 Century \$2 640

"Considers usefulness and beauty, chiefly of electric lighting, though suggestive under any method; for the average householder, architects, decorators or the high school library." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Parloa, Maria**

- Home economics; a practical guide in every branch of housekeeping.** new and enl ed 1906 Century \$2 640

An authoritative book of wide scope that is still useful, though not recently revised

**Peyser, Ethel Ross**

- Cheating the junk-pile.** 1922 Dutton \$3 640

"The purchase and maintenance of household equipment." *Subtitle*

**United States. Standards, Bureau of**

- \* **Materials for the household.** (Circ. 70) 1917 Supt. of doc. pa. 25c

Order no. C 13.4:70 640

Paper-bound book of 259 pages. Includes structural materials, flexible materials, stationery, cleansing agents and preservatives, fuels, illuminants and lubricants, etc. Its purpose is to stimulate interest in household materials, to aid in their intelligent selection and to promote their effective use and preservation. Index

- \* **Measurements for the household.** (Circ. 55) 1915 Supt. of doc. pa 15c

Order no. C 13.4:55 640

Paper-bound book of 149 pages. Gives information as to units, methods, and instruments of measurement useful in household activities; describes available means of assuring correct quantities in articles bought; gives other facts of interest as to measurement in daily life

**Van Rensselaer, Martha, Rose, Flora, and Canon, Helen**

- \* (comps.) **Manual of home-making.** (Rural manuals) 1919 Macmillan \$3.25 640

Compiled by the faculty of the Department of home economics, at Cornell university. Includes house furnishing and management, clothing, laundry and cooking. Index

**640 Pamphlets****Columbia university. Teachers college**

- \* **Technical education bulletins.** 1911-22 The college

7 Determination of cotton and linen by physical, chemical and microscopic methods, by Dr Herzog. 25c

19 Physical and chemical tests for the housewife, by S. B. Vanderbilt. 10c

22 Some attempts to standardize oven temperatures for cookery processes, by M. B. Van Arsdale. 10c

23 Food for school boys and girls, by M. S. Rose. 10c

27 Some food facts to help the housewife in feeding her family, by M. S. Rose. 10c

28 Outline on the history of cookery, by A. Barrows, B. E. Shapleigh and A. D. Blitz. 25c

31 Simple lessons on the physical care of the baby, by J. H. Kenyon. 15c

36 Tested international recipes, by M. B. Van Arsdale, and others. 10c

41 Food lessons for nutrition classes, by M. S. Rose. 15c

**Good housekeeping institute, 119 West 40th st., New York**

- \* **Bulletins on cooking and housekeeping.** The institute, ea 10c to 25c

- \* **Folios and bulletins on home decoration and furnishing.** The institute, ea 10c to 25c

Lists of both sets of bulletins sent on request

**Illuminating engineering society**

Light, its use and misuse; a primer of illumination. 21p il 1912 The society, 29 W. 39th st, N.Y. 25c

**United States. Agriculture, Department of**

- \* **Farmers' bulletins.**

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents at 5c each:

607 Farm kitchen as workshop for housewife, by A. Barrows. Order no. A 1.9:607

879 Home storage of vegetables, by J. H. Beat-tie. Order no. A 1.9:879

927 Farm home conveniences, by M. J. Reese. Order no. A 1.9:927

1180 House cleaning made easier, by S. J. Mac-Leod. Order no. A 1.9:1180

1219 Floors and floor coverings. Order no. A 1.9:1219

1374 Care of food in the home. Order no. A 1.9:1374

Well-planned kitchen, by R. Van Deman.

(Dept. circ. 189) rev 4p 1923 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.14/2:189

**United States. Education, Bureau of**

Three short courses in home making, by C. A. Lyford. (Bul. 1917. no. 23)

104p il 1917 Supt. of doc. 15c

Order no. I 16.3:917/23

**United States. Superintendent of documents**

**Education.** (Price list 31) Supt. of doc gratis

Under the heading Home economics are many useful publications

Foods and cooking; canning, cold storage, home economics. (Price list 11)

Supt. of doc. gratis

## 640.7 Teaching home economics

## Cooley, Anna Maria, and others

Teaching of home economics, by A. M. Cooley, C. M. Winchell, W. H. Spohr and J. A. Marshall. 1919 Macmillan \$1.80 640.7

An authoritative textbook of college grade, covering the history and place of home economics in schools; courses of study, both in elementary and high schools; lesson-planning; materials; opportunities. Bibliography and index

## 640.7 Pamphlets

## United States. Education, Bureau of

\* Home economics circular. no. 2-19 1918-24 Supt. of doc. ea 5c

A valuable series. Titles are given in the Bureau's list of available publications, which is free. Following are those that seem most useful in a high school:

no. 3 Home economics teaching in small high schools. Order no. I 16.25:3

no. 5 Government publications of interest to home economics teachers and students. Order no. I 16.25:5

no. 9 Home economics courses of study for junior high schools. Order no. I 16.25:9

no. 11 Equipment and rooms for home economics, by H. W. Calvin. Order no. I 16.25:11

no. 13 Home economics in rural schools. Order no. I 16.25:13

no. 15 Self-supporting home-economics departments, by H. W. Calvin. Order no. I 16.25:15

no. 16 Applied science course for high-school boys. Order no. I 16.25:16

no. 19 Sources of useful information for the teacher of home economics, by E. S. Whitcomb. Order no. I 16.25:19

Home economics education, by H. W. Calvin. (Bul. 1923, no. 6) 19p 1923 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. I 16.3:923/6

\* Reorganization of home economics in secondary schools. (Bul. 1922, no. 5) 38p 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. I 16.3:922/5

A report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association

## United States. Federal board for vocational education

\* Home economics education; organization and administration. (Bul. 28) rev ed 54p 1924 Supt. of doc. 10c

Order no. VE 1.3:28

Information and suggestions as to the organization and administration of home economics schools and classes under the Federal law on vocational education enacted in 1917. This bulletin was printed in 1919, and revised in 1922. The 1924 edition is a reprint with slight modifications. It discusses all-day, part-time and evening classes, and the training of teachers

Home project; its use in home-making education. (Bul. 71) 74p 1921 Supt. of doc. 10c

Order no. VE 1.3:71

## 641 Cooking

## Bradley, Alice

\* Cooking for profit. rev ed 1925 Am. school of home economics \$3 641

"Covers preparation and marketing of home-cooked food; catering for receptions, dinners, schools and camps; food service in tea rooms, cafeterias, family hotels, etc. A chapter on

cafeteria and lunch room management. Illustrations, recipes, menus, bibliographies. [Index]" *Detroit*

## Farmer, Fannie Merritt

\* Boston cooking-school cook book. new ed rev and enl 1923 Little \$2.50 641

\* Food and cookery for the sick and convalescent. rev with additions 1912 Little \$2.50 641

## Hill, Mrs Janet (McKenzie)

Practical cooking and serving. 1912 Doubleday \$2.50 641

## Nesbitt, Florence

Low cost cooking. rev ed 1924 Am. school of home economics \$1 641

"A manual of cooking, diet, home management and care of children for housekeepers who must conduct their homes with small expenditure of money." *Subtitle*

An excellent cook book. The foods are low in cost, but permit good variety. The suggestions about children and house management are clear and simple. *Abridged from Bkl.*

## Powell, Ola

\* Successful canning and preserving. (Lippincott's home manuals) 3d ed rev 1919 Lippincott \$3 641

"For home, school or club use; recipes and processes for canning of fruits, vegetables or meats, also considering the teaching of canning, its business side, etc. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

## 641 Pamphlets

## United States. Agriculture, Department of

Commercial cuts of meat, by W. C. Davis. (Dept. circ. 300) 9p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.14/2:300

Eggs and their value as food, by C. F. Langworthy. (Bul. 471) 30p 1917 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.3:471

## \* Farmers' bulletins.

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents at 5c each

391 Economical use of meat in the home, by C. F. Langworthy and C. L. Hunt. Order no. A 1.9:391

712 School lunches, by C. L. Hunt. Order no. A 1.9:712

900 Homemade fruit butters, by C. P. Close. Order no. A 1.9:900

984 Farm and home drying of fruits and vegetables, by J. S. Caldwell. Order no. A 1.9:984

1195 Rice as food. Order no. A 1.9:1195

1324 Lamb and mutton and their use in the diet. Order no. A 1.9:1324

1450 Home baking, by C. Chatfield. Order no. A 1.9:1450

Homemade apple and citrus pectin extracts and their use in jelly making, by M. C. Denton, R. Johnston, and F. W. Yeatman. (Dept. circ. 254) 11p 1923 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. A 1.14/2:254

Times tables for home canning of fruits and vegetables. (Misc. circ. 24) 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.5/2:24

## United States. Federal board for vocational education

\* Use and preparation of food. (Bul. 35) 268p 1919 Supt. of doc. 20c

Order no. VE 1.3:35

**United States. Government hospital for the insane, Washington, D. C.**

Lessons in cooking, theoretical and practical, for sick and convalescent, for use of cooking class of nurses' training school. 32p 1913 Supt. of doc. 5c  
Order no. I 1.14/2:C77

## 641.1 Food. Diet

This number is taken from the large Decimal classification and is used here instead of 613.2, to bring books on food and diet with books on domestic science. This would be the best arrangement in most school libraries. In small libraries, 641 may be used both for cooking and study of foods

**Bailey, Edgar Henry Summerfield**

s Food products; their source, chemistry, and use. 2d rev ed 1921 Blakiston \$2.50 641.1

A textbook for high school or college classes, collecting information distributed thru pamphlets, reports and books. Discusses foods and beverages, giving information on their history, preparation, composition and uses. The title of the earlier edition was *Source, chemistry and use of food products*. The new edition is over 30 pages larger, with revision of chapters on the manufacture of liquors, and on fats, oils, nuts and cereals

**Bailey, Edgar Henry Summerfield, and Bailey, Herbert Stevens**

s Food products from afar. 1922 Century \$3 641.1

"Brief accounts of imported food stuffs, their history, preparation for market, and transportation to the United States. More interesting from the historic and geographic standpoint but not quite as comprehensive as Crissey's *The story of foods*, which also includes domestic products." *Bkl.*

"An excellent reference book, well written and very entertaining . . . Profitable for collateral reading." *Minn.*

**Carpenter, Frank George**

\* How the world is fed. (Readers on commerce and industry) 1923 Am. bk. 96c 641.1

First published in 1907, under title *Foods; or, How the world is fed*

**Carpenter, Frank Oliver**

\* Foods and their uses. (Carpenter's industrial reader) 1907 Scribner 88c 641.1

"Account of the principal foodstuffs, and how they are grown and prepared. This book deals more fully with processes during growth and preparation and food values, than the one by F. G. Carpenter. Both are fully illustrated. This one is more valuable for reference, but not so readable as the one by F. G. Carpenter." *Oregon*

**Crissey, Forrest**

\* Story of foods. 1917 Rand \$1.60 641.1

j "Popular chapters on the foods which come into our retail stores, telling very briefly their sources, kinds, methods of obtaining or preparation, and uses. It will be useful to teachers of geography and domestic science." *Wis. bul.*

**Pattee, Alida Frances**

s Practical dietetics with reference to diet in health and disease. 15th ed 1925 The author, Westchester gardens, Mount Vernon, N.Y. \$2.60 641.1

A standard textbook for nurses, covering the principles of nutrition, the preparation of food both for the well and the sick, and diets suitable to different diseases and conditions. Useful for reference with domestic science classes. Index

*Teacher's dietetic guide*, containing the 1925 standard curriculum state board requirements in dietetics, and state board examination questions, may be obtained gratis with *Practical dietetics*

**Rose, Mrs Mary Davies (Swartz)**

\* Feeding the family. rev ed 1924 Macmillan \$2.40 641.1

"Practical handbook for the housewife who wishes to provide a wholesome balanced dietary for her family. Discusses clearly and popularly the food needs of the different members of a typical family group, giving numerous menus, food plans and diet for the sick." *Detroit*

"Revised mainly to incorporate recent findings on vitamins, the most important changes occurring in the chapters on food for the baby and for the sick and convalescent. The cost tables have been raised and a table showing the vitamine content of foods added." *Bkl.*

**Sherman, Henry Clapp**

s Chemistry of food and nutrition. 2d ed enl 1918 Macmillan \$2.40 641.1

A textbook for advanced students and for colleges. Includes material on digestion, metabolism, food requirements, dietary standards and inorganic food stuffs. Index

"The 2d edition of this book is even more valuable than the first. Large parts have been written and much new material added." *School review*

"The chapter on the dietary standards and the economic use of food is of an order of excellence which has never been surpassed." *Graham Lusk, in Science*

\* Food products. 2d ed rev and enl 1924 s Macmillan \$3 641.1

Gives for each important type of food an account of its production, its food value, its sanitary control, and special characteristics in relation to the diet. Language is non-technical. The revised edition has much new material, including a new chapter on food budgets and economics

**Vulté, Hermann Theodore, and Vanderbilt, Sadie Bird**

s Food industries. 4th ed 1923 Chemical publishing co. Easton, Pa. \$3.50 641.1

"High school and college textbook, describing production and manufacture of staple foods. Illustrated, index." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Ward, Artemas**

(ed.) Encyclopedia of food. 1923 The editor, 50 Union sq., New York \$10 641.1

"The stories of the foods by which we live, how and where they grow and are marketed, their comparative values, and how best to use them, and enjoy them." *Subtitle*

Five school librarians checked it for first purchase. Very useful for reference, though expensive. Has articles on a wide variety of foods and beverages

"It is a new edition of *Grocer's encyclopedia*, published 1911. It differs from that earlier work in the omission of articles on alcoholic beverages and on the various commodities other than foods usually carried by grocers. Some of the articles on foods have been revised and enlarged." *Mudge*

**Wellman, Mabel Thacher**

Food study. 1917 Little \$1.50 641.1

A textbook for high schools that covers both the study of foods and practical cooking. The author has tried to give the general principles involved in cooking each kind of food, so that the pupil may not simply follow recipes. Experiments are given so that students will learn, by the inductive method, a knowledge of proportions. Economy in buying and cooking receives attention. Each section is followed by reading references and questions. Index

**Willard, Florence, and Gillett, Lucy Holcomb**

‡ Dietetics for high schools. 1920 Macmillan \$1.40 641.1

"General principles concerning the uses of foods are explained in the first part of the book, with practical problems. Chapter 6 introduces the Irving family, showing how the health and efficiency of its members are suffering from unplanned meals, and in succeeding chapters their diet is properly regulated from that of the baby to that of the grandmother. The appendix contains suggestions for diets for abnormal conditions. [Index]" *Publisher*

*American home diet* by E. V. McCollum and N. Simonds (Baker & Taylor co. \$3.50) is an "authoritative, non-technical discussion of nutrition and balanced diet, with menus and recipes."

**641.1 Pamphlets****United States. Agriculture, Department of**  
\* Farmers' bulletins.

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents:

717 Food for young children by C. L. Hunt. 5c Order no. A 1.9:717

817 How to select foods. II. Cereal foods, by C. L. Hunt and H. W. Atwater. 5c Order no. A 1.9:817

1236 Corn and its uses as food. 10c Order no. A 1.9:1236

1313 Good proportions in the diet, by C. L. Hunt. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1313

1359 Milk, and its uses in the home. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1359

1383 Food values and body needs shown graphically, by E. A. Winslow. 10c Order no. A 1.9:1383

Milk for the family. (Dept. circ. 129) rev 4p 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.14/2:129

**United States. Home economics, Bureau of**

Food selection and meal planning. 8 charts ea 14.7x20.3 in. 1921 Supt. of doc. set 50c

1. Week's supply of food for an average family; 2. Week's supply of vegetables and fruits for an average family; 3. Week's supply of milk, meat, and similar foods for an average family; 4. Week's supply of cereal foods for an average family; 5. Week's supply of sugar and other sweets for an average family; 6. Week's supply of fat and fat foods for an average family; 7. Counting the cost of a week's supply; 8. Figures for estimating food supplies for individuals and for families differing from the average

\* 100-calorie portions of a few familiar foods: poster 19x24 in. 1923 Supt. of doc. 10c

Given in terms of ordinary household measurements and of quantities commonly purchased

**United States. Public health service**

Nutrition in childhood, by T. Clark (Reprint 654) 10p 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. T 27.6/a:654

**United States. States relations service**

Children's diet; charts. 2 sets of 4 photographs 8x10 in. 1919 Supt. of doc ea set 72c

Set 1 White children; set 2 Colored children Obtainable in enlarged photographs, 15x20 inches, at \$8 each set

Composition of food materials. 15 charts 23.6x17.9 in. 1916 Supt. of doc. set \$1

**643 House planning**

In this list this number is used instead of 728, for the convenience of classes in domestic science; but in some libraries 728 may be preferable

**Gray, Greta**

\* House and home; a manual and text-  
s book of practical house planning. (Lippincott's home manuals) 1923 Lippincott \$3 643

"Deals with the fundamentals of house planning and construction, including chapters on beautifying the grounds, remodeling, conveniences and labor savers, and the farm house, and a brief survey of the history of architecture. Suggestions to teachers, bibliography, glossary and index." *Bkl.*

**Robinson, L. Eugene**

\* Domestic architecture. corrected and enl  
s 1921 Macmillan \$2.25 643

A book covering a wide range of topics, intended both for people who are planning or remodeling houses and as a textbook in colleges and schools of home economics. The topics include the history of domestic architecture, sites, house planning, materials, construction, interior decoration and furnishing, appliances, heating, lighting, plumbing, gardens and grounds, and cost of dwellings. Glossary and index

**White, Charles Elmer**

s Successful houses and how to build them. 1912 Macmillan \$3.50 643

"From the viewpoint of the house owner. Every point is considered in clear, sufficiently detailed, and well illustrated chapters. [Index]" *Martha Wilson*

**645 Interior decoration. Furniture**

In this list, all books on interior decoration and furniture are put in 645, to keep them together. The Decimal classification offers three numbers: 645, Furniture; 747, Interior decoration; and 749, Artistic furniture. In practice, these overlap, so that it is hard sometimes to place a book. Also, if all three are used, the material is scattered on the shelves. However some librarians may prefer to use all three numbers, or to group all such books in one of the art numbers, 747 or 749. The school librarians who helped compile this list were nearly evenly divided on whether to put the books in 645 or 747; seven voting for 645, and five for 747. The preference of teachers in a given school will help one decide

Teachers may be interested in a recent publication of Teachers college, Columbia university, a set of 28 plates, 15 by 18 inches, with accompanying manual, entitled *Decoration and furnishing of homes: study material in looseleaf form*, by R. R. Tregenza. The plates illustrate general principles, give plans for houses with opportunity to arrange furniture and decoration, and give over 300 sketches of historic ornament. The price of the set is \$2.50

**Bevier, Isabel**

s The house; its plan, decoration and care. 1919 Am. school of home economics \$1.50 645

"Practical ideas on planning, fundamental principles of decoration and furnishing, household conveniences and care of the house." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Dyer, Walter Alden**

s Handbook of furniture styles. 1918 Century \$2 645

"Small primer discussing chief periods, period furniture in modern homes, American furniture, etc. Especially intended for ready reference, including chronological tables, bibliography and index." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Fales, Mrs Winnifred (Shaw)**

- s Simple course in home decorating. 1923  
Dodd \$4.50 645

"An excellent text book containing (besides the historic background and outline of 'Period' styles) practical chapters on color schemes, interior finishes, rugs and carpets, textiles, making shades, curtains and draperies, the choice and placement of furniture, decorative accents and artistic lighting." *Chicago*

**Jakway, Bernard C.**

- \* Principles of interior decoration. 1922  
s Macmillan \$2.50 645

"A discussion of interior decoration with emphasis upon its underlying artistic principles. For the student and teacher and the reader interested in the subject. Less popular presentation than Parsons, *Interior decoration* and more restricted in scope. Little consideration of period decoration, which forms an interesting part of Parsons." *Bkl.*

**Parsons, Frank Alvah**

- \* Interior decoration; its principles and  
s practice. 1915 Doubleday \$4 645

"Discussion of the principles of proportion as applied to decoration, a stimulating theory of color, practical suggestions as to furnishing, and an epitome of period decorations. Many illustrations. Index." *A.L.A.*

**Quinn, Mary Josephine**

- \* Planning and furnishing the home; practical and economical suggestions for  
s the homemaker. 1914 Harper \$1.50 645

A new edition is announced for 1926

"Includes a statement of principles and a rapid review of historic furniture . . . with the practical side of details, directions and prices, to assist the buyer of average means. Perhaps the main purpose of the book is to show that the family whose purse is slim may nevertheless have a beautiful setting." *Isabel Ely Lord*

**645 Pamphlets****Robinson, May E.**

Art, where art thou? 24p il 1924 Abbott educational co. 208 S. Wabash av., Chicago \$1

A two-act play, designed for production by high school pupils, requiring a cast of 30. It presents a home ruled by the Spirits of bad taste, and the change wrought by the Spirits of art. Directions for producing the play are given, with pictures of the stage setting, showing the living room before and after the change. Permission for reproduction will be given with the purchase of 5 copies for the cast. The play runs about an hour and a half

**Yates-American machine company, Rochester, N. Y.**

Chats on period styles in furniture. 3 pams 1923-5 The company, gratis

This firm, successors to American woodworking machinery co., publishes three attractive illustrated pamphlets on George Hepplewhite, the brothers Adam, and Chippendale. They may be classified either with books on wood-working or on furniture. Each one gives an account of the origin and characteristics of the style it covers, and in two of the pamphlets are directions for making an article in the same style

**646 Needlework. Dressmaking. Costume**

In this list, 646 is used for all material on clothing and sewing for the convenience of classes in domestic science, and 391 and 746 are not used

A new textbook for classes in dress design, published too late to get reports on its use, is *Historic*

*costume*, by K. M. Lester (Manual arts press \$2.50). It would also be useful in production of plays

**Baldt, Laura Irene**

- \* Clothing for women; selection, design,  
s construction. (Lippincott's home manuals) 2d ed 1924 Lippincott \$3 646

"Extremely well illustrated manual which will help girls to make their own clothes. Information on designing and dressmaking. Suggestive questions for use of teacher at end of each chapter." *i California*

**Butterick publishing company, limited**

- s New dressmaker. new, rev and enl ed  
1921 The company, Butterick bldg.  
New York \$1.15 646

"Useful for class or home, on all sewing, dressmaking and tailoring matters from mending and altering to cutting and fashioning clothes for women, children, infants, men and boys."

*A.L.A. sup. 2*

New edition is announced for 1926. Earlier editions have title, *The dressmaker*

**Buttrick, Helen Goodrich**

- \* Principles of clothing selection. 1923  
Macmillan \$1.20 646

"A concise summary of the basic principles of dress from the points of view of aesthetics, hygiene and personal economics. Intended as a text for high schools. Treatment is simple and each chapter is followed by study questions and exercises. Drawings illustrate correct and incorrect forms. Chapter bibliography." *Bkl.*

**Carpenter, Frank George**

- ‡ How the world is clothed. (Readers on  
i commerce and industry) 1908 Am.  
bk. 96c 646

"A large amount of information, clearly and compactly given, as to the culture and manufacture of cotton, wool and silk, source and preparation of leather, furs, feathers, rubber and straw goods, etc." *Bkl.*

**Cook, Rosamond C.**

- Sewing machines. 1922 Manual arts  
press \$1.25 646

"For teachers of household science classes . . . Treats of the history and types of American sewing machines, and details of construction and operation. Well illustrated. Index." *Pratt. Tech. list, 1922*

**Day, Lewis Foreman, and Buckle, Mary**

- Art in needlework. 4th ed rev 1914  
Scribner (Batsford, London) \$2.50 646

"Practical handbook on embroidery, describing many stitches and designs." *A.L.A.*

**Downs, Marie, and O'Leary, Florence**

- \* Elements of costume design for high  
s school students. 1923 Bruce pub. 88c 646

"Intended to interest the American girl in the selection of sane and artistic clothes by teaching the elementary principles of design as applied to clothing." *Journal of home economics*

**Fales, Jane**

- \* Dressmaking; a manual for schools and  
s colleges. 1917 Scribner \$2 646

"Advanced text for class use; covers drafting, patterns, costumes and textiles. Index." *A.L.A. high school list*

**Hughes, Talbot**

- \* Dress design. (Artistic crafts ser. of  
s technical handbooks) 1913 Pitman  
\$3.75 646

An account of costume from the earliest times. The illustrations include both whole costumes, and many drawings of details. A very useful feature is an appendix giving patterns of all periods, with notes and measurements. Index

Although the present volume is cast in the form of a history, it is also intended to be a book of suggestions for modern dressmakers. *Adapted from Preface*

**Izor, Estelle Peel**

- \* Costume design and home planning 1916  
Mentzer, Bush & co. \$1.50 646

Artistic elementary book giving suggestions to teachers of household art. The first part takes up choice of colors in dress, design in fabrics, structural lines etc. The second part covers home planning on its artistic side. Elementary enough for children to read. No index. *Adapted from Bkl.*

**Kinne, Helen, and Cooley, Anna Maria**

- j Clothing and health. (Home-making ser.) 1916 Macmillan 96c 646

"An elementary textbook of home-making, including the manufacture of textiles, making of simple garments, care and repair of clothing." *Cleveland*

- Shelter and clothing. 1913 Macmillan \$1.40 646

A textbook for high schools or normal schools. The first part discusses the significance of the home, and subjects connected with the house, such as location, style and heating. The second and larger part of the book is devoted to textiles, sewing and dressmaking. Might be classed in 640, to include both subjects

**Picken, Mary Brooks**

- s Secrets of distinctive dress. 1918 Woman's institute of domestic arts and sciences, inc., Scranton, Pa. \$2 646

Contents: Your individuality; First requisite; Appropriate dress; Becoming dress; Your color; Beauty in lines of figure and dress; Importance of suitable fabrics; Developing your style; Economy in dress; Distinctive dress

**Shover, Edna Mann**

- Art in costume design. 1920 Bradley \$2.50 646

A history of costume, from the point of view of dress design. The style is simple and direct, and the type and illustrations are very attractive. After introductory lessons on modern dress and on design and color, chapters follow on costume of various countries and periods. A good deal of detail is given, such as colors, textiles, ornament, decoration, etc., in each period. The book would be of interest to classes in history and literature, as well as to those studying dress design. Unfortunately, there is no index

**Story, Mrs Margaret (McElroy-Frost)**

- s How to dress well. 1924 Funk \$3.50 646

"Gives concrete information on color, design and fabrics not usually found in a book of this kind, and a brief chapter on men's dress. Popular in style." *Bkl.*

Not voted on by school librarians, but included because it appears well suited to school use

"The book covers with almost encyclopedic thoroughness and detail the whole subject of dress and appearance and the underlying principles governing these. It gives practical information on clothes suitable to different ages and occasions, colors to choose and avoid, principles of design, accessories of dress, the qualities of different fabrics, care in buying clothes and keeping them in repair. A full chapter is devoted to the care of the person." *Bk. rev. digest*

**Traphagen, Ethel**

- s Costume design and illustration (Wiley technical ser.) 1918 Wiley \$3.50 646

"Suggestions on acquiring a knowledge of drawing, with practical technical considerations. Use of color, sources of design and good taste in design are discussed. Contains a short resumé of period fabric design and an outline of historic costume. Illustrations profuse and helpful." *A.L.A.*

"Reading and reference list on costume," compiled by the Brooklyn public library, p127-80

**Turner, Annabell**

- j Sewing and textiles. (Home economics ser.) 1918 Appleton \$2.25 646

"A textbook for grades and rural schools, prepared in the Extension division of the University of Wisconsin." *Subtitle*

Includes all the simple stitches, seams and finishes; study of fabrics; use and care of sewing machines; laundry; simple embroidery; and the choice of clothing. Index

**Woolman, Mrs Mary (Schenck)**

- \* Clothing; choice, care, cost. (Lippincott's family life ser.) 2d ed rev 1922 Lippincott \$2.50 646

Inclusive and practical book, based on wide experience in teaching. Includes material on the textile industry, testing fabrics, thrift, care and repair of clothing, making over, dyeing, laundry and the clothing budget. Bibliography, glossary and index

## 646 Pamphlets

**Ladies home journal**

- \* Masquerade costumes. 23p Home pattern company, 18 East 18th st., New York 15c

Gives pictures and short descriptions of 55 costumes

**Northup, Belle, and Green, Anna L.**

Historic costume plates. 30pl 7x11 in.

Teachers college set \$1.50

Depict changes in costume from ancient Egypt to 20th century. The figures are clearly drawn and are silhouetted against a black background, making them easily seen and usable for large groups. The paper used is suitable for coloring with crayon or water color

These plates are useful to teachers of intermediate grades as historic data in connection with history pageants and school plays. For high school, normal and college teachers of special subjects they will be found useful as source material and reference material for plays, festivals, textile and embroidery design

**Sellner, Eudora**

American costumes. 12 pl 7x12 in.

Davis press, set \$1

Illustrations of costumes from the Revolution to the present. Eight of the plates show 16 costumes; and the other 4 show in informal sketches the trend in style for the last 20 years. Eight of them show the proper color combinations according to the Munsell color system

History of costume design. 24 pl Davis press, set \$1

Illustrations of costumes from early Egyptian to the Victorian period. Useful for dramatic clubs, and classes in history and in costume design

**United States. Agriculture, Department of**

Paper dress form. (Dept. circ. 207) 10p il 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. A 1.14/2:207

**United States. Federal board for vocational education**

- \* Clothing for the family. (Bul. 23) 115p 1918 Supt. of doc. 15c

Order no. VE 1.3:23

## 646.1 Textiles

**Denny, Grace Goldena**

- s Fabrics and how to know them. 1923 Lippincott \$1.50 646.1

"A manual of materials on the American market. Defines textile fabrics and terms relating to fabrics. Includes also tests and classification." *Detroit*

**Dooley, William Henry**

- \* Textiles for commercial, industrial, and domestic arts schools. rev and enl with experiments 1924 Heath \$5 646.1

The school edition, which was last revised in 1914, is still obtainable for \$1.69

"The trade edition is a revision of the school edition to which 433 pages of new and very valuable material has been added. [Index]" *Ohio*

"The 4th edition of a successful textbook for beginners in the study of textiles: materials, fabrics, methods of production. Contains also chapters on furs, artificial flowers, costume design, the selling of textiles, etc. Instructive elementary book for students and for salesmen in the textile business. The author is principal, Textile high school, New York city." *Pratt. Tech. list* 1924

**Dyer, Elizabeth**

- \* Textile fabrics. 1923 Houghton \$1.75 646.1

"How to select, use and care for textiles both in clothing and house furnishings, with some attention to line and color; in concise textbook form. Fifty-nine page dictionary of staple textile fabrics; helpful illustrations." *N.Y. Best books*

**Gibbs, Charlotte Mitchell**

- \* Household textiles. rev ed 1922 Barrows \$1.50 646.1

"Includes the early development of the textile arts, classification of fibres, bleaching and dyeing, adulterations, hygiene of clothing materials, design and color in textile fabrics, labor conditions, the arts and crafts movement, laboratory tests for textile fabrics." *Martha Wilson*

"New edition covers changes in the textile industry, notably that of artificial silk. Some new material on buying and testing of fabrics, and the dye industry. Libraries having old edition will not need the new." *Bkl.*

**McGowan, Mrs Ellen (Beers), and Waite, Charlotte A.**

- \* Textiles and clothing. 1919 Macmillan \$1.32 646.1

"Takes up the important textiles—their history, structure, production, marketing and use—emphasizing the finished products and their relation to the household. The last 3 chapters deal with textile testing, the care and repair of clothing, and the economics and hygiene of clothing." *Publishers*

"A presentation of much of the material contained in *Textiles* by Woolman and McGowan, adapted to high school use." *Ohio*

**Woolman, Mrs Mary (Schenck), and McGowan, Mrs Ellen (Beers)**

- \* Textiles; a handbook for the student and the consumer. 1913 Macmillan \$2.60 646.1

Contents: Beginning of the textile industries; Spinning; Hand weaving; Power weaving; Woolen and worsted—raw materials; Woolen and worsted—manufacture; Cotton; Silk; Linen and minor fibers; Consumer's judgment of textiles; Microscopic study of textile fibers; Chemical study of textile fibers; Dyeing of textile fibers; Laundry notes; Hygiene of clothing; Some economic and social aspects; Clothing budgets. Bibliography and index

**647 Household accounts. Budget****Abel, Mrs Mary W. (Hinman)**

- \* Successful family life on the moderate income. (Lippincott's family life ser.) 1921 Lippincott \$2.50 647

"Discussion on the art of living, especially as practised in the family group. Gives sensible, stimulating ideas on saving, budgets, the standard of living, the time element in housework, health, recreation, clothing, etc. [Index]." *Detroit*

"The book addresses itself to professional students of the social and economic aspects of family life, to home economics students in schools and colleges, to men and women trying to solve their own home problems, and to amateur investigators." *Bk. rev. digest*

**Donham, S. Agnes**

- \* Spending the family income, 1921 Little \$1.75 647

"States and discusses the principles which should guide the spending of income whether it is large or small. Emphasizes the need of careful planning of budgets. Diagrams, charts, bibliography, index." *Detroit*

**Lord, Isabel Ely**

- \* Getting your money's worth; a book on expenditure. 1922 Harcourt \$1.20 647

"Useful guide for the housekeeper, giving helpful discussions on the balanced division and wise expenditure of the income, with brief chapters on the necessity of an individual budget, using banks, and savings and investments. [Index]" *N.Y. state lib.*

**Richardson, Bertha June**

- \* Woman who spends. rev ed 1910 Barrows \$1 647

"Aims to make women realize their influence in the economic world, and urges them to a sense of responsibility in the use of money." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Taber, Clarence Wilbur**

- \* Business of the household. (Lippincott's home manuals) 2d ed rev 1922 Lippincott \$3 647

"Comprehensive practical work on the business side of the home: income, accounts, budgets, methods of saving, the legal status of the family, real estate titles and transactions, inheritances, and wills. [Index]" *Detroit*

**Taber, Clarence Wilbur, and Wardall, Ruth Aimee**

- \* Economics of the family. (Lippincott's unit texts) 1923 Lippincott \$1.40 647

A high school textbook, including suggestions for projects. Includes business methods for the individual and for the household, household accounts and budgets

"As a practical guide, this book must be accepted as reliable and suggestive. It does not dodge the hard questions; it seems to welcome them. Special illustrations and applications are given in generous measure." *Journal of home economics*

**648 Laundry. Cleaning****Balderston, Lydia Ray**

- \* Laundering; home—institution. (Lippincott's home manuals) 1923 Lippincott \$3 648

"Much enlarged and revised edition of *Laundering*, 3d edition, 1918. Practical authoritative manual discussing the various cleansing agents and the effect of laundering process on fibres, fabrics and colors. Describes proper equipment for home and institutional laundering. Suggestions for teachers with outline of lessons. Many illustrations." *N.Y. Best books*

**Chambers, Mrs Mary Davoren (Malony)**

- Guide to laundry-work; a manual for school and home. new and rev ed 1915 Boston cooking school magazine co., 372 Boylston st., Boston, Mass. \$1 648

"Compiled by a former instructor at Pratt institute, Brooklyn, this concise, illustrated handbook contains information on the removal of stains, also home methods of dry cleaning, as well as advice on securing the best results in laundry work. Includes an outline of work for the class-room. A useful little manual." *N.Y. public lib.*

**MacLeod, Sarah Josephine**

Housekeeper's handbook of cleaning. (Harper's home economics) 1915 Harper \$1.50 648  
 "Discussion of the care of the house and its contents, including wearing apparel. One-half the book devoted to the laundry. [Index]" *A.L.A.*

## 649 Nursing. Care of children

**Aikens, Charlotte Albina**

Home nurse's handbook of practical nursing. 3d rev ed 1922 Saunders \$2 649

"Though designed as a text for use in Y.W.C.A. and other nursing classes, this is an excellent manual for the average woman's or girl's use in the home. [Index]" *Detroit*

**Delano, Jane A.**

\* American Red cross text-book on home hygiene and care of the sick. 3d ed rev and rewritten 1925 Blakiston \$1.50; pa 85c 649

"Simple household guide in the form of lessons; prepared for and endorsed by the American Red cross." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Dickinson, May Bliss**

\* Children well and happy. 1918 Nichols press, 113 Market st., Lynn, Mass. 60c 649

"A manual for the Girls' health league, published under the auspices of the Massachusetts State federation of women's clubs, written with the aim of giving 'schoolgirls definite help in learning how to keep themselves and other children well and happy.' After a chapter each on 'Personal hygiene' and 'Home sanitation' the rest of the book is devoted to the care of the baby, his feeding, clothing, habits and training. Numerous illustrations add to the book's attractiveness and usefulness." *Springfield Republican*

"A book written with commendable simplicity of style." *Survey*

**Holt, Luther Emmett**

\* Care and feeding of children. 12th ed s rev and enl 1923 Appleton \$1.25 649  
 Standard work of high authority

**Pope, Amy Elizabeth**

Textbook of simple nursing procedure for use in high schools. 1921 Putnam \$2.50 649

"Clear text for the untrained emergency nurse, on first aid, care of children, handling of bed patients, etc." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

## 649 Pamphlets

**United States. Children's bureau**

\* Child care; the preschool age, by Mrs Max West. (Bureau pub. no. 30) 82p 1918 The bureau, gratis

s Child mentality and management; outlines for study. (Bureau pub. no. 91) 1924 The bureau, gratis

\* Infant care, by Mrs Max West. (Bureau pub. no. 8) rev 118p 1924 The bureau, gratis

**United States. Public health service**

\* Care of your baby. (Reprint 727) 41p 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. T 27.6/a:727

"Includes bathing, feeding and clothing the baby, first aid and home remedies, and food for a child from two to four years of age."

Summer care of infants, by W. C. Rucker and C. C. Pierce. (Sup. 16 to Public health reports) rev 1918 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. T 27.6/2:16

**United States. Superintendent of documents**

Children's bureau, and other publications relating to children. (Price list 71) Supt. of doc. gratis

## 650 Business

In this list, books on commerce are in 380, and 650 is used for general books on business. In some libraries, books on commerce are in 650; and in that case, 658 may be used for business manuals. For business English, see 808-B; for business law, 340; for vocations, 374.1; and for qualities needed for success, 170

**Brisco, Norris Arthur**

s Economics of business. 1913 Macmillan \$2.25 650

Contents: Economic basis of business; Types of business organizations; Interior organization; Principles of management; The entrepreneur; Analysis of cost accounting; Factory efficiency; Efficient business methods; Labor efficiency; Buying; Selling; Principles of advertising; Mediums of advertising; Money and credit; Trade marks and copyrights; Patents, trade names and trade secrets

The author has presented the fundamental principles of business in untechnical language for the student and business man. Questions and bibliography at end of each chapter. Index. Adapted from *Bkl.*

**Crowell's dictionary of business and finance.** 1923 Crowell \$3 650

A useful reference book, giving in one alphabet an explanation of all important terms used in business and finance. Some subjects have quite extensive treatment. There are abundant cross references. The second part gives reference material on money and coins

**Deland, Lorin Fuller**

s Imagination in business. rev and enl 1909 Harper \$1 650

"Consists of well presented, concrete examples, showing how the successful business manager utilizes the public's power of imagination in advertising commodities and in creating business. Mainly citations from the author's 20 years' experience as expert adviser to business houses." *Bkl.*

**Forbes, William Cameron**

\* Romance of business. 1921 Houghton s \$1.65 650

"Designed to stimulate an interest in business and free it in the general mind of that opprobrium heaped upon it, these articles were written and published in *The Open road* by one who is an American business man himself and former governor of the Philippines. After telling what business really is, he takes up the story of textiles, steel, transportation, electricity, finance and banking, capital and labor, and thrift, and tells concisely and entertainingly the story of each." *Bkl.*

**Haas, Jacob Anton de**

\* (ed.) Business organization and administration. 1920 Gregg \$1.40 650

Contents: Elements of business success; Business organization; Proprietorship of a business; Financing an enterprise; Financial institutions; Management; Wage question; Service department; Selecting the site; Planning the building; Purchasing; Marketing; Selling and advertising; Foreign trade; Technic of foreign trade.

High school textbook, planned to cover the whole field of business. The *Booklist* says it is "a good general outline, suggestive rather than exhaustive." Reference lists and index



**Lewis, Elias St. Elmo**

**s** *Getting the most out of business.* 6th ed  
1919 Ronald \$3 650

"Methods, principles, personal qualities and other factors contributing to efficiency discussed entertainingly and instructively." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Written for business men, but included in this catalog because it was recommended by the librarian of a large commercial high school. Could be used for reading along the line of general principles and inspiration, with more mature pupils, especially if teacher or librarian picked out certain sections. Some of the chapter headings are: Thought as a business asset, Rules of efficiency, Gift of perception, Religion of loyalty, Scientific principles applied to business, Executive organization, Individuality, Discipline, Wages, and Debt to society. No index

**Lyon, Leverett Samuel**

**s** *Education for business.* 1922 Univ. of Chicago press \$3.50 650

On the general objectives of business education, important agencies concerned and the proper place of each. A broad general introduction to the study of business education for prospective teachers of the subject. *Abridged from U.S. Bur. of educ.*

For teachers, another book, more limited in scope, recommended by the librarian of a large commercial high school, is *Commercial education in secondary schools*, by C. H. Marvin (Holt \$1.50)

**Marshall, Leon Carroll**

**\*** *Business administration.* 1921 Univ. of Chicago press \$4 650

A textbook designed for an introductory course, surveying the whole field of business administration, taking as a type case, a manufacturing and selling business. Includes plant location, personnel, market, finance, risk-bearing etc. Consists largely of extracts from books, pamphlets and periodicals. The book is based on four years of experimentation, and the author has had the benefit of criticism and suggestion from more than a score of instructors

**Nystrom, Paul Henry**

**s** *Retail selling and store management.* 1914 Appleton \$2 650

"Concrete, useful work for clerk or manager, considering good salesmanship, store policy, buying, advertising, etc. Prepared in University of Wisconsin extension division." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Scott, Walter Dill**

**s** *Increasing human efficiency in business.* new and enl ed 1923 Macmillan \$2.25 650

On the human efficiency side of scientific management. Opening chapter discusses possibility of increasing efficiency. Other topics are imitation, competition, loyalty, concentration, wages, pleasure, all considered as means to increase efficiency

**Whitehead, Harold**

**s** *Your job.* 1920 Gregg \$2 650

"How to choose a job; how to get a job; how to grow in a job." *Subtitle*

Practical advice, written in a breezy, live style, with many illustrative anecdotes, so that the book would appeal to young people. Includes business ethics, mental drill, dress, manners, tact, etc. The author is connected with the College of business administration of Boston university

**650 Pamphlets**

**Better business bureau, 280 Broadway, New York**

*How to invest your money.* 36p 1924

The bureau, gratis

Deals in an elementary way with the principles of sound investing, prescribes the fundamental test of a sound investment, warns against pitfalls by which unwary investors are trapped, tells where information can be obtained before

investing. The Better business bureau does not sell securities. It is an institution maintained by legitimate business firms in New York city to protect the investing public

**United States. Education, Bureau of**

**\*** *Business education in secondary schools.*

(Bul. 1919, no. 55) 68p 1920 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. I 16:3:919/55

A report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association

*Commercial education leaflet.* no. 1-10 1922-4 Supt. of doc. ea 5c

Titles are given in Bureau's list of available publications, which is free. Following is a partial list:

no. 1 Chicago public high school course in retail selling and advertising, by W. Bachrach. Order no. I 16:37:1

no. 4 College entrance credits in commercial subjects, by G. L. Swiggett. Order no. I 16:37:4

no. 9 Commercial occupations; report of the 4th Commercial education conference, 1924, by G. L. Swiggett. Order no. I 16:37:9

**651 Office methods**

**Cahill, Mary Florence, and Ruggeri, Agnes C.**

**s** *Office practice.* 1917 Macmillan \$1.40 651

"Students who have had a course based on this book will not feel lost during their first weeks in a business office. They will be familiar with those office details and mechanisms that are so obvious to the experienced, but so baffling to beginners. The subjects treated are eminently practical: including mail . . . records and filing, the telephone, telegrams and cablegrams and various time-saving machines." *Publisher*

**Hudders, Eugene Russell**

**s** *Indexing and filing; a manual of standard practice.* 1916 Ronald \$4 651

"Very complete, deals with filing for many lines of business." *Newark pub. lib.*

**Johnson, Edith**

**s** *To women of the business world.* 1923 Lippincott \$2 651

"Practical suggestions and intelligent advice about such questions as office decorum, how to apply for a job, rest, recreation and vacations, the expense account and the value of a hobby. Better than the usual book of this type." *Bkl.*

**McCord, James Newton**

**\*** *Textbook of filing.* 1920 Appleton \$2 651

"Deals completely and in full detail with all of the modern filing methods and applies the numerous systems now in practice to different lines of business as well as to the professions. Index." *Detroit*

**Parker, Ida White**

**s** *Office etiquette for business women.* (Ronograph lib. no. 31) 1924 Ronald \$1.25 651

A book of practical advice, helpful to any girl going into business. Written in a simple and direct style. Includes discussion of dress and of ordinary good manners as shown under office conditions, with chapters on use of the telephone, office calls, table etiquette, etc. Index

**Spencer, Ellen Lane**

**s** *Efficient secretary.* 1916 Stokes \$1.25 651

"Practical suggestions, information, helps, to stenographers and others wishing to become secretaries; ideas; economy; loyalty; typing; filing; getting a position." *Subtitle*

**Taintor, Sarah Augusta**

- \* Training for secretarial practice. 1923  
s McGraw \$2.50 651

"Aims to cover the entire work of a secretary. It includes chapters on the secretary herself; her training, qualifications, duties, responsibilities and opportunities." *Preface*

**Wallace, Eugenia**

- s Filing methods. (Ronograph lib. no. 4)  
1924 Ronald \$1.25 651

A recent book, received too late to secure votes on its usefulness. The publisher says of this series, "They contain a type of material difficult to get in ordinary textbooks. They give the student the actual practice of the office and reflect its atmosphere." *Index*

"A concise manual of modern methods in business offices, written by a filing specialist of large experience." *Bkl.*

**653 Stenography****Kilduff, Edward Jones**

- s Stenographer's manual. 1921 Harper \$1.10  
653

"Pithy, straightforward suggestions for the business stenographer. Contains chapters on: Qualities of a good stenographer; Your conduct in the office; About your spelling; How to punctuate and capitalize." *Detroit*

**Mason, William Lesley**

- s How to become an office stenographer.  
("Just how" ser.) 1919 Pitman \$1.50 653

Advice and information for the inexperienced student of stenography. Includes material on office practice, taking, transcribing and typing the business letter; typing business forms; the use and abuse of words; use and care of the typewriter; filing letters; and time-saving office appliances

**654, see 621.38**

See class 621.38 for telegraph, telephone, and wireless. This is the new number for wireless in the Decimal classification. Libraries that have books already in 654 will probably continue with that number. Some libraries use 537.8

**655 Printing. Bookbinding**

Bookbinding is put here, instead of under the regular number, 686, because in a school printing and bookbinding may be studied together. The number 686 may be used if preferable.

Schools with shops that print in color may be interested in *Grammar of color*, a folio published by Strathmore paper co., Mittineague, Mass. at \$10 net. This gives arrangements of Strathmore papers in a variety of color combinations according to the Munsell color system, with introduction by Prof. Munsell and explanatory text by T. M. Cleland. It is beautifully printed, and the plates, by an ingenious system, allow various color groupings

**Bean, Florence Ordway, and Brodhead, John C.**

- Bookbinding for beginners. 3d ed 1924  
Davis press \$2.50 655

A teacher's manual, outlining 14 elementary problems. The methods, based on work done in the 5th grade of the Boston schools, are simple and the equipment inexpensive. Includes also paper picture frames and boxes

**Ginsbach, John Albert**

- s Print shop arithmetic. 1923 Manual arts  
press \$1 655

"Textbook introducing student to practical calculations met with in both the office and shop of commercial printing establishments. Problems have been selected from practical experience and all have a bearing on industrial situations." *Publisher*

"This little book is solid meat. It does not contain the mistake that appears in all of the books on this subject hitherto published, namely

of reviewing the fundamental processes of arithmetic." *M. W. Haynes, Assistant director, Department of education, United typothetae of America*

**Hague, Clifford Wilson**

- \* Textbook of printing occupations. 1923  
s Bruce pub. \$1 655

"Includes only branches practical for school instruction and standard equipment. . . Exercises are typical of trade operations." *Preface*

A text for part-time and full-time students learning the printing trade, or those taking this subject in pre-vocational classes. Major divisions are composition, imposition and platen press work. *Index*

**Henry, Frank Souder**

- \* Essentials of printing. (Wiley technical  
s ser.) 1924 Wiley \$1.25 655

"A short school text embodying what the author considers the absolute essentials of printing and nothing more. [Index]" *Pratt. Tech. list 1924*

- s Printing for school and shop. (Wiley  
technical ser.) 1st ed corrected 1917  
Wiley \$1.50 655

"A textbook for printers' apprentices, continuation classes, and for general use in schools." *Subtitle*

**McClellan, George Edward**

- s Practical typography. 1913 Manual arts  
press pa \$1.65 655

"A series of exercises explaining and illustrating the most approved methods used in correct composition." *Subtitle*

It contains 63 exercises, treating of composition from correct spacing to the making up of a book, and the composition of tables. Printed on one side of the paper only

**Polk, Ralph W.**

- s Vocational printing. 1918 G. M. Jones co.,  
Merchants bank bldg., Indianapolis,  
Ind., \$1.25 655

"A good elementary course in printing, designed to serve for a five-year apprenticeship course or for two or three years' instruction in schools. Also as a reference book. Subjects related to printing are also briefly considered; such as, the principles of advertising, design in advertising, paper-making, paper stock, plates and plate-making, color in printing, hand-lettering, cost-finding systems, etc. A glossary of terms and a bibliography are included." *Pratt. Tech. list*

**Sherbow, Benjamin**

- s Making type work. 1916 Century \$1.75  
655

"A little book that deals concretely with those principles and details of type choice and arrangement that help advertising do its job. The author writes from many years experience as type and advertising specialist, in a terse, clear way, with many good illustrations. Suggestive to teachers and others having to do with printing and poster work, as well as to advertising men." *Bkl.*

**Treize, Frederick James**

- s Typography of advertisements. 1911 In-  
land printer co. \$2.35 postpaid 655

A manual for the printer on the design of advertisements, as to spacing, type, etc. with illustrative examples. For schools with printing shops, or classes in advertising

**Vaughn, Samuel Jesse**

- \* Printing and bookbinding for schools. 2v  
in 1 1912 Public-school \$1.50 655

"Clear and practical description and illustrations of the processes of printing, and equipment needed. Gives details and illustrations of bookbinding; and a suggestive course in booklet making through the grades." *Minnesota*

## 655 Pamphlet

**United States. Engraving and printing, Bureau of**

Brief history of the Bureau of engraving and printing, and its work. 30p The bureau, gratis

"This description of the 'world's largest engraving plant' will be valuable for school work, as it gives details for the making of paper money, bonds, postage and revenue stamps." *A.L.A. high school list*

## 656, see 385

In this list, all material on railroads is in class 385. Unless both classes are already started, it will probably be well to adopt either 385 or 656, and eliminate the other number

## 657 Accounting. Bookkeeping

**Cole, William Morse**

s Accounts; their construction and interpretation. rev and enl ed 1915 Houghton \$3.60 657

"Authoritative general treatise, covering the principles of bookkeeping and accounting, with separate chapters on accounts of large business and industrial corporations." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Esquerré, Paul Joseph**

s Applied theory of accounts. 1914 Ronald \$5 657

"Covers single, double, triple and quadruple entry; form and anatomy of books of account; controlling accounts; classification of accounts; theory of each asset and liability account; and preparation of financial statements; also partnership and corporation accounting. Includes practical problems. Index." *Publisher*

**Gilman, Stephen**

\* Principles of accounting. 1916 La Salle extension university, 4046 S. Michigan av., Chicago \$3.50 657

"The point of view is modern, the treatment comprehensive and usually adequate, and the style simple and clear. Effective use is made of charts, examples, problems and summaries." *American economic review*

**Griffith, James Bray**

s Practical bookkeeping. 1918 Am. technical soc. \$1.50 657

First published in 1910 by American school of correspondence, Chicago

Contents: Theory of accounts; Single proprietors' and partners' accounts; Wholesale, commission and storage accounts

The author states that he has tried to give fundamental principles in a form readily understood, with practical illustrations to make them clear and without the technical details of more academic treatises. Index

**Hatfield, Henry Rand**

s Modern accounting; its principles and some of its problems. 1909 Appleton \$2.50 657

"More technical than W. M. Cole's *Accounts* and in some features more exhaustive. Cole is more easily understood by students and laymen and is more useful for the business man. There is little duplication of material." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Kester, Roy Bernard**

s Accounting; theory and practice, v1. 2d ed 1922 Ronald \$3 657

The first volume of a graded textbook, very inclusive, that can be used as an encyclopedia on accounting. Volume 2 (\$4) takes up corporate organization and related subjects; and v3 (\$5) applies the principles of the first two volumes to typical kinds of business. For commercial high schools. Index

**Klein, Joseph Jerome**

s Elements of accounting; theory and practice. rev ed 1915 Appleton \$2 657  
"Concise text for student, teacher, or business man, to connect bookkeeping and accounting. Index." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Koopman, Sietse Bernard, and Kester, Roy Bernard**

s Fundamentals of accounting; principles and practice of bookkeeping. 2v 1921-3 Ronald ea \$1.75 657

A textbook for a 2-year course, by the head of the department of accounting, Theodore Roosevelt high school, N.Y. city and the professor of accounting, Columbia university

"The student's attention is directed to the economic aspects of the subject: the effect of transactions on the financial affairs of the business is emphasized. This constant attention to the business and not merely to the recording exercises brings to the classroom the atmosphere of the real business world." *Publisher*

## 658 Salesmanship

In libraries that use 658 for general books on business, 658.8 may be used for salesmanship, if it is desired to keep the books separate

The Ronald press publishes a series, *Merchandise manuals* (\$1.25 each) edited by B. E. Kennard, formerly director of department store courses, New York university. These were prepared for sales people, but are used in salesmanship courses in schools. Each book covers its subject briefly, using non-technical terms. Some of the volumes are useful in courses in domestic science, because they give information useful to the buyer of household goods. The volumes cover the following subjects: Cotton and linen; Glass and glassware; House-furnishings; Jewelry and silverware; Leather goods and gloves; Millinery; Notions; Paper and stationery; Silk

**Brisco, Norris Arthur**

s Retail salesmanship. 1920 Ronald \$1.50 658

A textbook for a one-year course in salesmanship in high schools. The author is director of the training school for teachers of this subject in New York university (1925). Six chapters discuss personal qualities; 7 are given to the study of goods and customers; and the last 5 relate to store organization and related topics. Reading lists are given at the ends of the chapters. A clear, practical book, sufficiently simple in style for a young and inexperienced person. Index

This book is given instead of the author's *Fundamentals of salesmanship* (Appleton \$2), which received a good vote, because it is more recent and includes more on study of goods and customers

s (ed.) Retail salesmanship source book. 1921 Ronald \$2 658

"It contains over 200 selections from the best that has been written on merchandising in books, general periodicals, trade papers, house organs and unpublished addresses. They are arranged in groups corresponding to the textbook chapters. These selections give the pupil the true atmosphere and background of salesmanship. They not only add to his technical information; they help to build the character upon which success is founded." *Publisher*

This is intended to accompany the editor's textbook for high schools, *Retail salesmanship*, but may be used independently

**Charters, Werrett Wallace**

s How to sell at retail. 1922 Houghton \$3 658

"Lists 60 difficulties commonly met in salesmanship. Each one was submitted to department store sales experts and discussed in conference

**Charters, Werrett Wallace—Continued**

with sales people. The methods for handling these difficulties were organized to form this text. List of 'thought questions' follow each chapter. Popular in style." *Bkl.*

**Fowler, Nathaniel Clark**

\* Practical salesmanship. 1911 Little \$1.75  
s 658

A practical study and analysis of the basic principles and ethics of salesmanship, based on personal experience of the author and others. Adapted from *Bk. rev. digest*

**Hoover, Simon Robert**

s Science and art of salesmanship. 1916  
Macmillan \$1.20 658

"A readable, well illustrated high school textbook." *Bkl.*

"A straightforward presentation of the principles of selling especially adapted to the use of commercial classes in high schools. It presents the psychology and the ethics of square dealing and gives general principles of salesmanship rather than specific directions. . . . The illustrations of principles have been drawn from the experiences of live salesmen in all lines, and they add definiteness to the discussion." *Publisher*

**Ivey, Paul Wesley**

s Elements of retail salesmanship. new  
and rev ed 1923 Macmillan \$2 658

Discusses knowledge of goods, study of customers, qualities needed in salesmanship, and selling processes. Index

"An interesting and practical book for department store classes. Addressed to more mature minds than Norton's *Textbook on retail selling* and is more concerned with psychological principles." *Bkl.*

**Kitson, Harry Dexter**

\* Mind of the buyer; a psychology of selling. 1921 Macmillan \$1.50 658

By Prof. Kitson of Indiana university (1925). Deals with the mental processes of the buyer, but not with the technique of selling. The laws that govern the mind of the buyer are illustrated with vivid examples from selling and advertising practice. Bibliography and index

**Leigh, Ruth**

\* Human side of retail selling. 1921 Appleton \$2 658

"A textbook for salespeople in retail stores and students of retail salesmanship and store organization." *Subtitle*

"A very readable, helpful guide to the ambitious young woman already in the work." *Bkl.*

"We have never seen a book on retail counter selling so well gotten up, or so interesting." *Review of reviews*

**Marden, Orison Swett**

s Selling things. 1916 Crowell \$1.75 658

Prepared with the assistance of J. F. McGrail, instructor in salesmanship and efficiency for many large organizations

**Norton, Helen Rich**

s Textbook on retail selling. 1919 Ginn \$1.32 658

"In addition to its value as a text in actual training for retail selling, this book is one of the best available sources of information concerning the nature of sales work. From this point of view it will be found helpful in hands of teachers and as a general reference for the vocational guidance of secondary-school students." *School review*

**Whitehead, Harold**

s Business of selling. 1923 Am. bk. \$1.40 658

A simple direct presentation of the principles and technique of salesmanship regarded as a social study. Intended for high schools, it will be useful in any library. Author is associated (1925) with the College of business administration, Boston university

\* Principles of salesmanship. 3d ed 1923  
s Ronald \$2.50 658

A textbook for colleges and schools in 29 chapters, each dealing with some phase of the subject. The appendix gives questions, problems and a reading-list for each chapter. Index

The author combines a varied experience as a salesman with practical knowledge of the difficulty of teaching the subject. He has tried to reduce the complexities of time, mood, knack and personality to a practical course of study that shall be interesting and definite. The problems in the appendix are to develop original and effective thinking, and are the outgrowth of years of teaching experience. *Abridged from Preface*  
"A well-rounded presentation. A standard book." *Newark pub. lib.*

**658 Pamphlet****United States, Education, Bureau of**

Business training and commercial education, by G. L. Swiggett. (Bul. 1921, no. 43) 17p 1921 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. 1 16.3:921/43

**659 Advertising****Calkins, Earnest Elmo**

s Business of advertising. 1915 Appleton \$3 659

Based on his *Modern advertising*

"This book proposes to set down the fundamentals of the practice of advertising. It will describe in narrative style what is done from the beginning to the end of an advertising campaign, and who does it." *Foreword*

**Durstine, Roy Sables**

s Making advertisements and making them pay. 1920 Scribner \$3 659

"Crisp, entertaining chapters on common sense principles and ethics of advertising." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Inclusive in scope, and well illustrated with reproduced advertisements. The *Independent* calls it "somewhat sketchy but enlightening", and the *N.Y. Evening post* commends its common sense and agreeable style

**French, George**

\* How to advertise. 1917 Doubleday \$2 659

"Guide to designing, laying out and composing advertisements." *Subtitle*

"Authoritative and helpful. The citation of good and bad examples increases the book's value." *Independent*

**Hall, Samuel Roland**

\* Writing an advertisement. 1915 Houghton \$2.25; school ed \$2 659

"Popular, but authentic and interesting. Not cluttered up with psychological verbiage." *School review*

**Hollingworth, Harry Levi**

s Advertising and selling; principles of appeal and response. 1913 Appleton \$3 659

The result of an effort by both practical and scientific men to study and formulate the psychological laws involved in advertising and selling. The theories were tested by discussion of familiar advertisements. The author is (1925) professor of psychology in Columbia university. Index

**Hoyt, Charles Wilson**

s Training for the business of advertising. 1922 Woolson \$1.50 659

"The object of the book is to give the candidate a plan by which he can thoroughly prepare to become a master of marketing. Includes advertising for the retailer, the wholesaler, the publisher, national advertising, bill-board and miscellaneous advertising agencies." *Bk. rev. digest*

- Parsons, Frank Alvah**  
*s* Art appeal in display advertising. 1921  
 Harper \$6 659

"The author attempts to define the underlying psychological laws of success in advertising, showing by examples the good and bad in form, color, typefaces, borders . . . with some historic periods analyzed, contrasted and applied. Index." *Bkl.*

- Scott, Walter Dill**  
*s* Psychology of advertising in theory and practice. 1921 Dodd \$3.50 659
- This is a revision and inclusion in a single volume of *Psychology of advertising and Theory of advertising*

"Discusses memory, feelings and emotions, sympathy, suggestion, will, habit, etc.; also practical questions as to method and amount of advertising. A valuable book for a limited class. The 1908 edition has been reorganized and amplified, making a volume almost twice that size." *Bkl.*

- Starch, Daniel**  
*s* Advertising; its principles, practice, and technique. 1914 Scott \$1.50 659
- "Accurate, concrete, helpful." *Bkl.*

## 660 Industrial Chemistry

See also 540, Chemistry

- Davis, Watson**  
*s* Story of copper. 1924 Century \$3 660

"An attempt to present in popular language a reliable account of the production and utilization of copper and its alloys, reaching back to the earliest indications of its use, and bringing the story up to the present day. References to collateral reading are provided for each chapter. Author is managing editor, *Science service*. [Index]" *Pratt. Tech. list*, 1924

- Howe, Harrison Estell**  
 \* (ed.) Chemistry in industry. 2d ed 2v  
*s* 1925 Chemistry foundation, inc. 85 Beaver st., N.Y. ea \$1 660

"Elementary chapters by experts, dealing with the foundations of chemical industry: abrasives; alcohol and some other solvents; coal, coke, and their products; cotton and cotton products; chemistry in the electrical industry; some applications of electro-chemistry; chemistry in the fertilizer industry; industrial gases; glass; iron and steel manufacture; leather; non-ferrous metallurgy; packinghouse processes; the pulp and paper industry; perfumes and flavors; the petroleum industry; photography; synthetic resin; the rubber industry; chemistry in textile industry. Numerous illustrations." *N.Y. public lib.*

"An admirable book in popular style by 21 eminent chemists, telling of what chemistry has accomplished in their respective special fields of industry, how it enters into all fields of industry and how indispensable it is. Published at a nominal price." *Pratt. Tech. list* 1924

- Leighou, Robert Benjamin**  
*s* Chemistry of engineering materials. (International chemical ser.) 2d ed 1925  
 McGraw \$4 660

"A textbook for technical schools, considering from the standpoint of the user the chemistry of water, fuels, refractory materials, iron and steel, nonferrous materials and alloys, foundry sands, building stones, lime and gypsum products, cement, clay and its products, paints, varnishes, lubricants, glue, rubber, insulating materials, etc." *Cleveland*

"The author is (1917) professor of chemistry in the Carnegie institute of technology." *Bk. rev. digest*

- Rogers, Allen**  
 \* (ed.) Industrial chemistry; a manual for  
*s* the student and manufacturer. 4th ed  
 2v 1925 Van Nostrand \$10 660

Paged continuously  
 A standard book, the most important one in its field. Expensive, but useful for reference

"Chapters by various authorities, covering a wide range of subjects, such as fuels, soaps, oils, glass, vegetable tanning materials, etc. Some sections technical; others somewhat popular." *A.L.A. sup.* 2

An abridgment is published under the title *Elements of industrial chemistry* (Van Nostrand \$3). This describes manufacturing processes briefly, without details. Libraries that cannot afford the larger book may buy this

- Thorp, Frank Hall**  
*s* Outlines of industrial chemistry. 3d rev  
 and enl ed 1916 Macmillan \$3.75 660
- A technical treatise dealing with those manufactures which involve chemical processes. Index

## 670 Manufactures

See also 330.9, Economic history; 910.7E, Economic geography; and 380, Commerce

A useful and non-technical series is *Pitman's common commodities and industries* (Pitman ea \$1). Each book gives sources, methods of manufacture and other particulars about one product. List is in publisher's catalog. Two volumes of the series recommended in *Pratt. Technical list*, 1924 are on weaving and pottery

- Bassett, Sara Ware**  
*j* Story of leather. 1915 Penn \$1.25 670
- "Follows the same plan as the other books in the series. Much information is imparted through the experiences of a high school boy who works in his father's tannery to redeem his failure at school." *Children's cat.*

- Geer, William Chauncey**  
*s* Reign of rubber. 1922 Century \$3 670
- "Interesting, popularly written book, showing the immense importance of rubber in science, manufactures and everyday life, tracing briefly its history and describing methods of manufacture. The author is vice-president of the B. F. Goodrich company, Akron, Ohio. [Index]" *Bkl.*

- Gibson, Charles Robert**

- s* Romance of modern manufacture. 1910

Lippincott (Seeley, London) \$3 670

Contents: Starting-point; How we came to spin by machinery; Weaving by machinery; Wonderful automaton; Making lace curtains by the mile; Embroidery done by steam-power; Knitting by machinery; Washing clothes by machinery; How we came to have sewing-machines; Sewing-machines made by machinery; Automatic needle-makers; Romance of thread-making; Automatic shoemaker; Manufacture of pottery; Paper-making; Manufacture of books; Making artificial light; Making sweets by the ton; Mechanical baker; Clocks and watches; Manufacture of iron; Making steel rails; Railway and the locomotive; Building a ship; Index

"Describes in popular manner the evolution and modern methods of many important industries. Useful for material not to be found elsewhere." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

- Keir, Robert Malcolm**  
 \* Manufacturing industries in America;  
*s* fundamental economic factors. 1920  
 Ronald \$3 670

Contents: Resources of the United States; Development of manufacturing; Localization of industry; Unappreciated tin-peddler; Iron and steel industry; Cotton-manufacturing industry; Wool manufacture; Leather industry; Shoe industry; Paper industry; Miscellaneous industries; Some effects and tendencies of manufacturing in America; Index

**Keir, Robert Malcolm—Continued**

"Useful background information for business men and manufacturers. Simple enough to be used for reference work with high school students." *Bkl.*

**Mills, James Cooke**

\* Searchlights on some American industries. 1911 McClurg \$3 670

Contents: Lumber; Salt; Sugar; Paper; Rubber; Leather; Moulding; Graphite; Sightless workers; Index

A book for the general reader, giving an account of sources and manufacture of each product, with a little on its history

"In many respects the story is an amazing account of human achievement in the industrial arts." *Preface*

**Rocheleau, William Francis**

\* Manufactures. (Great Amer. industries ser. v3) 1923 Flanagan 76c 670

Contents: Motors; Glass; Leather; Boots and shoes; Dressed meat; Pins and needles, pencils and pens; Paper; Printing; Newspapers; Books

Written for the grades, but useful in high school to give a clear and elementary account

**Smith, Joseph Russell**

Story of iron and steel. 1913 Appleton \$1.75 670

"Deals with the complex process of steel and iron manufacture without the use of technical terms, also with the economic importance of the product and the industry. An excellent little book for the use of teachers, as well as for the pleasure of the interested general reader." *Bkl.*

**Spring, La Verne Ward**

\* Non-technical chats on iron and steel, and their application to modern industry. 1917 Stokes \$3 670

The lay reader will find in this simply written, richly illustrated volume a satisfactory outline of the history of iron, its production, metallurgy, use in manufacture, etc. Author (1918) is chief chemist and metallurgist of the Crane company. *Abridged from N.Y. public lib.*

**Turpin, Edna Henry Lee**

Cotton. 1924 Am. bk. \$1 670

"Written for children, but interesting to other readers desiring information about cotton history, cultivation, manufacture, pests, byproducts, etc. Well illustrated. Index." *Pratt. Tech. list*, 1924

**670 Pamphlets****United States. Standards, Bureau of**

s Testing of rubber goods. (Circ. 38) 4th ed 127p il 1921 Supt. of doc. 20c

Order no. C 13.4:38

**United States. Superintendent of documents**

Commerce and manufactures. (Price list 62) Supt. of doc. gratis

**671 Sheet-metal work. Foundries****Sheet-metal work****Broemel, Louis**

\* Sheet metal worker's manual. 1925 Drake \$2 671

"A complete instruction book on the sheet metal industry, machinery and tools, and related subjects, including the oxy-acetylene welding and cutting process, by L. Broemel; with a special course in elementary and advanced sheet metal work and pattern drafting for technical and trade school instructors and students; also for reference and study by sheet metal workers and apprentices, by J. S. Daugherty." *Subtitle*

The 2d part, by J. S. Daugherty, is published separately under the title *Essentials of sheet metal work and pattern drafting* (Drake \$1.50). The *Pratt. Technical list*, 1918, calls it "an excellent book of its kind"

**Daugherty, James Sharkey**

Sheet-metal pattern drafting and shop problems. 1922 Manual arts press \$2.50 671

"Text book containing directions for drafting 114 practical problems commonly found in the sheet metal trade. Directions are supplemented by 57 full page drawings in which every problem is illustrated. To help student visualize the construction, 65 photographs show completed problems." *Publisher*

"Author is instructor in sheet metal work, College of industries, Carnegie institute of technology." *Pratt. Tech. list*, 1922

**Kittredge, George Watson**

New metal worker pattern book, by G. W. Kittredge and associates. 1923 U.P.C. bk. \$6 671

"A course of instruction in the modern methods of developing and cutting the patterns for sheet metal work. Intended for those who have had no previous knowledge of arithmetic or drawing. [Index]" *Detroit*

**Neubecker, William**

s Sheet-metal work. 1919 Am. technical soc. \$2 671

"A manual of practical self-instruction in the art of pattern drafting and construction work in light- and heavy-gauge metal, including skylights, roofing, cornice work, etc." *Subtitle*

"This is v4 of *Cyclopedia of drawing* and is also partly included in v6 of *Cyclopedia of mechanical engineering*." *Bkl.*

**Trew, Marion S., and Bird, Verne A.**

\* Sheet-metal work. 1923 Manual arts press pa 85c 671

"Both a text and a shop problem book especially designed to meet the needs in grammar, junior high and continuation schools. Presents information regarding sheet metal, chapters on soldering, measuring tools, etc. commonly used. On this foundation is built up a course of 25 practical problems. These problems are followed by questions, and space is provided for the student to write his answers and other notes. Tables of gauges, weight, etc. are included." *Publisher*

**Welch, Robert Louis**

s Elements of sheet metal work. 1923 Bruce pub. \$1.10 671

"A complete introductory course in sheet metal working and drafting for high schools and vocational schools. Supplementary problems in heating and ventilating, architectural problems and miscellaneous problems." *Publisher*

**Foundry work****Gray, Burton L.**

s Foundry work; rev. by B. L. Gray. 1916 Am. technical soc. \$2 671

Contents: Molding practice; Molding equipment; Tools; Molding processes; Typical molding problems; Core work; Duplicating castings; Dry-sand work; Loam molding; Casting operations; Steel work; Steel molds; Steel castings; Malleable practice; Testing; Production processes; Brass work; Production; Shop management; Performance

**Palmer, Reginald Heber**

s Foundry practice. 2d ed enl 1919 Wiley \$3 671

A textbook for molders, students and apprentices, inclusive in scope. The author was formerly instructor in foundry practice at the Worcester polytechnic school. At the end are a glossary and numerous mathematical tables. *Index*

Tate, James Murray, and Stone, Melvin  
Oscar

\* Foundry practice; a treatise on molding  
s and casting in their various details. 3d  
ed rev 1909 Wiley \$2.25 671

"Elementary handbook of principles, intended  
for beginners and engineering students, rather  
than practical foundrymen." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Wendt, Robert Ernest

\* Foundry work. 1923 McGraw \$2 671

s A text designed specially for trade schools,  
based on experience both in teaching apprentices  
in commercial shops and engineering students at  
Purdue university. Includes principles, exercises  
and problems and a section on melting and mix-  
ing metals. *Adapted from Bkl.*

Whiteley, B.

s Iron-founding. (Pitman's common com-  
modities and industries) 1921 Pitman  
\$1 671

"A non-technical description of the equipment  
of a foundry and the methods employed in the  
production of iron castings. An instructive book  
for the general reader. Illustrations and index."  
*Pratt. Tech. list, 1921*

## 680 Manual Training. Shop Work

In this list, 680 is used for all books on shop  
work, as this seems to be the simplest arrangement  
for a school list. Some libraries use 621 also

See class 790 for books on amusements, which  
often include material on handicraft. See class 745  
for design and ornament. For shop work on the  
farm, see class 631.3. For printing see 655

The Manual arts press, Peoria, Ill. specializes in  
books on manual training and related subjects. The  
firm publishes an annotated list of its publications,  
which will be helpful in looking up more books  
in this field, as it is often hard to find descriptions  
of such books

Boy mechanic. 4v 1913-24 Popular mechan-  
ics, 200 E. Ontario st., Chicago ea \$2 680

Directions for making an enormous number  
of articles. Useful for the home shop. Volumes  
may be purchased and used separately. For con-  
tents, see *Children's catalog*

Burghardt, Henry D.

The lathe; bench work and work at the  
forge. (Machine tool operation pt. 1)

1919 McGraw \$2.25 680

"Elementary book for industrial and trade  
schools and for apprentices." *Pratt*

Collins, Archie Frederick

Handicraft for boys. 1918 Stokes \$1.50  
680

"Directions, with many illustrations, for car-  
pentry work and cabinet making, scroll sawing,  
wood turning, metals and metal working, Venetian,  
iron, repoussé, pierced brass and pewter  
work, drawing, photography, printing, rubber  
stamps, working glass, toys, musical instruments  
and home entertainments." *St Louis*

"Some of the ideas are rather ambitious and  
apt to lead to discouragement unless they can  
be carried out in a well equipped shop under an  
instructor, but there are also many simple pro-  
jects, a careful study of tools, etc. which are  
pleasing and practical to any boy or teacher of  
boys. Index." *Bkl.*

Colvin, Fred Herbert, and Stanley, Frank  
Arthur

\* American machinists' handbook and dic-  
s tionary of shop terms. 3d ed rev and  
enl 1920 McGraw \$4 680

A standard reference book  
"Tools, processes and accepted practice are  
represented in convenient arrangement. The  
illustrated dictionary of terms is a valuable fea-  
ture." *Detroit*

Dooley, William Henry

s Applied science for metal and wood  
workers. 1923 Ronald \$2 680

"Brief presentation of the scientific principle  
underlying the operation of machine tools and  
some knowledge of the properties of material used  
in shop work. [Index]." *Pratt*

"The principal facts of elementary physics and  
chemistry are discussed and their application to  
the metal-working trade considered." *Detroit*

Hall, Albert Neely

Boy craftsman. 1905 Lothrop \$2.50 680

An attractive book, printed in large type, with  
over 400 illustrations. It is intended for a boy's  
own use at home, but parts of it could be also  
used in a school shop. It includes information  
as to equipment and the choice and care of tools;  
and directions for making many articles and sim-  
ple buildings, such as dolls' houses, stables, club-  
houses, canoes, toy railways, miniature theatres  
and cork toys. Has also chapters on amateur  
printing and journalism, photography, archery, an  
outdoor gymnasium and holiday celebrations. In-  
dex

\* Handicraft for handy boys. 1911 Lothrop  
\$2.50 680

"Practical book intended for boys who want  
to make their work pay. Special attention is  
given to articles which can be made of materials  
a boy ordinarily has on hand. Woodworking,  
brasscraft, a wireless telegraph outfit, 'stunts' for  
a boys' vaudeville show, model aeroplanes and a  
boys' band of homemade instruments are some  
of the subjects discussed. Well illustrated with  
photographs and drawings." *Bkl.*

Kaup, William J.

s Machine shop practice. (Wiley technical  
ser.) 2d ed rev 1914 Wiley \$1.75 680

"A manual intended for apprentices and jour-  
neymen machinists and for use in trade, indus-  
trial and technical schools. Much of the old  
material has been rewritten; two chapters on tool  
making have been omitted." *Bkl.*

"The fundamentals only are considered, but  
these are treated in a clear, concise manner and  
illustrated by many unusually fine illustrations."  
*Electric journal*

Palmateer, Theron Josiah

\* Elementary machine shop practice. rev  
s ed, 1920 Manual arts press \$1.50 680

"A concise well illustrated book. It gives  
practical information on vise work, drilling, lathe  
workmilling, machine work. It is the kind of  
manual that is re-read and used constantly by  
the student." *School arts magazine*

"Possesses the qualities needed in a text for  
use by students and apprentices. Offers prob-  
lems, gives the needed explanations and just suf-  
ficient information. A practical text." *Publisher*

Pratt, James Alfred

s Elementary machine shop practice; a  
textbook presenting the elements of  
the machinist's trade. 1921 Van Nos-  
trand \$2.50 680

"A quite elementary textbook based on the  
author's experience in teaching. Author is di-  
rector, Williamson free trade school (1922)."  
*Bkl.*

Solar, Frank I.

Hand craft projects for school and home  
shops. 2v 1921-2 Bruce pub. ea \$1.25  
680

"Very attractive in its straightforward discus-  
sions with boys of the purpose of shop work,  
equipment, tools and drawings, and its complete  
picturing and description of toys and other small  
projects of value about the home and of interest  
to a young worker." *Bkl.*

Wood, Harry E., and Smith, James Henry  
Prevocational and industrial arts. 1919  
Mentzer, Bush & co. \$1.50 680

"Of broader scope than the usual book of  
manual training, inasmuch as tools and materials  
are described with greater detail. Aims to give

**Wood, Harry E., and Smith, James Henry—Continued**

grammar-grade and high school students as broad a knowledge as possible of industries and occupations, supplying what in the olden days was obtained from the home and the shop. Includes woodworking, glass and window glazing, chair seating, mechanical drawing, jigs and tricks, school-home projects (gardening, canning, poultry and hog raising), concrete, metal work, paper and printing, shoe repairing and electric wiring. A large number of carefully executed drawings." *N.Y. public lib.*

**680 Pamphlets****Byne, Arthur, and Byne, Mrs Mildred (Stapley)**

Spanish ironwork. (Pub. no. 89.) 138p il 1915 Hispanic society of America, 156th st. and Broadway New York pa 75c

Interesting illustrations. Useful both in study of design and of art history. Published in cloth at \$2.25

**United States. Indian affairs, Office of**

- \* Farm and home mechanics; some things that every boy should know how to do. 48p il 1911 Supt. of doc. 15c  
Order no. I 20.8:M46

**680.7 Teaching manual training**

In some libraries, 607 is used for this subject. Magazines that will be helpful to teachers are *Industrial education magazine* (Manual arts press \$2 a year) and *Industrial arts magazine* (Bruce pub. \$2.50 a year)

Another desirable book on this subject is *Teaching manual and industrial arts*, by I. S. Griffith (Manual arts press \$2)

**Griffith, Ira Samuel**

- \* Correlated courses in woodwork and mechanical drawing. 1912 Manual arts press \$2.50 680.7

"A handbook on organization, lesson outlines and methods of teaching. It covers classification and arrangement of tool operations for grades 7, 8, 9 and 10; shop organization; allotment of time; design; shop excursions; stock bills; cost of material; records; shop conduct; the lesson; maintenance; equipment; and lesson outlines for grammar and high schools. . . . For the convenience of the teachers, the drawings used in *Projects for beginning woodwork and mechanical drawing* and *Furniture making—advanced projects in woodwork*, are printed in this book. The notes and directions, however, are not included." *Publisher*

**Haynes, Merritt Way**

Teaching shop work. 1924 Ginn \$1.40 680.7

"A handbook for instructors in vocational schools and for students in trade-teacher training classes" *Subtitle*

"*Teaching shop work* should be in the hands of every student in the teacher-training classes conducted under the Smith-Hughes law. I say this emphatically because I know what he needs and what he is looking for and here it is." *Arthur Dean*

There are definite suggestions on lesson planning, job analysis, systems of marking, tool room management, etc. Received too late to be voted on

**Selvidge, Robert Washington**

How to teach a trade. 1923 Manual arts press \$1 680.7

"A systematic practical plan of procedure in teaching trades. Addressed to teachers and men in industry who are interested in a simple and direct method of instruction." Based on the vocational training given soldiers in the United

States army. Author is professor of industrial education, University of Missouri." *Pratt. Tech. list 1923*

**Winslow, Leon Loyal**

- \* Elementary industrial arts. 1922 Macmillan \$1.20 (7-8) 680.7

"Aims to provide instruction in the industries appropriate for boys and girls in the upper elementary grades. It attempts to combine the related drawing and art with construction, and this drawing and construction with an industrial subject matter." *Preface*

**680.7 Pamphlets****United States. Education, Bureau of**

- \* Industrial education circulars. no. 1-23 1919-25 Supt. of doc. ea 5c

Titles are given in the Bureau's list of available publications, which is free. Following is a partial list to indicate the type of material:

- 3 Industrial art as a national asset. Order no. I 16.33:3
- 14 Measuring the student's progress in shop work. Order no. I 16.33:14
- 15 Manual arts in the junior high school. Order no. I 16.33:15
- 21 Suggestions on art education for elementary schools. Order no. I 16.33:21

- \* Manual arts in the junior high school by j W. E. Roberts. (Bul. 1924, no. 11) 89p 1924 Supt. of doc. 15c

Order no. I 16.3:924/11

**United States. Federal board for vocational education**

Buildings and equipment for schools and classes in trade and industrial subjects, by J. C. Wright. (Bul. 20) 77p il 1918 The bureau, gratis while supply lasts

**682 Forging. Blacksmithing****Friese, John Frank**

Farm blacksmithing. 1921 Manual arts press \$1.25 682

"Text and problem book for students in agricultural schools and colleges, technical schools, and for farmers. Tells how to make a variety of articles used on the farm." *Publisher*

"An elementary book containing very clear directions and working drawings." *Detroit*

**Harcourt, Robert Henry**

Elementary forge practice. 2d ed enl 1920 Manual arts press \$1.50 682

"A textbook for secondary schools which assists pupils to grasp fundamental principles, as well as gives directions for making a number of things boys will like. The 2d edition coincides with that of 1917 except that some of the diagrams have been changed and two new problems added." *Bkl.*

"Contains working drawings and directions for making 44 projects, ranging from elementary to more difficult. Enables student to learn application of operations to commercial work." *Publisher*

**Richards, William Allyn**

Forging of iron and steel. 1915 Van Nostrand \$2.25 682

An elementary textbook for high schools, confined mainly to handwork. Includes an account of the history and manufacture of iron and steel

**Schwarzkopf, Ernst**

Plain and ornamental forging. (Wiley technical ser.) 1916 Wiley \$2 682

"A carefully prepared practical guide, not only for the beginner but for the advanced worker. . . . The tools and exercises are of the standard shop



**Schwarzkopf, Ernst—Continued**

type. There are chapters on welding, heat treatment, and tool making. The drawings, over 200 in number, are exceptionally clear and helpful." *N.Y. public lib.*

Based on the author's experience as a high school instructor in forging

**684 Woodwork. Carpentry**

Some libraries use 694 for carpentry, but in a school library there is an advantage in keeping this subject with other books on manual training

For carpentry and repair work on a farm, see also class 631.3

**Baxter, Leon H.**

j Toy craft. 1922 Bruce pub. \$1.30 684

Detailed instructions and diagrams for the making of about 50 attractive wooden toys. Designs vary in difficulty from those within the ability of a 9-year-old to those appropriate for junior high school age

**Blackburn, Samuel A.**

\* Boy activity projects. 1918 Manual arts press \$1.75 684

"For use of older boys or as textbook for manual training classes. It gives detailed working drawings and directions for constructing gymnasium and wireless telegraph apparatus, camp furniture, houses for pets, sleds, playhouses, etc." *N.Y. Best books*

**Bowers, Robert Stewart, and others**

s Furniture making, by R. S. Bowers, J. Bovingdon and other designer-craftsmen. (Handicraft lib.) 1915 McKay \$3.50 684

"Contains designs, working drawings, and details of 170 pieces of furniture, with practical information. Most of the designs are more elaborate than is common in school shops and show the quality and characteristics of the professional furniture designer."

**Bryant, Frederick J.**

Working drawings of colonial furniture. 1922 Manual arts press pa 85c 684

"Dimensioned sketches, photographs and directions for making a number of chairs, tables, clock cases and looking-glass frames, reproduced from originals by masters popular in colonial days." *Bkl.*

"Only those which could be copied by junior and senior high-school students have been considered." *Preface*

**Califf, Gladstone**

Permanent birdhouses. 1924 Bruce pub. \$1 684

Careful directions for building houses, with detached drawings for each kind and list of material needed. Includes both plain and ornamental houses. The author is (1925) manual training instructor, Richland, Iowa. The houses are planned with the needs of different birds in mind, so that the interiors are of correct width and depth, and properly ventilated. Index

**Crawshaw, Fred Duane**

s Furniture design for schools and shops. 4th ed 1920 Manual arts press \$1.75 684

"Consists of 40 plates, in 12 groups, each group representing a type of furniture, such as taboretts, wall cabinets, small tables, etc. Purpose is to help students develop initiative in design." *Publisher*

s Problems in furniture making, rev ed, 1912 Manual arts press \$1.25 684

Contains perspective sketches and working drawings of 42 furniture projects. With each sketch is a short description, with suggestions. Has a chapter on design, construction and finishes. Author was formerly professor of manual arts, University of Wisconsin

s Problems in wood-turning. 1909 Manual arts press pa 64c 684

"Text and problem book covering spindle, faceplate and chuck turning. Gives 55 projects." *Publisher*

**Griffith, Ira Samuel**

s Carpentry. 1916 Manual arts press \$1.50 684

Illustrated textbook, presenting the principles of house construction. Includes foundation; framing, with specially full treatment of roof framing; estimating exteriors and interiors; finish; and many useful tables. The author was professor of industrial education, University of Wisconsin

\* Essentials of woodworking a textbook for schools. 1922 Manual arts press \$1.24 684

"Standard text book on elementary woodworking for grammar and high school students. Treatment of tools, materials and processes is very comprehensive. Pt. 1 covers tools and elementary processes; pt. 2, simple joinery; pt. 4, wood and wood-finishing. Appendices cover additional joints; wood finishing recipes and working drawings." *Publisher*

\* Woodwork for beginners. 1916 Manual arts press pa 32c 684

A textbook for grammar school students. It defines lumber terms, explains the use and care of tools and has chapters on simple joinery and on wood finishing. Can be used with any course of models or projects and is suited to the needs of students working in large classes and devoting minimum time to manual training. There are good illustrations and diagrams on every page

\* Woodwork for secondary schools. 1916 Manual arts press \$2 684

An excellent textbook, very comprehensive and fully illustrated. It includes common woods, tools and processes, wood-working machines, joinery, wood-turning, inlaying and wood-carving, wood finishing, furniture construction and pattern making

**Hall, Albert Neely**

j Carpentry and mechanics for boys. 1918 Lothrop \$2.50 684

Contents: Home workshop; War toys and mechanical toys; Back yard and camp craft; Garden craft; Index

"Profusely illustrated with working drawings, diagrams and half tones. . . Aircraft, seacraft, underscrafft and gardencraft, all developed by the war, are emphasized in this volume." *Wis. bul.*

**Hyatt, Lloyd F.**

Furniture weaving projects. 1922 Bruce pub. \$1.75 684

"Materials, tools and methods to be used by amateur makers of woven furniture. Three groups of projects, graded in difficulty from a taboret to a chaise longue. Clear diagrams and photographic illustrations." *Bkl.*

**Jeffrey, Harry R.**

Wood-finishing. 1924 Manual arts press \$1.50 684

"Primarily a school text, but valuable to the amateur who does his own home work. Describes materials used and how to perform operations in staining, varnishing and polishing, enameling, stenciling, refinishing old furniture, finishing floors, etc." *Pratt. Tech. list 1924*

Not voted on by school librarians

**Johnson, Emil Aldren**

Furniture upholstery for schools. 1919 Manual arts press \$1.25 684

"Gives information for the carrying out of this work in school shops. A short historical sketch and a chapter on tools and materials is followed by sections on upholstery without springs and upholstery with springs. Outlines for teachers' use. Freely illustrated. Index." *Bkl.*

**Kunou, Charles A.**

American school toys, and useful novelties in wood. 1920 Bruce pub. \$1.35  
684

"A description of Los Angeles' manual training experiment. In 1917 the school children made toys which were sold for the Red cross during the war. The instructor's pages of explanation of their educational theory and practice are followed by over 50 pages of plates for the popular flat painted wooden toys with standards or wheels. Art, craftsmanship, educational value and salability are considered." *Bkl.*

**Milton, Archie Seldon, and Wohlers, Otto K.**

Course in wood turning. 1919 Bruce pub. \$1.50  
684

"A graded high school course with a large number of dimensioned drawings. Emphasizes the proper use of tools and tells how to take care of them." *N.Y. public lib.*

**Noyes, William**

\* Design and construction in wood. 1913 Manual arts press \$3  
684

"Gives due consideration to the esthetic side of wood-working. It is intended to give to beginners practice in designing simple projects in wood and an opportunity to acquire skill in handling tools. Tells in detail how to make a variety of beautiful objects for the home. Simple carving and turning are effectively used as a means of decoration. It includes a few simple processes in copper working." *Publisher*

\* Handwork in wood. 1910 Manual arts press \$3.85  
684

"A textbook for normal and college students; also handbook and reference book for teachers of woodworking. In addition to covering tools and processes, the book treats comprehensively logging, sawmilling, seasoning and measuring wood and wood finishing." *Publisher*

\* Wood and forest. 1912 Manual arts press \$5  
684

"Textbook giving information about our common woods, including their sources, growth, properties and uses. Describes 67 of the principal species of wood, with maps of the habitat, leaf drawings, life-size photographs and microphotographs. Profusely illustrated with photographs from U.S. Forest service" *Publisher*  
"Over half the book discusses the forests of North America and forest conservation." *A.L.A.*

**Purfield, Horace Traiton**

s Wood pattern-making. 3d ed 1911 Manual art press \$2.16  
684

"Text that is sufficiently elementary to be used in high school classes. Presents best methods of construction and those most easily understood by the student. Not arranged about a course of problems, but may be used with any course. Written by an experienced patternmaker and a teacher of pattern making." *Publisher*

**Townsend, Gilbert**

s Carpentry and joinery. 1922 Am. technical soc. \$1.50  
684

First published 1908 by American school of correspondence, Chicago

A comprehensive and practical book, written primarily for carpenters and builders rather than as a school textbook, and adapted to self instruction. Includes chapters on timber, tools, laying out, and on the various parts of a building. Index

**Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt**

s Boys' book of carpentry. 1922 Dodd \$1.65  
684

Previously published under title: *The amateur carpenter*

"In this book the author has endeavored to start at the A. B. C. of carpentry and to cover the subject step by step from the simple matter of sawing off a piece of board to the construction of furniture and small buildings." *Introduction*

**Wheeler, Charles Gardner**

Woodworking. 1924 Putnam \$3.50  
684

Replaces the author's earlier books, *A B C of woodworking* and *Woodworking for beginners*

"An elementary book designed for woodworking instruction in schools or as a guide for the amateur. Describes woodworking hand tools and their applications, fundamental principles of construction and a number of common operations. Woodworking machines are briefly described; a short chapter on wood is included. Questions accompany the sections. Over 800 illustrations." *Pratt. Tech. list 1924*

**Woolley, Paul V.**

\* (comp.) Guide to the study of wood-working. 1925 Manual arts press 90c  
684

An index to material in 40 books on wood-working. References that the compiler thinks especially valuable are marked with a star. The subjects are detailed, such as glue, clamps, warping, etc. A time saver for the teacher and librarian, and an aid in assigning subjects to students for investigation. It will be most useful if the booklist at the front is marked with the class numbers of the books that are in the library

**Worst, Edward Francis**

Problems in woodwork. 2d ed enl 1922 Bruce pub. \$2.50  
684

"Suggestive to teachers, as it includes, besides woodwork, ash splint work, cane weaving, rush seating, hickory splints, unholstering, round and flat reed weaving, and textiles and wood, with lumber price tables." *Bkl.*

686, see 655

Bookbinding has been combined with printing in this list

**689 Minor trades and crafts**

The Davis press, Worcester, Mass., publishers of the *School arts magazine*, offers various kinds of material useful in classes in the arts and crafts, including portfolios of plates, directions, etc. An illustrated catalog, entitled *Good suggestions for art teachers*, will be sent on request

**Binns, Charles Fergus**

Potter's craft; a practical guide for the studio and workshop. 2d ed rev and enl 1922 Van Nostrand \$2.50  
689

Represents 36 years' experience as one of the leaders in the craft, including several years as a teacher. Outlines methods followed in N.Y. State school of clay-working and ceramics. Includes a chapter on clay-working for children. *Adapted from Bkl.*

**Cox, George James**

Pottery; for artists, craftsmen, and teachers. 1914 Macmillan \$1.80  
689

The author has had experience as instructor in pottery and modeling at Teachers college, Columbia university. The book includes material on the history of the craft; on various technical processes; decoration; figurines; kilns; and the educational value of pottery. Appendices give equipment needed in a school, glossary and miscellaneous information. Good illustrations

**Lemos, Pedro Joseph, and Lemos, Reta A.**

Color cement handicraft. 2d ed 1924 Davis press \$5  
689

Full directions about an interesting craft, based on 8 years of experimenting and research by the authors. Equipment needed is inexpensive. The book includes directions for making tiles, vases, garden ornaments, book supports, etc. There is a chapter on color cement projects for the school-room. Of the 200 pages, 50 are full page illustrations

**Lemos, Pedro Joseph, and Lemos, Reta A.—Continued**

A portfolio of 24 plates of designs and directions, entitled *Cement craft simplified* (Davis press \$1.50) gives the elements of the craft

**Mijer, Peter**

*Batiks, and how to make them.* 1919  
Dodd \$2.50 689

Batik is not a crude method of decorating material, but a craft which requires a good deal of skill and knowledge of design, as well as a good idea of color. Most of the hints given here are the outcome of many years experience, added to observations of workers both in Java and Holland. *Adapted from Preface*

Other books on the subject, recommended by some schools, are *First lessons in batik* by G. C. Lewis (Prang \$2) and *Batik and other pattern dyeing* by W. D. and I. S. Baker (Mentzer \$1.80)

**Payne, Arthur Frank**

\* *Art metalwork with inexpensive equipment.* 1914 Manual arts press \$3 689

"A textbook written by an expert craftsman and experienced teacher. It treats of the various materials and their production, ores, alloys, commercial forms, etc.; of tools and equipments suitable for the work; the inexpensive equipment of the practical craftsman; and the correlation of art metalwork with design and other school subjects. It describes in detail all the processes involved in making articles ranging from a watch fob to a silver loving cup, and shows work done by students under ordinary school conditions in a manual training shop." *Publisher*

**Rose, Augustus Foster**

*Copper work.* 1908 Mentzer, Bush & co.  
\$2 689

"An illustrated textbook for teachers and students in the manual arts." *Subtitle*

**Sanford, Frank Goodwin**

\* *Art crafts for beginners.* 1904 Century  
\$1.75 689

Describes and illustrates elementary processes in sheet-metal work, leather work, pottery, basketry, bead-work, book-binding, pyrography and work in thin wood

**Snow, Bonnie E., and Froehlich, Hugo B.**

\* *Hundred things a girl can make.* 1922  
Lippincott \$2.50 689

"Exceptionally good and novel handbook for girls, containing explicit directions for making useful and attractive articles from felt, wood, paper, cloth and other materials. The articles are artistically designed, and include up-to-date bags, necklaces, window wedges, painted bottles and boxes, table runners, blouses, etc. Generously illustrated with diagrams and drawings." *N.Y. Best books*

*Permodello modeling*; a handbook in the use of "permodello", the permanent clay. 1920 Prang pa \$1.60 689

"Attractive color combinations and artistic designs to be used in making beads, lavallières and other small articles from a prepared modeling clay. For upper grades or high school age." *Bkl.*

**Taylor, Stewart**

*Clay modeling for schools*: a suggestive course for teachers of modeling and for students. (Pitman's handwork ser.) 1921 Pitman \$1.85 689

"Practical and well illustrated. Arranged by progressive periods according to the usual grading of pupils. Has an excellent chapter on plaster casting." *N.Y. public lib.*

Includes pictures and suggestions for modeling objects connected with history, geography and literature, as well as natural forms

A good book for the grades, that could be used in junior high school, is *Clay Work* by K. M. Lester (Manual arts press 70c)

**Todd, Mattie Phipps**

*Hand-loom weaving*; a manual for school and home. rev 1914 Rand \$1.25 689

Includes chapters on primitive and modern looms; methods of work; dyeing; and directions for making rugs, mats, hammocks, raffia mats and Navajo blankets. Could be used in classes studying the history of industry. Illustrations and index

**White, Mary**

*How to make baskets.* 1901 Doubleday  
\$1.75 689

"Practical illustrated manual, describing clearly and explicitly materials, processes and special designs. Chapter by Neltje Blanchan, 'What the basket means to the Indian,' *A.L.A. cat.*

*Basketry book* by M. M. Blanchard (Scribner \$3) gives 12 lessons in reed weaving  
*Basket making* by L. W. Turner (Mentzer \$1) gives class instruction in rattan weaving

**689 Pamphlets**

**Dennison manufacturing company, Framingham, Mass.**

\* *Instruction books of Dennison craft.* The company ea 10c

These include *How to make crepe paper costumes* (Pam 792), *How to make crepe paper flowers*, *Weaving with paper rope*, *Sealing wax craft*, *Tables and favors* (Pam 793) and *How to decorate halls, booths and automobiles* (Pam 793).

Two packets of wax craft patterns *Moulding with sealing wax* and *Painting with sealing wax*, are issued to be used in connection with the instruction book, *Sealing wax craft*. These give patterns and instructions as to their use, with tracing paper to transfer the pattern on the object to be decorated

**Ladies home journal**

*Weaving the new baskets.* enl ed Curtis publishing company, Philadelphia 25c

**Mickel, Adelaide**

*Stenciling.* 62p 1920 Manual arts press  
85c

"Describes the technic of stenciling with water colors, oil colors, oil paints, dyes and crayon on linen, crash, poplin, Rajah silk, burlap, cardboard, unbleached cotton, etc." *Publisher*

**690-699 Building**

**691 Building materials. Concrete**

**Baxter, Leon H.**

\* *Elementary concrete construction.* 1921  
Bruce pub. \$1.35 691

"Manual training textbook for 7th and 8th grades. First half is devoted to history, manufacture, mixing, and testing. Second part is given over to practical problems, each accompanied by scale drawing." *N.Y. public lib.*

Most of the projects have been carried out under author's instructions by boys of 10 to 14. Any beginner in use of concrete might find book instructive. *Adapted from Pratt. Tech. list, 1921*

**Campbell, Henry Colin**

*Concrete on the farm and in the shop.* 1916 Henley \$1 691

"Written in simple, clear understandable language for the inexperienced. . . Takes up a large number of the simpler forms of construction; tanks, troughs, cisterns, fence posts, floors,

**Campbell, Henry Colin—Continued**

walls, foundations, etc. and explains them in detail, giving illustrations, tables for mixing, and other necessary facts." *B&I*.

A useful book in agricultural schools is *Farm concrete* by K. J. T. Erskblaw (Macmillan \$2.40)

- s How to use cement for concrete construction for town and farm. 1920 Stanton & Van Vliet \$2 691

"This comprehensive work from the pen of a concrete expert, as well as a practical farmer, covers in simple language and with excellent illustrations the construction of houses, barns, silos, tanks, fences, walks, etc. and shows how this material adds to beauty, efficiency and safety." *N.Y. public lib.*

**Campbell, Henry Colin, and Beyer, Walter Frederick**

- \* Practical concrete work for the school and home. 1917 Manual arts press \$1.35 691

It treats of tools, materials and processes and the construction of a large variety of useful and attractive objects, including garden furniture, walls, walks, ornamental posts, fountains, pools, houses, etc.

**Howe, Harrison E.**

- s New stone age. (Century books of useful science) 1921 Century \$3 691

Gives an interesting account of the cement industry and of some of the uses of concrete in engineering. Includes an account of the raw materials, ordinary uses, art in cement and concrete, uses on the farm, etc. Well illustrated. Bibliography and index

**Twelvetreets, Walter Noble**

- s Concrete and reinforced concrete. (Pitman's common commodities and industries) 1922 Pitman \$1 691

"A non-technical treatment of the subject concisely stated by a good authority. Illustrated and with index." *Pratt. Tech. list, 1922*

**691 Pamphlets****Atlas Portland cement company, 25 Broadway, New York**

- \* Atlas handbook on concrete construction. 144p il 1922 The company, gratis

A complete cyclopaedia on methods and mixtures of Portland cement. Indexed. Lightly bound: may be treated either as pamphlet or book

- \* Concrete on the farm. 98p il 1922 The company, gratis

Describes and illustrates more than 100 types of concrete construction about the home and on the farm, explains the correct mixtures and gives working drawings. A most valuable handbook

This company will also send free some smaller pamphlets on stucco, on the use of color in concrete, and one on the manufacture of Portland cement

**Portland cement association, 111 W. Washington st., Chicago**

- \* Pamphlets on cement and concrete, gratis  
List sent on request

**United States. Agriculture, Department of**

- \* Plain concrete for farm use, by T. A. H. Miller. (Farmer's bul. 1279) 27p il 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1279

**693-698 Building trades**

Arranged in class order

**Briggs, Howard L.**

- Practical bricklaying; a handbook of instruction and manual for the journeyman. rev and enl by W. Carver 1924 McGraw \$1.75 693

"Considers the materials and tools employed and the work of the bricklayer from the beginning on through the details of construction. Includes chapters on how to establish a school for bricklayer apprentices, on teaching the craft, trade tests, etc. Senior author is director of vocational education, Cleveland public schools." *Pratt. Tech. list, 1924*

**United States. Federal board for vocational education.**

- Bricklaying. (Bul. 95) 137p 1924 Supt. of doc. 20c Order no. VE 1.3:95 Pam 693

"An analysis of the trade of bricklaying, together with suggestive courses of training for apprentices and journeymen workers." *Subtitle*

**694, see 684****Dibble, Samuel Edward**

- s Elements of plumbing. 1918 McGraw \$1.50 696

"Brief instruction book for beginners . . . Explains and illustrates soldering processes, pipe work, cold and hot water supply systems, gas fitting, etc. Author is head of sanitary equipment and installation department, Carnegie institute of technology." *Pratt. Tech. list, 1918*

**Starbuck, Robert Macy**

- s Modern plumbing illustrated. 4th ed rev and enl 1922 Henley \$5 696

"A comprehensive and thoroughly practical work on the modern and most approved methods of plumbing construction." *Subtitle*

"Covers all kinds of modern plumbing work in a very detailed and thorough manner." *Det. trost*

**United States. Agriculture, Department of**

- \* Farm plumbing, by G. M. Warren. (Farmers' bul. 1426) 34p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. A 1.9:1426 Pam 696

- \* Simple plumbing repairs in the home, by G. M. Warren. (Farmers' bul. 1460) 13p il 1925 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1460 Pam 696

**Sabin, Alvah Horton**

- House painting, glazing, paper hanging, and whitewashing. 3d ed rev and enl 1924 Wiley \$1.50 698

"Guide for amateur who wishes to mix his own paint. Good for reference where special attention is given to manual training. [Index]" *j California*

A more extensive and advanced book, recommended in *Pratt. Technical list, 1924* is *Practical painting and paper-hanging in all its branches*, by C. L. Young, instructor in Dunwoody industrial institute (Century \$5)

**United States. Federal board for vocational education**

- Paper hanging, by H. A. Tiemann. (Bul 102) 69p il 1925 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. VE 1.3:102 Pam 698

**United States. Standards, Bureau of**

- Paint and varnish. (Circ. 69) 85p 1917 Supt. of doc. 15c Pam 698

## 700 FINE ARTS

### Aids in collecting pictures and illustrative material

The following list covers a wide range of pictures and illustrative material at all prices. It has been included in this list of books, because it is difficult to find information of this sort in one place, and the use of pictures is increasing in schools. The compiler has included sources for wall pictures, in the hope that this will help those who wish to beautify the rooms and halls in school buildings. Graduating classes and other donors may find the list helpful in suggesting appropriate gifts.

The compiler has used freely the information in *Illustrative material for high school literature*, noted below, and has added information from the catalogs of publishers of pictures and other sources. List prices are given, and in most cases schools would have a considerable discount.

For list of pictures, charts, lantern slides, sculpture, coins and motion pictures specially useful to classes in Latin and ancient history, see the list on p62-7 of *Latin in the junior high school*. This is listed in class 470 of this Catalog.

**Hilson, Jane Anderson and Wheeling, Katherine E.**

\* Illustrative material for high-school literature. 73p 1923 Wilson, H. W. 60c

Invaluable for the librarian or teacher of literature, in finding sources for pictures, music, etc. to make courses in literature more interesting. It is arranged by authors, and under each gives separate pictures that may be purchased, and pictures in magazines; also illustrative victrola music and moving pictures when available. A supplement by D. V. Smith gives pictures and post-cards on authors, that may be bought in England.

Includes list of publishers of pictures. Could be used with geography and other classes, as well as literature. Some prefer to put this in class 807.

**Service bureau for classical teachers, Teachers college, Columbia university, New York**

\* Pictures for the classical teacher. (Bul. 2) The bureau 30c

An extensive list of photographs and prints classified under important topics with catalog numbers, sizes and approximate prices indicated; prepared by E. Sanford and others. A valuable aid giving information not readily available before.

**United States. Education, Bureau of**

\* Government publications useful to teachers, comp. by E. E. Windes. (Bul. 1924, no. 23) 34p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. I 16.3:924/23

Noted elsewhere, but repeated here, to call attention to its information about pictures, lantern slides and motion picture films obtainable from government departments. Valuable information in convenient form.

**United States. Education bureau. Library**

List of references on the use of pictures in education. (Library leaflet 13) 12p 1921 Supt. of doc. 5c

### Sources for pictures

**American federation of arts, 1741 New York av., Washington, D. C.**

A national organization, formed "to cultivate knowledge and appreciation of art." It sends out exhibitions of pictures and illustrated lectures on

art. It publishes a catalog of prints that reproduce pictures in its exhibitions, with prices. The prints are listed by publisher or agent, and include a selection from many of the publishers noted here. The advantage of the Federation list is that it is a selected list and that one can order all the pictures from the one place, the Federation office.

A committee of the Federation has published a list of 11 casts and 28 color prints specially recommended for school decoration, with size and price of each given. The prices range from \$5 to \$25. The casts and pictures may be bought thru the Federation. This is a valuable list if classes or individuals are considering a gift to a school.

**Art appreciation publishing company, 109 N. Union st., Akron, Ohio**

Publishes a collection of 300 mounted reproductions of paintings in color. Professor John C. VanDyke of Rutgers college, has helped select the pictures, and his textbook, *History of painting*, is furnished with each collection. The prints, about 8 by 10 inches, on mounts 13 by 18 inches, with descriptive annotation in lower corner, are put up in six portfolios. Price of entire collection, \$160 to \$200; single portfolios, \$28 to \$38; single prints, 55c to \$2. Student's edition, 100 selected prints representative of the greatest painters, in two portfolios, \$54 to \$70.

**Berlin photographic company. See Lesch, Rudolf**

**Black, A. and C., 4-6 Soho square, London, W. I., England**

Publish wall-pictures of British history, painted by G. Spencer-Pryse. These are unmounted colored prints, about 38 by 27 inches, at 5s each. Mounted on stout canvas and cycled, 12s 6d. Free booklet with each. Miniatures of pictures sent on request.

**Boston. Museum of fine arts, Boston, Mass.**

Sells postcards and photographs representing pictures and objects in the Museum. Classified list of postcards on application. The Handbook of the Museum, costing 55c, will help in choosing photographs. The Museum also publishes sheets of small reproductions, several on a sheet, for pupils in both grade and high schools. The sheets are 3c to 5c each. List on application.

**Maison Ad. Braun & cie, 26 E. 55 st., New York**

Successors to Braun and company. A famous firm, one of the most important sources for pictures. Fine photographic reproductions from the original paintings, sculpture and architecture thruout the world. The publishers state that their collection includes about 150,000 negatives. Sizes range from 8 by 10 inches to 36 by 54 inches; and prices from \$2.50 to \$80. Some pictures are published also in color. Illustrated catalog 50c.

**British museum, London**

Post cards, from the collections in the Museum. Some of these are imported by the Book-shop for boys and girls, 270 Boylston st., Boston, Mass. Among these, the following might be useful in a high school: Wall paintings from Egyptian tombs, 6 cards in color, 60c; English history, several sets, at 60c to 80c per set; Italian illuminations, 6 cards in color, 60c; Japanese color prints, 3 sets, 60c to \$1.50; Arts and crafts, 5 sets of 15 cards each, \$1.50 per set.

The Oxford university press also sells some sets of these cards. Their list includes 15 Japanese prints in color at \$1.40; and several sets of uncolored cards (15 for 55c). The subjects include Chinese art, Christmas pictures, illustrations of English history (6 sets) the ancient Maya of Central America and the sculptures of the Parthenon.

**Brown, George P., and company, 38 Lovett st., Beverly, Mass.**

Publish pictures 5½ by 8 inches, in lots of 10 or more, at 1¼c each; also larger pictures at 2c to 30c each; miniature pictures, ¼c each.

**Sources for pictures—Continued**

Subjects include portraits, historic scenes and places, painting, sculpture, architecture and Bible pictures. Classified catalog on request

**Brown-Robertson company, 415 Madison av., New York**

Photographs and color prints of paintings, statuary and architecture. Photographs range in price from \$1.50 to \$40, according to size; and color prints, from \$9 to \$80, for the larger sizes; and 50c each for "Museum color prints", about 8 by 10 inches. The company also publishes a picture study course in art appreciation, with a teacher's manual, for grades 1-9, with miniature color prints, ten on a sheet, at 20c per sheet. Catalog on request

**Bruderhausen, A., 1309 Webster av., New York**

Imports very fine illustrative material from Germany, for classes in Latin and ancient history, including numerous wall pictures, charts, plans and illustrations. He will also supply books from Germany. A list of the illustrative material, compiled by Francis E. Sabini, of the Service bureau for classical teachers, Teachers college, Columbia university, will be sent on request. Mr. Bruderhausen also sells and rents lantern slides on subjects connected with Roman life and literature. These slides were made under the supervision of Helen H. Tanzer, associate professor of classics, Hunter college. The first set, on the Aeneid, sells at 50c each; 25 slides \$11.25; 75 slides \$30

**Chicago. Art institute of Chicago, Michigan Blvd., Chicago, Ill.**

Sells postcards, color prints, photographs and statuettes—all representing paintings or objects in the museum. List on application

**Clark, George H., 307 S Franklin st., Syracuse, New York**

Publishes "Museum color prints," color photographs of paintings, 8 by 10 inches, on mats 11 by 14, at 50c each; "Flower and fruit color studies for studio work," and a picture study course entitled "The great masters," from the first thru the ninth grade. Accompanying this are "Picture study miniatures," color reproductions, 2½ by 3 inches, at 20c for a sheet of ten. Catalog on application

**Comstock publishing company, Ithaca, N.Y.**

This company publishes outline drawings of birds, animals, flowers and insects. Prices and sizes vary, but they average 1c to 2c each and the largest are about 7 by 9 inches. They are designed to be colored by children, but could be used as they are for other purposes. The bird and animal drawings are by L. A. Fuertes. Catalog on request

**Cortscope company, Cleveland, O. See Haines photo company, Conneaut, O.**

**Curtis and Cameron, 12 Harcourt st., Boston, Mass.**

Publishers of the well-known and excellent reproductions, the Copley prints. All subjects come in sepia and many are available also in color. Prices range from 75c for a sepia print, 4 by 5 inches, to \$16.50 for a print 16 by 20 inches, hand colored. Still larger sizes may be ordered. Prints will be sent for inspection, the publisher paying part of transportation

Pictures often used in schools are the reproductions of Abbey's Holy Grail pictures in the Boston public library. These come in various sizes, also in a portfolio at \$5 and in a set of colored cards at \$1.50 for the set

Illustrated catalog of Copley prints 25c. As this catalog is arranged alphabetically, it is useful in reference work, aside from its use as a buying list

**Denoyer-Geppert company, 5235 Ravenwood av., Chicago, Ill.**

This leading firm of map publishers is also specializing in pictures and visual instruction appliances in the fields of history, geography and the biological sciences. They are the American

agents for the Lehman and Pichler historical and geographical pictures, a very fine series of colored prints in wall size, most desirable for classroom use. The geographical pictures cost \$1.35 up, and the historical ones \$1.60 up, according to mounting. This firm supplies also sets of illustrated topics for history note-books; the Arnold historical pictures, a set of 30 depicting historical incidents, costing \$2 up; and the Austrian imperial series of pictures of famous sculptures, 7½ by 9½ inches, 50c each

For classes in science they furnish charts, models, slides, live and preserved specimens, covering courses in agriculture, food, physiology, anatomy, botany, zoology and embryology. Illustrated catalogs on request

**Detroit publishing company, 3925 Vermont st., Detroit, Mich.**

An important source for pictures for art study and wall decoration and also for geography classes. Following list gives main groups:

Photographic views of American and foreign scenery and architecture, both with color and without, 7 by 9 inches. Larger sizes for wall use "Little phostint journeys": sets of 40 postcards, grouped by subject, \$1.25 per set. Subjects are mainly regions and cities of the United States

"Thistle prints," including "Museum prints." Reproductions of paintings from 17 leading American galleries and from private collections, in color, and also in monotone. Very good reproductions. Various sizes, up to 40 by 60 inches. The "Museum prints," 10 by 12, are sold separately and also in portfolios, \$25 to \$125, according to number included. Those costing \$125 contain 100 prints. Good for reference and art classes

Lantern slides, plain or hand colored, scenic and architectural views; art subjects, plain only Catalog of art subjects. 10c

**Dodson, Joseph H., inc., Kankakee, Ill.**

Publishes pictures of birds, animals, plants, insects, fruit, fish, shells, minerals and trees—also a few scenes from industry and nature. The pictures are in color, 7 by 9 inches. The price is 3c each, no orders for less than 15, with lower prices for quantity orders. List on application

**Dudley, William H., Old Fresh Pond rd., Brooklyn, N. Y.**

American agent for colored postcards published by Raphael Tuck and sons, London. Subjects include views from all parts of the world. Catalog on request

**Elson art publishing company, School st., Belmont, Mass.**

Publishes "Elson prints," 5½ by 8 inches, at 20c each; "Elson picture miniatures," about 3¼ by 4 inches, at 5c each; "Elson picture studies," at 10c each; and large pictures for wall decoration. Catalog on request

**Gramstorff brothers, 101-103 Ferry st., Malden, Mass.**

Publishers and manufacturers of photographs and lantern slides

Present owners and publishers of the "Turner prints," formerly supplied by Horace K. Turner company, Boston. These prints may also be bought of B. Kabatznick, 214 Clarendon st., Boston, who bought the stock of the Turner company. The "Turner prints" come in sepia, gray and hand-colored; and in sizes 8 by 10 inches to 40 by 70 inches. Prices are from \$1 up, according to size. Subjects include painting, portraits, sculpture, architecture and natural scenery. There is also a series, "Picture study prints," 10 for each school year, from the first grade thru the high school. These are small half-tone reproductions with accompanying text. Catalog of "Turner prints," on application

Gramstorff brothers also own the Soule collection, about 15,000 subjects, including painting, sculpture and architecture. The catalogs are out of print, but a few used copies may be borrowed to be returned by insured or registered mail

**Sources for pictures—Continued**

Gross, Edward, company, 826-828 Broadway, New York

Colored reproductions of paintings, including many of a size suitable for wall decoration. Illustrated catalog on request

Haines photo company, Conneaut, O.

Publish a series of fine photographs, entitled "Scenic wonders of the United States." They are 9 or 10 inches wide and from 2½ to 7½ inches long. Catalog and prices on request

For Boy scouts, the firm publishes 12 sets of prints, 7 by 9, 25 pictures in a set, at \$1.25 per set. The subjects are the usual Scout activities. They also furnish Picturol films on Boy scout life to use with a Picturol lantern, operating from any electric light circuit, at \$1.75 for 25 pictures; and lantern slides giving the same pictures, at \$6.25 per set of 25

This firm also supplies small photographs, on cards of postal size, with descriptive text. They were formerly published by Cortescope company, Cleveland, Ohio. They are published in sets of 25, at 75c a set and are entitled "Clarke's educational tours." The subjects include some industries, American views, gardening, etc.

Halliday historic photograph company, 8 Beacon st., Boston, Mass.

Photographs and rare views of old and historic buildings in New England and portraits of noted men and women. Price to schools, from 50c up. List on application

Harlow, Arthur, and company, 712 Fifth av., New York

Dealers in important original prints. There is charm and an artistic value in original work that reproductions cannot give and the subjects offer a fresh interest. By gifts from classes or individuals, or by purchase if money is available, some schools could place such prints on their walls to develop the power of appreciation and give lasting pleasure by their beauty

Kabatznick, B., Boston, Mass. See Gramstorff brothers

Keystone view company, Meadville, Pa.

This company publishes valuable sets of stereoscopic views, grouped by country or section, and also views illustrating industries and other subjects. Details can be obtained from the publishers. They now own the views and slides formerly published by Underwood and Underwood

Knoedler and company, 14 E. 57 st., New York

Art dealers from whom can be obtained original paintings and prints of high quality. For schools that can afford these, or cases in which a class or a person wishes to make a gift to the school

Landau, Toni, photographic company. See Lesch, Rudolf

Rudolf Lesch now carries all the publications of the Berlin photographic company, formerly obtainable from the Toni Landau company

Lesch, Rudolf, 225 Fifth av., New York

American agent for the following:  
*Seemann color prints.* Reproductions of paintings, many of them seldom seen in this country, also many of the old masters. Very good. Seven by 10 inches, 50c each. Catalog, with 2900 illustrations, 33c

*Meissner and Buch, Leipzig.* Facsimiles, \$1 to \$10 each. Catalog, with 112 illustrations, 25c

*Rhine prints.* \$4 to \$12 each. These include silhouettes by K. W. Diefenbach and Gerda L. Schmidt, which make an attractive frieze for wall decoration. These come also in postcard size, at 25c to 75c per set. Catalog of Rhine prints, with 162 illustrations, 25c

*Berlin photographic company,* formerly represented by Toni Landau photographic company, New York. No catalog, but pictures may be seen at the New York store

Longmans, Green and company, 55 Fifth av., New York

This firm publishes a series of historical illustrations, showing the life of the middle ages.

They are in 6 portfolios, each containing 12 plates, 9½ by 12 inches. The price of each portfolio is \$1.30

They also publish a series of historical wall pictures, by H. J. Ford, illustrating British history, the size with margin being 25 by 30 inches, at \$1.25 each, or 12 pictures for \$14. They may be bought in miniature, 6 by 9 inches, for 50c for the set of 12. Both the black and white and the colored pictures are very desirable for history classes

Medici society of America, 755 Boylston st., Boston, Mass.

Publishes the well-known "Medici prints," excellent colored reproductions of paintings. The Society publishes also at 20c to 40c each, plus postage, "Miniature masters in color"; and at prices from \$1.00 up, "Medici modern art prints." A series of colored post cards, reproductions of great paintings, is sold at 10c each. Catalog on request

Meissner and Buch, Leipzig. See Lesch, Rudolf

Mentor association, Springfield, O.

Back numbers of the magazine, the *Mentor*, may be cut up for a picture collection. Each one is devoted to one subject, and contains eighteen pages of text and six plates. Subjects include art, architecture, travel, literature, biography, history, music and science. These are indexed in *Reader's guide*. Price of each number, 35c

National child welfare association, 70 Fifth av., New York

Publishes several series of educational posters, in colors, 17 by 28 inches in size. Some of these could be used in senior high school and more of them in a junior school. They are attractive and would make an effective wall decoration for schoolrooms or halls, where they could be changed occasionally. A set of these might be suggested sometimes as a suitable graduating gift from a class. They cost 60c each, less in quantity. The subjects include citizenship, character development and hygiene. Price list and miniature set on application

National geographic society, 16th and M st., N. W., Washington, D. C.

*Pictorial geography.* 6 sets of 48 sheets, each 11 by 9 inches, each sheet containing a picture and descriptive matter. \$1.50 per set; 3 different sets (144 sheets) \$4; all 6 sets, (288 sheets) \$8

Subjects are as follows: Set 1, Eskimo life, Sahara life; 2, Indian in America, Negro in America; 3, Life in China, Hill tribes of the Philippines; 4, Land, water, air; 5, United States; 6, Italy

New York (city). Metropolitan museum of art, Fifth av. and 82d st., New York

Sells postcards, photographs, color prints, etchings, casts and carvings—all reproductions from the Museum collections. List on application

Perry pictures, Malden, Mass.

Publish pictures at from 1c to 10c each. The 2c size is 5½ by 8 inches. They publish also larger sizes for framing at \$1 to \$2 each. Wide range of subjects, including art, sculpture, animals, history and geography. Classified catalog on request

Rhine prints. See Lesch, Rudolf

Seeman color prints. See Lesch, Rudolf

Seiler, A. G., 1224 Amsterdam av., New York

Sells photographs helpful to classes in Latin or ancient history. A classified list, *Photographs helpful to the Latin teacher*, will be sent on request. This is a minimum list, prepared by Frances E. Sabin, Director of Service bureau for classical teachers. Teachers college, Columbia university. Mr Seiler also sells Bell's Latin picture cards, 16 colored pictures on Roman life, 75c per set

Soule company collection. See Gramstorff brothers

**Sources for pictures—Continued**

Spielvogel, Emil, 344 W. 29 st., New York

Large pictures, many of them colored, suitable for wall decoration. Good reproductions. In a general way, prices range from \$5 to \$20, with 20 percent discount to schools. No complete catalog, but small prints of some of the pictures sent on request

Thompson publishing company, Syracuse, N.Y.

Sells blue prints, 4 by 5 inches, at 2c each; and black and white prints, 4 by 5 inches, at 15c each, and 8 by 10 inches at 50c each. The blue prints show detail, and are good for such inexpensive pictures. Subjects include views, architecture and sculpture of many countries; paintings; scenes illustrating industries; and pictures connected with literature. Classified catalog, 25c

Tuck, Raphael and sons, London. See Dudley, William H.

Turner, Horace K., company, Boston, Mass. See Gramstorff brothers

Underwood and Underwood. See Keystone view company

United States printing and lithograph company, 6 E. 39 st., New York

Colored reproductions of the work of American artists, ranging in size from 12 by 16 to 18 by 30 inches; and in price from \$2 to \$10. Suitable for wall decoration. Illustrated catalog on request

University prints, Newton, Mass.

The editor-in-chief is Dr H. H. Powers, also head of the Bureau of university travel. The company issues a very large number of prints, 8 by 5½ inches, mainly reproductions of works of paintings, sculpture and architecture, at 1¼c each, or ¾c in miniature size. Part of the pictures are also published in five bound volumes, 500 pictures to a volume, at \$5.00 per volume. The topics of these volumes are: *Greek and Roman sculpture*, *Early Italian art*, *Later Italian art*, *Art of the Netherlands and Germany*, and *European architecture*

Of interest to junior high schools are collections made up to use in picture study with the grades. For each grade there are two lists, of ten subjects each, subjects being chosen suitable to each age. A leaflet for the teacher accompanies the pictures. The subjects for grade seven are Chivalry, and Interesting costumes; for grade eight, American history and Mural decorations of the Congressional library

Complete catalog of prints, 5c

Wild flower society of Chicago. Agent, Catherine A. Mitchell, Riverside, Ill.

Sells collection of 12 colored post cards of eastern wild flowers suitable for bulletin board use for 25c.

**707 Art education**

**Art education for high schools; a comprehensive text book on art education.**

1908 Prang \$2 707

Contents: Pictorial representation; Perspective drawing; Figure and animal drawing; Constructive drawing; Architectural drawing; Design; Historic ornament; Art history; Index

Reprints of four of the chapters are issued separately as *Topic books of art education* at 70c each. The titles are *Pictorial representation*, *Figure and animal drawing*, *Architectural drawing and Design*

A textbook with numerous illustrations and index. Voted on only by school librarians

Bailey, Henry Turner

\* **Art education.** (Riverside educ. monographs) 1914 Houghton \$1.20 707

On developing appreciation of beauty by surrounding the child with beautiful things in his everyday life. Gives concrete suggestions

**707 Pamphlets**

United States. Education, Bureau of

Some industrial art schools of Europe and their lessons for the United States; extracts from the studies made for the French government by Marius Vachan; tr. by F. N. Levy. (Bul. 1922, no. 48) 59p 1923 Supt. of doc. 15c

Order no. I 16.3:922/48

j **Suggestions on art education for elementary schools**, by J. B. Welling. (Industrial education circ. 21) 18p il 1923 Supt. of doc. 5c

Report of an illustrated paper read before the American federation of arts, St Louis, Mo. May 24, 1923

**709 History of art**

This number is used for histories that include more than one art. Books on the history of painting, and appreciation of pictures, are in class 750. Histories of other arts are under their class numbers

DeForest, Julia B.

\* **Short history of art**; ed. rev. and largely rewritten by C. H. Caffin. 1913 Dodd \$4.50 709

"A popular account describing the art of each period in architecture, sculpture and painting." Bkl.

Goodyear, William Henry

s **History of art for classes, art-students and tourists in Europe.** Laidlaw bros. \$4.50 709

First published 1888

"Excellent outline, profusely illustrated, including architecture, sculpture, painting and music." Pittsburgh

Reinach, Salomon

\* **Apollo**; an illustrated manual of the history of art throughout the ages; from the French by Florence Simmonds. new ed rev 1924 Scribner \$2 709

First edition, 1904, was entitled *Story of art* "Remarkably compact, readable history of painting, sculpture and architecture, containing illuminating criticism."

"In the revised edition [of 1924] very slight changes occur in the text and illustrations, and the bibliographies have been brought up to date. A very useful reference book with many small but clear illustrations and index." Bkl.

Tarbell, Frank Bigelow

s **History of Greek art.** 1896 Macmillan \$2 709

"Includes a chapter on Egyptian and Mesopotamian art. Pre-historic art, architecture and painting receive a chapter apiece, while the bulk of the 300-page manual is devoted to sculpture. Profusely illustrated and has an incomplete index." International studio

Whitcomb, Ida Prentice

\* **Young people's story of art.** 1906 Dodd \$3.50 709

"Elementary account giving legends and stories of the most famous architects, sculptors, and painters and their work." A.L.A.

**710, see 635**

In this list, all books on gardening are in 635. In the Decimal classification the number for landscape gardening and flowers is 710, and those who prefer may use this number. In a small collection, if 710 has not been used, it may be more convenient to keep all gardening together in 635



## 720 Architecture

**Barstow, Charles Lester**

- \* Famous buildings; a primer of architecture. 1915 Century \$1.50 720  
 "Elementary discussion of the principles of architecture and a brief summary of periods and styles. Contains a glossary of terms used in architecture, and a table of buildings to be found in the various large cities of the United States. A good reference book." *Bkl.*

**Caffin, Charles Henry**

- \* How to study architecture. 1917 Dodd \$4 720  
 "Traces the evolution of architecture as the product and expression of successive phases of civilization from ancient Egypt to the present day." *Detroit*

**Fletcher, Sir Banister Flight**

- s History of architecture on the comparative method, for students, craftsmen and amateurs. 7th ed rev and enl 1924 Scribner \$12 720  
 "Intended for reference. Devoted to an elaborate comparison of different styles. 160 well-selected illustrations." *A.L.A. cat.*  
 "The 6th edition differed from all previous ones, for I rewrote and recast the book . . . In this, the 7th edition, text, maps and illustrations have been further amplified." *Preface*

**Hamlin, Alfred Dwight Foster**

- s Textbook of the history of architecture. (College hist. of art) new ed rev 1922 Longmans \$2.50 720  
 A standard book, by the professor of the history of architecture at Columbia university. *Index*  
 "The cleverest, the sanest, the soberest and the most illuminating volume on this theme that I have ever had occasion to examine. It is based on ample and exact information, and it is sustained by its author's experience in teaching." *Brander Matthews*

728, see 643

In this list, 643 is used for books on house plans, etc., because they are often used by classes in domestic science. 728 may be used instead, if it fits the needs of the school better

## 730 Sculpture

**Barstow, Charles Lester**

- \* Famous sculpture. 1916 Century \$1.50 730  
 Simple in text and useful for older children or for elementary reference work. Treatment is chronological, from ancient Egypt to present day America. Includes chapter on Greek myths, a glossary and index. *Abridged from Bkl.*  
 "Attractively printed, clear and readable. Gives accounts of the best known statues and carvings . . . as a basis for appreciation." *Independent*

**Bryant, Mrs Lorinda (Munson)**

- j Children's book of celebrated sculpture. 1923 Century \$2.50 730  
 "Fifty reproductions of famous pieces of sculpture dating from ancient to modern times. Information about the work or the sculptor is given on page facing the picture." *Bkl.*

**Gardner, Ernest Arthur**

- s Handbook of Greek sculpture. (Handbooks of archaeology and antiquities) 2d ed rev, 1915 Macmillan \$4.25 730  
 A book of about 600 pages, with illustrations. The general arrangement is chronological. The author states in the preface that his object is "to give a general outline . . . distinguishing as

clearly as possible the different schools and periods, and giving typical examples to show the development of each." Full index

**Hurl, Estelle May**

- s Greek sculpture. (Riverside art ser.) 1901 Houghton \$1.15 730  
 "A collection of 16 pictures of Greek marbles, with introduction and interpretation." *Subtitle*

**Marquand, Allan, and Frothingham, Arthur Lincoln**

- s Text-book of the history of sculpture. (College hist. of art) new ed 1911 Longmans \$2 730  
 "Scholarly. Devoted to European sculpture. A really invaluable help." *A.L.A. cat.*  
 A fuller history than this, scholarly and accurate, much condensed, is H. N. Fowler's *History of sculpture* (Macmillan \$3.75)

737 Coins. Pamphlet

**United States. Mint, Bureau of**

- Information relating to United States coins and medals. 7p 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c  
 Order no. T 28.2:C66/4-924

738, see 689

See class 689, Minor crafts, for clay modeling and pottery work in schools

## 740 Drawing. Decoration. Design

**Brown, Harold Haven**

- \* Applied drawing; with chapters by J. Hall, E. P. Izor, E. W. Watson and R. Ensign. 1916 Mentzer, Bush & company \$1.50 740  
 "Popular, practical and concise treatment, fully illustrated. Especially for students who intend to teach. Bibliography." *A.L.A. sup. 2*  
 Includes pictorial, decorative and mechanical drawing

**Cross, Anson Kent**

- s Free-hand drawing; a manual for teachers and students. (National drawing books) 1895 Ginn \$1.32 740  
 s Light and shade. (National drawing books) 1897 Ginn \$1.36 740  
 "With chapters on charcoal, pencil and brush drawing; a manual for teachers and students." *Subtitle*

**Lemos, Pedro Joseph**

- \* Applied art. 1920 Pacific \$6 740  
 "Drawing, painting, design and handicraft arranged for self-instruction of teachers, parents and students." *Subtitle*  
 "Very well arranged and illustrated. An inspiration to students and teachers of art." *California*

**Lemos, Pedro Joseph, and Lemos, John T.**

- s Art simplified. 2d ed, 1920 Prang \$4 740  
 "A book of practical art for advertisers, commercial artists, teachers and students; with illustrations by the authors and students." *Subtitle*

**Lutz, Edwin George**

- s Practical drawing; a book for the student and the general reader. 1915 Scribner \$2 740  
 "Textbook for the beginner showing graphically, by means of explanatory illustrations, the essentials of charcoal and pen and ink drawing, water-color painting, perspective, composition, lettering, etc." *N.Y. state lib.*

**Maginnis, Charles Donagh**

*s* Pen drawing. 1899 Bates \$1.50 740

"Clear, comprehensive; excellent manual for beginners. Describes style of best illustrators. Helpful illustrations." *N.Y. state lib.*

**Norton, Dora Miriam**

\* Elementary freehand perspective. 1924

Baker & Taylor co. \$1.50 740

An abridgment of the author's *Freehand perspective and sketching* (Baker & Taylor co. \$4) which covers the course of study developed by the author at Pratt institute

## 743 Figure drawing

**Bement, Alon**

\* Figure construction. 1921 Gregg \$2.50

743

"Brief treatise on drawing the human figure, for art students, costume designers, and teachers, with illustrations of four-minute drawings by students, supplemented by photographs and drawings by the old masters." *Subtitle*

"The result of work in costume design classes in Teachers college, Columbia university, specially useful in high schools and colleges where the student cannot attend a life class. It reduces the profile figure to its two fundamental lines, making each additional essential line so simple and clear that any student can follow them with excellent results." *Bkl.*

**Hatton, Richard George**

Figure drawing. 1914 Scribner (Chapman, London) \$4.50 743

A companion volume to the author's *Figure composition*. The two volumes were originally published in one volume under title: *Figure drawing and composition*, 1895

"From the standpoint of artistic anatomy one of the most complete books of its kind. Contains full description and explanation of the muscles and parts of the body with reference to drawing and modeling. The information is very definite and clear in detail and the presentation, interesting." *Bkl.*

**Vanderpoel, John Henry**

\* Human figure. 1919 Inland printer co. \$2.75 743

"Student's text, detailed, clear and very fully illustrated." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

## 744 Mechanical drawing

**Berg, Edward, and Kronquist, Emil Frit-joff**

*s* Mechanical drawing problems for high schools, normal schools and vocational schools. 1922 Manual arts press \$1.28 744

"Well arranged, clearly illustrated set of problems intended to cover the year's work." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Crawshaw, Fred Duane, and Phillips, James David**

*s* Mechanical drawing for secondary schools. 1916 Scott \$1.60 744

"Presented in sections, such as perspective sketching, orthographic sketching, blueprinting, advanced and cabinet drawing, etc. The problems represent commercial industrial practice." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**French, Thomas Ewing**

\* Manual of engineering drawing for students and draftsmen. 3d ed rev and enl 1924 McGraw \$3 744

"Of service to the beginner preparing for either civil or mechanical work." *E. H. McClelland*

"Valuable as a teachers' reference book or text book for college students. Very well illustrated." *Detroit*

**French, Thomas Ewing, and Ives, Frederick Walter**

*s* Agricultural drawing and the design of farm structures. 1915 McGraw \$1.75 744

"Good text for brief course, giving excellent treatment of elementary drawing and lettering, with some discussion of farm architecture and topographical drawings." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

"Contains the essential part of French's *Engineering drawing* adapted to high-school use." *Martha Wilson*

**French, Thomas Ewing, and Svensen, Carl Lars**

\* Mechanical drawing for high schools; a *s* text with problem layouts. 1919 McGraw \$1.50 744

"An excellent textbook with problems sufficient for a two-year high school course." *Bkl.*

**Svensen, Carl Lars**

*s* Essentials of drafting. 2d ed rev 1923 Van Nostrand \$1.75 744

"Contains information really essential for introductory courses in engineering drawing. An unusually complete set of original problems is included." *Detroit*

**Weick, Charles William**

*s* Elementary mechanical drawing; theory and practice. 2d ed 1925 McGraw \$2 744

"With chapters on geometrical drawing, mensuration and reproduction of drawings; a textbook for technical, secondary, trade and vocational schools." *Subtitle*

"Very good for industrial work. Simple enough for home study, with illustrations of both wood and metal work. Contains a chapter on making blue prints." *Bkl.*

Another book by the same author is *Mechanical drawing problems* (McGraw \$1.50)

**Windoes, Ralph Flagg, and Campbell, Harvey Blaine**

*s* Architectural drawing for secondary schools. 1917 Webb \$2 744

Elementary in character, but presupposes a course in mechanical drawing. Contains 89 figures and 32 plates

The authors have had invaluable experience in teaching the subject. The style is clear and easily understood, and the illustrations are commendable. *Adapted from the Scientific American*

**Wyatt, Edwin M.**

*s* Blue print reading; interpreting working drawings. 1920 Bruce pub. \$1 744

## 745 Design

See also 689, Minor trades and crafts

**Batchelder, Ernest Allen**

\* Design in theory and practice. 1910 Macmillan \$2.20 745

"Discussions of practical problems with examples from all countries and periods. Considers tools, processes and materials but not color." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Chase, Joseph Cummings**

*s* Decorative design; a text-book of practical methods. (Wiley technical ser.) 1915 Wiley \$2.25 745

"Clear, concise book on practical methods, helpful to commercial designer and teachers of design." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Crane, Walter**

*s* Bases of design. 2d ed, 1902 Harcourt (Bell, London) \$3.75 745

"Influences affecting design; as utility, material, climate, symbolism, etc. Includes design in architecture, mural decoration, textile fabrics, book making. Index."

His *Line and form* (Harcourt \$3.25) is an informing book with many illustrations

**Dow, Arthur Wesley**

- ‡ Composition; a series of exercises in art structure for the use of students and teachers. 12th ed rev and enl 1913 Doubleday \$5 745  
 "Excellent edition of a standard work, enlarged by the addition of new text and greatly enriched by 8 fine color plates and by a large number of halftones and line drawings." *Bkl.*

**Lawrence, Maude, and Sheldon, Caroline Amelia**

- \* Use of the plant in decorative design for high schools. 1912 Scott. teachers' ed \$2; students' ed 80c 745

This volume in two parts: pt.1 Plant and pattern, describing use of the plant form in design; pt.2 The crafts, including stenciling, block printing, embroidery, leather and metal work

Another edition is published for the grades at \$2 for the teachers' edition and 60c for the students' edition

**Varnum, William Harrison**

- s Industrial arts design; a textbook of practical methods, for students, teachers and craftsmen. (Vocational educ. ser.) 1916 Manual arts press \$4 745  
 "Comprehensive technical consideration of design, from the artistic, constructive and decorative standpoints. For instructors and craftsmen." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**745 Pamphlets****Abbott educational company, 208 Wabash av., Chicago, Ill.****Research design in nature.**

A portfolio of 205 loose sheets, showing both drawings of natural forms and designs, to furnish working material to artists and designers. There are 20 color plates based on work done in the Field museum of natural history, Chicago. A treatise by Prof. John Gilbert Wilkins accompanies the portfolio. Whole portfolio, \$25; assorted set of 25 plates, \$3.75; 25 plates of same subject, for classroom use, \$3.50

**Davis press, Worcester, Mass.**

- \* Portfolios and packets of designs,  
 This firm publishes *School arts magazine* and furnishes also material not readily found elsewhere. A catalog entitled *Good suggestions for art teachers, art directors and designers* will be sent on request. Following is a partial list: plates and problems on school posters; samples for gift card designing; alphabet sheets; plates and problems on the use in design of birds, animals, trees and seaside objects; cards with design for holiday celebrations; portfolios on industrial design, plant forms in design, human proportions, object drawing and pen and ink drawing

**745-L Lettering**

In the Decimal classification there is no separate number for books on lettering, and they may be put with other books in 745. For libraries where it is a convenience to have them separate, it is suggested that L be added to the class number

**Brown, Frank Chouteau**

- \* Letters & lettering; a treatise with 200 examples. 1921 Bates \$3 745-L  
 "Illustrated by examples of Roman, Gothic and Italic styles. Useful hints on tools, materials and methods." *A.L.A. cat.*

**Day, Lewis Foreman**

- ‡ Alphabets old and new, for the use of craftsmen. (Textbooks of ornamental design) 3d ed rev and enl 1910 Scribner \$3 745-L  
 "Contains more than 150 complete alphabets and many series of numerals. Introductory

chapter traces the historic development of letter forms." *Pittsburgh*

**French, Thomas Ewing, and Meiklejohn, Robert**

- Essentials of lettering; a manual for students and designers. 3d ed 1912 McGraw \$1.50 745-L

"Practical clear treatment of the fundamentals, with excellent examples. Equally good for art and engineering students." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Stevens, Thomas Wood**

- Lettering. 1916 Prang \$3 745-L

"Useful to craftsmen, students or teachers, giving examples of Roman and Gothic forms, with explanation of significance, tools and materials." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

A large quarto, containing 110 full-page plates

**Svensen, Carl Lars**

- Art of lettering. 1924 Van Nostrand \$3.50 745-L

"Presents in attractive form an introduction to the study of letters and their use in artistic design. Excellent illustrations of materials, suggestive exercises and alphabets of various kinds." *Bkl.*

**746, see 646**

In this list, books on art needlework are put with books on sewing, in class 646. This is more convenient for teachers of sewing. Of the school librarians who helped compile this list, 11 voted to use 646, and none voted for 746

**747, see 645**

In this list, books on interior decoration are in 645; but librarians who prefer to keep them with art books will classify them here. See note at beginning of class 645

**750 Painting. Pictures**

This number is used both for painting and for study and appreciation of pictures of all kinds

A very useful series in the high school is the *Riverside art series*, edited by E. M. Hurl (Houghton ea \$1.15). Each volume contains 16 pictures, with introduction and interpretation. The subjects are Raphael, Rembrandt, Michelangelo, Millet, Reynolds, Murillo, Greek sculpture, Titian, Landseer, Correggio, Tuscan sculpture and Van Dyke. The volumes on Michelangelo, Titian, Raphael, Correggio, Van Dyke, Rembrandt and Murillo have been collected together in Hurl's *Home book of great paintings*, listed in class 750

A history of painting for the last 600 years, profusely illustrated, is given in *Outline of art*, edited by Sir William Orpen (Putnam 2v ea \$4.50). It is popular rather than learned in treatment, includes many anecdotes from the lives of painters and some criticisms of their work. It is expensive and votes on its inclusion in this list varied, but 5 school librarians recommended it. Has many reproductions of art, some in color

Some librarians prefer to keep biography of artists with books of art, since it often includes much for criticism. If this is done, 750.9 may be used for collective biography and criticism and 750.92 for individual biography. In a small collection, the books could be left in 750

**Bacon, Mrs Mary Schell (Hoke)**

- 1 Pictures that every child should know. 1915 Grosset \$1 750

Originally published in 1908 by Doubleday

"Very short biographical sketches of 45 European and American artists from Cimabue to Sargent, with 48 illustrations to represent their work." *Bkl.*

**Barstow, Charles Lester**

- \* Famous pictures. 1912 Century \$1.50 750

"Intended for older children and not so much written down as Bryant's *Famous pictures*. The pictures are grouped according to the theme presented (portraits, child life, landscapes, etc.) and

**Barstow, Charles Lester—Continued**

the examples represent the different schools. The 78 halftone illustrations are very poorly reproduced and the book is unattractive in appearance. Chronologic tables and a glossary of technical terms. Will have more value for teachers than children." *Bkl.*

**Caffin, Charles Henry**

- \* How to study pictures. 1905 Century \$4 750

"By means of a series of comparisons of paintings and painters from Cimabue to Monet, with historical and biographical summaries and appreciations of the painters' motives and methods." *Subtitle*

"Suggestive and stimulating book for the average reader, giving historical and biographical summaries and appreciations of painters' aims and methods." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Conway, Agnes Ethel, and Conway, Sir William Martin**

- Children's book of art; il. in color. 1909 Macmillan \$2.50 750

"A delightful book for the somewhat exceptional child, conveying an idea, through specific examples, of the history and significance of painting. Less storylike and rather more advanced than Steedman's attractive *Knights of art* and far better adapted to children than Bacon's *Pictures every child should know*." *N.Y. state lib.*

Also published by Black at 6s under title *Book of art for young people*

"Has 16 full page illustrations in color, reproductions of the original paintings. Beginning with the 13th century, the book ends with a brief review of 19th century painting."

**Hurl, Estelle May**

- Home book of great paintings; a collection of 105 famous pictures. 1902 Houghton \$5 750

"The story on which the picture is based is told, followed by an appreciative study of the picture. The prints of the famous paintings are especially pleasing. There are 15 of them for each of the following artists: Michelangelo, Titian, Raphael, Correggio, Van Dyke, Rembrandt, Murillo." *Wis.*

The sections on each artist are also published separately as parts of the Riverside art series (noted at beginning of this class)

- How to show pictures to children. 1914 Houghton \$2 750

"How pictures are made; how they tell stories; how they may be utilized in tableaux, in the decoration of children's rooms and school rooms and in school work; these are a few of the topics the author discusses with insight and good sense." *School arts magazine*

"Clear, practical, simple and distinctly useful for librarians, mothers and teachers. Appendix has 3 page list of books for working library in art study." *N.Y. Best books*

**Steedman, Amy**

- \* *Knights of art*. 1907 Jacobs \$2.50 750

"Contains sketches of 18 Italian painters from Giotto to Paul Veronese, based on Vasari and attractively written. 16 color and 8 black and white reproductions." *N.Y. Best books*

"One of the few books on art which children will read with enjoyment. The language is delightful and we carry away some of the atmosphere of that sunny Italian period." *Arnold*

**Van Dyke, John Charles**

- s American painting and its traditions. 1919 Scribner \$3 750

"As represented by Inness, Wyant, Martin, Homer, La Farge, Whistler, Chase, Alexander, Sargent." *Subtitle*

"Prof. Van Dyke knew all the painters he writes about. The book, while narrative and personal, is as a whole a critical summary of

the artistic movement that started in this country shortly after the Centennial of 1876." *Publisher*

- \* How to judge of a picture. 1889 Abingdon press \$1 750

Contents: Color and harmony; Tone and gradation; Light and shade; Perspective and atmosphere; Values; Textures and qualities; Drawing and form; Composition; The object of art; Ideas and subjects; Style and individuality; Oils, water-colors, pastels, etchings, conclusion

"It is not designed as a complete guide to the fine arts, nor as a short cut to knowledge, and is put forth in all modesty of spirit, however dictatorial or positive its language may seem. Its main endeavor is to point out some general rules of art which may be practically applied in the gallery." *Preface*

- s Text-book of the history of painting. (College hist. of art) new ed 1915 Longmans \$2 750

"The author is professor of the history of art at Rutgers college and is a well-known lecturer on art subjects." *Bessie Graham*

**750 Pamphlets****Masters in art; a series of illustrated monographs 1900-09. Bates & Guild co. 144**

- Congress st., Boston, Mass. ea 50c

A series of monographs published 1900-1909. Of the 111 titles, all but 8 are in print (Feb. 1925). May be bought also in bound volumes each covering 12 artists, at \$4.75. They have fine reproductions of pictures and good biography and criticism. List on application

**United States. Education, Bureau of**

- \* Appreciation of pictures, comp. by Bertha Y. Hebb. (City school leaflet no. 13) 15p 1923 Supt. of doc. 5c

**752 Color**

See also classes 535, Color and light, as a part of physics; and 645, Interior decoration

See also note on *Grammar of color* at beginning of class 655

**Sargent, Walter**

- \* Enjoyment and use of color. 1923 Scribner \$2.50; school ed \$2 752

"This volume is arranged primarily as a text-book in color for art departments of secondary schools and colleges, but also as a book for general reading." *Preface*

"It has much value for anyone and should be in the library of everyone interested in color, either in nature or in art." *School arts magazine*

**Snow, Bonnie E., and Froehlich, Hugo B.**

- s Theory and practice of color. 3d ed, 1920 Prang \$4.50 752

"The text of the book is simple and direct in its explanations and particularly interesting in its discussions of commercial problems, such as those of costume, poster and interior decoration, that are dependent upon color. . . For teachers, students and the interested layman the book is most valuable." *School arts magazine*

**Weinberg, Louis**

- s Color in everyday life. 1918 Dodd \$3 752

"A manual for lay students, artisans and artists on the principles of color combination and color arrangement and their applications in dress, home, business, the theatre and community play." *Subtitle*

"A valuable reference book for the household arts teacher . . . practical, interesting and accompanied by suggestive diagrams and illustrations." *School review*

## 770 Photography

**Bailey, Henry Turner**

s Photography and fine art. 2d ed, 1922  
Davis press \$2.50 770

A revision of a series of articles in the *School arts magazine* by the dean of the Cleveland school of art. Not too advanced for the beginner. The aim is aesthetic and the author outlines the principles of composition and the elements of beauty. Nothing on chemical or mechanical processes. Illustrated by good photographs

**Davis, William Steeple**

\* Practical amateur photography. (Useful knowledge books) 1923 Little \$2 770

General, nontechnical guidebook, describing in proper sequence each step in the evolution of a finished photograph; the theoretical groundwork as well as practical working details being given. Adapted from *Foreword*

"Half-tone illustrations, diagrams, bibliography, glossary and index." *N.Y. Best books*

"Practical and clear; simplest book I have found. Includes enlarging and discussion of errors." *Earl R. Glenn*

## 770 Pamphlet

**Eastman kodak co. Rochester, N. Y.**

\* How to make good pictures. 13th ed  
1923 The company pa 40c

Obtainable from local photographic dealers

"For the boy who likes to use the camera, no better guide is published." *F. L. Darrow*

This firm also publishes *Fundamentals of photography* (\$1) an elementary account of the theory on which photography rests

## 778 Moving pictures

**Lescarbourea, Austin Celestin**

s Behind the motion-picture screen. 1919  
Scientific American pub. \$3 778

"Charming, authoritative revelation of various branches of work essential in motion picture production; points to possibilities of cinematography other than in field of entertainment." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Talbot, Frederick Arthur Ambrose**

Moving pictures; how they are made and worked. (Conquests of science) new ed 1923 Lippincott \$3.50 778

"An extremely honest and competent piece of work . . . a complete history of this remarkable business, with abundant photographs and diagrams." *Saturday review*

## 778 Pamphlet

**United States. Education, Bureau of**

Motion pictures and motion picture equipment, by F. W. Reynolds and C. Anderson. (Bul. 1919, no. 82) 18p 1920  
Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. I 163:919/82

## 780 Music

Collections of songs and music scores are not included in this list. The catalogs of music publishers will be helpful in schools that use such material. A useful one is *Supervisors' handbook of school music*, published by G. Schirmer, 3 E. 43d st., New York

**Dickinson, Edward**

s Education of a music lover. 1911 Scribner \$1.50 780

"A book for those who study or teach the art of listening." *Subtitle*

"Helpful to students and music-lovers rather than to the untrained reader. Useful also to instructors. Gives special consideration to the use

of piano-players in teaching musical appreciation. Admirable supplement to Krehbiel's *How to listen to music*." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Elson, Arthur**

\* Book of musical knowledge. 1915 Houghton \$5 780

"Comprehensive, authoritative reference book, giving a brief history of music, descriptions of musical instruments, sketches of the work of the great composers. . . Useful primarily to music lovers, students and teachers, though intelligible and interesting also to the lay reader." *Detroit*

**Faulkner, Anne Shaw**

\* What we hear in music. 5th rev ed, 1924 Victor talking machine co. \$1.50 780

"A course of study in music history and appreciation illustrated at every point by Victor records. There are 4 parts of 30 lessons each, as follows: pt. 1, Learning to listen; pt. 2, History of music; pt. 3, Orchestra; the development of instrumental music; pt. 4, Opera and oratorio." *Detroit*

**Gehrckens, Karl Wilson**

\* Fundamentals of music. (Study course in music understanding v1) 1924 Ditson \$1.50 780

First year of "A study course in music understanding," adopted by the National federation of music clubs. The second year of this course is *From song to symphony* by D. G. Mason (Ditson \$1.50). The third volume is *Musical instruments* by E. S. Kelley (Ditson \$1.50). The fourth volume *Epochs in musical progress* by C. G. Hamilton will be published in 1926

"A splendid textbook, practical and interesting." *School music journal*

**Hamilton, Clarence Grant**

s Music appreciation, based upon methods of literary criticism. 1920 Ditson \$2.50 780

"Discusses various types of piano, chamber, orchestral and vocal music by means of questions and answers; analyzes one or two pieces of each type and lists selections. Excellent for program making and for reference." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Henderson, William James**

What is good music? 1898 Scribner \$1.75 780

"Suggestions to persons desiring to cultivate a taste in musical art." *Subtitle*

"Chapters on form, instruments, how to listen, etc. For average music lovers." *N.Y. state lib.*

**Krehbiel, Henry Edward**

\* How to listen to music; hints and suggestions to untaught lovers of the art. 1896 Scribner \$1.75 780

"To help those without technical training to some understanding of musical forms, aims, and means of expression." *N.Y. state lib.*

**Lavignac, Albert**

s Music and musicians; tr. by W. Marchant. 4th ed rev and ed by H. E. Krehbiel 1903 Holt \$3 780

"Aims to be practically a condensed cyclopedia of every branch of music. Includes discussions on the voice, orchestral instruments, orchestration, music of ancient nations, modern composers, with brief sketches of more important ones." *A.L.A. cat*

This edition has an appendix on "Music in America," and "Present state of the art of music," by H. E. Krehbiel

**Mason, Daniel Gregory**

s Romantic composers. 1906 Macmillan \$2.50 780

Studies of Schubert, Schumann, Mendelssohn, Chopin, Berlioz and Liszt. Another good book is the author's *From Grieg to Brahms* (Macmillan \$2.25), which includes Grieg, Dvorak, Saint-Saens, Franck, Tchaikowsky and Brahms

Parry, Sir Charles Hubert Hastings, bart.

- \* Evolution of art of music. (International scientific ser.) 3d ed, 1901 Appleton \$2.25 780

New edition of his *Art of music*, which the *Nation* said it would unhesitatingly select if asked to name a single book that every student of music ought to read and re-read for its facts and opinions

Schauffler, Robert Haven

- \* Musical amateur; a book on the human side of music. 1911 Houghton \$1.75 780

"These pleasant, rambling, companionable essays deal with the author's early attempts at musical expression and his evolution into a 'cellist with classical enthusiasms, discuss the effect of the good and bad listener on the musician, musical indigestion, the wearing qualities of music, a musical diary, the musical memory and other musical subjects, with a touch of personal revelation and of humor that makes them very readable. . . . Of the 14 chapters all but three are reprinted from the *Atlantic monthly* and the *Outlook*." *Bkl.*

Scholes, Percy Alfred

- \* Listener's guide to music; with a concert-goer's glossary. 7th ed 1925 Oxford \$1.50 780

"A non-technical introduction to the elements of musical theory and forms, the instruments of the orchestra and the development of music. Intended to give the uninitiated some intelligent basis for appreciation." *Bkl.*

This author has written three books for young people on musical appreciation that are desirable for a school library. They are *Book of the great musicians*, *Second book of the great musicians* and *Third book of the great musicians* (Oxford ea \$1.70; school ed ea \$1.50)

The three books are also published in one volume as *Complete book of the great musicians* (Oxford \$4.20)

Upton, George Putnam

- \* Standard concert guide. rev and enl ed 1917 McClurg \$2.75 780

"A collection and analysis of standard instrumental and vocal work in the concert-room repertory." *Subtitle*

"Excellent guide to symphonies, oratorios, cantatas and symphonic poems, giving only the information needed to make the reader an appreciative listener. Contains the material, condensed and combined, of his *Standard oratorios*, *Standard symphonies* and *Standard cantatas*." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

## 780 Pamphlets

Bennett, Jesse Lee

- (comp.) List of 150 of the best phonograph records. Arnold company, 31 S. Howard st., Baltimore, Md. 50c

"A discriminating annotated list of phonograph records arranged in historical sequence, designed to build up one's musical appreciation." *Bkl.*

Mentor association, Springfield, Ohio

- \* Back numbers of the Mentor on musical topics, ea 35c  
Classified list of back numbers sent on application. Each number contains 18 pages of text and 6 plates

Playground and recreation association of America, 315 Fourth av., New York

- \* Publications on music.

Some of these pamphlets are free and the prices of the others are small. They include material on choral music, community singing, Christmas and Easter music and music memory contests. List will be sent on application

United States. Education, Bureau of

- \* Music in secondary schools, prepared by W. Earhart and O. McConathy. (Bul. 1917, no. 49) 1917 Supt. of doc. 5c

A report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association

Weaver, Paul John

Great composers, 1600-1900. (University of North Carolina. Extension bul. v4, no. 13) 38p 1925 Univ. of N.C. 50c

A course of study for music clubs that could be used in connection with school courses in music appreciation. It takes up 16 composers, giving under each a brief characterization; suggested topics for papers; and a short list of typical compositions, with the Victor record number of each and a critical comment

## 780.3 Music dictionaries and cyclopedias

Elson, Louis Charles

- \* Music dictionary. 1905 Ditson \$1.75 780.3

"Containing the definition and pronunciation of such terms and signs as are used in modern music; together with a list of foreign composers and artists, with pronunciation of their names; a list of popular errors in music; rules for pronouncing foreign words; and a short English-Italian vocabulary of musical words and expressions." *Subtitle*

Grove, Sir George

Grove's dictionary of music and musicians; ed. by J. A. Fuller Maitland. 6v 1904-20 Macmillan \$36 780.3

Standard cyclopaedia in English, covering whole field from 1450-1904. Articles, by specialists, include history and theory of music, instruments, terms, biography and criticism of musicians, but not plots of opera. Volume 6, the American supplement, includes many biographies, including names from U.S. and Canada and some from South America. A work to buy by all means if not too expensive. Would take the place of some less expensive ones on this list

Hughes, Rupert

(ed.) Music lovers' cyclopedia. 1912 Doubleday \$3 780.3

"A good cheap handbook, a revised edition of his *Musical guide*, 1903." *Mudge*

Includes stories of the operas, which are not given in Grove, also dictionaries of musical terms, names, titles, epithets, etc. and a biographical dictionary of musicians

Pratt, Waldo Selden

- \* (ed.) New encyclopaedia of music and musicians. 1924 Macmillan \$6 780.3

"A comprehensive, carefully compiled, one-volume encyclopaedia which fills a real need in libraries that cannot afford Grove's six-volume dictionary. Pt. 1 contains definitions and descriptions, with an appendix of biographical notes. Pt. 2 gives the essential biographical facts and statistics about some 7500 musicians since 1700, followed by a classified summary of about 1000 others before that time. Pt. 3 contains facts about musical places, institutions and organizations, with a list of operas and oratorios produced since 1900." *Bkl.*

"The work is an extraordinary achievement of scholarship, intelligence and patience. Its like does not exist for comprehensiveness." *Richard Aldrich, in N.Y. Times*

## 780.9 Music. History

Dickinson, Edward

- \* Study of the history of music; with an annotated guide to music literature. rev and enl ed 1908 Scribner \$3 780.9  
"Brief, interesting history." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Hamilton, Clarence Grant**

- s Outlines of music history. rev and enl  
1924 Ditson \$2.25 780.9  
"Excellent little book, fully abreast of modern musical scholarship." *Dial*  
"Commendably free from superfluous facts." *Nation*

**Tapper, Thomas and Goetschius, Percy**

- \* Essentials in music history. 1914 Scribner \$2.50 780.9  
A concise history of music, including ancient nations and primitive peoples; with a brief final chapter on music in America. H. T. Finck, in the *Nation*, says that aside from giving too much space to the early history of the art, it "deserves the highest praise, especially for lucidity and usefulness." Index of names

**Whitcomb, Ida Prentice**

- \* Young people's story of music. 1908 Dodd \$3.50 780.9  
"Useful work, covering the history of music, the music of today, song, opera, church music, sketches of famous composers, etc." *Bkl.*

**780.92 Collected lives of musicians**

In this list, collective biography of musicians is put here instead of in 920. In the case of individual biographies, some librarians prefer them here and some in 921. By putting them here, books on music are kept together; but there is a practical advantage in having all individual biographies in one series, in 921. Only six school librarians voted on this; and four preferred 921, while two preferred the music number

**Chapin, Anna Alice**

- \* Masters of music: their lives and works. 1901 Dodd \$2 780.92  
Contents: Palestrina; Scarlatti; Handel; Bach; Marcello; Pergolesi; Gluck; Haydn; Mozart; Beethoven; Weber; Meyerbeer; Rossini; Schubert; Berlioz; Chopin; Mendelssohn-Bartholdy; Schumann; Liszt; Wagner

**Cox, Mrs Alethea Brinckerhoff (Crawford), and Crawford, Rebekah**

- Pictured lives of great musicians. 1924 Birschard \$2.50 780.92  
Brief biographies of Bach, Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Schubert and Wagner, with illustrations, and one page of music from each

**Downes, Olin**

- s Lure of music. 1922 Harper \$2 780.92  
"Attractive sketches of great musicians and their compositions, emphasizing the human point of view. Folk songs and pronouncing dictionary." *A.L.A. sup. 2*  
"Copious references to Columbia records for illustration." *H. W. Thompson*

**Elson, Louis Charles**

- \* Great composers and their work. 1898 s Page \$2 780.92  
Short sketches of famous composers, with description of their principal compositions. A desirable book for those who want biography, rather than musical criticism, is *Famous composers*, by N. H. Dole (Crowell \$3.50). This is written in an interesting style, with numerous anecdotes, and gives chapters on 33 composers. It has a full index

**781 Theory of music****Andersen, Arthur Olaf**

- s First forty lessons in harmony. 1923 Birschard \$1.25 781  
"This series is an arrangement of forty lessons in harmony in progressive order, beginning with scales and taking the student through all the fundamental work in chord formation and progression up to and including the dominant ninth chord." *Preface*

- s Second forty lessons in harmony. 1923 Birschard \$1.25 781

"This series begins with the dominant formations of the dominant and carries the student through the augmented sixth chords, transitions, modulation and ornamentation. These lessons are designed to prepare the pupil for original work, experimentation, analysis and, finally, for counterpoint and composition." *Preface*

**Gehrken, Karl Wilson**

- \* Music notation and terminology. 1914 s Laidlaw bros. \$1.60 781  
"A good deal of sound information in small space." *Athenaeum*  
"An odd book with information that will appeal to others than technical musicians." *Educational review*

**782 Opera**

See 398, for other versions of the stories on which the Wagnerian operas are based

**Bacon, Mrs Mary Schell (Hoke)**

- Operas that every child should know. 1915 Grosset \$1 782

Contents: Bohemian girl, by Balfé; Fidelio, by Beethoven; Damnation of Faust, by Berlioz; Carmen, by Bizet; Robin Hood, by DeKoven; Martha, by Flotow; Hansel and Gretel, by Humperdinck; Cavalleria rusticana, by Mascagni; Prophet, by Meyerbeer; Magic flute, by Mozart; Pinafore, by Sullivan; Rigoletto, Trovatore, Aida, by Verdi; Nibelung ring, Master singers of Nuremberg, Lohengrin, by Wagner

Originally published in 1911 by Doubleday

"Stories of operas . . . with the most interesting events in each composer's life, snatches of the melodies and names of the original casts." *Bk. rev. digest*

**Guerber, Hélène Adeline**

- s Stories of popular operas. 1904 Dodd \$1.75 782

Contents: William Tell, by Rossini; L'Africaine, by Meyerbeer; Der freischütz, by Weber; Magic flute, by Mozart; Rigoletto, by Verdi; Othello, by Verdi; Fra Diavolo, by Auber; L'elisire d'amore, by Donizetti; Romeo and Juliet, by Gounod; I pagliacci, by Leoncavallo; La Tosca, by Puccini; Le prophète, by Meyerbeer

**Kobbé, Gustav**

- s Complete opera book. 1919 Putnam \$6 782

"The stories of the operas, together with 400 of the leading airs and motives in musical notation." *Subtitle*

**Krehbiel, Henry Edward**

- \* Book of operas; their histories, their plots and their music. new ed, 2v in 1 1919 Macmillan \$3.50 782  
"Deals with 17 of the most popular operas, giving the plot . . . comparison with other versions, etc. Of greater interest to the musician and student than to the average opera-goer." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Volume 2 has title *Second book of operas* and is published separately (Macmillan \$2.25)

**McSpadden, Joseph Walker**

- Stories from Wagner. Crowell \$2 782  
"Told with excellent simplicity and clearness." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Another book by this author *Stories from the great operas* (Crowell \$2.50) gives the stories of 20 operas, simply as tales, without references to stage setting or music

**Melitz, Leo Leopold**

- s Opera goers' complete guide; tr by Richard Salinger; rev. and brought up to date by L. W. Hackney. 1921 Dodd \$2 782

"Contains nearly 300 operas. The list of characters is followed by the brief story, told act by act as played." *A.L.A.*

**Upton, George Putnam**

\* Standard operas; their plots and their music. new ed enl and rev 1912 McClurg \$2.75 782

"The writer's aim has been to acquaint his reader with the prominent operas of the past and the present, assuming that it may be well to know their story and musical construction whether they retain their places upon the stage or not." *Preface*

Victrola book of the opera. 7th ed rewritten and rev, 1924 Victor talking machine co. \$1.50 782

"Stories of the operas, with illustrations, and descriptions of Victor opera records." *Subtitle*

"This 7th edition is similar in arrangement and content to former issues. The illustrations showing costumes and setting are particularly useful. The book describes over 100 operas, omitting 4 included in 6th edition." *Bkl.*

**Wheelock, Mrs Elizabeth Marian**

\* Stories of Wagner operas told for children. rev, 1910 Bobbs \$2 782

Contents: Master singers of Nuremberg; Flying Dutchman; Lohengrin; Rhinegold; Walkyries; Siegfried; Dusk of the gods; Tannhauser; Tristan and Isolde; Parsifal

"Very readable, mature enough for high-school students." *Martha Wilson*

**784 Books about songs****Bacon, Mrs Mary Schell (Hoke)**

j Songs every child should know. 1906 Grosset \$1 784

Originally published in 1906 by Doubleday  
"Upwards of 100 of the permanent songs with the music. A special feature is the national songs of various countries. Gives melody only, so is of no use to the piano player." *Bkl.*

**Browne, C. A.**

Story of our national ballads. 1919 Crowell \$2 784

"Popularly written sketches of national songs, from Yankee Doodle to songs of the Great war. Instructive and interesting to upper grade pupils." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Finck, Henry Theophilus**

\* Songs and song writers. (Music lover's lib.) 1900 Scribner \$1.75 784

Contents: Folk-song and art-song; German song-writers before Schubert; German song-writers after Schubert; Hungarian and Slavic song-writers; Scandinavian song-writers; Italian and French song-writers; English and American song-writers; Index

**785, 786 Orchestra. Piano****Elson, Arthur**

Orchestral instruments and their uses. (Music lovers' ser.) new rev ed 1922 Page \$2.50 785

"Description of each instrument now employed by civilised nations, a brief account of its history, an idea of the technical and acoustical principles illustrated by its performance and an explanation of its value and functions in the modern orchestra." *Subtitle*

**Gilman, Lawrence**

s Stories of symphonic music. 1907 Harper \$2 785

"A guide to the meaning of important symphonies, overtures and tone-poems from Beethoven to the present day." *Subtitle*

"Consideration of the literary, poetical or dramatic basis of the more important descriptive music used in modern concert programs. Largely a compilation. For concert-goers rather than musicians." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Henderson, William James**

\* Orchestra and orchestral music. (Music lover's lib.) 1899 Scribner \$1.75 785

"Description of each instrument of the orchestra, with illustration which will enable one to identify its tone. Index." *j California*

**Mason, Daniel Gregory**

\* Orchestral instruments and what they do. 5th ed 1909 Gray \$1.50 785

"Simple, accurate text for the untrained concert goer, describing instruments and giving the quality, range and manner of playing each." *Detroit*

"He calls it 'a primer for concert-goer' and has written it in such a simple and clear style that the veriest tyro can understand and profit by it. On the other hand, there are many hints which will help even veterans by calling their attention to subtleties in orchestral coloring that may have escaped their attention." *Nation*  
First published in the *New music review*

**Woods, Glenn H.**

Public school orchestras and bands. 1920 Ditson \$2 785

**Krehbiel, Henry Edward**

s Pianoforte and its music. (Music lover's lib.) 1911 Scribner \$1.75 786

Discusses evolution of the piano, composers and pianists of earlier days. Index

**790 Recreation**

This number is used for a rather miscellaneous lot of books, including books on 'how to make and do things,' when written from the point of view of amusement, rather than technical training. These are of course similar to the books in class 680, Manual training, so that it is sometimes hard to draw the line. Some librarians may prefer to put in 680 some of the books here classed in 790.

An entirely different kind of book is the one discussing the theory of play, development of recreation, supervision, etc. At present the Decimal classification gives no separate place for these. If the librarian wishes to keep them separate, they could be marked 790.1. None have been included in this list, since it was doubtful how much they would be used by high school teachers. A good book for a rural school, is *Play and recreation for the open country*, by H. S. Curtis (Ginn \$1.48). This includes recreation in the rural school. The pamphlets published by the Playground and recreation association of America, noted at the end of class 790, include material along this line

**Adams, Joseph Henry**

\* Harper's indoor book for boys. 1908 Harper \$2 790

"Practical, comprehensive chapters on carpentry and wood-carving, metal-work and wire-work, relief-etching and clay modeling, bookbinding, printing and other useful indoor pastimes." *Bkl.*

\* Harper's outdoor book for boys. 1907 Harper \$2 790

"Simple, practical directions and working diagrams for making things that are worth making and not beyond the powers of an energetic boy with a mechanical turn of mind." *Bkl.*

"Tells how to make wigwams, merry-go-rounds, pet shelters, summer houses and pergolas, weather-vanes and windmills, aerial toys, coaster skees and snow-shoes, kites and aeroplanes, fishing-tackle, rafts, etc. Also gives directions about camping and trapping." *Pittsburgh*

**Beard, Daniel Carter**

What to do and how to do it; the American boys handy book. 1910 Scribner \$3 790

"Directions for making kites, boats, aquariums, puppet shows and all sort of games and toys. Classed under the seasons." *N.Y. Best books*

A new edition published in 1925 is the same as the older edition with the exception of a new preface



**Beard, Daniel Carter—Continued**

- \* New ideas for out of doors; the field and forest handy book. 1906 Scribner \$3 790

"Treats of things that can be made outdoors during the different seasons of the year. Gives full and clear directions, with diagrams." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

The author's *Jack of all trades* (Scribner \$3) is a similar book that has long been popular

**Beard, Lina, and Beard, Adelia Belle**

Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls. 1906 Scribner \$3 790

"A new edition of their *Handicraft and recreation for girls*. About spinning, weaving, pottery, toy making and games, play houses and picnics." *Oregon*

- \* Things worth doing and how to do them. 1906 Scribner \$3 790

"Amusements and handicraft specially suited to girls, including suggestions for parties, shows and entertainments." *Mich.*

**Hall, Albert Neely**

Home handicraft for boys. 1923 Doran \$2 790

"Practical handicraft problems with well-worked out explanations and diagrams. Radio sets are included in the projects." *Chicago*

**Hall, Albert Neely, and Perkins, Dorothy**

- \* Handicraft for handy girls. 1916 Lothrop \$2.50 790

"Simple directions with pictures and diagrams for making hundreds of articles, many of them attractive and useful. Chapters on carpentry, cretonne gifts, basketry, pottery, china painting, toys, table decorations, and out-of-doors activities for girls, including camp fire groups. Index." *N.Y. Best books*

"Includes more out-of-door things than Beard's *American girls handy book*. It will not replace that but may well be used with it." *Bkl.*

**Kelley, Lilla Elizabeth**

- \* Three hundred things a bright girl can do. 1903 Page \$2.50 790

"Instruction in bead, worsted and thread work, joinery, wood carving, pyrography, basketry, rug making, clay modeling, paper flowers, athletics, taxidermy, bee keeping; suggestions for entertainments, girls' club, etc." *Oregon*

**790 Pamphlets****Playground and recreation association of America, 315 Fourth av., New York**

- \* Publications on games, etc.

This organization issues valuable and inexpensive pamphlets and handbooks on games, playgrounds, community music, athletics, plays and pageants and recreation in general. List sent on request

**Russell Sage foundation, 130 E. 22d st., New York**

- \* Pamphlets on recreation

The Department of recreation will send complete list on application. This Department publishes pamphlets on community centers, ranging from 10c to 60c in price, that might be useful in some schools, especially in smaller towns

**Spalding's athletic library. American**

- \* sports publishing company, 45 Rose st., New York

Booklets on all kinds of outdoor sports and games, also gymnastic exercises. Most of them cost only 25c

**United States. Education, Bureau of**

- \* School grounds and play, by H. S. Curtis. (Bul. 1921, no. 45) 31p 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. 1 16.3:921/45

**United States. Indian affairs, Office of**

- \* Social plays, games, marches, old folk dances and rhythmic movements. For use in Indian schools. 1911 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. 1 20.8:P69

791, see 793

For books on magic, see 793, in this list

**792 Play production**

For books on opera only, see 782; for discussion of the drama, see 809.2; for plays and lists of plays, see 822

In this list, books on costume in plays are kept with other books on play production, in 792. Some may prefer to put them in the general number for costume. This list uses 646, but 391 is often used

The Little theatre service, New York Drama league, 29 West 47th st., New York, offers on a subscription basis two types of service that are of interest to schools where plays are often produced. The Technical advisory service gives information on selecting and producing plays, including costume and scenery. The fee is \$5 a year, which covers all inquiries except those that require "special and detailed investigation." The Publication service, \$5 a year, includes subscription to its publications on current plays and on news of little theatres. For sample copies and details address the League

The State college of agriculture, Cornell university, issues a number of pamphlets on the country theatre, which will be sent free on application so far as the supply permits. Address Office of publications, State college of agriculture, Ithaca, N.Y.

**Browne, Van Dyke**

- \* Secrets of scene painting and stage effects. 1913 Dutton \$2 792

"Gives processes and mechanism, illustrates typical scenes and tells how to produce various sounds needed."

**Chubb, Percival, and others**

- \* Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere. 1912 Harper \$2.25 792

Contents: Festival in its educational, cultural and recreational aspects, by P. Chubb; Music in the festival, by P. W. Dykema; Art in the festival, by J. Hall; Costuming in the festival, by M. R. Perrin; Dancing in the festival, by M. G. Allerton; First steps in the development of festival and dramatic activities, by M. R. Goodlander; Bibliography and index

Contains music festivals, school exercises and recreation festivals suitable for holidays

"A practical work, each division of which—music, costuming, dancing, etc.—is written by an authority. Has useful bibliographies." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Clark, Barrett Harper**

- \* How to produce amateur plays; a practical manual. new ed rev and enl 1925 Little \$2 792

"Discusses choice of play, the cast, rehearsing, scenery, costumes and lighting. List of amateur plays and a statement of copyright and royalty requirements." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Ferris, Helen Josephine**

- \* Producing amateur entertainments. 1921 Supt. of doc. 25c 792

"Varied stunts and other numbers with program plans and directions." *Subtitle*  
"Suggests ideas for stunts, song specialties, musical numbers, minstrel shows, etc. Is concerned only with the 'lighter moments.' Specific directions and good illustrations. Lists sources of help and information. Index." *Wis. bul.*

Grimball, Elizabeth B., and Wells, Rhea

\* Costuming a play; inter-theatre arts handbook. 1925 Century \$3 792

"Splendid, better than anything of the kind that we have had for school libraries." *Anne T. Eaton*

"This excellent little handbook deals . . . with the general principles of costuming, color and lighting, materials and their dyeing and decoration, and costuming the pageant and religious play. . . . Period costumes are briefly described with the aid of sketches illustrating types of dress for the different occupations and social classes of each. Very practical for amateur groups. Short lists of references and plays." *Bkl.*

Johnson, Gertrude Elizabeth

\* Choosing a play. rev and enl 1920 Century \$1.35 792

"Suggestions and bibliography for the director of amateur dramatics." *Subtle*

"Designed to meet the needs of all amateurs, particularly those of the small community. Suggestions given on all details of producing and for further reading. Lists of plays are arranged in grade of literary quality and in reference to use by children, men and women." *Bkl.*

Mackay, Constance D'Arcy

\* Costumes and scenery for amateurs. 1915 Holt \$1.75 792

"Very helpful, clearly stated directions by an expert." *Adeline B. Zachert*

"The first part contains descriptions of costumes not frequently used, with references to where pictures may be found, and general suggestions for scenery; and the last has a series of 47 plates, picturing costumes frequently used, and 14 scene plates with detailed information and descriptions. Does not duplicate the *Bankside costume book for children*, by Stone, which has little or nothing on scenery, but is much fuller and more definite on costumes for the various historical periods." *Bkl.*

\* How to produce children's plays. 1915 Holt \$1.35 792

"Practical and helpful suggestions for 'general stage directing, costuming and setting of a children's play,' for children between six and fourteen. A graded list of plays, and special lists for occasions and groups, are valuable." *Wis free lib. com.*

Mitchell, Roy

s Shakespeare for community players. 1919 Dutton \$2.50 792

"One of the most useful books on production. Not limited to Shakespeare." *Mabel Williams*

"A selection of scenes for community plays, with very complete directions for staging, costuming, music, and presenting." *Bkl.*

Stone, Milicent

\* Bankside costume book for children. 1915 Saalfield \$1 792

"Aims to help teachers and others interested in children's plays in the making of costumes which are cheap and simple, but have some historical accuracy." *Children's cat.*

Stratton, Clarence

s Producing in little theaters. 1921 Holt \$2.90 792

Amateur producers of wide experience will quarrel with Mr Stratton over many details, but the less enlightened workers will give him genuine gratitude. Invaluable to teachers who take on "dramatics" as an extra duty. Answers the majority of questions that arise in amateur work. Perhaps the most helpful chapters are those on organizing the group, choosing the play, rehearsing, costumes and make-up, and lighting. Helpful pictures, and appendix list of 100 full length plays and 100 one-act plays suitable for amateurs. Index. *Condensed from Drama*

Taylor, Emerson Gifford

s Practical stage directing for amateurs; a handbook for amateur managers and actors. 1916 Dutton \$2 792

"Discusses choice of play and production. Gives definition of common stage terms. . . . For more advanced amateurs than Clark's *How to produce amateur plays*." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Wise, Claude Merton

s Dramatics for school and community. 1923 Appleton \$3 792

"Will be useful to the more ambitious amateur producers. Deals with the problems of directing, lighting, setting, costume, etc. and discusses briefly the little theater movement and the dramatic method of teaching. A very complete bibliography of plays, pageants and masques, school dramatics, general works and costume houses in the Middle West. Well illustrated." *Bkl.*

## 792 Pamphlets

Dennison manufacturing company, Framingham, Mass.

\* How to make crepe paper costumes. 2d ed 36p il 1925 The company 10c  
Gives designs for many fancy dress costumes with directions for making

Koch, Frederick Henry, and others

Play production for amateurs, (University of North Carolina. Extension bul. v1, no. 14) 1922 Univ. of N.C. 50c  
Issued by the Bureau of community drama. Annotated bibliography

Lamkin, Nina B.

\* Inexpensive costumes for plays, festivals and pageants. Playground and recreation association, 315 Fourth av., New York 25c

## 793 Indoor recreation

Bancroft, Jessie Hubbell

\* Games for the playground, home, school, and gymnasium. 1909 Macmillan \$2.40 793

"By the assistant director of physical training in the New York city schools. Contains over 400 games, of all countries, with music, diagrams and pictures where necessary; classified and alphabetic indexes. Though primarily for the teacher, will be a treasury of entertainment for children." *N.Y. Best books*

"The best handbook on games of all sorts, with introduction and various indexes for the use of teachers. Has singing games with music." *Oregon*

Burchenal, Elizabeth

\* (ed.) Folk-dances and singing games. 2v 1909 Schirmer v1 pa \$1.50, cl \$3; v2 pa \$2, cl \$3.50 793

Description of 26 folk dances of 10 European countries, giving both words and music

"Volume 2 has title, *Dances of the people*. Fully illustrated by photographs and diagrams. Classified indexes give dances suitable for grass playgrounds, playgrounds with earth surfaces and indoor playgrounds; dances for small children, larger boys and girls and adults and for special occasions." *Cleveland*

Carrington, Hereward

Boy's book of magic. 1920 Dodd \$2 793

"Tricks of somewhat the same type as Collins, though presenting a wider variety. The directions are explicit and the material required is usually inexpensive. There are sections on Hindu magic and the training of animals. Detailed table of contents; no index." *Bkl.*

A similar book, less varied, is *Book of magic*, by A. F. Collins (Appleton \$1.50)

Elsom, James Claude, and Trilling, Blanche Mathilde

\* Social games and group dances. 1919 Lip-pincott \$2 793

"Detailed and easily followed directions for a great variety of indoor and outdoor recreations especially adapted to dispelling self-consciousness in groups of unacquainted people. Chiefly for young people and adults, with some material for children." *A.L.A.*

"The authors, who are experts in physical education and recreation, have compiled a collection of games and dances which seem to them best to contribute to the social education of young people and which furnish the most healthful forms of physical activity. The illustrations, music scores and bibliography add greatly to the value of the book." *Survey*

Geister, Edna

\* Ice-breakers; and The ice-breaker her-self. 2d ed, 1922 Doran \$1.35 793

"Games and stunts for large and small groups of men and girls." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

A recent book by this author with attractive illustrations, is *What shall we play?* (Doran \$2)

Hall, Albert Neely

Home-made games and game equipment. 1923 Lothrop \$2 793

"Practically every kind of game, both indoor and outdoor, played with equipment, is here represented. The book tells how to make the equipment, using, as far as possible, material picked up at home. Rules of the game are also supplied." *Bk. rev. digest*

"A good up-to-date book that gives simple, sufficiently detailed directions." *Bk.*

Hofmann, Mary Christiana

\* Games for everybody. 1905 Dodge 75c 793

"Games requiring little preparation, for children, for adults and for special days. Directions are clear." *Cleveland*

Wolcott, Theresa Hunt

(ed.) Book of games and parties for all occasions. 1920 Dodd \$2.50 793

Games, stunts, menus, costume and house decoration for every kind of party. Reprinted from *Ladies' home journal*. Index

## 793 Pamphlets

Dennison manufacturing company, Fram-ingham, Mass.

\*, Publications, ea 10c

This company issues inexpensive little pamphlets on holiday parties, games, etc. They are primarily to advertise the Dennison products, but give useful suggestions. Some of these are noted here. Others are noted in class 792 under pamphlets, and in class 689, under pamphlets

The three "Holiday books" are published annually, each edition being entirely different from its predecessors. The titles of these "Holiday books" are the *Bogie book*, which contains suggestions for Halloween; the *Christmas book*; and the *Gala book* with suggestions for St Valentine's day, St Patrick's day, the patriotic days, Easter and May day. These give suggestions for celebrating the holidays. Home, hall and table decorations, costumes, favors and ideas for entertaining are described and illustrated

*Tables and favors* has suggestions for table decorations

*How to decorate halls, booths and automobiles* has many ideas as to the use of crepe paper in decorating

Ladies home journal

Parties for everyone. Curtis publishing company, Philadelphia 20c

United States. Children's bureau

\* Brief manual of games for organized play, adapted from standard sources, by M. T. Speakman. (Bureau pub. 113) rev ed 37p 1925 The bureau, gratis: Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. L 5.20:113

## 796 Outdoor recreation

Bancroft, Jesse Hubbell, and Pulvermacher, William Dean

\* Handbook of athletic games for players, instructors, and spectators. 1916 Macmillan \$2 796

"Clear descriptions of 15 ball games, of track and field athletics and of rowing races, with official rules." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Boy scouts of America

\* Official handbook for boys. (Every boy's lib.) Grosset \$1 796

"Treats of scoutcraft, woodcraft, campcraft, health and endurance, chivalry, patriotism and good citizenship. Fine reading for any boy, even if he is not a scout." *Book shelf*

Camp, Walter Chauncey

(ed.) Book of sports and games. rev and enl ed 1923 Crowell \$2 796

Contents: Baseball; Basketball; Boating; Bowling; Camping; Cricket; Croquet; Football; Golf; Ice hockey; Lawn bowls; Polo; Quoits; Skating; Soccer; Swimming; Tennis

"Presents the material in a readable way, giving the salient facts the beginner will need to know. Illustrations and diagrams. (It has been impossible to compare with 1903 ed. published by Colliers)." *Bk.*

Clark, Ellery Harding

Track athletics up to date. 1920 Duffield \$1.50 796

"The author draws on his athletic experience and his research in the literature of the track. He combines clear statement with the highest ideal of sport. Well illustrated with action photographs and good makeup. No index." *Bk.*

Corsan, George Hebdon

\* At home in the water. rev and enl ed 1914 Assn. press \$1.15 796

"A section on American basket polo rules has been added to the first edition, and minor additions made throughout." *Bk.*

"Brief illustrated manual on swimming and water sports, including fancy swimming, diving, lifesaving, races and contests, water polo, hints for training and for natatoriums." *A.L.A.*

Another good book is *Swimming and diving*, by Gerald Barnes (Scribner \$1.50)

Cromie, William James

Group contests for the playground and school. 1918 Macmillan \$1.50 796

Based on 20 years experience in teaching games and contests to young men. The author says, "In the compilation of these games I have selected contests which are fundamental in principle; basic movements in physical education, such as running, leaping, falling, dodging and climbing."

Grinnell, George Bird, and Swan, Eugene L.

(eds.) Harper's camping and scouting. 1911 Harper \$2 796

Another good book of this type is *Boy scouts' hike book*, by Edward Cave (Doubleday \$1.75). It includes both walking and camping

Kephart, Horace

\* Camping and woodcraft. new ed, 2v in 1 1921 Macmillan \$2.50 796

Also published separately at 75c each with titles, *Camping* and *Woodcraft*

"A revised and enlarged edition of his *Book of camping and woodcraft*, containing practical directions for equipping and conducting a camping party, including camp cookery." *Cleveland*

Murphy, Michael C.

Athletic training; ed. by E. R. Bushnell 1914 Scribner \$1.75 796

"Principles of correct training in track and field athletics, described for the amateur by a seasonal college coach." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Ripley, George Sherman

\* Games for boys. 1920 Holt \$1.90 796

Partial contents: Circle games; Opposed line games; Quiet games; Relay and other races; Stalking and scouting games; Camp stunts and water sports; Contest and exhibition events; Camping notes

"One of the best books. Boy scout leaders and gymnasium teachers will find it very useful. Boys themselves can also use it. Author is a Boy scout executive." *Bkl.*

Smith, Charles Frederick

\* Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts. 1924 Dodd \$2 796

Partial contents: The leadership of games; Gymnasium and playground games; Camp fire games, dramatics and stunts; Water sports, swimming and life saving; Nature lore games and methods; Hike cooking; Signaling games and methods; Knots, hitches, and bends

"Comprehensive lists and suggestions make this an invaluable manual for the adult play and recreation leader. Well illustrated." *Bkl.*

The author is instructor in Teachers college, Columbia university

Staley, Seward Charles

Games, contests and relays. 1924 Barnes, A. S. & co. \$3 796

"An exhaustive collection of recreational activities for groups . . . including many used in foreign countries, arranged according to grade, through college. All are athletic, but do not include organized games such as baseball. Relay races, combative contests, mass and individual, are treated separately. Bibliography and complete index. Some illustrations and diagrams." *Bkl.*

"A chapter on the pedagogy of games works out the ways of assigning and training leaders among the players, of training in fairness, of stopping the play before it becomes boring, and of a large assortment of considerations which have been found to make play produce the effects for which it is recommended." *Educational review*

Tilden, William Tatem

Art of lawn tennis. rev and enl ed, 1922 Doran \$2 796

Contents: Tennis technique—strokes and fundamentals of the game; Laws of tennis psychology; Modern tennis and its future; Some side-lights on famous players

Withington, Paul

\* (ed.) Book of athletics; rev. by Lothrop Withington. 1922 Lothrop \$2 796

"Revision of 1914 edition made necessary by the change in many sports. Obsolete articles have been dropped and up-to-date material supplied by leaders of the sport represented. Wide interest in golf has led to the addition of an article by Francis Ouimet. New illustrations added. Original plan of book has been followed." *Bkl.*

Editor is one of America's greatest amateur athletes and has collaborated with some 30 college stars and champions. Almost every branch of athletics is discussed, with most attention to football

## 796 Pamphlet

See also *Physical education series*, published by the U.S. Bureau of education, listed under pamphlets in class 613. These are useful and inexpensive

Johnsen, Julia E., comp.

Selected articles on athletics. (Abridged debaters' handbook ser.) 103p 1917 Wilson, H.W. 35c

## 797 Ball games and boating

Camp, Walter Chauncey

\* Football without a coach. 1920 Appleton \$1.50 797

"A book intended as a textbook for the grammar school boy, high school student and the young man in shop or office who wants to play or understand football. Illustrated with diagrams." *Wis. bul.*

Clarke, William Jones, and Dawson, Frederick Thomas

\* Baseball. 1915 Scribner \$1.75 797

"Of great value to any one interested in baseball, but especially so to players and coaches of college and school teams." *Carl L. Lundgren, Baseball coach, University of Michigan*

Davis, Charles Gerard

(ed.) Harper's boating book for boys. 1912 Harper \$2 797

Dictionary of mechanical and electrical terms, p391-407

"Guide to motor boating, sailing, canoeing and rowing. Gives directions for making model boats and those for actual use; also suggestions for the choice of a boat, its outfit, management and care. Closing chapters give a history of the Harvard-Yale races from 1852 to 1912. Many illustrative drawings and diagrams." *Pittsburgh*

Frost, Helen, and Cubberley, Hazel J.

s Field hockey and soccer for women. 1923 Scribner \$2 797

"A practical and authoritative manual . . . The principles of both games are clearly presented, and the book is well illustrated with photographs and diagrams." *Bkl.*

Frost, Helen, and Wardlaw, Charles Digby

\* Basket ball and indoor baseball for women. 1920 Scribner \$1.75 797

"A manual for the player and the instructor, which makes clear both the theory and the details of practice. Helpful illustrations and diagrams. No index." *Bkl.*

Haughton, Percy Duncan

\* Football and how to watch it. new ed 1924 Little \$3 797

"By emphasizing salient points and eliminating many details, the Harvard mentor enables the average spectator to observe and understand more clearly team evolutions and the cardinal principles of attack and defense. Recommended to the high school coach as well as the observer of the game." *Bkl.*

Includes training and development of the football team

McGraw, John J.

How to play baseball. 1914 Harper \$1.50 797

"Makes no pretense of literary excellence or advanced technique, but is full of wholesome advice and well-thought-out suggestions within the understanding of even grammar-school players. Each position is discussed separately, besides batting, base running, training and general team work." *Bkl.*

Roper, William Winston

s Winning football. 1920 Dodd \$2 797

The author says the new football involves more thinking than the old, and is "a splendid preparatory school for life." He gives chapters on team spirit, early practice, running the team, the kicking game, etc.

"Not only informational but inspirational. The attitude is that of the highminded amateur sportsman of the best type." *N.Y. Evening post*

Wardlaw, Charles Digby, and Morrison, Whitelaw Reid

\* Basket ball; a handbook for coaches and players. 1921 Scribner \$2 797

"As a whole, the book is the most complete treatise on the sport yet written." *Literary review, 1921*

**Wilce, John Woodworth**

Football; how to play it and how to understand it. 1923 Scribner \$2 797

"A straightforward exposition of the game by the coach of Ohio state university, addressed particularly to those who wish to learn to play it. Explains clearly the technique of the various plays, positions and formations, and briefly discusses practice and training. Illustrated with diagrams." *Bkl.*

**800 LITERATURE****803 Reference books**

For convenience, all general reference books on literature are here given the number 803. Reference books on one phase of the subject are with the subject

**Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham**

\* (comp.) Dictionary of phrase and fable. new ed 1924 Lippincott \$6 803

"Gives derivation, source or origin of common phrases, allusions and words that have a special meaning. Includes abbreviations, colloquial and proverbial phrases, mythological and biographical references, fictitious characters, etc." *Mudge*

‡ (comp.) Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction, allusions, references, proverbs, plots, stories and poems. 1904 Lippincott \$4 803

Probably the best of such handbooks. Appendix gives a list of dramas and operas with their authors and dates

**Granger, Edith**

\* (ed.) Index to poetry and recitations. rev and enl ed 1918 McClurg \$10 803  
Very useful reference book. Indexes 369 collections; gives selections for holidays. Check the list in front and write in call numbers of the books in your library. This makes it easier to use

**Walsh, William Shepard**

Handy-book of literary curiosities. 1893 Lippincott \$5 803  
"One of the most useful of these handbooks." *Mudge*

**Warner's Library.** 30v 1917 United States pub. assoc., 522 Fifth av., New York \$87 803

Editors: J. W. Cunliffe, A. H. Thorndike  
Earlier editions published under title: *Library of the world's best literature*, ed. by C. D. Warner

The earlier edition would serve for a school library, and may be bought second-hand for about \$1 a volume. A very useful collection, representing the literature of all countries. Arranged by authors, with supplementary volumes giving synopses and courses of reading. Under each author includes biography, criticism and selections. Might be classed in 808.8

**804 Books and reading**

Books of advice on reading are sometimes classed in 028, but in this list are put in 804, to keep them near other books on literature

**Bennett, Arnold**

s Literary taste; how to form it. 1909 Doran \$1.50 804

"It is a wise, helpful and inspiring work, intensely practical and delightfully lucid. Anybody who feels the need of advice as to the best way to form a literary taste will find Mr Bennett's work invaluable." *Bk. rev. digest*

**Bennett, Jesse Lee**

s What books can do for you. 1923 Doran \$2 804

"The author's purpose is to show the value of books to the individual, how they help him to understand life and himself and how they may be used as a means of self-education. Half the book consists of selected lists of books in the various fields of human knowledge." *Bk. rev. digest*

"A book about books that is unique. It is well thought out and inspiring written." *N.Y. Times*

**Counsel** upon the reading of books by H.

s M. Stephens and others. 1900 Houghton \$2 804

Contents: Preface on reading and books, by Henry Van Dyke; History, by H. M. Stephens; Memoirs and biographies, by Agnes Repplier; Sociology, economics and politics, by A. T. Hadley; Study of fiction, by Brander Matthews; Poetry, by Bliss Perry; Essays, criticism, by H. W. Mabie

Probably too mature for the average student, but stimulating to ambitious ones and teachers

These papers are based upon lectures arranged by the American society for the extension of university teaching

**Shuman, Edwin Llewellyn**

\* How to judge a book. 1910 Houghton s \$1.75 804

The author's aim is to formulate standards of criticism simply, so that the ordinary reader may apply them, and so appreciate better what he reads. Some of the topics are: Plot of a novel; Character drawing; Setting and atmosphere; Style; Morality in art; Realism, and romanticism; Short story; Prose other than fiction; Poetry and the drama; Index

**Smith, Charles Alphonso**

‡ What can literature do for me? rev ed s 1924 Doubleday \$1 804

"Friendly, practical talks on how literature can make life richer and fuller. Shows broad familiarity with the subject, is full of illustrative material, and specially notable for simplicity, freshness and enthusiasm." *N.Y. public lib.*

**807 Teaching literature and composition**

For aids in collecting pictures and illustrative material to use in teaching literature, see the list given at the beginning of the section on art, class 700. Note especially *Illustrative material for high school literature*, by J. A. Hilsen and others, an invaluable aid. Some librarians prefer to class this in 807 so that the English teachers will find it

**Bolenius, Emma Miller**

Teaching literature in the grammar grades and high school. (Riverside textbooks in educ.) 1915 Houghton \$1.90 807

"Gives exact ideas in as far as that is possible and can be used in either city, or country schools. An excellent text for teachers." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

"This is the concentrated wisdom of a veteran teacher and will help to improve classroom work." *N.Y. English list*

\* Teaching of oral English. 3d ed 1920 Lippincott \$1.40 807

Written by an experienced teacher, this book describes methods successfully used, and gives numerous practical suggestions. Includes chapters on debating, history, clubs, and organizing a government as a class exercise. It would be helpful to teachers of history and civics. Bibliography and index

**Brown, Rollo Walter**

How the French boy learns to write.  
1915 Harvard univ. press \$1.50 807

"The book is a model of method, written with clearness and ease. . . Professor Brown's purpose was to study the French teaching for the light it might throw on the teaching of English in America. . . There could be few books more fundamentally useful to the American teacher than this brilliant exposition of the teaching of a mother tongue." *New republic*

**Chubb, Percival**

Teaching of English; in the elementary and secondary school. 1902 Macmillan \$1.60 807

Based on the principle of unity in the English course, from the earliest school years thru the high school. Pt. 1 takes up the teaching of reading and composition in the grades; pt. 2, in the high school. Includes a chapter on versification. Index

"Valuable for the spirit of the man—a great teacher himself and a stimulating leader of teachers." *N.Y. English list*

The first part is also published under the title *Teaching of English; elementary school course* (Macmillan 72c)

**Haliburton, Margaret Winifred, and Smith, Agnes Garfield**

j Teaching poetry in the grades. (Riverside educ. monographs) 1911 Houghton \$1.20 807

"The book contains detailed methods for presenting poems suitable for each grade. It is helpful for first year high school work." *N.Y. English list*

**Leonard, Sterling Andrus**

English composition as a social problem. (Riverside educ. monographs) 1917 Houghton \$1.20 807

Includes teaching both in grades and high school

"Stimulating, somewhat technical." *Cleveland*

\* Essential principles of teaching reading and literature. (Lippincott's educ. guides) 1922 Lippincott \$2 807

Covers ground from the third grade thru the high school, discussing principles rather than classroom methods. Contains bibliographies and reading lists for pupils. Index

"An attractive, valuable, 'meaty' book." *Minneapolis*

**Thomas, Charles Swain**

\* Teaching of English in the secondary school. 1917 Houghton \$2.15 807

Characterized by thoroughness and common sense. Based on long experience. Covers both training in composition and stimulating a love of literature. Bibliography and index. *Adapted from Bkl.*

**807 Pamphlet****United States. Education, Bureau of**

\* Reorganization of English in secondary schools, comp. by J. F. Hosc. (Bul. 1917, no. 2) 181p 1917 Supt. of doc. 20c Order no. I 16.3:917/2

"A report by the National joint committee on English, representing the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education of the National education association and the National council of teachers of English. The most significant document in years in the English field." *N.Y. English list*

**808 Rhetoric and composition**

This list does not include books for teaching English to foreigners, since these would not be used in many schools. A good series for this purpose, by H. H. Goldberger, is published by Scribner. The first volume is *English for coming citizens* (\$1). The Woman's press, New York, publishes *Teaching of English and the foreign born woman*, by Minnie Newman (35c). There are numerous other books and pamphlets of this sort

Books on journalism and writing for newspapers, in this list, are in class 070, the regular Decimal classification number. In a school library, they might be more convenient with other books on writing, in 808 or a subdivision

The books on grammar and on the English language, in 420, are closely related to those on composition, in 808. To keep them together, some schools either put both classes in 420, or both classes in 808. In this list, the Decimal classification is followed and they are separated

The subdivisions 808.1, 808.2, 808.3 and 808.6, used in this list for convenience in grouping related books for choice, might well be omitted in a small library

Teachers may be interested in a book, apparently the only one of its kind, that gives a course of lessons on taking notes. This is *Note-taking*, by S. S. Seward (Allyn 60c). Tho it is intended for college classes, teachers could get from it valuable suggestions for work with upper classes of the high school

**Greever, Garland, and Jones, Easley Stephen**

Century handbook of writing. rev ed 1922 Century \$1 808

A small handbook treating essential points in grammar, diction, spelling and sentence structure. A rule or principle is briefly stated and examples and exercises illustrating it follow. Has index and also chart of quick reference. Useful to illustrate common mistakes and to make disputed points clear

Revised edition differs from the first edition only in the exercises and illustrative material, three-fourths of which are new

**Hitchcock, Alfred Marshall**

\* Composition and rhetoric. 1917 Holt \$1.48 808

An inclusive textbook, covering the various forms of composition, pronunciation, grammar, the principles of rhetoric and a discussion of the types of literature, such as poetry, drama and so on. Numerous exercises and index

**Lewis, William Dodge, and Hosc, James Fleming**

s New practical English for high schools; first course. 1925 Am. bk. \$1.40 808 First published 1916

A textbook that can be used to supplement others, or to give suggestions to teachers. Includes an unusual variety of practical exercises. Besides covering the usual topics in English composition, has chapters on letter-writing; telling stories; making people understand; making people believe; and reporting and editing news. Index

**Manly, John Matthews, and Rickert, Edith**

s Writer's index of good form and good English. 1923 Holt \$1.50; students ed \$1.28 808

"An excellent reference text useful on any desk where practical information is desired on how to find material in a library, compile a bibliography, take notes, how to work with periodicals, etc. There are also chapters on good form in personal and business correspondence and rules for English composition." *Bkl.*

**Orcutt, William Dana**

s Writer's desk book. 1912 Stokes \$1 808 New edition in preparation (1925)

"Classified rules for capitalization, punctuation, abbreviations, for use in preparation of copy for the printer. Also chapters in faulty diction and letter writing. Full index." *A.L.A.*

**Palmer, George Herbert**

s Self-cultivation in English. (Riverside educ. monographs) 1909 Houghton 80c 808

"Brief address, stimulating the reader to cultivate effectiveness and ease in speaking and writing." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Ward, Charles Henshaw**

Sentence and theme; a foundation for high-school composition. rev ed 1923 Scott \$1.32 808

The author's *Pilot book for Sentence and theme*, a manual for teachers which gives comments and suggestions, may be had, without charge, by applying to the publishers

His *Sentence book* (Scott 25c) contains sentence-error drills, letter forms and punctuation lessons of the revised *Sentence and theme*. It has perforated pages and is for classroom use

**Woolley, Edwin Campbell**

\* Handbook of composition; a compendium of rules. rev ed 1920 Heath \$1.08 808

"The standard high school and college manual of composition, revised in order to concentrate upon the most important principles and to simplify and add new rules. Paragraph organization the same." *Bkl.*

"Invaluable for reference on mechanical matters. Has codified many of the errors pupils make." *N.Y. English list*

**808-B Business English**

There is no separate place in the Decimal classification for business English, yet for commercial classes it might be convenient to have the books separate. In this list, B is added to the class number. In some libraries, especially in commercial high schools, it might be better to put these books with others on business, in the 650's. Class 652 is sometimes used

**Buhlig, Rose**

\* Business English; a practice book. rev s and enl 1922 Heath \$1.48 808-B

A high school textbook, including both instruction and exercises. In the revised edition, pt. 1, on word study and grammar, is practically unchanged. The rest of the book has been much enlarged. Topics include oral English, business letters, sales letters, school newspaper and display advertisement. Index

**Cook, Luella Bussey**

s Project book in business English. 1920 Holt \$1.28 808-B

A book for the high school student who expects to go into business and has already had training in the general principles of composition. Includes chapters on cultivating a business-like attitude toward school work, imagination in business, the positive attitude of mind, correspondence, advertising, salesmanship and the business student's reading. Includes much illustrative material and gives projects to be carried out. The appendix gives rules of punctuation and grammar. Index

**Gardner, Edward Hall**

\* Effective business letters. 1915 Ronald \$2 s 808-B

"Systematic directions for business man or student; requirements and preparation of many commonly used types of business letters." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Manly, John Matthews, and Powell, John Arthur**

s Better business letters. (Better business books) 1921 Drake, F. J. \$1 808-B

"A practical desk manual arranged for ready conference, with illustrative examples of sales letters, follow-up, complaint and collection letters." *Subtitle*

**Opdycke, John Baker**

s English of commerce. 1920 Scribner \$2 808-B

"Includes not only a full and practical course in the fundamentals of good English, but also much useful reference material, and excellent chapters on subjects incident to wider business practice—such as newspaper and magazine writing, advertising, the 'business talk' and sales and advertising literature. Unusually suggestive exercises and illustrative material. As a school text it is more comprehensive than Gardner or the author's earlier book *Commercial letters*." *Bkl.*

**Opdycke, John Baker, and Drew, Celia Anne**

\* Commercial letters. 1918 Holt \$1.72 s 808-B

"Treats all the principal types of business letters, from the simplest to the most complicated, giving many models and making directions and textual matter subordinate to the examples. An appendix treats of telegrams, cablegrams, filing and indexing." *Bkl.*

**Weseen, Maurice Harley**

s Everyday uses of English. 1922 Crowell \$2 808-B

Part 1, p1-213, is on business letters and reports, mainly on letters; pt.2, p214-393, has chapters on words, spelling, sentences, punctuation, preparation of manuscript and paragraphing. An appendix gives problems and exercises. Index

"A very practical book on business English. The chapters on business reports, the sentence and the paragraph contain some new material of value." *Detroit*

**808.1 Writing poetry**

In this list, 808.1 is used only for books on writing poetry. Collections of poetry are in 821.8. In some libraries, books on versification are in 426. If the library has not started the class 426, the number in 800's will probably be more convenient for English classes

**Andrews, Clarence Edward**

s Writing and reading of verse. 1918 Appleton \$2.25 808.1

"A text and reference work on the technique, theory and auditory appeal of metrics, by a university professor intimately acquainted with the best poetic literature." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Matthews, Brander**

s Study of versification. 1911 Houghton \$2.25 808.1

"Simple textbook calculated to give an excellent understanding of the mechanism of verse, as a foundation for a better appreciation of poetry. While intended for students, it is profitable reading for anyone." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Walker, John**

Rhyming dictionary of the English language; rev. and enl. by L. H. Dawson. 1924 Dutton \$3.50 808.1

First published 1775

"Excellent book for music teachers in improvising songs appropriate for certain occasions." *i California*

"The last (1890) edition of this standard reference book has been enlarged by 20,000 new words. Spellings have been modernized, meanings of words amplified and obsolete words dropped." *Bkl.*

**808.2 Writing plays**

In this list, 808.2 is used only for books on writing plays. History and criticism of the drama are in 809.2; and collections of plays, in 822.8. In all but large libraries, 808.2 might be dropped, and the books put in 809.2

**Archer, William**

- s Play-making; a manual of craftsmanship. 1912 Dodd \$3 808.2  
 "Practical and valuable discussion of principles, with illustrations from Shakespeare and Ibsen to Clyde Fitch and Brieux." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Baker, George Pierce**

- s Dramatic technique. 1919 Houghton \$4.75; students ed \$3.75 808.2  
 Based on course at Harvard university, where the author was professor of dramatic literature. Gives extracts from plays as illustrations. One critic thinks it is rather difficult for high school pupils. Some of the topics are action and annotation, characterization, dialog, plot and scenarios. Indexes

**808.3 Writing fiction**

See also collections of short stories, listed at the end of fiction

**Albright, Evelyn May**

- s Short-story; its principles and structure. 1907 Macmillan \$1.75 808.3  
 Gives standards of criticism and advice on technique, illustrating by the contrast between work of masters and amateurs. Index. Adapted from *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Cross, Ethan Allen**

- s Short story; a technical and literary study. 1914 McClurg \$2 808.3  
 Pages 1-105, discussion of story-writing; prog-474, 18 short stories for study; bibliographies. Index

**Esenwein, Joseph Berg**

- s Studying the short-story. (Writer's lib.) rev ed 1918 Hinds \$1.75 808.3  
 "Sixteen short-story classics with introductions, notes and a new laboratory study method for individual reading and use in colleges and schools." Subtitle

"Eight types of story are considered and examples included for illustration." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**\* Writing the short story. rev ed 1924**

- s Hinds \$2 808.3  
 "A practical handbook on the rise, structure, writing and sale of the modern short-story." Subtitle

This revision includes additions to the bibliographies, explanatory notes and several supplemental chapters. Good index

**808.5 Public speaking and debate**

The Decimal classification provides no separate place in 800's for debating, but it is a convenience in some libraries to keep the books together. The letter D may be added to the class number, 808.5 and the books shelved after the others. Books on parliamentary law, in class 328, may also be shelved near books on debating and public speaking

An alternate number for debating is 374.2, but this is a less convenient place

The *Debaters' handbook series* (Wilson, H. W. \$1.25 for most volumes) is most useful both for debate and general reference. Each volume contains a brief, arguments on both sides of the question chosen from a wide range of sources, and a selected bibliography. In January 1926, 16 volumes were in print. The books may be classified by subject, or kept together with books on debating. Probably arrangement by subject is preferable

**Foster, William Horton**

- \* Debating for boys. 1915 Macmillan \$1.50 808.5  
 "Methods for organizing clubs, rules of order and parliamentary procedure. A list of debate questions and sources for material. No index. For boys' own use." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Foster, William Trufant**

- s Argumentation and debating. rev ed 1917 Houghton \$2 808.5  
 "Clear presentation, illustrated with specific suggestions and 275 debatable propositions. For college students." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**s Essentials of exposition and argument.**

- 1911 Houghton \$1.60 808.5  
 "An adaptation of the author's *Argumentation and debating* for high schools and debating clubs. Contains specimen briefs, arguments and material for briefing, summary of parliamentary rules for debaters and 50 propositions." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Laycock, Craven, and Spofford, Albion Keith**

- s Manual of argumentation for high schools and academies. 1906 Macmillan 80c 808.5  
 "Compact little manual presenting elements of the art. One chapter covers the types of arguments, another gives a full treatment of the fallacies and of refutation. Pt. 2 in 20p covers matters relating to the formal presentation of the debate, and in 3 appendices are a sample brief, some questions for debate and a list of general reference books." *Publisher*

**Phelps, Edith M.**

- \* (comp.) Debaters' manual (Debaters' handbook ser.) 5th ed rev 1924 Wilson, H.W. \$1.50 808.5

"Pt. 1 contains articles describing steps thru which the debater must go in the preparation for a debate. Pt. 2 contains brief and valuable suggestions for organizing and managing a debating society and for drawing up its constitution. Various forms of inter-society organizations are described and model constitutions given. The appendix gives an up-to-date list of suitable subjects for debate, each accompanied by references to briefs, bibliographies, actual debates, collections of articles, etc. dealing with the question. This provides what is actually a subject index to debate literature, and there is also a selected bibliography on debate and public speaking."

"This book can be heartily recommended, especially to those who have to work with meager library facilities." *Quarterly journal of public speaking*

**Ringwalt, Ralph Curtis**

- \* Brief drawing. 1923 Longmans \$1.50 808.5

"A textbook on argumentation which tells how to collect facts, how to reason about them logically and how to organize them systematically. It discusses 'Library research,' the 'Elements of argumentation' and 'How to draw briefs.' Useful for students of argumentation and debate, lawyers and literary workers." *Bkl.*

**Robbins, Edwin Clyde**

- \* (comp.) High school debate book. 1917 McClurg \$1.50 808.5  
 "Practical handbook, containing 18 briefs on live subjects, with references. Preliminary chapters on the value of debate, briefing the question and preparing the speech." *A.L.A.*

**Shurter, Edwin DuBois**

- Oral English and public speaking. 1918 Row, Peterson & co. \$1.20 808.5  
 This book, by the professor of public speaking in the University of Texas, is a textbook for high schools, with numerous extracts to be used for practice. The topics are oral reading, declamation, speech composition, extempore speaking and debating. The first two chapters could be used in junior high school. Annotated bibliography and index

**Stratton, Clarence**

- s Public speaking. 1920 Holt \$1.48 808.5  
 "Attempts to provide fundamental rules and enough exercises to train members of a class to become effective speakers." *Preface*



**Stratton, Clarence—Continued**

Includes chapters on the voice, planning the speech, getting material, brief-making, various forms of persuasion and argument, speaking on special occasions and dramatics. Index

**University debaters' annual**, ed. by E. M. Phelps. v11 1924-5 1925 Wilson, H.W. \$2.25 808.5

Annual. First published for year 1914-15. Earlier volumes in print are v2, 1915-16; v5, 1918-19; v6, 1919-20; v9, 1922-3; v10, 1923-4

Each volume gives reports of leading intercollegiate debates of the year, each accompanied by a brief and bibliography

**Winans, James Albert**

**Public speaking**. rev ed 1917 Century \$2.25 808.5

"Good college text, confined closely to the preparation and delivery of a speech, with no attempt to cover details of debating and voice training." *A.L.A. sup.* 2

**Woolbert, Charles Henry**

**Fundamentals of speech**. 1920 Harper \$2.25 808.5

"A behavioristic study of the underlying principles of speaking and reading." *Subtitle*

"Psychological in foundation, like Winans it treats more fully of specific problems, including more definite assignments and many well chosen selections. A practical and interesting college text which would also prove helpful in individual study." *Bkl.*

**808.5 Pamphlet****Pittsburgh. Carnegie library.**

Debate index. 3d ed 116p 1919 Carnegie library of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa. 30c

**808.6 Writing personal letters**

Books on business letters are with business English, in 808-B.

Another recommended book, if more are needed, is *Etiquette of letter writing* by Laura Thornborough (Barse & Hopkins \$1.25)

**Clark, Thomas Arkle**

**When you write a letter**. 1921 Sanborn \$1.12 808.6

"Some suggestions as to why, when and how it should be done." *Subtitle*

"The charm of the informal talks about letter courtesy and letter forms should attract a wider range of readers to this book than is usual with rhetoric text discussion. 'Letter-writing,' 'Materials and form,' 'The friendly letter,' 'Formal notes,' 'The business letter' and 'Letters of courtesy' are described, showing the fundamental reasons underlying usage." *Bkl.*

**Crowther, Mrs Mary M. (Owens)**

**Book of letters**. 1922 Doubleday \$2 808.6

"Directions for the writing of business, social and friendly letters. Lacking the unusual charm of Clark, *When you write a letter*, it supplements it by affording many concrete examples where the earlier book expressed principles. It also contains chapters on such unusual subjects as 'Children's letters,' 'Telegrams,' 'The law of letters' and 'Stationery, crests and monograms.'" *Bkl.*

**808.8 Collections of literature**

In this list, all collections not limited to one type, as poetry or drama, are put here. In some libraries, collections limited to one country are put with the books on the literature of that country; as, 810.8 for collections of American literature and 820.8 for collections of English literature. Unless the library has already started these classes, it will probably be better to keep all collections together,

as it is more convenient in searching for any extract. Collections of poetry, drama, etc. are in this list classed after the individual writers, in 821-824

**Ashmun, Margaret Eliza**

**Modern prose and poetry for secondary schools**. 1914 Houghton \$1.28 808.8

Really interesting and attractive selections from modern American writers, with notes, study helps, lists for further reading and suggestions for themes. At the end is a list of modern books for home reading

**Atlantic monthly**

**Atlantic prose and poetry for junior high schools and upper grammar grades; selected and ed. by C. S. Thomas and H. G. Paul**. 1919 Little \$1 808.8

"Our aim is to assemble in an attractive library edition such prose and poetry from the *Atlantic monthly* as will be of compelling interest to the younger group of pupils. The best of the old and the best of the modern are here represented." *Foreword*

**Story, essay and verse; modern prose and poetry**, ed. by C. S. Thomas, and H. G. Paul. 1921 Little \$1.50 808.8

A good collection, taken from the *Atlantic monthly*, sufficiently varied to appeal to different types of pupils. Biographical and interpretative notes

**Clark, Solomon Henry**

**Handbook of best readings**. 1902 Scribner \$1.60 808.8

"Prose and poetry for reading aloud and for speaking. Some famous short stories included. Contains humorous selections also. Selections are rather long, and are adapted to rather advanced students. [Indexes of authors, titles and first lines]" *Oregon*

**Cummock, Robert McLean**

**Choice readings**. new ed 1898 McClurg \$1.75 808.8

"For public and private entertainments and for the use of schools, colleges and public readers, with elocutionary advice." *Subtitle*

The first edition came out in 1878, and the book has been widely used ever since. The first 100 pages give advice on speaking and elocution, with exercises. The selections, arranged in large groups according to type, offer a wide variety. Index by authors

"In this revised edition there are a few omissions; and in a few cases there are additional selections by authors already included. About 13 new names are added, but all modern. Not necessary to buy if you have the old edition, as most of the new material can be found elsewhere." *Wis.*

**Cunliffe, John William, Pyre, James Francis Augustine, and Young, Karl**

**Century readings for a course in English literature**. 1910 Century \$3.50 808.8

Also published in 2v at \$2.50 per volume

"Designed for use by students above the freshman grade in connection with the *Century outlines for a course in English literature*. Includes both prose and poetry, arranged chronologically from Chaucer to Meredith, each author introduced by a short sketch. There are 111 pages of notes and indexes. Though the narrow margins and numbered lines are objectionable, the volume will be useful for libraries desiring a representative, one-volume collection." *Bkl.*

**Halleck, Reuben Post, and Barbour, Elizabeth Graeme**

**Readings from literature**. 1915 Am. bk. \$1.28 808.8

Intended as a textbook, or to furnish supplementary reading. Gives 63 selections from English and American writers, with a brief introduction, study hints and suggestions for further

**Halleck, Reuben Post, and Barbour, Elizabeth Graeme—Continued**

reading. Attractive page, enlivened with an occasional illustration, and good print

**Johnson, Gertrude Elizabeth**

Dialects for oral interpretation; selections and discussion. 1922 Century \$1.75 808.8

"A convenient collection of readings and recitations in Scotch, negro, French, Irish and Scandinavian dialects, containing selections from Burns, Daly, Joel Chandler Harris, Dunbar and others; also four one-act plays in dialect and a discussion of dialect and the monologue. Bibliography of other selections." *Bkl.*

**s Modern literature for oral interpretation; practice book for vocal expression. 1920 Century \$2 808.8**

"Modern American authors are well represented in these selections of prose and poetry, chosen because of their power to awaken a responsive interest in students. There is an introduction, helpful to the teacher. Pt. 3, on declamatory contests, contains a chapter on their conduct and a bibliography." *Bkl.*

**Long, Augustus White****\* (comp.) American patriotic prose. 1917 Heath \$1.36 808.8**

Gives selections "to interpret the spirit of America," from the time of Capt. John Smith to the World war. Biographies of writers at the end of the book. Intended as a supplementary reader for upper grades and junior high schools, but useful also in senior schools

**Manly, John Matthews****s (ed.) English prose and poetry (1137-1892). 1916 Ginn \$3 808.8**

"A condensation of a former two-volume edition *English poetry* and *English prose* but with additional explanatory and critical notes. A convenient compendium covering the period 1137-1892, giving as far as possible entire essays, letters, speeches or chapters." *Ohio*

Another collection, for libraries needing more, is *Readings in English literature*, compiled by R. B. Pace (Allyn \$1.40)

**Newcomer, Alphonso Gerald, and Andrews, Alice Elba****\* (eds.) Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose. 1910 Scott \$2.40 808.8**

"A book of selections for use in connection with history of literature. From Beowulf to Stevenson. Contains 735 large two-column pages of rather small print. Excerpts long enough to give some idea of the characteristics of the writer. [Indexes to notes, titles, first lines and authors]" *N.Y. English list*

**Newcomer, Alphonso Gerald, Andrews, Alice Elba, and Hall, Howard Judson****\* (eds.) Three centuries of American poetry and prose. 1917 Scott \$2.40 808.8**

Covers period from colonial times to about 1890. The editors have tried to select the permanent in poetry and to give prose extracts of fair length, avoiding the "ineffectiveness of mere fragments." Index and chronological table

Another collection, for libraries wanting more, is *Readings in American literature*, compiled by R. B. Pace (Allyn \$1.40)

**Painton, Mrs Edith F. A. U. (Palmer)****\* Commencement manual. 1915 Denison \$2 808.8**

"Salutatories, valedictories, addresses and responses, class poems, songs, histories, baccalaureate sermons, prophecies, wills, yells, mottoes, flowers, colors, class plays, novel programs, etc." *Subtitle*

**Pattee, Fred Lewis****\* (ed.) Century readings for a course in American literature. rev ed 1922 Century \$3.50 808.8**

"A good representative collection of American prose and verse, fact and fiction, from Franklin's day to the present. It is condensed into double columned pages with numbered lines. Has notes and a short biographical sketch of each author. Index. Good high school or college text." *Bkl.*

In this edition, there have been added representative selections from the writers of the colonial and revolutionary periods of American literature

**Simons, Sarah Emma****s (comp.) American literature through illustrative readings. 1922 Scribner \$1.52 808.8**

A selection for high schools from the early colonial period to the present, with most space given to living writers. Includes some discussion of magazines, short stories and drama. Index

**Snow, William Leonard****(ed.) High school prize speaker. 1916 Houghton \$1.75 808.8**

"Some 50 prose and verse selections that have taken prizes or honorable mentions in the J. Murray Kay prize speaking contests held annually at Brookline, Mass. high school. Contains a good number of the old favorites. Index to titles." *Bkl.*

**808.8H Collections on holidays**

Books describing holidays are in class 394, and the following collections of literature could be put there also. It may be more convenient to keep them here with other collections and they can be separated for ready reference by adding H to the call number. Other titles will be found in the *Children's catalog*

For additional material see 793, Indoor games and amusements

**Deming, Norma Helen, and Bemis, Katharine Isabel****(comps.) Pieces for every day the schools celebrate. 1921 Noble \$2 808.8H**

"Although many of the old standards are included, there is also much new material, giving a fair representation to contemporary literature that celebrates homely sentiment with a popular appeal, not necessarily common-place. In addition to selections for the well known holidays there are included pieces for Red cross day, Peace day, Mother's day, Constitution day and Roosevelt's birthday. There are also quotations for each day. No index." *Bkl.*

**Le Row, Caroline Bigelow****(comp.) Pieces for every occasion. 1901 Hinds \$2 808.8H**

"Classified arrangement, with selections in prose and poetry for Arbor day, Decoration day, poets' birthdays, Thanksgiving, Christmas." *Oregon*

**McSpadden, Joseph Walker****\* Book of holidays. 1917 Crowell \$1.75 808.8H**

"Material on origins and customs of 20 holidays, in story-telling form, with appropriate poems and suggestions for celebrations." *Oregon*

**Olcott, Frances Jenkins****(ed.) Good stories for great holidays. 1914 Houghton \$3 808.8H**

"Collection of 120 stories, taken from many sources and arranged for the children's own reading, reading aloud and specially for story-telling. Collections for seventeen holidays are given. Reference lists for story-telling and collateral reading, and indexes, subject, title, author, are included." *Bkl.*

**Rice, Susan Tracy**

(comp.) *Mothers' day*; ed. by R. H. Schaffler. (Our American holidays) 1915 Dodd \$2 808.8H  
 "Its history, origin, celebration, spirit and significance as related in prose and verse." *Subtitle*  
 "Useful and well arranged compilation of prose and verse. An historical introduction, a collection of lullabies, poems and stories about mothers of the famous, suggested programs." *A.L.A. sup.* 2

**St Nicholas**

j *Our holidays: their meaning and spirit*; retold from St Nicholas 1905 Century \$1.25 808.8H  
 "Useful collection of sketches, stories and verses for the observance of holidays and birthdays." *Wis.*

**Schaffler, Robert Haven**

(ed.) *Arbor day*. (Our American holidays) 1909 Dodd \$2 808.8H  
 "Short prose selections and poems appropriate for school exercises. The selection is good, including some of the best material in recent Arbor day annuals, as well as many old favorites." *Bkl.*  
 \* (ed.) *Christmas*. (Our American holidays) 1907 Dodd \$2 808.8H  
 "Selections grouped under: Origin; Celebration; Significance and spirit; Stories; Old carols and exercises. Many selections suitable for reading and speaking and a pretty masque for children." *Bkl.*

Other good collections on Christmas are *Children's book of Christmas*, compiled by J. C. Dier (Macmillan \$1.50); *Children's book of Christmas stories*, edited by A. D. Dickinson and A. M. Skinner (Doubleday \$1.75); and *Fifty Christmas poems for children*, edited by F. B. Hyett (Appleton \$1)

(ed.) *Flag Day*. (Our American holidays) 1912 Dodd \$2 808.8H  
 "Prose and poetic selections with exercises and drills for school celebrations of Flag day. Omissions and inaccuracies somewhat lessen its value." *Bkl.*

\* (ed.) *Lincoln's birthday*. (Our American holidays) 1909 Dodd \$2 808.8H  
 "Good collection for school use with selections in prose and poetry." *Bkl.*

\* (ed.) *Memorial day*. (Our American holidays) 1911 Dodd \$2 808.8H  
 "A non-sectional anthology of the Civil war is included and many poems of the Spanish war period." *Bkl.*

\* (ed.) *Thanksgiving*. (Our American holidays) 1907 Dodd \$2 808.8H  
 "Sketches, stories, poems, hymns, concerning the origin, celebration and significance of the holiday. Exercises for schools and entertainments." *Bkl.*

\* (ed.) *Washington's birthday*. (Our American holidays) 1910 Dodd \$2 808.8H  
 "Essays, orations, poems, stories and exercises which best exhibit the modern conception of Washington, together with a selection from his own writings and the finest of the elder tributes." *Preface*

**Smith, Elva Sophronia, and Hazeltine, Alice Isabel**

(comps.) *Christmas in legend and story*. 1915 Lothrop \$2 808.8H  
 "Poems, legends, stories . . . chosen because of their literary merit and reverent nature. . . Illustrated with reproductions of 16 noted pictures." *Bkl.*

"Includes only two of the stories in Dickinson and Skinner's *Children's book of Christmas stories*." *Wis. bul.*

**Stevenson, Burton Egbert, and Stevenson, Mrs Elizabeth Shepard (Butler)**

\* (comps.) *Days and deeds: a book of verse for children's reading and speaking*. 1906 Doubleday \$1.75 808.8H  
 "Splendid collection. Selections for each holiday and anniversary. Poems about famous Americans." *N.Y. city*

\* (comps.) *Days and deeds: prose for children's reading and speaking*. 1907 Doubleday \$1.75 808.8H  
 "Selections from a wide range of writers, on American holidays, special days, great Americans and the seasons." *N.Y. Best books*

**808.8H Pamphlets****Carnegie library school association**

(comp.) *Christmas in poetry*; first series. 48p 1922 Wilson, H. W. 60c  
 In all this series, each number is printed on one side of sheet. May be cut up and poems used independently

(comp.) *Christmas in poetry*; second series. 42p 1923 Wilson, H. W. 60c  
 "Forty poems and carols. The excellence of the material selected and the low price will make this pamphlet extremely useful in school and library. Does not contain music." *Bkl.*

(comp.) *Memorial day in poetry*. 60p 1924 Wilson, H. W. 60c  
 "It includes 47 poems possessing literary sincerity, easily comprehensible to boys and girls, suitable for recitation at Memorial day services." *Bkl.*

(comp.) *Thanksgiving in poetry*. 35p. 1923 Wilson, H. W. 60c  
 "A collection of well selected poems suitable for Thanksgiving programs." *Cleveland*

**Playground and recreation association of America, 315 Fourth av., New York**

*Christmas book*. 1925 The association 35c

**United States. Education, Bureau of**

\* *Good roads Arbor day*; suggestions for its observance, by S. B. Sipe. (Bul. 1913 no. 26) 29p il 1913 Supt. of doc. 10c  
 Order no. I 16.3:913/26

**808.8Q Quotations**

In the Decimal classification there is no separate number for quotations. For convenient grouping, in this list, Q is added to the class number. This could be done also with the books

**Bartlett, John**

\* (comp.) *Familiar quotations*. 10th ed rev and enl by N. H. Dole 1914 Little \$4 808.8Q

"A collection of passages, phrases and proverbs traced to their sources in ancient and modern literature." *Subtitle*  
 "Standard, comprehensive, well selected. Arranged by authors chronologically, with exact references."

**Christy, Robert**

(comp.) *Proverbs, maxims and phrases of all ages*. 2v in 1 1905 Putnam \$5 808.8Q  
 "Arranged by subjects, giving sources when known. Subject index." *California*

**Edmund, Peggy, pseud., and Williams, Harold Workman, pseud.**  
*Toaster's handbook*. 3d ed 1916 Wilson, H. W. \$1.80 808.8Q  
 Jokes, stories and quotations arranged under subject

Hoyt, Jehiel Keeler

- \* New cyclopedia of practical quotations.  
rev and greatly enl by K. L. Roberts.  
1922 Funk \$7.50; buckram \$8.50  
808.8Q

"This new edition has been completely revised, the simple plan of one topical alphabetical arrangement has been followed and 4500 new quotations included. Has a full topical index, a list of authors quoted, with brief biographical notes and a concordance to quotations." *Bkl.*

## 809 Literature. General history

This number is used only for literature in several countries. Literature of each country has its own number

Guerber, Hélène Adeline

- \* Book of the epic. 1913 Lippincott \$2.50;  
school ed \$1.80 809

"Stories of the world's epics, European and Asiatic, told in outline, with a chapter on American epics. Useful for reference." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Rabb, Kate Milner

- s National epics. 1896 McClurg \$2 809

Contents: Rāmāyana; Mahā-bhārata; Iliad; Odyssey; Kalevala; Aeneid; Beowulf; Nibelungenlied; Song of Roland; Shah-nameh; Poem of the Cid; Divine comedy; Orlando furioso; Lusiad; Jerusalem delivered; Paradise lost; Paradise regained

"Selections from epics of various lands with some historical comment." *A.L.A. high school list*

### 809.1 Poetry. History and criticism

It is difficult to indicate the best classification for books about literature, because in some libraries it may be best to keep together all books about one type, as poetry; and in another library, the need may be to have all about the literature of a country together. One cannot do both

In this list, books of history and criticism on the various types—poetry, drama, etc.—are grouped as subdivisions under 809. Those who prefer may put these books with other books on the literature of a country. For instance, books about English poetry could go in 809.1, 820, or 821.09. The latter number brings them near the poetry itself. Avoid giving them the same number as the literature itself, as this is a hindrance in reference work. For instance, do not class books about English poetry in 821 with poetry itself

See also 928, for collective biography of authors

Eastman, Max Forrester

- \* Enjoyment of poetry. 1921 Scribner \$2 809.1

Originally published 1913. This edition has been revised and an essay, "Ideals of poetry" has been added

"Wholly concerned with the substantial values, which are illustrated by real poetry." *A.L.A.*

Apparently rather advanced for high school pupils, but received a heavy vote from school librarians

Stedman, Edmund Clarence

- s Poets of America. 1885 Houghton \$3.50 809.1

Contents: Early and recent conditions; Growth of the American schools; Bryant; Whittier; Emerson; Longfellow; Poe; Holmes; Lowell; Whitman; Taylor; The outlook; Index

"One of the best reference books." *J. California*  
"He has honesty, sympathy, knowledge and wit in a poet. Its matter is solid; its style strong, incisive, suggestive." *H. N. Powers in the Dial*

- s Victorian poets. rev 1887 Houghton \$3.50 809.1

"Extended by a supplementary chapter to the 50th year of the period under review." *Subtitle*

"Interpretative in a very real sense of the period it surveys and likely for that reason to possess permanent importance." *H. W. Mabie in Bookman*

Untermeyer, Louis

- \* American poetry since 1900. 1923 Holt \$3.50 809.1

"At once a 'reestablishment and revision' of the author's judgments contained in his first survey, *The new era in American poetry*. New material has been added, and the whole has been largely rewritten and rearranged. The poets are, for the most part, grouped under such titles as Lyricists, Impressionists and Cerebralists. Well-bound and printed and contains 17 portraits." *N.Y. Best books*

"As an anthology the book is valuable throughout. As criticism it ranges all the way from gossip . . . to the genuine thing. All of it is vigorous, and some of it is subtle. . . Quantities of information." *Nation*

### 809.2 Drama. History and criticism

The remarks under 809.1 apply to this class also. All history and criticism of drama may be kept together here, or the drama in each country may be put with the literary history of that country, or as a subhead under the drama number for that country. For instance, a book on English drama, instead of being here, might be put in 820 or 821.09, near the drama itself. In larger libraries, the latter number is preferable

For books on play production, see class 792

Brawley, Benjamin Griffith

- s Short history of the English drama. 1921 Harcourt \$1.50 809.2

Necessarily compressed, but useful for reference. From earliest miracle plays to the present. Gives biographical facts for each dramatist and critical analyses of his best plays. Rather advanced for high school use. Bibliography and index

Burton, Richard Eugene

- s How to see a play. 1914 Macmillan \$1.50 809.2

"Surveys the chief elements involved in the making of a play, illustrating them by references to well known plays and suggesting an intelligent attitude on the part of the play-goer toward them. A laudable attempt to increase appreciation of the better class of plays, not noteworthy, but written in a simple, expository style that will commend it to the average reader." *Wis. bul.*

Matthews, Brander

- s Study of the drama. 1910 Houghton \$2.25 809.2

"Subtle and sound analysis of dramatic art of all ages, especially of conditions pertaining to the stage, the actor and the audience. Good criticism of individual plays and playwrights, not necessarily modern but applicable thereto. Makes easily available in English Brunetière's law of the drama." *Viewpoints in modern drama*

Woodbridge, Elisabeth

- \* Drama; its law and its technique. 1898 Allyn \$1.20 809.2

"A simple study of the fundamental principles of dramatic composition. Can be used by pupils." *N.Y. English list*

"Founded on Freytag's *Technique of the drama* and better adapted to modern American use. . . Good short bibliography." *A.L.A. cat.*

### 809.3 Fiction. History and criticism

See notes under 809.1 and 809.2 for discussion of grouping by form of literature, as in this list, or by country. Same principles apply here. If material on fiction is kept together, some libraries use, instead of 809.3, 813 or 823, or both

Books on novelists that include both biographical and critical material are put here, in this list, because the criticism usually predominates. Some may prefer to put such books in 920

**Cooper, Frederic Taber**

- s Some American story tellers. 1911 Holt \$1.75 809.3

Contents: Francis Marion Crawford; Kate Douglas Wiggin; Winston Churchill; Robert W. Chambers; Ellen Glasgow; David Graham Phillips; Robert Herrick; Edith Wharton; Newton Booth Tarkington; O. Henry; Gertrude Atherton; Owen Wister; Frank Norris; Ambrose Bierce; Bibliography; Index

- s Some English story tellers; a book of the younger novelists. 1912 Holt \$1.75 809.3

Contents: Joseph Conrad; William Frend De Morgan; Maurice Hewlett; Eden Phillpotts; Rudyard Kipling; William John Locke; John Galsworthy; Arnold Bennett; Anthony Hope; May Sinclair; Alfred Ollivant; Mrs Henry Dudeney; John Trevena; Robert Hichens; "Frank Danby"; Bibliography; Index

**Cross, Wilbur Lucius**

- \* Development of the English novel. 1899 s Macmillan \$1.90 809.3

"English fiction from Arthurian romance to R. L. Stevenson, indicating continental sources and contributions. Considers leading novelists of each school or period." *Pittsburgh*

**Pattee, Fred Lewis**

- s Development of the American short story. 1923 Harper \$2.50 809.3

"Traces the history of the American short story from the sketches and tales of Washington Irving to the immense output of the present day." *Bkl.*

**Perry, Bliss**

- s Study of prose fiction. rev ed, 1920 Houghton \$2.50 809.3

Based on lectures at Princeton university. A discussion of the art of fiction-writing, but not a history of the novel. Most of the illustrations are drawn from English and American stories. Includes chapters on the relations of fiction to poetry, drama and science, characters, plot, setting, realism, romanticism, short stories, etc. Index

**Phelps, William Lyon**

- s Advance of the English novel. 1916 Dodd \$2 809.3

"A somewhat rapid survey of more than 100 English and American novelists from Smollett and Sterne to modern popular fiction writers. Good readable literary criticism." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

- s Essays on modern novelists. 1910 Macmillan \$2.25 809.3

Characterizations and criticisms of De Morgan, Hardy, Howells, Bjornson, Mark Twain, Sienkiewicz, Sudermann, Alfred Ollivant, Stevenson, Mrs Ward, Kipling and Blackmore.

**Van Doren, Carl Clinton**

- \* American novel. 1921 Macmillan \$2 809.3

"The book is an enlargement of the author's contribution to the *Cambridge history of American literature*. A very interesting historical and literary study. Bibliographical notes and index." *Bkl.*

"Chooses Cooper, Hawthorne, Howells, Mark Twain and Henry James as outstanding figures in American literary development, and gives a critical summary of the work of many lesser writers. Useful for club work and delightful for personal reading." *Wis. bul.*

- \* Contemporary American novelists, 1900-1920. 1922 Macmillan \$2.25 809.3

"A careful, keen analysis of American novelists, which supplements the author's *The American novel*. Among those discussed are Hamlin Garland, Robert Herrick, Edith Wharton, Booth Tarkington, James B. Cabell, Ernest Poole, Willa Cather, Edgar Lee Masters, Sherwood Anderson and Floyd Dell." *Bkl.*

**810 American literature**

In this list, books on American literature are combined with those on English literature, in 820; and the literature itself is put under the corresponding numbers, 821-828. In schools where there are separate courses on American literature, it may be more convenient to put its history in 810. The literature itself could be put in the numbers 811 to 818, or left in 821-828.

The advantage of combining is that all poetry, for instance, is in one place, and the reader need not know the nationality of the author to find a book. In the case of histories of literature and collections, many books cover both English and American. Of the school librarians helping compile this list, only a few voted as to the desirability of combining English and American literature, and those were about equally divided in opinion.

**820 English and American literature. History and criticism**

A standard reference book, desirable for large schools with ample book funds, is *Cambridge history of American literature* (Putnam 4v ea \$5). Each chapter is by a specialist and there are full bibliographies and indexes. Includes minor writers. On the whole, it is better suited to college than to high school. The condensation in one volume, noted under W. P. Trent, the editor, in the following list, will meet the needs of most schools. A similar work is *Cambridge history of English literature* (Putnam 14v ea \$3.50).

For collective biography of authors, often including criticism, see class 928

**Bates, Herbert**

- s English literature. 1918 Longmans \$1.80 820

A history of English literature by the head of English department, Manual training high school, Brooklyn

"Selections are given to show the spirit of each author's work. Liberal extracts are given from earlier authors where texts are not available for every student. The illustrations form an interesting feature of the volume. There are teaching aids, such as bibliographies, maps, charts, etc., particularly a literary map of England with an accompanying chapter on English scenery. A chapter on 'How to study works of literature' contains definite helpful suggestions for the pupil in directing his study." *Publisher*

**Boynnton, Percy Holmes**

- s American literature; a textbook for secondary schools. 1923 Ginn \$1.60 820

Contemporary poetry and drama are included, but not the most modern fiction. Index

"The main body of the text is the same as the author's college textbook *History of American literature*, with some simplification of diction and some abridgments. Lesson helps, illustrations, chronological charts and literary maps are added. Like the college text, this book is a comprehensive, scholarly, and authoritative body of literary fact and criticism in biographical and historical setting." *Gladys Campbell in School review*

The author has edited a good collection of extracts from American authors, *Milestones in American literature* (Ginn \$2), to be used in connection with this history, or independently.

**Cunliffe, John William**

- \* English literature during the last half s century. 2d ed rev and enl 1923 Macmillan \$2.50 820

Essays reprinted from the *Warner library* on the liberalism of the last half century, writers from Meredith to Bennett, the Irish movement, the new poets and the new novelists. Index

"New material has been added to the studies of the authors considered in the previous edition and the bibliographies have been brought up to date. A chapter on Barrie has been added." *Bkl.*

Garnett, Richard, and Gosse, Edmund  
William

- s English literature; an illustrated record.  
new ed 4v 1923 Macmillan \$15 820  
Contents: v1, From the beginnings to the age  
of Henry VIII; v2, From the age of Henry VIII  
to the age of Milton; v3, from Milton to John-  
son; v4, From the age of Johnson to the age of  
Tennyson; with a supplementary chapter on the  
literature from 1892 to 1922, by John Erskine.  
Expensive, but attractive to high school pupils,  
because of its many illustrations. A less ex-  
pensive edition published by Grosset is now out  
of print, but may sometimes be bought from  
second-hand dealers

Halleck, Reuben Post

- s History of American literature. 1911 Am.  
bk. \$1.52 820  
"It is a painstaking work, attractive in its  
methods of presentation and well-considered in  
its estimates." *Dial*  
\* New English literature. 1900 Am. bk.  
\$1.72 820  
Practically a new book, on the plan of the  
author's older one, *History of English literature*.  
Much fuller on the drama. The social writings  
of such men as Ruskin and Dickens have been  
emphasized. Has a chapter, "Twentieth century  
literature." *Adapted from Bkl.*

Haney, John Louis

- s Story of our literature; an interpretation  
of the American spirit. 1923 Scribner  
\$1.50 820  
"An outline of American literature from the  
colonial period to the present day. Gives a brief  
estimate of living writers. Contains useful in-  
formation about colleges, scholarships, periodicals  
and libraries. Material well presented and well  
arranged. . . Index and classified bibliography."  
*Bkl.*

Long, William Joseph

- \* American literature. 1913 Ginn \$1.60 820  
An unusually interesting and readable text-  
book. The author says that he has "tried to  
emphasize the men and the books that reflect  
the national traditions," and that he has given  
considerable attention to colonial and revolution-  
ary writers, as a background for the present. The  
history is divided into 5 periods for each of  
which he gives a survey of social and political  
conditions, of its literature, and a discussion of  
the separate writers, major and minor. Index  
"The study of literature is not a matter of  
intellectual achievement, but rather of discovery  
and appreciation and delight." *Preface*

- \* English literature; its history and its  
significance for the life of the English-  
speaking world. 1919 Ginn \$1.68 820  
"An excellent history, covering the whole of  
English literature from its origins to the end of  
the Victorian era. Devotes a relatively large  
amount of space to Anglo-Saxon and middle  
English writers. Index." *A.L.A.*

- \* Outlines of American literature, with  
readings. 2v in 1 1925 Ginn \$1.80 820  
The first part of this book has been taken  
from the author's *Outlines of English and Ameri-  
can literature* (Ginn \$1.72)

A shorter and less advanced book than the  
author's *American literature*. Interesting and  
usable. Includes chapters on contemporary novel-  
ists and dramatists. At the end of each chapter  
are suggestions for reading and a bibliography.  
The history of literature fills 230p and the selec-  
tions from American writers, 399p. The latter  
range from colonial times to present-day writers.  
Index

Manly, John Matthews, and Rickert, Edith

- \* Contemporary American literature; bib-  
liographies and study outlines. 1922  
Harcourt \$1.50; text book ed \$1.25 820  
Arranged alphabetically by author. Under each  
person is a brief biography, usually only a few  
lines; and a list of books and magazine articles

about him. In some cases, there are also brief  
critical comments and suggestions for study. Con-  
tains also bibliographies and lists of writers  
grouped under various heads

"Aims to include work showing originality in  
material and treatment and representing the vary-  
ing tendencies of present-day literature." *Bkl.*

- \* Contemporary British literature. 1921

- s Harcourt \$1.25 820  
"Useful handbook. For each author there is a  
brief biographical sketch, suggestions for reading,  
bibliography and references to studies and re-  
views. Alphabetical arrangement. Classified in-  
dexes." *Wis. bul.*

Marshall, Henrietta Elizabeth

- \* English literature for boys and girls. 1909  
Stokes \$5 (5-8) 820

Formerly published under title: *Child's English  
literature*

"Tells the story of the development of litera-  
ture from Caedmon to Tennyson, adapting with  
remarkable success both style and selection to  
children's interests and quoting freely. Attracti-  
vely printed. Excellent colored plates." *N.Y.  
Best books*

Moody, William Vaughn, and Lovett,  
Robert Morss

- s History of English literature. rev ed  
1918 Scribner \$1.60 820  
A revision by Mr Lovett of the edition pub-  
lished in 1902. The author states that the his-  
torical matter has been increased, but that he  
has not altered the spirit of the original book,  
which aimed to develop in the reader the power  
to form his own literary opinion. Index and  
bibliography. *Adapted from Bkl.*

Pancoast, Henry Spackman

- s Introduction to American literature. 2d  
ed rev 1912 Holt \$1.60 820

Covers the period from colonial times to the  
present. In the revised edition, the earlier chap-  
ters were slightly revised and the final chapter,  
on literature since the Civil war, was rewritten.  
Includes descriptive, but not critical, material on  
living writers

- s Introduction to English literature. 4th  
ed enl 1917 Holt \$2.25 820

"Based on his *Representative English litera-  
ture*." *A.L.A. cat.*

"A chapter has been added to the present edi-  
tion sketching some of the more important ten-  
dencies in English literary history during the  
latter part of the Victorian age and since its  
close." *Preface*

Reynolds, George Fullmer, and Greever,  
Garland

- s Facts and backgrounds of literature, Eng-  
lish and American. 1920 Century \$1.50 820

"Designed as a reference book for courses in  
which the history of literature is subordinated  
to the study of literature itself. Contains much  
information not usually included in textbooks on  
literature. Conveniently organized; good for high-  
school libraries." *Bkl.*

Tassin, Algernon de Vivier, and Maurice,  
Arthur Bartlett

- \* Child's story of American literature. 1923  
j Macmillan \$2.25 820

"Comprehensive survey of American literature  
and the chief literary figures against the historical  
background of American life. Will interest the  
junior high school pupil. Written in an enter-  
taining way and has many illustrations." *N.Y.  
Best books*

Whole chapters are devoted to the following  
authors: Franklin, Bryant, Irving, Cooper, Poe,  
Emerson, Hawthorne, Longfellow, Whittier,  
Lowell, Holmes, Whitman, Howells and Mark  
Twain. The book is valuable as a history, as well  
as a survey of literature

Trent, William Peterfield, and Erskine, John

s Great American writers. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 48) 1912 Holt \$1 820

Contents: Franklin, Brockden Brown and Irving; Bryant; Cooper; Hawthorne; Poe; Transcendentalists; New England poets; Historians; Webster and Lincoln; Stowe; Whitman; Bret Harte and Mark Twain; Bibliography; Index  
"An admirable summary—enlivened by a dry humor, and wholly free from exaggerated estimates." *Athenaeum*

Van Doren, Carl Clinton, and Van Doren, Mark

\* American and British literature since 1890. 1925 Century \$2.50; school ed \$1.50 820

A study of the more notable writers since 1890, prepared for schools and colleges and the general reader. English and American literature are treated separately, and under each are chapters on poetry, fiction, drama and essayists. The final chapter is on Irish literature. Under "Suggestions for study" are recommendations for readings in each author. Index

Whitcomb, Ida Prentice

Young people's story of American literature. rev ed 1922 Dodd \$2.50 820

"Short and readable accounts of the lives and works of authors and orators, arranged in historical order and in natural groups. . . Will serve as a useful reference book for the upper grades." *Bk1*

A supplement of 43 pages is added to the first edition, and this includes living writers

## 820 Pamphlet

Mentor association, Springfield, Ohio

Back numbers of the Mentor on literary topics, ea 35c

Each number contains 18 pages of text, and 6 plates. The literary numbers are largely, though not entirely, on subjects connected with English and American literature

## 820.8 English literature. Collections

This class number is not used in this list. For general collections, see 808.8. For collections of one kind of literature, see classes 821.8, 822.8, 824.8 and 825

## 821 Poetry

In the case of standard poets, there are often several satisfactory editions; and to save space we have not tried to list all. The books chosen for first purchase will depend to some extent on the English course in each school, but those marked here received most votes

Beowulf

s Beowulf; with the Finnesburh fragment, tr. by C. G. Child. Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 28c; (Riverside college classics) 65c 821  
The oldest English epic. Another version, translated in the original metres, edited by F. B. Gummere, is published by Macmillan (\$1.75)

Browning, Mrs Elizabeth (Barrett)

s Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton \$3.50 821

Browning, Robert

s Complete poetic and dramatic works. Houghton Cambridge ed \$4; students' ed \$3 821

s Poems and plays; selected and ed. by H. E. Joyce. (Modern students lib.) 1922 Scribner \$1 821

Young folks' Browning; poems of action and incident. new ed 1919 Page 90c 821

Formerly issued under the title *Boy's Browning*

Bryant, William Cullen

Poetical works. household ed Appleton \$2.25 821

Burns, Robert

Complete poetical works. students Cambridge ed Houghton \$2.50; ed. by J. L. Hughes with il Doran \$3 821

Chaucer, Geoffrey

Chaucer for schools, by Mrs. H. R. Haweis. Scribner (Chatto, London) \$1.25 821

First published 1880; enlarged edition 1898

\* Modern reader's Chaucer; complete poetical works, now first put into modern English by J. S. P. Tatlock and P. MacKaye. 1912 Macmillan \$3.75 821

"Extremely attractive because of its black and white illustrations by Warwick Goble." *Chicago*

"Very desirable if it can be afforded." *Mary E. Hall*

\* Story of the Canterbury pilgrims; retold by F. J. H. Darton. 1914 Stokes \$2.50 821

Former title, *Tales of the Canterbury pilgrims*

"Stories from Chaucer retold in vigorous English, splendidly illustrated by Hugh Thompson. There are also a few stories by Lydgate and others. Retains much of Chaucer's optimism, chivalry and gentle courtesy." *Pittsburgh*

Conkling, Hilda

Silverhorn; the Hilda Conkling book for other children. 1924 Stokes \$3 821

"More than 100 poems from *Poems by a little girl* (Stokes \$1.50) and *Shoes of the wind* (Stokes \$1.60) which are the favorites of children. The book is beautifully illustrated." *Bk. rev. digest*

"They are exquisite forms of child expression and this book, illustrated by Dorothy P. Lathrop, will be a real addition to a child's library." *M. G. Bonner*

Daly, Thomas Augustine

McAroni ballads and other verses. 1919 Harcourt \$1.75 821

"You will find all the humor of the Irish; all the pathos heart could wish; enough Italian dialect to keep you busy; and all the beauty of nature as seen by the Italian, in these ballads." *Chamberlain and Carter*

Dunbar, Paul Laurence

Complete poems. 1913 Dodd \$2.50 821

Includes *Lyrics of lowly life*, *Lyrics of the hearthside*, *Lyrics of love and laughter*, and *Lyrics of sunshine and shadow*, with a few other poems. Introduction by W. D. Howells and indexes of titles and first lines

"Dunbar is the first American negro of pure African blood to reveal innate distinction in literature; as W. D. Howells has said, 'to feel the negro life esthetically and express it lyrically.' His dialect pieces are delightful." *Review of reviews*

Emerson, Ralph Waldo

s Poems. Houghton autograph ed \$2; Household ed \$2.25; Oxford (Oxford ed of standard authors) \$1.50 821

**Field, Eugene**

Poems. complete ed Scribner \$3 821

A collection with very attractive colored illustrations is *Poems of childhood*, illustrated by Maxfield Parrish (Scribner \$2.50)

**Frost, Robert**

s Selected poems. 1923 Holt \$2 821

"A representative selection drawn from *Mountain interval*, *North of Boston* and *A boy's will*. A convenient volume for the small library." *Bkl.*

**Holmes, Oliver Wendell**

s Complete poetical works. Houghton Cambridge ed \$3.50; cabinet ed \$2 821

**Keats, John**

s Poetical works. Houghton, Cambridge ed \$3.50; students Cambridge ed \$2.50; Macmillan \$2.50 821

**Kilmer, Mrs Aline (Murray)**

Candles that burn. 1919 Doran \$1.25 821

"Poems of unaffected simplicity, of the domestic affections and joys, beside which falls the shadow of loss. The poems to her children are delightfully whimsical and tender; and those to Rose 'away' and to her husband, who died in the war, reveal the absence of bitterness and the high-hearted courage with which she meets her grief. Bound in paper covered boards." *Bkl.*

**Kilmer, Joyce**

Trees and other poems. 1914 Doran \$1.25 821

"The most characteristic of these verses are homely in sentiment and quaintly simple in form. They celebrate common things, but the author's gift of words, robust sanity and reserved humor lift them clear of the common-place." *Independent*

**Kipling, Rudyard**

\* Collected verse. 1907 Doubleday \$2.50 821

Includes *Barrack-room ballads*, *Departmental ditties*, *The seven seas* and *The five nations*

The author has made a selection of his poems that are most appropriate to young people and published them under the title *Songs for youth* (Doubleday \$2.50)

**Lindsay, Nicholas Vachell**

Collected poems rev ed 1925 Macmillan \$3.50 821

"They offer subjects from the jungles of Africa to the prairies of Illinois. Full of color, movement and wonderful noise." *Chamberlain and Carter*

Includes a biographical foreword entitled, "Adventures while singing these songs"

**Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth**

\* Complete poetical works. Houghton Cambridge ed \$3.50; household ed \$2.75; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib binding \$1 821

Many collections from Longfellow are available. In Houghton's Riverside literature series are several, including *Song of Hiawatha* (56c) and *Courtship of Miles Standish* (44c) and dramatizations of each of these. A very attractive collection is *Children's own Longfellow* (Houghton \$2.50)

The Ohio state list for high schools recommends *Land of Evangeline*, by J. E. Thomson (Heath 96c). This includes the text of the poem

**Lowell, James Russell**

s Poetical works. Houghton household ed \$2.25; Cambridge ed \$3.50 821

**Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, 1st baron**

Lays of ancient Rome; with Ivery and The Armada, il. by J. R. Weguelin. Longmans \$1.50 821

There are many editions, including numerous annotated ones for class use. It is well to avoid these for more attractive ones, in a school library. If a library must buy an inexpensive

book, a good edition is the one published by Houghton in Riverside literature series at 44c.

An edition illustrated by Norman Ault is published by Dodge at \$3. The Houghton and Dodge editions give the *Lays* only

**Markham, Edwin**

Shoes of happiness and other poems. 1915

Doubleday \$1.50 821

"A love of his fellow men and a fervent Christianity glimmer through it. Much of the verse abounds in felicitous phrasing and delicately suggestive lines." *Springfield Republican*

"He has the freshness, the imagery, the color and zest indispensable to the art of the storyteller." *Catholic world*

**Masefield, John**

s Poems, selected by H. S. Canby, F. E.

Pierce and W. H. Durham. 1916 Mac-

millan \$1.75 821

A selection of 14 of the author's poems, including two long narrative ones, *Everlasting mercy* and *Dauber*, and a few ballads, sonnets and lyrics

A book of racy lyrics and stirring narrative poems of the sea is the author's *Saltwater ballads* (Macmillan \$2.50). Buy this by all means if the library can afford it

**Milton, John**

\* Complete poetical works. Houghton

Cambridge ed \$3.50; students' Cambridge ed \$2.50 821

There are many editions of Milton and many books of selections. A less expensive edition is the one in Everyman's library (Dutton 80c; lib. binding \$1). If there is much call for the first part of *Paradise lost*, it will save wear on the larger book to buy *Paradise lost*, bks. 1 and 2, ed. by H. B. Sprague (Ginn 56c)

**Morley, Christopher Darlington**

Chimneysmoke. new ed 1922 Doran \$1.50

821

Selected from the author's *Songs for a little house*, *Rocking horse* and *Hide and seek*, with some new poems added. Verses, sometimes gay and humorous, sometimes tender, about everyday home life

**Noyes, Alfred**

s Collected poems. 3v 1913-20 Stokes ea

\$2.75 821

Volume 1 includes *The flower of old Japan*, *The progress of love*, *The forest of wild thyme*, and *Drake*; v2 *The enchanted island*, *Sherwood*, and *Tales of the mermaid tavern*; v3, *The elfin artist*, *The new morning*, *The lord of misrule*, *A Belgian Christmas eve*, and *The wine press*. There are additional poems in each volume

**Riley, James Whitcomb**

Farm-rhymes Bobbs \$1.50 821

Other collections of Riley's poems such as *Book of joyous children* (Bobbs \$1.50) are of about the same popularity as this. Two more inclusive collections are *Hoosier book of Riley verse* (Bobbs \$3) giving some of his best dialect poems; and *Lockerbie book of verse* (Bobbs \$3) a selection of the most popular poems not in dialect

**Scott, Sir Walter**

\* Poetical works. Houghton Cambridge ed

\$3.50; cabinet ed \$2.25; Globe ed Macmillan \$2.50 821

**Service, Robert William**

s Rhymes of a Red cross man. 1916 Barse

& Hopkins \$1.50 821

"Popular war poems with a swinging rhythm much loved by men and boys. Partly in Scotch or Irish dialect with touches of humor." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Spell of the Yukon and other verses.

Barse & Hopkins \$1.50 821



**Shelley, Percy Bysshe**

s Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed  
Houghton \$3.50 821

A less expensive edition is published by Oxford  
at \$1.50

Selected poems are given in *Poems*, ed. by G.  
N. Clarke, in the Riverside college classics  
(Houghton 90c)

**Stevenson, Robert Louis**

Poems and ballads. complete ed Scrib-  
ner \$1.50 821

Contents: A child's garden of verse; Under-  
woods; Poems posthumously published; Ballads  
A selection published in 1923 called *Poems by*  
*R.L.S.* (Scribner \$1) contains 34 poems

**Tennyson, Alfred Tennyson, 1st baron**

\* Poetical works. Globe ed Macmillan \$2.50  
821

A book primarily for school use is *Selections*  
*from the poems of Tennyson*, ed. by M. Reynolds  
and published in the Lake English classics (Scott  
64c). It includes *Coming of Arthur*, *Gareth and*  
*Lynette*, *Lancelot and Elaine*, *Holy Grail* and  
*Passing of Arthur*

**Van Dyke, Henry**

s Poems. new and rev ed 1920 Scribner \$3  
821

Contains the drama, *The house of Rimmon*; the  
poems included in the volumes, *Music*, *The toil-*  
*ing of Felix*, *The builders* and the *White bees*  
and many others hitherto uncollected

**Whitman, Walt**

s Poems. 1902 Crowell \$1.75 821

Includes a biographical and critical introduction  
by John Burroughs. Contains *Leaves of grass* as  
published in 1860, together with *Drum taps*  
Whitman's *Patriotic poems* (Doubleday \$1.25)  
may well be added, in larger libraries

**Whittier, John Greenleaf**

\* Complete poetical works. Houghton  
Cambridge ed \$3.50; household ed \$2.75  
821

**Wordsworth, William**

Complete poetical works. Houghton  
Cambridge ed \$4; students' Cambridge  
ed \$3 821

There are numerous selections from Words-  
worth. A good one is *Selected poems* with Mat-  
thew Arnold's essays on Wordsworth; ed. by H.  
R. Steeves (Harcourt 80c)

**821.8 Poetry. Collections**

Some libraries use 808.1; but it is an advantage  
to have the collections near the individual writers.  
In this list, the number 821.08 of the Decimal clas-  
sification has been shortened to 821.8, for con-  
venience; but the longer number is, of course, the  
orthodox one. Either may be used, provided the  
other is eliminated

See also 808.8 for collections including both  
prose and verse

**Clarke, George Herbert**

(ed.) Treasury of war poetry; British  
and American poems of the World  
war, 1914-1917. 1917 Houghton \$1.75;  
(Riverside lit. ser.) 80c 821.8

This volume and the second series that follows  
it, give the best of the war poetry. Both are  
arranged by subject, with brief notes on the  
authors and indexes by author and by title

(ed.) Treasury of war poetry; British  
and American poems of the World  
war, 1914-1919; second series. 1919  
Houghton \$1.75 821.8

**Davis, Mary Gould**

(comp.) Girl's book of verse. 1922 Stokes  
\$2 821.8

"A delightful selection of 94 poems, English  
and American. It includes some of the best verse  
of the old and modern poets. Well printed and  
bound. Short introduction by Dorothy Canfield  
Fisher." *Bkl.*

**De La Mare, Walter**

(ed.) Come hither; il. by Alec Buckles.  
1923 Knopf \$6 821.8

"A lovely selection of English imaginative  
poetry, classic and modern, containing, besides  
the collection, an informal introduction and nearly  
200 pages of sources. Will be of great value to  
students and a joy to children who already love  
poetry." *Cleveland*

"Nearly 500 selections representing a poet's  
choice and including a number from modern writ-  
ers. There is an introduction, in the form of a  
story, which shows the development of Mr De La  
Mare's own love of poetry from the days of his  
early boyhood. The many notes 'written about  
and roundabout the poems' are also of unusual  
interest." *Pittsburgh*

Author and title indexes

**Fish, Helen Dean**

(comp.) Boy's book of verse. 1923 Stokes  
\$2 821.8

Contents: Outdoor poems; Poems of peace and  
war; Story poems; Songs of life

"An anthology of the best poems, old and new,  
that have a strong and direct appeal to boys from  
12 to 18. The selection of poems is based on  
practical experience of boys' taste gained from  
boys themselves and from teachers and librarians  
closely in touch with boys and their reading. An  
original feature is a brief note accompanying  
many poems, giving a fact of special interest  
about the poem or its author." *Publisher*

**Forbes, Anita P.**

s (ed.) Modern verse; British and Amer-  
ican. 1921 Holt \$1.24 821.8

Collection of contemporary poems which have  
proved to be favorites with high school students.  
Contains notes, supplementary reading list and  
indexes of authors, titles and first lines

**Gayley, Charles Mills, and Flaherty, Martin Charles**

(comps.) Poetry of the people. enl ed  
1920 Ginn 88c 821.8

"Poems illustrative of the history and national  
spirit of England, Scotland, Ireland and America  
and poems of the World war." *Subtitle*

The editors state that their aim has been to  
collect "not necessarily the most artistic poems,  
but those which are at once most simple, most  
hearty, most truly characteristic of the people."  
The collection includes ballads, stories of heroic  
adventure and of patriotism, songs of homely sen-  
timent, popular spirit and nationality

Notes at the end give the historical setting of  
the poems. Glossary; and indexes of author,  
titles and first lines

**Gayley, Charles Mills, Young, Clement Calhoun, and Kurtz, Benjamin Putnam**

\* (comps.) English poetry, its principles  
and progress. new ed rev and enl 1920  
Macmillan \$1.80 821.8

"Representative masterpieces showing the devel-  
opment of English poetry, 1390 to 1917, including  
an unusual number of modern selections. The  
first purpose of the book is to inspire a love of  
poetry, and the critical and historical material is  
designed to help the student to a real apprecia-  
tion. It includes an introduction on poetry, a  
survey of the progress of English poetry, critical  
sketches of the lives and works of representative  
poets and notes. By far the greater part of the  
text is given to the poetry itself. Index." *Pub-  
lisher*

**Henley, William Ernest**

\* (comp.) *Lyra heroica*; book of verse for boys. Scribner \$1.75 821.8

A collection to appeal to boys. "Contains some poems generally inaccessible, and all the pieces included express heroism and martial ardor. Longfellow, Whittier and Whitman are the only American authors who are represented. The arrangement of the selections is chronological and extends from Shakespeare to Rudyard Kipling. There is a good index of the authors and some pages of useful notes." *Barnes, Walter. Children's poets*

**Ingpen, Roger**

j (ed.) One thousand poems for children; il. by Ethel Franklin Betts. rev and enl ed 1923 Macrae Smith co. \$3.50 821.8

"Contains many poems not usually found elsewhere. Rhymes for the little ones, cradle songs, fairy poems, fables and riddles, humorous verses for older children, hymns, ballads and poems for girls." *Pittsburgh*

This edition has added a number of poems to the 1920 edition, especially Stevenson, Riley and Field. Indexes of authors, titles and first lines

**Lang, Andrew**

(ed.) Blue poetry book. 1896 Longmans \$1.75; school ed \$1 821.8

"The verse chosen for this collection is full of melody and action. The Scotch poets are well represented. Many old ballads, spirited narrative poems, with a few lyrics and poems of reflection are included." *Utica*

**Long, Augustus White**

(comp.) American poems, 1776-1922; with notes and biographies. rev 1922 Am. bk. \$1.20 821.8

"Useful collection to illustrate the growth and spirit of American life as expressed in its literature." *Am. L. E.*

"Poems covering 1911-1922 have been added to this edition and notes about the authors have been brought up to date." *Children's cat.*

**Manly, John Matthews**

s (comp.) English poetry (1170-1892). 1907 Ginn \$2.40 821.8

"A high school and college text which includes between 50 and 60 thousand lines of poetry from the beginning of the middle-English period down to the death of Tennyson. Intrinsic worth and beauty, and special significance in the history of English literature have determined the choice of the poems. [Indexes of authors, titles and first lines]" *Bk. rev. digest*

**Merrill, A. Marion, and Sprague, Grace**

Eliot Winthrop

(eds.) Contemporary verse. 1925 Little \$1.25 821.8

The editors have experience as teachers of English in high school and have made this collection for school use. It gives poems by 35 modern poets, English and American, with a biographical note about each and a portrait. Notes and questions follow each poem. Received too late to be voted on by school librarians, but included because the biographical notes will be useful in reference and no other collection serves quite the same purpose. Author, title and first line indexes

**Monroe, Harriet, and Henderson, Mrs Alice (Corbin)**

(eds.) New poetry; an anthology of twentieth-century verse in English. new and enl ed 1923 Macmillan \$2.50 821.8

"An invaluable book for anyone wishing to become thoroughly familiar with the best modern work being done both in America and England." *Detroit*

**Olcott, Frances Jenkins**

\* (comp.) Story-telling poems. 1913 Houghton \$2 821.8

"Excellent collection of narrative poems, arranged under subjects and graded. Specially adapted, because of their lively interest, humorous, imaginative and ethical values and literary form, for children's reading and for use with children. Indexes of subjects, first lines, titles and authors." *N.Y. Best books*

**Page, Curtis Hidden**

s (ed.) British poets of the nineteenth century. rev ed 1910 Sanborn \$3.25 821.8

Selections from Wordsworth, Coleridge, Scott, Byron, Shelley, Keats, Landor, Tennyson, E. B. Browning, R. Browning, Clough, Arnold, Rossetti, Morris, Swinburne, with reference lists and notes. Indexes of titles and first lines

(ed.) Chief American poets. 1905

Houghton \$3 821.8

"Selected poems by Bryant, Poe, Emerson, Longfellow, Whittier, Holmes, Lowell, Whitman and Lanier; ed. with notes, reference lists and biographical sketches." *Subtitle*

Indexes of poets, first lines and titles

**Palgrave, Francis Turner**

\* (comp.) Golden treasury 821.8

First published 1861

The following editions are useful for libraries: Duffield \$3.50. With illustrations by Maxfield Parrish

Macmillan 2 ser. ea \$1.75; 2v in 1 \$2. A revised and enlarged edition with notes

Crowell \$1.75. "A revised and enlarged edition, published 1924, adding some of the later English poets and including for the first time a number of American poets, with brief notes on their lives. Index of writers and first lines. Type clear, paper thin but strong." *Bkl.*

"An anthology of English lyrical poetry selected with almost faultless discrimination, with the aid of Tennyson's advice and criticism." *Pratt advice*

**Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas**

\* (ed.) Oxford book of English verse. 1900 s Oxford \$3.75 821.8

An excellent collection, arranged chronologically, covering the period 1250-1900

**Repplier, Agnes**

(comp.) Book of famous verse. 1892

Houghton (Riverside lib. for young people) \$1.10; holiday ed \$1.75 821.8

"Martial strains which fire the blood, fairy music ringing in the ears, half-told tales which set the young heart dreaming, brave deeds, unhappy fates, sombre ballads, keen, joyous lyrics and small jewelled verses, where every word shines like a polished gem—all these good things the children know and love." *Preface*

"Some of the best children's poems in literature." *Wis.*

**Richards, Mrs Gertrude Moore**

s (ed.) High tide; songs of joy and vision from the present-day poets of America and Great Britain. 1916 Houghton \$1.75; (Riverside college classics) 80c 821.8

"Collection of modern poems which combine literary value with a spirit of cheer and enthusiasm." *j California*

Other popular collections by the same compiler are *Starpoints; songs of joy, faith and promise from the present-day poets* (Houghton \$1.75) and *Magic carpet: poems for travelers* (Houghton \$3)

**Rittenhouse, Jessie Belle**

s (comp.) Little book of American poets, 1787-1900. 1917 Houghton \$1.75; (Riverside lit. ser.) 80c 821.8

Poems from 140 writers, the editor having tried to choose "the finer and more enduring" poems of each. Chronological arrangement, with indexes of authors, titles and first lines. The *New republic*

**Rittenhouse, Jessie Belle—Continued**

criticizes the selection as omitting some of the more humorous, racy and political poems and also some of the best-loved religious ones of the 19th century; but on the whole this is one of the most satisfactory collections. *Indexes*

- \* (comp.) *Little book of modern verse.*  
s 1913 Houghton \$1.50; (Riverside college classics) 80c 821.8

"A selection from the work of contemporaneous American poets." *Subtitle*

"A charming little anthology." *Wis. bul.*

A companion volume is the editor's *Little book of modern British verse* (Houghton \$2). This includes both English and Irish poets from Henry to the present

- \* (comp.) Second book of modern verse.  
s 1920 Houghton \$1.50; (Riverside college classics) 80c 821.8

Selected from poetry published since 1913, omitting poets represented in both the compiler's previous anthologies. This makes room for more of the newer voices. The compiler's aim is to bring out "small, intimate volumes that shall be typical of the period." *Indexes* of authors and first lines

"There are anthologists whom we have come to trust. Foremost among them is Jessie Rittenhouse." *Bookman*

**Stedman, Edmund Clarence**

- \* (ed.) *American anthology, 1787-1900.* 1900  
s Houghton \$5; student's ed \$3.50 821.8

"A selection from the poetical production of the U.S. during the first 100 years of its national existence, made with the finished discrimination of an American poet and critic." *Pratt alcove*

Has a brief biographical dictionary. *Indexes* first lines, titles and poets

- \* (ed.) *Victorian anthology, 1837-1895.*  
s 1895 Houghton \$4.50 821.8

"A truthful exhibit of the course of song during 60 years, as shown by the poets of Great Britain in the best of their shorter productions. Designed to supplement his *Victorian poets* by choice and typical examples of the work discussed." *Preface*

**Stevenson, Burton Egbert**

- \* (comp.) *Home book of modern verse.*  
1925 Holt \$7.50 821.8

"An extension of *The Home Book of Verse* being a selection from American and English poetry of the twentieth century." *Subtitle*

A valuable collection, though expensive. Published too late to receive opinions on it from librarians. It is a book of over 1100 pages, well-printed. The poems are arranged in large groups by subject; with indexes of authors, titles and first lines

- \* (comp.) *Home book of verse, American and English, 1580-1920.* 5th ed rev 1922  
Holt \$15; 2v \$18.50 821.8

"With an appendix containing a few well-known poems in other languages." *Subtitle*

Expensive, but very useful as a reference book. Very inclusive, with full indexes. Contains many modern poems not often included in anthologies. *Indexes* of authors, first lines and titles

- \* (comp.) *Home book of verse for young folks.* 1915 Holt \$3 821.8

Contains selections from Mother Goose to Rupert Brooke. Decorations by Willy Pogany

"Delightful collection including old favorites and new poems for children of all ages. *Indexes* of authors, titles and first lines." *Bkl.*

- \* (comp.) *Poems of American history.* 1908  
Houghton \$4.50 821.8

"About 800 poems gathered from all sources and classified historically, from the discovery of America to the new century. A brief note precedes each poem, explaining its setting, meaning or purpose." *Bkl.*

**Teasdale, Sara**

- \* (comp.) *Rainbow gold;* il. by Dugald Walker. 1922 Macmillan \$2.00; school ed \$1.50 821.8

A delightful collection, chosen primarily for children, but enjoyable at any age. Includes both older poems and modern ones. *Indexes* of authors and first lines

There is nothing in the book that is not pure gold. The illustrations admirably catch the spirit of the poems and add vividness to the treasure of the verse. *Abridged from Boston Transcript*

**Untermeyer, Louis**

- \* (ed.) *Modern American poetry.* 3d rev  
s ed 1925 Harcourt \$3 821.8

"Arranged chronologically. Contains biographical sketches and brief criticisms. Good anthology for a high school library." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

In the revised edition 18 more poets are represented and the preface is much more extensive. *Index*

- \* (ed.) *Modern British poetry.* rev and enl  
s ed 1925 Harcourt \$2.50 821.8

Over 120 poets are represented, covering the period since 1870

"The editor's taste is sensitive and his curious bitterness towards the Victorians, which is the main drawback to his liberality, does not greatly affect the catholicity of the work." *Review of reviews*

A combination of this anthology and the editor's *Modern American poetry* is published under the title *Modern American and British poetry* (Harcourt \$1.20). It is designed for a school text. Schools that cannot afford the two books could buy this one

- \* (ed.) *This singing world.* 1923 Harcourt  
\$3 821.8

"Poems of 49 English and American writers, chosen for their appeal to readers from 9 to 16 years of age and likely to please adults as well. Selection excellent, relatively unfamiliar and unusually rich in humor. Author, title and first line indexes." *N.Y. Best books*

"Sounds a new and refreshing note, in anthologies for children. . . Florence Wyman Ivin's drawings, while turning it into a gift book of genuine value, have not blinded the publishers to the necessity of giving it a durable but very attractive outward form." *A. C. Moore in Bookman*

"Covers a wide range so that many different tastes may be satisfied. It is mostly contemporary poets who are represented in the collection." *Bk. rev. digest*

**Ward, Thomas Humphry**

- s (ed.) *English poets.* 5v 1880-1918 Macmillan ca \$2 821.8

Volume 1, Chaucer to Donne; v2, Ben Jonson to Dryden; v3, Addison to Blake; v4, Wordsworth to Tennyson; v5, Browning to Rupert Brooke

"Contains excellent selections from all of the prominent English poets, each collection being preceded by an essay upon the author, by such writers as Matthew Arnold, Mark Pattison and Edmund Gosse." *Newark pub. lib.*

**Wells, Carolyn**

- (comp.) *Nonsense anthology.* 1902 Scribner \$2 821.8

A collection of humorous verse

**Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas (Smith), and Smith, Nora Archibald**

- \* (eds.) *Golden numbers.* 1902 Doubleday  
\$2 821.8

One of the best collections for children ever published. Poems are grouped by subject, with a page of comment and appreciation for each division. The general introduction, on reading poetry, will be helpful to teachers. Author and title indexes

- Wilkinson, Mrs Marguerite Ogden (Bigelow)  
 s (ed.) Contemporary poetry. 1923 Macmillan \$2; (Modern readers' ser.) 88c  
 821.8

"An anthology for use in classes in contemporary poetry, covering a period of about 50 years, but including few poems after 1915, and representing American, English, Irish and Canadian poets. Brief comments on the work of each and short biographical notes. Useful for high schools. Indexes." *BkI.*

"Contains an interesting essay on modern poetry by Mrs Wilkinson." *Detroit*

- \* New voices. new ed rev and enl 1921  
 s Macmillan \$2.25 821.8

"Any one seeking an introduction to contemporary poetry will find none other so generally acceptable, both as regards the poetry selected and the interpretative criticism with which it is accompanied." *Detroit*

In this edition a postscript (40p) has been added "to tell something of the most important poetry published since the book was written in 1919." Indexes of poems and authors

## 821.8B Ballads

For convenience in selecting, in this list the ballads are listed separately and B is put after the class number to indicate the separation. This could be done also in a library, if the collections of poetry were numerous and ballads often called for

Bates, Katharine Lee

- \* (ed.) Ballad book. 1890 Sanborn 80c  
 821.8B

"A collection of Scottish and English ballads arranged under: Ballads of superstition; Ballads of tradition; Romantic and domestic ballads." *Wis.*

Two other desirable collections of English and Scotch ballads are *English and Scottish popular ballads*, edited by R. A. Witham, in the Riverside literature series (Houghton 56c); and *Old English ballads*, edited by F. B. Gummere (Ginn \$1.25)

Child, Francis James

- (ed.) English and Scottish popular ballads. Cambridge ed 1904 Houghton \$4;  
 Student's Cambridge ed \$3 821.8B

An inclusive collection, with a general introduction and an introduction to each ballad. Based on the editor's edition in 5v, giving one version of nearly every ballad in the larger work. Index of titles

Lomax, John Avery

- (comp.) Cowboy songs and other frontier ballads. 1916 Macmillan \$2; 75c  
 821.8B

"In remote, isolated mining camps and ranches the frontier ballads and cow-boy songs contained in this volume have been orally preserved. . . The music to some of them is also given." *Bk. rev. digest*

Reflects the spirit and life of the frontier from the inside, unfiltered thru tenderfoot and sentimentalist. Most interesting as a study in balladry, for the light it throws upon the older traditional poetry of the race. *Adapted from Bookman*

Olcott, Frances Jenkins

- \* (ed.) Story-telling ballads. 1920 Houghton \$3 821.8B

"The contents have been selected and arranged for story-telling and reading aloud and for the boys' and girls' own reading. An appendix gives suggestions for teachers and leaders of poetry hours and a programme for a year of ballad reading and study. Glossary and indexes, pictures in color by Milo Winter." *Wis. bul.*

Percy, Thomas

- (comp.) Boy's Percy; ed. by Sidney Lanier. 1882 Scribner \$2.25 821.8B

Old ballads collected by Bishop Percy in his *Reliques of ancient English poetry*, edited for young people. They tell of the stirring times of English border warfare

Stempel, Guido Hermann

- (ed.) Book of ballads, old and new. (English readings) 1917 Holt 84c  
 821.8B

Grouped under: Old ballads; American ballads; New ballads. The American ballads are from Lomax's *Cowboy songs*. The new ballads range from Campbell to Masfield and Noyes. There is an historical introduction and appendix of 102p of notes and comments. *Adapted from Bk. rev. digest*

"Distinctly best introduction we have seen." *Nation*

## 822 Drama

### 822 Drama. Bibliography

Several lists of plays are given, because there is so much call for information such as they give. For the same reason, pamphlets on this subject are treated as books. In the index, these lists are marked Bib 822

For other lists of plays, see some of the books in class 792

The descriptive catalog of publications of the Woman's press, 600 Lexington av., New York city, is worth getting for its annotated list of plays and pageants, some of which are suitable for high schools. It is free

Drama league of America

- \* Plays for amateurs, arranged by Winifred Ward. 31p 1922 Drama league of America, 59 E. Van Buren st., Chicago  
 pa 60c Bib 822

"Carefully prepared list of about 300 long plays . . . helpful to amateurs. After some introductory notes on staging and producing, the plays are arranged alphabetically by title, with annotations. . . The information comprises: title, author, type and difficulty, note as to plot and parts, number of acts, number of parts, scenes required, publisher, cost, royalty." *Viewpoints in modern drama*

- \* Plays for children; comp. by Cora Mel Patten. 1923 Drama league of America  
 pa 25c Bib 822

"Lists plays adapted to ages from six to sixteen, giving information as to publishers, scenes, time needed for presentation, characters, costume, etc." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Drama league of America. New York center

- \* Plays for amateurs; a selected list, prepared by S. M. Tucker. 2d ed rev and enl 34p 1923 Wilson, H. W. pa 60c  
 Bib 822

Prepared by the Little theatre department of the New York drama league. Lists one-act plays, separating those for men or women only and long plays, with notes on each. Information given includes digest of the theme, estimate of acting difficulty, actors and setting required, royalties, price and location if in a collection. Plays suitable for high school are starred

Drury, Francis Keese Wynkoop

- \* Viewpoints in modern drama. (Viewpoint ser.) 1925 A.L.A. \$1.25; pa 75c  
 Bib 822

"An arrangement of plays according to their essential interest." *Subtitle*

A valuable annotated list, useful in choosing plays both for reading and for acting. Lists 367 plays of the last 50 years, arranged in groups

**Drury, Francis Keese Wynkoop—Cont.**

according to their themes, with information on publisher, price and actors and setting required. Pt. 2 is an annotated list of books on the modern drama. It gives also lists of bibliographies and of collections of plays

**Floyd, Sara Trainor**

- \* (comp.) One hundred plays for out-door theatres. 1924 Wilson, H. W. pa 60c  
Bib 822

"Gives lists of short plays, long plays, plays for men, plays for women, bibliography and directory of publishers. Selected from a brief survey of dramatic literature from ancient times to the present day. Especially valuable for its full notes for each, on setting, costumes, time, comment, royalty." *Bkl.*

**Hazeltine, Alice Isabel**

- \* (comp.) Plays for children, an annotated index. 2d ed rev 1921 A.L.A. \$1.50  
Bib 822

"Indexes material from nearly 200 books. Brief notes describe each play and give information necessary in considering production. Contains also: Books of interest to those producing children's plays; Books about costumes; Folk dances and singing games; Plays for special days; Other plays for special occasions; Special forms. Published originally as the St Louis Public library bulletin for August, 1918, and now reprinted and much enlarged." *Bkl.*

**Merrill, Margaret Bell, and Watkins, Ethel**

- \* (comps.) List of plays suitable for production by high school students. (Teachers college bul. 13th ser., no. 1) 15p 1921 Teachers college 15c Bib 822  
"Comprises 88 plays selected for genuine dramatic merit as well as for literary or popular appeal. Each play has had at least one successful high school performance." *Publisher*

**National council of teachers of English**

- \* Plays for high schools and colleges. 1923 The council, 506 W. 69 st., Chicago, Ill. 25c Bib 822  
"Very helpful and well-selected list of suitable full-length and one-act plays, about 200 of each, compiled by a joint committee with the Drama league of America, with Clarence Stratton as chairman. Information given comprises: title, author, number of acts, scenes required, number of parts, type of play, brief digest of plot, sometimes an advisory note on acting it, publisher. This list supersedes the carefully selected one published by the Drama league of America, *List of plays for high schools and colleges*, 1916, now out of print but useful if available." *Viewpoints in modern drama*

**Oglebay, Kate**

- \* (comp.) Plays for children. 2d ed rev and enl 1922 Wilson, H. W. pa 50c  
Bib 822

This list was prepared for the Community theatre exchange of the New York drama league. It will aid dramatic directors and teachers in the selection of plays for children from six to sixteen years of age and also in story-telling, recitations and class work. Special lists are given of books on costumes and scenery, plays for Christmas, etc. With each title is given a summary of the plot, kind of play, number of characters, acts, scenes and settings

"The list of dramatic readers included in the first edition is omitted and the other lists enlarged and thoroughly revised." *Bkl.*

**Playground and recreation association of America, 315 Fourth av., New York**

- \* Full evening plays for high school use The association pa 10c Bib 822  
This organization also publishes lists of plays for girls' clubs, and for children and young people, pantomimes and a pamphlet on inexpensive costumes

## 822 Drama. Plays

**Barnum, Madalene Demarest**

- j School plays for all occasions. 1922 Barse & Hopkins \$1.25 822

"Original one-act plays for the following holidays and occasions: Labor day, Columbus day, Thanksgiving, Christmas, Lincoln's birthday, Washington's birthday, May day, Arbor day, Peace day, Memorial day and graduation day. Some require mixed casts, others all boy or all girl casts. No royalty payments are required. Includes full directions for the simple costumes, properties, etc." *Cleveland*

**Barrie, Sir James Matthew, bart.**

- s Admirable Crichton; a comedy. 1918 Scribner \$1 822

First produced 1902

"When the family is shipwrecked, the butler proves a better man than the English lord." *Colorado*

Other single plays of Barrie's published by Scribner at \$1 are: *Dear Brutus*, *Alice sit by the fire*, *What every woman knows*, *A kiss for Cinderella* and *Quality street*. These are all popular and enjoyable

- \* Half hours. 1914 Scribner \$1.75 822

- s Contents: Pantaloon; Twelve-pound look; Rosalind; The will

**Bennett, Arnold, and Knoblauch, Edward**

- s Milestones, a play in three acts. 1912 Doran \$1.50 822

"The milestones are 1860, 1885 and 1912, and the play shows the difference in ideals and standards." *Martha Wilson*

"True to life and of substantial merit." *Brown univ. list*

Included in Dickinson's *Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d series*, which is listed under collections of plays (class 822.8)

**Burrill, Edgar White**

- Master Skylark; or, Will Shakespeare's ward. 1916 Century \$1.50 822

"A boy stolen away from his home by strolling players is compelled to sing and lead the life of an actor in merry London. He is rescued and brought home by Will Shakespeare." *Colorado*

"Dramatization in 5 acts of John Bennett's story of the same name. Well suited to production by high schools or amateur clubs. A much simpler adaptation, of use in the elementary schools, has been made by Mrs Anna Lutkenhaus (in her *Plays for school children*)." *Bkl.*

**Drinkwater, John**

- \* Abraham Lincoln; a play. 1919 Houghton \$1.25 822

"The effect of the play is not to be explained. It is one more instance of the poet's power to show us truth. Certain events in Lincoln's life after the '50 fameless years' are simply staged. The local color and much of the talk are un-American. Nevertheless, one leaves the play with a conviction of reality and with a heart full of passionate pity but also full of glory and of hope." *Buffalo*

An interesting play to read with this is the author's *Robert E. Lee* (Houghton \$1.50) giving the Southern side of the war

- s Oliver Cromwell; a play. 1921 Houghton \$1.50 822

Another English historical play by this author is *Mary Stuart* (Houghton \$1.25)

**Dunsany, Edward John Moreton Drax Plunkett, 18th baron**

- s Five plays. (Modern drama ser.) 1917 Little \$1.65 822

Contents: Gods of the mountain; Golden doom; King Argimenes and the unknown warrior; Glittering gate; Lost silk hat

**Dunsany, Edward John Moreton Drax****Plunkett, 18th baron—Continued**

"The plays exhibit fantastic imagination of an uncommon and powerful order and are written admirably, in vigorous prose of almost classic purity." *Nation*

- s Plays of gods and men. 1917 Lucc, J. W. \$1.75 822

Contents: Tents of the Arabs; Laughter of the gods; Queen's enemies; Night at an inn  
"Delicate satire, sardonic fate, oriental and poetic atmosphere characterize these plays, three of which are already stage successes." *N.Y. Best books*

**Galsworthy, John**

- s Plays. 3d series. 1914 Scribner \$2.50 822

Contents: The fugitive; The pigeon; The mob

- \* Representative plays. 1924 Scribner \$1.60 822

Contents: Silver box; Strife; Justice; The pigeon; Bit o' love; Loyalties

**Goldsmith, Oliver**

She stoops to conquer, ed. by G. A. F. M. Chatwin. Oxford 85c 822

**Gregory, Isabella Augusta (Persse) lady**

- \* Seven short plays. 1909 Putnam \$2 822

Contents: Spreading the news; Hyacinth Hall; Rising of the moon; Jackdaw; Workhouse ward; Traveling man; Gaol gate  
"Overflowing with humor—in the plots, in the conversations, in the characters. Above all, Irish." *Chamberlain and Carter*

**Housman, Lawrence, and Barker, Harley Granville**

- s Prunella; or Love in a Dutch garden. Little \$1.50 822

"Fanciful English drama. As a fantastic allegory, in felicitous style, gently satirizes false restraints in secluding a girl from life instead of preparing her for it." *Viewpoints in modern drama*

**Howells, William Dean**

- s Mouse trap, and other farces. Harper \$1.50 822

Contents: Garroters; Five o'clock tea; Mouse-trap; A likely story

The *Mouse trap* is also published separately (Harper \$1)

Another entertaining play by Howells is *Parlor-car and sleeping car* (Houghton, Riverside lit. ser. 32c)

**Jerome, Jerome Klapka**

- \* Passing of the third floor back. Play version. 1921 Dodd \$1.50 822

First produced 1908

"Symbolic English drama. A parable which emphasizes the better self in everyone waiting to be developed by the right sympathetic touch, in this case the spirit of brotherly love." *Viewpoints in drama*

**Kennedy, Charles Rann**

- s Servant in the house. 1908 Harper \$2 822

"A play containing humor and mystery, showing how the troubles and problems of a clergyman and his wife are solved by the mysterious servant." *Chamberlain and Carter*

"An admirable modern play, embodying an allegory of Jesus and his teachings applied to the life of today." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Lütkenhaus, Mrs Anna May (Irwin)**

- \* Plays for school children. 1915 Century j \$1.75 822

"Useful collection of 20 plays, prepared and presented in one of the New York public schools. Contains a helpful introduction, suggestions for costumes and outlines of programs for all the special days of the year." *Bkl.*

The author's *Story and play readers* (Century 3v ea 85c) give arrangements in dramatic form from works by Scott, Longfellow and Shakespeare, and historical and patriotic plays. Suitable for junior high school

**Lytton, Edward George Earle Lytton Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron**

Richelieu; play; preface by W. Winter. McKay 75c 822

**Mackay, Constance D'Arcy**

- \* Patriotic plays and pageants for young people. 1912 Holt \$1.40 822

"Contains three pageants, two of patriots (one for indoor and one for outdoor) and a Hawthorne pageant, and eight one-act plays; Abraham Lincoln, Benjamin Franklin, Boston tea party, Daniel Boone, George Washington's fortune, In witchcraft days, Merrymount, Princess Pocahontas. Each play deals with events in the youth of the hero. Directions are given for costumes, dances and music. Teachers have found this a very useful collection." *Bkl.*

This author has also written *Beau of Bath and other one-act plays of 18th century life* (Holt \$1.30) a book that would help give an idea of that period

- j Plays of the pioneers; a book of historical pageant-plays. 1915 Harper \$2 822

Contents: The pioneers; Fountain of youth; May day; Vanishing race; Passing of Hiawatha; Dame Greel o' Portland town; Costuming the plays; Music; Bibliography; Producing outdoor pageants and plays

**Mackaye, Percy**

- s Jeane d'Arc; drama. 1906 Macmillan \$1.50 822

"Historical play in blank verse of lyric cadence and beauty. Rather a series of rich dramatic pictures than a closely welded drama." *N.Y. Best books*

Another desirable play by this author is *Canterbury pilgrims* (Macmillan \$1.50) a comedy based on Chaucer's stories

- s Washington, the man who made us; a ballad play. 1919 Knopf \$2 822

"It is on the whole delightful and suggestive. The progressive episodes of Washington's career, too, are individually well handled and have true historical atmosphere." *Bookman*

**Merington, Marguerite**

- j Festival plays. 1913 Duffield \$1.50 822

"One-act pieces for New Year's day, St Valentine's day, Easter, All Hallowe'en, Christmas and a child's birthday." *Subtile*

"Will prove useful where play material for the older children is in great demand." *Bkl.*

**Milne, Alan Alexander**

- s Second plays. 1922 Knopf \$2.50 822

Contents: Make-believe; Mr Pim passes by; Camberly triangle; Romantic age; The stepmother

- \* Three plays. 1922 Putnam \$2 822

Contents: Dover road; Truth about Blayds; Great Broxopp

"Clever and humorous, these plays are delightful to read, while two of them have been successfully produced in London and New York." *Bkl.*

**Noyes, Alfred**

- \* Sherwood; or Robin Hood and the three

s kings; a play in five acts. 1911 Stokes \$2.50; school and acting ed \$1.75 822

"A beautiful interpretation in drama of the story of Robin Hood. Also in Noyes' *Collected poems*, v2, p128-273."

**Parker, Louis Napoleon**

- \* Disraeli; a play. 1911 Dodd \$1.25 822

s Historical play in which Disraeli, the great English statesman, is the leading character

**Peabody, Josephine Preston**

The piper; a play in four acts. (Riverside lit. ser.) 1919 Houghton 68c 822

"Blank verse version of the Pied Piper of Hamelin legend, of uncommon poetic quality, literary distinction and dramatic value." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Peabody, Josephine Preston—Continued**

The piper is included in Dickinson's *Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d series*, which is listed under collections of plays (class 822.8)

In another poetic play by this author, *Marlowe* (Houghton \$1.75) the great Elizabethan dramatist is the main character

**Wolf of Gubbio; a comedy in three acts.**  
1913 Houghton \$1.75 822

"Based on the legend of St Francis and Brother Wolf. Time, the day before Christmas 700 years ago." *A.L.A.*

"The tale of a wolf that cast aside his wild desires and by doing a human deed, took on the aspect of a human being. Plot and portrayal of character original, dimly, yet surely, tracing human emotions and qualities, by embodying them in a wolf." *Chamberlain and Carter*

**Pinero, Sir Arthur Wing**

*s* Sweet lavender; a comedy in three acts.  
1893 Baker, W. H. pa 60c 822

**Shaw, George Bernard**

*s* Saint Joan; a chronicle play in six scenes and an epilogue. 1924 Brentano's \$2.25 822

"Mr Shaw's latest and some deem his best drama. The Maid is stripped of her super-natural elements, yet remains a saint. He has created a living being of enduring beauty, though not perhaps, the historical Joan." *Detroit*

**Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler**

*s* Rivals, and The school for scandal; ed. by W. D. Howe. (Pocket classics)  
Macmillan 48c 822

There are many editions of Sheridan's plays. A less attractive book, but containing 5 more plays, is *Plays of R. B. Sheridan*, published by Dutton, in Everyman's library, at 80c, or \$1 in library binding. *The rivals* is published by Houghton in Riverside literature series at 80c

**Synge, John Millington**

\* Riders to the sea; a play in one act.  
Luce, J. W. 75c 822

"An Irish tragedy, in which a mother watches her sons ride away to be devoured by the sea."

Other plays of Synge that might be added to a school library are *The Playboy of the western world* (Luce, J. W. \$1.25), a poetic and imaginative drama of Irish peasant life; and *Well of the saints* (Luce, J. W. \$1.25)

**Walker, Stuart**

Portmanteau adaptations. 1921 Appleton \$2.50 822

"Four charmingly written plays forming the final volume in the Portmanteau series. Only 2 are adaptations: *Gammer Gurton's needle*, a farce in five acts the scene laid in 16th century England; and *The birthday of the Infanta*, founded on Oscar Wilde's fairy story. The others are: *Sir David wears a crown*, a sequel to *Six who pass while the lentils boil* and *Nellijumbo*, by Stuart Walker himself." *Bkl.*

Portmanteau plays. 1917 Appleton \$2.50 822

Contents: Trimplet; Nevertheless; Medicine show; Six who pass while the lentils boil  
"Poetic charming short plays which have proved adaptable to the small strolling theater." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Wright, Harriet Sabra**

*i* New plays from old tales. 1921 Macmillan \$1.75 822

Contents: Aucassin and Nicolette; Birthday of the Infanta; Princess who hid her shoes; Tamlane; Pilgrim's progress (2 parts); Three Sundays in a week; On the old plantation; Feathertop

"Eight short plays written for and acted by the New York public library reading clubs for boys and girls. Arranged for the simplest possible reproduction and suitable for children of 10 or even younger. Directions for costumes and scenery." *N.Y. Best books*

**Zangwill, Israel**

\* Melting-pot; drama in four acts. new and *s* rev ed 1914 Macmillan \$1.40 822

A play that awakens in one the impulse of wide human sympathy, charity and compassion for the immigrant who comes here to enjoy the benefits of safety and freedom afforded in America

"America, the 'melting-pot' of the world, melts the inborn prejudice and hates between a young Jewish musician with the spark of genius and a girl of the Russian nobility. Jewish life and ideals in America truthfully depicted. Kathleen, the Irish maid, adds a dash of humor." *Chamberlain and Carter*

## 822.3 Shakespeare

## Editions

There are so many editions of Shakespeare that it is not practicable to list all the good ones. The following list includes series annotated for schools, taken from various high school booklists. The school librarians who helped compile this list did not indicate any decided preference among these. Teachers may help in choosing. They are arranged in order of price. Nearly all the ordinary plays read in high schools appear in each edition. All are annotated. The Rolfe and Hudson editions have long been standard. In general the more expensive editions are more attractive and better for library use

Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 44c  
Scott (Lake English classics) 52c Edited by W. A. Neilson

Ginn (New Hudson Shakespeare) 56c With notes by H. N. Hudson, edited and revised by E. C. Black

Dutton (Kings treasures of lit.) 60c

Heath (Arden Shakespeare) 60c

Longmans (Longmans English classics) 60c

Allyn (Academy classics) 65c Edited by S. Thurbur, jr.

Am. bk. 80c Edited by W. J. Rolfe

## Titles

If the school library has a complete set of the plays in a one-volume or similar edition, the librarian can add individual plays by degrees, according to the wishes of teachers or the needs of the school. The following are suggested for first purchase. For editions, see note above

As you like it

Hamlet

Julius Caesar

King Lear

Macbeth

Merchant of Venice

Midsummer night's dream

Romeo and Juliet

Tempest

Twelfth night

**Shakespeare, William**

*s* Complete dramatic and poetic works, ed. by W. A. Neilson. Houghton Cambridge ed \$5; students' Cambridge ed \$3 822.3

\* Longmans' school Shakespeare, ed. by A. V. Houghton. Longmans \$1.50 822.3

Gives the text of 12 plays, without notes and with a glossary. Text is complete, except for such expurgation as is necessary for school use. The plays were chosen by a vote of 50 teachers. They are: As you like it; Hamlet; Henry V; Julius Caesar; Macbeth; Merchant of Venice; Midsummer night's dream; Richard II; Tempest; Twelfth night; Richard III; Coriolanus

*s* Principal plays, ed. by T. Brooke, J. W. Cunliffe, and H. N. MacCracken. 1914 Century \$3 822.3

An edition prepared for college use and for the general reader. Contains the 20 plays most commonly read and acted, using the text of the first folio, with modernized spelling. Printed in double columns, with large clear print. Each play

**Shakespeare, William—Continued**

has about four pages of introduction, giving sources of the plot, stage history, critical comment and notes on word-meanings

The compiler learned of this edition too late to get any comments on it from librarians, but it is included because it has better print than most one-volume editions and the introductions would be useful. There is no indication in the preface that the text is expurgated

**822.3 Books about Shakespeare****Bartlett, John**

New and complete concordance or verbal index to words, phrases, and passages in the dramatic works of Shakespeare, with a supplementary concordance to the poems. 1894 Macmillan \$12.50 822.3

**Dowden, Edward**

Shakespeare. (Literature primers) Am. bk. 56c 822.3

First published 1877

Shakespeare. Literature primers) Am. and art. new ed 1918 Harper \$2.50 822.3

"An interpretation of the progressive development of the mind of Shakespeare as revealed by a study of the plays in the supposed order of their writing. Constructive and inspiring." *Pratt alcove*

"Remains one of the sanest and most admirable books on Shakespeare." *Will David Howe*

**Hazlitt, William**

s Characters of Shakespeare's plays; with an introd. by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch. (World's classics) Oxford 80c 822.3

First published 1817. By a famous English critic of a century ago

**Jameson, Mrs Anna Brownell (Murphy)**

s Shakespeare's heroines. (Bohn's popular lib.) Harcourt 85c 822.3

First published in 1832. Christopher North called the book "truly delightful," and Hallam's *Literary history of Europe* says, "Mrs Jameson's essays are among the best"

**Lamb, Charles, and Lamb, Mary**

\* Tales from Shakespeare 822.3

Buy at least one copy of an attractive illustrated edition, if possible, using a cheaper one, if necessary, for duplication. Following is a list, arranged in order of price. The Harper and Macmillan editions are very attractive and not expensive

McKay \$5 Illustrated by colored plates and white end-pieces, by Elizabeth Shippen Green Elliott. Good paper, large page with clear type and wide margins

Nelson new ed \$2 Illustrated by N. M. Price. The *Wisconsin library bulletin* says of the 20 illustrations that they are "richer in coloring, more sumptuous and more elaborate in design than Rackham's."

Macmillan (Macmillan's children's classics) \$1.75 The *Booklist* says this is "a very usable edition, good paper and print, with charming illustrations in black and white and color, by Maud and Miska Petersham."

Harper \$1.75 Illustrated very effectively by Louis Rhead, in black and white. Mary Hall says this is much enjoyed in her school library in Brooklyn

McKay (Golden books) \$1.50 8 colored illustrations. Omits *All's well that ends well* and *Measure for measure*

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1 Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 80c

**Lee, Sir Sidney**

s Life of William Shakespeare. new ed re-written and enl 1916 Macmillan \$3 822.3

"Already a classic of Shakespearean scholarship. Equally remarkable for learning and for sobriety. Authoritative. Index." *Nation*

A shorter life by the same author, based on the article in the *Dictionary of national biography*, is *Shakespeare's life and work* (Macmillan \$1.90)

**Macleod, Mary**

j Shakespeare story book. 1905 Barnes, A. S. & co. \$3 822.3

"Charming stories of 16 plays with dialogue in words of original." *A.L.A. graded list*

**Masefield, John**

s William Shakespeare. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 2) 1911 Holt \$1 822.3

"Summarizes the known facts of Shakespeare's life, and analyzes and explains each play." *Bk. rev. digest*

**Neilson, William Allan, and Thorndike, Ashley Horace**

s Facts about Shakespeare. 1913 Macmillan \$1.50 822.3

Contents: Shakespeare's England and London; Biographical facts and traditions; Shakespeare's reading; Chronology and development; Elizabethan drama; Elizabethan theatre; Text of Shakespeare; Questions of authenticity; Shakespeare since 1616; Conclusion

"A remarkable amount of thoroughly sifted information will be found in the little volume." *N.Y. Sun*

**Onions, Charles Talbot**

Shakespeare glossary. 1911 Oxford \$1.70 822.3

"A small book, not expensive, admirably equipped and arranged for the general reader or student. It has definitions of obsolete or archaic words and explanations of allusions, proper names and idioms not now readily understood." *May L. Becker*

**Rolfe, William James**

Shakespeare the boy. 1896 Harper \$1.75 822.3

"With sketches of the home and school life, the games and sports, the manners, customs and folklore of the time." *Subtitle*

**822.8 Drama. Collections****Baker, George Pierce**

s (comp.) Modern American plays. 1920 Harcourt \$2.50; text book ed \$1.72 822.8

Contents: As a man thinks, by Thomas; Return of Peter Grimm, by Belasco; Romance, by Sheldon; Unchastened woman, by Anspacher; Plots and playwrights, by Massey

**Clark, Barrett Harper**

s (ed.) Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors. 1921 Little \$3 822.8

Contents: Widow of Wasdale head, by Pinero; The goal, by Jones; Salome, by Wilde; Man in the stalls, by Sutro; 'Op-o'-me-thumb, by Feen and Pryce; Impertinence of the creature, by Gordon-Lennox; The stepmother, by Bennett; Roccoco, by Barker; James and John, by Cannan; Snow man, by Housman; Fancy free, by Houghton; Lonesome-like, by Brighthouse; Miss Tassey, by Baker; Makeshifts, by Robins; Maker of dreams, by Downs; Land of heart's desire, by Yeats; Riders to the sea, by Synge; Spreading the news, by Lady Gregory; Maganimous lover, by Ervine; Golden doom, by Dunsany

A companion volume to Mayorga's *Representative one-act plays by American authors*



**Cohen, Helen Louise**

- \* (ed.) Junior play book. 1923 Harcourt  
\$1.48 822.8

Contents: Passing of Sinfiotli, by Betts; Ulysses, by Phillips; Jephthah's daughter, by Levinger; The forfeit, by Rogers; Trysting place, by Tarkington; Square pegs, by Bax; Twisting of the rope, by Hyde; Paddy pools, by Malleson; Queen's lost dignity, by Rostetter; Followers, by Brighouse; Brother Sun, by Housman

- s (comp.) Longer plays, by modern authors (American). 1922 Harcourt \$1.48 822.8

Contents: Drama in America, an introduction; Beau Brummell, by Fitch; The Copperhead, by Thomas; Dulcy, by Kaufman and Connelly; Intimate strangers, by Tarkington

Includes list of plays for reading and study

- \* (ed.) One-act plays by modern authors. 1921 Harcourt \$2.25; text book ed \$1.48 822.8

Contents: Boy Will, by Rogers; Beauty and the Jacobin, by Tarkington; Pierrot of the minute, by Dowson; Maker of dreams, by Down;

by Marks; Riders to the sea, by Synge; Night at an inn, by Dunsany; Twilight saint, by Young; Masque of the two strangers, by Lady Edgerton; The intruder, by Maeterlinck; Fortune and men's eyes, by Peabody; Little man, by Galsworthy

**Dickinson, Thomas Herbert**

- \* (ed.) Chief contemporary dramatists. s 1915 Houghton \$5; school ed \$3.50 822.8

Contents: Lady Windermere's fan, by Wilde; Second Mrs Tanqueray, by Pinero; Michael and his lost angel, by Jones; Strife, by Galsworthy; Madras house, by Barker; Hour-glass, by Yeats; Riders to the sea, by Synge; Rising of the moon, by Lady Gregory; Truth, by Fitch; Great divide, by Moody; Witching hour, by Thomas; Scarecrow, by Mackaye; Weavers, by Hauptmann; Vale of content, by Sudermann; Red robe, by Brieux; Know thyself, by Hervieu; Péléas and Mélisande, by Maeterlinck; Beyond human power, by Bjornson; The father, by Strindberg; Cherry orchard, by Tchekhov; Index of characters

- \* (ed.) Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d s series. 1921 Houghton \$5; students ed \$3.75 822.8

Contents: Milestones, by Bennett and Knoblock; Our betters, by Maugham; Abraham Lincoln, by Drinkwater; Mixed marriages, by Ervine; King Argimenes and the unknown warrior, by Dunsany; Easiest way, by Walter; Piper, by Peabody; Yellow jacket, by Hazelton and Benrimo; Loving wife, by Porto-Riche; Cyrano de Bergerac, by Rostand; Pasteur, by Guity; Moral, by Thomas; Living hours, by Schnitzler; Concert, by Bahr; Gioconda, by D'Annunzio; Bonds of interest, by Benavente; Lower depths, by Gorki; Tragedy of love, by Heiberg; Index of characters

**Everyman**

"Everyman", with other interludes, including eight miracle plays. (Everyman's lib.) 1909 Dutton 80c; lib. binding \$1 822.8

Contents: Everyman; The deluge; Abraham, Melchisedec, and Isaac; Wakefield second shepherds' play; Coventry nativity play; Wakefield miracle-play of the Crucifixion; Cornish mystery-play of the three Maries; Cornish mystery-play of Mary Magdalene and the apostles; Wakefield pageant of the harrowing of hell; God's promises, by John Bale

**Knickerbocker, Edwin van Berghen**

- \* (ed.) Plays for classroom interpretation. s 1921 Holt \$1.20 822.8

Contents: Golden doom, by Dunsany; Two crooks and a lady, by Pillot; Will o' the wisp, by

Halman; Spreading the news, by Gregory; Turtle dove, by Oliver; Allison's lad, by Dix; Ulysses (scene 2, act 3) by Phillips

"Student textbook which follows a method worked out in a high-school classroom. Notes for instructor give practical suggestions without being too definite to allow for originality. Includes seven plays, with notes, which have literary merit. Useful book to teachers who wish to try project work in the English class." *Minneapolis*

- s (ed.) Twelve plays. 1924 Holt \$1.48 822.8

Contents: Where but in America, by Wolff; Forfeit, by Rogers; Poor Maddalena, by Saunders; Playing with fire, by Wilde; Stepmother, by Bennett; On vengeance heights, by Davis; Marriage proposal, by Tchekoff; Pipe of peace, by Cameron; Enter the hero, by Helburn; Pot boiler, by Gerstenberg; Over the hills, by Palmer; Game of chess, by Goodman

"A second volume of one-act plays for classroom interpretation or acting by inexperienced players. Has chapters on reading the play, classroom acting, composition work in connection with the plays, and public performances. There are notes on each play giving suggestions for acting." *Cleveland*

**Leonard, Sterling Andrus**

- \* (ed.) Atlantic book of modern plays. (Atlantic classics) 1921 Little \$1.50 822.8

Contents: Philosopher of Butterbigns, by Chapin; Spreading the news, by Lady Gregory; Beggar and the king, by Parkhurst; Tides, by Middleton; Ile, by O'Neill; Campbell of Kilmhor, by Ferguson; Sun, by Galsworthy; Knave of hearts, by Saunders; Fame and the poet, by Dunsany; Captain of the gate, by Dix; Gettysburg, by Mackaye; Lonesome-like, by Brighouse; Riders to the sea, by Synge; Land of heart's desire, by Yeats; Riding to Lithend, by Bottomley

"An anthology of 15 plays, chiefly one-act, by American, Irish and English authors, with questions, notes and bibliography. Designed to promote a keener appreciation of good drama in high schools. Duplicates very little material in other collections." *Bkl.*

"A book of delightfully airy plays that are suited for both classroom or community production." *Chamberlain and Carter*

**Lewis, Benjamin Roland**

- s (ed.) Contemporary one-act plays. 1922 Scribner \$1.50 822.8

Contents: Twelve-pound look, by Barrie; Tradition, by Middleton; The exchange, by Thurston; Sam Average, by Mackaye; Hyacinth Halvey, by Lady Gregory; Gazing globe, by Pillot; The boor, by Tchekov; Last straw, by Crocker; Manikin and Minikin, by Kreyborg; White dresses, by Greene; Moonshine, by Hopkins; Modesty, by Hervieu; Deacon's hat, by Marks; Where but in America, by Wolff; A dollar, by Pinski; Diabolical circle, by Bornstead; Far-away princess, by Sudermann; The stronger, by Strindberg

Contains an introductory study of the one-act play, and bibliographies

**Matthews, Brander**

- s (ed.) Chief European dramatists. 1916 Houghton \$4 822.8

Contents: Agememnon, by Aeschylus; Oedipus the king, by Sophocles; Medea, by Euripides; Frogs, by Aristophanes; Captives, by Plautus; Phormio, by Terence; Star of Seville, by Lope de Vega; Life is a dream, by Calderon; The Cid, by Corneille; Tartuffe, by Molière; Phaedra, by Racine; Barber of Seville, by Beaumarchais; Hernani, by Victor Hugo; Son-in-law of M. Poirier, by Augier and Sandeau; Outer edge of society, by Alexandre Dumas, fils; Mistress of the inn, by Goldoni; Minna van Barnhem, by Lessing; Goetz von Berlichingen, by Goethe; William Tell, by Schiller; Rasmus Montanus, by Holberg; Doll's house, by Ibsen; Notes, biographies and bibliographies

**Mayorga, Margaret Gardner**

- \* (ed.) Representative one-act plays by American authors. 1919 Little \$3 822.8

Contents: Sam Average, by Mackaye; Six who pass while the lentils boil, by Walker; Voices, by Flexner; Merry, merry cuckoo, by Marks; Sintram of Skagerrak, by Cowan; Will o' the wisp, by Hailman; Beyond, by Gerstenberg; A good woman, by Middleton; Funiculi funcula, by Wellman; Hunger, by Pilot; In the zone, by O'Neill; Brink of silence, by Galbraith; Allison's lad, by Dix; Mrs Pat and the law, by Aldis; Lima beans, by Kreymborg; Wonder hat, by Hecht and Goodman; Suppressed desires, by Cook and Glaspell; Where but in America, by Wolff; Question of morality, by Wilde; Martha's mourning, by Hoffman; Kyland, by Stevens and Goodman; Last straw, by Crocker; Hattie, by Du Puc; Dregs, by Spencer; Bibliographies

**Moses, Montrose Jonas**

- \* (ed.) Treasury of plays for children; il. by Tony Sarg. 1921 Little \$3 822.8

Contents: Little princess, by Burnett; Silver thread, by Mackay; Testing of Sir Gawayne, by Merington; Pinkie and the fairies, by Robertson; Punch and Judy; Three wishes, by Williamson and Sarg; Toy-maker of Nuremberg, by Strong; Six who pass while the lentils boil, by Walker; Master Skylark, by Lutkenhaus; Alice in Wonderland, by Gerstenberg; Traveling man, by De Mille and Barnard; Seven old ladies of Lavender town, by Bunner; An introduction which is an appendix; Reading list "Excellent collection of 14 plays suitable for children." *Cleveland*

**Quinn, Arthur Hobson**

- s (ed.) Representative American plays, 1767-1923. 3d ed rev and enl 1925 Centurury \$4 822.8

Contents: Prince of Parthia, by Godfrey; Contrast, by Tyler; André, by Dunlap; Superstition, by Barker; Charles the Second, by Payne and Irving; Triumph at Plattsburg, by Smith; Pocahontas, by Curtis; Broker of Bogota, by Bird; Tortosa, the usurer, by Willis; Fashion, by Ritchie; Francesca da Rimini, by Boker; Leonora, by Howe; The octoroon, by Boucicault; Rip Van Winkle as played by Joseph Jefferson; Hazel Kirke, by Mackaye; Shenandoah, by Howard; Secret service, by Gillette; Madame Butterfly, by Belasco and Long; Her great match, by Fitch; New York idea, by Mitchell; Witching hour, by Thomas; Faith healer, by Moody; Scarecrow, by Mackaye; The boss, by Sheldon; He and she, by Crothers; Beyond the horizon, by O'Neill; Sun-up, by Vollmer; Bibliography

Plays representing the development of American drama from the middle of the 18th century to the present, with notes on the play-wrights. Presents in a convenient form material not otherwise easily accessible. *Adapted from Bkl.*

**Smith, Alice Mary**

- (ed.) Short plays by representative authors. (Modern readers' ser.) 1920 Macmillan 96c 822.8

Contents: Hraun farm, by Sigurjónsson; The merry, merry cuckoo, by Marks; Locked chest, by Masfield; Post office, by Tagore; Six who pass while the lentils boil, by Walker; Silver lining, by Mackay; By ourselves, by Fulda; Rider of dreams, by Torrence; Spreading the news, by Lady Gregory; Swan song, by Tchekhoff; Man on the kerb, by Sutro; Shadowed star, by Macmillan

"A junior high school selection of plays representing the humor and atmosphere of many nationalities." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Thomas, Charles Swain**

- (ed.) Atlantic book of junior plays. 1924 Atlantic monthly \$1.90 822.8

Contents: What men live by, from the story by Tolstoi, adapted by V. Church; Kinfolk of Robin Hood, by P. Mackaye; Nerves, by Farrar; Violin-maker of Cremona, by Coppée; Dyspeptic ogre, by Wilde; Fifteenth candle, by Field; Bellman of Mons, by Googins; Marriage proposal, by Tchekhoff; Jephthah's daughter, by Levinger;

A minuet, by Parker; Play of Saint George, by Crum; Birthday of the infant, from the story of Wilde, adapted by Walker; Christmas guest, by C. D. Mackay

"Thirteen plays for reading and amateur production 'designed for readers somewhat younger and less advanced than those high school, college and unacademic groups' who are using the *Atlantic book of modern plays*. The editor was formerly head of the English department of the Cleveland public schools." *Cleveland*

**Webber, James Plaisted, and Webster, Hanson Hart**

- \* (ed.) One-act plays for secondary schools. 1923 Houghton \$2; school ed \$1.40 822.8

Contents: Boy comes home, by Milne; Followers, by Brighouse; Sunny morning, by Serafin and Joaquin Alvarez Quintero; The falcon, by Tenyson; Coming of fair Annie, by Price; The romancers, by Rostand; My lady's lace, by Knoblock; Lord's prayer, by Coppée; Cottage on the moor, by Smith and Ireland; Solemn pride, by Leighton; X-O: a night of the Trojan war, by Drinkwater; Rising of the moon, by Lady Gregory; Nevertheless, by Walker; Manikin and Minikin, by Kreymborg; Beau of Bath, by Mackay; Unseen host, by Wilde; Shoes that danced, by Branch; Colombine, by Arkell; Fundamentals of dramatic presentation; Working lists

**824 Essays and other prose**

In this list, 824 is used for all prose by individual writers, including speeches. It is sometimes difficult to distinguish between essays and speeches. Class 825 is used here only for collections of speeches by different writers. In some libraries, it may be convenient to use 825 also for individual writers

**Addison, Joseph**

- Days with Sir Roger de Coverley; reprint from the Spectator. Macmillan \$1.40 824

"Attractively illustrated by Hugh Thomson, famous for his wonderful delineations of old English life." *Chicago*

There is an edition of the *Spectator* in the Everyman's library (4v Dutton ca 80c; lib. binding ca \$1). Most of the other editions are out of print. There are many school editions of selections. One published by Macmillan (\$1.25) contains the first 50 essays of the *Spectator*

**Bacon, Francis, viscount St Albans**

- s Francis Bacon; selections, with essays by Macaulay and S. R. Gardiner, ed. by P. T. and E. F. Matheson (Clarendon English ser. no. 8) Oxford \$1.20 824

Brief essays, keen, witty and wise, that have been read for three centuries

Two other desirable editions are: Scribner (Modern student's lib.) \$1 Edited by M. A. Scott.

Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 80c Edited by C. S. Northrup.

**Baker, Ray Stannard**

- s Adventures in contentment, by David Grayson. Doubleday \$2; (Lambskin lib.) 90c; Grosset 75c 824

Woods and fields soothe a man tired by city strain. The author's *Great possessions* (Doubleday \$2) and his similar books are also readable and suitable to older pupils

**Benchley, Robert Charles**

- s Of all things! 1921 Holt \$2 824

"A collection of delightful short essays by the dramatic critic of *Life*. They are close-ups of modern life—the office, the restaurant, auction bridge, gardening, football—treated with humorous regard and a mild satirical amusement at its vanities. The illustrations by Gluyas Williams are as witty and pleasing as the text. Especially amusing are the take-offs of three current magazines, called 'Tabloid editions'." *Bkl.*

**Bergengren, Ralph Wilhelm Alexis**

- \* Comforts of home. 1918 Little \$1 824  
 s A book of light essays, "droll and domestic," on such subjects as open fires, kitchens, attics, getting settled and guest chambers  
 "Will vouchsafe its richest yield if read aloud. The sketches are marked with happy turns of phrasing, an informal and personal style and a welcome wit." *Dial*

**Burroughs, John**

- Birds and bees, Sharp eyes, and other papers. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton 56c 824

Contents: Bird enemies; Tragedies of the nest; Idyll of the honey bee; Pastoral bees; Sharp eyes; The apple; Taste of Maine birch; Winter neighbors; Weather-wise muskrat; Fox and hound; Woodchuck

Another book of out-of-door essays by Burroughs, is *Riverby* (Houghton \$2). An inexpensive collection of papers from Burroughs's books is *Studies in nature and literature* (Houghton, Riverside lit. ser. 80c)

Burroughs' other books of essays on nature, animal life and the out-of-doors are equally desirable. The *A.L.A. catalog* gives a fuller list. His books appeal strongly to the occasional reader, and an interested teacher or librarian could increase their use. They could be classed here or in 504

**Carlyle, Thomas**

- s Heroes and hero-worship. Centenary ed Scribner \$2.50; Heath \$1.52; Houghton (Riverside college classics) 90c 824

The style is clearer and more simple than in most of Carlyle's works. The book is based on lectures delivered in 1840. He considers the heroic divinities of Norse mythology; Mahomet, the hero as prophet; Dante and Shakespeare, illustrating the hero as poet; Luther and Knox, heroes as priests; and Johnson, Rousseau and Burns, types of the hero as writer

- s Selections; ed. by H. W. Boynton. (Academy classics) Allyn 65c 824

This volume includes material for the elementary study of Carlyle. It contains the essays on Burns; on History; on Boswell's Life of Johnson; and selections from *Heroes and hero-worship*. From *Heroes* it gives the Introduction; Hero as poet—Dante, Shakespeare; Hero as man of letters—Johnson, Rousseau, Burns

**Crothers, Samuel McChord**

- s Gentle reader. 1903 Houghton \$1.75 824

Contents: Gentle reader; Enjoyment of poetry; Mission of humor; Cases of conscience concerning witchcrafts; Honorable points of ignorance; That history should be readable; Evolution of the gentleman; Hinter-land of science; Gentle reader's friends among the clergy; Quixotism; Intimate knowledge and delight

"Crothers is the true successor of Oliver Wendell Holmes. Kindly, mellow humor and sprightly fancy characterize his essays." *Pratt alcove*

His *Cheerful giver* (Houghton \$2) published in 1923, is also well worth buying. It includes several essays on literary topics

**Emerson, Ralph Waldo**

- \* Essays. 1st-2d ser. 2v Houghton \$6; 2v in 1 \$1.75 824

Contents: First series: History; Self-reliance; Compensation; Spiritual laws; Love; Friendship; Prudence; Heroism; Oversoul; Circles; Intellect; Art. Second series: The poet; Experience; Character; Manners; Gifts; Nature; Politics; Nominalist and realist; New England reformers

A selection including to essays with a biographical introduction and critical notes is published in Riverside literature series (Houghton 56c)

**Holmes, Oliver Wendell**

- s Autocrat of the breakfast table. Houghton \$1.75; (Riverside lit. ser.) 80c 824

"Consists of imaginary conversations around a boarding house table and contains also many of

his most famous poems. The characters . . . talk on many subjects in a delightfully rambling way."

**Colorado**

"For healthful relaxation of spirit, for getting the kinks and stiffness out of the brain, there is nothing better than these pages of Holmes." *Pratt alcove*

**Irving, Washington**

- Sketch book of Goeffrey Crayon, gent.

Putnam \$2 824

Contains Rip Van Winkle, Legend of Sleepy Hollow, Christmas, etc.

There are many editions, among them the following, arranged by price:

Heath 92c

Dutton (Everyman's library) 80c; lib. binding \$1

Longmans (English classics) 76c

Allyn and Bacon (Academy classics) 60c

Following are editions of selections from the

*Sketch book*:

Am. bk. (Gateway ser.) 68c

Ginn (Classics for children) 52c

Allyn and Bacon (Academy classics) 50c

An attractive edition, giving only *Rip Van Winkle* and *Legend of Sleepy Hollow* is published by Lippincott at \$1.50. This contains the line drawings of F. O. C. Darley and illustrations in color by Edna Cook. Previously published as two separate volumes

**Lamb, Charles**

- \* Essays of Elia, and the Last essays of Elia; with introd. by Augustine Birrell and il. by C. E. Brock. 2v Scribner \$4 824

An inexpensive edition of the *Essays of Elia* is published in the King's treasures of literature series. (Dutton 60c). There are also many school editions

"Whimsical, true, pathetic, humorous comments on himself and other people." *Colorado*

**Lincoln, Abraham**

- \* Inaugurals, addresses and letters (selections), ed. by D. K. Dodge. (Longmans' English classics) 1910 Longmans 56c 824

Speeches & letters, 1832-1865; ed. by M. Roe. (Everyman's lib.) 1907 Dutton 80c; lib. binding \$1 824

**Lowell, James Russell**

- s Selected literary essays; with introduction by W. D. Howe and Norman Foerster. (Riverside college classics) 1914 Houghton 90c 824

Contents: Lowell's life and personality; Lowell as a literary critic; Chaucer (excerpt); Milton (excerpt); Dryden; Pope (excerpt); Wordsworth (excerpt); Carlyle; Emerson the lecturer; Thoreau

**Lucas, Edward Verrall**

- s Adventures and enthusiasms. 1920 Doran \$2 824

"A happy selection of papers. Some are pure whimsies . . . while one of the most delightful is on Hans Andersen." *Cleveland*

**Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, 1st baron**

- s Historical essays; selected by C. D. Hazen. (Modern student's lib.) Scribner \$1 824

There are, of course, numerous editions of Macaulay. If a longer collection is wanted, a good one is *Critical and historical essays*, 3v (Houghton, Cambridge ed \$9; new handy volume ed \$6)

- s Selections from Macaulay's prose; ed. by E. Jackson (College lib.) Harper \$1 824

A good inexpensive collection, attractive in appearance, and with clear print. It gives over 100 pages from the *History of England*, including the famous chapter "The state of England in 1685";

**Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, 1st baron—Continued**

three essays, those on Milton, Bunyan and History; and about 200 of miscellaneous sketches. Introduction and notes

**Morley, Christopher Darlington**

s Mince pie; adventures on the sunny side of Grub street. 1919 Doran \$2 824

"Writes easily; amusing, good-humored, sometimes pithy comment on anything or everything, with many quotations and references to good old English classics." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Morris, Mrs Elisabeth (Woodbridge)**

s Jonathan papers; by Elisabeth Woodbridge. 1912 Houghton \$2 824

Refreshing light essays on the out-of-door pleasures of the writer and her husband,—berrying, fishing, walking, gardening, etc. Told with humor and enthusiasm, lightened by bits of dialog. Adapted from *N.Y. Best books*

**Reppier, Agnes**

\* In our convent days. Houghton \$2 824

"Delicately humorous papers suggested by experiences in a convent school." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Classed in fiction in some libraries. Her essays, such as *Americans and others* (Houghton \$2) will be enjoyed by teachers and the more mature pupils

**Roosevelt, Theodore**

s American ideals, and other essays. 1897 Putnam \$4 824

Edition issued in 1920 has an introduction by A selection from the writings of Roosevelt, en-H. Hagedorn (Putnam \$6.50)

titled *Americanism of Theodore Roosevelt*, edited by Herman Hagedorn, is published by Houghton at \$2.50; and Scribner publishes *Roosevelt book* at 80c

**Ruskin, James**

s Sesame and lilies (Handy volume classics) Crowell \$1.75; Dutton (Kings' treasuries of lit.) 60c; Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 44c 824

**Stevenson, Robert Louis**

s Essays; with an introduction by W. L. Phelps. (Modern student's lib.) 1918 Scribner \$1 824

Contents: Ordered South; On the enjoyment of unpleasant places; Walking tours; Virginibus puerisque; Apology for idlers; Aes triplex; Walt Whitman; Crabbed age and youth; Henry David Thoreau; Samuel Pepys; Talk and talkers; Gossip on romance; Character of dogs; Note on realism; Humble remonstrance; Old mortality; The manse; College magazine; Books which have influenced me; Lantern bearers; Pulvis et umbra  
Another good book of his is *Across the plains, with other memoirs and essays* (Scribner \$1.50). In the South Seas edition of Stevenson, published by Scribner, volumes are 90c each

**Thoreau, Henry David**

s Walden; or life in the woods. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton 80c 824

Other editions are:

Houghton \$2. Visitor's edition with illustrations Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1

"Philosophy of life and observations of nature drawn from the author's solitary sojourn of two years in a cabin on Walden pond near Concord, Massachusetts." *Pratt alcove*

**Van Dyke, Henry**

s Fisherman's luck and some other uncertain things. Scribner \$2 824

Contents: Fisherman's luck; Thrilling moment; Talkability; Wild strawberry; Lovers and landscape; Fatal success; Fishing in books; Norwegian honeymoon; Who owns the mountains; Lazy, idle brook; Open fire; "Little boatie"

The *Van Dyke book* (Scribner 88c) is a collection from the author's works for school reading

**Warner, Charles Dudley**

In the wilderness. (Riverside lit. ser.)

1906 Houghton 48c 824

Contents: How I killed a bear; Lost in the woods; Fight with a trout; A-hunting of the deer; Character study; Camping out; Wilderness romance; What some people call pleasure; How spring came in New England

My summer in a garden. Houghton \$2; (Riverside Aldine ser.) \$1.50 824

"The author says this is 'an attempt to tell the truth about one of the most fascinating occupations in the world.' No one who has had any experience with a garden can read this little book without being delighted." *N.Y. English list*

**Warner, Frances Lester, and Warner, Gertrude Chandler**

s Life's minor collisions. 1921 Houghton \$1.50 824

Gay little papers about the minor frictions of family life. *Endicott and I* by F. L. Warner (Houghton \$1.65) is a similar book of humorous and charming papers describing, from the point of view of the mother, the life of one American family

**Washington, George**

\* Rules of conduct, Diary of adventure, Letters and Farewell addresses. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton 28c 824

**824 Pamphlet**

**Horton, Marion Louise**

Viewpoints in essays. (Viewpoint ser.)

1922 A.L.A. 60c

"An enjoyable list of books, with interesting notes. Arranged like *Viewpoints in travel* and *Viewpoints in biography*, according to interest, under such headings as Masculine attitudes, The foot-path way, Everyday ethics, etc." *Bkl.*

**824.8 Prose. Collections**

**Ashmun, Margaret Eliza**

s (ed.) Prose literature for secondary schools, with some suggestions for correlation with composition. 1910 Houghton \$1.24 824.8

Selections intended for class-room study. At the end of each are brief notes, suggestions for study and for theme-writing, and a list of collateral reading. Includes extracts from C. D. Warner, T. B. Aldrich, Hawthorne, Franklin, Irving, Thoreau, Alice Brown, Parkman, S. O. Jewett, Walter Scott, Burroughs and Poe

**Atlantic monthly**

\* Atlantic classics: 1st series. 1918 Little s \$1.25 824.8

Contents: Fiddlers errant, by Schauffler; Turtle eggs for Agassiz, by Sharp; Father to his freshman son, by Martin; Intensive living, by Comer; Reminiscence with postscript, by Wister; Other side, by Sherwood; On authors, by Montague; Provincial American, by Nicholson; Our lady poverty, by Reppier; Entertaining the candidate, by Baker; Street, by Strunsky; Fashions in men, by Gerould; Confession in prose, by Eaton; In the chair, by Bergengren; Passing of indoors, by Humphrey; Contented heart, by Keeler

\* Atlantic classics: 2d series. 1918 Little s \$1.25 824.8

Contents: Dogs and men, by Merwin; Jungle night, by Beebe; Devil baby at Hull House, by Addams; Every man's natural desire to be somebody else, by Crothers; Temple's difficult door, by Gay; Exile and postman, by Mackenzie; Life of adventure, by Goodspeed; Indictment of intercollegiate athletics, by Foster; Car-window botany, by Baldwin; Studies in solitude, by Gifford; Greek genius, by Chapman; In praise of old ladies, by Donnelly; Memory of old gentlemen, by Hall;

**Atlantic monthly—Continued**

Viola's lovers, by Kimball; Haunted lives, by Porter; Acropolis and Golgotha, by Allinson; Baptizing of the baby, by Taylor

- \* Essays and essay-writing; based on Atlantic monthly models; ed. by W. M. Tanner. (Atlantic classics) 1918 Little \$1 824.8

"Being 69 essays by anonymous members of the Contributors' club, arranged under the heads: Personal experiences; Reflections and comments on life; Observations and discoveries in the familiar and commonplace; Nature essays; General observation. The book will afford delight to essay lovers, as well as instruction to the college and advanced high school students for whom they were collected and to whom the introduction and appendix, epitomizing the art of essay writing, will prove most stimulating." *Cleveland*

- s Youth and the new world, ed. by R. P. Boas. 1921 Little \$1.50 824.8  
"Contains 21 essays from the *Atlantic monthly* chosen for colleges and senior high schools, on present day social, political and moral problems. Includes an introductory essay by the editor, and questions, comments and suggestions for the use of the book in the teaching of composition. One of the essays included is 'A letter to the rising generation,' by Cornelia A. P. Comer, which occasioned much controversy among *Atlantic* readers."

**Cody, Sherwin**

- \* (ed.) Selection from best English essays, illustrative of the history of English prose style. 1903 McClurg \$1.50 824.8  
From Bacon, Swift, Addison, Lamb, De Quincey, Carlyle, Emerson, Macaulay, Ruskin and Arnold

**Fuess, Claude Moore**

- \* (ed.) Selected essays. (Riverside lit. ser.) 1914 Houghton 56c 824.8  
Contents: Against idleness, by Montaigne; Of travel, Of expense, Of youth and age, Of studies, by Bacon; Dissertation upon roast pig, Poor relations, Superannuated man, by Lamb; On going on a journey, On a sundial, On the feeling of immortality in youth, by Hazlitt; Vision of sudden death, by De Quincey; Compensation, by Emerson; Crabbed age and youth, by Stevenson; Books, by Benson; Evolution of the gentleman, by Crothers; Mission of humour, by Repplier; Transition from school to college, by Briggs

**Heydrick, Benjamin Alexander**

- \* (ed.) Types of the essay. 1921 Scribner \$1 824.8  
Contents: Day in London, by Steele; Dissertation upon roast pig, by Lamb; Old China, by Lamb; My first acquaintance with poets, by Hazlitt; On getting up on cold mornings, by Hunt; On a lazy, idle boy, by Thackeray; A college magazine, by Stevenson; My last walk with the schoolmistress, by Holmes; The sky, by Ruskin; Site of a university, by Newman; Sea fogs, by Stevenson; Brute neighbors, by Thoreau; Man in black, by Goldsmith; Hunter's family, by Stevenson; Spirit of Theodore Roosevelt, by Street; What and how to read, by Ruskin; Bunyan's "Pilgrim's progress," by Macaulay; H. G. Wells's "Outline of history," by Schapiro; Female orators, by Addison; Living in a pair of scales, by Addison; Stage coach, by Steele; Studies, Truth, Travel, Riches, Great place, Friendship, by Bacon; Influence of books, by Carlyle; Self-reliance, by Emerson; American and Briton, by Galsworthy; Is the world growing better? by Van Dyke; Reading list of essays

**Knickerbocker, Edwin van Berghen**

- s (ed.) Present-day essays. 1923 Holt \$1.24 824.8  
Contents: Fuji-no-Yama, by Hearn; The game, by Strunsky; Woman enthroned, by Repplier; Mark Twain, by Macy; Notes from a French village in the war zone, by Fisher; From nine to five, by Benchley; Hammock nights, by Beebe; Staging of Shakespeare, by Spencer; Journeys to Bagdad, by Brooks; On a certain blindness in human beings, by James; Key to

the labor movement, by Lippmann; Say now Shibboleth, by Rhodes; Children and play, by Wald; Movies, by Gerould; Private schools and holidays, by Benson

"The conviction is spreading among educators that it is well for high school boys and girls to learn to appreciate the literature of today as it flows past them in fresh and vigorous streams. . . . This collection is adapted to meet a real need for modern essays of considerable length. . . . It is intended for the upper terms of the high school course." *Preface*

**Law, Frederick Houk**

- \* (ed.) Modern essays and stories. 1922 Century \$1.25 824.8

"A book to awaken appreciation of modern prose, and to develop ability and originality in writing." *Subtitle*

For use in teaching English composition in high schools. Contains models of the various types of the modern essay and examples of the short story which show its development, with introductory notes, study questions and directions for writing. A convenient and useful collection. *Abridged from Bkl.*

**Manly, John Matthews**

- s (comp.) English prose (1137-1890). 1909 Ginn \$2.40 824.8  
"Selections from English prose classics from the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle to Stevenson." *j California*

**Matthews, Brander**

- s (comp.) Oxford book of American essays. 1914 Oxford \$2.25 824.8  
A very good collection, giving 32 essays, arranged chronologically, from Benjamin Franklin to the present. No notes. Attractive in form, with good paper and print

**Morley, Christopher Darlington**

- \* (comp.) Modern essays. 1921 Harcourt \$2; text book ed \$1.60 824.8  
There is an abridged textbook edition *Modern essays for schools* (Harcourt \$1) containing 22 of the 33 essays

- \* (comp.) Modern essays: 2 series. 1924 Harcourt \$2; textbook ed \$1.60 824.8  
"Two volumes of fresh and diverse material, intended both as textbooks for under-graduate use and anthologies to beguile the leisure of more mature readers. Quite as delightful and interpretive of the vital spirit of literature as any essays in the two volumes, are Mr Morley's own prefaces, while the biographical notes preceding each essay are both genial and informing." *Cleveland*

**Olcott, Frances Jenkins, and Pendleton, Amena**

- j (comp.) Jolly book for boys and girls. Houghton \$3 824.8  
Most are selections from very familiar authors: Shakespeare, Dickens, Hans Andersen, Arabian nights, Alice in Wonderland, Uncle Remus, Peterkin papers, Poe, Irving, Thackeray, Charles Lamb, Cervantes. The less familiar are chiefly fairy tales and fables." *N.Y. Best books*

**825 Collections of speeches**

See also 808.5, books on debate and on public speech; and 808.8, collections of literature, including recitations. For books giving only the speeches of one person, see class 824, in this list. Some librarians may prefer to put these in 825

**Blackstone, Harriet**

- \* (comp.) Best American orations of today. 1903 Noble \$2 825  
New and enlarged edition in preparation (1925) Speeches by Roosevelt, Hay, Lodge, Cleveland, Hoar, Root, Booker Washington, Archbishop Ireland and other prominent men

**Boardman, Lester Wells**

- s (ed.) Modern American speeches. new ed enl 1923 Longmans \$1.75 825  
 Contents: True Americanism, by Schurz; New South, by Grady; America's love of peace, by Hay; Pan-American spirit, by Root; Address at the unveiling of the statue of Lincoln in London, July 28, 1920, by Root; Meaning of the Declaration of Independence, by Wilson; Address at the opening of the Conference on limitation of armament, by Hughes; Nationality and beyond, by Butler; Notes

**Cody, Sherwin**

- s (ed.) Selection from the world's great orations, illustrative of the history of oratory and the art of public speaking. 1904 McClurg \$1.50 825  
 Includes speeches of Demosthenes, Cicero, Savonarola, Bossuet, Mirabeau, Chatham, Burke, Grant, Curran, Sheridan, Fox, Erskine, Patrick Henry, Daniel Webster, Lincoln, Gladstone, Ingersoll, Beecher and others

**Gauss, Christian Frederick**

- \* (ed.) Democracy today; an American interpretation. (Lake English classics) rev ed 1919 Scott 60c 825  
 "Contains addresses by Lincoln, Lowell, Cleveland, Roosevelt, President Wilson, Franklin K. Lane and Elihu Root. Has some biographical and explanatory notes." *Bkl.*

**Harding, Samuel Bannister**

- s (ed.) Select orations illustrating American political history. 1909 Macmillan \$2.40 825  
 Chronologic arrangement under five divisions and historical introduction to each speech

**O'Neill, James Milton**

- s (comp.) Modern short speeches. 1923 Century \$1.75 825  
 "An excellent collection of 98 modern short speeches by well-known men, chosen as examples of correct form of various types, such as speeches of welcome, presentation and dedication." *Bkl.*

**Shurter, Edwin DuBois**

- s (ed.) Masterpieces of modern oratory. 1906 Ginn \$1.60 825  
 Contents: Conciliation with the American colonies, by Burke; Murder of Captain Joseph White, by Webster; "House divided against itself cannot stand," by Lincoln; Scholar in a republic, by Phillips; Public duty of educated men, by Curtis; Race problem in the South, by Grady; Puritan and the cavalier, by Watterson; Eulogy of Robert E. Lee, by Daniel; Eulogy of Ulysses S. Grant, by Porter; Immortality of good deeds, by Reed; Tribute to Marcus A. Hanna, by Beveridge; Marshall and the constitution, by Cockran; International arbitration, by Schurz; Opportunity, by Spalding; Salt, by Van Dyke

**Webster, Daniel**

- Daniel Webster for young Americans: greatest speeches; ed. by C. F. Richardson. Little \$2 825  
 Contains Webster's greatest speeches; also Declaration of independence, Constitution of United States and Washington's Farewell address. Includes an essay on Webster by E. P. Whipple  
 s Webster's first Bunker Hill oration and Washington's Farewell address; ed. by F. N. Scott. (Longmans' English classics) 1905 Longmans 56c 825

**Webster, Daniel, and Hayne, Robert Young**

- s Great debate; ed. by L. Swift. (Riverside lit. ser.) 1898 Houghton 56c 825

**830 German and Scandinavian Literature****Arranged in class order**

Because of space limitations no books in foreign languages have been included in this list. If the library has such books, and it is desired to distinguish them from translations, the initial of the language (as, G for German) may be put before the class number. They may be shelved separately, or with the regular classes.

In small libraries, not likely to grow large later, the classification may be simplified by putting translations from foreign literatures with the corresponding classes, 821-825. For instance, all plays could be put in 822. In larger libraries, Scandinavian literature would have the separate number, 839. For fuller lists on foreign literature, consult the *A.L.A. catalog* and its supplements

**Robertson, John George**

- s Literature of Germany. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 64). 1913 Holt \$1 830

The author's longer book, *History of German literature* (Putnam \$3.50), will be useful in larger schools. Another good history is *Brief history of German literature*, by G. M. Priest (Scribner \$1.50)

**Thomas, Calvin**

- \* History of German literature. 1909 Appleton \$2.50 830  
 "Scholarly, well arranged and well written survey, limited to literature in its most restricted meaning. It is more popular than Francke, more scholarly than Wells and more readable than Robertson." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von**

- s Faust; a tragedy. The first part; tr. in the original metres by Bayard Taylor. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton \$1.08 832

The full text, translated by Taylor, is published by Houghton at \$2.50, and \$4. Larger libraries may want this

**Ibsen, Henrik**

- s Doll's house, The wild duck, and The lady from the sea, with an introd. by R. F. Sharp. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 80c; lib. binding \$1 839  
*The doll's house* is included in *Matthews' Chief European dramatists*, which is listed in collections of plays (class 822.8) so that small libraries owning that collection could let that serve

- s Peer Gynt; a dramatic poem; tr. by R. E. Roberts. (Modern drama ser.) Little \$1.75 839

This play, edited by William Archer, is published by Scribner at \$2

**840 French literature****Arranged by class number**

See note under 830, part of which applies also to this and the following classes. For collections of short stories from the French, see Story collections, at the end of fiction. In some schools, the French teachers might prefer to have these in class 843

This Catalog does not attempt to list books in foreign languages, but for those who wish a general collection of French literature, in French, attention is called to *Anthology of French prose and poetry*, comp. by W. U. Vreeland and R. Michaud (Ginn \$1.40)

**Nitze, William Albert, and Dargan, Edwin Preston**

- s History of French literature from the earliest times to the great war. 1922 Holt \$5; school ed \$4 840

"Written primarily for American and English readers and based on what the authors consider the best authorities . . . Emphasizes the historical

**Nitze, William Albert, and Dargan, Edwin****Preston—Continued**

and social background, unlike Wright, *History of French literature*, and has greater critical value. Authors are professors of French at the University of Chicago. 25 page classical bibliography." *Bkl.*

**Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman**

- \* Short history of French literature. 7th ed 1917 Oxford \$3.50 840  
 s "From the earliest texts to the close of the nineteenth century." *Subtitle*  
 "Excellent. Matter treated at first hand throughout. A work of art in its union of brevity and completeness." *Athenaeum*

**Chanson de Roland**

- s Song of Roland; tr. into English prose by Isabel Butler. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton 44c 841  
 Another version, translated into English verse by John O'Hagan, is published by Lothrop at \$1

**France, Anatole**

- s Man who married a dumb wife; a comedy in two acts; tr. by C. H. Page. 1915 Dodd \$1.25 842  
 "A diverting story, full of rollicking good humor and comedy. An operation gives speech, and the fun and trouble begin." *Chamberlain and Carter*

**Maeterlinck, Maurice**

- Blue bird; a fairy play in six acts; tr. by A. T. de Mattos. 1911 Dodd \$2 842  
 "An allegory where bread, sugar, water, milk, and fire come to life. Two children journey through the past and future, the land of night and the unborn to find the bluebird, symbol of happiness." *Chamberlain and Carter*

**Rostand, Edmond Eugène Alexis**

- s L'aiglon; tr. by L. N. Parker. Harper \$2.50 842  
 A romantic tragedy, showing the attempt of a son of Napoleon to regain the throne of France  
 \* Cyrano de Bergerac: an heroic comedy in five acts; a new version in English verse by Brian Hooker. Holt \$1.75; tr. by C. Renauld. Stokes \$1.25 842  
 "A delightful play of moderate length in which poetry, a sword and a nose play the principal parts. Thrilling war scenes and love-making make this play easy to read. Setting and action in 1640." *Chamberlain and Carter*  
 This play is included in Dickinson's *Chief contemporary dramatists. 2d series*, which is listed under collections of plays (class 822.8)

**860 Spanish literature****Coester, Alfred Lester**

- s Literary history of Spanish America. 1916 Macmillan \$3 860  
 A survey of literary history of South American and Central American states  
 "For an English-speaking American who desires a better acquaintance with the mentality of his Spanish-American neighbors this book will offer a guide." *Preface*

**Ford, Jeremiah Dinis Matthias**

- s Main currents of Spanish literature 1919 Holt \$2 860  
 "An authoritative, well balanced summary of the epic, ballad, drama, lyric poetry and the novel in Spain, arranged topically. Section on contemporary Spanish and Spanish American writers." *A.L.A. sup. 2*  
 If another book is wanted, an elementary one is *Spanish literature: a primer* by Mrs J. S. Fitzmaurice-Kelly (Oxford \$1.20)

**870 Latin literature****Arranged in class order**

For books of extracts from Latin and Greek writers, see also source-books in history, class 930-S  
 For general information useful to Latin department, see lists and notes in class 470

**Laing, Gordon Jennings**

- s (ed.) Masterpieces of Latin literature. 1903 Houghton \$2 870  
 Contents: Terence; Lucretius; Catullus; Cicero; Caesar; Horace; Tibullus; Propertius; Ovid; Livy; Petronius; Martial; Tacitus; Juvenal; Pliny the Younger; Apuleius

**Mackail, John William**

- \* Latin literature. 1895 Scribner \$1.75 870  
 s A history, in three parts; the Republic, the Augustan age and the Empire. Under each there are chapters on prose, poetry, the drama, with separate chapters for leading writers. The final chapter is on the beginnings of the middle ages. Index of authors

**Pym, Dora**

- s (ed.) Readings from the literature of ancient Rome; in English translations. 1923 Harcourt \$2 870  
 "Excerpts taken largely from the better-known Latin classics. The translations are free, and sufficient background material is included to make the book well suited to the needs of the average reader who has studied neither the history nor literature of the time." *Bkl.*  
 A fuller collection is *Ancient classical literature*, edited by G. Showerman (Century \$4). This contains the first part of *Century Readings in European literature*, and gives selections from Greek and Roman writers to 476 A.D.

**Paxson, Susan**

- s Two Latin plays for high-school students. 1911 Ginn 64c 872  
 Contents: Roman school; Roman wedding

**Schlicher, John Jacob**

- s Latin plays for student performances and reading. 1916 Ginn 96c 872  
 Contents: Saccus malorum; Tirones; Exitus Helvetiorum; Cicero candidatus; Conjuratio; Dido; Andromeda; Vocabulary

**Virgil**

- s Aeneid; tr. into English blank verse by C. P. Cranch. Houghton student's ed \$1.70 873  
 "English translations are numerous: Dryden's, Conington's, Sir Charles Bowen's, William Morris's, J. W. Mackail's, are among the best, while in America the versions of C. P. Cranch and G. H. Palmer are examples of good scholarship and good taste." *H. R. Keller*

- s Two dramatizations from Vergil; arranged and tr. by F. J. Miller. 2d ed 1908 Univ. of Chicago press \$1.50 872  
 Contents: Dido—the Phoenician queen; Fall of Troy  
 First published in 1900 under title *Dido: an epic tragedy*  
 "In arranging and translating this epic tragedy, the authors have made only such minor additions and alterations of the original as seemed necessary from the dramatic point of view." *Preface*  
 "Two little dramas in English verse founded on the Aeneid, intended for presentation by high-school students. They are also helpful in the Vergil teacher's classroom. The volume is illustrated and contains stage directions, music, etc." *Publisher*

**Virgil—Adaptations**

- \* Church, Alfred John. Aeneid for boys and girls, told from Virgil in simple language. 1908 Macmillan \$1.75 873  
 "Simple and dignified prose version, keeping close to the original in spirit and atmosphere. Excellent illustrations." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

## 880 Greek literature

Arranged in class order

For stories of Greek mythology, see class 292.  
For extracts from Greek writers, see also source books in class 930-S

**Fowler, Harold North**

\* History of ancient Greek literature. new  
s and rev ed 1923 Macmillan \$2.50 880

"A handbook of reference rather than a readable history of literature: safe, careful, and trustworthy." *Nation*

A useful manual that includes extracts from Greek writers is *From Homer to Theocritus*, by Edward Capps (Scribner \$2)

**Jebb, Sir Richard Claverhouse**

s Greek literature. (Literature primers)  
Ann. bk. 56c 880

First published 1877. Index

**Livingstone, Richard Winn**

s (ed.) Pageant of Greece. 1923 Oxford  
\$2.75 880

"Extracts from the Greek classics from Homer through the sixth century A.D. The editor has aimed not only to select examples of the greatest writing of the ancient Greeks, but also to trace the growth of Greek literature, and to indicate the historical background in which it is set." Short bibliography. Should be very welcome to readers with little knowledge of Greek literature." *Bkl.*

**Pym, Dora**

s (ed.) Readings from the literature of ancient Greece; in English translations.  
1924 Harcourt \$1.75 880

"An anthology of excerpts from Greek writers and a companion volume to *Readings from the literature of ancient Rome* (class 870). The historical sketches which introduce the various authors and the explanatory remarks which precede many of the excerpts are simple and popular in form and supply the necessary background. Useful in schools." *Bkl.*

**Wright, John Henry**

\* (ed.) Masterpieces of Greek literature.  
s 1902 Houghton \$2 880

A biographical sketch of the following authors is given, together with well-made selections from their works, with notes: Homer, Tyrtæus, Archilochus, Callistratus, Alcaeus, Sappho, Anacreon, Pindar, Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes, Herodotus, Thucydides, Xenophon, Plato, Theocritus, Lucian, Simonides of Ceos and Demosthenes

**Church, Alfred John**

\* Stories from the Greek tragedians. 1879  
Dodd \$1.50 882

Contents: Love of Alcestis; Vengeance of Medea; Death of Hercules; Seven chiefs against Thebes; Antigone; Iphigenia in Aulis; Philoctetes; Death of Agamemnon; Electra, or The return of Orestes; The furies, or Loosing of Orestes; Iphigenia among the Taurians; The Persians, or Battle of Salamis; Ion

**Euripides**

s Alcestis; tr. into English rhyming verse  
by G. Murray. Oxford 90c 882

Another play by Euripides which was suggested for this catalog is *Trojan women*, tr. by G. Murray (Oxford 90c)

**Sophocles**

s Antigone of Sophocles; tr. into English  
prose by G. H. Palmer. Houghton \$1.40  
882

**Homer**

\* Iliad; done into English prose by Andrew Lang, Walter Leaf and Ernest Myers. Macmillan \$1.40 883

The prose translation that best preserves the spirit of the original

Iliad; tr. into English blank verse by W. C. Bryant; il. by John Flaxman. Fireside ed Houghton \$2.50 883

An abridged edition of this translation containing bks. 1, 6, 22 and 24 is published in the Riverside literature series (Houghton \$1.08)

\* Odyssey; done into English prose, by S. H. Butcher and Andrew Lang. Macmillan \$1.40; (Pocket classics) 48c 883

One of the most satisfactory translations. *The boy's Odyssey*, by W. C. Perry (Macmillan \$2.40) is based on this

\* Odyssey; tr. by G. H. Palmer. Houghton \$2; (Riverside lit. ser.) \$1.08 883

"Even Lamb's story of the wanderings of Odysseus seldom stirs the little folk as does this translation in which the poetry and swing of the great epic are preserved." *Wis. free lib. com.*

**Homer—Adaptations**

Church, Alfred John. Iliad for boys and girls. (Macmillan children's classics)  
1924 Macmillan \$1.75 883

First published 1907

"An adaptation told in simple, dignified language, beautifully printed and delightfully illustrated." *A.L.A.*

The Flaxman illustrations, except the frontispiece, are in black and white in the 1924 edition. Simpler than his *Story of the Iliad* (Macmillan 48c)

\* Church, Alfred John. Odyssey for boys and girls. (Macmillan children's classics) 1906 Macmillan \$1.75 883

Simpler than his *Story of the Odyssey* (Macmillan 48c). Flaxman illustrations in color, very pleasing

\* Colum, Padraic. Adventures of Odysseus and the tale of Troy; presented by W. Pogany. 1918 Macmillan \$2 883  
Cover title: Children's Homer

"Padraic Colum has given the ever-absorbing romance in a manner which is equally enthralling to the adult or the boy or girl, carrying anyone who possesses imagination into the Greece of long ago. The spirit of both text and illustrations is the spirit of Homer. Recommended for all libraries, even at the price." *Wis. bul.*

j Lamb, Charles. Adventures of Ulysses; adapted from Chapman's translation of the Odyssey. Ginn 64c 883

"Tells of the wandering of Ulysses and his followers in their return from Troy. Well told and absorbing in interest." *Minn.*

Other editions are:

Heath 64c Edited by W. P. Trent and illustrated by Flaxman

Longmans 90c With an introduction by Andrew Lang

j Marvin, F. S., and others. Adventures of Odysseus; retold in English. Dutton \$2.50 883

"It has been our aim to reproduce the substance of Homer's *Odyssey* in simple modern English. We have not hesitated to omit or compress where we thought fit, but we have done our best to make a faithful translation and to keep what we could of the Homeric spirit." *Preface*

"Colored illustrations, good type and a well-told narrative make this a satisfactory edition for the younger children to read to themselves." *Jordan*



## 900 HISTORY

For aids in collecting pictures and other illustrative material for history, see the list at the beginning of the section on art, class 700

"Teachers of history have in the past been too modest. They have accepted too philosophically a condition which stocks the departments of biology, chemistry and physics with expensive apparatus and leaves the library shelves absurdly inadequate. They have been reconciled too easily to textbook instruction. . . They have failed to realize the needs and possibilities of collateral reading

"It is better, in making additions to a small library, to buy 6 copies of a really serviceable work than to buy 6 different works. In a library of any considerable size, 500 volumes or more, there should be several duplicate sets even of the more comprehensive histories." *Henry Johnson, in his Teaching of history*

## 903 General reference books

To keep general reference books together, 903 is used here for all. Some of these might correctly be classified elsewhere

**Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham**

Historic notebook; with an appendix on battles. 1891 Lippincott \$5 903

"Explains briefly allusions to historic events, treaties, customs, etc." *j California*

**Hill, Mabel**

\* (comp.) Liberty documents with contemporary exposition and critical comments drawn from various writers. 1901 Longmans \$2 903

"Twenty-four documents are given, covering the period from 1100 to 1899, including Magna charta, Habeas corpus act, Bill of rights, Stamp act, Declaration of independence, Articles of confederation, the Northwest ordinance, constitution of the United States, Washington's *Forewell address*, the Rights of slaves and of their race, and the Reconstruction amendments. In each case a copy of the document considered is given, with contemporary exposition and critical comments. A helpful book."

**Larned, Josephus Nelson**

New Larned history for ready reference-reading and research. rev. enl and brought up to date under the supervision of the publisher 12v 1922-4 Nichols, C. A. \$99.75 903

"The actual words of the world's best historians, biographers and specialists. A complete system of history for all uses, extending to all countries and subjects and representing the better and newer literature of history." *Subtitle*

Covers all periods and countries. Alphabetically arranged by topic, giving under each subject an extract from the work of a recognized historical authority. Useful cross references. Too expensive for most schools. The old edition may be bought second hand sometimes

**Ploetz, Karl Julius**

\* Manual of universal history; tr. and enl. by W. H. Tillinghast. rev under the editorship of H. E. Barnes 1925 Houghton \$5 903

First published 1883 under the title *Ploetz's epitome* The 1925 revision includes rewriting of the section on the ancient Orient and the period since 1883. Full index

"Concise accurate outlines, not tables. The most useful of the outline hand books." *Mudge*

**Webster, Hutton**

s (ed.) Historical source book. 1920 Heath \$1.60 903

"A very useful little book because it brings together in convenient form 33 of the great documents of European and American history, from

the Magna carta in 1215 to the Covenant of the League of nations, 1919. The index is also a pronouncing vocabulary." *Bkl.*

## 904 Miscellaneous works

**Buchan, John**

Book of escapes and hurried journeys. and enl ed 1918 Harper \$1.75 904

"True stories ranging in time from the escape of King Charles after Worcester, in 1651, to the 4000-mile air flight of Lieutenants Parer and McIntosh in 1920; and in variety, from the ride of the obscure Dick King in South Africa, which involved the fate of the little colony of Natal, to the flight of Marie Antoinette to Varennes." *Bk. rev. digest*

"There is romance in it and humor, too. There is skilled writing in it, which gives the reader the sensation of perilously close calls and breathless moments." *International book review*

**Creasy, Sir Edward Shepherd**

\* Fifteen decisive battles of the world. new and enl ed 1918 Harper \$1.75 904

Contents: Marathon; Defeat of the Athenians at Syracuse; Arbela; Battle of Metaurus; Victory of Arminius; Chalons; Tours; Hastings; Joan of Arc's victory at Orleans; Defeat of the Spanish Armada; Blenheim; Pultowa; Saratoga; Valmy; Waterloo

Recent editions have the following additional topics: Quebec; Yorktown; Vicksburg; Gettysburg; Sedan; Manila bay; Santiago; Tsu-Shima; The Marne

"While this book is not of the highest historical value, it is a very convenient work of reference." *N.Y. history list*

**Lang, Andrew**

\* (ed.) Red true story book. 1895 Longmans \$1.75: school ed 80c 904

"Stories from general history including stories of Joan of Arc, Molly Pitcher, Prince Charlie, the conquest of Peru, etc." *Utica*

A similar collection, also desirable, is his *True story book* (Longmans \$1.75)

## 904 Pamphlet

**Mentor association, Springfield, Ohio**

\* "Back numbers of the Mentor on historical topics," ea 35c

Each number contains 18 pages of text and 6 plates. Series includes a few on ancient and European countries, and about 12 on United States history. List on application

## 907 The teaching of history

Historical atlases are listed in the section on atlases, class 911

The McKinley publishing company, 1619 Ranstead st., Philadelphia, publishers of the magazine *Historical outlook*, publish teaching aids, syllabi and reports in history and social studies, many of them prepared by high school teachers. They are not expensive. List on application

**Johnson, Henry**

\* Teaching of history in elementary and secondary schools. (Teachers' professional lib.) 1915 Macmillan \$1.80 907

"A valuable summary of past and present methods" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Chapter 13 is on collateral reading in history. Useful to librarians. Index

**Knowlton, Daniel Chauncey**

Making history graphic; types of students' work in history. 1925 Scribner \$1.60 907

A book for teachers, by teacher of history and civics, Lincoln school of Teachers college, Columbia university. Contains specimens of work

**Knowlton, Daniel Chauncey—Continued**

by pupils in the junior and senior high schools, with cartoons, graphs and dramatic episodes founded on historic events. So recently published that it has not been voted on

"Not a text in history, nor a connected study of any one phase or period of history, but a series of illustrations of ways in which one teacher's students have used historical data and situations in the progress of their studies." *Foreword*

**Tryon, Rolla Milton**

\* Teaching of history in junior and senior high schools. 1921 Ginn \$1.48 907

"Its value lies in the presentation of definite things to do; forms for note book work, reading problems and courses of procedure which may be applied to any phase of the subject. Not a psychology. By associate professor of teaching of history, University of Chicago. Index." *Bkl.*

The final chapter deals with the high school history teacher; his equipment, measurement of his efficiency, teachers' methods viewed by their students and the history teacher's professional library

**907 Pamphlet**

Books for historical reading in schools.

1924 McKinley publishing co., 1619

Ranstead st., Philadelphia 20c

A report by joint committees of the New England history teachers' association, the History teachers' association of the middle states and Maryland and the Teachers' section of the Mississippi valley historical association; Prof. Herbert D. Foster, Chairman

Reprinted from the *Historical outlook*, October 1924

**909 General history****Elson, Henry William**

‡ Modern times and the living past. 1921 Am. bk. \$2.40 909

"Interesting text book for high school age. It emphasizes the human interest, social and industrial achievements, stressing modern history including the European war. Omits U.S. history." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Greenwood, Josephine Heermans**

j Our heritage from the Old world. 1921 Appleton \$2; educational ed \$1.25 909

"Interestingly written history showing the development of civilization from the time of the ancient Egyptians to the 17th century. Gives a good idea of the life of the people at different periods." *Pittsburgh*

"Especially valuable for chapters on early peoples and awakening of Europe, not included in Atkinson's *European beginnings of American history*, and Gordy's *American beginnings in Europe*. Useful as 6th grade text." *Bkl.*

**Terry, Arthur Guy**

\* (ed.) History stories of other lands. 6v j 1915 Row, Peterson & co. bks1-2 ea

60c; bks3-4 ea 72c; bks5-6 ea 84c 909

Contents: Bk 1, Tales from far and near; Bk 2, Tales of long ago; Bk 3, The beginnings, 55 B. C.-1066 A. D.; Bk 4, Lord and vassal, 1066-1485; Bk 5, The new liberty, 1485-1688; Bk 6, The modern world, 1688 to the present

"Useful and interesting set of historical readers. The material is very well selected and arranged, told simply without too much detail. Edited from a series published in England under the title *Britain and her neighbours*." *Bkl.*

Good print and illustrations. Maps, time charts, no indexes

**Van Loon, Hendrik Willem**

Story of mankind. 1921 Boni & Liveright \$5; Newbery medal ed \$2.50 909

"Fascinating outline of universal history for children, reaching from the cave man to 1920. Over 150 illustrations and maps, by the author,

of a sort to charm youthful taste. 'They represent ideas rather than events.' Annotated bibliography by Leonore St John Power." *N.Y. Best books*

Received 20 votes for inclusion in this catalog, and 3 votes against. One history teacher said of it, "By a scholar. Statements accurate, but connotation misleading."

**Wells, Herbert George**

s Outline of history: being a plain history of life and mankind. 3d ed rev and rearranged 1921 Macmillan \$5 909

Written originally with the advice and editorial help of E. Barker, Sir H. H. Johnston, Sir E. R. Lankester and Prof. G. Murray. First edition, 1920 in 2 volumes

"People . . . evidently either approve or . . . disapprove quite strongly . . . We print 2 notes because they represent two extremes of view and both were written by intelligent, well informed critics:

"A unique work; a commentary on the life of the earth from the stone age to A. D. 1920; shows a wonderful vision and erudition and keen power of analysis and swift characterization; practically a philosophy of history with H. G. Wells as master philosopher . . . His co-adjudtors, experts in various fields, frequently find it necessary to qualify in a note the deductions or statements made in the text."

"Just what one would expect—an admirable idea badly carried out! It becomes more and more crowded with detail as the work advances and the author becomes increasingly swamped by his material. It is both inaccurate and dogmatic . . . Its most serious defect is the distortion of the material so that the proportions are all wrong." *Bkl.*

s Short history of the world. 1922 Macmillan \$4 909

"Not a condensation or abstract of the *Outline* but a less elaborate treatment of the same material, 'much more generalized,' Wells says 'and written afresh.' Fully and attractively illustrated." *Bkl.*

**910 Geography and travel**

*Note on choice of books.* In travel, selection for so short a list as this is especially difficult, because the range of choice is so wide and there is little agreement of opinion. We can mention only a few titles that will help develop a taste for books of travel and refer to the other aids in book selection and to the series noted here. The following list does not attempt to be a balanced list, with each country represented, because of the difficulty of making such a list suited to the high school age and because several annotated lists of travel books are available. For countries changed by the war, it is hard to find books within the grasp of high school students that are unbiased and up-to-date

*Note on series.* Following are notes on some desirable series. Publishers will furnish a list of the books in each

*Children of other lands* (Lothrop ea \$1.25) Autobiographies of childhood experiences in various countries by people who have later come to the United States. Each title begins with *When I was a boy (or girl) in . . .* Primarily for children and so best suited to the junior high school, but some of them will please older readers. Books that broaden the mental horizon and lead to sympathetic interest in people of other lands

*Countries and peoples* (Scribner ea \$3) Books of information rather than of travel, including material on the history, politics, industries and social life of each country. The titles have a form like this, *France of the French*. Date should be considered in buying, as some are nearly twenty years old

*Descriptive geographies from original sources* (Macmillan ea \$1.60) An English series, edited by A. J. and F. D. Herberston, that should be better known in this country. There are 8 volumes, each containing about 250 pages, with illustrations. The subjects are Europe, Asia, Africa, Australia and Oceania, North America, Central and South America, British empire and British

**Geography and travel—Continued**

Isles. Each book contains well-chosen extracts from explorers and travelers, some taken from magazine articles. An introduction summarizes the geography of the continent.

*Home university library* (Holt ea \$1) Brief books by authorities, each planned to cover important phases of its subject. The series includes many topics and has volumes on the following countries: Ireland, Canada, Germany, Latin America, Belgium, Poland and Serbia.

*Little schoolmate series* (Dutton ea \$2) Each book gives the life of a child in some country. Suitable for junior high schools. Print is large and books are illustrated. Some of the volumes, like Padraic Colum's *Boy in Erin*, bring in legends and folk-tales.

*Peeps at many lands* (Macmillan ea \$1.25; school ed ea \$1) Brief, simple descriptions of countries, with attractive colored illustrations. In most cases, each volume covers two countries. Written primarily for children, but suited to older people who have not read much and like simple, short books.

*Stanford's compendium of geography and travel.* (Edward Stanford, 12-14 Long Acre, W.C. 2, London ea 15s) May be obtained from C. S. Hammond and co. A series of books giving very full information on each country, including explorations, present conditions, natural history, industries, etc. Each book is a compilation of articles by good authorities, with maps and numerous illustrations. New editions are prepared from time to time. H. R. Mills in his *Guide to geographical books*, 1910, calls the series "one of the most complete descriptions of the world that is easily accessible"; calls the volumes on Asia "the most useful English book" on the subject; and says that the volume on Malaysia and the South Sea islands is "the best systematic treatise available."

Following is a title list of the series, with dates of latest revision as reported by the publisher, December 1924. Note that the volumes on Europe are brought up to date.

Africa, v1: North Africa. 1904

Africa, v2: South Africa. 1904

Asia, v1: Northern and eastern Asia. 1906

Asia, v2: Southern and western Asia. 1909

Australasia, v1: Australia and New Zealand. 1904

Australasia, v2: Malaysia and the Pacific archipelagoes. 1908

Central and South America, v1: South America. 1909

Central and South America, v2: Central America and West Indies. 1911

Europe, v1: Countries of the mainland, excluding the northwest. 1924

Europe, v2: British Isles, Scandinavia, Denmark and the low countries. 1925

North America, v1: Canada and Newfoundland. 1915

North America, v2: The United States. 1915

*Note on pictures and clippings.* For aids in collecting pictures for use in teaching geography, see the list at the beginning of class 700. Periodicals are also excellent sources for geographical material, especially *National geographic magazine*, *Journal of geography*, *Asia*, *Our world*, *Travel*, and *United States Commerce reports*.

*Note on classification.* In the following list, geographical textbooks and readers treating only one part of the world or one country are under the class number for that section, with ordinary books of travel. The advantage is that all material on one country is together. Some librarians may prefer to keep all textbooks and supplementary readers together, in 910.7

**R910 Reference books****Douglas, Edward Morehouse**

- \* *Boundaries, areas, geographic centers and altitudes of the United States and the several states.* (U.S. Geological survey. Bul. 689) 1923 Supt. of doc. pa 50c R910
- "With a brief record of important changes in their territory." *Subtitle*

The 4th edition of a highly important work of reference containing geographical material nowhere else presented in so convenient a form. Includes inventory of all U.S. possessions, accounts of boundary disputes between states and maps showing changes in territory. *Abridged from Geographical review*

Lippincott, J. B., company

- \* *Complete pronouncing gazetteer or geographical dictionary of the world.* 3d ed 1922 Lippincott \$12 R910

Published in 1905 under title, *Lippincott's new gazetteer*. The 1922 edition is the same as the one of 1905, with the inclusion of 1920 census statistics.

Alphabetic list of places, with brief description. Comprehensive and convenient to use. Libraries that must economize closely might dispense with this, and use the cyclopaedia.

**Mill, Hugh Robert**

Guide to geographical books and appliances. 2d ed of "Hints to teachers and students on the choice of geographical books for reference and reading", rev by J. Herbertson, J. F. Unsted and N. E. Macmunn 1910 George Philip & son, London 6s R910

American agents are Hammond and Denoyer. Includes chapters on teaching geography, atlases and maps, general reference works, textbooks, astronomical geography, physiography, geography of plants and animals, and on each of the main divisions of the earth—Europe, Asia, etc. Each chapter gives general comments on the literature of the subject, and then a valuable list of books, with excellent critical notes. The list of travel books is one of the best examined in compiling this Catalog. Of course, none are included since 1910, and a large proportion are English publications. Many of these, however, can be obtained in American editions.

**United States. Hydrographic office**

Table of distance between ports via the shortest navigable routes. (H. O. no. 117) 1923 The office 45c R910

**910 General travel and description****Bullen, Frank Thomas**

- \* *Cruise of the Cachalot round the world after sperm whales.* 1899 Appleton \$1.75; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \$1 910

An English boy describes the stirring life on a New Bedford whaler, including adventures in the South Seas.

"I have never read anything that equals it in deep-sea wonder and mystery." *Rudyard Kipling*

**Carpenter, Frank George**

- \* *How the world is housed.* (Readers on commerce and industry) 1911 Am. bk. 96c R910

"Description of homes in many ages and countries, with information as to building material, lighting, water supply, furniture, etc. Numerous good illustrations." *Bk1.*

**Dana, Richard Henry**

- \* *Two years before the mast; a personal narrative; il. by E. Boyd Smith.* Houghton (Riverside bookshelf) \$2; (Riverside lit. ser.) 92c R910

For other editions see *Children's catalog*

A famous book, perhaps the most faithful picture of life on the old American sailing-ships. The author, leaving college for a time, made a long trip, in the 1830's, as a seaman on a ship collecting hides on the western coast. He gives an interesting account of California in Spanish days.

**Dana, Richard Henry —Continued**

"He sets forth from his own personal experience the thoughts and feelings, as well as the real life and character of the common seaman. One finds more than the ordinary record of a sea voyage; for there runs through the simple and lucid narrative an element of power and beauty that gives it the charm of romance." *H. R. Keller*

**Frank, Harry Alverson**

Vagabond journey around the world. 1910 Century \$5 910

Lively and readable account, telling how a young university man worked his way through Europe, India, Japan and home to the United States

An abridged edition called *Working my way around the world* (Century \$2) gives the original narrative rewritten in simpler form by the author's sister. The book has suffered somewhat in rewriting, but this version is less expensive and perhaps more pleasing to young readers

**Newbolt, Sir Henry John**

Book of the long trail. 1919 Longmans \$2.50 910

"Brief, accurate and interesting accounts. Intended as introductions to longer biographies." *Cleveland*

"Franklin's polar voyage, Burton's daring trip to Mecca, Livingstone's and Stanley's journeys in Africa, the last march of Burke and Wills in the Australian desert, Sir Francis Younghusband's Tibetan explorations and the advance to Lhasa, Captain Scott's fatal expedition to the South pole, and Mr Wollaston's surprising experiences in New Guinea are described." *Spectator*

**Paine, Ralph Delehaye**

s Lost ships and lonely seas. 1921 Century \$4 910

True stories of the old sailing-ships, of shipwrecks, privateers and pirates, and of deeds of heroism and endurance.

"These sailor-men lived the stories that have made fiction ever since. An entrancing book." *Boston Transcript*

**Riesenberg, Felix**

s Under sail; a boy's voyage around Cape Horn. 1924 Harcourt \$3 910

"Intensely interesting. The author shipped in 1898 as an ordinary seaman on one of the last of the old-fashioned sailing-vessels, and sailed round the Horn from New York to Honolulu and back. The old-school discipline, the hard work, the brief, hilarious shore leaves, are all set forth in incidents ranging from the ridiculous to the tragic. A companion volume to Dana's *Two years before the mast*."

First published in 1918 by Macmillan. In the Harcourt edition an introduction by D. W. Bone, two brief chapters and a glossary of sea terms have been added

**Slocum, Joshua**

\* Sailing alone around the world. new ed 1911 Century \$2 910

After building his own ship in the yards at Fairhaven, the author, an old sea captain, set sail from Boston in 1895 on a remarkable voyage that lasted three years. He really did sail all alone around the world

An abridged edition is entitled *Around the world in the sloop Spray* (Scribner 88c)

**Stockton, Frank Richard**

\* Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts. 1898 Macmillan \$2; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \$1 910

Stories of real pirates and adventures in the West Indies and the Spanish Main

If more pirate books are wanted, because of their popularity with boys, the library might buy *Great pirate stories*, edited by J. L. French (Brentano's \$2) a collection of 17 stories

**Synge, M. B.**

\* Book of discovery. 1912 Putnam \$5 910

"Fascinating account of the world's famous explorers, including the early travelers to the East, the discovery of America, explorations in Africa and Australia, and Arctic and Antarctic voyages. Many of the explorers tell part of their own story in their own words. Contains reproductions of primitive maps and the 'joyous charts' of the middle ages, and curious illustrations from old woodcuts, drawings, paintings and miniatures." *Pittsburgh*

**910 Pamphlets****Mentor association, Springfield, Ohio**

\* "Back numbers of the Mentor on countries and places," ea 35c  
Each number contains 18 pages of text and 6 plates

**National geographic society, Washington, D. C.**

\* Geographic news bulletin. The society, 25c yr

Weekly through the school year (30 issues). Brief paragraphs on places, products, industries, etc. with some pictures. Would be useful for a clipping file. *For teachers only*

Teachers are asked to send applications early in September or sooner. This bulletin is one of the society's contributions to education. The 25c is to cover mailing cost

**Paine, Paul Mayo**

Map of adventures for boys and girls. 22x28 in 1925 Bowker \$2.50

A map of the world on which have been indicated a number of great adventures in history or literature. For public library or school room as an inspiration to broader reading

**Rathbone, Josephine Adams.**

s Viewpoints in travel. 82p 1919 A.L.A. 60c

Annotated list of especially readable books of travel, grouped not by country, but by interest of reader, such as adventure, folklore, hunting, etc. A good aid to teachers and pupils in their general reading and helpful in buying

**Ridgley, Douglas Clay, and Crompton, Mabel, P.**

s Economic geography; a reference notebook for high school students to accompany any text-book in economic geography. 1924 McKnight and McKnight, Normal, Ill. 50c

Planned for pupil's use, but would be useful for reference and to give suggestions for teaching. Includes many facts, also diagrams and maps. No index, but rather full contents

**Shaw, Charles B.**

s Arm chair travels (North Carolina college for women. Extension bul. v2 no 3) 1924 N.C. college for women, Greensboro, N.C. 50c

A list of books on travel, with very full annotations, largely taken from the *Book review digest*. It is intended to use as a basis for club programs; but is a helpful list in buying books on travel, because of the full notes. Arranged by country

**United States. Coast and geodetic survey**

Elements of chart making. (Special pub. 38) 15p il diagrams 1916 Supt. of doc. 40c

"This nontechnical book has been prepared in an endeavor to outline in a clear and practical manner, from the beginning, the process of nautical chart making. . . This is a primer, showing by illustration and text each stage in the field work, on through the office detail until the chart is completed and ready for distribution. The absence of scientific and technical terms is intentional. They are eliminated so that even the younger element in the schools throughout the

**U.S. Coast and geodetic survey—Continued**  
country can form a clear and concise interpretation of this phase of the government's work."  
*Preface*

**United States. Superintendent of documents**

Geography and explorations; natural wonders, scenery and national parks. (Price list 35) Supt. of doc. gratis

Insular possessions, and Cuba and Panama canal. (Price list 32) Supt. of doc. gratis

Includes Philippines, Porto Rico, Hawaii, Guam, Samoa and Virgin Islands

## 910.1 Relation of geography and history

The Decimal classification as yet makes no provision for this subject, so it is suggested that 910.1 may be used, if it seems worth while to keep these books in a separate class. Otherwise, they could be put in 910 or 910.7. Some librarians prefer to put those limited to one country with the history of the country

**Brigham, Albert Perry**

\* Geographic influences in American history. 1903 Ginn \$1.48 910.1

"A popular account by a well-known American geographer. The treatment is unbiased and scientific; the presentation is orderly, thorough and mainly accurate, though weak in some details; the style readable, attractive and stimulating." *A.L.A.*

**Brunhes, Jean**

s Human geography; tr. by I. C. Le Compte; ed. by I. Bowman and R. E. Dodge. 1920 Rand \$5 910.1

In the main a collection of monographs, illustrating geographical principles by accounts of actual conditions. The translation is adapted to American students by some omissions, and the addition of some material on American geography. Index

"The type of scholarly book needed to raise the dignity of university geography in this country." *Geographical journal*

"A mine of interesting bits told in passing." *American geographical society. Bulletin*

**Fairgrieve, James**

s Geography and world power. 2d ed 1919 Dutton (Univ. of London press) \$2.50 910.1

"Deals with world history and geography in small compass. Points out how stage was set at different epochs in history of the world." *California*

**Huntington, Ellsworth**

s Civilization and climate. 3d ed rev and rewritten 1924 Yale univ. press \$5 910.1

A careful study of the effect of climate on man's energy and development, based on questionnaires filled out by expert observers in many countries. Only 5 of the 50 observers were Asiatics, so that the judgment given represents in the main the opinion of the white race, based on their conception of what constitutes a high type of civilization

The 3d edition is much changed. Four new chapters are added, and others are enlarged. More attention is given to the factor of inheritance. A study of the white man in tropical Australia is added

**Huntington, Ellsworth, and Cushing, Sumner W.**

\* Principles of human geography. 3d ed s rev 1924 Wiley \$3 910.1

"Summary in clear text-book form of geographical influences upon human activities." *A.L.A.*

**Sample, Ellen Churchill**

s American history and its geographic conditions. 1903 Houghton \$4; student's ed \$2.75 910.1

"A very suggestive and serviceable book; contains numerous maps." *Andrews*

"Exceedingly interesting and enlightening. Should be used to supplement Prof. Brigham's book." *Müll*

Another good book by this author, of broader range, is *Influence of geographic environment* (Holt \$4)

## 910.7 Geography. Textbooks

There is no thoroly satisfactory number, in the Decimal classification, for these books. Some librarians may prefer to put part of them with books on commerce, in 380

Following the Decimal classification, in this list books on physical geography only are in class 551

Geographical readers and textbooks on one continent or country are classified with travel in that continent or country. If preferred, all such books can be kept together in 910.7, but one loses the advantage of grouping by region

A useful reference book in subjects where date does not matter, is *International geography*, edited by H. R. Mills (Appleton \$5). The last revision was in 1908. Each region of the world is described by a specialist. The book is highly recommended

The leading general textbooks on geography may be desirable for reference in some school libraries. They are: *New geography*, by W. W. Atwood, bk 2 (Ginn \$2); *Essentials of geography*, by A. P. Brigham and C. T. McFarlane, bk 2 (Am. bk. \$1.96); *Advanced geography*, by R. E. Dodge (Rand \$1.80); *Advanced geography*, by F. M. McMurry and A. E. Parkins (Macmillan \$1.60); and *Human geography*, by J. K. Smith in 2v (Winston v1 \$1.36; v2 \$1.72). Another good textbook, recently published, is *Geography journeys in distant lands*, by H. H. Barrows and E. P. Parker (Silver \$1.08)

**Dryer, Charles Redway Wilmarth**

s High school geography; physical, economic and regional. rev ed 1920 Am. bk. \$2 910.7

The author was formerly professor of geography in Indiana state normal school. This textbook covers all phases of the subject. Index

**Herbertson, Andrew John, and Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson)**

\* Man and his work; an introduction to human geography. 5th ed 1924 Macmillan (Black, London) \$1.10 910.7

Describes manner of life under different geographical conditions, and discusses the influence of occupations. Includes chapters on races of man, trade, agriculture, use of arts and of manufacture, and government

"Better upon foreign countries than for the United States." *Oregon*

**Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson)**

j First physiography. (Oxford geographies. The elementary geography v1) 3d ed rev by O. J. R. Howarth 1918 Oxford 70c 910.7

The most elementary volume of this series, forming a good introduction to geography. For young children, but could be used in junior high school. This volume is largely on physical geography, with two chapters on how men live and on towns. Very good print. Index

This series was called to the attention of the compiler too late to receive votes on it from librarians

**Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson)**—*Continued*

- \* Three southern continents. (Oxford geographies. The elementary geography v6) 3d ed rev by O. J. R. Howarth 1917 Oxford 85c 910.7

"The three southern continents have been treated together, and the writer has tried to bring out and explain the broad resemblances and differences between them . . . The writer has also tried to show the close connection between climate and plant life . . . Plant geography is largely applied climate, and will interest many children who find statistics of climate and rainfall dull." *Preface*

**Newbigin, Marion Isabel**

- Modern geography. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 7) 1911 Holt \$1 910.7

A brief book for the general reader, by the editor of the *Scottish geographical magazine*. Includes chapters on the beginnings of geography; various aspects of physical geography; plant, animal and mineral distribution; the races of Europe; and the localization of industries and towns. Index

**Salisbury, Rollin D., Barrows, Harlan Harland, and Tower, Walter Sheldon**

- \* Elements of geography. (American science ser.) 1913 Holt \$2.25 910.7

"Pure physiography forms only a minor part, much economic geographic being introduced. The geography of the U.S. is well covered, foreign countries receiving little attention." *Journal of geography*

**Smith, Edward Ehrlich**

- Teaching geography by problems. 1921 Doubleday \$1.50 910.7

"Of practical value to the teacher using the project method." *A.L.A. sup.* 2

**Unstead, John Frederick, and Taylor, E. G. R.**

- Essentials of world geography for junior students. 5th ed 1918 Hammond (Philip, London) \$1.20 910.7

Includes physical geography, peoples, occupations, products and descriptive matter about regions. Index

- \* General and regional geography for students. 8th ed 1924 Hammond (Philip, London) \$3 910.7

Includes political and economic geography, and physiography. Mr W. L. G. Joerg, of the library of the American geographical society, recommends this as the "best all round book on geography in the English language." For reference use mainly

**Whitbeck, Ray Hughes**

- \* High school geography. 1922 Macmillan \$2 910.7

A textbook by the professor of geography in the University of Wisconsin that includes both physical and economic geography, and emphasizes the relation between man and his environment. Index

## 910.7E Economic geography

In some libraries, especially in commercial high schools, it may be better to class part or all of the books on economic geography in 380, Commerce. They include commercial and industrial geographies. To keep them separate from the general geographies, E (for Economic) is added here to the class number. This could also be done in a school library, if it seemed desirable to separate them. In some libraries part of these books are put in class 330. Economic atlases are in class 912

For books on the economic geography of one continent or country, look under the number for it, 914-919. In some schools, it may be better to keep

all the economic material together under the general number, but one then loses the advantage of grouping by region

An interesting series for junior high schools, by A. O. Cooke, describes English industries. It is in two forms: a set of 3 volumes (Oxford ea 85c) with the titles *Peeps at great industries* in 2v and *Days at the works* in 1v; and a set of 6 smaller books, in limp cloth (Oxford ea 45c) with the titles, *Visit to a coal mine*, *Day in an iron works*, *Day in a shipyard*, *Day with leather workers*, *Visit to a woolen mill* and *Visit to a cotton mill*

**Brigham, Albert Perry**

- Commercial geography. rev ed with questions 1923 Ginn \$1.72 910.7E

"Useful as a textbook because of the practical arrangement and presentation of material. Part 1 is devoted to the five great staples; wheat, cotton, cattle, iron and coal, which are treated broadly as world products and as typical in regard to the principles involved; pt. 2 relates to the commercial geography of the United States; pt. 3 to that of other countries." *Pittsburgh*

**Chase, Annie, and Clow, E.**

- \* Stories of industry. rev ed 2v 1916-23 Educational pub. ea 75c 910.7E

Description of agricultural products, minerals, precious stones, petroleum, rubber and other manufactured products, and of industries

**Chisholm, George Goudie**

- \* Handbook of commercial geography. s new ed 1922 Longmans \$7.50 910.7E

"The most reliable work on the subject. Indispensable for the teacher and the school library." *Mull*

A shorter book, based on this, is *Smaller commercial geography*, by G. G. Chisholm and J. H. Birrell (Longmans \$1.65). It is recommended if a school cannot afford the larger book

**Finch, Vernon Clifford, and Baker, Oliver Edwin**

- \* Geography of the world's agriculture 1917 Supt. of doc. \$1 910.7E

Publication of the U.S. Department of agriculture

Shows the geographic origin of the world's supply of food and other important agricultural products, and indicates briefly the distribution of the crops and live stock of the world. 206 good-sized maps visualize the distribution of the raw materials of the world's food supply. The accompanying text describes the various products and explains their uses

**Huntington, Ellsworth, and Williams, Frank Ernest**

- \* Business geography. 1922 Wiley \$2.75 910.7E

An advanced textbook for schools of commerce, colleges and the upper grades in high school. Includes many problems for solution. There are five parts, each of which covers several chapters. The topics of these are: Geographical principles in business; Business relations as evolved among typical communities; Business of the continents; Business of the U.S. and Canada; statistical tables. Index

**Jones, Wellington Downing, and Whittlesey, Derwent S.**

- \* Introduction to economic geography. v1 s 1925 Univ. of Chicago press \$5 910.7E

Contents: v1 Natural environment as related to economic life

A textbook, planned to stimulate the student to formulate and think out problems for himself. Useful also for reference and supplementary reading

"This book is the first part of what is essentially a combination of a syllabus and readings on economic geography for underclassmen in college." *Saturday review of literature*

**Keller, Albert Galloway, and Bishop, Avarad Longley**

Commercial and industrial geography. 1912 Ginn \$1.28 910.7E

"Explains the influence of location and climatic conditions upon the occupations and productions of the people and describes three typical industries; the manufacture of rubber, flour and cotton. Photographic illustrations." *Pittsburgh*

"A geographical reader—into which is condensed all of the material found in the Carpenter series on food, clothing, shelter, etc." *Cleveland*

**Rocheleau, William Francis**

\* Geography of commerce and industry. rev ed 1923 Educational pub. \$1.50 910.7E

A textbook, designed for the 8th grade and junior high schools, but not too elementary for senior schools. Pt. 1, on the U.S., has 22 chapters on various industries and on aspects of commerce. Pt. 2, on the commerce of foreign nations, has 19 chapters, divided geographically. Questions at the chapter ends are to lead to further study. The relation of commerce and industry to geographical conditions is clearly shown. Index

This writer's books are simple and clear. Designed primarily for the grades, but useful in a high school with few reference books

j Products of the soil. (Great Amer. industries ser. v2) rev ed 1922 Flanagan 76c 910.7E  
Contents: Lumber; Sugar; Cotton; Cereals; Wheat; Fruit

**Smith, Joseph Russell**

\* Commerce and industry. new ed 1925 Holt \$1.96 910.7E

A textbook and reference book, 769 pages in length, for classes in industrial and commercial geography. The author is (1925) professor of economic geography in Columbia university. Pt. 1 is devoted to the U.S., with chapters on various industries; pt. 2, takes up foreign countries; and pt. 3 is on world commerce. The new edition has 133 more pages than the old and the statistical tables have been revised

"The volume contains many interesting facts and some useful explanatory matter. Perhaps its chief value would be for occasional quick reference, because of its thorough index." *T. W. Page in American economic review*

\* Industrial and commercial geography. 1913 Holt \$4.50 910.7E

"Economic activities grouped by industries, principal trade routes and the commerce that traverses them. Comprehensive full index. Valuable for reference." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

"The author's wealth of information, clear statement, attractive style and keen appreciation of fundamental causes, raise this book to a very high excellence in its special field. In places, the author has permitted his facile pen to betray him into the sacrifice of scientific accuracy to picturesqueness of statement. Here and there, also, misprints make it necessary to exercise a little caution in using the book." *Lincoln Hutchins in American economic review*

s World's food resources. 1919 Holt \$3.50 910.7E

A study of the food crops of the world, statistics of production, and regions of cultivation. The last two chapters discuss distribution of mankind in relation to food resources, and the organization of markets. The author points out the relation between hunger, trade and war, and discusses the necessity of world government and freedom of trade. Index. *Abridged from Bkl.*

**Whitbeck, Ray Hughes**

Industrial geography; production manufacture, commerce. 1924 Am. bk. \$1.72 910.7E

A textbook in commercial geography, about 600 pages in length. The author is (1925) professor of geography in the University of Wisconsin. His

object has been not to give merely facts, but to stress underlying causes and principles, and to make a teachable book that is simple in language and interesting in content. Diagrams, maps and illustrations are freely used. The first part of the book takes up various industries; and the second part has chapters on countries and regions. There is a carefully selected list of books for supplementary reading, arranged by subject. Index

## 911 Historical geography

Instead of keeping all historical atlases together, as is done here, those on one country may be classified with the history of the country. Of 6 school librarians voting on this, 4 thought it better to put with country

For historical wall maps, look under 912-M

**Fox, Dixon Ryan**

\* Harper's atlas of American history. 1920 Harper \$2.75 911

"Selected from 'The American nation series,' with map studies." *Subtitle*

"Leading scholars have co-operated in the selection of these 128 maps. . . . The map studies will be suggestive to teachers and helpful to the home student. They require the use of outline maps and refer to Bassett's *Short history of the United States* and to the *American nation series*." *Bkl.*

**Gardiner, Samuel Rawson**

s School atlas of English history. Longmans \$2 911

First published in 1891

A companion atlas to *Students' history of England*, by S. R. Gardiner (class 942)

**Shepherd, William Robert**

\* Historical atlas. (American historical ser.) 4th ed. rev 1924 Holt \$3.90 911

Scholarly, comprehensive and clear. Covers the period from 1450 B. C. to the present, the revised edition showing the changes caused by the World war. Full contents and index of names

If the library needs another historical atlas, a good one is *Hammond's new historical atlas for students*, (Hammond \$4). This was issued in England under the title *Philip's historical atlas*

## 911 Pamphlet

**Phelps, William Lyon**

Literary map of England. 8x10½ inches 1924 Ginn 20c

Shows places of importance in fiction and drama. Interesting for English classes

## 912 Atlases and maps

**Bartholomew, John George**

\* Oxford advanced atlas. 2d ed rev 1924 Oxford \$3.50 912

New edition of his *Advanced atlas of physical and political geography*, rev. by J. Bartholomew

\* Oxford economic atlas. 6th ed rev by J. Bartholomew 1925 Oxford \$2 912

New edition of *School economic atlas*

Has 64 maps, covering a wide range of topics connected with physical geography and with commerce

**Goode, John Paul**

\* School atlas: physical, political and economic. 1923 Rand \$4 912

"Conveys information, both actual and comparative, about a multitude of things we are all interested in—surface, climate, vegetation, soils, economic resources, trade, means of communication, races, languages and religions. The author, himself a teacher of ripe experience, has seen to it that the symbols by which these maps express

**Goode, John Paul**

their meaning are made clear. In an admirable foreword he explains the use of color, the choice of projections, and the various scales used. A great virtue of these maps is their clearness. Detail has been subordinated to legibility." *Literary review*

**Philip, George**

\* (ed.) *Philips' modern school atlas of physical, political and commercial geography*. 1925 George Philip & son. London 7/6 912

Highly recommended by an expert on atlases as the "best one of its kind." The maps are excellent, and there is a combination index to them at the end. An English publication, which will probably be obtainable from Denoyer-Geppert, Chicago. C. S. Hammond and co., New York, who are also agents for the English publisher, wrote in September, 1925 that they do not carry this.

This book comprises in one volume *Philips' modern school atlas of comparative geography and Philips' modern school commercial atlas*. The first of these, containing 142 maps and diagrams, is carried by Hammond and co. The large book is preferable.

(ed.) *Philips' senior school atlas*. 1924 George Philip & son, London \$4 912

An English atlas with excellent maps, including more than usual on physical features. It has 72 colored plates, containing 180 maps and diagrams, with a combination index at the end. C. S. Hammond and co. reported in September, 1925 that they do not carry this, but it may be obtainable from Denoyer-Geppert, Chicago, or it could be imported.

**Reynolds, Francis Joseph**

(ed.) *Reynolds comprehensive atlas and gazetteer of the world*; rev. to date by A. Ward. 1925 Reynolds publishing co. 250 Park av., New York \$4.50 912

Gives more reference material than most atlases, including physical and commercial analysis of the U.S. and Canada, brief accounts of all nations, gazetteers of cities and towns and of U.S. and Canadian railroads, chronology of the World war, etc. Maps are indexed.

**Times, London**

\* *Times survey atlas of the world*. 1920 William R. Carr & co. 276 Fifth av., New York (The Times, London) \$9.75 912

"A comprehensive series of new and authentic maps reduced from the national surveys of the world and the special surveys of travellers and explorers, with general index of over 200,000 names." *Subtitle*

A very fine atlas, that has always before sold at a much higher price. W. L. G. Joerg, of the American geographical society, an expert on atlases and maps, wrote in the *Geographical review* in 1923, "The general library that can afford but one atlas and can afford the price (\$60 at that time for the half-leather edition) can do no better than to buy this atlas." There is no American atlas to compare with it."

The atlas was prepared at the Edinburgh geographical institute, under the direction of J. G. Bartholomew. It contains 112 new double page plates, each 23x18½ inches. These are based on several hundred thousand original survey sheets in all parts of the world. The maps show altitudes with especial clearness.

The gazetteer-index is a valuable geographical directory. It fills over 300 pages, and the total number of references is over 200,000. There is also a pronunciation table.

The size of the volume is 18¾x13¼x2½ inches. Its weight is 20 lbs. As it is sold at so low a price, no discount is allowed.

Selfridge and co., London, offer also a portfolio containing a complete set of the 112 maps, folded, with the gazetteer as a separate volume, at £2 5s. The American agent will order this on

request. He can also supply from England an edition in half morocco at £3 10s.

In a school, it would be well to make several copies of the "index frame," a loose transparent sheet used in locating places from the index, as the single copy would be easily lost.

**912-M Wall maps**

While wall maps may be slightly outside the scope of this list, they are included because such information will be useful to librarians and school authorities. The following list will give a collection covering all important subjects. For fuller lists and details consult catalogs of map publishers.

There are three leading publishers of wall maps: Denoyer-Geppert co., 5235 Ravenswood st., Chicago; A. J. Nystrom and co., 2249 Calumet ave., Chicago; Geo. Philip and son, London, whose American agents are Denoyer-Geppert co., Chicago, and C. S. Hammond and co., New York.

For small maps and folding maps for clipping files, and also for desk maps for pupils, consult the catalogs of the publishers already mentioned, and also the following:

American geographical society, 156th st. and Broadway, N.Y.

McKnight and McKnight, Normal, Ill.

National geographic society, Washington, D.C.

Rand-McNally co., 270 Madison ave., N.Y.

Price list 53 of U.S. Supt. of documents lists government maps and publications relating to maps.

**Breasted, James Henry and Huth, Carl F**

Breasted ancient history series. 16 maps, 32x44 inches. Denoyer, set \$30.70-\$95.60 according to mounting; single maps \$2.65-\$6.50 912-M

A *Teacher's manual* prepared by J. H. Breasted and C. F. Huth accompanies each complete set of maps gratis; extra copies 75c.

An *Ancient history atlas* consisting of the 16 maps reduced to 8½x11 inches is available at 79c.

**Denoyer-Geppert company**

New political geography maps. Denoyer 912-M

"J" series. 11 maps 44x58 inches, sets of 4-11 maps \$31.25-\$108.05 according to mounting; separately \$4.50-\$8.85.

"S" series. 7 maps 64x78 inches, sets of 4-7 maps \$54.25-\$108.75 according to mounting; separately \$6-\$16.50. The "S" series is similar to the "J" series except that the maps show a little more detail.

**Finch, Verner Clifford**

Products and industries maps of the United States. 10 plates 38x50 in. containing 34 maps. Nystrom, set \$20-\$57.50 according to mounting; separately \$2.25-\$6.75 912-M

Sometimes appears in lists under title *Commercial geography of the U.S. series*.

**Harding, Samuel Bannister**

Harding European history series. 28 maps, 32x44 inches. Denoyer, set \$49.90-\$148.55 according to mounting; single maps \$2.65-\$6.50 912-M

A *Teacher's manual* prepared by S. B. Harding accompanies sets of 8 or more maps gratis; extra copies 75c.

An atlas, *European history atlas*, covering the first 22 maps of this series, reduced to the size of 8½x11 inches, is available for \$1.30. It is also offered in combination with Breasted's *Ancient history atlas* for \$1.83.

**Hart, Albert Bushnell, Bolton, Herbert**

Eugene and Matteson, David M.

\* Hart-Bolton American history series. 24 maps, 32x44 inches. Denoyer, set \$45.10-\$130.90 according to mounting; single maps \$2.65-\$6.50 912-M

A *Teacher's manual* prepared by A. B. Hart and others accompanies all complete sets gratis; extra copies 75c.



**Hart, A. B., Bolton, H. E. and Matteson, D. M.—Continued**

An *American history atlas* consisting of reductions of these 24 maps is available for \$1.04. It may be also had in combination with Breasted's *Ancient history atlas* and Harding's *European history atlas* for \$2.35

The reduced maps are sold separately at 4c each; 50 maps of a kind \$1.80

**Philips' comparative wall atlas maps.** 36x44 inches. Denoyer, set of 8 maps \$50.75-\$84.40 according to mounting; separately \$4.50-\$6

Edited by J. F. Unstead and E. G. R. Taylor

In 10 sets of 8 maps each. Contents: United States; Europe; Asia; Africa; North America; South America; World; Australia; British Isles; Commercial development

The last set mentioned above under contents, "Commercial development" is colored to show relative productivity and commercial growth. Industries are indicated, imports and exports of leading ports are named, and transportation lines, with distances, are shown

**United States. Agriculture, Department of**  
Outline map of United States, indicating counties, June 1, 1840-March 1920. 9 maps each 21.2x33.1 inches. Supt. of doc., set \$1.50 912-M

**United States. General land office**

United States including territories and insular possessions; corrected to June 30, 1921. 84x61 in. 1921 Supt. of doc. \$2 912-M

Shows extent of public surveys, Indian, military, bird, game, and forest reservations, railroads, canals and national parks

"At times the Secretary of the interior has a very limited number of wall maps of the United States for distribution, when practicable, to schools and public libraries, but not to individuals. Teachers desiring this map must give the name of the school so that the map may be sent directly to the institution. This map is on the scale of 37 miles to the inch. It is mounted on linen and attached to rollers ready for hanging." *U.S. Bur. of educ.*

This office publishes also separate maps of the states and territories in which public lands are to be found. May be had from the Supt. of documents at 25c a sheet. The map of California is in 2 sheets

**United States. Geological survey**

**Maps** The survey 912-M

The Survey is making a standard topographic atlas of the United States. The unit of survey is a quadrangle bounded by parallels of latitude and meridians of longitude. More than 2/5 of the country has now been thus mapped. These maps give all the topographic features of each quadrangle, also roads, railroads, cities and towns. Each map is about 16½x20 inches. There are topographic maps for some quadrangles in every state. Most of the topographic maps sell for 10c each. Circulars in regard to these maps may be had on request

*Geological folios* have been published for many of the areas for which there is a topographic map. These folios have maps which show the topography, geology, underground structures and mineral deposits of the area, with a text describing the special features. A complete list of the *Geologic folios* with prices is given in *A list of publications of the U.S. Geological survey*. It is recommended that each library have topographic map and geologic folio for its locality if available—also those for the notable features of the state

Maps of each state may be had at 25c for the large size and 5c for the smaller size

In order to make the topographic maps of more use to the schools, the Survey has made up a set of 25 maps that illustrate an interesting variety of geographic features. A set may be procured from the Survey for \$1. Another set of 50 maps which consists of 1 United States relief map, 41 sheets illustrating physiographic types,

5 sheets illustrating engineering features, 1 sheet showing features in the vicinity of the school buying the set, and 2 sheets showing some of the towns in the vicinity, is sold for \$3. A third set of 100 maps sells for \$6

913, see 571

In this list, books on prehistoric archaeology are in 571, and the archaeology of each country is put with its history. General ancient archaeology is in 930

**914 Europe**

**Allen, Nellie Burnham**

\* **Geographical and industrial studies: New Europe.** 1920 Ginn \$1 914

A useful geographical reader, describing European life. Title of old edition was *Industrial studies: Europe*

"Carefully revised to make it true to post-war conditions. In several cases material has been shifted to new chapters, thus giving greater emphasis to Belgium, Finland, Ireland and Poland. Organized more on the basis of countries. Contains 24 more pages." *Bkl.*

**Carpenter, Frank George**

\* **Europe.** (Carpenter's new geog. readers) 1922 Am. bk. \$1 914

One of a widely used series of geographical readers. Designed primarily for the grades, but may be useful in high school, for simple reference material

"The new *Europe* is equipped with a series of problems and research questions and of proposed journeys, which, worked out in conjunction with the distance and other tables at the back of the book, will, it is believed, give each pupil a practical grasp of the chief cities and other localities in Europe, as well as a working knowledge of its resources and trade." *Preface*

**Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson)**

j **Europe.** (Oxford geographies. The elementary geography v3) 3d ed rev by O. J. R. Howarth. 1917 Oxford 85c 914

A very elementary textbook that contains many facts, and is in accord with modern ideas in teaching geography. Has 25 interesting illustrations. Not voted on, but included on advice of an expert. As to style, sentences are short and rather monotonous. Index

**Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson), and Herbertson, Andrew John**

\* (eds.) **Descriptive geography of Europe** from original sources. 4th ed rev by J. B. Reynolds 1919 Macmillan (Black, London) \$1.60 914

"An excellent collection of travel literature, consisting of selections from books by the most careful observers and the most interesting writers. A source book." *Oregon*

**Lyde, Lionel William**

s **Continent of Europe.** 2d ed 1924 Macmillan \$3 914

The author is (1925) professor of geography in the University of London. The *Athenaeum* calls the book "one of the finest specimens of the textbook of twentieth century geography." Emphasis is placed on man's response to his environment; on his social, political and economic adaptation to land and climate. The revised edition has been made in accordance with recent political changes. The large colored maps in the first edition have been omitted. For rather advanced students. Index

**MacMunn, Nora E., and Coster, Geraldine**  
s Europe; a regional geography. 1922 Oxford \$1.50 914

An English textbook for secondary and normal schools, based on outlines and notes prepared by the late Prof. Herbertson. It contains much valuable information well presented. Emphasizes the relation between man and his environment. The preface states that the authors have tried to give a sufficiently full account of the regions covered to be readable, and to supply real material for essays and exercises. For advanced students. Charts, maps and full index

**Newbigin, Marion Isabel**

Frequented ways. 1922 Houghton \$3.50 914

"Survey of the inter-relation between the physical structure of Europe and the life of the people. In an easy and attractive style the author describes the geological, botanical and climatic influences that have shaped the well-known localities and indirectly affected the character of the inhabitants. Index." *Bkl.*

s Mediterranean lands; an introductory study in human and historical geography. 1924 Knopf \$2.75 914

"In 2 parts—'The geography of the Mediterranean lands'—their main relief features, their climate and vegetation, and man's reaction to these physical conditions; and 'The historical sequence,' tracing the origins and development of man in the Mediterranean marginal lands, the development of sea-trade; the evolution of Athens and the Greek city-state; the rise of Rome; its decline; the development of the mediaeval trading-centers; and that invasion of the Turks which deprived the Mediterranean area of its long-established importance as 'the center of the civilized world.'" *Boston Transcript*

**Stanoyevich, Milivoj Stoyan**

(ed.) Slavonic nations of yesterday and today. (Handbook ser.) 1925 Wilson, H. W. \$2.40 914

Contents: Bibliography [of magazine articles]; Slavonic race in general; Russia; Poland Czechoslovakia; Yugoslavia; Bulgaria

A collection of articles in recent English, French and American magazines, intended to give a general view of the Slavonic races from the earlier to the present time. The book was published too late to be voted on, but is included because it makes available widely scattered material in a field where more books are needed. Includes present-day conditions

## 914.2 Great Britain

**Boynton, Percy Holmes**

s London in English literature. 1913 Univ. of Chicago press \$2.50 914.2

"Excellent portrayal of the great literary periods in England, showing the large part London scenes have played in them." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Some librarians may prefer this in class 820, with books on English literature. A book on the same subject is *London in literature; an anthology* edited by A. H. Heady, in the King's treasury series (Dutton 60c)

**Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson)**

\* British isles. (Oxford geographies. The elementary geography v7) 2d ed rev by O. J. R. Howarth 1917 Oxford 85c 914.2

The most advanced and the largest volume of an excellent series of English elementary textbooks in geography. This is a book of nearly 200 pages, with interesting illustrations and numerous contour maps. Includes both physical characteristics and industries. Index

The second volume of this series, *In and about our islands*, by Mrs F. L. D. R. Herbertson, (Oxford 85c) describes Great Britain for younger children

**Lucas, Edward Verrall**

s Wanderer in London. 24th ed 1924 Macmillan \$3 914.2

"Littering among old and new scenes, and especially picture galleries. Presupposes some knowledge of history, literature and art, and is always entertaining." *A.L.A. sup. 1.*

Rather advanced for most pupils, but teachers will like it and may find illustrative material in it "These popular travel books now appear in slightly revised form. The principal revisions consist in noting changes which have occurred as the result of the war." *Bkl.*

## 914.4-914.9 Other European countries

Arranged by class number, at right

**Mason, Mrs Caroline (Atwater)**

s Spell of France. 1912 Page \$3.75 914.4

"Appreciative picture of fascinating people, scenery, industries, and historic sites of southern France." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

One of a series of popular travel books

**Stevenson, Robert Louis**

s Inland voyage, and Travels with a donkey; ed. by E. Mims. (English readings) Holt 68c 914.4

Both titles may be obtained separately with better print and introduction by Mrs Stevenson, in the Biographical edition (Scribner ea \$1.50)

Travel sketches that are both poetic and humorous. *Inland voyage* describes a canoe trip through the rivers and canals of France; and *Travels with a donkey* tells of a journey in the mountains between France and Spain

**Franck, Harry Alverson**

s Four months afoot in Spain. 1911 Century \$3 914.6

"Entertaining account of a summer journey through Spain. Incidents of the life of the common people, experiences of the road, and the details of accomplishing the trip at the total cost of \$172, are told with humor, freshness and charm." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Irving, Washington**

\* Alhambra; il. by Joseph Pennell. Macmillan, Cranford ed \$2; Ginn (Classics for children) 96c 914.6

"Legends, traditions and fairy tales which time has woven around the ruins of the beautiful Moorish palace." *Pittsburgh*

**De Bogory Mokrievitch, Vladimir Karpovich**

When I was a boy in Russia. (Children of other lands books) 1916 Lothrop \$1.25 914.7

"Interesting story of the early life of a political exile, describing Russian customs, sports, student life 60 years ago, and the revolutionary activities of the nobles among the peasants. For older children and adults. Illustrated from photographs." *N.Y. Best books*

**Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni**

\* Land of the long night. 1899 Scribner \$2 914.8

"Winter journey by reindeer sledge and on skates to northern Scandinavia. Describes adventures with wolves and bears, life with the queer little Lapps, etc." *N.Y. Best books*

**United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of.**

s Norway: a commercial and industrial handbook, by N. A. Bengtson. (Special agents ser. 196) 58p il 1920 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. C 18.11:196 Pam 914.8

**Demetrios, George**

- j When I was a boy in Greece. (Children of other lands books) 1913 Lothrop \$1.25 914.95

"Written from a Greek boy's own account of his childhood in Macedonia, his sports, schooling and the persecutions of the Turks, supplemented by some historical chapters. For older children." *N.Y. Best books*

**Ahmed Sabri**

- \* When I was a boy in Turkey. (Children of other lands books) 1924 Lothrop \$1.25 914.96

"A pleasing narrative of the daily life and education of an upper class Mohammedan boy, before the period of the Balkan wars." *Cleveland*

"This is one of the best in this series. The kind of things described and the manner of telling is most attractive and the arrangement of material is unusually good. One chapter is devoted to a brief outline of Turkish history, and this is especially interesting, as the history of Turkey is not so familiar to western readers." *Book shelf*

**Brown, Mrs Demetra (Vaka)**

- Child of the orient. 1914 Houghton \$2 914.96

Reminiscences of the author's early days as a Greek child brought up in Constantinople. Her *Haremish* (Houghton \$2) gives an interesting picture of Turkish life before the war

- \* Heart of the Balkans. 1917 Houghton \$2 914.96

s The author, a Greek born in Constantinople, describes in an individual and picturesque style a trip through the Balkans with her brother, shortly before the Great war. The trip was connected with government investigation after an uprising, and included some exciting adventures

"If anyone wants a vivid first hand account of these countries in brief compass that is more engaging than most fiction, this little book can be recommended." *Springfield Republican*

**United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of.**

- s Rumania; an economic handbook. (Special agents ser. 222) 167p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 65c Order no. C 18.11:222 Pam 914.98

Prepared in the Eastern European and Levantine division, Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Gives much general information. Planned as an aid to men doing business with Rumania. Bound in cloth

## 915 Asia

**Allen, Nellie Burnham**

- \* Geographical and industrial studies: Asia. 1916 Ginn \$1 (5-8) 915  
A geographical reader, similar to her book on Europe

**Brooks, Noah**

- Story of Marco Polo. 1898 Century \$1.75 915

A description of Asia by a Venetian who traveled there in the 13th century and lived for years in China. Retold from the original narrative. Another account, less expensive, is *Marco Polo: his travels and adventures* (Lothrop \$1) by G. M. Towle

The original narrative in translation is published in one volume in large type by Boni for \$3.50 under the title *Travels of Marco Polo*

**Carpenter, Frank George**

- Asia. (Carpenter's new geog. readers) 1923 Am. bk. \$1 915

"Imaginary trip through Japan, Korea, eastern Siberia, China, Burma, India, Tibet, Persia, Arabia, Palestine and Turkey. Describes the life

of the people, the government of the different countries, educational systems and political changes." *Pittsburgh*

**Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson)**

- j Asia. (Oxford geographies. The elementary geography v4) 2d ed rev by O. J. R. Howarth 1917 Oxford 85c 915

Elementary English textbook, in which the author has tried to bring out the connection between human life and geographical conditions. Authoritative, but with a rather monotonous style of short direct sentences. Index

**Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson), and Herbertson, Andrew John**

- \* (eds.) Asia. (Descriptive geog. from original sources) 4th ed 1906 Macmillan (Black, London) \$1.60 915

First published 1903

See note on series, at beginning of class 910

**Huntington, Ellsworth**

- \* Asia; a geography reader. 1912 Rand \$1.25 915

"Will supplement Carpenter's *Asia*. Most useful for the higher grades, though it has been found helpful in high-school work." *Bbl.*

"Describes the life of the inhabitants of Asia and shows how the climate, topography and other characteristics of that great continent have influenced the distribution of man and have caused the people in different parts to acquire distinct habits and customs." *Pittsburgh*

**Johnston, Lena E.**

- China, by Lena E. Johnston, and Japan, by John Finnemore. (Peeps at many lands) 1921 Macmillan \$1.25; school ed \$1 915

This is a reprint of two books first published separately: *China*, published in 1909; and *Japan*, in 1907

An attractive book, with colored illustrations. Like others of this series, written for children, but readable by older people who want a simple account. The section on China has a good deal on customs and child life, also some account of the language, religions and history. The section on Japan, while interesting, is not so broad in scope. It is mainly on home and child life, with some description

## 915.1-915.6 Asiatic countries

Arranged by class number, at right

**Cooper, Elizabeth**

- \* My lady of the Chinese courtyard. 1914 s Stokes \$3 915.1

"In the form of letters written by the wife of a high Chinese official. They are in 2 series, 25 years apart, and thus contrast the new order of things in China with the old." *Wis.*

Very popular with high school pupils. Valuable because it gives an insight into Chinese life

**Giles, Herbert Allen**

- s Civilization of China. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 19) 1911 Holt \$1 915.1

The author has been consul at Ningpo, and professor of Chinese at Cambridge university. The *Booklist* speaks of the "vivid style and sound scholarship" of the book, and the *Independent* says, "The author has done wonders in compressing an account of history, customs, art, literature and religion into such small compass, and still keeping it readable."

**Lee, Yan Phou**

When I was a boy in China. (Children of other lands books) Lothrop \$1.25  
915.1

Partial contents: Chinese cookery; Games and pastimes; Schools and school life; Chinese holidays; Stories and story-tellers; How I went to Shanghai

**Ross, Edward Alsworth**

\* Changing Chinese. 1911 Century \$3  
915.1

s The author, a well-known sociologist, studies the conflict between eastern and western ideas in China. Interesting; suited to the more mature students

**Anderson, Mrs Isabel Weld (Perkins)**

s Spell of Japan. (Spell ser.) 1914 Page \$3.75  
915.2

"Mrs Anderson, who went to Japan to live in 1912 when her husband was appointed American ambassador, writes from long acquaintance, having visited there before." *Bk. rev. digest*

"She has enlarged our sympathies by a really charming recital of her own experiences and an appreciative and simple account of customs, amusements, religion, poetry and art." *Independent*

"Mrs Anderson writes with sympathy and appreciation of the country and the people; but lack of historical and political grasp, when she ventures boldly into these fields, is only too apparent." *Nation*

**Van Dyke, Henry**

s Out-of-doors in the Holy Land. 1908 Scribner \$2  
915.6

"His writing always combines poetry, religion and the love of nature . . . His descriptions of these long-loved places is at once refreshing and reverent." *Dial*

**916 Africa**

All books on central Africa are put in 916, but could be made 916.6 or 916.7

**Allen, Nellie Burnham**

Geographical and industrial studies: Africa, Australia, and the islands of the Pacific. 1924 Ginn \$1.12  
916

Similar to the author's other geographical readers. Profusely illustrated and carefully indexed

**Carpenter, Frank George**

\* Africa. (Carpenter's new geog. readers) 1924 Am. bk. \$1  
916

"Carpenter's *New geographical readers* are revisions of the original books, based upon many thousand miles of new travel and research in the countries described. The books have been rewritten in the light of these travels, and in accordance with the economic, industrial and commercial demands of the present." *Preface to "Europe"*

**Chamberlain, James Franklin, and Chamberlain, Arthur Henry**

j Africa. (Continents and their people) 1914 Macmillan 96c  
916

"Interesting geographical reader. Make up is good, maps and illustrations, clear. Life of people in Africa well told." *j California*

**Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni**

\* Wild life under the equator. Harper \$1.75  
916

Based on the author's explorations and travels in Africa about 1860. His books are popular with young people. He has written several others on Africa

**Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson), and Herbertson, Andrew John**

\* (eds.) Africa. (Descriptive geog. from original sources). 3d ed 1914 Macmillan (Black, London) \$1.60  
916  
See note about series at beginning of class 910

**Mackenzie, Jean Kenyon**

\* Black sheep; adventures in West Africa. 1916 Houghton \$2.25  
916

s Letters home, 1904-13, of an American woman missionary, picturing humorously and sympathetically native life and thought

"Impressionistic sketches, abounding in atmosphere and in illuminating little vignettes of native character, drawn with tender humor." *Cleveland*

Another book by her, with more on missions, and with the same charm of style, is *African adventures* (Doran \$1.25)

**Roosevelt, Theodore**

\* African game trails. 1910 Scribner \$4  
916

s Hunting experiences on a trip to Africa to secure specimens for the Smithsonian institution. Rather expensive, but received a heavy vote from school librarians. Index

**White, Stewart Edward**

s African camp fires. 1913 Doubleday \$2  
916

Spirited sketches of hunting and adventure in British East Africa. They give an excellent idea of native life, the development of the country by the white man, and the spirit of Africa, and often show a nice sense of humor. *Abridged from Bkl.*

"A sense of style is so rare in books of travel that one is as surprised as pleased to meet it . . . Mr White shares with Selous and a few others the happy gift of making the scenes he has visited live in the memory." *Saturday review* (London)

**916.2 Egypt****Hichens, Robert Smythe**

s Egypt and its monuments; il. by Jules Guérin. 1908 Century \$10  
916.2

Guerin's 20 pictures in color, and the 40 photographs, make this edition very desirable. There is an unillustrated edition, containing nearly all of the text, entitled *Spell of Egypt* (Century \$1.75)

**Kelly, Robert Talbot**

Egypt, by R. T. Kelly, and The Holy Land, by John Finnemore. (Peeps at many lands) 2v in 1 1921 Macmillan \$1.25; school ed \$1  
916.2

Reprint of *Egypt and Holy Land* published separately 1908. The colored illustrations on Egypt would be interesting to classes in history "Admirable presentation of the country, people and life." *Bkl.*

**917 North America**

A series that will be helpful to getting local material is the *Rural state and province series* (Macmillan ea \$2.50). The volumes in the publisher's 1925 catalog cover the states of California, Michigan, New York, Pennsylvania and Texas

**Carpenter, Frank George**

\* North America. (Carpenter's new geog. readers) 1922 Am. bk. \$1  
917

The author takes us on a tour through the United States, British America, Mexico and Central America, studying the most interesting features of life and work among the people, learning how they are governed and what they do to make a living. Much information is given concerning natural resources and physical features. *Adapted from Preface*

**Carpenter, Frank George—Continued**

"Revised and rewritten; much new material added in accordance with the economic, industrial and commercial development of the times. Includes a series of questions at the end of each chapter and 12 pages of useful tables, geographic, industrial and commercial." *Bkl.*

**Colby, Charles Carlyle**

\* (comp.) Source book for the economic  
s geography of North America. 2d ed  
1922 Univ. of Chicago press \$3 917

"Its great value is that it makes available outside or collateral reading for classes." Readings are taken chiefly from magazines and government documents. Folding maps and index. Also provides a survey of the different sections of the continent from the viewpoint of industrial opportunity. Seven chapters are devoted to Canada, 5 to the United States and 2 to Mexico. Agricultural, mineral and other resources are treated and geographical influences in the development of centers of industry are discussed

**Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson)**

\* North and Central America, and the  
j West Indies. (Oxford geographies.

The elementary geography v5) 2d ed  
rev by O. J. R. Howarth 1918 Oxford  
85c 917

One of an excellent series written for English schools. Each volume emphasizes the relation between man and his environment. The later numbers of the series are intended for older pupils than the first ones, and the style is pleasant because not so simple. Index

**Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson), and Herbertson, Andrew John**

\* (eds.) Descriptive geography of North  
s America (Descriptive geog. from original sources) 3d ed ed by R. J. Finch  
Macmillan (Black, London) \$1.60 917

First published 1901

See note on series at beginning of class 910

**Jones, Llewellyn Rodwell, and Bryan, P. W.**

North America. 1924 Dial press \$5 917

"An historical, economic and regional geography." *Subtitle*

"The first part combines description with historical comment, showing the influence of each physiographic region upon the westward-moving peoples. The second section deals with the general climate and the principal crops and mineral resources. The third part studies the relation of human activities to the physical characteristics of particular regions." *Bk. rev. digest*

A book that is "intermediate between an elementary textbook and a university thesis." The *Booklist* says that tho it covers part of the same ground as Smith's *North America* it differs entirely in method and presentation, not being so limited to economic geography and being more technical and detailed as to physical characteristics. It adds that tho it is less readable than Smith, it is doubtless of equal value to the student. Received too late to be voted on by school librarians

**Smith, Joseph Russell**

\* North America. 1925 Harcourt \$4.75 917

\* A study of the economic life of the continent, arranged by region. The author is (1925) professor of economic geography in Columbia university. This book was published too late to be voted on, but is included because it will be useful for reference. The reviews agree that it is written in an interesting style, clear, vigorous, and often picturesque. It is an extensive work, about 800 pages in length, with numerous maps and illustrations. The *Canadian historical review* says that statistics are sometimes misinterpreted, and

extravagant statements made. The *Geographical review* says, "It will keep all classes awake . . . Humanly, it is as interesting as a novel." Full index

## 917 Pamphlet

**Stark, Mabel Claire, and Whittlesey, Derwent S.**

Major geographic regions of North America. (Geographic region ser. Monograph no. 2) 1923 McKnight and McKnight, Normal, Ill. 50c

Miss Stark was formerly head of the Department of geography in the normal school at Salem, Mass., and Mr Whittlesey is (1924) assistant professor of geography in the University of Chicago. A large pamphlet, with cover of heavy paper. Gives condensed information, especially on economic lines. Useful for reference

## 917.1 Canada

**Haworth, Paul Leland**

Trailmakers of the Northwest. 1921 Harcourt \$2.50 917.1

Partial contents: Discovery of Hudson bay and the Great Lakes; How Mackenzie reached the Arctic; Sidelights on Indian life; Tragic voyages of Sir John Franklin; How Amundsen made the Northwest passage; Coming of the settlers; Brotherhood of trappers and prospectors today

Explorations in the wilderness of the Northwest, from Henry Hudson to the present, often in the words of the explorer. "Full of the spirit of the primitive life of the woods." *Outlook*

**Laut, Agnes Christina**

\* Canadian commonwealth. (Problems of  
s the nations) 1915 Bobbs \$2 917.1

Miss Laut understands her Canada, and has discussed with authority the interesting problem of the French Canadians and their attitude to the British empire. Other matters discussed are the government, and the life of the people. She has a frankly unconventional breezy style, more common in western journalism than in books, but she is interesting and that is the main point. *Adapted from N.Y. Times*

**Longstreth, Thomas Morris**

\* The Laurentians; the hills of the habi-  
s tant. 1922 Century \$3.50 917.1

"An engaging travel narrative in which the author tramps, saddles, rides and even flies thru French Canadian country, stopping at the villages long enough to become acquainted with the interesting habitants and visiting the supposed home of Maria Chapdelaine. Beautiful illustrations from photographs, maps." *Bkl.*

**Wallace, Dillon**

\* Long Labrador trail. 1911 McClurg \$3  
s 917.1

"An account of a successful exploring expedition into the part of Labrador described in *Lure of the Labrador wild.*" *A.L.A. graded list*

\* Lure of the Labrador wild. 1905 Revell  
s \$2.50 917.1

"Story, well told, of the adventures and terrible hardships of an expedition in search of an unexplored lake in the interior of Labrador. Mr Hubbard, leader of the expedition, perished from starvation." *Wis.*

"A remarkable narrative of courage and daring." *A.L.A.*

**White, Stewart Edward**

\* The forest. 1903 Doubleday \$2 917.1

\* Picturesque description of the wild country  
s north of Lake Superior

## 917.2 Mexico. West Indies

For information about publications and lantern slides obtainable from Education section, Pan American union, Washington, D.C., see U.S. Bureau of education, Bulletin 1924, no. 23, p. 33. This is listed in class 010

**Carpenter, Frank George**

*s* Mexico. (Carpenter's world travels.)

1924 Doubleday \$4 917.2

"Like the others of the author's World travel series, the book is a readable, lavishly illustrated account of the country and its people. He does not confine himself to descriptions of sights seen in Mexico but links up history with the places described and gives some account of customs, industries, religion, etc." *Bk. rev. digest*

"Although this book is somewhat tinged with the 'Listen my children,' style, it still conveys something of the charm and lure of the land of manana. The illustrations enhance the value and appeal of the book." *Literary review*

**Ross, Edward Alsworth**

\* Social revolution in Mexico. 1923 Century \$1.75 917.2

"First-hand observations of a sociologist on the people and affairs of Mexico—the land question, politics, education, the position of the church and signs of progress since the revolution. Popular in style and designed expressly for the general reader. Less comprehensive than Thompson, *The people of Mexico*." *Bkl.*

**Thompson, Wallace**

\* People of Mexico. 1921 Harper \$3 917.2

*s* "The ingredients of the Mexican melting pot and the resultant social structure are described in part one of the book. Part two treats of the climate, the government, religion, education, the family and its mode of life, sanitation, conditions of labor, vices, crime and poverty." *Bk. rev. digest*

"Mr Thompson's book on Mexico is an oasis of thoroughness in a desert of superficiality." *N.Y. Times*

**Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt**

*s* In the wake of the buccaneers. 1923 Century \$4 917.2

"An account of an unusual cruise on which the author visited many Caribbean islands and towns of the Spanish main . . . Book combines the history and romance of a by-gone age with a present-day description of the region, the manners and customs of the people." *Bkl.*

"The result of a cruise in a modern pirate ship, tracking pirate stories and relics . . . Told in a breezy, buccaneering way and beautifully illustrated." *M. L. Becker*

917.25, Panama, see 918.6

## 917.3 United States

Arranged by class number, the general books coming first, and then books on different sections

See also class 330.9 for information on industries and economic resources

For material on national parks, send for free list of publications of U.S. National park service. Look also under heading "National parks" in Price list 35 of the Supt. of documents, listed under pamphlets in class 910. The *National parks portfolio* (Supt. of doc. \$1) contains 266 pages of photographic views, with descriptive text of 19 national parks and 22 national monuments

**Allen, Nellie Burnham**

\* Geographical and industrial studies: United States. rev ed 1925 Ginn 92c 917.3

"The work is based on material used by the author in adding interest to geography lessons, and will be helpful to grade teachers in general. The numerous halftones illustrate the text admirably." *Bkl.*

"The new revised edition is partially rewritten and is brought up to date by the addition of new material, including one new chapter on minerals, and some new illustrations and maps." *Children's cat.*

**Bennett, Arnold**

*s* Your United States; impressions of a first visit. 1912 Harper \$3 917.3

"Friendly entertaining impressions of the English novelist gained in a flying trip (1911) during which he visited New York, Washington, Boston, Cambridge, Indianapolis and Chicago. Glimpses of the author's piquant personality rival his observations in interest. Frank Craig's 24 drawings are in excellent spirit with the text." *N.Y. Best books*

**Bowman, Isaiah**

\* Forest physiography. 1911 Wiley \$5 *s* 917.3

An extended discussion of the physiography of the U.S. prepared for students of forestry, but useful as a reference book to classes in geography, physical geography and agriculture. Pt. 1, covering 105 pages, takes up the soil, its structure, elements, variations and influences affecting it. Pt. 2, over 600 pages in length, on the physiography of the U.S., describes each region as to physical features, soils, vegetation, etc. There are numerous diagrams, illustrations and maps. A book of high rank in its field. Index

**Brooks, John Graham**

*s* As others see us. 1908 Macmillan \$2.50 917.3

"Collates the opinions expressed about the United States by distinguished foreign visitors, from Capt. Basil Hall in 1827 to Prof. Munsterberg, commenting frankly and shrewdly. [Bibliography and index]" *Viewpoints in travel*

**Hotchkiss, Caroline Woodbridge**

Representative cities of the United States. 1913 Houghton \$1.12 917.3

San Francisco, Portland, Seattle, Denver, New Orleans, Duluth, Minneapolis and St. Paul, Chicago, Pittsburgh, Gary, Savannah, Boston and New York

"A clear and attractive description of 13 typical cities selected on account of their commercial, industrial or historical importance." *Cleveland*

**Hungerford, Edward**

\* Personality of American cities. 1913 Mc Bride \$2.50 917.3

"Distinguishing features of 23 U.S. and Canadian cities pleasantly described by a keen and often humorous observer." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Mills, Enos Abijah**

Your national parks. 1917 Houghton \$3 917.3

"A complete historical and descriptive guide to our national parks. The Hawaii national park is included, and one chapter is given up to the National parks of Canada . . . A list of books on national parks, including government publications, is provided, and there are several maps." *Bk. rev. digest*

**Muir, John**

\* Our national parks. Houghton \$3 917.3

"Written by a genuine lover of nature who knew more about the forests and streams, the mountains and glaciers, the flowers and animals of the Pacific slope than any other living being." *Nation*

**Nevins, Allan**

*s* (ed.) American social history, as recorded by British travellers. 1923 Holt \$4 917.3

"A compilation intended to include 'characteristic and interesting passages from the books of 25 or 30 of the ablest British travelers and arrange them to give a view of the development of American society from Washington's day to Harding's.' A unique collection containing important historical material relating to the social development of the United States presented in a

**Nevins, Allan—Continued**

most palatable form. Among writers included are Dickens, Marryat, Martineau, Lord Bryce and H. G. Wells. *Bk1.*

Apparently not known by many school librarians, as no votes were received for or against it. Included because it gives so wide a range of material, and would probably be useful in larger libraries

**Southworth, Gertrude Van Duyn, and Kramer, Stephen Elliott**

*J* Great cities of the United States. 1916 Iroquois pub. \$1.08 917.3

"Geographical reader centering the important facts of the development, commerce and industries of our country around 13 of our largest cities."

**Yard, Robert Sterling**

*s* Book of the national parks. 1919 Scribner \$3 917.3

"An alluring book . . . by one who seems to be a poet as well as a keen scientist, with the ability to make geology, statistics and history readable. Well illustrated and with numerous maps. The author (1919) is chief of the Educational division of the National parks service." *N.Y. public lib.*

**917.3 Pamphlet****United States. National park service**

Glimpses of our national parks, by R. S.

Yard. 62p il 1925 Supt. of doc. 10c

Order no. I 29.6:N21/3

**917.4-917.7 Eastern, Southern, and Central states**

Arranged by class number, at left of each entry

**Johnson, Clifton**

Highways and byways of New England.

(American highways & byways ser.)

1915 Macmillan \$2.75 917.4

Like other volumes in this series, this is a pleasant, gossip record of the author's wanderings, mainly in the country. It gives reports of conversations with natives, and is illustrated by the author's photographs

**Latimer, Louise Payson**

*s* Your Washington and mine. 1924 Scribner \$2.50; school ed \$1.40 917.5

"In this comprehensive volume, not only is the history of the national capital surveyed, but there are descriptions of public buildings, historic places and executive departments, in their original and present settings. Mount Vernon, Georgetown and Arlington, national memorials and parks pass in review, and the government of the District of Columbia is explained. Fully illustrated." *N.Y. Best books*

**National geographic society**

\* Capital of our country. 1923 National geographic soc. \$3 917.5

Contents: Story of Washington, by Charles Moore; Lincoln memorial, by William Howard Taft; Capitol, wonder building of the world, by Gilbert Grosvenor; Nation's capital, by James Bryce; Source of Washington's charm, by J. R. Hildebrand

New and enlarged edition of *Washington, the nation's capital*

With 136 illustrations, including 16 pages in full color. No index

**Page, Thomas Nelson**

*s* Old South; essays social and political.

1892 Scribner \$2 917.5

Contents: Old South; Authorship in the South before the war; Glimpses of life in colonial Virginia; Social life in old Virginia before the war; Two old colonial places; Old Virginia lawyer; Want of a history of the southern people; Negro question

Essays, by a Southerner, that picture Southern life before the war. Probably only the occasional student of high school age would read them voluntarily, but selections could be used to supplement history courses. For larger libraries

**Pringle, Mrs Elizabeth Watris (Allston)**

*s* Woman rice-planter, by Patience Pennington. 1913 Macmillan \$2 917.5

"Simple, vivid and rare human diary of a woman manager of two large plantations, telling of responsibilities, risks, humorous and pathetic incidents." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Clemens, Samuel Langhorne**

*s* Life on the Mississippi, by Mark Twain. 1903 Harper \$2.25 917.7

Entertaining account of life on the Mississippi in the steamboat days, and of the author's experiences as a pilot

**St Nicholas**

*j* Stories of the Great Lakes, retold from

St Nicholas. (Geographical stories)

1907 Century \$1.25 917.7

Contents: Great Lakes; Life-savers, old and young; Niagara; Life-savers' ride of a hundred miles; Little white steamer, a man in gray, and twenty thousand ships; In a forest afame; Boy's recollection of the great Chicago fire; Dog teams and sledges in Michigan; Chicago

**917.8 Western states**

This class number is here used for general books on Western and pioneer life, and for all Western travel and exploration, early or late. In some libraries early travels are put in 978

**Brooks, Noah**

First across the continent. 1901 Scribner \$2.50 917.8

"Story of the exploring expedition of Lewis and Clark in 1803-5." *Subtitle*

**Clemens, Samuel Langhorne**

*s* Roughing it, by Mark Twain. 2v in 1 1899 Harper \$2.75 917.8

Humorous account of a trip across the plains to California and then to Hawaii in the early 60's, full of grotesque exaggeration, drollery and rollicking spirits. Received 10 votes for inclusion

**Custer, Mrs Elizabeth (Bacon)**

Boots and saddles. 1885 Harper \$1.90 917.8

The wife of General Custer gives an entertaining account of army life on the plains, 1873-76, as seen by a woman. A similar book is her *Tenting on the plains* (Harper \$1.90) about experiences in Texas and Kansas

**Fairbanks, Harold Wellman**

*j* Western United States: a geographical reader. 1904 Heath \$1.36 917.8

"Striking and interesting physical features, and chapters on the history, exploration and resources." *Oregon*

**Grinnell, George Bird**

*s* Trails of the pathfinders. 1911 Scribner \$2 917.8

"Entertaining accounts of hunters, explorers and trappers in the Northwest, 1761-1884. Style is adapted to high school age." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Hough, Emerson**

\* Story of the cowboy. (Story of the West ser.) Appleton \$2 917.8

"Written for older readers, this story of a class of men which is rapidly passing away is of equal interest to the older children. The author has not yielded to the temptation to paint his subject in too strong colors, but the style is vigorous, and its very simplicity gives it strength."

*Prentice and Power*

**Laut, Agnes Christina**

\* Pathfinders of the West. 1904 Macmillan 75c 917.8

"Romantic and adventurous lives of Radisson, Le Verendrye, Hearne, Mackenzie, Lewis and Clark. Not merely authentic, founded on original documents, but vivified by the touch of an artist." *Dial*

Another book by this author worth buying is *Through our unknown Southwest* (McBride \$3)

**McMurry, Charles Alexander**

Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West. (Pioneer history ser. v3) 1904 Macmillan 88c 917.8

Travels of Lewis and Clark, Fremont, Powell, Parkman, Drake and Coronado, mainly in the language of eye-witnesses. The print is good and the page is open and attractive

**Mills, Enos Abijah**

\* Wild life on the Rockies. 1909 Houghton 2.50 917.8

Picturesque descriptions of the country and the wild animals. Other books by this author, who lived for years in the Colorado mountains, will be popular, such as his *Rocky mountain wonderland* (Houghton \$2.25) and *Adventures of a nature guide* (Doubleday \$3)

**Neihardt, John Gneisenau**

s Splendid wayfaring. 1920 Macmillan \$1.75 917.8

Tells the adventures of Jedediah Smith and his companions, discoverers of the central route from the Missouri to the Pacific, 1822-31

"The author shows a true instinct for the picturesque and the significant. This is a book for zestful reading, as well as a record of a career that young America should come to know." *Bookman*

**Parkman, Francis**

\* Oregon trail; il. by Frederic Remington. Little \$3; popular ed \$2; author's ed \$1.50 917.8

"Describes Parkman's wanderings in 1846 with a company of Sioux Indians across the regions of the Platte river, buffalo hunting in the Black hills, and return through the Rocky mountains. A classic for account of the old West." *Colorado*

**Powell, John Wesley**

s First through the Grand canyon. (Out-  
ing adventure lib.) 1915 Macmillan \$2 917.8

"The thrilling story of Major Powell's exploration of the Grand canyon of the Colorado (1869-70), the first known descent of that river by boat, has been buried for many years in government documents. Horace Kephart, editor of the series in which it now appears, calls the trip 'one of the most hazardous adventures in the history of exploration.'" *Review of reviews*

**Rollins, Philip Ashton**

s The cowboy. 1922 Scribner \$2.50 917.8

"His characteristics, his equipment, and his part in the development of the West." *Subtitle*

"A very interesting presentation of the cowboy, not merely as a picturesque . . . figure, but also as an important factor in the social and political development of the country, covering fully the details of cowboy life, speech and costume." *Bkl.*

An important and oddly fascinating book. A record of an epic chapter in American history written with such a curious love of the subject and as the result of so many years of observation and experience that it has a distilled, quintessential quality. *Abridged from Bookman*

**Roosevelt, Theodore**

\* Stories of the great West. 1909 Century \$1.75 917.8

"Ten pictures of frontier and ranch life, reprinted as a whole or somewhat condensed by omissions from *Hero tales*, *Winning of the West*

and *Ranch life and the hunting trail*." *N.Y. Best books*

Roosevelt's other books on hunting and the West are popular

**917.9 Pacific states. Alaska**

Price list 69 of the U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on the Pacific states, including California, Oregon and Washington. Price list 60 is on Alaska

**White, Stewart Edward**

s The mountains. 1904 Doubleday \$3 917.9

"Describes a journey across Californian coast ranges and gives details of equipment." *A.L.A.*

Wilkinson, Mrs Marguerite Ogden (Bigelow)

s Dingbat of Arcady. 1922 Macmillan \$1.75 917.9

Delightful little book, human and humorous, with a poetic sense of the beauty of out-of-doors. The author and her husband took a trip down an Oregon river in a home-made row-boat, the "Dingbat"

**Young, Samuel Hall**

Adventures in Alaska. 1919 Revell \$1.50 917.9

"Experiences and adventures of a missionary in Alaska. They are full of humor and show a most picturesque life." *N.J. lib. bul.*

"A book that will appeal to boys on account of the many adventures, the descriptions of travelling with dogs, three bear stories and an account of the gold stampede to Nome in 1900. Represents a missionary's 40 years of experience." *Cleveland*

**918 South America**

Arranged in class order, giving first books on the continent, and then on separate countries

Some schools may need more on the central Andes, including parts of Bolivia, Chili and Peru, a region on which little is available. There is a scientific and accurate book highly recommended by geographers, but apparently little known by school librarians. This is *Geography of the central Andes*, by A. G. Ogilvie, published by American geographical society, New York, 1922. The price is \$3; or \$2 with \$2 for the accompanying map of the region, which is almost essential. The book gives information on all phases—geology, climate, soils, vegetable and animal life, and the inhabitants

Appleton publishes a series, *Handbooks on South America*, \$3 each, designed partly for the business man, that would be useful in a large high school. The countries covered are North Brazil, Argentina, Colombia and Peru

Scribner publishes a *South American series* that includes some of the best books available, covering all the countries, and Central America

For information about publications, lantern slides and motion picture reels available from the Education section, Pan American union, Washington, D.C., see U.S. Bureau of education. Bulletin 1924, no. 23, p33-34. This is listed in class 010. Some of this material is intended for teachers of Spanish

**Allen, Nellie Burnham**

\* Geographical and industrial studies:

South America. 1918 Ginn \$1 918

"Describes people, products and industries in an interesting way; correlates well with public school courses." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Babson, Roger Ward**

s Future of South America. 1915 Little \$2.50 918

Written from business point of view, illustrated by many anecdotes. Under each country discusses its resources and potentialities. While the statistics, which are grouped at the end, are out of date, the general statements, and the discussion of national characteristics and psychology, are still of interest and value. Index



**Bowman, Isaiah**

- \* South America. (Lands and peoples ser.)  
new ed 1920 Rand \$1.25 918

"Contains more information than Carpenter's *South America* and is well adapted for reference work in the upper grammar grades or first year high school." *Bkl.*

**Bryce, James Bryce, viscount**

- \* South America; observations and im-  
pressions. new ed rev 1914 Macmillan  
\$4.50 918

"Scholarly and just; the result of observations and impressions of a four month journey supplementing years of study. Discusses continental and separate country problems, but hardly mentions political questions." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Carpenter, Frank George**

- South America. (Carpenter's new geog.  
readers) 1921 Am. bk. \$1 918

"Revised edition of Carpenter's geographical reader, *South America* . . . It is more than a revision, however, for it is a new work based upon up-to-date information gathered by the author during a recent tour of more than 25,000 miles made by him in the countries described." *Pre-  
face*

**Filsinger, Ernst B.**

- \* Commercial travelers' guide to Latin  
America (U. S. Bureau of foreign and  
domestic commerce. Miscellaneous ser.  
89) 1920 Supt. of doc. \$1.25 918

**Franck, Harry Alverson**

- \* Vagabonding down the Andes. 1917 Cen-  
tury \$5 918

"Day-to-day narrative of a four year tramp from Panama to Buenos Aires. Describes towns and country and life and customs among the poorer classes. With his *Working north from Patagonia* (Century \$5) an informative gossip record of a vagabonding trip, he covers all of South America. Delightful illustrations in both books." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson), and Herbertson, Andrew John**

- \* (eds.) Central & South America, with  
the West Indies. (Descriptive geog.  
from original sources) 3d ed 1917 Mac-  
millan (Black, London) \$1.60 918  
See note on series at beginning of class 910

**Peck, Annie Smith**

- \* Industrial and commercial South Amer-  
ica. 1922 Dutton \$5 918

"A guide for the business man . . . giving a brief historical sketch and description of the different states, physical characteristics and natural resources, cities, ports, transportation systems and products, with a suggested list of lucrative fields for investment . . . A bibliography of 12 pages, 8 full page maps. Index." *Bkl.*

"Concise cyclopaedia but complete lack of color, interpretation and human touch." *Survey*

**Ross, Edward Alsworth**

- \* South of Panama. 1915 Century \$3 918

A sociologist's interpretation of South American life. "For what it is . . . this is a capital piece of work . . . It does not pretend to be an authoritative contribution to sociology . . . It is a very skilful birds-eye view of the body and spirit of South America." *New republic*

**Shepherd, William Robert**

- \* Latin America. (Home univ. lib. of mod-  
ern knowledge no. 78) 1914 Holt \$1  
918

"One of the few good short accounts of Latin America." *California*

**Warshaw, Jacob**

- \* New Latin America. 1922 Crowell \$3  
918

Author is professor in University of Nebraska. Designed for Americans who may have business relations with South America. Includes political, social and economic life. Trade data in appendix. Index

"Statistics, maps, illustrations and biography make it much more informative as well as more up-to-date than Shepherd." *Bkl.*

**Pan American union, Washington, D. C.**

- \* Publications, Pam 918

List of publications sent free on request. Useful and inexpensive pamphlets full of information. Descriptive booklets on each of the Central and South American countries and on Mexico, Cuba, Haiti and Dominican Republic 5c each. Booklets on 14 leading cities of these countries, 5c each. The following booklets on products, 5c each: *Coal resources of the Americas; Oils, fats and waxes in Latin America; Quebracho forests of South America; Story of the banana*

Larger publications, fully illustrated are: *Seeing South America*, 90p, 25c and *Ports and harbors of South America*, 120p, 25c

Postage stamps not accepted for more than 10c

**Stark, Mabel Claire**

- \* Geographic regions of South America.  
(Geographic region ser. Monograph  
no. 1) 1922 McKnight & McKnight,  
Normal, Ill. 50c Pam 918

See note on author's monograph, in class 917.  
This is similar

**United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of**

- Special agents series. 1920-4 Supt. of doc.  
Pam 918

A series of industrial and commercial handbooks, especially useful for commercial classes. Following is a partial list:

- 199 Paraguay, by W. L. Schurz. 40c  
Order no. C 18.11.199  
206 Columbia, by P. L. Bell. 70c  
Order no. C 18.11.206  
208 Bolivia, by W. L. Schurz. 65c  
Order no. C 18.11.208  
212 Venezuela, by P. L. Bell. \$1  
Order no. C 18.11.212

**Roosevelt, Theodore**

- \* Through the Brazilian wilderness. 1914  
Scribner \$3 918.1

Entertaining descriptions of the country and of the hardships and dangers of a trip through a hitherto unexplored wilderness

**Tomlinson, H. M.**

- \* Sea and the jungle. 1920 Dutton \$3 918.1

"Wonderfully vivid word-pictures of the Brazilian jungle and the varied moods of the sea, and lively descriptions of life aboard ship, set this narrative apart from the usual commonplace accounts of voyages. It is concerned with a trip on a tramp steamer from Swansea, Wales, to Para, Brazil, thence up the Amazon and Madeira rivers to San Antonio falls and back to Tampa, Florida." *Bkl.*

**United States, Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of**

- \* Brazil; a study of economic conditions  
since 1913, by A. H. Redfield. (Mis-  
cellaneous ser. 86) 99p 1920 Supt. of  
doc. 15c Order no. C 18.15.86  
Pam 918.1

**Bingham, Hiram**

- \* Inca land. 1922 Houghton \$5 918.5

"A most interesting account of discoveries made during four trips of exploration in southern Peru, searching for traces of the lost civilization of the Incas, and their wonderful stone-built cities. Reprinted in part from *Harper's magazine* and the *National geographic magazine*." *Bkl.*

**Bishop, Farnham**

- \* Panama, past and present. rev ed, 1916  
Century \$1.75 918.6  
"Interesting account of the adventurers and  
buccaneers of old Panama, the uprising against  
Colombia, the coming of the Americans and the  
building of the canal. Many good pictures."  
*Pittsburgh*

**Franck, Harry Alverson**

- s Zone policeman 88; a close range study  
of the Panama canal and its workers.  
1913 Century \$3 918.6  
The author's experiences as census enumerator  
and policeman in the Canal zone during the dig-  
ging at the canal. "Mr Franck has a well-devel-  
oped sense of humor, and the story is told very  
largely in a spirit of youthful adventure."

**Hall, Alfred Bates, and Chester, Clarence L.**

- Panama and the canal. enl ed 1922 New-  
son \$1.16 918.6  
"History of Panama and of canal projects,  
with account of its building and builders. Writ-  
ten in 1910, revised in 1914. Interesting pic-  
tures." *Oregon*

**Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt**

- s Panama, past and present. 1921 Dodd  
\$2 918.6  
"A popular account which outlines Panama's  
history and resources, briefly describes the canal,  
and gives helpful travel suggestions. Appendix  
contains a chronology and statistics of the Panama  
canal. Three interesting chapters describing coast  
regions seldom visited are: Veraguas, the golden;  
Chiriqui; Darien, the unknown." *Cleveland*  
He has a fascinating pen and the book is more  
interesting than the usual account of a traveler.  
Even though he indulges in profuse rhetoric and  
sentimental descriptions he has rendered distinct  
service. *Adapted from N.Y. Times*

**Panama canal, Washington, D. C.**

- \* Panama canal; general information. 16p  
il 1924 Panama canal, Washington  
D. C. gratis Pam 918.6  
Supersedes *Official handbook of the Panama  
canal*

**Beebe, Charles William**

- s Jungle peace. 1918 Holt \$2.50; Modern  
lib. (Modern lib.) 95c 918.8  
"A combination of zoology and philosophic re-  
flections written by a keen and scientifically  
trained observer." *Detroit*  
A similar book is his *Edge of the jungle* (Holt  
\$2)

**La Varre, William J.**

- Up the Mazaruni for diamonds. 1919  
Jones, Marshall \$1.50 918.8  
Adventures of a young man in British Guiana,  
on a diamond hunting expedition. Lively, straight-  
forward account, with no great literary charm,  
but interesting and likely to appeal to young  
people

**919 Oceanica**

To save space, since there are few books for  
each country, country headings are omitted. Ar-  
rangement is by class number, which is at the right

**Chamberlain, James Franklin, and Cham-berlain, Arthur Henry**

- \* Oceania; a supplementary geography.  
i (Continents and their people) 1916  
Macmillan 96c 919  
One of a series of geographical readers. Well  
illustrated

**Kroeber, Alfred Louis**

- s Peoples of the Philippines. (American  
museum of natural hist. Handbook ser.  
no. 8) 1919 Am. museum of natural  
hist. 75c 919.1  
A book of information, mainly useful for ref-  
erence

**Carpenter, Frank George**

- Australia, our colonies, and other is-  
lands of the sea. (Carpenter's geog.  
readers) 1904 Am. bk. 96c 919.3  
"Personally conducts children through chief  
islands of the world, giving excellent idea of peo-  
ple and resources." *N.Y. Best books*

**Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson), and Herbertson, Andrew John**

- Australia and Oceania. (Descriptive  
geography from original sources)  
1903 Macmillan (Black, London) \$1.60  
919.3

See note on series at beginning of class 910

**Taylor, Griffith**

- \* Australia, in its physiographic and eco-  
nomic aspects. (Oxford geographies)  
3d rev ed 1918 Oxford \$1.35 919.3  
The first part, entitled "Physiographic aspects",  
has chapters on exploration and exploitation, phys-  
ical conditions and natural regions. The second  
part, entitled Economic aspects, has chapters on  
stockraising, agriculture, mining, timber and  
sugar, fishing and transport. The book is writ-  
ten in textbook form. The author states that he  
has laid most stress on "the physical controls  
that govern industrial conditions." Index  
The author's *Geography of Australasia* (Oxford  
85c) is an authoritative work that received two  
votes for first purchase

**United States. Foreign and domestic com-merce, Bureau of**

- s Australia; commercial and industrial  
handbook, by A. W. Ferrin. (Special  
agents ser. 216) 162p il 1922 Supt. of  
doc. 75c Order no. C 18.11:216  
Pam 919.3

**London, Jack**

- s Cruise of the Snark. 1911 Macmillan  
\$2.50 919.6  
An interesting account of a voyage among the  
South Sea islands. The style is animated and  
without the touches of brutality not uncommon  
in London's work. *Abridged from Bkl.*

**Stevenson, Robert Louis**

- \* In the South Seas. Scribner Biographical  
ed \$1.50; South Seas ed 90c 919.6  
Account of a trip in the Marquesas, Paumotu,  
and Gilbert islands, in 1888-89. "It is, in effect,  
a sort of glorified log; but a log of real enterprise  
and adventure in a marvelous part of the world  
. . . It is the wisest of his travel books, and the  
most genuine . . . Throughout, there is a simple  
exposition of a fascinating subject, a kind of life  
remote from our experience, a civilization strict  
and dignified, minds and habits interesting in  
themselves and by contrast with our own." *Frank  
Swinerton*  
The South Seas edition of this title includes  
sections, "The Eight Islands" and "Letters from  
the South Seas," not included in the Biographi-  
cal edition

**Stoddard, Charles Warren**

- s South-Sea idyls. 1892 Scribner \$1.75  
919.6  
"The lightest, sweetest, wildest things that ever  
were written about the life of the summer ocean."  
*W. D. Howells*

Hawaii tourist bureau, Monadnock bldg.,  
San Francisco, Calif.

- \* Story of Hawaii. The bureau, gratis  
Pam 919.6

## 919.8-9 Arctic and antarctic regions

Borup, George

- \* Tenderfoot with Peary. 1915 Stokes \$2  
919.8

"A vivid account of Peary's trip to the Pole, humorous, slangy and full of 'pep', but also alive with that splendid heroism and determined fight against almost overwhelming odds which make the book an inspiration to read." *Book shelf*

"Reprint, with the map and all but 7 of the 42 illustrations omitted." *Bkl.*

Maclean, J. Kennedy

Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South; rev. and enl. by J. W. McSpadden. 1923 Crowell \$1.75 919.8

A shorter and less expensive book, for schools that cannot afford this one, is *Frozen North*, by Edith Horton (Heath 95c). This gives a brief account of some of the main arctic explorers in a simple and reasonably good style. It has good print and binding, but no index

Stefánsson, Vilhjálmar

- \* Hunters of the great North. 1922 Harcourt \$2.50 919.8

"A splendid book for boys although in no measure written down for them. Tells how the author became an arctic explorer and gives an account of his first winter and summer in the north." *Wis. bul.*

"Mr Stefánsson sketches his early life, tells how he happened to begin his polar exploration, and recounts the impressions and experiences of his first year among the Eskimos, informed by later acquired knowledge." *Bkl.*

The author's *Friendly Arctic* (Macmillan \$6.50) is desirable, if not too expensive. It describes his third trip 1913-18

Turley, Charles

- \* Voyages of Captain Scott. 1915 Dodd \$2.50 919.9

"Retold, with many extracts, from *The voyage of the Discovery and Scott's last expedition*. Includes over 20 illustrations from photographs and sketches made by the party; map, and portraits of Captain Scott." *N.Y. Best books*

A tale of antarctic exploration, "full of adventure, of bravery, of effort and achievement. Mr Turley has given us a very human and lovable portrait of a heroic man." *N.Y. Times*

## 920 Biography

### R920 Reference books

The *Century cyclopaedia of names* is not included here, because it is out of print. Librarians may find second hand copies for sale. It is most useful, giving brief explanations of all kinds of names

Champlin, John Denison

- \* (ed.) New Champlin cyclopedia for young folks: Persons; ed. by Lincoln MacVeagh. 1924 Holt \$5 920

"The new editor has made one new volume of the *Persons* from the old *Persons and places*, and has added 800 new biographies and brought the old ones down to date." *Saturday review*

"More emphasis has been placed upon the great figures in modern history and the biological and physical sciences. . . . The chief Biblical characters have been included." *Preface*

"The *New Champlin cyclopedia for young folks*, edited by Lincoln MacVeagh, will be welcomed wherever reference work with children is carried on. For over 40 years this series has held its own. Discerning choice of subjects, interesting

manner of presentation, direct and simple sentences have made a combination bound to appeal to boys and girls not yet ready for more advanced learning." *Annie Carroll Moore*

Thomas, Joseph

- \* Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. new 4th ed rev 1915 Lippincott \$12; 2v \$15 920  
Commonly known as *Lippincott's biographical dictionary*. Includes men and women of all nations and periods, and mythological characters. Very brief entries

United States. Congress

- \* Official congressional directory for the use of the United States Congress. Supt. of doc. 60c 920

"Can usually be obtained free from your Congressman. Get latest edition; one each session. Gives names and short biographies of members of Congress, committees, consuls, etc. It has also a helpful section headed 'Official duties', which describes the work of the several departments, bureaus, offices, etc., of the government." *Mudge*

Who's who; an annual biographical dic-

- \* tionary with which is incorporated s "Men and women of the time" Macmillan \$15 920

Very brief accounts of living English people. Appears annually. Too expensive for very small schools. Others can economize by buying every two or three years only. In ordering ask for latest volume

Who's who in America; a biographical

- \* dictionary of notable living men and women of the United States. Marquis \$7.75 920

Founded 1899. Biennial

Biographical dictionary of living Americans, giving very briefly main facts of life, writings and present address. Might buy only once in four years, in a small school, to economize. In ordering ask for latest volume. 1926-1927 edition in preparation (November, 1925) price to be \$8.50

### 920 Collective biography

Collective biography on a subject is put with the subject in some libraries, and there are decided advantages in this arrangement. However, for convenience in having all biographies together, 920 has been used in this list for most classes. If preferred, collections of lives of scientists could go in 509; and lives of early American explorers in 973.1

For inventors, see class 608; and for collective biography of musicians, see class 780.92

Individual lives of musicians and artists usually include criticism of their work, and sometimes are mainly devoted to this. In some libraries, these are not put in 921, but with the books on art and music. Possible class numbers are 709.2 or 750.92, for artists; and 780.92 for musicians

Adams, Elmer Cleveland, and Foster, Warren Dunham

- \* Heroines of modern progress. 1913 Macmillan \$2 920

Contents: Elizabeth Fry; Mary Lyon; Elizabeth Cady Stanton; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Florence Nightingale; Clara Barton; Julia Ward Howe; Frances E. Willard; J. Ellen Foster; Jane Addams

Beard, Annie E. S.

- Our foreign born citizens. 1922 Crowell \$2 920

"Biographical sketches of men of foreign birth who have made important contributions to American life and human welfare, among them Louis Agassiz, Alexander Graham Bell, James Gordon Bennett, Andrew Carnegie, G. W. Goethals, Samuel Gompers, Joseph Pulitzer, C. P. Steinmetz, Nikola Tesla. Useful reference book for high schools. Difficult for younger children." *Wis. bul.*

**Birkhead, Alice**

Heroes of modern Europe. (Told through the ages ser.) 1913 Crowell \$1.75 920

Contents: Two swords; Dante; Lorenzo the Magnificent; Prior of San Marco; Martin Luther; Charles V; Beggars of the sea; William the Silent; Henry of Navarre; Under the red robe; Grand monarch (Louis XIV); Peter the Great; Royal robber; Spirits of the age; Man from Corsica; "God and the people"; For Italy and Victor Emmanuel; Third Napoleon; Reformer of the East; Hero in history; Index

**Bolton, Mrs Sarah (Knowles)**

Lives of poor boys who became famous. rev and enl ed 1925 Crowell \$2 920

Contents: Bernard Palissy; Carolus Linnaeus; Samuel Johnson; Benjamin Franklin; Oliver Goldsmith; James Watt; Wolfgang Mozart; Jean Paul Richter; Joseph Marie Jacquard; Bertel Thorwaldsen; Peter Cooper; Michael Faraday; George Stephenson; George Peabody; Sir Josiah Mason; William Lloyd Garrison; David G. Farragut; Thomas Cole; Ezra Cornell; Giuseppe Garibaldi; Abraham Lincoln; Ole Bull; Jean Louis Meissonier; Horace Greeley; Sir Henry Bessemer; Ulysses S. Grant; James B. Eads; Bayard Taylor; Philip Henry Sheridan; Dwight L. Moody; Leon Gambetta; John D. Rockefeller; Andrew Carnegie; Henry M. Stanley; Thomas A. Edison; Henry Ford

"A new edition to which 10 chapters have been added on Linnaeus, Franklin, Cooper, Stephenson, Grant, Rockefeller, Carnegie, Stanley, Edison and Ford. Worth buying if the old edition is worn out, but libraries will not find it necessary to have the two editions." *Wis. bul.*

Lives of girls who became famous. rev and enl ed 1925 Crowell \$2 920

Contents: Elizabeth Barrett Browning; George Eliot; Florence Nightingale; Jean Ingelow; Jenny Lind; Madame de Staël; Rosa Bonheur; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Helen Hunt Jackson; Lucretia Mott; Mary A. Livermore; Margaret Fuller Ossoli; Maria Mitchell; Louisa M. Alcott; Mary Lyon; Harriet G. Hosmer; Julia Ward Howe; Jane Addams; Alice Freeman Palmer; Clara Barton; Susan B. Anthony; Anna Howard Shaw; Frances E. Willard; Elizabeth Blackwell; Helen Keller; Lady Astor

Revised and reset. Completes biographies of a few who were still living when Mrs Bolton laid down her pen; omits the biographies of Lady Brassey, Elizabeth T. Butler and Baroness Burdett-Coutts; and adds new material on Jenny Lind, Jane Addams, Alice Freeman Palmer, Clara Barton, Frances E. Willard, Helen Keller, Anna Howard Shaw, Elizabeth Blackwell, Susan B. Anthony and Lady Astor

**Bradford, Gamaliel**

s American portraits, 1875-1900. 1922 Houghton \$3.50 920

Contents: Mark Twain; Henry Adams; Sidney Lanier; J. M. Whistler; J. G. Blaine; Grover Cleveland; Henry James; Joseph Jefferson; Index

"The first of a series covering American biography and including representative figures in various walks of life. Character studies quite as interesting as fiction, of high critical quality and spiced with dry humor." *Cleveland*

\* Portraits of American women. 1919 s Houghton \$3 920

Contents: Abigail Smith Adams; Sarah Alden Ripley; Mary Lyon; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Margaret Fuller Ossoli; Louisa May Alcott; Frances Willard; Emily Dickinson

"Used constantly by English and history teachers." *Mary E. Hall*

**Brooks, Elbridge Streeter**

Historic Americans. 1899 Crowell \$2 920

Contents: John Winthrop; Benjamin Franklin; James Otis; George Washington; Samuel Adams; Patrick Henry; John Adams; Thomas Jefferson; Alexander Hamilton; Robert Morris; John Jay; John Marshall; James Madison; James Monroe;

John Quincy Adams; Eli Whitney; Andrew Jackson; Daniel Webster; Washington Irving; Henry Clay; John Caldwell Calhoun; Samuel Finley Breese Morse; Horace Mann; Abraham Lincoln; Henry Wadsworth Longfellow; Ulysses S. Grant

**Bruce, Henry Addington Bayley**

s Woman in the making of America. 1912 Little \$2 920

"Stories of strong, patriotic women of colonial, revolutionary, pioneer and more modern times. Many are familiar figures, others are less well known." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Cather, Katherine Dunlap**

Boyhood stories of famous men. 1916 Century \$1.75 920

Contents: Titian; Mozart; Rosa Bonheur; Tintoretto; Murillo; Stradivarius; Mendelssohn; Giotto; Andrea del Sarto; Chopin; Guido Reni; Thorwaldsen; Correggio; Claude Lorrain

"Brief and sympathetic stories of the youth and work of musicians and artists, which will really interest boys and girls in biography and art. Most have appeared in *St Nicholas*." *Wis. bul.*

A recent book by the same author is *Girlhood stories of famous women* (Century \$1.75) which includes many stories of mediaeval Europe

**Darrow, Floyd Lavern**

\* Masters of science and invention. 1923 Harcourt \$2.25 920

Readable sketches of 50 scientists and inventors from Galileo to Einstein. Has subject index. Valuable for science classes

**Faris, John Thomson**

j Makers of our history. 1917 Ginn \$1 920

"Twenty-eight short, interesting biographies. Among the usual figures such as Washington are Sam Houston, Cyrus McCormick, Horace Greeley, Cyrus Field, Francis Parkman, John Muir, Sidney Lanier, Alexander Bell and some others not as common to children's texts. Book is well made, and the stories and illustrations are not the stereotyped textbook sort." *Bkl.*

Winning their way. 1909 Stokes \$1.75 920

"Short accounts of the lives of 48 inventors, scientists, explorers, industrial leaders, army and navy men, statesmen, authors and religious workers, emphasizing the qualities that led to success and usefulness." *Bkl.*

**Forthingham, Jessie Peabody**

Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut. 1902 Scribner \$1.75 920

A book for boys, picturing stirring events in the lives of Drake, Tromp, deRuyter, de Tourville, Suffren, Paul Jones, Nelson and Farragut

**Gibson, Charles Robert**

s Heroes of the scientific world. 1913 Lip-pincott (Seeley, London) \$2.50 920

A popular account of some of the greatest scientists, written in a way to appeal to young people. The arrangement is chronological, beginning with Pythagoras. The appendix gives a list of 54 scientists referred to in the text, but most of the space is given to a few important ones. These include Roger Bacon, Copernicus, Tycho Brahe, Kepler, Galileo, Newton, Franklin, Herschel, John Dalton, Sir Humphrey Davy, Faraday, Darwin, Lord Kelvin and James Clerk-Maxwell. Index

**Gilbert, Ariadne**

\* More than conquerors. 1914 Century \$1.75 920

"Well written sketches of Beethoven, Lamb, Scott, Irving, Emerson, Agassiz, Thackeray, Livingston, Pasteur, Brooks, Stevenson, Saint Gaudens, Lincoln, from an interesting point of view. Will be useful to the older children and even adults, either for reading or reference." *Bkl.*

"Very popular. One of the most read of all collective biographies." *Mary E. Hall*

**Haaren, John Henry, and Poland, Addison B.**

Famous men of modern times. 1909 Am. bk. 72c 920

Contents: Gods of the Teutons, the Nibelungs; Alaric the Visigoth; Attila the Hun; Genseric the Vandal; Theodoric the Ostrogoth; Clovis; Justinian; Mohammed; Charles Martel and Pepin; Charlemagne; Harun-al-Raschid; Egbert the Saxon; Rollo the Viking; Alfred the Great; Henry the Fowler; Canute the Great; The Cid; Edward the Confessor; William the Conqueror; Peter the Hermit; Frederick Barbarossa; Henry the Second and his sons; Louis IX; Robert Bruce; Marco Polo; Edward the Black Prince; William Tell and Arnold von Winkelried; Tamerlane; Henry V; Joan of Arc; Gutenberg; Warwick the Kingmaker.

Usually regarded as a child's book, but librarians report it is useful also in senior high school

**Hammond, Mrs D. B.**

s Stories of scientific discovery. 1923 Macmillan (Cambridge univ. press, London) \$2.40 920

"Brief, well written sketches of the lives and work of a few of the greatest discoverers in the various branches of science. Includes Priestley, Lavoisier, Thompson, Herschel, Fabre, Faraday, the Curies, Darwin, Wallace and Pasteur. Index." *Bkl.*

**Harrow, Benjamin**

s Eminent chemists of our time. 1920 Van Nostrand \$2.50 920

"Sketches of Perkins, Mendeléeff, Ramsay, Richards, van't Hoff, Arrhenius, Moissan, Mme Curie, Meyer, Remsen, and Fischer, from which one gains a clear impression of personalities and also an understanding of the contribution of each one. Written so that the average reader with only an elementary knowledge of the physical sciences can read it. Index." *Bkl.*

"Should be in every high school library. Good chapters on Mme Curie, Roentgen and Pasteur." *Earl R. Glenn*

**Holland, Rupert Sargent**

Historic girlhoods. 1910 Jacobs \$2 920

Contents: Saint Catherine; Joan of Arc; Victoria Colonna; Catherine de Medici; Lady Jane Grey; Mary, queen of Scots; Pocahontas; Priscilla Alden; Catherine the Great; Fanny Burney; Sarah Siddons; Marie Antoinette; Josephine; Dolly Madison; Louisa of Prussia; Charlotte Brontë; Victoria; Florence Nightingale; Jenny Lind; Rosa Bonheur; Louisa May Alcott

"Imagination is drawn on when information is lacking; otherwise the sketches are fairly accurate." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Humphrey, Grace**

\* Women in American history. 1919 Bobbs \$1.75 920

Contents: Pocahontas; Anne Hutchinson; Betsy Ross; Mary Lindley Murray; Molly Pitcher; Martha Washington; Jemima Johnson; Sacajawea; Dolly Madison; Lucretia Mott; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Julia Ward Howe; Mary A. Livermore; Barbara Fritchie; Clara Barton; Index

"Simply and informally told. New facts and small details reveal the character of each. Interesting to high school girls." *Anna Eloise Pierce*

**Husband, Joseph**

\* Americans by adoption; brief biographies of great citizens born in foreign lands. 1920 Little \$1 920

Contents: Stephen Girard; John Ericsson; Louis Agassiz; Carl Schurz; Theodore Thomas; Andrew Carnegie; James I. Hill; Augustus Saint Gaudens; Jacob A. Riis

"Clear, inspiring, addressed primarily to young people; with introduction by the president of Smith college." *Bkl.*

**Johnston, Charles Haven Ladd**

Famous discoverers and explorers of America. (Famous leaders ser.) 1917 Page \$2 920

"Accounts of the lives and adventures of 16 of the most important discoverers and explorers

of North Central and South America starting with Leif Ericson and ending with Robert E. Peary." *Bkl.*

\* Famous scouts. 1910 Page \$2 920

Contents: General Israel Putnam; Daniel Boone; Simon Kenton; Captain Samuel Brady; The two athletic Poes, and Major Sam McCulloch; Lewis and Clarke; Colonel Davy Crockett; General Sam Houston; Kit Carson; General W. S. Harney; Wild Bill Hickok; Captain D. L. Payne; White Beaver; Dr D. F. Powell; W. F. Cody; Conclusion

"There are some historical inaccuracies, but they are not of sufficient importance to detract from the usefulness of the book." *Bkl.*

**Lang, Mrs Leonora Blanche**

\* Red book of heroes; ed. by Andrew Lang. 1909 Longmans \$1.75 920

Contents: The lady-in-chief [Florence Nightingale]; Prisoners and captives [John Howard]; Hannibal; Apostle of the lepers [Father Damien]; Constant prince [Fernando, prince of Portugal]; Marquis of Montrose; A child's hero [Henry Havellock]; Conscience or king [Thomas More]; The little abbess [Angélique Arnauld]; Gordon; The crime of Theodosius; Palissy the potter

**Lanier, Henry Wysham**

\* Book of bravery; being true stories in an ascending scale of courage. 1918 Scribner \$2.50 920

"Thirty-six true stories of adventure grouped under the headings: Facing death to avoid it; The treasure hunters; Soldiers who knew no fear; Some exploits on the sea; Famous deeds of discipline. Three are incidents of the Great war." *Cleveland*

"Especially good because of their dramatic treatment" *Bkl.*

\* Book of bravery; second series. 1919 Scribner \$2.50 920

Contents: Among Indians, "greasers," grizzlies and deserts; Lions, elephants, rhinos—and a whale; Explorers of the unknown; In spite of fear; Patriotism, loyalty and leadership

\* Book of bravery; third series. 1920 Scribner \$2.50 920

"Stories of heroism suitable for older children, particularly boys. Told for the most part by eyewitnesses or participants and often in the wording of old chronicles. Arranged under subjects: All in the day's work; Crusaders, missionaries, and holy wars; Valor and magnanimity; Courage of mind and character; Moral courage; Dying and living for others; A cheerful failure." *Bkl.*

If a library can afford only one volume, perhaps the third is the best. The series is mainly for the junior high school age

**Morgan, James**

s Our presidents. 1924 Macmillan \$2.50 920

"Brief, well-written biographies of our presidents, including Coolidge, arranged in chronological order. Author shows discrimination in the selection of material, both as concerns the personality of his subjects and their achievements and place in the political life of the period. Excellent for high schools. Illustrated with photographs. Index." *Bkl.*

**Morris, Charles**

Heroes of discovery in America. 2d ed rev and enl 1919 Lippincott \$1.50 920

Brief account of 42 explorers from the earliest times to the middle of the 19th century. Useful, tho not very interesting in style

**Newbolt, Sir Henry John**

Book of the happy warrior; with colored plates and other illustrations by H. J. Ford. 1917 Longmans \$2.50 920

Contents: Song of Roland; Richard Coeur de Lion; St Louis, king of France; Robin Hood; Bertrand du Guesclin and the Black Prince; News from Poitiers, 1356; France v. gentlemen of England; Chevalier Bayard; Old English school; Chivalry of today

**Newbolt, Sir Henry John—Continued**

"Emphasizes chivalric ideal. Translated into vivid, slightly archaic form from the original records. Probably of wide appeal." *Georgia Benedict*

An abridged edition, omitting Bertrand du Guesclin and the Black Prince, Chevalier Bayard, Chivalry of today, and parts of Robin Hood, is published by Longmans for 90c in their series, Longmans' class-books of English literature

**Olcott, Frances Jenkins**

\* (comp.) Good stories for great birthdays. 1922 Houghton \$3 920

Over 200 stories celebrating 23 birthdays of patriot-founders and upbuilders of the republics of North and South America. Tersely told stories, all contributing vividly to the history of the hero. Full subject index. *Abridged from Wis. bul.*

**Parkman, Mary Rosetta**

\* Fighters for peace. 1919 Century \$1.75 920

"Popular, brief biographies of 12 soldiers and statesmen prominent in the war; King Albert, Joffre, Guynemer, Foch, Clemenceau, Lloyd George, Maude, Allenby, King Victor Emanuel, Pershing, Beatty and Wilson. A photograph accompanies each sketch." *Bkl.*

\* Heroes of today; illustrated with photographs. 1917 Century \$1.75 920

Contents: Laird of skyland, John Muir; Seer of Woodchuck lodge, John Burroughs; Deep-sea doctor, Wilfred Grenfell; Captain of his soul, Captain Scott; Modern viking, Jacob Rius; Pioneer of the open, E. L. Trudeau; "The prophet-engineer," G. W. Goethals; Shepherd of the "great country," Bishop Rowe; Hero of flight, S. P. Langley; Poet-soldier, Rupert Brooke; Citizen of the world, H. C. Hoover

First printed in *St Nicholas*

\* Heroines of service. 1917 Century \$1.75 920

"Short illustrated biographies of Mary Lyon, Alice Freeman Palmer, Clara Barton, Frances E. Willard, Julia Ward Howe, Anna H. Shaw, Mary Antin, Alice C. Fletcher, Mary Slessor, Marie Curie and Jane Addams. The chapters first appeared in *St Nicholas*." *Bkl.*

**Parton, James**

Captains of industry. 2v, 1884-91, Houghton ea \$1.50; (Riverside school lib.) ea 48c 920

"Short, spirited biographical sketches of men of business who did something besides making money." *N.Y. city*

"Old, telling of a less well-known group, but interesting as reference for the development of industry." *Chicago. Vocational bur.*

**Smith, Elva Sophronia**

\* (ed.) Heroines of history and legend. 1921 Lothrop \$2 920

"A carefully selected collection telling of the love, self sacrifice, patriotism, daring and loyalty of women, of all races and times from the Hindu princess of far off tradition to Edith Cavell. For girls from 12 to 15 and upward. Of especial value to Girl scouts and Camp fire girls." *Bkl.*

**Tappan, Eva March**

\* Heroes of progress. 1921 Houghton \$1.25; school ed 88c 920

Contents: Audubon; Mark Hopkins; Cyrus H. McCormick; Goodyear; William Morton; Elias Howe; Maria Mitchell; Henry Oscar Houghton; Cyrus Field; Agassiz; Julia Ward Howe; George Thorndike Angell; Luther Burbank; Alexander Graham Bell; John Wanamaker; Frances E. Willard; Clara Barton; Booker T. Washington; Augustus Saint-Gaudens; James Jerome Hill; John Muir; Theodore Thomas; Thomas A. Edison; Edwin Abbey; Samuel Pierpont Langley; Andrew Carnegie; William Crawford; Robert E. Peary; George Washington Goethals

"Stories of 29 American men and women who have made themselves known through their contributions to art, industry, science, exploration and

education. Much material is difficult to find elsewhere, yet is in demand. Well and accurately written. Will be of great use in elementary school reference work." *Bkl.*

\* Old world hero stories. 2pts in 1 1911 Houghton \$1.16 920

Part 1 contains 17 stories of famous Greeks and Romans. Part 2 is a reprint of the author's *European hero stories*

"[The second part is an] excellent review of European history, those incidents being chosen that show the rise of the different nations and that furnish a background for the child's better understanding of the equipment of knowledge, tradition and achievement with which the founders of this country were possessed." *Bkl.*

**Wade, Mrs Mary Hazelton (Blanchard)**

\* Light-bringers. 1914 Little \$1.65 920

"Lives of Robert Peary, Clara Barton, the Wright brothers, Julia Ward Howe, Guglielmo Marconi, and Roald Amundsen, simply told for boys and girls about 12." *Bkl.*

Some school librarians report that this is very useful in senior high school, tho written for a younger age

\* Pilgrims of today. 1916 Little \$1.65 920

"Interesting accounts of the life and work of John Muir, Jacob Rus, Mary Antin, E. A. Steiner, Carl Schurz, Nathan Strauss, Joseph Pulitzer." *Wis. bul.*

\* Wonder-workers. 1912 Little \$1.65 920

"Biographical studies of Luther Burbank, Helen Keller, Jane Addams, Thomas Edison, William George, Wilfred Grenfell and Judge Lindsey, simply told, well written and sympathetic. Portraits." *Bkl.*

**Wildman, Edwin**

Famous leaders of character in America.

1922 Page \$2 920

Contents: William Lloyd Garrison; Robert E. Lee; Abraham Lincoln; Charles Sumner; Horace Greeley; Wendell Phillips; Edward Everett Hale; Leland Stanford; Charles William Eliot; Phillips Brooks; Moody and Sankey; Grover Cleveland; John Burroughs; Henry Cabot Lodge; Woodrow Wilson; Theodore Roosevelt; Booker T. Washington; William Jennings Bryan; Leonard Wood; Charles Evans Hughes; Warren Gamaliel Harding; Kenesaw Mountain Landis; Benjamin Burr Lindsey; Calvin Coolidge

"A volume of character sketches emphasizing devotion to ideals." *Wis. bul.*

"In each, the author traces from childhood the dominant force of character which led to ultimate achievement, greatness and moral strength." *N.Y. Best books*

**Yonge, Charlotte Mary**

Book of golden deeds. 1881 Macmillan

\$1.40; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c;

lib binding \$1 920

"Stories of noble and heroic acts in all ages. An old book and a standard one." *California*

**920 Pamphlet****Mentor association, Springfield, Ohio**

Back numbers of the Mentor on biographical and literary topics., ea 35c

Each number contains 18 pages of text and 6 plates. Indexed in *Readers' guide*. Some are on one man, and some on groups, such as American novelists. List on application

**921 Individual biography**

Placed after 928, so that all collective biography may be together

**928 Collective biography of authors**

In this list, books about authors are put in 928, because it may be more convenient for English classes to have them separate. If preferred, they could all be put in class 920. The following list includes books

**Collective biography of authors—Continued**  
that are partly or mainly criticism. In some libraries, these are put with books on literature, in 800's. There are advantages in both arrangements, but for quick reference it is convenient to have all books about persons together.

If 921 is used for individual biography, it is a convenience to put the books after all the collective biography, on the shelves. 920 and 928 would then be together, followed by 921, as in this list

**Bolton, Mrs Sarah (Knowles)**

\* Famous American authors. rev and enl ed 1924 Crowell \$2 928

Contents: Irving; Cooper; Bryant; Prescott; Bancroft; Emerson; Hawthorne; Longfellow; Whittier; Poe; Holmes; Stowe; Motley; Thoreau; Lowell; Whitman; Parkman; Mark Twain; Howells; Aldrich; Burroughs

This new edition omits biographies of Cable, Will Carleton, R. W. Gilder, T. W. Higginson, Warner, Stedman and Stoddard and adds Cooper, Bryant, Bancroft, Poe, Stowe, Motley, Thoreau, Whitman, Parkman and Burroughs

"Mrs Bolton has performed an enduring service . . . in this series of exceedingly human sketches. She was privileged to know many of the writers personally, and her life stories combine the two elements of personal delineation and critical evaluation. She is happy in her quotations from their writings, no less than in her pictures of their daily haunts." *Publisher*

**Chubb, Edwin Watts**

s Masters of English literature. 1914 McClurg \$2 928

Contents: Chaucer; Shakspeare; Milton; Dryden; Swift; Pope; Johnson; Burns; Byron; Shelley; Keats; Wordsworth; Scott; Dickens; Thackeray; George Eliot; Carlyle; Ruskin; Tennyson; Browning

Includes discussions of individual books. No index. Reference lists at ends of chapters both to books and magazine articles

"Pleasant brief biographical and critical essays, not especially original, but appreciative." *Bkl.*

**Cook, Howard Willard**

s Our poets of today. (Modern Amer. writers) 4th rev ed, 1923 Dodd \$2.50 928

Comment on 68 American poets, with quotations. Reviews indicate that the critical comment is not valuable, that there are inaccuracies, and that the relative proportion of space for different poets is poor. Mainly useful for quick reference, since it is hard to find material on modern poets conveniently grouped. Index

**Fields, James Thomas**

\* Yesterdays with authors. Houghton \$3.50 s 928

First published 1871

Personal reminiscences of Thackeray, Hawthorne, Dickens, Wordsworth, Miss Mitford and Barry Cornwall, by a Boston publisher

**Frank, Maude Morrison**

Great authors in their youth. 1915 Holt \$1.35 928

Contents: Scott; Stevenson; Thackeray; Dickens; Browning; Elizabeth Barrett Browning; Tennyson; Charlotte Brontë; Lamb; Jane Austen; Ruskin

"Brief, readable sketches, which will find their place in arousing interest in the writers rather than in reference work." *Bkl.*

**Hinchman, Walter Swain, and Gummere, Frances Barton**

\* Lives of great English writers from s Chaucer to Browning. 1908 Houghton \$2.30 928

Thirty-three short biographies. "The material presented is not only well-chosen, authoritative, and adequate, but interestingly written." *Bkl.*

**Overton, Grant Martin**

s Authors of the day; studies in contemporary literature. 1924 Doran \$2.50 928

A reprinting with slight variations of the chapters devoted to individual authors in *When winter comes to Main street*, and *American nights entertainment*. One of a series brought out by the cooperation of four publishers, as publicity for the authors included. These books give short biographies and favorable critical comments on present-day writers. Often it is difficult to find enough material on current writers, so these books fill a need

s Cargoes for Crusoes. 1924 Appleton 50c 928

Another book in a series of volumes of cooperative author publicity. This one includes information about Philip Gibbs, Jeffrey Farnol, Cosmo Hamilton, Susan Ertz, Emerson Hough, Mary Johnston, Michael Arlen, E. Phillips Oppenheim, G. Stanley Hall and others

Useful for reference material on current writers. Criticism is largely favorable. Students should understand that book is planned to increase the popularity of these authors. Index

**Williams, Blanche Colton**

\* Our short story writers. (Modern Amer. s writers) 3d ed, 1923 Dodd \$2 928

"Alice Brown, James Cabell, Dorothy Canfield, Chambers, Cobb, Connolly, Richard Harding Davis, Margaret Deland, Edna Ferber, Mary Wilkins Freeman, Hamlin Garland, O. Henry, Hergesheimer, Fannie Hurst, Jack London, Brander Matthews, Melville Davison Post, Mary Roberts Rinehart, Booth Tarkington, Edith Wharton, Maxwell Struthers Burt and Wilbur Daniel Steel—their life stories and how they are reflected in their writings." *Bkl.*

**928 Pamphlets**

The following publishers will send free, unless otherwise stated, pamphlets on the authors listed after them. New pamphlets are issued from time to time

Appleton: Zona Gale; George Gibbs; Emerson Hough; Joseph Crosby Lincoln; Edith Wharton; Harold Bell Wright

Century: Johan Bojer; Harry A. Franck; Frederick O'Brien; Marie Conway Oemler; Alice Hegan Rice; Edward Alsworth Ross

Dodd: Louis Couperus; J. Henry Fabre; Anatole France; William J. Locke; Archibald Marshall; Ralph Waldo Trine

Doran: Arnold Bennett; Irvin S. Cobb; A. E. W. Mason; Mary Roberts Rinehart; Frank Swinnerton; Hugh Walpole

Doubleday: Joseph Conrad (10c); Ellen Glasgow; O. Henry; Rudyard Kipling; Selma Lagerlof; William McFee; Christopher Morley; Kathleen Norris; Booth Tarkington; Stewart Edward White

Harcourt: Sinclair Lewis (10c)

Harper: Arthur Guiterman; Edna St Vincent Millay; Houghton: Amy Lowell; Jean Kenyon Mackenzie; Rafael Sabatini; Dallas Lore Sharp

Knopf: Willa Sibert Cather; Floyd Dell; J. S. Fletcher; Joseph Hergesheimer; Knut Hamsun; H. L. Mencken

Little: Jeffery Farnol; Cosmo Hamilton; A. S. M. Hutchinson; Edison Marshall; E. Phillips Oppenheim; Bertrand W. Sinclair

Page: Eleanor H. Porter; L. M. Montgomery

Scribner: John Galsworthy; Meredith Nicholson; Arthur Train; H. G. Wells

Stokes: Frances Hodgson Burnett; L. M. Montgomery; Honoré Wilkie Morrow; Alfred Noyes

**B or 921 Individual biography**

Many libraries use B for biography, instead of the class number 921. The books are shelved after collective biography. In this class, the arrangement is by the subject of the biography, not the author

**Adams, Mrs Abigail (Smith)**

s Richards, Mrs Laura Elizabeth (Howe)  
Abigail Adams and her times. 1917 Appleton \$1.75 921

"Well-written account of a lovable and individual woman, wife of the second president of the United States; with many extracts from letters and diaries." *Pittsburg*

"Such a vivid and interesting portrayal of revolutionary times and events as only an eye witness can give." *St Louis*

**Adams, John**

s Morse, John Torrey. John Adams. (American statesmen) 1884 Houghton \$2 921

"We have John Adams, in all his rugged honesty, full of courage in great emergencies, pugnacious, wise when his judgment was not clouded by passion—a statesman without tact, vain and conceited—yet always a patriot. It is a truthful portrait." *Dial*

Valuable for reference in studying the revolutionary period

**Adams, John Quincy**

s Morse, John Torrey. John Quincy Adams. (American statesmen) 1898 Houghton \$2 921

"An admirable example of interesting narrative, just proportion, and judicial candor." *Nation*

Valuable for reference in studying the events that led up to the War of 1812

**Addams, Jane**

\* Twenty years at Hull house. 1910 Macmillan \$2.50; (Pocket classics) 48c 921

"Interesting survey of development of social, civic and other activities of Chicago's famous neighborhood house, with autobiographic notes and personal experiences at home and abroad." *N.Y. Best books*

**Alcott, Louisa May**

\* Moses, Belle. Louisa May Alcott, dreamer and worker. 1909 Appleton \$1.75 921

"Pictures Miss Alcott's home life and its relation to her stories, quoting largely from her journals and letters. Will interest younger readers than does Mrs Cheney's standard biography." *N.Y. Best books*

A pamphlet of 23 pages, *Story of the Alcotts*, is published by the Alcott estate, Concord, Mass. for 20c

**Alexander the Great**

s Wheeler, Benjamin Ide. Alexander the Great. (Heroes of the nations) 1900 Putnam \$2.50 921

"Story of Alexander's aims and achievements told with considerable detail and admirable clearness." *Nation*

**Alfred the Great, king of England**

Tappan, Eva March. In the days of Alfred the Great. 1900 Lothrop \$1.50 921

"I have sought to live my life worthily," said the great English king, and the mists of a thousand years have failed to obscure the worth and beauty of that life. Miss Tappan's telling of his story has a quiet beauty and power." *Prentice and Power*

**Antin, Mary**

\* Promised land. 1912 Houghton \$2.50 921

Autobiography of a girl born in Russian Poland, who came to America with her family when she was 12 years old. She describes her first impressions of American life, her experiences in the public schools, and above all her feeling of the opportunity that America offers the oppressed of other lands. A story of absorbing interest and literary distinction. The author made a brilliant record in Barnard college

Under the title *At school in the promised land*, selections from her autobiography are published in the Riverside literature series (Houghton 48c)

**Barrie, Mrs Margaret (Ogilvy)**

\* Barrie, Sir James Matthew, bart. Margaret Ogilvy, by her son. 1896 Scribner \$1.75 921

"Barrie's tender tribute to the memory of his mother, in which appear all his gifts of delicate humor, sympathy, and understanding of the feminine mind and heart." *Pratt alcove*

**Barton, Clara Harlowe**

s Epler, Percy Harold. Life of Clara Barton. 1915 Macmillan \$2.50 921

"An authorized biography made more interesting through the free use of unpublished war diaries and letters and personal recollections. Covers her work in the Civil war, the Franco-Prussian war, the Spanish war, the foundation of the American Red cross and direction of its varied activities." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Bok, Edward William**

\* Americanization of Edward Bok; the autobiography of a Dutch boy fifty years after. 1920 Scribner \$2.50; school ed \$1 921

"The fascination of success hangs about this intimate account of how the Dutch immigrant boy became editor of the *Ladies' home journal*, of the work he did and of the people he knew—Roosevelt, Kipling, Holmes, Gladstone, and many others." *Bkl.*

Dutch boy fifty years after. 1921 Scribner 80c 921

"Abridged edition of *The Americanization of Edward Bok*. Tells the story of his school life in Brooklyn, his early efforts to aid his family, the beginnings of his journalistic career, his later success and wide influence as an editor." *Bkl.*

**Boone, Daniel**

\* White, Stewart Edward. Daniel Boone, wilderness scout. 1922 Doubleday \$1.75 921

The life of one of the most famous characters of the frontier, when Kentucky was still a wilderness

"Pictures a character not only the product of the times, but possessing the strong inherent qualities of bravery, loyalty and simplicity. Interesting especially to the boys and girls who want a true tale of adventure." *Bkl.*

**Burbank, Luther**

Slusser, Effie Young, and others. Stories of Luther Burbank and his plant school; with an introd. by Luther Burbank. 1920 Scribner 88c 921

An account of Burbank's life, with an illustrated description of his experiments with plants

**Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson)**

One I knew best of all; a memory of the mind of a child; with il. by R. B. Birch. Scribner \$2 921

Memories of early childhood, interesting to anyone who likes little children

"Ranks with Pierre Loti's *Story of a child* as a classic of reminiscent autobiography." *Bessie Graham*

**Burroughs, John**

Barrus, Clara. John Burroughs, boy and man. 1920 Doubleday \$3 921

"Life of Burroughs, originally planned for boys, but later arranged to attract adults as well. The incidents related were told to the author by Burroughs himself, and their inclusion here was sanctioned by him. Full of anecdotes of his early and adult life." *N.Y. Best books*



**Caesar, Julius**

s Fowler, William Warde. *Julius Caesar, and the foundation of the Roman imperial system. (Heroes of the nations)* 2d ed 1897 Putnam \$2.50 921

"Embodies results of recent investigation and preserves an excellent perspective in estimating Caesar's character and influence." *N.Y. state lib.*

"Balanced and authoritative. It is a book of great charm; and its judgments can be relied upon." *W. W. Davies*

A good juvenile life is *Story of Caesar*, by Michael Clarke (Am. bk. 60c)

**Carnegie, Andrew**

s *Autobiography*. 1920 Houghton \$5; popular ed \$1.50 921

"Interesting as a frank and sincere recital of the early struggles and later successes of the well-known millionaire. Contains reminiscences of several noted persons, including Matthew Arnold, James G. Blaine, John Hay, John Morley and Herbert Spencer." *N.Y. Best books*

A series of chapters from this book, condensed and edited for younger readers by Eva March Tappan, is published by Houghton under the title *Andrew Carnegie's own story for boys and girls*, in the Riverside literature series, at 56c

**Charlemagne**

\* Einhard. *Life of Charlemagne*; tr. by S. E. Turner. 1880 Am. bk. 48c 921

s Einhard or Eginhard was minister of public works and counselor to Charlemagne. Useful in history classes, as a contemporary record

**Chaucer, Geoffrey**

s Jenks, Tudor. *In the days of Chaucer*. 1904 Laidlaw bros. \$1.60 921

"This work is both biographical and historical. The author shows the England of Chaucer's time and gives some idea of Chaucer himself." *N.Y. history list*

**Cicero, Marcus Tullius**

s Boissier, Gaston. *Cicero and his friends*; tr. by A. D. Jones. 1897 Putnam \$2.50 921

"Study of Roman society thru Cicero's letters. Of value to students of history and sociology, and interesting to general reader." *N.Y. state lib.*

Another book on Cicero, recommended by Miss Sabin of the Service bureau for classical teachers, is *Cicero and his influence* by J. C. Rolfe (Jones, Marshall \$1.50) in the series, *Our debt to Greece and Rome*

**Clarke, Mrs Caroline Cowles (Richards)**

*Village life in America, 1852-1872*. new and enl ed 1913 Holt \$1.75 921

"Including the period of the American civil war as told in the diary of a school-girl." *Subtitle*

"Entertaining and refreshingly original diary of a school-girl in Canandaigua, N.Y. Homely details of life in a cultured household, distinguished by piety and devotion to Puritan ideals, are told with a quaint, often unconscious humor and with sure literary instinct." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

**Clay, Henry**

s Schurz, Carl. *Henry Clay. (American statesmen)* 2v 1887 Houghton \$4 921

"Really a political history of the United States, based upon the public life of Henry Clay. . . . We do not know of any book of like compass so well suited as this to give young Americans a knowledge of the history of their country during those stirring years—at once accurate, graphic and pervaded by a strong moral sense." *Nation*

**Clemens, Samuel Langhorne**

\* Paine, Albert Bigelow. *Boys' life of Mark Twain*. 1916 Harper \$1.75 921

A condensation and selection from the longer biography. The author was an intimate friend of Mark Twain, and his biography of him ranks as one of the best in American literature

**Cohen, Mrs Rose (Gallup)**

s *Out of the shadow*. 1918 Doran \$2.50 921

The autobiography of a Jewish girl who came as a child from Russia to New York city, of her struggles and aspirations as a sweatshop worker. Will lead to a more sympathetic understanding of the immigrant

"Her art is that of the born story-teller with a feeling for atmosphere and shades of character." *Cleveland*

**Cromwell, Oliver**

s Harrison, Frederic. *Oliver Cromwell. (Twelve English statesmen)* 1888 Macmillan \$1.40 921

"Popular treatment—clear, striking and unaffected style." *Nation*

**Curie, Pierre**

s Curie, Mme Marie (Sklodowska). *Pierre Curie*; tr. by C. and V. Kellogg. 1923 Macmillan \$2.25 921

"Of especial appeal and value because it is written by Madame Curie, who shared so completely in his scientific research and ideals. The story of their experiments, of the finding of radium, of their home life, and something of Madame Curie's early years, and her recent visit to America, is an inspiring one, told with quiet simplicity." *N.Y. Best books*

**Dickens, Charles**

s Burton, Richard. *Charles Dickens*. 1919 Bobbs \$2 921

Largely composed of selections from Dickens' works

**Eastman, Charles Alexander**

s *From the deep woods to civilization; chapters in the autobiography of an Indian*. 1916 Little \$2.50 921

"Begins where the writer's *Indian boyhood* left off, when he left his wild life to enter mission school, and continues thru his years at Beloit and Dartmouth, his medical studies at Boston university, and his subsequent work for his people as government physician and Y. M. C. A. Indian secretary. This simple sincere account not only covers the facts in the life of this nearly full-blooded Sioux Indian, but gives glimpses of his feelings, his impressions gathered in college and later life, and his aspirations for himself and his people." *Cleveland*

\* *Indian boyhood*. 1902 Little \$2.50 921

"Dr Chas. Eastman is at the same time a man of culture and a Sioux Indian. Until the age of 15 he lived the life of the 'wild Sioux' in the Northwest, and he tells the story of this life vigorously and with much feeling. It is an inside view of the education, sports, games, worship, pleasures and hardships of Indian boyhood 30 or 40 years ago." *Prentice and Power*

**Edison, Thomas Alva**

\* *Meadowcroft, William Henry. Boys' life of Edison*. rev ed 1921 Harper \$1.75 921

"An intimate, stimulating and extremely interesting account of Edison's life and inventions, written by a member of his staff. The volume has received Mr Edison's approval, and many amusing anecdotes are told in his own words." *Bkl.*

In the new edition the author has brought the story up to date by adding two chapters about Mr Edison's war work for the government

**Elizabeth, queen of England**

\* Tappan, Eva March. *In the days of Queen Elizabeth*. 1902 Lothrop \$1.50 921

"An exceedingly interesting book for school library work. It is at once a good account of Queen Elizabeth and a history of her times." *N.Y. history list*

**Francis of Assisi, Saint**

- \* Jewett, Sophie. God's troubadour. 1910  
Crowell \$2 921

"The lovely medieval story is told with a charm of literary distinction such as rarely goes into the making of a book for young readers." *Dial*  
"Translations of Italian songs, photographic reproductions of Umbrian scenes and old paintings add attractiveness." *N.Y. Best books*

**Franklin, Benjamin**

- \* Autobiography 921

The editions given below are recommended by high school librarians:

Holt \$2.25 Illustrated by E. Boyd Smith and F. W. Pine. Very pleasing edition  
Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c

"The style of this work is inimitable; it is as simple, direct and idiomatic as Bunyan's. It is the straightforward life-story of a typically American character endowed with great powers developed by self-education, who exerted vast influence as a citizen and statesman for his own day and for the future of his country." *Pratt alcove*

The author's *Poor Richard's almanac* (Houghton, Riverside lit. ser. 28c) gives characteristic bits of shrewd advice

- s Morse, John Torrey. Benjamin Franklin. (American statesmen) 1889 Houghton \$2 921

"Ranks high among the minor biographies of Franklin." *Larned. Lit. of Amer. hist.*

A more expensive book, of decided interest, is *The many-sided Franklin*, by P. L. Ford (Century \$4)

**Fry, Mrs Elizabeth (Gurney)**

- Richards, Mrs Laura Elizabeth (Howe)  
Elizabeth Fry. 1916 Appleton \$1.75 921

"The story of the life of the great English Quakeress and prison reformer, told largely in the words of her own and family journals. The pleasant style of the connecting narrative and the vitality and humor of the original material will establish this biography as a rival of the author's *Florence Nightingale* in its interest for young people." *Cleveland*

**Garland, Hamlin**

- Boy life on the prairie. Harper \$1.75 921

An interesting description of a boy's life on a pioneer farm in the Middle West. Sometimes classed as fiction

"Graphic descriptions of ploughing and sowing, herding cattle, spearing fish, hunting prairie chickens, killing rattlesnakes and hunting wolves." *Pittsburgh*

- \* Son of the middle border. 1917 Macmillan \$2.50 921

One of the notable books of recent years. The author tells of his youth on a farm in Iowa under pioneer conditions, and then of early struggles for literary success in Boston. W. D. Howells says of it, "As autobiography, I should rank it with the very greatest of that kind in literature. . . . As you read it, you realize that it is the memorial of a generation—of a whole order of American experience." It is followed by *A daughter of the middle border* (Macmillan \$2)

**Goldsmith, Oliver**

- s Irving, Washington. Oliver Goldsmith. students ed Putnam \$1.25; Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 80c 921

"One of the best biographies in English literature; just, full, brilliant." *C. F. Richardson*

**Gordon, Charles George**

- i Lang, Jeanie. Story of General Gordon (Children's heroes ser.) 1907 Dutton \$1 921

"Really delightful biography for children." *Bkl.*

**Grant, Ulysses Simpson**

- \* Nicolay, Helen. Boys' life of Ulysses S. Grant. 1909 Century \$1.75 921

"Based on Grant's *Personal memoirs*, supplemented by other standard biographies and histories. The style is simple, direct and eloquent. Best life of Grant for children." *Bkl.*

An excellent short life, is *Ulysses S. Grant*, by Owen Wister, in the Beacon biographical series (Small 75c)

**Grenfell, Wilfred Thomason**

- \* Adrift on an ice-pan. 1909 Houghton \$1.25; (Riverside lit. ser.) 48c 921

"A thrilling escape from the Labrador sea."

*Pratt*

"There is also a good biographical sketch, by C. J. Blake." *Minn.*

**Hamilton, Alexander**

- s Ford, Henry Jones. Alexander Hamilton. (Figures from Amer. hist.) 1920 Scribner \$2 921

"Uniform fairness, fascinating style, and illumination of American political history are the outstanding characteristics of the book. It has a fair index." *American political science review*

**Hoover, Herbert Clark**

- s Kellogg, Vernon Lyman. Herbert Hoover, the man and his work. 1920 Appleton \$2 921

"Author, who was closely associated with Hoover in the Belgian relief work, gives an entertaining intimate account of his boyhood, college life and professional career, and a full and detailed story of his work for the Belgian relief and for the American relief administration. Four articles by Hoover included in appendix." *N.Y. Best books*

**Hudson, William Henry**

- \* Far away and long ago; a history of my early life. 1918 Dutton \$2; school ed \$1.10 921

"Account of the author's childhood and youth on the Argentinian pampas in the '40's and '50's. His interpretation of the sensitive, keenly observant child that he was, in itself makes the book notable; but his simple, vivid descriptions of the picturesque, strange and colorful things which were a part of the child's daily life, give the story a romantic charm unequaled by any autobiography of recent years." *Cleveland*

**Joan of Arc**

- Boutet de Monvel, Louis Maurice. Joan of Arc. 1907 Century \$4 921

Brief biography, translated from the French, with 40 beautiful colored illustrations by the author. Valuable for history classes, to give life and costume of the period, aside from its biographical and artistic interest. Very large

A smaller edition, 8½ by 10 inches, with only 10 illustrations, is published by McKay at \$1.50. Of this, the *Booklist* says, "The Century edition is so much better that there is no comparison, but if that is unobtainable this may be used as a makeshift."

- \* Wilmot-Buxton, Ethel Mary. Jeanne d'Arc. (Heroes of all times) 1914 Stokes \$1.50 921

Another edition published 1924 with title *Story of Jeanne d'Arc*; illustrated by Charles Buchel, (Stokes \$2.50)

"The beautiful and thrilling story of the heroine of France, told with deep sympathy. . . . The opening chapter gives a realistic picture of conditions in Europe just before the little peasant maid knew of the great task before her." *St Louis*

**Johnson, Samuel**

- s Boswell James. Boswell's Johnson; the life of Samuel Johnson abr. and arr. by A. Marshall. 1923 Dodd \$2.50 921

"About six-sevenths of the original has been cut out, but the compiler has attempted to preserve the proportions of Boswell's portrait. Written for the 'uncritical reader' it can be recommended to

**Johnson, Samuel**—*Continued*

those who desire to read the biography in abridged form. An appendix of biographical notes." *Bkl.*

A less expensive abridged edition is published by Scribner in Modern student's library at \$1. The full life may be bought in Everyman's library (2v Dutton ea 80c). There are of course more expensive and attractive editions of the unabridged book.

**Jones, John Paul**

Brady, Cyrus Townsend. *Commodore Paul Jones. (Great commanders)* 1900 Appleton \$2.50 921

"One of the most picturesque characters in our history. This work is written by a great admirer of Jones and in a style that will captivate young readers." *N.Y. history list*

**Keller, Helen Adams**

\* *Story of my life.* 1903 Doubleday \$2 921

"The letters and experiences of a girl who was deaf and blind from infancy. Shows that success is possible under the most adverse circumstances. She learned to read and speak, made many friends, and afterward went thru college." *Colorado*

**Kenlon, John**

*Fourteen years a sailor.* 1923 Doran \$2 921

The author, now chief of the New York fire department, went to sea at the age of 13, and here tells of his adventures. Among them was a shipwreck on a desert island, from which he escaped with his companions by building what was probably the first concrete boat ever launched.

"It is a narrative both entertaining and thrilling, and while it will interest deeply adult readers who care for life stories of adventure, it will be a particularly good book for boys." *N.Y. Times*

**Krasinska, Franciszka, countess**

\* *Journal*; tr. by K. Dziekonska. 1895 McClurg \$1.50 921

"Gives with charming naiveté, a picturesque account of high life in Poland at the middle of the 18th century, a life still pervaded by feudal traditions and customs. The countess writes with all the vivacity of a girl who does not suspect that the glamour will pass, but withal she has very keen eyes, that see just those details which posterity is most interested in and rarely finds in formal histories." *Nation*

**Lafayette, Marquis de**

Nicolay, Helen. *Boys' life of Lafayette.* 1920 Harper \$1.75 921

"Presents Lafayette as a French gentleman and a 'Friend of liberty,' the friend of Washington and of Napoleon, a man of occasional mistaken judgments but of fine feeling and great vision." *Cleveland*

**Lageröf, Selma Ottoliana Lovisa**

Mårbacka; tr. by V. S. Howard. 1924 Doubleday \$2.50 921

"Tender recollections of the author's childhood at Mårbacka, the family home in Sweden. The old grandmother, the nurse Back-Luisa, the lieutenant father, the peasants, offer us an intimate picture of a foreign life and atmosphere, simply and beautifully told." *Bkl.*

**Larcom, Lucy**

*New England girlhood.* Houghton \$1.75; (Riverside lit. ser.) 80c 921

"A New England poet's recollections of her childhood in a sea coast village and her young womanhood in a Lowell factory. Interesting contribution to New England social history." *N.Y. Best books*

**Lee, Robert Edward**

s *Bradford, Gamaliel. Lee, the American.* 1912 Houghton \$3.50 921

"Interesting and original. Not a conventional biography, but an enthusiastic and extremely careful study, based on authoritative sources, of

various aspects of General Lee's character. Illustrations and portraits. All the chapters have appeared in periodicals." *N.Y. state lib.*

A good short biography, less expensive, is *Robert E. Lee*, by W. P. Trent, published by Small, in Beacon biographies, at 75c

**Lincoln, Abraham**

s *Charnwood, Godfrey Rathbone Benson. 1st baron. Abraham Lincoln. (Makers of the 19th century)* 1916 Holt \$3 921

"Lord Charnwood has given us the most complete interpretation of Lincoln as yet produced, and he has presented it in such artistic form that it may well become a classic." *American historical review*

\* *Nicolay, Helen. Boy's life of Abraham Lincoln.* 1906 Century \$1.75 921

"The best of the lives of Lincoln for young people, well written and inspiring. Adapted from Nicolay and Hay's *Abraham Lincoln*." *A.L.A.*

\* *Schurz, Carl. Abraham Lincoln: with, s the Gettysburg speech, and other papers by Lincoln. (Riverside lit. ser.)* Houghton 56c 921

First published 1889

"This most brilliant of America's German-born sons has given the best brief portrayal of the character and achievements of the martyred president." *W. W. Davies*

s *Tarbell, Ida Minerva. Life of Abraham Lincoln.* new ed 2v 1917 Macmillan \$5 921

"One of the most vivid and authentic biographies ever written of 'the first American.'" *Boston Transcript*

**Livingstone, David**

\* *Golding, Vautier. Story of David Livingstone. (Children's heroes ser.)* 1906 j Dutton \$1 921

"Clear, simple account of Livingstone's pioneer work in Africa as explorer, medical missionary and suppressor of the slave trade." *N.Y. state lib.*

This is a very short biography, written primarily for children. A longer one is *Life of David Livingstone*, by Thomas Hughes (Burt, Home lib. \$1.25)

*Log-cabin lady; an anonymous autobiography.* s *phy.* 1922 Little \$1.50 921

"An anonymous autobiography which girls will like. A finished woman of the world tells of her bitter early experiences when, as a girl fresh from pioneer surroundings and utterly without knowledge of social conventions, she married a young Bostonian and accompanied him on a diplomatic mission to the capitals of Europe." *Cleveland*

"This little autobiography is charmingly written, with a depth of sincerity and a simple straightforwardness which carry the plea from its author's heart to that of her audience." *Literary review*

**Lyon, Mary**

s *Gilchrist, Beth Bradford. Life of Mary Lyon.* 1910 Houghton \$2 921

"Portrays the development of a poor, mentally starved, but dauntless New England girl of 100 years ago into the pioneer of woman's higher education and the founder of Mt Holyoke college." *N.Y. Best books*

**Muir, John**

\* *Story of my boyhood and youth.* 1913 Houghton \$3.25 921

"The naturalist's childhood in a strict Presbyterian home in Scotland, his boyhood experiences of the privations and out-of-door delights of pioneer life on a Wisconsin farm, and his shifts and contrivances while earning his way through the state university. An extraordinarily live and interesting piece of biography which will be inspiring reading for both adults and young people." *Cleveland*

*Boyhood of a naturalist*, (Houghton, Riverside lit. ser. 48c) gives selected chapters from the longer book. Buy the full book if the library can possibly afford it

**Muir, John—Continued**

- s Young, Samuel Hall. Alaska days with John Muir. 1915 Revell \$1.50 921  
 "A breezy outdoor book, full of the wild beauties of the Alaska wilderness; and also a living portrait of John Muir in the great moments of his career." Tells of exploring trips in 1879 and 1890. One chapter tells of Muir's dangerous trip across a glacier with Dr. Young's dog, which Muir himself has described in a delightful little book, *Stickeen*, listed in class 599

**Napoleon I, emperor of the French**

- \* Fisher, Herbert Albert Laurens. Napoleon. 1913 Holt \$2.50; (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) \$1 921  
 "The reader will do well to begin his study with H. A. L. Fisher's *Napoleon*, and to return again to this little book. Nowhere else can so clear, accurate and concise a bird's-eye view of the career of the great emperor be found. It is an extremely brilliant work." *W. W. Davies*  
 It is difficult to choose among the many lives of Napoleon. *Napoleon: a short biography*, by J. M. Johnston (Holt \$2) was reported favorably by 6 school librarians. The *Nation* calls it "scholarly, readable, acute—an excellent introduction to Napoleonic literature."  
*Napoleon I*, by August Fournier (Holt \$2.50) is one of the best biographies, especially for a study of Napoleon as a military leader and statesman. W. W. Davies says of it, "an Austrian work, of the highest possible authority." *Life of Napoleon*, by Ida M. Tarbell (Macmillan \$2.50) was favorably reported by 7 school librarians  
 For fuller list, consult *Standard catalog: Biography section*

**Nelson, Horatio Nelson, viscount**

- s Southey, Robert. Life of Nelson; il. by A. D. McCormick. (Riverside bookshelf) 1924 Houghton \$2 921  
 "Interesting and valuable as literature, tho unreliable as biography." *Pittsburgh*

**Nightingale, Florence**

- \* Richards, Mrs Laura Elizabeth (Howe). Florence Nightingale, the angel of the Crimea. 1909 Appleton \$1.75 921  
 "The story of this pioneer army nurse and working philanthropist is a favorite subject with girls. This biography is written with particular interest and sympathy and brings out Miss Nightingale's great and womanly qualities." *Am. L. E.*

**Page, Walter Hines**

- s Hendrick, Burton Jesse. Life and letters of Walter H. Page. 2v in 1 1922 Doubleday \$5 921  
 "These fascinating letters with which Mr Page has enriched American literature not only present a vivid picture of wartime England but are an important contribution to Anglo-American relations. Mr Page was ambassador to London from 1912 to 1918." *Cleveland*  
 There is a school edition, much abridged and adapted for school use by R. L. Lyman (Doubleday \$1)

**Palmer, Mrs Alice Elvira (Freeman)**

- \* Palmer, George Herbert. Life of Alice Freeman Palmer. new ed with appendix 1924 Houghton \$2.25; (Riverside lit. ser.) \$1.08 921  
 "The work of Alice Freeman Palmer (1855-1902) was of historical importance in the development of education in America. Becoming president of Wellesley college at the age of 26, she shaped its policies in the direction they have since followed." *Pittsburgh*  
 "The life of a remarkable woman, written by her husband, and revealing her character; her generosity of temper and warmth of affection, her frankness of speech, her sensibility, her gayety, her womanly tears, her manly courage, with singular frankness, delicacy and subtlety." *Wis bul.*

**Panunzio, Constantine Maria**

- \* Soul of an immigrant. 1921 Macmillan \$1.75 921  
 "An absorbing story of the adventures of an Italian boy in a foreign country, exploited by street contractors, in lumber camps, and on a New England farm, his struggle for an education, and rise to the professorship of social science in an American university. As a complete presentation of the possible transformation of our future citizens, when given the opportunity and right environment, it is most illuminating. Very well written, with a shining sincerity. Interesting to high school age and adults." *Bkl.*

**Parker, Carleton Hubbell**

- s Parker, Mrs Cornelia (Stratton). American idyl; the life of Carleton H. Parker. 1919 Little \$1.75 921  
 "A rarely fascinating picture of an ideal marriage. The wife of Carleton H. Parker, who won distinction through his grasp of labor problems, writes intimately of their life together, and describes his ideals and what he accomplished before his death at the age of 40." *N.Y. Best books*  
 "A memorable biography of a contemporary liberal. And a beautiful love story." *Dial*

**Pasteur, Louis**

- s Vallery-Radot, René. Life of Pasteur; tr. by Mrs R. L. Devonshire. Centennial ed., 1922 Doubleday \$3 921  
 "One of the classics of biographical literature, conveying an affectionate and intimate picture of the great father of bacteriology." *Hans Zinsser*

**Pepys, Samuel**

- Passages from the diary of Samuel Pepys; ed. with an introd. by Richard Le Gallienne. (Modern lib.) 1921 Modern lib. 95c 921  
 Extracts from a famous book, which gives a picture of life in England under Charles II. The diary in fuller form is available in several editions: Macmillan (Globe lib.) \$1.80  
 Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 2v \$1 each in lib. binding  
 Scribner (Caxton ser.) \$2.25  
 Dutton 2v, il \$6

**Pumpelly, Raphael**

- Travels and adventures of Raphael Pumpelly. 1920 Holt \$1.75 921  
 "A distinguished mining engineer tells, with rich detail and humor, of student days in Germany 60 years ago, adventures in Corsica, prospecting in Arizona, explorations along the Chinese wall, crossing Siberia alone, and much else—strange and absorbing." *F. G. Melcher*  
 Abridged from the author's *My reminiscences*

**Pupin, Michael Idvorsky**

- \* From immigrant to inventor. 1923 Scribner \$4; popular ed \$2 921  
 "The writer, a loyal son of Serbia, who came to this country alone at the age of 15, is now widely known as the inventor of the Pupin coil, and as one of America's important contributors to the science of electricity. The account of his early struggles and friendships, his studies here and abroad, his impassioned devotion to science . . . told frankly and with refreshing earnestness, make this one of the outstanding autobiographies of the year." *Bkl.*  
 "I have never met so good and complete an account of the Americanization of an immigrant, and I have never read so plain a story of the growth of modern science told for those who have no knowledge of the subject. But it has in my eyes a merit far greater. The account of life in his native village as a herd boy is written with a simple and vivid style which approaches the highest literary art, and this simple and direct method, even in his most romantic outbursts of feeling, persists through the book." *Saturday review*

**Ravage, Marcus Eli**

s American in the making; the life story of an immigrant. 1917 Harper \$2.50

921

Present-day America as seen through the eyes of a Roumanian immigrant, who began as a peddler, and worked his way thru a midwestern college. Shows how the ideals and standards received from our past, and our present manners and customs, impressed one newcomer

**Richards, Mrs. Ellen Henrietta (Swallow)**

s Hunt, Caroline Louisa. Life of Ellen H. Richards. Conservation ed 1912 Barrows \$1.25

921

"Appreciative biography of this notable pioneer in home economics (1842-1911), and other work for social betterment, for many years instructor in sanitary chemistry at the Massachusetts institute of technology." *Pittsburgh*

**Rihbany, Abraham Mitrie**

s Far journey. 1914 Houghton \$3

921

"Autobiography of an ambitious Syrian emigrant, now minister of a Boston church. He describes the primitive customs of his boyhood in a village near Mount Lebanon, arrival in New York penniless, early struggles and Americanization." *N.Y. Best books*

"A most unusual exhibition of the possibilities America holds for the immigrant with vision and purpose." *Bkl.*

**Riis, Jacob August**

\* Making of an American: an autobiography. new ed 1916 Macmillan \$2.75

921

Autobiography of a penniless Danish immigrant who became an honored and famous American. Roosevelt in his introduction says: "Jacob Riis was one of those men who by his writings contributed most to raising the standards of unselfishness, of disinterestedness, of sane and kindly good citizenship, in this country."

"Delightfully fresh and naive account of the life in America of the reporter, philanthropist and reformer. High school boys and girls will read this with interest and it will be enjoyed by younger children if read aloud to them." *Am. L. E.*

**Roosevelt, Theodore**

Theodore Roosevelt's letters to his children, ed. by J. B. Bishop. 1919 Scribner \$2; popular ed \$1

921

"Delightful letters showing Roosevelt as the playmate and friend of his children. Both adults and children will enjoy them. Original drawings and halftone portraits." *N.Y. Best books*

Roosevelts *Autobiography* (Scribner \$5) is a fascinating book, largely on his political life, and should be added if the library can afford it

\* Hagedorn, Hermann. Boys' life of Theodore Roosevelt. new ed 1922 Harper \$1.75

921

"Never was the story of how an ambitious American boy succeeded more picturesquely told." *Boston Transcript*

"Lovers of heroic tales will find the story music and honey to their hearts so long as there is the need of intrepid fighters for right and justice in the world." *Prologue*

**Scott, Sir Walter, bart.**

s Lockhart, John Gibson. Life of Sir Walter Scott, bart. (abridged from the larger work) Macmillan (Black, London) \$2.40

921

This is an edition of over 800 pages. The print is fine, which is a drawback for steady reading, but it could be used for reference to special passages. It is indexed

A much shorter abridgment, with better print, appears in the Pocket classics (Macmillan 48c) but the binding is not strong. Another abridgment is in Everyman's library (Dutton 80c; lib. binding \$1)

**Shaw, Anna Howard**

\* Story of a pioneer. 1915 Harper \$2.50

921

A most readable autobiography, with its keen observations, humor and rich fund of anecdote. It ranges from a pioneer girlhood in Michigan thru experiences as teacher, minister and suffrage leader

**Slessor, Mary Mitchell**

Livingstone, William Pringle. White queen of Okoyong; the story of Mary Slessor for young people. 1917 Doran \$1.25

921

"Story of the unusual Scotch girl who went to Calabar, West Africa, in 1876, where she lived and worked as a missionary until 1915." *Bkl.*

Based on the author's *Mary Slessor of Calabar* (Doran \$2). Of this, *Viewpoints in biography* says, "A biography filled with charm, heroism and adventure, vigorous achievement, and the freshness of pioneering."

**Stanley, Sir Henry Morton**

s Autobiography; ed. by his wife. Dorothy Stanley. 1909 Houghton \$6.50; popular ed \$4

921

Tells of his childhood in an English workhouse, his flight and trip across the Atlantic as a cabin-boy, his early struggles in New Orleans, and his explorations in Africa. Index

"A record sincere and moving in its recital of deprivation, discipline, endurance and achievement." *Viewpoints in biography*

**Steiner, Edward Alfred**

s From alien to citizen; the story of my life in America. 1914 Revell \$2.50

921

"Autobiography continuing *Against the current*, which portrayed the author's childhood in Hungary. This begins with his emigration to New York and tells of his hardships as a laborer and tramp before he became a minister and college professor. Less emphasis on the personal narrative than on difficulties of the immigrant and optimistic suggestions for his betterment." *N.Y. Best books*

**Stern, Mrs. Elizabeth Gertrude (Levin)**

s My mother and I. 1917 Macmillan \$1.50

921

"One of America's foster children, now the head of a cultured American home, tells of what she was and what she has become thru the courage and devotion of the little Jewish mother who has retained thru years of life in an American city her alien speech and customs. The remarkable charm of the book lies in the daughter's faithful picture of the mother and in her appreciation of what the Americanization of the foreign-born means in pain and separation, a gap bridged in this case by love and gratitude." *Cleveland*

**Stevenson, Robert Louis**

\* Overton, Jacqueline Marion. Life of Robert Louis Stevenson for boys and girls. 1915 Scribner \$1.50

921

"A book for older boys and girls. The story is partly told by many and well chosen paragraphs from Stevenson's books and the letters of his friends, and is well illustrated." *Bkl.*

**Victoria, queen of Great Britain**

\* Strachey, Giles Lytton. Queen Victoria. popular ed, 1921 Harcourt \$2.50; text book ed \$2

921

"It is very much as a novelist that Mr Strachey deals with the characters in his book: Lord Melbourne, Lord Palmerston, Gladstone, Disraeli and many another. The Prince consort and the Queen herself are, of course, the hero and heroine, and it is really as such that they emerge from the author's fundamentally humorous yet fundamentally sympathetic analysis of their characters and lives." *M. A. DeWolfe Howe*

**Warner, Charles Dudley**

Being a boy. Houghton \$1.65; (River-side lit. ser.) 56c 921  
 Delightful reminiscences of the author's boyhood in a hill town of Massachusetts

**Washington, Booker Taliaferro**

‡ Up from slavery. 1901 Doubleday \$2 921

A fascinating and inspiring autobiography, from the author's boyhood in slavery thru his building up the great school for negroes at Tuskegee

Jackson, Walter Clinton. Boys' life of Booker T. Washington. 1922 Macmillan \$1.25; school ed 88c 921

"Tells of his boyhood in slave days, his desire for an education, the obstacles he had to overcome and his determination to help his race. The account of Tuskegee, its beginning and growth, reveals his steadfast purpose. Simple and interesting, taken largely from Washington's own works." *Bkl.*

Popular, and can be read by less mature readers than his autobiography

**Washington, George**

s Ford, Paul Leicester. True George Washington. 1896 Lippincott \$3 921

"Ford's *The true George Washington* is a successful endeavor to make Washington 'a man rather than a historical figure,' and is perhaps the best brief biography." *W. W. Davies*

Another good book, "brilliantly written and abounding in human interest," is Owen Wister's *Seven ages of Washington* (Macmillan \$2)

A book desirable for its excellent illustrations is *Washington, the man of action*, by F. T. Hill (Appleton \$6). This has 48 full-page illustrations in color, by Comte J. Onfroy de Bréville (Job) that would vivify any history lesson. They might be cut out and used in the picture collection, or on the wall

Hill, Frederick Trevor. On the trail of Washington. 1910 Appleton \$2.50 921

"An honest and very successful attempt to portray Washington as he really was, admitting only accepted facts. A simple, direct, entertaining biography. Type, paper and binding are excellent." *Bkl.*

\* Scudder, Horace Elisha. George Washington. 1889 Houghton \$2; (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c 921

"Recognized . . . as one of the best of the lives of Washington for young readers, and among the best of the one-volume lives . . . for readers of any age. It embodies no original work, but is judicious, fair, cautious and of admirable literary quality." *Larned. Lit. of Amer. hist.*

**Webster, Daniel**

s Lodge, Henry Cabot. Daniel Webster. (American statesmen) 1883 Houghton \$2 921

"Appreciative study by a well-informed scholar. Points out faults as well as merits." *A.L.A.*

**Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas (Smith)**

\* My garden of memory; an autobiography. 1923 Houghton \$5 921

"This delightful autobiography, published after Mrs Riggs' death, records her busy, contented childhood at Hollis, Maine; her flourishing model kindergarten in the slums of San Francisco when kindergartening was an experiment; her attempts at writing . . . and the full and busy life of her later years divided between New York, Europe and the home in Maine . . . The book is as wholesome, humorous and natural as the stories which won her so many friends." *Cleveland*

**Wilson, Woodrow**

s Dodd, W. E. Woodrow Wilson and his work. 4th and rev ed 1921 Doubleday \$2.50 921

"This portrait of Woodrow Wilson is designed to be a brief history of recent times as well as a chronicle of a great career. It aims to set the man

in his historical background and to explain the trend of American life during a momentous period of world history." *Introduction*

"As fairly as seems humanly possible, Prof. Dodd has maintained the historical point of view, endeavoring to weigh all evidence impartially, and taking counsel from friends and foes alike, and from the President himself on various occasions." *Springfield Republican*

A more recent life, written in a readable journalistic style, is *The true story of Woodrow Wilson* by David Lawrence (Doran \$2.50). Libraries owning the *Chronicles of America* series will find Seymour's life of Wilson, in that series, satisfactory

## 929 Flags

**Gordon, William John**

Flags of the world past and present; their story and associations; with supplement. 1924 Warne \$2.50 929

History and description of many kinds of flags, including municipal, club and signal flags. The supplement gives the changes since the World war. Full page illustrations in color and black and white. Index

**Holden, Edward Singleton**

Our country's flag and the flags of foreign countries. educ ed 1916 Appleton \$1.20 929

"Gives history of American flag, describes foreign flags, explaining symbolism, weather signals, uses of flags at sea, salutes, signaling, etc." *N.Y. Best books*

**McCandless, Byron, and Grosvenor, Gilbert Hovey**

\* Flags of the world. 1917 National geographic soc. \$2 929

"With 1197 flags in full color, 300 additional illustrations in black and white." *Subtitle*

"Much information besides the illustrations. Is valuable in any collection, children's or adult. Was the flag number of the *National geographic*, Oct.-Nov. 1917." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Tappan, Eva March**

\* Little book of the flag. 1917 Houghton \$1.35; school ed 72c 929

"Gives the history of flags of America from those under which the colonists sailed, to the present, as well as chapters on the flag in war and peace, flag etiquette and 16 selections in prose and verse suitable for flag day." *Cleveland*

## 930 Ancient History

In this list, class 913, Antiquities and archeology, is not used; but books on the archeology of a country are put with its history. In ancient history, descriptions of manners and customs are with history 930-939, not in 913.3 and its subdivisions. Libraries that use the 913 classes can easily change the class number given here to their own. There are practical advantages in keeping these books with history

Reference books are given first with class number R930

**Peck, Harry Thurston**

\* (ed.) Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities. 1897 Am. bk. \$8 R930

"A popular work, most useful for purposes of ready reference because it gives articles on topics in classical antiquities, biography, mythology, geography, art, history, etc. in one alphabet. Concise articles, brief bibliographies, good illustrations." *Mudge*

**Smith, Sir William**

- s Smaller classical dictionary; ed. by E. H. Blakeney. (Everyman's lib.) 1923  
Dutton 80c; lib binding \$1 R930  
First published in 1910  
"Based on Smith's *Classical dictionary*, but recast and brought to date, by the addition of new articles and illustrations." *Publisher*

**Arnold, Emma Josephine**

- Stories of ancient peoples. 1901 Am. bk. 72c 930  
The best book (1910) of short stories for children on Oriental history. Not a connected narrative, but well arranged. There are stories and legends of the early Asiatic peoples, the Egyptians, Hindus and Chinese. Illustrations numerous and good. Index. *Adapted from Andrews*

**Breasted, James Henry**

- \* Ancient times; a history of the early world; an introduction to the study of ancient history and the career of early man. 1916 Ginn \$2 930  
Intended primarily as a textbook for use in secondary schools. One can only wish that there were more textbooks like it. The author is one of the most learned of American scholars, an acknowledged authority upon Egyptian antiquities. The style is delightful, and the accuracy is unimpeachable. A valuable feature is the large number of excellent maps and illustrations. There is a bibliography of a most useful kind, in which books are mentioned in the order of importance. Index. *Abridged from W. W. Davies*

**Goodspeed, George Stephen**

- s History of the ancient world; rev. by W. S. Ferguson and S. P. R. Chadwick. 1912 Scribner \$2 930  
Out of stock November 1925. New edition announced for 1926  
"This excellent school text has been enlarged nearly 100 pages over 1st edition (1904)." *Bkl.*  
"Excellent for Babylonia." *Minn.*

**Hall, Jennie**

- \* Buried cities. 1922 Macmillan \$2 930  
"Describes the early life and excavations of Pompeii, Olympia and Mycenae. A story precedes the account of Pompeii and of Olympia, while the chapter on Mycenae includes an account of the work of Dr Schliemann. Most valuable are the many pictures and accompanying text that will give children an idea of the excavation and reconstruction of these buried cities." *Bkl.*

**Hammerton, John Alexander**

- (ed.) Wonders of the past; the romance of antiquity and its splendours. 4v 1923-4 Putnam ea \$5 930  
"A pictorial outline in four volumes, similar in form and arrangement to Thompson's *Outline of science*, which reconstructs for the average reader cities of past civilizations and gives a popular but accurate account of some of the achievements of modern archaeology. The books are 'mainly descriptive and only incidentally historical' and 'more pictorial than literary.' The beautiful illustrations, many in color, are either photographs of existing objects, or drawings and paintings of vanished cities and monuments based upon authoritative documents and fragmentary remains. Many well-known traveler-writers and antiquarians contribute the text." *Bkl.*  
Paged continuously. Index

**Herodotus.**

- Boys' and girls' Herodotus; ed. by J. S. White. Putnam \$2.50 930

**Hodgdon, Jeanette Rector**

- j Enchanted past. 1922 Ginn 88c. 930  
"Concise and interesting articles on the Hindus, Chinese and other peoples of ancient times. Well illustrated with photographs of places and museum pieces." *Cleveland*

A supplementary reader for the upper grades, intended to stimulate interest in ancient history and to emphasize our debt to Oriental civilization. Includes extracts from ancient literature. Quite elementary

**Masters, David**

- s Romance of excavation. 1923 Dodd \$2.50 930

"This book tells the romantic story of the men who have gone out into the desert places, dug up remains of long lost cities and revealed the glory and treasure of ancient kings. It tells of the discovery of the key to Egyptian hieroglyphics and cuneiform writing, and describes the work of such men as Flinders Petrie, Gaston Maspero and Howard Carter in Egypt, Sir Henry Rawlinson in Persia and Babylonia, Austin Henry Layard in Assyria, Campbell Thomson in Mesopotamia, Heinrich Schliemann in Troy and Mycenae and Sir Arthur Evans at Knossos." *Bk. rev. digest*  
"Mr Masters in dealing with his subject adds to the learning of a scholar the enthusiasm of a schoolboy." *New statesman*

**Myres, John Linton**

- s Dawn of history. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 26) 1911 Holt \$1 930

The book is short, brilliantly written, and by an authority on this period. Covers the dawn of civilization in the valleys of the Nile, the Tigris and the Euphrates, and the earliest authentic history of Italy and central and northern Europe. A book that cannot be rated too highly. *Abridged from W. W. Davies*

**Plutarch**

- \* Boys' and girls' Plutarch; ed. by J. S. White. Putnam \$2.50 930

Gives some lives in full, and extracts from others. Follows Clough's translation. Good print. No explanatory notes, but a chronological table at the end

A less expensive book, giving fewer lives than the one above, but including introductory notes, is Plutarch's *Lives*, in the Home and school library series (Ginn 80c). Includes Themistocles, Pericles, Alexander, Coriolanus, Fabius, Sertorius and Caesar. No illustrations

A full version of Plutarch in inexpensive form is in Everyman's library. (Dutton 3v, ea 80c; lib. binding, ea \$1)

**Seignobos, Charles**

- s History of ancient civilization; tr. and ed. by A. H. Wilde. 1906 Scribner \$1.48 930

"English translation of the French text for secondary schools. Fairly satisfactory, brief survey, emphasizing the life of the people." *A.L.A. sup.*

One school librarian recommends this because it is "graphic." It received a heavy vote from teachers in a list compiled by Prof. Foster of Dartmouth

**Van Loon, Hendrik Willem**

- Ancient man; the beginning of civilizations, il. by the author, (Modern lib.) 1922 Modern lib. 95c 930

Published previously in an edition at \$3  
"Volume one 'describes the earliest development of civilization along the banks of the Nile and the Mediterranean and in the fertile valley of Mesopotamia.' This is to be the first of a series of 9 volumes to bring the understanding of history down to the present day. Written in simple English which children of 8 can understand and children from 11 on can read to themselves. The pictures, charts and maps are apparently very simple, in reality they are full of suggestions and mean more and more as the child connects them with the context." *Bkl.*

**West, Willis Mason**

- Story of man's early progress. 1920 Allyn \$2 930  
The author's *Ancient world* re-written. With his *Story of modern progress* (class 940) form a complete history of mankind

**West, Willis Mason—Continued**

An interesting and readable textbook covering the period to 1789, written for ninth year students. Includes much on economic and industrial developments and home life. An experienced teacher says "Interesting to pupils and readable." There is a bibliography, also suggestions for further reading at the end of each chapter. Index

**930-S Source books**

For convenience in grouping this type of book, S is added to the class number, in this list, for all historical source books. In a library they could be simply given the general number, unless it is worth while, in reference work, to have them grouped

**Botsford, George Willis, and Botsford,**

**Mrs Lillie M. (Shaw)**

- \* (eds.) Source-book of ancient history. 1912 Macmillan \$2 930-S

Extracts from the sources of Greek and Roman history, and about 60 pages on Oriental nations. Includes inscriptions, poetry, creeds, extracts of philosophy, etc. Index

- (eds.) Story of Rome as Greeks and Romans tell it; an elementary source book. 1903 Macmillan \$1.60 930-S  
"Extracts arranged consecutively so as to present the whole story." *j California*

**Davis, William Stearns**

- \* (comp.) Readings in ancient history; illustrative extracts from the sources. 2v 1912-13 Allyn ca \$1.40 930-S

Contents: v1 Greece and the east; v2 Rome and the west

"Sets before the student sufficient amount of source material to illustrate the important or typical historical facts which will be mentioned in his textbook. Not designed for hard study, but for reading—a daily companion to any standard textbook in ancient history—to give atmosphere of the ancient world, the notable literary flavor pervading Greek and Roman history." *Publisher*

**Fling, Fred Morrow**

- \* (comp.) Source book of Greek history. 1907 Heath \$1.56 930-S

Extracts from Greek literature intended to supplement high school work in Greek history. Index

**Munro, Dana Carleton**

- \* (comp.) Source book of Roman history. 1904 Heath \$1.44 930-S

"Extracts from original authorities on history, religion, institutions and society, with full bibliographic references." *N.Y. history list*

**Webster, Hutton**

- (ed.) Readings in ancient history. 1913 Heath \$1.60 930-S

The editor says, in the preface, that his aim has been to provide interesting extracts from ancient writers on matters that a textbook must necessarily treat with brevity, and that he has laid special emphasis on biography and entertaining narrative. He hopes that the book may rouse in the student "sympathetic appreciation for the great characters and great deeds of classical antiquity." Index

**932 Ancient Egypt****Breasted, James Henry**

- torical ser. for Bible students, v5) 1908 Scribner \$2 932

"Condensation of author's longer history. Excellent for beginning classes in ancient history." *j California*

**Maspero, Sir Gaston Camille Charles**

- s Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria. 1891 Appleton \$2.50 932

An interesting book. It describes life in Egypt in the 14th century B. C. and in Assyria in the 7th century B. C. By a noted French Egyptologist

**Petrie, Sir William Matthew Flinders**

- s Social life in ancient Egypt. 1923 Houghton \$2 932

Contents: Framework of society; Administration; Rights and wrongs; Private life; Supplies and commerce; Constructions and defence; Index  
"No one could be better qualified to write it than Dr Petrie, for he is not only one of the highest living authorities on ancient Egypt, but he has a pleasant gift of breathing life into the dry bones of mere archaeological facts." *Saturday review*

**933 Jews**

For convenience, all books about the Jews, ancient and modern, are put in 933

**Bailey, Albert Edward, and Kent, Charles Foster**

- s History of the Hebrew commonwealth. 1920 Scribner \$2 933

Chiefly Bible history, but last chapter briefly contains the story to the present. Very readable, while its arrangement, illustrations and maps, make it useful as a reference book. Draws very freely upon the contributions of modern scholarship. Lacks only an index, but there is a full table of contents. Map index. *Abridged from Bkl.*

**Guerber, Hélène Adeline**

- j Story of the chosen people. 1896 Am. bk. 72c 933

"A consecutive story of the Jews. The author's aim is to familiarize children with the Old Testament, so that they can understand the allusions which appear in literature." *j California*

"From the Bible, Josephus and other sources. To the time of the fall of Jerusalem." *N.Y. city*

**937 Ancient Rome**

For source books see class 930-S

**Abbott, Frank Frost**

- s Common people of ancient Rome. 1911 Scribner \$2 937

Studies of Roman life and literature, giving a clear and fresh idea of the life of the common people. Index

"Sound scholarship, and entertaining style." *Bkl.*

"Every Latin teacher should have it." *Classical journal*

**Baikie, James**

- Ancient Rome. (Peeps at many lands) 1917 Macmillan \$1.25 937

Simply written chapters describing various aspects of ancient life, with 8 illustrations in color, and others in black and white. The topics of the chapters include the army, the navy, town and city houses, a visit to Rome in A. D. 71 and the public games

Another desirable book, describing ancient buildings and monuments, is *A day in ancient Rome*, by E. S. Shumway (Heath 88c). This is a revision of Lohr's *Aus dem alten Rom*

**Church, Alfred John**

- \* Roman life in the days of Cicero. 1883, Macmillan \$2 937

"Sketches drawn from his letters and speeches." *Subtitle*

Gives an excellent idea of life in Rome and the provinces during the first century B. C.



**Fowler, William Warde**

s Rome. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 30) 1912 Holt \$1 937  
 "On the subject of Roman civilization as a whole there are several extremely good and just a few quite delightful books. One of the very best is Warde Fowler's *Rome*." *W. W. Davies*

s Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero. 1909 Macmillan \$3 937

"Portrays lives of business men, marriage customs, daily routine of the slave, popular amusements and religious habits." *Andrews*

**Frank, Tenney**

s History of Rome. (American historical ser.) 1923 Holt \$4.50 937

A good recent history, primarily for the college student and the general reader, covering the whole period of Roman history. The author, a professor at Johns Hopkins university, is an authority on Roman history. The book is too recent to have been well-tested for high school use, but it was recommended by several teachers, and three school librarians. The *Nation* praises highly its "modernity of viewpoint, clear exposition, reliability and proportion"; and A. E. R. Boals, in *American historical review* calls it "thoughtful, scholarly and very readable." Index and bibliography

**Guerber, Hélène Adeline**

\* Story of the Romans. 1896 Am. bk. 72c 937

"These widely used books (i.e. this one and her *Story of the Greeks*) are very entertainingly written and the author is skillful in making the characters life-like. The material is not properly organized and is presented too largely in scraps. Myth, legend and anecdote unsupported by evidence are not properly distinguished from historic fact. In the hands of a capable teacher they have by no means outlived their usefulness." *Andrews*

**Haaren, John Henry, and Poland, Addison B.**

Famous men of Rome. 1904 Am. bk. 72c 937

"Well-told biographical stories. Illustrations numerous and good. No index." *Andrews*

**How, Walter Wybergh, and Leigh, Henry Devenish**

s History of Rome to the death of Caesar. 1896 Longmans \$3 937

"Abridgment of Mommsen and more purely constitutional."

**Johnston, Harold Whetstone**

\* Private life of the Romans. (Lake classical ser.) 1903 Scott \$2 937

Popular and readable, well arranged. Index

**Oman, Sir Charles William Chadwick**

s Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic. 1902 Longmans \$2.25 937

Chapters on the Gracchi, Sulla, Crassus, Cato, Pompey and Caesar. Index

**Preston, Harriet Waters, and Dodge, Louise**

s Private life of the Romans. (Students' ser. of Latin classics) 1893 Sanborn \$1.50; pa 85c 937

Contents: The family; The house and everyday life; Children, slaves, guests, clients, freedmen; Food and clothing; Agriculture; Travel, transportation, amusements; Tables of weights, measures, etc.; Index

**Tappan, Eva March**

\* Story of the Roman people. 1910 Houghton \$1.75; school ed \$1.32 937

"Good elementary history carrying the story from Aeneas to the fall of the western empire, with slight references to the fall of the eastern empire. Many of the illustrations are from paintings, statues and antique drawings." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Tucker, Thomas George**

s Life in the Roman world of Nero and St Paul. 1910 Macmillan \$3.50 937

"An interesting description of Roman life in the first century. One chapter is devoted to Nero, and there are references to St Paul." *N.Y. history list*

**Wilkins, Augustus Samuel**

\* Roman antiquities. (History primers) s 1877 Am. bk. 56c 937

"A very interesting little book. Contents: Roman character; Roman dwellings; Roman's daily life; Roman's public life; Roman's religion." *N.Y. history list*

**937 Pamphlets****Service bureau for classical teachers, Teachers college, Columbia university, New York**

Passages in historical novels which are descriptive of certain features of Roman life; selected by M. Burgoyne. (Latin notes supplements 16) 1926 The bureau 10c

Some stories about the Roman forum. (Latin notes supplements 15) 1926 The bureau 10c

A study prepared by students of the freshman and sophomore Latin classes of Teachers college of the city of Boston, under the direction of F. W. Given

**Tanzer, Helen Henrietta**

Roman house. (Rome and the Romans) 1925 Service bureau for classical teachers, Teachers college, Columbia university, N.Y. 20c

An account of the more important features of a Roman house, amply illustrated, by the associate professor of Latin at Hunter college. Intended for pupils in the 8th and 9th grades, to make them more familiar with Roman life

**Wilson, Lillian**

How the Romans dressed. (Rome and the Romans) 1925 Service bureau for classical teachers, Teachers college, Columbia university, N.Y. 20c

**938 Ancient Greece**

For source books, see class 930-S

**Botsford, George Willis**

s Hellenic history. 1922 Macmillan \$4 938

"This scholarly and complete history, while intended for college students, is well arranged for reference work." *California*

**Bury, John Bagnell**

\* Students' history of Greece; ed. and prepared for American students by E. Kimball. 1907 Macmillan \$2 938

"Condensation for the high school student of the standard modern history of Greece. The charm and vigor of the original narrative have been preserved and some new matter has been added. Contains references and topics for collateral reading to carry out the methods suggested by the committees of the American historical association and the New England history teachers' association." *Oregon*

"The learned Regius professor of history at Cambridge tells the story with great wealth of detail, and with a thorough insight into the life of the times. Not an entertaining book, but sound and reliable." *W. W. Davies*

**Davis, William Stearns**

- \* Day in old Athens; a picture of Athenian life. 1914 Allyn \$1.60 938  
Describes the experiences of a visitor in Athens in 360 B. C.

"So vivacious in style and the material so well arranged and presented as to make it readable for any one." *Wis. bul.*

**Guerber, Hélène Adeline**

- j Story of the Greeks. 1896 Am. bk. 72c 938

Mainly stories about persons, including legends. See note on her *Story of the Romans*, (class 937) for characterization of this book also

**Gulick, Charles Burton**

- \* Life of the ancient Greeks, with special reference to Athens. (Twentieth century text-books) 1902 Appleton \$2 938  
One of the best accounts of Greek private life, covering all phases. The style is clear, but rather dry. Numerous illustrations. Index

**Haaren, John Henry, and Poland, Addison B.**

- \* Famous men of Greece. 1904 Am. bk. 72c 938  
"Elementary but useful short biographies, including legendary heroes." *California*  
"Well-told biographical stories. Good illustrations." *Andrews*

**Hall, Jennie**

- \* Men of old Greece. 1906 Little \$1.75 938  
j "Told with exceptional charm, and adapted to interests of children." *Andrews*  
"Very readable book about Leonidas, Themistocles, Phidias, Socrates and the Parthenon." *Oregon*

**Hopkinson, Leslie White**

- Greek leaders. 1918 Houghton \$1.75 938  
Contents: Solon; Themistocles; Pericles; Alcibiades; Socrates; Agesilaus; Dionysius the Elder; Epaminondas; Demosthenes; Alexander the Great; Aratus; Index  
"Short biographies of prominent men in Greek history. Written especially to supplement the textbooks in high school work." *California*  
"Combines attractive literary form with real merit as history." *Bk. rev. digest*

**Mahaffy, John Pentland**

- \* Old Greek life. (History primers: Classical antiquities) n.d. Am. bk. 56c 938

Contents: General features of the Greek nation; Men and property; Greek at home; Public life of the Greek citizen; Greek religion and law

- s Social life in Greece from Homer to Menander. 7th ed, 1898 Macmillan \$4.20 938

"By a well-informed classical scholar. Treats mainly moral and intellectual sides of Greek life." *Andrews*

- s What have the Greeks done for modern civilization? (Lowell lectures of 1908-09) 1909 Putnam \$2.50 938

"A plea for the superiority of the Greeks in art, poetry, philosophy, science and sociology." *N.Y. history list*

**Robinson, Cyril Edward**

- s Days of Alcibiades. 1916 Longmans \$2.50 938

"Semi-historical sketches designed to reproduce the daily life of an Athenian. By a careful scholar gifted with imagination."

"Reads like romance." *Catholic world*

**Tappan, Eva March**

- \* Story of the Greek people. 1908 Houghton \$2.50; school ed \$1.32 938

"Designed as a textbook but admirable for home reading." *Bkl.*

"Stories skillfully and charmingly told, with special attention to the life and spirit of the people. Profusely illustrated, the subjects largely chosen from Greek art. Good index." *Andrews*

**Tucker, Thomas George**

- \* Life in ancient Athens. 1906 Macmillan \$2.40 938

"The social and public life of a classical Athenian from day to day." *Subtitle*

"Excellent; most attractive treatment in English (1911). Style superior to Gulick." *Andrews*

**939 Minor ancient countries****Baikie, James**

- s Sea-kings of Crete. 1910 Macmillan (Black, London) \$4.25 939

"Popular and interesting account of modern archaeological research, with excellent illustrations of recent excavations. Chronological summary and good index." *California*

**940 Europe. General history**

This Catalog does not give histories for every European country, because in some cases there is little demand in high school study for a separate history, or it is hard to find a book suited to school use. All countries, of course, are represented in the general histories, and the bibliographies listed in class 910 will give titles for each country if such books are needed

A book that was suggested for larger libraries by Miss Van Deusen of the Los Angeles schools is *Social Scandinavia in the Viking age*, by M. W. Williams (Macmillan \$6). She says that it has fine illustrations

**Atkinson, Alice Minerva**

- j European beginnings of American history. 1912 Ginn \$1.24 940

"An introduction to the history of the United States, designed for grammar schools." *Subtitle*

Contains much of the material in her simpler book *Introduction to American history* (Ginn \$1.08). *European beginnings of American history*, tho slightly older, has 8 chapters not included in the *Introduction to American history*

"Deserves hearty commendation. Calmer in style than Nida's *Dawn of American history in Europe* and perhaps more commonplace. Includes references and tables of dates and kings not in Nida. Less like a textbook." *M. W. Suter*

**Beard, Charles Austin, and Bagley, William Chandler**

- \* Our old world background. rev ed 1925 j Macmillan \$1.20 940

"Completes the series of which *First book in American history* and *History of the American people* were first and second, tracing the influence of the old world up to the colonial period and through the different tides of immigration to this country. Primarily a textbook for 5th and 6th grade children, but contains material that makes it valuable for reference." *Bkl.*

**Breasted, James Henry, and Robinson, James Harvey**

- \* History of Europe, ancient and medieval. 1920 Ginn \$1.96 940

Contents: Earliest man, the Orient, Greece and Rome, by James Henry Breasted; Europe from the break-up of the Roman empire to the French revolution, by James Harvey Robinson

"One of the best books in a somewhat barren field." *School review*

An interesting high school textbook, with attractive illustrations. Gives more on art and architecture than do many histories.

This book and Robinson and Beard's *History of Europe, our own times*, (class 940.2) form a later series than Robinson's *Outlines of European history*, 2v (Ginn ea \$1.96); and a library that must economize could omit the earlier books. The

**Breasted, James Henry, and Robinson,****James Harvey—Continued**

publishers state these later books are intended to serve the same purpose as the earlier, that they are more than an ordinary revision, being largely rewritten, with new material and some changes in organization

**Cheyney, Edward Potts**

*s* European background of American history, 1300-1600. (American nation, v1) 1904 Harper \$2.25 940

Some librarians classify this with American history. Its object is to furnish a background that will help the student understand conditions and social forces in America. It includes an account of medieval commerce, early explorations, the great commercial companies and their colonies, the religious wars in Europe, and English life and forms of government. The author is (1925) professor of European history, University of Pennsylvania. Index and critical essay on authorities

**Gordy, Wilbur Fisk**

*j* American beginnings in Europe. 1925 Scribner \$1.12 940

First published in 1912, this book was based upon the outline prepared by the Committee of eight of the American historical association. The 1925 edition has been rewritten, and contains some new material and new pictures

"A good textbook, with chapters on the Greeks, the Romans, the middle ages, the Crusades, the discovery of America and the rival powers in Europe and America. There are many good illustrations and 11 clear, colored maps." *A.L.A.*

**Hall, Jennie**

*\* Our ancestors in Europe; an introduction to American history. 1916 Silver \$1.12 940*

"Fuller than Gordy's *American beginnings in Europe* and profusely illustrated from material contemporary with the periods described." *Wis. bul.*

**Nida, William Lewis**

Dawn of American history in Europe. 1912 Macmillan \$1.20 940

"Devoted largely to mediaeval Europe, with emphasis on the social and political conditions which led to the colonization of America; but the introductory chapters tell of the ancient Teutons and of the Roman empire in its glory, its fall and its influence on its conquerors. Not too difficult for seventh grade children." *Cleveland*

**Robinson, James Harvey, Smith, Emma Peters, and Breasted, James Henry**

Our world today and yesterday; a history of modern civilization. 1924 Ginn \$2.12 940

"An excellent outline for the young student of the history and achievements of man from ancient times to the present day. Text is interestingly presented and accompanied by many illustrations. Maps are grouped together at the end of the volume to form a small atlas." *Bkl.*

The publisher states that this is essentially a new book, and that it differs from the author's *General history of Europe* in proportion, more space being given to the last 50 or 75 years, and only 200 pages to all the periods before Louis XIV. Index

**Schapiro, Jacob Salwyn**

*\* Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1923). 1923 Houghton \$5; students' ed \$3.75 940*

A very good textbook, though perhaps rather difficult, by the associate professor of history in the College of the City of New York. It covers the period 1815-1918, and about two-thirds of the book is on the period since 1870. The *Booklist* calls it "clear, accurate, interesting and unbiased." Index

**Seignobos, Charles**

*\* History of mediæval and of modern civilization to the end of the seventeenth century; tr. ed. by J. A. James. 1907 Scribner \$1.48 940*

"Admirable, brief text, made up of material from his *Histoire de la civilisation*." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Tappan, Eva March**

*j* Our European ancestors. (Tappan-Kendall histories) 1918 Houghton \$1.08 940

"In outline and detail follows closely the Report of the Committee of eight. Brief survey of European history to the beginning of the 17th century, and the discovery of the new world. Illustrations, maps and questions for study." *Bkl.*

"The language is easy enough for the average sixth grade. . . On the whole, the volume is a valuable addition to the somewhat long list of its kind already in the field." *School review*

**West, Willis Mason**

*s* Story of modern progress, with a preliminary survey of earlier progress. rev ed 1923 Allyn \$2 940

A high school textbook. About one-fifth of the book is given to the period from early ages to the 18th century, and the remainder is devoted to events since the French revolution, including the World War. Index

Another textbook by the same author is *The modern world* (Allyn \$2) which was revised in 1924. This has a survey of ancient history and then covers the period from Charlemagne. Both are useful for reference

**940-S Source books**

For convenience in using this list as a buying list, source books are separated from histories. The books could be classed in 940, unless it is a convenience to have them grouped on the shelves by the added S. See also 942-S, for English history

**Ogg, Frederic Austin**

*\* (ed.) Source book of mediæval history. 1907 Am. bk. \$1.72 940-S*

"Attempts to supply deficiencies of Thatcher and McNeil. Eighty-three documents covering all aspects of mediæval history." *Andrews*

**Robinson, James Harvey**

*\* (comp.) Readings in European history. 2v 1904 Ginn ea \$2.50; abr ed 1906 \$2.50 940-S*

"A collection of extracts from the sources, chosen with the purpose of illustrating the progress of culture in western Europe since the German invasion." *Subtitle*

**Robinson, James Harvey, and Beard, Charles Austin**

*\* (eds.) Readings in modern European history. 2v 1908-09 Ginn v1 \$2.40; v2 \$2.50 940-S*

Contents: v1 Eighteenth century: French revolution and the Napoleonic period; v2 Europe since the Congress of Vienna

"A collection of extracts from the sources chosen with the purpose of illustrating some of the chief phases of the development of Europe during the last 200 years." *Subtitle*

**Thatcher, Oliver Joseph, and McNeal, Edgar Holmes**

*s* (comps.) Source book for mediæval history. 1905 Scribner \$2.50 940-S

"Selected documents illustrating the history of Europe in the middle ages." *Subtitle*

Contains 325 extracts. Restricted, limited practically to Germany. Mainly arranged chronologically with some explanatory notes. Collection, tho valuable, meets only partially needs of teacher. *Abridged from Andrews*

**Webster, Hutton**

- \* (eds.) Readings in modern European history. 1917 Heath \$1.64 940-S  
 "Each chapter deals with a single epoch or personality, and presents the work of a single author. The passages quoted are long enough to make a definite impression. I have tried to present the best translations . . . and to supply each selection with such comments and notes as seem indispensable for its understanding."  
*Preface*

**940.1 Medieval Europe**

In this list, all books describing medieval life are kept together in this class, tho some of them deal only with one country. If preferred, those on one country may be classed with country

In a general way, the class covers the period 476-

1453  
 For source books, see 940-S

**Adams, George Burton**

- s Civilization during the middle ages, especially in relation to modern civilization. rev ed 1914 Scribner \$2.75 940.1  
 "An account of the institutions of medieval Europe, and an attempt to relate those to modern civilization. An especially valuable bibliography is given." *N.Y. history list*  
 "Rather advanced for young students, yet certain chapters might be used in schools. It is rather a series of essays than a history and presupposes considerable knowledge of the subject."  
*Andrews*

**Bryce, James Bryce, viscount**

- s Holy Roman empire. new ed enl and rev 1904 Macmillan \$3.75 940.1  
 "A luminous sketch of the central political institutions of the middle ages." *Chambers' Cyclopedia of English literature*

**Church, Richard William**

- s Beginning of the middle ages. (Epochs of modern hist.) 1877 Longmans \$1.25 940.1  
 "Dean Church is known as a man of great literary gifts, and of varied and sound learning; and nowhere do those qualities appear to greater advantage than in this little book. In 200 lively and fascinating pages he conducts us through the whole period. In addition, we have lucid chapters on the church and the papacy, on the Eastern empire, and on the rise and spread of Mohammedanism. The causes of the decline of Rome are carefully analysed; and one finds here, summarised in masterly fashion, what one would have to seek through four thick volumes of Gibbon." *W. W. Davies*

**Davis, William Stearns**

- \* Life on a mediaeval barony. 1922 Harper \$3.50 940.1  
 "Describes life on a barony in northern France in the year 1220, although the conditions pictured were common also in England and Germany of the time. Interesting, reads like a story and could be used with high school pupils. Illustrations from old manuscripts."

**Emerton, Ephraim**

- \* Introduction to the study of the middle ages (375-814) Ginn \$1.92 940.1  
 First published in 1888  
 A delightful book, tho somewhat like a textbook. Perhaps the best sketch of the early middle ages. Index  
 s Mediaeval Europe (814-1300). Ginn \$2 940.1

First published in 1894

Continues the author's *Introduction to the study of the middle ages* from the death of Charlemagne to the middle of the thirteenth century. The author wishes "to bring out some of the actual moving forces of this very complicated age." Index

**Froissart, Jean**

- Boys' Froissart; ed. by Sidney Lanier. 1879 Scribner \$2.25 940.1  
 Extracts from the *Chronicles* of the knight Jean Froissart, written during the reign of Edward III of England. A standard work for older children, though the archaic style will repel some. Gives a picture of the fighting and life of that period and of the institution of chivalry  
 Other editions which are attractive:  
 Dutton \$3 Illustrated in color  
 Macmillan Globe ed. \$1.80 Edited by G. C. Macaulay, translated by Lord Berner. This edition was recommended by Mary E. Hall  
 Crowell \$1.75 Edited by M. Edgar. Selected from Lord Berners' translation of the *Chronicles*. Good print

**Haaren, John Henry, and Poland, Addison B.**

- j Famous men of the middle ages. 1904 Am. bk. 72c 940.1  
 "The story of the thousand years of nation-building, from the fall of the western empire to the discovery of America, epitomized in the lives of great men. About Attila, Clovis, Justinian, Mohammed, Charlemagne, Harun-al-Raschid, Alfred the Great, the Cid, Robert Bruce, Marco Polo and many others. Well illustrated." *Oregon*  
 "Illustrations unusually numerous and interesting, but the style is often laborious and tedious."  
*Andrews*

**Harding, Samuel Bannister**

- \* Story of the middle ages. 1901 Scott 88c 940.1  
 "This is the only important book (1910) dealing comprehensively with the middle ages for children. The author is familiar with the best works on medieval history, and tells his story simply, directly and entertainingly. Arrangement is excellent. A unique and valuable book."  
*Andrews*

**Jessopp, Augustus**

- s Coming of the friars, and other historic essays. Putnam \$2.50 940.1  
 First published in 1888  
 Contents: Coming of the friars; Village life in Norfolk 600 years ago; Daily life in a mediaeval monastery; Black death in East Anglia; Building up of a university; Prophet of Walnut-tree yard

**Jusserand, Jean Adrien Antoine Jules**

- \* English wayfaring life in the middle ages; tr. from the French by L. T. Smith. new ed rev and enl 1920 Putnam \$7.50 940.1  
 "The best popular account of social conditions in the 14th century. If Chaucer is read this is indispensable as a reference book." *Arizona*

**Lamprey, Louise**

- In the days of the guild. 1918 Stokes \$2.50 940.1  
 "An attractive book giving in story form, as the experiences of children, descriptions of the origins of various trades in mediaeval England. Well illustrated." *N.Y. Best books*  
 "Told with considerable charm, they will be interesting and instructive to children of the upper grades and first year high school." *Bkl.*  
 A similar book, also valuable, is the author's *Masters of the guild* (Stokes \$2.50)

**Lansing, Marion Florence**

- \* Barbarian and noble. (Mediaeval builders of the modern world) 1911 Ginn 68c 940.1  
 Historical stories, from the 4th to the 12th centuries, the first in a series on the middle ages  
 "In its broad lines the historic epic of the wandering of the nations, and of the formation of Christendom out of a chaos of tribes and peoples and tongues, is as stirring as any saga: in

**Lansing, Marion Florence—Continued**

its details there are many bits of epic prose, many quiet scenes, and many pictures of well-known heroes." *Preface*

"More carefully prepared than Haaren and Poland's *Famous men of the middle ages* but the book is not so attractive in type or illustration." *Bkl.*

- j Page, esquire, and knight. (Open road lib.) Ginn 64c 940.1  
Stories from all periods of chivalry, from King Arthur to Chevalier Bayard. A good introduction for a child's later reading in Arthurian romance and in medieval history. Good print and binding. Some class this in 398, but useful here. There are many quotations from ballads

**Munro, Dana Carleton, and Sellery, George Clarke**

- s (eds.) Medieval civilization; selected studies from European authors. enl ed 1907 Century \$2.50 940.1  
"Of unique value and interest. Contains selected extracts from European authors, mainly French, translated and edited. Some of these readings can be used with profit by nearly every teacher." *Andrews*

**St Nicholas**

- j Stories of the middle ages. (Historical stories) 1909 Century \$1.25 940.1  
Stories about medieval customs, and a few great men, including Dante, Giotto, Michelangelo and Saint Francis. The *Booklist* says this is one of the best of the series, because it has more material new or not so well given elsewhere. Another good book in the same series is *Stories of chivalry* (Century \$1.25)

**Tappan, Eva March**

- \* When knights were bold. 1911 Houghton \$3 940.1  
Published in attractive form. One of the first books to buy. Popular with pupils  
"Spirited and interesting picture of life in castles and manors, monasteries and towns during the middle ages. The description of the customs of knights is especially full. Many illustrations from contemporary pictures." *N.Y. Best books*

**Thorndike, Lynn**

- s History of medieval Europe. 1917 Houghton \$4; students' ed \$3.50 940.1  
Accurate and readable textbook, for freshman at college or general reader. Treats medieval Europe as a whole, and emphasizes economic and social factors. Index. *Abridged from Bkl.*  
"Style escapes rigid narrative baldness." *New republic*

**Wilmot-Buxton, Ethel Mary**

- Story of the crusades. 1911 Crowell \$1.75 940.1  
"Well written spirited story with many quotations from original sources: Geoffrey de Villehardouin, the Sire de Joinville, etc. A good sketch of Mohammed and the growth of Mohammedanism is given and a final chapter summarizes the effects of the Crusades on later history." *Bkl.*

**940.2 Modern Europe, 1453-date**

In this list, all books on modern Europe except those on the World war are put in class 940.2  
Further subdivision, for those who wish it, is indicated in the Abridged decimal classification

**Ashley, Roscoe Lewis**

- s Modern European civilization; a textbook for secondary schools. 1922 Macmillan \$1.96 940.2  
From 1648 to the present  
"Probably no secondary textbook on modern European history so continuously and successfully links up important institutions of Europe today with their historical antecedents." *Nation*

"Ashley is preëminently pedagogical in his diction and the details of his presentation. In never writing over the heads of his pupils, he is almost unique among writers of high school histories. Simplicity, careful grading and a constant appreciation of the pupil's viewpoint are distinguishing features of his work." *Publisher*

**Gibbons, Herbert Adams**

- s New map of Europe (1911-1914). 1914 Century \$3 940.2  
"The story of the recent European diplomatic crises and wars and of Europe's present catastrophe." *Subtitle*

Mr Gibbons was formerly professor of history at Robert college, Constantinople, and has frequently been a Constantinople correspondent for American papers. The book was partly written before the war, and published during its early period

"Interesting, well-informed, and without pedantry." *New republic*  
His *Europe since 1918* (Century \$3) published in 1923, describes more recent conditions

**Gooch, George Peabody**

- s History of modern Europe, 1878-1919. 1923 Holt \$6.25 940.2

"This work is planned as a continuation of Fyffe's admirable *History of modern Europe, 1792-1878* (Holt \$4)." *Preface*

"One of the most important books upon the international affairs of Europe from 1878 to 1919, making ample use of information which has come through the opening of the archives of the Russian, German and Austrian governments. The standpoint of the author is that of the intellectual element of the British labor party." *Dartmouth college*

**Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley**

- \* Political and social history of modern Europe. 2v 1916-24 Macmillan v1 \$3.25; v2 \$4 940.2

Volume 2, new revised edition  
Volume 1 covers 1500-1815; v2, 1815 to 1924. Each volume is indexed. In the revision of v2 there is a new chapter on international relations from 1871 to 1914, and an entirely new part entitled "Storm and stress," covering the significant events of the Great war, the peace conference, the revolutions in central Europe and Russia and European conditions today. Index

A syllabus, with map studies, intended to accompany this, is *Outline of modern history*, by E. M. Earle (Macmillan \$1.60)

**Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley, and Moon, Parker Thomas**

- \* Modern history. 1923 Macmillan \$2.40 940.2

"A particularly notable high school text in which emphasis is placed on such striking developments of modern times as capitalism, economic imperialism and nationalism, with their outgrowth, militarism. Attractive in make-up and illustrations. Index. Authors are professors in Columbia university." *Bkl.*

**Hazen, Charles Downer**

- \* Europe since 1815. (American historical ser.) rev and enl ed 2v 1923 Holt \$8.50; 2v in 1 \$5 940.2

"One of the most useful books in print for high school classes. Topics are rather short, clearly explained and interestingly written. Emphasizes political rather than social factors." *California*

"The first edition of this history appeared in 1910. The new edition brings the history of Europe down to the midsummer of 1923. In recounting the years from 1910 to 1920, the author has freely used the material contained in his *Modern Europe* (Holt \$2.12) but the chronicle of events since the middle of 1910 is entirely new and constitutes more than a fourth of the book." *Bk. rev. digest*

"That Prof Hazen put it all in trenchant phrase and illuminating form, that makes what ought to be hard reading a genuine pleasure, is

**Hazen, Charles Downer —Continued**

an accomplishment that should bring him much gratitude and many readers. Here, through a thousand crowded pages, history and literature go hand in hand." *Boston Transcript*

The author's *Modern European history* (Holt \$3) is a recent textbook, useful for reference, based partly on *Europe since 1815*

- s Fifty years of Europe, 1870-1919. 1919  
Holt \$2.50 940.2

"A history of Europe since the Franco-Prussian war, describing particularly Germany's rise to power, and the European war. Most of the chapters are a reprint, with modifications in some cases, of the latter part of the author's *Modern European history*, with over 800 additional matter on the war. Small libraries which have his *Modern European history* will hardly need to buy this. Indexed." *Bkl.*

"Bears irritating evidence of having been written during the war. Sins of Germany are unduly emphasized." *Dial*

**Ogg, Frederic Austin**

- \* Economic development of modern Europe. 1917 Macmillan \$3.50 940.2

Author is (1925) professor of political science in the University of Wisconsin. He gives most attention to the 19th century, and to the countries England, France and Germany, tho he considers all Europe. Index

"He has read widely, uses his authorities with discrimination, selects and arranges his material skillfully, and sets forth his product in good English. He is accurate . . . Altogether his book offers the best survey known to the reviewer of the recent economic history of Europe." *Chive Day, American economic review, 1917*

- s Social progress in contemporary Europe. 1912 Macmillan \$2 940.2

"An admirable statement of the main facts of the advance in democracy, industry, agriculture, and social legislation in Europe since the French revolution . . . The treatment is topical rather than by countries, and is supported by well-grouped facts and figures." *Nation*

**Robinson, James Harvey, and Beard, Charles Austin**

- s Development of modern Europe; an introduction to the study of current history. 2v 1907-18 Ginn v1 \$2; v2 \$2.16 940.2

A college textbook, but useful in high school. With the supplement in v2, covers period from about 1650 thru the World war, emphasizing economic developments. Volume 2 of *Outlines of European history*, by J. H. Robinson and others, is to some extent a condensation of this, made simpler for high schools. A small library that has v2 of the *Outlines* might omit this

"As solid and informing as it is interesting and clever." *American historical review*

- \* History of Europe, our own times. 1921  
s Ginn \$1.96 940.2

From the early 18th century through the World war, half the book being given to the period since 1870. A high school textbook that aims to "subordinate mere events to a clear statement of conditions, institutions, and ideas." Has illustrations, maps, bibliography and index. See also the note under Breasted and Robinson, in class 940

**Schevill, Ferdinand**

- s Political history of modern Europe, from the reformation to the present day. new ed 1921 Harcourt \$2.50 940.2

A reprint of the original textbook published in 1906, with additional material to 1921. Covers 4 centuries. Indexed

"Clear and lucid, easily assimilated." *School review*

**Seebohm, Frederic**

- s Era of the Protestant revolution. (Epochs of modern hist.) 1911 Longmans \$1.25; Scribner \$1.75 940.2

"Especially valuable and interesting are Seebohm's chapters on grievances and revolts of peasants . . . general results of the era, and economic results." *Historical outlook*

"Excellent little volume, dealing in quite masterly fashion with the twin movements (renaissance and reformation) . . . It is far from being a bare record of events. It brings out important tendencies, examines causes, and describes results . . . Only a short sketch, but a model of what such a book should be." *W. W. Davies*

**Seignobos, Charles**

- s History of contemporary civilization; tr. ed. by J. A. James. 1909 Scribner \$1.48 940.2

"An excellent text for secondary schools, and useful for general reading. The later chapters discuss European peoples outside of Europe; arts, letters and sciences in the 19th century; industry, agriculture and commerce, economic reforms, democracy and socialism." *Bkl.*

"Professor Seignobos combines the rare qualities of a sound scholar and a successful maker of schoolbooks." *Independent*

**Webster, Hutton**

- s Modern European history. rev ed 1925  
Heath \$2.12 940.2

"This textbook covers the period between 1648 and 1925. It forms a continuation of the author's *Early European history*. (Heath \$2.12). Most of the chapters have already appeared in abbreviated form in his *Medieval and modern history*, yet much of the book is new. Contains a bibliography, full index and table of events and dates." *Preface*

**940.3 European war****Bassett, John Spencer**

- s Our war with Germany; a history. 1919  
Knopf \$4 940.3

"Carefully studied and judiciously written, this book is sure to be one of the useful authorities." *Preserved Smith, in Nation*

**Davis, William Stearns, Anderson William, and Tyler, Mason W.**

- \* Roots of the war; a non-technical history of Europe, 1870-1914 A.D. 1918  
s Century \$2.50 940.3

Prepared by 3 members of the faculty of the University of Minnesota; chapters 7, 8 and 16 being by W. Anderson, and chapters 14, 19, 21 by M. W. Tyler. Covers the period 1870-1914

A notably successful attempt to simplify the complexity of factors that led up to the war. Though there is no attempt at brilliancy of style, the narrative travels with an ease that will be appreciated by undergraduate and lay reader. In this respect it is reminiscent of Gibbons' *New map of Europe*, altho the scope of the work is far more comprehensive. In general, the narrative gains from not being over-condensed, and the authors have displayed a careful exercise of their critical faculties. *Abridged from Charles Seymour, in Nation*

**Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley**

- \* Brief history of the Great war. 1920 Macmillan \$2.75 940.3

"Little space is given to the origins of the war. Covers events from 1914 to the peace conference. Social and economic developments are treated in connection with military happenings; and the historic perspective and discrimination of the study is preserved throughout. A book worthy of a permanent place in any library." *Survey.*

"In mastery of detail, in proportion, in philosophic grasp of his subject, he outclasses all rivals." *Preserved Smith, in Nation*

**McMaster, John Bach**

s *The United States in the World war. 2v*  
1918-20 Appleton ea \$3 940.3

Volume 2 covers 1918-20

"A convenient summary of the documentary and diplomatic history of the part played by the United States in the Great war. The story begins with Germany's declaration of war in 1914, and proceeds with an account of each successive phase of the conflict that had a bearing on the final decision of the United States to enter the war." *Review of reviews*

**Seymour, Charles**

s *Diplomatic background of the war, 1870-1914.* 1916 Yale univ. press \$2 940.3

"The best short account of the diplomatic history of Europe from 1870 to 1914. It is accurate, interesting, well proportioned, and written with good judgment." *Dartmouth college*

A historic study so clear and well-proportioned as this should lead the reader into cool and sane ways of thinking. He shows also tolerance and good sense. *Abridged from North American review*

**Usher, Roland Greene**

Story of the Great war. 1919 Macmillan \$2.50 940.3

"A small condensed history, not intended to be the scientific 'last word' which will characterize histories following long research, but, as the author says, something to use in the meantime. It is distinctive for clearness of statement, an interpretation rather than a catalogue of events. May be read with interest by upper grade pupils or grown-ups. Good illustrations and maps. List of events and index." *Bkl.*

**940.48 European war. Personal narratives****Aldrich, Mildred**

Hilltop on the Marne. 1915 Houghton \$1.60 940.48

"In June, 1914, the writer had retired to spend a peaceful old age in a little town on the Marne. Three months later one of the great battles of the world was raging at her very doors. The book, in the form of letters, is fascinating and brilliant." *Minn.*

**Hall, James Norman**

High adventure; a narrative of air fighting in France. 1918 Houghton \$2 940.48

"Imagination and a fine sense of humor make this a vivid account of a fighting plane at the front." *J California*

**941, 941.5 Scotland. Ireland****Marshall, Henrietta Elizabeth**

Scotland's story. 1907 Stokes \$5 941

"Scottish history in story form, enriched with legend and poetry; of uncommon charm and value." *Bkl.*

"Many colored plates; binding attractive, but not durable." *Wis.*

**Scott, Sir Walter, bart.**

Tales of a grandfather. Macmillan \$1; abridged and ed by Edwin Ginn Ginn 72c 941

First published 1827-30

The Ginn edition has been slightly abridged, without changing the text, by omitting descriptions of "some of the more barbarous cruelties"

"The story of Scotland's heroes and history from the Roman conquest to the reign of George IV. It is still fairly reliable, and contains a wealth of information about the manners, customs and social conditions, as well as the politics and military history of Scotland. Told by a master of narrative style." *Andrews*

**Green, Mrs Alice Sophia Amelia (Stopford)**

s *Irish nationality.* (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 6) 1911 Holt \$1 941.5

"A brief, clear and readable history of Ireland. Five of the 13 chapters concern the golden age prior to the Norman invasion, the concluding chapters are a sharp arraignment of English policy, but are accurate as to fact. The estimate of early Irish civilization is possibly exaggerated. No index." *Bkl.*

**Johnston, Charles, and Spencer, Carita**

s *Ireland's story.* new ed 1923 Houghton \$3 941.5

"Comprehensive, well written, impartial. The first chapters, dealing with the myths and traditions are especially interesting. 'An excellent epitome of Irish history'." *Review of reviews*

"Legendary and historical record of Ireland. Text-book in treatment, but interesting." *Olcott*

"For this new edition an additional chapter has been written which traces events in Ireland up to the end of 1922." *Preface to new edition*

**942 Great Britain****Ashton, John**

# *Social life in the reign of Queen Anne,*  
s taken from original sources. n.d. Scribner \$2.50 942

"A suggestive book; helpful in arousing pupils' interest in early 18th century literature, especially in the De Coverley papers. The volume is fully illustrated. The pictures and numerous clippings from newspapers of the time, and selections from books and essays, give a clear idea of the life of the people at this period." *N.Y. state lib.*

**Cheyney, Edward Potts**

\* *Introduction to the industrial and social*  
s *history of England.* rev ed 1920 Macmillan \$2.60 942

"Best outline for schools—accurate, scholarly and interesting." *Andrews*

This might be put with economic history of England, in class 330.9, but is probably more useful here

# *Short history of England.* rev ed 1919

s Ginn \$1.96 942

"Strong on economic and social matters. Index." *J California*

**Creighton, Mandell**

s *Age of Elizabeth.* (Epochs of modern hist.) Scribner \$1.75 942

First published in 1876

**Cross, Arthur Lyon**

s *Shorter history of England and greater*  
Britain. 1920 Macmillan \$3.90 942

Abridged edition of his *History of England and greater Britain.* Index

"Cross is suggested for its comprehensiveness and usefulness, not for reading, but for verification of detail." *Historical outlook*

"Carefully and attractively written, the product of a sound historian." *Allen*

**Gardiner, Samuel Rawson**

s *Student's history of England, from the*  
earliest times to the conclusion of the Great war. 1919 Longmans \$5 942

An excellent book for reference. The *Critic* calls it "accurate and entertaining," and commends the illustrations; and the *Athenaeum* speaks of its accuracy, clearness and good proportion. Index

**Green, John Richard**

\* *Short history of the English people, to*  
1914, rev ed 1916 Am. bk. \$2.60 942

"No English history except Macaulay's has gained such favorable acceptance for general reading. Its vivid narration of the economic, social and literary influences and processes by

**Green, John Richard—Continued**

which the people of England reached their development distinguishes this work from the histories which chiefly record the political and military fortunes of a people's rulers. A later edition contains an epilogue, by Mrs Green continuing the history to 1914." *Front alcove*

"Green knew, as few have known, how to tell a story, how to paint a portrait, how to describe an event." *W. W. Davies*

**Guerber, Hélène Adeline**

*j* Story of the English. 1898 Am. bk. 80c 942

Largely biographical, with many illustrations. Covers whole period, but the last two centuries have little space

"A fairly good collection of stories. Too many brief chapters; sometimes lacking in scholarly accuracy. No maps." *Andrews*

**Marshall, Henrietta Elizabeth**

*j* Island story; a child's history of England; il. by A. S. Forrest. rev ed, 1920 Stokes \$5 942

Four chapters bringing the history through the World war have been added to the first edition, 1906. Published in England under title *Our island story*. (Nelson 10s 6d)

"Includes legendary as well as historical events. Well-written, tho with no particular quality of style. Good print and paper." *Bkl.*

**Quennell, Marjorie, and Quennell, C. H. B.**

\* History of everyday things in England, 1066-1799. new ed 1921 Scribner \$5 942

"Fascinating book describing and illustrating the life of the people at different periods . . . Methods of warfare, modes of travel, combats and tournaments, games, fairs and miracle plays are among the topics treated. Contains drawings and plans of castles and manor-houses, colored plates showing costumes, pictures of churches, ships, mills, pottery and utensils." *Pittsburgh*

"New one-volume edition of this valuable work from the same plates as the original two-volume edition, at a price \$4 less." *N.Y. Best books*

**Tappan, Eva March**

\* England's story. rev ed, 1922 Houghton \$1.56 942

"Many maps and illustrations, genealogies and table of dates. Frequent summaries. Full index. Good to read aloud. 'Outgrowth of familiar talks to high school boys and girls. Facts rather than opinions.'" *j Oregon*

"A very interesting and well-told narrative. It is a history, and not 'stories,' like those of Warren, Guerber and others." *Andrews*

**Tickner, Frederick Windham**

*s* Social & industrial history of England. 1915 Longmans \$2.50 942

Originally published in England. A book of over 700 pages, attractive in make-up, with rather large print and 42 illustrations. In the vote on books among history teachers reported in the *Historical outlook*, this ranked high. Includes chronological table of events and full index

**Trevelyan, George Macaulay**

*s* British history in the nineteenth century (1782-1901). 1922 Longmans \$3.75 942

"Brilliant study of the period." *American political science review*

"The work of a master historian, who combines grace and ease of style with the ability to make keen and penetrating judgments of men and events. The chapters devoted to surveys of social and economic conditions are especially good." *Dartmouth college*

**Warren, Henry P.**

*j* (ed.) Stories from English history from B. C. 55 to A. D. 1923. rev and enl ed 1923 Heath \$1.48 942

Very fully illustrated. Based on the excellent Warwick history readers

"Style clear, interesting: historical setting accurate. Numerous illustrations and maps." *Andrews*

"A book well adapted to arouse an interest in history. The subjects are well chosen, and the stories are told in excellent form. A pupil who reads this book with care will get a good general idea of the more important parts of English history, and will be likely to desire to read more—a matter of supreme importance." *N.Y. history list*

"To the revised edition nearly 50 pages have been added, so that the book now includes an account of England's part in the World war, and Irish free state, and the changes in Egypt and various parts of the British empire." *Preface*

**942-S. Source books and extracts****Cheyney, Edward Potts**

\* (comp.) Readings in English history *s* drawn from the original sources. new ed 1922 Ginn \$2.64 942-S

A collection of 457 extracts from a great variety of sources, largely from letters, diaries and unofficial material. Intended to accompany the compiler's *Short history of England*, but may be used with any textbook. Index

**Kendall, Elizabeth Kimball**

*s* (ed.) Source-book of English history, for the use of schools and readers. 1900 Macmillan \$1.60 942-S

"A collection of 157 extracts, with an introduction of practical suggestions. The series is somewhat miscellaneous, covering all phases of English history except the constitutional. A useful work." *Andrews*

"I have endeavored to use extracts of real value and for purposes of study, and yet of a nature to rouse the interest of a boy or girl of 16." *Preface*

**Morgan, Robert Burns**

*s* (ed.) Readings in English social history, from pre-Roman days to A. D. 1837. 1923 Macmillan (Cambridge univ. press, London) \$5.50 942-S

Also published in 5v, at \$1.40 ea.

An English book. Mr Knowlton of Lincoln school, Teachers college, says it is "particularly good." There were few other votes on it, so it apparently is not widely known in this country. It includes descriptions of food, clothing, games, schools, trade, etc.

**Tuell, Harriet Emily, and Hatch, Roy Winthrop**

\* (comps.) Selected readings in English *s* history. 1913 Ginn \$1.96 942-S

Short extracts from standard historical works, as well as source material. The *N.Y. history list* calls it "a most excellent volume." The compilers are high school history teachers. Index

"Sound historical content combined with good literary workmanship and an appeal to youthful imagination has been the basis of selection. Except for a few extracts . . . these readings have stood the test of actual class work." *Preface*

**943, 943.8 Germany. Poland****Henderson, Ernest Flagg**

\* Short history of Germany. new ed with *s* additional chapters 2v 1916 Macmillan \$7; 2v in 1 \$5 943

Contents: v1, 9-1648 A. D.; v2, 1648-1914 A. D.

"Readable and scholarly, but sometimes sacrifices fairness and proportion for picturesqueness." *Andrews*

**Orvis, Julia Swift**

*s* Brief history of Poland. 1916 Houghton \$2.25 943.8

"Most satisfactory popular work in English covering the field." *N.Y. Best books 1916*



## 944 France

A valuable foreign series, with French text and very interesting large colored illustrations, is *Collection d'albums historiques*. These include volumes on Louis XI, Francis I, and Bonaparte, illustrated by Job; and volumes on Henry IV and Louis XIV (called *Le roy soleil*) illustrated by Lelorr. The delightful illustrations make history more vivid, and are useful also for costume. The American agent is Brentano's, New York. They wrote in February, 1925, that the only volume then available was *Le roy soleil*, at \$6. The other volumes are to be republished, at about the same price

**Adams, George Burton**

s Growth of the French nation. 1896 Macmillan \$2.60 944

"It would scarcely be possible for French history to be set before educated men in so small a compass more skilfully, more graphically, or more thoroughly in accord with results of recent investigation." *English history review*

**Carlyle, Thomas**

s French revolution; a history. Scribner (Centenary ed) 3v ea \$2.50; (People's ed) 3v ea 90c; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 2v ea 80c; lib. binding \$1 ea 944  
Originally published in 1837

"This is a magnificent prose poem rather than a history in the strict sense of the word. It abounds in descriptive passages which, for vividness, have never been surpassed." *W. W. Davies*  
The People's edition has small print and good paper; the Centenary edition is recommended if the library can afford it

**Davis, William Stearns**

s History of France from the earliest times to the Treaty of Versailles. 1919 Houghton \$4 944

Readable altho condensed. Emphasizes period since 1789 and includes a short discussion of the war. Index and bibliography

**Guerber, Hélène Adeline**

Story of modern France. 1910 Am. bk. 80c 944

"An outline of French history since 1715, including many biographical sketches and anecdotes, and sayings to which allusions are often made. Genealogies, pronouncing index, map of France in 1789 and of Europe in 1812. Bound in the schoolbook style of this series." *Bkl.*

Story of old France. 1910 Am. bk. 80c 944

"Complete graphic account of the main features of the history of France to 1715 A. D." *Preface*  
"Genealogies, maps of ancient Gaul, of France in 1547, and of France with the acquisitions of Louis XIV." *Bkl.*

**Lowell, Edward Jackson**

\* Eve of the French revolution. 1892 Houghton \$3 944

A very desirable book, with easy style. Pupils like it. Includes quotations from sources woven into the narrative. Excellent for all phases of the old régime in France. Index

**Marshall, Henrietta Elizabeth**

\* History of France. 1925 Doran \$3 944  
From the Roman period thru the third empire. Emphasizes the romantic and the picturesque. Colored illustrations by A. C. Michael. Index  
A brief chapter is added to the edition of 1912

**Mathews, Shailer**

\* French revolution, 1789-1815. 1st ed, 1923 Longmans \$2 944

"Probably the most satisfactory brief account of the French revolution by an American historian. The earlier edition ended with 1799. This account extends to the fall of Napoleon, 1815." *Dartmouth college*

**Tappan, Eva March**

Hero stories of France. 1920 Houghton \$1.75 944

"A most entertaining narrative history of France, which lays chief emphasis upon the part which was played by various leaders from 58 B. C. until 1920 A. D. Woven into the narrative are very brief biographical sketches of these heroes. For older boys and girls. No index." *Wis. bul.*

## 945 Italy

**Sedgwick, Henry Dwight**

s Short history of Italy (476-1900). 1905 Houghton \$3.50 945

"A very rapid survey, but nevertheless a readable and clever book." *Andrews*

**Symonds, John Addington**

s Short history of the renaissance in Italy; taken from the work of J. A. Symonds by A. Pearson. 1893 Holt \$2 945

Abridged from the author's 7v work, *Renaissance in Italy*  
"Symonds was not only a learned historian, but an acute critic of literature and art, and a writer of very considerable ability and charm." *W. W. Davies*

**Trevelyan, George Macaulay**

s Garibaldi and the making of Italy, June-November 1860. 1911 Longmans \$4.50 945

"Follows Garibaldi's defence of the Roman republic and Garibaldi and the Thousand, tracing picturesquely and with consummate skill the larger military, diplomatic and political events between June and November 1860, by which the original achievements of the Thousand led to the unification of Italy." *N.Y. Best books*

"The complete series is the most distinguished piece of historical literature of the kind that has been produced in contemporary England." *Nation (England)*

## 946 Spain

**Chapman, Charles Edward**

s History of Spain, founded on the Historia de España y de la civilización española of Rafael Altamira. 1918 Macmillan \$3.25 946

"Best one volume history. Good chapters on modern Spanish literature. Shows the social, political and economic contact with Spanish America. Condensed from a 5v Spanish work." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Irving, Washington**

s Conquest of Granada. (Handy vol. ed.)

2v in 1 Putnam \$1.50; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1 946

First published in 1829; revised by author 1850  
"One of the most important and one of the most charming of Irving's historical works." *Adams. Manual of historical literature*

## 947 Russia

**Ross, Edward Alsworth**

s Russian soviet republic. 1923 Century \$3 947

"A refreshing survey of one of the most significant movements in the 20th century. The author shows wide familiarity with the sources of information now available to the western world. His spirit is scientific and critical, and the fidelity with which he attempts to set forth a true picture of the facts, his unwillingness to distort the recital, and his cautious yet highly stimulating conclusions, all mark the book as one in which the reader can place larger confidence than has been his wont in recent years." *R. M. Story, in American political science review*

## 949 Smaller countries

Arranged by class number: 949.2 Holland; 949.3 Belgium; 949.6 Turkey and the Balkans

## Griffis, William Elliot

Brave little Holland and what she taught us. 1894 Houghton \$1.75; (Riverside school lib.) \$1 949.2

"Written with accuracy and spirit and with emphasis upon our debt to that country." *Oregon*

## Ensor, Robert Charles Kirkwood

s Belgium. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 95) 1915 Holt \$1 949.3

"Describes the characteristics of the country and people, devotes about a third to history, interprets conditions, and comments on art and literature." *Bkl.*

"For the serious student, the best volume in English." *Nation*

## Davis, William Stearns

s Short history of the Near East from the founding of Constantinople (330 A. D. to 1922). 1922 Macmillan \$3 949.6

"Fluently written survey which furnishes an adequate background for the understanding of the present situation. Naturally not entirely from primary sources, but shows evidence of acquaintance with a great mass of original material. Maps and index." *Bkl.*

## Earle, Edward Mead

s Turkey, the great powers, and the Baghdad railway. 1923 Macmillan \$2.25 949.6

"A reliable and admirable study in contemporary imperialism. Without emotion or notable bias . . . he has told his story in a clear, straightforward and readable manner." *Carl Becker, in Nation*

"One of the most valuable contributions to the history of Europe and the Near East publications since the war." *Wm. McDonald, in N.Y. Times*

## 950 Asia

Aranged in class order; 951, China; 952, Japan

## Gibbons, Herbert Adams

s New map of Asia (1900-1919). 1919 Century \$3 950

The foreword says the author's aim is to present the principle facts of Asiatic history since 1900 in relation to European intervention

"A record, country by country, of the persistent encroachments of European powers upon Asia. Situation considered in connection with the Versailles treaty." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

## Latourette, Kenneth Scott

s Development of China. 3d ed rev 1924 Houghton \$2.50 951

Includes introductory chapters on the history of China, discussion of the influence of European contact, and present problems. Bibliography and index

"In brief compass, essential information that will greatly facilitate the work of classes in oriental history and contemporary politics." *American historical review*

## Van Bergen, Robert

\* Story of China. new ed 1922 Am. bk. 76c 951

"Well written book on the country, the people and their history. Author writes from personal knowledge." *Oregon*

"Written primarily for the young, but will be interesting to adults. Deals with the life and

beliefs of the Chinese as well as with their government." *N.Y. secondary school list*

The old edition of 1902 has been brought up to date by the addition of two chapters

## Latourette, Kenneth Scott

s Development of Japan. 1918 Macmillan \$2 952

Published under the auspices of the Japan society

The best brief history of Japan with which the reviewer is familiar. Almost half the volume deals with old Japan, the remainder with events since 1850. His manner of presentation is excellent. In spite of space limitations, he has been able to say a word about the religious, social and political life of the people in each period. *Abridged from Payson J. Trent, in Nation*

"It is dispassionate, objective, well-balanced. Altogether suitable for the use of students and study groups as a textbook. . . . America is in great need of adequate and sound information on the Far East. This volume supplies a distinct need." *Sidney L. Gulick, in Nation*

## Van Bergen, Robert

Story of Japan. new ed 1922 Am. bk. 76c 952

In connection with the history, the author gives many incidents and characteristic stories that illustrate the manners and customs of different periods. To the old edition of 1897 has been added 18 pages, bringing the account briefly to date

## 960 Africa

## Gibbons, Herbert Adams

\* New map of Africa (1900-1916). 1916 s Century \$3 960

"A history of European colonial expansion and colonial diplomacy." *Subtitle*

"Impartial account of struggle for African colonies by European powers, 1900-16. Excellent maps." *N.Y. Best books*

## Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton

s Opening up of Africa. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 18) 1911 Holt \$1 960

Contents: Prehistoric times; Work of Egypt; Early Semites; Greeks in Africa; Rome in Africa; The Fula, the Songhai and the Bantu; Moslem Arabs in Africa; Portugal opens up Africa; Dutch in Africa; French in Africa; British work in Africa; Belgium, Germany and Italy; Christian missions in Africa; Commercial development

"Condensed but authoritative sketch of the history, exploration and colonization of Africa from earliest time." *Pittsburgh*

## 970 North America

## 970.1 American Indians

Price list 24 of U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on Indians and American antiquities

## Bushnell, David Ives, jr.

\* Native villages and village sites east of the Mississippi. (U.S. Bureau of American ethnology. Bul. 69) 1919 Bureau of American ethnology, Washington, D. C. gratis 970.1

"This detailed study of Indian villages and dwellings forms an interesting account of the early history of this country. Illustrated by maps and pictures of historical interest. Index." *A.L.A. high school list*

**Bushnell, David Ives, jr.—Continued**

- \* Villages of the Algonquian, Siouan, and Caddoan tribes west of the Mississippi. (U.S. Bureau of American ethnology. Bul. 77) 1922 Bureau of American ethnology, Washington, D. C. gratis; Supt. of doc. 70c Order no. S I 23:77 970.1

A book containing much interesting information on Indian customs, with many quotations from the accounts of travelers and from old books not now accessible. Fascinating illustrations, over 60 in number, many taken from old prints and drawings. The index will increase its reference use

**Drake, Francis Samuel**

Indian history for young folks. new and rev ed 1919 Harper \$3 970.1

This is a new and enlarged edition, revised to 1919. There are 5 new chapters, containing over 40 pages

"Best history of the Indians ever written for young people." *Wis. free lib. com.*

**Goddard, Pliny Earle**

Indians of the Northwest coast. (American museum of natural hist. Handbook ser. no. 10) 1924 Am. museum of natural hist. 75c 970.1

Similar to handbook on *North American Indians of the plains*, by C. Wissler, noted below

**Grinnell, George Bird**

- \* Story of the Indian. 1904 Appleton \$2 970.1

"An excellent book on the North American Indian of to-day, his homes and haunts, customs, religion, warfare, sports, etc." *N.Y. city*

"The scenes described I have witnessed with my own eyes; the stories are those which have been told me by the Indians themselves." *Author*

**Schultz, James Willard**

- \* My life as an Indian. 1907 Houghton \$3 970.1

Appeared as a serial in *Forest and stream* under the title *In the lodges of the Blackfeet* under the pseudonym of W. B. Anderson

The author married into the Blackfoot tribe and lived with them many years

"Reads like a romance . . . not the least interesting part being the traditions and old stories, retold with simplicity and real charm." *Bkl.*

"Furnishes the truest and most sympathetic record of the inner and domestic life of the Indian of the plains." *Spectator*

**Starr, Frederick**

- \* American Indians. (Ethno-geographic readers) 1898 Heath 96c 970.1

"Interesting and reliable information about Indians of various tribes, their domestic life, games, ceremonies. Helpful and attractive illustrations." *Oregon*

**Swanton, John Reed**

Indian tribes of the lower Mississippi valley and adjacent coast of the Gulf of Mexico. (U.S. Bureau of American ethnology. Bul. 43) 1911 Supt. of doc. 80c 970.1

"Largely a compilation of passages translated from the accounts of Le Page du Pratz, La Harpe, Dumont de Montegray, Pierre Margy and other early travelers and letters of missionaries. Presents a detailed picture of social customs, religious practices, tribal relations and other ethnical customs and ethnological facts of 5 groups of now almost extinct Indians of the Gulf region." *A.L.A. high school list*

**Wissler, Clark**

- s North American Indians of the plains. (American museum of natural hist. Handbook ser. no. 1) 2d ed 1920 Am. museum of natural hist. 75c 970.1

"Interesting, concise, authoritative and well-illustrated handbook on customs, religion, art, etc. Bibliography and index. Very useful reference material for teachers." *Bkl.*

The Museum publishes also *Indians of the Southwest*, by P. E. Goddard (no. 2 in its Handbook ser.) at 75c

**971, 972 Canada. Mexico****Bourinot, Sir John George**

- s Story of Canada. (Story of the nations) 1896 Putnam \$2.50 971

Covers the period from Cabot's first voyage to 1891. Index

"Temper fair, statement of fact careful, style ordinarily clear and correct. Illustrations good." *A.L.A. cat.*

**Bryce, George**

- s Short history of the Canadian people. new and rev ed 1914 Scribner (S. Low, London) \$6.75 971

"A comprehensive, brief history of Canada, giving in addition to the usual historical features, a summary of the physical aspects of the country and a discussion of its trade and resources, education, literature, art, etc." *Detroit*

**Hasbrouck, Louise Seymour**

Mexico from Cortes to Carranza. 1918 Appleton \$1.75 972

"Collection of simple facts, properly arranged and truthfully stated." *Nation*

"A popular history of Mexico which children will find very interesting in spite of the fact that it is rather hard reading. Has a bibliography (1p) and several good illustrations." *Wis. bul.*

**Parkman, Francis**

- s Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. (France and England in North America, pt.5) Centenary ed Little \$2 971

First published 1877

See note on this series, under Parkman, in class 973.1

- s Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century. (France and England in North America, pt.2) Centenary ed Little \$2 971

First published 1867

"Account of the courage and sacrifice of Jesuit missionaries in efforts to Christianize the Indians. Opening chapter a truthful picture of savage life and manners." *N.Y. State lib.*

**Spinden, Herbert Joseph**

- s Ancient civilization of Mexico and Central America. (American museum of natural history. Handbook ser. no. 3) 2d rev ed 1922 Am. museum of natural hist. 75c 972

**973 United States**

The *Chronicles of America* series, 50v, published by Yale univ. press, is a very desirable addition to any school library. It is not included in this Catalog because it is sold only in sets (\$150 up) and not all the titles could be included in a list of this length. Libraries that buy one of the subscription editions, may buy additional copies of any volume in the less expensive textbook edition. For descriptive circular and prices, address the publisher. W. W. Davies say of it, "An outstanding feature

**United States—Continued**

of the series as a whole is its readability . . . and in many instances the scope encompassed in the brief volumes is extraordinary."

Another well-known series, several volumes of which are included in this list, is *American nation* (Harper 28v ea \$2.25). This has a separate index volume, useful for reference. W. W. Davies says, "It is the most comprehensive cooperative history of America, to which almost all of the outstanding historical students have contributed. Tho the volumes vary in interest and literary merit, there is no question of their sound scholarship."

Price list 50 of U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on American history and biography

**Beard, Charles Austin, and Bagley, William Chandler**

j History of the American people. rev ed 1923 Macmillan \$1.60 973

Also published in 2v: v1 \$1.20; v2 \$1.00

"A thorough revision of a standard text for the 7th and 8th grade pupils. The revision has been most carefully made both in the selection of material and clarity of presentation. Some features of the appendix and the map showing railroads have been omitted." *Bkl.*

**Beard, Charles Austin, and Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter)**

\* History of the United States. 1921 Macmillan \$1.96 973

"Differs from previous high school texts in its omission of the period of discovery and exploration; in its emphasis on the social and economic history of our country, including our foreign relations; and in its endeavor to make the student's attitude towards history one of analysis and reflection rather than of memorization. Chapter bibliographies." *Bkl.*

"The student is led to look forward to adult thought rather than back to childhood. Over one-third of the book is devoted to the period since the close of the Civil war. An important place is given to those current questions which must form the subject matter of sound instruction in citizenship." *Publisher*

**Bicknell, Edward**

s Territorial acquisitions of the United States, 1787-1913; an historical review. 4th ed re\* and enl 1913 Small 50c 973

"Clear and concise statement of the superficial facts concerning our acquisitions of territory. It contains a few errors. The style is too colloquial, but as a whole the book is better than many more pretentious ones." *American historical review*

**Burnham, Smith**

j Making of our country. 1921 Winston \$1.68 973

"Attractive and up-to-date history carrying our country through the European war, the controversy over the League of nations and the presidential elections of 1920. Well illustrated with many colored pictures and maps. For use in grade schools and junior high schools." *Cleveland*

"Emphasis laid upon social, political and economic phases of our history rather than upon military exploits." *j California*

**Channing, Edward**

s History of the United States. v1-6 1905-25 Macmillan v1-4 ea \$4; v5 \$4.50; v6 \$4.75 973

To be published in 8v

"Written by one of our leading present-day historical scholars. Marshalling the facts of our political, social and economic history in a masterly fashion, it forms a panorama of American life such as no other single writer has thus far portrayed for us." *W. W. Davies*

The author's *Student's history of the United States* (Macmillan 5th rev ed 1924 \$2.20) is an excellent one volume history, adapted to the more mature high school students

**Channing, Edward, Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Turner, Frederick Jackson**

Guide to the study and reading of American history. rev and augm ed 1912 Ginn \$3.50 973

A useful reference book, being a greatly enlarged edition of Channing and Hart's *Guide to the study of American history*. It gives a classified bibliography, and 350 pages of specific page references to chronologically arranged topics in American history. Index

**Chronicles of America**

973

See note at beginning of class 973

**Elson, Henry William**

\* History of the United States of America new ed 1923 Macmillan \$3 973

Unusually readable. Fills a place between the longer histories and the condensed textbooks

"A revision of the 1920 edition which brings the whole work up to date by additional chapters on the World war, America's part in it, the peace treaty, and the Arms conference at Washington." *Bkl.*

\* Side lights on American history. 2v 1899-1900 Macmillan ea \$1.20 973

"The first volume gives a detailed account of some of the chief events in the national life before the Civil war, including framing the constitution, alien and sedition laws, conspiracy of Aaron Burr, the Missouri compromise, the Monroe doctrine, the underground railroad, Kansas-Nebraska bill, Lincoln-Douglas debate. The second volume contains such topics as presidential election of 1860, secession, great leaders in Congress during the Civil war, events leading up to Civil war, causes of northern success, reconstruction, impeachment and trial of Andrew Johnson, and the Alabama claims." *N.Y. history list*

"It has been written for the general reader, as well as for students of the grammar-school grade and the grades immediately above it . . . No attempt at a connected history has been made . . . In order that every important aspect of our national growth be presented, the subjects chosen are as unlike as practicable, and the events have been related with greater detail, than is possible in the ordinary school history." *Preface*

**Fish, Carl Russell**

s Development of American nationality. (Short history of the Amer. people, v2) rev 1924 Am. bk. \$2.60 973

"Covers the period from 1783 to the present time. The work will appeal to the better pupils in our secondary schools and will be valuable for the teacher's use." *N.Y. history list*

"Assumes some knowledge and a mature mind." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Forman, Samuel Eagle**

s Our republic; a brief history of the American people. 1922 Century \$5; college ed \$4 973

A history from the discovery of America to the Harding administration, with much material on industrial, economic and social life. Index

"He sets out to tell a vivid story, and in the main does it worthily." *Springfield Republican*

**Hart, Albert Bushnell**

\* Formation of the union, 1750-1829. s (Epochs of Amer. hist. v2) rev ed 1925 Longmans \$1.25 973

"Admirably constructed, and well provided with maps and classified list of books. Confined mainly to political history. Treatment scientific and devoid of partisan bias, and in choice and presentation of subject matter abreast of best scholarship." *A.L.A. cat.*

In the revised edition errors have been corrected and new sections inserted where needed to bring out the social and economic factors in the history of the period

**Hart, Albert Bushnell—Continued**

- s National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907. (American nation v26) 1907 Harper \$2.25 973

"The final volume of the series, presenting a rapid survey of the ground covered, measuring the progress of the nation by comparing early ideals and their working out with later ideals and their probable outcome, and closing with a discussion of the future of American democracy." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

- We and our history. 1923 Am. viewpoint soc. \$1.80 973

"For any person who finds it interesting, at any age. It is hoped that it will be clear to young minds and will fill the needs of the newcomer and would-be citizen. . . . Half the space has been given to the period since 1865. . . . The aim of the book is to be a history . . . of the people as a whole." *Author's foreword*

Printed in double columns, with many illustrations. Appendix includes "Analyzed text of the constitution." Index

"It is a graphic portrayal of the development of the country, of the events, politics, wars, laws and people that have merged in that development." *Bkl.*

**Lodge, Henry Cabot, and Roosevelt, Theodore**

- Hero tales from American history. 1895 Century \$1.90 973

"About Washington, Boone, George Rogers Clark, Parkman, Stonewall Jackson, General Grant, Robert Gould Shaw, Farragut, Lincoln and others. Series of narrative sketches of dramatic scenes of American history. Scenes generally those of war, and heroes martial rather than industrial." *Larned. Lit. of Amer. hist.*

**McMaster, John Bach**

- s History of the people of the United States, from the Revolution to the Civil war. 8v 1883-1913 Appleton \$28; ea \$3.50 973

"John Bach McMaster was the first to make an extended study of our history from the social and economic point of view and to tap the vast reservoir of historical material stored up in the files of contemporary newspapers. His treatment of this long period is full of interest and has the freshness of appeal that comes from the intimate sources of the story of everyday life which he has utilized." *W. W. Davies*

**Muzzey, David Saville**

- \* American history. rev ed 1923 Ginn \$1.96 973

"Good school history revised to treat questions of the day, industrial and commercial questions, immigration, etc., emphasizing social and economic problems. First published in 1911." *A.L.A. sup.* 2

**Nicolay, Helen**

- s Our nation in the building. 1916 Century \$3.50 973

"An account of the first 70 years of the republic, caring less for dates than for happenings; less for specific happenings than for movements and currents of feeling. . . . An excellent book for young people." *Wis. bul.*

Appeared in the *Century magazine*, v91-92, Dec. 1915-Oct. 1916

- Old South leaflets. 222 nos. 1881-1924 Old South association, Old South meeting-house, Boston, ea 5c; \$4.75 by the hundred 973

They deal mostly with American history and with modern European history having a bearing on American history

Also furnished in volumes, each containing 25 numbers. No. 1-200 in 8v at \$1.50 a volume. List on request

"Reprints of important original papers accompanied by useful historical and biographical notes; they consist on an average of 16 pages." *Publisher*

**Riverside history of the United States 973**

In this list, the 4v of this series are entered separately under their authors. A note on the series is given under C. L. Becker, in class 973.2. This is the entry for the first volume

**Schlesinger, Arthur Meier**

- \* New viewpoints in American history. 1922 Macmillan \$2.40 973

"Certain aspects of American history that are neglected or passed over lightly in the usual history which follows the chronological sequence of events. Some of these aspects are: Geographic factors in American development; Decline of aristocracy in America; Role of women in American history; States rights fetish." *Bkl.*

**Sparks, Edwin Erle**

- \* Expansion of the American people, social and territorial. 1900 Scott 96c 973

"A popular and rather sketchy account of the territorial growth of the United States." *Andrews*

- \* Men who made the nation. 1900 Macmillan \$1.75; 75c 973

Contents: Benjamin Franklin, the colonial agent in England; Samuel Adams, the man of the town meeting; John Adams, the partisan of independence; Robert Morris, the financier of the revolution; Alexander Hamilton, the advocate of a stronger government; George Washington, the first president; Thomas Jefferson, the exponent of democracy; Henry Clay, the father of public improvements; Andrew Jackson, the people's president; Daniel Webster, the defender of the constitution; Horace Greeley, the anti-slavery editor; Abraham Lincoln, a new type of American; Index

**Stanwood, Edward**

- s History of the presidency. 2v 1898-1916 Houghton \$6 973

Volume 2: 2d ed.

Contents: vi, 1788 to 1897; v2, 1897 to 1916 "Enlarged and entirely rewritten edition of *History of presidential elections*, 1896. Account of nominating conventions, relative strength of candidates, text of platforms, striking incidents of campaigns and tabulated result of elections. Impartial and accurate." *Larned. Lit. of Amer. hist.*

**Turner, Frederick Jackson**

- \* Frontier in American history. 1920 Holt \$3 973

Partial contents: Significance of the frontier in American history; Massachusetts bay; Ohio valley; Mississippi valley; The West; Pioneer ideals and the state university; Social forces

"A brilliant work. During his long professorship at the University of Wisconsin, the author made that institution a center for historical study, and his influence on American history writing has been marked." *W. W. Davies*

**West, Willis Mason**

- s American history and government. 1913 Allyn \$2.40 973

A textbook that gives very little space to military events. Has extended treatment of western development. Less than one-fifth the space is given to the period since the Civil war. Index

**Wilson, Woodrow**

- \* Division and reunion, 1829-1918, s. (Epochs of Amer. hist. v3) ,rev, 1921 Longmans \$1.25 973

"With additional chapters bringing the narrative down to the end of 1918, by Edward S. Corwin." *Subtitle*

"Brief, accurate and valuable for period references." *A.L.A.*

"A view of North and South that is open-minded, impartial and illuminating." *Andrews*

## 973-S Source books and extracts

These are listed separately here, for convenience in choice, but in most libraries they would simply have the class number 973

**Halsey, Francis Whiting**

(ed.) *Great epochs in American history described by famous writers from Columbus to Roosevelt.* 10v 1912 Funk \$5 973-S

Contents: v1 Voyages of discovery and early explorations, 1000 A. D.-1682; v2 Planting of the first colonies, 1562-1733; v3 French war and the Revolution, 1745-1782; v4 Early years of the republic, 1784-1811; v5 War of 1812 and after, 1812-1828; v6 Jacksonian period, 1828-1840; v7 Slavery and the Mexican war, 1840-1860; v8 Election of Lincoln and the Civil war, 1860-1865; v9 Reconstruction period, 1865-1877; v10 Our own recent times, 1877-1911; Index

Gives many contemporary accounts of events

**Hart, Albert Bushnell**

† (ed.) *American history told by contemporaries.* 4v 1897-1901 Macmillan ea \$3.25 973-S

Contents: v1 Era of colonization 1492-1689; v2 Building of the republic 1689-1783; v3 National expansion 1783-1845; v4 Welding of the nation 1845-1900; Index  
One of the most complete and varied source collections available

s (ed.) *Social and economic forces in American history;* 1913 Harper \$2.25 973-S

Selections from American nation series, arranged to afford views of American social conditions at different periods. Index

s (ed.) *Source book of American history.* rev ed 1925 Macmillan \$1.40 973-S  
"The selections are chiefly letters, extracts from books, pamphlets and periodicals. Covers the period from the discovery by Columbus to the War with Spain." *N.Y. history list*

**Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Chapman, Annie Bliss**

(eds.) *How our grandfathers lived.* (Source readers in Amer. hist. v3) 1902 Macmillan \$1.08 973-S  
"Home life and school life, interesting happenings, historic incidents, etc., chiefly of first half of 19th century, told by contemporaries in verse and prose." *N.Y. city*

The other volumes in this valuable series are in the period subdivisions of U.S. history

**MacDonald, William**

s (ed.) *Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1913.* new and enl ed 1916 Macmillan \$2.60 973-S  
"Convenient collection of the most important documents from the author's *Select charters, Select documents and Select statutes*, with notes, covering the colonial and constitutional periods of American history." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

**Muzzey, David Saville**

\* (comp.) *Readings in American history.* s rev ed 1921 Ginn \$2.40 973-S

A source book to be used in connection with any textbook. The compiler says that a unique feature is the use of two or more extracts on the same topic, sometimes supplementing each other and sometimes presenting conflicting views

## 973.1 Era of discovery, 896-1607

Books in classes 973.1 and 973.2 often overlap, and it may be difficult to decide in which class a book belongs. If one does not object to changing slightly the use of the D. C. numbers, all pre-Revolutionary material could be combined in 973.2, leaving 973.1 for some other subdivision of United States history, such as economic history, if the librarian wished to use it in that way. Any such

change must be clearly marked on the library copy of the Decimal classification, and on the shelf-list, to guide future classifiers

**Alexander, Philip Frederick**

s (ed.) *Discovery of America, 1492-1584.* (Cambridge travel books) 1917 Macmillan (Cambridge univ. press, London) \$1.25 973.1

One of a series intended as elementary source-books. This volume includes letters of Columbus describing his 3 voyages; and reprints from Hakluyt giving Cartier's second voyage to Canada, Sir Humphrey Gilbert's voyage of 1583, and the discovery of Virginia by Amadus and Barlow in 1584. Introduction and notes by the editor, and contemporary illustrations. 16 maps

**Bourne, Edward Gaylord**

s *Spain in America, 1450-1580.* (American nation, v3) 1904 Harper \$2.25 973.1

Covers the exploration of America, together with a full consideration of the Spanish colonial system. Index

"More reliable than Irving's *Life of Columbus*, or Fiske's *Discovery of America*." *W. W. Davies*  
Critical essay on authorities: p320-37

**Fiske, John**

\* *Discovery of America; with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest.* 2v 1892 Houghton \$5 973.1

"A fascinating work. . . Thru his brilliant series covering the colonial and Revolutionary periods, Fiske has done perhaps more than any other writer to make the reading of our history popular." *W. W. Davies*

Andrews' *Bibliography of history for schools* says of Fiske's historical works: "Suggestive treatment of the themes, with considerable charm in the telling. Based in large part on secondary authorities. . . consequently neglectful of some important phases. . . and occasionally inaccurate. Style flowing and conversational and attractive to the reader, but at times undignified and colloquial. Patriotic in tone but in the main impartial. . . Fiske's writings have stimulated a wide popular interest in American history, and they can be cordially recommended for use in schools."

**Lamprey, Louise**

*Days of the discoverers.* (Great days in Amer. hist. ser.) 1921 Stokes \$2.50 973.1

"Original stories and verses dealing with explorers of America from 1348 to 1614. The stories are highly readable, true to fact, and emphasize the economic and social aspects of the periods." *Oregon*

Some librarians put this book in class 920, with biography

"Does for this period what the author's two earlier books did for the medieval guilds. Boys with a taste for history will read the tales with great interest. Attractively illustrated." *Wis. bul.*

**Lummis, Charles Fletcher**

*Spanish pioneers.* 1893 McClurg \$1.50 973.1

Sketches and studies of Columbus, Cortez, Magellan, Cabeza de Vaca, Pizarro

**Parkman, Francis**

\* *Pioneers of France in the new world.* (France and England in North America, pt.1) Centenary ed Little \$2 973.1  
First published 1885

The first volume of a famous series of which C. M. Andrews writes, "An exceedingly interesting and important work. Less a connected history than a series of brilliant and picturesque essays, yet forming a fairly complete narrative of the French in America. Based on sound scholarship, painstaking labor, and first-hand knowledge of the Indian. . . The attractive style and picturesque and romantic subjects make it a work of unusual interest to young people."

## 973.2 Colonial period, 1607-1775

In this list, all books on colonial life, including those on one section, such as New England, are kept together, in 973.2. Some librarians prefer to put those on one section with history of that section. The decision will depend on the needs of each library, whether grouping by period or by locality is more useful

**Andrews, Charles McLean**

s Colonial period. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 47) 1912 Holt \$1 973.2

"Very brief, but a model of its kind." *Brown univ. lib.*

"Scholarly, yet popular summary . . . emphasizing relations with Great Britain. Although dramatic incidents and military undertakings are omitted, will be of decided use to the general reader." *Bkl.*

**Becker, Carl Lotus**

\* Beginnings of the American people.

s (Riverside hist. of the U.S. v1) 1915 Houghton \$2.50; school ed \$2 973.2

First of a series of 4 volumes, the Riverside history of the United States. Some librarians shelve this set together under the series title, Riverside, etc.

"Brilliantly written, these little books present fresh views and interesting interpretations, while the amount of reading in the 4 small volumes is not much greater than in one of the one-volume books." *Brown univ. lib.*

**Earle, Mrs Alice (Morse)**

\* Child life in colonial days. 1899 Macmillan \$2.50 973.2

Mrs Earle's books are based on sound scholarship and reliable sources of information. The author reconstructs for us colonial life by describing in great detail manners, customs, dress, homes, child life, etc. School children are interested in their entertaining descriptions. The books are of unusual value for the teacher and the schoolroom. *Adapted from Andrews*

\* Home life in colonial days. 1898 Macmillan \$2.50 973.2

See note under her other book

**Eggleston, Edward**

s Beginners of a nation. 1896 Appleton \$3.50 973.2

"History of the source and rise of the earliest English settlements in America, with special reference to the life and character of the people." *Subtitle*

"Rather a series of essays than a history. A study full of freshness and charm." *W. W. Davies*

"In many respects an admirable and novel work, delightfully written." *Andrews*

**Fisher, George Park**

s Colonial era. (American history ser.) 1892 Scribner \$1.50 973.2

"In the main, considers the colonies separately. Political events must necessarily have a prominent place; but manners, customs, and phases of intellectual progress are not left unnoticed." *Preface*

The author was professor in Yale university. Index and bibliography

**Fiske, John**

s Beginnings of New England. 1889 Houghton \$2.50 973.2

"The Puritan theocracy in its relations to civil and religious liberty." *Subtitle*

In the general sequence of the author's volumes on American history, this title follows *Old Virginia and her neighbors*

See note about Fiske's histories under his *Discovery of America* (class 973.1)

s Dutch and Quaker colonies in America.

2v 1899 Houghton \$5 973.2

"In the general sequence of my volumes on American history, the present work comes next after *The beginnings of New England*." *Preface*

"Very valuable for reference, and some portions will afford attractive reading for advanced pupils." *N.Y. history list*

s New France and New England. 1902

Houghton \$2.50 973.2

"Treats of Canadian development and the French and English struggle for the possession of North America." *N.Y. history list*

s Old Virginia and her neighbours. 2v

1897 Houghton \$5 973.2

"Virginia, Maryland, Carolina and Georgia from first settlements to 1753. Comes between his *Discovery of America* and *Beginnings of New England*." *A.L.A. cat.*

**Foote, Anna Elizabeth, and Skinner, Avery Warner**

j Explorers and founders of America. 1907

Am. bk. 92c 973.2

"Biographical sketches of the greatest personalities in the history of America, from the days of the earliest adventurers down to the Revolutionary war." *Preface*

Clear; gives essential facts in fairly interesting style. Index, illustrations and maps

**Greene, Evarts Boutell**

s Provincial America, 1690-1740. (American nation, v6) 1905 Harper \$2.25 973.2

"As a condensed account of a peculiarly difficult period, written in the light of modern historical scholarship, the volume is a commendable piece of work and a worthy addition to the series." *Nation*

**Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Hazard, Blanche Evans**

(eds.) Colonial children. (Source readers in Amer. hist. v1) 1902 Macmillan 84c 973.2

"A free handling, modernizing, abstracting of contemporary narratives." *Nation*

**Higginson, Thomas Wentworth**

Young folks' book of American explorers. 1898 Longmans \$1.50 973.2

"Extracts from narratives of explorers of the American coast, from legends of Northmen to the establishment of Virginia and Massachusetts colonies." *Sargent*

"One great thing I wished my readers to learn is the charm of an original narrative." *Preface*

**Lamprey, Louise**

Days of the colonists. (Great days in Amer. hist. ser.) 1922 Stokes \$2.50 973.2

Incidents woven into short stories depicting the life of the early colonists, 1607-1776. Includes interesting facts connected with pioneer life in various parts of the country about which we have little material. *Adapted from Bkl.*

"Incidents such as the rescue of Capt. John Smith by Pocahontas, William Penn's treaty with the Indians, and Eliza Lucas's experiments in the raising of indigo, furnish the ground-work of the narratives, which are arranged in historical order." *Pittsburgh*

**Parkman, Francis**

\* Boys' Parkman; comp. by Louise S. Hallowell. 1912 Little \$1.50 973.2

Contents: Indian tribes and traditions; Discovery of the Mississippi; La Salle's winter journeys; Tonty's adventures with the Indians; La Salle finds the mouth of the Mississippi; Assassination of La Salle; The French, the English and the Indians; Fall of Quebec; Henry's adventures with the Indians; The siege of Detroit. Life of Parkman, p5-9; "Notes," p167-87

**Parkman, Francis—Continued**

Extracts from different books. A similar compilation from Parkman's writings, also by L. S. Hasbrouck, is *Rivals for America* (Little 90c)  
 "These selections, comprising some of the most dramatic passages in Parkman's writings, are chosen to give a general survey of French, English and Indian history in America." *A.L.A. graded list*

"One of the greatest, if not the greatest of American historical writers, is Francis Parkman. Parkman combined in a rare degree the qualities of the scholar and the man of letters. He was faithful and thorough, and his brilliant powers of analysis, characterisation and description have been rarely excelled by any writer of history who has used the English language." *W. W. Davies*

- s *Conspiracy of Pontiac*. 2v Little \$4; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) ea 80c; lib binding ea \$1 973.2

"The period covered is 1663-1796, and the books tell of the confederation of Indian tribes formed by Pontiac to drive the English from the forts near the Great Lakes."

"One of the most brilliant and fascinating books that has ever been written by any historian since the days of Herodotus." *John Fiske*

- s *Half-century of conflict*. (France and England in North America, pt.6) Centenary ed 2v Little \$4 973.2  
 First published 1892

"Chief episodes, fights along the border settlements of Maine during Queen Anne's war, the sack of Deerfield, the story of Acadia and the siege of Louisburg." *A.L.A. cat.*

- s *La Salle and the discovery of the great West*. (France and England in North America, pt.3) Centenary ed Little \$2 973.2

First published 1869 as *Discovery of the great West*

"A fascinating story of the discovery of the great Mississippi valley. The work gives an account of the adventures of Joliet, Marquette and Father Hennepin, as well as of the travels and explorations of LaSalle." *N.Y. history list*

"The author's own experience among the descendants of LaSalle's Indians enables him to add many characteristic sketches of scenery and manners." *Saturday review*

- s *Montcalm and Wolfe*. (France and England in North America, pt.7) Centenary ed 2v Little \$4 973.2  
 First published 1884

Completes the author's series on the struggle between France and England for the possession of North America. A series "for genius and fidelity in research perhaps never surpassed." *H. R. Keller*

**Tappan, Eva March**

- \* *Letters from colonial children*. 1908 Houghton \$2.50; school ed \$1.35 973.2  
 j Descriptions of colonial life in the form of fictitious letters

"Reflect admirably child's point of view and are good history and delightful literature. Interesting illustrations are largely reproductions of old engravings and drawings." *Bkl.*

**Thwaites, Reuben Gold**

- \* *Colonies, 1492-1750*. (Epochs of Amer. hist. v1) rev, 1910 Longmans \$1.25 973.2

"Style clear; the most important facts of period correctly stated. Much information in limited space. Impartial." *A.L.A. cat.*

The author's *France in America, 1497-1763* (Harper \$2.25) is a desirable book, if library can afford more than those in this Catalog

**973.3 Revolution and confederation****Coffin, Charles Carleton**

- Boys of '76. 1924 Harper \$2.50 973.3  
 Attractive new edition with illustrations by Wallis Sturtevant  
 A military history, arranged by campaigns, written for young people. Many illustrations

**Fiske, John**

- \* *American revolution*. 2v 1891 Houghton \$5 973.3  
 See note on Fiske's histories under his *Discovery of America* (class 973.1)

- s *Critical period of American history, 1783-1789*. 1888 Houghton \$2.50 973.3  
 Forms the third volume of his *American revolution*. Index

"State of country at the close of the Revolution, development of states and westward expansion, imperfect working and gradual breakdown of Articles of confederation, and formation and adoption of the constitution." *Larned. Lit. of Amer. hist.*

"Compact, straightforward and trustworthy study of the 7 years of constitution making." *Critic*

- s *War of independence*. 1894 Houghton \$1.25; (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c 973.3  
 "More a study of causes and effects than an account of battles." *Pittsburgh*

**Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Hill, Mabel**

(eds.) *Camps and firesides of the Revolution*. (Source readers in Amer. hist. v2) 1902 Macmillan 96c 973.3  
 "Descriptions of events and battles by people who took part in them." *N.Y. city*

**Lecky, William Edward Hartpole**

- s *American revolution, 1763-1783*. 1898 Appleton \$2 973.3  
 Chapters and passages relating to America from his *History of England in the 18th century*; arranged and edited with notes by J. A. Woodburn. Index  
 "Authoritative and temperate. Inadequate on American institutions." *Andrews*

**Van Tyne, Claude Halstead**

- \* *American revolution, 1776-1783*. (American nation v9) 1905 Harper \$2.25 973.3

"Takes the view that the Revolution should be regarded as a civil war between opposing factors in the British empire, rather than a struggle between England and America." *A.L.A. cat.*

- s *Causes of the War of independence*. (Founding of the American republic v1) 1922 Houghton \$5 973.3  
 "The author sees in the Revolution the culmination of liberal forces which began their work with the very founding of the American colonies. He considers the rebellion of her colonies as a glory rather than a disgrace to England, since it proves the advanced state of liberal thought among Englishmen, compared with that of other nations. This volume ends with the battle of Lexington." *Bkl.*

**973.4 Constitutional period, 1789-1812****Babcock, Kendrick Charles**

- s *Rise of American nationality, 1811-1819*. (American nation v13) 1906 Harper \$2.25 973.4

The chief topic is the War of 1812 and its results, a new national spirit and a more just attitude by European nations. Discusses also the founding of a new national finance and internal improvements. Index and bibliography



**Bassett, John Spencer**

- \* Federalist system, 1789-1801. (American nation v11) 1906 Harper \$2.25 973.4  
 "Deals with the new-born nation and its problems, including the establishment of a party system, a stable financial system, and an international policy."

Index and bibliography

**Brigham, Albert Perry**

- \* From trail to railway through the Appalachians. 1907 Ginn 80c 973.4  
 "A fascinating book. Gives an account in narrative form of the geography and history of the United States, in which roads and the western movement are the main theme." *Mill*

**Channing, Edward**

- \* Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811. (American nation v12) 1906 Harper \$2.25 973.4  
 "Clear and orderly presentation of a complicated period on which a vast amount of literature has been written." *Bkl.*  
 Index and bibliography

**Johnson, Allen**

- \* Union and democracy. (Riverside hist. of the U. S. v2) 1915 Houghton \$2.50; school ed \$2 973.4  
 Follows in this series Becker, *Beginnings of the American people* (class 973.2) and carries the history to the inauguration of Jackson, 1829

## 973.5 Period 1812-45

**Burgess, John William**

- \* Middle period, 1817-1858. (American history ser.) 1897 Scribner \$1.50 973.5  
 "Struggle between national and state rights theories. Written from sources; not unbiased, though both sides usually stated fairly and moderately. Stimulating." *A.L.A. cat.*

**Hart, Albert Bushnell**

- \* Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841. (American nation v16) 1906 Harper \$2.25 973.5  
 "Aside from too literal following of authorities stating opinion rather than fact, the best general description and study of the social and moral aspects of slavery that has yet appeared." *American historical review*

**Hunt, Gaillard**

- \* Life in America one hundred years ago. 1914 Harper \$2.25 973.5  
 "Sketch of social life and customs . . . instructive chapters on travel, clothes, literature, amusements, politics, etc." *Bkl.*  
 Extensive bibliography and complete index. Some librarians class books of this type with travel, in the 910's, but their main use would probably be with history classes

**MacDonald, William**

- \* Jacksonian democracy, 1829-1837. (American nation v15) 1906 Harper \$2.25 973.5  
 "Careful investigation, sane conclusions, clear and orderly presentation, are the very solid merits of the work." *Nation*  
 Index and bibliography

**Turner, Frederick Jackson**

- \* Rise of the new West, 1819-1829. (American nation v14) 1906 Harper \$2.25 973.5  
 "Emphasizes the necessity of regarding the development of the United States as the outcome of economic and social as well as political forces." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

## 973.6 Period 1845-61

**Garrison, George Pierce**

- \* Westward extension, 1841-1850. (American nation v17) 1906 Harper \$2.25 973.6

Index and bibliography

Describes the great expansion movement that carried our boundaries to the Pacific. "The relation of slavery to territorial expansion, the causes of the Mexican war, the compromise of 1850, the annexation of Texas, are treated with breadth of view and discriminating judgment." *Index and bibliography*

**Smith, Theodore Clarke**

- \* Parties and slavery, 1850-1859. (American nation v18) 1906 Harper \$2.25 973.6  
 "Admirable, brief survey of the subject, remarkably successful in compressing a vast amount of detail into a distinctly readable volume." *A.L.A. sup. 1*  
 Index and bibliography

## 973.7 Civil war

**Bradford, Gamaliel**

- \* Confederate portraits. 1914 Houghton \$3.50 973.7  
 Character sketches of Johnston, Stuart, Longstreet, Beauregard, Benjamin, Stephens, Tombs and Semmes, with a description of the battle of Gettysburg  
 "Written from original sources with insight, justice, and a graceful, conversational style." *Wis. bul.*  
 \* Union portraits. 1916 Houghton \$2.50 973.7  
 Studies of McClellan, Hooker, Meade, Thomas, Sherman, Stanton, Seward, Sumner and Bowles  
 "The book is brilliantly written, and fascinating reading." *N.Y. Times*

**Dawson, Mrs Sarah (Morgan)**

- \* Confederate girl's diary. 1913 Houghton \$4 973.7  
 Diary of a young girl in Louisiana, 1862-65  
 "Graphic and unusually fair-minded."

**Dodd, William Edward**

- \* Expansion and conflict. (Riverside hist. of the U. S. v3) 1915 Houghton \$2 973.7  
 Follows in this series Johnson, *Union and democracy*, and continues the history to the end of the Civil war. Index

**Famous adventures and prison escapes of**

- \* the Civil war. 1893 Century \$2 973.7  
 "Relates the adventures of Mosby's guerillas, Colonel Rose's escape by a tunnel from Libby prison, the escape of General Breckenridge after the evacuation of Richmond and other exciting adventures." *Cleveland*

**Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Stevens, Elizabeth**

- (eds.) Romance of the Civil war. (Source readers in Amer. hist. v4) 1903 Macmillan \$1.12 973.7  
 "Extracts from letters and papers written during the war." *Utica*

**Hill, Frederick Trevor**

- \* On the trail of Grant and Lee. 1911 Appleton \$2 973.7  
 "The life stories of the two great generals are simply told, with occasional extremely dramatic passages. The arrangement makes for a clear understanding of the campaigns in which the two commanders are opposed, and of the history of the Civil war in general." *Bkl.*

**Hosmer, James Kendall**

- s Appeal to arms, 1861-63. (American nation v20) 1913 Harper \$2.25 973.7  
Critical essay on authorities: p323-33. Index

**Kieffer, Henry Martyn**

- Recollections of a drummer-boy. n.d.  
Houghton \$2.50 973.7  
"When the war ended, Drummer Harry Kieffer was a veteran of 18, having served for 3 years in the army of the Potomac. The book is of good literary quality and very readable." *Prentice and Power*

**Paxson, Frederic Logan**

- \* Civil war. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 25) 1911 Holt \$1 973.7

"A scholarly, compact, but not abstruse, treatment of the various aspects of the Civil war, economic and social as well as political and military. A good reference book for older children." *Cleveland*

**Pryor, Mrs Sara Agnes (Rice)**

- \* Reminiscences of peace and war. new ed, 1905 Macmillan \$2 973.7  
"Delightful picture of the old régime from the point of view of the planter class." *W. W. Davies*  
"A Virginia woman's racy and entertaining social and political reminiscences of Washington and the South, 1852-66." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Rhodes, James Ford**

- \* History of the Civil war, 1861-1865. 1917  
s Macmillan \$4 973.7  
"Shows a praiseworthy sense of proportion and much literary charm. Not an abridgment of the author's earlier work, but a fresh study." *Cleveland*

- s History of the United States from the compromise of 1850 to the McKinley-Bryan campaign of 1896. new ed 8v 1920 Macmillan \$25; ea \$4 973.7  
"A work of great importance, characterized by thorough scholarship, fairness of judgment, sympathy, and insight. Style clear, dignified, and entertaining. The best account of the Civil war and reconstruction." *Andrews*

Followed by *McKinley and Roosevelt administrations, 1897-1909*, by J. F. Rhodes (Macmillan \$4). The *Booklist* says this later volume "is not uniform with the previous volumes. Well documented but not written with the same detachment in point of view that characterizes the earlier volumes."

**Wise, John Sergeant**

- s End of an era. 1899 Houghton \$2.25 973.7

A delightful book of reminiscences by the son of Governor Wise of Virginia. Intimate and readable, with interesting sidelights on social and political life. Index

## 973.8 1865-date

**Beard, Charles Austin**

- s Contemporary American history, 1877-1913. 1914 Macmillan \$2.25 973.8  
"A careful, impartial, readable interpretation, largely from the economic viewpoint." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Burgess, John William**

- s Reconstruction and the constitution, 1866-1876. (American history ser.) 1902 Scribner \$1.50 973.8  
"A clear, fair, judicial account." *N.Y. history list*

**Dewey, Davis Rich**

- s National problems, 1885-1897. (American nation v24) 1907 Harper \$2.25 973.8  
"Separate studies of important phases of development rather than a continued narrative. Of greater interest to the student than to the general reader." *A.L.A. sup. 1*  
Index and bibliography

**Dunning, William Archibald**

- s Reconstruction, political and economic, 1865-1877. (American nation v22) 1907 Harper \$2.25 973.8  
"Judicial in temper, clear and readable in style." *A.L.A. sup. 1*  
Index and bibliography

**Haworth, Paul Leland**

- s Reconstruction and union, 1865-1912. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 39) 1912 Holt \$1 973.8  
"The author shows a marked faculty for selection and condensation which enables him to say a great deal in a small space, and to say it effectively. He has been able to see quite fairly both sides of most of the fierce controversies that have swept the country; but occasionally his personal bias makes itself more or less manifest." *N.Y. Times*

**\* United States in our own times, 1865-**

- s 1924. rev ed, 1924 Scribner \$2.50 973.8  
"Conservative straightforward chronological history, evidently written with the college student in mind. Good condensed account of the European war." *A.L.A. sup. 2*  
Index and bibliography

**Latané, John Holladay**

- s America as a world power, 1897-1907. (American nation v25) 1907 Harper \$2.25 973.8  
As the title indicates, special attention is given to international questions, and to the relations of the United States to its dependencies; but internal affairs are also covered. Index and bibliography  
"A brilliant study of the position of the United States since the Spanish war." *W. W. Davies*

**Lingley, Charles Ramsdell**

- \* Since the Civil war. (United States, v3) 1920 Century \$2.65 973.8  
s "Clear, concise, well balanced outline; not too heavy for the general reader and excellent for history students in high schools and colleges." *Bkl.*

**Ogg, Frederic Austin**

- \* National progress, 1907-1917. (American nation v27) 1918 Harper \$2.25 973.8  
s "Comprehensive, impartial summary, not too condensed for interest." *N.Y. Best books*

**Paxson, Frederic Logan**

- \* New nation. (Riverside hist. of the U. S. v4) 1921 Houghton \$2.50; school ed \$2 973.8

The concluding volume of the series, covering the period from the end of the Civil war to 1920  
"Perhaps the most interesting and valuable of the series." *Cleveland*

- s Recent history of the United States. 1921 Houghton \$5; school ed \$3 973.8

"Predominantly a political history. Social, military and economic developments serve as an explanatory background. It has 6 maps and an index. Covers period 1877-1921." *Bk. rev. digest*  
"The book includes discussions of literature, ideals, sports, amusements, and many other topics not ordinarily found in historical texts; it contains useful and interesting information difficult to find elsewhere. To the style, to the content, and to the mechanical aids one will find little objection. The method of treatment is somewhat disappointing, however. He has rigidly adhered to the chronological order." *School review*

**Sparks, Edwin Erle**

- s National development, 1877-1885. (American nation v23) 1907 Harper \$2.25 973.8  
"Excellent and very readable survey of the period, touching on the political problems, the industrial development, foreign relations and inland commerce." *A.L.A. sup. 1*  
Index and bibliography

## 977 Middle West. Great Lakes

Roosevelt, Theodore

- \* Episodes from "The winning of the West," 1769-1807. 1900 Putnam \$2 977  
*s* Selections from his longer work, *Winning of the West*. Interesting account of the advance of the pioneers over the Appalachians into the Middle West. Index

Thwaites, Reuben Gold

- s* How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest, and other essays in western history. 1903 McClurg \$1.75 977  
 Other essays: Division of the Northwest into states; Black Hawk war; Story of Mackinac; Story of La Pointe; Day on Braddock's road; Early lead mining on the upper Mississippi; Draper manuscripts. Index

## 978 Far West

In this list, all books of travel and exploration, including early ones, are put in 977.8

Coman, Katherine

- s* Economic beginnings of the far West. 2v in 1 1912 Macmillan \$5 978

A comprehensive and interesting history, making available some material not easily found elsewhere. The print is large, and the numerous illustrations, many from old prints, add to the interest. The titles of the parts are Spanish occupation; Exploration and the fur trade; The advance of the settlers; The transcontinental migration; Free land and free labor. Full index

Paxson, Frederic Logan

- s* Last American frontier. 1910 Macmillan 75c 978

The author states in the preface that in this history of the country beyond the Mississippi he has tried to preserve the picturesque atmosphere of the far West, and to indicate the forces that shaped its history. He has consulted sources little used and rather inaccessible, but as the book is not for scholars he has not quoted authorities. Index

## 980 South America

Brooks, Eugene Clyde

- j* Stories of South America. 1922 Johnson pub. 80c 980

"Will prove useful in reference work, as it includes well organized historical and geographical material, much of which is not found in children's books on South America. Contains interesting accounts of Bolivar, O'Higgins and San Martin as well as of early discoverers and explorers. Has a good account of the Christ of the Andes, and a chapter on the Pan American union. Well indexed. For fifth to eighth grades." *Bkl.*

Sweet, William Warren

- \* History of Latin America. 2nd ed, 1921 *s* Abingdon press \$3 980

"Prepared especially for college classes, but useful in a general library. It gives attention to old world backgrounds, and has chapters on present economic conditions, international relations and commerce." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

"Interesting character sketches of revolutionary leaders, also bibliographies and index." *California*

## 991 Philippines

Barrows, David Prescott

- History of the Philippines. rev ed 1924 World bk \$1.60 991

A concise and readable history, first published in 1905. The author was formerly director of education in the Philippines, and the book was prepared for pupils in the schools there. In the

new edition, the introductory chapter has been omitted, and two have been added, covering the period 1903-24

Johnsen, Julia E.

- s* (comp.) Independence for the Philippines. (Reference shelf, v2, no. 6) rev ed of Abridged handbook 1924 Wilson, H. W. 90c 991

## FICTION

In making so short a list of fiction as this, one must exclude many books as good as those included. The list has been made to represent as many desirable authors as possible, and to include both classic works and some lighter books that will appeal to pupils who have not done much general reading. Proportion has been considered also in starring books for first purchase

For a fuller list consult the *Standard Catalog: Fiction section*, noted in class 010. This has descriptive notes and a subject index, and stars books for first purchase. Where funds permit, standard writers of fiction, and good popular modern writers should be more fully represented than in the following list. For such writers, refer to the *Standard Catalog: Fiction section*, for additional titles

In buying fiction, it is well to duplicate the best titles to the point where all pupils who wish to read them may hope to find copies sometimes on the shelves, in preference to buying less desirable books. This automatically increases the reading of the more desirable books. The stars in this list may be used not only as guides for first purchase, but as guides in buying additional copies

This list includes some titles that are read as texts in many schools. In such cases, where funds are much limited, it might be well to omit them. Additional fiction for a Junior high school library will be found in the *Graded list of books for children*, sections B and C. This is published by the American library association (\$1.25)

*Series and editions.* This list does not attempt to list all the desirable editions of standard authors, but merely to indicate some that are satisfactory, and to offer some range in price. This makes the list easier to use as a buying list, and saves space

The following notes on series are given to aid in the choice between editions. These notes are based in part on a list of editions published by the H. R. Huntingtng co., Springfield, Mass.; on a list of desirable editions pub. by Chicago public library, now out of print; and on typewritten notes furnished by Margaret Williams, instructor in the N.Y. state library school. Many of the novels in this Catalog are included in one or more of these series. Publishers will send on request lists of all titles included. As stated above, only a few editions for each title have been listed here

Burt. Home library. Contains about 500 titles of standard works, both fiction and non-fiction. The type is good in the shorter books, but likely to be too small in longer ones. The paper is fair. The binding is a uniform dark red, without ornament. If a library can afford the more expensive editions, with illustrations and varied binding, they will be taken more readily by students; but the Home library is one of the standard inexpensive series

Crowell. Luxembourg illustrated library. Composed mainly of standard novels. The paper and print are generally good, tho the print varies with the length of the novel. On the whole, an attractive series

Doubleday. Lambskin library. Rather small volumes, easy to carry, and attractive in appearance; but the thin leather of the covers probably would not wear well in libraries

Dutton. Everyman's library. A long series of standard books. The publisher's reinforcement is satisfactory. The print is larger for short works than for long ones. Margins are too small to permit rebinding; and in the long books the paper is sometimes thin and shows the print on

**Fiction—Continued**

the other side. The volumes vary a good deal in attractive quality. Some have good illustrations

**Grosset.** Popular copyright fiction. Reissues, unabridged, of books originally published by other houses at a higher price. The paper and print are naturally not so good as in higher-priced books, but they will serve; and it is sometimes better to provide more copies at a lower price, to meet the demands of readers, than to buy only the higher-priced editions

**Houghton.** Riverside bookshelf. A very good series of standard books, planned for children, but containing books suitable also for adults. Well printed and bound, with attractive colored illustrations. Well suited to library use

**Houghton.** Riverside literature series. A series designed primarily for school use, with very strong binding. This is one of the best of the inexpensive editions, the main objection to it for library use being its uniform textbook appearance

**Macmillan.** Pocket classics. Contains about 200 volumes of standard works, edited with notes by teachers or others familiar with high school needs. Some volumes are abridged. Better for classroom use than for the library, as the size is small and the print likely to be rather fine. Not suitable for rebinding

**Macrae Smith co.** Rittenhouse classics. The Hunting list of editions says that this is "unusually attractive and satisfactory as to paper and type of illustration." A thin opaque paper keeps the volumes from being too bulky. Formerly published by Jacobs

**Macrae Smith co.** Washington square classics. A very satisfactory series for library use with good print and paper, and illustrations in color. Formerly published by Jacobs

**Modern library inc.** Modern library. The volumes are smaller than the ordinary novel, with a flexible leather binding that is said to stand library usage well. The paper is nearly opaque; the margins narrow; the print is reasonably good. No illustrations

**Scribner.** Modern student's library. A good series for the price, especially for books that will not have heavy wear. The binding is not very strong, and the inner margin is too narrow for rebinding. The paper is opaque; the print a trifle small but clear, and with adequate space between lines. The cover is a uniform dark blue. No illustrations. In some titles the text is abridged

**Scribner.** Scribner series for young people. Good for an inexpensive edition, with clear print, frontispiece, and a colored picture on the cover. Mainly reprints of older children's books that are still popular

For fuller information on illustrated editions, see the list *Illustrated editions of high school classics*, noted under pamphlets in class o10

**Adams, Katharine**

† *Wisp*; a girl of Dublin. Macmillan \$2

"A well told story of Wisp, a very lovable child of the Dublin slums, who lives in a world of her own imagining quite apart from her sordid surroundings, and who wins many friends by her ingenuous delight in life. For girls from 10 to 14." *Cleveland*

**Alcott, Louisa May**

\* Little women. Little \$1.50; il. by J. W. Smith. (Beacon hill bookshelf) \$2

One of the most popular girls' stories ever written, picturing the home life of four sisters two generations ago. It is followed by *Little men* and *Jo's boys*. All of Miss Alcott's books are popular and wholesome

**Aldrich, Thomas Bailey**

Majorie Daw, and other people. Houghton \$2; (Riverside Aldine ser.) \$1.50; (Cambridge classics) \$1.75

"Brief and thoroughly entertaining stories, sparkling with natural humor." *N.Y. city*

\* Story of a bad boy. Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 80c; (Riverside bookshelf) \$2  
"A story of New England boyhood, so full of personal reminiscence of the author's own youthful days, and so true to boys' ideals, that it has become immortal." *Prentice and Power*

**Allen, James Lane**

s Kentucky cardinal. Macmillan \$1.75

"Extremely delicate study of personality and motive, penetrated with a tender love of nature. Perhaps of most interest for its descriptions of Kentucky." *Baker. Best fict.*

Followed by *The aftermath* (Macmillan \$1.60)

**Altsheiler, Joseph Alexander**

Young trailers. (Young trailers ser. v1) Appleton \$1.75

"Lively tale of a boy's life in the days of the early settlement of Kentucky. Faithful description of the conditions and times." *A.L.A.*

This author has written many historical stories. The next one in this series is *Forest runners* (Appleton \$2)

**Amicis, Edmondo de**

j Cuore (Heart); a schoolboy's journal; tr. by Isabel F. Hapgood. Crowell \$1.50

Same as *Heart of a boy*

"A charming story of school life in Italy, for pupils and teachers. 'It is a teacher of teachers not for Italy alone, but for all the world.'" *N.Y. city*

Includes stories of patriotism and courage told to the school children

**Andrews, Mrs Mary Raymond Shipman**

\* Perfect tribute. Scribner 75c

"A touching little story with Lincoln's *Gettysburg speech* as its theme. Interesting, but historically inaccurate." *A.L.A. sup.*

"Very useful in senior high schools in connection with *Gettysburg speech*, studied in English and United States history." *Mary E. Hall*

**Atherton, Mrs Gertrude Franklin (Horn)**

s The conqueror; a dramatized biography of Alexander Hamilton. Stokes \$2.50

"Neither fiction nor biography, pure and simple, but a mingling of both." *Pittsburgh*

Useful in history classes. It also contains a perfect description of a cyclone in the West Indies, which can be used in physical geography

**Atkinson, Mrs Eleanor (Stackhouse)**

Greyfriars Bobby. Harper \$2

"The touching story, mainly true, of a faithful little terrier who lived in the churchyard in Edinburgh where his master had been buried, and was fed and petted in the neighborhood. A statue of Bobby guards a drinking-fountain near the gate." *Hewins*

**Aucassin et Nicolette**

s Aucassin & Nicolette and other mediaeval romances and legends; tr. by E. Mason. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 80c; lib. binding \$1

Contents: 'Tis of Aucassin and Nicolette; Story of King Constant, the emperor; Our Lady's tumbler; Lay of the little bird; Divided horse-cloth; Sir Hugh of Tabarie; Story of King Florus and of the fair Jehane; Of the covetous man and of the envious man; Of a Jew who took as surety the image of Our Lady; Lay of Graelent; Three thieves; Friendship of Amis and Amile; Of the Knight who prayed whilst Our Lady tourneyed in his stead; Priest and the mulberries; Story of Asenath; Palfrey

**Austen, Jane**

s Emma

Buy an edition if possible with the delightful illustrations by Brock, as they are useful to show the costume of the period

Macrae Smith co. (Rittenhouse classics) \$2.25.

Illustrated by C. E. and H. M. Brock

Dutton \$2 "Quaint black and white illustrations by C. E. Brock." *Chicago*  
Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1

**Austen, Jane—Continued**

"Heroine a pretty wilful girl of sterling character, whose feminine rage for matchmaking and capacity for making mistakes gets herself and her friends into scrapes." *Baker. Hist. fic.*

**\* Pride and prejudice**

This classic comes in many editions. Those noted below are satisfactory  
 Macrae Smith co. (Rittenhouse classics) \$2.25.  
 Illustrated by C. E. and H. M. Brock  
 Scribner (Modern student's lib.) \$1. Edited with an introduction by W. D. Howells  
 "Story of English social life in the early nineteenth century. A fund of quiet and penetrating humor and satire." *Colorado*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Austin, Mrs Jane (Goodwin)**

Standish of Standish. Houghton \$2  
 Tale of Plymouth colony. *Betty Alden* (Houghton \$2.50) is the sequel to this

**Bacheller, Irving Addison**

*s* In the days of poor Richard. Bobbs \$2  
 Novel of the period of the American revolution, useful in history classes. Includes pen portraits of Franklin and other leaders

**\* Man for the ages. Bobbs \$2**

A story of pioneer days, and the youth and early manhood of Abraham Lincoln. A concluding chapter sketches his later life

**Barr, Mrs Amelia Edith (Huddleston)**

Bow of orange ribbon. Dodd \$1.50  
 "Pictures the Dutch of New York, sturdy, quiet and godly folk, and the rakish and daredevil soldiery of King George, just before the Revolution. A Dutch maiden's love for one of the most hard-brained of the Englishmen is the motive." *Baker. Best fic.*

**Barrie, Sir James Matthew, 1st bart.**

\* Little minister. Dodge \$2; Crowell (Luxembourg il. lib.) \$2.25; Grosset 75c  
*s* "A Scotch story, of which the heroine is Babbe, who pretends to be a gypsy girl." *Pratt*  
 "The sketches of character and of Scottish manners and religious sentiment are very humorous, and there are passages full of unaffected pathos." *Baker. Best fic.*

***s* Sentimental Tommy. Scribner \$1.50**

"A study of a sensitive mobile boy, who passes his life in cloud-castles where he always dramatizes himself as the hero." *Pratt alcove*

**Bennett, Arnold**

*s* Buried alive. Doran \$2  
 Amusing book about a famous English painter, very shy, who lived under an assumed name after his supposed death

**Bennett, John**

*f* Barnaby Lee. Century \$2  
 "Boy's adventures with pirates and in New Amsterdam at period of English capture, 1664. Local color carefully studied. Among the characters are Peter Stuyvesant and Governor Calvert of Maryland." *N.Y. city*

**‡ Master Skylark: story of Shakespeare's time. 1904 Century \$2**

"The story of a little lad who sang his way to London Town and into the hearts of all the people, among them Will Shakespeare, playwright. The book is well written and will arouse the children's interest in Shakespearean literature and familiarize them with the quaint English of the Elizabethan period." *Prentice and Power*

**Birmingham, George A., pseud.**

*s* Spanish gold. Doran \$2  
 "Hilarious and original Irish tale in which an unconventional young curate baffles all rivals in a search for buried treasure." *N.Y. Best books*

**Blackmore, Richard Doddridge**

\* Lorna Doone  
 There are many editions published. Those listed below are arranged by price  
 Dodd \$3. Illustrated by R. Wheelwright and W. Sewell. "Bulky volume, clear type, fair paper." *Hunting*

Macrae Smith co. (Rittenhouse classics) \$2.25.

"Good for duplication." *Bkl.*

Ginn \$1

"The author's supreme achievement. A romantic love-story of Exmoor and North Devon coast, picturing rude life in the secluded valleys and wild moorlands of the west of England."

*Pratt alcove*

**Brontë, Charlotte*****s* Jane Eyre**

Harper \$2.50. Haworth edition  
 Crowell (Luxembourg il. lib.) \$2.25. With illustrations by E. H. Garrett. The Hunting list editions says that the print and paper are good, but the cover rather light in color for library use  
 Burt (Home lib.) \$1.25

"A story of the unhappy experiences of an English orphan girl handicapped by every circumstance, and her final triumph over adversity and opposition. It is one of the most poetic pieces of English romance, and among the most vivid masterpieces in the rare order of literary fiction." *Pratt alcove*

**Brown, Alice*****s* Meadow-grass. Houghton \$2**

Contents: Number five; Farmer Eli's vacation; After all; Told in the poorhouse; Heman's ma; Heartsease; Mis' Wadleigh's guest; A righteous bargain; Joint owners in Spain; At Sudleigh fair; Bankrupt; Nancy Boyd's last sermon; Strollers in Tiverton

"Short tales of New England village life, characterized by a joyous, outdoor spirit and a keen delight in the open air." *Baker. Best fic.*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Bryant, Marguerite*****s* Christopher Hibbault, roadmaker. Duffield \$2**

"Story of peculiar charm and originality. Follows the fortunes of a poor English boy who, adopted by a man of wealth, realizes his ambition to make good country roads. There is, besides, a pretty romance." *N.Y. English list*

**Buchan, John*****s* Huntingtower. Doran \$2**

"A retired Glasgow grocer on a holiday tramp, the Gorbals Die-hards, 'an unauthorized and unofficial' Boy scout troop, and a radical poet, all join forces to rescue a Russian princess, imprisoned by Russian Bolsheviks. . . . A thrilling, hilarious mystery and adventure story told with a pretty knack at characterization and description."

**Bulwer-Lytton, Edward George Earle**

Lytton. See Lytton, Edward George

Earle Lytton Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron

**Bunner, Henry Cuyler****\* Short sixes. Scribner \$2**

*s* Stories with an unexpected turn, showing charm and insight

"The place that Bunner holds in the history of the American short story is secure, and is much the same place as that held by Aldrich, Cable and Stockton." *Nation*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Bunyan, John****\* Pilgrim's progress**

Some of the editions useful for high schools are listed below in order of price  
 Macmillan \$2.40. Illustrated by G. D. Hamond. Oregon recommends the illustrations of this edition highly

Scribner (Modern students' lib.) \$1. With an introduction and notes by S. M. Crothers  
 Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c

"The 'immortal allegory,' next to the Bible the most widely known book in religious literature. It was written in Bedford jail, where Bunyan was for twelve years a prisoner for his convictions. It describes the troubled journey of Christian and his companions through this life to a triumphal entrance into the Celestial city. Bunyan 'wrote with virgin purity utterly free from mannerisms and affectations; and without knowing himself for a writer of fine English, produced it.'" *Pratt alcove*

**Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson)**

*J* Secret garden. Stokes \$2

"Story of a lonely, unhappy little girl who finds a secret garden and through contact with growing things and under the guidance of a peasant boy who is a friend of all creatures of the woods and fields, grows into a strong, happy child." *Herbert*

**Byrne, Donn**

*s* Messer Marco Polo. Century \$2.50

"The love story of the great medieval traveler, Marco Polo, and the beautiful daughter of Kubla Khan. The scenes are in Italy and China and the atmosphere is romantic and exotic in spite of the Scotch-Irish tang to the raconteur's speech."

"A magically beautiful book." *J. B. Cabell*

Will not be widely popular, but will charm the discriminating

**Cable, George Washington**

*s* Grandissimes. Scribner \$2

A romance of New Orleans at the time of the Louisiana purchase, rich in character sketches and local color

\* Old Creole days. Scribner \$2

*s* Contents: Madame Delphine; Café des exiles; Belles demoiselles plantation; Posson Jones; Jean ah Pouquelin; Poulette; 'Sieur George; Madame Delicieuse

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Canfield, Dorothy.** See Fisher, Mrs Dorothy Frances (Canfield)

**Carrol, Lewis, pseud.**

\* Alice's adventures in Wonderland; and Through the looking-glass; with il. by John Tenniel. 2v in 1 Macmillan \$1.75

A famous story, fanciful and humorous, of a little girl's adventures in a sort of dream-world, which she reaches thru a rabbit-hole. Allusions to this occur so often that one should read it in high school, if it has not been read before; and adults enjoy its wit and its vein of satire

**Cather, Willa Sibert**

*s* My Antonia. Houghton \$2

"Story is told by a New York lawyer who reviews his Nebraska boyhood days and his friendship with a young Bohemian girl, the strong and simple Antonia Shimerda, who is the central figure of the novel. A convincing picture of pioneering conditions and of America's assimilation of the immigrant, and a fine portrayal of character." *N.Y. Best books*

"Among the best of our recent interpretations of American life." *Nation*

Another fine story of early days in Nebraska is the author's *O pioneers* (Houghton \$2)

**Catherwood, Mrs Mary (Hartwell)**

*s* Romance of Dollard. Century \$1.75

"Dollard, with a devoted band of Hurons, repulsed a horde of Iroquois invading New France. Round this incident the romance is woven, reproducing the traits of several actual personages. The high-souled heroine, the valiant Dollard, and the courageous Huron, Annahotaba, are finely conceived, if somewhat vague and unsubstantial." *Baker. Hist. fict.*

Story of Tonty. McClurg \$1.50

"A book which gives a glimpse into the life, and humanizes two great explorers, Tonty and LaSalle. The love story of each is included, which will make the book popular with girls, and at the same time a picture of frontier life is shown." *Power*

**Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de**

Don Quixote, retold by Judge Parry; il. by Walter Crane. Dodd \$2.50

"An attractive edition of this famous old Spanish classic." *Minn.* This edition was voted best by the high school librarians

An abridged ed. with notes, tr. and ed. by W. D. Howells, is published by Harper at \$3. The *Booklist* says "Make-up good, type clear and size not inconveniently large. A good library edition."

**Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich**

*s* Horse-stealers, and other stories; from the Russian by C. Garnett. Macmillan \$2

"The most varied and attractive of the ten volumes of short stories translated by Mrs Garnett. Several of the stories are humorous, even gay." *Cleveland*

**Churchill, Winston**

\* Crisis. Macmillan \$2.50; Grosset 75c

*s* A historical romance dealing with the Civil war. The author has written several other books that might well be in a high school library: notably *The crossing* (Macmillan \$2.50) about the settlement of the Mississippi valley, and *Coniston* (Macmillan \$2.50) and *Mr Crewe's career* (Macmillan \$2.50) political novels

*s* Richard Carvel. Macmillan \$2.50; Grosset 75c

A story of life among the old landed gentry in Maryland, in the London of Fox and Walpole, and in stirring fights at sea with John Paul Jones

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Clemens, Samuel Langhorne**

\* Adventures of Huckleberry Finn. Harper \$2.25

"Famous story of boy life on the Mississippi. 'A combination of romance, realism, and humor, with a power in the delineation of character only attainable by a great genius.'" *N.Y. public lib.*

\* Adventures of Tom Sawyer. Harper \$2.25

"Really reminiscences of the author's boyhood in Missouri. Rich in incidents and full of fun." *N.Y. English list*

\* Personal recollections of Joan of Arc, by the Sieur Louis de Conte, tr. by J. F. Alden. Harper \$2.75

"A prose epic which seizes the undying charm of Joan's character. The story is put into the mouth of a fifteenth century knight." *Nation*

Some school librarians prefer to class this with biography

\* Prince and the pauper. Harper \$1.75

"By a strange accident the boy king, Edward the Sixth, becomes a poor boy and the poor boy becomes King . . . Exciting adventures bring out the pluckiness of the street wail, the manly courage of the nobly born, and the humanity of both. The story gives a good idea of English court life during the reign of Henry the Eighth." *Power*

**Collins, Wilkie**

*s* Moonstone. Harper \$2; Burt (Home lib.) \$1.25

"One of the best mystery stories in the English language. Recounts the theft and final restoration of a celebrated jewel from the forehead of a Hindu idol."

**Connolly, James Brendan**

*s* Out of Gloucester. Scribner \$2

Excellent short stories about the adventurous life of fishermen off the coast of Newfoundland. The author has written several other books of the same sort

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Connor, Ralph, pseud.**

Glangarry school days. Revell \$1.50; Grosset 75c

"The simple country life of the boys and girls in a backwoods school in Canada." *Hewins*

*s* Man from Glangarry; a tale of Ottawa. Revell \$1.50; Grosset 75c

A story of Canadian frontier life

*s* Sky pilot; a tale of the foothills. Revell \$1.50; Grosset 75c

"Stories of rough life in the far West. Sketches of cow boy life and character, and of the mountains and the prairies, with a pervasive tinge of religious sentiment. The Sky pilot is a saintly

**Connor, Ralph, pseud.—Continued**

young evangelist, who converts the turbulent ranchers in a little frontier village of the Rockies, and then dies." *Baker. Best fict.*

**Conrad, Joseph**

\* Lord Jim. Doubleday \$1.90; (Lambskin s lib.) 90c

Story of a young Englishman's loss of honor in a panic, his settlement in a Malay village, and the final triumph of his sense of courage. A powerful psychological study, combined with vivid descriptions of the East.

Very well written. Will be liked by pupils mature enough to appreciate it. Conrad's *Typhoon* (Doubleday \$1.90) is a wonderful description of a storm at sea.

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Cooper, James Fenimore**

\* *Deerslayer*. Mohawk ed Putnam \$2

"Tale of warfare in New York between the white settlers and the Iroquois. First volume of the Leatherstocking tales. The other volumes are: *Last of the Mohicans*, *Pathfinders*, *Pioneers*, *Prairie*." *Pittsburgh*

An edition with pictures by N. C. Wyeth is published by Scribner at \$2.50. Larger in size than the ordinary novel, but a handsome edition. A cheaper edition is published in the Home library (Burt \$1.25)

\* *Last of the Mohicans*

Of the editions listed below, the Holt edition is of standard size and "easier to handle than the larger gift edition"

Scribner \$2.50. Illustrated in color by N. C. Wyeth. "Large volume, good paper and print." *Hunting*

Holt \$1.90. "Very suitably illustrated in color and black and white by E. Boyd Smith." *Chicago* Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 92c

A swiftly moving story of pursuit and capture in the wilderness around Lake George during the French and Indian wars—the second in the series of Leatherstocking tales. The backwoodsman, Natty Bumppo, hero of the series, is one of the most famous characters in fiction

Spy. Mohawk ed Putnam \$2; il. by H. Brett. (Riverside bookshelf) Houghton \$2

"A story of the American revolution. The hero, the spy, is a cool, shrewd, fearless man, who is employed by General Washington in service which involves great personal danger and little glory."

An inexpensive edition published in the Riverside literature series (Houghton 80c) will be useful for duplication

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Craik, Mrs Dinah Maria (Mulock)**

\* John Halifax, gentleman. (Luxembourg s il. lib.) Crowell \$2.25; Burt (Home lib.) \$1.25

"A novel of English provincial life. It follows the career of a youth of humble origin whose genuine and lovable qualities win for him merited recognition as a gentleman." *Pratt alcove*

If preferred, this may be entered in catalog under Mulock, and the book then shelved in M

**Crane, Stephen**

\* Red badge of courage; an episode of the American civil war. Appleton \$2

A remarkable bit of imaginative writing—describing the fear, confusion, and fatigue that beset a young soldier in his first battle, Chancellorsville

Appleton publishes an edition for \$2.50 with biographical and critical preface. It has good print and good paper

**Crawford, Francis Marion**

\* *Saracinesca*. Macmillan \$1.75

"First of *Saracinesca* series, followed by *Sant' Ilario*, *Don Orsino*, *Corleone*, *Taquisara*. They afford a panorama of Roman society from 1865 to the beginning of the present century in the

form of annals of a princely house. National types and modes of thought are reproduced with extreme fidelity, and the political, social and financial history of Rome related with ample knowledge by one who has familiarized himself with all classes of Italians." *Baker. Hist. fict.*

**Daudet, Alphonse**

\* Monday tales; Letters from my mill;

Letters to an absent one. Little \$1.75

"In the *Letters from my mill* we find exemplified, apart from the perfection of style which has characterized everything that Daudet has ever written, his supreme qualities of pity, fancy and humor." *Pratt alcove*

**Davis, Richard Harding**

Bar sinister. Scribner \$1.50

Contents: Bar sinister; Question of latitude; Spy; Messengers; Wasted day; Charmed life; Amateur; Makebelieve man; Peace manoeuvres

\* Gallegher, and other stories. Scribner \$1.75

Contents: Gallegher; Walk up the avenue; My disreputable friend; Mr Raegan; Other woman; There were ninety and nine; Van Bibber and the swan boat; Van Bibber's burglar; Van Bibber as best man

A less expensive book, that includes two of Davis's best known stories, *Gallegher* and *Bar sinister*, is his *Boy scout and other stories for boys* (Scribner \$1)

**Davis, William Stearns**

\* Friend of Caesar. Macmillan \$2; 75c

\* A story of the fall of the Roman republic. Excellent book for Latin and history classes, giving an accurate and interesting picture of Roman life

\* Victor of Salamis; a tale of the day of Xerxes, Leonidas, and Themistocles. Macmillan \$2.50

Excellent for Greek history classes. Liked by boys. Describes the Isthmian games, the Pan-Athenaic festival, and the battles of Thermopylae, Salamis, and Plataea (481-479 B. C.)

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Defoe, Daniel**

\* Robinson Crusoe

The most famous of desert island stories. Published in many editions. The following are listed in order of price. The Harper edition illustrated by Rhead brothers is especially attractive

Houghton (Riverside bookshelf) \$2. Illustrations by E. Boyd Smith

Harper \$1.75. Illustrated by the brothers Rhead.

"A feature of this edition is the illustrations and borders made especially from sketches of the island of Tobago in the West Indies, near Trinidad, known to be the island described by Defoe." *N.Y. city*

McKay (Golden books for children) \$1.50

Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 92c

**Deland, Mrs Margaret Wade (Campbell)**

\* Around old Chester. Harper \$2

Contents: "Turn about"; The harvest of fear; The voice; An encore; The third volume; The thief; Miss Clara's Perseus

Short stories that show sympathy, humor, and the possibilities of moral and spiritual leadership. Dr Lavendar, one of the engaging characters in American fiction, a wise and kindly old clergyman, appears in most of them

\* Dr Lavendar's people. Harper \$2.50

Contents: Apotheosis of the Reverend Mr Spangler; The note; Grasshopper and the ant; Amelia; Exceeding high mountain; At Stuffed animal house

The author's *Awakening of Helena Ritchie* (Harper \$2; Burt 75c) the story of the transformation of a worldly woman thru her love for an adopted child, is used in some high school libraries. One librarian writes, "It answers a need for books with moral values, which young people crave." Other librarians voted against it for a school list

**Deland, Mrs Margaret Wade (Campbell)**

—Continued

- \* Old Chester tales. Harper \$2.50; school  
s ed \$1

Contents: Promises of Dorothea; Good for the soul; Miss Maria; Child's mother; Justice and the judge; Where the laborers are few; Sally; Unexpectedness of Mr. Horace Shields

"A group of slightly related stories of great tenderness and charm, the scenes being laid in the quaint and simple environment of a Pennsylvania village. Dr Lavender is the most lovable central figure of the book." *Pratt alcove*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**DeMorgan, William Frend**

- s Joseph Vance. Holt \$2; Grosset 75c

"The author's first and most successful novel, recounting in the quaint, leisurely style which is Mr DeMorgan's unique contribution to literature the life-story of a middle-class English scholar and inventor." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Dickens, Charles**

A fuller list of editions of Dickens' works is given in the *Children's catalog*

Christmas carol in prose, and The cricket on the hearth. Houghton (Riverside school lib.) \$1; (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c

There are many editions of *A Christmas carol* published separately. In Macmillan children's classics (Macmillan \$1.75) is an edition illustrated by F. D. Bedford. Of this edition *Chicago* says: "In this very attractive edition a real Dickensian atmosphere pervades the illustrations, which are done after the manner of wood cuts."

\* David Copperfield

- s There are many excellent editions of this classic. A few are listed below in order of price: Macmillan \$2.50. A reprint of the first edition with an introduction by Charles Dickens the Younger

Macrae Smith co. (Rittenhouse classics) \$2.25  
Grosset 75c

"Acknowledged to be Dickens's masterpiece and regarded by himself as his best work. The hero's experiences relate to the author's own early life." *Pratt alcove*

s Oliver Twist

The following editions are arranged in order of price:

Macrae Smith co. (Rittenhouse classics) \$2.25.  
Has the original illustrations

Burt (Home lib.) \$1.25

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1

"The story is that of a poor boy, an inmate of a poorhouse, whose natural goodness and innocence carry him through poverty and temptation to a happy life." *N.Y. English list*

Pickwick papers

The editions listed below are arranged in order of price:

Macmillan \$2.50. With introduction by Charles Dickens the Younger

Macrae Smith co. (Rittenhouse classics) \$2.25

Burt (Home lib.) \$1.25

"The author's first, inimitable triumph . . . Its originality, its drolleries, its substantial human nature, its intense vitality, place it in a class by itself." *Frederic Harrison*

\* Tale of two cities

- s The following editions are desirable for high schools:

Crowell (Luxembourg il. lib.) \$2.25

Macrae Smith co. (Rittenhouse classics) \$2.25

Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 80c

- s Story of the French revolution and the Reign of terror

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Dix, Beulah Marie**

- \* Merrylips. Macmillan \$1.75; 75c

j "A fine story, interesting, wholesome and accurate historically. It is a story of Roundheads and Cavaliers in the time of Cromwell, and of a little girl who wanted to be a boy." *North Carolina*

- j Soldier Rigdale. Macmillan \$2

"About a boy who came over in the Mayflower, how Miles Standish befriended him, and what he saw among the Indians. Decidedly above the average historical story for children in faithfulness to life, wholesome tone and style." *N.Y. Best books*

**Dodge, Mrs Mary Mapes**

- \* Hans Brinker; or, The silver skates; il.

j by George Wharton Edwards. Scribner \$2.50; (Ser. for young people) \$1

For other editions of this classic see *Children's catalog*. The two listed below have been published quite recently:

Harper \$1.75. "Admirable for library purchase.

Many good illustrations by Louis Rhead and a frontispiece in color by Frank Schoonover."

Macrae Smith co. (Washington square classics) \$1.50

"First published in 1865, and since translated into many languages, this book still stands as the picture of life in Holland to give to boys and girls." *Arnold*

- Dodgson, Charles Lutwidge. See Carroll, Lewis, pseud.

**Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan**

- \* Adventures of Sherlock Holmes. Harper

s \$2.50; Burt 75c

"Detective stories that form the life history of the amateur thief-taker who first appeared in *A study in scarlet*." *Baker. Best fict.*

- s Refugees; a tale of two continents. Harper \$2.50

"Huguenot romance in the reign of Louis XIV; the French episodes dealing with intrigue and adventure in the style of Dumas, and the American half being after the manner of Cooper." *Baker. Hist. fict.*

- \* White company. Harper \$2.50

"An account of a company of English bowmen in the war against France in 1385. An excellent account of the manners, customs and costumes of the times, and a good story." *N.Y. history list*

An edition with colored illustrations by N. C. Wyeth is published by Cosmopolitan bk. co. for \$3.50. A cheaper edition is published by Burt in the Home library for \$1.25

**Dumas, Alexandre**

- s Count of Monte Cristo

A long novel which is usually published in two volumes

Macrae Smith co. (Rittenhouse classics) 2v \$5

Crowell \$3.50. Complete text in 1 volume with

illustrations by Sybil Tawse

"Most famous of the author's romances. Edmond Dantès, the sailor of Marseilles, who acquires a colossal treasure, and becomes Count of Monte Cristo, is a world-renowned hero of fiction. Rapid and audacious narrative of action and adventure."

\* Three musketeers

- s A popular story which is published in many editions. Those listed below are representative:

Appleton \$3. "Unabridged edition. With 250 original drawings by Maurice Leloir. Very good print and paper." *Hunting*

Crowell (Luxembourg il. lib.) \$2.25

Grosset 75c

"Published also under title, *Three guardsmen*. First of the 'D'Artagan romances,' followed by

*Twenty years after* and *Vicomte de Bragelonne*.

Cycle of three romances of which the exploits of four heroes from youth to age are the principal subjects, while a magnificent panorama is presented of contemporary history (1626-71). Political intrigue, court life, duelling and fighting form the substance of the chronicle." *Baker. Hist. fict.*

**Duncan, Norman**

- j Adventures of Billy Topsail. Revell \$1.75

Story of the adventures of the son of a Newfoundland fisherman. *A.L.A.*

- s Dr Luke of the Labrador. Revell \$1.50

About the life of fisher-folk in Labrador



**Ebers, Georg Moritz**

s Egyptian princess. (Home lib.) Burt \$1.25

Time, sixth century B. C. Scene, Egypt and Persia under Cambyse. Gives the manners and customs of the Greeks, Persians and Egyptians at that time. Tells the tragic fate of an Egyptian princess sent to Persia to marry the Persian monarch

Another of Ebers' novels useful in history classes in *Uarda* (Burt \$1.25) dealing with Egypt in the time of the Israelite sojourn

**Eggleston, Edward**

\* Hoosier school-boy. (Ser. for young people) Scribner \$1

"Story of boy life in Indiana and Ohio about 1840, giving a vivid picture of the difficulties which beset a boy seeking an education in the early days." *Mathews*

s Hoosier school-master. Judd \$1.75; Grosset 75c

A faithful picture of life in Indiana in the middle of the 19th century, by a man who as itinerant preacher knew that life intimately

**Eliot, George, pseud.**

A recent reference book that will be very helpful in looking up material on George Eliot, especially for books studied in class, is *George Eliot dictionary*, by I. G. Mudge and M. E. Sears (Wilson, H. W. \$3.25). Characters and scenes are arranged alphabetically with quotations and notes

**\* Adam Bede**

s Of the many editions published, the following are useful for libraries:

Crowell (Luxembourg il. lib.) \$2.25

Little \$1.75

Scribner (Modern student's lib.) \$1

"Adam Bede goes into the dark places of human nature, and sets forth a coherent philosophy of conduct and retribution. An innocent country lass is seduced by the young squire; and crime, remorse, suffering . . . are the tragic consequences . . . All the ordinary aspects of country life a hundred years ago are presented with the minute strokes of a Dutch painter." *Baker. Best fact.*

**\* Mill on the Floss**

s The Luxembourg edition is the most attractive of the editions listed:

Crowell (Luxembourg il. lib.) \$2.25

Burt (Home lib.) \$1.25

Little \$1.75

A tragedy of the inner life, in a setting of English country life. The conflict of affection and antipathy between a brother and sister is a dominant motive. Brother and sister are purified and reconciled only in death. Among the characters whose humors provide many comic pages the three aunts are famous. *Adapted from Baker. Best fact.*

**s Romola**

The editions noted below are attractive:

Crowell (Luxembourg il. lib.) \$2.25

Doubleday (Lambskin lib.) 90c

"A drama of temptation, crime and inexorable retribution in the Florence of Lorenzo de' Medici and Savonarola."

Silas Marner. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton 56c

There are many school editions at about the same price as the one given. Most of the finer editions are out of print

"*Silas Marner* is a country idyll of a century ago. The wronged and despised weaver shuts himself up with his gold in misanthropic solitude; but his gold is stolen, and a ministering angel comes in the shape of a little child to win him back to hope and love." *Baker. Best fact.*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Farjeon, Eleanor**

s Martin Pippin in the apple orchard. Stokes \$2.50

"Whimsical Sussex love story told with unusual charm." *Cleveland*

**Farnol, Jeffery**

s Broad highway. Little \$2; Burt 75c

"Pure romance, as impossible as a fairy tale, but refreshingly spontaneous and original, in which a disinherited young Englishman of the early 19th century takes to the road with ten shillings in his pocket and after many adventures wins fortune and a lady." *N.Y. Best books*

**Ferber, Edna**

s So Big. Doubleday \$2; Grosset 75c

"Study of a woman whose fineness and vision, whose sense of beauty and of the beauty of toil could not be quenched by a hard life of truck-farming in a stolid Dutch settlement near Chicago. The contrast between Selina and her son is one of the many notes of interest in this genuinely human story." *N.Y. Best books*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Fisher, Mrs Dorothea Frances (Canfield)**

\* Bent twig. Holt \$2; Grosset 75c

s "The 'twig' is the daughter of a Mid-western university professor. A born lover of ease and pleasure, she resents the unpretentious life of her high-minded parents; but, in moments of indecision, finds herself drawing strength from her traditions and ideals." *Pittsburgh*

\* Understood Betsy. Holt \$1.75

About a spoiled little girl who went to live with relatives on a New England farm and there learned self-reliance. Perhaps more interesting to children or those in charge of them, than to adolescents; but it is interesting and will suggest to young people a right attitude toward children

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Fitzpatrick, Sir James Percy**

Jock of the Bushveld. Longmans \$3.50; abridged ed \$1.75

"Adventures of a remarkable dog, giving a faithful picture of the heroic days of the Bushveld and of South Africa, the country, natives and animal life." *Bkl.*

**Ford, Paul Leicester**

s Honorable Peter Stirling. Holt \$2

A good novel of American political life, based somewhat on the career of Grover Cleveland. The scene is New York in the 70's. Older pupils may like it

s Janice Meredith; a story of the American revolution. Dodd \$2.25; Grosset 75c

"Janice, the heroine, is a natural coquette, and is made the center around which the most thrilling episodes of the Revolution revolve. The story of her varying fortunes is capitally told; and the book offers a striking sketch of George Washington." *H. R. Keller*

**Fox, John**

s Little shepherd of Kingdom Come.

Scribner \$2; Grosset 75c

"Pictures sympathetically boy life among the Kentucky mountaineers; life at a blue grass college before the war; class feeling between the mountaineer and the 'furriner'; the way in which Kentucky was rent asunder by the Civil war; and the romantic glory of Morgan's men." *Publisher's weekly*

s Trail of the lonesome pine. Scribner \$2; Grosset 75c

"A Kentucky feud and an industrial boom furnish the background for an idyllic love story of a young northern engineer and a little mountain girl." *N.Y. Best books*

**Freeman, Mrs Mary Eleanor (Wilkins)**

\* New England nun, and other stories.

s Harper \$2; school ed \$1

Contents: New England nun; Village singer; Gala dress; Twelfth guest; Sister Liddy; Callalilies and Hannah; Wayfaring couple; Poetess; Christmas Jenny; Pot of gold; Scent of the roses; Solitary; Gentle ghost; Discovered pearl; Village Lear; Amanda and love; Up primrose hill; Stolen Christmas; Life everlasting; Innocent gamester; Louisa; Church mouse; Kitchen colonel; Revolt of "Mother"

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**French, Allen**

- \* *Story of Rolf and the viking's bow; il. by Henry Pitz. (Beacon hill book-shelf) Little \$2*

In some degree based on the Icelandic sagas. Courage, self-control, patriotism and perseverance are the qualities developed in the young hero. Rolf, with the aid of the Viking's bow, wins back the lands that were unjustly taken from his father and marries Helga, the daughter of his father's enemy. The story gives one a good idea of the early customs of Iceland

**French, Henry Willard**

- \* *Lance of Kanana: story of Arabia. Lothrop \$1.25*

"A splendid story of a Bedouin boy and how his courage, endurance and keenness helped his country." *Oregon*  
Story of the 4th century

**Furman, Lucy**

- \* *Quare women; a story of the Kentucky mountains. Little \$1.75*

"Entertaining story about some rural social workers in the Kentucky mountains . . . The account abounds in the quaint and amusing dialog of the people. . . The author's extensive work in a Kentucky mountain settlement school enables her to relate interesting actual incidents." *N.Y. Best books*

**Gale, Zona**

- s *Friendship village. Macmillan \$2; 75c*  
Short stories of the humor, pathos and warm friendliness in a Wisconsin village

- s *Miss Lulu Bett. Appleton \$1.75; Grosset 75c*

"Character study of Lulu Bett and of the household of her married sister, in which she is an unthanked drudge. How release came to Miss Lulu by a hard path makes a story excellent in workmanship, and appealing in its humor and pathos." *N.Y. Best books*

**Galsworthy, John**

- s *Freelands. Scribner \$2*

"Admirably written. Typifies in the different members of the Freeland family the various present-day attitudes toward the English land system that allows petty tyrannies over the laborers." *N.Y. Best books*

Some of Galsworthy's other books might be included for the more mature students, but some are unsuited to a high school library. They give excellent pictures of English life

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Garland, Hamlin**

- s *Main-travelled roads. Harper \$1.50*

Contents: Branch road; Up the coolly; Among the corn rows; Return of a private; Under the lion's paw; Creamery man; Day's pleasure; Mrs Ripley's trip; Uncle Ethan Ripley  
"Garland's first, grimmest, and most famous book . . . dealing with the seaminess of rural existence . . . and the inevitable defeats and difficulties of the frontier. Stern truth-telling. Even in tragic tales, he gives due play to natural beauties, rural sociability, and the fine ruggedness of rural character." *Allan Nevins*

**Gaskell, Mrs Elizabeth Cleghorn (Stevenson)**

- \* *Cranford; il. by Hugh Thomson. Macmillan \$2; Ginn 56c*

"A pleasing and pathetic story of quiet life in a secluded English village, among well-bred and sheltered women of limited opportunities." *Pratt alcove*

"Humorous and deliciously quaint description of bygone etiquette, parties and gossip." *Colorado*

**Glasgow, Mrs Ellen Anderson (Gholson)**

- s *Battle-ground. Doubleday \$1.50*

"The first part is a sympathetic and oftentimes humorous portrayal of the life of wealthy Virginians before secession. The second half is a

vivid picture of the war . . . rather the mournful underside of the war than the heroic . . . Fair to both sides, though as a whole a representation of the southern tragedy." *N.Y. history list*

- s *Voice of the people. Doubleday \$2*

"Virginia social and political conditions during the period following reconstruction. Fortunes of a man of sturdy honesty who rises to high political position." *N.Y. Best books*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Goldsmith, Oliver**

- \* *Vicar of Wakefield; il. by Hugh Thomson. Macmillan \$2*

There are many editions published for school use, of which the following are examples:  
Ginn 76c

Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c

"One of the first of our English classics. Written in a style of perfect quiet and simplicity, its hold is due to its domesticity and idyllic charm. Its motive is to enforce the truth that heroism of soul may rise triumphant over the vanities and trials of daily life." *Pratt alcove*

**Gollomb, Joseph**

- \* *That year at Lincoln high. Macmillan \$1.50*

"A snobbish boy is withdrawn from a private school and sent to a public high school in New York where he learns to look after his own rights and respect those of others." *Cleveland*

"I should not like to have any American boy miss what Gollomb's *That year at Lincoln high* has to contribute to his life." *Clara W. Hunt*

- Gordon, Charles William. See Connor, Ralph, pseud.

**Grahame, Kenneth**

- j *Wind in the willows; il. by Nancy Barnhart. Scribner \$2.50*

Scribner publishes another edition with frontispiece only at \$2

"Half animal story, half allegory. Scene is laid on the river-bank where live Mr Toad, Mr Rat and Mr Mole. Though presumably written for children, it appeals to grown people who enjoy imaginative literature." *Pittsburgh*

A book that many teachers and some students will like is Grahame's *Golden age* (Dodd \$1.50). Charming stories about children

**Gras, Felix**

- s *Reds of the Midi; tr. by C. A. Janvier. Appleton \$2*

A thrilling and vivid story of the French revolution. An old shoemaker tells to his neighbors, night after night, the story of his youth when he marched to Paris with the Marseilles battalion, and aided in the overthrow of the Bastille

Desirable for history classes. A sequel to this is *The terror*, in which Marat is a prominent figure

**Grenfell, Wilfred Thomason**

- \* *Tales of the Labrador. Houghton \$2*

- s *Contents: That Christmas in Peace Haven; Sainte Anne de Beupré; Christmas voyage of the Handy Lass; Gifts of poverty; Paingo, the lonely one; Northern chief; Uncle 'Lige's story; White fox; Three eyes; Luck of the Little rover; Kommak the Innuk*

Stories of shipwreck, peril and adventure. Similar books are *Labrador days* (Houghton \$2) and *Northern neighbors* (Houghton \$2)

**Hale, Edward Everett**

- \* *Man without a country. Little 60c; il ed \$1.25*

"The fictitious story of an American officer who wished that he might never hear of the 'United States' again, and had his wish granted." *N.Y. English list*

- Hannay, James Owen. See Birmingham, George O., pseud.

**Hardy, Thomas**

Some English teachers, and some librarians, object to including Hardy in a high school library, on the ground that pupils are not mature enough

**Hardy, Thomas—Continued**

to read him. In the voting on this list, a decided majority was for inclusion. Each school must decide for itself

- s *Far from the madding crowd.* Harper \$2.25; (Harper's modern classics) \$1

"The tragedy-comedy of country life. The title is ironical, several deaths checkering the story, though Oak and Bathsheba are wedded at the end. A harrowing episode of seduction, desertion and death, is attached to the main story. . . . Outdoor life on the farm and the natural scenery make a fine setting, often colored with the richest poetic imagination." *Baker. Best fic.*

"Every character is of the lower class in England. But you have to turn back to Shakespeare for any tale of peasants and clowns and shepherds to compare with the conversations in this novel, so racy are they of the soil, and yet so touched with the finest art." *C. D. Warner*

- s *Under the greenwood tree.* Harper \$2.25; Dutton (King's treasures of lit.) 60c

"An idyll of village life, in which the members of a carrier's family, the parish choir and various oddities, figure as a sort of a comic chorus to the main action, the loves of a rustic boy and girl." *Baker. Best fic.*

**Harland, Henry**

- s *Cardinal's snuff-box.* Dodd \$2

"A story of love in an Italian villa, charming in its artistic quality." *N.Y. Best books*

**Harrison, Henry Sydnor**

- s *Queed.* Houghton \$2; (Riverside lit. ser.) \$1; Grosset 75c

"The atmosphere of the new South is wonderfully well reproduced in this unusual story of the development of a self-centered, purely theoretical sociologist into a live, human worker." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Harte, Bret**

- \* *Luck of Roaring Camp*, and other sketches. Houghton (Riverside Aldine ser.) \$1.50; popular ed \$1; (Riverside lit. ser.) 48c

Contents: *Luck of Roaring Camp*; *M'liss*; *Outcasts of Poker Flat*; *Miggles*; *Tennessee's partner*; *Idyll of Red Gulch*; *How Santa Claus came to Simpson's bar*; *Fool of Five Forks*; *Romance of Madrono Hollow*; *Princess Bob* and her friends. *Stories of life among the California miners in the early days that have a flavor and charm of their own*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Haskell, Helen Eggleston**

- j *Katrinka: story of a Russian child.* (Little schoolmate ser.) Dutton \$2

A picture of Russian life when the Tsar ruled

**Hawes, Charles Boardman**

- Dark frigate.* Little \$2

Won John Newbery Medal in 1924

"A noticeable absence of hackneyed episodes marks this seventeenth century pirate story for boys and men, which conveys well the atmosphere of the period. Tells of a well-born English lad who runs away to sea, and is captured by pirates, and of how he barely escapes hanging." *N.Y. Best books*

- \* *Great quest.* Little \$2

In the days of slavers and press-gangs, a century ago, a ship bearing treasure-hunters from a New England village sailed for the wild West African coast. "A booming, romantic, adventurous tale."

- ‡ *Mutineers.* Little \$2

"An excellent story of the voyage of a trading vessel from Salem to Canton in 1809, full of action and spirit. Its clear morals place it above the current sea tale of mutiny and treasure." *Boy scout list*

**Hawthorne, Nathaniel**

Great stone face, and other tales of the White hills. (Riverside lit. ser.)

Houghton 44c

Contents: *Great stone face*; *Ambitious guest*; *Great carbuncle*; *Sketches from memory*

- \* *House of the seven gables.* (Riverside bookshelf) Houghton \$2; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1

"Wonderfully human pictures of New England Puritan types. Deals with the blight of an inherited curse." *Colorado*

"In the last generations of a decaying family [Hawthorne] presents a series of quaint, fanciful and grotesque figures, rich in eccentricity and subtler essences of character, his ethical theme being the endless and incalculable consequences of past mistakes and misdeeds." *Baker. Best fic.*

- s *Scarlet letter.* Houghton \$2; (Riverside college classics) 90c

The more expensive edition has "black and white illustrations; good print and paper."

A classic of American literature—a searching study of the workings of conscience in the human heart, and of the atmosphere of Puritan life

Twice told tales. Houghton \$1.75; (Riverside lit. ser.) 92c; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1

Contents: *Gray champion*; *Sunday at home*; *Wedding knell*; *Minister's black veil*; *Maypole of Merry Mount*; *Gentle boy*; *Mr Higginbotham's catastrophe*; *Little Annie's ramble*; *Wakefield*; *Rill from the town pump*; *Great carbuncle*; *Prophetic pictures*; *David Swan*; *Sights from a steeple*; *Hollow of the three hills*; *Toll-gatherer's day*; *Vision of the fountain*; *Fancy's show box*; *Dr Heidegger's experiment*; *Legends of the Province house*; *Haunted mind*; *Village uncle*; *Ambitious guest*; *Sister years*; *Snow-flakes*; *Seven vagabonds*; *White old maid*; *Peter Goldthwaite's treasure*; *Chippings with a chisel*; *Shaker bridal*; *Night sketches*; *Endicott and the red cross*; *Lily's quest*; *Footprints on the sea-shore*; *Edward Fane's Rosebud*; *Threefold destiny*

"Imaginative renderings of traditions from pre-Revolutionary times, several involving supernatural incident. The ethical purport is more or less transparent throughout. Then there are compact pictures of New England life, and contemporary sketches, full of calm, earnest philosophy." *Baker. Best fic.*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Hémon, Louis**

- \* *Maria Chapdelaine*; a tale of the Lake St John country; tr. by W. H. Blake.

Macmillan \$2

A quiet book that holds the attention by the poetic beauty with which it pictures the life of a pioneer family in the wilderness of Upper Quebec, and the strength and nobility with which the daughter meets sorrow

"A little masterpiece—vivid, brief, simple."

*Carl Van Doren*

**Henry, O., pseud.**

- \* *Four million.* Doubleday \$2; Burt 75c

- s "Original sketches of New York city life, showing an acquaintance with its seamy as well as its Bohemian side, and written in a spontaneous, racy style." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Ransom of Red Chief and other stories for boys. Doubleday \$1.90; Grosset \$1

"A collection of twenty-five 'O. Henry' stories suitable for boys, selected by F. K. Mathews, Chief scout librarian of the Boy scouts of America." *Bkl.*

**Hergesheimer, Joseph**

- s *Bright shawl.* Knopf \$2

"A glamorous romance of Cuba in the days before the American intervention. It is the story of an impressionable, idealistic American youth who espoused the cause of the revolution, and of his friendship with a young Cuban." *Wis. bul.*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Heyliger, William**

\* **High Benton.** Appleton \$1.75

"A story of the life of an average boy and how he finds through first-hand experience the value of an education. The career of High Benton, his problems, his failures and his successes is well told." *Bkl.*

A story by the same author, about a student-governed high school, is *Spirit of the leader* (Appleton \$1.75)

**Hough, Emerson**

s **Covered wagon.** Appleton \$2

"Story of a great migration, the movement of a wagon train of two thousand men, women and children from Missouri to Oregon in 1848. Midway across the continent comes the news of gold in California to disrupt the train and draw many of the adventurous to the southward. An interesting love story holds the tale together." *Wis. bul.*

**Howells, William Dean**

s **Lady of the Aroostook.** Houghton \$2

"A young New England girl's voyage in a sailing vessel from Boston to Trieste and its outcome." *N.Y. Best books*

s **Rise of Silas Lapham.** Houghton \$2.50; (Riverside lit. ser.) 92c

"Silas Lapham discovers a paint mine on his farm, becomes rich, moves to Boston and there, because of his wealth, comes into social contact and contrast with refined city people, with resultant humorous situations. His manliness is pictured both in his time of success and subsequent reverses." *Wis. bul.*

"Mr. Howells has never done anything better than this picture of a self-made American. The material was unpromising enough, but he has bestowed upon it the genial touch of the artist, and made of his homely hero something which comes very near to being a veritable creation." *Pratt alcove*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Hudson, William Henry**

s **Green mansions: a romance of the tropical forest.** Knopf \$2.50

"Based on the naturalist-author's extensive travels in South America. A young man making his way over the Andes falls in with a tribe of savage Indians, discovers in the forest and becomes enamored of a mysterious being, part woman and part bird, and in seeking to unravel her mystery, passes through extreme peril of body and soul." *Wis. bul.*

"*Green mansions*, the romance of the bird girl Rima, a story actual yet fantastic, immortalizes, I think, as passionate a love of all beautiful things as ever was in the heart of man. In form and spirit the book is unique." *John Galsworthy*

**Hughes, Thomas**

\* **Tom Brown's school days**

A story of English school-life of which the following editions are attractive:  
Harper \$1.75. "Very attractive with black and white illustrations by Louis Rhead." *Chicago Macrae Smith co.* (Washington square classics) \$1.50

Ginn 96c. Edited by H. C. Bradby. "The text in the original edition annotated for students by the assistant master at Rugby. It has the Hugh Thomson illustrations. With its good print and strong cloth binding it is an excellent library edition." *Bkl.*

**Hugo, Victor Marie, comte**

\* **Les misérables**

The following editions are unabridged.  
Crowell \$3.50. Complete in one volume. Printed on Bible paper

Dodd \$3.50. In one volume, illustrated by Mead Schaeffer. Good print

Burt (Home lib.) 2v \$2.50

Many of the abridged editions listed by publishers are in French for class use

"It is one of the most powerful and absorbing romances in literature, dealing with the unfortunate and criminal classes of Paris. The central figure, Jean Valjean, is a conception of great impressiveness and nobility of character." *Pratt alcove*

Other books by the same author that would probably be read only by the more advanced students are *Toilers of the sea* (Dutton, Everyman's lib. 80c; lib. binding \$1) and *Ninety-three* (Little \$1.75)

**Jackson, Mrs Helen Maria (Fiske) Hunt**  
\* **Ramona.** Little \$2

An absorbing story, and a vivid picture of life in old California. The hero is one of the mission Indians, and his tragedy comes from the injustice of the white man

**James, Henry**

s **Daisy Miller.** Harper \$2

"One of the earliest examples of the type of story known as the 'International novel,' and one of the most widely read of the author's works. It is a delicate and subtle study of a 'strange, beautiful, dainty, innocent and very foolish little American girl with her ignorant defiance of all rules.'" *Pratt alcove*

Another edition combined with *An international episode* is published in the Modern library (Modern lib. 95c)

**Jewett, Sarah Orne**

Betty Leicester. Houghton \$1.50

"Betty, who had always lived abroad, returns when she is fifteen and spends the summer in a New England country town. A quiet wholesome story." *North Carolina*

s **Country of the pointed firs.** Houghton \$1.90

Mrs Todd lives in a sea-coast village in Maine, selling herbs from her garden. Her summer boarder pictures with rare skill and loving appreciation the country life

"A study of New England character, subtle, delicate, temperate. The book is fresh with sea-air and the scent of herbs. Its charm is that of nature itself." *H. R. Keller*

**Johnson, Owen McMahon**

s **Stover at Yale.** Stokes \$1.75

"An unusual and significant college story concerned mainly with a criticism of secret class societies as presented in the discussions and attitude of young Stover and his friends." *N.Y. Best books*

**Johnston, Mary**

\* **To have and to hold.** Houghton \$2;

s **Grosset 75c**

Full of the color and adventure of the early days in Virginia. Begins with the unloading of a ship-load of girls brought over to find husbands among the colonists. Among the author's other historical novels, a recent one, "1492" (Little \$2.50) gives a fine account of the voyages of Columbus

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Kelly, Myra**

**Little aliens.** Scribner \$2

"Nine stories of 'Miss Bailey's' East side Jewish pupils in their lives out of school; marked by the sympathetic, shrewd and humorous insight of her earlier stories, but more ambitious in plot and revealing a more mature interpretation of character and life." *N.Y. Best books*

**Kingsley, Charles**

s **Hypatia**

The following editions are good for library use:  
Macmillan \$1.80

Oxford (Oxford ed. of standard authors) \$1.50

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1

"Shows Egypt in the fifth century. Portrays the war between Christianity and paganism. Goths, Romans, Greeks and a crowd of minor races come on the stage. The heroine, Hypatia, is a pagan philosopher." *Colorado*

\* **Westward ho! il.** by C. E. Brock. Macmillan \$1.80; Scribner \$2.50

The print of the Macmillan edition is small. It has attractive black and white illustrations. The one published by Scribner is a large attractive volume with illustrations by N. C. Wyeth. The text is slightly abridged

**Kingsley, Charles—Continued**

"Story of adventure and sea fights with the Spaniards in the time of Queen Elizabeth. Gives an account of the Great Armada, and introduces Hawkins, Drake and other British naval heroes." *N.Y. city*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Kipling, Rudyard****\* Captains courageous. Doubleday \$1.90**

An American boy, son of a wealthy man, falls from the deck of an American liner and is given up for lost. To his amazement and anger, he is made to work on the Gloucester fishing schooner that picks him up, but he finally takes life like a man. A dramatic story, and a fine picture of the life of the deep-sea fishermen

**s Day's work. Doubleday \$1.90**

Contents: Bridge-builders; Walking delegate; Ship that found herself; Tomb of his ancestors; Devil and the deep sea; William the Conqueror; .007; Maltese cat; "Bread upon the waters"; Error in the fourth dimension; My Sunday at home; Brushwood boy

**\* Jungle book; il. by M. and E. Detmold. Doubleday \$1.90; school ed \$1**

"Fables of man and beast in India, poetical rather than allegorical in motive, aiming to interpret the actual character and mode of reasoning of the animals, so far as human insight and sympathy can go. Mowgli, the wolves' foster-child, the friend and free companion of the jungle-folk, is one of the most fascinating creations in modern literature." *Baker. Best fact.*

This is followed by *The second jungle book* (Doubleday \$1.90) Both the *Jungle books* have been combined under the title *Two jungle books* (Doubleday \$3.50) The stories have been rearranged so as to bring all those about Mowgli together

**j Just so stories. Doubleday \$1.90**

Fanciful stories about animals. Rather young for junior high school, but popular

**\* Kim. Doubleday \$1.90**

"Story of life in India, giving an idea of the country, the system of caste, and the way in which the natives live. Kim is an orphan, the son of an Irish soldier. He is brought up among the Hindus, attaches himself to a devout old pilgrim Llama, is found and sent to school by his father's regiment and trained to use his powers of keen observation as an agent of the secret service." *Colorado*

**\* Puck of Pook's Hill; il. by Arthur Rackham. Doubleday \$1.90**

"Puck is the spirit of English history who appears to two children in the meadow on Midsummer eve. He can think for centuries at a time, and in truly fanciful fashion, tells stories of how England was born. Presupposes considerable knowledge of English history." *Cleveland*

Another book of the same sort is *Rewards and fairsies*. (Doubleday \$1.90)

**Lagerlöf, Selma Ottoliana Lovisa****s Liliecrona's home; tr. by A. Barwell. Dutton \$2**

"About Maia Lisa, a Swedish pastor's daughter, and the cruel stepmother who brought great unhappiness into the good old pastor's home; and about Liliecrona, the homeless fiddler, who came into the life and heart of Maia Lisa." *Cleveland*

**j Wonderful adventures of Nils; tr. from the Swedish by V. S. Howard. Doubleday \$2**

"An idle cruel boy, reduced to elfin size for malicious mischief, migrates north with the wild geese and learns lessons of love and helpfulness. Combines Swedish natural history and travel with a charming fairy story." *N.Y. Best books*

"A most attractive edition, with large paper, clear print and beautiful colored illustrations . . . which have caught the charm of the story." *Bkl.*

**La Motte-Fouqué, Friedrich Heinrich Karl, freiherr de****Undine and other tales. (Riverside classics) Houghton \$1.35**

Contents: Undine; Two captains; Aslauga's knight; Sintram and his companions

"Tales of imagination and fancy originating in 18th century Germany." *Pratt alcove*

"Undine is one of the most beautiful of modern imitations of the primitive folktale. A water-nymph by marrying a mortal gains a soul, but with it all the pains and penalties that are the lot of mortality." *Baker. Best fact.*

A beautiful edition of *Undine* only, illustrated by Arthur Rackham, is published by Doubleday at \$3.50

**Locke, William John****s Beloved vagabond. Dodd \$2; Burt 75c**

"An irresistible, irresponsible tale of the open road and the free life. The hero is a wandering philosopher who picks up a little boy out of the gutter, adopts him, wanders with him through Europe, and educates him by the way." *Pittsburgh*

**London, Jack****\* Call of the wild. Macmillan \$2; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \$1**

Story of life in the Klondyke. The hero, a St Bernard dog, finally obeys the call of the wild and leads a pack of wolves, because his last and best friend was killed by the Indians." *Minneapolis*

**White Fang. Macmillan \$1.95; Grosset 75c**

"Story of a wolf-dog whose experiences in the wilds, by the camp-fire, and finally in the habitation of the white man, mold him into a loyal ally." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

**Loti, Pierre, pseud.****s Iceland fisherman; tr. by H. A. Melcon.**

(Home lib.) Burt \$1.25

"The most popular and poetic novel of this original French writer. It is a story of the hardships and dangers of his own Breton fisherfolk in their perilous life on the northern seas." *Pratt alcove*

"The chief actor in the story is the ocean . . . It would be difficult to find such intimate comprehension and contemplation of sea and sky, in so many moods and latitudes." *H. R. Keller*

**Lynn, Margaret****s Stepdaughter of the prairie. Macmillan \$1**

Reminiscences of a prairie childhood, delightfully written, and interesting as a picture of a bygone era. Will please the more discriminating readers

**Lytton, Edward George Earle Lytton Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron****\* Last days of Pompeii**

The editions given below are arranged in order of price:

Crowell (Luxembourg il. lib.) \$2.25

Little \$1.75

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1

"Reconstruction of the luxurious Roman society of the first century of the Christian era, founded on a careful study of Latin literature and Pompeian antiquities, and on observation of modern manners and character." *Baker. Hist fact.*

"Describes the eruption of Vesuvius and the destruction of Pompeii and Herculaneum. Time, 79 A. D." *N.Y. history list*

**Maclaren, Ian, pseud. See Watson, John****Major, Charles****s When knighthood was in flower. Grosset 75c**

A historical romance of England in the 16th century, the heroine being Mary Tudor, sister of Henry VIII, who marries Louis XII of France, and later the Englishman whom she

**Major, Charles**—*Continued*

loved from the first. Introduces many historical persons. Not of first rank as a novel, but an entertaining story

**Marryat, Frederick**

**j Masterman Ready**

The editions listed below are useful for libraries:

Macrae Smith co. (Fairmount classics) \$1.50  
Dutton \$1.50. Illustrated in color  
Longmans (Longmans' class books of English lit.) 60c. Abridged by J. C. Allen. The print is good

"A story of the Swiss family Robinson type with the added value of excellent characterizations. Ready is a never-to-be-forgotten hero for a boy." *Cleveland*

Marryat's *Children of the new forest* (Holt \$2.25) is a story of England during the civil wars of Cromwell. Good for history classes

**Marshall, Archibald**

**s Squire's daughter. Dodd \$2**

The first in a series about an English country family, the Clintons, the next being *The eldest son*, (Dodd \$2)

"Marshall reminds one of Trollope in his excellent character drawing, and the way he conveys the mellow color and the quiet charm of English country life." *W. L. Phelps*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Martin, Mrs George (Madden)**

Emmy Lou; her book and her heart. Doubleday \$2; Grosset 75c

"School days of a bewildered and very real little girl. Incidentally satirizes some school methods and manners." *A.L.A. cat.*

**Martineau, Harriet**

**\* Peasant and the prince. Dutton \$1.25; Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c**

"Story of the unfortunate prince, son of Louis XVI of France, through the French revolution. Desirable for history classes. Shows condition of the peasantry." *Colorado*

**Masefield, John**

**‡ Jim Davis**

The editions given below are arranged by price: Stokes \$2.50. Illustrated by Mead Schaeffer. "A splendid edition attractively bound and not over sized." *Bkl.*

McKay (Golden books for children) \$1.50. "An edition suitable for general circulation. Good make up and many illustrations in color." *Bkl.* Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \$1

A story of the Devonshire coast and smugglers a hundred years ago

Lost endeavor. Macmillan \$2

An English boy, in the 17th century, is kidnapped and sold into slavery in America, where he escapes to meet strange adventures in the West Indies

"Full of colorful description of the tropics. The author's skill in creating atmosphere and his gift of narration give the story distinction." *Springfield Republican*

Martin Hyde, the duke's messenger; il. by T. C. Dugdale. (Beacon hill bookshelf) Little \$2

Spirited story of a lad who served the Duke of Monmouth in his attempt to usurp the throne of James II

**Mason, Alfred Bishop**

Tom Strong, Washington's scout. Holt \$1.50

"Readable, patriotic and informing story of the American revolution, relating the adventures of a boy and a trapper who serve as scouts. Washington, Hale, André, Arnold and other historical characters are introduced naturally." *N.Y. Best books*

**Mason, Alfred Edward Woodley**

s Four feathers. Macmillan \$2.50; Grosset 75c

"The hero shows himself a coward through his morbid fear of cowardice. The story tells how he proved his bravery. Scene is laid partly in the Sudan." *Pittsburgh*

**Maupassant, Guy de**

s Odd number; thirteen tales; tr. by J. Sturges. Harper \$2

Contents: Happiness; A coward; The wolf; The necklace; Piece of string; La mère sauvage; Moonlight; The confession; On the journey; The beggar; A ghost; Little soldier; The wreck

"Admirable examples of the literary art that made Maupassant the acknowledged master of the short story. All show an acute realization of the irony of life. There is something poignant about the continual revelation of needless pain in these tales; but their brilliancy, their vividness, their admirable art, will long compel a hearing for them." *H. R. Keller*

**Mead, Stephen Warren**

Black buccaneer. Harcourt \$1.75

"A story of bold and bloody adventure with pirates off the American coast in the early days of the 18th century. A map, hidden treasure and the fate of the pirate crew remind one of *Treasure island*." *Cleveland*

**Melville, Herman**

Moby Dick; or, The white whale; il. by Mead Schaeffer. Dodd \$3.50; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1

A classic of the sea, telling of the pursuit of Moby Dick, the white whale who defied capture

"In that wild, beautiful romance, Melville seems to have spoken the very secret of the sea, and to have drawn into his tale all the magic, all the sadness, all the wild joy of many waters." *John Masefield*

s Typee; il. by Mead Schaeffer. Dodd \$3.50; Page \$1.90; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1

A picture of primitive life in the South Seas as the author saw it eighty years ago. "Who can forget, once lost in its wonderful glow, that classic of Melville's, the story of life among cannibals, *Typee*?" *F. S. Dellenbaugh*

**Mitchell, John Ames**

s Amos Judd. Scribner \$1.60

As a result of civil war in India, the child heir to the native throne is taken to Connecticut and grows up in ignorance of his origin. He has the power to foresee the future, and the story contrasts the practical character of the Yankee with the mysticism of the Hindu. Well written

**Mitchell, Silas Weir**

s Adventures of François; foundling, thief, juggler and fencing master during the French revolution. Century \$2

"Adventures of a little Ishmaelie adrift in the Paris streets during the Terror, a light-hearted, irresponsible rascal, who tells his own astonishing history (1777-93)." *Baker. Hist. fct.*

\* Hugh Wynne, free Quaker. Century \$2; school ed \$1

"Autobiographic story of the Revolution. Introduces Washington, André, Dr Rush, and others. Excellent in portrayal of times and character." *N.Y. Best books*

**Mitchison, Mrs Naomi**

The conquered. Harcourt \$2

A story of ancient Gaul and Caesar's campaigns, from the native point of view at that time. It is popular with Latin classes. Not remarkably well written, but interesting. The barbarian hero, after his town is won by the Romans, is first a slave and then a Roman soldier

**Montgomery, Lucy Maud**

Anne of Green Gables. Page \$1.90

"Anne is a lively, imaginative child from a Nova Scotia asylum who is adopted by an elderly farmer and his sister. A good story, interesting to young girls and to most adults." *North Carolina*

The sequel is *Anne of Avonlea* (Page \$1.90) and there are others in the same series

**Moore, Frank Frankfort**

s Jessamy bride. Duffield \$2

"Oliver Goldsmith is the hero, and Dr Johnson, Sir Joshua Reynolds, and David Garrick appear as characters in a natural and charming story." *A.L.A. cat.*

**Morley, Christopher Darlington**

s Haunted bookshop. Doubleday \$2

"Roger Miffin, whom we met in the author's *Parnassus on wheels*, here keeps a second-hand bookshop in Brooklyn, N.Y. He takes in the young daughter of a friend to learn the book trade, and immediately a mystery develops. There is much good discussion of books and reading sandwiched in with the plot." *Wis. bul.*

\* Parnassus on wheels. Doubleday \$1.75

"Breezy and thoroughly enjoyable story of a spinster of thirty-nine, who impulsively buys a wagon van of books, and coached by its former owner, a shy, middle-aged professor, starts out on country roads for an adventure. The selling of the books proves a subordinate issue." *N.Y. Best books*

The sequel to this is *The haunted bookshop*

**Mulock, Dinah Maria.** See Craik, Mrs Dinah Maria (Mulock)

**Norris, Frank**

s The octopus; a story of California (Lambskin lib.) Doubleday 90c

An epic story of the war between California wheat growers and the railroads. The first volume of an unfinished trilogy, of which *The pit* (Doubleday, Lambskin lib. 90c) is the second

"One cannot read it without a thrill at the breadth of purpose, the earnestness, the astonishing verbal power of its author. The characters are rather dwarfed by the main conception. *The pit* has a stronger appeal as a human story." *F. T. Cooper*

**O. Henry, pseud.** See Henry, O., pseud.

**Ollivant, Alfred**

\* Bob, son of Battle. Doubleday \$2; Burt 75c

Story of a Scotch shepherd dog of a famous breed, of which Bob is the last. Incidentally, gives practice in reading Scotch dialect

"One of the best dog stories ever written." *N.Y. city*

**Page, Thomas Nelson**

\* In ole Virginia; or, Marse Chan, and s stories. Scribner \$1.75

Contents: Marse Chan; "Unc' Edinburg"; Meh lady; Ole 'stracted; No haid pawn; Polly

"Short stories of Southern life in Civil war days and before. *Marse Chan* and *Meh lady* are the gems of the collection. They are touching stories in negro dialect of war-time experiences in Virginia homes, reviving the atmosphere of the old South." *Pratt alcove*

s Red Rock. Scribner \$2

Story of the Civil war and of reconstruction days on a Virginia plantation

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Paine, Ralph Delahaye**

s College years. Scribner \$1.60; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \$1

"A fine, clean note of fair play pervades these 11 stories of happenings on the Yale campus. They teach the spirit of sportsmanship that all good citizens find a necessary part of life's equipment." *Bk. rev. digest*

**Parker, Sir Gilbert**

\* Seats of the mighty. Appleton \$2.50

s An absorbing romance of the time of the wars in America between France and England, in which Wolfe and other famous characters appear

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Poe, Edgar Allan**

\* Best tales; ed. by Sherwin Cody. (Modern lib.) Modern lib. 95c

Poe's tales are available in numerous editions, under varying titles; among them *Century*, \$1.75 and *Dutton* (Everyman's lib.) 80c; library binding \$1

**Poole, Ernest**

s Harbor. Macmillan \$2

"Using the harbor of New York both as the physical background of his story and as a symbol, Mr Poole tells the story of the life of a young man from childhood to the hour when he becomes converted to the need of the reorganization of society so as to secure social justice. A story which strikes the prevailing note of social unrest, but which is hopeful in tone." *Cleveland*

**Porter, Jane**

Scottish chiefs; ed. by K. D. Wiggins and N. A. Smith; il. by N. C. Wyeth Scribner \$2.50

The text of this edition is abridged, but it is otherwise unaltered and no 'single romantic incident' has been allowed to escape." *Pittsburgh*

An unabridged edition is published in the Luxembourg illustrated library (Crowell \$2.25); also in the Home library (Burt \$1.25)

"A romance dealing with the war for Scottish independence in the 13th century. Wallace and Bruce are among the characters." *N.Y. history list*

**Porter, William Sydney.** See Henry, O., pseud.

**Pyle, Howard**

\* Men of iron. Harper \$2

"Days of Henry IV. One of the most perfect books of its kind, giving a wonderful picture of the days of chivalry. Good character drawings. Prince Hal, afterwards King Henry V and others of his court, appear in the story." *Book shelf*

j Otto of the silver hand. Scribner \$2.50

"A spirited story of the robber barons and the feudal strongholds of medieval Germany. Mr Pyle tells a story well and illustrates it even better" *N.Y. history list*

\* Story of Jack Ballister's fortunes. Century \$2

"The adventures of a young gentleman of good family, who was kidnapped in the year 1710 and carried to the plantations of the continent of Virginia, where he fell in with that famous pirate, Blackbeard; of his escape from the pirates and the rescue of a young lady from out their hands' A wholesome pirate story for boys containing a touch of romance which appeals to girls" *Prentice and Power*

**Quick, Herbert**

s Vandemark's folly. Bobbs \$2

A story of life along the Erie canal and in Iowa, before the Civil war

"A good story well told. Mr Quick has caught a rapidly changing phase of American civilization and made an imperishable record of it. Every chapter is full of abounding tumultuous life: full of real men and real women." *W. L. Phelps*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Reade, Charles**

s Cloister and the hearth. Scribner \$2.50; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1

Story of the era of the reformation, picturing the struggle of a man between his marriage vows and his church vows. Based on exhaustive study of medieval history and literature

"A story better conceived or better composed . . . would be difficult to find anywhere. With a wealth of dramatic incident the story carries the

**Reade, Charles —Continued**

reader swiftly through realistic scenes of fifteenth century Europe on the eve of the reformation." *Pratt alcove*

**Rice, Mrs Alice Caldwell (Hegan)**

Mrs Wiggs of the cabbage patch. Century \$1.25

"A resourceful family preserves smiling faces under the most discouraging circumstances. A cheery story showing the good in human nature." *N.Y. English list*

**Russell, William Clark**

Wreck of the Grosvenor; il by M. Schaeffer. Dodd \$1.75

"An exciting account of a mutiny and its consequences. One of several by this author . . . mingling realistic pictures of life on shipboard and of the storms and beauty of the ocean with romantic adventures." *Baker. Best fct.*

**Sabatini, Rafael**

s Scaramouche. Houghton \$2; Grosset 75c  
A story of the French revolution, colorful and romantic, with a plot of cunning construction

**Schultz, James Willard**

\* With the Indians in the Rockies. Houghton \$1.65; (Riverside bookshelf) \$2  
j "A boy's experience at a trading post during the winter of 1855. Based on real adventures of a scout." *Mich.*

The author has lived among the Blackfeet, and writes accurately of Indian character and customs. Another spirited story, following this one, is *Quest of the fish-dog skin* (Houghton \$1.65). It describes the trip of a white boy and two Indians across the Rockies to the mouth of the Columbia

**Scott, Sir Walter, bart.**

The Dryburgh edition, published by Macmillan is satisfactory. It is bound in buckram and each volume has a frontispiece and 8 woodcuts. Some of the titles below are also in Crowell's Luxembourg illustrated library

\* Ivanhoe. (Luxembourg il. lib.) Crowell \$2.25; il by E. Boyd Smith. Houghton (Riverside bookshelf) \$2; (Riverside lit. ser.) 92c

For other editions see the *Children's catalog*

"A universal favorite. An artistic romance of the time of Richard the Lionhearted, describing the life of the vanquished Saxons under the domination of the Norman conquerors, the state of the Jews, the practice of outlawry, and reflecting the glamour of chivalry in the meridian of its day." *Pratt alcove*

**Kenilworth**

The editions given below are arranged in order of price. The illustrations by H. J. Ford are recommended

McKay \$3. Illustrated by H. J. Ford  
Macmillan Dryburgh ed. \$2.25  
Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1

"Tragic story of Amy Robsart, wife of Queen Elizabeth's favorite, the Earl of Leicester. Period 1575." *Baker. Best fct.*

\* Quentin Durward. Dryburgh ed Macmillan \$2.25; Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 92c

For other editions see the *Children's catalog*

"A rich and varied picture of the last days of feudalism and chivalry. Scene: the frontier districts of France and Flanders." *Bakers. Best fct.*

Rob Roy. Dryburgh ed Macmillan \$2.25; Burt (Home lib.) \$1.25

"Scene, Northumberland, Glasgow and the Highlands about Loch Lomond; time, 1715. Diana Vernon is one of the most captivating of all Scott's heroines." *Baker. Hist. fct.*

**Talisman**

The editions listed below are in order of price:  
McKay \$3. 12 illustrations by S. H. Vedder  
Macmillan Dryburgh ed. \$2.25  
Burt (Home lib.) \$1.25

"A novel of the third Crusade with Richard Couer-de-Lion as a leading actor. The incidents are set in Palestine in the camps of the armies of the Christian invaders confronted by the hosts of the Saracens under Saladin." *Pratt alcove*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Seaman, Augusta Huiell**

j Jacqueline of the carrier pigeons. Macmillan \$1.50

"A well written and stirring story of the siege of Leyden." *Book shelf*

**Sienkiewicz, Henryk**

In desert and wilderness; tr. from the Polish, by M. A. Drezmal; with il. by R. Schuyler. Little \$2.50

Story of the adventures in Africa of a resourceful Polish boy of fourteen and a delicate English girl of eight who have been kidnapped by treacherous natives

s Quo vadis; tale of the time of Nero; tr. by S. A. Binion. Crowell \$3; (Luxembourg il. lib.) \$2.25; tr. by J. Curtin. Little \$2.50

"The book that brought Sienkiewicz recognition throughout the European world. A theatrical picture of Roman life in the first century, bringing into salient contrast the licentiousness of paganism and the spiritual beauty of Christianity. Scenes of court life and of Christian worship, the burning of Rome, and the massacres in the amphitheatre, are woven into a rapid narrative." *Baker. Best fct.*

**Smith, Francis Hopkinson**

s Caleb West, master driver. Houghton \$2

"A record of warfare with the brute forces of nature, of the obscure toil and heroism of New England mariners engaged in erecting a lighthouse." *Baker. Best fct.*

s Colonel Carter of Cartersville. Houghton \$2

"Describes with humorous and loving touch, an unreconstructed Virginia gentleman and his friends." *Nation*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Snedeker, Mrs Caroline Dale (Parke)**

Perilous seat. Doubleday \$1.75

Story of a madcap Grecian maid who became that priestess of Apollo whose oracles heartened Greece in the days of the Persian invasion; of how love found her out; and of how she won free from Apollo's service

"A picture of ancient Greek life, its beauty and heroism, that will be particularly enjoyed by older girls." *N.Y. Best books*

**The Spartan. Doubleday \$1.75**

First published under the title *The coward of Thermopylae*. It is a story of Spartan life, with a vivid account of the fight of Thermopylae. Desirable for classes in Greek history

**Spyri, Frau Johanna (Heusser)**

**Heidi**

The editions noted are attractive. Other editions are given in the *Children's catalog*  
Houghton (Riverside bookshelf) \$2. Illustrations by Gustaf Tenggren

Lippincott \$1.50. Translated by E. P. Stork and illustrated by M. L. Kirk. This new translation is an attempt to write the story afresh, as Johanna Spyri would have written it had English been her native tongue . . . The form is attractive, the pictures delightful." *Bkl.*  
Ginn 68c. Translated by H. B. Dole

About a little Swiss girl who lives with her blind grandfather in an Alpine hut. Very popular with children, and also read by many of high school age



**Stephens, James**

s Mary, Mary. (Modern lib.) Modern lib. 95c; Under title, Charwoman's daughter. Macmillan \$2

About Mary's growth from childhood to the beginning of romance, and her life with her mother, a Dublin charwoman of impulsive nature and vivid imagination.

"Insuget with charm. As a study of personality, merits comparison with Barrie and some of the French romancers. A thing of delicate and wistful beauty." *Independent*

**Stevenson, Robert Louis**

\* Black arrow

A story of the Wars of the Roses in England, in which Richard III is a prominent character. The following editions are listed in order of price:

Scribner \$2.50. Illustrated by N. C. Wyeth

McKay (Golden books for children) \$1.50. "A good substantial edition that will be useful for general circulation." *Bkl.*

Scribner South Seas ed. 90c. Preface by Mrs Stevenson. Handy size volume

**Kidnapped**

A popular story which is published in many editions. For a longer list see *Children's catalog* Harper \$1.75. "Over a hundred illustrations and decorations by Louis Rhead. Type, strong binding, text and price are all adapted to library use." *Bkl.*

McKay (Golden books for children) \$1.50

Scribner (Ser. for young people) \$1

Said to be the author's favorite among his books, and regarded as second only to his *Treasure island* as a book of romantic adventure. It is a tale of Scotland after the rising for Prince Charlie in 1745. Its sequel is *David Balfour*

Merry men, and other tales and fables;

Strange case of Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde. biographical ed Scribner \$1.50

Contents: Merry men; Will o' the mill; Markheim; Thrawn Janet; Olalla; Treasure of Franchard; Strange case of Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde

Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde and *Merry men* and other tales are published separately in the South Seas edition (Scribner ca 90c)

**\* Treasure island**

The following editions are arranged in order of price:

Harper \$1.75

Macmillan (Macmillan children's classics) \$1.75

Scribner South Seas ed. 90c

The Harper edition has excellent illustrations by Rhead brothers. The Macmillan edition, illustrated by Warwick Goble, has fewer pictures, but is of handier size. For other good editions, consult the *Children's catalog*

A famous story of adventure, piracy and hidden treasure, very popular with boys

**Stockton, Frank Richard**

\* Casting away of Mrs Lecks and Mrs Aleshine. Century \$1.75

Wrecked on an island in the Pacific, these delightful country ladies remain calm and capable housekeepers

Lady or the tiger, and other stories. Scribner \$1.75

Contents: Lady or the tiger?; Transferred ghost; Spectral mortgage; Our archery club; That same old 'coon; His wife's deceased sister; Our story; Mr Tolmen; On the training of parents; Our firescreen; Piece of red calico; Every man his own letter-writer

"A group of brief sketches typical of the author's rather extravagant but always gentle and engaging humor. *The Lady or the tiger* is an enigma story which has won great popularity." *Pratt alcove*

Rudder Grange; il. by A. B. Frost. Scribner \$2

"A lively sketch of a few month's housekeeping in an old stranded canal-boat, with its se-

quence of unique and laughable experiences. 'A masterpiece of fanciful, refined comicality.'" *Pratt alcove*

**Swift, Jonathan**

\* Gulliver's travels. Macmillan \$2.25; Harper \$1.75; Dutton \$1

The editions noted were recommended by school librarians. For others, and fuller descriptions of these, consult the *Children's Catalog*. The Harper edition is attractive, with good paper and over 100 drawings by Louis Rhead. The Macmillan edition is edited by Padraic Colum, and well illustrated both in color and black and white by Willy Pogány. The Dutton edition has 8 illustrations in color by Arthur Rackham

**Tarkington, Booth**

s Alice Adams. Doubleday \$2; Grosset 75c

A penetrating study of the social struggles of Alice, a girl in a small town of the Middle West—struggles that are both amusing and pathetic

"A genuinely significant book. The author has retained all his tried qualities of observation and dexterity, while admitting to his work a sterner conscience than it has heretofore betrayed. The mingling of mirth and sadness is another element of superiority." *Carl Van Doren*

s Gentleman from Indiana. Doubleday \$2; Grosset 75c

"Main interest is the contest between White Caps and a young newspaper man who tries to purify politics." *N.Y. Best books*

\* Monsieur Beaucaire. Doubleday \$1.75; s Grosset 75c

A gay little story of Bath in the 18th century, in which a French nobleman, masquerading as a barber, falls in love with an English belle

"No one but a born romanticist could have written that dainty and consistent bit of artistry. Its best excuse was the blitheness of its mood, the symmetry of its form, the tingling vitality of it." *F. T. Cooper*

Penrod. Doubleday \$2; Grosset 75c

"Amusing yarns for adults of the pranks and experiences of a mischievous boy of eleven." *N.Y. Best books*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

Tchekhov, Anton Pavlovitch. See Chekhov, Anton Pavlovitch

**Thackeray, William Makepeace**

s Henry Esmond

A very attractive edition is the one with illustrations by Hugh Thomson. The others are good for duplication

Macmillan \$2.40. Introduction by Austin Dobson and illustrated by Hugh Thomson. Type small but clear

Macmillan \$1.80. Reprint of the first edition with the original illustrations

Ginn 80c

A story of the time of Queen Anne, which introduces Addison, Steele, and other well known people, and gives a vivid picture of that period

**s Vanity Fair**

The following editions arranged by price are desirable for library use:

Crowell (Luxembourg il. lib.) \$2.25

Macmillan \$1.80. Reprint of the first edition with the original illustrations

Burt (Home lib.) \$1.25

A story of London society early in the nineteenth century. It includes a famous account of the battle of Waterloo

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Thompson, Maurice**

s Alice of old Vincennes. Grosset 75c

The scene is an old French town in Indiana at the time of the Revolution. The story is perhaps better than the history, but the book is popular

and readable, and gives a picture of the old frontier life that makes it more real

**Tolstoi, Leo Nikolaievitch, count**

Tolstoi for the young, select tales; tr. by Mrs R. S. Townsend. Dutton \$1.75

Contents: Ivan the fool; Where there is love, there is God also; A prisoner; Emelian and the empty drum; Great bear; Three questions; Godson

Another collection for young people, less expensive, is *Tales from Tolstoi, selected from Parables and tales* (Dutton, King's treasures of lit. ser. 60c)

Twenty-three tales; tr. by L. and A. Maud. (World's classics) Oxford 80c

Contents: God sees the truth, but waits; Prisoner in the Caucasus; Bear hunt; What men live by; Spark neglected burns the house; Two old men; Where love is, God is; Story of Ivan the fool; Evil allures, but good endures; Little girls wiser than men; Ilyas; Three hermits; Imp and the crust; How much land does a man need?; Grain as big as a hen's egg; Godson; Repentant sinner; Empty drum; Coffee-house of Sura; Too dear; Esarhaddon, King of Syria; Work, death and sickness; Three questions

"These brief stories are almost the only examples of direct didactic moralizing that a high-spirited young person accepts with pleasure." *May L. Becker*

Twain, Mark, pseud. See Clemens, Samuel Langhorne

**Vachell, Horace Annesley**

The Hill; a romance of friendship. Dodd \$2

"Story of English school life at Harrow and of an enduring friendship." *A.L.A.*

**Van Dyke, Henry**

\* Blue flower. Scribner \$2

Contents: Blue flower; Source; Mill; Spy rock; Wood magic; Other wise man; Handful of clay; Lost word; First Christmas tree

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Verne, Jules**

Around the world in eighty days. Scribner \$1

"An Englishman's wager and how he was tracked as a bank robber around the world." *Pittsburgh*

Twenty thousand leagues under the sea  
An imaginative story of a submarine boat, written before submarines were invented. Two of the following editions have excellent illustrations:

Scribner \$2. Illustrated in colors by W. J. Aylward

Rand (Windermere ser.) \$1.75. Illustrations by Milo Winter; translated by P. S. Allen  
Grosset 75c

Viaud, Louis Marie Julien. See Loti, Pierre, pseud.

**Wallace, Dillion**

Ungava Bob. Revell \$1.75; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \$1

"Thrilling adventures of a young trapper in the Labrador and Ungava regions. Much information is given in an interesting way. Mr Wallace is well qualified from personal experience to write of this northern country." *Arnold*

**Wallace, Lewis**

\* Ben Hur; a tale of the Christ. Harper \$1.75

A romantic story of Palestine in the time of Christ. A young Jew of noble family is made a galley slave

**Walpole, Hugh**

Jeremy. Doran \$2

Engaging story of a little eight-year-old English boy

"A delightfully humorous chronicle, told with an affection and understanding that mark it as autobiography." *Cleveland*

**Waterloo, Stanley**

Story of Ab. Doubleday \$1.75

"The struggle of the cave-men with their puny strength against the great and terrible animals of their day; the discovery of fire with the comfort it brought; the slow dawn of human tenderness and compassion; these are the main points of the story, which the writer has tried to make true to what must have been." *M. H. Prentice*

**Watson, John**

s Beside the bonnie brier bush, by Ian Maclaren. Dodd \$2

Stories of Scotch village life

"Characters are drawn with a quaint intermingling of pathos and humor." *H. R. Keller*

**Watts, Mrs Mary (Stanbery)**

s Nathan Burke. Macmillan \$2.50; (Modern readers' ser.) 88c

"The leisurely autobiography of a modest and lovable hero, describing his boyhood in the backwoods of Ohio, service in the Mexican war, and his love story. Shows an insight into human nature that is both kindly and satirical." *N.Y. Best books*

**Webster, Jean**

\* Daddy-long-legs. Century \$1.50; Grosset 75c

College experiences and a love affair, told in a girl's letters to her unknown guardian

s When Patty went to college. Century \$2; Grosset 75c

"College pranks told by a Vassar graduate of 1900." *A.L.A.*

**Weir, Mrs Florence (Roney)**

j Merry Andrew. Small \$1.75

"Merry Andrew, christened Mary Ann by grandmother Drew, is a plucky little person with a fiery temper and a propensity for managing every one about her, which she turns to good account when she has to take over the management of her grandfather's run down Wisconsin farm and introduce modern methods of working it. A breezy, wholesome out-of-doors story which girls will enjoy." *Cleveland*

**Westcott, Edward Noyes**

s David Harum; a story of American life. Appleton \$2; Grosset 75c

"Not a novel of plot, but a character sketch. David Harum is a shrewd country banker in central New York, sharp at a bargain, kind-hearted, with an unfailing flow of dry humor." *N.Y. Best books*

**Weyman, Stanley John**

s Gentleman of France; being the memoirs of Gaston de Bonne, sieur de Marsac. Longmans \$1.75

Adventurous and romantic story of a soldier of fortune in the time of Henry of Navarre

s Under the red robe. Longmans \$1.75; Grosset 75c

An adventurer of clouded reputation, sent on a treacherous mission by Richelieu, falls in love with the sister of the man he is to betray. The time is about 1635

**White, Edward Lucas**

s Andivius Hedulio; adventures of a Roman nobleman in the days of the empire. Dutton \$2

A picture of Roman life at the end of the second century, under the Emperor Commodus. In a long novel, full of action and detail, we read the adventures of a nobleman driven from Rome by suspicion of treason, in various parts of the empire. Not so desirable for school use as Davis's historical novels, but vivid and interesting. A picture of the age, rather than an interpretation of it

**White, Stewart Edward**

- \* *Blazed trail*. Doubleday \$2; Grosset 75c  
 s *Exciting story of the Michigan lumber camps, and a young lumberman's struggle with an unscrupulous firm*

Another good story by this author, *The rules of the game* (Doubleday \$2) describes the experiences of a Yale athlete in the struggle in California between the private lumber interests and the government

- s *Gold*. Doubleday \$2; (Lambskin lib.) 95c

"A story of the California gold-fields in '49, full of the romance of adventure, but without the love element. The mad gold-fever is conquered at the climax of the story by the love of the country itself and its glorious possibilities."

Its sequel are *The gray dawn* (Doubleday \$2) with the scene in San Francisco in the '50's; and *The rose dawn* (Doubleday \$2) a story of southern California in the '80's

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**White, William Allen**

- s *Certain rich man*. Macmillan \$2.50; (Modern readers' ser.) 88c; Grosset 75c

"Relates the career of a representative American multi-millionaire and captain of industry. Interwoven with his life-story is the history of the growth of a typical Kansas town from Civil war days to the early 20th century." *Pittsburgh*

**Whitehead, Albert Carlton**

- \* *Standard bearer*. Am. bk. 72c

A story of army life in the time of Caesar, interesting to those studying Latin or Roman history

**Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas (Smith)**

*Polly Oliver's problem*. Houghton \$1.50; (Riverside school lib.) \$1; (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c

"A California story. Her problem was how to take care of herself and her invalid mother." *Utica*

- ‡ *Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm*. Houghton \$1.90; (Riverside bookshelf) \$2; Grosset 75c

"A child character that will be loved as long as there are girls and sympathetic grown-ups to read the book. Rebecca, high-spirited and loving, comes to live with her two austere old-maid aunts. The effect of that sunny personality in the hitherto gloomy house is touchingly shown in the course of the story." *Book shelf*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

**Wilkins, Mary Eleanor**. See Freeman, Mrs Mary Eleanor (Wilkins)**Williams, Jesse Lynch**

- s *Princeton stories*. Scribner \$1.75

Entertaining college stories, first published in 1908

**Wister, Owen**

- \* *The Virginian, a horseman of the plains*.

- s Macmillan \$2.50; Grosset 75c

"Capital study of the best type of Western cowboy, intrepid, level headed, right hearted." *N.Y. Best books*

*Lady Baltimore* (Macmillan \$2.50) is of very different type, a quaint story of social life in an old-fashioned Southern city

**Wyss, Johann David**

- \* *Swiss family Robinson*

- j There are many editions of this story. The following are attractive:

Harper \$1.75. Illustrated by Louis Rhead. "An excellent edition for the public library." *Bkl.*  
 Macrae Smith co. (Washington square classics) \$1.50. "Uses the same translation as the Harper edition. Colored illustrations by Elenore Plaisted Abbott." *Bkl.*

Ginn 72c. Edited by J. H. Stickney

A famous child's story, telling the adventures of a shipwrecked family on an uninhabited island

**Yonge, Charlotte Mary**

Dove in the eagle's nest; with pictures by Beatrice Stevens. Duffield \$2.50; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1

The Duffield edition has a pleasing bright orange binding. It is well made

A story of the robber barons of Germany in the fifteenth century, and of a little girl growing up in one of the mountain castles. She finally wins the people there from fighting and robbery to peace and kindness

For other historical stories by Miss Yonge consult the *Children's catalog*. She is one of the older English writers for children

**Zangwill, Israel**

- s *Children of the Ghetto*. Macmillan \$2.50

"A story of the Jews. The first part describes the wretched inhabitants of the London Ghetto, and the second part introduces the Jew who has acquired wealth and culture. This book presents problems that it does not solve, but it gives a better comprehension of the Jewish race."

*Colorado*

**Zollinger, Gutliema**

- \* *Widow O'Callaghan's boys*. McClurg \$1.50

"Story of how Mrs O'Callaghan and her seven sons earn a living, and an account of the sensible way in which one mother brought up her boys." *North Carolina*

**S C Story collections**

It is an advantage to keep collections of stories by different authors in one place. If they are to be on fiction shelves, and fiction has no class number, they may be marked S C (for Story collections), and arranged alphabetically by editor. They may as an alternative, be put with literature, and marked 823.8 or 823.08 to correspond with collections of poetry and drama. A book of stories all by one author is put with other fiction by that author

**Ashmun, Margaret Eliza**

- \* (ed.) *Modern short stories*. Macmillan \$1.75

Contents: Cask of Amontillado, by Poe; Return of a private, by Garland; Mateo Falcone, by Mérimée; Hiding of Black Bill, by O. Henry; Substitute, by Coppée; Rip Van Winkle, by Irving; Thief, by Dostoevski; King of Boyville, by White; Father, by Björnson; What was it, by O'Brien; Real thing, by James; Dr Heidegger's experiment, by Hawthorne; Rose of the Ghetto, by Zangwill; Two friends, by Maupassant; Aged folk, by Daudet; To build a fire, by London; Rhymer the second, by Morrison; Living relic, by Turgenev; Monkey's paw, by Jacobs; Christmas guest, by Lagerlöf; Long exile, by Tolstoi

"Each story is followed by a sketch of the author, a bibliography of material relating to him, and a representative list of his short stories. The technique and history of the short story are treated in the introduction, and a list of reference books and short stories is given in an appendix." *Wis.*

**Atlantic Monthly**

Atlantic narratives; modern short stories; ed. by C. S. Thomas. 1st ser. (Atlantic classics) Little \$1

Contents: The preliminaries, by Comer; But-tercup-night, by Galsworthy; Hepaticas, by Sedgwick; Possessing Prudence, by Stone; Glory-box, by Ashe; Spirit of the herd, by Sharp; In the pasha's garden, by Dwight; Little selves, by Lerner; The failure, by Dobie; Business is business, by Canby; Nothing, by Humphrey; Moth of peace, by Gerould; In no strange land, by Butler; Little brother, by Doty; What road goeth he? by Louriet; Clearer sight, by Starr; Garden of memories, by Mercer; Clearest voice, by Sherwood; Marble child, by Nesbit; One left, by Lucas; Legacy of Richard Hughes, by Lynn; Of water and the spirit, by Montague; Mr Squem, by Taylor

**Atlantic monthly—Continued**

Atlantic narratives; modern short stories; ed. by C. S. Thomas. 2d ser. (Atlantic classics) Little \$1 S C

Contents: The lie, by Antin; Blue reefers, by Ashe; The debt, by Carman; Seth Miles and the sacred fire, by Comer; Buried treasure, by De la Roche; Princess of make-believe, by Donnell; Two apples, by Dunning; Purple star, by Eastman; Rugs—R.O.T.C., by Ganoë; Way of life, by Huffaker; Year in a coal-mine, by Husband; Woman's sphere, by Kemper; Babanchik, by Kryso; Rosita, by Mackubin; Perjured, by Mirrielees; What Mr Grey said, by Montague; Soldier of the legion, by Morlaie; Boulevard of Rogues, by Nicholson; What happened to Alanna, by Norris; Spendthrifts, by Portor; Children wanted, by Pratt; The squire, by Singmaster; Gregory and the scuttle, by Townsend; In November, by Wyatt

Campbell, Oscar James, and Rice, Richard Ashley

(eds.) Book of narratives. Heath \$1.88

S C

Contents: Piece of string, by Maupassant; Rhyolitic perlit, by Palmerton; Malachi's cove, by Trollope; D'arrabbiata, by Heyse; Cask of Amontillado, by Poe; La Grande Bretèche, by Balzac; Fiancée, by Andoux; Page from the doctor's life, by Stuart, jr.; Necklace, by Maupassant; To fool the ignorant, by Meyer; Wellington, by Flandreau; Left behind, by Ruhl; Chaperon, by Sembower; In the firelight, by Thomson; City smoke, by Tarkington; Scenes in factories, by Richardson; Spirit of a great city, by Herrick; Thunder and lightning, by Hardy; Gerard and the bear, by Reade; Tad Sheldon, second class scout, by Wilson; Glenmore fire, by Herrick; Brooke sisters, by Eliot; Baines sisters, by Bennett; Annixter, by Norris; Bathsheba and Gabriel Oak, by Hardy; Eugénie and old Grandet, by Balzac; François Villon, by Stevenson; Lodging for the night, by Stevenson; Greater love, by Bartimeus; Vis et vir, by Hugo; Dead issue, by Flandreau; Captain's vices, by Coppée; Coward, by Maupassant; Bazarov's duel, by Turgeniev; Unfinished story, by O. Henry

"An excellent selection of stories for purposes of study. Divided into 5 sections, with suggestive introductions entitled: What is a story; How to see a story in everyday life; How to see life imaginatively; How to present a moral issue." Bkl.

**Cody, Sherwin**

\* (ed.) Selection from the world's greatest short stories; illustrative of the history of short story writing. McClurg \$1.50 S C

Contents: Patient Griselda, by Boccaccio; Aladdin, from "The Arabian Nights"; Rip Van Winkle, by Irving; Passion in the desert, by Balzac; Child's dream of a star, by Dickens; Christmas carol, by Dickens; Princess's tragedy, by Thackeray; Gold-bug, by Poe; Great stone face, by Hawthorne; The necklace, and The string, by Maupassant; Man who would be king, by Kipling; How Gavin Birse put it to Mag-Lowmie, by Barrie; On the stairs, by Morrison

**Freck, Laura F.**

(ed.) Short stories of various types. (Merrill's English texts) Merrill 75c

S C

Contents: Gift of the magi, by O. Henry; Reward of merit, by Tarkington; "American, sir," by Andrews; John G., by Mayo; Friends, by Kelly; Camping trip, by Garland; Thread without a knot, by Fisher; Chu Chu, by Harte; Featherpot, by Hawthorne; Red-headed league, by Doyle; Inconsiderate waiter, by Barrie; Siege of Berlin, by Daudet; Silver mine, by Lagerlöf

**Heydrick, Benjamin Alexander**

\* (ed.) Americans all; stories of American life of today. Harcourt \$1 S C

Contents: Right Promethean fire, by Martin; Land of heart's desire, by Kelly; Tenor, by Bunner; Passing of Priscilla Winthrop, by White;

Gift of the magi, by O. Henry; Gold brick, by Whitlock; His mother's son, by Ferber; Bittersweet, by Hurst; Riverman, by White; Flint and fire, by Canfield; Ordeal at Mt Hope, by Dunbar; Israel Drake, by Mayo; Struggles and triumph of Isidro de los Maestros, by Hopper; Citizen, by Dwyer

A group of stories and selections chosen to present many aspects of American life. Each is followed by a brief sketch of the author

(ed.) Types of the short story. (Lake English classics) Scott 60c S C

Contents: Rip Van Winkle, by Irving; Ambitious guest, by Hawthorne; Namgay Doola, by Kipling; Two of them, by Barrie; Sire de Maletroit's door, by Stevenson; Pit and the pendulum, by Poe; Haunted and the hauntings, or The house and the brain, by Lytton; My double and how he undid me, by Hale; Cree Queery and Mysy Drolly, by Barrie; Moti Guj mutineer, by Kipling; Doctor Heidegger's experiment, by Hawthorne; Gold-bug, by Poe; Markheim, by Stevenson

**Howells, William Dean**

(ed.) Great modern American stories. Boni & Liveright \$2.50; school ed \$1.20 S C

Contents: My double, and how he undid me, by Hale; Circumstance, by Spofford; Celebrated jumping frog of Calaveras county, by Twain; Passionate pilgrim, by James; Mlle Olympe Zabriski, by Aldrich; Prodigal in Tahiti, by Stoddard; Outcasts of Poker Flat, by Harte; Christmas wreck, by Stockton; Mission of Jane, by Wharton; Courting of Sister Wisby, by Jewett; Revolt of "Mother," by Freeman; Told in the poorhouse, by Brown; Occurrence at Owl creek bridge, by Bierce; Return of a private, by Garland; Striking an average, by Fuller; Effie Whittlesy, by Ade; Lost Phoebe, by Dreiser; Failure, by Wyatt; Yellow wall paper, by Gilman; Little room, by Wynne; Aunt Sanna Terry, by Dashiell; Lotus eaters, by Tracy; Jean-ah Poquelin, by Cable; Brer Rabbit, Brer Fox, and the Tar baby, by Harris

**Jessup, Alexander**

\* (ed.) Best American humorous short stories. (Modern lib.) Modern lib. 95c S C

Contents: Little Frenchman and his water lots, by Morris; Angel of the odd, by Poe; Schoolmaster's progress, by Kirkland; Watkinson evening, by Leslie; Titbottom's spectacles, by Curtis; My double, and how he undid me, by Hale; Visit to the asylum for aged and decayed punsters, by Holmes; Celebrated jumping frog of Calaveras county, by Twain; Elder Brown's backslide, by Edwards; Hotel experience of Mr Pink Fluker, by Johnston; Nice people, by Bunner; Buller-Podington compact, by Stockton; Colonel Starbottle for the plaintiff, by Harte; Duplicity of Hargraves, by O. Henry; Bargain day at Tutt House, by Chester; A call, by Cooke; How the widow won the deacon, by Lampton; Gideon, by Hastings

s (ed.) Representative American short stories. Allyn \$4 S C

"Seventy-four short stories arranged in chronological order, dating from 1788 to 1922, selected to represent the best stories of the various periods of development. Appendix contains a classified bibliography on the short story, with individual bibliographies on each of the authors represented, also comprehensive list by author and title of American short stories." Bkl.

"Though shallow in its prefatory criticism, this book is probably the best anthology of American short stories yet published." Nation

**Jessup, Alexander, and Canby, Henry Seidel**

(eds.) Book of the short story. 1903 Appleton \$2 S C

Contents: Shipwrecked sailor; Book of Ruth; Story of Cupid and Psyche; Frederick of the Alberighi and his falcon; Story of Ali Baba, and the forty robbers destroyed by a slave; Liberal

**Jessup, Alexander, and Canby, Henry Seidel**

—Continued

lover of Cervantes; Apparition of Mrs Veal, by Defoe; Jeannot and Colin, by Voltaire; Rip Van Winkle, by Irving; Wandering Willie's tale, by Scott; Taking of the redoubt, by Mérimée; Le Grande Bretèche, by Balzac; The birthmark, by Hawthorne; Cask of Amontillado, by Poe; Lear of the steppes, by Turgeneff; Markheim, by Stevenson; A coward, by Maupassant; Without benefit of clergy, by Kipling

**Law, Frederick Houk**

(ed.) Modern short stories. Century \$1.50 S C

Contents: Adventures of Simon and Susanna, by Harris; Crow-child, by Dodge; Soul of the great bell, by Hearn; Ten trails, by Seton; Where love is, there God is also, by Tolstoy; Wood-ladies, by Gibbon; On the fever ship, by Davis; Source of irritation, by Aumouier; Moti Gaj—mutineer, by Kipling; Gulliver the great, by Dyer; Sonny's schoolin', by Stuart; Her first horse show, by Gray; My husband's book, by Barrie; War, by London; Battle of the monsters, by Robertson; Dilemma, by Mitchell; Red-headed league, by Doyle; One hundred in the dark, by Johnson; Retrieved reformation, by O. Henry; Brother Leo, by Bottome; Fight with death, by Maclaren; Dan-non-ran, by Macleod

**Mathews, Franklin K.**

(comp.) Boy scouts book of stories. Appleton \$2.50 S C

Contents: Great big man, by Johnson; Twilight adventure, by Post; Tad Sheldon, second class scout, by Wilson; Redheaded league, by Doyle; Ransom of Red Chief, by O. Henry; Honk-honk breed, by White; Devil-fish, by Duncan; Jumping frog, by Twain; Bingism, by Tarkington; Concho Curly at the opra, by Bronson; The lie, by Hagedorn; Story of the handbox, by Stevenson; Hero and the cowboy, by Lincoln; The dollar, by Robertson; Mascot of "Troop I," by Chalmers; Lion's smile, by Hanshew; Roll-call of the reef, by Quiller-Couch; House and the brain, by Lytton

"There are stories about boy scouts, school stories, stories of the sea and 'wild west' stories, detective and mystery stories; most of all, though, a goodly number of humorous stories."

Introduction

Another popular collection is *Boy scout's book of camp-fire stories*, ed. by F. K. Mathews (Appleton \$2.50) devoted to outdoor life and adventure

**Matthews, Brander**

s (ed.) Short-story: specimens illustrating its development. 1907 Am. bk. \$1.20 S C

Contents: Husband of Aglaes, from Gesta Romanorum; Story of Griselda, by Boccaccio; Constantia and Theodosius, by Addison; Rip Van Winkle, by Irving; Dream-children, by Lamb; Wandering Willie's tale, by Scott; Mateo Falcone, by Mérimée; The shot, by Pushkin; Steadfast tin soldier, by Andersen; Fall of the house of Usher, by Poe; Ambitious guest, by Hawthorne; Child's dream of a star, by Dickens; What was it? by O'Brien; The father, by Björnson; Tennessee's partner, by Harte; Siege of Berlin, by Daudet; The insurgent, by Halévy; The substitute, by Coppée; Mrs Knollys, by Stimson; The necklace, by Maupassant; Markheim, by Stevenson; Man who was, by Kipling; Sisterly scheme, by Bunner

Introduction of some 40 pages on development and history of the short story. The *Dial* calls this "highly interesting . . . a sympathetic and penetrating study."

**Mikels, Rosa M. R.**

\* (ed.) Short stories for English courses. Scribner \$1 S C

Previously published under title *Short stories for high schools*

Contents: First Christmas-tree, by Van Dyke; French tar-baby, by Harris; Sonny's christenin', by Stuart; Christmas night with Satan, by Fox; Nest-egg, by Riley; Wee Willie Winkle, by Kipling; Gold bug, by Poe; Ransom of Red Chief,

by Henry; Freshman full-back, by Paine; Gallegher, by Davis; Jumping frog, by Twain; Lady or the tiger? by Stockton; Outcasts of Poker Flat, by Harte; Revolt of mother, by Freeman; Marse Chan, by Page; "Posson Jone," by Cable; Our aromatic uncle, by Bunner; Quality, by Galsworthy; Triumph of night, by Wharton; Messenger, by Andrews; Markheim, by Stevenson

**Ramsay, Robert Lee**

(ed.) Short stories of America. Houghton \$1.32 S C

Contents: Luck of Roaring Camp, by Harte; Taking the blue ribbon at the county fair, by Murfree; Ben and Judas, by Thompson; Among the corn-rows, by Garland; Ellie's furnishing, by Martin; Arrival of a true Southern lady, by Smith; On the Walpole road, by Freeman; At the 'Cadian ball, by Chopin; Pearls of Loreto, by Atherton; Windigo, by Catherwood; Girl at Duke's, by Linn; Love of life, by London; By the rod of his wrath, by White; Making of a New Yorker, by O. Henry; Municipal report, by O. Henry; Local colorist, by Slosson

Sixteen stories, grouped to represent frontier life, various social backgrounds and localities, and business life. Includes introductory essay, and reading lists

**Schweikert, Harry Christian**

s (ed.) French short stories. (Lake English classics) Scott 68c S C

Contents: Episode of the Reign of terror, Atheist's mass, Colonel Chabert, by Balzac; Mateo Falcone, by Mérimée; Croisilles, by Musset; Necklace, Wreck, Fright, Two friends, Hand, by Maupassant; Last lesson, Pope's mule, Reverend Father Gaucher's elixir, by Daudet; Piece of bread, by Coppée; Juggler of Notre Dame, by France; Birds in the letter-box, by Bazin; Boum-Boum, by Claretie; Siren, by Lemaître

**Smith, Elva Sophronia**

(comp.) Mystery tales for boys and girls. 1917 Lothrop \$2 S C

"Twenty-six tales in prose and verse, selected from standard and modern authors such as Poe, Goethe, Irving, Scott, Lagerlöf and Alfred Noyes. A combination of thrills and good literature for mystery-craving boys and girls and for adults. Will be particularly useful for Hallowe'en readings." *Cleveland*

**Williams, Blanche Colton**

(ed.) Book of short stories; a collection for use in high schools. Appleton \$1 S C

Contents: Legend of the Moor's legacy, by Irving; Cask of Amontillado, by Poe; Tennessee's partner, by Harte; Last lesson, by Daudet; Sire de Maletroit's door, by Stevenson; Necklace, by Maupassant; Gala dress, by Freeman; Under the lion's paw, by Garland; On the stairs, by Morrison; Blackjack bargainer, by O. Henry; The well, by Jacobs; The comforter by Jordan; "Molly McGuire, fourteen," by Greene

"Mrs Williams, instructor in short story writing at Columbia, has brought together 13 stories, with biographical sketches and notes for use in high schools. They are arranged chronologically, to suggest the development of the short story."

Bk. rev. digest

**Wright, Willard Huntington**

s (ed.) Great modern French stories; a chronological anthology. Boni &amp; Liveright \$2.50 S C

Contents: Solange, by Dumas; Napoleon and Pope Pius VII, by Vigny; Croisilles, by Musset; Mummy's foot, by Gautier; Marquise, by Sand; Z. Marças, by Balzac; Venus of Ile, by Mérimée; Heroidas, by Flaubert; Attack on the mill, by Zola; Elixir of the Rev. Father Gaucher, by Daudet; Father and son, by Maupassant; Piece of string, by Maupassant; Question of diplomacy, by Maupassant; Sac-Au-Dos, by Huysmans; Substitute, by Coppée; Lost words of love, by Mendès; Procurator of Judea, by France; Idyl of an old couple, by Loti; Attitudes, by Bourget; Married couple, by Prévost; Love in Thule, by Barrès; Return, by Philippe

# Directory of Publishers

- A.L.A. American Library Association, 86 E Randolph St, Chicago
- Abingdon Press, 150 5th Av, N.Y.; 740 Rush St, Chicago; 7 City Hall Av, San Francisco
- Allyn. Allyn & Bacon, 50 Beacon St, Boston (9); 11 E 36th St, N.Y.; 1006 S Michigan Av, Chicago
- Altamus. Henry Altamus Company, 1326 Vine St, Philadelphia
- Am. Bk. American Book Company, 100 Washington Sq, N.Y.; 330 E 22d St, Chicago
- Am. Museum of Natural Hist. American Museum of Natural History, Columbus Av & 77th St, N.Y.
- Am. School of Home Economics. American School of Home Economics, Drexel Av & 58th St, Chicago
- Am. Social Hygiene Assn. American Social Hygiene Association, 370 7th Av, N.Y.
- Am. Technical Soc. American Technical Society, Drexel Av & 58th St, Chicago
- Am. Tree Assn. American Tree Association, 1214 16th St, NW, Washington, D.C.
- Am. Viewpoint Soc. American Viewpoint Society, Inc., 61 W 48th St, N.Y.
- Appleton. D. Appleton & Company, 29-35 W 32d St, N.Y.
- Have acquired the publications of Stewart Kidd Company
- Assn. Press. Association Press, 347 Madison Av, N.Y.
- Atlantic Monthly. Atlantic Monthly Press Publications
- Books distributed by Little, Brown & Company
- Badger, R. G. Richard G. Badger, 100 Charles St, Boston
- Baker & Taylor Co., 55 5th Av, N.Y.
- Barnes, A. S. & Co., A. S. Barnes and Company, 7 W 45th St, N.Y.
- See also Laidlaw
- Barrows. M. Barrows & Company, Huntington Chambers, Boston (17)
- Barse & Hopkins, 21-39 Division St, Newark, N.J.; Fifth Av Bldg, 200 5th Av, Room 418, N.Y.
- Bates. Bates & Guild Company, 144 Congress St, Boston
- Birchard. C. C. Birchard & Company, 221 Columbus Av, Boston
- Blakiston. P. Blakiston's Son & Company, 1012 Walnut St, Philadelphia
- Bobbs. Bobbs-Merrill Company, University Sq, Indianapolis, Ind.; 185 Madison Av, N.Y.
- Boni & Liveright, 61 W 48th St, N.Y.
- Bowker. R. R. Bowker Company, 62 W 45th St, N.Y.
- Brentano's, 5th Av & 27th St, N.Y.
- Bruce Pub. Bruce Publishing Company, 129 Michigan St, Milwaukee, Wis.
- Bur. of Vocational Information. Bureau of Vocational Information, 2 W 43d St, N.Y.
- Burt. A. L. Burt Company, 114-120 E 23d St, N.Y.
- Century. Century Company, 353 4th Av, N.Y.
- Comstock. William T. Comstock Company, 23 Warren St, N.Y.
- Comstock Pub. Co. Comstock Publishing Company, Cornell Heights, Ithaca, N.Y.
- Cosmopolitan Bk. Cosmopolitan Book Corporation, 119 W 40th St, N.Y.
- Crowell. T. Y. Crowell Company, 387-393 4th Av, N.Y.
- Davis Press, 44 Portland St, Worcester, Mass.
- Denison. T. S. Denison & Company, 623 S Wabash Av, Chicago
- Denoyer. Denoyer-Geppert Company, 5235-5237 Ravenswood Av, Chicago
- Dial Press, 152 W 13th St, N.Y.
- Ditson. Oliver Ditson Company, 179 Tremont St, Boston
- Dodd. Dodd, Mead and Company, 4th Av & 30th St, N.Y.
- Have acquired publications of the John Lane Company and Moffat, Yard & Company
- Dodge. Dodge Publishing Company, 148-156 W 23d St, N.Y.
- Doran. George H. Doran Company, 244 Madison Av, N.Y.
- Doubleday. Doubleday, Page & Company, Garden City, N.Y.
- Drake, F. J. Frederick J. Drake & Company, 1006 S Michigan Av, Chicago
- Drama League of America, 59 E Van Buren St, Chicago
- Duffield. Duffield & Company, 211 E 19th St, N.Y.
- Dutton. E. P. Dutton & Company, 681 5th Av, N.Y.
- Educational Pub. Educational Publishing Company, 221 4th Av, N.Y.; 234 Boylston St, Boston; 2457 Prairie Av, Chicago
- Faxon. F. W. Faxon Company, 83 Francis St, Back Bay, Boston (17)
- Flanagan. A. Flanagan Company, 521 S Laflin St, Chicago
- Franklin Pub. & Supply Co. Franklin Publishing & Supply Company, Inc., 1931 Cherry St, Philadelphia
- Funk. Funk & Wagnalls Company, 354-360 4th Av, N.Y.
- Ginn. Ginn & Company, 15 Ashburton Place, Boston (2); 2301-2311 Prairie Av, Chicago; 70 5th Av, N.Y.
- Gorham Press. See Badger
- Gray. H. W. Gray Company, 159 E 48th St, N.Y.

- Gregg. Gregg Publishing Company, 20 W 47th St, N.Y.; 623-633 S Wabash Av, Chicago; 80 Boylston St, Boston; Phelan Bldg, San Francisco  
 Grosset. Grosset & Dunlap, 1140 Broadway, N.Y.  
 Hammond. C. S. Hamond & Company, Inc., 30 Church St, Hudson Terminal Bldg, N.Y.  
 Harcourt. Harcourt, Brace & Company, 383 Madison Av, N.Y.  
 Harper. Harper & Brothers, 49 E 33d St, N.Y.  
 Harvard Univ. Press. Harvard University Press, Cambridge (38), Mass.  
 Heath. D. C. Heath & Company, 50 Beacon St, Boston; 231-245 W 39th St, N.Y.; 1815 Prairie Av, Chicago; 182 2d St, San Francisco  
 Henley. Norman W. Henley Publishing Company, 2 W 45th St, N.Y.  
 Hinds. Hinds, Hayden & Eldredge, Inc., 11-15 Union Sq, W, N.Y.  
     *See also Noble*  
 Holt. Henry Holt & Company, 1 Park Av, N.Y.; 2451 Prairie Av, Chicago; 149 New Montgomery St, San Francisco  
 Houghton. Houghton Mifflin Company, 2 Park St, Boston (8); 16 E. 40th St, N.Y.; 2451-2459 Prairie Av, Chicago  
 Inland Printer Co. Inland Printer Company, 632 S Sherman St, Chicago  
 Int. Textbook. International Textbook Company, 1001 Wyoming Av, Scranton, Pa.  
 Iroquois Pub. Iroquois Publishing Company, University Block, Syracuse, N.Y.; 358 5th Av, N.Y.  
 Jacobs. George W. Jacobs & Company. *See Macrae-Smith Co.*  
 Johnson Pub. Johnson Publishing Company, 11th & Corn St, Richmond, Va.  
 Jones, Marshall. Marshall Jones Company, 212 Summer St, Boston  
 Judd. Orange Judd Publishing Company, 15 E 26th St, N.Y.  
 Knopf. Alfred A. Knopf, 730 5th Av, N.Y.  
 Laidlaw Bros. Laidlaw Brothers, Inc., 118 E 25th St, N.Y.  
     Have taken over some of A. S. Barnes & Company publications  
 Laird. Laird & Lee, 1223-27 S Wabash Av, Chicago  
 Lane. John Lane Company. *See Dodd*  
 Lea. Lea & Febiger, Washinton Sq, Philadelphia; 17 E 42d St, N.Y.  
 Library Bur. Library Bureau, 380 Broadway, N.Y.  
 Lippincott. J. B. Lippincott Company, E Washington Sq, Philadelphia; 2126 Prairie Av, Chicago  
 Little. Little, Brown & Company, 34 Beacon St, Boston  
     Now distribute also Atlantic Monthly Press Publications  
 Longmans. Longmans, Green & Company, 55 5th Av, N.Y.  
 Lothrop. Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Company, 275 Congress St, Boston  
 Luce, J. W. John W. Luce & Company, 212 Summer St, Boston  
 Lyons & Carnahan, 211 E 20th St, Chicago; 131 E 23d St, N.Y.  
 McBride. Robert M. McBride & Company, 7 W 16th St, N.Y.  
 McClurg. A. C. McClurg & Company, 330-352 E Ohio St, Chicago  
 McGraw. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Penn Terminal Bldg, 370 7th Av, N.Y.  
 McKay. David McKay, 604-608 S Washington Sq, Philadelphia  
 Macmillan. The Macmillan Company, 66 5th Av, N.Y.; Prairie Av & 25th St, Chicago; 350 Mission St, San Francisco  
     Acquired business of Outing Company  
 Macrae Smith Co. Macrae Smith Company, 1712 Ludlow St, Philadelphia  
     Successors to George W. Jacobs & Company  
 MacVeagh, Lincoln. *See Dial Press*  
 Manual Arts Press, 237 N Monroe St, Peoria, Ill.  
 Marquis. A. N. Marquis & Company, 440 S Dearborn St, Chicago  
 Mentzer, Bush & Company, 80 E 11th St, N.Y.; 2210 S Park Av, Chicago  
 Merrill. Charles E. Merrill Company, 440 4th Av, N.Y.; 323-325 E 23d St, Chicago  
 Miller, J. R. Jesse Ray Miller, 3566 University Av, Los Angeles, Cal.  
 Modern Lib. Modern Library, Inc., 71 W 45th St, N.Y.  
 Moffat, Yard & Company. *See Dodd*  
 Murphy, J. John Murphy Company, 200 W Lombard St, Baltimore  
 National Geographic Soc. National Geographic Society, 16th & M Sts, NW, Washington, D.C.  
 Nelson. Thomas Nelson & Sons, 381-385 4th Av, N.Y.  
 N.Y. World. New York World, Pulitzer Bldg, 53 Park Row, N.Y.  
 Nichols, C. A. C. A. Nichols Publishing Company, Springfield, Mass.  
 Noble. Noble & Noble, 76 5th Av, N.Y.  
     Bought debate books, etc. formerly published by Hinds  
 Nystrom. A. J. Nystrom & Company, 2249-53 Calumet Av, Chicago  
 Open Ct. Open Court Publishing Company, 122 S Michigan Av, Chicago  
 Orange Judd. *See Judd*  
 Outing Company. *See Macmillan*  
 Oxford. Oxford University Press, 35 W 32d St, N.Y.  
 Pacific. Pacific Press Publishing Association, Mountain View, Cal.  
 Page. L. C. Page & Company, 53 Beacon St, Boston  
 Penn. Penn Publishing Company, 925 Filbert St, Philadelphia  
 Pilgrim Press, 14 Beacon St, Boston; 19 S La Salle St, Chicago; 156 5th Av, N.Y.  
 Pitman. Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons, 2-6 W 45th St, N.Y.  
 Prang. Prang Company, 1922 Calumet Av, Chicago; 118 E 25th St, N.Y.

- Princeton Univ. Press. Princeton University Press, Princeton, N.J.
- Public-School. Public-School Publishing Company, Bloomington, Ill.
- Putnam. G. P. Putnam's Sons, Putnam Bldg, 2-6 W 45th St, N.Y.
- Quarrie. W. F. Quarrie Publishing Company, 86 E Randolph St, Chicago; 45 W 45th St, N.Y.
- Rand. Rand-McNally & Company, 538 S Clark St, Chicago; 270 Madison Av, N.Y.; 125 E 6th St, Los Angeles, Cal.
- Revell. Fleming H. Revell & Company, 158 5th Av, N.Y.; 17 N Wabash Av, Chicago
- Ronald. Ronald Press Company, 15 E 26th St, N.Y.
- Row, Peterson & Co. Row, Peterson & Company, 623 S Wabash Av, Chicago; 104 5th Av, N.Y.
- Saalfeld. Saalfeld Publishing Company, Akron, O.
- Sanborn. Benjamin H. Sanborn & Company, 221 E. 20th St, Chicago; 15 W 38th St, N.Y.; 50 Beacon St, Boston
- Saunders. W. B. Saunders Company, Washington Sq, Philadelphia
- Scientific American Pub. Scientific American Publishing Co., 233 Broadway, N.Y.
- Scientific Bk. Corp. Scientific Book Corporation, 15 E 26th St, N.Y.  
Successors to U.P.C. Bk
- Scott. Scott, Foresman & Company, 623-633 S Wabash Av, Chicago; 3-5 W 19th St, N.Y.
- Scott Stamp & Coin Co. Scott Stamp & Coin Company, 33 W 44th St, N.Y.
- Scribner. Charles Scribner's Sons, 597 5th Av, N.Y.; 320 E 21st St, Chicago
- Silver. Silver, Burdett & Company, 41 Union Sq, W, N.Y.; 221 Columbus Av, Boston; 221 E 20th St, Chicago
- Small. Small, Maynard & Company, 41 Mt Vernon St, Boston
- Stanton & Van Vliet. Stanton & Van Vliet Company, 2537 S State St, Chicago
- Stechert. G. E. Stechert & Company [Alfred Hafner], 31-33 E 10th St, N.Y.
- Stewart Kidd Company. See Appleton
- Stokes. F. A. Stokes Company, 443-449 4th Av, N.Y.
- Stratford. Stratford Company, 234-240 Boylston St, Boston (9)
- Sully. George Sully & Company, 114 E 25th St, N.Y.
- Supt. of Doc. Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Teachers College, Columbia University, 525 W 120th St, N.Y.
- U.P.C. Bk. U.P.C. Book Company, Inc. See Scientific Bk. Corp.
- Univ. of Chicago Press. University of Chicago Press, 5750 Ellis Av, Chicago
- Univ. of N.C. University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N.C.
- Univ. of Southern Cal. See Miller, J. R.
- Univ. of the State of N.Y. University of the State of New York, Albany
- Van Nostrand. D. Van Nostrand Company, 8 Warren St, N.Y.
- Victor Talking Machine Co. Victor Talking Machine Company, Camden, N.J.
- Webb. Webb Publishing Company, 55-79 E 10th St, St Paul, Minn.
- West. West Publishing Company, 52-58 W 3d St, St Paul, Minn.
- Wilde. W. A. Wilde Company, 131 Clarendon St, Boston; 9 S Clinton St, Chicago
- Wiley. John Wiley & Sons, 432 4th Av, N.Y.
- Willard Co. Willard Company, 601 W Fort St, Detroit, Mich.
- Williams & Wilkins. Williams & Wilkins Company, Mt Royal & Guilford Aves, Baltimore
- Wilson, H. W. H. W. Wilson Company, 958-972 University Av, N.Y.
- Winston. John C. Winston Company, 1006-1016 Arch St, Philadelphia; 629 S Wabash St, Chicago
- Womans Press, 600 Lexington Av, N.Y.
- Woolson. G. B. Woolson & Company, 116 W 32d St, N.Y.
- World Bk. World Book Company, Park Hill, Yonkers-on-Hudson, N.Y.; 2126 Prairie Av, Chicago; 149 Montgomery St, San Francisco
- Yale Univ. Press. Yale University Press, 143 Elm St, New Haven, Conn.; 522 5th Av, N.Y.





# Subject Index

- Accounting 657
- Acting as a vocation 374.1
- Advertising 659
  - as a vocation 374.1
  - typography 655
- Aeronautics 629.1
  - vocation 374.1
- Africa, description 916
  - history 960
- Agriculture 630
  - as a vocation 374.1
  - chemistry 540
  - equipment 631.3
  - plant breeding 581.3
  - teaching 630.7
- Alaska 917.9
- Algebra 512
- American drama 822
- American fiction, criticism 809.3
- American history 970-979
- American literature, history and criticism 820
- American poetry 821
  - collections 821.8
  - criticism 809.1
- Americanization 325
- Amusements 790
- Anatomy, artistic 743
- Animal breeding 636
- Animals 590-599
  - domestic 636
  - stories of 599
- Annapolis naval academy 359
- Antarctic regions 919.9
- Arbitration, industrial 331
- Archeology, ancient 930-939
  - of country, see history of country
- Architecture 720
  - domestic 643
- Arctic regions 919.8
- Arithmetic 511
  - for print shop 655
- Art, history 709
  - study and teaching 707
- Art anatomy 743
- Arthur, King 398
- Arts and crafts 689
- Asia, description 915
  - history 950
- Astronomy 520
- Athletics 796
- Atlases 912
  - historical 911
- Atomic theory 530.1
- Australia 919.3
- Authors, biography 928
- Automobiles 629.2
- Aviation 629.1
- Bacteriology 589
- Balkans, description 914.96
- Ballads 821.8B
- Banks and banking 332
- Baseball 797
- Basketball 797
- Basketry 689
- Batiks 689
- Bee-keeping 638
- Bees 595
- Belgium, history 949.3
- Bible 220
- Bibliography 010
- Biography, collective 920
  - individual 921
  - musical 780.92
  - of authors 928
- Biology 570
- Birds 598
- Blacksmithing 682
- Blue print reading 744
- Boating 797
- Bookbinding 655
- Bookkeeping 657
- Booklists, general 010
- Books and reading 804
- Botany 580
- Boy scouts 367, 796
- Brazil, description 918.1
- Bricklaying 693
- British Guiana, description 918.8
- Budget, family 647
- Business 650
  - vocations in 374.1
- Business English 808-B
- Business law 340
- Butterflies 595
- Camping 796
- Canada, description 917.1
  - history 971
- Canning 641
- Capital 331
- Carpentry 684
- Cataloging 020
- Cattle 637
- Cement 691
  - color cement work 689
- Charities 361
- Chemistry 540
  - as a vocation 374.1
  - history 540.9
  - industrial 660
- Child labor 331
- Children, care of 649
- China, description 915.1
  - history 951
- Citizenship 304, 353
  - education for 307
- City government 352
- Civics 353
  - teaching 307
- Civil war in U.S. 973.7
- Classical dictionaries R930
- Clay modeling 689
- Cleaning 648
- Climate 551.5
- Clothing 646
- Clubs 367
  - agricultural 635
- Coins 737
- Collecting 579
  - insects 595
- Colleges 378
- Color 752
- Color cement 689
- Commerce 380
- Commercial geography 910.7E
- Concrete 691
- Conduct 170
  - etiquet 395
- Conservation of natural resources 338
- Cooking 641
- Cooperation 335
- Copper 660
  - in art metal work 689
- Correspondence 808.6
  - business 808-B
- Costume 646
  - theatrical 792
- Cotton, manufacture 670
- County government 352
- Cyclopedias 030
- Dairy 637
- Dancing 793
- Debating 808.5
- Decoration and ornament 745
- Design 745
- Dictionaries, see name of language or subject:
  - as, English language
- Diet 641.1
- Diplomacy 327
  - as a vocation 374.1
- Dogs, stories of 599
- Domestic animals 636

- Domestic science 640  
   teaching 640.7  
 Drama, bibliography **Bib.822**  
   collections 822.8  
     English and American **822**  
     French 842  
     German 832  
     Greek 882  
   history and criticism 809.2  
   how to write 808.2  
   Latin 872  
   Scandinavian 839  
 Drawing 740  
   mechanical 744  
 Dressmaking 646  
  
 Economic history 330.9  
 Economics 330  
 Education 370  
 Egypt, ancient 932  
   modern, description 916.2  
 Einstein theory 530.1  
 Electricity, applications 621.3  
   theory 537  
   vocations in 374.1  
 Embroidery 646  
 Encyclopedias 030  
 Engineering 620  
   agricultural 631.3  
   as a vocation 374.1  
 Engines 621  
 England, description 914.2  
   history 942  
   history, atlases 911  
   navy 359  
 English composition 808  
   business English 808-B  
   teaching 807  
 English dictionaries 423  
 English drama 822  
 English fiction, criticism 809.3  
 English grammar 425  
 English language, history 420  
   pronunciation 421  
 English literature, history and criticism 820  
   teaching 807  
 English poetry 821  
   collections 821.8  
 Entomology 595  
 Essays 824  
   collections 824.8  
 Ethics 170  
 Etiquet 395  
   business 651  
 Europe, description 914  
   history 940  
 European war, 1914-18 940.3  
 Evolution 575  
  
 Ferns 586  
 Fertilizers 631  
 Fiction. Arranged at end of list with no class  
   number  
   history and criticism 809.3  
   how to write 808.3  
 Figure drawing 743  
 Filing 651  
 Fire prevention 614.8  
 First aid 610  
 Fishes 597  
 Flies, elimination 632  
 Flowers 583  
   gardening 635  
 Folklore 398  
 Food 641.1  
 Football 797  
 Forage plants 633  
 Foreign relations 327  
 Forestry 634.9  
   as a vocation 374.1  
 Forging 682  
 Foundry practice 671  
 France, description  
   history 944  
 French dictionaries 443  
 French drama 842  
 French grammar 445  
 French literature 840  
 French poetry 841  
 Fruits, cultivation 634  
   diseases and pests **632**  
  
 Fungi 589  
   agricultural pests 632  
 Furniture 645  
   making 684  
  
 Games, indoor 793  
   outdoor 796, 797  
 Gardening 635  
 Geography, commercial 910.7E  
   physical 551  
   reference books R910  
   relation to history 910.1  
   study and teaching 910.7  
   textbooks 910.7  
 Geology 550  
   economic 553  
 Geometry 513  
 German dictionaries **433**  
 German grammar 435  
 German literature 830  
 Germany, history 943  
 Government, foreign countries 354  
   United States 353  
 Grammar, English 425  
   French 445  
   German 435  
   Latin 475  
   Spanish 465  
 Great Britain, history 942  
   navy 359  
 Great Lakes 917.7  
 Greece, ancient 938  
   modern, description 914.9  
 Greek drama 882  
 Greek epic poetry 883  
 Greek language 480  
 Greek literature 880  
  
 Handicraft 680, 790  
 Harmony 781  
 Hawaii 919.6  
 High schools 373  
 History, ancient 930  
   prehistoric man 571  
   economic 330  
   general 909  
   miscellany 904  
   reference books, general 903, R930  
   relation to geography 910.1  
   study and teaching 907  
   For country or region, see its name  
 Hockey 797  
 Holidays 394  
   collections about 808.8H  
 Holland, history 949.2  
 Home economics 640  
   teaching 640.7  
 Horses 636  
 House decoration 645  
 House planning 643  
 Hygiene, personal 613  
   public 614  
  
 Immigration 325  
 Indexing 651  
 Indians of America 970.1  
 Industrial education 680.7  
 Industrial history 330.9  
 Insecticides 632  
 Insects 595  
   injurious 632  
 Insurance, as a vocation 374.1  
   industrial 331  
 Interior decoration 645  
 International law and relations 327  
 Inventions 608  
 Ireland, history 941.5  
 Iron 670  
   forging 682  
   founding 671  
 Irrigation 631  
 Italy, history 945  
  
 Japan, description 915.2  
   history 952  
 Jesus Christ 232  
 Jews 933  
 Journalism 070  
   as a vocation 374.1  
 Junior high schools 373

- King Arthur 398  
 Labor 331, 331.8  
 Landscape gardening 635  
 Languages, history 409  
   study and teaching 407  
 Latin dictionaries 473  
 Latin drama 872  
 Latin grammar 475  
 Latin language 470  
 Latin literature 870, 930-S  
 Latin poetry 873  
 Laundry 648  
 Law 340  
   as a vocation 374.1  
 Lawn tennis 796  
 League of nations 327  
 Leather 670  
 Legends 398  
 Lettering 745-L  
 Letter-writing 808.6  
   Business English 808-B  
 Libraries, instruction in use 020.7  
 Library science 020  
   vocations in 374.1  
 Light 635  
   artificial 620, 640  
 Lighthouses 387, 620  
 Lighting, in the home 640  
 Literature, collections 808.8, 821.8, 822.8,  
   824.8  
   general reference books 803  
   history, general 809  
   study and teaching 807  
 Local government 352  
  
 Machine shop practice 680  
 Machinery 621  
   agricultural 631.3  
 Magazines 050  
 Man, primitive and prehistoric 571  
 Manual training 680  
   teaching 680.7  
 Manufactures 670  
 Maps 912-M  
 Mathematics 510  
   teaching 507  
 Matter, nature of 530.1  
 Mechanics 621  
   in manual training 680  
   in the household 640  
   on the farm 631.3  
 Medicine 610  
   as a vocation 374.1  
   veterinary 636  
 Merchant marine 387  
 Metal work, art metal work 689  
   sheet-metal work 671  
 Meteorology 551.5  
 Mexico, description 917.2  
   history 972  
 Microscopy 578  
 Middle ages 940.1  
 Mineralogy 549  
 Mines and mining, economic geology 558  
   mining 622  
 Mississippi valley 917.7  
 Money 332  
 Monroe doctrine 327  
 Mosses 586  
 Moths 595  
 Moving pictures 778  
 Municipal government 352  
 Mushrooms 589  
 Music 780  
   as a vocation 374.1  
   dictionaries 780.3  
   history 780.9  
 Musicians 780.92  
 Mythology 291  
   Greek and Roman 292  
   Northern 293  
  
 National parks of U.S. 917.3  
 Navy life 359  
 Negroes 326  
   folklore 398  
 North America, description 917  
 Novelists 809.3, 928  
 Nursing 649  
   as a vocation 374.1  
  
 Occupations 374.1  
 Oceania 919  
 Office management 651  
 Opera 782  
 Oral English 808.5  
 Orations, collections 825  
 Orchestra 785  
  
 Pacific coast of the U.S. 917.9  
 Painting 750  
   industrial 698  
   on the farm 631.3  
 Paleontology 560  
 Palestine, description 915.6  
 Panama, description 918.6  
 Parliamentary practice 328  
 Parties, political 329  
   social 793  
 Peace 327  
 Periodicals 050  
 Peru, description 918.5  
 Pets 636  
 Philanthropy 361  
 Philippines, description 919  
   history 991  
 Photography 770  
 Physical geography 551  
 Physics 530  
 Physiology 613  
 Piano 786  
 Pictures, sources for 700  
   study of 750  
 Plant breeding 581.3  
 Play production 792  
 Playgrounds 790  
 Plays, see Drama  
 Plumbing 696  
 Poetry, collections 808.8, 821.8  
   English and American 821  
   French 841  
   history and criticism 809.1  
   laws of 808.1  
 Police 352  
 Political economy 330  
 Political parties 329  
 Postage stamps 383  
 Pottery making 689  
 Poultry 636.5  
 Prehistoric man 571  
 Printing 655  
   as a vocation 374.1  
 Prisons 365  
 Professions 374.1  
 Pronunciation, English 421  
   French 441  
   Spanish 461  
 Prose, collections 808.8, 824.8  
 Pruning 634  
 Psychology 150  
 Public health 614  
   vocations in 374.1  
 Public speaking 808.5  
  
 Quotations 808.8Q  
  
 Rabbits 636  
 Radio 621.38  
 Railroads 385  
 Reading-lists 010-A  
 Real estate, as a vocation 374.1  
 Recitations 808.8, 808.8H, 821.8  
 Recreation 790  
 Red cross 361  
 Reformatories 365  
 Religion, vocations in 874.1  
 Reptiles 598.1  
 Revolution, American 973.3  
 Rhetoric 808  
 Robin Hood 398  
 Rome, ancient 937  
 Rubber 670  
 Rules of order 328  
 Rural life 630.1  
 Russia, description 914.7  
   history 947  
  
 Safety 614.8  
 Salesmanship 658  
   as a vocation 374.1  
 Sanitation, personal 613  
   public 614

- Scandinavia, description 914.8  
 School gardens 635  
 School libraries 020  
 Science, essays and miscellany 504  
   general science 500  
   history 509  
     see also Inventions 608  
   study and teaching 507  
 Scotland, history 941  
 Sculpture 730  
   clay modeling 689  
 Secretarial work 651  
   as a vocation 374.1  
 Settlements, social 331.8  
 Sewage disposal, in public health 614  
   on the farm 631.3  
 Sewing 646  
 Sex and sex instruction 613.9  
 Sheep 636  
 Sheet-metal work 671  
 Ships 387  
 Short stories, collections S C  
   history and criticism 809.3  
   how to write 808.3  
 Shrubs 582  
 Social problems 304  
 Social sciences 300-399  
 Social service 361  
   as a vocation 374.1  
 Social settlements 331.8  
 Socialism 335  
 Sociology, theory of 301  
 Soils 631  
 Songs and song writers 784  
 Sound 534  
 South America, description 918  
   history 980  
 South Seas 919.6  
 Southern states 917.5  
 Spain, description 914.6  
   history 946  
 Spanish dictionaries 463  
 Spanish grammar 465  
 Spanish literature 860  
 Speeches, collections 825  
 Spelling 421  
 Sports 796  
 Statistics 310  
   vocations in 374.1  
 Steel 670  
   forging 682  
 Stenciling 689  
 Stenography 653  
 Studying, rules for 150  
 Subject headings 020  
 Submarines 620  
 Surveying 526  
 Swimming 796  
 Swine 636  
 Synonyms 424  
 Tariff 337  
 Taxation 336  
 Teaching 370  
   as a vocation 374.1  
 Telephone 621.38  
 Tennis 796  
 Textiles 646.1  
 Theatre 792  
   see also Drama  
 Thrift 179  
 Toasts 808.8Q  
 Town improvement 352  
   see also Rural life 630.1  
 Transportation 385, 387  
 Travel 910-919  
 Trees 582  
 Turkey, description 914.96  
   history 949.6  
 Turkeys 636.5  
 United States, constitution 353  
   description 917.3  
   economic history 330  
   financial history 332  
   foreign relations 327  
   government 353  
   history 973  
   period divisions 973.1-973.8  
   atlases 911  
   geographic conditions 910.1  
   navy 359  
   political parties 329  
   politics and government 353  
   tariff 337  
 Universities 378  
 Veterinary medicine 636  
 Vegetable gardening 635  
 Versification 808.1  
 Vocational guidance 374.1  
 Vocations 374.1  
 Voyages and travels 910  
 War 327  
 Washington, D. C. 917.5  
 Weather 551.5  
 Weaving, with hand-loom 689  
 Weeds 632  
 West Indies, description 917.2  
 West Point 355  
 Western states 917.8, 978  
 Wheat 633  
 Wireless telegraph and telephone 621.38  
 Women, vocations 374.1  
 Woodworking 684  
   agricultural 631.3  
 Words, derivation and use 421  
 World war 940.3  
 Writer's desk-books 808  
 X rays 530.1  
 Zoology 590

■

# STANDARD CATALOG FOR HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIES

PART 2

A DICTIONARY CATALOG

■



# PREFACE

## Part 2

In both high school libraries and the smaller public libraries it is a constant struggle to find time for adequate cataloging of the books. Really adequate cataloging means skilled and careful work in entering each book under the various subjects it covers, indexing parts of it that are likely to be useful by "analytical" entries under subjects or titles, keeping entries uniform, making necessary cross references, etc. All this takes so much time that in many of the smaller libraries there are no adequate catalogs. There may be a list of the books arranged by classes as they stand on the shelves, called a "shelf-list," and a catalog by author and title; but often there is no index by subjects. Even where whole books have been cataloged under subject, the librarians have often been obliged to omit or postpone making entries for parts of the books,—the so-called "analyticals." Yet these increase amazingly the usefulness of a library by bringing to light, when needed, all kinds of hidden material.

Part 2 of the Standard Catalog for High School Libraries will help solve the cataloging problem in all such libraries; and it will be a useful reference tool in any library that is used by high school students. It is a full dictionary catalog of the 2600 books listed in Part 1, each book being entered under author, title, and as many subjects as it covers. There are also title entries for important short stories and plays in collections. In libraries that can afford a full dictionary catalog on cards, Part 2 will be helpful as a guide in cataloging; and it may make it practicable to lessen the number of analytical entries made. In the many smaller libraries, both school and public, that cannot afford full cataloging, Part 2 may be used, for the books it includes, as a supplement to the card catalog, or a substitute for it. It will be easier to use it in this way if the librarian checks the author entries in this Catalog for books that are in the local library, preferably adding in the margin, in pencil, the class number or shelf mark by which the book may be found. Then, in looking up a subject, it will be easy to turn to the author entries and find which books are in the local library. Another method, of course, is to omit this checking and simply turn to the card list by authors, which is found in most libraries.

**Fuller information in Part 1.** Part 1, which is arranged by class, gives for each book price, fuller bibliographical information than Part 2, and a descriptive note. To make it easier to turn to this fuller entry, the class number used in Part 1 is given after each entry in Part 2. Classes are easily found in Part 1 by the class numbers at the top of each page, on the inner side.

In many cases, Part 1 mentions additional books in a class, in the notes. These books appear in Part 2 under author and title, where there is a reference to the entry in Part 1; but they do not appear at all in Part 2 under subject.

**Subject headings.** The subject headings were taken from List of Subject Headings for Small Libraries by Minnie Earl Sears. In a few cases new



subject headings have been added. It is often difficult in subject heading work to decide between two closely related subjects. A few of the more important decisions made in doing the subject work of this Catalog are given at the end of Part 2 as an aid to catalogers in making the card catalog agree with the printed one.

In the case of geographical subject headings, such as names of countries, subheads have been used to indicate the character of the material, even if there were only two or three headings under the country. This is contrary to the usual practice in small catalogs, but it makes the entry more specific, and also is more consistent with the entries in larger card catalogs. If the entry here is under the name of the country only, without a subhead, it means that the material is general.

Subject entries for novels have been made freely, especially for historical fiction. In a few cases short stories are entered under subject.

**Symbols.** Of the symbols used in Part 1, \* and \*\*, indicating books desirable for first purchase, are given in Part 2 with the author entry only. The marks *s* and *j*, used in Part 1 to indicate books suitable only for senior, or junior high schools, are omitted in Part 2.

**Pamphlets.** The pamphlets in Part 1 are all entered under author in Part 2, except the publications of the United States government. As there were so many of these, reference is made to the classes in Part 1 where they are entered in full. Pamphlets are not cataloged under subject in Part 2, but a reference is made to the classes in Part 1 where pamphlets on the subject are entered. They are thus made available from the subject side.

When a pamphlet has both an official and a personal author, the entry is usually under the official author. The editor would like to know whether or not this practice is satisfactory to those using the Catalog.

**Series.** Entry under series was made in the case of about 20 outstanding series of interest on the subject side.

**Editions.** New editions appearing since the publication of Part 1 up to June 1, 1927, are noted, so far as known to the editor and catalogers. Lists of new books were checked for these, but no letters were sent to publishers to make sure that every new edition had been found, because of the expense involved, so that a few may have been overlooked. In using Part 1 as a buying list, it will be well to remember, in the case of subjects where date is important, that Part 2 may show that a desirable but rather old book has been brought up to date.

**Analytical entries for parts of books.** About 559 books have been "analyzed,"—that is, subject, author, or title entries have been made for portions of the book likely to be useful in school libraries or in reference work with school children. This indexing of portions of books is the part of cataloging most often crowded out in libraries thru pressure of other work, and yet it increases the usefulness of the books many times. School librarians were consulted as to the subjects in which such indexing would be most useful, and their advice influenced the choice of material indexed. The following table, showing the number of books analyzed in each class, may be of interest.

100-200	Philosophy and Religion .....	1
300	Social Sciences .....	46
500-600	Science and Useful Arts .....	174
700	Fine Arts .....	39
800	Literature .....	64
900	History, Biography, Geography and Travel...	195
	Books of Short Stories .....	40

559

In general, analytical entries were made only where the material indexed covered at least ten pages, but occasional exceptions were made for unusual subjects.

As to arrangement of these entries of parts of books, or "analyticals," in the case of subject entries they are put after the entries for whole books, in a separate alphabet. This plan was adopted to make it easier to find the whole books on a subject, which now are given first.

As to paging, the paging given is that of the edition entered in Part 2. If the library has some other edition, it will not be hard to find the material thru the table of contents or the book's index. In the few cases of a book, such as a collection of an author's short stories, where there are many editions and no specific edition is mentioned in Part 2, no paging is given.

Short stories in collections by several authors are all entered under author, and also under title. Title entries were also made for most of the stories in books by one author, the omissions being for stories not likely to be called for by title. Short stories have also been entered under a few subjects, such as *Christmas stories*, and *Dogs—Stories*.

Two subjects, inventions and choice of occupations, illustrate how full is the subject indexing. The books on inventions were fully analyzed under the names of the objects invented, 42 subject headings being used. In the field of choice of occupations the material was listed under 52 different subject headings. Practically all these entries on vocations were for portions of books, which could not have been found readily without such analytical entries.

In the case of bibliographies or book-lists no analytical entries were made, as the school librarians who were consulted thought these entries were not needed, as bibliographies are noted in Part 1.

Some of the books in this high school catalog are also in the Children's Catalog, published by the same company, and are there analyzed in great detail. Many school libraries have copies of the Children's Catalog, and will use both catalogs in looking up subjects. Also, some of the material in the Children's Catalog would be used only in a junior high school. Accordingly, it seemed best not to duplicate all this detailed indexing, and in some cases the books analyzed in the Children's Catalog are analyzed much less fully, or even not at all, in the catalog for high schools. Examples are some of the books on amusements in class 790, and the geographical readers, such as Carpenter's.

A list of all the books analyzed is given at the end of Part 2. Librarians who are making full dictionary card catalogs will find this helpful in two ways.

They may decide that where a book is analyzed here, analytical entries may be omitted from the card catalog, thus making the printed catalog serve as a supplement to the card one. If the librarian prefers to include all analytical entries in the card catalog, and the library can afford the added work involved, the printed catalog will serve as an aid in assigning subject headings.

The cataloging and all the assigning of subject headings for Part 2 was done by Polly Fenton, an experienced teacher of cataloging, with assistance from Dorothy E. Cook. The cataloging was under the supervision of Minnie E. Sears, the general editor of the Standard Catalog series. The painstaking care and skill of these three experienced catalogers has produced a library tool which we hope will be of wide usefulness.

It is planned to issue a supplement to the Standard Catalog for High School Libraries early in 1928, and this will probably include both a classed list of recent books, and a full dictionary catalog of the same books, including analytical entries. The Catalog will be kept up to date by later supplements, probably published every year; and a new edition will be published from time to time.

November, 1927.

ZAIDEE BROWN, *Editor*.

## Value of a Dictionary Catalog

"Even the best librarian does not know and cannot remember everything, hence the need of a first-class catalog. . . The smaller the library, the more complete and analytic that catalog should be. All the resources of the library, to the smallest and seemingly most trifling, should be made available to the public. Every book should be analyzed, sifted, that is, for every subject treated therein, that it may be brought to the reader's notice by a suitable heading in the catalog; for though the library may contain but a chapter on a certain subject, the fact should be made evident. In short, the less material you have, the more you want to exploit that little and make every bit of it available for the use of your public. If, as in a large library, you have from 20 to 100 or more entire books bearing on a given subject, you can afford to ignore all small mention of that subject which may be found incorporated in other works. A great deal has been said about a good librarian being better than the best catalog. That is not so. In the first place, the best librarian, though she may have a marvelous, never-yet-met-with-in-my-experience memory, cannot know or remember the contents of every work in the library.

"It is the catalog after all which should supply full information regarding the material on any given subject contained in the library, whether classed by itself under its own subject class number or—of necessity—with some other subject with which it is bound or incorporated.

"Now in making your catalog you should endeavor to make it answer clearly, fully and concisely the following questions:

1. What books does the library possess by a certain author? e.g., What have you in the library by Hamilton W. Mabie?
2. Does it contain a book with a certain title? e.g., Have you the 'Spell of Italy'?
3. What books have you on a certain subject? e.g., What have you in the library on Wireless telegraphy, Woman suffrage, etc.?

"The catalog, then, compiled to convey fully such items of information as I have just enumerated, becomes a most useful tool, not only satisfying to the public, but saving of the health and strength and time of the librarian."

THERESA HITCHLER.

## Explanatory Notes on Part 2

This is a dictionary catalog of the books in Part 1. The books and parts of books are listed under author, under title, and under subject; and these entries are all arranged in one alphabet, like a card catalog. Such a catalog is an index to a library.

Part 2 may be used as an index to any library, so far as that library contains the books listed here. One can look up a subject here, and then find out which of the books are in the local library. The librarian usually has a card list by authors, or she might mark in Part 2 the author entries of the books owned by the library.

Under **author** will be found names of books by an author, and also, in some cases, parts of his writings that appear in collections. Short stories and plays in collections are entered under the individual authors. Essays in collections are not entered under author, but they may be found thru the lists of contents in Part 1, in class 824.8.

Under **title** will be found the names of all books, unless the subject entry has the same wording, when it is not necessary to repeat it. Short stories and plays in collections are also entered under title.

Under **subject**, this catalog gives first whole books on a subject, and then parts of books. In giving paging for part of a book, the pages refer to the edition listed in Part 2. If the user of the catalog finds that the paging seems to be wrong, it is because his library has a different edition. He should then look up the subject in the table of contents or the index of the book.

The cross references beginning *See also* mean that additional material will be found under the other subjects noted. The cross references beginning *See* mean that the user should turn to the heading following the word *See*.

Part 1 of this Catalog gives fuller details about the books, and descriptive notes. It is arranged by class numbers, which stand for the subjects of the books. The class number for each book is given in Part 2 at the right, in black type, so that one may turn readily to the fuller entry in Part 1.

**Pam** before the class number means the work is a pamphlet, and will be found at the end of that class in Part 1.

**Fic** instead of a class number means Fiction, which is at the end of Part 1.

**SC** means Story collections, which are at the end of Fiction.

At the end of Part 2, for the use of the librarian, are a few notes on subject headings and a list of books analyzed.

# Standard Catalog for High School Libraries

## Part 2

\* means recommended for first purchase; ‡ means especially recommended for first purchase. These marks are given only with the main author entry.

The number at the right of each entry is the class number. To find fuller information and a descriptive note on a book, look under this number in Part 1.

Where paging is given, for part of a book, it refers to the edition listed in Part 1 of this Catalog. In libraries having other editions, the corresponding entry may be found thru the table of contents or the index of the book.

For fuller explanation, see opposite page.

- A B C and X Y Z of bee culture. Root, A. I., and Root, E. R. 638
- A B C of atoms. Russell, B. A. W. 530.1
- A-B-C of correct speech and the art of conversation. Hall, F. M. H. 422
- A B C of evolution. McCabe, J. 575
- A B C of the Federal reserve system. Kemmerer, E. W. 332
- A.L.A. catalog. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 010
- Abbey, Edwin Austin**  
Tappan, E. M. Edwin Austin Abbey  
In *Heroes of progress*, p208-16 920
- Abbot, Willis John**  
Story of our merchant marine. 1919  
Dodd 387
- Abbott, Edwin Abbott**  
\* Flatland; a romance of many dimensions, by A square. Little 513
- Abbott, Frank Frost**  
Common people of ancient Rome. 1911  
Scribner 937
- Abbott educational company, 208 Wabash av., Chicago Ill.,**  
Research design in nature Pam 745
- Abbreviations**  
Opdycke, J. B. Abbreviations and special terms  
In *English of commerce*, p375-400 808-B
- Abel, Mrs Mary W. (Hinman)**  
Successful family life on the moderate income. (Lippincott's family life ser.)  
2d ed rev 1927 Lippincott 647
- Abolition of slavery.** See Abolitionists
- Abolitionists**  
Hart, A. B. Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841. 1906 973.5
- Burgess, J. W. Abolition  
In *Middle period, 1817-1858*, p242-77 973.5
- Aborigines.** See names of aboriginal races, e.g. Indians of North America
- Abraham Lincoln; a play** See Drinkwater, J.
- Abridged decimal classification.** Dewey, M. 020
- Abstract of the fourteenth census.** United States. Census bureau 310
- Accidents**  
Prevention  
Beard, H. E. Safety first for school and home. 1924 614.8  
Payne, E. G. Education in accident prevention. 1919 614.8  
For pamphlet material see class 614.8 in pt 1
- Accounting**  
Cole W. M. Accounts; their construction and interpretation. 1915 657  
Esquerré, P. J. Applied theory of accounts. 1914 657  
Gilman, S. Principles of accounting. 1916 657  
Hatfield, H. R. Modern accounting; its principles and some of its problems. 1909 657  
Kester, R. B. Accounting; theory and practice. 1922 657  
Klein, J. J. Elements of accounting; theory and practice. 1915 657  
Koopman, S. B., and Kester, R. B. Fundamentals of accounting. 2v 1921-23 657
- Bureau of vocational information, New York. Accounting  
In *Training for the professions and allied occupations*, p161-67 374.1
- Cole, W. M. Profession of accounting  
In Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be? p64-84 374.1
- Simrell, W. L. Accountancy  
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p240-49 374.1
- See also Bookkeeping
- Accounts; their construction and interpretation.** Cole, W. M. 657
- Acoustics.** See Sound

**Acrobats and acrobatism**

Moffett, C. Aerial acrobat  
*In* Careers of danger and daring, p255-92 374.1

**Across the plains.** Stevenson, R. L. See note under Stevenson, pt 1, class 824

**Acting**

Bureau of vocational information, New York. Dramatic work  
*In* Training for the professions and allied occupations, p261-72 374.1

See also Amateur theatricals

**Actual government.** Hart, A. B. 353

**Adages.** See Maxims; Proverbs

**Adalantado** of the seven cities. Irving, W.

*In* Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p294-315 S C

**Adam Bede.** Eliot, G., pseud. Fic

**Adams, Mrs Abigail (Smith)**  
 Richards, L. E. H. Abigail Adams and her times. 1917 921

Bradford, G. Abigail Adams  
*In* Portraits of American women, p1-31 920

**Adams, Elizabeth Kemper**  
 Women professional workers. 1921 Macmillan 374.1

**Adams, Elmer Cleveland, and Foster, Warren Dunham**

\* Heroines of modern progress. 1913 Macmillan 920

**Adams, George Burton**  
 Civilization during the middle ages, especially in relation to modern civilization. rev ed 1914 Scribner 940.1  
 Growth of the French nation. 1896 Macmillan 944

**Adams, Henry**  
 Bradford, G. Henry Adams  
*In* American portraits, p29-57 920

**Adams, Henry Carter**

\* Description of industry; an introduction to economics. 1918 Holt 330

**Adams, John**  
 Morse, J. T. John Adams. 1884 921

Brooks E. S. John Adams  
*In* Historic Americans, p86-99 920

Morgan, J. John Adams

*In* Our presidents, p14-19 920

Olcott, F. J., comp. John Adams, the son of liberty

*In* Good stories for great birthdays, p74-92 920

Sparks, E. E. John Adams, the partisan of independence

*In* Men who made the nation, p79-118 973

**Adams, John Quincy**  
 Morse J. T. John Quincy Adams. 1898 921

Brooks, E. S. John Quincy Adams  
*In* Historic Americans, p202-17 920

Faris, J. T. John Quincy Adams statesman

*In* Makers of our history, p135-46 920

Lodge, H. C. John Quincy Adams and the right of petition

*In* Lodge H. C., and Roosevelt, T. Hero tales from American history, p151-59 973

Morgan, J. John Quincy Adams  
*In* Our presidents, p47-56 920

**Adams, Joseph Henry**

\* Harper's electricity book for boys. 1907

Harper 537

\* Harper's indoor book for boys. 1908

Harper 790

Harper's machinery book for boys. 1909

Harper 621

\* Harper's outdoor book for boys. 1907

Harper 790

**Adams, Katharine**

Wisp; a girl of Dublin. Macmillan

Fic

**Adams, Richard Laban**

Farm management. 1921 McGraw

630

**Adams, Samuel**

Brooks, E. S. Samuel Adams

*In* Historic Americans, p60-72 920

Sparks, E. E. Samuel Adams, the man of the town meeting

*In* Men who made the nation, p47-78 973

**Adams, Thomas Sewell, and Sumner, Helen Laura**

Labor problems; a text book. 1905

Macmillan 331

**Addams, Jane**

\* Twenty years at Hull house. 1910 Macmillan 921

**Biography**

Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Jane Addams

*In* Heroines of modern progress, p280-307 920

Bolton, S. K. Jane Addams

*In* Lives of girls who became famous, p228-39 920

Parkman M. R. Jane Addams

*In* Heroines of service, p297-327 920

Wade, M. H. B. Magician of friendship

*In* Wonder-workers, p121-47 920

**Addison, Joseph**

Constantia and Theodosius

*In* Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p67-75 S C

Days with Sir Roger de Coverley; reprint from the Spectator. Macmillan

824

For editions of the Spectator see pt 1

For editions of the Spectator see pt 1

For editions of the Spectator see pt 1

For editions of the Spectator see pt 1

For editions of the Spectator see pt 1

For editions of the Spectator see pt 1

For editions of the Spectator see pt 1

For editions of the Spectator see pt 1

For editions of the Spectator see pt 1

For editions of the Spectator see pt 1

For editions of the Spectator see pt 1

For editions of the Spectator see pt 1

For editions of the Spectator see pt 1

For editions of the Spectator see pt 1

For editions of the Spectator see pt 1

For editions of the Spectator see pt 1

For editions of the Spectator see pt 1

For editions of the Spectator see pt 1

For editions of the Spectator see pt 1

- Adjustment of nature.** Henry, O., pseud.  
In *Four million* **Fic**
- Admirable** Crichton. Barrie, J. M. **822**
- Adolescence**  
Bigelow, M. A. Adolescence: educational and hygienic problems. 1924 **613.9**  
King, I. High-school age. 1914 **373**
- Adrift on an ice-pan.** Grenfell, W. T.  
1921
- Advance of the English novel.** Phelps, W. L. **809.3**
- Advanced English grammar.** Kittredge, G. L., and Farley, F. E. **425**
- Advanced geography.** Dodge, R. E. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7
- Advanced geography.** McMurry, F. M. and Perkins, A. E. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7
- Adventure of the speckled band.** Doyle, A. C.  
In Cross, E. A. Short story, p241-76 **808.3**
- Adventures and enthusiasms.** Lucas, E. V. **824**
- Adventures in Alaska.** Young, S. H. **917.9**
- Adventures in contentment.** Baker, R. S. **824**
- Adventures of a nature guide.** Mills, E. A. See note under Mills pt 1, class 917.8
- Adventures of Billy Topsail.** Duncan, N. **Fic**
- Adventures of François.** Mitchell, S. W. **Fic**
- Adventures of Huckleberry Finn.** Clemens, S. L. **Fic**
- Adventures of Odysseus.** Marvin, F. S. and others. **883**
- Adventures of Odysseus and the tale of Troy.** Colum, P. **883**
- Adventures of Shamrock Jolnes.** Henry, O., pseud.  
In Ransom of Red Chief **Fic**
- Adventures of Sherlock Holmes.** Doyle, A. C. **Fic**
- Adventures of Simon and Susanna.** Harris, J. C.  
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p3-8 **S C**
- Adventures of Tom Sawyer.** Clemens, S. L. **Fic**
- Adventures of Ulysses.** Lamb, C. **883**
- Advertising**  
Calkins E. E. Business of advertising. 1915 **659**  
Durstine, R. S. Making advertisements and making them pay. 1920 **659**  
French, G. How to advertise. 1917 **659**  
Hall, S. R. Writing an advertisement. 1915 **659**  
Hollingworth, H. L. Advertising and selling; principles of appeal and response. 1913 **659**  
Hoyt, C. W. Training for the business of advertising. 1922 **659**  
Lemos, P. J., and Lemos, J. T. Art simplified. 1920 **740**  
Parsons, F. A. Art appeal in display advertising. 1921 **659**  
Scott, W. D. Psychology of advertising in theory and practice. 1921 **659**  
Sherbow, B. Making type work. 1916 **655**  
Starch, D. Advertising; its principles, practice, and technique. 1914 **659**  
Trezeise, F. J. Typography of advertisements. 1911 **655**
- Bureau of vocational information, New York.** Advertising  
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p168-78 **374.1**
- Filene, C., ed.** Advertising  
In *Careers for women*, p7-23 **374.1**
- Opdycke, J. B.** Advertising  
In *English of commerce*, p288-319 **808-B**
- Presbrey, F.** Advertising  
In Freyer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p109-20 **374.1**
- Advertising as a vocation.** Allen, F. J. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Advertising man.** Calkins, E. E. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Aeneid.** Virgil **873**
- Aeneid for boys and girls.** Church, A. J. **873**
- Aerial navigation.** See *Aeronautics*
- Aeronautics**  
Collins, A. F. How to fly. 1917 **629.1**  
Collins, F. A. Air man; his conquests in peace and war. 1917 **629.1**  
Smith, L. Y. Romance of aircraft. 1919 **629.1**  
Turner, C. C. Aircraft of today. 1918 **629.1**
- Cressy, E.** Conquest of the air  
In *Discoveries and inventions*, p342-63 **608**
- Downing E. R.** Conquest of the air  
In *Our physical world*, p77-103 **500**
- Talbot, F. A. A.** Dawn of aerial navigation  
In *All about discoveries and inventions*, p237-61 **608**
- Thomson, J. A., ed.** Flying  
In *Outline of science*, v 3, p843-64 **500**
- Aeronautics, Military**  
Collins, F. A. Air-man; his conquests in peace and war. 1917 **629.1**  
Smith, L. Y. Ballooning in the Great war; Dirigibles in the World war; Airplane in the World war  
In *Romance of aircraft*, p36-44, 68-74, 128-49 **629.1**
- Aeroplanes.** See *Airplanes*
- Aeschylus**  
Agamemnon  
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p2-29 **822.8**
- Affection.** See *Friendship; Love*



**Africa****Colonization**

- Gibbons, H. A. New map of Africa (1900-1916). 1916 960  
 Johnston, H. H. Opening up of Africa. 1911 960

**Description and travel**

- Carpenter, F. G. Africa. 1924 916  
 Chamberlain, J. F., and Chamberlain, A. H. Africa. 1925 916  
 Du Chaillu, P. B. Wild life under the equator. 1868 916  
 Herbertson, F. L. D. R. Three southern continents. 1917 910.7  
 Herbertson, F. L. D. R., and Herbertson, A. J., eds. Africa. 1914 916

**History**

- Johnston, H. H. Opening up of Africa. 1911 960

**Industries**

- Allen, N. B. Geographical and industrial studies: Africa, Australia, and the islands of the Pacific. 1924 916

**Africa, British East**

- Roosevelt, T. African game trails. 1910 916  
 White, S. E. African camp fires. 1913 916

**Africa, West**

- Mackenzie, J. K. Black sheep; adventures in West Africa. 1916 916

**African adventures.** Mackenzie, J. K. See note under Mackenzie, pt 1, class 916**African camp fires.** White, S. E. 916**African game trails.** Roosevelt, T. 916**After all.** Brown, A.

*In* Meadow-grass, p30-57 Fic

**After twenty years.** See Henry, O., pseud.**Aftermath.** Allen, J. L. See note under Allen, pt 1, class Fic**Agamemnon.** Aeschylus

*In* Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p2-29 822.8

**Agassiz, Louis**

- Beard, A. E. S. First naturalist of his time

*In* Our foreign-born citizens, p1-10 920

**Darrow, F. L. Agassiz**

*In* Masters of science and invention. p198-205 920

**Gilbert, A. Swiss boy and his wanderings**

*In* More than conquerors, p147-68 920

**Husband, J. Louis Agassiz**

*In* Americans by adoption, p37-55 920

**Tappan, E. M. Jean Louis Rodolphe Agassiz**

*In* Heroes of progress, p79-90 920

**Age of Elizabeth.** Creighton, M. 942**Age of fable.** Bulfinch, T. See note under Bulfinch, pt 1, class 291**Aged folk.** Daudet, A.

*In* Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p297-308 S C

**Agésilas II, king of Sparta**

- Hopkinson, L. W. Agésilas  
*In* Greek leaders, p103-24 938

**Agger, Eugene Ewald**

(ed.) Clay, H. Economics. 1918 330

**Agricultural and industrial bacteriology.** Buchanan, R. E. 589**Agricultural bacteriology.** See Bacteriology, Agricultural**Agricultural botany.** See Botany, Economic**Agricultural chemistry**

Kahlenburg, L., and Hart, E. B. Chemistry and its relations to daily life. 1913 540

Keitt, T. E. Chemistry of farm practice. 1917 540

*See also* Fertilizers and manures

**Agricultural drawing and the design of farm structures.** French, T. E., and Ives, F. W. 744**Agricultural education.** See Agriculture—Study and teaching**Agricultural engineering**

Crawshaw, F. D., and Lehmann, E. W. Farm mechanics. 1922 631.3

Davidson, J. B. Agricultural engineering. 1917 631.3

Robb, B. B., and Behrends, F. G. Farm engineering. 1924 631.3

Struck, F. T. Construction and repair work for the farm. 1923 631.3

**Agricultural laws and legislation**

Green, J. B. Law for the American farmer. 1923 340

**Agricultural machinery**

Kranich, J. N. G. Farm equipment for mechanical power. 1923 631.3

Roehl, L. M. Farmer's shop book. 1923 631.3

Crawshaw, F. D., and Lehmann, E. W. Farm machinery repair and adjustment

*In* Farm mechanics, p262-328 631.3

Davidson, J. B. Farm machinery; Farm motors

*In* Agricultural engineering, p180-393 631.3

Horine, M. C. Farming by machine

*In* Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v2, p246-309 608

Widtsoe, J. A., and Stewart, G., eds. Farm machinery

*In* Western agriculture, p161-80 630

*See also* Harvesting machinery; Plow; Tractors

For pamphlet material see class 631.3 in pt 1

**Agricultural pests**

Washburn, F. L. Injurious insects and useful birds. 1918 632

Weed, C. M. Farm friends and farm foes. 1910 632

Widtsoe, J. A., and Stewart, G., eds. Plant enemies

*In* Western agriculture, p262-87 630

*See also* Fungi; Insects, Injurious and beneficial; Weeds; also subdivision

Diseases and pests under names of

**Agricultural pests—Continued**

crops, etc., e.g. Fruit—Diseases and pests; Trees—Diseases and pests

For pamphlet material see class 632 in pt 1

**Agricultural products.** See Farm produce

**Agricultural tools.** See Agricultural machinery

**Agriculture**

Cox, J. F. Crop production and soil management. 1925 630

Davis, K. C. New agriculture for high schools. 1923 630

Davis, K. C. Productive plant husbandry. 1917 630

Montgomery, E. G. Productive farm crops. 1922 633

Mosier, J. G. Soils and crops. 1919 631

Wilson, A. D., and Warburton, C. W. Field crops. 1923 633

Bureau of vocational information. New York. Agriculture

In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p1-45 374.1

Carr, L. F. Why farming? In Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be? p85-111 374.1

Filene, C., ed. Agriculture In Careers for women, p24-46 374.1

Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and Brewer, J. M. Agriculture In Occupations, p127-48 374.1

Herbertson, A. J., and Herbertson, F. L. D. R. Agriculture In Man and his work, p59-73 910.7

Smith, J. R. Place and nature of agriculture In Industrial and commercial geography, p23-41 910.7E

See also Botany, Economic; Dairying; Fruit culture; Gardening; Soils; Vegetable gardening; also headings beginning Agricultural, and names of special products, e.g. Grain

For pamphlet material see class 630 in pt 1

**Economic aspects**

Carver, T. N. Elements of rural economics. 1924 630.1

**Laws and legislation**

See Agricultural laws and legislation

**Statistics**

Finch, V. C., and Baker, O. W. Geography of the world's agriculture. 1917 910.7E

**Study and teaching**

Schmidt, G. A. New methods in teaching vocational agriculture. 1924 630.7

Stimson, R. W. Vocational agricultural education by home projects. 1919 630.7

For pamphlet material see class 630.7 in pt 1

**China**

King, F. H. Farmers of forty centuries. 1911 630

**Japan**

King, F. H. Farmers of forty centuries. 1911 630

**United States**

Bailey, L. H., ed. Cyclopedia of farm crops. 1922 630

Carrier, L. Beginnings of agriculture in America. 1923 630

Sanford, A. H. Story of agriculture in the United States. 1916 630

United States. Agriculture, Department of. Agriculture yearbook 630

Widtsøe, J. A., and Stewart, G., eds. Western agriculture. 1918 630

Whitbeck, R. H. Agriculture in the United States

In High school geography, p70-90 910.7

For pamphlet material see class 630 in pt 1

**Agriculture, Cooperative**

Jessness, O. B. Cooperative marketing of farm products. 1923 630.1

Carver, T. N. Cooperation among farmers

In Elements of rural economics, p216-31 630.1

**Agriculture** yearbook. United States. Agriculture, Department of 630

**Agronomy.** See Agriculture

**Ahmed Sabri**

\* When I was a boy in Turkey. (Children of other lands books) 1924 Lothrop 914.96

L'aiglon. Rostand, E. E. A. 842

**Aiken, Conrad Potter**

Untermeyer, L. Conrad Aiken In American poetry since 1900, p170-82 809.1

**Aikens, Charlotte Albina**

Home nurses' handbook of practical nursing. 3d rev ed 1922 Saunders 649

**Air**

Bailey, E. H. S. Atmosphere In Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry, p1-25 540

Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. Air In Elements of general science, p1-166 500

Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D. Air as a factor in our environment In Open doors to science, p70-85 500

Darrow, F. L. Atmosphere In Boy's own book of science, p59-70 540

Downing, E. R. Air and water as servants of man In Our physical world, p104-29 500

Martin, G. Air In Triumphs and wonders of modern chemistry, p132-70 540

**Air—Continued**

- Sadtler, S. S. Air, oxidation, and ventilation  
*In* Chemistry of familiar things, p65-81 540
- Tower, S. F., and Lunt, J. R. Air we breathe  
*In* Science of common things, p1-22 500
- Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Air and how we use it  
*In* Science of everyday life, p3-80 500
- See also* Atmosphere; Ventilation
- Air, Compressed.** *See* Compressed air
- Air, Liquid.** *See* Liquid air
- Air brakes**  
 Talbot, F. A. A. Westinghouse brake and its effect on travel  
*In* All about discoveries and inventions, p115-40 608
- Air conditioning.** *See* Ventilation
- Air-man;** his conquests in peace and war.  
 Collins, F. A. 629.1
- Air-ships.** *See* Airships
- Aircraft of today.** Turner, C. C. 629.1
- Airplanes**  
 Collins, A. F. How to fly. 1917 629.1  
 Collins, F. A. Boys' book of model aeroplanes. 1921 629.1
- Bond, A. R. War in the air  
*In* Inventions of the great war, p123-47 608
- Burns, E. E. Aeroplane  
*In* Stories of great inventions, p184-90 608
- Darrow, F. L. Story of aviation; Principles of the aeroplane  
*In* Boy's own book of great inventions, p134-72 608
- Kaempffert, W. B. Man conquers the air  
*In* Popular history of American invention, v1, p175-217 608
- McFee, I. N. C. Aeroplane  
*In* Stories of American inventions, p226-51 608
- Smith, L. Y. [Airplanes]  
*In* Romance of aircraft, p77-255 629.1
- Trafton, G. H. Airplanes and airships  
*In* Science of home and community, p302-22 500
- Airships**  
 Bond, A. R. Ships that sail the skies  
*In* Inventions of the great war, p148-68 608
- Burns, E. E. Air-ships  
*In* Stories of great inventions, p173-84 608
- Smith, L. Y. Development of the dirigible; Forerunners of the allied dirigibles; Dirigibles in the World war  
*In* Romance of aircraft, p47-74 629.1
- Alabama claims**  
 Elson, H. W. Alabama claims  
*In* Side lights on American history, v2, p215-38 973
- Aladdin;** or, The wonderful lamp. Arabian night's entertainments  
*In* Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p43-101 S C
- Alaska**  
**Description and travel**  
 Young, S. H. Adventures in Alaska. 1919 917.9  
 Young, S. H. Alaska days with John Muir. 1915 921
- Economic conditions**  
 Colby, C. C., comp. Resources and industries of Alaska  
*In* Source book for the economic geography of North America, p500-42 917
- Natural resources**  
*See* Alaska—Economic conditions
- Alaska days with John Muir.** Young, S. H. 921
- Albania**  
 Bowman, I. Albanian mountaineers  
*In* New world, p306-12 327
- Brown, D. V. Wild Albania; Romantic Albania  
*In* Heart of the Balkans, p1-60 914.96
- Albe, E. E. Fournier d'. See** Fournier d'Albe, E. E.
- Albert I, king of the Belgians**  
 Parkman, M. R. Champion of honor  
*In* Fighters for peace, p3-24 920
- Albright, Evelyn May**  
 Short-story; its principles and structure. 1907 Macmillan 808.3
- Alcestis.** Euripides 882
- Alcibiades**  
 Hopkinson, L. W. Alcibiades  
*In* Greek leaders, p59-77 938
- Plutarch. Life of Alcibiades  
*In* Plutarch's "Lives" 930
- Alcohol**  
 Jewett, F. G. Germ cells damaged by alcohol; Alcohol as a beverage  
*In* Next generation, p118-25, 145-52 613.9
- Keyes, D. B. Alcohol and some other solvents  
*In* Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v1, p34-57 660
- Martin, G. Romance of alcohol  
*In* Modern chemistry and its wonders, p252-71 540
- Alcott, Louisa May**  
 \* Little women. Little Fic
- Biography**  
 Moses, B. Louisa May Alcott, dreamer and worker. 1909 921
- Bolton, S. K. Louisa M. Alcott  
*In* Lives of girls who became famous, p179-90 920
- Bradford, G. Louisa May Alcott  
*In* Portraits of American women, p165-94 920
- Holland, R. S. Louisa May Alcott  
*In* Historic girlhoods, p291-302 920

- Alden, Priscilla**  
Holland, R. S. Priscilla Alden  
*In* Historic girlhoods, p107-23 920
- Aldington, Mrs Hilda (Doolittle)**  
Untermeyer, L. H. D.  
*In* American poetry since 1900, p309-16 809.1
- Aldis, Mrs Mary (Reynolds)**  
Mrs Pat and the law  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p231-49 822.8
- Aldrich, Mildred**  
Hilltop on the Marne. 1915 Houghton 940.48
- Aldrich, Thomas Bailey**  
Marjorie Daw, and other people. Houghton Fic  
Contents: Marjorie Daw; Rivermouth romance; Quite so; A young desperado; Miss Mehetabel's son; A struggle for life; Mademoiselle Olympe Zabriski; Pere Antoine's date palm  
Mlle Olympe Zabriski  
*In* Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p110-22 S C
- \* Story of a bad boy. Houghton Fic  
Struggle for life  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p348-55 S C
- Biography**  
Bolton, S. K. Thomas Bailey Aldrich  
*In* Famous American authors, p302-15 928
- Alexander the Great**  
Wheeler, I. Alexander the Great. 1900 921
- Davis, W. S., comp. Alexander, amalgamator of East and West  
*In* Readings in ancient history, v1, p298-321 930-S
- Elson, H. W. Alexander the Great  
*In* Modern times and the living past, p122-32 909
- Fling, F. M., comp. Conquests of Alexander  
*In* Source book of Greek history, p296-329 930-S
- Hopkinson, L. W. Alexander the Great  
*In* Greek leaders, p197-222 938
- Plutarch. Life of Alexander the Great  
*In* Plutarch's "Lives" 930
- Webster, H., ed. Exploits of Alexander the Great  
*In* Readings in ancient history, p38-53 930-S
- Alexander, Jerome**  
Colloid chemistry; an introduction, with some practical applications. 2d ed rev and enl 1924 Van Nostrand 540
- Alexander, John White**  
Van Dyke, J. C. John W. Alexander  
*In* American painting and its tradition, p217-42 750
- Alexander, Philip Frederick**  
(ed.) Discovery of America, 1492-1584. (Cambridge travel books) 1917 Macmillan (Cambridge univ. press, London) 973.1
- Alfred the Great, king of England**  
Tappan, E. M. In the days of Alfred the Great. 1900 921
- Atkinson, A. M. Alfred the Great and his times  
*In* European beginnings of American history, p85-95 940
- Ogg, F. A., ed. Alfred the Great in war and in peace  
*In* Source book of mediæval history, p185-95 940-S
- Algebra**  
Study and teaching  
Thorndike, E. L., and others. Psychology of algebra. 1923 512
- Alhambra**  
Irving, W. Alhambra 914.6
- Alice Adams.** Tarkington, B. Fic
- Alice in Wonderland; play.** Gerstenberg, A.  
*In* Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p377-436 822.8
- Alice of old Vincennes.** Thompson, M. Fic
- Alice sit by the fire.** Barrie, J. M. See note under Barrie, pt 1, class 822
- Alice's adventures in Wonderland.** Carroll, L., pseud. Fic
- Alighieri, Dante.** See Dante Alighieri
- All about inventions and discoveries.** Talbot, F. A. 608
- All or nothing.** Dobie, C. C.  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p959-74 S C
- Allen, Edith**  
Mechanical devices in the home. 1922 Manual arts press 640
- Allen, Edward Frank.** See Stevens, L. O., jt. auth.
- Allen, Frederick James**  
Advertising as a vocation. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1  
Business employments. 1916 The author, 6 Beacon st., Boston, Mass. 374.1
- \* (comp.) Guide to the study of occupations. rev ed 1925 Harvard univ. press 374.1  
Law as a vocation. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Allen, James Lane**  
Aftermath. See note under Allen, pt 1, class Fic  
Kentucky cardinal. Macmillan Fic  
White cowl  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p539-57 S C
- Allen, Joseph Henry, and Greenough, James Bradstreet**  
New Latin grammar. See note under Bennett, pt 1, class 475
- Allen, Nellie Burnham**  
Geographical and industrial studies: Africa, Australia, and the islands of the Pacific. 1924 Ginn 916

**Allen, Nellie Burnham—Continued**

- \* Geographical and industrial studies:  
Asia. 1916 Ginn 915
- \* Geographical and industrial studies: New  
Europe. 1920 Ginn 914
- \* Geographical and industrial studies:  
South America. 1918 Ginn 918
- \* Geographical and industrial studies:  
United States. rev ed 1925 Ginn 917.3

**Allenby, Sir Edmund Henry Hynman**

Parkman, M. R. Deliverer of Jerusalem  
*In* *Fighters for peace*, p179-99 920

**Allison's lad.** See Dix, B. M. Fic

**Allusions**

Brewer, E. C., comp. Dictionary of  
phrase and fable. 1923 803

Brewer, E. C., comp. Reader's hand-  
book of famous names in fiction, allu-  
sions, references, proverbs, plots, sto-  
ries and poems. 1898 803

**Almack, John Conrad**

Education for citizenship. (Riverside  
textbooks in educ.) 1924 Houghton  
307

**Almanacs**

World almanac and book of facts 310

**Alphabet**

Clodd, E. Story of the alphabet. 1915  
409

**Alphabets old and new.** Day, L. F. 745-L

**Alternating currents.** See Electric cur-  
rents, Alternating

**Altitudes—United States.** See United  
States—Altitudes

**Altsheler, Joseph Alexander**

Forest runners. See note under Alt-  
sheler, pt 1, class Fic

Young trailers. (Young trailers ser. v1)  
Appleton Fic

**Alvarez Quintero, Serafin, and Alvarez  
Quintero, Joaquin**

Sunny morning  
*In* Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H.,  
eds. One-act plays for second-  
ary schools, p36-48 822.8

**Amanda and love.** Freeman, M. E. W.  
*In* *New England nun*, p288-304 Fic

**Amateur carpenter.** See Verrill, A. H.  
Boys' book of carpentry 684

**Amateur mechanic.** Collins, A. F. 621

**Amateur theatricals**

Clark, B. H. How to produce amateur  
plays. 1925 792

Ferris, H. J. Producing amateur enter-  
tainments. 1921 792

Grimball, E. B., and Wells, R. Costum-  
ing a play; inter-theatre arts hand-  
book. 1925 792

Johnson, G. E. Choosing a play. 1920  
792

Mackay, C. D. Costumes and scenery  
for amateurs. 1915 792

Mitchell, R. Shakespeare for commu-  
nity players. 1919 792

Stratton, C. Producing in little theaters.  
1921 792

Taylor, E. G. Practical stage directing  
for amateurs. 1916 792

See also Children's plays

For pamphlet material see class 792  
in pt 1

**Ambitious guest.** See Hawthorne, N.

**Ambrose, bishop of Milan**

Lang, L. B. Crime of Theodosius  
*In* *Red book of heroes*, p334-51 920

**America****Discovery and exploration**

Alexander, P. F., ed. Discovery of  
America, 1492-1584. 1917 973.1

Atkinson, A. M. European beginnings  
of American history. 1912 940

Bourne, E. G. Spain in America, 1450-  
1580. 1904 973.1

Cheyney, E. P. European background  
of American history, 1300-1600. 1904  
940

Fiske, J. Discovery of America; with  
some account of ancient America and  
the Spanish conquest. 2v 1892 973.1

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Ex-  
plorers and founders of America.  
1907 973.2

Gordy, W. F. American beginnings in  
Europe. 1925 940

Higginson, T. W. Young folk's book  
of American explorers. 1877 973.2

Lummis, C. F. Spanish pioneers. 1893  
973.1

Parkman, F. Pioneers of France in the  
new world 973.1

Tappan, E. M. Our European ances-  
tors. 1918 940

Greenwood, J. H. Spain in the New  
world

*In* *Our heritage from the Old world*,  
p372-93 909

Halsey, F. W., ed. Voyages of discov-  
ery and early explorations: 1000  
A.D.-1682

*In* *Great epochs in American history*,  
v1 973-S

Hart, A. B., ed. Discovery and early  
voyages, 1000-1600

*In* *American history told by contem-  
poraries*, v1, p28-144 973-S

**Discovery and exploration—Fiction**

Lamprey, L. Days of the discoverers.  
1921 973.1

**America as a world power. 1897-1907.** La-  
tané, J. H. 973.8

**American aborgines.** See Indians of  
North America

**American and British literature since 1890.**  
Van Doren, C. C., and Van Doren, M.  
820

**American animals.** Stone, W., and Cram,  
W. E. 590

**American anthology.** Stedman, E. C., ed.  
821.8

**American authors.** See Authors, Ameri-  
can

**American ballads and songs**

Lomax, J. A., comp. Cowboy songs  
and other frontier ballads. 1916

**American** beginnings in Europe. Gordy,  
W. F. 940

**American** boys' book of bugs, butterflies  
and beetles. Beard, D. C. 595

**American** boys' engineering book. Bond,  
A. R. 620

**American** boy's handy book. Beard.  
D. C. 790

**American** business law. Sullivan, J. J. 340

**American** chemistry. Hale, H. 540.9

**American** child health association, 370 Sev-  
enth av., New York

\* List of publications Pam 613

**American** citizenship. Beard, C. A., and  
Beard, M. R. 353

**American classical league**

\* Classical investigation, conducted by the  
Advisory committee: pt. 1 General re-  
port. 1924 Princeton univ. press 470

**American** commonwealth. Bryce, J. B. 353

**American** community. Woodburn, J. A.  
See note under Woodburn and Moran,  
pt 1, class 353

**American** coracle. Galpin, C.  
*In* Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales  
for boys and girls, p252-60 S C

**American** democracy. Forman, S. E. 353

**American drama****Collections**

Baker, G. P., comp. Modern American  
plays. 1920 822.8

Cohen, H. L., comp. Longer plays, by  
modern authors (American). 1922 822.8

Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative  
one-act plays by American authors.  
1919 822.8

Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative Amer-  
ican plays, 1767-1923. 1925 822.8

**American** economic life. Burch, H. R. 330

**American** electricians' handbook. Croft,  
T. W. 621.3

**American essays**

Atlantic monthly. Atlantic classics: 1st-  
2d ser. 2v 1918 824.8

Atlantic monthly. Essays and essay-  
writing. 1918 824.8

Atlantic monthly. Youth and the new  
world. 1921 824.8

Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the es-  
say. 1921 824.8

Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Present-day  
essays. 1923 824.8

Matthews, B., comp. Oxford book of  
American essays. 1914 824.8

Morley, C. D., comp. Modern essays:  
1st-2d ser. 2v 1921-24 824.8

Atlantic monthly. Essay  
*In* Story, essay and verse, p171-313 808.8

**American federation of labor, A. F. of L.  
building, Washington, D.C.**

\* List of publications Pam 331

**American fiction****History and criticism**

Cooper, F. T. Some American story  
tellers. 1911 809.3

Van Doren, C. C. American novel.  
1921 809.3

Van Doren, C. C. Contemporary Amer-  
ican novelists, 1900-1920. 1922 809.3

Phelps, W. L. Twentieth century Amer-  
ican novelists

*In* Advance of the English novel, p267-  
301 809.3

**American** food and game fishes. Jordan,  
D. S., and Evermann, B. W. 597

**American** foreign service. United States.  
State, Department of. See note under

Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

**American** government. Haskin, F. J. 353

**American** government and politics.  
Beard, C. A. 353

**American** government; with the consider-  
ation of the problems of democracy.  
Magruder, F. A. 353

**American** history. Muzzey, D. S. 973

**American** history and government. West,  
W. M. 973

**American** history and its geographic condi-  
tions. Semple, E. C. 910.1

**American** history told by contemporaries.  
Hart, A. B., ed. 4v 973-S

**American** home diet. McCollum, E. V.,  
and Simonds, N. See note under Wil-  
lard, pt 1, class 641.1

**American** ideals. Roosevelt, T. 824

**American** idyl. Parker, C. S. 921

**American** in the making. Ravage, M. E. 921

**American** Indians. See Indians of North  
America

**American** inventions and inventors.  
Mowry, W. A., and Mowry, A. M. 608

**American library association**

\* Books and pamphlets on library work.  
39p 1926 A.L.A. Pam 020

\* Catalog rules: author and title entries,  
comp. by committees of the American  
library association and the (British)

Library association. American ed  
1908 A.L.A. 020

**American literature**

**Collections**

Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern prose and  
poetry for secondary schools. 1914 808.8

Atlantic monthly. Atlantic prose and  
poetry for junior high schools and up-  
per grammar grades. 1919 808.8

Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and  
verse. 1921 808.8

Halleck, R. P., and Barbour, E. G., eds.  
Readings from literature. 1915 808.8

**American literature—Collections—Continued**

- Long, A. W., comp. American patriotic prose. 1917 **808.8**  
 Newcomer, A. G., Andrews, A. B., and Hall, H. J., eds. Three centuries of American poetry and prose. 1917 **808.8**  
 Pattee, F. L., ed. Century readings for a course in American literature. 1926 **808.8**  
 Simons, S. E., comp. American literature through illustrative readings. 1922 **808.8**

**History and criticism**

- Boynton, P. H. American literature. 1923 **820**  
 Halleck, R. P. History of American literature. 1911 **820**  
 Haney, J. L. Story of our literature; an interpretation of the American spirit. 1923 **820**  
 Long, W. J. American literature. 1913 **820**  
 Long, W. J. Outlines of American literature, with readings. 2v in 1 1925 **820**  
 Pancoast, H. S. Introduction to American literature. 1912 **820**  
 Reynolds, G. F., and Greever, G. Facts and backgrounds of literature. 1920 **820**  
 Tassin, A. de V., and Maurice, A. B. Child's story of American literature. 1923 **820**  
 Van Doren, C. C., and Van Doren, M. American and British literature since 1890. 1925 **820**  
 Whitcomb, I. P. Young people's story of American literature. 1922 **820**

**Outlines, syllabi, etc.**

- Manly, J. M., and Rickert, E. Contemporary American literature; bibliographies and study outlines. 1922 **820**

**American literature through illustrative readings.** Simons, S. E., comp. **808.8****American machinists' handbook and dictionary of shop terms.** Colvin, F. H., and Stanley, F. A. **680****American municipal progress.** Zueblin, C. **352****American museum of natural history, New York****Handbook series**

- no.1 Wissler, C. North American Indians of the plains **970.1**  
 no.3 Spinden, H. J. Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America **972**  
 no.4 Lucas, F. A. Animals of the past **560**  
 no.8 Kroeber, A. L. Peoples of the Philippines **919.1**  
 no.10 Goddard, P. E. Indians of the Northwest coast **970.1**

**\* List of publications** Pam **500****American myths and legends.** Skinner, C. M. See note under Skinner, pt 1, class 398**American nation; ed. by A. B. Hart**

- v1 Cheyney, E. P. European background of American history, 1300-1600 **940**  
 v3 Bourne, E. G. Spain in America, 1450-1580 **973.1**  
 v6 Greene, E. B. Provincial America, 1690-1740 **973.2**  
 v9 Van Tyne, C. H. American revolution, 1776-1783 **973.3**  
 v11 Bassett, J. S. Federalist system. 1789-1801 **973.4**  
 v12 Channing, E. Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811 **973.4**  
 v13 Babcock, K. C. Rise of American nationality, 1811-1819 **973.4**  
 v14 Turner, F. J. Rise of the new West, 1819-1829 **973.5**  
 v15 MacDonald, W. Jacksonian democracy, 1829-1837 **973.5**  
 v16 Hart, A. B. Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841 **973.5**  
 v17 Garrison, G. P. Westward extension, 1841-1850 **973.6**  
 v18 Smith, T. C. Parties and slavery, 1850-1859 **973.6**  
 v20 Hosmer, J. K. Appeal to arms, 1861-1863 **973.7**  
 v22 Dunning, W. A. Reconstruction, political and economic, 1865-1877 **973.8**  
 v23 Sparks, E. E. National development, 1877-1885 **973.8**  
 v24 Dewey, D. R. National problems, 1885-1897 **973.8**  
 v25 Latané, J. H. America as a world power, 1897-1907 **973.8**  
 v26 Hart, A. B. National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907 **973**  
 v27 Ogg, F. A. National progress, 1907-1917 **973.8**

See also note in pt 1 at beginning of class 973

**American natural history.** Hornaday, W. T. **590****American newspapers**

- Villard, O. G. Some newspapers and newspaper-men. 1923 **070**

**American novel.** Van Doren, C. C. **809.3****American orations**

- Blackstone, H., comp. Best American orations of today. 1926 **825**  
 Boardman, L. W., ed. Modern American speeches. 1923 **825**  
 Harding, S. B., ed. Select orations illustrating American political history. 1909 **825**

**American painting and its tradition.** Van Dyke, J. C. **750****American party system.** Merriam, C. E. **329****American patriotic prose.** Long, A. W., comp. **808.8****American poems.** Long, A. W. **821.8****American poetry****Collections**

- Davis, M. G., comp. Girl's book of verse. 1922 **821.8**

**American poetry—Collections—Continued**

- Forbes, A. P., ed. Modern verse; British and American. 1921 821.8  
 Gayley, C. M., and Flaherty, M. C., comps. Poetry of the people. 1920 821.8  
 Long, A. W., comp. American poems, 1776-1922. 1922 821.8  
 Merrill, A. M., and Sprague, G. E. W., eds. Contemporary verse. 1925 821.8  
 Monroe, H., and Henderson, A. C., eds. New poetry. 1923 821.8  
 Newcomer, A. G., Andrews, A. E., and Hall, H. J., eds. Three centuries of American poetry and prose. 1917 808.8  
 Page, C. H. Chief American poets. 1905 821.8  
 Richards, G. M., ed. High tide; songs of joy and vision from the present-day poets of America and Great Britain. 1916 821.8  
 Rittenhouse, J. B., comp. Little book of American poets, 1787-1900. 1917 821.8  
 Rittenhouse, J. B., comp. Little book of modern verse. 1913 821.8  
 Rittenhouse, J. B., comp. Second book of modern verse. 1920 821.8  
 Stedman, E. C., ed. American anthology, 1787-1900. 1900 821.8  
 Stevenson, B. E., comp. Home book of modern verse. 1925 821.8  
 Stevenson, B. E., comp. Home book of verse, American and English, 1580-1920. 1922 821.8  
 Stevenson, B. E., comp. Home book of verse for young folks. 1915 821.8  
 Stevenson, B. E., comp. Poems of American history. 1908 821.8  
 Untermeyer, L., ed. Modern American poetry. 1925 821.8  
 Untermeyer, L., ed. This singing world. 1923 821.8  
 Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds. Golden numbers. 1902 821.8  
 Wilkinson, M. O. B., ed. Contemporary poetry. 1923 821.8  
 Atlantic monthly. Verse  
   *In* Story, essay and verse, p314-62 808.8
- History and criticism**  
 Stedman, E. C. Poets of America. 1885 809.1  
 Untermeyer, L. American poetry since 1900. 1923 809.1  
 Wilkinson, M. O. B. New voices. 1921 821.8
- American poetry since 1900.** Untermeyer, L. 809.1  
**American politics.** Woodburn, J. A. 329  
**American portraits, 1875-1900.** Bradford, G. 920  
**American poultry association**  
   American standard of perfection. rev 1924 *The association*, 655 W. Third st., Fort Wayne, Ind. 636.5
- American problems.** Morehouse, F. M. I., and Graham, S. F. 304  
**American Red cross.** See Red cross. United States. American Red cross  
**American Red cross abridged textbook on first aid.** Lynch, C. 610  
**American Red cross text-book on home hygiene and care of the sick.** Delano, J. A. 649  
**American revolution.** See United States—History—Revolution  
**American school toys, and useful novelties in wood.** Kunou, C. A. 684  
**"American, sir!"** Andrews, M. R. S. *In* Freck, L. F. ed. Short stories of various types, p48-67 S C  
**American social history.** Nevins, A., ed. 917.3  
**American social hygiene association**  
   \* Publications. 1916-25 *The association* Pam 613.9  
     What to read on social hygiene. 8p 1921 *The association* Pam 613.9  
**American social problems.** Burch, H. R., and Patterson, S. H. 304  
**American songs.** See American ballads and songs  
**American-Spanish war, 1898.** See United States—History—War of 1898  
**American standard of perfection.** American poultry association. 636.5  
**American wit and humor**  
   Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories S C  
**American year book; a record of events and progress.** Macmillan 310  
**Americanism of Theodore Roosevelt.** Roosevelt, T. See note under Roosevelt, pt 1, class 824  
**Americanization**  
   Bogardus, E. S. Essentials of Americanization. 1923 325  
   Talbot, W., comp. Americanization. 1920 325  
     For pamphlet material see class 325 in pt 1  
**Americanization of Edward Bok.** Bok, E. W. 921  
**Americans all.** Heydrick, B. A., ed. S C  
**Americans and others.** Repplier, A. See note under Repplier, pt 1, class 824  
**Americans by adoption.** Husband, J. 920  
**America's interest in world peace.** Fisher, I. See note under League of nations non-partisan association, pt 1, class Pam 327  
**America's power resources.** Gilbert, C. G., and Pogue, J. E. 333  
**Amicis, Edmondo de**  
   Cuore (Heart); a schoolboy's journal; tr. by Isabel F. Hapgood. Crowell Fic  
**Among the corn-rows.** Garland, H. *In* Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p88-104 S C  
**Amos Judd.** Mitchell, J. A. Fic  
**Amphibia.** See Batrachia; Reptiles



- Amundsen, Roald Engelbregt Gravning**  
 Haworth, P. L. How Amundsen made the Northwest passage  
*In Trailmakers of the Northwest*, p226-40 917.1  
 Maclean, J. K. Northwest passage navigated at last; Great race to the goal; Recent voyages  
*In Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South*, p177-80, 262-64, 277-81 919.8  
 Wade, M. H. B. Roald Amundsen  
*In Light-bringers*, p196-242 920
- Amusements**  
 Adams, J. H. Harper's outdoor book for boys. 1907 790  
 Beard, D. C. New ideas for out of doors; the field and forest handy book. 1906 790  
 Beard, D. C. What to do and how to do it; the American boy's handy book. 1910 790  
 Beard, L., and Beard, A. B. Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls. 1906 790  
 Beard, L., and Beard, A. B. Things worth doing and how to do them. 1906 790  
 Geister, E. Ice-breakers; and The ice-breaker herself. 1922 793  
 Kelley, L. E. Three hundred things a bright girl can do. 1903 790
- Braddy, N. Suggestions for parties and other entertainments  
*In Young folks encyclopedia of etiquette*, p123-56 395  
 Collins, A. F. Some evening entertainments  
*In Handicraft for boys*, p274-310 680  
*See also* Amateur theatricals; Con-juring; Dancing; Games; Mathematical recreations  
 For pamphlet material see classes 790, 793 in pt 1
- Amusements in mathematics.** Dudeney, H. E. 510
- Anagnos, Michael**  
 Beard, A. E. S. Famous Greek-American  
*In Our foreign-born citizens*, p11-19 920
- Analysis of food.** *See* Food—Analysis
- Anatomy**  
 Gibson, C. R. Discoveries concerning our bodies  
*In Romance of scientific discovery*, p96-113 509
- Anatomy, Artistic**  
 Bement, A. Figure construction. 1921 743  
 Hatton, R. G. Figure drawing. 1914 743  
 Vanderpoel, J. H. Human figure. 1919 743
- Ancestry.** *See* Heredity
- Ancient art.** *See* Art, Ancient
- Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America.** Spinden, H. J. 972
- Ancient classical literature.** Showerman, G. *See* note under Pym, pt 1, class 870
- Ancient history.** *See* History, Ancient
- Ancient man.** Van Loon, H. W. 930
- Ancient Rome.** Baikie, J. 937
- Ancient times.** Breasted, J. H. 930
- Andersen, Arthur Olaf**  
 First forty lessons in harmony. 1923  
 Birchard 781  
 Second forty lessons in harmony. 1923  
 Birchard 781
- Andersen, Hans Christian**  
 Steadfast tin soldier  
*In Matthews, B., ed. Short-story*, p175-81 S C
- Anderson, Mrs Isabel Weld (Perkins)**  
 Spell of Japan. (Spell ser.) 1914 Page 915.2
- Anderson, William.** *See* Davis, W. S., jt. auth.
- Andes**  
 Bryce, J. B. Lake Titicaca and the central Andes; Across the Andes  
*In South America*, p119-65, 248-79 918
- Andivius Hedulio.** White, E. L. Fic
- Andoux, Marguerite**  
 The fiancée  
*In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives*, p118-21 S C
- André, John**  
 Drama  
 Dunlap, W. André  
*In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays*, p81-108 822.8
- Andrea del Sarto.** *See* Sarto, Andrea del
- Andress, James Mace, and Evans, William Augustus**  
 Health and good citizenship. (Practical health ser. bk 2) 1925 Ginn 613
- Andrew Carnegie's own story.** Carnegie, A. *See* note under Carnegie, pt 1, class 921
- Andrews, Alice Elba.** *See* Newcomer, A. G., jt. ed.
- Andrews, Charles McLean**  
 Colonial period. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 47) 1912 Holt 973.2
- Andrews, Clarence Edward**  
 Writing and reading of verse. 1918 Appleton 808.1
- Andrews, Ethan Allen**  
 (ed.) Harper's Latin dictionary. *See* note under Lewis, pt 1, class 473
- Andrews, John Bertram**  
 Labor problems and labor legislation. 138p il 1919 American association for labor legislation, 131 E. 23d st., New York Pam 331
- Andrews, Mrs Mary Raymond (Shipman)**  
 "American, sir!"  
*In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types*, p48-67 S C
- A messenger  
*In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses*, v2, p237-57 S C

**Andrews, Mrs Mary (Raymond (Shipman))**—*Continued*\* Perfect tribute. Scribner **Fic**

—Same

*In* Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p245-63 **S C****Angel of the Odd.** Poe, E. A.*In* Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p7-17 **S C****Angelico, Fra**

Steedman, A. Fra Angelico

*In* Knights of art, p13-19 **750****Angell, George Thorndike**

Tappan, E. M. George Thorndike Angell

*In* Heroes of progress, p97-105 **920****Angling.** See Fishing**Animal behavior.** See Animals—Habits and behavior**Animal geography.** Newbiggin, M. I. **590****Animal husbandry for schools.** Harper, M. W. **636****Animal industry.** See Live stock**Animal intelligence**Hornaday, W. T. Minds and manners of wild animals. 1922 **599**

Thomson, J. A., ed. Dawn of mind

*In* Outline of science, v1, p207-42 **500**

See also Animals—Habits and behavior

**Animal kingdom.** See Zoology**Animal life.** Jordan, D. S., and Kellogg, V. L. **590****Animal oils.** See Oils and fats**Animal stories.** See Animals—Stories**Animals**Nelson, E. W. Wild animals of North America. 1918 **590**Stone, W., and Cram, W. E. American animals. 1905 **590**

Hornaday, W. T. Mammals

*In* American natural history, p3-168 **590**

See also Domestic animals; Natural history; also classes of the animal kingdom, (e.g. Birds, Insects); and names of special animals, e.g. Dogs, Squirrels

**Diseases**

See Veterinary medicine

**Geographical distribution**

See Geographical distribution of animals and plants

**Habits and behavior**Burroughs, J. Squirrels and other furbearers. 1914 **599**Du Chaillu, P. B. World of the great forest. 1900 **599**Hornaday, W. T. Minds and manners of wild animals. 1922 **599**Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist. 1919 **590**Ingersoll, E. Life of mammals. 1907 **590**Ingersoll, E. Wild neighbors. 1897 **590**Mills, E. A. Story of a thousand-year pine, and other tales of wild life. 1913 **504**Mills, E. A. Waiting in the wilderness. 1921 **599**Mills, E. A. Wild life on the Rockies. 1909 **917.8**Scoville, S. Wild folk. 1922 **599**Thomson, J. A. Haunts of life. 1922 **590**

Thomson, J. A., ed. Struggle for existence

*In* Outline of science, v1, p137-51 **500**

See also Animals—Stories; also names of special animals, e.g. Dogs

**Legends**

See Animals—Stories

**Stories**Eaton, W. P. On the edge of the wilderness. 1920 **599**Harris, J. C. Uncle Remus; his songs and his sayings **398**Roberts, C. G. D. Children of the wild. 1913 **599**Roberts, C. G. D. Heart of the ancient wood **599**Roberts, C. G. D. House in the water. 1908 **599**Seton, E. T. Lives of the hunted. 1901 **599**Seton, E. T. Wild animals I have known. 1898 **599**Squier, E. L. Wild heart. 1922 **599**

See also Animals—Habits and behavior; also names of special animals, e.g. Dogs—Stories

**Training**Bostock, F. C. Training of wild animals. 1903 **599**

Ingersoll, E. Animal training and animal intelligence

*In* Wild neighbors, p157-85 **590**

Moffett, C. Wild-beast tamer

*In* Careers of danger and daring, p293-347 **374.1****Animals, Domestic.** See Domestic animals**Animals, Extinct.** See Paleontology**Animals, Fossil.** See Paleontology**Animals, Sea.** See Marine fauna**Animals of the past.** Lucas, F. A. **560****Annapolis naval academy.** See United States. Naval academy, Annapolis**Anne of Avonlea.** Montgomery, L. M.

See note under Montgomery, pt 1, class Fic

**Anne of Green Gables.** Montgomery, L. M. **Fic****Anniversaries.** See Holidays; also names of special days, e.g. Fourth of July**Annals.** See Almanacs

- Annunzio, Gabriele d'**  
 Gioconda  
*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p372-605 **822.8**
- Anspacher, Louis Kaufman**  
 Unchastened woman  
*In* Baker, G. P., comp. Modern American plays, p359-482 **822.8**
- Antarctic expeditions.** See Antarctic regions
- Antarctic regions**  
 Maclean, J. K. Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South. 1923 **919.8**  
 Turley, C. Voyages of Captain Scott. 1915 **919.9**
- Fabre, J. H. C. Polar regions  
*In* This earth of ours, p325-39 **551**  
*See also* South pole; also Amundsen, Roald Engelbregt Gravning; Scott, Robert Falcon
- Anthologies**  
 For anthologies of poetry, see Poetry—Collections; also names of literatures, etc., e.g. English poetry—Collections
- Anthology of French prose and poetry.**  
 Vreeland, W. U., and Michaud, R. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 840
- Anthony, Susan Brownell**  
 Bolton, S. K. Susan B. Anthony  
*In* Lives of girls who became famous, p26-78 **920**
- Anthropogeography**  
 Fairgrieve, J. Geography and world power. 1919 **910.1**  
 Herbertson, A. J., and Herbertson, F. L. D. R. Man and his work; an introduction to human geography. 1924 **910.7**  
 Huntington, E. Civilization and climate. 1924 **910.1**  
 Huntington, E., and Cushing, S. W. Principles of human geography. 1924 **910.1**  
 Newbigin, M. I. Frequented ways. 1922 **914**  
 Newbigin, M. I. Mediterranean lands; an introductory study in human and historical geography. 1924 **914**  
 Semple, E. C. American history and its geographic conditions **910.1**
- Antidotes.** See Poisons
- Antigone.** Sophocles **882**
- Antin, Mary**  
 At school in the promised land. . See note under Antin, pt 1, class 921  
 The lie  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p1-28 **S C**
- \* Promised land. 1912 Houghton **921**  
 They who knock at our gates; a complete gospel of immigration. 1914 Houghton **325**
- Biography**
- Beard, A. E. S. Immigrant admirer of America  
*In* Our foreign-born citizens, p308-16 **920**
- Parkman, M. R. Mary Antin  
*In* Heroines of service, p185-208 **920**
- Wade, M. H. B. Mary Antin  
*In* Pilgrims of to-day, p112-41 **920**
- Antiquities.** See Archeology; Man, Prehistoric; also subdivision Antiquities under names of countries, etc., e.g. Egypt—Antiquities
- Antiquity of man.** See Man—Origin and antiquity
- Antony, Mark**  
 Church, A. J. Antony and Augustus  
*In* Roman life in the days of Cicero, p279-87 **937**
- Apiculture.** See Bees
- Apollo.** Reinach, S. **709**
- Apparation of Mrs Veal.** Defoe, D.  
*In* Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p195-209 **S C**
- Appeal to arms, 1861-1863.** Hosmer, J. K. **973.7**
- Apple**  
 Smith, J. R. The apple  
*In* Industrial and commercial geography, p236-45 **910.7E**  
 —Same with additions  
*In* World's food resources, p377-95 **910.7E**
- Appleton's new Spanish-English and English-Spanish dictionary.** Cuyás, A. **463**
- Applied art.** Lemos, P. J. **740**
- Applied drawing.** Brown, H. H. **740**
- Applied science.** See Technology
- Applied science for metal and wood workers.** Dooley, W. H. **680**
- Applied theory of accounts.** Esquerré, P. J. **657**
- Appraisal of books.** See Book reviews; Books and reading; Books and reading—Best books; Criticism
- Appreciation of music.** See Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation
- Apuleius, Lucius**  
 Story of Cupid and Psyche  
*In* Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p57-76 **S C**
- Aquariums**  
 Crandall, L. S. Aquarium  
*In* Pets: their history and care, p317-50 **636**
- Aquatic animals.** See Marine fauna
- Aquatic birds.** See Water birds
- Aqueducts**  
 Bond, A. R. Quenching a city's thirst; Caging dynamite; Life saving fall  
*In* With the men who do things, p123-58 **620**  
 Bond, A. R. "Water-cure" for a flattened pipe  
*In* On the battle front of engineering, p55-68 **620**

**Aqueducts—Continued**

- Williams, A. Aqueducts  
In *How it is done*, p272-303 620
- Williams, A. Dams and aqueducts  
In *Romance of modern engineering*,  
p55-81 620

**Arabian nights' entertainments**

- Aladdin; or, The wonderful lamp  
In Cody, S., ed. *Selection from the  
world's greatest short stories*,  
p43-101 S C
- Arabian nights' entertainments 398  
For editions see pt 1

- Story of Ali Baba, and the forty robbers  
destroyed by a slave  
In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds.  
*Book of the short story*, p93-125  
S C

**Aratus**

- Hopkinson, L. W. Aratus  
In *Greek leaders*, p223-43 938

**Arbela, Battle of.** See Gaugamela, Battle of, B.C. 331**Arbitration, Industrial**

- Beman, L. T., comp. Selected articles  
on the compulsory arbitration and  
compulsory investigation of industrial  
disputes. 1920 331

**Arbly, Mme Frances (Burney) d'**

- Holland, R. S. Fanny Burney  
In *Historic girlhoods*, p136-51 920

**Arbor day**

- Schauffler, R. H., ed. *Arbor day*. 1909  
808.8H  
For pamphlet material see class  
808.8H in pt 1

**Drama**

- Barnum, M. D. Tom's back-yard  
In *School plays for all occasions*, p133-  
38 822
- Bayles, M. B. Crowning of the dryads  
In Lütkenhaus, M. A. I., ed. *Plays for  
school children*, p191-99 822

**Arboriculture.** See Forests and forestry**Arc, Joan of.** See Joan of Arc, Saint**Archeology**

- Hall, J. Buried cities. 1922 930
- Hammerton, J. A., ed. Wonders of the  
past; the romance of antiquity and its  
splendours. 1923-24 930
- Masters, D. Romance of excavation.  
1923 930

See also Art, Primitive; Iron age;  
Man, Prehistoric; Stone age; also sub-  
division Antiquities under names of  
countries, etc., e.g. Egypt—Antiquities

**Archer, William**

- Play-making; a manual of craftsman-  
ship. 1912 Small 808.2

**Architectural drawing**

- French, T. E., and Ives, F. W. Agri-  
cultural drawing and the design of  
farm structures. 1915 744
- Windoes, R. F., and Campbell, H. B.  
Architectural drawing for secondary  
schools. 1917 744

**Architectural drawing**

- In *Art education for high schools*,  
p179-221 707

**Architecture**

- Ackerman, F. L. Architecture  
In Fryer, D. *Vocational self-guid-  
ance*, p302-15 374.1
- Bureau of vocational information, New  
York. Architecture  
In *Training for the professions and al-  
lied occupations*, p47-66 374.1
- Filene, C., ed. Architecture  
In *Careers for women*, p47-56 374.1

**History**

- Barstow, C. L. Famous buildings. 1915  
720
- Caffin, C. H. How to study architec-  
ture. 1917 720
- Fletcher, B. F. History of architec-  
ture on the comparative method, for  
students, craftsmen and amateurs.  
1924 720
- Hamlin, A. D. F. Textbook of the his-  
tory of architecture. 1922 720

**Goodyear, W. H. Architecture**

- In *History of art*, p1-126 709

**United States**

- Barstow, C. L. Famous buildings in  
America; Table of buildings  
In *Famous buildings*, p206-16, 235-40  
720
- Fletcher, B. F. Architecture in the  
United States of America  
In *History of architecture*, p776-82  
720
- Hamlin, A. D. F. Architecture in the  
United States  
In *Text-book of the history of archi-  
tecture*, p404-25 720

**Architecture, Ancient**

- Barstow, C. L. Egyptian architecture;  
Greek architecture; Roman architec-  
ture  
In *Famous buildings*, p20-70 720
- Caffin, C. H. Pre-classic period; Classic  
period  
In *How to study architecture*, p25-183  
720
- Fletcher, B. F. Egyptian architecture;  
West Asiatic architecture; Greek  
architecture; Roman architecture  
In *History of architecture*, p11-196  
720

- Hamlin, A. D. F. Primitive and pre-  
historic architecture; Egyptian archi-  
tecture; Chaldaean and Assyrian  
architecture; Persian, Lycian, and  
Jewish architecture; Greek architec-  
ture; Roman architecture  
In *Text-book of the history of archi-  
tecture*, p1-112 720

**Architecture, Domestic**

- Bevier, I. The house; its plan, decora-  
tion and care. 1919 645
- French, T. E., and Ives, F. W. Agricul-  
tural drawing and the design of farm  
structures. 1915 744

**Architecture, Domestic—Continued**

- Gray, G. House and home; a manual and text book of practical house planning. 1923 643  
 Izor, E. P. Costume design and home planning. 1916 646  
 Robinson, L. E. Domestic architecture. 1921 643  
 White, C. E. Successful houses and how to build them. 1912 643

- Waugh, F. A. Rural architecture  
*In* Rural improvement, p181-96 630.1

*See also* Farm buildings

**Architecture, Gothic**

- Barstow, C. L. Gothic architecture  
*In* Famous buildings, p123-56 720  
 Caffin, C. H. Gothic period  
*In* How to study architecture, p263-316 720  
 Fletcher, B. F. Gothic architecture in Europe  
*In* History of architecture, p298-539 720

- Hamlin, A. D. F. Gothic architecture  
*In* Text-book of the history of architecture, p190-281 720

**Architecture, Oriental**

- Fletcher, B. F. Indian architecture; Chinese architecture; Japanese architecture  
*In* History of architecture, p785-827 720

- Hamlin, A. D. F. Oriental architecture  
*In* Text-book of the history of architecture, p426-41 720

**Architecture, Renaissance**

- Barstow, C. L. The renaissance  
*In* Famous buildings, p157-200 720  
 Caffin, C. H. Renaissance period  
*In* How to study architecture, p319-432 720  
 Fletcher, B. F. Renaissance architecture in Europe  
*In* History of architecture, p540-764 720

- Hamlin, A. D. F. Renaissance architecture  
*In* Text-book of the history of architecture, p282-370 720

**Architecture, Romanesque**

- Barstow, C. L. Romanesque architecture  
*In* Famous buildings, p93-110 720  
 Caffin, C. H. Early mediaeval or Romanesque architecture  
*In* How to study architecture, p241-60 720  
 Fletcher, B. F. Romanesque architecture in Europe  
*In* History of architecture, p243-97 720

**Architecture, Rural.** *See* Architecture, Domestic; Farm buildings**Arctic expeditions.** *See* Arctic regions**Arctic regions**

- Borup, G. Tenderfoot with Peary. 1911 919.8

- Maclean, J. K. Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South. 1923 919.8

- Stefánsson, V. Hunters of the great North. 1922 919.8

- Abbot, W. J. Arctic tragedy  
*In* Story of our merchant marine, p193-226 387

- Fabre, J. H. C. Polar regions  
*In* This earth of ours, p325-39 551

*See also* Peary, Robert Edwin

**Argentine Republic**

- Babson, R. W. Argentina  
*In* Future of South America, p214-59 918

- Peck, A. S. East Coast: Argentina  
*In* Industrial and commercial South America, p277-326 918

**Description and travel**

- Bryce, J. B. Across the Andes; Argentina  
*In* South America, p248-79, 315-48 918  
 Ross, E. A. Argentina  
*In* South of Panama, p114-38 918

**Argonauts**

- Colum, P. Golden fleece and the heroes who lived before Achilles 291

**Argumentation.** *See* Debates and debating; Oratory**Aristides, the Just**

- Plutarch. Life of Aristides  
*In* Plutarch's "Lives" 930

**Aristophanes**

- Frogs  
*In* Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p86-114 822.8

**Arithmetic**

- Ball, K. F., and West, M. E. Household arithmetic. 1920 511  
 Dale, R. B. Arithmetic for carpenters and builders. 1915 511  
 Weeks, R. Boys' own arithmetic. 1924 511

**Study and teaching**

- Thorndike, E. L. Psychology of arithmetic. 1922 511

**Arithmetic for carpenters and builders.** Dale, R. B. 511**Arkell, Reginald**

- Colombine  
*In* Webster, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p249-65 822.8

**Arkwright, Richard**

- Holland, R. S. Arkwright and the spinning-jenny  
*In* Historic inventions, p84-95 608

- Parkman, M. R. Barber who became a knight  
*In* Conquests of invention, p49-53 608

- Towle, G. M. Inventors of cotton machinery—Arkwright  
*In* Heroes and martyrs of invention, p75-83 608

- Arlington, Virginia. National cemetery**  
 Latimer, L. P. Arlington as a Virginia estate and a national cemetery  
*In Your Washington and mine*, p348-57 917.5
- Armada, 1588**  
 Creasy, E. S. Defeat of the Spanish Armada, A.D. 1588  
*In Fifteen decisive battles of the world*, p228-58 904
- Fiction**  
 Kingsley, C. Westward ho! Fic
- Armstrong, Margaret Neilson, and Thornber, John James**  
 Field book of western wild flowers. 1915 Putnam 583
- Army—United States. See United States—Army**
- Arnault, Angélique**  
 Lang, L. B. Little abess  
*In Red book of heroes*, p246-80 920
- Arnold, Mrs Augusta (Foote)**  
 Sea beach at ebb tide. See note under Mayer, pt 1, class 590
- Arnold, Benedict**  
 Fiske, J. Benedict Arnold  
*In American revolution*, v2, p206-43 973.3
- Arnold, Emma Josephine**  
 Stories of ancient peoples. 1901 Am. bk. 930
- Arnold, Matthew**  
 Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Matthew Arnold  
*In Lives of great English writers*, p461-71 928
- Stedman, E. C. Matthew Arnold  
*In Victorian poets*, p90-100 809.1
- Around old Chester.** Deland, M. W. C. Fic
- Around the world in eighty days.** Verne, J. Fic
- Around the world in the sloop Spray.** Slocum, J. See note under Slocum, pt 1, class 910
- L'arrabbiata.** Heyse, P. J. L.  
*In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives*, p55-76 S C
- Arrhenius, Svante August**  
 Harrow, B. Arrhenius and the theory of electrolytic dissociation  
*In Eminent chemists of our time*, p111-33 920
- Arrival of the true southern lady.** Smith, F. H.  
*In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America*, p123-35 S C
- Art**
- Dictionaries**  
 Champlin, J. D., ed. Young folks' cyclopædia of literature and art. 1901 030
- Education**  
 See Art—Study and teaching
- History**  
 DeForest, J. B. Short history of art; ed. rev. and largely rewritten by C. H. Caffin. 1913 709
- Goodyear, W. H. History of art for classes, art-students and tourists in Europe 709
- Reinach, S. Apollo; an illustrated manual of the history of art throughout the ages. 1924 709
- Whitcomb, I. P. Young people's story of art. 1906 709
- Art history**  
*In Art education for high schools*, p303-40 707
- Study and teaching**  
 Art education for high schools. 1908 707
- Bailey, H. T. Art education. 1914 707
- Hurll, E. M. How to show pictures to children. 1914 750
- Lemos, P. J. Applied art. 1920 740
- For pamphlet material see class 707 in pt 1
- Art, Ancient**  
 Hammerton, J. A., ed. Wonders of the past; the romance of antiquity and its splendours. 4v 1923-4 930
- See also Art, Primitive
- Art, Greek**  
 Tarbell, F. B. History of Greek art. 1896 709
- Art, Primitive**  
 Osborn, H. F. Men of the old stone age. 1918 571
- Art appeal in display advertising.** Parsons, F. A. 659
- Art crafts for beginners.** Sanford, F. G. 689
- Art education.** See Art—Study and teaching
- Art education for high schools; a comprehensive text book on art education.** 1908 Prang 707
- Art in costume design.** Shover, E. M. 646
- Art in needlework.** Day, L. F., and Buckle, M. 646
- Art metalwork with inexpensive equipment.** Payne, A. F. 689
- Art of lawn tennis.** Tilden, W. T. 796
- Art of lettering.** Svenson, C. L. 745-L
- Art simplified.** Lemos, P. J., and Lemos, J. T. 740
- Artesian wells**  
 Williams, A. Artesian wells  
*In Romance of modern engineering*, p366-77 620
- Arthur, King**  
 Macleod, M. Book of King Arthur and his noble knights 398
- Malory, T. Boy's King Arthur 398
- Pyle, H. Story of King Arthur and his knights 398
- Lansing, M. F. Tales of King Arthur's court  
*In Page, esquire, and knight*, p5-78 940.1

**Arthur, Chester Alan**

Morgan, J. Chester Alan Arthur  
*In* Our presidents, p208-14 920

**Articles of confederation, 1776-1781**

Hill, M., comp. Articles of confederation  
*In* Liberty documents, p204-226 903

**Artificial light.** Luckiesh, M. 620

**Artificial silk.** See Silk, Artificial

**Artistic anatomy.** See Anatomy, Artistic

**Artists**

For special classes of artists see entries under classes (e.g. Painters). For individual artists see names of artists, e.g. Whistler, James Abbott McNeill

**Arts, Fine.** See Art

**Arts, Useful.** See Industrial arts; Technology

**Aryans**

Seignobos, C. Aryans of India  
*In* History of ancient civilization, p48-63 930

**As a man thinks.** Thomas, A.

*In* Baker, G. P., comp. Modern American plays, p1-100 822.8

**As others see us.** Brooks, J. G. 917.3

**Ashe, Elizabeth**

Blue reefers

*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p29-39 S C

Glory-box

*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 1st ser., p68-88 S C

**Ashley, Roscoe Lewis**

Modern European civilization; a textbook for secondary schools. 1922 Macmillan 940.2

**Ashmun, Margaret Eliza**

\* (ed.) Modern prose and poetry for secondary schools. 1914 Houghton

808.8

\* (ed.) Modern short stories. Macmillan S C

(ed.) Prose literature for secondary schools, with some suggestions for correlation with composition. 1910 Houghton 824.8

**Ashton, John**

‡ Social life in the reign of Queen Anne, taken from original sources. n.d. Scribner 942

**Asia****Description and travel**

Brooks, N. Story of Marco Polo. 1897

915

Carpenter, F. G. Asia. 1923 915

Herbertson, F. L. D. R. Asia. 1917

915

Herbertson, F. L. D. R. and Herbertson, A. J., eds. Asia. 1906 915

Huntington, E. Asia. 1912 915

**Industries**

Allen, N. B. Geographical and industrial studies: Asia. 1916 915

**Politics and government**

Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia (1900-1919). 1919 950

**Aslauga's knight.** See La Motte-Foque, F. H. K.

**Assets of the ideal city.** Fassett, C. M. 352

**Assignment.** See Poe, E. A.

**Assyria**

Maspero, G. C. C. Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria. 1891 932

Davis, W. S., comp. Babylonia and Assyria

*In* Readings in ancient history, v1, p20-44 930-S

Hodgdon, J. R. Babylonians, Assyrians, and Chaldeans

*In* Enchanted past, p85-109 930

Seignobos, C. Assyrians and Babylonians

*In* History of ancient civilization, p35-47 930

**Astor, Nancy Witcher (Langhorne), viscountess**

Bolton, S. K. Lady Astor

*In* Lives of girls who became famous, p327-38 920

**Astronomy**

Hale, G. E. New heavens. 1922 520

Lewis, I. E. M. Astronomy for young folks. 1922 520

Moulton, F. R. Introduction to astronomy. 1916 520

Gibson, C. R. Some discoveries concerning the universe

*In* Romance of scientific discovery, p280-93 509

Thomson, J. A. ed. Romance of the heavens

*In* Outline of science v1, p9-51 500

See also Stars

**Astronomy for young folks.** Lewis, I. E. M. 520

**Astronomy from a dipper.** Clarke, E. C. 520

**At home in the water.** Corsan, G. H. 796

**At school in the promised land.** Antin, M. See note under Antin, pt 1, class 921

**At Sudleigh fair.** Brown, A.  
*In* Meadow-grass, p191-228 Fic

**At the 'Cadian ball.** Chopin, K. O.

*In* Ramsay, R. L. ed. Short stories of America, p149-60 S C

**The atheist's mass.** Balzac, H. de  
*In* Schweikert, H. C. ed. French short stories, p45-66 S C

**Athens**

Davis, W. S. Day in old Athens; a picture of Athenian life. 1914 938

Gulick, C. B. Life of the ancient Greeks; with especial reference to Athens. 1902 938

Tucker, T. G. Life in ancient Athens. 1906 938

**Athens—Continued**

Davis, W. S. comp. Golden age of Athens

*In* Readings in ancient history, v1, p199-271 930-S

**Atherton, Mrs Gertrude Franklin (Horn)**

The conqueror; a dramatized biography of Alexander Hamilton. Stokes Fic  
Pearls of Loreto

*In* Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p161-88 S C

**Biography**

Cooper, F. T. Gertrude Atherton  
*In* Some American story tellers, p245-64 809.3

**Athletic training.** Murphy, M. C. 796

**Athletics**

Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games. 1916 796

Camp, W. C. Handbook on health and how to keep it. 1920 613

Cromie, W. J. Group contests for the playground and school. 1918 796

Pearl, H. H., and Brown, H. E. Health by stunts. 1919 613

Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics. 1922 796

*See also* Rowing; Sports; Swimming; Track athletics

For pamphlet material see class 796 in pt 1

**Atkinson, Alice Minerva**

European beginnings of American history. 1912 Ginn 940

Introduction to American history. *See* note under Atkinson, pt 1, class 940

**Atkinson, Mrs Eleanor (Stackhouse)**

Greyfriars Bobby. Harper Fic

**Atkinson, Francis Blake.** *See* Hawksworth, Hallam, pseud.

**Atkinson, George Francis**

First studies of plant life. 1901 Ginn 580

**Atlantic book of junior plays.** Thomas, C. S., ed. 822.8

**Atlantic book of modern plays.** Leonard, S. A., ed. 822.8

**Atlantic cable.** *See* Cables, Submarine

**Atlantic classics:** 1st-2d ser. Atlantic monthly 824.8

**Atlantic monthly**

\* Atlantic classics: 1st ser. 1918 Little 824.8

\* Atlantic classics: 2d ser. 1918 Little 824.8

Atlantic narratives; modern short stories; ed. by C. S. Thomas. 1st-2d ser. (Atlantic classics) 2v Little S C

\* Atlantic prose and poetry for junior high schools and upper grammar grades; selected and ed. by C. S. Thomas and H. G. Paul. 1919 Little 808.8

\* Essays and essay-writing; based on Atlantic monthly models; ed. by W. M. Tanner. (Atlantic classics) 1918 Little 824.8

Story, essay and verse; modern prose and poetry, ed. by C. S. Thomas, and H. G. Paul. 1921 Little 808.8

Youth and the new world, ed. by R. P. Boas. 1921 Little 824.8

**Atlantic narratives.** Atlantic monthly 2v S C

**Atlantic prose and poetry.** Atlantic monthly 808.8

**Atlas Portland cement company, 25 Broadway, New York**

\* Atlas handbook on concrete construction. 144p il 1922 The company Pam 691

\* Concrete on the farm. 98p il 1922 The company Pam 691

**Atlases**

Bartholomew, J. G. Oxford advanced atlas. 1924 912

Bartholomew, J. G. Oxford economic atlas. 1925 912

Goode, J. P. School atlas; physical, political and economic. 1923 912

Philip, G., ed. Philips' modern school atlas of physical, political and commercial geography. 1925 912

Philip, G., ed. Philips' senior school atlas. 1924 912

Reynolds, F. J., ed. Reynolds comprehensive atlas and gazetteer of the world. 1925 912

Times, London. Times survey atlas of the world. 1920 912

United States. Census, Bureau of. Statistical atlas of the United States. 1925 310

**Atlases, Historical.** *See* Geography, Historical—Maps

**Atmosphere**

Davis, W. M. Atmosphere

*In* Elementary physical geography, p23-95 551

Dryer, C. R. W. Atmosphere

*In* Lessons in physical geography, p273-348 551

Salisbury, R. D. Atmosphere

*In* Elementary physiography, p217-322 551

—Same with additions

*In* Physiography, p432-539 551

Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. von. Atmosphere

*In* New physical geography, p395-421 551

Whitbeck, R. H. The atmosphere

*In* High school geography, p253-67 910.7

*See also* Meteorology

**Atoms**

Russell, B. A. W. A B C of atoms. 1923 530.1

Comstock, D. F., and Troland, L. T. Atoms and their behavior; Shape of atoms; Species of atoms

*In* Nature of matter and electricity, p2-11, 60-68 530.1

**Attack on the mill.** Zola, E.

*In* Wright, W. H. ed. Great modern French stories, p186-223 S C



**Attitudes.** Bourget, P. C. J.  
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern  
French stories, p336-76 **S C**

**Atwood, Wallace Walter**  
New geography. See note in pt 1 at be-  
ginning of class 910.7

**Atwood, William Henry**  
\* Civic and economic biology. 1922 Blaki-  
ston **570**

**Aucassin et Nicolette**  
Aucassin & Nicolette and other mediae-  
val romances and legends; tr. by E.  
Mason. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton **Fic**  
**Aucassin and Nicolette**; play. Wright,  
H. S.  
In New plays from old tales, p3-24 **822**

**Audubon, John James**  
Beard, A. E. S. Man who introduced us  
to the birds of America  
In Our foreign-born citizens, p20-29 **920**

Faris, J. T. John James Audubon, na-  
turalist  
In Makers of our history, p147-58 **920**

Tappan, E. M. John James Audubon  
In Heroes of progress, p1-10 **920**

**Augier, Émile, and Sandeau, Jules**  
Son-in-law of M. Poirier  
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European  
dramatists, p413-46 **822.8**

**Augustus, emperor of Rome**  
Church, A. J. Antony and Augustus  
In Roman life in the days of Cicero,  
p287-91 **937**

**Aumonier, Stacy**  
Source of irritation  
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short  
stories, p69-83 **S C**

**Aunt Sanna Terry.** Dashiell, L. R.  
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern  
American stories, p352-60 **S C**

**Austen, Jane**  
Emma **Fic**  
For editions see pt 1  
\* Pride and prejudice **Fic**  
For editions see pt 1

#### Biography

Frank, M. M. Jane Austen  
In Great authors in their youth, p265-  
91 **928**

**Austin, Mrs Jane (Goodwin)**  
Betty Alden. See note under Austin,  
pt 1, class Fic  
Standish of Standish. Houghton **Fic**

**Austin, William**  
Peter Rugg, the missing man  
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative  
American short stories, p50-70 **S C**

#### Australia

##### Description and travel

Herbertson, F. L. D. R. Three south-  
ern continents. 1917 **910.7**  
Herbertson, F. L. D. R., and Herbert-  
son, A. J., eds. Australia and Oceania.  
1903 **919.3**

#### Industries

Allen, N. B. Geographical and indus-  
trial studies: Africa, Australia, and the  
islands of the Pacific. 1924 **916**  
Taylor, G. Australia in its physiogra-  
phic and economic aspects. 1918 **919.3**

#### Physical geography

See Physical geography—Australia

#### Politics and government

Bryce, J. B. Australia  
In Modern democracies, v2, p166-264 **354**

**Australia**, the Philippines and other islands  
of the sea. Carpenter, F. G. **919.3**

#### Austria

Bowman, I. National existence of Aus-  
tria  
In New world, p206-15 **327**

#### Description and travel

Lyde, L. W. Middle Danube states  
In Continent of Europe, p373-80 **914**

#### Authors

For special classes of writers see en-  
tries under classes (e.g. Novelists;  
Poets). For individual authors see  
names of authors, e.g. Scott, Sir  
Walter, bart.

#### Authors, American

Bolton, S. K. Famous American auth-  
ors. 1924 **928**  
Boynton, P. H. American literature.  
1923 **820**  
Halleck, R. P. History of American  
literature. 1911 **820**  
Long, W. J. American literature. 1913 **820**  
Long, W. J. Outlines of American lit-  
erature, with readings. 2v in 1 1925 **820**  
Overton, G. M. Authors of the day.  
1924 **928**  
Overton, G. M. Cargoes for Crusoes.  
1924 **928**  
Trent, W. P., and Erskine, J. Great  
American writers. 1912 **820**  
Whitcomb, I. P. Young people's story  
of American literature. 1922 **820**  
Williams, B. C. Our short story writ-  
ers. 1923 **928**

Drewry, J. E. Glimpses of great writ-  
ers and editors  
In Some magazines and magazine mak-  
ers, p132-90 **070**

Faris, J. T. Authors  
In Winning their way, p243-308 **920**

See also names of American authors,  
e.g. Alcott, Louisa May  
For pamphlet material see class 928  
in pt 1

#### Authors, English

Chubb, E. W. Masters of English lit-  
erature. 1914 **928**  
Fields, J. T. Yesterdays with authors. **928**

**Authors, English—Continued**

- Frank, M. M. Great authors in their youth. 1915 928
- Halleck, R. P. New English literature. 1900 820
- Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Lives of great English writers from Chaucer to Browning. 1908 928
- Long, W. J. English literature; its history and its significance for the life of the English-speaking world. 1919 820
- Overton, G. M. Authors of the day. 1924 928
- Overton, G. M. Cargoes for Crusoes. 1924 928
- Faris, J. T. Authors  
In *Winning their way*, p243-308 920  
See also names of English authors, c.g. Stevenson, Robert Louis  
For pamphlet material see class 928 in pt 1
- Authors of the day.** Overton, G. M. 928
- Authorship**
- Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- Manly, J. M., and Rickert, E. Writer's index of good form and good English. 1923 808
- Orcutt, W. D. Desk reference book. 1926 808
- Autocrat of the breakfast table.** Holmes, O. W. 824
- Automobile repairing.** Elliott, B. G. 629.2
- Automobiles**
- Dyke, A. L. Dyke's automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia. 1925 629.2
- Elliott, B. G. Automobile repairing. 1924 629.2
- Hobbs, G. W., and Elliott, B. G. Gasoline automobile. 1924 629.2
- Kuns, R. F. Automotive trade training. 1922 629.2
- Pagé, V. W. Modern gasoline automobile. 1921 629.2
- Cressy, E. Motor-cars  
In *Discoveries and inventions*, p294-305 608
- Gibson, C. R. Motor-car  
In *Great inventions and how they were invented*, p101-11 608
- Perry, H. W. Rise of the automobile  
In *Kaempffert*, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v1, p134-74 608
- Talbot, F. A. A. Rise of the motor-propelled vehicle  
In *All about discoveries and inventions*, p304-23 608
- Trafton, G. H. Automobile  
In *Science of home and community*, p251-84 500

- Whitman, W. G. Automobile  
In *Household physics*, p354-72 530

See also Ford automobile

For pamphlet material see class 629.2 in pt 1

- Automotive trade training.** Kuns, R. F. 629.2

**Aviation.** See Aeronautics

**Avoidance of fires.** Weeks, A. D. See note under Jameson, pt 1, class 614.8

**Awakening of Helena Ritchie.** Deland, M. W. C. See note under Deland, pt 1, class Fic

**Azélie.** Chopin, K. O.  
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p666-72 S C

## B

- Babanchik.** Krysto, C.  
In *Atlantic monthly*. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p190-206 S C
- Babcock, Kendric Charles**  
Rise of American nationality, 1811-1819. (American nation v13) 1906 Harper 973.4
- Babson, Roger Ward**  
Future of South America. 1915 Little 918
- Babylonia**  
Davis, W. S., comp. Babylonia and Assyria  
In *Readings in ancient history*, v1, p20-44 930-S
- Hodgdon, J. R. Babylonians, Assyrians and Chaldeans  
In *Enchanted past*, p85-109 930
- Seignobos, C. Assyrians and Babylonians  
In *History of ancient civilization*, p35-47 930
- Bach, Johann Sebastian**  
Chapin, A. A. Bach  
In *Masters of music*, p56-84 780.92
- Cox, A. B. C., and Crawford, R. Johann Sebastian Bach  
In *Pictured lives of great musicians*, p7-28 780.92
- Dickinson, E. Johann Sebastian Bach, 1685-1750  
In *Study of the history of music*, p119-30 780.9
- Downs, O. Johann Sebastian Bach  
In *Lure of music*, p11-14 780.92
- Elson, A. Bach  
In *Book of musical knowledge*, p69-76 780
- Elson, L. C. Opera and oratorio—Bach  
In *Great composers and their work*, p46-57 780.92
- Krehbiel, H. E. German school—Bach and Handel  
In *Pianoforte and its music*, p110-21 786

**Bach, Johann Sebastian**—*Continued*

Tapper, T., and Goetschius, P. Johann Sebastian Bach  
*In* Essentials in music history, p221-29 780.9

Whitcomb, I. P. Johann Sebastian Bach  
*In* Young people's story of music, p269-78 780.9

**Bachelor, Irving Addison**

*In* the days of poor Richard. Bobbs Fic

\* Man for the ages. Bobbs Fic

**Bachelor, Joseph M.** See Greever, G., jt. auth.

**Bachman, Frank P.**

\* Great inventors and their inventions. 1918 Am. bk. 608

**Bacilli.** See Bacteriology

**Bacon, Corinne**

(comp.) Prison reform; together with a discussion of the prison of the future by T. M. Osborne. (Handbook ser.) 1917 Wilson, H. W. 365

\* (comp.) Standard catalog: fiction section. (Standard catalog ser.) 1923 Wilson, H. W. 010

**Bacon, Dolores,** pseud. See Bacon, Mrs Mary Schell (Hoke)

**Bacon, Francis, viscount St Albans**

Francis Bacon; selections 824  
*For* editions see pt 1

**Biography**

Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Francis Bacon  
*In* Lives of great English writers, p55-68 928

**Bacon, Mrs Mary Schell (Hoke)**

Operas that every child should know. 1915 Grosset 782  
 Pictures that every child should know. 1915 Grosset 750  
 Songs that every child should know. 1915 Grosset 784

**Bacon, Roger**

Gibson, C. R. Roger Bacon  
*In* Heroes of the scientific world, p39-50 920

**Bacon's rebellion, 1676**

Fiske, J. Bacon's rebellion  
*In* Old Virginia and her neighbours, v2, p45-107 973.2

**Bacteria.** See Bacteriology

**Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home.** Conn, H. W. 589

**Bacteriology**

Buchanan, E. D. F., and Buchanan, R. E. Bacteriology for students in general and household science. 1921 589

Buchanan, R. E. Agricultural and industrial bacteriology. 1921 589

Conn, H. W. Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home. 1917 589

Conn, H. W., and Conn, H. J. Bacteriology. 1924 589

Kendall, A. I. Civilization and the microbe. 1923 589

Barber, F. D. and others. Microorganisms

*In* First course in general science, p380-449 500

Bergen, J. Y., and Caldwell, O. W. Bacteria

*In* Introduction to botany, p199-218 580

Bergen, J. Y., and Caldwell, O. W. Bacteria (schizomycetes)

*In* Practical botany, p161-79 580

Gibson, C. R. Discovery of microbes

*In* Romance of scientific discovery, p114-25 509

Lankester, E. R. Bacteria

*In* Thomson, J. A., ed. Outline of science, v4, p865-916 500

Tower, S. F., and Lunt, J. R. World of little things

*In* Science of common things, p334-76 500

**Bacteriology, Agricultural**

Buchanan, R. E. Agricultural and industrial bacteriology. 1921 589

**Badgers**

Ingersoll, E. Badger and his kin

*In* Wild neighbors, p119-54 590

**Badt, Ernestine Louise**

\* Everyday good manners for boys and girls. 1922 Laird 395

**Bagdad railroad**

Earle, E. M. Turkey, the great powers, and the Bagdad railway. 1923 949.6

**Bagley, William Chandler**

School discipline. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370

See also Beard, C. A., jt. auth.

**Bahr, Hermann**

Concert  
*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser., p507-67 822.8

**Baikie, James**

Ancient Rome. (Peeps at many lands) 1917 Macmillan 937  
 Sea-kings of Crete. 1910 Macmillan (Black, London) 939

**Bailey, Albert Edward, and Kent, Charles Foster**

History of the Hebrew commonwealth. 1920 Scribner 933

**Bailey, Edgar Henry Summerfield**

Food products; their source, chemistry and use. 2d rev ed 1921 Blakiston 641.1

Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry; or, The chemistry of water, air, and food. 4th rev ed 1917 Macmillan 540

**Bailey, Edgar Henry Summerfield, and Bailey, Herbert Stevens**

Food products from afar. 1922 Century 641.1

**Bailey, Henry Turner**

\* Art education. (Riverside educ. monographs) 1914 Houghton 707  
 Photography and fine art. (2d ed) 1922 Davis press 770

- Bailey, Herbert Stevens.** See Bailey, E. H. S., jt. auth.
- Bailey, Liberty Hyde**  
(ed.) *Cyclopedia of farm animals.* 1922 Macmillan 636  
(ed.) *Cyclopedia of farm crops, a popular survey of crops and crop-making methods in the United States and Canada.* 1922 Macmillan 630  
\* *Nursery-manual; a complete guide to the multiplication of plants.* (Rural manuals) (new ed rev) 1920 Macmillan 635  
*Plant-breeding; new ed. rev. by A. W. Gilbert.* (Rural science ser.) 1915 Macmillan 381.3  
*Pruning-manual.* (Rural manuals) 18th ed rev 1916 Macmillan 634  
(ed.) *Rural manuals.* See *Rural manuals*
- Baker, D. Lee.** See Fuller, R. W., jt. auth.
- Baker, Elizabeth**  
Miss Tassey  
*In* Clark, B. H. ed. *Representative one-act plays,* p305-22 822.8
- Baker, Emilie Kip**  
*Stories from northern myths.* Macmillan 291  
*Stories of old Greece and Rome.* Macmillan 291
- Baker, George Pierce**  
*Dramatic technique.* 1919 Houghton 808.2  
(comp.) *Modern American plays.* 1920 Harcourt 822.8
- Baker, Ida Strawn.** See Baker, W. D., jt. auth.
- Baker, Oliver Edwin.** See Finch, V. C., jt. auth.
- Baker, Ray Stannard**  
*Adventures in contentment,* by David Grayson 824  
For editions see pt 1  
Great possessions. See note under Baker, pt 1, class 824
- Baker, Walter Davis, and Baker, Ida Strawn**  
*Batik and other pattern dyeing.* See note under Mijer, pt 1, class 689
- Bakers and bakeries**  
Gibson, C. R. *Mechanical baker*  
*In* *Romance of modern manufacture,* p246-54 670
- Balboa, Vasco Nuñez de**  
Johnston, C. H. L. *Vasco Nuñez de Balboa*  
*In* *Famous discoverers and explorers of America,* p87-105 920
- Balderston, Lydia Ray**  
\* *Housewifery; a manual and textbook of practical housekeeping.* (Lippincott's home manuals) 2d ed rev 1921 Lippincott 640  
\* *Laundering; home—institution.* (Lippincott's home manuals) 1923 Lippincott 648
- Baldt, Laura Irene**  
\* *Clothing for women; selection, design, construction.* (Lippincott's home manuals) 2d ed 1924 Lippincott 646
- Baldwin, James**  
*Story of Roland.* Scribner 398  
\* *Story of Siegfried; il. by Howard Pyle.* Scribner 398  
*Story of the golden age; il. by Howard Pyle.* (Heroes of the olden time) Scribner 291
- Baldwin, Simeon Eben**  
*Young man and the law.* See note under *Special vocations,* pt 1, class 374.1
- Balkan question.** See *Eastern question* (Balkan)
- Balkan states**  
Brown, D. V. *Heart of the Balkans.* 1917 914.96
- Lyde, L. W. *Balkan peninsula*  
*In* *Continent of Europe,* p126-65 914
- Balkan war, 1912-1913**  
Hazen, C. D. *Balkan wars of 1912 and 1913*  
*In* *Europe since 1815,* v2, p638-54 940.2  
*Fifty years of Europe,* p290-315 940.2
- Seymour, C. *Balkan wars*  
*In* *Diplomatic background of the war, 1870-1914,* p221-44 940.3
- Ball, Katharine Frances, and West, Miriam E.**  
*Household arithmetic.* 1920 Lippincott 511
- Ball, Walter William Rouse**  
*Mathematical recreations and essays.* 10th ed 1922 Macmillan 510  
*Short account of the history of mathematics.* 4th ed 1908 Macmillan 510
- Ball.** See *Baseball; Basketball; Cricket; Football; Handball; Indoor baseball; Volleyball*
- Ballad book.** Bates, K. L., ed. 821.8B
- Ballads**  
Stempel, G. H., ed. *Book of ballads, old and new.* 1917 821.8B  
*See also* *American ballads and songs; English ballads and songs, etc.*
- Balloons**  
Gibson, C. R. *Balloon and the aeroplane*  
*In* *Great inventions and how they were invented,* p115-27 608  
Moffett, C. *The balloonist*  
*In* *Careers of danger and daring,* p87-129 374.1  
Smith, L. Y. *Conquest of the air; "A B C's" of a balloon; Early balloon adventures; Parachute; Ballooning in the great war*  
*In* *Romance of aircraft,* p3-44 629.1  
Towle, G. M. *Montgolfiers and the balloon*  
*In* *Heroes and martyrs of invention,* p113-22 608
- Balloons, Dirigible.** See *Airships*

**Baltimore**

- Hungerford, E. The monumental city  
*In* Personality of American cities, p95-107 917.3  
 Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E.  
 Baltimore  
*In* Great cities of the United States, p155-70 917.3

**Balzac, Honoré de**

- The atheist's mass  
*In* Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p45-66 S C  
 Colonel Chabert  
*In* Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p67-142 S C  
 Episode of the Reign of Terror  
*In* Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p21-44 S C  
 La grande Bretèche  
*In* Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p85-106 S C  
 Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story p295-317 S C  
 Passion in the desert  
*In* Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p133-52 S C  
 Z. Marcas  
*In* Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p95-121 S C

**Bancroft, George**

- Bolton, S. K. George Bancroft  
*In* Famous American authors, p58-71 928  
 Whitcomb, I. P. Bancroft and Prescott  
*In* Young people's story of American literature, p156-60 820

**Bancroft, Jessie Hubbell**

- \* Games for the playground, home, school, and gymnasium. 1909 Macmillan 793

**Bancroft, Jessie Hubbell, and Pulvermacher, William Dean**

- \* Handbook of athletic games for players, instructors, and spectators. 1916 Macmillan 796

**Bands (Music)**

- Woods, G. H. Public school orchestras and bands. 1920 785

**Banking.** See Banks and banking

- Banking** and business ethics. Borden, W. E., and Hooper, C. L. 332

**Bankrupt.** Brown, A.

- In* Meadow-grass, p229-62 Fic

**Banks and banking**

- Borden, W. E., and Hooper, C. L. Banking and business ethics. 1921 332  
 Fiske, A. K. Modern bank. 1919 332  
 Holdsworth, J. T. Money and banking. 1923 332  
 Scott, W. A. Money and banking. 1926 332  
 White, H. Money and banking; illustrated by American history. 1914 332

**Allen, F. J. Banking**

- In* Business employments, p185-202 374.1

**Bureau of vocational information, New York.** Banking and finance

- In* Training for the professions and allied occupations, p179-88 374.1

**Clark, N. M. Shall I go into banking?**

- In* Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be? p41-63 374.1

**Delafield, E. C. Banking**

- In* Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p228-36 374.1

**Forbes, W. C. Story of finance and banking**

- In* Romance of business, p176-97 650

**Marshall, L. C., Wright, C. W., and Field, J. A., eds. Credit and banking**

- In* Materials for the study of elementary economics, p499-546 330

*See also* Federal reserve banks

- Bankside** costume book for children. Stone, M. 792

**Banners.** See Flags**Bar sinister.** Davis, R. H. Fic**Barbarelli, Giorgio.** See Giorgione da Castelfranco**Barbarian and noble.** Lansing, M. F. 940.1**Barber, Frederick Delos**

- Lessons in science. See note under Barber, pt 1, class 500

**Barber, Frederic Delos, and others**

- First course in general science, by F. D. Barber, M. L. Fuller, J. L. Pricer and H. W. Adams. 1916 Holt 500

**Barber of Seville.** Beaumarchais, P. A. C. de

- In* Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p330-58 822.8

**Barbour, Elizabeth Graeme.** See Halleck, R. P., jt. ed. 808.8**Bargain** day at Tutt house. Chester, G. R.

- In* Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p213-36 S C

**Barker, Granville.** See Granville-Barker, H. G.**Barker, James Nelson**

- Superstition  
*In* Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p111-40 822.8

**Barnaby Lee.** See Bennett, J.**Barnard, Charles.** See De Mille, W. C., jt. auth.**Barnard, James Lynn**

- (comp.) Getting a living; a vocational civics reader. 1921 Franklin pub. and supply co. 374.1

**Barnes, Gerald**

- Swimming and diving. See note under Corsan, pt 1, class 796

**Barnum, Madalene Demarest**

- School plays for all occasions. 1922 Barse & Hopkins 822

**Barr, Mrs Amelia Edith (Huddleston)**

- Bow of orange ribbon. Dodd Fic

- Barrès, Maurice**  
*Love in Thule*  
*In* Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p383-91 **S C**
- Barrie, Sir James Matthew, bart.**  
*Admirable Crichton; a comedy.* 1918 Scribner **822**  
*Alice sit by the fire.* See note under Barrie, pt 1, class 822  
*Cree Queery and Mysy Drolly*  
*In* Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story, p202-10 **S C**  
*Dear Brutus.* See note under Barrie, pt 1, class 822  
*Ghost cradle*  
*In* Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p91-7 **S C**  
 \* *Half hours.* 1914 Scribner **822**  
 Contents: Pantaloon; Twelve-pound look; Rosalind; The will  
*How Gavin Birse put it to Mag Lownie*  
*In* Cody S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p395-403 **S C**  
*Inconsiderate waiter*  
*In* Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p238-65 **S C**  
*Kiss of Cinderella.* See note under Barrie, pt 1, class 822  
*Leeby and Jamie*  
*In* Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p81-87 **S C**  
 \* *Little minister* **Fic**  
 For editions see pt 1  
 \* *Margaret Ogilvy, by her son.* 1896 Scribner **921**  
*My husband's book*  
*In* Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p135-40 **S C**  
*Quality street.* See note under Barrie, pt 1, class 822  
*Sentimental Tommy.* Scribner **Fic**  
*Twelve-pound look*  
*In* Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p17-41 **822.8**  
*Two of them*  
*In* Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story, p78-90, 202-10 **S C**  
*What every woman knows.* See note under Barrie, pt 1, class 822
- Biography**  
*Cunliffe, J. W.* J. M. Barrie  
*In* English literature during the last half century, p157-68 **820**
- Barrie, Mrs Margaret (Ogilvy)**  
*Barrie, J. M.* Margaret Ogilvy, by her son. 1896 **921**
- Barrows, David Prescott**  
*History of the Philippines.* rev ed 1924 World bk. **991**
- Barrows, Harlan Harland, and Parker, Edith Putnam**  
*Geography journeys in distant lands.* See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7
- Barrows, Harlan Harland, Salisbury, Rollin Dwight, and Tower, Walter Sheldon.**  
 See Salisbury, R. D., jt. auth.
- Barrus, Clara.** John Burroughs, boy and man. 1920 Doubleday **921**
- Barstow, Charles Lester**  
 \* *Famous buildings; a primer of architecture.* 1915 Century **720**  
 \* *Famous pictures.* 1912 Century **750**  
 \* *Famous sculpture.* 1916 Century **730**
- Bartholomew, John George**  
 \* *Oxford advanced atlas.* 2d ed rev 1924 Oxford **912**  
 \* *Oxford economic atlas.* 6th ed rev by J. Bartholomew 1925 Oxford **912**
- Bartimeus, pseud.** See Ricci, Lewis Anselm da Costa
- Bartlett, John**  
 \* (comp.) *Familiar quotations.* 10th ed rev and enl by N. H. Dole 1914 Little **808.8Q**  
 New and complete concordance of verbal index to words, phrases, passages in the dramatic works of Shakespeare, with a supplementary concordance to the poems. 1894 Macmillan **822.3**
- Barton, Clara Harlowe**  
*Epler, P. H.* Life of Clara Barton. 1915 **921**  
 Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Clara Barton  
*In* Heroines of modern progress, p147-77 **920**  
 Bolton, S. K. Clara Barton  
*In* Lives of girls who became famous, p252-68 **920**  
 Humphreys, G. Clara Barton  
*In* Women in American history, p189-206 **920**  
 Parkman, M. R. Clara Barton  
*In* Heroines of service, p61-85 **920**  
 Tappan, E. M. Clara Barton  
*In* Heroes of progress, p140-46 **920**  
 Wade, M. H. B. Clara Barton  
*In* Light-bringers, p64-111 **920**
- Baseball**  
 Clarke, W. J., and Dawson, F. T. Baseball. 1915 **797**  
 McGraw, J. J. How to play baseball. 1914 **797**  
 Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Baseball  
*In* Handbook of athletic games, p29-84 **796**  
 Camp, W. C., ed. Baseball  
*In* Book of sports and games p3-23 **796**  
 Withington, P., ed. Baseball  
*In* Book of athletics, p253-329 **796**  
 See also Indoor baseball
- Bases of design.** Crane, W. **745**
- Basket-ball**  
 Frost, H., and Wardlaw, C. D. Basketball and indoor baseball for women. 1920 **797**  
 Wardlaw, C. D., and Morrison, W. R. Basketball; a handbook for coaches and players. 1921 **797**

**Basket-ball—Continued**

Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W.  
D. Basket ball

*In* Handbook of athletic games, p87-139 796

Camp, W. C., ed. Basketball  
*In* Book of sports and games, p27-37 796

Withington, P., ed. Basketball  
*In* Book of athletics, p493-514 796

**Basket ball and indoor baseball for women.**  
Frost, H., and Wardlaw, C. D. 797

**Basket maker.** Turner, L. W. See note under White, pt 1, class 689

**Basket making**  
White, M. How to make baskets. 1901 689

Sanford, F. G. Basketry  
*In* Art crafts for beginners, p227-58 689

Winslow, L. L. Manufacture of baskets and boxes  
*In* Elementary industrial arts, p69-87 680.7

For pamphlet material see class 689 in pt 1

**Basketry** book. Blanchard, M. M. See note under White, pt 1, class 689

**Bassett, John Spencer**  
Federalist system, 1789-1801. (American nation v11) 1906 Harper 973.4  
Our war with Germany; a history. 1919 Knopf 940.3

**Bassett, Sara Ware**  
Story of leather. 1915 Penn 670  
Story of lumber. 1912 Penn 634.9

**Batchelder, Ernest Allen**  
\* Design in theory and practice. 1910 Macmillan 745

**Bates, Herbert**  
English literature. 1918 Longmans 820

**Bates, Katharine Lee**  
\* (ed.) Ballad book. 1890 Sanborn 821.8B

**Batik**  
Mijer, P. Batiks, and how to make them. 1919 689

**Batik and other pattern dyeing.** Baker, W. D., and Baker, I. S. See note under Mijer, pt 1, class 689

**Batrachia**  
Comstock, A. B. Batrachian study  
*In* Handbook of nature study, p181-99 500

Hornaday, W. T. Amphibians  
*In* American natural history, p359-71 590

Linville, H. R. Frogs, toads, and salamanders  
*In* Biology of man and other organisms, p92-101 570

**Bats**  
Hudson, W. H. Bats  
*In* Book of a naturalist, p33-49 590

**Batteries, Electric.** See Electric batteries

**Battle-ground.** Glasgow, E. A. G. Fic

**Battle of the monsters.** Robertson, M.  
*In* Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p147-59 S C

**Battles**  
Creasy, E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world. 1918 904

See also names of battles, e.g. Waterloo, Battle of, 1815

**Bax, Clifford**  
Square pegs  
*In* Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p228-45 822.8

**Baxter, Leon H.**  
\* Elementary concrete construction. 1921 Bruce pub. 691  
Toy craft. 1922 Bruce pub. 684

**Bayard, Pierre du Terrail, chevalier de**  
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Chevalier Bayard  
*In* Famous men of modern times, p53-62 920

Lansing, M. F. Chevalier Bayard  
*In* Page, esquire, and knight, p155-78 940.1

Newbolt, H. J. Chevalier Bayard  
*In* Book of the happy warrior, p218-53 920

**Baynes, Ernest Harold**  
Wild bird guests. 1915 Dutton 598

**Bazin, René**  
Birds in the letter-box  
*In* Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p292-99 S C

**Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st earl of**  
Drama  
Parker, L. N. Disraeli; a play. 1911 822

**Beadwork**  
Sanford, F. G. Bead-work  
*In* Art crafts for beginners, p261-70 689

**Bean, Florence Ordway, and Brodhead, John C.**  
Bookbinding for beginners. 3d ed 1924 Davis press 655

**Bear-hunt.** Tolstoi L. N.  
*In* Twenty-three tales, p40-49 Fic

**Beard, Adelia Belle.** See Beard, L., jt. auth.

**Beard, Annie E. S.**  
Our foreign-born citizens. 1925 Crowell 920

**Beard, Charles Austin**  
\* American government and politics. 4th ed rev 1924 Macmillan 353  
Contemporary American history, 1877-1913. 1914 Macmillan 973.8  
(ed.) Readings in American government and politics. new and rev ed 1913 Macmillan 353

See also Robinson, J. H., jt. ed.

**Beard, Charles Austin, and Bagley, William Chandler**  
History of the American people. rev ed 1923 Macmillan 973

\* Our old world background. rev ed 1925 Macmillan 940

- Beard, Charles Austin, and Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter)**  
American citizenship. 1914 Macmillan 353
- \* History of the United States. 1921 Macmillan 973
- Beard, Daniel Carter**  
American boys' book of bugs, butterflies and beetles. 1915 Lippincott 595  
Jack of all trades. See note under Beard, pt 1, class 790
- \* New ideas for out of doors; the field and forest handy book. 1906 Scribner 790  
What to do and how to do it; the American boy's handy book. 1910 Scribner 790
- Beard, Harriet Elizabeth**  
\* Safety first for school and home. 1924 Macmillan 614.8
- Beard, Lina, and Beard, Adelia Belle**  
Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls. 1906 Scribner 790
- \* Things worth doing and how to do them. 1906 Scribner 790
- Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter)**  
Short history of the American labor movement. (Workers' bookshelf) (new ed) 1924 Doran 331  
See also Beard, C. A., jt. auth.
- Bears**  
Mills, E. A. Happy-go-lucky black bear; Tramp days of Grizzly cubs  
In Waiting in the wilderness, p129-35, 172-82 599
- Stories  
Mills, E. A. Besieged by bears  
In Story of a thousand year pine, p107-19 504  
Wild life on the Rockies, p217-29 917.8
- Scoville, S. Blackbear  
In Wild folk, p24-50 599
- Seton, E. T. Johnny bear  
In Lives of the hunted, p141-91 599
- Beasts.** See Animals; Domestic animals; Zoology
- Beatty, Sir David**  
Parkman, M. R. Chivalry of the sea  
In Fighters for peace, p257-82 920
- Beau Brummell.** Fitch, C.  
In Cohen, H. L., comp. Longer plays, p1-84 822.8
- Beau of Bath.** Mackay, C. D.  
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p210-14 822.8
- Beau of Bath and other one-act plays of 18th century life.** Mackay, C. D. See note under Mackay, pt 1, class 822
- Beaumarchais, Pierre Augustin Caron de**  
Barber of Seville  
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p330-58 822.8
- Beauregard, Peter Gustavus Toutant**  
Bradford, G. P. G. T. Beauregard  
In Confederate portraits, p93-120 973.7
- Beauty and the Jacobin.** Tarkington, B.  
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p3-49 822.8
- Beavers**  
Mills, E. A. In beaver world. 1913 599
- Roberts, C. G. D. House in the water. 1908 599
- Mills, E. A. Beaver and his works  
In Wild life on the Rockies, p53-67 917.8
- Mills, E. A. Beaver pioneers  
In Story of a thousand year pine, p32-50 504
- Mills, E. A. Travelling with a beaver  
In Waiting in the wilderness, p70-80 599
- Becker, Carl Lotus**  
\* Beginnings of the American people. (Riverside hist. of the U.S. v1) 1915 Houghton 973.2  
United States, an experiment in democracy. 1920 Harper 353
- Becker, Sarah Cary, and Mora, Federico**  
(comps.) Spanish idioms with their English equivalents. 1886 Ginn 460
- Bee primer.** Dadant, C. P. See note under Dadant, pt 1, class 638
- Beebe, Charles William**  
Edge of the jungle. See note under Beebe, pt 1, class 918.8  
Galapagos: world's end. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 590  
Jungle peace. 1918 Holt 918.8
- Beekeeping.** Phillips, F. F. 638
- Bees**  
Burroughs, J. Birds and bees, Sharp eyes, and other papers. 1887 824  
Dadant, C. P. Dadant system of bee-keeping. 1920 638  
Maeterlinck, M. Children's life of the bee. 1919 595  
Pellett, F. C. Productive bee-keeping. 1923 638  
Phillips, E. F. Beekeeping. 1915 638
- Root, A. I., and Root, E. R. A B C and X Y Z of bee culture. 1923 638  
For pamphlet material see class 638 in pt 1
- Beethoven, Ludwig van**  
Chapin, A. A. Beethoven  
In Masters of music, p174-211 780.92  
Cox, A. B. C., and Crawford, R. Ludwig van Beethoven  
In Pictured lives of great musicians, p99-130 780.92  
Dickinson, E. Ludwig van Beethoven, 1770-1827  
In Study of the history of music, p171-84 780.9  
Downs, O. Ludwig van Beethoven  
In Lure of music, p77-87 780.92  
Elson, A. Beethoven  
In Book of musical knowledge, p108-19 780



**Beethoven, Ludwig van—Continued**

- Elson, L. C. Ludwig van Beethoven  
*In* Great composers and their work,  
 p99-127 780.92
- Gilbert, A. Deaf musician  
*In* More than conquerors, p3-24 920
- Krehbiel, H. E. Beethoven—an inter-  
 mezzo  
*In* Pianoforte and its music, p146-79  
 786
- Tapper, T., and Goetschius, P. Ludwig  
 van Beethoven  
*In* Essentials in music history, p252-57  
 780.9
- Whitcomb, I. P. Ludwig van Bee-  
 thoven  
*In* Young people's story of music,  
 p316-32 780.9

**Beetles**

- Beard, D. C. (Beetles)  
*In* American boys' book of bugs, but-  
 terflies and beetles, p190-269  
 595

- The beggar. Maupassant, G. de  
*In* Odd number, p153-63 Fic

- Beggar and the king. Parkhurst, W.  
*In* Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book  
 of modern plays, p34-44 822.8

- Beginner's bee book. Pellett, F. See  
 note under Pellett, pt 1, class 638

- Beginner's garden book. French, A. 635

- Beginner's guide to the stars. Murphy,  
 E. G. 520

- Beginners of a nation. Eggleston, E.  
 973.2

- Beginning of the middle ages. Church,  
 R. W. 940.1

- Beginnings of agriculture in America.  
 Carrier, L. 630

- Beginnings of New England. Fiske, J.  
 973.2

- Beginnings of the American people.  
 Becker, C. L. 973.2

- Behavior. See Conduct of life; Etiquet

- Behind the motion-picture screen. Lescar-  
 boura, A. C. 778

- Behrends, Frederick Gardner. See Robb,  
 B. B., jt. auth.

- Being a boy. Warner, C. D. 921

- Being well-born. Guyer, M. F. 613.9

**Belasco, David**

- Madame Butterfly; play adapted from  
 J. L. Long's "Madame Butterfly"

- In* Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative  
 American plays, p651-64 822.8

- Return of Peter Grimm  
*In* Baker, G. P., comp. Modern  
 American plays, p101-213 822.8

**Belgium**

- Ensor, R. C. K. Belgium. 1915 949.3

- Bowman, I. Belgium as a European  
 focus  
*In* New world, p119-28 327

**Description and travel**

- Lyde, L. W. Belgium  
*In* Continent of Europe, p258-68 914

**Bell, Alexander Graham**

- Bachman, F. P. Alexander Graham  
 Bell and the invention of the tele-  
 phone

- In* Great inventors and inventions,  
 p228-48 608

- Beard, A. E. S. Inventor of the tele-  
 phone

- In* Our foreign-born citizens, p30-39  
 920

- Darrow, F. L. Bell  
*In* Masters of science and invention,  
 p281-93 920

- Faris, J. T. Alexander Graham Bell,  
 inventor of the telephone

- In* Makers of our history, p365-77  
 920

- Holland, R. S. Bell and the telephone  
*In* Historic inventions, p215-32 608

- Parkman, M. R. Story of the telephone  
*In* Conquests of invention, p379-95  
 608

- Tappan, E. M. Alexander Graham Bell  
*In* Heroes of progress, p115-21 920

- Towers, W. K. Alexander Graham  
 Bell, the youth  
*In* From beacon fire to radio, p140-50  
 621.38

- The belle; or, Love under the rose. Irvin-  
 g, H.

- In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative  
 American short stories, p249-57  
 S C

- Belled buzzard. Cobb, I. S.  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative  
 American short stories, p895-905  
 S C

- Belled buzzard. Cobb, I. S.  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative  
 American short stories, p895-905  
 S C

- Bellini, Giovanni  
 Steedman, A. Giovanni Bellini  
*In* Knights of art, p142-48 750

- Bellini, Vincenzo  
 Downs, O. Vincenzo Bellini  
*In* Lure of music, p38-45 780.92

- Bellman of Mons. Googins, D. R.  
*In* Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book  
 of junior plays, p144-68 822.8

- Bello, Andrés  
 Gramatica de la lengua Castellana. See  
 note in pt 1 at beginning of class 460

- Belovéd vagabond. Locke, W. J. Fic

- Belts and belting  
 Crawshaw, F. D., and Lehmann, E. W.  
 Belts and belting  
*In* Farm mechanics, p329-40 631.3

- Robb, B. B., and Behrends, F. G. Belts,  
 pulleys and shafting  
*In* Farm engineering, v1: Farm me-  
 chanics, p114-63 631.3

- Beman, Lamar Taney  
 \* (comp.) Selected articles on current  
 problems in municipal government.  
 (Handbook ser.) 1923 Wilson, H. W.  
 352

- (comp.) Selected articles on current  
 problems in taxation. (Handbook  
 ser.) 1921 Wilson, H. W. 336

- \* (comp.) Selected articles on the closed  
 shop. (Handbook ser.) 2d ed rev and  
 enl 1922 Wilson, H. W. 331

- Beman, Lamar Taney**—*Continued*  
(comp.) Selected articles on the compulsory arbitration and compulsory investigation of industrial disputes. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 4th ed rev and enl 1920 Wilson, H. W. 331
- Bement, Alon**  
\* Figure construction. 1921 Gregg 743
- Benis, Katharine Isabel.** See Deming, N. H., jt. comp.; Jackson, B. B., jt. comp.
- Ben and Judas.** Thompson, M.  
*In* Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p66-87 S C
- Ben Hur.** Wallace, L. Fic
- Benavente y Martinez, Jacinto**  
Bonds of interest  
*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p610-41 822.8
- Benchley, Robert Charles**  
Of all things! 1921 Holt 824
- Benét, Stephen Vincent**  
Untermeyer, L. Stephen Vincent Benét  
*In* American poetry since 1900, p242-46 809.1
- Benét, William Rose**  
Untermeyer, L. William Rose Benét  
*In* American poetry since 1900, p235-42 809.1
- Bengston, Nels August, and Griffith, Donee**  
Wheat industry. (Industrial ser.) 1915 Macmillan 633
- Benjamin, Judah Philip**  
Bradford, G. Judah P. Benjamin  
*In* Confederate portraits, p121-50 973.7
- Bennett, Arnold**  
Buried alive. Doran Fic  
\* How to live on twenty-four hours a day. 1910 Doran 170  
Literary taste; how to form it. 1909 Doran 804  
Stepmother  
*In* Clark, B. H., de. Representative one-act plays, p171-96 822.8  
Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p94-118 822.8  
Your United States; impressions of a first visit. 1912 Doran 917.3
- Biography**  
Cooper, F. T. Arnold Bennett  
*In* Some English story tellers, p206-31 809.3
- Cunliffe, J. W. Arnold Bennett  
*In* English literature during the last half century, p237-48 820
- Bennett, Arnold, and Knoblauch, Edward**  
Milestones, a play in three acts. 1912 Doran 822  
—Same  
*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d series, p4-41 822.8
- Bennett, Charles Edwin**  
\* New Latin grammar. 3d ed 1918 Allyn 475
- Bennett, Helen Marie**  
Women and work; the economic value of college training. 1917 Appleton 374.1
- Bennett, James Gordon**  
Beard, A. E. S. Man who made the first real newspaper  
*In* Our foreign-born citizens, p40-45 920
- Bennett, Jesse Lee**  
(comp.) List of 150 of the best phonograph records. Arnold company, 31 S. Howard st., Baltimore, Md. Pam 780  
What books can do for you. 1923 Doran 804
- Bennett, John**  
Barnaby Lee. Century Fic  
Barnaby Lee; play adapted from "Barnaby Lee" by A. M. I. Lütkenhaus  
*In* Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. Plays for school children, p27-49 822  
\* Master Skylark; story of Shakespeare's time. 1904 Century Fic  
Master Skylark; play adapted from "Master Skylark" by E. W. Burrill. 1916 822  
Master Skylark; play adapted from "Master Skylark" by A. M. I. Lütkenhaus  
*In* Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. Plays for school children, p1-25 822  
Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p353-75 822.8
- Benrimo, J. Harry.** See Hazelton, G. C., jt. auth.
- Bent twig.** Fisher, D. F. C. Fic
- Beowulf**  
Beowulf 821  
For editions see pt 1
- Berenice.** Poe, E. A.  
*In* Best tales, p347-56 Fic
- Berg, Edward, and Kronquist, Emil Fritjoff**  
Mechanical drawing problems for high schools, normal schools and vocational schools. 1922 Manual arts press 744
- Bergen, Joseph Young, and Caldwell, Otis William**  
\* Introduction to botany; including key and flora for northern and central states. 1914 Ginn 580  
Practical botany. 1911 Ginn 580
- Bergengren, Ralph Wilhelm Alexis**  
\* Comforts of home. 1918 Little 824
- Berliner, Émile**  
Beard, A. E. S. Another great inventor  
*In* Our foreign-born citizens, p46-51 920
- Berlioz, Hector**  
Chapin, A. A. Berlioz  
*In* Masters of music, p268-83 780.92  
Dickinson, E. Hector Berlioz, 1803-1869  
*In* Study of the history of music, p260-70 780.9

- Berlioz, Hector—Continued**  
 Downs, O. Hector Berlioz  
*In* Lure of music, p125-31 780.92  
 Mason, D. G. Hector Berlioz  
*In* Romantic composers, p253-306 780  
 Whitcomb, I. P. Hector Berlioz  
*In* Young people's story of music, p198-204 780.9
- Bernheimer, Charles Seligman, and Cohen, Jacob Morris**  
 \* Boys' clubs. 1914 Baker & Taylor co. 367
- Berries**  
 Sears, F. C. Productive small fruit culture. 1925 634
- Berry, James Berthold**  
 Farm woodlands. (New-world agricultural ser.) 1923 World bk. 634.9  
 Northern woodlot trees. See note under Berry, pt 1, class 634.9  
 Southern woodlot trees. See note under Berry, pt 1, class 634.9  
 Western forest trees. See note under Berry, pt 1, class 634.9
- Berzelius, Jöns Jakob**  
 Moore, F. J. Berzelius, the organizer of the science  
*In* History of chemistry, p101-19 540.9
- Beside the bonnie brier bush.** Watson, J. Fic
- Bessemer, Sir Henry**  
 Bachman, F. P. Henry Bessemer and the making of steel  
*In* Great inventors and inventions, p161-85 608  
 Bolton, S. K. Sir Henry Bessemer  
*In* Lives of poor boys who became famous, p246-55 920  
 Darrow, F. L. Iron and steel (Bessemer)  
*In* Masters of science and invention, p174-80 920
- Best American humorous short stories.** Jessup, A., ed. S C
- Best American orations of today.** Blackstone, H., comp. 825
- Best books.** See Books and reading—Best books
- Best tales.** Poe, E. A. Fic
- Better business bureau, 280 Broadway, New York**  
 How to invest your money. 36p 1924 Pam 650  
 The bureau
- Better business letters.** Manly, J. M., and Powell, J. A. 808-B
- Betts, Frank**  
 Passing of Sinfiotli  
*In* Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p3-41 822.8
- Betts, George Herbert**  
 Recitation. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
- Betty Alden.** Austin, J. G. See note under Austin, pt 1, class Fic
- Betty Leicester.** Jewett, S. O. Fic
- Between rounds.** Henry, O., pseud.  
*In* Four million Fic
- Beutenmüller, William**  
 \* Manual of American and European butterflies and moths; reproduced in natural colors, with their common and scientific names. 1914 Funk Pam 595
- Beverages**  
 Bailey, E. H. S. Non-alcoholic beverages; Alcoholic beverages  
*In* Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry, p312-44 540  
 Hopkins, A. A., ed. Beverages  
*In* Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas, p167-269 603  
 Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Tea, coffee and cocoa; Non-alcoholic beverages  
*In* Food industries, p263-97 641.1
- Bevier, Isabel**  
 The house; its plan, decoration and care. 1919 Am. school of home economics 645
- Beyer, Walter Frederick.** See Campbell, H. C., jt. auth.
- "Beyond."** Gerstenberg, A.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p111-19 822.8
- Beyond human power.** Bjørnson, B.  
*In* Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; (1st ser.) p575-97 822.8
- Beyond the horizon.** O'Neill, E. G.  
*In* Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays p965-1013 822.8
- Bible**  
 Holy Bible. Douay ed 1899 Murphy 220  
 \* Holy Bible. Oxford ed Oxford 220  
 \* Modern reader's Bible for schools; ed. by R. G. Moulton. 2v 1920-22 Macmillan 220  
 Select masterpieces of Biblical literature. See note under Bible, pt 1, class 220
- Literary character**  
 Gardiner, J. H. Bible as English literature. 1906 220  
 Moulton, R. G. Short introduction to the literature of the Bible. 1901 220
- Bible. Old Testament**  
 Bible stories, Old Testament. See note under Bible. Modern readers' Bible for schools 220  
 Bible stories to read and tell; 150 stories from the Old Testament; selected and arranged by F. J. Olcott. 1916 Houghton 220  
 \* Old, old story-book; comp. by Eva March Tappan. 1910 Houghton 220  
 Guerber, H. A. Story of the chosen people. 1896 933
- Bible. Old Testament. Ruth**  
 Book of Ruth  
*In* Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p45-52 S C
- Bible. New Testament**  
 Bible stories, New Testament. See note under Bible. Modern readers' Bible for schools 220

**Bible** as English literature. Gardiner, J. H. 220

**Bible** stories to read and tell; selected and arranged by F. J. Olcott. Bible. Old Testament 220

### **Bibliography**

For bibliography of special subjects see subdivision Bibliography under names of subjects, e.g. Occupations—Bibliography

#### **Best books**

See Books and reading—Best books

### **Bicknell, Edward**

Territorial acquisitions of the United States, 1787-1913; an historical review. 4th ed rev enl 1913 Small 973

### **Bierce, Ambrose**

Occurrence at Owl creek bridge  
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p237-47 S C  
Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p573-9 S C

#### **Biography**

Cooper, F. T. Ambrose Bierce  
In Some American story tellers, p331-53 809.3

### **Bigelow, Maurice Alpheus**

Adolescence: educational and hygienic problems. (National health ser.) 1924 Funk 613.9  
Sex education. See note under Bigelow, pt 1, class 613.9

**Bills of credit.** See Banks and banking; Credit

**Bills of fare.** See Menus

**Binding of books.** See Bookbinding

### **Bingham, Hiram**

Inca land. 1922 Houghton 918.5

### **Bingism.** Tarkington, B.

In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p165-90 S C

### **Binns, Charles Fergus**

Potter's craft; a practical guide for the studio and workshop. 2d rev and enl 1922 Van Nostrand 689

**Biogeography.** See Anthropogeography; Geographical distribution of animals and plants

### **Biography**

For biography of special classes of persons see entries under classes (e.g. Authors, Painters, etc.); and subdivision Biography under special subjects and under names of countries, cities, etc., e.g. United States—Biography; Woman—Biography

#### **Dictionaries**

Champlin, J. D., ed. New Champlin cyclopædia for young folks: Persons; ed. by Lincoln MacVeagh. 1924 R920

Thomas, J. Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. 1915 R920

### **Biography (as a literary form)**

Repplier, A. Memoirs and biographies  
In Counsel upon the reading of books by H. M. Stephens and others, p97-135 804

### **Biologists**

Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers. 1915 570

Linville, H. R. Builders of biology  
In Biology of man and other organisms, p450-78 570

### **Biology**

Atwood, W. H. Civic and economic biology. 1922 570

Gruenberg, B. C. Biology and human life. 1925 570

Hunter, G. W. Civic biology, presented in problems. 1914 570

Linville, H. R. Biology of man and other organisms. 1923 570

Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers. 1915 570

Peabody, J. E., and Hunt, A. E. Biology and human welfare. 1924 570

Thomson, J. A. Everyday biology. 1924 570

### **Huxley, J. M. Biology**

In Thomson, J. A., ed. Outline of science, v3, p673-99 500

Thomson, J. A., ed. Biology of the seasons

In Outline of science, v4, p1045-74 500

See also Evolution; Heredity; Reproduction; Zoology

### **Biology, Economic**

Atwood, W. H. Civic and economic biology. 1922 570

Hodge, C. F., and Dawson, J. Civic biology. 1918 570

**Biology and human life.** Gruenberg, B. C. 570

**Biology and human welfare.** Peabody, J. E., and Hunt, A. E. 570

**Biology and its makers.** Locy, W. A. 570

**Biology of man and other organisms.** Linville, H. R. 570

**Biology of sex for parents and teachers.** Galloway, T. W. 613.9

**Biplanes.** See Airplanes

### **Bird, Robert Montgomery**

Broker of Bogota

In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p211-51 822.8

**Bird, Verne A.** See Trew, M. S., jt. auth.

**Bird friends.** Trafton, G. H. 598

**Bird guide.** Reed, C. A. 2v 598

### **Bird houses**

Califf, G. Permanent birdhouses. 1924 684

Hall, A. N. Bird houses; Wren houses; Robin shelters; Woodpecker houses; Bluebird house; Martin house

In Carpentry and mechanics for boys, p336-71 684

Trafton, G. H. Nesting-boxes  
In Bird friends, p223-48 598

**Bird houses—Continued**

Weed, C. M., and Dearborn, N. Bird houses and how to build them  
*In* Birds in their relations to man, p316-39 598

**Bird-life.** Chapman, F. M. 598

**Bird neighbors.** Doubleday, N. B. D. 598

**Bird out of the snare.** Fisher, D. F. C. Story, essay and verse, p1-14 808.8

**Bird song**

Mathews, F. S. Field book of wild birds and their music. 1921 598

Trafton, G. H. Bird music  
*In* Bird friends, p13-25 598

**Bird stories from Burroughs.** Burroughs, J. 598

**Birds**

Burroughs, J. Bird stories from Burroughs. 1911 598

Burroughs, J. Birds and bees, Sharp eyes and other papers. 1887 824

Chapman, F. M. Bird-life. 1901 598

Chapman, F. M. Handbook of birds of eastern North America. 1912 598

Chapman, F. M. What bird is that? 1920 598

Doubleday, N. B. D. Bird neighbors. 1903 598

Doubleday N. B. D. Birds that every child should know. 1907 598

Henshaw, H. W. Book of birds. 1918 598

Mathews, F. S. Book of birds for young people. 1921 598

Mathews, F. S. Field book of wild birds and their music. 1921 598

Miller, H. M. Children's book of birds. 1915 598

Moseley, E. L. Trees, stars and birds. 1919 500

Reed, C. A. Bird guide. 2v 1909-10 598

Trafton, G. H. Bird friends; a complete bird book for Americans. 1916 598

Weed, C. M., and Dearborn, N. Birds in their relations to man. 1924 598

Comstock, A. B. Bird study  
*In* Handbook of nature study, p25-147 500

Crandall, L. S. Birds  
*In* Pets: their history and care, p65-288 636

Downing, E. R. Birds  
*In* Our living world, p141-88 570

Hornaday, W. T. Birds  
*In* American natural history, p171-310 590

Linville, H. R. Birds  
*In* Biology of man and other organisms, p112-22 570

Thomson, J. A., ed. Natural history: birds  
*In* Outline of science, v2, p395-446 500

Washburn, F. L. Relations of birds to agriculture

*In* Injurious insects and useful birds, p372-411 632

Weed, C. M. Friends and foes among the birds

*In* Farm friends and farm foes, p285-303 632

For pamphlet material see class 598 in pt 1

**Eggs and nests**

Scoville, S. Bird's-nesting  
*In* Everyday adventures, p100-19 599

**Migration**

Chapman, F. M. Travels of birds. 1916 598

Chapman, F. M. Migration of birds  
*In* Bird life, p48-61 598

Cooke, W. W. Our greatest travelers  
*In* Henshaw, H. H. Book of birds, p197-211 598

Mathews, F. S. Migration of birds  
*In* Book of birds for young people, p279-316 598

Trafton, G. H. Bird travelers  
*In* Bird friends, p1-12 598

**Protection**

Baynes, E. H. Wild bird guests. 1915 598

Hornaday, W. T. Wild life conservation in theory and practice. 1914 590

Trafton, G. H. Bird protection; Teaching bird-protection in the schools  
*In* Bird friends, p174-222, 278-315 598

Trafton, G. H. Protection of birds  
*In* Science of home and community, p467-80 500

Weed, C. M., and Dearborn, N. Conservation of birds  
*In* Birds in their relations to man, p255-92 598

**Song**

See Bird song

**Birds, Aquatic.** See Water birds

**Birds in the letter-box.** Bazin, R.

*In* Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p292-99 S C

**Birds in their relations to man.** Weed, C. M., and Dearborn, N. 598

**Birds' nests.** See Birds—Eggs and nests

**Birds that every child should know.** Doubleday, N. B. D. 598

**Birkhead, Alice**

Heroes of modern Europe. (Told through the ages ser.) 1913 Crowell 920

**Birmingham, George A., pseud.** Spanish gold. Doran Fic

**Birrell, John Hamilton.** See Chisholm, G. G., jt. auth.

**Birthday of the infanta; play.** See Walker, S.

**Birthday of the infanta; play.** Wright, H. S.

*In* New plays from old tales, p27-47 822

- The birthmark.** Hawthorne, N.  
In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S. eds.  
Book of the short story, p323-41  
S C
- Bishop, Avard Longley, and Keller, Albert Galloway**  
\* Industry and trade. 1918 Ginn 330.9
- Bishop, Farnham**  
\* Panama, past and present. rev and enl ed 1916 Century 918.6
- Bismarck-Schönhausen, Otto Eduard Leopold, fürst von**  
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Count von Bismarck  
In Famous men of modern times, p344-52 920  
Hazen, C. D. Bismarck and German unity  
In Europe since 1815, v1, p208-32 940.2
- Terry, A. G. Bismarck  
In History stories of other lands, v6, p220-49 909
- Bit o' love.** Galsworthy, J.  
In Representative plays, p320-86 822
- Bitter, Karl Theodore Francis**  
Beard, A. E. S. In the foremost rank of sculptors  
In Our foreign-born citizens, p52-57 920
- Bitter-sweet.** Hurst F.  
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p135-65 S C
- Bizet, Georges**  
Downs, O. Georges Bizet  
In Love of music, p182-91 780.92
- Bjørnson, Bjørnstjerne**  
Beyond human power  
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; (1st ser.) p575-97 822.8
- The father  
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories p172-78 S C  
Cross, E. A. Short story p191-5 808.3  
Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p247-52 S C
- Biography**  
Phelps, W. L. Bjornstjerne Bjørnson  
In Essays on modern novelists, p82-98 809.3
- Black, Henry Campbell**  
Law dictionary. 2d ed 1910 West 340
- Black, Newton Henry**  
Laboratory experiments in practical physics. 1923 Macmillan 530
- Black, Newton Henry, and Conant, James Bryant**  
Practical chemistry: fundamental facts and applications to modern life. rev ed 1927 Macmillan 540  
\* Practical physics. rev ed 1922 Macmillan 530
- Black arrow.** Stevenson, R. L. Fic
- Black buccaneer.** Meader, S. W. Fic
- Black cat.** Poe, E. A.  
In Best tales, p324-35 Fic
- Black Hawk war, 1832**  
Thwaites R. G. Black Hawk war  
In How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest, p115-200 977
- Black sheep.** Mackenzie, J. K. 916
- Blackburn, Samuel A.**  
\* Boy activity projects. 1918 Manual arts press 684  
Problems in farm woodwork for agricultural schools, high schools, industrial schools and country schools. 1915 Manual arts press 631.3
- Blackjack bargainer.** Henry, O., pseud.  
In Ransom of Red Chief Fic  
Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p163-78 S C
- Blackmore, Richard Doddridge**  
\* Lorna Doone Fic  
For editions see pt 1
- Biography**  
Phelps, W. L. "Lorna Doone"  
In Essays on modern novelists, p229-43 809.3
- Blacksmithing**  
Friese, J. F. Farm blacksmithing. 1921 682  
Crawshaw, F. D., and Lehmann, E. W. Blacksmithing  
In Farm mechanics, p185-233 631.3
- Blackstone, Harriet**  
\* (comp.) Best American orations of today. (enl ed) 1926 Noble 825
- Blackwell, Elizabeth**  
Bolton, S. K. Elizabeth Blackwell  
In Lives of girls who became famous, p304-13 920
- Blaine, James Gillespie**  
Bradford, G. James Gillespie Blaine  
In American portraits, p113-41 920
- Blakeslee, Albert Francis, and Jarvis, Chester Deacon**  
Trees in winter. 1913 Macmillan 582
- Blanchan, Neltje, pseud.** See Doubleday, Mrs Nellie Blanchan (De Graff)
- Blanchard, Mary Miles**  
Basketry book. See note under White, pt 1, class 689
- Bland, Mrs Edith (Nesbit)**  
Marble child  
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives (1st ser.) p270-82 S C
- Blazed trail.** White, S. E. Fic
- Blenheim, Battle of, 1704**  
Creasy, E. S. Battle of Blenheim, A.D. 1704  
In Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p259-81 904
- Bleyer, Willard Grosvenor**  
Newspaper writing and editing. rev ed 1923 Houghton 070
- Blind**  
Mills, J. C. Sightless workers  
In Searchlights on some American industries, p273-92 670
- Bloomfield, Daniel**  
(comp.) Selected articles on modern industrial movements. (Handbook ser.) 1919 Wilson, H. W. 331

- Bloomfield Daniel**—*Continued*  
(comp.) Selected articles on problems of labor. (Handbook ser.) 1920 Wilson, H. W. 331
- Bloomfield, Meyer**  
(ed.) Readings in vocational guidance. 1915 Harvard univ. press 374.1  
Youth, school, and vocation. See note under Bloomfield, pt 1, class 374.1
- Bloxam, Arthur G., and Lewis, Samuel J.**  
Chemistry inorganic and organic. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 540
- Blue bird.** Maeterlinck, M. 842
- Blue flower.** Van Dyke, H. Fic
- Blue poetry book.** Lang, A., ed. 821.8
- Blue print reading.** Wyatt, E. M. 744
- Blue prints**  
Wyatt, E. M. Blue print reading; interpreting working drawings. 1920 744
- Blue reefers.** Ashe, E.  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p29-39 S C
- Blythe, Samuel George**  
Making of a newspaper man. 1912 Altamus 070
- Boardman, Lester Wells**  
(ed.) Modern American speeches. new ed enl 1923 Longmans 825
- Boardman, Mabel Thorp**  
Under the Red cross flag at home and abroad. 2d ed 1917 Lippincott 361
- Boas, Ralph Philip**  
(ed.) Atlantic monthly. Youth and the new world. 1921 824.8
- Boats, Submarine.** See Submarine boats
- Boats and boating**  
Davis, C. G., ed. Harper's boating book for boys. 1912 797
- Forman, S. E.** Boat  
*In* Stories of useful inventions, p190-210 608  
*See also* Canoes and canoeing; Motor boats; Rowing; Ships; Steamboats; Submarine boats
- Bob, son of Battle.** Ollivant, A. Fic
- Boccaccio, Giovanni**  
Frederick of the Alberighi and his falcon  
*In* Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p81-8 S C
- Patient Griselda**  
*In* Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p27-40 S C  
—Same; with title: Story of Griselda  
*In* Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p48-66 S C  
Story of Griselda. See Patient Griselda
- Body, Human.** See Anatomy; Physiology
- Body in health.** O'Shea, M. V., and Kellogg, J. H. 613
- Boerker, Richard Douai**  
Our national forests. 1918 Macmillan 634.9
- Bogardus, Emory Stephen**  
Essentials of Americanization. 3d rev ed 1923 Miller, J. R. 325
- Bogart, Ernest Ludlow**  
\* Economic history of the United States. 4th ed 1922 Longmans 330.9
- Bogert, George Gleason**  
(ed.) Huffcut, E. W. Elements of business law. 1925 340
- Bogory Mokrievitch, Vladimir Karpovich de.** See De Bogory, Mokrievitch, Vladimir Karpovich
- Boissier, Gaston**  
Cicero and his friends; tr. by A. D. Jones. 1897 Putnam 921
- Bok, Edward William**  
\* Americanization of Edward Bok; the autobiography of a Dutch boy fifty years after. 1920 Scribner 921  
Dutch boy fifty years after. 1921 Scribner 921
- Biography**  
Beard, A. E. S. Men who made the most of opportunities  
*In* Our foreign-born citizens, p58-72 920
- Boker, George Henry**  
Francesca da Rimini  
*In* Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p331-84 822.8
- Bold Robin Hood and his outlaw band.** Rhead, L. J. See note under Pyle, pt 1, class 398
- Bolenius, Emma Miller**  
Teaching literature in the grammar grades and high school. (Riverside textbooks in educ.) 1915 Houghton 807  
\* Teaching of oral English. 3d ed 1920 Lippincott 807
- Bolivar, Simon**  
Brooks, E. C. Bolivar; San Martin meets Bolivar  
*In* Stories of South America, p120-43 980  
Olcott, F. J., comp. Simon Bolivar of Venezuela, the liberator  
*In* Good stories for great birthdays, p372-92 920
- Bolivia**  
Peck, A. S. West coast: Bolivia  
*In* Industrial and commercial South America, p203-41 918  
Description and travel  
Bryce, J. B. La Paz and the Bolivian desert  
*In* South America, p166-204 918
- Bolles, Albert Sidney**  
Putnam's handy law book for the layman. 1921 Putnam 340
- Bolsheviki.** See Bolshevism; Soviet
- Bolshevism**  
Ross, E. A. Russian soviet republic. 1923 947
- Bloomfield, D., comp.** Bolshevism  
*In* Selected articles on modern industrial movements, p243-312 331

- Bolton, Mrs Sarah (Knowles)**  
 \* Famous American authors. rev and enl ed 1924 Crowell 928  
 Lives of girls who became famous. rev and enl ed 1925 Crowell 920  
 Lives of poor boys who became famous. rev and enl ed 1925 Crowell 920
- Bond, Alexander Russell**  
 American boys' engineering book. 1918 Lippincott 620  
 Inventions of the great war. 1919 Century 608  
 \* On the battle front of engineering. 1916 Century 620  
 Pick, shovel, and pluck. See note under Bond, pt 1, class 620  
 \* With the men who do things. 1913 Scientific American pub. 620
- Bonds of interest..** Benavente y Martinez, J.  
 In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p610-41 822.8
- Bone, David William**  
 \* Lookoutman. 1923 Harcourt 387
- Bonheur, Rosa**  
 Bolton, S. K. Rosa Bonheur  
 In Lives of girls who became famous, p91-100 920  
 Cather, K. D. Tomboy from Bordeaux  
 In Boyhood stories of famous men, p43-62 920  
 Holland, R. S. Rosa Bonheur  
 In Historic girlhoods, p278-90 920
- Book of a naturalist.** Hudson, W. H. 590
- Book of athletics.** Withington, P., ed. 796
- Book of ballads, old and new.** Stempel, G. H., ed. 821.8B
- Book of birds.** Henshaw, H. W. 598
- Book of birds for young people.** Mathews, F. S. 598
- Book of bravery.** Lanier, H. W. 3v 920
- Book of days.** Chambers, R. 394
- Book of discovery.** Synge, M. B. 910
- Book of dogs.** National geographic society, Washington, D.C. 599
- Book of escapes and hurried journeys.** Buchan, J. 904
- Book of famous ships.** Smith, C. F. 387
- Book of famous verse.** Repplier, A., comp. 821.8
- Book of fishes.** National geographic society, Washington, D.C. 597
- Book of forestry.** Moon, F. F. 634.9
- Book of games and parties for all occasions.** Wolcott, T. H., ed. 793
- Book of golden deeds.** Yonge, C. M. 920
- Book of holidays.** McSpadden, J. W. 808.8H
- Book of joyous children.** Riley, J. W. See note under Riley, pt 1, class 821
- Book of King Arthur.** Macleod, M. 398
- Book of letters.** Crowther, M. M. O. 808.6
- Book of magic.** Collins, A. F. See note under Carrington, pt 1, class 793
- Book of musical knowledge.** Elson, A. 780
- Book of narratives.** Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. S C
- Book of operas.** Krehbiel, H. E. 782
- Book of Ruth.** Bible. Old Testament  
 In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p45-52 S C
- Book of short stories.** Williams, B. C., ed. S C
- Book of sports and games.** Camp, W. C., ed. 796
- Book of stars for young people.** Mitton, G. E. 520
- Book of the epic.** Guerber, H. A. 809
- Book of the great musicians.** Scholes, P. A. See note under Scholes, pt 1, class 780
- Book of the happy warrior.** Newbolt, H. J. 920
- Book of the long trail.** Newbolt, H. J. 910
- Book of the microscope.** Collins, A. F. 578
- Book of the national parks.** Yard, R. S. 917.3
- Book of the ocean.** Ingersoll, E. See note under Verrill, pt 1, class 551
- Book of the short story.** Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. S C
- Book of the stars for young people.** Olcott, W. T. 520
- Book of thrift.** MacGregor, T. D. 179
- Book of useful plants.** See Rogers, J. E. Useful plants every child should know 580
- Book of wild flowers.** National geographic society, Washington, D.C. 583
- Book of wild flowers for young people.** Mathews, F. S. 583
- Book reviews**  
 Standard catalog bimonthly 010-B
- Book trade.** See Booksellers and book-selling
- Bookbinding**  
 Bean, F. O., and Brodhead, J. C. Book-binding for beginners. 1924 655  
 Vaughn, S. J. Printing and bookbinding for schools. 1912 655
- Sanford, F. G. Bookbinding  
 In Art crafts for beginners, p173-204 689
- Bookbinding for beginners.** Bean, F. O., and Brodhead, J. C. 655
- Bookkeeping**  
 Cole, W. M. Accounts; their construction and interpretation. 1915 657  
 Griffith, J. B. Practical bookkeeping. 1918 657  
 Koopman, S. B., and Kester, R. B. Fundamentals of accounting; principles and practice of bookkeeping. 2v 1921-23 657
- See also Accounting
- Booklist:** a guide to the best new books. \* A.L.A. 010-B



**Bookman's manual; a guide to literature.**  
Graham, B. 010

### Books

Forman, S. E. Book  
*In* Stories of useful inventions, p227-45 608

Rocheleau W. F. Books  
*In* Manufactures, p208-22 670

Winslow, L. L. Bookmaking  
*In* Elementary industrial arts, p1-49 680.7

*See also* Printing; also headings beginning with the word Book

### Appraisal

*See* Book reviews; Books and reading; Books and reading—Best books; Criticism

### Conservation and restoration

For pamphlet material see class 020 in pt 1

### Repairing

*See* Books—Conservation and restoration

### Reviews

*See* Book reviews

### Books and reading

Bennett, J. L. What books can do for you. 1923 804  
Counsel upon the reading of books by H. M. Stephens and others. 1900 804

Rice, O. S. Lessons on the use of books and libraries. 1920 020.7

Smith, C. A. What can literature do for me? 1924 804

Ward, G. O. Practical use of books and libraries. 1926 020.7

*See also* Reference books

### Best books

Bennett, A. Literary taste; how to form it. 1909 804

Bennett, J. L. What books can do for you. 1923 804

Booklist; a guide to the best new books 010-B

Graham, B. Bookman's manual; a guide to literature. 1924 010  
Standard catalog bimonthly 010-B

For pamphlet material see classes 010, 010A in pt 1

**Books for children.** *See* Children's literature

**Books for historical reading in schools.** 1924 McKinley publishing co., 1619 Ranstead st., Philadelphia Pam 907

### Booksellers and bookselling

Graham, B. Bookman's manual; a guide to literature. 1924 010

### Boone, Daniel

White, S. E. Daniel Boone, wilderness scout. 1922 921

Faris, J. T. Daniel Boone, backwoodsman  
*In* Makers of our history, p51-67 920

Johnston, C. H. L. Daniel Boone, the first pioneer of Kentucky and courageous explorer

*In* Famous scouts, p38-74 920

Roosevelt, T. Daniel Boone and the founding of Kentucky

*In* Lodge, H. C., and Roosevelt, T. Hero tales from American history, p19-28 973

Roosevelt, T. Stories of the great West, p3-12 917.8

### Drama

Mackay, C. D. Daniel Boone: patriot  
*In* Patriotic plays and pageants for young people, p59-73 822

The boor. Chekhov, A. P.  
*In* Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p157-73 822.8

### Booth, Edwin Thomas

Gilbert, A. Star-shower baby  
*In* More than conquerors, p287-311 920

"Boots and saddles." Custer, E. B. 917.8

### Boots and shoes

Gibson, C. R. Automatic shoemaker  
*In* Romance of modern manufacture, p164-75 670

Green, M. A. How shoes are made by machine

*In* Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v2, p404-34 608

Keir, R. M. Shoe industry  
*In* Manufacturing industries in America, p218-45 670

Rocheleau, W. F. Boots and shoes  
*In* Manufactures, p80-98 670

### Boraas, Julius

Teaching to think. *See* note under Whipple, pt 1, class 150

### Borden, Walter E., and Hooper, Cyrus Lauron

Banking and business ethics, ed. by F. L. McVey. 1921 Rand 332

**Border life.** *See* Frontier and pioneer life

### Bornstead, Beulah

Diabolical circle  
*In* Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p345-64 822.8

### Borup, George

\* Tenderfoot with Peary. 1911 Stokes 919.8

### The boss. Sheldon, E. B.

*In* Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p881-924 822.8

### Bostock, Frank Charles

Training of wild animals. 1903 Century 599

### Boston

Hotchkiss, C. W. Boston  
*In* Representative cities, p161-76 917.3

Hungerford, E. Our ancient hub  
*In* Personality of American cities, p1-16 917.3

**Boston—Continued**

Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E.  
Boston

*In* Great cities of the United States,  
p105-36 917.3

**Boston** cooking-school cook book. Farmer,  
F. M. 641

**Boston tea party, 1773**

**Drama**

Mackay, C. D. Boston tea party  
*In* Patriotic plays and pageants for  
young people, p132-55 822

**Boswell, James**

Boswell's Johnson; the life of Samuel  
Johnson 921

For editions see pt 1

**Botany**

Atkinson, G. F. First studies of plant  
life. 1901 580

Bergen, J. Y., and Caldwell, O. W. In-  
troduction to botany. 1914 580

Bergen, J. Y., and Caldwell, O. W. Prac-  
tical botany. 1911 580

Coulter, J. M. Elementary studies in  
botany. 1913 580

Sargent, F. L. Plants and their uses;  
an introduction to botany. 1913 580

Taylor, N. Botany, the science of plant  
life. 1922 580

Transeau, E. N. Science of plant life.  
1919 580

Gibson, C. R. Discoveries in botany  
*In* Romance of scientific discovery,  
p145-58 509

Thomson, J. A., ed. Botany  
*In* Outline of science, v3, p599-65 500

*See also* Flowers; Shrubs; Trees;  
Weeds; also divisions, classes, etc.  
of the vegetable kingdom, e.g. Ferns;  
Mosses; and headings beginning with  
the word Plant

**Pathology**

Duggar, B. M. Fungus diseases of  
plants. 1909 632

Coulter, J. M. Plant diseases  
*In* Elementary studies in botany, p432-  
53 580

Coulter, J. M. Plant diseases; How to  
secure disease-resistance  
*In* Fundamentals of plant-breeding,  
p203-45 581.3

Davis, K. C. Plant diseases  
*In* Productive plant husbandry, p409-  
16 630

White, E. A. Diseases of flowering  
plants in greenhouses  
*In* Principles of floriculture, p194-211  
635

*See also* subdivision Diseases and  
pests under special subjects e.g. Trees  
—Diseases and pests

**Physiology**

Ganong, W. F. Living plant. 1913  
580

Osterhout, W. J. V. Experiments with  
plants. 1905 580

**United States**

Britton, N. L., and Brown, A. Illustrat-  
ed flora of the northern United States,  
Canada and the British possessions.  
3v 1913 580

Gray, A. New manual of botany. 1908  
580

Mathews, F. S. Field book of Ameri-  
can wild flowers. 1912 583

**Western states**

Armstrong, M. N., and Thornber, J. J.  
Field book of western wild flowers.  
1915 583

**Botany, Agricultural.** *See* Botany, Eco-  
nomic

**Botany, Economic**

Robbins, W. W. Botany of crop plants.  
1924 580

Rogers, J. E. Useful plants every child  
should know. 1913 580

Sargent, F. L. Plants and their uses:  
an introduction to botany. 1913 580

Saunders, C. F. Useful wild plants of  
the United States and Canada. 1920  
580

*See also* Weeds

**Botany of crop plants.** Robbins, W. W.  
580

**Botsford, George Willis**

Hellenic history. 1922 Macmillan 938

**Botsford, George Willis and Botsford,  
Mrs Lillie M. (Shaw)**

\* (eds.) Source-book of ancient history.  
1912 Macmillan 930-S

(eds.) Story of Rome as Greeks and  
Romans tell it; an elementary source  
book. 1903 Macmillan 930-S

**Botsford, Harold Eugene.** *See* Rice, J. E.,  
jt. auth.

**Botsford, Mrs Lillie M. (Shaw).** *See*  
Botsford, G. W., jt. ed.

**Botticelli, Sandro**

Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M.  
• Renaissance

*In* Children's book of art, p70-77 750

Steedman, A. Sandro Botticelli  
*In* Knights of art, p52-62 750

**Bottoms, Mrs Phyllis (Forbes-Dennis)**

Brother Leo  
*In* Law, F. H., ed. Modern short  
stories, p221-37 S C

**Bottomley, Gordon**

Riding to Lithend  
*In* Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book  
of modern plays, p236-79 822.8

**Boucicault, Dion**

Octoroon; or, Life of Louisiana  
*In* Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative  
American plays, p431-58 822.8

**Boulevard of rogues.** Nicholson, M.

*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narra-  
tives. 2d ser., p274-81 S C

**Boum-boum.** Claretie, J.

*In* Schweikert, H. C., ed. French  
short stories, p301-08 S C

**Boundaries**

- Bowman, I. New world. 1921 327  
 Bowman, I. Supplement to the New world. 1924 327

See also subdivision Boundaries under names of countries, states, etc., e.g. United States—Boundaries

- Boundaries**, areas, geographic centers and altitudes of the United States and the several states. Douglas, E. M. R910

**Bourget, Paul Charles Joseph**

- Attitudes  
 In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p336-76

S C

**Bourinot, Sir John George**

- Story of Canada. (Story of the nations) 1896 Putnam 971

**Bourne, Edward Gaylord**

- Spain in America, 1450-1580. (American nation, v3) 1904 Harper 973.1

**Boutet de Monvel, Louis Maurice**

- Joan of Arc. 1907 Century 921

**Bow of orange ribbon.** Barr, A. E. H.

Fic

**Bowers, Robert Stewart, and others**

- Furniture making, by R. S. Bowers, J. Bovingdon and other designer-craftsmen. (Handicraft lib.) 1915 McKay 684

**Bowles, Samuel**

- Bradford, G. Samuel Bowles  
 In Union portraits, p263-94 973.7

**Bowling**

- Camp, W. C., ed. Bowling  
 In Book of sports and games, p145-61 796

**Bowman, Isaiah**

- \* Forest physiography. 1911 Wiley 917.3

- \* New world. 1921 World bk. 327

- \* —Supplement. 1924 World bk. 327

- \* South America. (Lands and peoples ser.) new ed 1920 Rand 918

**Boxing**

- Conley, L. J. Boxing  
 In Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics, p465-71 796

- Boy activity projects.** Blackburn, S. A. 684

**The boy comes home.** Milne, A. A.

- In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p1-20 822.8

**Boy craftsman.** Hall, A. N. 680

- Boy life in the U.S. navy.** Clark, H. H.  
 See note under Earle, pt 1, class 359

**Boy life on the prairie.** Garland, H. 921

- Boy mechanic.** 4v 1913-24 Popular mechanics, 200 E. Ontario st., Chicago

680

**Boy scout and other stories for boys.**

- Davis, R. H. See note under Davis, pt 1, class Fic

**Boy scouts**

- Boy scouts of America. Official handbook for boys 796

**Grinnell, G. B., and Swan, E. L., eds.**

- Boy scouts  
 In Harper's camping and scouting, p301-47 796

For pamphlet material see class 367 in pt 1

**Boy scout's book of camp-fire stories.**

- Mathiews, F. K. See note under Mathiews, pt 1, class S C

**Boy scouts book of stories.** Mathiews, F. K. S C

- Boy scouts' hike book.** Cave, E. See note under Grinnell and Swan, pt 1, class 796

**Boy scouts of America**

- \* Official handbook for boys. Boy scouts of America 796

**Boy Will.** Rogers, R. E.

- In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, pref. p38-47 822.8

**Boy with the U.S. foresters.** Rolt-Wheeler, F. W. 634.9

- Boyhood of a naturalist.** Muir, J. See note under Muir, pt 1, class 921

**Boyhood stories of famous men.** Cather, K. D. 920**Boynton, Percy Holmes**

- American literature; a textbook for secondary schools. 1923 Ginn 820

- London in English literature. 1913

- Univ. of Chicago press 914.2

- (ed.) Milestones in American literature. See note under Boynton, pt 1, class 820

**Boys**

- Clark, T. A. High school boy and his problems. 1920 170

- Jenks, J. W. Life questions of school boys. 1910 170

- Johnson, F. W. Problems of boyhood; a course in ethics for boys of high-school age. 1924 170

- Smith, H. L. Your biggest job, school or business. 1920 170

- Stearns, A. E. Challenge of youth. 1923 170

**Boys' and girls' Herodotus.** Herodotus. 930**Boys' and girls' Plutarch.** Plutarch 930**Boys' book of carpentry.** Verrill, A. H. 684**Boys' book of forest rangers.** Crump, I. 634.9**Boys' book of magic.** Carrington, H. 793**Boys' book of model aeroplanes.** Collins, F. A. 629.1**Boys' book of railroads.** Crump, I. 385**Boy's book of submarines.** Collins, A. F., and Collins, V. D. 620**Boy's book of verse.** Fish, H. D., comp. 821.8**Boys' clubs**

- Bernheimer, C. S., and Cohen, J. M.  
 Boys' clubs. 1914 367

For pamphlet material see class 367 in pt 1

- Boy's** Froissart. Froissart, J. 940.1  
**Boys'** home book of science and construction. Morgan, A. P. 500  
**Boy's** King Arthur. Malory, T. 398  
**Boys'** life of Abraham Lincoln. Nicolay, H. 921  
**Boys'** life of Booker T. Washington. Jackson, W. C. 921  
**Boy's** life of Edison. Meadowcroft, W. H. 921  
**Boys'** life of Lafayette. Nicolay, H. 921  
**Boys'** life of Mark Twain. Paine, A. B. 921  
**Boys'** life of Theodore Roosevelt. Hagedorn, H. 921  
**Boy's** life of Ulysses S. Grant. Nicolay, H. 921  
**Boy's** Odyssey. Homer. See note under Homer, pt 1, class 883  
**Boys** of '76. Coffin, C. C. 973.3  
**Boys'** own arithmetic. Weeks, R. 511  
**Boys'** own book of great inventions. Darrow, F. L. 608  
**Boys'** own book of politics. Shepherd, W. G. 353  
**Boys'** own book of science. Darrow, F. L. 540  
**Boy's** Parkman. Parkman, F. 973.2  
**Boy's** Percy. Percy, T., comp. 821.8B  
**Boy's** playbook of chemistry. Yates, R. F. 540  
**Bradbury, Robert Hart**  
 First book in chemistry. 1922 Appleton 540  
**Braddy, Nella**  
 Young folks encyclopaedia of etiquette. 1921 Doubleday 395  
**Bradford, Gamaliel**  
 American portraits, 1875-1900. 1922 Houghton 920  
 Confederate portraits. 1914 Houghton 973.7  
 Lee, the American. 1912 Houghton 921  
 \* Portraits of American women. 1919 Houghton 920  
 Union portraits. 1916 Houghton 973.7  
**Bradley, Alice**  
 Cooking for profit. rev ed 1925 Am. school of home economics 641  
**Bradley, Glenn Danford**  
 Story of the pony express. 1913 McClurg 385  
**Brady, Cyrus Townsend**  
 Commodore Paul Jones. (Great commanders) 1900 Appleton 921  
**Bragg, Sir William Henry**  
 \* World of sound. 1920 Dutton 534  
**Brahé, Tycho**  
 Gibson, C. R. Tycho Brahé  
 In Heroes of the scientific world, p56-66 920  
**Brahms, Johannes**  
 Elson, L. C. Johannes Brahms  
 In Great composers and their work, p252-61 780.92  
**Branch, Anna Hempstead**  
 Shoes that danced  
 In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p225-48 822.8  
**Brave** little Holland and what she taught us. Griffis, W. E. 949.2  
**Brawley, Benjamin Griffith**  
 Short history of the American negro. rev ed 1919 Macmillan 326  
 Short history of the English drama. 1921 Harcourt 809.2  
**Brazil**  
 Babson, R. W. Brazil  
 In Future of South America, p287-334 918  
 Peck, A. S. East coast; Brazil  
 In Industrial and commercial South America, p367-426 918  
**Description and travel**  
 Roosevelt, T. Through the Brazilian wilderness. 1914 918.1  
 Tomlinson, H. M. Sea and the jungle. 1920 918.1  
 Bryce, J. B. Brazil  
 In South America, p366-421 918  
**Bread**  
 Bailey, E. H. S. Bread  
 In Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry, p201-28 540  
 Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Utilization of flour; Breadmaking  
 In Food industries, p81-99 641.1  
 "Bread upon the waters." Kipling, R. In Day's work, p299-333 Fic  
**Breadstuffs.** See Food supply; Grain  
**Breasted, James Henry**  
 \* Ancient times; a history of the early world; an introduction to the study of ancient history and the career of early man. 1916 Ginn 930  
 This book was taken over by Harper in 1926 and is being published under the title *Conquest of civilization* and issued as a companion volume with James Harvey Robinson's *Ordeal of civilization* in a two volume set called *The human adventure*  
 History of the ancient Egyptians. (Historical ser. for Bible students, v5) 1908 Scribner 932  
 See also Robinson, J. H., jt. auth.  
**Breasted, James Henry and Huth, Carl F.**  
 Breasted ancient history series. 16 maps, 32x44 inches. Denoyer 912-M  
**Breasted, James Henry, and Robinson, James Harvey**  
 \* History of Europe, ancient and medieval. 1920 Ginn 940  
**Breathing.** See Respiration  
**Brechner, Claude H.**  
 Household physics. See note under Whitman, pt 1, class 530  
**Brer** Rabbit, brer Fox and the Tar Baby. Harris, J. C.  
 In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p413-16 S C

- Breul, Karl Hermann**  
(ed.) Heath's German dictionary. See note under Muret and Sanders, pt 1, class 433
- Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham**  
\* (comp.) Dictionary of phrase and fable. new ed 1923 Lippincott 803  
Historic note-book; with an appendix of battles. 1891 Lippincott 903  
‡ (comp.) Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction, allusions, references, proverbs, plots, stories and poems. new ed rev 1898 Lippincott 803
- Brewer, John Marks**  
Vocational-guidance movement; its problems and possibilities. 1918 Macmillan 374.1  
See also Gowin, E. B., jt. auth.
- Bricklaying**  
Briggs, H. L. Practical bricklaying; a handbook of instruction and manual for the journeyman. 1924 693  
For pamphlet material see class 693 in pt 1
- Bricks**  
Winslow, L. L. Brick and tile  
In Elementary industrial arts, p88-103 680.7
- Bridge-builders.** Kipling, R.  
In Day's work, p3-47 Fic
- Bridges**  
Bond, A. R. Besieged by a river of ice; World's greatest bridge  
In On the battle front of engineering, p125-41, 183-208 620  
Bond, A. R. Spinning a web across the river  
In With the men who do things, p98-108 620  
Bond, A. R. Wharves and bridges  
In American boys' engineering book, p214-30 620  
Hawks, E. Bridge building; Famous bridges; Suspension and transporter bridges; Quebec bridge  
In Engineering for boys, p287-351 620  
Moffett, C. The bridge-builder  
In Careers of danger and daring, p173-208 374.1  
Williams, A. Bridge building; Foundations of a bridge; Erection of a trestle bridge; Suspension bridges; Cantilever bridges; Forth bridge; Blackwell's island bridge; Terrible disaster  
In How it is done, p115-206 620  
Williams, A. Forth bridge; Tower bridge; American bridges  
In Romance of modern engineering, p82-138 620
- Brief debut of Tildy.** Henry, O., pseud.  
In Four million Fic
- Brief drawing.** Ringwalt, R. C. 808.5
- Brief guide to the project method.** Hosic, J. F., and Chase, S. E. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
- Brief history of German literature.** Priest, G. M. See note under Robertson, pt 1, class 830
- Brief history of Poland.** Orvis, J. S. 943.8
- Brief history of the Great war.** Hayes, C. J. H. 940.3
- Brioux, Eugène**  
Red robe  
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p473-516 822.8
- Briggs, Howard L.**  
Practical bricklaying; a handbook of instruction and manual for the journeyman. rev and enl by W. Carver 1924 McGraw 693
- Briggs, Le Baron Russell**  
\* College life. (Riverside college classics) 1913 Houghton 170  
Girls and education. See note under Briggs, pt 1, class 170
- Briggs, Thomas Henry**  
Junior high school. (Riverside textbooks in educ.) 1920 Houghton 373
- Brigham, Albert Perry**  
Commercial geography. rev ed with questions 1918 Ginn 910.7E  
‡ From trail to railway through the Appalachians. 1907 Ginn 973.4  
\* Geographic influences in American history. 1903 Ginn 910.1
- Brigham, Albert Perry, and McFarlane, Charles T.**  
Essentials of geography. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7
- Brighouse, Harold**  
Followers  
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p345-62 822.8  
Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools p21-35 822.8
- Lonesome-like**  
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p283-304 822.8  
Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p177-96 822.8
- Maid of France**  
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p139-53 822.8
- Bright shawl.** Hergesheimer, J. Fic
- Brink of silence.** Galbraith, E. E.  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p201-12 822.8
- Brisco, Norris Arthur**  
Economics of business. 1913 Macmillan 650  
Fundamentals of salesmanship. See note under Brisco, pt 1, class 658  
Retail salesmanship. 1920 Ronald 658  
(ed.) Retail salesmanship source book. 1921 Ronald 658
- British East Africa.** See Africa, British East
- British Guiana**  
Beebe, C. W. Jungle peace. 1918 918.8  
La Varre, W. J. Up the Mazaruni for diamonds. 1919 918.8

- British history in the nineteenth century** (1782-1901). Trevelyan, G. M. 942
- British isles.** Herbertson, F. L. D. R. 914.2
- British literature.** See English literature; Irish literature
- British poetry.** See English poetry
- British poets of the nineteenth century.** Page, C. H., ed. 821.8
- Britton, Nathaniel Lord, and Brown, Addison**  
Illustrated flora of the northern United States, Canada and the British possessions. 2d ed rev and enl 3v 1913  
Scribner 580
- Broad highway.** Farnol, J. Fic
- Broadhurst, Jean**  
\* Home and community hygiene. (Lippincott's home manuals) 3d ed rev and enl 1925 Lippincott 614
- Brodhead, John C.** See Bean, F. O., jt. auth.
- Broemel, Louis**  
\* Sheet metal worker's manual. 1925 Drake 671
- Broker of Bogota.** Bird, R. M.  
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p211-51 822.8
- Bronson, Edgar Beecher**  
Concho Curly at the op'ra  
In Mathews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories. p191-205  
S C
- Brontë, Charlotte**  
Jane Eyre Fic  
For editions see pt 1
- Biography**
- Frank, M. M. Charlotte Brontë  
In Great authors in their youth, p209-43 928
- Holland, R. S. Charlotte Brontë  
In Historic girlhoods, p229-42 920
- Bronze age**  
Quennell, M., and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in the new stone, bronze & early iron ages. 1923 571
- Brooke, Rupert**  
Parkman, M. R. Poet-soldier  
In Heroes of to-day, p261-91 920
- Brooklyn**  
Hungerford, E. Across the East river  
In Personality of American cities, p61-75 917.3
- Brooks, Charles Franklin**  
\* Why the weather? with the collaboration of John Nelson and others. 1924 Harcourt 551.5
- Brooks, Elbridge Streeter**  
Historic Americans. 1899 Crowell 920
- Brooks, Eugene Clyde**  
Stories of South America. 1922 Johnson pub. 980
- Brooks, John Graham**  
As others see us; a study of progress in the United States. 1908 Macmillan 917.3
- Brooks, Noah**  
First across the continent. 1901 Scribner 917.8
- Story of Marco Polo. 1897 Century 915
- Brooks, Phillips, bishop**  
Gilbert, A. Through failure to success  
In More than conquerors, p253-83 920
- Wildman, E. Phillips Brooks  
In Famous leaders of character in America, p123-32 920
- Brother Leo.** Bottome, P. F.  
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p221-37 S C
- Brother Sun.** Housman, L.  
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p365-83 822.8
- Broussard, James Francis**  
\* Elements of French pronunciation, with phonetic drills and transcriptions. 1918 Scribner 441
- Brown, Addison.** See Britton, N. L., jt. auth.
- Brown, Alice**  
Meadow-grass. Houghton Fic  
Contents: Number five; Farmer Eli's vacation; After all; Told in the poorhouse; He-man's ma; Heartsease; Mis' Wadleigh's guest; A righteous bargain; Joint owners in Spain; At Sudleigh fair; Bankrupt; Nancy Boyd's last sermon; Strollers in Tiverton  
Told in the poorhouse  
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p225-36 S C
- Biography**
- Williams, B. C. Alice Brown  
In Our short story writers, p1-21 928
- Brown, Bertha Millard**  
Health in home and town. rev 1922 Heath 614
- Brown, Charles Brockden**  
Thessalonica: a Roman story  
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p9-28 S C
- Brown, Mrs Demetra (Vaka)**  
Child of the Orient. 1914 Houghton 914.96
- Haremlik. See note under Brown, pt 1, class 914.96
- \* Heart of the Balkans. 1917 Houghton 914.96
- Brown, Edith.** See Leavitt, F. M., jt. auth.
- Brown, Frank Chouteau**  
\* Letters & lettering; a treatise with 200 examples. 1921 Bates 745-L
- Brown, Harold Haven**  
\* Applied drawing; with chapters by J. Hall, E. P. Izor, E. W. Watson and R. Ensign. 1916 Mentzer 740
- Brown, Helen Dawes**  
Talks to freshman girls. 1914 Houghton 170
- Brown, John**  
Rab and his friends, and other stories of dogs 599  
For editions see pt 1
- Brown, Joseph Clifton.** See Wentworth, G., jt. auth.
- Brown, Margaret Wright**  
\* (comp.) Mending and repair of books. 4th ed rev by G. Stiles. (Library handbook) 23p 1921 A.L.A. Pam 020

- Brown, Rollo Walter**  
How the French boy learns to write.  
1915 Harvard univ. press 807
- Browne, C. A.**  
Story of our national ballads. 1919 Cro-  
well 784
- Browne, Van Dyke**  
Secrets of scene painting and stage ef-  
fects. 1913 Dutton 792
- Browning, Mrs Elizabeth (Barrett)**  
Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed  
Houghton 821
- Biography**
- Bolton, S. K. Elizabeth Barrett Brown-  
ing  
In Lives of girls who became famous,  
p1-12 920
- Frank, M. M. Elizabeth Barrett Brown-  
ing  
In Great authors in their youth, p153-  
71 928
- Stedman, E. C. Elizabeth Barrett  
Browning  
In Victorian poets, p114-49 809.1
- Browning, Robert**  
Complete poetic and dramatic works.  
Cambridge ed Houghton 821
- Poems and plays; selected and ed. by  
H. E. Joyce. (Modern students lib.)  
1922 Scribner 821
- Young folks' Browning; poems of action  
and incident. new ed 1919 Page 821
- Biography**
- Chubb, E. W. Browning  
In Masters of English literature, p421-  
46 928
- Frank, M. M. Robert Browning  
In Great authors in their youth, p125-51  
928
- Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B.  
Robert Browning  
In Lives of great English writers, p524-  
40 928
- Stedman, E. C. Robert Browning  
In Victorian poets, p293-341 809.1
- Brownlee, Raymond Bedell, and others**  
\* Chemistry of common things, by R. B.  
Brownlee, W. J. Hancock, R. W. Ful-  
ler and J. E. Whitsit. 1914 Allyn 540
- \* Elementary principles of chemistry, rev  
by R. B. Brownlee, W. J. Hancock, R.  
W. Fuller, M. D. Sohon, J. E. Whitsit.  
1926 Allyn 540
- See also Fuller, R. W., jt. auth.
- Bruce, Henry Addington Bayley**  
Woman in the making of America. 1912  
Little 920
- Bruce, Robert, king of Scotland.** See Rob-  
ert I, king of Scotland
- Brunhes, Jean**  
Human geography; tr. by I. C. Le  
Compte; ed. by I. Bowman and R. E.  
Dodge. 1920 Rand 910.1
- Brushwood boy.** Kipling, R.  
In Day's work, p385-431 Fic
- Bryan, Patrick Walter.** See Jones, L. R.,  
jt. auth.
- Bryan, William Jennings**  
Wildman, E. William Jennings Bryan  
In Famous leaders of character in  
America, p239-50 920
- Bryant, Frederick J.**  
Working drawings of colonial furniture.  
1922 Manual arts press 684
- Bryant, Mrs Lorinda (Munson)**  
Children's book of celebrated sculpture.  
1923 Century 730
- Bryant, Marguerite**  
Christopher Hibbault, roadmaker. Duf-  
field Fic
- Bryant, William Cullen**  
Indian spring  
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative  
American short stories, p80-88 S C
- Poetical works. Household ed Appleton  
821
- Biography**
- Bolton, S. K. William Cullen Bryant  
In Famous American authors, p26-40  
928
- Stedman, E. C. William Cullen Bryant  
In Poets of America, p62-94 809.1
- Trent, W. P., and Erskine, J. William  
Cullen Bryant  
In Great American writers, p27-38 820
- Whitcomb, I. P. William Cullen Bry-  
ant  
In Young people's story of American  
literature, p101-13 820
- Bryce, George**  
Short history of the Canadian people.  
new and rev ed 1924 Scribner (S. Low,  
London) 971
- Bryce, James Bryce, viscount**  
\* American commonwealth. new ed com-  
pletely rev throughout with additional  
chapters 2v 1914 Macmillan 353
- Hindrances to good citizenship. (Yale  
lectures on the responsibilities of citi-  
zenship) 1909 Yale univ. press 353
- Holy Roman empire. new ed enl and rev  
1904 Macmillan 940.1
- Modern democracies. 2v 1921 Macmil-  
lan 354
- \* South America; observations and im-  
pressions. new ed rev 1914 Macmil-  
lan 918
- Buccaneers**  
Stockton, F. R. Buccaneers and pirates  
of our coasts. 1898 910
- Verrill, A. H. In the wake of the buc-  
caneers. 1923 917.2
- Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts.**  
Stockton, F. R. 910
- Buchan, John**  
Book of escapes and hurried journeys.  
1923 Houghton 904
- Huntingtower. Doran Fic  
Reported out of print in March, 1927 with no  
definite plans for reissue
- Buchanan, Mrs Estelle Denis (Fogle), and  
Buchanan, Robert Earle**  
Bacteriology for students in general and  
household science. rev ed 1921 Mac-  
millan 589

- Buchanan, James**  
Morgan, J. James Buchanan  
*In* Our presidents, p124-32 920
- Buchanan, Robert Earle**  
Agricultural and industrial bacteriology.  
1921 Appleton 589  
*See also* Buchanan, E. D. F., jt. auth.
- Buchanan, Robert Williams**  
Stedman, E. C. Robert Buchanan  
*In* Victorian poets, p346-57 809.1
- Buckingham and Chandos, Alice Anne, duchess of**  
Masque of the two strangers  
*In* Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p241-61 822.8
- Buckle, Mary.** *See* Day, L. F., jt. auth.
- Buffalo, New York**  
Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E. Buffalo  
*In* Great cities of the United States. p207-26 917.3
- Buffalo Bill.** *See* Cody, William Frederick
- Bugs.** *See* Insects
- Buhlig, Rose**  
\* Business English; a practice book. rev and enl 1922 Heath 808-B
- Building**  
Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Building our homes  
*In* Science of everyday life, p256-78 500  
*See also* Bricklaying; Carpentry; Concrete construction
- Building materials**  
Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials. 1925 660  
United States. Standards, Bureau of. Materials for the household. 1917 640  
Collins, A. F. When you build your house  
*In* Amateur mechanic, p25-45 621  
Trafton, G. H. Building materials  
*In* Science of home and community, p3-21 500  
*See also* Cement; Concrete
- Building trades**  
Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and Brewer, J. M. Building trades  
*In* Occupations, p184-204 374.1
- Buildings, Farm.** *See* Farm buildings
- Bulfinch, Thomas**  
Age of fable. *See* note under Bulfinch, pt 1, class 291  
Bulfinch's mythology. *See* note under Bulfinch, pt 1, class 291  
\* Golden age of myth and legend; being a revised and enlarged edition of the "Age of fable"; ed. by G. H. Godfrey. Stokes 291
- Bulgaria**  
Bowman, I. Bulgaria under the Treaty of Neuilly  
*In* New world, p295-305 327  
Brown, D. V. Prussia of the Balkans  
*In* Heart of the Balkans, p175-203 914.96
- Stanoyevich, M. S., ed. Bulgaria  
*In* Slavonic nations of yesterday and today, p383-415 914
- Bull, Ole Borneman**  
Bolton, S. K. Ole Bull  
*In* Lives of poor boys who became famous, p210-24 920
- Bullen, Frank Thomas**  
\* Cruise of the Cachalot round the world after sperm whales. 1899 910  
*For editions see* pt 1
- Buller-Podington compact.** Stockton, F. R.  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p151-69 S C
- Bullock, Charles Jesse**  
Elements of economics. rev and enl 1923 Silver 330  
\* (ed.) Selected readings in economics. (Selections and documents in economics) 1907 Ginn 330  
(ed.) Selected readings in public finance. (Selections and documents in economics) 3d ed 1924 Ginn 336
- Bulwer-Lytton, Edward George Earle Lytton.** *See* Lytton, Edward George Earle Lytton Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron
- Bunner, Henry Cuyler**  
Nice people  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p141-50 S C  
Our aromatic uncle  
*In* Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p183-200 S C  
Seven old ladies of Lavender town  
*In* Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p517-37 822.8
- \* "Short sixes" (and) The suburban sage. Scribner  
Contents of *Short sixes*: Tenor; Col. Brereton's aunt; A round-up; Two churches of 'Quawket; Love-letters; Zenobia's infidelity; Nine cent-girls; Nice people; Mr Copernicus and the Proletariat; Hector; Sisterly scheme; Zozo; Old, old story.  
Contents of *The suburban sage*: Mr Chedby on a regular nuisance; Early stages of the bloomer fever; The suburban horse; The building craze; Moving in; Water-color house; The pointers; The furnace; The time-table test; The society church; The suburbanite and his golf; The suburban dog; The newcomers; The first of it; The sporting scheme; The evolution of the suburbanite  
Sisterly scheme  
*In* Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p376-89 S C  
The tenor  
*In* Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p41-53 S C  
Two churches of 'Quawket  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p567-72 S C
- Bunsen, Robert Wilhelm**  
Darrow, F. L. Bunsen  
*In* Masters of science and invention, p206-13 920
- Bunyan, John**  
\* Pilgrim's progress Fic  
*For editions see* pt 1



- Bunyan, John—Continued**  
 Pilgrim's progress; play adapted from  
 "Pilgrim's progress" by H. S.  
 Wright  
*In* Wright, H. S. New plays from old  
 tales, p83-135 822
- Biography**  
 Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B.  
 John Bunyan  
*In* Lives of great English writers, p115-  
 27 928
- Macaulay, T. B. M. Bunyan  
*In* Selections from Macaulay's prose,  
 p170-87 824
- Buonarroti, Michelangelo.** See Michelan-  
 gelo Buonarroti
- Buoys**  
 Collins, F. A. Language of the buoys  
*In* Sentinels along our coast, p119-33  
 620
- Burbank, Luther**  
 Harwood, W. S. New creations in  
 plant life; an authoritative account of  
 the life and work of Luther Burbank.  
 1907 581.3
- Slusser, E. Y., and others. Stories of  
 Luther Burbank and his plant school;  
 with an introd. by Luther Burbank.  
 1920 921
- Tappan, E. M. Luther Burbank  
*In* Heroes of progress, p106-14 920
- Wade, M. H. B. Flower-magician  
*In* Wonder-workers, p1-33 920
- Burch, Henry Reed**  
 American economic life in its civic and  
 social aspects. 1921 Macmillan 330
- Burch, Henry Reed, and Patterson, Sam-  
 uel Howard**  
 American social problems; an introduc-  
 tion to the study of society. 1918  
 Macmillan 304
- Problems of American democracy.  
 (American social science ser.) 1922  
 Macmillan 304
- Burchenal, Elizabeth**  
 \* (ed.) Folk-dances and singing games.  
 2v 1909 Schirmer 793
- Bureau of vocational information, New  
 York**  
 News-bulletin. [semi-monthly] The bu-  
 reau Pam 374.1
- Positions of responsibility in department  
 stores. See note under Special voca-  
 tions, pt 1, class 374.1
- Statistical work. See note under Special  
 vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- \* Training for the professions and allied  
 occupations. 1924 The bureau 374.1
- Women in chemistry. See note under  
 Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Women in the law. See note under Spe-  
 cial vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Burgess, John William**  
 Middle period, 1817-1858. (American  
 history ser.) 1897 Scribner 973.5
- Reconstruction and the constitution,  
 1866-1876. (American history ser.)  
 1902 Scribner 973.8
- Burghardt, Henry D.**  
 The lathe, bench work and work at the  
 forge. (Machine tool operation pt. 1)  
 1919 McGraw 680
- Buried alive.** Bennett, A. Fic  
**Buried cities.** Hall, J. 930
- Buried treasure.** De la Roche, M.  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narra-  
 tives. 2d ser., p69-93 S C
- Burke, Edmund**  
 Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B.  
 Edmund Burke  
*In* Lives of great English writers, p246-  
 55 928
- Burke, Robert O'Hara**  
 Newbolt, H. J. Burke and Wills  
*In* Book of the long trail, p152-75 910
- Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson)**  
 Little princess  
*In* Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of  
 plays for children, p3-62 822.8
- One I knew best of all; a memory of  
 the mind of a child; il. by R. B. Birch.  
 1893 Scribner 921
- Secret garden. Stokes Fic
- Burnett, Percy B.** See Edgren, A. H., jt.  
 auth.
- Burney, Fanny.** See Arblay, Mme Frances  
 (Burney) d'
- Burnham, Smith**  
 Making of our country. 1921 Winston  
 973
- Burns, Elmer Ellsworth**  
 Story of great inventions. 1910 Harper  
 608
- Burns, Robert**  
 Complete poetical works. 821  
 For editions see pt 1
- Biography**  
 Carlyle, T. Hero as man of letters  
*In* Heroes and hero-worship 824
- Carlyle, T. Burns  
*In* Selections, p1-65 824
- Chubb, E. W. Burns  
*In* Masters of English literature, p163-  
 82 928
- Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B.  
 Robert Burns  
*In* Lives of great English writers, p259-  
 73 928
- Burr, Aaron**  
 Channing, E. Burr expedition (1805-  
 1807)  
*In* Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811, p155-  
 68 973.4
- Elson, H. W. Conspiracy of Aaron  
 Burr  
*In* Side lights on American history, v1,  
 p116-47 973
- Nicolay, H. A baleful Don Quixote  
*In* Our nation in the building, p63-81  
 973
- Burrill, Edgar White**  
 Master Skylark; or, Will Shakespeare's  
 ward; a dramatization from the story  
 of the same name by John Bennett.  
 1916 Century 822

**Burroughs, John**

- Bird stories from Burroughs. 1911  
Houghton 598  
Birds and bees, Sharp eyes, and other papers. (Riverside lit. ser.) 1887  
Houghton 824  
Riverby. See note under Burroughs, pt 1, class 824  
Squirrels and other fur-bearers. 1914  
Houghton 599  
Studies in nature and literature. See note under Burroughs, pt 1, class 824

**Biography**

- Barrus, C. John Burroughs, boy and man. 1920 921  
  
Bolton, S. K. John Burroughs  
In Famous American authors, p316-25 928  
Parkman, M. R. Seer of Woodchuck lodge  
In Heroes of to-day, p29-50 920  
Wildman, E. John Burroughs  
In Famous leaders of character in America, p167-76 920  
**Burt, Maxwell Struthers**  
Williams, B. C. Maxwell Struthers  
Burt  
In Our short story writers, p358-71 928

**Burton, Richard**

- Charles Dickens. 1919 Bobbs 921  
How to see a play. 1914 Macmillan 809.2

**Burton, Sir Richard Francis**

- Newbolt, H. J. Richard Burton  
In Book of the long trail, p40-94 910

**Burton, William Henry**

- Supervision and the improvement of teaching. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370

**Bury, John Bagnell**

- \* Students' history of Greece; ed. and prepared for American students by E. Kimball. 1907 Macmillan 938

**Bushnell, David Ives, jr.**

- \* Native villages and village sites east of the Mississippi. (U.S. Bureau of American ethnology. Bul. 69) 1919  
Bureau of American ethnology, Washington, D.C. 970.1  
\* Villages of the Algonquian, Siouan, and Caddoan tribes west of the Mississippi. (U.S. Bureau of American ethnology. Bul. 77) 1922 Bureau of American ethnology, Washington, D.C. 970.1

**Business**

- Allen, F. J. Business employments. 1916 374.1  
Brisco, N. A. Economics of business. 1913 650  
Cahill, M. F., and Ruggeri, A. C. Office practice. 1917 651  
Deland, L. F. Imagination in business. 1909 650  
Forbes, W. C. Romance of business. 1921 650  
Haas, J. A. de, ed. Business organization and administration. 1920 650

- Johnson, E. To women of the business world. 1923 651  
Lewis, E. S. Getting the most out of business. 1919 650  
Marshall, L. C. Business administration. 1921 650  
Scott, W. D. Increasing human efficiency in business. 1923 650

- Adams, E. K. Commercial services  
In Women professional workers, p223-78 374.1  
Bureau of vocational information, New York. Business

- In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p123-243 374.1

- Filene, C., ed. Business

- In Careers for women, p82-110 374.1

- Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and Brewer, J. M. Commercial occupations

- In Occupations, p232-55 374.1

- See also Commercial law; Competition; Credit; Salesmen and salesmanship

**Dictionaries**

- Crowell's dictionary of business and finance. 1923 650

- Business, Choice of.** See Profession, Choice of

- Business administration.** Marshall, L. C. 650

- Business correspondence.** See Commercial correspondence

**Business education**

- Lyon, L. S. Education for business. 1922 650

- See also Accounting; Secretaries, Private

- For pamphlet material see classes 650, 658 in pt 1

- Business employments.** Allen, F. J. 374.1

- Business English.** See English language —Business English

- Business geography.** Huntington, E., and Williams, F. E. 910.7E

- Business is business.** Canby, H. S.  
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. (1st ser.) p152-66 S C

- Business law.** See Commercial law

- Business of advertising.** Calkins, E. E. 659

- Business of being a friend.** Condé, B. 170

- Business of selling.** Whitehead, H. 658

- Business of the household.** Taber, C. W. 647

- Business organization and administration.** Haas, J. A. de, ed. 650

**Butler, Alfred Munson**

- Household physics. See note under Whitman, pt 1, class 530

**Butler, Katharine**

- In no strange land  
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. (1st ser.) p201-7 S C

- Butler, Samuel**  
Cunliffe, J. W. Samuel Butler  
In English literature during the last  
half century, p63-86 820
- Butler-Jones, Frank.** See Pilcher, R. B.,  
jt. auth.
- Butter**  
Stocking, W. A. Butter-making  
In Manual of milk products, p224-88 637
- Washburn, R. M. Dairy butter making  
In Productive dairying, p346-62 637
- Wing, H. H. Churning; Finishing and  
marketing butter  
In Milk and its products, p210-32 637
- See also Dairy products  
For pamphlet material see class 637  
in pt 1
- Buttercup-night.** Galsworthy, J.  
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narra-  
tives. [1st ser.] p22-29 S C
- Butterflies**  
Comstock, J. H., and Comstock, A. B.  
How to know the butterflies. 1920 595
- Holland, W. J. Butterfly book. 1898 595
- Beard, D. C. Butterfly and moth fam-  
ily; (Butterflies)  
In American boys' book of bugs, but-  
terflies and beetles, p54-65, 147-  
89 595
- For pamphlet material see class 595  
in pt 1
- Butterfly book.** Holland, W. J. 595
- Butterfly guide.** Holland, W. J. See  
note under Holland, pt 1, class 595
- Butterick publishing company, limited**  
New dressmaker. new, rev and enl ed  
1921 The company, Butterick bldg.  
New York 646
- Out of print, April, 1927. It has been suc-  
ceeded by *The new Butterick dressmaker*
- Buttrick, Helen Goodrich**  
\* Principles of clothing selection. 1923  
Macmillan 646
- Buxton, Ethel Mary Wilmot-. See Wil-**  
mot-Buxton, Ethel Mary
- Buying**  
Boffey, L. F. Industrial purchasing  
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guid-  
ance, p153-69 374.1
- By courier.** Henry, O., pseud.  
In Four million Fic
- By ourselves.** Fulda, L.  
In Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by  
representative authors, p184-220 822.8
- By-products.** See Waste products
- By the rod of his wrath.** White, W. A.  
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories  
of America, p257-72 S C
- Byler, Jacob Franklin.** See Weaver,  
E. W., jt. auth.
- Byne, Arthur, and Byne, Mrs Mildred**  
(Stapley)  
Spanish ironwork. (Pub. no. 89) 138p  
il 1915 Hispanic society of America,  
156th st. and Broadway, New York  
Pam 680
- Bynner, Witter**  
Untermeyer, L. Witter Bynner  
In American poetry since 1900, p247-51  
809.1
- Byrne, Donn**  
Messer Marco Polo. Century Fic
- Byron, George Gordon Noël Byron, 6th**  
baron  
Chubb, E. W. Byron  
In Masters of English literature, p183-  
205 928
- Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B.  
George Gordon Noel Byron  
In Lives of great English writers,  
p361-82 928

## C

- Cabell, James Branch**  
Van Doren, C. C. James Branch Cabell  
In Contemporary American novelists,  
p104-13 809.3
- Williams, B. C. James Branch Cabell  
In Our short story writers, p22-40 928
- Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar Nuñez**  
Higginson, T. W. Strange voyage of  
Cabeza de Vaca (1528-1533)  
In Young folks' book of American ex-  
plorers, p73-96 973.2
- Lummis, C. F. First American traveler  
In Spanish pioneers, p102-16 973.1
- Cabinet work**  
Bowers, R. S., and others. Furniture  
making. 1915 684
- See also Woodwork /
- Cable, George Washington**  
Grandissimes. Scribner Fic
- Jean-ah Poquelin  
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern  
American stories, p390-412 S C
- \* Old Creole days. Scribner Fic  
Contents: Madame Delphine; Café des exiles;  
Belles demoiselles plantation; Posson Jone; Jean  
ah Pouquelin; Poulette; "Sieur George"; Madame  
Delicieuse  
"Posson Jone"  
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative  
American short stories, p438-51 S C
- Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short  
stories for English courses, v2,  
p157-80 S C
- Cables, Submarine**  
Towers, W. K. Telegraphing beneath  
the sea; Pioneer Atlantic cable;  
Successful cable attained  
In From beacon fire to radio, p106-39  
621.38

- Cabot, Mrs Ella (Lyman)**  
Everyday ethics. 1906 Holt 170
- Cabot, Richard Clarke**  
Training and rewards of the physician.  
See note under Special vocations, pt 1,  
class 374.1  
What men live by: work, play, love,  
worship. 1914 Houghton 170
- Cadena, M. Velázquez de la.** See Velázquez de la Cadena, M.
- Cady, Mrs Bertha Louise (Chapman), and Cady, Vernon Mosher**  
Way life begins. 1917 Am. social hygiene assn. 613.9
- Cady, Vernon Mosher.** See Cady, B. L. C., jt. auth.
- Caesar, Julius**  
Fowler, W. W. Julius Caesar, and the foundation of the Roman imperial system. 1897 921
- Church, A. J. Caesar  
In Roman life in the days of Cicero. p150-75 937
- Oman, C. W. C. Caesar  
In Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic, p289-340 937
- Caffin, Charles Henry**  
\* How to study architecture. 1917 Dodd 720  
\* How to study pictures. 1905 Century 750  
(ed.) DeForest, J. B. Short history of art. 1913 709
- Cagliari, Paola.** See Veronese, Paul
- Cahill, Mary Florence, and Ruggeri, Agnes C.**  
Office practice. 1917 Macmillan 651
- Caissons**  
Bond, A. R. Harnessing Thunder river  
In On the battle front of engineering, p3-40 620  
Bond, A. R. Hundred feet below Broadway; "Bends"  
In With the men who do things, p34-62 620
- Cajori, Florian**  
\* History of elementary mathematics, with hints on methods of teaching. rev and enl ed 1917 Macmillan 510  
History of physics in its elementary branches; including the evolution of physical laboratories. 1899 Macmillan 530
- Calderon, George**  
Life is a dream  
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p194-232 822.8
- Caldwell, Joseph Stewart.** See Ritchie, J. W., jt. auth.
- Caldwell, Otis William, and Bergen, Joseph Young.** See Bergen, J. Y., jt. auth.
- Caldwell, Otis William, and Eikenberry, William Lewis**  
\* Elements of general science with experiments. new ed 1926 Ginn 500
- Caldwell, Otis William, Eikenberry, William Lewis, and Glenn, Earl R.**  
Elements of general science; laboratory problems. new ed 1924 Ginn 500
- Caldwell, Otis William, and Meier, William Herman Dietrich**  
Open doors to science with experiments. 1926 Ginn 500
- Caldwell, Otis William, and Slosson, Edwin Emery**  
\* (eds.) Science remaking the world. 1923 Doubleday 504
- Caleb West, master diver.** Smith, F. H. Fic
- Calhoun, John Caldwell**  
Brooks, E. S. John Caldwell Calhoun  
In Historic Americans, p291-304 920
- Caliari, Paola.** See Veronese, Paul
- Califf, Gladstone**  
Permanent birdhouses. 1924 Bruce pub. 684
- California**  
Coman, K. Conquest of California  
In Economic beginnings of the far West, v2, p207-319 978
- Caliph, cupid and the clock.** Henry, O., pseud. Fic  
In Four million
- Calisthenics.** See Gymnastics; Physical education and training
- Calkins, Earnest Elmo**  
Advertising man. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1  
Business of advertising. 1915 Appleton 659
- A call.** Cooke, G. M.  
In Jessup, A. ed. Best American humorous short stories, p237-51 S C
- Call of the wild.** London, J. Fic
- Calla-lilies and Hannah.** Freeman, M. E. W. Fic  
In New England nun, p99-120
- Calvert, Louis**  
Problems of the actor. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Camberley triangle.** Milne, A. A. 822  
In Second plays, p144-62
- Cambridge history of American literature.** See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 820
- Cambridge history of English literature.** See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 820
- Cameron, Margaret**  
Pipe of peace  
In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p160-84 822.8
- Camillus, Marcus Furius**  
Plutarch. Life of Camillus  
In Plutarch's "Lives" 930
- Camouflage**  
Bond, A. R. Warriors of the paint-brush  
In Inventions of the great war, p209-31 608

**Camp, Walter Chauncey**

(ed.) Book of sports and games. rev  
and enl ed 1923 Crowell 796

\* Football without a coach. 1920 Apple-  
ton 797

Handbook on health and how to keep it.  
1920 Appleton 613

**Campaigns, Presidential.** See Presidents  
—United States—Election

**Campbell, Harvey Blaine.** See Windows,  
R. F., jt. auth.

**Campbell, Henry Colin**

Concrete on the farm and in the shop.  
1916 Henley 691

How to use cement for concrete con-  
struction for town and farm. 1920  
Stanton & Van Vliet 691

**Campbell, Henry Colin, and Beyer, Walter  
Frederick**

\* Practical concrete work for the school  
and home. 1917 Manual arts press

**Campbell, Oscar James, and Rice, Richard  
Ashley**

(eds.) Book of narratives. Heath S C  
**Campbell of Kilmhor.** Ferguson, J. A.

In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book  
of modern plays, p84-99 822.8

**Camping**

Beard, D. C. New ideas for out of  
doors; the field and forest handy book.  
1906 790

Grinnell, G. B., and Swan, E. L., eds.  
Harper's camping and scouting. 1911  
796

Kephart, H. Camping and woodcraft.  
1921 796

Camp, W. C., ed. Camping  
In Book of sports and games, p165-90  
796

Ripley, G. S. Camping notes  
In Games for boys, p219-56 796

**Camping trip.** Garland, H.  
In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of  
various types, p97-113 S C

**Camps and firesides of the Revolution.**  
Hart, A. B., and Hill, M., eds. 973.3

**Canada**  
Laut, A. C. Canadian commonwealth.  
1915 917.1

**Description and travel**

Longstreth, T. M. The Laurentians;  
the hills of the habitant. 1922 917.1

White, S. E. The forest. 1903 917.1

**Economic conditions**

Colby, C. C., comp. Regional con-  
cepts of Canada; Resources and in-  
dustries of Canada: Maritime Can-  
ada and Newfoundland; St Lawrence  
lowlands; Laurentian upland; Prair-  
ie provinces; Pacific Canada—the  
Canadian Cordillera

In Source book for the economic geo-  
graphy of North America, p1-155  
917

**History**

Bourinot, J. G. Story of Canada. 1896  
971

Bryce, G. Short history of the Cana-  
dian people. 1914 971

Fiske, J. New France and New Eng-  
land. 1902 973.2

Parkman, F. Count Frontenac and  
New France under Louis XIV 971

Parkman, F. Half-century of conflict  
973.2

Parkman, F. Pioneers of France in the  
new world 973.1

**Natural resources**

See Canada—Economic conditions

**Politics and government**

Bryce, J. B. Canada  
In Modern democracies, v1, p455-508  
354

**Canadian commonwealth.** Laut, A. C.  
917.1

**Canadian Northwest.** See Northwest,  
Canadian

**Canal zone.** See Panama canal zone  
**Canals**

Hawks, E. Canals  
In Engineering for boys, p237-70 620

Williams, A. Panama canal; Irrigation  
canals; Tube canal; Canals and wa-  
terways  
In How it is done, p304-49 620

**Canaries**

Crandall, L. S. Canaries  
In Pets: their history and care, p206-  
29 636

**Canby, Henry Seidel**

Business is business  
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narra-  
tives (1st ser.) p152-66 S C

See also Jessup, A., jt. ed.

**Candles that burn.** Kilmer, A. M. 821

**Candolle, Alphonse de**  
Origin of cultivated plants. (Interna-  
tional scientific ser.) 1882 Appleton  
580

**Candy.** See Confectionery

**Canfield, Dorothy.** See Fisher, Mrs Doro-  
thea Frances (Canfield)

**Caning of chairs.** See Chair caning

**Cannan, Gilbert**

James and John  
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative  
one-act plays, p229-46 822.8

**Canning and preserving**

Powell, O. Successful canning and pre-  
serving. 1919 641

Hopkins, A. A., ed. Preserving and  
canning, condiments, etc.

In Scientific American cyclopedia of  
formulas, p735-77 603

Smith, J. R. Canning of fruits and vege-  
tables

In World's food resources, p406-16  
910.7E

Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Can-  
ning industry  
In Food industries, p251-62 641.1

For pamphlet material see class 641  
in pt 1

**Canoes and canoeing**

- Camp, W. C., ed. Canoeing  
In Book of sports and games, p61-82 796
- Davis, C. G., ed. Canoes and canoeing  
In Harper's boating book for boys,  
p307-22 797
- Canon, Helen. See Van Rensselaer, M.,  
jt. comp.
- Canterbury pilgrims. Mackaye, P. See  
note under Mackaye, pt 1, class 822
- Canvasser's tale. Clemens, S. L.  
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and  
verse, p58-64 808.8
- Caoutchouc. See Rubber
- Capital and labor. See Arbitration, In-  
dustrial; Labor and laboring classes
- Capital of our country. National geo-  
graphic society 917.5
- Capitalism  
Marshall, L. C., ed. Coming in of cap-  
italism  
In Readings in industrial society, p144-  
223 330

See also Socialism

**Capps, Edward**

- From Homer to Theocritus. See note  
under Fowler, pt 1, class 880

**Captain of the gate. Dix, B. M.**

- In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book  
of modern plays, p144-59 822.8

**Captains courageous. Kipling, R. Fic****Captains of industry. Parton, J. 2v 920****Captain's vices. Coppée, F.**

- In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A.,  
eds. Book of narratives, p457-  
68 S C

**Captives. Plautus, T. M.**

- In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European  
dramatists, p116-38 822.8

**Car building. See Cars and car building****Cardinal's snuff-box. Harland, H. Fic**

- Care and feeding of children. Holt, L. F.  
649

**Careers for women. Filene, C., ed.**

- 374.1

**Careers in public service. Rockefeller**

- foundation. See note under Special  
vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

**Careers of danger and daring. Moffett,**

- C. 374.1

**Cargoes for Crusoes. Overton, G. M.**

- 928

**Caribbean sea**

- Verrill, A. H. In the wake of the bucca-  
neers. 1923 917.2

**Carlton, Frank Tracy**

- Elementary economics; an introduction  
to the study of economics and sociol-  
ogy. 1920 Macmillan 330

- \* History and problems of organized labor.  
rev ed 1920 Heath 331

**Carlyle, Thomas**

- French revolution; a history 944

- For editions see pt 1

- Heroes and hero-worship 824

- For editions see pt 1

- Selections; ed. by H. W. Boynton. (Aca-  
demy classics) Allyn 824

**Biography**

- Chubb, E. W. Carlyle  
In Masters of English literature, p354-  
78 928
- Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B.  
Thomas Carlyle  
In Lives of great English writers, p428-  
46 928
- Lowell, J. R. Carlyle  
In Selected literary essays, p228-75 824

**Carman, Kathleen**

- The debt  
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narra-  
tives. 2d ser., p40-49 S C

**Carnahan, David Hobart**

- Short French review grammar and com-  
position book. (Heath's modern lan-  
guage ser.) 1920 Heath 445

**Carnegie, Andrew**

- Andrew Carnegie's own story. See note  
under Carnegie, pt 1, class 921
- Autobiography. 1920 Houghton 921

**Biography**

- Beard, A. E. S. Scotch-American phil-  
anthropist  
In Our foreign-born citizens, p83-93 920

**Bolton, S. K. Andrew Carnegie**

- In Lives of poor boys who became fa-  
mous, p334-45 920

**Husband, J. Andrew Carnegie**

- In Americans by adoption, p91-103 920

**Tappan, E. M. Andrew Carnegie**

- In Heroes of progress, p228-36 920

**Carnegie endowment for international**

- peace, 407 W. 117 st., New York

- International conciliation. [monthly]

- The endowment Pam 327

- \* List of publications Pam 327

**Carnegie library school association**

- (comp.) Christmas in poetry; 1st-2d ser.

- 2v 1922-3 Wilson, H. W. Pam 808.8H

- (comp.) Memorial day in poetry. 60p

- 1924 Wilson, H. W. Pam 808.8H

- (comp.) Thanksgiving in poetry. 35p

- 1923 Wilson, H. W. Pam 808.8H

**Carpaccio, Vittore**

- Steedman, A. Vittore Carpaccio  
In Knights of art, p149-53 750

**Carpenter, Frank George**

- \* Africa. (Carpenter's new geog. reader)  
1924 Am. bk. 916

- Asia. (Carpenter's new geog. reader)  
1923 Am. bk. 915

- Australia, the Philippines and other is-  
lands of the sea. (Carpenter's new  
geog. reader) 1927 Am. bk. 919.3

- \* Europe. (Carpenter's new geog. reader)  
1922 Am. bk. 914

- \* How the world is clothed. (Readers on  
commerce and industry) 1908 Am. bk.  
646

- \* How the world is fed. (Readers on  
commerce and industry) 1923 Am. bk.  
641.1

**Carpenter, Frank George—Continued**

- \* How the world is housed. (Readers on commerce and industry) 1911 Am. bk.

Mexico. (Carpenter's world travels) 910

1924 Doubleday 917.2

- \* North America. (Carpenter's new geog. reader) 1922 Am. bk. 917

South America. (Carpenter's new geog. reader) 1921 Am. bk. 918

**Carpenter, Frank Oliver**

- \* Foods and their uses. (Carpenter's industrial reader) 1907 Scribner 641.1

**Carpentry**

Dale, R. B. Arithmetic for carpenters and builders. 1915 511

Griffith, I. S. Carpentry. 1916 684

Townsend, G. Carpentry and joinery. 1922 684

Verrill, A. H. Boys' book of carpentry. 1915 684

Wheeler, C. G. Woodworking. 1924 684

Griffith, I. S. Simple joinery  
In Essentials of woodworking, p98-135 684

—Same with additions, with title Joinery  
In Woodwork for secondary schools, p152-84 684

See also Woodwork

**Carpentry and joinery.** Townsend, G. 684

**Carpentry and mechanics for boys.** Hall, A. N. 684

**Carpets**

Dooley, W. H. Floor covering  
In Textiles, p627-45 646.1

**Carriages and carts**

Forman, S. E. Carriage  
In Stories of useful inventions, p168-89 608

**Carrier, Lyman**

Beginnings of agriculture in America. (Agricultural and biological pub.) 1923 McGraw 630

**Carrington, Hereward**

Boy's book of magic. 1920 Dodd 793

**Carrol, Lewis, pseud.**

- \* Alice's adventures in Wonderland; and Through the looking-glass; with il. by John Tenniel. 2v in 1 Macmillan Fic  
Alice in Wonderland; play adapted from "Alice in Wonderland" by A. Gerstenberg

In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p377-436 822.8

Through the looking-glass; play adapted from "Through the looking-glass" by the Dramatic club of Public school 15, Manhattan

In Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. Plays for school children, p51-81 822

**Cars and car building**

Bannard, W., and Kaempffert, W. B. Story of American railroading

In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v1, p40-54 608

**Carson, Christopher**

Johnston, C. H. L. Kit Carson, the Nestor of the Rocky mountains  
In Famous scouts, p181-210 920

**Carts.** See Carriages and carts

**Cartwright, Edmund**

Parkman, M. R. Poet of many inventions

In Conquests of invention, p54-62 608

**Carver, Jonathan**

Grinnell, G. B. Jonathan Carver  
In Trails of the pathfinders, p57-83 917.8

**Carver, Thomas Nixon**

Elementary economics. 1920 Ginn 330

\* Elements of rural economics. 1924 Ginn 630.1

**Case of Mr Helmer.** Chambers, R. W.

In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p782-88 S C

**Cask of Amontillado.** See Poe, E. A.

**Caskoden, E., pseud.** See Major, Charles

**Casting.** See Founding

**Casting away of Mrs Lecks and Mrs Ale-shine.** Stockton, F. R. Fic

**Castles**

Hall, J. Castle; Siege  
In Our ancestors in Europe, p217-27 940

Tappan, E. M. How to capture a castle

In When knights were bold, p52-74 940.1

**Cataloging**

American library association. Catalog rules. 1908 020

Hitchler, T. Cataloging for small libraries. 1926 020

**Cataloging rules.** Fellows, J. D. See note under American library association, pt 1, class 020

**Caterers and catering**

Bradley, A. Cooking for profit. 1925 641

**Cather, Katherine Dunlap**

Boyhood stories of famous men. 1916 Century 920

**Cather, Willa Sibert**

My Antonia. Houghton Fic  
O pioneers. See note under Cather, pt 1, class Fic

**Biography**

Van Doren, C. C. Willa Cather  
In Contemporary American novelists, p113-22 809.3

**Catherine, Saint, of Sienna**

Holland, R. S. Saint Catherine  
In Historic girlhoods, p9-25 920

**Catherine II, empress of Russia**

Holland, R. S. Catherine the Great  
In Historic girlhoods, p124-35 920

- Catherine de Médicis**  
Holland, R. S. Catherine de' Medici  
*In* Historic girlhoods, p50-61 920
- Catherwood, Mrs Mary (Hartwell)**  
Romance of Dollard. Century **Fic**  
Story of Tonty. McClurg **Fic**  
The windigo  
*In* Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories  
of America, p191-212 **S C**
- Cato, Marcus Porcius, Uticensis**  
Oman, C. W. C. Cato  
*In* Seven Roman statesmen of the later  
republic, p204-33 937
- Cattle**  
Eckles, C. H., and Warren, C. G. Dairy  
farming. 1916 637
- Harper, M. W. Dairy cattle; Beef cat-  
tle  
*In* Animal husbandry for schools, p157-  
302 636
- Plumb, C. S. Cattle  
*In* Types and breeds of farm animals,  
p201-479 636
- Smith, J. R. Distribution of cattle  
*In* World's food resources, p216-39  
910.7E
- Washburn, R. M. Choosing the dairy  
breed  
*In* Productive dairying, p23-150 637  
*See also* Live stock; Live stock judg-  
ing
- Causes of the War of independence.** Van  
Tyne, C. H. 973.3
- Cave, Edward**  
Boy scouts' hike book. *See* note under  
Grinnell and Swan, pt 1, class 796
- Cave dwellers**  
Kummer, F. A. First days of man.  
1922 571
- Cavendish, Henry**  
Gibson, C. R. Hon. Henry Cavendish  
*In* Heroes of the scientific world, p179-  
87 920
- Cavour, Camillo Benso, conte di**  
Hazen, C. D. Cavour and the creation  
of the kingdom of Italy  
*In* Europe since 1815, v1, p188-207  
940.2
- Celebrated jumping frog of Calaveras  
county.** *See* Clemens, S. L.
- Cells, Electric.** *See* Electric batteries
- Cellulose**  
Slosson, E. E. Cellulose  
*In* Creative chemistry, p110-27 540
- Cement**  
Howe, H. E. New stone age. 1921  
691  
Lemos, P. J., and Lemos, R. A. Color  
cement handicraft. 1924 689
- Crawshaw, F. D., and Lehmann, E. W.  
History of cement; Properties and  
uses of cement  
*In* Farm mechanics, p111-19 631.3
- Keir, R. M. Cement  
*In* Manufacturing industries in Amer-  
ica, p262-73 670
- Leighou, R. B. Portland cement  
*In* Chemistry of engineering materials,  
p312-33 660
- Meade, R. K. Lime, cement and plas-  
ter  
*In* Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chem-  
istry, p308-33 660
- Rankin, G. A. Portland cement  
*In* Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in  
industry, v2, p261-78 660
- Thorp, F. H. Cements  
*In* Outlines of industrial chemistry,  
p181-93 660
- Winslow, L. L. Cement and concrete  
*In* Elementary industrial arts, p143-81  
680.7  
*For* pamphlet material *see* class 691  
*in* pt 1
- Cement craft simplified.** *See* note under  
Lemos, pt 1, class 689
- Census**  
**United States**  
*See* United States—Census
- Center, Stella Stewart**  
(comp.) Worker and his work. (Lip-  
pincott's school text ser.) 1920 Lip-  
pincott 374.1
- Central America**  
**Antiquities**  
Spinden, H. J. Ancient civilizations of  
Mexico and Central America. 1922  
972
- Central and South America, with the West  
Indies.** Herbertson, F. L. D. R., and  
Herbertson, A. J. 918
- Century handbook of writing.** Greever, G.,  
and Jones, E. S. 808
- Century readings for a course in American  
literature.** Pattee, F. L., ed. 808.8
- Century readings for a course in English  
literature.** Cunliffe, J. W., Pyre, J. F. A.,  
and Young, K., eds. 808.8
- Century vocabulary builder.** Greever, G.,  
and Bachelor, J. M. 422
- Ceramics.** *See* Pottery
- Cereals.** *See* Grain
- Ceremonies.** *See* Manners and customs
- Certain, Casper Carl**  
\* Standard library organization and equip-  
ment for secondary schools of differ-  
ent sizes. 48p 1920 A.L.A. Pam 020
- Certain rich man.** White, W. A. **Fic**
- Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de**  
Don Quixote **Fic**  
*For* editions *see* pt 1  
Liberal lover  
*In* Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds.  
Book of the short story, p131-90  
**S C**
- Chaikovskii, Petr Il'ich.** *See* Tchaikov-  
sky, Peter Ilyich
- Chair caning**  
Worst, E. F. Cane weaving; Rush  
seating; Hickory splints  
*In* Problems in woodwork, p111-70  
684



**Chaldea**

Hodgdon, J. R. Babylonians, Assyrians, and Chaldeans

*In* Enchanted past, p85-109 930

**Challenge** of youth. Stearns, A. E. 170

**Chalmers, Stephen**

Mascot of "Troop I"

*In* Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p315-29 S C

**Chamberlain, Arthur Henry.** See Chamberlain, J. F., jt. auth.

**Chamberlain, Essie, and Carter, Bertha**

\* (comps.) Annotated home reading list. (Illinois assoc. of teachers of English, Bulletin, v17, no. 3-4) 1924 H. G. Paul, 322 Lincoln Hall, Urbana, Ill. 010-A

**Chamberlain, James Franklin, and Chamberlain, Arthur Henry**

Africa. (Continents and their people) 1925 Macmillan 916

\* Oceania; a supplementary geography. (Continents and their people) 1rev ed 1925 Macmillan 919

**Chamberlin, Thomas Chrowder, and Salisbury, Rollin Dwight**

\* Introductory geology; a text-book for colleges. (American science ser.) 1914 Holt 550

**Chambers, Mrs Mary Davoren (Malony)**

Guide to laundry-work; a manual for school and home. new and rev ed 1915 Boston cooking school magazine co., 372 Boylston st., Boston, Mass. 648

**Chambers, Robert**

\* Book of days. 2v 1891 Lippincott 394

**Chambers, Robert William**

Case of Mr Helmer

*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p782-8 S C

**Biography**

Cooper, F. T. Robert W. Chambers

*In* Some American story tellers, p68-89 809.3

Williams, B. C. Robert W. Chambers

*In* Our short story writers, p55-72 928

**Champlain, Samuel de**

Parkman, F. Pioneers of France in the new world 973.1

Johnston, C. H. L. Samuel de Champlain

*In* Famous discoverers and explorers of America, p273-98 920

**Champlin, John Denison**

\* (ed.) New Champlin cyclopædia for young folks: Persons; ed. by Lincoln MacVeagh. 1924 Holt R920

\* (ed.) Young folks' cyclopædia of common things. 4th ed rev and enl 1916 Holt 030

(ed.) Young folks' cyclopædia of literature and art. 1901 Holt 030

**Changing Chinese.** Ross, E. A. 915.1

**Channing, Edward**

History of the United States. v1-6 1905-25 Macmillan 973

Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811. (American nation v12) 1906 Harper 973.4

Student's history of the United States. See note under Channing, pt 1, class 973

**Channing, Edward, Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Turner, Frederick Jackson**

Guide to the study and reading of American history. rev and augm ed 1912 Ginn 973

**Chanson de Roland**

Song of Roland; tr. into English prose by Isabel Butler (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton 841

**Chaparral Christmas** gift. Henry, O., pseud.

*In* Ransom of Red Chief Fic

**The chaperon.** Sembower, A. B.

*In* Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p177-200 S C

**Chapin, Anna Alice**

\* Masters of music: their lives and works. 1901 Dodd 780.92

Story of the Rhinegold. Harper 398

Wonder tales from Wagner. Harper 398

**Chapin, Harold**

Philosopher of Butterbiggens

*In* Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p1-13 822.8

**Chapman, Annie Bliss.** See Hart, A. B., jt. ed.

**Chapman, Charles Edward**

History of Spain, founded on the Historia de España y de la civilización española of Rafael Altamira. 1918 Macmillan 946

**Chapman, Frank Michler**

\* Bird-life. 1901 Appleton 598

Color key to North American birds. See note under Chapman, pt 1, class 598

Handbook of birds of eastern North America. rev ed 1912 Appleton 598

\* Travels of birds. 1916 Appleton 598

\* What bird is that? 1920 Appleton 598

**Characters** of Shakespeare's plays. Hazlitt, W. 822.3

**Chariessa; or, A pattern for the sex**

*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p1-8 S C

**Charlemagne**

Einhard. Life of Charlemagne; tr. by S. E. Turner. 1880 921

Adams, G. B. Franks and Charlemagne

*In* Civilization during the middle ages, p135-65 940.1

Davis, W. S., comp. [Charlemagne]

*In* Readings in ancient history, v2, p370-79 930-S

Elson, H. W. Charlemagne and his times

*In* Modern times and the living past, p231-37 909

**Charlemagne—Continued**

- Emerton, E. Charlemagne king of the Franks  
*In* Introduction to the study of the middle ages (375-814), p180-213 940.1
- Harding, S. B. Charlemagne  
*In* Story of the middle ages, p89-107 940.1
- Lansing, M. F. Tales of Charlemagne and his peers  
*In* Page, esquire, and knight, p79-124 940.1
- Ogg, F. A., ed. Age of Charlemagne  
*In* Source book of mediæval history, p108-48 940-S
- Robinson, J. H., comp. Charlemagne  
*In* Readings in European history, v1, p126-49 940-S
- Thorndike, L. Frankish state and Charlemagne  
*In* History of medieval Europe, p192-215 940.1
- Charles V, emperor of Germany**  
 Birkhead, A. Charles V, Holy Roman emperor  
*In* Heroes of modern Europe, p63-73 920
- Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Charles V of Germany  
*In* Famous men of modern times, p74-85 920
- Charles II, king of Great Britain**  
**Drama**  
 Payne, J. H. Charles the second  
*In* Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p143-64 822.8
- Charles XII, king of Sweden**  
 Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Charles XII of Sweden  
*In* Famous men of modern times, p233-42 920
- Charles the second.** Payne, J. H.  
*In* Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p143-64 822.8
- Charleston, South Carolina**  
 Hungerford, E. Where romance and courtesy do not forget  
*In* Personalitiy of American cities, p135-52 917.3
- Charm of fine manners.** Starrett, H. E. 395
- Charnwood, Godfrey Rathbone Benson, 1st baron**  
 Abraham Lincoln. (Makers of the 19th century) 1916 Holt 921
- Charters, Werrett Wallace**  
 How to sell at retail. 1922 Houghton 658
- Charters**  
 MacDonald, W., ed. Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1926. 1926 973-S
- Charwoman's daughter.** Stephens, J.  
 See his Mary, Mary
- Chase, Annie, and Clow, E.**  
 \* Stories of industry. rev ed 2v 1916-23 Educational pub. 910.7E
- Chase, Joseph Cummings**  
 Decorative design; a text-book of practical methods. (Wiley technical ser.) 1915 Wiley 745
- Chase, Sara E.** See Hosic, J. F., jt. auth.
- Chase, William Merritt**  
 Van Dyke, J. C. William Merritt Chase  
*In* American painting and its tradition, p185-215 750
- Chateaux.** See Castles
- Chatham, William Pitt, 1st earl of.** See Pitt, William, 1st earl of Chatham
- Chats on science.** Slosson, E. E. 504
- Chaucer, Geoffrey**  
 Chaucer for schools, by Mrs H. R. Haweis. Scribner (Chatto, London) 821
- \* Modern reader's Chaucer; complete poetical works, now first put into modern English by J. S. P. Tatlock and P. MacKaye. 1912 Macmillan 821
- Adaptations**  
 Darton, F. J. H. Story of the Canterbury pilgrims. 1914 821
- Biography**  
 Atkinson, A. M. Chaucer and the "Canterbury tales"  
*In* European beginnings of American history, p257-71 940
- Chubb, E. W. Chaucer  
*In* Masters of English literature, p10-30 928
- Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Geoffrey Chaucer  
*In* Lives of great English writers, p1-18 928
- Chaucer for schools.** Chaucer, G. 821
- Cheating the junk-pile.** Peyser, E. R. 640
- Cheerful giver.** Crothers, S. M. See note under Crothers, pt 1, class 824
- Cheese**  
 Stocking, W. A. Cheddar cheese; Fancy cheese  
*In* Manual of milk products, p289-390 637
- Wing, H. H. Milk for cheese making; Cheddar cheese making; Other varieties of cheese  
*In* Milk and its products, p233-98 637
- See also Dairy products
- Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich**  
 The boor  
*In* Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p157-73 822.8
- Cherry orchard  
*In* Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; (1st ser.) p629-57 822.8
- Horse-stealers, and other stories; from the Russian by C. Garnett. Macmillan Fic
- Marriage proposal**  
*In* Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p140-57 822.8
- Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p169-84 822.8

**Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich—Continued**

Swan song

*In* Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p272-82

822.8

**Chemical catalog company, inc., New York**

\* Condensed chemical dictionary, comp. and ed. by the editorial staff of the Chemical engineering catalog, F. M. Turner, jr., technical editor. 1920  
Chemical catalog co. 540

**Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century.** Tilden, W. A. 540.9

**Chemical engineering**

Pack, C. Chemical engineering

*In* Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p288-95

374.1

**Chemical history of a candle.** Faraday, M. 540

**Chemical industries.** See Chemistry, Technical

**Chemical rubber company, Cleveland**

\* Handbook of chemistry and physics. 10th ed comp by C. D. Hodgman and N. A. Lange 1924 The company 530

**Chemical technology.** See Chemistry, Technical

**Chemistry**

Black, N. H., and Conant, J. B. Practical chemistry: fundamental facts and applications to modern life. 1927 540

Bradbury, R. H. First book in chemistry. 1922 540

Brownlee, R. B., and others. Chemistry of common things. 1914 540

Brownlee, R. B., and others. Elementary principles of chemistry. 1926 540

Darrow, F. L. Boys' own book of science. 1923 540

Faraday, M. Chemical history of a candle 540

Findlay, A. Chemistry in the service of man. 1925 540

Gibson, C. R. Chemistry and its mysteries; the story of what things are made of told in simple language. 1919 540

Hendrick, E. Everyman's chemistry. 1917 540

Holmes, H. N. General chemistry. 1921 540

Kahlenburg, L., and Hart, E. B. Chemistry and its relations to daily life. 1913 540

Martin, G. Modern chemistry and its wonders. 1922 540

Martin, G. Triumphs and wonders of modern chemistry. 1922 540

Philip, J. C. Romance of modern chemistry. 1909 540

Roscoe, H. E., and Schorlemmer, C. Treatise on chemistry. 2v 1920-23 540

Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things. 1924 540

Smith, A. Elementary chemistry. 1924 540

Smith, A. Intermediate chemistry. 1922 540

Snell, J. F. Elementary household chemistry. 1914 540

Weed, H. T. Chemistry in the home. 1915 540

Yates, R. F. Boys' playbook of chemistry. 1923 540

Esselen, G. J. Chemistry: its romance and its rewards

*In* Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be? p23-40

374.1

Gibson, C. R. Of what are things made; More discoveries in chemistry

*In* Romance of scientific discovery, p169-94

509

Morgan, A. P. Chemistry

*In* Boys' home book of science and construction, p17-72

500

Thomson, J. A., ed. Romance of chemistry

*In* Outline of science, v3, p713-39

500

Washburne, C. W. Chemical change and energy; Solution and chemical action; Analysis

*In* Common science, p293-376

500

See also Agricultural chemistry; Sanitary chemistry

**Dictionaries**

Chemical catalog company, inc. New York. Condensed chemical dictionary. 1920 540

**History**

Lowry, T. M. Historical introduction to chemistry. 1915 540.9

Moore, F. J. History of chemistry. 1918 540.9

Tilden, W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century. 1919 540.9

**Tables, etc.**

Chemical rubber company, Cleveland. Handbook of chemistry and physics. 1924 530

**Chemistry, Agricultural.** See Agricultural chemistry

**Chemistry, Industrial.** See Chemical engineering; Chemistry, Technical

**Chemistry, Sanitary.** See Sanitary chemistry

**Chemistry, Technical**

Brownlee, R. B., and others. Chemistry of common things. 1914 540

Findlay, A. Chemistry in the service of man. 1925 540

Hale, H. American chemistry; a record of achievement, the basis for future progress. 1921 540.9

Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry. 2v 1925 660

Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials. 1925 660

McPherson, W., and Henderson, W. E. Chemistry and its uses. 1926 540

Pilcher, R. B., and Butler-Jones, F. What industry owes to chemical science. 1923 540.9

**Chemistry, Technical—Continued**

- Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry. 2v 1925 660
- Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things. 1924 540
- Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry. 1919 540
- Thorp, F. H. Outlines of industrial chemistry. 1916 660
- Tilden, W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century. 1919 540.9
- Smith, J. R. Chemical manufactures  
In Commerce and industry, p310-19 910.7E
- Smith, J. R. Chemical raw materials and manufactures  
In Industrial and commercial geography, p617-35 910.7E
- Thomson, J. A., ed. Chemist as a creator  
In Outline of science, v3, p743-60 500
- Chemistry** and its mysteries. Gibson, C. R. 540
- Chemistry** and its relations to daily life. Kahlenburg, L., and Hart, E. B. 540
- Chemistry** and its uses. McPherson, W., and Henderson, W. E. 540
- Chemistry** in America. Smith, E. F. See note under Hale, pt 1, class 540.9
- Chemistry** in industry. Howe, H. E., ed. 2v 660
- Chemistry** in the home. Weed, H. T. 540
- Chemistry** in the service of man. Findlay, A. 540
- Chemistry** inorganic and organic. Bloxam, A. G., and Lewis, S. J. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 540
- Chemistry** of common things. Brownlee, R. B., and others. 540
- Chemistry** of engineering materials. Leighou, R. B. 660
- Chemistry** of familiar things. Sadtler, S. S. 540
- Chemistry** of farm practice. Keitt, T. E. 540
- Chemistry** of food and nutrition. Sherman, H. C. 641.1
- Chemists**  
Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time. 1920 920  
See also names of chemists, e.g. Curie, Mme Marie (Sklodowska)
- Cherry** orchard. Chekhov, A. P.  
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; (1st ser.) p629-57 822.8
- Cherubini, Maria Luigi Zenobio Carlo Salvatore**  
Whitcomb, I. P. Marie Luigi Carlo Zenobi Salvatore (Cherubini)  
In Young people's story of music, p109-22 780.9
- Chester, Clarence L.** See Hall, A. B., jt. auth.
- Chester, George Randolph**  
Bargain day at Tutt house  
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p213-36 S C
- Triple cross  
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p850-64 S C
- Cheyney, Edward Potts**  
European background of American history, 1300-1600. (American nation, v1) 1904 Harper 940
- \* Introduction to the industrial and social history of England. rev ed 1920 Macmillan 942
- \* (comp.) Readings in English history drawn from the original sources. new ed 1922 Ginn 942-S
- \* Short history of England. rev ed 1919 Ginn 942
- Chicago**  
Hotchkiss, C. W. Chicago, our inland metropolis  
In Representative cities, p103-17 917.3
- Hungerford, E. Chicago—and the Chicagoans  
In Personality of American cities, p198-211 917.3
- Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E. Chicago  
In Great cities of the United States, p41-66 917.3
- Fire, 1871  
Mielatz, C. F. W. A boy's recollection of the great Chicago fire  
In St Nicholas. Stories of the Great Lakes, p134-54 917.7
- Chicago. University**  
Nature study series. See Chicago. University. School science series  
School science series  
Downing, E. R. Field and laboratory guide in biological nature-study 570  
Downing, E. R. Naturalist in the Great Lakes region 504  
Downing, E. R. Our living world 570  
Downing, E. R. Our physical world 500  
Downing, E. R. Teaching science in the schools 507  
Eikenberry, W. L. Teaching of general science 507
- Chickens.** See Poultry
- Chief** American poets. Page, C. H. 821.8
- Chief** contemporary dramatists; 1st-2d ser. Dickinson, T. H., ed. 2v 822.8
- Chief** European dramatists. Matthews, B., ed. 822.8
- Child, Francis James**  
(ed.) English and Scottish popular ballads. Cambridge ed 1904 Houghton 821.8B
- Child labor**  
Fuller, R. G. Meaning of child labor. 1922 331
- Johnsen, J. E., comp. Selected articles on child labor. 1925 331

**Child labor—Continued**

- Carlton, F. T. Child labor  
*In* History and problems of organized  
 labor, p449-77 331  
 Sumner, H. L. Woman and child labor  
*In* Adams, T. S., and Sumner, H. L.  
 Labor problems, p19-67 331  
 For pamphlet material see class 331  
 in pt 1  
**Child life in colonial days.** Earle, A. M. 973.2  
**Child of the Orient.** Brown, D. V. 914.96  
**Childhood of the world.** 1914 571  
**Children**

**Care and hygiene**

- Holt, L. E. Care and feeding of chil-  
 dren. 1926 649

*See also* Infants—Care and hygiene;  
 Nurses and nursing

For pamphlet material see classes  
 370, 613, 649 in pt 1

**Employment**

*See* Child labor

**Health**

*See* Children—Care and hygiene

- Children of Odin.** Colum, P. 291

- Children of other lands.** *See* note in pt 1  
 at beginning of class 910

- Children of the Ghetto.** Zangwill, I. Fic

- Children of the new forest.** Marryat, F.  
*See* note under Marryat, pt 1, class Fic

- Children of the tenements.** Riis, J. A. 331.8

- Children of the wild.** Roberts, C. G. D. 599

- Children wanted.** Pratt, L.  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narra-  
 tives. 2d ser., p323-38 S C

- Children well and happy.** Dickinson,  
 M. B. 649

- Children's book of art.** Conway, A. E.,  
 and Conway, W. M. 750

- Children's book of birds.** Miller, H. M. 598

- Children's book of celebrated sculpture.**  
 Bryant, L. M. 730

- Children's book of Christmas.** Dier, J. C.,  
 comp. *See* note under Schaffler, pt 1,  
 class 808.8H

- Children's book of Christmas stories.**  
 Dickinson, A. D., and Skinner, A. M.  
*See* note under Schaffler, pt 1, class  
 808.8H

- Children's book of stars.** Mitton, G. E.  
*See* his Book of stars 520

- Children's books.** *See* Children's litera-  
 ture

- Children's catalog.** Sears, M. E., comp. 010

- Children's libraries.** *See* School libraries

- Children's life of the bee.** Maeterlinck,  
 M. 595

**Children's literature****Bibliography**

- Fay, L. E., and Eaton, A. T. Instruc-  
 tion in the use of books and libraries.  
 1919 020

- National education association of the  
 United States. Library department.  
 Elementary school library committee.  
 Graded list of books for children. 1922  
 010

- Sears, M. E., comp. Children's catalog.  
 1925 010

- Children's own Longfellow.** Longfellow,  
 H. W. *See* note under Longfellow,  
 pt 1, class 821

**Children's plays**

- Mackay, C. D. How to produce chil-  
 dren's plays. 1915 792

**Collections**

*See* Drama—Collections

**Children's poetry****Collections**

*See* Poetry—Collections

- Child's dream of a star.** *See* Dickens, C.  
**Child's story of American literature.** Tas-  
 sin, A. de V., and Maurice, A. B. 820

**Chile**

- Babson, R. W. Chile  
*In* Future of South America, p165-208  
 918

- Peck, A. S. West coast: Chile  
*In* Industrial and commercial South  
 America, p242-74 918

**Description and travel**

- Bryce, J. B. Chile  
*In* South America, p205-47 918

- Ross, E. A. Chile  
*In* South of Panama, p94-113 918  
**Chimneysmoke.** Morley, C. D. 821

**China****Agriculture**

*See* Agriculture—China

**Civilization**

- Giles, H. A. Civilization of China. 1911  
 915.1

**Description and travel**

- Johnston, L. E. China. 1921 915

**Education**

*See* Education—China

**History**

- Latourette, K. S. Development of  
 China. 1924 951

- Van Bergen, R. Story of China. 1922  
 951

- Hodgdon, J. R. Chinese  
*In* Enchanted past, p59-84 930

**Missions**

*See* Missions—China

**Social conditions**

- Ross, E. A. Changing Chinese. 1911  
 915.1

**Social life and customs**

- Cooper, E. My lady of the Chinese  
 courtyard. 1914 915.1

**China**—Social life and customs—*Continued*

- Lee, Y. P. When I was a boy in China. 1887 915.1  
 Ross, E. A. Changing Chinese. 1911 915.1  
 Van Bergen, R. Story of China. 1922 951

**China (Porcelain).** See Pottery**Chinaware.** See Pottery**Chippings** with a chisel. Hawthorne, N. **Fic**  
*In* Twice-told tales**Chisholm, George Goudie**

## \* Handbook of commercial geography. new ed 1922 Longmans 910.7E

**Chisholm, George Goudie, and Birrell, John Hamilton**

Smaller commercial geography. See note under Chisholm, pt 1, class 910.7E

**Chivalry**

- Darton, F. J. H. Wonder book of old romance 398  
 Lansing, M. F. Page, esquire, and knight. 1910 940.1  
 Newbolt, H. J. Book of the happy warrior. 1917 920  
 Tappan, E. M. When knights were bold. 1911 940.1

Elson, H. W. Feudalism and chivalry *In* Modern times and the living past, p238-49 909

Hall, J. Warlike spirit of the age; Knightly ideals and training; Knightly pleasures; Times of chivalry *In* Our ancestors in Europe, p228-48 940

Henderson, E. F. Age of chivalry *In* Short history of Germany, v1, p102-21 943

See also Arthur, King; Feudalism

**Fiction**

Pyle, H. Men of iron **Fic**  
 Scott, W. Ivanhoe **Fic**

**Choice** of a college. Comfort, W. W. 378

**Choice of books.** See Books and reading

**Choice of profession.** See Profession, Choice of

**Choice readings.** Cumnock, R. M. 808.8

**Choosing** a play. Johnson, G. A. 792

**Chopin, Frédéric François**

Cather, K. D. Wonder-child of Warsaw *In* Boyhood stories of famous men, p175-93 920

Chapin, A. A. Chopin *In* Masters of music, p284-301 780.92

Dickinson, E. Frederic Chopin, 1810-1849

*In* Study of the history of music, p243-50 780.9

Downs, O. Frederic Francois Chopin *In* Lure of music, p108-17 780.92

Elson, A. Chopin *In* Book of musical knowledge, p151-57 780

Elson, L. C. Chopin and the modern piano composers

*In* Great composers and their work, p154-63 780.92

Krehbiel, H. E. Romantic school *In* Pianoforte and its music, p213-23 786

Mason, D. G. Frédéric Chopin *In* Romantic composers, p195-252 780

**Chopin, Mrs Kate (O'Flaherty)**

At the 'Cadian ball *In* Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p149-60 **S C**

Azélie

*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p666-72 **S C**

**Christ.** See Jesus Christ

**Christ** story for boys and girls. Rihbany, A. M. 232

**Christmas**

Schauffler, R. H., ed. Christmas. 1907 808.8H

Irving, W. Christmas *In* Sketch book of Geoffrey Crayon, gent. 824

**Christmas** carol. See Dickens, C.

**Christmas** guest. Lagerlöf, S. O. L. *In* Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p395-408 **S C**

**Christmas** guest. Mackay, C. D. *In* Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p271-83 822.8

**Christmas** in legend and story. Smith, E. S., and Hazeltine, A. I., comps. 808.8H

**Christmas** Jenny. Freeman, M. E. W. *In* New England nun, p160-77 **Fic**

**Christmas** night with Satan. Fox, J. *In* Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p53-66 **S C**

**Christmas plays**

Barnum, M. D. Everybody happy *In* School plays for all occasions, p57-80 822

Mackay, C. D. Christmas guest *In* Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p271-83 822.8

Merington, M. Christmas party *In* Festival plays, p265-302 822

**Christmas poetry**

Schauffler, R. H., ed. Christmas. 1907 808.8H

Smith, E. S., and Hazeltine, A. I., comps. Christmas in legend and story. 1915 808.8H

For pamphlet material see class 808.8H in pt 1

**Christmas stories**

Dickens, C. Christmas carol in prose, and The cricket on the hearth **Fic**

Smith, E. S., and Hazeltine, A. I., comps. Christmas in legend and story. 1915 808.8H

Dickens, C. Christmas carol *In* Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p165-206 **S C**

**Christmas stories—Continued**

- Fox, J. Christmas night with Satan  
*In* Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p53-66 **S C**
- Freeman, M. E. W. Stolen Christmas  
*In* New England nun, p321-37 **Fic**
- Grenfell, W. T. Christmas voyage of the Handy Lass  
*In* Tales of the Labrador, p54-72 **Fic**
- Grenfell, W. T. That Christmas in Peace Haven  
*In* Tales of the Labrador, p1-32 **Fic**
- Harte, B. How Santa Claus came to Simpson's bar  
*In* Luck of Roaring camp and other sketches **Fic**
- Henry, O., pseud. Chaparral Christmas gift  
*In* Ransom of Red Chief **Fic**
- Henry, O., pseud. Gift of the magi  
*In* Four million **Fic**
- Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p11-18 **S C**
- Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p79-85 **S C**
- Lagerlöf, S. O. L. Christmas guest  
*In* Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p395-408 **S C**
- Page, T. N. Polly  
*In* In ole Virginia, p187-230 **Fic**
- Stockton, F. R. Christmas wreck  
*In* Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p155-69 **S C**
- Van Dyke, H. First Christmas-tree  
*In* Blue flower, p261-99
- Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p3-26 **S C**
- Christmas wreck.** Stockton, F. R.  
*In* Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p155-69 **S C**
- Christopher Hibbault, roadmaker.** Bryant, M. **Fic**
- Christy, Robert**  
 (comp.) Proverbs, maxims and phrases of all ages. 2v in 1 1888 Putnam **808.8Q**

**Chromatics.** See Color

**Chronicles of America**

See note at beginning of class 973 in pt 1

**Chronology, Historical**

Ploetz, K. J. Manual of universal history. 1925 **903**

**Chu Chu.** Harte, B.

*In* Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p141-72 **S C**

**Chubb, Edwin Watts**

Masters of English literature. 1914 McClurg **928**

**Chubb, Percival**

Teaching of English in the elementary and secondary school. 1902 Macmillan **807**

**Chubb, Percival, and others**

\* Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere. 1912 Harper **792**

**Church, Alfred John**

- \* Aeneid for boys and girls, told from Virgil in simple language. 1908 Macmillan **873**
- Iliad for boys and girls. (Macmillan children's classics) 1924 Macmillan **883**
- \* Odyssey for boys and girls. (Macmillan children's classics) 1924 Macmillan **883**
- \* Roman life in the days of Cicero. [1883] Macmillan **937**
- \* Stories from the Greek tragedians. 1879 Dodd **882**

**Church, Richard William**

Beginning of the middle ages. (Epochs of modern hist.) 1877 Longmans **940.1**

**Church, Virginia**

What men live by; play adapted from Count, L. N. Tolstoi's "What men live by"

*In* Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p3-27 **822.8**

**Church festivals.** See Fasts and feasts

**Church history**

Thatcher, O. J., and McLean, E. H., comps. The church, 1250-1500  
*In* Source book for mediæval history, p309-40 **940-S**

**Reformation**

See Reformation

**Church mouse.** Freeman, M. E. W.

*In* New England nun, p407-26 **Fic**

**Churchill, Winston**

Coniston. See note under Churchill, pt 1, class Fic

**\* Crisis** **Fic**

For editions see pt 1

Crossing. See note under Churchill, pt 1, class Fic

Mr Crewe's career. See note under Churchill, pt 1, class Fic

Richard Carvel **Fic**

For editions see pt 1

**Biography**

Cooper, F. T. Winston Churchill

*In* Some American story tellers, p48-67 **809.3**

Van Doren, C. C. Winston Churchill

*In* Contemporary American novelists, p47-56 **809.3**

**Cicero, Marcus Tullius**

Boissier, G. Cicero and his friends; tr. by A. D. Jones. 1897 **921**

Church, A. J. Roman life in the days of Cicero. 1883 **937**

Fowler, W. W. Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero. 1909 **937**

Plutarch. Life of Cicero

*In* Plutarch's "Lives" **930**

Webster, H., ed. Cicero the orator

*In* Readings in ancient history, p193-203 **930-S**

**The Cid.** Corneille, P.

*In* Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p235-64 **822.8**

- Cimon**  
Plutarch. Life of Cimon  
In Plutarch's "Lives" 930
- Cinema.** See Moving pictures
- Circumstance.** Spofford, H. E. P.  
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern  
American stories, p22-35 S C
- Cities and towns**  
Fassett, C. M. Assets of the ideal city.  
1922 352  
Civic improvement  
Evans, F. N. Town improvement.  
1919 352  
Planning  
See City planning  
United States  
Hotchkiss, C. W. Representative cities  
of the United States. 1913 917.3  
Hungerford, E. Personality of American  
cities. 1913 917.3  
Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E.  
Great cities of the United States.  
1916 917.3
- Citizen.** Dwyer, J. F.  
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans  
all, p299-317 S C
- Citizen and the republic.** Woodburn,  
J. A., and Moran, T. F. 353
- Citizenship**  
Almack, J. C. Education for citizen-  
ship. 1924 307  
Bryce, J. B. Hindrances to good cit-  
izenship. 1909 353  
Dunn, A. W. Community civics for city  
schools. 1921 353  
Fraser, C. C. Young citizen's own  
book. 1920 353  
Hill, M. Teaching of civics. 1914 307  
Hughes, R. O. Elementary commun-  
ity civics. 1922 353  
Jenks, J. W., and Smith, R. D. We  
and our government. 1922 353  
Johnson, J. F. We and our work. 1923  
330  
McPheters, G. A., Cleveland, G. J. A. and  
Jones, S. W. Citizenship dramatized.  
1921 307  
For pamphlet material see class 307  
in pt 1
- Citizenship dramatized.** McPheters, G. A.,  
Cleveland, G. J. A., and Jones, S. W.  
307
- Citrus fruits**  
Smith, J. R. Citrus fruits  
In World's food resources, p433-43 910.7E  
—Same with additions  
In Industrial and commercial geogra-  
phy, p264-73 910.7E
- City government.** See Municipal govern-  
ment
- City planning**  
Evans, F. N. Town improvement.  
1919 352
- Civic and economic biology.** Atwood,  
W. H. 570
- Civic biology.** Hodge, C. F., and Daw-  
son, J. 570
- Civic biology, presented in problems.**  
Hunter, G. W. See his New civic bi-  
ology
- Civic improvement.** See Cities and towns  
—Civic improvement
- Civic science in home and community.**  
Hunter, G. W., and Whitman, W. G.  
See note under Hunter and Whitman,  
pt 1, class 500
- Civic science in the community.** Hunter,  
G. W., and Whitman, W. G. 500
- Civic science manual.** Hunter, G. W., and  
Whitman, W. G. 500
- Civics.** See Citizenship; Political science;  
United States—Politics and govern-  
ment
- Civil government.** See Political science;  
United States—Politics and govern-  
ment
- Civil service**  
Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and  
Brewer, J. M. Civil service  
In Occupations, p256-63 374.1  
Hart, A. B. National civil service  
In Actual government, p276-94 353
- Civil war**  
Great Britain  
See Great Britain—History—Civil  
war and commonwealth, 1642-1660  
United States  
See United States—History—Civil  
war
- Civilization**  
For the civilization of various coun-  
tries, see subdivision Civilization un-  
der names of countries, e.g. Europe—  
Civilization  
History  
Robinson, J. H., Smith, E. P., and  
Breasted, J. H. Our world today and  
yesterday. 1924 940  
Seignobos, C. History of contemporary  
civilization. 1909 940.2  
Seignobos, C. History of mediæval and  
of modern civilization to the end of  
the seventeenth century. 1907 940
- Civilization, Ancient**  
Kummer, F. A. First days of knowl-  
edge. 1923 571  
Seignobos, C. History of ancient civili-  
zation. 1906 930  
Van Loon, H. W. Ancient man; the  
beginning of civilizations. 1922 930
- Civilization, Mediæval**  
Adams, G. B. Civilization during the  
middle ages, especially in relation to  
modern civilization. 1914 940.1  
Munro, D. C., and Sellery, G. C., eds.  
Mediæval civilization. 1907 940.1  
Breasted, J. H., and Robinson, J. H.  
Mediæval civilization  
In History of Europe, ancient and  
mediæval, p413-87 940
- Civilization and climate.** Huntington, E.  
910.1
- Civilization and the microbe.** Kendall,  
A. I. 589



- Civilization** during the middle ages.  
Adams, G. B. 940.1
- Civilization** of China. Giles, H. A. 915.1
- Claretie, Jales**  
Boum-Boum  
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French  
short stories, p301-08 S C
- Clarion** call. Henry, O., pseud.  
In Ransom of Red Chief Fic
- Clark, Barrett Harper**  
\* How to produce amateur plays; a practical manual. new ed rev and enl 1925 Little 792  
(ed.) Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors. 1921 Little 822.8
- Clark, Ellery Harding**  
Track athletics up to date. 1920 Duffield 796
- Clark, George Rogers**  
Thwaites, R. G. How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest, and other essays in western history. 1903 977
- Faris, J. T. George Rogers Clark, winner of the West  
In Makers of our history, p80-97 920
- Roosevelt, T. George Rogers Clark and the conquest of the Northwest  
In Lodge, H. C., and Roosevelt, T. Hero tales from American history, p31-41 973
- Roosevelt, T. Clark's conquest of the Illinois, 1778; Clark's campaign against Vincennes. 1779  
In Episodes from "The winning of the West," 1769-1807, p60-84 977
- Clark, Henry Howard**  
Boy life in the U.S. navy. See note under Earle, pt 1, class 359  
Joe Bentley, naval cadet. See note under Earle, pt 1, class 359
- Clark, John Roscoe.** See Schorling, R., jt. auth.
- Clark, Solomon Henry**  
(ed.) Handbook of best readings. 1902 Scribner 808.8
- Clark, Thomas Arkle**  
\* High school boy and his problems. 1920 Macmillan 170  
\* When you write a letter. 1921 Sanborn 808.6
- Clark, William.** See Lewis and Clark expedition
- Clarke, Mrs Caroline Cowles (Richards)**  
Village life in America, 1852-1872. new and enl ed 1913 Holt 921
- Clarke, Eliot Channing**  
Astronomy from a dipper. 1909 Houghton 520
- Clarke, George Herbert**  
(ed.) Treasury of war poetry; British and American poems of the World war, 1914-1917. 1917 Houghton 821.8  
(ed.) Treasury of war poetry; British and American poems of the World war, 1914-1919; second series. 1919 Houghton 821.8
- Clarke, Michael**  
Story of Caesar. See note under Caesar, pt 1, class 921
- Clarke, William Jones, and Dawson, Frederick Thomas**  
\* Baseball. 1915 Scribner 797
- Classical dictionaries**  
Peck, H. T., ed. Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities. 1897 R930  
Smith, W. Smaller classical dictionary. 1923 R930
- Classical investigation.** American classical league 470
- Classical languages.** See Latin language
- Classical mythology.** See Mythology, Classical
- Classification, Decimal**  
Dewey, M. Abridged decimal classification. 1921 020
- Classroom** organization and control.  
Sears, J. B. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
- Classroom** teacher at work in American schools. Strayer, G. D., and Engelhardt, N. L. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
- Claude Lorrain**  
Cather, K. D. Joyous vagabond  
In Boyhood stories of famous men, p259-78 920
- Clavis.** Slosson, A. T.  
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p700-06 S C
- Clay, Henry, 1777-1852**  
Schurz, C. Henry Clay. 2v 1887 921
- Brooks, E. S. Henry Clay  
In Historic Americans, p277-90 920
- Sparks, E. E. Henry Clay, the father of public improvements  
In Men who made the nation, p255-81 973
- Clay, Henry, 1883-**  
Economics; an introduction for the general reader. (American ed by E. E. Agger) 1918 Macmillan 330
- Clay modeling.** See Modeling
- Clay** work. Lester, K. M. See note under Taylor, pt 1, class 689
- Cleanliness.** See Hygiene; Sanitation
- Clearer sight.** Starr, E.  
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives (1st ser.) p227-51 S C
- Clearest voice.** Sherwood, M. P.  
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives (1st ser.) p259-69 S C
- Clemenceau, Georges Eugène Benjamin**  
Parkman, M. R. The "Tiger" as a man of victory  
In Fighters for peace, p99-120 920
- Clemens, Samuel Langhorne**  
\* Adventures of Huckleberry Finn. Harper Fic  
\* Adventures of Tom Sawyer. Harper Fic

**Clemens, Samuel Langhorne**—*Continued*

- Canvasser's tale  
*In Atlantic monthly.* Story, essay and verse, p58-64 **808.8**
- Celebrated jumping frog of Calaveras county  
*In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories,* p36-42 **S C**
- Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p102-08 **S C**
- Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p343-47 **S C**
- Same; with title, Jumping frog  
*In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories,* p155-64 **S C**
- Same; with title, Notorious jumping frog of Calaveras county  
*In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses,* v2, p3-10 **S C**
- Huckleberry Finn. See *Adventures of Huckleberry Finn*
- Jumping frog. See *Celebrated jumping frog of Calaveras county*
- Life on the Mississippi, by Mark Twain. 1903 Harper **917.7**
- Notorious jumping frog of Calaveras county. See *Celebrated jumping frog of Calaveras county*
- \* Personal recollections of Joan of Arc, by the Sieur Louis de Conte, tr. by J. F. Alden. Harper **Fic**
- \* Prince and the pauper. Harper **Fic**
- Roughing it, by Mark Twain. 2v in 1 1899 Harper **917.8**
- Tom Sawyer. See *Adventures of Tom Sawyer*
- Biography**
- Paine, A. B. Boys' life of Mark Twain. 1916 **921**
- Bolton, S. K. Samuel L. Clemens (Mark Twain)  
*In Famous American authors,* p270-85 **928**
- Bradford, G. Mark Twain  
*In American portraits,* p1-28 **920**
- Faris, J. T. Samuel Langhorne Clemens (Mark Twain), humorist  
*In Makers of our history,* p320-30 **920**
- Phelps, W. L. Mark Twain  
*In Essays on modern novelists,* p99-114 **809.3**
- Trent, W. P., and Erskine, J. Bret Harte and Mark Twain  
*In Great American writers,* p231-50 **820**
- Van Doren, C. C. Mark Twain  
*In American novel,* p157-87 **809.3**
- Clerk-Maxwell, James.** See Maxwell, James Clerk
- Cleveland, Grace J. A.** See McPheters, G. A., jt. auth.
- Cleveland, Grover**  
 Bradford, G. Grover Cleveland  
*In American portraits,* p143-70 **920**

- Morgan, J. Grover Cleveland; Grover Cleveland again  
*In Our presidents,* p215-26, 231-5 **920**
- Wildman, E. Grover Cleveland  
*In Famous leaders of character in America,* p513-64 **920**
- Cleveland, Ohio**
- Hungerford, E. Sixth city  
*In Personality of American cities,* p185-97 **917.3**
- Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E. Cleveland  
*In Great cities of the United States,* p137-54 **917.3**
- Climate.** See *Climatology*; also subdivision Climate under names of countries, e.g. Europe—Climate
- Climate** considered especially in relation to man. Ward, R. D. **551.5**
- Climatology**  
 Ward, R. D. Climate considered especially in relation to man. 1918 **551.5**
- Barber, F. D., and others. Climate and health  
*In First course in general science,* p288-310 **500**
- Hunter, G. W., and Whitman, W. G. Effect of climate on community life  
*In Civic science in the community,* p68-79 **500**
- Salisbury, R. D. Climate  
*In Elementary physiography,* p308-22 **551**
- Same with additions  
*In Physiography,* p586-619 **551**
- Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H., and Tower, W. S. Climatic factors; Storms and weather forecasting; Tropical climate; Types of climate in the temperate (intermediate) zones; Climate of polar regions  
*In Elements of geography,* p55-225 **910.7**
- Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. von. Weather and climate  
*In New physical geography,* p453-79 **551**
- Whitbeck, R. H. Climate and its influence  
*In High school geography,* p286-313 **910.7**
- See also *Meteorology*; Weather; also subdivision Climate under names of countries, etc., e.g. Europe—Climate
- Clive, Robert Clive, baron**  
 Macaulay, T. B. M. Lord Clive  
*In Historical essays,* p184-264 **824**
- Clocks and watches**  
 Forman, S. E. Clock  
*In Stories of useful inventions,* p211-26 **608**
- Gibson, C. R. Clocks and watches  
*In Romance of modern manufacture,* p255-62 **670**
- Clodd, Edward**  
 Childhood of the world: a simple account of man's origin and early history. new ed 1914 Macmillan **571**

**Colloids**

Alexander, J. Colloid chemistry. 1924  
540

Cressy, E. Colloids  
*In Discoveries and inventions*, p226-38  
608

**Colombia**

Peck, A. S. North coast: Colombia  
*In Industrial and commercial South America*, p9-54  
918

Col. Brereton's aunty. Bunner, H. C.  
*In "Short sixes,"* p19-32  
Fic

Colonel Carter of Cartersville. Smith, F. H.  
Fic

Colonel Chabert. Balzac, H. de  
*In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories*, p67-142  
S C

Colonel Starbottle for the plaintiff. Harte, B.  
*In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories*, p170-98  
S C

Colonial children. Hart, A. B., and Hazard, B. E., eds.  
973.2

Colonial era. Fisher, G. P.  
973.2

Colonial history (United States). See United States—History—Colonial period

Colonial life and customs. See United States — History — Colonial period; United States—Social life and customs

Colonial period. Andrews, C. M.  
973.2

Colonies  
For material on colonies of individual countries see subdivision Colonies under names of countries, e.g. France—Colonies

Colonies, 1492-1750. Thwaites, R. G.  
973.2

Colonna, Vittoria, marchesa di Pescara  
Holland, R. S. Vittoria Colonna  
*In Historic girlhoods*, p41-49  
920

Color  
Houstoun, R. A. Light & colour. 1923  
535

Luckiesh, M. Color and its applications. 1921  
535

Sargent, W. Enjoyment and use of color. 1923  
752

Snow, B. E., and Froehlich, H. B. Theory and practice of color. 1920  
752

Weinberg, L. Color in everyday life. 1918  
752

Varnum, W. H. Color: hue, value and chroma; Color and its relation to industrial arts design  
*In Industrial arts design*, p194-217  
745

Color and its applications. Luckiesh, M.  
535

Color cement handicraft. Lemos, P. J., and Lemos, R. A.  
689

Color in everyday life. Weinberg, L.  
752

Color key to North American birds. Chapman, F. M. See note under Chapman, pt 1, class 598

**Colorado river**

Powell, J. W. First through the Grand canyon. 1915  
917.8

McMurry, C. A. Powell's journey through the Grand cañon  
*In Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West*, p114-64  
917.8

Mills, E. A. Grand cañon  
*In Your national parks*, p190-210  
917.3

Yard, R. S. Pageant of creation  
*In Book of the national parks*, p328-51  
917.3

Colored people. See Negroes

Colom, Padraic  
\* *Adventures of Odysseus and the tale of Troy*; presented by W. Pogány. 1918  
Macmillan  
883

\* *Children of Odin*; il. by W. Pogány  
Macmillan  
291

\* *Golden fleece and the heroes who lived before Achilles*; il. by W. Pogány.  
Macmillan  
291

Columbia university. Teachers college  
Brief list of mathematical books suitable for libraries in high schools and normal schools, prepared by the Department of mathematics. 14p 1925 The college  
Pam 510

\* *Technical education bulletins*. 1911-22  
The college  
Pam 640

Columbine. Arkell, R.  
*In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools*, p249-65  
822.8

Columbus, Christopher  
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Christopher Columbus  
*In Famous men of modern times*, p16-30  
920

Higginson, T. W. Columbus and his companions (1492-1503)  
*In Young folks' book of American explorers*, p19-52  
973.2

Johnston, C. H. L. Christopher Columbus  
*In Famous discoverers and explorers of America*, p17-41  
920

Lummis, C. F. Muddled geography; Columbus, the finder  
*In Spanish pioneers*, p25-42  
973.1

Olcott, F. J., comp. Columbus and discoverer's day  
*In Good stories for great birthdays*, p2-27  
920

Synge, M. B. Christopher Columbus  
*In Book of discovery*, p155-64  
910

Drama

Barnum, M. D. Diego's dream  
*In School plays for all occasions*, p27-42  
822

Colvin, Fred Herbert, and Stanley, Frank  
Arthur

\* *American machinists' handbook and dictionary of shop terms*. 4th ed 1926  
McGraw  
680

- Colvin, Stephen Sheldon**  
 \* Introduction to high school teaching. 1917 Macmillan 373
- Coman, Katharine**  
 Economic beginnings of the far West. 2v in 1 1912 Macmillan 978  
 Industrial history of the United States. new and rev ed 1910 Macmillan 330.9
- Combinations, Industrial.** See Trusts, Industrial
- Combustion**  
 Darrow, F. L. More about the chemistry of combustion  
*In* Boys' own book of science, p179-99 540
- Come hither.** De La Mare, W. J., ed. 821.8
- Comer, Mrs Cornelia Atwood (Pratt)**  
 Preliminaries  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives (1st ser.) p1-21 S C  
 Seth Miles and the sacred fire  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p50-68 S C
- Comfort, William Wistar**  
 Choice of a college. 1925 Macmillan 378
- The comforter.** Jordan, E. G.  
*In* Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p205-19 S C
- Comforts of home.** Bergengren, R. W. A. 824
- Coming of fair Annie.** Price, G.  
*In* Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p70-91 822.8
- Coming of the friars.** Jessopp, A. 940.1
- Coming-out of Maggie.** Henry, O., pseud. *In* Four million Fic
- Commencement manual.** Painton, Mrs E. F. A. U. P. 808.8
- Commencements**  
 For pamphlet material see class 373 in pt 1
- Drama**
- Barnum, M. D.** Past, present and future  
*In* School plays for all occasions, p169-86 822
- Commerce**  
 Newland, H. O. Romance of modern commerce. 1920 380  
 Smith, J. R. Commerce and industry. 1925 910.7E  
 Snider, G. E., comp. Selling in foreign markets. 1919 380  
 United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of. Commerce year-book 380
- Bureau of vocational information, New York. Commerce  
*In* Training for the professions and allied occupations, p189-99 374.1
- Herbertson, A. J., and Herbertson, F. L. D. R. Trade and transport  
*In* Man and his work, p98-114 910.7
- Thayer, P. W. Opportunities in foreign trade  
*In* Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be? p132-50 374.1  
 See also Geography, Commercial; Merchant marine; Transportation; also subdivision Commerce under names of countries, e.g. United States—Commerce
- History**
- Day, C. History of commerce. 1922 380  
 Herrick, C. A. History of commerce and industry. 1917 380  
 Selfridge, H. G. Romance of commerce. 1918 380  
 Webster, W. C. General history of commerce. 1918 380
- Adams, G. B. Growth of commerce and its results  
*In* Civilization during the middle ages, p274-304 940.1
- Cheyney, E. P. Oriental and occidental trade-routes; System of chartered commercial companies  
*In* European background of American history, 1300-1600, p22-40, 123-46 940
- Greenwood, J. H. Fraternity of men through trade  
*In* Our heritage from the Old world, p314-52 909
- Marshall, L. C., ed. Trade and commerce  
*In* Readings in industrial society, p98-125 330
- Nida, W. L. Commerce in the dark ages  
*In* Dawn of American history in Europe, p174-87 940
- Commerce and industry.** Smith, J. R. 910.7E
- Commerce reports.** United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910
- Commerce yearbook.** United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of 380
- Commercial and industrial geography.** Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L. 910.7E
- Commercial correspondence**  
 Gardner, E. H. Effective business letters. 1915 808-B  
 Kilduff, E. J. Stenographer's manual. 1921 653  
 Manly, J. M., and Powell, J. A. Better business letters. 1921 808-B  
 Mason, W. L. How to become an office stenographer. 1919 653  
 Opdycke, J. B., and Drew, C. A. Commercial letters. 1918 808-B  
 Taintor, S. A. Training for secretarial practice. 1923 651  
 Wesen, M. H. Everyday uses of English. 1922 808-B

**Commercial correspondence—Continued**

- Buhlig, R. Correct business writing  
*In* Business English, p271-387 **808-B**  
 Crowther, M. M. O. The business letter  
*In* Book of letters, p135-226 **808.6**  
 Opdycke, J. B. Business letter  
*In* English of commerce, p148-255 **808-B**

**Commercial education.** See Business education

**Commercial education in secondary schools.**  
 Marvin, C. H. See note under Lyon,  
 pt 1, class 650

**Commercial geography.** See Geography, Commercial

**Commercial law**

- Bolles, A. S. Putnam's handy law book  
 for the layman. 1921 **340**  
 Gano, D. C. Gano's commercial law.  
 1921 **340**  
 Huffcut, E. W. Elements of business  
 law. 1925 **340**  
 Sullivan, J. J. American business law;  
 with legal forms. 1927 **340**

**Commercial letters.** Opdycke, J. B., and  
 Drew, C. A. **808-B**

**Commercial products**

- Bartholomew, J. G. Oxford economic  
 atlas. 1925 **912**  
 Toothaker, C. R. Commercial raw materials;  
 their origin, preparation and  
 uses. 1927 **380**

Chisholm, G. G. Commodities  
*In* Handbook of commercial geography,  
 p112-283 **910.7E**

See also Geography, Commercial;  
 also names of individual products, e.g.  
 Petroleum; Rubber

**Commercial raw materials.** Toothaker,  
 C. R. **380**

**Commercial schools.** See Business education

**Commercial travelers' guide to Latin  
 America.** Filsinger, E. B. **918**

**Common diseases of farm animals.** Craig,  
 R. A. **636**

**Common people of ancient Rome.** Abbott,  
 F. F. **937**

**Common sense of the theory of relativity.**  
 Heyl, P. R. See note under Slosson,  
 pt 1, class 530.1

**Common science.** Washburne, C. W. **500**

**Commons, John Rogers**

Races and immigrants in America. new  
 ed 1920 Macmillan **325**

**Commonwealth of England.** See Great  
 Britain—History—Civil war and commonwealth,  
 1642-1660

**Communication and traffic**

Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D.  
 Communication  
*In* Open doors to science, p376-87 **500**

Forman, S. E. Message  
*In* Stories of useful inventions, p246-  
 65 **608**

Hunter, G. W., and Whitman, W. G.  
 Means of communication  
*In* Civic science in the community,  
 p367-87 **500**

Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L.  
 Communication  
*In* Science of everyday life, p398-412 **500**

See also Telegraph; Telephone;  
 Transportation

**Communism**

Ross, E. A. Russian soviet republic.  
 1923 **947**

**Community and national life, Lessons in.**  
 United States. Education, Bureau of **353**

**Community centers**

Waugh, F. A. Civic centers  
*In* Rural improvement, p83-102 **630.1**

For pamphlet material see class 630.1  
 in pt 1

**Community civics.** Turkington, G. A. **353**

**Community civics and rural life.** Dunn,  
 A. W. **353**

**Community civics for city schools.** Dunn,  
 A. W. **353**

**Community hygiene.** Hutchinson, W. **614**

**Community life and civic problems.** Hill,  
 H. C. **352**

**Community plays**

- Mitchell, R. Shakespeare for community  
 players. 1919 **792**  
 Wise, C. M. Dramatics for school and  
 community. 1923 **792**

**Compensation.** See Wages

**Competition**

Marshall, L. C., ed. Competition  
*In* Readings in industrial society, p885-  
 946 **330**

**Complete book of the great musicians.**  
 Scholes, P. A. See note under  
 Scholes, pt 1, class 780

**Complete French grammar.** Fraser,  
 W. H., and Squair, J. **445**

**Complete opera book.** Kobbé, G. **782**

**Complete pronouncing gazetteer or geographical  
 dictionary of the world.** Lip-pincott,  
 J. B., company. **R910**

**Complete radio book.** Yates, R. F., and  
 Pacent, L. G. **621.38**

**Composers.** See Musicians

**Composition (Art)**

Dow, A. W. Composition; a series of  
 exercises in art structure for the use  
 of students and teachers. 1913 **745**

**Composition (Printing).** See Typesetting

**Composition (Rhetoric)** See Rhetoric;  
 also subdivision Composition and exercises  
 under names of languages, e.g.  
 English language—Composition and  
 exercises

**Compressed air**

Darrow, F. L. Putting air to work  
*In* Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular  
 history of American invention, v2,  
 p344-74 608

**Compton's** pictured encyclopedia. 6th ed  
 10v 1925 F. F. Compton & company,  
 58 E. Washington st., Chicago, Ill. 030

**Compulsory** arbitration and compulsory in-  
 vestigation of industrial disputes, Se-  
 lected articles on the. Beman, L. T.,  
 comp. 331

**Compulsory insurance.** See Insurance,  
 State and compulsory

**Compulsory military service.** See Mili-  
 tary service, Compulsory

**Comstock, Mrs Anna (Botsford)**  
 Handbook of nature study. 1911 Com-  
 stock pub. co. 500

*See also* Comstock, J. H., jt. auth.

**Comstock, Daniel Frost, and Troland,**  
**Leonard Thompson**

\* Nature of matter and electricity; an out-  
 line of modern views. 1917 Van Nos-  
 trand 530.1

**Comstock, John Henry**

\* Insect life; an introduction to nature-  
 study. 1901 Appleton 595  
 Introduction to entomology. 1st com-  
 plete ed 1924 Comstock pub. co. 595

**Comstock, John Henry, and Comstock,**  
**Mrs Anna (Botsford)**

How to know the butterflies. 1920 Com-  
 stock pub. co. 595

**Conant, James Bryant.** See Black, N. H.,  
 jt. auth.

**Concert.** Bahr, H.

*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contem-  
 porary dramatists; 2d ser., p507-  
 67 822.8

**Concho** Curly. Bronson, E. B.

*In* Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts  
 book of stories, p191-205 S C

**Concise** etymological dictionary of modern  
 English. Weekley, E. 423

**Concise** etymological dictionary of the  
 English language. Skeat, W. W. 423

**Concise** Oxford dictionary. Fowler, H. W.  
 and Fowler, F. G. See note in pt 1  
 at beginning of class 423

**Concrete**

Howe, H. E. New stone age. 1921 691

Twelvetrees, W. N. Concrete and rein-  
 forced concrete. 1922 691

Crawshaw, F. D., and Lehmann, E. W.  
 Proportions and mixtures; Handling  
 of concrete; Forms for concrete;  
 Curing concrete; Reinforcing con-  
 crete; Cement working tools

*In* Farm mechanics, p115-39 631.3

Winslow, L. L. Cement and concrete  
*In* Elementary industrial arts, p143-81  
 680.7

**Concrete, Reinforced**

Twelvetrees, W. N. Concrete and rein-  
 forced concrete. 1922 691

**Concrete construction**

Baxter, L. H. Elementary concrete  
 construction. 1921 691

Campbell, H. C. Concrete on the farm  
 and in the shop. 1916 691

Campbell, H. C. How to use cement  
 for concrete construction for town and  
 farm. 1920 691

Campbell, H. C., and Beyer, W. F.  
 Practical concrete work for the school  
 and home. 1917 691

Howe, H. E. New stone age. 1921 691

Crawshaw, F. D., and Lehmann, E. W.  
 Projects in concrete construction;  
 Supplementary concrete projects

*In* Farm mechanics, p140-84 631.3

Robb, B. B., and Behrends, F. G. Con-  
 crete work

*In* Farm engineering, v1: Farm me-  
 chanics, p293-350 631.3

For pamphlet material see class 691  
 in pt 1

**Concrete** on the farm and in the shop.  
 Campbell, H. C. 691

**Condé, Bertha**

\* Business of being a friend. 1916  
 Houghton 170

**Condensed** chemical dictionary. Chemical  
 catalog company, inc. New York 540

**Conduct of life**

Bennett, A. How to live on twenty-  
 four hours a day. 1910 170

Forbush, W. B. Young folks' book of  
 ideals. 1916 170

James, W. On some of life's ideals.  
 1900 170

Jenks, J. W. Life questions of school  
 boys. 1910 170

Johnson, F. W. Problems of boyhood;  
 a course in ethics for boys of high  
 school age. 1924 170

Marden, O. S. Training for efficiency.  
 1913 170

Slattery, M. Just over the hill. 1911 170

*See also* Boys; Etiquet; Girls

**Conduits.** See Aqueducts

**Confectionery**

Gibson, C. R. Making sweets by the  
 ton

*In* Romance of modern manufacture,  
 p235-45 670

**Confederate** girl's diary. Dawson, S. M.  
 937.7

**Confederate** portraits. Bradford, G.  
 973.7

**The confession.** Maupassant, G. de  
*In* Odd number, p123-33 Fic

**Conflagrations.** See Fires

**Coniston.** Churchill, W. See note un-  
 der Churchill, pt 1, class Fic

**Conjuring**

Carrington, H. Boy's book of magic.  
 1920 793

**Conklin, Mary Greer**

Conversation; what to say and how to say it. 1912 Funk 395

**Conkling, Hilda**

Poems by a little girl. See note under Conkling, pt 1, class 821

Shoes of the wind. See note under Conkling, pt 1, class 821

Silverhorn; the Hilda Conkling book for other children. 1924 Stokes 821

**Biography**

Untermeyer, L. Hilda Conkling  
In American poetry since 1900, p393-99 809.1

**Conn, Harold Joel.** See Conn, H. W., jt. auth.

**Conn, Herbert William**

\* Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home. 2d rev ed 1917 Ginn 589

**Conn, Herbert William, and Conn, Harold Joel**

Bacteriology. 2d ed 1924 Williams & Wilkins 589

**Connectives** of English speech. Fernald, J. C. 422

**Connelly, Marcus Cook.** See Kaufman, G. S., jt. auth.

**Connolly, James Brendan**

Out of Gloucester. Scribner Fic

Truth of the Oliver Cromwell  
In Cross, E. A. Short story, p313-60 808.3

**Biography**

Williams, B. C. James Brendan Connolly

In Our short story writers, p85-104 928

**Connor, Ralph, pseud.**

Glengarry school days Fic

For editions see pt 1

Man from Glengarry; a tale of Ottawa  
For editions see pt 1 Fic

Sky pilot; a tale of the foothills  
For editions see pt 1

**The conquered.** Mitchison, N. Fic

**Conqueror.** Atherton, G. F. H. Fic

**Conquest** of civilization. Breasted, J. H. See his Ancient times

**Conquest** of Granada. Irving, W. 946

**Conquests** of invention. Parkman, M. R. 608

**Conrad, Joseph**

Heart of darkness  
In Cross, E. A. Short story, p406-49 808.3

\* Lord Jim. Doubleday Fic

Typhoon. See note under Conrad, pt 1, class Fic

**Biography**

Cooper, F. T. Joseph Conrad  
In Some English story tellers, p1-30 809.3

Cunliffe, J. W. Joseph Conrad  
In English literature during the last half century, p179-99 820

**Conscription.** See Military service, Compulsory

**Conservation of natural resources.** See Natural resources

**Conservation** reader. Fairbanks, H. W. 333

**Conservatories.** See Greenhouses

**Conspiracy** of Pontiac. Parkman, F. 2v 973.2

**Constantia** and Theodosius. Addison, J.  
In Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p67-75 S C

**Constellations.** See Astronomy; Stars

**Constitution—United States.** See United States—Constitution

**Constitutional amendments—United States.** See United States—Constitution—Amendments

**Constitutional history**

Wilson, W. The state; elements of historical and practical politics. 1918 354

See also subdivision Constitutional history under names of countries, e.g.

United States—Constitutional history

**Construction.** See Building; Engineering

**Construction** and repair work for the farm. Struck, F. T. 631.3

**Constructive** school discipline. Smith, W. R. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370

**Consumption.** See Tuberculosis

**Contemporary** American history, 1877-1913. Beard, C. A. 973.8

**Contemporary** American literature. Manly, J. M., and Rickert, E. 820

**Contemporary** American novelists. Van Doren, C. C. 809.3

**Contemporary** British literature. Manly, J. M., and Rickert, E. 820

**Contemporary** one-act plays. Lewis, B. R., ed. 822.8

**Contemporary** poetry. Wilkinson, M. O. B., ed. 821.8

**Contemporary** verse. Merrill, A. M., and Sprague, G. E. W., eds. 821.8

**Continent** of Europe. Lyde, L. W. 914

**Continental congress.** See United States—Continental congress

**Continents** and their people. See individual titles under Chamberlain, J. F., and Chamberlain, A. H.

**The contrast.** Tyler, R.

In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p45-77 822.8

**Control** of the body and mind. Jewett, F. G. 613

**Conversation**

Conklin, M. G. Conversation; what to say and how to say it. 1912 395

Hall, F. M. H. A-B-C of correct speech and the art of conversation. 1916 422

**Convict labor**

Bacon, C., comp. Convict labor  
In Prison reform, p165-249 365

**Convicts.** See Convict labor; Crime and criminals

- Conway, Agnes Ethel, and Conway, Sir William Martin**  
Children's book of art; il. in color. 1909  
Macmillan 750
- Conway, Sir William Martin.** See Conway, A. E., jt. auth.
- Cook, Arthur Leroy**  
Interior wiring and systems for electric light and power service. 2d ed rev 1923 Wiley 621.3
- Cook, George Cram and Glaspell, Susan**  
Suppressed desires  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p299-322 822.8
- Cook, Howard Willard**  
Our poets of today. (Modern Amer. writers) (4th rev ed) 1923 Dodd 928
- Cook, James**  
Synge, M. B. Cook discovers New Zealand; Cook's third voyage and death  
In Book of discovery, p319-38 910
- Cook, Luella Bussey**  
Project book in business English. 1920 Holt 808-B
- Cook, Rosamond C.**  
Sewing machines. 1922 Manual arts press 646
- Cook books.** See Cookery
- Cooke, Arthur O.**  
Day in a shipyard. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7E  
Day in an iron works. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7E  
Day with leather workers. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7E  
Visit to a coal mine. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7E  
Visit to a cotton mill. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7E  
Visit to a woolen mill. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7E
- Cooke, Mrs Grace (MacGowan)**  
A call  
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p237-51 S C
- Cooke, Mrs Rose (Terry)**  
Too late  
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p423-37 S C
- Cookery**  
Bradley, A. Cooking for profit. 1925 641  
Farmer, F. M. Boston cooking-school cook-book. 1923 641  
Hill, J. M. Practical cooking and serving. 1912 641  
Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Foods and household management; a text-book of the household arts. 1914 640  
Kittredge, M. H. Home and its management. 1917 640  
Nesbitt, F. Low cost cooking. 1924 641  
Wellman, M. T. Food study for high schools. 1926 641.1
- Cooley, A. M., and Spohr, W. H. Cook-ery**  
In Household arts for home and school, v2 640
- Frederick, C. M.** Food planning for the family  
In Efficient housekeeping, p179-208 640
- Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon, H., comps.** Foods and nutrition  
In Manual of home making, p407-578 640
- See also Canning and preserving; Cookery for the sick  
For pamphlet material see classes 640, 641 in pt 1
- Cookery for the sick**  
Farmer, F. M. Food and cookery for the sick and convalescent. 1912 641  
Pattee, A. F. Practical dietetics with reference to diet in health and disease. 1925 641.1
- Aikens, C. A.** Invalid cookery; selected recipes  
In Home nurse's handbook of practical nursing, p289-306 649
- Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon, H., comps.** Food for the sick  
In Manual of home making, p455-64 640
- For pamphlet material see class 641 in pt 1
- Cooking for profit.** Bradley, A. 641
- Cooley, Anna Maria, and Kinne, Helen.**  
See Kinne, H., jt. auth.
- Cooley, Anna Maria, and Spohr, Wilhelmina H.**  
\* Household arts for home and school. 2v 1920 Macmillan 640
- Cooley, Anna Maria, and others**  
Teaching of home economics, by A. M. Cooley, C. M. Winchell, W. H. Spohr and J. A. Marshall. 1919 Macmillan 640.7
- Coolidge, Calvin**  
Morgan, J. Calvin Coolidge  
In Our presidents, p299-307 920  
Wildman, E. Calvin Coolidge  
In Famous leaders of character in America, p327-40 920
- Cooling appliances.** See Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
- Coons.** See Raccoons
- Cooper, Elizabeth**  
\* My lady of the Chinese courtyard. 1914 Stokes 915.1
- Cooper, Frederic Taber**  
Some American story tellers. 1911 Holt 809.3  
Some English story tellers; a book of the younger novelists. 1912 Holt 809.3
- Cooper, James Fenimore**  
\* Deerslayer  
For editions see pt 1 Fic



**Cooper, James Fenimore—Continued**

- Duel in midstream  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p71-79 **S C**
- ‡ Last of the Mohicans **Fic**  
 For editions see pt 1
- Spy **Fic**  
 For editions see pt 1
- Biography**
- Bolton, S. J. James Fenimore Cooper  
*In* Famous American authors, p19-25 **928**
- Trent, W. P., and Erskine, J. James Fenimore Cooper  
*In* Great American writers, p38-57 **820**
- Van Doren, C. C. James Fenimore Cooper  
*In* American novel, p24-50 **809.3**
- Whitcomb, I. P. James Fenimore Cooper  
*In* Young people's story of American literature, p90-100 **820**
- Cooper, Peter**
- Bolton, S. K. Peter Cooper  
*In* Lives of poor boys who became famous, p84-93 **920**
- Faris J. T. Peter Cooper, friend of boys  
*In* Makers of our history, p173-84 **920**
- Cooperation**
- Harris, E. P., Wiers, E. S., and Harris, F. Cooperation; the hope of the consumer. 1918 **335**
- Bloomfield, D., comp. Workers' co-operative movement  
*In* Selected articles on modern industrial movements, p3-34 **331**
- Sumner, H. L. Coöperation  
*In* Adams, T. S., and Sumner, H. L. Labor problems, p379-432 **331**
- See also* Agriculture, Cooperative
- Cooperative agriculture.** *See* Agriculture, Cooperative
- Coöperative marketing of farm products.** Jesness, O. B. **630.1**
- Cooperative stores.** *See* Cooperation
- Cop** and the anthem. *See* Henry, O., pseud.
- Copernicus, Nicolaus**
- Gibson, C. R. Copernicus and his famous theory  
*In* Heroes of the scientific world, p51-55 **920**
- Coppée, François**
- Captain's vices  
*In* Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p457-68 **S C**
- Lord's prayer  
*In* Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p124-34 **822.8**
- Piece of bread  
*In* Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p274-81 **S C**
- The substitute  
*In* Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p84-100 **S C**
- Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p283-97 **S C**
- Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p298-308 **S C**
- Violin-maker of Cremona  
*In* Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p87-102 **822.8**
- Copper**
- Davis, W. Story of copper. 1924 **660**
- Rocheleau, W. F. Copper  
*In* Minerals, p196-207 **622**
- Winslow, L. L. Copper  
*In* Elementary industrial arts, p212-31 **680.7**
- Copper mines and mining**
- Chase, A., and Clow, E. Copper  
*In* Stories of industry, v1, p72-82 **910.7E**
- Copper work.** Rose, A. F. **689**
- The copperhead.** Thomas, A.  
*In* Cohen, H. L., comp. Longer plays, p87-162 **822.8**
- Coral reefs and islands**
- Fabre, J. H. C. Coral islands  
*In* This earth of ours, p289-305 **551**
- Coriolanus, Caius Marcius**
- Plutarch. Life of Coriolanus  
*In* Plutarch's "Lives" **930**
- Corn**
- Bryan, P. W. Maize  
*In* Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p204-13 **917**
- Rocheleau, W. F. Indian corn  
*In* Products of the soil, p127-49 **910.7E**
- Slosson, E. E. What comes from corn  
*In* Creative chemistry, p181-95 **540**
- Smith, J. R. Corn and its substitutes  
*In* World's food resources, p107-37 **910.7E**
- Corneille, Pierre**
- The Cid  
*In* Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p235-64 **822.8**
- Cornell, Ezra**
- Bolton, S. K. Ezra Cornell  
*In* Lives of poor boys who became famous, p169-78 **920**
- Cornwall, Barry, pseud.** *See* Procter, Bryan Waller
- Coronado, Francisco Vasquez de**
- McMurry, C. A. Coronado's exploring trip in the Southwest  
*In* Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West, p225-48 **917.8**
- Correggio, Antonia Allegri da**
- Cather, K. D. When the princess passed  
*In* Boyhood stories of famous men, p241-56 **920**
- Hurll, E. M. Correggio  
*In* Home book of great paintings, 94p **750**
- Correlated courses in woodwork and mechanical drawing.** Griffith, I. S. **680.7**

- Correspondence.** See Commercial correspondence; Letter writing
- Corsan, George Hebdén**  
 \* At home in the water. rev and enl ed 1914 Assn. press 796
- Cortés, Hernando**  
 Johnston, C. H. L. Hernando Cortés  
*In Famous discoverers and explorers of America*, p109-83 920  
 Lummis, C. F. Chapter of conquest  
*In Spanish pioneers*, p56-67 973.1  
 Synge, M. B. Cortés explores and conquers Mexico  
*In Book of discovery*, p205-14 910
- Cosmopolite in a café.** Henry, O., pseud.  
*In Four million* Fic
- Cost and standard of living**  
 Abel, M. W. H. Successful family life on the moderate income. 1927 647  
 Donham, S. A. Spending the family income. 1921 647  
 Taber, C. W. Business of the household. 1926 647
- Bloomfield, D., comp. Cost of living  
*In Selected articles on problems of labor*, p51-75 331
- Coster, Geraldine.** See MacMunn, N. E., jt. auth.
- Coster, Laurens Janszoon**  
 Towle, G. M. Laurence Coster, the discoverer of type-printing  
*In Heroes and martyrs of invention*, p23-32 608
- Costume**  
 Grimball, E. B., and Wells, R. Costuming a play; inter-theatre arts handbook. 1925 792  
 Hughes, T. Dress design. 1913 646  
 Mackay, C. D. Costumes and scenery for amateurs. 1915 792  
 Shover, E. M. Art in costume design. 1920 646  
 Stone, M. Bankside costume book for children. 1915 792  
 Traphagen, E. Costume design and illustration. 1918 646
- Dooley, W. H. Costume design  
*In Textiles*, p519-49 646.1
- Earle, A. M. Dress of the colonists  
*In Home life in colonial days*, p281-99 973.2
- Fales, J. Costume  
*In Dressmaking*, p1-47 646
- Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. History of costume; Costume design  
*In Shelter and clothing*, p274-302 646  
*See also Clothing and dress*  
 For pamphlet material see classes 646, 792 in pt 1
- Costume design and home planning.** Izor, E. P. 646
- Costume design and illustration.** Traphagen, E. 646
- Costumes and scenery for amateurs.** Mackay, C. D. 792
- Costuming a play.** Grimball, E. B., and Wells, R. 792
- Cottage on the moor.** Smith, E. E., and Ireland, D. L.  
*In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools*, p135-44 822.8
- Cotton**  
 Dooley, W. H. Cotton  
*In Textiles*, p185-202 646.1  
 Gibbs, C. M. Cotton  
*In Household textiles*, p47-63 646.1  
 Newland, H. O. Cotton  
*In Romance of modern commerce*, p126-35 380
- Cotton growing and manufacture**  
 Turpin, E. H. L. Cotton. 1924 670
- Brigham, A. P. Cotton  
*In Commercial geography*, p22-39 910.7E
- Bryan, P. W. Cotton  
*In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America*, p158-89 917
- Chase, A., and Clow, E. Cotton; Cotton industry  
*In Stories of industry*, v2, p3-29 910.7E
- Dooley, W. H. Manufacture of cotton yarn  
*In Textiles*, p204-311 646.1
- Keir, R. M. Cotton-manufacturing industry  
*In Manufacturing industries in America*, p142-72 670
- Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L. Cotton—its distribution and culture; Cotton—its transportation and manufacture  
*In Commercial and industrial geography*, p224-65 910.7E
- Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Cotton  
*In Shelter and clothing*, p97-128 646
- McGowan, E. B., and Waite, C. A. Cotton  
*In Textiles and clothing*, p59-99 646.1
- Rocheleau, W. F. Cotton  
*In Products of the soil*, p89-123 910.7E
- Smith, J. R. Fibers, textiles, and clothing  
*In Commerce and industry*, p254-69 910.7E
- Same with additions  
*In Industrial and commercial geography*, p498-530 910.7E
- Woolman, M. S., and McGowan, E. B. Cotton industry  
*In Textiles*, p210-57 646.1
- Cotton machinery**  
 McFee, I. N. C. Young teacher's ingenuity  
*In Stories of American inventions*, p1-13 608
- Parkman, M. R. King Cotton  
*In Conquests of invention*, p29-79 608
- Towle, G. M. Inventors of cotton-machinery  
*In Heroes and martyrs of invention*, p71-102 608

- Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas Quiller.** See Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas
- Cougars.** See Pumas
- Coulter, John Merle**  
Elementary studies in botany. (Twentieth century text-books) 1913 Appleton 580  
Evolution. (School science ser. no. 5) 2d ed 1923 Public school 575  
\* Fundamentals of plant-breeding. 1914 Appleton 581.3
- Counsel** upon the reading of books by H. M. Stephens and others. 1900 Houghton 804
- Count Frontenac and New France** under Louis XIV. Parkman, F. 971
- Count of Monte Cristo.** Dumas, A. Fic
- Countries and peoples** (series). See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910
- Country houses.** See Architecture, Domestic
- Country life**  
Dunn, A. W. Community civics and rural life. 1920 353  
Galpin, C. J. Rural life. 1918 630.1  
Gillette, J. M. Rural sociology. 1922 630.1  
MacGarr, L. Rural community. 1922 630.1  
Waugh, F. A. Rural improvement. 1914 630.1  
Wilson, W. H. Evolution of the country community. 1923 630.1  
Hughes, R. O. Special problems of country life  
In Community civics, p105-19 353  
See also Outdoor life  
For pamphlet material see class 630.1 in pt 1
- Country** of the pointed firs. Jewett, S. O. Fic
- County** and township government in the United States. Porter, K. H. 352
- County government**  
Fairlie, J. A. Local government in counties, towns, and villages. 1914 352
- County officers.** See County government
- Course** in journalistic writing. Hyde, G. M. See note under Harrington, pt 1, class 070
- Course** in wood turning. Milton, A. S., and Wohlers, O. K. 684
- Courting** of Sister Wisby. Jewett, S. O.  
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p190-206 S C
- Courtship** of Miles Standish. Longfellow, H. W. See note under Longfellow, pt 1, class 821
- Couzens, Reginald C.**  
Stories of the months and days. 1923 Stokes 394
- Covered wagon.** Hough, E. Fic
- Cowan, Sada**  
Sintram of Skagerrak  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p77-91 822.8
- A coward.** See Maupassant, G. de
- Cowboy songs.** Lomax, J. A., comp. 821.8B
- Cowboys**  
Hough, E. Story of the cowboy. 1897 917.8  
Rollins, P. A. The cowboy. 1922 917.8
- Fiction
- Connor, R., pseud. Sky pilot Fic  
Wister, O. The Virginian, a horseman of the plains Fic
- Cox, Mrs Alethea Brinckerhoff (Crawford), and Crawford, Rebekah**  
Pictured lives of great musicians. 1924 Birchard 780.92
- Cox, George James**  
Pottery for artists, craftsmen, and teachers. 1914 Macmillan 689
- Cox, Joseph Frank**  
Crop production and soil management. (Wiley farm ser.) 1925 Wiley 630
- Cox, Ross**  
Grinnell, G. B. Ross Cox  
In Trails of the pathfinders, p301-29 917.8
- Coyotes**  
Ingersoll, E. Hound of the plains  
In Wild neighbors, p99-116 590
- Crabb, George**  
(comp.) English synonyms. rev and enl Centennial ed 1917 Harper 424
- Craddock, Charles Egbert, pseud.** See Murfree, Mary Noailles
- Craig, Robert Alexander**  
Common diseases of farm animals. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 3d ed rev 1919 Lippincott 636
- Craik, Mrs Dinah Maria (Mulock)**  
\* John Halifax, gentleman Fic  
For editions see pt 1
- Crandall, Lee Saunders**  
\* Pets; their history and care. 1917 N.Y. zoological society 636
- Crane, Stephen**  
Red badge of courage; an episode of the American civil war. Appleton Fic
- Crane, Walter**  
Bases of design. (2d ed) 1902 Harcourt (Bell, London) 745  
Line and form. See note under Crane, pt 1, class 745
- Cranford.** Gaskell, E. C. S. Fic
- Crassus, Marcus Licinius**  
Oman, C. W. C. Crassus  
In Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic, p162-203 937
- Crawford, Francis Marion**  
Saracinesca. Macmillan Fic
- Biography
- Cooper, F. T. Francis Marion Crawford  
In Some American story tellers, p1-26 809.3
- Van Doren, C. C. Francis Marion Crawford  
In American novel, p238-45 809.3

- Crawford, Leonidas W.**  
Vocations within the church. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Crawford, Rebekah.** See Cox, A. B. C., jt. auth.
- Crawshaw, Fred Duane**  
Furniture design for schools and shops. 4th ed 1920 Manual arts press 684  
Problems in furniture making. (rev ed) 1912 Manual arts press 684  
Problems in wood-turning. 1909 Manual arts press 684
- Crawshaw, Fred Duane, and Lehmann, Edwin W.**  
Farm mechanics. 1912 Manual arts press 631.3
- Crawshaw, Fred Duane, and Phillips, James David**  
Mechanical drawing for secondary schools. 1916 Scott 744
- Creasy, Sir Edward Shepherd**  
\* Fifteen decisive battles of the world. new and enl ed 1918 Harper 904
- Creative chemistry.** Slosson, E. E. 540
- Credit**  
Marshall, L. C., ed. Credit and credit instruments  
In Readings in industrial society, p324-46 330  
*See also* Banks and banking
- Cree** Quercy and Mysy Drolly. Barrie, J. M.  
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story, p202-10 S C
- Creighton, Mandell**  
Age of Elizabeth. (Epochs of modern hist.) Scribner 942
- Cressy, Edward**  
Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century. 2d ed rev and enl 1922 Dutton 608
- Creswick, Paul**  
Robin Hood. See note under Pyle, pt 1, class 398
- Crete**  
Antiquities  
Baikie, J. Sea-kings of Crete. 1910 939
- Cricket**  
Camp, W. C., ed. Cricket  
In Book of sports and games, p193-207 796
- Cricket on the hearth.** Dickens. C. Fic
- Crime and criminals**  
In the clutch of circumstance; my own story, by a burglar. 1922 365  
Osborne, T. M. Within prison walls. 1914 365  
Tannenbaum, F. Wall shadows; a study in American prisons. 1922 365
- Criminals.** See Crime and criminals
- Criminology.** See Crime and criminals
- Crisis.** Churchill, W. Fic
- Crissey, Forest**  
\* Story of foods. 1917 Rand 641.1
- Critical period of American history, 1783-1789.** Fiske, J. 973.3
- Criticism**  
Shuman, E. L. How to judge a book. 1910 804  
*See also* subdivision History and criticism under names of literatures, e.g. American literature—History and criticism
- Crocker, Bosworth, pseud.**  
Last straw  
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p178-96 822.8  
Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p397-417 822.8
- Crockett, David**  
Johnston, C. H. L. Colonel Davy Crockett: bear hunter, congressman, and defender of Texan liberty  
In Famous scouts, p140-62 920
- Croft, Terrell Williams**  
(comp.) American electricians' handbook. 2d ed 1921 McGraw 621.3  
Wiring for light and power. See note under Cook, pt 1, class 621.3
- Croisilles.** See Musset, A. de
- Cromie, William James**  
Group contests for the playground and school. 1918 Macmillan 796
- Cromwell, Oliver**  
Harrison, F. Oliver Cromwell. 1888 921  
Carlyle, T. Hero as king  
In Heroes and hero-worship 824  
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Oliver Cromwell  
In Famous men of modern times, p175-84 920
- Drama**  
Drinkwater, J. Oliver Cromwell. 1921 822
- Crop production and soil management.** Cox, J. F. 630
- Crops.** See Agriculture
- Crops, Rotation of.** See Rotation of crops
- Croquet**  
Camp, W. C., ed. Croquet  
In Book of sports and games, p211-20 796
- Crosby, Cyrus Richard, and Leonard, Mortimer Demarest**  
Manual of vegetable-garden insects. (Rural manuals) 1918 Macmillan 632
- Crosby, Cyrus Richard, and Slingerland, Mark Vernon.** See Slingerland, M. V., jt. auth.
- Cross, Anson Kent**  
Free-hand drawing; a manual for teachers and students. (National drawing books) 1895 Ginn 740  
Light and shade. (National drawing books) 1897 Ginn 740
- Cross, Arthur Lyon**  
Shorter history of England and greater Britain. 1920 Macmillan 942

- Cross, Ethan Allen**  
 \* Little grammar. 1922 Little 425  
 Short story; a technical and literary study. 1914 McClurg 808.3
- Cross, Ira Brown**  
 Essentials of socialism. 1912 Macmillan 335
- Cross, Mrs Mary Ann (Evans).** See Eliot, G., pseud.
- Cross, Wilbur Lucius**  
 \* Development of the English novel. 1899 Macmillan 809.3
- Crossing.** Churchill, W. See note under Churchill, pt 1, class Fic
- Crothers, Rachel**  
 He and she  
*In* Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p927-62 822.8
- Crothers, Samuel McChord**  
 Cheerful giver. See note under Crothers, pt 1, class 824  
 Gentle reader. 1903 Houghton 824
- Crow-child.** Dodge, M. M.  
*In* Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p9-16 S C
- Crowder, William**  
 Dwellers of the sea and shore. See note under Mayer, pt 1, class 590
- Crowell's dictionary of business and finance.** 1923 Crowell 650
- Crowther, Mrs Mary M. (Owens)**  
 Book of letters. 1922 Doubleday 808.6
- Cruise of the Cachalot round the world after sperm whales.** Bullen, F. T. 910
- Cruise of the Snark.** London, J. 919.6
- Crum, John Macleod Campbell**  
 Play of Saint George  
*In* Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p231-53 822.8
- Crump, Irving**  
 \* Boys' book of forest rangers. 1924 Dodd 634.9  
 Boys' book of railroads. 1921 Dodd 385
- Crusades**  
 Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. Story of the crusades. 1911 940.1
- Adams, G. B. Crusades  
*In* Civilization during the middle ages, p254-73 940.1
- Atkinson, A. M. Richard the Lion-hearted and the crusades  
*In* European beginnings of American history, p142-59 940
- Breasted, J. H., and Robinson, J. H. Crusades  
*In* History of Europe, ancient and medieval, p400-12 940
- Elson, H. W. Papacy and the empire; the crusades  
*In* Modern times and the living past, p250-63 909
- Emerton, E. Crusades  
*In* Mediaeval Europe (814-1300), p357-97 940.1
- Gordy, W. F. Crusades  
*In* American beginnings in Europe, p219-39 940
- Greenwood, J. H. Crusades; Results of the crusades  
*In* Our heritage from the Old world, p290-310 909
- Harding, S. B. First crusade; Later crusades  
*In* Story of the middle ages, p132-57 940.1
- Nida, W. L. Crusades; Results of the crusades  
*In* Dawn of American history in Europe, p201-31 940
- Ogg, F. A., ed. Crusades  
*In* Source book of mediæval history, p282-96 940-S
- Robinson, J. H., comp. Crusades  
*In* Readings in European history, v1, p312-45 940-S
- Terry, A. G. Crusades  
*In* History stories of other lands, v4, p66-88 909
- Thatcher, O. J., and McLean, E. H., comps. Crusades  
*In* Source book for mediæval history, p510-44 940-S
- Thorndike, L. Expansion of Christendom and the crusades  
*In* History of medieval Europe, p301-25 940.1
- West, W. M. Crusades, 1100-1300  
*In* Story of man's early progress, p533-43 930
- Fiction**
- Scott, W. Talisman Fic
- Cuba**  
 Babson, R. W. Cuba  
*In* Future of South America, p10-35 918
- Cubberley, Ellwood Patterson**  
 History of education. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
- Cubberley, Hazel J.** See Frost, H., jt. auth.
- Cultivated plants.** See Plants, Cultivated
- Cumnock, Robert McLean**  
 \* (ed.) Choice readings. new ed 1898 McClurg 808.8
- Cunliffe, John William**  
 \* English literature during the last half century. 2d ed rev and enl 1923 Macmillan 820
- Cunliffe, John William, Pyre, James Francis Augustine, and Young, Karl** (eds.) Century readings for a course in English literature. 1910 Century 808.8
- Cuore.** Amicis, E. de Fic
- Curie, Mme Marie (Sklodowska)**  
 Pierre Curie; tr. by C. and V. Kellogg. 1923 Macmillan 921
- Biography**
- Darrow, F. L. Curie  
*In* Masters of science and invention, p238-52 920

- Curie, Mme Marie (Sklodowska)**—Biography—*Continued*  
 Hammond, D. B. Curies and the discovery of radium  
*In* Stories of scientific discovery, p115-34 920  
 Harrow, B. Madame Curie and radium  
*In* Eminent chemists of our time, p155-76 920  
 Parkman, M. R. Marie Sklodowska Curie  
*In* Heroines of service, p267-93 920  
**Curie, Pierre**  
 Curie, M. S. Pierre Curie; tr. by C. and V. Kellogg. 1923 921  
 Hammond, D. B. Curies and the discovery of radium  
*In* Stories of scientific discovery, p115-34 920  
**Curiosities** of popular customs. Walsh, W. S. 394  
**Curme, George Oliver**  
 Grammar of the German language. See note under Thomas, pt 1, class 435  
**Currency.** See Money  
**Current** problems in municipal government, Selected articles on. Beman, L. T., comp. 352  
**Current** problems in taxation, Selected articles on. Beman, L. T., comp. 336  
**Currents, Alternating.** See Electric currents, Alternating  
**Curtis, George William**  
 Titbottom's spectacles  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p52-74 920  
**Curtis, Henry Stoddard**  
 Play and recreation for the open country. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 790  
**Curtiss, Lucy S., and Bickford, Frances H.** (comps.) What to read. Holt 010-A  
**Cushing, Luther Stearns**  
 Manual of parliamentary practice. See note under Paul, pt 1, class 328  
**Cushing, Sumner W.** See Huntington, E., jt. auth.  
**Custer, Mrs Elizabeth (Bacon)**  
 "Boots and saddles"; or, Life in Dakota with General Custer. 1885 Harper 917.8  
 Tenting on the plains. See note under Custer, pt 1, class 917.8 917.8  
**Custer, George Armstrong**  
 Custer, E. B. "Boots and saddles"; or, Life in Dakota with General Custer. 1885 917.8  
**Custis, George Washington Parke**  
 Pocahontas; or, The settlers of Virginia  
*In* Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p183-208 822.8  
**Customs, Social.** See Manners and customs; also Indians of North America—Social life and customs; and subdivision Social life and customs under names of countries, etc., e.g. United States—Social life and customs
- Cutter, Charles Ammi**  
 Rules for a dictionary catalog. See note under American library association, pt 1, class 020  
**Cuvier, Georges, baron**  
 Locy, W. A. Cuvier and the rise of comparative anatomy  
*In* Biology and its makers, p141-56 570  
**Cuyás, Arturo**  
 \* Appleton's new Spanish-English and English-Spanish dictionary. 2v in 1 1914 Appleton 463  
**Cuyp, Albert**  
 Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M. Peter de Hoogh and Cuyp  
*In* Children's book of art, p137-42 750  
**Cyclopedia** of farm animals. Bailey, L. H., ed. 636  
**Cyclopedia** of farm crops. Bailey, L. H., ed. 630  
**Cyclopedias.** See Encyclopedias and dictionaries  
**Cynical** Miss Catherwaigt. Davis, R. H.  
*In* Gallegher, and other stories, p178-202 Fic  
**Cyrano** de Bergerac. See Rostand, E. E. A.  
**Czechoslovak Republic**  
 Bowman, I. Domain of the Czechoslovaks  
*In* New world, p231-48 327  
 Hazen, C. D. Republic of Czechoslovakia  
*In* Europe since 1815, v2 p804-31 940.2  
 Lyde, L. W. Czechoslovakia  
*In* Continent of Europe, p386-93 914  
 Stanoyevich, M. S., ed. Czechoslovakia  
*In* Slavonic nations of yesterday and today, p267-322 914

## D

- Dadant, Camille Pierre**  
 Bee primer. See note under Dadant, pt 1, class 638  
 Dadant system of beekeeping. 1920  
 American bee journal, Hamilton, Ill. 638  
 First lessons in beekeeping. See note under Dadant, pt 1, class 638  
**Daddy-long-legs.** Webster, J. Fic  
**Dairy** farming. Eckles, C. H., and Warren, C. G. 637  
**Dairy** farming projects. Ladd, C. E. 637  
**Dairy** products  
 Stocking, W. A. Manual of milk products. 1917 637  
 Wing, H. H. Milk and its products. 1913 637

**Dairy products—Continued**

- Bailey, L. H., ed. Dairy products  
*In* Cyclopedia of farm animals, p175-246 636
- Sherman, H. C. Milk products other than butter  
*In* Food products, p102-55 641.1
- Smith, J. R. Animal industries: dairy products  
*In* Industrial and commercial geography, p168-88 910.7E
- Smith, J. R. Dairy products  
*In* World's food resources, p240-69 910.7E
- Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Milk products  
*In* Food industries, p224-36 641.1  
*See also* individual products, e.g. Butter, Milk
- Dairying**  
 Eckles, C. H., and Warren, G. F. Dairy farming. 1916 637
- Ladd, C. E. Dairy farming projects. 1923 637
- Washburn, R. M. Productive dairying. 1922 637
- Stocking, W. A. Farm dairying  
*In* Manual of milk products, p391-451 637  
 Fic
- Daisy** Miller. James, H. Fic
- Dale, Robert Burdette**  
 Arithmetic for carpenters and builders. (Wiley technical ser.) 1915 Wiley 511
- Dalton, John**  
 Gibson, C. R. John Dalton  
*In* Heroes of the scientific world, p214-25 920
- Moore, F. J. Dalton and the atomic theory  
*In* History of chemistry, p67-82 540.9
- Daly, Thomas Augustine**  
 McAroni ballads and other verses. 1919 Harcourt 821
- Damien, Father**  
 Lang, L. B. Apostle of the lepers  
*In* Red book of heroes, p95-108 920
- Dams**  
 Bond, A. R. Harnessing Thunder river  
*In* On the battle front of engineering, p3-40 620
- Williams, A. Designing of dams; Building of the new Croton dam; How the Nile was curbed; Some notable reservoirs  
*In* How it is done, p207-71 620
- Williams, A. Assouan dam; Dams and aqueducts  
*In* Romance of modern engineering, p41-81 620
- The Dan-nan-ron.** Sharp, W.  
*In* Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p248-74 S C
- Dana, James Dwight**  
 Dana's manual of mineralogy, by W. E. Ford. 13th ed rev and rewritten 1912 Wiley 549

- Geological story briefly told. (rev ed) 1895 Am. bk. 550
- Dana, Richard Henry**  
 \* Two years before the mast; a personal narrative; il. by E. Boyd Smith. (Riverside bookshelf) Houghton 910
- Dana, Mrs William Starr.** *See* Parsons, Mrs Frances Theodora (Smith) Dana
- Danby, Frank, pseud.** *See* Frankau, Mrs Julia (Davis)
- Dancing**  
 Burchenal, E., ed. Folk-dances and singing games. 2v 1909 793
- Elsom, J. C., and Trilling, B. M. Social games and group dances. 1919 793
- D'Annunzio, Gabriele.** *See* Annunzio, Gabriele d'
- Dante Alighieri**  
 Birkhead, A. Dante, the divine poet  
*In* Heroes of modern Europe, p19-29 920
- Carlyle, T. Dante  
*In* Heroes and hero-worship 824
- Dargan, Edwin Preston.** *See* Nitze, W. A., jt. auth.
- Dark ages.** *See* Middle ages
- Dark frigate.** Hawes, C. B. Fic
- Darrow, Floyd Lavern**  
 \* Boys' own book of great inventions. 1918 Macmillan 608
- \* Boys' own book of science. 1923 Macmillan 540
- \* Masters of science and invention. 1923 Harcourt 920
- Darton, Frederick Joseph Harvey**  
 \* Story of the Canterbury pilgrims. 1914 Stokes 821
- \* Wonder book of old romance. Stokes 398
- Darwin, Charles Robert**  
 Descent of man and selection in relation to sex. 2d ed rev and augmented 575  
 For editions *see* pt 1
- Origin of species by means of natural selection. With additions and corrections from the 6th and last English ed 2v in 1 575  
 For editions *see* pt 1
- Biography**  
 Darrow, F. L. Darwin  
*In* Masters of science and invention, p162-71 920
- Gibson, C. R. Charles Darwin  
*In* Heroes of the scientific world, p265-77 920
- Hammond, D. B. Darwin and Wallace and the evolutionary theory  
*In* Stories of scientific discovery, p135-65 920
- Locy, W. A. Theories of evolution—Darwin  
*In* Biology and its makers, p386-97 570
- Darwinism.** *See* Evolution
- Dashiell, Landon R.**  
 Aunt Sanna Terry  
*In* Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p352-60 S C

**Dates.** See Chronology, Historical

**Daudet, Alphonse**

Aged folk

*In* Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p297-308 **S C**

Elixir of the Rev. Father Gaucher

*In* Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p224-33 **S C**

Last lesson

*In* Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p245-50 **S C**

Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p65-69 **S C**

Monday tales; Letters from my mill; Letters to an absent one. Little Fic

Reported out of print, May, 1927

Pope's mule

*In* Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p251-61 **S C**

Reverend Father Gaucher's elixir

*In* Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p262-72 **S C**

Siege of Berlin

*In* Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p266-75 **S C**

Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p267-75 **S C**

**Daugherty, James Sharkey**

Essentials of sheet metal work. See note under Broemel, pt 1, class 671

Sheet-metal pattern drafting and shop problems. 1922 Manual arts press 671

**Daughter of the middle border.** Garland, H. See note under Garland, pt 1, class 921

**Davey tree expert company, 907 Elm st., Kent, Ohio**

[Pamphlets on the care of trees]

**Pam 634.9**

**David Copperfield.** Dickens, C. **Fic**

**David Harum.** Westcott, E. N. **Fic**

**David Swan.** Hawthorne, N. **Fic**

*In* Twice-told tales

**Davidson, Jay Brownlee**

Agricultural engineering. (Farm science ser.) rev 1917 Webb 631.3

**Davis, Allan**

On vengeance height

*In* Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p120-38 **822.8**

**Davis, Arthur Powell**

Irrigation works constructed by the United States government. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 333

**Davis, Calvin Olin**

\* Junior high school education. 1924 World bk. 373

**Davis, Charles Gerard**

(ed.) Harper's boating book for boys. 1912 Harper 797

**Davis, George Moses.** See Martin, F. E., jt. auth.

**Davis, Harvey Nathaniel.** See Black, N. H., jt. auth.

**Davis, Jesse Buttrick**

Vocational and moral guidance. 1914 Ginn 374.1

**Davis, Kary Cadmus**

Horticulture. (Farm life text ser.) 3d ed rev 1925 Lippincott 630

(ed.) Lippincott's farm manuals. See Lippincott's farm manuals

\* New agriculture for high schools. 1923 Lippincott 630

\* Productive plant husbandry; a textbook for high schools. (Farm life text ser.) 1917 Lippincott 630

\* School and home gardening. 1918 Lippincott 635

**Davis, Mary Gould**

(comp.) Girl's book of verse. 1922 Stokes 821.8

**Davis, Philip, and Herman, Maida**

(eds.) Field of social service. 1915 Small 361

**Davis, Richard Harding**

Bar sinister. Scribner  
Edition containing other stories, entered in pt 1 is now (1927) out of print

Boy scout and other stories for boys. See note under Davis, pt 1, class Fic

The exiles

*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p638-65 **S C**

Gallegher

*In* Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p13-49 **S C**

Gallegher, and other stories. Scribner **Fic**

Contents: Gallegher; Walk up the avenue; My disreputable friend, Mr Raegen; The other woman; Trailer for room no. 8; "There were ninety and nine"; Cynical Miss Catherwaite; Van Bibber and the swan boat; Van Bibber's burglar; Van Bibber as best man

On the fever ship

*In* Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p53-68 **S C**

**Biography**

Williams, B. C. Richard Harding Davis *In* Our short story writers, p105-28 **928**

**Davis, Watson**

Story of copper. 1924 Century 660

**Davis, William Morris**

\* Elementary physical geography. 1902 Ginn 551

Physical geography. See note under Davis, pt 1, class 551

**Davis, William Stearns**

\* Day in old Athens; a picture of Athenian life. 1914 Allyn 938

\* Friend of Caesar. Macmillan **Fic**

History of France from the earliest times to the Treaty of Versailles. 1919 Houghton 944

\* Life on a mediaeval barony. 1922 Harper 940.1

\* (comp.) Readings in ancient history; illustrative extracts from the sources. 2v 1912-13 Allyn 930-S

Short history of the Near East from the founding of Constantinople (330 A.D. to 1922). 1922 Macmillan 949.6



**Davis, William Stearns—Continued**

\* *Victor of Salamis; a tale of the day of Xerxes, Leonidas, and Themistocles.* Macmillan **Fic**

**Davis, William Stearns, Anderson, William, and Tyler, Mason W.**

\* *Roots of the war; a non-technical history of Europe, 1870-1914 A.D.* 1918 Century **940.3**

**Davis, William Steeple**

\* *Practical amateur photography. (Useful knowledge books)* 1923 Little **770**

**Davis press, Worcester, Mass.**

\* (Portfolios and packets of designs) Pam **745**

**Davy, Sir Humphry**

Gibson, C. R. *Sir Humphry Davy;*

*Humphry Davy goes to London*

*In Heroes of the scientific world,* p226-47 **920**

Holland, R. S. *Davy and the safety-lamp*

*In Historic inventions,* p126-39 **608**

Moore, F. J. *Humphry Davy*

*In History of chemistry,* p90-100 **540.9**

Towle, G. M. *Humphry Davy and the safety lamp*

*In Heroes and martyrs of invention,* p123-31 **608**

**Dawn of American history in Europe.** Nida, W. L. **940**

**Dawn of history.** Myres, J. L. **930**

**Dawson, Frederick Thomas.** See Clarke, W. J., jt. auth.

**Dawson, Jean.** See Hodge, C. F., jt. auth.

**Dawson, Mrs Sarah (Morgan)**

\* *Confederate girl's diary.* 1913 Houghton **973.7**

**Day, Clive**

\* *History of commerce.* rev and enl 1922 Longmans **380**

*History of commerce of the United States.* See note under Day, pt 1, class 380

**Day, George E.**

*Productive swine husbandry. (Lippincott's farm manuals)* 4th ed rev 1924 Lippincott **636**

**Day, Lewis Foreman**

\* *Alphabets old and new, for the use of craftsmen. (Textbooks of ornamental design)* 3d ed rev and enl 1910 Scribner **745-L**

**Day, Lewis Foreman, and Buckle, Mary**

*Art in needlework.* 4th ed rev 1914 Scribner (Batsford, London) **646**

**Day in a shipyard.** Cooke, A. O. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class **910.7E**

**Day in an iron works.** Cooke, A. O. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class **910.7E**

**Day in old Athens; a picture of Athenian life.** Davis, W. S. **938**

**Day in Rome.** Shumway, E. S. See note under Baikie, pt 1, class 937

**Day with leather workers.** Cooke, A. O. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class **910.7E**

**Days**

Chambers, R. *Book of days.* 2v 1891 **394**

Couzens, R. C. *Stories of the months and days.* 1923 **394**

See also *Holidays*; also names of special days, e.g. Christmas, Memorial day

**Days and deeds: a book of verse.** Stevenson, B. E., and Stevenson, E. S. B., comps. **808.8H**

**Days and deeds: prose.** Stevenson, B. E., and Stevenson, E. S. B., comps. **808.8H**

**Days of Alkibiades.** Robinson, C. E. **938**

**Days of the colonists.** Lamprey, L. **973.2**

**Days of the discoverers.** Lamprey, L. **973.1**

**Days with Sir Roger de Coverley.** Addison, J. **824**

**Day's work.** Kipling, R. **Fic**

**Deacon's hat.** Marks, J. A.

*In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays,* p275-300 **822.8**

**Dead issue.** Flandrau, C. M.

*In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives,* p430-56 **S C**

**Dean, Edward Owen**

\* *Opportunities out-of-doors.* 1921 Harper **374.1**

**Dear Brutus.** Barrie, J. M. See note under Barrie, pt 1, class 822

**Dearborn, Ned.** See Weed, C. M., jt. auth.

**Debaters' handbook series**

Beman, L. T., comp. *Selected articles on the compulsory arbitration and compulsory investigation of industrial disputes* **331**

Fanning, C. E., comp. *Selected articles on the conservation of natural resources* **333**

Johnsen, J. E., comp. *Selected articles on municipal ownership* **352**

Johnsen, J. E., comp. *Selected articles on national defense* **327**

Phelps, E. M., comp. *Debaters' manual* **808.5**

**Debaters' manual.** Phelps, E. M., comp. **808.5**

**Debates and debating**

Foster, W. H. *Debating for boys.* 1915 **808.5**

Foster, W. T. *Argumentation and debating.* 1917 **808.5**

Foster, W. T. *Essentials of exposition and argument.* 1911 **808.5**

Laycock, C., and Spofford, A. K. *Manual of argumentation for high schools and academies.* 1906 **808.5**

Phelps, E. M., comp. *Debaters' manual.* 1924 **808.5**

Ringwalt, R. C. *Brief drawing.* 1923 **808.5**

Robbins, E. C., comp. *High school debate book.* 1923 **808.5**

Shurter, E. D. *Oral English and public speaking.* 1918 **808.5**

**Debates and debating—Continued**

University debaters' annual, ed. by E. M. Phelps. v13 1927 808.5

See also Oratory

For pamphlet material see class 808.5 in pt 1

**Debating** for boys. Foster, W. H. 808.5

**De Bekker, Leander Jan.** See Vizetelly, F. H., jt. auth.

**De Bogory Mokrievitch, Vladimir Karpovich**

When I was a boy in Russia. (Children of other lands books) 1916 Lothrop 914.7

**The debt.** Carman, K.

In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p40-49 S C

**Decimal classification.** See Classification, Decimal

**Decker, Wilbur F.**

\* Story of the engine from lever to Liberty motor. 1920 Scribner 621

**Declamation.** See Elocution; Orations; Readers and speakers

**Declaration of independence.** See United States—Declaration of independence

**Decoration and furnishing of homes.** Tregenza, R. R. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 645

**Decoration day.** See Memorial day

**Decorative design.** Chase, J. C. 745

**Deerslayer.** Cooper, J. F. Fic

**Defoe, Daniel**

Apparition of Mrs Veal

In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p195-209 S C

\* Robinson Crusoe

For editions see pt 1

**Biography**

Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Daniel Defoe

In Lives of great English writers, p143-53 928

**DeForest, Julia B.**

\* Short history of art; ed. rev. and largely rewritten by C. H. Caffin. 1913 Dodd 709

**De La Mare, Walter John**

(ed.) Come hither; il. by Alec Buckels. 1923 Knopf 821.8

**Deland, Lorin Fuller**

Imagination in business. rev and enl 1909 Harper 650

**Deland, Mrs Margaret Wade (Campbell)**

Around old Chester. Harper Fic

Awakening of Helena Ritchie. See note under Deland pt 1, class Fic

Dr Lavendar's people. Harper Fic

"Many waters"

In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p789-806 S C

\* Old Chester tales. Harper Fic

**Biography**

Williams, B. C. Margaret Wade Deland

In Our short story writers, p129-45 928

**Delano, Jane A.**

\* American Red cross text-book on home hygiene and care of the sick. 3d ed rev and rewritten 1925 Blakiston 649

**De La Roche, Mazo**

Buried treasure

In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p69-93 S C

**Delattre, Roland.** See Lassus, Orlandus

**Delibes, Clément Philibert Léo**

Downs, O. Leo Delibes

In Lure of music, p176-82 780.92

**Delinquency, Juvenile.** See Juvenile delinquency

**Dellinger, John Howard, and Whittemore, Laurens E.**

\* Lefax radio handbook. 1924 Lefax inc. 9th and Sansom sts., Philadelphia, Pa. 621.38

**De Long, George Washington**

Maclean, J. K. "Jeannette" expedition

In Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South, p110-23 919.8

**Demetrios, George**

When I was a boy in Greece. (Children of other lands books) 1913 Lothrop 914.95

**De Mille, William Churchill, and Barnard, Charles**

Forest ring

In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p471-516 822.8

**Deming, Norma Helen, and Bemis, Katharine Isabel**

(comps.) Pieces for every day the schools celebrate. 1921 Noble 808.8H

See also Jackson, B. B., jt. comp.

**Democracy**

Becker, C. L. United States, an experiment in democracy. 1920 353

Bryce, J. B. Modern democracies. 2v 1921 354

Gauss, C. F., ed. Democracy today; an American interpretation. 1919 825

Beard, C. A., and Bagley, W. C. Growth of democracy

In Our old world background, p396-425 940

Hart, A. B. Assurance of American democracy

In National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907, p341-60 973

Tufts, J. H. Liberty, union, democracy in the new world

In Real business of living, p389-441 353

**Democracy today.** Gauss, C. F., ed. 825

**DeMorgan, William Frend**

Joseph Vance

For editions see pt 1

**Biography**

Cooper, F. T. William Frend De Morgan

In Some English story tellers, p31-53 809.3

**De Morgan, W. F.—Biography—Continued**

- Phelps, W. L. William De Morgan  
*In* Essays on modern novelists, p1-32  
 809.3

**Demosthenes**

- Hopkinson, L. W. Demosthenes  
*In* Greek leaders, p171-96 938  
 Plutarch. Life of Demosthenes  
*In* Plutarch's "Lives" 930

**Denmark**

## Description and travel

- Lyde, L. W. Denmark  
*In* Continent of Europe, p282-89 914

**Dennison manufacturing company, Framingham, Mass.**

- \* How to make crepe paper costumes. 2d ed 36p il 1925 The company Pam 792  
 \* Instruction books of Dennison craft. The company Pam 689  
 \* [Publications] Pam 793

**Denny, Grace Goldena**

- Fabrics and how to know them. 2d ed rev and enl 1926 Lippincott 646.1

**Denoyer-Geppert company**

- New political geography maps. Denoyer 912-M

**Dentistry**

- Bureau of vocational information, New York. Dentistry  
*In* Training for the professions and allied occupations, p245-60 374.1

**Denver, Colorado**

- Hotchkiss, C. W. Denver, the city in the wilderness  
*In* Representative cities, p44-56 917.3  
 Hungerford, E. American Paris  
*In* Personality of American cities, p266-79 917.3

**Department stores**

- Allen, F. J. Modern retail trade as illustrated by the department store  
*In* Business employments, p111-83 374.1

- Brightman, H. W. Modern department store

- In* Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be? p192-211 374.1

- Selfridge, H. G. Representative business of the twentieth century

- In* Romance of commerce, p361-85 380

- Straus, H. G. Merchandising

- In* Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p202-10 374.1

- Sutton, J. D. Department store occupations for women

- In* Filene, C., ed. Careers for women, p87-95 374.1

**De Quincy, Thomas**

- Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Thomas de Quincy  
*In* Lives of great English writers, p347-60 928

**De Ruyter, Michael Adriaanszoon**

- Frothingham, J. P. Admiral Michael Adriaanszoon de Ruyter  
*In* Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut, p79-117 920

**Descent.** See Heredity**Descent into the maelström.** Poe, E. A.

- In* Best tales, p19-38 Fic

**Descent of man.** Darwin, C. R. 575**Description of industry.** Adams, H. C. 330**Descriptive** geographies from original sources. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910**Descriptive** geography of Europe. Herbertson, F. L. D. R., and Herbertson, A. J., eds. 914**Descriptive** geography of North America. Herbertson, F. L. D. R., and Herbertson, A. J., eds. 917**Deserts**

- Davis, W. M. Deserts and glaciers  
*In* Elementary physical geography, p278-303 551

- Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. von. Deserts

- In* New physical geography, p144-57 551

**Design, Decorative**

- Batchelder, E. A. Design in theory and practice. 1910 745

- Brown, H. H. Applied drawing. 1916 740

- Chase, J. C. Decorative design; a textbook of practical methods. 1915 745

- Crane, W. Bases of design. 1902 745

- Lawrence, M., and Sheldon, C. A. Use of the plant in decorative design for high schools. 1912 745

- Lemos, P. J. Applied art. 1920 740

- Traphagen, E. Costume design and illustration. 1918 646

- Varnum, W. H. Industrial arts design. 1916 745

- Design

- In* Art education for high schools, p222-76 707

- Lemos, P. J., and Lemos, J. T. Use of design; Application of design

- In* Art simplified, p63-74 740

- See also Lettering

- For pamphlet material see class 745

- in pt 1

**Design** and construction in wood. Noyes, W. 684**Design** in theory and practice. Batchelder, E. A. 745**Desk-book** of errors in English. Vizetelly, F. H. 422**Desk-book** of idioms and idiomatic phrases in English speech and literature. Vizetelly, F. H., and De Bekker, L. J. 422**Desk** reference book. Orcutt, W. D. 808**De Soto, Hernando.** See Soto, Hernando de**Detective stories**

- Collins, W. Moonstone Fic

- Doyle, A. C. Adventures of Sherlock Holmes Fic

**Detroit, Michigan**

- Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E. Detroit

- In* Great cities of the United States, p189-206 917.3

**Development of American nationality.**  
Fish, C. R. 973

**Development of China.** Latourette, K. S. 951

**Development of Japan.** Latourette, K. S. 952

**Development of modern Europe.** Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. 940.2

**Development of the American short story.**  
Pattee, F. L. 809.3

**Development of the English novel.** Cross, W. L. 809.3

**Devil and the deep sea.** Kipling, R. **Fic**  
*In* Days's work, p157-89

**Devil-fish.** Duncan, N. **Fic**  
*In* Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p140-54

**Devil in the belfry.** Poe, E. A. **Fic**  
*In* Best tales, p84-93

**Devotion.** See Worship

**Dewey, Davis Rich**

\* Financial history of the United States. (American citizen ser.) 8th ed 1922 Longmans 332

National problems, 1885-1897. (American nation v24) 1907 Harper 973.8

**Dewey, John**  
How we think. 1910 Heath 150

**Dewey, Melvil**

\* Abridged decimal classification. ed 3 rev 1921 Forest press, Lake Placid Club, N.Y. 020

**Diabolical circle.** Bornstead, B. **S C**  
*In* Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p345-64 822.8

**Dialects for oral interpretation.** Johnson, G. E. 808.8

**Diamond lens.** O'Brien, F. J. **S C**  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p281-98

**Diamond mines and mining**  
La Varre, W. J. Up the Mazaruni for diamonds. 1919 918.8

**Dibble, Samuel Edward**  
Elements of plumbing. 1918 McGraw 696

**Dickens, Charles**

Child's dream of a star  
*In* Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p155-61 **S C**

Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p223-28 **S C**

Christmas carol  
*In* Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p165-206 **S C**

Christmas carol in prose, and The cricket on the hearth **Fic**  
For editions see pt 1

\* David Copperfield **Fic**  
For editions see pt 1

Oliver Twist **Fic**  
For editions see pt 1

Pickwick papers **Fic**  
For editions see pt 1

\* Tale of two cities **Fic**  
For editions see pt 1

## Biography

Burton, R. Charles Dickens. 1919 921

Chubb, E. W. Dickens  
*In* Masters of English literature, p293-312 928

Fields, J. T. Dickens  
*In* Yesterdays with authors, p127-250 928

Frank, M. M. Charles Dickens  
*In* Great authors in their youth, p97-123 928

Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Charles Dickens  
*In* Lives of great English writers, p472-85 928

**Dickey, Philena Augusta**

\* Suggestions for the care and use of pamphlets and clippings in libraries. 2d and rev ed 31p Wilson, H. W. Pam 020

**Dickinson, Asa Don, and Skinner, Ada Maria** (eds.) Children's book of Christmas stories. See note under Schauffler, pt 1, class 808.8 H

**Dickinson, Edward**  
Education of a music lover. 1911 Scribner 780

Study of the history of music; with an annotated guide to music literature. rev and enl ed 1908 Scribner 780.9

**Dickinson, Emily**  
Bradford, G. Emily Dickinson  
*In* Portraits of American women, p227-57 920

**Dickinson, May Bliss**  
\* Children well and happy. 1918 Nichols press, 113 Market st., Lynn, Mass. 649

**Dickinson, Thomas Herbert**  
\* (ed.) Chief contemporary dramatists; (1st ser.) 1915 Houghton 822.8

\* (ed.) Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser. 1921 Houghton 822.8

**Dictionaries.** See name of language or subject, subdivision Dictionaries, for dictionaries of a special language or subject (e.g. English language—Dictionaries, Chemistry—Dictionaries). For dictionaries of miscellaneous facts see Encyclopedias and dictionaries

**Dictionary of music and musicians.** Grove, G. 780.3

**Dictionary of phrase and fable.** Brewer, E. C., comp. 803

**Dictionary of races or peoples.** United States. Immigration commission 325

**Dictionary of Spanish idioms.** Williams, L. See note under Becker, pt 1, class 460

**Didactics.** See Teaching

**Dido:** the Phoenician queen. Virgil  
*In* Two dramatizations from Vergil; arranged and tr. by F. J. Miller, p3-88 872

**Dier, J. C.** (comp.) Children's book of Christmas. See note under Schauffler, pt 1, class 808.8H

**Diet**

Pattee, A. F. Practical dietetics with reference to diet in health and disease. 1925 **641.1**

Rose, M. D. S. Feeding the family. 1924 **641.1**

Willard, F., and Gillett, L. H. Dietetics for high schools. 1920 **641.1**

Aikens, C. A. Feeding the sick

*In* Home nurse's handbook of practical nursing, p64-83 **649**

Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon, H., comps. Planning the daily meals *In* Manual of home making, p407-37 **640**

*See also* Food

For pamphlet material see class 641.1 in pt 1

**Dietetics** for high schools. Willard, F., and Gillett, L. H. **641.1**

**Digestive organs**

Linville, H. R. Organs of digestion, and what goes on in them

*In* Biology of man and other organisms, p371-89 **570**

**A dilemma.** Mitchell, S. W.

*In* Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p160-65 **S C**

**Dillon, Charles**

\* Journalism for high schools. 1918 Noble **070**

**Dingbat** of Arcady. Wilkinson, M. O. B. **917.9**

**Dinner party.** Eddy, J.

*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p389-411 **S C**

**Dionysius, the Elder, tyrant of Syracuse**  
Hopkinson, L. W. Dionysius the Elder

*In* Greek leaders, p125-46 **938**

**Diplomatic background** of the war, 1870-1914. Seymour, C. **940.3**

**Dirigible balloons.** *See* Airships

**Disarmament**

Reely, M. K., comp. Selected articles on disarmament. 1921 **327**

Johnsen, J. E., comp. Disarmament and peace

*In* Selected articles on national defense, v3, p253-79 **327**

**Discontented engine**

*In* Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p138-42 **808.8**

**Discovered pearl.** Freeman, M. E. W.

*In* New England nun, p253-617 **Fic**

**Discoverers.** *See* Discoveries (in geography); Explorers

**Discoveries (in geography)**

Syngé, M. B. Book of discovery. 1912 **910**

Atkinson, A. M. First great modern discoveries; Discoveries in the East; First voyage around the world; New world  
*In* European beginnings of American history, p277-318 **940**

Hall, J. Ships in strange seas  
*In* Our ancestors in Europe, p341-78 **940**

*See also* Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; Explorers; also subdivision Discovery and exploration under names of countries, e.g. America—Discovery and exploration

**Discoveries (in science).** *See* Inventions; Science

**Discoveries and inventions** of the twentieth century. Cressy, E. **608**

**Discovery (ship)**

Turley, C. Voyages of Captain Scott. 1915 **919.9**

**Discovery.** Gregory, Sir R. A. **509**

**Discovery of America, 1492-1584.** Alexander, P. F., ed. **973.1**

**Discovery of America.** Fiske, J. 2v **973.1**

**Discussion.** *See* Debates and debating

**Disease germs.** *See* Bacteriology

**Diseases of animals.** *See* Veterinary medicine

**Diseases of plants.** *See* Botany—Pathology

**Disinfection and disinfectants**

Bailey, E. H. S. Disinfectants, antiseptics, and deodorants

*In* Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry, p140-51 **540**

Balderston, L. R. Disinfectants and fumigants

*In* Housewifery, p297-306 **640**

**Disposal of refuse.** *See* Refuse and refuse disposal

**Disraeli, Benjamin.** *See* Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st earl of

**Disraeli:** a play. Parker, L. N. **822**

**Distances**

Tables, etc.

United States. Hydrographic office. Table of distances between ports via the shortest navigable routes. 1923 **R910**

**Distribution, Cooperative.** *See* Cooperation

**Distribution of animals and plants.** *See* Geographical distribution of animals and plants

**Ditmars, Raymond Lee**

Reptile book. (Nature lib.) 1907 **598.1**

Doubleday

**Diving**

Corsan, G. H. Diving

*In* At home in the water, p79-115 **796**

Moffett, C. Deep-sea diver

*In* Careers of danger and daring, p40-86 **374.1**

**Division and reunion (1829-1918).** Wilson, W. **973**

**Dix, Beulah Marie**

Allison's lad

*In* Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Plays for classroom interpretation, p191-211 **822.8**

Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p213-30 **822.8**

- Dix, Beulah Marie**—*Continued*  
 Captain of the gate  
*In* Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book  
 of modern plays, p144-59 **822.8**  
 \* Merrylips. Macmillan **Fic**  
 Soldier Rigdale. Macmillan **Fic**
- Dobie, Charles Caldwell**  
 All or nothing  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative  
 American short stories, p959-74 **S C**
- The failure  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narra-  
 tives (1st ser.) p136-51 **S C**
- Docks**  
 Hawks, E. Breakwaters, harbours, and  
 docks  
*In* Engineering for boys, p154-81 **620**  
 Williams, A. Floating docks  
*In* Romance of modern engineering,  
 p333-48 **620**  
*See also* Dry-docks
- Dr Heidegger's experiment.** *See* Haw-  
 thorne, N.
- Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde.** *See* Stevenson,  
 R. L. Strange case of Dr Jekyll and  
 Mr Hyde
- Dr Lavendar's people.** Deland, M. W. C.  
**Fic**
- Dr Luke of the Labrador.** Duncan, N.  
**Fic**
- Documentary** source book of American his-  
 tory, 1606-1926. MacDonald, W., ed.  
**973-S**
- Documents.** *See* Charters
- Dodd, William Edward**  
 \* Expansion and conflict. (Riverside hist.  
 of the U.S. v3) 1915 Houghton  
**973.7**  
 (ed.) Riverside history of the United  
 States. *See* Riverside history of the  
 United States  
 Woodrow Wilson and his work. 4th and  
 rev ed 1921 Doubleday **921**
- Dodge, Louise.** *See* Preston, H. W., jt.  
 auth.
- Dodge, Mrs Mary (Mapes)**  
 Crow-child  
*In* Law, F. H., ed. Modern short  
 stories, p9-16 **S C**  
 \* Hans Brinker; or, The silver skates **Fic**  
 For editions *see* pt 1
- Dodge, Richard Elwood**  
 Advanced geography. *See* note in pt 1  
 at beginning of class 910.7
- Dodgson, Charles Lutwidge.** *See* Carroll,  
 Lewis, pseud.
- Dogs**  
 National geographic society, Washing-  
 ton, D.C. Book of dogs. 1919 **599**
- Hudson, W. H. Little red dog; Dogs  
 in London; Great dog-superstition  
*In* Book of a naturalist, p238-94 **590**  
**Stories**
- Atkinson, E. S. Greyfriars Bobby **Fic**  
 Brown, J. Rab and his friends. 1901  
**599**
- Davis, R. H. Bar sinister **Fic**  
 Dyer, W. A. Gulliver the Great, and  
 other dog stories. 1916 **599**  
 Fitzpatrick, J. P. Jock of the Bushveld  
**Fic**  
 Good dog book. 1924 **599**  
 London, J. Call of the wild **Fic**  
 London, J. White Fang **Fic**  
 Muir, J. Stickeen. 1909 **599**  
 Ollivant, A. Bob, son of Battle **Fic**
- Dyer, W. A. Gulliver the Great  
*In* Law, F. H., ed. Modern short  
 stories, p92-104 **S C**
- Fox, J. Christmas night with Satan  
*In* Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short sto-  
 ries for English courses, v1, p53-  
 66 **S C**
- Henry, O., pseud. Memoirs of a yellow  
 dog  
*In* Ransom of Red Chief **Fic**  
 Mills, E. A. Collie in the desert  
*In* Waiting in the wilderness, p136-48  
**599**
- Mills, E. A. Faithful Scotch  
*In* Story of a thousand year pine, p76-  
 92 **504**  
 Wild life on the Rockies, p131-47  
**917.8**
- Seton, E. T. Bingo, the story of my  
 dog  
*In* Wild animals I have known, p147-  
 82 **599**
- Seton, E. T. Chink: the development  
 of a pup  
*In* Lives of the hunted, p213-29 **599**
- Seton, E. T. Wully, the story of a yal-  
 ler dog  
*In* Wild animals I have known, p275-  
 303 **599**
- Dole, Nathan Haskell**  
 Famous composers. *See* note under El-  
 son, pt 1, class 780.92
- A dollar.** Pinski, D.  
*In* Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary  
 one-act plays, p323-41 **822.8**
- The dollar.** Robertson, M.  
*In* Mathews, F. K., comp. Boy  
 scouts book of stories, p289-314  
**S C**
- Doll's house.** *See* Ibsen, H.
- Domestic animals**  
 Bailey, L. H., ed. Cyclopedia of farm  
 animals. 1922 **636**
- Linville, H. R. Domesticated animals  
 and Mendel's law of heredity  
*In* Biology of man and other organ-  
 isms, p181-207 **570**
- Thomson, J. A., ed. Story of domesti-  
 cated animals  
*In* Outline of science, v4, p1107-29 **500**  
*See also* Cattle; Dogs; Goats;  
 Horses; Live stock; Pets; Poultry;  
 Sheep; Swine  
 For pamphlet material *see* class 636  
 in pt 1

**Domestic animals—Continued****Diseases**

See Veterinary medicine

**Domestic appliances**

Balderston, L. R. Equipment and labor-saving appliances

In Housewifery, p84-128 640

Frederick, C. M. Helpful household tools

In Efficient housekeeping, p99-114 640

**Domestic architecture.** See Architecture, Domestic**Domestic economy.** See Home economics**Domestic engineering**

Allen, E. Mechanical devices in the home. 1922 640

Ives, F. W. Home conveniences. 1924 640

Keene, E. S. Mechanics of the household. 1918 640

Peyser, E. R. Cheating the junk-pile. 1922 640

**Domestic science.** See Home economics**Don Quixote.** Cervantes Saavedra, M. de Fic**Don Roderick and the magic tower.** Irving, W.

In Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p240-51 S C

**Donham, S. Agnes**

\* Marketing and house work manual. 1917 Little 640

\* Spending the family income. 1921 Little 647

**Donizetti, Gaetano**

Downs, O. Gaetano Donizetti

In Lure of music, p29-37 780.92

**Donnell, Mrs Annie (Hamilton)**

Princess of make-believe

In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p94-99 S C

**Dooley, William Henry**

Applied science for metal and wood workers. 1923 Ronald 680

\* Textiles for commercial, industrial, and domestic arts schools. rev and enl with experiments 1924 Heath 646.1

**Dostoevskii, Fedor Mikhailovich**

The thief

In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p130-58 S C

**Doty, Madeleine Zabriskie**

Little brother

In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. (1st ser.), p208-16 S C

**Double-dyed deceiver.** Henry, O., pseud.

In Ransom of Red Chief Fic

**Doubleday, Mrs Nellie Blanchan (De Graff)**

Bird neighbors. (Nature lib.) 1903

Doubleday 598

\* Birds that every child should know. 1907

Grosset 598

\* Nature's garden; an aid to knowledge of our wild flowers and their insect visitors. (Nature lib.) 1900 Doubleday

583

**Doughton, Isaac**

Preparing for the world's work; a textbook in prevocational civics. 1922

Scribner 374.1

**Douglas, Edward Morehouse**

\* Boundaries, areas, geographic centers and altitudes of the United States and the several states. (U.S. Geological survey. Bul. 689) 1923 Supt. of doc.

R910

**Dove of the eagle's nest.** Yonge, C. M. Fic**Dover road.** Milne, A. A.

In Three plays, p3-98 822

**Dow, Arthur Wesley**

\* Composition; a series of exercises in art structure for the use of students and teachers. 12th ed rev and enl 1913

Doubleday 745

**Dowden, Edward**

Shakespeare. (Literature primers) Am. bk. 822.3

Shakspeare; a critical study of his mind and art. new ed 1918 Harper 822.3

**Down, Oliphant**

Maker of dreams

In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p345-66 822.8

Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p77-94 822.8

**Downes, Olin**

Lure of music. 1922 Harper 780.92

**Downing, Elliot Rowland**

Field and laboratory guide in biological nature-study. (University of Chicago school science ser.) 1918 Univ. of Chicago press 570

Naturalist in the Great Lakes region. (University of Chicago school science ser.) 1922 Univ. of Chicago press 504

**Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan—Continued**

- Red-headed league  
*In* Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p203-37 **S C**  
 Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p166-91 **S C**  
 Mathews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p71-107 **S C**  
 Refugees; a tale of two continents. Harper **Fic**  
 \* White company. Harper **Fic**

**Drafting, Mechanical.** See Mechanical drawing

**Drainage**

- Davidson, J. B. Drainage  
*In* Agricultural engineering, p56-109 **631.3**  
 Davis, K. C. Drainage and irrigation  
*In* Productive plant husbandry, p126-35 **630**  
 Robb, B. B., and Behrends, F. G. Farm drainage  
*In* Farm engineering, v1: Farm mechanics, p243-92 **631.3**  
**Drake, Sir Francis**  
 Frothingham, J. P. Sir Francis Drake  
*In* Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut, p3-44 **920**  
 Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Sir Francis Drake  
*In* Famous men of modern times, p96-110 **920**  
 McMurry, C. A. Drake's voyage and visit to California  
*In* Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West, p201-24 **917.8**  
 Synge, M. B. Drake's famous voyage round the world  
*In* Book of discovery, p249-58 **910**

**Drake, Francis Samuel**

- Indian history for young folks. new and rev ed 1919 Harper **970.1**

**Drama**

- Burton, R. E. How to see a play. 1914 **809.2**  
 Matthews, B. Study of the drama. 1910 **809.2**

See also Christmas plays; also American drama; English drama

**Bibliography**

- Drama league of America. Plays for amateurs. 1922 **822**  
 Drama league of America. Plays for children. 1923 **Bib 822**  
 Drury, F. K. W. Viewpoints in modern drama. 1925 **Bib 822**  
 Floyd, S. T., comp. One hundred plays for out-door theatres. 1924 **Bib 822**  
 Hazeltine, A. I., comp. Plays for children, an annotated index. 1921 **Bib 822**  
 Johnson, G. E. Choosing a play. 1920 **792**  
 Merrill, M. B., and Watkins, E., comps. List of plays suitable for production by high school students. 1921 **Bib 822**

- National council of teachers of English. Plays for high schools and colleges. 1923 **Bib 822**  
 Oglebay, K., comp. Plays for children. 1922 **Bib 822**  
 Playground and recreation association of America. Full evening plays for high school use **Bib 822**  
 Tucker, S. M. Plays for amateurs; a selected list. 1926 **Bib 822**

**Collections**

- Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book. 1923 **822.8**  
 Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors. 1921 **822.8**  
 Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 1st-2d ser. 1915-21 **822.8**  
 Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Plays for classroom interpretation. 1921 **822.8**  
 Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays. 1924 **822.8**  
 Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays. 1921 **822.8**  
 Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays. 1922 **822.8**  
 Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. Plays for school children. 1915 **822**  
 Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists. 1916 **822.8**  
 Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children. 1921 **822.8**  
 Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors. 1920 **822.8**  
 Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays. 1924 **822.8**  
 Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools. 1923 **822.8**

**Technique**

- Archer, W. Play-making; a manual of craftsmanship. 1912 **808.2**  
 Baker, G. P. Dramatic technique. 1919 **808.2**  
 Morris, E. W. Drama; its law and its technique. 1898 **809.2**

**Drama league of America**

- \* Plays for amateurs, arranged by Winifred Ward. 31p 1922 Drama league of America, 59 E. Van Buren st., Chicago **Bib 822**  
 \* Plays for children; comp. by Cora Mel Patten. 1923 Drama league of America **Bib 822**

**Dramatic art.** See Acting

**Dramatic technique.** Baker, G. P. **808.2**

**Dramatics** for school and community. Wise, C. M. **792**

**Drawing**

- Brown, H. H. Applied drawing. 1916 **740**  
 Cross, A. K. Free-hand drawing; a manual for teachers and students. 1895 **740**  
 Cross, A. K. Light and shade. 1897 **740**  
 Lemos, P. J., and Lemos, J. T. Art simplified. 1920 **740**



**Drawing—Continued**

- Lutz, E. G. Practical drawing; a book for the student and the general reader. 1915 740
- Traphagen, E. Costume design and illustration. 1918 646
- Collins, A. F. Drawing simply explained  
In *Handicraft for boys*, p103-30 680
- Pictorial representation; Perspective drawing; Figure and animal drawing; Constructive drawing  
In *Art education for high schools*, p1-178 707
- See also Anatomy, Artistic; Architectural drawing; Mechanical drawing; Pen drawing; Perspective
- Drawings, Architectural.** See Architectural drawing
- Dream-children.** Lamb, C.  
In Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p103-08 S C
- Dred Scott decision**  
Burgess, J. W. Dred Scott case  
In *Middle period, 1817-1858*, p449-59 973.5
- Hill, M., comp. Rights of slaves and of their race (1857)  
In *Liberty documents*, p340-57 903
- Dredging**  
Bond, A. R. Boats that devour mud  
In *With the men who do things*, p159-75 620
- Dregs.** Spencer, F. P.  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p439-51 822.8
- Dreiser, Theodore**  
Lost Phoebe  
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p295-311 S C
- Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p923-34 S C
- Biography  
Van Doren, C. C. Theodore Dreiser  
In *Contemporary American novelists*, p74-83 809.3
- Dress.** See Clothing and dress
- Dress design.** Hughes, T. 646
- Dressmaking**  
Baldt, L. I. Clothing for women; selection, design, construction. 1924 646
- Buttrick publishing company, limited. New dressmaker. 1921 646
- Fales, J. Dressmaking; a manual for schools and colleges. 1917 646
- Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon, H., comps. Making of clothing  
In *Manual of home making*, p330-92 640
- See also Sewing
- Drew, Celia Anne.** See Opdycke, J. B., jt. auth.
- Drew, Elmer Reginald, and Farwell, Hermon Waldo**  
Laboratory experiments in physics. 1924 Century 530
- See also Webster, D. L., jt. auth.
- Drewry, John Eldridge**  
Some magazines and magazine makers. 1924 Stratford 070
- Drinks.** See Beverages
- Drinkwater, John**  
\* Abraham Lincoln; a play. 1919 Houghton 822
- Same  
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser, p95-124 822.8
- Mary Stuart. See note under Drinkwater, pt 1, class 822
- Oliver Cromwell; a play. 1921 Houghton 822
- Robert E. Lee. See note under Drinkwater, pt 1, class 822
- X-O: a night of the Trojan war  
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p161-70 822.8
- Drop forging.** See Forging
- Drug farming**  
Dean, E. O. Collecting and growing medicinal plants  
In *Opportunities out-of-doors*, p101-15 374.1
- Drury, Francis Keese Wynkoop**  
\* Viewpoints in modern drama. (Viewpoint ser.) 1925 A.L.A. Bib 822
- Dry-docks**  
Bond, A. R. "Hoodoo drydock"  
In *With the men who do things*, p183-96 620
- Dry farming**  
Widtsøe, J. A., and Stewart, G., eds. Dry-farming  
In *Western agriculture*, p108-26 630
- Dryden, John**  
Chubb, E. W. Dryden  
In *Masters of English literature*, p82-101 928
- Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. John Dryden  
In *Lives of great English writers*, p128-39 928
- Lowell, J. R. Dryden  
In *Selected literary essays*, p44-153 824
- Dryer, Charles Redway Wilmarth**  
High school geography; physical, economic and regional. rev ed 1920 Am. bk. 910.7
- \* Lessons in physical geography. 1901 Am. bk. 551
- Drying of fruit.** See Fruit—Evaporation
- Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt**  
\* The negro. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 91) 1915 Holt 326
- Souls of black folk; essays and sketches. 1903 McClurg 326

**Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni**

- \* Land of the long night. 1899 Scribner 914.8  
 \* Wild life under the equator. 1868 Harper 916  
 World of the great forest. 1900 Scribner 599

**Dudeney, Mrs Alice**

- Cooper, F. T. Mrs Henry Dudeney  
 In Some English story tellers, p297-323 809.3

**Dudeney, Henry Ernest**

- \* Amusements in mathematics. 1917 Nelson 510

**Duel in midstream.** Cooper, J. F.

- In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p71-79 S C

**Duff, Alexander Wilmer**

- (ed.) Text-book of physics. 6th rev ed 1926 Blakiston 530

**Duggar, Benjamin Minge**

- Fungus diseases of plants. 1909 Ginn 632

**Du Guesclin, Bertrand, comte de Longueville**

- Newbolt, H. J. Bertrand du Guesclin and the Black Prince  
 In Book of the happy warrior, p110-44 920

**Dulcy, Kaufman, G. S., and Connelly, M. C.**

- In Cohen, H. L., comp. Longer plays, p165-247 822.8

**Dull, Charles Elwood**

- Essentials of modern physics. 1922 Holt 530

**Duluth, Minnesota**

- Hotchkiss, C. W. Duluth, the zenith city of the unsalted seas  
 In Representative cities, p74-86 917.3

**Dumas, Alexandre, 1802-70**

- Count of Monte Cristo Fic  
 For editions see pt 1

- Solange  
 In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p1-17 S C

**\* Three musketeers**

For editions see pt 1

**Dumas, Alexandre, 1824-1895**

- Outer edge of society  
 In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p449-502 822.8

**Dunbar, Paul Laurence**

- Complete poems. 1913 Dodd 821  
 Ordeal at Mt. Hope  
 In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p227-48 S C

**Duncan, Norman**

- Adventures of Billy Topsail. Revell Fic  
 Devil-fish  
 In Mathews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p140-54 S C

- Dr Luke of the Labrador. Revell Fic

**Dunham, Elizabeth Marie**

- How to know the mosses. 1916 Houghton 586

**Dunlap, Fanny, and Johnson, Alice Sarah**

- (comps.) Vocations for college women, a reading list. 1925 A.L.A. Pam 374.1

**Dunlap, Orrin Elmer**

- \* Radio manual. 1924 Houghton 621.38

**Dunlap, William**

- André  
 In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p81-108 822.8

**Dunn, Arthur William**

- Community civics and rural life. (Rural education ser.) 1920 Heath 353

- \* Community civics for city schools. 1921 Heath 353

**Dunning, James Edmund**

- Two apples  
 In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p100-04 S C

**Dunning, William Archibald**

- Reconstruction, political and economic, 1865-1877. (American nation v22) 1907 Harper 973.8

**Dunsany, Edward John Moreton Drax****Plunkett, 18th Baron**

- Fame and the poet  
 In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p134-43 822.8

- Five plays. (Modern drama ser.) 1917 Little 822

- Contents: Gods of the mountain; Golden doom; King Argimenes and the unknown warrior; Glittering gate; Lost silk hat  
 Golden doom

- In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one act plays, p455-72 822.8

- Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Plays for classroom interpretation, p75-92 822.8

- King Argimenes and the unknown warrior

- In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p157-66 822.8

**Night at an inn**

- In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p211-23 822.8

- Plays of gods and men. 1917 Luce, J. W. 822

- Contents: Tents of the Arabs; Laughter of the gods; Queen's enemies; Night at an inn

**Pretty quarrel**

- In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p87-89 808.8

**Duplicity of Hargraves.** Henry, O., pseud.

- In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p199-212 S C

**Du Puy, William Atherton**

- Uncle Sam, wonder worker. 1913 Stokes 353

- Uncle Sam's modern miracles. 1914 Stokes 353

**Durand, Herbert**

- Wild flowers and ferns in their homes and in our gardens. new ed rev and enl 1925 Putnam 635

**Durstine, Roy Sarles**

- Making advertisements and making them pay. 1920 Scribner 659

**Dutch and Quaker colonies in America.**

- Fiske, J. 2v 973.2

**Dutch boy fifty years after.** Bok, E. W.

921

**Dutch in the United States**

Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. 2v 1899 973.2

**Dvořák, Anton**

Downes, O. Antonin Dvorak  
In *Lure of music*, p241-46 780.92

**Dwellers** of the sea and shore. Crowder, W. See note under Mayer, pt 1, class 590

**Dwellings**

Carpenter, F. G. How the world is housed. 1911 910

Forman, S. E. House

In *Stories of useful inventions*, p147-67 608

Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L. Shelter  
In *Commercial and industrial geography*, p291-340 910.7E

See also *Architecture, Domestic*

**Dwight, Harry Griswold**

In the Pasha's garden  
In *Atlantic monthly*. Atlantic narratives. [1st ser.] p98-120 S C

**Dwyer, James Francis**

The citizen  
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. *Americans all*, p299-317 S C

**Dyer, Elizabeth**

\* Textile fabrics. 1923 Houghton 646.1

**Dyer, Walter Alden**

Gulliver the Great  
In Law, F. H., ed. *Modern short stories*, p92-104 S C

Gulliver the Great, and other dog stories. 1916 Century 599

Handbook of furniture styles. 1918 Century 645

**Dyes and dyeing**

Gibbs, C. M. Bleaching and dyeing  
In *Household textiles*, p122-42 646.1

Hale, H. Dyes

In *American chemistry*, p88-98 540.9

Olney, L. A. Dyestuffs and their application

In Rogers, A., ed. *Industrial chemistry*, v2 p1022-49 660

Slosson, E. E. Coal-tar colors  
In *Creative chemistry*, p60-92 540

Thorp, F. H. Dyeing

In *Outlines of industrial chemistry*, p528-46 660

Woolman, M. S., and McGowan, E. B. Dyeing of textile fibers

In *Textiles*, p416-45 646.1

**Dyestuffs.** See *Dyes and dyeing*

**Dyke, Andrew Lee**

\* Dyke's automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia. 14th ed 1925 Goodheart-Wilcox co., inc. 2009 S. Michigan av., Chicago 629.2

**Dynamos.** See *Electric generators*

**Dyspeptic ogre.** Wilde, P.

In Thomas, C. S., ed. *Atlantic book of junior plays*, p103-25 822.8

**E****Eads, James Buchanan**

Bolton, S. K. James B. Eads  
In *Lives of poor boys who became famous*, p267-72 920

**Ealand, Charles Aubrey**

*Romance of the microscope.* 1921 Lip-pincott 578

**Earhart, Lida Belle**

Types of teaching. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370

**Earle, Mrs Alice (Morse)**

\* Child life in colonial days. 1899 Macmillan 973.2

\* Home life in colonial days. 1898 Macmillan 973.2

**Earle, Edward Mead**

Outline of modern history. See note under Hayes, pt 1, class 940.2

Turkey, the great powers, and the Bagdad railway. 1923 Macmillan 949.6

**Earle, Ralph**

Life at the U.S. naval academy; the making of the American naval officer. 1917 Putnam 359

**Early European history.** Webster, H. See note under Webster, pt 1, class 940.2

**Earth**

Fabre, J. H. C. This earth of ours. 1923 551

Lull, R. S., ed. *Evolution of the earth and its inhabitants.* 1918 575

Gibson, C. R. Our planet's movements in space; Some discoveries concerning our planet; How we discovered the weight of the earth; How the crust of the earth was formed

In *Romance of scientific discovery*, p22-55 509

**Earth and sky every child should know.** Rogers, J. E. See note under Fabre, pt 1, class 551

**Earthenware.** See *Pottery*

**Earthquakes**

Fabre, J. H. C. Earthquakes  
In *This earth of ours*, p96-105 551

Grew, E. S. Earthquakes in geology; Some famous earthquakes; Causes of earthquakes

In *Romance of modern geology*, p137-78 550

Salisbury, R. D. Earthquakes

In *Physiography*, p355-73 551

Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. von. Earthquakes

In *New physical geography*, p233-39 551

**Easiest way.** Walter, E.

In Dickinson, T. H., ed. *Chief contemporary dramatists*; 2d ser., p169-225 822.8

**East (Far East)**

Bowman, I. Far East  
In *New world*, p409-519 327

**East (Far East)—Continued****Commerce**

Irving bank—Columbia trust company,  
New York. Trading with the Far  
East. 1920 380

**Easter****Drama**

Merington, M. Seven sleepers of  
Ephesus  
In Festival plays, p80-124 822

**Eastern question (Balkan)**

Davis, W. S. Short history of the Near  
East from the founding of Constanti-  
nople (330 A.D. to 1923). 1922 949.6  
Earle, E. M. Turkey, the great powers,  
and the Bagdad railway. 1923 949.6  
Gibbons, H. A. New map of Europe  
(1911-1914). 1914 940.2

Ashley, R. L. Near East  
In Modern European civilization, p533-  
47 940.2

Hazen, C. D. Disruption of the Otto-  
man empire and the rise of the Bal-  
kan states  
In Fifty years of Europe, p226-45 940.2

—Same with additions  
In Europe since 1815, v1, p552-80 940.2

Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. Tur-  
key and the eastern question  
In Readings in modern European his-  
tory, v2, p832-405 940-S

Scymour, C. Near Eastern question  
In Diplomatic background of the war,  
1870-1914, p194-221 940.3

See also Balkan war, 1912-1913

**Eastern question (Far East)**

Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia (1900-  
1919). 1919 950

Ashley, R. L. Far East  
In Modern European civilization, p508-  
23 940.2

Hazen, C. D. Far East  
In Europe since 1815, v2, p609-28 940.2

Fifty years of Europe, p264-82 940.2

**Eastman, Charles Alexander**

From the deep woods to civilization;  
chapters in the autobiography of an  
Indian. 1916 Little 921

\* Indian boyhood. 1902 Little 921

**Eastman, Max Forrester**

\* Enjoyment of poetry. (rev ed) 1921 Scrib-  
ner 809.1

**Eastman, Mrs Rebecca Lane (Hooper)**

Purple star  
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narra-  
tives. 2d ser., p105-24 S C

**Eastman kodak co. Rochester, N. Y.**

\* How to make good pictures. 13th ed  
1923 The company Pam 770

Easy lessons in Einstein. Slosson, E. E.  
530.1

Eating. See Table

**Eaton, Anne Thaxter**

School library service. (Library hand-  
book) 1923 A.L.A. Pam 020

See also Fay, L. E., jt. auth.

**Eaton, Theodore Hildreth**

Vocational education in farming occupa-  
tions. See note in pt 1 at beginning  
of class 630.7

**Eaton, Walter Pritchard**

On the edge of the wilderness. 1920  
Wilde 599

**Ebers, Georg Moritz**

Egyptian princess. (Home lib.) Burt  
Fic

Uarda. See note under Ebers, pt 1, class  
Fic

**Ecclesiastical fasts and feasts.** See Fast  
and feasts

**Ecclesiastical history.** See Church history

**Eckles, Clarence Henry, and Warren,  
George Frederick**

\* Dairy farming. 1916 Macmillan 637

**Economic and vocational civics.** Hughes,  
R. O. 330

**Economic beginnings of the far West.** Co-  
man, K. 978

**Economic biology.** See Biology, Econom-  
ic

**Economic botany.** See Botany, Economic

**Economic development of modern Europe.**  
Ogg, F. A. 940.2

**Economic entomology.** See Insects, In-  
jurious and beneficial

**Economic geography.** See Geography,  
Commercial

**Economic geology.** See Geology, Eco-  
nomic

**Economic history of the United States.**  
Bogart, E. L. 330.9

**Economics**

Bullock, C. J. Elements of economics.  
1923 330

Bullock, C. J., ed. Selected readings in  
economics. 1907 330

Burch, H. R. American economic life  
in its civic and social aspects. 1921 330

Carlton, F. T. Elementary economics.  
1920 330

Carver, T. N. Elementary economics.  
1920 330

Clay, H. Economics; an introduction  
for the general reader. 1918 330

Ely, R. T., and Wicker, G. R. Elemen-  
tary principles of economics. 1926 330

Fairchild, F. R. Essentials of economics.  
1923 330

Hughes, R. O. Economic and vocation-  
al civics. 1921 330

Marshall, L. C., ed. Readings in indus-  
trial society. 1918 330

Marshall, L. C., Wright, C. W., and  
Field, J. A., eds. Materials for the  
study of elementary economics. 1913 330

**Economics—Continued**

**Thompson, C. M.** Elementary economics. 1924 330

*See also* Agriculture—Economic aspects; Industry; Labor and laboring classes

**Economics of business.** Brisco, N. A. 650

**Economics of the family.** Taber, C. W., and Wardall, R. A. 647

**Economy.** *See* Saving and thrift

**Ecuador**

Peck, A. S. West coast: Ecuador  
In *Industrial and commercial South America*, p115-47 918

**Eddy, John**

Dinner party  
In Jessup, A., ed. *Representative American short stories*, p389-411 S C

**Edge of the jungle.** Beebe, C. W. *See* note under Beebe, pt 1, class 918.8

**Edgren, August Hjalmar, and Burnett, Percy B.**

French and English dictionary. *See* note under Spiers, pt 1, class 443

**Edison, Thomas Alva**

Meadowcroft, W. H. Boy's life of Edison. 1921 921

Bachman, F. P. Thomas A. Edison  
In *Great inventors and inventions*, p247-53 608

Bolton, S. K. Thomas A. Edison  
In *Lives of poor boys who became famous*, p360-75 920

Darrow, F. L. Edison  
In *Masters of science and invention*, p265-80 920

Faris, J. T. Thomas A. Edison, electrician

In *Makers of our history*, p353-64 920

Holland, R. S. Edison and the electric light  
In *Historic inventions*, p233-60 608

Parkman, M. R. Franklin of our times  
In *Conquests of invention*, p158-85 608

Tappan, E. M. Thomas Alva Edison  
In *Heroes of progress*, p199-207 920

Wade, M. H. B. Magician of sound  
In *Wonder-workers*, p95-120 920

**Edmund, Peggy, pseud., and Williams, Harold Workman, pseud.**

Toaster's handbook. 3d ed 1916 Wilson. H. W. 808.8Q

**Education**

Smith, H. L. Your biggest job, school or business. 1920 170

*See also* Business education; High schools; Junior high schools; Teaching; Vocational education; also subdivision Study and teaching under special subjects, e.g. Science—Study and teaching

For pamphlet material *see* class 370 in pt 1

**Bibliography**

For pamphlet material *see* class 370 in pt 1

**China**

Ross, E. A. New education  
In *Changing Chinese*, p310-45 915.1

**France**

Brown, R. W. How the French boy learns to write. 1915 807

**Greece**

Gulick, C. B. School training  
In *Life of the ancient Greeks*, with special reference to Athens, p79-90 938

**Rome**

Fowler, W. W. Education of the upper classes

In *Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero*, p168-203 937

Johnston, H. W. Children and education

In *Private life of the Romans*, p67-86 937

Tucker, T. G. Children and education  
In *Life in the Roman world of Nero and St Paul*, p314-37 937

**South America**

Ross, E. A. Education  
In *South of Panama*, p253-98 918

**United States**

Guitteau, W. B. Public education  
In *Government and politics in the United States*, p172-86 353

Hart, A. B. Education  
In *Actual government*, p535-54 353

Hughes, R. O. Training intelligent citizens

In *Community civics*, p87-104 353

Magruder, F. A. Public education  
In *American government*, p431-55 353

**Education, Business.** *See* Business education

**Education, Industrial.** *See* Technical education

**Education, Medieval**

Tappan, E. M. Schools and literature  
In *When knights were bold*, p276-88 940.1

**Education, Secondary**

Colvin, S. S. Introduction to high school teaching. 1917 373

Inglis, A. J. Principles of secondary education. 1918 373

Judd, C. H. Psychology of high-school subjects. 1915 373

King, I. High-school age. 1914 373

Parker, S. C. Methods of teaching in high schools. 1920 373

Waples, D. Procedures in high-school teaching. 1924 373

*See also* High schools; Junior high schools

For pamphlet material *see* class 373 in pt 1

**Education, Technical.** *See* Technical education

**Education, Vocational.** See Vocational education

**Education** and training for social work. Tufts, J. H. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

**Education** for business. Lyon, L. S. 650

**Education** for citizenship. Almack, J. C. 307

**Education** in accident prevention. Payne, E. G. 614.8

**Education** in health. Payne, E. G., ed. 613

**Education** of a music lover. Dickinson, E. 780

**Education** of the music teacher. Tapper, T. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

**Educational** measurements and the classroom teacher. Gilliland, A. R., and Jordan, R. H. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370

**Educational psychology** Judd, C. H. Psychology of high-school subjects. 1915 373

**Edward, the Black Prince, prince of Wales** Newbolt, H. J. Bertrand du Guesclin and the Black Prince  
In Book of the happy warrior, p110-44 920

**Edward Fane's rosebud.** Hawthorne, N. In Twice-told tales Fic

**Edwards, Harry Stillwell** Elder Brown's backslide  
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p109-27 S C

**Effective** business letters. Gardner, E. H. 808-B

**Efficiency, Industrial** Lewis, E. S. Getting the most out of business. 1919 650  
Scott, W. D. Increasing human efficiency in business. 1923 650

Bloomfield, D., comp. Scientific management  
In Selected articles on modern industrial movements, p115-52 331

**Efficient** housekeeping; or, Household engineering. Frederick, C. M. 640

**Efficient** life. Gulick, L. H. 613

**Efficient** secretary. Spencer, E. L. 651

**Effie** Whittlesy. Ade, G. In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p288-94 S C

**Egerton, Lady Alice Anne.** See Buckingham and Chandos, Alice Anne, duchess of

**Eggleston, Edward** Beginners of a nation. 1896 Appleton 973.2

‡ **Hoosier** school-boy. (Ser. for young people) Scribner Fic

**Hoosier** school-master Fic  
For editions see pt 1

## Egypt

### Antiquities

Hichens, R. S. Egypt and its monuments 1908 916.2

### Description and travel

Hichens, R. S. Egypt and its monuments. 1908 916.2

Kelly, R. T. Egypt. 1921 916.2

### History

Breasted, J. H. History of the ancient Egyptians. 1908 932

Breasted, J. H., and Robinson, J. H. Story of Egypt

In History of Europe, ancient and medieval, p14-38 940

Davis, W. S., comp. Ancient Egypt  
In Readings in ancient history, v1, p1-19 930-S

Elson, H. W. Ancient Egypt  
In Modern times and the living past, p23-37 909

Greenwood, J. H. Ancient peoples  
In Our heritage from the Old world, p1-41 909

Hodgdon, J. R. Egyptians  
In Enchanted past, p26-58 930

Seignobos, C. Egyptians  
In History of ancient civilization, p20-34 930

### History—Fiction

Ebers, G. M. Egyptian princess Fic  
Kingsley, C. Hypatia Fic

### Social life and customs

Maspero, G. C. C. Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria. 1891 932

Petrie, W. M. F. Social life in ancient Egypt. 1923 932

**Egyptian** princess. Ebers, G. M. Fic  
**Eighteen** thousand words often mispronounced. Phyfe, W. H. P. 421

**Eikenberry, William Lewis**  
\* Teaching of general science. (University of Chicago School science ser.) 1922 Univ. of Chicago press 507  
See also Caldwell, O. W., jt. auth.

### Einhard

\* Life of Charlemagne; tr. by S. E. Turner. 1880 Am. bk. 921

### Einstein, Albert

Darrow, F. L. Newton and Einstein  
In Masters of science and invention, p17-26 920

**Einstein** theory of relativity. See Relativity (Physics)

### Ekblaw, Karl John Theodore

Farm concrete. See note under Campbell, pt 1, class 691

**Elder Brown's** backslide. Edwards, H. S. In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p109-27 S C

**Eldest** son. Marshall, A. See note under Marshall, pt 1, class Fic

**Electric apparatus and appliances**

Downing, E. R. Electrical inventions  
*In* Our physical world, p211-49 500

*See also* Electric batteries; Electric furnaces; Electric generators; Electric motors

For pamphlet material see class 621.3 in pt 1

**Electric apparatus and appliances, Domestic**

Trafton, G. H. Applications of electricity  
*In* Science of home and community, p145-59 500

Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Electric devices in our homes  
*In* Science of every day life, p389-97 500

Whitman, W. G. Electrical devices in the home  
*In* Household physics, p216-36 530

**Electric batteries**

Holler, H. D. Chemistry behind electric batteries  
*In* Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p110-30 660

Leighou, R. B. Primary electric cells  
*In* Chemistry of engineering materials, p467-512 660

For pamphlet material see class 621.3 in pt 1

**Electric currents, Alternating**

Timbie, W. H., and Higbie, H. H. Essentials of alternating currents. 1919 621.3

**Electric distribution.** See Electric power distribution**Electric engineering**

Croft, T. W., comp. American electricians' handbook. 1921 621.3

Timbie, W. H. Essentials of electricity. 1913 621.3

Timbie, W. H. Industrial electricity; direct-current machines. 1924 621.3

**Electric furnaces**

Cressy, E. Electric furnace and its application  
*In* Discoveries and inventions, p161-82 608

Darrow, F. L. Fire and high temperatures  
*In* Boy's own book of great inventions, p309-25 608

McFee, I. N. C. Electric furnace  
*In* Stories of American inventions, p252-73 608

Slosson, E. E. Products of the electric furnace  
*In* Creative chemistry, p236-62 540

**Electric generators**

Adams, J. H. Dynamos and motors  
*In* Harper's electricity book for boys, p229-65 537

Gibson, C. R. Invention of the dynamo  
*In* Great inventions and how they were invented, p205-14 608

Jackson, D. C., and Jackson, J. P. Principles and construction of direct-current generators; Alternating-current generators  
*In* Elementary book on electricity and magnetism, p199-230, 350-70 537

Shafer, D. C. Dynamic electricity; Dynamo, or generator  
*In* Harper's beginning electricity, p165-88 537

Shafer, D. C. Generating electricity by mechanical power; Construction details of a small generator  
*In* Harper's everyday electricity, p169-90 537

**Electric heating**

Jackson, D. C., and Jackson, J. P. Electric heating  
*In* Elementary book on electricity and magnetism, p477-98 537

*See also* Electric furnaces

**Electric light.** See Electric lighting**Electric lighting**

Cook, A. L. Electric lighting systems  
*In* Interior wiring, p1-123 621.3

Cressy, E. Electric lighting and heating  
*In* Discoveries and inventions, p104-18 608

Jackson, D. C., and Jackson, J. P. Electric lighting  
*In* Elementary book on electricity and magnetism, p445-76 537

McFee, I. N. C. Edison and the electric light  
*In* Stories of American inventions, p105-42 608

Shafer, D. C. Use and misuse of light; Incandescent lamp and its adaptations  
*In* Harper's everyday electricity, p109-44 537

Talbot, F. A. A. Coming of electric lighting  
*In* All about discoveries and inventions, p216-36 608

**Electric machinery**

Timbie, W. H. Industrial electricity; direct-current machines. 1924 621.3

Collins, A. F. Electricity in the home and on the farm  
*In* Amateur mechanic, p166-82 621

*See also* Electric generators; Electric motors

**Electric motors**

Cook, A. L. Electric power systems  
*In* Interior wiring, p124-89 621.3

Jackson, D. C., and Jackson, J. P. Direct-current motors; Alternating-current motors  
*In* Elementary book on electricity and magnetism, p231-62, 389-410 537

Shafer, D. C. Electric motor  
*In* Harper's beginning electricity, p189-99 537

**Electric motors—Continued**

- Shafer, D. C. Transforming electrical energy into mechanical energy; Helps for the small motor-builder  
*In* Harper's everyday electricity, p205-28 537

For pamphlet material see class 621.3 in pt 1

**Electric power distribution**

- Bond, A. R. Light and heat from snow  
*In* On the battle front of engineering, p92-113 620
- Jackson, D. C., and Jackson, J. P. Power stations and the distribution of power  
*In* Elementary book on electricity and magnetism, p411-44 537

**Electric power in mining.** See Electricity in mining**Electric power transmission.** See Electric power distribution**Electric railroads**

- Cressy, E. Electric traction  
*In* Discoveries and inventions, p282-93 608

- Jackson, D. C., and Jackson, J. P. Electric traction  
*In* Elementary book on electricity and magnetism, p449-517 537

- Martin, T. C. Electric cars and trains  
*In* Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v1, p106-33 608

- Talbot, F. A. A. Dawn of the electric traction era  
*In* All about discoveries and inventions, p85-114 608

- Trafton, G. H. Electric trolley car  
*In* Science of home and community, p241-50 500

**Electric transmission.** See Electric power distribution**Electric wiring**

- Cook, A. L. Interior wiring and systems for electric light and power service. 1923 621.3

**Electrical guide.** Hawkins, N., and others. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 621.3**Electricity**

- Adams, J. H. Harper's electricity book for boys. 1907 537
- Comstock, D. F., and Troland, L. T. Nature of matter and electricity. 1917 530.1

- Gibson, C. R. Romance of modern electricity. 1923 537

- Jackson, D. C., and Jackson, J. P. Elementary book on electricity and magnetism and their applications. 1919 537

- Shafer, D. C. Harper's beginning electricity. 1913 537

- Shafer, D. C. Harper's every-day electricity. 1914 537

- Timbie, W. H. Essentials of electricity. 1913 621.3

- Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. Some common uses of electricity; Power from electric currents; Electricity in communication

*In* Elements of general science, p296-375 500

- Cressy, E. Generation and transmission of electricity

*In* Discoveries and inventions, p76-103 608

- Darrow, F. L. Two centuries of electricity

*In* Boy's own book of great inventions, p244-98 608

- Forbes, W. C. Story of electricity  
*In* Romance of business, p137-75 650

- Gibson, C. R. Discovery of electricity; Discoveries which led to electrical engineering; Discoveries concerning the nature of electricity and matter

*In* Romance of scientific discovery, p194-233 509

- Martin, T. C. Rise of electricity  
*In* Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v1, p504-38 608

- Morgan, A. P. Electricity  
*In* Boys' home book of science and construction, p310-94 500

- Philip, J. C. Chemistry and electricity  
*In* Romance of modern chemistry, p290-301 540

- Thomson, J. A., ed. Marvels of electricity

*In* Outline of science, v3, p793-818 500

- Tower, S. F., and Lunt, J. R. Electricity in our homes

*In* Science of common things, p259-304 500

- Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Electricity in our homes

*In* Science of everyday life, p375-97 500

- Washburne, C. W. Electricity  
*In* Common science, p203-57 500

See also headings beginning Electric

**Distribution**

See Electric power distribution

**Electricity in mining**

- Gibson, C. R. Electricity in a coal-mine

*In* Romance of modern electricity, p263-74 537

**Electricity in the home.** See Electric apparatus and appliances, Domestic**Electrodeposition of metals.** See Electroplating**Electrons**

- Mills, J. Within the atoms; a popular view of electrons and quanta. 1921 530.1

- Comstock, D. F., and Troland, L. T. Electron and its behavior; Electrons, chemical action, and light; Electrons and magnetism

*In* Nature of matter and electricity, p21-34 530.1



- Electrons—Continued**  
 Mills, J. Electrons and how we use them  
     *In* Caldwell, O. W., and Slosson, E. E., eds. Science remaking the world, p78-98 504  
 Soddy, F. Electrons and X-rays  
     *In* Matter and energy, p144-63 530.1
- Electroplating**  
 Blum, W. Electroplating and electroforming  
     *In* Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p131-50 660
- Elementary book on electricity and magnetism and their applications.** Jackson, D. C., and Jackson, J. P. 537
- Elementary chemistry.** Smith, A. 540
- Elementary community civics.** Hughes, R. O. 353
- Elementary concrete construction.** Baxter, L. H. 691
- Elementary economics.** Carlton, F. T. 330
- Elementary economics.** Carver, T. N. 330
- Elementary economics.** Thompson, C. M. 330
- Elementary forge practice.** Harcourt, R. H. 682
- Elementary freehand perspective.** Norton, D. M. 740
- Elementary household chemistry.** Snell, J. F. 540
- Elementary industrial arts.** Winslow, L. L. 680.7
- Elementary Latin dictionary.** Lewis, C. T. 473
- Elementary machine shop practice.** Palmateer, T. J. 680
- Elementary machine shop practice.** Pratt, J. A. 680
- Elementary mechanical drawing.** Weick, C. W. 744
- Elementary physical geography.** Davis, W. M. 551
- Elementary physiography.** Salisbury, R. D. 551
- Elementary principles of chemistry.** Brownlee, R. B., and others 540
- Elementary principles of economics.** Ely, R. T., and Wicker, G. R. 330
- Elementary principles of physics.** Fuller, R. W., Brownlee, R. B., and Baker, D. L. 530
- Elementary social science.** Leavitt, F. M. and Brown, E. 301
- Elementary studies in botany.** Coulter, J. M. 580
- Elementos de Español.** Moreno-Lacalle, J. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 460
- Elements of accounting.** Klein, J. J. 657
- Elements of business law.** Huffcut, E. W. 340
- Elements of costume design for high school students.** Downs, M., and O'Leary, F. 646
- Elements of economics.** Bullock, C. J. 330
- Elements of French pronunciation, with phonetic drills and transcriptions.** Broussard, J. F. 441
- Elements of general science; laboratory problems.** Caldwell, O. W., Eikenberry, W. L., and Glenn, E. R. 500
- Elements of general science, with experiments.** Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. 500
- Elements of geography.** Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H., and Tower, W. S. 910.7
- Elements of geology.** LeConte, J. See note under Chamberlin and Salisbury, pt 1, class 550
- Elements of industrial chemistry.** Rogers, A. See note under Rogers, pt 1, class 660
- Elements of physics.** Millikan, R. A., Gale, H. G., and Pyle, W. P. 530
- Elements of plumbing.** Dibble, S. E. 696
- Elements of retail salesmanship.** Ivey, P. W. 658
- Elements of rural economics.** Carver, T. N. 630.1
- Elements of sheet metal work.** Welch, R. L. 671
- Elements of Spanish pronunciation.** Moreno-Lacalle, J. 461
- Elements of transportation.** Johnson, E. R. 385
- Elevators**  
 Bond, A. R. Cars that travel skyward  
     *In* With the men who do things, p109-22 620
- Eliason, Eldridge Lyon**  
 First aid in emergencies. 4th ed rev and enl 1924 Lippincott 610
- Eliot, Charles William**  
 Wildman, E. Charles William Eliot  
     *In* Famous leaders of character in America, p111-20 920
- Eliot, George, pseud.**  
 \* Adam Bede Fic  
     For editions see pt 1  
 \* Mill on the Floss Fic  
     For editions see pt 1  
 Romola Fic  
     For editions see pt 1  
 Silas Marner Fic  
     For editions see pt 1
- Biography**  
 Bolton, S. K. George Eliot  
     *In* Lives of girls who became famous, p13-33 920  
 Chubb, E. W. George Eliot  
     *In* Masters of English literature, p334-53 928  
 Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. George Eliot  
     *In* Lives of great English writers, p497-506 928
- Eliot, Thomas Stearns**  
 Untermeyer, L. T. S. Eliot  
     *In* American poetry since 1900, p350-62 809.1

- Elixir of the Rev. Father Gaucher.** Daudet, A.  
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p224-33 **S C**
- Elizabeth, queen of England**  
Tappan, E. M. In the days of Queen Elizabeth. 1902 **921**
- Atkinson, A. M. Queen Elizabeth  
In European beginnings of American history, p355-64 **940**
- Ellie's furnishing.** Martin, H. R.  
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p105-20 **S C**
- Elliott, Benjamin George**  
Automobile repairing, by B. G. Elliott in association with E. L. Consoliver, G. I. Mitchell, W. L. Dabney, and H. H. Tufford. 1924 McGraw **629.2**  
*See also* Hobbs, G. W., jt. auth.
- Elliott, Sophronia Maria**  
Household bacteriology. *See* note under Buchanan and Buchanan, pt 1, class 589
- Ellwood, Charles Abram**  
Sociology and modern social problems. new ed rev 1924 Am. bk. **301**
- Elocution**  
Winans, J. A. Public speaking. 1917 **808.5**  
Cumnock, R. M., ed. English pronunciation (and following chapters) In Choice readings, p1-98 **808.8**  
*See also* Readers and speakers; Voice
- Elsom, James Claude, and Trilling, Blanche Mathilde**  
‡ Social games and group dances. 1919 Lippincott **793**
- Elson, Arthur**  
\* Book of musical knowledge. 1915 Houghton **780**  
Orchestral instruments and their use. (Music lovers' ser.) new rev ed 1922 Page **785**
- Elson, Henry William**  
‡ History of the United States of America. rev ed 1926 Macmillan **973**  
‡ Modern times and the living past. 1921 Am. bk. **909**  
\* Side lights on American history. 2v 1899-1900 Macmillan **973**
- Elson, Louis Charles**  
\* Great composers and their work. 1898 Page **780.92**  
\* Music dictionary. 1905 Ditson **780.3**
- Ely, Richard Theodore, and Wicker, George Ray**  
Elementary principles of economics. 4th ed rev 1926 Macmillan **330**
- Emancipation proclamation**  
Hill, M., comp. Emancipation of the slaves (1862-1863)  
In Liberty documents, p358-72 **903**
- Embroidery**  
Day, L. F., and Buckle, M. Art in needlework. 1914 **646**  
Baldt, L. I. Decoration: embroidery In Clothing for women, p406-25 **646**
- Gibson, C. R. Embroidery done by steam power  
In Romance of modern manufacture, p82-91 **670**
- Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Embroidery  
In Shelter and clothing, p257-73 **646**
- Emelian and the empty drum.** Tolstoi, L. N.  
In Tolstoi for the young, p138-55 **Fic**
- Emergencies.** *See* First aid in illness and injury
- Emerson, Ralph Waldo**  
\* Essays. 1st-2d ser. 2v Houghton **824**  
Poems **821**  
*For editions see pt 1*
- Biography**  
Bolton, S. K. Ralph Waldo Emerson  
In Famous American authors, p72-94 **928**
- Gilbert, A. Louisa Alcott's neighbor  
In More than conquerors, p119-44 **920**
- Lowell, J. R. Emerson the lecturer  
In Selected literary essays, p276-89 **824**
- Stedman, E. C. Ralph Waldo Emerson  
In Poets of America, p133-79 **809.1**
- Trent, W. P., and Erskine, J. The transcendentalists  
In Great American writers, p108-26 **820**
- Whitcomb, I. P. Ralph Waldo Emerson  
In Young people's story of American literature, p180-95 **820**
- Emerton, Ephraim**  
‡ Introduction to the study of the middle ages (375-814). Ginn **940.1**  
Mediaeval Europe (814-1300). Ginn **940.1**
- Eminent chemists of our time.** Harrow, B. **920**
- Emma.** Austen, J. **Fic**
- Emmy Lou.** Martin, G. M. **Fic**
- Employees' representation in management**  
Bloomfield, D., comp. Management sharing  
In Selected articles on modern industrial movements, p169-241 **331**
- Employment management**  
Marshall, L. C. Business administration. 1921 **650**
- Adams, E. K. Personnel services  
In Women professional workers, p185-200 **374.1**
- Bureau of vocational information, New York. Personnel work  
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p549-59 **374.1**
- Filene, C., ed. Personnel work  
In Careers for women, p367-85 **374.1**
- Lott, M. R. Personnel administration  
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p211-27 **374.1**  
*See also* Business; Employees' representation in management
- Employment of children.** *See* Child labor

- Employment of women.** See Woman—Employment
- Empty drum.** Tolstoi, L. N.  
*In* Twenty-three tales, p231-40 **Fic**
- Enchanted past.** Hodgdon, J. R. 930
- Encyclopaedia Britannica.** 11th ed 29v  
 1910-11 Encyclopaedia Britannica, 342  
 Madison av., N.Y. 030  
 Supplementary volumes constituting with  
 the volumes of the latest standard  
 (11th) edition, the thirteenth edition.  
 3v 1926 Encyclopaedia Britannica 030  
 The three new volumes deal with events and  
 developments, 1910-26 inclusive. The supplement  
 published as v30-32 in 1922, which combined with  
 the 11th edition constituted the 12th edition is re-  
 ported out of print, 1927
- Encyclopædic English-German and Ger-  
 man-English dictionary.** Muret, E.,  
 and Sanders, D. H. 2v 433
- Encyclopedia of food.** Ward, A., ed. 641.1
- Encyclopedias and dictionaries**  
 Champlin, J. D. Young folks' cyclo-  
 pædia of common things. 1916 030  
 Compton's pictured encyclopedia. 1925 030  
 Larousse, P. Nouveau petit Larousse  
 illustré. 1924 443  
 Larousse, P. Pequeño Larousse ilus-  
 trado; adaptación española de M. de  
 Toro y Gisbert. 1912 463  
 Lincoln library of essential information.  
 1924 030  
 New international encyclopædia. 1922-25 030  
 World book; organized knowledge in  
 story and picture. 1924 030  
 For encyclopedias and dictionaries of  
 a special subject see the subject, e.g.  
 Biography—Dictionaries; English lan-  
 guage—Dictionaries
- End of an era.** Wise, J. S. 973.7
- Endicott and I.** Warner, F. L. See note  
 under Warner and Warner, pt 1, class  
 824
- Endicott and the Red Cross.** Hawthorne,  
 N.  
*In* Twice-told tales **Fic**
- Energy.** See Force and energy
- Engelhardt, Nickolaus Louis.** See Stray-  
 er, G. D., jt. auth.
- Engeln, Oscar Diedrich von.** See Tarr,  
 R. S., jt. auth.
- The engineer.** Hammond, J. H. See note  
 under Special vocations, pt 1, class  
 374.1
- Engineering**  
 Bond, A. R. American boys' engineer-  
 ing book. 1918 620  
 Bond, A. R. On the battle front of  
 engineering. 1916 620  
 Bond, A. R. With the men who do  
 things. 1913 620  
 Hawks, E. Engineering for boys. 1923 620  
 Williams, A. How it is done. 1908 620  
 Williams, A. Romance of modern en-  
 gineering. 1921 620
- Bureau of vocational information, New  
 York. Engineering  
*In* Training for the professions and al-  
 lied occupations, p331-58 374.1  
 Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and  
 Brewer, J. M. Engineering profes-  
 sions  
*In* Occupations, p264-77 374.1  
 Griffith, E. W. Engineering, in its  
 fundamental branches  
*In* Fryer, D. Vocational self-guid-  
 ance, p275-87 374.1  
*See also* Agricultural engineering;  
 Electric engineering; Mechanical draw-  
 ing
- Materials**
- See* Building materials
- Engineering, Agricultural.** See Agricul-  
 tural engineering
- Engineering for boys.** Hawks, E. 620
- Engineering foundation, New York**  
 Popular research narratives. 2v 1924-26  
 Williams & Wilkins 504
- Engines**  
 Decker, W. F. Story of the engine from  
 lever to Liberty motor. 1920 621  
*See also* Gas and oil engines; Heat  
 engines; Locomotives; Motors; Steam  
 engines
- England**  
 History  
*See* Great Britain—History
- England's story.** Tappan, E. M. 942
- English and Scottish popular ballads.**  
 Child, F. J., ed. 821.8B
- English and Scottish popular ballads.**  
 Witham, R. A. See note under Bates,  
 pt 1, class 821.8B
- English ballads and songs**  
 Bates, K. L., ed. Ballad book. 1880 821.8B  
 Child, F. J., ed. English and Scottish  
 popular ballads. 1904 821.8B  
 Olcott, F. J., ed. Story-telling ballads.  
 1920 821.8B  
 Percy, T., comp. Boy's Percy. 1882 821.8B
- English composition.** See English lan-  
 guage—Composition and exercises
- English composition as a social problem.**  
 Leonard, S. A. 807
- English drama**  
 Collections  
 Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-  
 act plays by British and Irish authors.  
 1921 822.8  
 History and criticism  
 Brawley, B. G. Short history of the  
 English drama. 1921 809.2
- English essays**  
 Cody, S., ed. Selection from best Eng-  
 lish essays. 1903 824.8  
 Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the es-  
 say. 1921 824.8  
 Morley, C. D., comp. Modern essays.  
 1st-2d ser. 2v 1922-24 824.8

**English fiction****History and criticism**

Cooper, F. T. Some English story tellers; a book of the younger novelists. 1912 809.3

Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel. 1899 809.3

Phelps, W. L. Advance of the English novel. 1916 809.3

**English** for coming citizens. Goldberger, H. H. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 808

**English grammar simplified.** Fernald, J. C. 425

**English language**

Krapp, G. P. Modern English; its growth and present use. 1909 420

**Business English**

Buhlig, R. Business English; a practice book. 1922 808-B

Cook, L. B. Project book in business English. 1920 808-B

Opdycke, J. B. English of commerce. 1920 808-B

Weseen, M. H. Everyday uses of English. 1922 808-B

**Composition and exercises**

Greever, G., and Jones, E. S. Century handbook on writing. 1922 808

Hitchcock, A. M. Composition and rhetoric. 1917 808

Law, F. H., ed. Modern essays and stories. 1922 824.8

Lewis, W. D., and Hosc, J. F. New practical English for high schools; first course. 1925 808

Manly, J. M., and Rickert, E. Writer's index of good form and good English. 1923 808

Ward, C. H. Sentence and theme; a foundation for high-school composition. 1923 808

Woolley, E. C. New handbook of composition. 1926 808

**Dictionaries**

Skeat, W. W. Concise etymological dictionary of the English language. 1911 423

Standard dictionary. Funk and Wagnalls new standard dictionary of the English language. 1923 423

Webster, N. Collegiate dictionary. 1916 423

Webster, N. New international dictionary of the English language. 1924 423

Weekley, E. Concise etymological dictionary of modern English. 1924 423

Winston simplified dictionary; ed. by W. D. Lewis and E. A. Singer. 1925 423

**Dictionaries—Study and teaching**

Flaherty, M. C. How to use the dictionary. 1923 020.7

**Errors**

See English language—Idioms, corrections, errors

**Etymology**

Fernald, J. C. Connectives of English speech. 1904 422

Greenough, J. B., and Kittredge, G. L. Words and their ways in English speech. 1901 422

O'Neill, E. S. Stories that words tell us. 1918 422

Skeat, W. W. Concise etymological dictionary of the English language. 1911 423

Weekley, E. Concise etymological dictionary of modern English. 1924 423

**Grammar**

Cross, E. A. Little grammar. 1922 425

Fernald, J. C. Connectives of English speech. 1904 422

Fernald, J. C. English grammar simplified; its study made easy. 1916 425

Gemmill, E. Essentials of English grammar. 1920 425

Kittredge, G. L., and Farley, F. E. Advanced English grammar, with exercises. 1913 425

Leonard, M. H. Grammar and its reasons. 1907 425

Buhlig, R. Word study and grammar *In Business English*, p1-137 808-B

**History**

Fernald, J. C. Historic English. 1921 420

Lounsbury, T. R. History of the English language. 1907 420

Smith, L. P. English language. 1912 420

**Idioms, corrections, errors**

Hall, F. M. H. A-B-C of correct speech and the art of conversation. 1916 422

Vizetelly, F. H. Desk-book of errors in English. 1920 422

Vizetelly, F. H., and De Bekker, L. J. Desk-book of idioms and idiomatic phrases in English speech and literature. 1923 422

**Orthography and spelling**

Tidyman, W. F. Teaching of spelling. 1919 421

**Pronunciation**

Mackey, M. D., and Mackey, M. G. Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names, giving famous geographical and biographical names, names of books, works of art, characters in fiction, foreign titles, etc. 1922 421

Phyfe, W. H. P. Eighteen thousand words often mispronounced. 1914 421

**Rime**

Walker, J. Rhyming dictionary of the English language. 1924 808.1

**Spelling**

See English language—Orthography and spelling

**English language—Continued****Study and teaching**

- Bolenius, E. M. Teaching of oral English. 1920 807  
 Chubb, P. Teaching of English. 1902 807  
 Leonard, S. A. English composition as a social problem. 1917 807  
 Thomas, C. W. Teaching of English in the secondary school. 1917 807  
 For pamphlet material see class 807 in pt 1

**Synonyms**

- Crabb, G., comp. English synonyms. 1917 424  
 Fernald, J. C. English synonyms and antonyms, with notes on the correct use of prepositions. 1914 424  
 Roget, P. M. Treasury of words. 1924 424

**English-Latin** dictionary. Smith, W. and Short, T. See note under Lewis, pt 1, class 473

**English literature****Bibliography**

- Manly, J. M., and Rickert, E. Contemporary British literature 820

**Collections**

- Cunliffe, J. W., Pyre, J. F. A., and Young, K., eds. Century readings for a course in English literature. 1910 808.8  
 Halleck, R. P., and Barbour, E. G., eds. Readings from literature. 1915 808.8  
 Manly, J. M., comp. English prose. (1137-1890) 1909 824.8  
 Manly, J. M., ed. English prose and poetry. 1926 808.8  
 Newcomer, A. G., and Andrews, A. E., eds. Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose. 1910 808.8

**History and criticism**

- Bates, H. English literature. 1918 820  
 Cunliffe, J. W. English literature during the last half century. 1923 820  
 Garnett, R., and Gosse, E. W. English literature; an illustrated record. 4v 1923 820  
 Halleck, R. P. New English literature. 1900 820  
 Long, W. J. English literature; its history and its significance for the life of the English-speaking world. 1919 820  
 Marshall, H. E. English literature for boys and girls. 1909 820  
 Moody, W. V., and Lovett, R. M. History of English literature. 1918 820  
 Pancoast, H. S. Introduction to English literature. 1917 820  
 Reynolds, G. F., and Greever, G. Facts and backgrounds of literature. 1920 820  
 Van Doren, C. C., and Van Doren, M. American and British literature since 1890. 1925 820

**Outlines, syllabi, etc.**

- Manly, J. M., and Rickert, E. Contemporary British literature. 1921 820

**Study and teaching**

- Ashmun, M. E., ed. Prose literature for secondary schools, with some suggestions for correlation with composition. 1910 824.8  
 Bolenius, E. M. Teaching literature in the grammar grades and high school. 1915 807  
 Thomas, C. W. Teaching of English in the secondary school. 1917 807  
**English of commerce.** Opdycke, J. B. 808-B

**English poetry****Collections**

- Davis, M. G., comp. Girl's book of verse. 1922 821.8  
 De La Mare, W. J., ed. Come hither. 1923 821.8  
 Forbes, A. P., ed. Modern verse; British and American. 1921 821.8  
 Gayley, C. M., and Flaherty, M. C., comps. Poetry of the people. 1920 821.8  
 Gayley, C. M., Young, C. C., and Kurtz, B. P., comps. English poetry, its principles and progress. 1920 821.8  
 Henley, W. E., comp. Lyra heroica; book of verse for boys. 1891 821.8  
 Manly, J. M., comp. English poetry (1170-1892). 1907 821.8  
 Manly, J. M., ed. English prose and poetry. 1926 808.8  
 Merrill, A. M., and Sprague, G. E. W., eds. Contemporary verse. 1925 821.8  
 Monroe, H., and Henderson, A. C., eds. New poetry. 1923 821.8  
 Newcomer, A. G., and Andrews, A. E., eds. Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose. 1910 808.8  
 Page, C. H., ed. British poets of the nineteenth century. 1910 821.8  
 Palgrave, F. T., comp. Golden treasury 821.8  
 Quiller-Couch, A. T., ed. Oxford book of English verse. 1900 821.8  
 Richards, G. M., ed. High tide; songs of joy and vision from the present-day poets of America and Great Britain. 1916 821.8  
 Stedman, E. C., ed. Victorian anthology, 1837-1895. 1895 821.8  
 Stevenson, B. E., comp. Home book of modern verse. 1925 821.8  
 Stevenson, B. E., comp. Home book of verse, American and English, 1580-1920. 1922 821.8  
 Stevenson, B. E., comp. Home book of verse for young folks. 1915 821.8  
 Untermeyer, L., ed. Modern British poetry. 1925 821.8  
 Untermeyer, L., ed. This singing world. 1923 821.8  
 Ward, T. H., ed. English poets. 5v 1880-1918 821.8

- English poetry**—Collections—*Continued*  
 Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds.  
 Golden numbers. 1902 821.8  
 Wilkinson, M. O. B., ed. Contemporary  
 poetry. 1923 821.8
- History and criticism**  
 Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets. 1887  
 809.1  
 Wilkinson, M. O. B. New voices. 1921  
 821.8  
**English poets.** Ward, T. H., ed. 5v 821.8  
**English prose** (1137-1890). Manly, J. M.,  
 comp. 824.8  
**English prose and poetry.** Manly, J. M.,  
 ed. 808.8  
**English synonyms.** Crabb, G., comp. 424  
**English synonyms and antonyms.** Fernald,  
 J. C. 424  
**English wayfaring life in the middle ages.**  
 Jusserand, J. A. A. J. 940.1  
**Enjoyment and use of color.** Sargent, W.  
 752  
**Enjoyment of poetry.** Eastman, M. F.  
 809.1
- Ensigns.** See Flags  
**Ensor, Robert Charles Kirkwood**  
 Belgium. (Home univ. lib. of modern  
 knowledge no. 95) 1915 Holt 949.3  
**Enter the hero.** Helburn, T.  
*In* Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve  
 plays, p186-208 822.8
- Entertaining**  
 Ferris, H. J. Producing amateur enter-  
 tainments. 1921 792  
 Wolcott, T. H., ed. Book of games and  
 parties for all occasions. 1920 793  
*See also* Amusements; Games  
 For pamphlet material see class 793  
 in pt 1
- Entertainments.** See Amusements  
**Entomology.** See Insects  
**Entomology, Economic.** See Insects, In-  
 jurious and beneficial
- Eolithic period.** See Stone age
- Epaminondas**  
 Hopkinson, L. W. Epaminondas  
*In* Greek leaders, p147-70 938
- Epic poetry**  
 Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic. 1913  
 809  
 Rabb, K. M. National epics. 1896  
 809
- Episode of the Reign of Terror.** Balzac,  
 H. de  
*In* Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short  
 stories, p21-44 S C
- Episodes from "The winning of the West,"**  
 1769-1807. Roosevelt, T. 977
- Epitaphs**  
 Abbott, F. F. Poetry of the common  
 people of Rome: their metrical epi-  
 taphs  
*In* Common people of ancient Rome,  
 p79-100 937
- Epler, Percy Harold**  
 Life of Clara Barton. 1915 Macmillan  
 921
- Epochs of American history**  
 v1 Thwaites, R. G. Colonies, 1492-1750  
 973.2  
 v2 Hart, A. B. Formation of the union,  
 1750-1829 973  
 v3 Wilson, W. Division and reunion,  
 (1829-1918) 973  
**Era of the Protestant revolution.** See-  
 boh, F. 940.2
- Ericson, Leif**  
 Johnston, C. H. L. Leif Ericson  
*In* Famous discoverers and explorers  
 of America, p3-13 920
- Ericsson, John**  
 Beard, A. E. S. Man who saved the  
 union navy in 1862  
*In* Our foreign-born citizens, p73-82  
 920  
 Husband, J. John Ericsson  
*In* Americans by adoption, p17-36 920
- Ernst, Clayton Holt**  
 (ed.) What shall I be? Open roads for  
 young men. 1924 Appleton 374.1  
*See also* Cole, N. B., jt. auth.
- Error in the fourth dimension.** Kipling,  
 R.  
*In* Day's work, p337-59 Fic
- Erskine, John.** See Trent, W. P., jt. auth.
- Ervine, St John Greer**  
 Magnanimous lover  
*In* Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-  
 act plays, p431-53 822.8  
 Mixed marriage  
*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief con-  
 temporary dramatists; 2d ser.,  
 p128-54 822.8
- Esarhaddon, King of Assyria.** Tolstoi,  
 L. N.  
*In* Twenty-three tales, p256-63 Fic
- Escapes**  
 Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hur-  
 ried journeys. 1923 904
- Esenwein, Joseph Berg**  
 Studying the short-story. (Writer's lib.)  
 rev ed 1918 Hinds 808.3  
 \* Writing the short story. rev ed 1924  
 Hinds 808.3
- Eskimos**  
 Stefánsson, V. Hunters of the great  
 North. 1922 919.8
- Esquerré, Paul Joseph**  
 Applied theory of accounts. 1914 Ron-  
 ald 657
- Esquimaux.** See Eskimos
- Essays**  
 Fuess, C. M., ed. Selected essays. 1914  
 824.8  
 Law, F. H., ed. Modern essays and  
 stories. 1922 824.8
- Mabie, H. W. Essay and criticism**  
*In* Counsel upon the reading of books  
 by H. M. Stephens and others,  
 p259-306 804  
*See also* American essays; English  
 essays, etc.

**Essays—Continued****Bibliography**

- For pamphlet material see class 824 in pt 1
- Essays** and essay writing. Atlantic monthly 824.8
- Essays** of Elia. Lamb, C. 824
- Essays** on modern novelists. Phelps, W. L. 809.3
- Essential** principles of teaching reading and literature. Leonard, S. A. 807
- Essentials** in music history. Tapper, T., and Goetschius, P. 780.9
- Essentials** of alternating currents. Timbie, W. H., and Higbie, H. H. 621.3
- Essentials** of Americanization. Bogardus, E. S. 325
- Essentials** of drafting. Svensen, C. L. 744
- Essentials** of economics. Fairchild, F. R. 330
- Essentials** of electricity. Timbie, W. H. 621.3
- Essentials** of English grammar. Gemmill, E. 425
- Essentials** of exposition and argument. Foster, W. T. 808.5
- Essentials** of geography. Brigham, A. P. and McFarlane, C. T. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7
- Essentials** of lettering. French, T. E., and Meiklejohn, R. 745-L
- Essentials** of modern physics. Dull, C. E. 530
- Essentials** of printing. Henry, F. S. 655
- Essentials** of sheet metal work. Daugherty, J. S. See note under Broemel, pt 1, class 671
- Essentials** of socialism. Cross, I. B. 335
- Essentials** of woodworking. Griffith, I. S. 684
- Essentials** of world geography for junior students. Unstead, J. F., and Taylor, E. G. R. 910.7
- Ethics**  
Cabot, E. L. Everyday ethics. 1906 170
- See also Conduct of life
- Ethics, Practical.** See Conduct of life
- Ethics, Sexual.** See Sexual ethics
- Ethnology**  
United States. Immigration commission. Dictionary of races or peoples. 1911 325
- Thomson, J. A., ed. Ethnology  
In Outline of science, v4, p1093-1104 500
- See also Anthropogeography; Art, Primitive
- Etiquet**  
Badt, E. L. Everyday good manners for boys and girls. 1922 395
- Braddy, N. Young folks encyclopaedia of etiquette. 1921 395
- Hall, F. M. H. Manners for boys and girls. 1913 395

- Manners and conduct in school and out, by the deans of girls in Chicago high schools. 1921 395
- Ordway, E. B. Etiquette of to-day. 1920 395
- Parker, I. W. Office etiquette for business women. 1924 651
- Philadelphia. South Philadelphia high school for girls. Everyday manners for American boys and girls. 1922 395
- Post, E. P. Etiquette in society, in business, in politics and at home. 1922 395
- Starrett, H. E. Charm of fine manners: being a series of letters to a daughter. 1920 395
- For pamphlet material see class 395 in pt 1
- Etiquette** of letter writing. Thornborough, L. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 808.6
- Etiquette** of to-day. Ordway, E. B. 395
- Etymology**  
See subdivision Etymology under names of languages, e.g. English language—Etymology
- Eugenics**  
Guyer, M. F. Being well-born. 1916 613.9
- Jewett, F. G. Next generation; 1914 613.9
- Euripides**  
Alcestis; tr. into English rhyming verse by G. Murray. Oxford 882
- Medea  
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p57-84 822.8
- Trojan women. See note under Euripides, pt 1, class 882
- Europe**  
**Biography**  
Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe. 1913 920
- Civilization**  
Ashley, R. L. Modern European civilization. 1922 940.2
- Schapiro, J. S. Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1923). 1923 940
- Climate**  
Lyde, L. W. Climate; Climate control  
In Continent of Europe, p51-81 914
- Description and travel**  
Carpenter, F. G. Europe. 1922 914
- Herbertson, F. L. D. R. Europe. 1917 914
- Herbertson, F. L. D. R. and Herbertson, A. J., eds. Descriptive geography of Europe. 1919 914
- Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe. 1924 914
- MacMunn, N. E., and Coster, G. Europe; a regional geography. 1922 914

**Europe**—Description and travel—*Continued*  
 Newbigin, M. I. Frequented ways; a general survey of land forms, climates and vegetation of western Europe. 1922 914

**Economic conditions**

Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe. 1926 940.2

**Foreign relations**

Gooch, G. P. History of modern Europe, 1878-1919. 1923 940.2

**History**

Ashley, R. L. Modern European civilization. 1922 940.2

Beard, C. A., and Bagley, W. C. Our old world background. rev ed 1925 940

Breasted, J. H., and Robinson, J. H. History of Europe, ancient and medieval. 1920 940

Gordy, W. F. American beginnings in Europe. 1925 940

Hall, J. Our ancestors in Europe; an introduction to American history. 1916 940

Hayes, C. J. H. Political and social history of modern Europe. 2v 1916-24 940.2

Nida, W. L. Dawn of American history in Europe. 1919 940

Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. Development of modern Europe. 2v 1907-18 940.2

Robinson, J. H., Smith, E. P., and Breasted, J. H. Our world today and yesterday. 1924 940

Schevill, F. Political history of modern Europe, from the reformation to the present day. 1921 940.2

Tappan, E. M. Old world hero stories. 1911 920

Tappan, E. M. Our European ancestors. 1918 940

Terry, A. G., ed. History stories of other lands. 1926 909

Webster, H. Modern European history. 1925 940.2

West, W. M. Story of modern progress, with a preliminary survey of earlier progress. 1923 940

**History—Sources**

Robinson, J. H., comp. Readings in European history. 2v 1904-06 940-S

Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A., eds. Readings in modern European history. 2v 1908-09 940-S

Webster, H., ed. Historical source book. 1920 903

**History, 1789-1900**

Davis, W. S., Anderson, W., and Tyler, M. W. Roots of the war; a non-technical history of Europe, 1870-1914 A.D. 1918 940.3

Gooch, G. P. History of modern Europe, 1878-1919. 1923 940.2

Hazen, C. D. Europe since 1815. 2v 1923 940.2

Hazen, C. D. Fifty years of Europe, 1870-1919. 1919 940.2

Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. History of Europe, our own times. 1921 940.2

Schapiro, J. S. Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1923). 1923 940

**History, 1900-**

Davis, W. S., Anderson, W., and Tyler, M. W. Roots of the war; a non-technical history of Europe, 1870-1914 A.D. 1918 940.3

Gooch, G. P. History of modern Europe, 1878-1919. 1923 940.2

Hazen, C. D. Europe since 1815. 2v 1923 940.2

Hazen, C. D. Fifty years of Europe, 1870-1919. 1919 940.2

**Industries**

Allen, N. B. Geographical and industrial studies: New Europe. 1920 914

**Physical geography**

See Physical geography—Europe

**Politics and government**

Gibbons, H. A. New map of Europe (1911-1914). 1914 940.2

Hayes, C. J. H. Political and social history of modern Europe. 2v 1916-24 940.2

Lowell, A. L. Greater European governments. 1925 354

Ogg, F. A. Governments of Europe. 1920 354

**Social conditions**

Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe. 1926 940.2

Ogg, F. A. Social progress in contemporary Europe. 1912 940.2

**Europe since 1815.** Hazen, C. D. 940.2

**Europe since 1918.** Gibbons, H. A. See note under Gibbons, pt 1, class 940.2

**European background of American history, 1300-1600.** Cheyney, E. P. 940

**European beginnings of American history.** Atkinson, A. M. 940

**European war, 1914-1918**

Hayes, C. J. H. Brief history of the Great war. 1920 940.3

Usher, R. G. Story of the Great war. 1919 940.3

Ashley, R. L. Great war

In Modern European civilization, p573-611 940.2

Elson, H. W. World war

In Modern times and the living past, p646-727 909

Gooch, G. P. World war: first phase; World war: second phase

In History of modern Europe, 1878-1919, p560-658 940.2

Hayes, C. J. H., and Moon, P. T. International anarchy leads to a great war; Great war is fought

In Modern history, p699-761 940.2



- Extra dry.** Wister, O.  
In Jessup, A., ed. *Representative American short stories*, p865-73 **S C**
- Eyck, Hubert van**  
Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M.,  
The Van Eycks  
In *Children's book of art*, p46-62 **750**
- Eyck, Jan van**  
Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M. The  
Van Eycks  
In *Children's book of art*, p46-62 **750**
- Fabre, Jean Henri Casimir**  
Field, forest and farm. See note under  
Fabre pt 1, class 504
- \* *Insect adventures*; selected from A.  
Teixeira de Mattos' tr. of Fabre's  
"Souvenirs entomologiques"; retold for  
young people by L. S. Hasbrouck. 1917  
Dodd **595**  
Secret of everyday things; tr. by F. C.  
Bicknell 1920 Century **504**  
Social life in the insect world; tr. by B.  
Miall. 1912 Century **595**  
Story-book of science; tr. by F. C. Bick-  
nell. 1917 Century **504**  
This earth of ours; tr. by P. F. Bicknell.  
1923 Century **551**
- Biography**  
Hammond, D. B. Fabre, poet of science  
In *Stories of scientific discovery*, p69-95  
**920**
- Fabrics and how to know them.** Denny,  
G. G. **646.1**
- Facts about Shakespeare.** Neilson, W.,  
and Thorndike, A. H. **822.3**
- Facts and backgrounds of literature.** Rey-  
nolds, G. F., and Greever, G. **820**
- Facts in the case of M. Valdemar.** Poe,  
E. A.  
In *Best tales*, p402-13 **Fic**
- The failure.** Dobie, C. C.  
In *Atlantic monthly*. Atlantic narra-  
tives. (1st ser.) p136-51 **S C**
- A failure.** Wyatt, E. F.  
In Howells, W. D., ed. *Great modern  
American stories*, p312-19 **S C**
- Fairbanks, Harold Wellman**  
Conservation reader. 1920 World bk.  
**333**
- \* *Stories of rocks and minerals for the  
grammar grades.* 1903 Educational pub.  
**550**  
Western United States: a geographical  
reader. 1904 Heath **917.8**
- Fairchild, Charles Bryant**  
Training for the electric railway business.  
See note under *Special vocations*, pt 1,  
class 374.1
- Fairchild, Fred Rogers**  
Essentials of economics. 1923 Am. bk.  
**330**
- Fairgrieve, James**  
Geography and world power. 2d ed 1919  
Dutton (Univ. of London press) **910.1**
- Fairlie, John Archibald**  
Local government in counties, towns and  
villages. (American state ser.) (new  
ed) 1914 Century **352**
- Fairy minstrel of Glenmalure**; play. Lüt-  
kenhaus, A. M. I.  
In Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. *Plays  
for school children*, p141-52 **822**
- Faith healer.** Moody, W. V.  
In Quinn, A. H., ed. *Representative  
American plays*, p807-39 **822.8**
- The falcon.** Tennyson, A. T.  
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H.,  
eds. *One-act plays for secondary  
schools*, p49-69 **822.8**
- Fales, Jane**  
\* *Dressmaking; a manual for schools and  
colleges.* 1917 Scribner **646**
- Fales, Mrs Winnifred (Shaw)**  
Household dictionary. 1920 Small **640**  
Simple course in home decorating. 1923  
Dodd **645**
- Fall of the house of Usher.** See Poe,  
E. A.
- Fall of Troy.** Virgil  
In *Two dramatizations from Vergil; ar-  
ranged and tr. by F. J. Miller*,  
p91-120 **872**
- Fame and the poet.** Dunsany, E. J. M.  
D. P.  
In Leonard, S. A., ed. *Atlantic book  
of modern plays*, p134-43 **822.8**
- Familiar quotations.** Bartlett, J., comp.  
**808.8Q**
- Familiar trees and their leaves.** Mathews,  
F. S. **582**
- Family**  
Abel, M. W. H. *Successful family life  
on the moderate income.* 1927 **647**
- Famous adventures and prison escapes of  
\* the Civil war.** 1893 Century **973.7**
- Famous American authors.** Bolton, S. K.  
**928**
- Famous buildings.** Barstow, C. L. **720**
- Famous composers.** Dole, N. H. See  
note under Elson, pt 1, class 780.92
- Famous discoverers and explorers of Amer-  
ica.** Johnston, C. H. L. **920**
- Famous leaders of character in America.**  
Wildman, E. **920**
- Famous men of Greece.** Haaren, J. H.,  
and Poland, A. B. **938**
- Famous men of modern times.** Haaren,  
J. H., and Poland, A. B. **920**
- Famous men of Rome.** Haaren, J. H., and  
Poland, A. B. **937**
- Famous men of the middle ages.** Haaren,  
J. H., and Poland, A. B. **940.1**
- Famous pictures.** Barstow, C. L. **750**
- Famous scouts.** Johnston, C. H. L. **920**
- Famous sculpture.** Barstow, C. L. **730**
- Fancy dress.** See *Costume*

- Fancy free.** Houghton, S.  
*In* Clark, B. H., ed. Representative  
 one-act plays by British and Irish  
 authors, p265-81 **822.8**
- Fancy's show box.** Hawthorne, N. **Fic**  
*In* Twice-told tales
- Fanning, Clara Elizabeth**  
 (comp.) Selected articles on the conser-  
 vation of natural resources. (Debat-  
 ers' handbook ser.) 1913 Wilson, **333**  
 H. W.
- Far away and long ago.** Hudson, W. H. **921**
- Far-away princess.** Sudermann, H.  
*In* Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary  
 one-act plays, p367-91 **822.8**
- Far East.** See East (Far East)
- Far Eastern question.** See Eastern ques-  
 tion (Far East)
- Far from the madding crowd.** Hardy, T. **Fic**  
**921**
- Far journey.** Rihbany, A. M. **921**
- Faraday, Michael**  
 Chemical history of a candle; ed. by W.  
 R. Fielding. (Kings treasures of lit.)  
 Dutton **540**
- Biography**
- Bolton, S. K. Michael Faraday  
*In* Lives of poor boys who became fa-  
 mous, p94-105 **920**
- Fournier d'Albe, E. E. Michael Faraday  
*In* Wonders of physical science, p159-69  
**530**
- Gibson, C. R. Michael Faraday  
*In* Heroes of the scientific world, p248-  
 64 **920**
- Hammond, D. B. Faraday and his elec-  
 trical discoveries  
*In* Stories of scientific discovery, p96-  
 114 **920**
- Thomson, J. A. Michael Faraday  
*In* Faraday, M. Chemical history of  
 a candle, p7-19 **540**
- Faris, John Thomson**  
 Makers of our history. 1917 Ginn **920**  
 Winning their way. 1909 Stokes **920**
- Farjeon, Eleanor**  
 Martin Pippin in the apple orchard.  
 Stokes **Fic**
- Farley, Frank Edgar.** See Kittredge,  
 G. L., jt. auth.
- Farm animals.** See Domestic animals;  
 Live stock
- Farm blacksmithing.** Friese, J. F. **682**
- Farm buildings**  
 Campbell, H. C. How to use cement for  
 concrete construction for town and  
 farm. 1920 **691**
- French, T. E., and Ives, F. W. Agri-  
 cultural drawing and the design of farm  
 structures. 1915 **744**
- Davidson, J. B. Farm structures  
*In* Agricultural engineering, p395-478  
**631.3**
- Widtsoe, J. A., and Stewart, G., eds.  
 Farm buildings  
*In* Western agriculture, p401-12 **630**  
*See also* Architecture, Domestic
- Farm concrete.** Ekblaw, K. J. T. See  
 note under Campbell, pt 1, class 691
- Farm engineering.** v1 Robb, B. B., and  
 Behrends, F. G. **631.3**
- Farm equipment for mechanical power.**  
 Kranich, J. N. G. **631.3**
- Farm friends and farm foes.** Weed, C. M. **632**
- Farm law.** See Agricultural laws and leg-  
 islation
- Farm machinery.** See Agricultural ma-  
 chinery
- Farm management**  
 Adams, R. L. Farm management. 1921  
**630**
- See also* Agriculture
- Farm manuals.** See Lippincott's farm man-  
 uals
- Farm mechanics.** Crawshaw, F. D., and  
 Lehmann, E. W. **631.3**
- Farm produce**  
 Bailey, L. H., ed. Cyclopedia of farm  
 crops. 1922 **630**
- Marketing**
- Jesness, O. B. Coöperative marketing of  
 farm products. 1923 **630.1**
- Carver, T. N. Marketing farm produce  
*In* Elements of rural economics, p189-  
 215 **630.1**
- Sears, F. C. Marketing; Advertising  
*In* Productive orcharding, p277-97 **634**
- Watts, R. L. Marketing  
*In* Vegetable gardening, p162-87 **635**
- For pamphlet material see class 335  
 in pt 1
- Farm-rhymes.** Riley, J. W. **821**
- Farm woodlands.** Berry, J. B. **634.9**
- Farmer, Fannie Merritt**  
 \* Boston cooking-school cook book. new  
 ed rev and enl 1923 Little **641**
- \* Food and cookery for the sick and con-  
 valescent. rev with additions 1912  
 Little **641**
- Farmer Eli's vacation.** Brown, A. **Fic**  
*In* Meadow-grass, p18-29
- Farmers of forty centuries.** King, F. H. **630**
- Farmer's shop book.** Roehl, L. M. **631.3**
- Farming.** See Agriculture
- Farming, Dry.** See Dry farming
- Farnham, Thomas Jefferson**  
 Grinnell, G. B. Thomas J. Farnham  
*In* Trails of the pathfinders, p372-92  
**917.8**
- Farnol, Jeffery**  
 Broad highway **Fic**  
 For editions see pt 1
- Farragut, David Glasgow**  
 Bolton, S. K. David G. Farragut  
*In* Lives of poor boys who became fa-  
 mous, p143-57 **920**
- Frothingham, J. P. Admiral David  
 Glasgow Farragut  
*In* Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut,  
 p335-96 **920**

- Farrar, John**  
Nerves  
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p64-86 822.8
- Farwell, Hermon Waldo.** See Drew, E. R., jt. auth.; Webster, D. L., jt. auth.
- Fashion.** Ritchie, A. C. O. M.  
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p295-328 822.8
- Fassett, Charles Marvin**  
Assets of the ideal city. 1922 Crowell 352
- Fasts and feasts**  
Chambers, R. Book of days. 2v 1891 394
- Fat.** See Oils and fats
- The father.** See Bjørnson, B.
- The father.** Strindberg, A.  
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; (1st ser.) p601-25 822.8
- Father and son.** Maupassant, G. de  
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p234-48 S C
- Fats.** See Oils and fats
- Faulkner, Anne Shaw**  
\* What we hear in music. (5th rev ed) 1924 Victor talking machine co. 780
- Fauna.** See Zoology; Marine fauna
- Faust.** Goethe, J. W. von 832
- Fay, Lucy Ella, and Eaton, Anne Thaxter**  
Instruction in the use of books and libraries. 2d ed rev 1919 Faxon 020
- Feasts.** See Fasts and feasts
- Feathertop.** Hawthorne, N.  
In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p173-202 S C
- Feathertop; play.** Wright, H. S.  
In New plays from old tales, p165-80 822
- Federal reserve banks**  
Kemmerer, E. W. A B C of the federal reserve system. 1922 332
- Federalist system, 1789-1801.** Bassett, J. S. 973.4
- Feeding and feeding stuffs**  
Henry, W. A., and Morrison, F. B. Feeds and feeding. 1923 636
- Washburn, R. M. Winter feeding of dairy cows  
In Productive dairying, p225-47 637
- See also Forage plants  
For pamphlet material see classes 636, 637 in pt 1
- Feeding the family.** Rose, M. D. S. 641.1
- Feeds and feeding.** Henry, W. A., and Morrison, F. B. 636
- Feet of the furtive.** Roberts, C. G. D. See note under Roberts, pt 1, class 599
- Fellows, Jennie Dorcas**  
Cataloging rules. See note under American library association, pt 1, class 020
- Fenn, Frederick and Pryce, Richard**  
'Op-o'-me-thumb  
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p131-60 822.8
- Ferber, Edna**  
His mother's son  
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p117-29 S C
- So Big**  
For editions see pt 1 Fic
- Biography
- Williams, B. C. Edna Ferber  
In Our short story writers, p146-59 928
- Ferdinand V, king of Castile**  
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Ferdinand of Aragon  
In Famous men of modern times, p31-39 920
- Ferguson, John Alexander**  
Campbell of Kilmhor  
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p84-99 822.8
- Fermentation**  
Sadtler, S. S. Fermentation  
In Chemistry of familiar things, p230-43 540
- See also Bacteriology; Yeast
- Fermented milk.** See Milk, Fermented
- Fernald, James Champlin**  
Connectives of English speech. 1904 Funk 422
- English grammar simplified; its study made easy. 1916 Funk 425
- \* English synonyms and antonyms, with notes on the correct use of prepositions. (Standard educational ser.) new and enl ed 1914 Funk 424
- Historic English. 1921 Funk 420
- Fernando, prince of Portugal**  
Lang, L. B. Constant prince  
In Red book of heroes, p109-34 920
- Ferns**  
Clute, W. N. Our ferns in their haunts. 1901 586
- Durand, H. Wild flowers and ferns in their homes and in our gardens. 1925 635
- Parsons, F. T. S. D. How to know the ferns. 1899 586
- Ferris, Helen Josephine**  
\* Girls' clubs; their organization and management, a manual for workers. new ed 1926 Dutton 367
- \* Producing amateur entertainments. 1921 Dutton 792
- Fertilizers and manures**  
Lyon, T. L. Soils and fertilizers. 1917 631
- Davis, K. C. Conservation and improvement of soils  
In Productive plant husbandry, p94-123 630
- Davis, K. C. Legumes and fertilizers—soil amendments  
In Horticulture, p286-97 630
- Deemer, R. B. Chemistry in the fertilizer industry  
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v1, p103-18 660
- Hale, H. Fertilizers  
In American chemistry, p48-65 540.9

**Fertilizers and manures—Continued**

- Stillwell, A. G. Fertilizers  
*In* Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v1, p481-511 660
- Thorp, F. H. Fertilizers  
*In* Outlines of industrial chemistry, p164-74 660
- Watts, R. L. Animal manures; Green manures and cover crops; Commercial fertilizers  
*In* Vegetable gardening, p41-71 635
- See also* Agricultural chemistry  
 For pamphlet material see class 631 in pt 1

**Festival plays.** Merington, M. 822**Festivals**

- Chubb, P., and others. Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere. 1912 792

**Feudalism**

- Davis, W. S. Life on a mediaeval barony. 1922 940.1

- Adams, G. B. Breaking up of Charlemagne's empire and the rise of the feudal system; First Capetians—the feudal kings and the feudal system  
*In* Growth of the French nation, p47-72 944

- Adams, G. B. Feudal system  
*In* Civilization during the middle ages, p189-223 940.1

- Breasted, J. H., and Robinson, J. H. Age of disorder; feudalism  
*In* History of Europe, ancient and mediaeval, p339-56 940

- Davis, W. S. Golden age of feudalism; Life in the feudal ages

*In* History of France, p42-80 944

- Elson, H. W. Feudalism and chivalry  
*In* Modern times and the living past, p238-49 909

- Emerton, E. Beginnings of the feudal system

*In* Introduction to the study of the middle ages (375-814), p236-55 940.1

- Emerton, E. Feudal institutions  
*In* Mediaeval Europe (814-1300), p477-508 940.1

- Gordy, W. F. Feudal system, with its lords, castles, and knights, connects the Roman with the modern world; Common people and village and town life in the middle ages

*In* American beginnings in Europe, p179-207 940

- Greenwood, J. H. Feudalism in France; Life in feudal England

*In* Our heritage from the Old world, p193-200, 226-63 909

- Munro, D. C., and Sellery, G. C., eds. [Feudalism]

*In* Medieval civilization, p159-211 940.1

- Nida, W. L. Feudalism; Castle life  
*In* Dawn of American history in Europe, p139-62 940

- Ogg, F. A., ed. Feudal system  
*In* Source book of mediæval history, p203-32 940-S

- Robinson, J. H., comp. Feudalism  
*In* Readings in European history, v1, p171-93 940-S

- Seignobos, C. Feudal system  
*In* History of mediæval and of modern civilization, p63-85 940

- Thatcher, O. J., and McLean, E. H., comps. Feudalism

*In* Source book for mediæval history, p341-87 940-S

- Thorndike, L. Feudal land system and feudal society; Feudal states of Europe

*In* History of medieval Europe, p232-79 940.1

- West, W. M. Feudal age, 800-1300  
*In* Story of man's early progress, p468-564 930

Story of modern progress, p54-104 940

**The fiancée.** Andoux, M.

*In* Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p118-21 S C

**Fibers**

- Gibbs, C. M. Classification of fibers  
*In* Household textiles, p38-46 646.1

- McGowan, E. B., and Waite, C. A. Textile fibers

*In* Textiles and clothing, p1-13 646.1

- Thorp, F. H. Fibres  
*In* Outlines of industrial chemistry, p487-501 660

- Woolman, M. S., and McGowan, E. B. Microscopic study of textile fibers

*In* Textiles, p359-72 646.1

*See also* Cotton; Linen; Silk; Wool

**Fiction**

- Brewer, E. C., comp. Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction, allusions, references, proverbs, plots, stories and poems. 1898 803

- Perry, B. Study of prose fiction. 1902 809.3

- Matthews, B. Study of fiction  
*In* Counsel upon the reading of books by H. M. Stephens and others, p175-212 804

*See also* College stories; Detective stories; Legends; Novelists; Sea stories; Short stories; also American fiction, English fiction, etc. and subdivision Fiction under names of historical events etc., e.g. United States—History—Civil War—Fiction

**Bibliography**

- Bacon, C., comp. Standard catalog: fiction section. 1923 010

**History and criticism**

- Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists. 1910 809.3

**Field, Cyrus West**

- Faris, J. T. Cyrus W. Field, who laid the first ocean cable  
*In* Makers of our history, p278-90 920

- Field, Cyrus West**—*Continued*  
 Tappan, E. M. Cyrus W. Field  
*In* Heroes of progress, p71-78 920
- Field, Eugene**  
 Poems. complete ed Scribner 821  
 Poems of childhood. See note under  
 Field, pt 1, class 821
- Field, James Alfred.** See Marshall, L. C.,  
 jt. ed.
- Field, Rachel Lyman**  
 Fifteenth candle  
*In* Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book  
 of junior plays, p126-43 822.8
- Field and forest handy book.** Beard,  
 D. C. 790
- Field and laboratory guide in biological na-  
 ture-study.** Downing, E. R. 570
- Field book of American trees and shrubs.**  
 Mathews, F. S. 582
- Field book of American wild flowers.**  
 Mathews, F. S. 583
- Field book of common rocks and minerals.**  
 Loomis, F. B. 549
- Field book of insects.** Lutz, F. E. 595
- Field book of the stars.** Olcott, W. T.  
 See note under Olcott, pt 1, class 520
- Field book of western wild flowers.** Arm-  
 strong, M. N., and Thornber, J. J. 583
- Field book of wild birds and their music.**  
 Mathews, F. S. 598
- Field crops.** Wilson, A. D., and Warbur-  
 ton, C. W. 633
- Field, forest and farm.** Fabre, J. H. C.  
 See note under Fabre, pt 1, class 504
- Field hockey and soccer for women.** Frost,  
 H., and Cubberley, H. J. 797
- Field of social service.** Davis, P., and  
 Herman, M., eds. 361
- Field sports.** See Sports
- Fields, James Thomas**  
 \* Yesterdays with authors. Houghton  
 928
- Fiesole, Giovanni da.** See Angelico, Fra
- Fifteen decisive battles of the world.**  
 Creasy, E. S. 904
- Fifteenth candle.** Field, R. L.  
*In* Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book  
 of junior plays, p126-43 822.8
- Fifty Christmas poems for children.** Hyett,  
 F. B., ed. See note under Schaffler,  
 pt 1, class 808.8H
- Fifty years of Europe, 1870-1919.** Hazen,  
 C. D. 940.2
- Fight with death.** Watson, J.  
*In* Law, F. H., ed. Modern short sto-  
 ries, p238-47 S C
- Fighters for peace.** Parkman, M. R. 920
- Fighting.** See Boxing
- Fighting a fire.** Hill, C. T. 614.8
- Figure construction.** Bement, A. 743
- Figure drawing.** Hatton, R. G. 743
- Figure in the carpet.** James, H.  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative  
 American short stories, p673-99 S C
- Filene, Catherine**  
 ‡ (ed.) Careers for women. 1920 Hough-  
 ton 374.1
- Files and filing (Documents)**  
 Hudders, E. R. Indexing and filing; a  
 manual of standard practice. 1916 651
- McCord, J. N. Textbook of filing. 1920  
 651
- Wallace, E. Filing methods. 1924 651  
 For pamphlet material see class 020  
 in pt 1
- Filing as a profession for women.** Library  
 bureau. See note under Special voca-  
 tions, pt 1, class 374.1
- Filing systems.** See Files and filing (Doc-  
 uments)
- Filipepi, Alessandro.** See Botticelli, San-  
 dro
- Fillmore, Millard**  
 Morgan, J. Millard Fillmore  
*In* Our presidents, p109-15 920
- Filsinger, Ernst B.**  
 Commercial travelers' guide to Latin  
 America. (U.S. Bureau of foreign and  
 domestic commerce. Miscellaneous ser.  
 89) 2d rev ed 1926 Supt. of doc. 918
- Finance**  
 Bullock, C. J., ed. Selected readings in  
 public finance. 1924 336  
 See also Banks and banking; Interest  
 and usury; Taxation
- Dictionaries**  
 Crowell's dictionary of business and fi-  
 nance. 1923 650
- United States**  
 Dewey, D. R. Financial history of the  
 United States. 1922 332  
 White, H. Money and banking; illus-  
 trated by American history. 1914 332
- Financial history of the United States.**  
 Dewey, D. R. 332
- Finch, Vernor Clifford**  
 Products and industries maps of the  
 United States. 10 plates 38x50 in. con-  
 taining 34 maps. Nystrom 912-M
- Finch, Vernon Clifford, and Baker, Oliver  
 Edwin**  
 \* Geography of the world's agriculture  
 1917 Supt. of doc. 910.7E
- Finck, Henry Theophilus**  
 \* Songs and song writers. (Music lover's  
 lib.) 1900 Scribner 784
- Findlay, Alexander**  
 Chemistry in the service of man. 3d ed  
 rev and enl 1925 Longmans 540
- Fine arts.** See Art
- Finnemore, John**  
 Holy Land. (Peeps at many lands)  
 1921  
*With* Kelly, R. T. Egypt 916.2  
 Japan. (Peeps at many lands) 1921  
*With* Johnston, L. E. China 915  
 Story of Robin Hood and his merry men.  
 398
- Finney, John Miller Turpin**  
 The physician. See note under Special  
 vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

**Fire**

- Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D. Fire and its uses; Fire in the preparation of foods  
*In* Open doors to science, p106-51 500  
 Downing, E. R. Fire and its uses  
*In* Our physical world, p146-62 500  
 Philip, J. C. How fire is made  
*In* Romance of modern chemistry, p118-30 540  
 Smith, C. F. Fire and fire making  
*In* Games and recreational methods, p261-311 796  
 Tower, S. F., and Lunt, J. R. Study of fire  
*In* Science of common things, p145-81 500

*See also* Fires

**Fire etching.** See Pyrography**Fire prevention**

- Jameson, H. L. Flame fiend; a textbook on fire prevention. 1921 614.8  
 Martin, F. E., and Davis, G. M. Firebrands. 1911 614.8  
 Trafton, G. H. Protecting the home from fire  
*In* Science of home and community, p69-82 500  
 For pamphlet material see class 614.8 in pt 1

**Firearms**

- Bond, A. R. Guns that fire themselves; Guns and super-guns  
*In* Inventions of the great war, p41-84 608

- Forman, S. E. Gun  
*In* Stories of useful inventions, p137-46 608

- Firebrands.** Martin, F. E., and Davis, G. M. 614.8

**Fires**

- Hill, C. T. Fighting a fire. 1916 614.8  
 Moffett, C. The fireman  
*In* Careers of danger and daring, p209-54 374.1

*See also* Fire prevention; Forest fires

**Fireworks**

- Darrow, F. L. Fireworks  
*In* Boys' own book of science, p202-13 540  
 Yates, R. F. How the boy chemist can make his own fireworks  
*In* Boys' playbook of chemistry, p162-67 504

- First across the continent.** Brooks, N. 917.8

- First aid for boys.** Cole, N. B., and Ernst, C. H. 610

- First aid in emergencies.** Eliason, E. L. 610

**First aid in illness and injury**

- Cole, N. B., and Ernst, C. H. First aid for boys. 1917 610  
 Eliason, E. L. First aid in emergencies. 1924 610

- Jewett, F. G. Emergencies. 1909 610  
 Lynch, C. American Red cross abridged textbook on first aid. 1925 610

- Aikens, C. A. Accidents and emergencies

- In* Home nurse's handbook of practical nursing, p189-201 649

- Beard, H. E. First aid outline for girls and boys

- In* Safety first for school and home, p175-94 614.8

- Grinnell, G. B., and Swan, E. L., eds. In case of illness or accident

- In* Harper's camping and scouting, p287-97 796

- Hopkins, A. A., ed. Accidents and emergencies

- In* Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas, p5-24 603

- Winslow, C. E. A. Accidents and first aid

- In* Healthy living, bk. 2, p342-55 613

For pamphlet material see class 610 in pt 1

- First book in chemistry.** Bradbury, R. H. 540

- First book of birds.** Miller, H. M. See note under Miller, pt 1, class 598

- First book of forestry.** Roth, F. 634.9

- First Christmas-tree.** See Van Dyke, H.

- First course in general science.** Barber, F. D., and others 500

- First days of history.** Kummer, F. A. See note under Kummer, pt 1, class 571

- First days of knowledge.** Kummer, F. A. 571

- First days of man.** Kummer, F. A. 571

- First forty lessons in harmony.** Anderson, A. O. 781

- First lessons in batik.** Lewis, G. C. See note under Mijer, pt 1, class 689

- First lessons in beekeeping.** Dadant, C. P. See note under Dadant, pt 1, class 638

- First physiography.** Herbertson, F. L. D. R. 910.7

- First Spanish book.** Hill, E. C., and Ford, J. D. M. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 460

- First studies of plant life.** Atkinson, G. F. 580

- First through the Grand canyon.** Powell, J. W. 917.8

- Fischer, Emil**

- Harrow, B. Fischer and the chemistry of foods

- In* Eminent chemists of our times, p217-39 920

- Fish, Carl Russell**

- Development of American nationality. (Short history of the Amer. people, v2) rev 1924 Am. bk. 973

- Fish, Helen Dean**

- (comp.) Boy's book of verse. 1923 Stokes 821.8

- Fish.** See Fishes

- Fish as food**  
 Smith, J. R. Fish supply  
*In* World's food resources, p329-54 910.7E
- Fisher, A. Hugh**  
 Jean Louis  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p124-6 808.8
- Fisher, Mrs Dorothea Frances (Canfield)** Fic  
 \* Bent twig  
 For editions see pt 1  
 Bird out of the snare  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p1-14 808.8  
 Flint and fire; How "Flint and fire" started and grew  
*In* Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p191-209, 210-20 S C  
 Thread without a knot  
*In* Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p114-40 S C  
 \* Understood Betsy. Holt Fic  
 Biography  
 Williams, B. C. Dorothy Canfield  
*In* Our short story writers, p41-54 928
- Fisher, Elizabeth Florette**  
 \* Resources and industries of the United States. 1923 Ginn 330.9
- Fisher, George Park**  
 Colonial era. (American history ser.) 1892 Scribner 973.2
- Fisher, Herbert Albert Laurens**  
 \* Napoleon. 1913 Holt 921
- Fisher, Irving**  
 America's interest in world peace. See note under League of nations non-partisan association, pt 1, class Pam 327
- Fisher, Irving, and Fisk, Eugene Lyman**  
 How to live; rules for healthful living based on modern science. 18th ed rev 1925 Funk 613
- Fisheries**  
 Abbot, W. J. New England fisheries  
*In* Story of our merchant marine, p303-36 387  
 Bishop, A. L., and Keller, A. G. Fisheries  
*In* Industry and trade, p140-52 330.9  
 Smith, J. R. Fisheries  
*In* Commerce and industry, p156-65 910.7E  
 —Same with additions  
*In* Industrial and commercial geography, p351-70 910.7E  
 For pamphlet material see class 597 in pt 1
- Fisherman's luck.** Van Dyke, H. 824
- Fisherman's ring.** Lagerlöf, S. O. L.  
*In* Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p265-87 S C
- Fishes**  
 Jordan, D. S., and Evermann, B. W.  
 American food and game fishes. 1902 597  
 National geographic society, Washington, D.C. Book of fishes. 1924 597
- Comstock, A. B. Fish study  
*In* Handbook of nature study, p149-80 500
- Hornaday, W. T. Fishes  
*In* American natural history, p375-438 590
- Linville, H. R. Fishes  
*In* Biology of man and other organisms, p81-91 570
- Fishing**  
 Grinnell, G. B., and Swan, E. L., eds.  
 Fishing rods and tackle; Fishing with bait; How to learn fly-fishing; Repairs; Wilderness camps and fishing  
*In* Harper's camping and scouting, p87-180 796
- Fisk, Eugene Lyman.** See Fisher, I., jt. auth.
- Fiske, Amos Kidder**  
 Modern bank. rev ed 1919 Appleton 332
- Fiske, John**  
 \* American revolution. 2v 1891 Houghton 973.3  
 Beginnings of New England. 1889 Houghton 973.2  
 Critical period of American history, 1783-1789. 1888 Houghton 973.3  
 \* Discovery of America; with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest. 2v 1892 Houghton 973.1  
 Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. 2v 1899 Houghton 973.2  
 New France and New England. 1902 Houghton 973.2  
 Old Virginia and her neighbours. 2v 1897 Houghton 973.2  
 War of independence. 1894 Houghton 973.3
- Fitch, Clyde**  
 Beau Brummell  
*In* Cohen, H. L., comp. Longer plays, p1-84 822.8  
 Her great match  
*In* Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p667-707 822.8  
 The truth  
*In* Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; (1st ser.) p240-82 822.8
- Fitzmaurice-Kelly, James**  
 Spanish literature. See note under Ford, pt 1, class 860
- Fitzpatrick, Sir James Percy**  
 Jock of the Bushveld. Longmans Fic  
 Five plays. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 822
- Flag day**  
 Schaffner, R. H., ed Flag day. 1912 808.8H
- Flags**  
 Gordon, W. J. Flags of the world, past and present. 1924 929  
 Holden, E. S. Our country's flag and the flags of foreign countries. 1916 929  
 McCandless, B., and Grosvenor, G. H. Flags of the world. 1917 929  
 Tappan, E. M. Little book of the flag. 1917 929

**Flaherty, Martin Charles**

How to use the dictionary. 1923 Ronald  
020.7

*See also* Gayley, C. M., jt. comp.

**Flame fiend.** Jameson, H. L. 614.8

**Flandrau, Charles Macomb**

Dead issue

*In* Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds.  
Book of narratives, p430-56 S C

Wellington

*In* Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A.,  
eds. Book of narratives, p143-55  
S C

**Flatland; a romance of many dimensions,**  
by A square. Abbott, E. A. 513

**Flaubert, Gustave**

Herodias

*In* Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern  
French stories, p154-85 S C

**Flax**

Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Flax  
*In* Shelter and clothing, p131-47 646

McGowan, E. B., and Waite, C. A. Flax  
*In* Textiles and clothing, p100-22 646.1

**Fletcher, Alice Cunningham**

Parkman, M. R. Alice C. Fletcher  
*In* Heroines of service, p211-31 920

**Fletcher, Sir Banister Flight**

History of architecture on the compara-  
tive method, for students, craftsmen  
and amateurs. 7th ed rev and enl 1924  
Scribner 720

**Fletcher, John Gould**

Untermeyer, L. John Gould Fletcher  
*In* American poetry since 1900, p316-22  
809.1

**Flexner, Hortense**

"Voices"

*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representa-  
tive one-act plays, p51-60 822.8

**Flickinger, Roy Caston**

(comp.) Songs for the Latin club. 1924  
Univ. of Chicago press Pam 470

**Fling, Fred Morrow**

\* (comp.) Source book of Greek history.  
1907 Heath 930-S

**Flint and fire.** Fisher, D. F. C.

*In* Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all,  
p191-209 S C

**Flora** See Botany**Floral design.** See Design, Decorative**Floriculture**

Durand, H. Wild flowers and ferns in  
their homes and in our gardens. 1925  
635

White, E. A. Principles of floriculture.  
1915 635

Verrill, A. H. Garden ornamental

*In* Harper's book for young gardeners,  
p173-246 635

*See also* Plant breeding; Plant prop-  
agation

For pamphlet material see class 635  
in pt 1

**Florida**

Burgess, J. W. Acquisition of Florida  
*In* Middle period, 1817-1858, p19-38  
973.5

Parkman, F. Huguenots in Florida

*In* Pioneers of France in the new  
world, p3-181 973.1

**Flour and flour mills**

Forman, S. E. The mill

*In* Stories of useful inventions, p97-108  
608

Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L. Manu-  
facture of flour

*In* Commercial and industrial geogra-  
phy, p167-82 910.7E

Rocheleau, W. F. Milling

*In* Products of the soil, p166-76  
910.7E

Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. King  
of cereals; Old milling processes;  
Modern milling and mill products

*In* Food industries, p49-74 641.1

*See also* Wheat

**Flower gardening.** See Floriculture**Flowers**

Armstrong, M. N., and Thornber, J. J.  
Field book of western wild flowers.  
1915 583

Doubleday, Mrs M. B. De G. Nature's  
garden; an aid to knowledge of our  
flowers and their insect visitors. 1900  
583

Durand, H. Wild flowers and ferns in  
their homes and in our gardens. 1925  
635

Keeler, H. L. Our early wild flowers.  
1916 583

Keeler, H. L. Our garden flowers. 1910  
583

Mathews, F. S. Book of wild flowers  
for young people. 1923 583

Mathews, F. S. Field book of American  
wild flowers. 1912 583

National geographic society, Washington,  
D.C. Book of wild flowers; an intro-  
duction to the ways of plant life. 1924  
583

Parsons, F. T. S. D. How to know the  
wild flowers. 1900 583

Comstock, A. B. Wild-flower study

*In* Handbook of nature study, p496-595  
500

**Floyd, Sara Trainor**

(comp.) One hundred plays for out-door  
theatres. 1924 Wilson, H. W. Bib 822

**Foch, Ferdinand**

Parkman, M. R. "Le patron"

*In* Fighters for peace, p75-95 920

**Fodder.** See Feeding and feeding stuffs**Fog signals**

Collins, F. A. Fog menace

*In* Sentinels along our coast, p108-18  
620

**Foliage.** See Leaves**Folk dances.** See Dancing

**Folk-dances and singing games.** Burch-  
enal, E. 793



**Folk songs**

- Faulkner, A. S. Learning to listen: national music  
*In* What we hear in music, p12-64 780  
*See also* Ballads

**Folklore**

- For related material see Folk songs;  
 Legends; Mythology; Plant lore;  
 Weather lore

**Folklore of plants.** See Plant lore**Followers.** Brighthouse, H.

- In* Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book,  
 p345-62 822.8  
 Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H.,  
 eds. One-act plays for secondary  
 schools, p21-35 822.8

**Food**

- Bailey, E. H. S. Food products; their  
 source, chemistry and use. 1921 641.1  
 Bailey, E. H. S. Text-book of sanitary  
 and applied chemistry. 1917 540  
 Bailey, E. H. S., and Bailey, H. S. Food  
 products from afar. 1922 641.1  
 Carpenter, F. G. How the world is fed.  
 1923 641.1  
 Carpenter, F. O. Foods and their uses.  
 1907 641.1  
 Crissey, F. Story of foods. 1917 641.1  
 Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Foods and  
 household management; a textbook of  
 the household arts. 1914 640  
 Rose, M. D. S. Feeding the family.  
 1924 641.1  
 Sherman, H. C. Food products. 1924  
 641.1  
 Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food  
 industries. 1923 641.1  
 Ward, A., ed. Encyclopedia of food.  
 1923 641.1  
 Wellman, M. T. Food study for high  
 schools. 1926 641.1  
 Willard, F., and Gillett, L. H. Dietetics  
 for high schools. 1920 641.1

- Barber, F. D., and others. Food and nu-  
 trition  
*In* First course in general science, p343-  
 79 500  
 Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L.  
 Utilization of food by animals; Uses  
 of food and air in the human body;  
 Keeping the human machine in work-  
 ing condition  
*In* Elements of general science, p492-  
 539 500  
 Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D.  
 Factors regarding food requirements;  
 Care of foods within the home  
*In* Open doors to science, p232-39, 257-  
 73 500  
 Donham, S. A. How to select food;  
 Food inventory  
*In* Marketing and house work manual,  
 p100-12 640  
 Sadler, S. S. Food elements and food  
 classes; Individual foods  
*In* Chemistry of familiar things, p177-  
 223 540

- Sherman, H. C. Chemistry and econ-  
 omy of food  
*In* Caldwell, O. W., and Slosson, E. E.,  
 eds. Science remaking the world,  
 p247-64 504

- Tower, S. F., and Lunt, J. R. Food we  
 eat  
*In* Science of common things, p23-58  
 500

- Trafton, G. H. Hygiene of the dining  
 room  
*In* Science of home and community,  
 p97-126 500  
 Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L.  
 Foods and how we use them  
*In* Science of everyday life, p150-236  
 500

- See also* Cookery; Nutrition; also  
 headings beginning with the word  
 Food; and names of special foods and  
 drinks, e.g. Bread, Milk  
 For pamphlet material see classes  
 640, 641, 641.1 in pt 1

**Analysis**

- Sherman, H. C. Chemistry of food and  
 nutrition. 1926 641.1

**Preservation**

- Bailey, E. H. S. Preservation of foods  
*In* Text-book of sanitary and applied  
 chemistry, p354-63 540  
 Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon,  
 H., comps. Food preservation  
*In* Manual of home making, p579-633  
 640  
 Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Pres-  
 ervation of food  
*In* Food industries, p237-50 641.1

- See also* Canning and preserving;  
 Fruit—Evaporation

**Food adulteration and inspection**

- Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D.  
 Regulation of the food industry  
*In* Open doors to science, p294-303  
 500

- Philip, J. C. Adulteration of food  
*In* Romance of modern chemistry,  
 p260-69 540

- Sherman, H. C. Food and drugs act;  
 Meat inspection law and regulations  
*In* Food products, p579-630 641.1

- Food and cookery for the sick and con-  
 valescent.** Farmer, F. M. 641

**Food control.** See Food supply**Food for invalids.** See Cookery for the sick

- Food industries.** Vulté, H. T. and Van-  
 derbilt, S. B. 641.1

**Food preservation.** See Food—Preserva-  
 tion

- Food products.** Bailey, E. H. S. 641.1

- Food products.** Sherman, H. C. 641.1

- Food products from afar.** Bailey, E. H.  
 S., and Bailey, H. S. 641.1

- Food study for high schools.** Wellman,  
 M. T. 641.1

**Food supply**

- Bailey, E. H. S., and Bailey, H. S. Food products from afar. 1922 641.1  
 Sherman, H. C. Food products. 1924 641.1  
 Smith, J. R. World's food resources. 1919 910.7E
- Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L. Food and food materials  
*In* Commercial and industrial geography, p101-66 910.7E  
 Linville, H. R. Our resources in food; Sources of our food supply  
*In* Biology of man and other organisms, p297-316, 338-50 570
- See also* Meat industry and trade
- Foods** and household management. Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. 640  
**Foods** and their uses. Carpenter, F. O. 641.1
- Food** of Five Forks. Harte, B.  
*In* Luck of Roaring Camp, and other sketches Fic
- Football**  
 Camp, W. C. Football without a coach. 1920 797  
 Frost, H., and Cubberley, H. J. Field hockey and soccer for women. 1923 797  
 Haughton, P. D. Football and how to watch it. 1924 797  
 Roper, W. W. Winning football. 1920 797  
 Wilce, J. W. Football; how to play it and how to understand it. 1923 797
- Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Football  
*In* Handbook of athletic games, p177-221 796  
 Camp, W. C., ed. Football  
*In* Book of sports and games, p223-35 796  
 Withington, P., ed. Football  
*In* Book of athletics, p21-150 796
- See also* Soccer
- Football** and how to watch it. Haughton, P. D. 797  
**Football** without a coach. Camp, W. C. 797
- Foote, Anna Elizabeth, and Skinner, Avery Warner**  
 Explorers and founders of America. 1907 Am. bk. 973.2
- Footprints** on the sea-shore. Hawthorne, N.  
*In* Twice-told tales Fic
- For** girls and mothers of girls. Hood, M. G. 613.9
- Forage plants**  
 Piper, C. V. Forage plants and their culture. 1924 633
- Davis, K. C. Forage crops—grasses; Leguminous crops  
*In* Productive plant husbandry, p149-84 630
- Wilson, A. D., and Warburton, C. W. Forage crops  
*In* Field crops, p253-398 633
- Forbes, Anita P.**  
 (ed.) Modern verse; British and American. 1921 Holt 821.8
- Forbes, William Cameron**  
 \* Romance of business. 1921 Houghton 650
- Forbush, William Byron**  
 \* Young folks' book of ideals. 1916 Lothrop 170
- Force and energy**  
 Soddy, F. Matter and energy. 1912 530.1
- Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. Common types of work  
*In* Elements of general science, p252-71 500
- Washburne, C. W. Conservation of energy  
*In* Common science, p57-87 500
- Ford, Henry**  
 Bolton, S. K. Henry Ford  
*In* Lives of poor boys who became famous, p376-92 920  
 Parkman, M. R. Machines for the millions  
*In* Conquests of invention, p310-24 608
- Ford, Henry Jones**  
 Alexander Hamilton. (Figures from Amer. hist.) 1920 Scribner 921
- Ford, Jeremiah Dinis Matthias**  
 Main currents of Spanish literature. 1919 Holt 860
- See also* Hills, E. C., jt. auth.
- Ford, Paul Leicester**  
 Honorable Peter Sterling. Holt Fic  
 Janice Meredith; a story of the American revolution Fic  
 For editions see pt 1  
 Many-sided Franklin. *See* note under Franklin, pt 1, class 921  
 True George Washington. 1896 Lippincott 921
- Ford, William Ebenezer**  
 (ed.) Dana, J. D. Dana's manual of mineralogy. 1912 549
- Ford automobile**  
 Page, V. W. Model T Ford car, including Fordson farm tractor. 1926 629.2
- Forecasting, Weather.** *See* Weather forecasting
- Foreign exchange**  
 Marshall, L. C., Wright, C. W., and Field, J. A., eds. International trade and foreign exchange  
*In* Materials for the study of elementary economics, p547-77 330
- Foreign** policy of Co. 99. Henry, O., pseud.  
*In* Ransom of Red Chief Fic
- Foreign relations.** *See* International law and relations; also subdivision Foreign relations under names of countries, e.g. United States—Foreign relations

**Foreign trade.** See Commerce

**Foreigners**

For foreigners in the United States,  
see United States—Foreign population

**The forest.** White, S. E. 917.1

**Forest fires**

Boerker, R. H. D. Protection from fire

*In* Our national forests, p120-49 634.9

Canfield, H. S. In a forest aflame

*In* St Nicholas. Stories of the Great  
Lakes, p116-33 917.7

Crump, I. Forest fire fighters

*In* Boys' book of forest rangers, p53-98  
634.9

Pack, C. L. Greatest enemy of the forest

*In* School book of forestry, p53-63  
634.9

**Forest physiography.** Bowman, I. 917.3

**Forest reserves**

Boerker, R. H. D. Our national forests. 1918 634.9

See also National parks and reserves

**Forest ring.** De Mille, W. C., and Barnard, C.

*In* Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays  
for children, p471-516 822.8

**Forest runners.** Altscheler, J. A. See note  
under Altscheler, pt 1, class Fic

**Forests and forestry**

Berry, J. B. Farm woodlands. 1923  
634.9

Moon, F. F. Book of forestry. 1916  
634.9

Roth, F. First book of forestry. 1902  
634.9

Bergen, J. Y., and Caldwell, O. W. Timber;  
forestry

*In* Practical botany, p390-411 580

—Same rewritten

*In* Introduction to botany, p107-24  
580

Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D.  
Forestry

*In* Open doors to science, p197-206  
500

Coulter, J. M. Forestry

*In* Elementary studies in botany, p419-  
31 580

Coulter, J. M. Forestry

*In* Fundamentals of plant-breeding,  
p246-74 581.3

Dean, E. O. Forestry

*In* Opportunities out-of-doors, p26-43  
374.1

Linville, H. R. Forests

*In* Biology of man and other organ-  
isms, p265-76 570

McFee, I. N. C. Forester and his work

*In* Tree book, p221-34 582

Trafton, G. H. Shade trees and forests

*In* Science of home and community,  
p481-505 500

See also Lumbering

For pamphlet material see class 634.9  
in pt 1

**United States**

Boerker, R. H. D. Our national forests.  
1918 634.9

Bowman, I. Forest physiography. 1911  
917.3

Crump, I. Boys' book of forest rangers.  
1924 634.9

Noyes, W. Wood and forest. 1912  
684

Pack, A. N. Our vanishing forests.  
1923 634.9

Pack, C. L. School book of forestry.  
1922 634.9

Rolt-Wheeler, F. W. Boy with the  
U.S. foresters. 1910 634.9

Muir, J. Forests of the Yosemite park;  
American forests

*In* Our national parks, p98-136, 331-65  
917.3

Price, O. W. How the forest is used,  
abroad and at home; *In* a national  
forest

*In* Land we live in, p35-98 333

Rocheleau, W. F. Our forests

*In* Products of the soil, p36-50 910.7E

Smith, J. R. Forest industries and  
paper

*In* Commerce and industry, p226-48  
910.7E

—Same with additions

*In* Industrial and commercial geogra-  
phy, 450-97 910.7E

Van Hise, C. R. Forests

*In* Conservation of natural resources,  
p208-62 333

Whitbeck, R. H. Forests and forest in-  
dustries of the United States

*In* High school geography, p362-77  
910.7

**The forfeit.** See Rogers, T. B.

**Forging**

Harcourt, R. H. Elementary forge prac-  
tice. 1920 682

Richards, W. A. Forging of iron and  
steel. 1915 682

Schwarzkopf, E. Plain and ornamental  
forging. 1916 682

**Form, Musical.** See Musical form

**Form and functions of American govern-  
ment.** Reed, T. H. 353

**Formal gardens.** See Gardens

**Forman, Samuel Eagle**

American democracy. 1920 Century  
353

Our republic; a brief history of the  
American people. 1922 Century 973

\* Stories of useful inventions. 1914 Cen-  
tury 608

**Formation of the union, 1750-1829.** Hart,  
A. B. 973

**Forms (Law)**

Opdycke, J. B. Business forms  
*In* English of commerce, p411-28  
808-B

**Fortune and men's eyes.** Peabody, J. P.

*In* Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays,  
p287-319 822.8

**Fossils.** See Paleontology

**Foster, Mrs Judith Ellen (Horton)**

Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. J. Ellen Foster

*In* Heroines of modern progress, p245-79 920

**Foster, Warren Dunham.** See Adams, E. C., jt. auth.

**Foster, William Horton**

\* Debating for boys. 1915 Macmillan 808.5

**Foster, William Trufant**

Argumentation and debating. rev ed 1917 Houghton 808.5

Essentials of exposition and argument. 1911 Houghton 808.5

**Founding**

Gray, B. L. Foundry work. 1916 671

Palmer, R. H. Foundry practice. 1919 671

Tate, J. M., and Stone, M. O. Foundry practice; a treatise on molding and casting in their various details. 1909 671

Wendt, R. E. Foundry work. 1923 671

Whiteley, B. Iron-founding. 1921 671

Mills, J. C. Moulding

*In* Searchlights on some American industries, p208-27 670

**Foundry practice.** See Founding

**Foundry work.** Gray, B. L. 671

**Foundry work.** Wendt, R. E. 671

**Fouqué, Friedrich Henrich Karl, freiherr De la Motte-.** See La Motte-Fouqué, Friedrich Heinrich Karl, freiherr de

Fic

**Four feathers.** Mason, A. E. W. Fic

**Four million.** Henry, O., pseud. Fic

**Four months afoot in Spain.** Franck, H. A. 914.6

**Four years in the underbrush; adventures as a working woman in New York.** 1921 Scribner 331.8

**Fournier, August**

Napoleon I. See note under Napoleon I, pt 1, class 921

**Fournier d'Albe, Edmund Edward**

Wonders of physical science. 1910 Macmillan 530

**1492.** Johnston, M. See note under Johnston, pt 1, class Fic

**Fourteen years a sailor.** Kenlon, J. 921

**Fourth of July**

Olcott, F. J., comp. Thomas Jefferson, the framer of the Declaration of independence; Patrick Henry, the orator of the war for independence

*In* Good stories for great birthdays, p304-23 920

**Fowle, Frederick Eugene**

Smithsonian physical tables. See note under Chemical rubber company, pt 1, class 530

**Fowler, Francis George.** See Fowler, H. W., jt. auth.

**Fowler, Harold North**

\* History of ancient Greek literature. new and rev ed 1923 Macmillan 880

History of sculpture. See note under Marquand, pt 1, class 730

**Fowler, Henry Watson, and Fowler, Francis George**

Concise Oxford dictionary. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 423

**Fowler, Nathaniel Clark**

How to save money. 1912 McClurg 179

\* Practical salesmanship. 1911 Little 658

**Fowler, William Warde**

Julius Caesar, and the foundation of the Roman imperial system. (Heroes of the nations) 2d ed 1897 Putnam 921

Rome. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 30) 1912 Holt 937

Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero. 1909 Macmillan 937

**Fowls.** See Poultry

**Fox, Dixon Ryan**

\* Harper's atlas of American history. 1920 Harper 911

**Fox, John**

Christmas night with Satan

*In* Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p53-66 S C

Little shepherd of Kingdom Come Fic

For editions see pt 1

Trail of the lonesome pine Fic

For editions see pt 1

**Foxes**

Burroughs, J. Fox

*In* Squirrels and other fur bearers, p53-71 599

Hudson, W. H. Beauty of the fox; Sentimentalist on foxes

*In* Book of a naturalist, p50-62 590

Stories

Scoville, S. Blackcross

*In* Wild folk, p150-70 599

Seton, E. T. Springfield fox

*In* Wild animals I have known, p185-224 599

**Fra Angelico.** See Angelico, Fra

**Franc, Alissa**

\* Use your government: what your government does for you. 1918 Dutton 353

**France, Anatole**

Juggler of Notre Dame

*In* Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p284-90 S C

Man who married a dumb wife; a comedy in two acts; tr. by C. H. Page. 1915 Dodd 842

Procurator of Judea

*In* Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p314-28 S C

**France**

Colonies

Bowman, I. Political and colonial aims of France

*In* New World, p77-118 327

**France—Continued****Description and travel**

- Mason, C. A. *Spell of France.* 1912  
914.4
- Stevenson, R. L. *Inland voyage, and  
Travels with a donkey* 914.4

- Lyde, L. W. *France*  
*In* *Continent of Europe*, p197-228 914

**Education**

*See* *Education—France*

**History**

- Adams, G. B. *Growth of the French nation.* 1896 944
- Davis, W. S. *History of France from the earliest times to the Treaty of Versailles.* 1919 944
- Fisher, H. A. L. *Napoleon.* 1913 921
- Guerber, H. A. *Story of modern France.* 1910 944
- Guerber, H. A. *Story of old France.* 1910 944
- Marshall, H. E. *History of France.* 1925 944
- Tappan, E. M. *Hero stories of France.* 1920 944

**History—House of Valois, 1328-1589**

- Froissart, J. *Boy's Froissart.* 1897  
940.1

**History—House of Valois,**

1328-1589—Fiction

- Scott, W. *Quentin Durward* Fic
- Weyman, S. J. *Gentleman of France* Fic

**History—Bourbons, 1589-1789**

- Lowell, E. J. *Eve of the French revolution.* 1892 944

**History—Bourbons, 1589-1789—Fiction**

- Dumas, A. *Three musketeers* Fic
- Weyman, S. J. *Under the red robe.* Fic

**History—Revolution, 1789-1799**

- Carlyle, T. *French revolution* 944
- Lowell, E. J. *Eve of the French revolution.* 1892 944
- Mathews, S. *French revolution, 1789-1815.* 1923 944

- Elson, H. W. *French revolution*  
*In* *Modern times and the living past*, p433-91 909

- Hayes, C. J. H. *French revolution*  
*In* *Political and social history of modern Europe*, v1, p464-519 940.2

- Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. *Eve of the French revolution; French revolution*  
*In* *Readings in modern European history*, v1, p225-77 940-S

- Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. *French revolution and Napoleon*  
*In* *History of Europe*, p101-90 940.2

- Terry, A. G. *French revolution*  
*In* *History stories of other lands*, v6, p70-98 909

- West, W. M. *French revolution*  
*In* *Story of modern progress*, p252-326 940

**History—Revolution, 1789-1799—Fiction**

- Dickens, C. *Tale of two cities* Fic
- Gras, F. *Reds of the Midi* Fic
- Martineau, H. *Peasant and the prince* Fic
- Mitchell, S. W. *Adventures of François* Fic
- Sabatini, R. *Scaramouche* Fic

**Politics and government**

- Bryce, J. B. *France*  
*In* *Modern democracies*, v1, p208-326 354
- Lowell, A. L. *France: institutions;*  
*France: parties*  
*In* *Greater European governments*, p106-208 354
- Ogg, F. A. *France*  
*In* *Governments of Europe*, p357-503 354
- Wilson, W. *Government of France*  
*In* *The state*, p129-77 354

**France and England in North America.** *See* individual titles under *Parkman, Francis*

**France in America.** *Thwaites, R. G.* *See* note under *Thwaites*, pt 1, class 973.2

**Francesca da Rimini.** *Boker, G. H.*

*In* *Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays*, p331-84 822.8

**Franchise.** *See* *Suffrage*

**Francis of Assisi, Saint**

\* *Jewett, S. God's troubadour.* 1910 921

Ogg, F. A., ed. *Friars*

*In* *Source book of mediæval history*, p362-79 940-S

**Franck, Harry Alverson**

*Four months afoot in Spain.* 1911 Century 914.6

*Vagabond journey around the world.* 1910 Century 910

*Vagabonding down the Andes.* 1917 Century 918

*Working my way around the world.* *See* note under *Franck*, pt 1, class 910

*Working north from Patagonia.* *See* note under *Franck*, pt 1, class 918

*Zone policeman 88; a close range study of the Panama canal and its workers.* 1913 Century 918.6

**François Villon.** *Stevenson, R. L.*

*In* *Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives*, p363-7 S C

**Frank, Joseph Otto**

*How to teach general science. (Text-books in science education)* 1926 Blakiston 507

**Frank, Maude Morrison**

*Great authors in their youth.* 1915 Holt 928

- Frank, Tenney**  
History of Rome. (American historical ser.) 1923 Holt 937
- Frankau, Mrs Julia (Davis)**  
Cooper, F. T. "Frank Danby"  
In Some English story tellers, p376-414 809.3
- Franklin, Benjamin**  
\* Autobiography 921  
For editions see pt 1  
Poor Richard's almanac. See note under Franklin, pt 1, class 921
- Biography**
- Morse, J. T. Benjamin Franklin. 1889 921
- Bolton, S. K. Benjamin Franklin  
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p23-33 920
- Brooks, E. S. Benjamin Franklin  
In Historic Americans, p18-33 920
- Faris, J. T. Benjamin Franklin, the many-sided  
In Makers of our history, p3-18 920
- Gibson, C. R. Benjamin Franklin;  
Franklin as a scientist  
In Heroes of the scientific world, p134-63 920
- Olcott, F. J., comp. Benjamin Franklin, the American Socrates  
In Good stories for great birthdays, p164-72 920
- Sparks, E. E. Benjamin Franklin, the colonial agent in England  
In Men who made the nation, p1-46 973
- Whitcomb, I. P. Benjamin Franklin  
In Young people's story of American literature, p41-54 820
- Drama**
- Mackay, C. D. Benjamin Franklyn: journeyman  
In Patriotic plays and pageants for young people, p112-30 822
- Franklin, Sir John**  
Haworth, P. L. Tragic voyages of Sir John Franklin  
In Trailmakers of the Northwest, p167-85 917.1
- Maclean, J. K. Franklin and his travels; Tragic fate of Franklin  
In Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South, p43-70 919.8
- Newbolt, H. J. John Franklin  
In Book of the long trail, p1-39 910
- Synge, M. B. Frozen north; Franklin's land journey to the North  
In Book of discovery, p372-87 910
- Fraser, Robert**  
Finck, H. T. Franz  
In Songs and song writers, p123-54 784
- Fraser, Chelsea Curtis**  
Young citizen's own book. 1920 Crowell 353
- Fraser, Edward Smith, and Jones, Ralph B.**  
Motor vehicles and their engines. See note under Dyke, pt 1, class 629.2
- Fraser, William Henry, and Squair, John**  
\* Complete French grammar. rev ed 1921 Heath 445
- Freck, Laura F.**  
(ed.) Short stories of various types. (Merrill's English texts) Merrill S C
- Frederick II, the Great, king of Prussia**  
Birkhead, A. Royal robber  
In Heroes of modern Europe, p145-55 920
- Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Frederick the Great  
In Famous men of modern times, p243-55 920
- Henderson, E. F. Frederick the Great in time of peace  
In Short history of Germany, v2, p182-218 943
- Macaulay, T. B. M. Frederic the Great  
In Historical essays, p424-501 824
- Terry, A. G. Frederick the Great  
In History stories of other lands, v6, p45-69 909
- Frederick, Mrs Christine (McGaffey)**  
\* Efficient housekeeping; or Household engineering; scientific management in the home. 1925 Am. school of home economics 640
- Frederick of the Alberighi and his falcon.**  
Boccaccio, G.  
In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p81-88 S C
- Freebooters.** See Buccaneers; Pirates
- Free-hand drawing.** Cross, A. K. 740
- Freehand perspective and sketching.** Norton, D. M. See note under Norton, pt 1, class 740
- Freelands.** Galsworthy, J. Fic
- Freeman, Mrs Mary Eleanor (Wilkins)**  
Gala dress  
In Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p117-30 S C
- New England nun  
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p580-88 S C
- \* New England nun, and other stories. Harper Fic  
Contents: New England nun; Village singer; Gala dress; Twelfth guest; Sister Liddy; Callalilies and Hannah; Wayfaring couple; Poetess; Christmas Jenny; Pot of gold; Scent of the roses; Solitary; Gentle ghost; Discovered pearl; Village Lear; Amanda and love; Up primrose hill; Stolen Christmas; Life everlastin'; Innocent gamester; Louisa; Church mouse; Kitchen colonel; Revolt of "Mother"
- On the Walpole road  
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p136-48 S C
- Revolt of "Mother"  
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p207-24 S C
- Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p101-21 S C
- Biography**
- Williams, B. C. Mary Wilkins Freeman  
In Our short story writers, p160-81 928

**Freezing.** See Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery

**Frémont, John Charles**

Grinnell, G. B. Fremont

*In* Trails of the pathfinders, p393-451 917.8

McMurry, C. A. Fremont's first trip to the Rocky mountains; Fremont's trip to Salt lake and California

*In* Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West, p40-93 917.8

**French, Allen**

\* Beginner's garden book. 1914 Macmillan 635

\* Story of Rolf and the viking's bow; il. by Henry Pitz. (Beacon hill bookshelf) Little Fic

**French, George**

\* How to advertise. 1917 Doubleday 659

**French, Henry Willard**

\* Lance of Kanana: story of Arabia. Lothrop Fic

**French, Joseph Lewis**

(ed.) Great pirate stories. See note under Stockton, pt 1, class 910

**French, Thomas Ewing**

\* Manual of engineering drawing for students and draftsmen. 3d ed rev and enl 1924 McGraw 744

**French, Thomas Ewing, and Ives, Frederick Walter**

Agricultural drawing and the design of farm structures. 1915 McGraw 744

**French, Thomas Ewing, and Meiklejohn, Robert**

Essentials of lettering; a manual for students and designers. 3d ed 1912 McGraw 745-L

**French, Thomas Ewing, and Svensen, Carl Lars**

\* Mechanical drawing for high schools; a text with problem layouts. 2d ed 1927 McGraw 744

**French and English dictionary.** Edgren, A. H., and Burnett, P. B. See note under Spiers, pt 1, class 443

**French and English dictionary.** James, W., and Molé, A. See note under Spiers, pt 1, class 443

**French and Indian war.** See United States—History—French and Indian war, 1755-1763

**French in America**

Fiske, J. New France and New England. 1902 973.2

Parkman, F. Pioneers of France in the new world 973.1

**French language**

**Dictionaries**

Larousse, P. Nouveau petit Larousse illustré. 1924 443

Spiers, A., and Surenné, G. Standard pronouncing dictionary of French and English languages 443

**Grammar**

Carnahan, D. H. Short French review grammar and composition book. 1920 445

Fraser, W. H., and Squair, J. Complete French grammar. 1921 445

**Pronunciation**

Broussard, J. F. Elements of French pronunciation, with phonetic drills and transcriptions. 1918 441

**Study and teaching**

Brown, R. W. How the French boy learns to write. 1915 807

**French literature**

**History and criticism**

Nitze, W. A., and Dargan, E. P. History of French literature from the earliest times to the Great war. 1922 840

Saintsbury, G. E. B. Short history of French literature. 1917 840

**French revolution.** See France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799

**French short stories.** Schweikert, H. C., ed. S C

**French tar-baby.** Harris, J. C.

*In* Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, vl, p29-34 S C

**Frequented ways.** Newbiggin, M. I. 914

**Freshman full-back.** Paine, R. D.

*In* Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, vl, p161-80 S C

**Friend of Caesar.** Davis, W. S. Fic

**Friendly Arctic.** Stefánsson, V. See note under Stefánsson, pt 1, class 919.8

**Friendly stars.** Martin, M. E. 520

**Friends.** Kelly, M.

*In* Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p77-96 S C

**Friendship**

Condé, B. Business of being a friend. 1916 170

**Friendship village.** Gale, Z. Fic

**Friese, John Frank**

Farm blacksmithing. 1921 Manual arts press 682

**Fright.** Maupassant, G. de

*In* Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p219-26 S C

**Fritchie, Mrs Barbara (Hauer)**

Humphrey, G. Barbara Fritchie *In* Women in American history, p179-88 920

**Froehlich, Hugo B.** See Snow, B. E., jt. auth.

**Frogs.** Aristophanes

*In* Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p86-114 822.8

**Froissart, Jean**

Boy's Froissart; ed. by Sidney Lanier. 1879 Scribner 940.1

**From alien to citizen.** Steiner, E. A. 921

**From beacon fire to radio.** Towers, W. K. 621.38

**From Grieg to Brahms.** Mason, D. G. See note under Mason, pt 1, class 780

**From Homer to Theocritus.** Capps, E. See note under Fowler, pt 1, class 880

- From immigrant to inventor.** Pupin, M. I. 921  
**From isolation to leadership.** Latané, J. H. 327  
**From Newton to Einstein.** Harrow, B. See note under Slosson, pt 1, class 530.1  
**From song to symphony.** Mason, D. G. See note under Gehrken, pt 1, class 780  
**From the cabby's seat.** Henry, O., pseud. *In* Four million . Fic  
**From the deep woods to civilization.** Eastman, C. A. 921  
**From trail to railway through the Appalachians.** Brigham, A. P. 973.4  
**Frontenac, Louis de Buade, comte de**  
 Parkman, F. Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV 971  
**Frontier and pioneer life**  
 Custer, E. B. "Boots and saddles"; or, Life in Dakota with General Custer 1885 917.8  
 Garland, H. Boy life on the prairie. 1899 921  
 Garland, H. Son of the middle border. 1917 921  
 Muir, J. Story of my boyhood and youth. 1913 921  
 Parkman, F. Oregon trail 917.8  
 Rollins, P. A. The cowboy. 1922 917.8  
 Roosevelt, T. Stories of the great West. 1909 917.8  
 Sparks, E. E. Expansion of the American people, social and territorial. 1900 973  
 White, S. E. Daniel Boone, wilderness scout. 1922 921  
*See also* Overland journeys to the Pacific  
**Frontier in American history.** Turner, F. J. 973  
**Frontiers.** See Boundaries  
**Frost, Helen, and Cubberley, Hazel J.**  
 Field hockey and soccer for women. 1923 Scribner 797  
**Frost, Helen, and Wardlaw, Charles Digby**  
 \* Basket ball and indoor baseball for women. 1920 Scribner 797  
**Frost, Robert**  
 Selected poems. 1923 Holt 821  
**Biography**  
 Untermeyer, L. Robert Frost *In* American poetry since 1900, p15-41 809.1  
**Frothingham, Arthur Lincoln.** See Marquand, A., jt. auth.  
**Frothingham, Jessie Peabody**  
 Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut. 1902 Scribner 920  
**Frozen North.** Horton, E. See note under Maclean, pt 1, class 919.8  
**Fruit**  
 Rocheleau, W. F. Fruit *In* Products of the soil, p177-92 910.7E  
 Smith, J. R. Fruit and canning industries *In* Commerce and industry, p114-38 910.7E  
 Smith, J. R. (Fruit industry) *In* Industrial and commercial geography, p236-85 910.7E  
*See also* Citrus fruits; Fruit culture; also names of fruit, e.g. Apple; Berries  
**Canning**  
*See* Canning and preserving  
**Diseases and pests**  
 Hesler, L. R., and Whetzel, H. R. Manual of fruit diseases. 1917 632  
 Slingerland, M. V., and Crosby, C. R. Manual of fruit insects. 1914 632  
 Sears, F. C. Orchard insects; Diseases of fruit trees *In* Productive orcharding, p142-74 634  
*See also* Insects, Injurious and beneficial  
**Evaporation**  
 Smith, J. R. Dried fruits *In* Industrial and commercial geography, p256-63 910.7E  
 Smith, J. R. Drying of fruits and vegetables *In* World's food resources, p417-32 910.7E  
**Fruit culture**  
 Bailey, L. H. Pruning-manual. 1916 634  
 Davis, K. C. Horticulture. 1925 630  
 Sears, F. C. Productive orcharding. 1923 634  
 Davis, K. C. Fruit growing; Small fruits *In* Productive plant husbandry, p320-47 630  
 Verrill, A. H. Fruit garden *In* Harper's book for young gardeners, p127-65 635  
*See also* Berries  
 For pamphlet material see class 634 in pt 1  
**Fry, Mrs Elizabeth (Gurney)**  
 Richards, L. E. H. Elizabeth Fry. 1916 921  
 Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Elizabeth Fry *In* Heroines of modern progress, p1-29 920  
**Fryer, Douglas**  
 Vocational self-guidance; planning your life work. 1925 Lippincott 374.1  
**Fuel**  
 Bailey, E. H. S. Fuels *In* Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry, p26-38 540  
 Cressy, E. Coal, gas, and petroleum *In* Discoveries and inventions, p12-27 608



**Fuel**—*Continued*

- Hale, H. Fuel  
*In* American chemistry, p100-13 540.9  
 Leighou, R. B. Fuels  
*In* Chemistry of engineering materials,  
 p15-61 660  
 Philip, J. C. Nature's stores of fuel;  
 More about fuel  
*In* Romance of modern chemistry, p131-  
 53 540  
 Rogers, A., ed. Fuel and power genera-  
 tion  
*In* Industrial chemistry, p93-114 660  
 Thorp, F. H. Fuels  
*In* Outlines of industrial chemistry,  
 p32-45 660

*See also* Coal

**Fuess, Claude Moore**

- \* (ed.) Selected essays. (Riverside lit. ser.)  
 1914 Houghton 824.8

**The fugitive.** Galsworthy, J.

- In* Plays; 3d ser. pt 1 822

**Fugitive slave law of 1850**

- Burgess, J. W. Execution of the fugi-  
 tive slave law, and the election of  
 1852  
*In* Middle period, 1817-1858, p365-79  
 973.5

**Fulda, Ludwig**

By ourselves

- In* Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by  
 representative authors, p184-220  
 822.8

**Full evening plays for high school use.**  
 Playground and recreation association  
 of America Bib 822**Fuller, Henry Blake**

Striking an average

- In* Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern  
 American stories, p267-87 S C

**Fuller, Margaret.** *See* Ossoli, Margaret  
 (Fuller), marchesa d'**Fuller, Raymond Garfield**

Meaning of child labor. (National social  
 science ser.) 1922 McClurg 331

**Fuller, Robert Warren, Brownlee, Raymond  
 Bedell, and Baker, D. Lee**

- \* Elementary principles of physics. 1925  
 Allyn 530

**Fulton, Robert**

Bachman, F. P. Robert Fulton and the  
 invention of the steamboat

- In* Great inventors and inventions, p25-  
 49 608

Faris, J. T. Robert Fulton, an inventor  
 of the steamboat

- In* Makers of our history, p112-22 920

Holland, R. S. Fulton and the steam-  
 boat

- In* Historic inventions, p111-25 608

Parkman, M. R. Man who gave Amer-  
 ica the steamboat

- In* Conquests of invention, p222-41  
 608

Towle, G. M. Robert Fulton and the  
 steamboat

- In* Heroes and martyrs of invention,  
 p160-69 608

**Fundamentals** of accounting. Koopman,  
 S. B., and Kester, R. B. 2v 657

**Fundamentals** of music. Gehrkens, K. W.  
 780

**Fundamentals** of plant-breeding. Coulter,  
 J. M. 581.3

**Fundamentals** of practical mathematics.  
 Wentworth, G., Smith, D. E., and Har-  
 per, H. D. *See* note in pt 1 at begin-  
 ning of class 510

**Fundamentals** of salesmanship. Brisco,  
 N. A. *See* note under Brisco, pt 1,  
 class 658

**Fundamentals** of sociology. Kirkpatrick,  
 E. A. 301

**Fundamentals** of speech. Woolbert, C. H.  
 808.5

**Fungi**

Duggar, B. M. Fungus diseases of  
 plants. 1909 632

Bergen, J. Y., and Caldwell, O. W.  
 Fungi and fungus diseases of plants  
*In* Introduction to botany, p234-60  
 580

Weed, C. M. Friends and foes among  
 the fungi

- In* Farm friends and farm foes, p215-81  
 632

*See also* Botany—Pathology; Molds  
 (Botany); Mushrooms

**Fungi, Edible.** *See* Mushrooms

**Fungicides**

Hesler, L. R., and Whetzel, H. R.  
 Fungicides, their preparation and ap-  
 plication

- In* Manual of fruit diseases, p430-42  
 632

**Fungus** diseases of plants. Duggar, B. M.  
 632

**Funiculi funicula.** Wellman, R.

*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representa-  
 tive one-act plays, p137-55 822.8

**Funk** and Wagnalls new standard dictio-  
 nary of the English language. Standard  
 dictionary 423

**Fur**

Dooley, W. H. Furs

- In* Textiles, p552-66 646.1

Newland, H. O. Furs

- In* Romance of modern commerce,  
 p220-29 380

**Fur trade**

Haworth, P. L. Trailmakers of the  
 Northwest. 1921 917.1

Coman, K. Fur trade

- In* Economic beginnings of the far  
 West, v1, p289-375 978

**Furman, Lucy**

\* Quare women; a story of the Kentucky  
 mountains. Little Fic

**Furnaces**

Forman, S. E. Forge

- In* Stories of useful inventions, p38-53  
 608

*See also* Electric furnaces

- Furneaux, William S.**  
Outdoor world. See note under Verrill,  
pt 1, class 579
- Furnished room.** Henry, O., pseud. **Fic**  
*In* Four million
- Furniture**  
Bowers, R. S., and others. Furniture  
making. 1915 **684**  
Bryant, F. J. Working drawings of co-  
lonial furniture. 1922 **684**  
Crawshaw, F. D. Furniture design for  
schools and shops. 1920 **684**  
Crawshaw, F. D. Problems in furniture  
making. 1912 **684**  
Dyer, W. A. Handbook of furniture  
styles. 1918 **645**  
Hyatt, L. F. Furniture weaving proj-  
ects. 1922 **684**  
Quinn, M. J. Planning and furnishing  
the home. 1914 **645**  
For pamphlet material see class 645  
in pt 1
- Furniture design for schools and shops.**  
Crawshaw, F. D. **684**
- Furniture making.** Bowers, R. S., and  
others **684**
- Furniture upholstery for schools.** John-  
son, E. A. **684**
- Furniture weaving projects.** Hyatt, L. F.  
**684**
- Future of South America.** Babson, R. W.  
**918**
- Gala dress.** See Freeman, M. E. W.
- Galapagos: world's end.** Beebe, C. W. See  
note in pt 1 at beginning of class 590
- Galbraith, Esther E.**  
Brink of silence  
- *In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative  
one-act plays, p201-12 **822.8**
- Gale, Henry Gordon.** See Millikan, R. A.,  
jt. auth.
- Gale, Zona**  
Friendship village. Macmillan **Fic**  
Miss Lulu Bett **Fic**  
For editions see pt 1
- Galilei, Galileo**  
Darrow, F. L. Galileo  
*In* Masters of science and invention,  
p7-12 **920**  
Fournier d'Albe, E. E. Galileo  
*In* Wonders of physical science, p50-65  
**530**  
Gibson, C. R. Galileo Galilei  
*In* Heroes of the scientific world, p76-  
106 **920**  
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Galileo  
*In* Famous men of modern times, p165-  
74 **920**  
Holland, R. S. Galileo and the telescope  
*In* Historic inventions, p53-69 **608**
- Gallegher.** See Davis, R. H.
- Gallichan, Walter M.**  
Textbook of sex education for parents  
and teachers. 1921 Small **613.9**
- Galloway, Thomas Walton**  
Biology of sex for parents and teachers.  
rev 1922 Heath **613.9**
- Galpin, Charles Josiah**  
\* Rural life. 1918 Century **630.1**
- Galpin, Cromwell**  
American coracle  
*In* Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales  
for boys and girls, p252-60 **S C**
- Galsworthy, John**  
Buttercup-night  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narra-  
tives. (1st ser.) p22-29 **S C**  
Freelands. Scribner **Fic**  
Little man  
*In* Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays,  
p323-42 **822.8**  
Plays; 3d series. 1914 Scribner **822**  
Contents: The fugitive; The pigeon; The mob  
Quality  
*In* Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories  
for English courses, v1, p233-41 **S C**
- \* Representative plays. 1924 Scribner **822**  
Contents: Silver box; Strife; Justice; The pigeon;  
Bit o' love; Loyalties  
Strife  
*In* Dickinson, T. H. Chief contempor-  
ary dramatists; (1st ser.) p113-47  
**822.8**
- The sun  
*In* Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of  
modern plays, p100-06 **822.8**
- Two looks  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and  
verse, p15-19 **808.8**
- Biography**  
Cooper, F. T. John Galsworthy  
*In* Some English story tellers, p177-205  
**809.3**  
Cunliffe, J. W. John Galsworthy  
*In* English literature during the last  
half century, p220-36 **820**
- Gama, Vasco da**  
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Vasco  
da Gama  
*In* Famous men of modern times, p40-  
52 **920**
- Gambetta, Leon**  
Bolton, S. K. Leon Gambetta  
*In* Lives of poor boys who became  
famous, p314-24 **920**
- Game, Josiah Bethea**  
Teaching high school Latin. See note in  
pt 1 at beginning of class 470
- Game of chess.** Goodman, K. S.  
*In* Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve  
plays, p260-76 **822.8**
- Game protection**  
Hornaday, W. T. Wild life conservation  
in theory and practice. 1914 **590**
- Games**  
Bancroft, J. H. Games for the play-  
ground, home, school and gymnasium.  
1909 **793**  
Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D.  
Handbook of athletic games. 1916 **796**

**Games—Continued**

- Beard, L., and Beard, A. B. Things worth doing and how to do them. 1906 790
- Burchenal, E., ed. Folk-dances and singing games. 2v 1909 793
- Camp, W. C., ed. Book of sports and games. 1923 796
- Cromie, W. J. Group contests for the playground and school. 1918 796
- Elsom, J. C., and Trilling, B. M. Social games and group dances. 1919 793
- Geister, E. Ice-breakers; and The ice-breaker herself. 1922 793
- Hall, A. N. Home-made games and game equipment. 1923 793
- Hofmann, M. C. Games for everybody. 1905 793
- Ripley, G. S. Games for boys. 1920 796
- Smith, C. F. Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts. 1924 796
- Staley, S. C. Games, contests and relays. 1924 796
- Wolcott, T. H., ed. Book of games and parties for all occasions. 1920 793
- Braddy, W. One hundred indoor and outdoor games  
In *Young folks encyclopaedia of etiquette*, p159-219 395
- See also Amusements; also names of games, e.g. Tennis  
For pamphlet material see classes 790, 793 in pt 1
- Games and recreational methods.** Smith, C. F. 796
- Games, contests and relays.** Staley, S. C. 796
- Games for boys.** Ripley, G. S. 796
- Games for everybody.** Hofmann, M. C. 793
- Games for the playground, home, school and gymnasium.** Bancroft, J. H. 793
- Gammer** Gurton's needle. Walker, S.  
In *Portmaneau adaptations*, p31-111 822
- Gano, Darwin Curtis**  
\* Gano's commercial law; rev. by R. E. Rogers and C. O. Thompson. 1921 Am. bk. 340
- Ganoe, William Addleman**  
Ruggs—R.O.T.C.  
In *Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives*. 2d ser., p125-44 S C
- Ganong, William Francis**  
Living plant. 1913 Holt 580
- Gaol gate.** Gregory, I. A. P.  
In *Seven short plays*, p174-85 822
- Gaols.** See Prisons
- Garbage.** See Refuse and refuse disposal
- Garden** of memories. Mercer, C. A.  
In *Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives*. (1st ser.), p252-8 S C
- Garden steps.** Cobb, E. 635
- Gardening**  
Davis, K. C. Horticulture. 1925 630  
Davis, K. C. School and home gardening. 1918 635
- French, A. Beginner's garden book. 1914 635
- King, L. Y. Little garden. 1921 635
- Verrill, A. H. Harper's book for young gardeners. 1914 635
- Warner, C. D. My summer in a garden. 824
- Downing, E. R. Garden  
In *Our living world*, p410-47 570  
See also Floriculture; Landscape gardening; Plant propagation; Vegetable gardening  
For pamphlet material see class 635 in pt 1
- Gardens**  
Verrill, A. H. Different kinds of gardens; Gardens seldom seen; Gardens in the home  
In *Harper's book for young gardeners*, p247-94 635  
See also School gardens
- Gardiner, John Hays**  
Bible as English literature. 1906 Scribner 220
- Gardiner, Samuel Rawson**  
School atlas of English history. Longmans 911  
Student's history of England, from the earliest times to the conclusion of the Great war. 1919 Longmans 942
- Gardner, Edward Hall**  
\* Effective business letters. 1915 Ronald 808-B
- Gardner, Ernest Arthur**  
Handbook of Greek sculpture. (Handbooks of archaeology and antiquities) (2d ed rev) 1915 Macmillan 730
- Gardner, Mary Sewall**  
Public health nursing. See note under Special vocations, pt. 1, class 374.1
- Garfield, James Abram**  
Morgan, J. James Abram Garfield  
In *Our presidents*, p197-207 920
- Garibaldi, Giuseppe**  
Trevelyan, G. M. Garibaldi and the making of Italy. 1911 945
- Bolton, S. K. Giuseppe Garibaldi  
In *Lives of poor boys who became famous*, p179-90 920
- Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Garibaldi  
In *Famous men of modern times*, p326-33 920
- Garland, Hamlin**  
Among the corn-rows  
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p88-104 S C  
Boy life on the prairie. 1899 Harper 921  
Camping trip  
In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p97-113 S C  
Daughter of the middle border. See note under Garland, pt 1, class 921  
Main-travelled roads. Harper Fic  
Martha's fireplace  
In Cross, E. A. Short story, p450-74 808.3

**Garland, Hamlin—Continued**

- Return of a private  
*In* Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p15-42 **S C**
- Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p248-66 **S C**
- \* Son of the middle border. 1917 Macmillan **921**
- Under the lion's paw  
*In* Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p133-50 **S C**
- Up the cooly  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p589-618 **S C**
- Biography**
- Van Doren, C. C. Hamlin Garland  
*In* Contemporary American novelists, p38-47 **809.3**
- Williams, B. C. Hamlin Garland  
*In* Our short story writers, p182-99 **928**
- Garnett, Richard, and Gosse, Edmund William**  
 English literature; an illustrated record. new ed 4v 1923 Macmillan **820**
- Garrison, George Pierce**  
 Westward extension, 1841-1850. (American nation v17) 1906 Harper **973.6**
- Garrison, William Lloyd**  
 Bolton, S. K. William Lloyd Garrison  
*In* Lives of poor boys who became famous, p130-42 **920**
- Wildman, E. William Lloyd Garrison  
*In* Famous leaders of character in America, p3-14 **920**
- Gary, Indiana**  
 Hotchkiss, C. W. Gary  
*In* Representative cities, p134-46 **917.3**
- Gas**  
 Fulweiler, W. H. City gas; Industrial gases  
*In* Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p519-620 **660**
- Talbot, F. A. A. Story of coal-gas  
*In* All about discoveries and inventions, p49-70 **608**
- Thorp, F. H. Illuminating gas  
*In* Outlines of industrial chemistry, p312-26 **660**
- Gas, Natural**  
 Gilbert, C. G., and Pogue, J. E. Natural gas, nature's bonus to America  
*In* America's power resources, p139-59 **333**
- Gas and oil engines**  
 Dyke, A. L. Dyke's automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia. 1925 **629.2**
- Hirshfeld, C. F., and Ulbricht, T. C. Gas power. 1913 **621**
- United States. Coast guard. Handbook on care and operation of gasoline engines. 1917 **621**
- Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. Steam and gas engines  
*In* Elements of general science, p272-96 **500**
- Collins, A. F. Using hot air, gas, gasoline and oil engines  
*In* Amateur mechanic, p132-47 **621**

- Cressy, E. Gas, petrol, and oil engines  
*In* Discoveries and inventions, p56-75 **608**
- Darrow, F. L. Solving the small power problem  
*In* Boy's own book of great inventions, p212-31 **608**
- Decker, W. F. Gas-engines; Gasoline engines; Oil-engines  
*In* Story of the engine, p178-271 **621**
- Downing, E. R. Steam and gasoline engines  
*In* Our physical world, p178-98 **500**
- For pamphlet material see class 621 in pt 1
- Gas engines.** See Gas and oil engines
- Gas power.** Hirshfeld, C. F., and Ulbricht, T. C. **621**
- Gas wells.** See Gas, Natural
- Gaskell, Mrs Elizabeth Cleghorn (Stevenson)**  
 \* Cranford **Fic**  
 For editions see pt 1
- Gasoline**  
 Slosson, E. E. Gasolene as a world power  
*In* Caldwell, O. W., and Slosson, E. E., eds. Science remaking the world, p12-47 **504**
- Gasoline automobile.** Hibbs, G. W., and Elliott, B. G. **629.2**
- Gasoline engines.** See Gas and oil engines
- Gaugamela, Battle of, B.C. 331**  
 Creasy, E. S. Battle of Arbela, B. C. 331  
*In* Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p57-83 **904**
- Gauss, Christian Frederick**  
 \* (ed.) Democracy today; an American interpretation. (Lake English classics) rev ed 1919 Scott **825**
- Through college on nothing a year; literally recorded from a student's story. 1915 Scribner **378**
- Gautier, Théophile**  
 The mummy's foot  
*In* Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p57-69 **S C**
- Gay, Carl Warren**  
 Principles and practice of judging livestock. (Rural text-book ser.) 1914 Macmillan **636**
- Productive horse husbandry. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 3d ed rev 1924 Lippincott **636**
- Gayley, Charles Mills**  
 \* (ed.) Classic myths in English literature, based originally on Bulfinch's Age of fable. Ginn **291**
- Gayley, Charles Mills, and Flaherty, Martin Charles**  
 (comps.) Poetry of the people. enl ed 1920 Ginn **821.8**
- Gayley, Charles Mills, Young, Clement Calhoun, and Kurtz, Benjamin Putnam**  
 \* (comps.) English poetry, its principles and progress. new ed rev and enl 1920 Macmillan **821.8**
- Gazetteers.** See Geography—Dictionaries

- Gazing globe.** Pillot, J. E.  
*In* Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p141-53 822.8
- Geer, William Chauncey**  
 Reign of rubber. 1922 Century 670
- Gehrken, Karl Wilson**  
 \* Fundamentals of music. (Study course in music understanding vl) 1924 Ditson 780
- \* Music notation and terminology. 1914  
 Laidlaw bros. 781
- Geister, Edna**  
 \* Ice-breakers; and The ice-breaker herself, (2d ed) 1922 Doran 793  
 What shall we play? See note under Geister, pt 1, class 793
- Gelée, Claude.** See Claude Lorrain
- Gemmill, Elsie**  
 Essentials of English grammar. 1920  
 Harcourt 425
- General and regional geography for students.** Unstead, J. F., and Taylor, E. G. R. 910.7
- General chemistry.** Holmes, H. N. 540
- General history of commerce.** Webster, W. C. 380
- General mathematics.** Schorling, R., and Reeve, W. D. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 510
- General physics for colleges.** Webster, D. L., Farwell, H. W., and Drew, E. R. 530
- Generation.** See Reproduction
- Generators, Electric.** See Electric generators
- Geneva award.** See Alabama claims
- Gentle boy.** Hawthorne, N.  
*In* Twice-told tales Fic
- Gentle ghost.** Freeman, M. E. W.  
*In* New England nun, p234-52 Fic
- Gentle reader.** Crothers, S. M. 824
- Gentleman from Indiana.** Tarkington, B. Fic
- Gentleman of France.** Weyman, S. J. Fic
- Geographic influences in American history.**  
 Brigham, A. P. 910.1
- Geographical and industrial studies.** See Allen, Nellie Burnham
- Geographical atlases.** See Atlases
- Geographical distribution of animals and plants**  
 Hardy, M. E. Geography of plants. 1920 580  
 Newbigin, M. I. Animal geography. 1913 590
- Davis, W. M. Distribution of plants, animals, and man  
*In* Elementary physical geography, p332-75 551
- Dryer, C. R. W. Plant geography; Animal geography  
*In* Lessons in physical geography, p349-82 551
- Jordan, D. S., and Kellogg, V. L. Geographical distribution of animals  
*In* Animal life, p272-306 590
- Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. von. Distribution of plants; Distribution of animals  
*In* New physical geography, p528-75 551
- Taylor, N. Distribution of plants  
*In* Botany, the science of plant life, p337-84 580
- Geographical distribution of man.** See Anthropogeography
- Geographical readers.** See Readers and speakers—Geography
- Geography**  
 Dryer, C. R. W. High school geography; physical, economic and regional. 1920 910.7  
 Newbigin, M. I. Modern geography. 1911 910.7  
 Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H., and Tower, W. S. Elements of geography. 1913 910.7  
 Unstead, J. F., and Taylor, E. G. R. Essentials of world geography for junior students. 1918 910.7  
 Unstead, J. F., and Taylor, E. G. R. General and regional geography for students. 1924 910.7  
 Whitbeck, R. H. High school geography. 1922 910.7
- Johnson, D. W. Contributions of geography  
*In* Yerkes, R. M., ed. New world of science, p177-95 504
- See also Anthropogeography; Physical geography; also subdivision Description and travel under names of countries, e.g. United States—Description and travel
- Bibliography**  
 Mill, H. R. Guide to geographical books and appliances. 1910 R910
- Dictionaries**  
 Lippincott, J. B., company. Complete pronouncing gazetteer or geographical dictionary of the world. 1922 R910
- Study and teaching**  
 Mill, H. R. Guide to geographical books and appliances. 1910 R910  
 Smith, E. E. Teaching geography by problems. 1921 910.7
- Geography, Commercial**  
 Allen, N. B. Geographical and industrial studies: Africa, Australia, and the islands of the Pacific. 1924 916  
 Allen, N. B. Geographical and industrial studies: Asia. 1916 915  
 Allen, N. B. Geographical and industrial studies: New Europe. 1920 914  
 Allen, N. B. Geographical and industrial studies: South America. 1918 918  
 Allen, N. B. Geographical and industrial studies: United States. 1925 917.3  
 Bartholomew, J. G. Oxford economic atlas. 1925 912  
 Brigham, A. P. Commercial geography. 1918 910.7E

**Geography, Commercial—Continued**

- Brunhes, J. Human geography. 1920 910.1  
 Chisholm, G. G. Handbook of commercial geography. 1922 910.7E  
 Huntington, E., and Williams, F. E. Business geography. 1926 910.7E  
 Jones, W. D., and Whittlesey, D. S. Introduction to economic geography. 1925 910.7E  
 Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L. Commercial and industrial geography. 1912 910.7E  
 Rocheleau, W. F. Geography of commerce and industry. 1926 910.7E  
 Smith, J. R. Commerce and industry. 1925 910.7E  
 Smith, J. R. Industrial and commercial geography. 1915 910.7E  
 Werthner, W. B. How man makes markets; talks on commercial geography. 1917 380  
 Whitbeck, R. H. Industrial geography; production, manufacture, commerce. 1924 910.7E

Dryer, C. R. W. Economic geography  
*In* High school geography, p263-327 910.7

**Geography, Economic.** See Geography, Commercial

**Geography, Historical**

Jones, L. R. Historical geography  
*In* Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p1-134 917

**Maps**

Fox, D. R. Harper's atlas of American history. 1920 911  
 Gardiner, S. R. School atlas of English history 911  
 Shepherd, W. R. Historical atlas. 1924 911

**Geography, Physical.** See Physical geography

**Geography, Political.** See Boundaries

**Geography, Social.** See Anthropogeography

**Geography and world power.** Fairgrieve, J. 910.1

**Geography journeys in distant lands.** Barrows, H. H., and Parker, E. P. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7

**Geography of Australasia.** Taylor, G. See note under Taylor, pt 1, class 919.3

**Geography of commerce and industry.** Rocheleau, W. F. 910.7E

**Geography of plants.** Hardy, M. E. 580

**Geography of the central Andes.** Ogilvie, A. G. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 918

**Geography of the world's agriculture.** Finch, V. C., and Baker, O. W. 910.7E

**Geological story briefly told.** Dana, J. D. 550

**Geology**

Chamberlin, T. C., and Salisbury, R. D. Introductory geology; a text-book for colleges. 1914 550

Dana, J. D. Geological story briefly told. 1895 550

Grew, E. S. Romance of modern geology. 1908 550

Hawksworth, H. Strange adventures of a pebble. 1921 550

Johnson, D. W. Contributions of geology

*In* Yerkes, R. M., ed. New world of science, p196-217 504

Thomson, J. A., ed. Making of the earth and the story of the rocks

*In* Outline of science, v4, p919-55 500

See also Mineralogy; Physical geography; Rocks; Volcanoes

For pamphlet material see class 551 in pt 1

**Geology, Economic**

Ries, H. Economic geology. 1925 553

Shaler, N. S. Man and the earth. 1905 553

United States, Geological survey. World atlas of commercial geology. 1921 553

**Geometric exercises in paper folding.** Row, S. 513

**Geometrical drawing**

Weick, C. W. Geometrical problems  
*In* Elementary mechanical drawing, p176-213 744

**Geometry**

Row, S. Geometric exercises in paper folding. 1901 513

Sykes, M. Source book of problems for geometry, based upon industrial design and architectural ornament. 1912 513

**George, Saint**

Lansing, M. F. Order of St George  
*In* Page, esquire, and knight, p144-54 940.1

**George, William Reuben**

Wade, M. H. B. Magician of sympathy  
*In* Wonder-workers, p54-94 920

**George Eliot dictionary.** Mudge, I. G., and Sears, M. E. See note under Eliot, pt 1, class Fic

**Georgia, Ada Eljiva**

\* Manual of weeds. (Rural manuals) 1914 Macmillan 632

**Georgia**

Greene, E. B. Founding of Georgia (1732-1754)

*In* Provincial America, 1690-1740, p249-69 973.2

**German language****Dictionaries**

Muret, E., and Sanders, D. H., eds. Encyclopædic English-German and German-English dictionary. 2v 1910 443

**Grammar**

Prokosch, E., and Morgan, B. Q. Introduction to German. 1923 435

Thomas, C. Practical German grammar. 1905 435

**German literature****History and criticism**

Robertson, J. G. Literature of Germany. 1913 830

Thomas, C. History of German literature. 1909 830

**German pronunciation.** Viëtor, K. A. T. W. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 430

**Germany**

Bowman, I. Problems of the German people  
*In* New world, p186-205 327

**Description and travel**

Lyde, L. W. Germany  
*In* Continent of Europe, p290-319 914

**History**

Henderson, E. F. Short history of Germany. 2v 1916 943

Thatcher, O. J., and McNeal, E. H., comps. Social classes and cities in Germany  
*In* Source book for mediæval history, p545-612 940-S

**Politics and government**

Lowell, A. L. Germany: structure of the empire; New German constitution  
*In* Greater European governments, p251-310 354

Ogg, F. A. Germany  
*In* Governments of Europe, p608-736 354

Wilson, W. Governments of Germany  
*In* The state, p438-90 354

**Germicides.** See Disinfection and disinfectants; Fungicides

**Germs.** See Bacteriology; Micro-organisms

**Gerould, Mrs Katharine (Fullerton)**

Moth of peace  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. (1st ser.) p180-200 S C

Penalties of Artemis  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p906-22 S C

**Gerstenberg, Alice**

Alice in Wonderland; play adapted from Lewis Carroll's "Alice in Wonderland"

*In* Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p377-436 822.8

"Beyond"  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p111-19 822.8

Pot boiler  
*In* Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p210-36 822.8

**Gesta Romanorum**

Husband of Aglaes  
*In* Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p41-47 S C

**Getting a living.** Barnard, J. L., comp. 374.1

**Getting the most out of business.** Lewis, E. S. 650

**Getting your money's worth.** Lord, I. E. 647

**Gettysburg.** See Mackaye, P.

**Gettysburg, Battle of, 1863**

Bradford, G. • Battle of Gettysburg  
*In* Confederate portraits, p247-61 973.7

Creasy, E. S. Gettysburg, July 1-3, 1863  
*In* Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p442-58 904

Elson, H. W. Battle of Gettysburg  
*In* Side lights on American history, v2, p95-128 973

**Ghirlandaio, Domenico**

Steedman, A. Domenico Ghirlandaio  
*In* Knights of art, p63-71 750

**A ghost.** Maupassant, G. de  
*In* Odd number, p167-82 Fic

**Ghost cradle.** Barrie, J. M.  
*In* Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p91-7 S C

**Ghost stories**

Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls. 1917 S C

**Gibbon, Perceval**

Wood-ladies  
*In* Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p38-52 S C

**Gibbons, Herbert Adams**

Europe since 1918. See note under Gibbons, pt 1, class 940.2

\* New map of Africa (1900-1916). 1916 Century 960

New map of Asia (1900-1919). 1919 Century 950

New map of Europe (1911-1914). 1914 Century 940.2

**Gibbs, Charlotte Mitchell**

Household textiles. rev ed 1922 Barrows 646.1

**Gibson, Charles Robert**

\* Chemistry and its mysteries; the story of what things are made of, told in simple language. 1919 Lippincott 540

Great inventions and how they were invented. (Science for children) 1924 Lippincott 608

Heroes of the scientific world. 1913 Lippincott (Seeley, London) 920

Romance of coal. 1922 Lippincott 622

Romance of modern electricity. new and rev ed 1923 Lippincott (Seeley, London) 537

Romance of modern manufacture. 1910 Lippincott (Seeley, London) 670

Romance of scientific discovery. 1913 Lippincott (Seeley, London) 509

**Gideon.** Hastings, W.

*In* Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p260-76 S C

**Gift of the magi.** See Henry, O., pseud.

**Gilbert, Ariadne**

\* More than conquerors. 1914 Century 920

**Gilbert, Chester Garfield, and Pogue, Joseph Ezekiel**

America's power resources. 1921 Century 333

**Gilchrist, Beth Bradford**

Life of Mary Lyon. 1910 Houghton 921

- Gildersleeve, Basil Lanneau, and Lodge, Gonzalez**  
 Latin grammar. See note under Bennett, pt 1, class 475
- Gilds**  
 Lamprey, L. In the days of the guild. 1918 940.1
- Marshall, L. C., ed. Mediaeval industrial society  
 In Readings in industrial society, p74-93 330
- Selfridge, H. G. Guilds  
 In Romance of commerce, p139-63 380
- Tappan, E. M. Merchant gilds and craft gilds  
 In When knights were bold, p232-46 940.1
- Thorndike, L. Rise of towns and gilds  
 In History of medieval Europe, p327-40 940.1
- Giles, Frederick Mayor, and Giles, Mrs Imogene Kean**  
 \* Vocational civics; a study of occupations as a background for the consideration of a life-career. rev ed 1922 Macmillan 374.1
- Giles, Herbert Allen**  
 Civilization of China. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 19) 1911 Holt 915.1
- Gillett, Lucy Holcomb.** See Willard, F., jt. auth.
- Gillette, John Morris**  
 Rural sociology. 1922 Macmillan 630.1
- Gillette, William**  
 Secret service  
 In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p575-648 822.8
- Gillie, Robert Calder**  
 Story of stories. 1901 Macmillan (Black. London) 232
- Gilliland, Adam Raymond, and Jordan, Riverda Harding**  
 Educational measurements and the classroom teacher. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
- Gilman, Mrs Charlotte (Perkins) Stetson**  
 Yellow wall paper  
 In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p320-37 S C
- Gilman, Lawrence**  
 Stories of symphonic music. 1907 Harper 785
- Gilman, Stephen**  
 \* Principles of accounting. 1916 La Salle extension university, 4046 S. Michigan av., Chicago 657
- Ginsbach, John Albert**  
 Print shop arithmetic. 1923 Manual arts press 655
- Gioconda. Annunzio, G. d'**  
 In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p572-605 822.8
- Giorgione da Castelfranco**  
 Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M. Renaissance in Venice  
 In Children's book of art, p94-98 750
- Steedman, A. Giorgione  
 In Knights of art, p154-60 750
- Giotto di Bondone**  
 Cather, K. D. Shepherd lad of Tuscany  
 In Boyhood stories of famous men, p139-55 920
- Steedman, A. Giotto  
 In Knights of art, p1-12 750
- Giovanni da Fiesole.** See Angelico, Fra
- Giovannitti, Arturo**  
 Untermeyer, L. Arturo Giovannitti  
 In American poetry since 1900, p276-80 809.1
- Girard, Stephen**  
 Beard, A. E. S. French-American who aided the United States  
 In Our foreign-born citizens, p94-99 920
- Husband, J. Stephen Girard  
 In Americans by adoption, p1-16 920
- Girl and the habit.** Henry, O., pseud  
 In Ransom of Red Chief Fic
- Girl and the job.** Hoerle, H. C., and Saltzberg, F. B. 374.1
- Girl at Duke's.** Linn, J. W.  
 In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p213-30 S C
- Girl in her teens.** Slattery, M. 170
- Girls**  
 Brown, H. D. Talks to freshman girls. 1914 170
- Hale, B. F. What's wrong with our girls? The environment, training and future of American girls. 1923 170
- Slattery, M. Girl in her teens. 1920 170
- Girls and education.** Briggs, L. B. R. See note under Briggs, pt 1, class 170
- Girls' book of the Red cross.** Hyde, M. K. 361
- Girl's book of verse.** Davis, M. G., comp. 821.8
- Girls' clubs**  
 Ferris, H. J. Girls' clubs; their organization and management, a manual for workers. 1926 367
- For pamphlet material see class 367 in pt 1
- Gissing, George Robert**  
 Cunliffe, J. W. George Gissing  
 In English literature during the last half century, p101-21 820
- Glacial epoch**  
 Grew, E. S. Ice age  
 In Romance of modern geology, p269-83 550
- Glaciers**  
 Davis, W. M. Deserts and glaciers  
 In Elementary physical geography, p278-303 551
- Dryer, C. R. W. Glaciers  
 In Lessons in physical geography, p108-21 551
- Fabre, J. H. C. Glaciers  
 In This earth of ours, p237-49 551



**Glaciers—Continued**

- Salisbury, R. D. *Glaciers; Work of glaciers; Ancient glaciers and ice-sheets; Changes produced by continental glaciers*  
*In Physiography, p188-251* 551  
 Salisbury, R. D. *Work of snow and ice*  
*In Elementary physiography, p101-41* 551  
 Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. von. *Glaciers and the glacial period*  
*In New physical geography, p246-97* 551  
 Whitbeck, R. H. *Glaciers present and past*  
*In High school geography, p188-212* 910.7
- Gladstone, William Ewart**  
 Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. *William Ewart Gladstone*  
*In Famous men of modern times, p334-43* 920
- Glasgow, Mrs Ellen Anderson (Gholson)**  
 Battle-ground. Doubleday Fic  
 Voice of the people. Doubleday Fic  
*Biography*  
 Cooper, F. T. *Ellen Glasgow*  
*In Some American story tellers, p90-111* 809.3
- Glaspell, Susan.** See Cook, G. C., jt. auth.
- Glass**  
 Collins, A. F. *Art of working glass*  
*In Handicraft for boys, p202-26* 680  
 Thorp, F. H. *Glass*  
*In Outlines of industrial chemistry, p196-210* 660
- Glass manufacture**  
 Gillinder, J. *Glass*  
*In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v1, p355-85* 660  
 Rocheleau, W. F. *Glass*  
*In Manufactures, p37-74* 670  
 Silverman, A. *Glass: one of man's blessings*  
*In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v1, p130-46* 660  
 Winslow, L. L. *Glass industry*  
*In Elementary industrial arts, p265-95* 680.7
- Glengarry school days.** Connor, R., pseud. Fic
- Glenn, Earl R.** See Caldwell, O. W., jt. auth.
- Glittering gate.** Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P.  
*In Five plays, p89-99* 822
- Glory-box.** Ashe, E.  
*In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. (1st ser.), p68-88* S C
- Gluck, Christoph Willibald, ritter von**  
 Chapin, A. A. *Gluck*  
*In Masters of music, p109-27* 780.92  
 Dickinson, E. *Christoph Willibald Gluck, 1714-1787*  
*In Study of the history of music, p146-52* 780.9  
 Elson, L. C. *Opera and oratorio—Gluck*  
*In Great composers and their work, p39-46* 780.92
- Whitcomb, I. P. *Christoph Willibald Gluck*  
*In Young people's story of music, p279-87* 780.9
- Glue**  
 Alexander, J. *Glue and gelatine*  
*In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p1191-1205* 660  
 Bogue, R. H. *Glues and gelatins*  
*In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p171-89* 660  
 Leighou, R. B. *Glue*  
*In Chemistry of engineering materials, p438-50* 660
- The goal.** Jones, H. A.  
*In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p43-67* 822.8
- Goats**  
 Plumb, C. S. *Angora goat; Milch goat*  
*In Types and breeds of farm animals, p666-82* 636  
 Washburn, R. M. *Milch goats*  
*In Productive dairying, p131-37* 637
- Goblin of Rummelsburg.** Masaus, J. K. A.  
*In Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p53-80* S C
- God sees the truth, but waits.** Tolstoi, L. N.  
*In Twenty-three tales, p2-9* Fic
- Goddard, Pliny Earle**  
*Indians of the Northwest coast. (American museum of natural hist. Handbook ser. no. 10) 1924 Am. museum of natural hist.* 970.1  
*Indians of the Southwest. See note under Wissler, pt 1, class 970.1*
- Godfrey, Thomas**  
*Prince of Parthia*  
*In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p3-42* 822.8
- Gods of the mountain.** Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P.  
*In Five plays, p2-39* 822
- God's troubadour.** Jewett, S. 921
- The godson.** See Tolstoi, L. N.
- Goethals, George Washington**  
 Beard, A. E. S. *Builder of the Panama canal*  
*In Our foreign-born citizens, p100-08* 920  
 Parkman, M. R. *"The prophet-engineer"*  
*In Heroes of to-day, p161-97* 920  
 Tappan, E. M. *George Washington Goethals*  
*In Heroes of progress, p254-63* 920
- Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von**  
*Faust; a tragedy. The first part; tr. in the original metres by Bayard Taylor. (Riverside lit. ser.)* Houghton 832  
*Goetz von Berlichingen*  
*In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p583-635* 822.8
- Goetschius, Percy.** See Tapper, T., jt. auth.
- Goetz von Berlichingen.** Goethe, J. W. von  
*In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p583-635* 822.8

**Gold**

- McMurry, C. A. *Discovery of gold and trip to California in '49*  
*In* *Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West*, p94-113 917.8
- Rocheleau, W. F. *Gold* 622  
*In* *Minerals*, p163-89 Fic
- Gold. White, S. E. Fic
- Gold brick. Whitlock, B.  
*In* *Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all*, p91-110 S C
- Gold-bug. See Poe, E. A.
- Gold mines and mining  
 Chase, A., and Clow, E. *Gold; Visit to a gold mine*  
*In* *Stories of industry*, v1, p51-69 910.7E
- Goldberger, Henry Harold  
 English for coming citizens. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 808
- Golden age. Grahame, K. See note under Grahame, pt 1, class Fic
- Golden age of myth and legend. Bulfinch, T. 291
- Golden doom. See Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P.
- Golden fleece and the heroes who lived before Achilles. Colum, P. 291
- Golden numbers. Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds. 821.8
- Golden treasury. Palgrave, F. T., comp. 821.8
- Goldfish  
 Crandall, L. S. *Goldfish*  
*In* *Pets: their history and care*, p328-33 636
- Golding, Vautier  
 \* *Story of David Livingstone. (Children's heroes ser.)* 1906 Dutton 921
- Goldoni, Carlo  
*Mistress of the inn*  
*In* *Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists*, p505-36 822.8
- Goldsmith, Oliver  
 She stoops to conquer, ed. by G. A. F. M. Chatwin. Oxford 822  
 \* *Vicar of Wakefield* Fic  
*For editions see pt 1*
- Biography  
 Irving, W. *Oliver Goldsmith* 921
- Bolton, S. K. *Oliver Goldsmith*  
*In* *Lives of poor boys who became famous*, p34-38 920
- Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. *Oliver Goldsmith*  
*In* *Lives of great English writers*, p231-45 928
- Fiction  
 Moore, F. F. *Jessamy bride* Fic
- Golf**  
 Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. *Golf*  
*In* *Handbook of athletic games*, p225-71 796
- Camp, W. C., ed. *Golf*  
*In* *Book of sports and games*, p239-64 796
- Ouimet, F. *Game of golf*  
*In* *Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics*, p517-23 796
- Gollomb, Joseph  
 That year at Lincoln high. Macmillan Fic
- Gompers, Samuel  
 Beard, A. E. S. *Labor statesman of the world*  
*In* *Our foreign-born citizens*, p109-17 920
- Gooch, George Peabody  
 History of modern Europe, 1878-1919. 1923 Holt 940.2
- Good, Frederick Foreman  
 \* *Laboratory projects in physics.* 1920 Macmillan 530
- Good dog book; il. by Gustaf Tenggren. \* (Riverside bookshelf) 1924 Houghton 599
- Good housekeeping institute, 119 West 40th st., New York  
 \* (Bulletins on cooking and housekeeping) The institute Pam 640  
 \* (Folios and bulletins on home decoration and furnishings) The institute Pam 640
- Good speech. Ripman, W. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 421
- Good stories for great birthdays. Olcott, F. J., comp. 920
- Good stories for great holidays. Olcott, F. J., ed. 808.8H
- Good woman. Middleton, G.  
*In* *Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays*, p121-36 822.8
- Goode, John Paul  
 \* *School atlas: physical, political and economic.* 1923 Rand 912
- Goodman, Kenneth Sawyer  
 Game of chess  
*In* *Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays*, p260-76 822.8  
*See also* Hecht, B., jt. auth; Stevens, T. W., jt. auth.
- Goodspeed, George Stephen  
 History of the ancient world; rev. by W. S. Ferguson and S. P. R. Chadwick. 1912 Scribner 930  
 Reported out of print December, 1926
- Goodyear, Charles  
 Parkman, M. R. *Knight-errant of invention*  
*In* *Conquests of invention*, p110-31 608
- Tappan, E. M. *Charles Goodyear*  
*In* *Heroes of progress*, p30-38 920
- Towle, G. M. *Struggles of Charles Goodyear*  
*In* *Heroes and martyrs of invention*, p170-79 608
- Goodyear, William Henry  
 History of art for classes, art-students and tourists in Europe. Laidlaw bros. 709
- Googins, Dorothy Rose  
 Bellman of Mons  
*In* *Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays*, p144-68 822.8

**Gordon, Charles George**

Lang, J. Story of General Gordon. 1907  
921

Lang, L. B. Gordon

*In* Red book of heroes, p281-333 920

**Gordon, Charles William.** See Connor, Ralph, pseud.

**Gordon, William John**

Flags of the world, past and present; their story and associations; with supplement. 1924 Warne 929

**Gordon-Lennox, Cosmo Charles**

Impertinence of the creature

*In* Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p161-70 822.8

**Gordy, Wilbur Fisk**

American beginnings in Europe. 1925  
Scribner 940

**Gorgas, William Crawford**

Tappan, E. M. William Crawford Gorgas

*In* Heroes of progress, p237-44 920

**Gorky, Maxim, pseud**

Lower depths

*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p645-86 822.8

**Gosse, Edmund William.** See Garnett, R., jt. auth.

**Gothic architecture.** See Architecture, Gothic

**Gounod, Charles François**

Downs, O. Charles François Gounod

*In* Lure of music, p160-69 780.92

**Government.** See Political science

**Government and politics in the United States.** Guiteau, W. B. 353

**Government banking.** See Banks and banking

**Government of American cities.** Munro, W. B. 352

**Government publications—United States.** See United States—Government publications

**Governments of Europe.** Ogg, F. A. 354

**Gowin, Enoch Burton, Wheatley, William Alonzo, and Brewer, John Marks**

\* Occupations; a textbook in vocational guidance. rev ed 1923 Ginn 374.1

**Gracchus, Caius Sempronius**

Oman, C. W. C. Caius Gracchus

*In* Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic, p51-88 937

**Gracchus, Tiberius Sempronius**

Oman, C. W. C. Tiberius Gracchus

*In* Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic, p12-50 937

**Graded list of books for children.** National education association of the United States. Library department. Elementary school library committee 010

**Graduation.** See Commencements

**Graham, Bessie**

Bookman's manual; a guide to literature. 2d ed rev and enl 1924 Bowker 010

**Graham, Sybil Fleming.** See Morehouse, F. M. I., jt. auth.

**Grahame, Kenneth**

Golden age. See note under Grahame, pt 1, class Fic

Wind in the willows; il. by Nancy Barnhart. Scribner Fic

**Grain**

Bishop, A. L., and Keller, A. G. Cereals

*In* Industry and trade, p55-69 330.9

Sherman, H. C. Grain products

*In* Food products, p291-355 641.1

Smith, J. R. Cereals

*In* Commerce and industry, p29-64

910.7E

—Same with additions

*In* Industrial and commercial geography, p42-113 910.7E

Smith, J. R. Minor cereals of the temperate zone

*In* World's food resources, p67-85

910.7E

Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B.

Cereals

*In* Food industries, p33-48 641.1

Wilson, A. D., and Warburton, C. W.

Grain crops

*In* Field crops, p45-252 633

See also names of the various cereal plants, e.g. Corn, Wheat

**Grain as big as a hen's egg.** Tolstoi, L. N.

*In* Twenty-three tales, p204-07 Fic

**Grainger, Percy Aldridge**

Beard, A. E. S. Joyous musician

*In* Our foreign-born citizens, p118-22 920

**Gramatica de la lengua Castellana.** Bello,

A. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 460

**Grammar**

For grammars, see subdivision Grammar under names of languages, e.g. English language—Grammar

**Grammar and its reasons.** Leonard, M. H. 425

**Grammar of color.** See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 655

**Grammar of the German language.** Curme,

G. O. See note under Thomas, pt 1, class 435

**Gramophone.** See Phonograph

**Granada, Spain**

Irving, W. Conquest of Granada 946

**Grand canyon.** See Colorado river

**La grande Bretèche.** See Balzac, H. de

**Grandissimes.** Cable, G. W. Fic

**Granger, Edith**

\* (ed.) Index to poetry and recitations. rev and enl ed 1918 McClurg 803

**Granite**

Rocheleau, W. F. Granite

*In* Minerals, p135-55 622

**Grant, Ulysses Simpson**

Hill, F. T. On the trail of Grant and Lee. 1911 973.7

Nicolay, H. Boys' life of Ulysses S. Grant. 1909 921

Bolton, S. K. Ulysses S. Grant

*In* Lives of poor boys who became famous, p256-66 920

- Grant, Ulysses Simpson**—*Continued*  
 Brooks, E. S. Ulysses S. Grant  
*In* Historic Americans, p369-84 920  
 Faris, J. T. Ulysses S. Grant, soldier and statesman  
*In* Makers of our history, p291-306 920  
 Morgan, J. Ulysses Simpson Grant  
*In* Our presidents, p171-85 920
- Granville-Barker, Harley Granville**  
 Madras house  
*In* Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p151-206 822.8  
 Rococo  
*In* Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p197-227 822.8  
*See also* Housman, L., jt. auth.
- Grapes**  
 Sears, F. C. Productive small fruit culture. 1925 634  
 Smith, J. R. The grape  
*In* Industrial and commercial geography, p274-85 910.7E  
 World's food resources, p443-51 910.7E
- Graphic arts.** *See* Drawing
- Graphite**  
 Mills, J. C. Graphite  
*In* Searchlights on some American industries, p228-72 670
- Graphophone.** *See* Phonograph
- Gras, Felix**  
 Reds of the Midi; tr. by C. A. Janvier. Appleton Fic
- Grasses**  
 For pamphlet material *see* class 633 in pt 1
- Gratacap, Louis Pope**  
 Popular guide to minerals. *See* note under Spencer, pt 1, class 549
- Gravitation**  
 Washburne, C. W. Gravitation  
*In* Common science, p1-35 500
- Gray, Arthur Herbert**  
 Men, women, and God. 1922 Doran 613.9
- Gray, Asa**  
 New manual of botany. A handbook of the flowering plants and ferns of the central and northeastern United States and adjacent Canada; rearranged and extensively rev. by B. L. Robinson and M. L. Fernald. 1908 Am. bk. 580
- Gray, Burton L.**  
 Foundry work; rev. by B. L. Gray. 1916 Am. technical soc. 671
- Gray, David**  
 Her first horse show  
*In* Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p117-34 S C
- Gray, Greta**  
 ‡ House and home; a manual and textbook of practical house planning. (Lippincott's home manuals) 1923 Lippincott 643
- Gray champion.** *See* Hawthorne, N.
- Gray dawn.** White, S. E. *See* note under White, pt 1, class Fic
- Grayson, David,** pseud. *See* Baker, Ray Stannard
- Grease.** *See* Oils and fats
- Great American industries series.** *See* individual titles under Rocheleau, William Francis
- Great American writers.** Trent, W. P., and Erskine, J. 820
- Great authors in their youth.** Frank, M. M. 928
- Great bear.** Tolstoi, L. N.  
*In* Tolstoi for the young, p156-7 Fic
- Great big man.** Johnson, O. M.  
*In* Mathews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p1-26 S C
- Great Britain**  
 Antiquities  
 Chambers, R. Book of days. 2v 1891 394  
 Biography—Dictionaries  
 Who's who; an annual biographical dictionary R920  
 Colonies  
 Bowman, I. Problems of Imperial Britain  
*In* New world, p12-76 327  
 Constitutional history  
 Hill, M., comp. Liberty documents with contemporary exposition and critical comments drawn from various writers. 1901 903  
 Description and travel  
 Herbertson, F. L. D. R. British Isles. 1917 914.2  
 Lyde, L. W. British Isles  
*In* Continent of Europe, p229-57 914  
 Economic conditions  
 Cheyney, E. P. Introduction to the industrial and social history of England. 1920 942  
 Tickner, F. W. Social & industrial history of England. 1915 942  
 History  
 Atkinson, A. M. European beginnings of American history. 1912 940  
 Cheyney, E. P. Introduction to the industrial and social history of England. 1920 942  
 Cheyney, E. P. Short history of England. 1919 942  
 Cross, A. L. Shorter history of England and greater Britain. 1920 942  
 Gardiner, S. R. Student's history of England, from the earliest times to the conclusion of the Great war. 1919 942  
 Green, J. R. Short history of the English people to 1914. 1916 942  
 Guerber, H. A. Story of the English. 1924 942  
 Marshall, H. E. Island story: a history of England for boys and girls. 1920 942  
 Tappan, E. M. England's story. 1922 942  
 Tickner, F. W. Social & industrial history of England. 1915 942  
 Tuell, H. E., and Hatch, R. W., comps. Selected readings in English history. 1913 942-S

**Great Britain—History—Continued**

Warren, H. P., ed. Stories from English history from B. C. 55 to A. D. 1923. 1923 **942**

**History—Maps**

Gardiner, S. R. School atlas of English history **911**

**History—Sources**

Cheyney, E. P., comp. Readings in English history drawn from the original sources. 1922 **942-S**

Kendall, E. K., ed. Source-book of English history, for the use of schools and readers. 1900 **942-S**

**History—Plantagenets, 1154-1399**

Froissart, J. Boy's Froissart. 1897 **940.1**

**History—Plantagenets, 1154-1399—Fiction**

Scott, W. Ivanhoe **Fic**

**History—Lancaster and York, 1399-1485—Fiction**

Pyle, H. Men of iron **Fic**

**History—Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485**

Terry, A. G. Wars of the Roses  
In History stories of other lands, v4, p206-20 **909**

**History—Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485—Fiction**

Stevenson, R. L. Black arrow **Fic**

**History—Tudors, 1485-1603**

Creighton, M. Age of Elizabeth **942**

See also Elizabeth, queen of England

**History—Tudors, 1485-1603—Fiction**

Clemens, S. L. Prince and the pauper **Fic**

Kingsley, C. Westward ho! **Fic**

Major, C. When knighthood was in flower **Fic**

Scott, W. Kenilworth **Fic**

**History—Stuarts, 1603-1714—Fiction**

Thackeray, W. M. Henry Esmond **Fic**

**History—Civil war and commonwealth, 1642-1660**

Harrison, F. Oliver Cromwell. 1888 **921**

Terry, A. G. Revolution in England

In History stories of other lands, v5, p120-62 **909**

**History—Civil war and commonwealth, 1642-1660—Fiction**

Dix, B. M. Merrylips **Fic**

**History—19th century**

Trevelyan, G. M. British history in the nineteenth century (1782-1901). 1922 **942**

**Industries**

Cheyney, E. P. Introduction to the industrial and social history of England. 1920 **942**

**Navy**

Wheeler, H. F. B. Story of the British navy. 1922 **359**

See also Nelson, Horatio Nelson, viscount

**Politics and government**

Cheyney, E. P. Political system of England; English county and its officers; English justices of the peace; English parish or township government

In European background of American history, 1300-1600, p240-315 **940**

Gardiner, S. R. Rise of cabinet government. 1689-1754

In Student's history of England, p649-743 **942**

Lowell, A. L. England: crown and cabinet; England: Parliament; England: party; England: local government; England: the empire

In Greater European governments, p3-105 **354**

Ogg, F. A. Government and politics of Great Britain and Ireland

In Governments of Europe, p1-356 **354**

Wilson, W. Government of Great Britain

In The state, p178-266 **354**

**Social life and customs**

Ashton, J. Social life in the reign of Queen Anne, taken from original sources **942**

Jenks, T. In the days of Chaucer. 1904 **921**

Morgan, R. B., ed. Readings in English social history, from pre-Roman days to A. D. 1837. 1923 **942-S**

Quennell, M., and Quennell, C. H. B. History of everyday things in England, 1066-1799. 1921 **942**

Great Broxopp. Milne, A. A.

In Three plays, p192-295 **822**

Great carbuncle. See Hawthorne, N.

Great cities of the United States. Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E. **917.3**

Great composers and their work. Elson, L. C. **780.92**

Great days in American history series. See individual titles under Lamprey, Louise

Great divide. Moody, W. V.

In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p286-315 **822.8**

Great epochs in American history. Halsey, F. W., ed. 10v **973-S**

Great game of politics. Kent, F. R. **329**

Great inventions and how they were invented. Gibson, C. R. **608**

Great inventors and their inventions. Bachman, F. P. **608**

**Great Lakes**

St Nicholas. Stories of the Great Lakes. 1907 **917.7**

Abbot, W. J. Great Lakes

In Story of our merchant marine, p227-60 **387**

Brigham, A. P. Great Lakes and American commerce

In Geographic influences in American history, p105-41 **910.1**

Rocheleau, W. F. Great Lakes

In Transportation, p131-47 **385**

- Great legend.** Post, M. D.  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. *Representative American short stories*, p935-44  
 S C
- Great modern American stories.** Howells, W. D., ed.  
 S C
- Great modern French stories.** Wright, W. H., ed.  
 S C
- Great pirate stories.** French, J. L., ed. See note under Stockton, pt 1, class 910
- Great possessions.** Baker, R. S. See note under Baker, pt 1, class 824
- Great quest.** Hawes, C. B. Fic
- Great stone face.** See Hawthorne, N.
- Greater European governments.** Lowell, A. L. 354
- Greater love.** Ricci, L. A. da C.  
*In* Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. *Book of narratives*, p402-17  
 S C
- Greece**  
 Bowman, I. *Reunited Greek legends*  
*In* *New world*, p313-27 327  
 Art  
 See Art, Greek  
 Biography  
 Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. *Famous men of Greece*. 1904 938  
 Hall, J. *Men of old Greece*. 1905 938  
 Hopkinson, L. W. *Greek leaders*. 1918 938  
 Plutarch. *Plutarch's "Lives"* 930
- Civilization**  
 Mahaffy, J. P. *What have the Greeks done for modern civilization?* 1909 938
- Education**  
 See Education—Greece
- History**  
 Botsford, G. W. *Hellenic history*. 1922 938  
 Bury, J. B. *Students' history of Greece*. 1907 938  
 Guerber, H. A. *Story of the Greeks*. 1896 938  
 Hall, J. *Men of old Greece*. 1905 938  
 Tappan, E. M. *Story of the Greek people*. 1908 938
- Breasted, J. H., and Robinson, J. H. *Greeks*  
*In* *History of Europe, ancient and medieval*, p78-188 940
- Elson, H. W. *Ancient Greece*  
*In* *Modern times and the living past*, p60-132 909
- Gordy, W. F. *Greeks, the enlighteners, and what we have learned from them*.  
*In* *American beginnings in Europe*, p43-79 940
- Greenwood, J. H. *Our heritage from the Greeks*  
*In* *Our heritage from the Old world*, p72-119 909
- Hall, J. *Greece, the explorer and teacher; What Greece had to teach the world; Greece and her neighbors*  
*In* *Our ancestors in Europe*, p1-73 940
- Hodgdon, J. R. *Greeks*  
*In* *Enchanted past*, p160-86 930
- Seignobos, C. *Greece and the Greeks*.  
*In* *History of ancient civilization*, p98-198 930
- Tappan, E. M. *Stories of Greece*  
*In* *Old world hero stories*, pt 1, p1-75 920
- West, W. M. *The Greeks*  
*In* *Story of man's early progress*, p82-211 930  
 See also names of Grecian individuals, e.g. Alexander the Great
- History—Fiction**  
 Davis, W. S. *Victor of Salamis; a tale of the day of Xerxes, Leonidas, and Themistocles* Fic  
 Snedeker, C. D. P. *Perilous seat* Fic  
 Snedeker, C. D. P. *The Spartan* Fic
- History—Sources**  
 Davis, W. S., comp. *Readings in ancient history*. v1 1912 930-S  
 Fling, F. M., comp. *Source book of Greek history*. 1907 930-S  
 Webster, H., ed. *Readings in ancient history*. 1913 930-S  
 Botsford, G. W., and Botsford, L. M. S. *Hellas*  
*In* *Source-book of ancient history*, p67-311, 930-S
- Intellectual life**  
 Mahaffy, J. P. *What have the Greeks done for modern civilization?* 1909 938
- Sculpture**  
 See Sculpture, Greek
- Social life and customs**  
 Davis, W. S. *Day in old Athens; a picture of Athenian life*. 1914 938  
 Demetrios, G. *When I was a boy in Greece*. 1913 914.95  
 Gulick, C. B. *Life of the ancient Greeks, with special reference to Athens*. 1902 938  
 Mahaffy, J. P. *Old Greek life*. n.d. 938  
 Mahaffy, J. P. *Social life in Greece from Homer to Menander*. 1898 938  
 Robinson, C. E. *Days of Alkibiades*. 1916 938  
 Tucker, T. G. *Life in ancient Athens*. 1906 938
- Greek and Roman mythology.** Tatlock, J. M. 291
- Greek art.** See Art, Greek
- Greek drama**  
 Church, A. J. *Stories from the Greek tragedians*. 1879 882
- Greek-English lexicon.** Liddell, H. G., and Scott, R. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 480
- Greek grammar.** Smyth, H. W. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 480

- Greek leaders.** Hopkinson, L. W. 938
- Greek literature**
- Collections**
- Livingstone, R. W., ed. Pageant of Greece. 1923 880
- Pym, D., ed. Readings from the literature of ancient Greece. 1924 880
- Wright, J. H., ed. Masterpieces of Greek literature. 1902 880
- History and criticism**
- Fowler, H. N. History of ancient Greek literature. 1923 880
- Jebb, R. C. Greek literature. 880
- Greek sculpture.** See Sculpture, Greek
- Greeley, Horace**
- Bolton, S. K. Horace Greeley  
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p233-45 920
- Faris, J. T. Horace Greeley, journalist  
In Makers of our history, p266-77 920
- Sparks, E. E. Horace Greeley, the anti-slavery editor  
In Men who made the nation, p347-77 973
- Wildman, E. Horace Greeley  
In Famous leaders of character in America, p55-68 920
- Greely, Adolphus Washington**
- Maclean, J. K. Greely sets a new northern mark  
In Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South, p124-41 919.8
- Green, Mrs Alice Sophia Amelia (Stopford)**
- Irish nationality. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 6) 1911 Holt 941.5
- Green, John Bernard**
- Law for the American farmer. (Rural science ser.) new and enl ed 1923 Macmillan 340
- Green, John Richard**
- \* Short history of the English people 1914. rev ed 1916 Am. bk. 942
- Green door.** Henry, O., pseud. Fic  
In Four million
- Green mansions.** Hudson, W. H. Fic
- Greene, Evarts Boutell**
- Provincial America, 1690-1740. (American nation, v6) 1905 Harper 973.2
- Greene, Frederick Stuart**
- "Molly McGuire, fourteen"  
In Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p223-51 S C
- Greene, Homer**
- Coal and the coal mines. (Riverside lib. for young people) 1889 Houghton 553
- Greene, Paul**
- White dresses  
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p217-37 822.8
- Greenhouses**
- Watts, R. L. Construction of green-houses  
In Vegetable gardening, p119-29 635
- White, E. A. Glass structures and their arrangement; Building the range; Heating the range; Management of Greenhouses  
In Principles of floriculture, p46-131 635
- Greenough, James Bradstreet, and Allen, Joseph Henry.** See Allen, J. H., jt. auth.
- Greenough, James Bradstreet, and Kittredge, George Lyman**
- \* Words and their ways in English speech. 1901 Macmillan 422
- Greenwood, Josephine Heermans**
- Our heritage from the Old world. 1921 Appleton 909
- Greever, Garland, and Bachelor, Joseph M.**
- Century vocabulary builder. 1922 Century 422
- Greever, Garland, and Jones, Easley Stephen**
- Century handbook of writing. rev ed 1922 Century 808
- Greever, Garland, and Reynolds, George Fullmer.** See Reynolds, G. F., jt. auth.
- Gregory, Isabella Augusta (Persse), lady Hyacinth Halvey**
- In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p103-37 822.8
- Rising of the moon  
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p228-35 822.8
- Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p171-81 822.8
- \* Seven short plays. 1909 Putnam 822
- Contents: Spreading the news; Hyacinth Halvey; Rising of the moon; Jackdaw; Workhouse ward; Travelling man; Gaol gate
- Spreading the news  
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p409-30 822.8
- Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p157-76 822.8
- Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Plays for classroom interpretation, p141-67 822.8
- Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p14-33 822.8
- Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p248-70 822.8
- Travelling man  
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p437-52 822.8
- Gregory, Sir Richard Arman**
- Discovery; or The spirit and service of science. 1916 Macmillan 509
- Gregory and the scuttle.** Townsend, C. H.  
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p350-6 S C
- Grenfell, Wilfred Thomason**
- \* Adrift on an ice-pan. 1909 Houghton 921
- Labrador days. See note under Grenfell, pt 1, class Fic
- Northern neighbors. See note under Grenfell, pt 1, class Fic
- \* Tales of the Labrador. Houghton Fic

**Grenfell, Wilfred Thomason—Continued****Biography**

- Parkman, M. R. Deep-sea doctor  
In *Heroes of today*, p51-77 920
- Wade, M. H. B. Magician of love  
In *Wonder-workers*, p148-77 920
- Grew, Edwin Sharpe**  
Romance of modern geology. [1908]  
Lippincott (Seeley, London) 550
- Grey, Jane, lady**  
Holland, R. S. Lady Jane Grey  
In *Historic girlhoods*, p63-77 920
- Greyfriars Bobby.** Atkinson, E. S. Fic
- Grieg, Edvard Hagerup**  
Downs, O. Edvard Grieg  
In *Lure of music*, p247-57 780.92
- Finck, H. T. Grieg  
In *Songs and song writers*, p198-217 784
- Griffis, William Elliot**  
Brave little Holland and what she taught  
us. 1894 Houghton 949.2
- Griffith, Donec.** See Bengston, N. A., jt.  
auth.
- Griffith, Ira Samuel**  
Carpentry. 1916 Manual arts press 684
- \* Correlated courses in woodwork and  
mechanical drawing. 1912 Manual arts  
press 680.7
- \* Essentials of woodworking; a textbook  
for schools. 1922 Manual arts press 684
- Teaching manual and industrial arts. See  
note in pt 1 at beginning of class 680.7
- \* Woodwork for beginners. 1916 Manual  
arts press 684
- \* Woodwork for secondary schools. 1916  
Manual arts press 684
- Griffith, James Bray**  
Practical bookkeeping. 1918 Am. techni-  
cal soc. 657
- Grimball, Elizabeth B., and Wells, Rhea**  
\* Costuming a play; inter-theatre arts  
handbook. 1925 Century 792
- Grinnell, George Bird**  
\* Story of the Indian. 1895 Appleton 970.1
- Trails of the pathfinders. 1911 Scribner  
917.8
- Grinnell, George Bird, and Swan, Eugene  
L.**  
(eds.) Harper's camping and scouting.  
1911 Harper 796
- Grippe.** See Influenza
- Griselda.** Story of. See Boccaccio, Gio-  
vanni. Patient Griselda
- Grist mills.** See Flour and flour mills
- Grosset.** Popular copyright fiction. See  
note in pt 1 at beginning of class Fic
- Grosvenor, Gilbert Hovey.** See McCand-  
less, B., jt. auth.
- Ground hogs.** See Woodchucks
- Group contests for the playground and  
school.** Cromie, W. J. 796
- Grove, Sir George**  
Grove's dictionary of music and musi-  
cians; ed. by J. A. Fuller Maitland. 6v  
1904-20 Macmillan 780.3
- Growth of the French nation.** Adams,  
G. B. 944

**Gruenberg, Benjamin Charles**

- Biology and human life. 1925 Ginn 570
- Guerber, Hélène Adeline**  
\* Book of the epic. 1913 Lippincott 809  
bk.
- \* Legends of the middle ages. Am.  
398
- \* Myths of Greece and Rome. Am. bk.  
291
- Myths of northern lands. Am. bk. 291
- Stories of popular operas. 1904 Dodd  
782
- Story of modern France. 1910 Am. bk.  
944
- Story of old France. 1910 Am. bk. 944
- Story of the chosen people. 1896 Am. bk.  
933
- Story of the English. new ed 1924 Am.  
bk. 942
- Story of the Greeks. 1896 Am. bk. 938
- \* Story of the Romans. 1896 Am. bk. 937
- Guesclin, Bertrand du.** See Du Guesclin,  
Bertrand, comte de Longueville
- Guide to geographical books and appli-  
cances.** Mill, H. R. R910
- Guide to laundry-work; a manual for school  
and home.** Chambers, M. D. M. 648
- Guide to the study and reading of American  
history.** Channing, E., Hart, A. B., and  
Turner, F. J. 973
- Guide to the study of occupations.** Allen,  
F. J., comp. 374.1
- Guide to the study of woodworking.** Wool-  
ley, P. V., comp. 684
- Guide to the trees.** Lounsberry, A. 582
- Guide to the use of libraries.** Hutchins, M.,  
Johnson, A. S., and Williams, M. S.  
020.7
- Guilds.** See Gilds
- Guitry, Sacha**  
Pasteur  
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief con-  
temporary dramatists; 2d ser.,  
p428-50 822.8
- Guitteau, William Backus**  
Government and politics in the United  
States. (rev. ed.) 1922 Houghton 353
- Gulick, Charles Burton**  
\* Life of the ancient Greeks, with special  
reference to Athens. (Twentieth cen-  
tury text-books) 1902 Appleton 938
- Gulick, Luther Halsey**  
\* Efficient life. 1907 Doubleday 613
- Mind and work. 1908 Doubleday 170
- Gulliver the Great.** See Dyer, W. A.
- Gulliver's travels.** Swift, J. Fic
- Gummere, Francis Barton**  
(ed.) Old English ballads. See note  
under Bates, pt 1, class 821.8B
- Guns.** See Firearms
- Gustavus II, Adolphus, king of Sweden**  
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Gus-  
tavus Adolphus
- In *Famous men of modern times*, p146-  
54 920
- Gutenberg, Johannes**  
Bachman, F. P. John Gutenberg and the  
invention of printing  
In *Great inventors and inventions*,  
p187-207 608



**Gutenberg, Johannes—Continued**

Holland, R. S. Gutenberg and the printing press

*In* Historic inventions, p9-41 608

Towle, G. M. John Gutenberg, the inventor of the printing-press

*In* Heroes and martyrs of invention, p33-42 608

Guthrie, Adelaide Wood. See Tolman, W. H., jt. auth.

Guyer, Michael Frederic

Being well-born. (Childhood and youth ser.) 1916 Bobbs 613.9

Guynemer, Georges Marie Ludovic

Parkman, M. R. Chevalier of flight  
*In* Fighters for peace, p47-71 920

Gymnasiums

Verrill, A. H. Fitting up a gymnasium  
*In* Boys' book of carpentry, p148-67 684

Gymnastics

Camp, W. C. Handbook on health and how to keep it. 1920 613

United States. War department. Manual of physical training for use in the United States Army. 1914 613

Gyroscope

Darrow, F. L. Gyro paradox  
*In* Boy's own book of great inventions, p1-24 608

## H

H. D., pseud. See Aldington, Mrs Hilda (Doolittle)

Haaren, John Henry, and Poland, Addison B.

\* Famous men of Greece. 1904 Am. bk. 938

Famous men of modern times. 1909 Am bk. 920

Famous men of Rome. 1904 Am. bk. 937

Famous men of the middle ages. 1904 Am. bk. 940.1

Haas, Jacob Anton de

‡ (ed.) Business organization and administration. 1920 Gregg 650

Habits of animals. See Animals—Habits and behavior

Hadley, Arthur Twining

Sociology, economics, and politics  
*In* Counsel upon the reading of books by H. M. Stephens, and others, p139-71 804

Hagboldt, Peter

How to study modern languages in high school. 31p 1925 Univ. of Chicago press Pam 407

Hagedorn, Hermann

(ed.) Americanism of Theodore Roosevelt. See note under Roosevelt, pt 1, class 824

‡ Boys' life of Theodore Roosevelt. new ed 1922 Harper 921

The lie

*In* Mathews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p206-28 S C

Hague, Clifford Wilson

\* Textbook of printing occupations. 1923 Bruce pub. 655

Hague. Permanent court of international justice

Johnsen, J. E., comp. Permanent court of international justice. 1924 327

Hale, Mrs Beatrice (Forbes-Robertson)

What's wrong with our girls? The environment, training and future of American girls. 1923 Stokes 170

Hale, Edward Everett

\* Man without a country. Little Fic —Same

*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p325-42 S C

My double and how he undid me

*In* Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story, p177-201 S C

Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p3-21 S C

Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p75-93 S C

Biography

Wildman, E. Edward Everett Hale

*In* Famous leaders of character in America, p83-95 920

Hale, George Ellery

New heavens. 1922 Scribner 520

Hale, Harrison

American chemistry; a record of achievement, the basis for future progress. 1921 Van Nostrand 540.9

Halévy, Ludovic

The insurgent  
*In* Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p276-82 S C

Half-century of conflict. Parkman, F. 973.2

Half hours. Barrie, J. M. 822

Haliburton, Margaret Winifred, and Smith, Agnes Garfield

Teaching poetry in the grades. (Riverside educ. monographs) 1911 Houghton 807

Hall, Albert Neely

Boy craftsman. 1905 Lothrop 680

Carpentry and mechanics for boys. 1918 Lothrop 684

\* Handicraft for handy boys. 1911 Lothrop 680

Home handicraft for boys. 1923 Doran 790

Home-made games and game equipment.

1923 Lothrop 793

Hall, Albert Neely, and Perkins, Dorothy

‡ Handicraft for handy girls. 1916 Lothrop 790

Hall, Alfred Bates, and Chester, Clarence L.

Panama and the canal. enl ed 1914 Newson 918.6

Hall, Mrs Florence Marion (Howe)

A-B-C of correct speech and the art of conversation. 1916 Harper 422

Manners for boys and girls. 1913 Page 395

- Hall, Howard Judson.** See Newcomer, A. G., jt. ed.
- Hall, James**  
Seventh son  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p89-101 **S C**
- Hall, James Norman**  
High adventure; a narrative of air fighting in France. 1918 Houghton **940.48**
- Hall, Jennie**  
\* Buried cities. 1922 Macmillan **930**  
\* Men of old Greece. 1905 Little **938**  
\* Our ancestors in Europe; an introduction to American history. 1916 Silver **940**
- Hall, Mary E.**  
Possibilities in the evening high-school library. 1924 Library bureau **Pam 020**
- Hall, Samuel Roland**  
\* Writing an advertisement. 1915 Houghton **659**
- Hall with doors.** Hasbrouck, L. S. **374.1**
- Halleck, Reuben Post**  
History of American literature. 1911 Am. bk. **820**  
\* New English literature. 1900 Am. bk. **820**
- Halleck, Reuben Post, and Barbour, Elizabeth Graeme**  
(eds.) Readings from literature. 1915 Am. bk. **808.8**
- Halloween**  
**Drama**  
Merington, M. Testing of Sir Gawayne  
*In* Festival plays, p211-62 **822**  
Wright, H. S. Tamlane  
*In* New plays from old tales, p67-79 **822**
- Halman, Doris F.**  
Will o' the wisp  
*In* Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Plays for classroom interpretation, p121-39 **822.8**  
Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p93-109 **822.8**
- Halsey, Francis Whiting**  
(ed.) Great epochs in American history described by famous writers from Columbus to Roosevelt. 10v 1912 Funk **973-S**
- Hamet, a tale**  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p34-37 **S C**
- Hamilton, Alexander**  
Ford, H. J. Alexander Hamilton. 1920 **921**  
Brooks, E. S. Alexander Hamilton  
*In* Historic Americans, p115-29 **920**  
Faris, J. T. Alexander Hamilton, statesman  
*In* Makers of our history, p98-111 **920**  
Olcott, F. J., comp. Alexander Hamilton, defender of the constitution  
*In* Good stories for great birthdays, p154-61 **920**  
Sparks, E. E. Alexander Hamilton, the advocate of stronger government  
*In* Men who made the nation, p151-80 **973**
- Fiction**  
Atherton, G. F. H. Conqueror; a dramatized biography of Alexander Hamilton **Fic**
- Hamilton, Clarence Grant**  
Music appreciation, based upon methods of literary criticism. 1920 Ditson **780**  
Outlines of music history. rev and enl 1924 Ditson **780.9**
- Hamlin, Alfred Dwight Foster**  
Textbook of the history of architecture. (College hist. of art) new ed rev 1922 Longmans **720**
- Hammerton, John Alexander**  
(ed.) Wonders of the past; the romance of antiquity and its splendours. 4v 1923-24 Putnam **930**
- Hammond, Mrs D. B.**  
Stories of scientific discovery. 1923 Macmillan (Cambridge univ. press, London) **920**
- Hammond, John Hays**  
The engineer. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Hammond's new historical atlas for students.** See note under Shepherd, pt 1, class R911
- Hampden, John**  
Macaulay, T. B. M. John Hampden  
*In* Historical essays, p1-54 **824**
- Hancock, Harrie Irving**  
Life at West Point. 1902 Putnam **355**  
Reported temporarily out of print, March, 1927
- The hand.** Maupassant, G. de  
*In* Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p235-42 **S C**
- Hand craft projects for school and home shops.** Solar, F. I. 2v **680**
- Hand-loom weaving.** Todd, M. P. **689**
- Handball**  
Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handball  
*In* Handbook of athletic games, p275-83 **796**
- Handbook for Latin clubs.** Paxson, S. **470**
- Handbook of athletic games.** Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. **796**
- Handbook of best readings.** Clark, S. H., ed. **808.8**
- Handbook of birds of eastern North America.** Chapman, F. M. **598**
- Handbook of chemistry and physics.** Chemical rubber company, Cleveland **530**
- Handbook of commercial geography.** Chisholm, G. G. **910.7E**
- Handbook of composition.** Woolley, E. C. See his New handbook of composition
- Handbook of furniture styles.** Dyer, W. A. **645**
- Handbook of Greek sculpture.** Gardner, E. A. **730**
- Handbook of health.** Hutchinson, W. **613**
- Handbook of nature study.** Comstock, A. B. **500**
- Handbook on care and operation of gasoline engines.** United States. Coast guard. **621**
- Handbook on health and how to keep it.** Camp, W. C. **613**

**Handbook series**

- Bacon, C., comp. Prison reform 365  
 Beman, L. T., comp. Selected articles on current problems in municipal government 352  
 Beman, L. T., comp. Selected articles on current problems in taxation 336  
 Beman, L. T., comp. Selected articles on the closed shop 331  
 Bloomfield, D., comp. Selected articles on modern industrial movements 331  
 Bloomfield, D., comp. Selected articles on problems of labor 331  
 Johnsen, J. E., comp. Selected articles on child labor 331  
 Johnsen, J. E., comp. Selected articles on social insurance 331  
 Johnsen, J. E., comp. Selected articles on the negro problem 326  
 Reely, M. K., comp. Selected articles on disarmament 327  
 Robbins, E. C., comp. Socialism 335  
 Stanoyevich, M. S., ed. Slavonic nations of yesterday and today 914  
 Talbot, W., comp. Americanization 325
- Handbooks on South America (series).** See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 918
- Händel, Georg Friedrich**  
 Chapin, A. A. Händel  
*In* Masters of music, p26-55 780.92  
 Dickinson, E. George Frederick Handel, 1685-1759  
*In* Study of the history of music, p131-45 780.9  
 Downs, O. George Frederick Handel  
*In* Lure of music, p1-10 780.92  
 Elson, A. Handel  
*In* Book of musical knowledge, p77-84 780  
 Elson, L. C. Opera and oratorio—Händel  
*In* Great composers and their work, p57-65 780.92  
 Krehbiel, H. E. German school—Bach and Handel  
*In* Pianoforte and its music, p110-19 786  
 Tapper, T., and Goetschius, P. George Frederick Handel  
*In* Essentials in music history, p216-20 780.9  
 Whitcomb, I. P. Age of Handel  
*In* Young people's story of music, p236-49 780.9
- Handful of clay.** Van Dyke, H.  
*In* Blue flower, p201-05 Fic
- Handicraft**  
 Adams, J. H. Harper's indoor book for boys. 1908 790  
 Adams, J. H. Harper's outdoor book for boys. 1907 790  
 Beard, L., and Beard, A. B. Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls. 1906 790  
 Blackburn, S. A. Boy activity projects. 1918 684  
 Boy mechanic. 4v 1913-24 680  
 Collins, A. F. Handicraft for boys. 1918 680
- Hall, A. N. Boy craftsman. 1905 680  
 Hall, A. N. Carpentry and mechanics for boys. 1918 684  
 Hall, A. N. Handicraft for handy boys. 1911 680  
 Hall, A. N. Home handicraft for boys. 1923 790  
 Hall, A. N., and Perkins, D. Handicraft for handy girls. 1916 790  
 Kelley, L. E. Three hundred things a bright girl can do. 1903 790  
 Sanford, F. G. Art crafts for beginners. 1904 689  
 Snow, B. E., and Froehlich, H. B. Hundred things a girl can make. 1922 689  
 Solar, F. I. Hand craft projects for school and home shops. 2v 1921-22 680
- See also* Manual training  
 For pamphlet material see classes 680, 689 in pt 1
- Handicraft for boys.** Collins, A. F. 680  
**Handicraft for handy boys.** Hall, A. N. 680  
**Handicraft for handy girls.** Hall, A. N., and Perkins, D. 790
- Handschin, Charles Hart**  
 \* Methods of teaching modern languages. 1923 World bk. 407  
**Handwork in wood.** Noyes, W. 684  
**Handy-book of literary curiosities.** Walsh, W. S. 803
- Haney, John Louis**  
 Story of our literature; an interpretation of the American spirit. 1923 Scribner 820
- Hanna, Agnes Keith**  
 Home economics in the elementary and secondary schools. 1922 Barrows 640
- Hannay, James Owen.** See Birmingham, George O., pseud.
- Hannibal**  
 Lang, L. B. Hannibal  
*In* Red book of heroes, p43-94 920
- Hans Brinker.** Dodge, M. M. Fic
- Hanseatic league**  
 Henderson, E. F. Teutonic order and the Hanseatic league  
*In* Short history of Germany, v1, p181-202 943  
 Selfridge, H. G. Hanseatic league  
*In* Romance of commerce, p98-120 380
- Hansen, Niels Ebbesen**  
 Beard, A. E. S. Plant explorer  
*In* Our foreign-born citizens, p123-31 920
- Hanshew, Thomas W.**  
 Lion's smile  
*In* Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p330-60 S C
- Happiness.** Maupassant, G. de  
*In* Odd number, p3-15 Fic
- Harbor.** Poole, E. Fic
- Harbors**  
 Hawks, E. Breakwaters, harbours, and docks  
*In* Engineering for boys, p154-81 620  
 Williams, A. Harbor works  
*In* How it is done, p350-75 620

**Harbors—Continued**

- Williams, A. Harbours of refuge  
*In* Romance of modern engineering, p292-307 620
- Harcourt, Robert Henry  
 Elementary forge practice. 2d ed enl 1920  
 Manual arts press 682
- Harding, Samuel Bannister  
 Harding European history series. 28 maps, 32x44 inches. Denoyer 912-M  
 (ed.) Select orations illustrating American political history. 1909 Macmillan 825
- \* Story of the middle ages. 1901 Scott 940.1
- Harding, Warren Gamaliel  
 Morgan, J. Warren Gamaliel Harding  
*In* Our presidents, p287-98 920  
 Wildman, E. Warren Gamaliel Harding  
*In* Famous leaders of character in America, p285-95 920
- Hardy, Marcel E.  
 Geography of plants. (Oxford geographies) 1920 Oxford 580
- Hardy, Thomas  
 Far from the madding crowd Fic  
 Under the greenwood tree Fic  
 For editions see pt 1
- Biography**
- Cunliffe, J. W. Thomas Hardy  
*In* English literature during the last half century, p42-62 820  
 Phelps, W. L. Thomas Hardy  
*In* Essays on modern novelists, p33-55 809.3
- Hargreaves, James  
 Parkman, M. R. Story of the spinning-jenny  
*In* Conquests of invention, p38-48 608
- Haremlik. Brown, D. V. See note under Brown, pt 1, class 914.96
- Harland, Henry  
 Cardinal's snuff-box. Dodd Fic
- Harmony  
 Andersen, A. O. First forty lessons in harmony. 1923 781  
 Andersen, A. O. Second forty lessons in harmony. 1923 781
- Harness  
 Crawshaw, F. D., and Lehmann, E. W. Harness repair  
*In* Farm mechanics, p409-16 631.3  
 Robb, B. B., and Behrends, F. G. Harness repairing  
*In* Farm engineering, v1: Farm mechanics, p1-48 631.3  
 Struck, F. T. Belt and harness repairing  
*In* Construction and repair work for the farm, p353-68 631.3
- Harney, William Selby  
 Johnston, C. H. L. General William S. Harney, the Everglade fighter and marvellous runner  
*In* Famous scouts, p211-31 920
- Harper, Herbert Druery. See Wentworth, G., jt. auth.
- Harper, Merritt Wesley  
 \* Animal husbandry for schools. (Rural text-book ser.) new and rev ed 1924 Macmillan 636  
 Harper's atlas of American history. Fox, D. R. 911  
 Harper's beginning electricity. Shafer, D. C. 537  
 Harper's boating book for boys. Davis, C. G., ed. 797  
 Harper's book for young gardeners. Verrill, A. H. 635  
 Harper's book for young naturalists. Verrill, A. H. 579  
 Harper's camping and scouting. Grinnell, G. B., and Swan, E. L., eds. 796  
 Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities. Peck, H. T., ed. R930  
 Harper's electricity book for boys. Adams, J. H. 537  
 Harper's every-day electricity. Shafer, D. C. 537  
 Harper's indoor book for boys. Adams, J. H. 790  
 Harper's Latin dictionary. Andrews, E. A., ed. See note under Lewis, pt 1, class 473  
 Harper's machinery book for boys. Adams, J. H. 621  
 Harper's outdoor book for boys. Adams, J. H. 790
- Harrington, Harry Franklin  
 \* Writing for print. 1922 Heath 070
- Harris, Emerson Pitt, Wiers, Edgar Swan, and Harris, Florence  
 Co-operation; the hope of the consumer. 1918 Macmillan 335
- Harris, Florence. See Harris, E. P., jt. auth.
- Harris, Franklin Stewart  
 Young man and his vocation. 1916 Badger, R. G. 374.1
- Harris, Joel Chandler  
 Adventures of Simon and Susanna  
*In* Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p3-8 S C  
 Brer Rabbit, brer Fox and the Tar Baby  
*In* Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p413-16 S C  
 French tar-baby  
*In* Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p29-34 S C  
 Trouble on Lost mountain  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p500-17 S C
- \* Uncle Remus; his songs and his sayings. Appleton 398
- Harrison, Benjamin  
 Morgan, J. Benjamin Harrison  
*In* Our presidents, p227-30 920
- Harrison, Frederic  
 Oliver Cromwell. (Twelve English statesmen) 1888 Macmillan 921
- Harrison, Henry Sydnor  
 Queed Fic  
 For editions see pt 1
- Harrison, William Henry  
 Morgan, J. William Henry Harrison  
*In* Our presidents, p81-88 920

**Harrow, Benjamin**

Eminent chemists of our time. 1920 Van Nostrand 920  
 From Newton to Einstein. See note under Slosson, pt 1, class 530.1

**Hart, Albert Bushnell**

Actual government as applied under American conditions. (American citizen ser.) 4th ed rev 1918 Longmans 353

‡ (ed.) American history told by contemporaries. 4v 1897-1901 Macmillan 973-S  
 (ed.) American nation. See American nation

\* Formation of the union, 1750-1829. (Epochs of Amer. hist. v2) rev ed 1925 Longmans 973

Monroe doctrine; an interpretation. 1916 Little 327

National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907. (American nation v26) 1907 Harper 973

Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841. (American nation v16) 1906 Harper 973.5  
 (ed.) Social and economic forces in American history. 1913 Harper 973-S

(ed.) Source book of American history. rev ed 1925 Macmillan 973-S

We and our history. 1923 Am. viewpoint soc. 973

See also Channing, E., jt. auth.

**Hart, Albert Bushnell, Bolton, Herbert Eugene and Matteson, David M.**

\* Hart-Bolton American history series. 24 maps, 32x44 inches. Denoyer 912-M

**Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Chapman, Annie Bliss**

(eds.) How our grandfathers lived. (Source readers in Amer. hist. v3) 1902 Macmillan 973-S

**Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Hazard, Blanche Evans**

(eds.) Colonial children. (Source-readers in Amer. hist. v1) 1902 Macmillan 973.2

**Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Hill, Mabel**

(eds.) Camps and firesides of the Revolution. (Source-readers in Amer. hist. v2) 1902 Macmillan 973.3

**Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Stevens, Elizabeth**

(eds.) Romance of the Civil war. (Source-readers in Amer. hist. v4) 1903 Macmillan 973.7

**Hart, Edwin Bret.** See Kahlenburg, L., jt. auth.**Harte, Bret**

Chu Chu  
*In* Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p141-72 S C

Colonel Starbottle for the plaintiff

*In* Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p170-98 S C

Ingénue of the Sierras

*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p364-76 S C

**Luck of Roaring Camp**

*In* Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p29-41 S C

\* Luck of Roaring Camp, and other sketches Fic

Contents: Luck of Roaring Camp; M'liss; Outcasts of Poker Flat; Miggles; Tennessee's partner; Idyll of Red Gulch; How Santa Claus came to Simpson's bar; Fool of Five Forks; Romance of Madrono Hollow; Princess Bob and her friends

**Outcasts of Poker Flat**

*In* Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p143-54 S C

Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p356-63 S C

Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p65-78 S C

**Tennessee's partner**

*In* Matthews, B., ed. Short-story p253-66 S C

Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p48-60 S C

**Biography****Pattee, F. L. Bret Harte**

*In* Development of the American short story, p220-44 809.3

Trent, W. P., and Erskine, J. Bret Harte and Mark Twain

*In* Great American writers, p231-50 820

**Harvesting machinery**

Darrow, F. L. Century of agricultural progress

*In* Boy's own book of great inventions, p232-39 608

Forman, S. E. Reaper

*In* Stories of useful inventions, p85-96 608

Horine, M. C. Farming by machine

*In* Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v2, p264-88 608

McFee, I. N. C. McCormick and the reaper

*In* Stories of American inventions, p29-49 608

**Harvey, William**

Locy, W. A. William Harvey and experimental observation

*In* Biology and its makers, p39-53 570

**Harwood, William Sumner**

\* New creations in plant life; an authoritative account of the life and work of Luther Burbank. (2d ed) 1907 Macmillan 581.3

**Hasbrouck, Louise Seymour**

Hall with doors. 1920 Woman's press 374.1

Insect adventures by J. H. Fabre, retold for young people. 1917 595

Mexico from Cortes to Carranza. 1918 Appleton 972

**Haskell, Helen Eggleston**

Katrinka: story of a Russian child. (Little schoolmate ser.) Dutton Fic

**Haskin, Frederic J.**

‡ American government. rev and enl ed 1923 Lippincott 353

**Hastings, Warren**

Macaulay, T. B. M. Warren Hastings  
*In* Historical essays, p265-380 **824**

**Hastings, Wells**

Gideon

*In* Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p260-76 **S C**

**Hastings, Battle of, 1066**

Creasy, E. S. Battle of Hastings, A. D. 1066

*In* Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p171-207 **904**

**Hatch, Roy Winthrop.** See Tuell, H. E., jt. comp.**Hatfield, Henry Rand**

Modern accounting; its principles and some of its problems. 1909 Appleton **657**

**Hattie. Matthews, E. D.**

*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p419-438 **822.8**

**Hatton, Richard George**

Figure drawing. 1914 Scribner (Chapman, London)

**Hauff, Wilhelm**

Spectral ship

*In* Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p88-101 **S C**

**Haughton, Percy Duncan**

\* Football and how to watch it. new ed 1924 Little **797**

**Haunted and the hauntings; or, The house and the brain.** Lytton, E. G. E. L. B.-L.

*In* Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story, p140-76 **S C**

**Haunted bookshop.** Morley, C. D. **Fic****Haunted house.** Irving, W.

*In* Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p102-73 **S C**

**Haunted mind.** Hawthorne, N.

*In* Twice-told tales **Fic**

**Hauntings of the silences.** Roberts, C. G. D. See note under Roberts. pt 1, class 599**Hawes of life.** Thomson, J. A. **590****Hauptmann, Gerhart Johann Robert**

The weavers

*In* Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; (1st ser.) p398-438 **822.8**

**Havelock, Sir Henry**

Lang, L. B. Child's hero

*In* Red book of heroes, p169-221 **920**

**Hawaii tourist bureau, Monadnock bldg., San Francisco, Calif.**

\* Story of Hawaii. The bureau, Pam **919.6**

**Hawaiian Islands**

Clemens, S. L. (Hawaiian Islands)

*In* Roughing it, v2, p176-290 **917.8**

**Haweis, Mrs Mary Eliza (Joy)**

Chaucer, G. Chaucer for schools **821**

**Hawes, Charles Boardman**

Dark frigate. Little

**Fic**

\* Great quest. Little

**Fic**

\* Mutineers. Little

**Fic**

**Hawkins, Anthony Hope**

House opposite

*In* Cross, E. A. Short story, p234-40 **808.3**

**Biography**

Cooper, F. T. Anthony Hope

*In* Some English story tellers, p232-51 **809.3**

**Hawkins, Nehemiah, and others**

Electrical guide. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 621.3

**Hawks, Ellison**

\* Engineering for boys. 1923 Nelson (Jack, London) **620**

**Hawksworth, Hallam, pseud.**

Strange adventures of a pebble. (Strange adventures in nature's wonderlands) 1921 Scribner **550**

**Haworth, Paul Leland**

Reconstruction and union, 1865-1912. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 39) 1912 Holt **973.8**

Trailmakers of the Northwest. 1921 Harcourt **917.1**

\* United States in our own times, 1865-1924. (rev ed) 1924 Scribner **973.8**

**Hawthorne, Julian**

Lovers in heaven

*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p807-16 **S C**

**Hawthorne, Nathaniel**

Ambitious guest

*In* Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story, p47-59 **S C**

Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p128-33 **S C**

Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p210-22 **S C**

**The birthmark**

*In* Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p323-41 **S C**

**Dr Heidegger's experiment**

*In* Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p243-61 **S C**

Cross, E. A. Short story, p131-45 **808.3**

Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story, p221-35 **S C**

**Feathertop**

*In* Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p173-202 **S C**

**Feathertop; play adapted from "Feathertop" by H. S. Wright**

*In* Wright, H. S. New plays from old tales, p165-80 **822**

**Gray champion**

*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p115-20 **S C**

Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p326-36 **S C**

**Great stone face**

*In* Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p289-315 **S C**

**Hawthorne, Nathaniel—Continued**

Great stone face, and other tales of the White hills. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton  
 Contents: Great stone face; Ambitious guest; Great carbuncle; Sketches from memory; My visit to Niagara; Old Ticonderoga; The sister years Hollow of the three hills

In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p111-14

S C

## \* House of the seven gables

For editions see pt 1

Rappaccini's daughter

In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p134-54

S C

Scarlet letter

Fic

Twice-told tales

Fic

For editions see pt 1

Contents: Gray champion; Sunday at home; Wedding knell; Minister's black veil; Maypole of Merry Mount; Gentle boy; Mr Higginbotham's catastrophe; Little Annie's ramble; Wakefield; Rill from the town pump; Great carbuncle; Prophetic pictures; David Swan; Sights from a steeple; Hollow of the three hills; Toll-gatherer's day; Vision of the fountain; Fancy's show box; Dr Heidegger's experiment; Legends of the Province house; Haunted mind; Village uncle; Ambitious guest;

cott and the Red cross; Lily's quest; Footprints on the sea-shore; Edward Fane's Rosebud; Threefold destiny

Wakefield

In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p121-27

S C

## \* Wonder book and Tanglewood tales 291

For editions see pt 1

**Biography**

Bolton, S. K. Nathaniel Hawthorne

In Famous American authors, p95-113

928

Fields, J. T. Hawthorne

In Yesterdays with authors, p41-124

928

Pattee, F. L. Nathaniel Hawthorne

In Development of the American short story, p91-114

809.3

Trent, W. P., and Erskine, J. Nathaniel Hawthorne

In Great American writers, p57-84

820

Van Doren, C. C. Nathaniel Hawthorne

In American novel, p77-108

809.3

Whitcomb, I. P. Nathaniel Hawthorne

In Young people's story of American literature, p205-19

820

**Drama**

Mackay, C. D. Hawthorne pageant

In Patriotic plays and pageants for young people, p176-223

822

**Haydn, Franz Joseph**

Chapin, A. A. Haydn

In Masters of music, p128-50

780.92

Cox, A. B. C., and Crawford, R. Franz Joseph Haydn

In Pictured lives of great musicians, p33-60

780.92

Dickinson, E. Joseph Haydn, 1732-1809  
 In Study of the history of music, p153-61

780.9

Elson, A. Haydn

In Book of musical knowledge, p91-97

780

Elson, L. C. Haydn and Mozart

In Great composers and their work, p66-78

780.92

Whitcomb, I. P. Franz Joseph Haydn

In Young people's story of music, p288-301

780.9

**Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley**

‡ Brief history of the Great war. 1920 Macmillan

940.3

\* Political and social history of modern Europe. 2v 1916-24 Macmillan

940.2

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley, and Moon, Parker Thomas

‡ Modern history. 1923 Macmillan

940.2

**Hayes, Edward Cary**

\* Introduction to the study of sociology. (6th ed) 1918 Appleton

301

**Hayes, Rutherford Birchard**

Morgan, J. Rutherford Birchard Hayes

In Our presidents, p186-96

920

Hayne, Robert Young. See Webster, D., jt. auth.

**Haynes, Merritt Way**

Teaching shop work. 1924 Ginn

680.7

Hazard, Blanche Evans. See Hart, A. B., jt. ed.

**Hazel Kirke. Mackaye, S.**

In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p495-531

822.8

**Hazeltine, Alice Isabel**

\* (comp.) Plays for children, an annotated index. 2d ed rev 1921 A.L.A. Bib

822

Hazelton, George Cochrane, and Benrimo, J. Harry

Yellow jacket

In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p274-312

822.8

**Hazen, Charles Downer**

\* Europe since 1815. (American historical ser.) rev and enl ed 2v 1923 Holt

940.2

Fifty years of Europe, 1870-1919. 1919 Holt

940.2

Modern Europe. See note under Hazen, pt 1, class 940.2

Modern European history. See note under Hazen, pt 1, class 940.2

**Hazlitt, William**

Characters of Shakespear's plays; with an introd. by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch. (World's classics) Oxford

822.3

**He and she. Crothers, R.**

In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p927-62

822.8

**Headley, Alfred H.**

(ed.) London in literature. See note under Boynton, pt 1, class 914.2

**Health. See Hygiene**

**Health, Public.** See Public health

**Health and cleanliness.** O'Shea, M. V., and Kellogg, J. H.

613

**Health and good citizenship.** Andress, J. M., and Evans, W. A.

613

- Health** by stunts. Pearl, H. H., and Brown, H. E. 613
- Health in home and town.** Brown, B. M. 614
- Health insurance.** See Insurance, Health
- Health of children.** See Children—Care and hygiene
- Health of infants.** See Infants—Care and hygiene
- Healthy living.** Winslow, C. E. A. 613
- Hearn, Lafcadio**  
Soul of the great bell  
*In* Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p17-21 S C
- Hearne, Samuel**  
Haworth, P. L. Samuel Hearne and his search for a copper mine  
*In* Trailmakers of the Northwest, p26-51 917.1
- Laut, A. C. Samuel Hearne  
*In* Pathfinders of the West, p241-72 917.8
- Heart.** Amicis, E. de. See his Cuore
- Heart of darkness.** Conrad, J.  
*In* Cross, E. A. Short story, p406-49 808.3
- Heart of the ancient wood.** Roberts, C. G. D. 599
- Heart of the Balkans.** Brown, D. V. 914.96
- Heartsease.** Brown, A.  
*In* Meadow-grass, p100-15 Fic
- Heat**  
Smith, L. R. Industrial physics: heat. 1924 530
- Comstock, D. F., and Troland, L. T. Nature of heat and allied phenomena  
*In* Nature of matter and electricity, p11-20 530.1
- Morgan, A. P. Heat  
*In* Boys' home book of science and construction, p208-55 500
- Sadtler, S. S. Heat, combustion, and insulation  
*In* Chemistry of familiar things, p52-64 540
- Washburne, C. W. Heat  
*In* Common science, p88-121 500
- See also Fire
- Heat engines**  
Smith, L. R. Industrial physics: heat. 1924 530
- See also Steam engines
- Heath's German dictionary.** Breul, K. H., ed. See note under Muret and Sanders, pt 1, class 433
- Heating**  
Bailey, E. H. S. Heating  
*In* Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry, p39-45 540
- Balderston, L. R. Heating and lighting  
*In* Housewifery, p52-83 640
- Barber, F. D., and others. Production and use of heat  
*In* First course in general science, p71-153 500
- Collins, A. F. Heating plant for your home  
*In* Amateur mechanic, p63-74 621
- Tower, S. F., and Lunt, J. R. How we heat our homes  
*In* Science of common things, p182-218 500
- Trafton, G. H. Heating the home  
*In* Science of home and community, p22-39 500
- Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Heating our homes  
*In* Science of everyday life, p304-23 500
- Whitman, W. G. Small heaters; Heating the home: stoves and furnaces; Hot water and steam heating  
*In* Household physics, p119-69 530
- See also Electric heating
- Hebrews.** See Jews
- Hecht, Ben, and Goodman, Kenneth Sawyer**  
Wonder hat  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p269-98 822.8
- Hector.** Bunner, H. C.  
*In* "Short sixes", p136-48 Fic
- Hegner, Robert Wilhelm**  
Introduction to zoology. 1910 Macmillan 590
- Heiberg, Gunnar**  
Tragedy of love  
*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p689-716 822.8
- Heidi.** Spyri, J. H. Fic
- Heilprin, Michael**  
Beard, A. E. S. Great linguist and scholar  
*In* Our foreign-born citizens, p132-37 920
- Helburn, Theresa**  
Enter the hero  
*In* Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p186-208 822.8
- Hellenic history.** Botsford, G. W. 938
- Helmholtz, Hermann Ludwig Ferdinand von**  
Darrow, F. L. Helmholtz  
*In* Masters of science and invention, p214-19 920
- Heman's ma.** Brown, A.  
*In* Meadow-grass, p78-99 Fic
- Hémon, Louis**  
\* Maria Chapdelaine; a tale of the Lake St John country; tr. by W. H. Blake. Macmillan Fic
- Henderson, Mrs Alice (Corbin).** See Monroe, H., jt. ed.
- Henderson, Ernest Flagg**  
\* Short history of Germany. new ed with additional chapters 2v 1916 Macmillan 943
- Henderson, William Edwards.** See McPherson, W., jt. auth.
- Henderson, William James**  
\* Orchestra and orchestral music. (Music lover's lib.) 1899 Scribner 785  
What is good music? 1898 Scribner 780



**Hendrick, Burton Jesse**

Life and letters of Walter H. Page. 2v  
in 1 1922 Doubleday 921

**Hendrick, Ellwood**

- \* Everyman's chemistry. (Harper's modern science ser.) 1917 Harper 540  
Opportunities in chemistry. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

**Henley, William Ernest**

- \* (comp.) Lyra heroica; book of verse for boys. Scribner 821.8

**Henley's twentieth century book of recipes,**  
formulas and processes. Hiscox,  
G. D., ed. 603

**Henry VIII, king of England**

Atkinson, A. M. Henry VIII; Henry  
VIII and the pope  
In European beginnings of American  
history, p319-43 940

**Henry IV, king of France**

Birkhead, A. Henry of Navarre  
In Heroes of modern Europe, p100-14  
920

Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Henry  
of Navarre  
In Famous men of modern times, p123-  
34 920

**Henry, prince of Portugal**

Synge, M. B. Prince Henry of Portugal  
In Book of discovery, p138-49 910

**Henry, Alexander, 1739-1824**

Grinnell, G. B. Alexander Henry  
In Trails of the pathfinders, p13-56  
917.8

**Henry, Alexander, d. 1814**

Grinnell, G. B. Alexander Henry (the  
younger)  
In Trails of the pathfinders, p253-300  
917.8

Haworth, P. L. Fur-trading adventures  
of Alexander Henry  
In Trailmakers of the Northwest, p88-  
125 917.1

**Henry, Frank Souder**

- \* Essentials of printing. (Wiley technical  
ser.) 1924 Wiley 655  
Printing for school and shop. (Wiley  
technical ser.) 1st ed corrected 1917  
Wiley 655

**Henry, Joseph**

Darrow, F. L. Joseph Henry  
In Masters of science and invention,  
p140-47 920

**Henry, O., pseud.**

Blackjack bargainer  
In Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short  
stories, p163-78 S C  
Duplicity of Hargraves  
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American hu-  
morous short stories, p199-212 S C

**\* Four million**

Contents: Tobin's palm; Gift of the Magi;  
Cosmopolite in a café; Between rounds; Skylight  
room; Service of love; Coming-out of Maggie;  
Man about town; Cop and the anthem; Adjust-  
ment of nature; Memoirs of a yellow dog; Love-  
philtre of Ikey Schoenstein; Mammon and the  
archer; Springtime à la carte; Green door; From  
the cabby's seat; Unfinished story; Caliph, cupid

and the clock; Sisters of the golden circle; Ro-  
mance of a busy broker; After twenty years;  
Lost on dress parade; By courier; Furnished room;  
Brief début of Tildy

For editions see pt 1

**Gift of the Magi**

In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of  
various types, p11-18 S C

Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all,  
p79-85 S C

Jessup, A., ed. Representative  
American short stories, p817-20  
S C

**Hiding of Black Bill**

In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short  
stories, p64-83 S C

**Making of a New Yorker**

In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories  
of America, p273-9 S C

**A municipal report**

In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of  
America, p280-98 S C

**Ransom of Red Chief**

In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts  
book of stories, p108-24 S C

Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories  
for English courses, v1, p145-58  
S C

**Ransom of Red Chief and other stories  
for boys Fic**

Contents: Ransom of Red Chief; Jimmie Hayes  
and Muriel; Technical error; Reformation of  
Calliope; Jeff Peters as a personal magnet; One  
dollar's worth; Chaparral Christmas gift; Roads  
we take; New York by camp fire light; Adven-  
tures of Shamrock Jones; Sleuths; Cop and the  
anthem; Foreign policy of Co. 99; Memoirs of a  
yellow dog; Lost on dress parade; Love-philtre  
of Ikey Schoenstein; Girl and the habit; After  
twenty years; "What you want"; Clarion call;  
Retrieved reformation; Double-dyed deceiver;  
Theory and the hound; Blackjack bargainer  
For editions see pt 1

**Retrieved reformation**

In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short  
stories p212-20 S C

**Unfinished story**

In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds.  
Book of narratives, p490-97 S C

**Biography****Cooper, F. T. "O. Henry"**

In Some American story tellers, p225-  
44 809.3

**Pattee, F. L. O. Henry**

In Development of the American short  
story, p357-64 809.3

Williams, B. C. William Sidney Porter  
("O. Henry")

In Our short story writers, p200-22 928

**Henry, Patrick**

Brooks, E. S. Patrick Henry  
In Historic Americans, p73-85 920

**Henry, William Arnon, and Morrison,  
Frank Barron**

- \* Feeds and feeding; early eds. by W. A.  
Henry, rewritten by F. B. Morrison.  
18th ed unabridged 1923 Henry-Mor-  
rison company, Madison, Wis. 636

**Henry Esmond. Thackeray. W. M. Fic**

**Henry of Navarre.** See Henry IV, king of  
France

- Henry street settlement, New York**  
Wald, L. D. House of Henry street.  
1915 331.8
- Hens.** See Poultry
- Henshaw, Henry Wetherbee**  
Book of birds. 1918 National geographic  
soc. 598
- Hepaticas.** Sedgwick, A. D.  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narra-  
tives. (1st ser.) p30-55 S C
- Her** first horse show. Gray, D.  
*In* Law, F. H., ed. Modern short  
stories p117-34 S C
- Her** great match. Fitch, C.  
*In* Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative  
American plays, p667-707 822.8
- Herbertson, Andrew John, and Herbert-  
son, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea  
(Richardson)**  
\* Man and his work; an introduction to  
human geography. 5th ed 1924 Mac-  
millan (Black, London) 910.7
- Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea  
(Richardson)**  
Asia. (Oxford geographies. The elemen-  
tary geography v4) 2d ed rev by O. J.  
R. Howarth 1917 Oxford 915
- \* British Isles. (Oxford geographies. The  
elementary geography v3) 2d ed rev  
by O. J. R. Howarth 1917 Oxford 914.2
- Europe. (Oxford geographies. The elemen-  
tary geography v3) 3d ed rev by  
O. J. R. Howarth. 1917 Oxford 914
- First physiography. (Oxford geograph-  
ies. The elementary geography v1) 3d  
ed rev by O. J. R. Howarth 1918 Ox-  
ford 910.7
- In* and about our islands. See note  
under Herbertson, pt 1, class 914.2
- \* North and Central America, and the  
West Indies. (Oxford geographies.  
The elementary geography v5) 2d ed  
rev by O. J. R. Howarth 1918 Oxford  
917
- \* Three southern continents. (Oxford  
geographies. The elementary geogra-  
phy v6) 3d ed rev by O. J. R. Howarth  
1917 Oxford 910.7
- Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea  
(Richardson), and Herbertson, Andrew  
John**  
\* (eds.) Africa. (Descriptive geog. from  
original sources) 3d ed 1914 Macmil-  
lan (Black, London) 916
- \* (eds.) Asia. (Descriptive geog. from  
original sources) Macmillan (Black,  
London) 915
- (eds.) Australia and Oceania. (Descrip-  
tive geog. from original sources) 1903  
Macmillan (Black, London) 919.3
- \* (eds.) Central & South America, with  
the West Indies. (Descriptive geog.  
from original sources) 3d ed 1917 Mac-  
millan (Black, London) 918
- \* (eds.) Descriptive geography of Europe  
from original sources. (Descriptive  
geog. from original sources) 4th ed  
rev by J. B. Reynolds 1919 Macmillan  
(Black, London) 914
- \* (eds.) Descriptive geography of North  
America (Descriptive geog. from orig-  
inal sources) 3d ed ed by R. J. Finch  
Macmillan (Black, London) 917
- Heredity**  
Guyer, M. F. Being well-born. 1916 613.9  
Jewett, F. G. Next generation. 1914 613.9
- Locy, W. A. Heredity and germinal  
continuity  
*In* Biology and its makers, p306-21 570  
*See also* Mendel's law
- Hergesheimer, Joseph**  
Bright shawl. Knopf Fic  
Biography  
Van Doren, C. C. Joseph Hergesheimer  
*In* Contemporary American novelists,  
p122-31 809.3  
Williams, B. C. Joseph Hergesheimer  
*In* Our short story writers, p223-36  
928
- Herman, Maida.** See Davis, P., jt. ed.
- Hernani.** Hugo, V. M.  
*In* Matthews, B., ed. Chief European  
dramatists, p360-409 822.8
- Hero** and the cowboy. Lincoln, J. C.  
*In* Mathews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts  
book of stories, p265-88 S C
- Hero** stories of France. Tappan, E. M. 944
- Hero** tales from American history. Lodge,  
H. C., and Roosevelt, T. 973
- Herodias.** Flaubert, G.  
*In* Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern  
French stories, p154-85 S C
- Herodotus.**  
Boys' and girls' Herodotus; ed. by J. S.  
White. Putnam 930
- Heroes**  
Carlyle, T. Heroes and hero-worship  
824  
Lang, L. B. Red book of heroes. 1909  
920  
Lanier, H. W. Book of bravery; being  
true stories in an ascending scale of  
courage. (1st-3d ser) 3v 1918-20 920  
*See also* Explorers
- Heroes** and hero-worship. Carlyle, T. 824
- Heroes** and martyrs of invention. Towle,  
G. M. 608
- Heroes** of discovery in America. Morris,  
C. 920
- Heroes** of modern Europe. Birkhead, A.  
920
- Heroes** of progress. Tappan, E. M. 920
- Heroes** of the farthest North and farthest  
South. Maclean, J. K. 919.8
- Heroes** of the scientific world. Gibson,  
C. R. 920
- Heroes** of to-day. Parkman, M. R. 920
- Heroes;** or, Greek fairy tales for my chil-  
dren. Kingsley, C. 291
- Heroines.** See Woman—Biography
- Heroines** of history and legend. Smith,  
E. S., ed. 920
- Heroines** of modern progress. Adams,  
E. C., and Foster, W. D. 920
- Heroines** of service. Parkman, M. R. 920

- Herrick, Chessman Abiah**  
History of commerce and industry. 1917  
Macmillan 380
- Herrick, Robert**  
Cooper, F. T. Robert Herrick  
In *Some American story tellers*, p140-67 809.3
- Van Doren, C. C. Robert Herrick  
In *Contemporary American novelists*, p56-65 809.3
- Herschel, Sir William**  
Gibson, C. R. William and Caroline  
Herschel; Herschel becomes a professional astronomer  
In *Heroes of the scientific world*, p188-213 920
- Hammond, D. B. William Herschel and the discovery of the planet Uranus  
In *Stories of scientific discovery*, p49-68 920
- Hervieu, Paul Ernest**  
Know thyself  
In *Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.]* p519-46 822.8
- Modesty  
In *Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays*, p257-72 822.8
- Hesler, Lexemuel Ray, and Whetzel, Herbert Rice**  
Manual of fruit diseases. (Rural manuals) 1917 Macmillan 632
- Hewlett, Maurice Henry**  
Cooper, F. T. Maurice Hewlett  
In *Some English story tellers*, p54-93 809.3
- Heydrick, Benjamin Alexander**  
\* (ed.) *Americans all; stories of American life of to-day.* Harcourt S C  
\* (ed.) *Types of the essay.* 1921 Scribner 824.8  
(ed.) *Types of the short story.* (Lake English classics) Scott S C
- Heyl, Paul Renno**  
Common sense of the theory of relativity.  
See note under Slosson, pt 1, class 530.1
- Heyliger, William**  
\* *High Benton.* Appleton Fic  
Spirit of the leader. See note under Heyliger, pt 1, class Fic
- Heyse, Paul Johann Ludwig**  
L'Arrabbiata  
In *Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives*, p55-76 S C
- Hiawatha**  
Drama  
Mackay, C. D. *Passing of Hiawatha*  
In *Plays of the pioneers*, p95-118 822
- Hichens, Robert Smythe**  
Egypt and its monuments; il. by Jules Guérin. 1908 Century 916.2  
Spell of Egypt. See note under Hichens, pt 1, class 916.2
- Biography  
Cooper, F. T. Robert Hichens  
In *Some English story tellers*, p342-75 809.3
- Hickok, James Butler**  
Johnston, C. H. L. Wild Bill Hickok: trapper, scout and fearless gun fighter  
In *Famous scouts*, p232-63 920
- Hiding of Black Bill.** Henry, O., pseud  
In *Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories*, p64-83 S C
- Higbie, Henry Harold.** See Timbie, W. H., jt. auth.
- Higginson, Thomas Wentworth**  
Monarch of dreams  
In *Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories*, p528-38 S C
- Young folks' book of American explorers. 1877 Longmans 973.2
- High adventure.** Hall, J. N. 940.48
- High Benton.** Heyliger, W. Fic
- High-school age.** King, I. 373
- High school boy and his problems.** Clark, T. A. 170
- High school debate book.** Robbins, E. C., comp. 808.5
- High school geography.** Dryer, C. R. W. 910.7
- High school geography.** Whitbeck, R. H. 910.7
- High school prize speaker.** Snow, W. L., ed. 808.8
- High schools**  
Johnston, C. H., ed. *Modern high school; its administration and extension.* 1916 373
- Parker, S. C. *Methods of teaching in high schools.* 1920 373
- See also *Education, Secondary; Junior high schools*  
For pamphlet material see class 373 in pt 1
- High schools and sex education.** United States. Public health service. 613.9
- High tide.** Richards, G. M., ed. 821.8
- Highway engineering.** See Roads
- Highways.** See Roads
- Highways and byways of New England.** Johnson, C. 917.4
- Hill, Charles Thaxter**  
Fighting a fire. rev and enl ed 1916 Century 614.8
- Hill, Frederick Trevor**  
\* *On the trail of Grant and Lee.* 1911 Appleton 973.7  
\* *On the trail of Washington.* 1910 Appleton 921
- Washington, the man of action. See note under Washington, G., pt 1, class 921
- Hill, Howard Copeland**  
\* *Community life and civic problems.* 1922 Ginn 353
- Hill, James Jerome**  
Beard, A. E. S. *Empire builder*  
In *Our foreign-born citizens*, p138-48 920
- Husband, J. James J. Hill  
In *Americans by adoption*, p104-20 920
- Tappan, E. M. *James Jerome Hill*  
In *Heroes of progress*, p168-78 920

- Hill, Mrs Janet (McKenzie)**  
 Practical cooking and serving. 1912  
 Doubleday 641
- Hill, Mabel**  
 \* (comp.) Liberty documents with contemporary exposition and critical comments drawn from various writers. 1901  
 Longmans 903  
 Teaching of civics. (Riverside educ. monographs) 1914 Houghton 307
- See also Hart, A. B., jt. ed.  
**The hill.** Vachell, H. A. Fic  
**Hills, Elijah Clarence, and Ford, Jeremiah Denis Matthias**  
 First Spanish book. See note, in pt 1 at beginning of class 460
- Hilltop on the Marne.** Aldrich, M. 940.48
- Hilson, Jane Anderson and Wheeling, Katherine E.**  
 \* Illustrative material for high-school literature. 73p 1923 Wilson, H. W. Bib 700
- Hiltons' holiday.** Jewett, S. O.  
 In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p627-37
- S C
- Hinchman, Walter Swain, and Gummere, Frances Barton**  
 \* Lives of great English writers from Chaucer to Browning. 1908 Houghton 928
- Hindrances to good citizenship.** Bryce, J. B. 353
- Hirshfeld, Clarence Floyd, and Ulbricht, Tomlinson Carlile**  
 Gas power. (Wiley technical ser.) 1913 Wiley 621
- His mother's son.** Ferber, E.  
 In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p117-29 S C
- His wife's deceased sister.** Stockton, F. R.  
 In Lady or the tiger, and other stories, p99-114 Fic
- Hiscox, Gardner Dexter**  
 \* (ed.) Henley's twentieth century book of recipes, formulas and processes. enl ed 1925 Henley 603
- Hispano-American war, 1898.** See United States—History—War of 1898
- Historic Americans.** Brooks, E. S. 920
- Historic costume.** Lester, K. M. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 646
- Historic English.** Fernald, J. C. 420
- Historic girlhoods.** Holland, R. S. 920
- Historic inventions.** Holland, R. S. 608
- Historic note-book.** Brewer, E. C. 903
- Historical atlases.** See Geography, Historical—Maps
- Historical chronology.** See Chronology, Historical
- Historical dictionaries.** See History—Dictionaries
- Historical essays.** Macaulay, T. B. M. 824
- Historical fiction**  
 For historical novels see subdivision History—Fiction, or History—period subdivision—Fiction under names of countries, etc. and subdivision Fiction under names of characters and historical events; e.g. United States—History—Civil war—Fiction; Lincoln, Abraham—Fiction
- Historical geography.** See Geography, Historical
- Historical introduction to chemistry.**  
 Lowry, T. M. 540.9
- Historical readers.** See Readers and speakers—History
- Historical source book.** Webster, H., ed. 903
- History**  
 Lang, A., ed. Red true story book. 1895 904
- Stephens, H. M. History**  
 In Counsel upon the reading of books by H. M. Stephens and others, p25-94 804
- See also Anthropogeography; Battles; Political science; also subdivisions Foreign relations, History, and Politics and government under names of countries, states, etc.
- Atlases
- See Geography, Historical—Maps
- Bibliography
- For pamphlet material see class 907 in pt 1
- Chronology
- See Chronology, Historical
- Dictionaries
- Brewer, E. C. Historic note-book.** 1891 903
- Larned, J. N. New Larned history for ready reference, reading and research.** 1922-4 903
- Ploetz, K. J. Manual of universal history.** 1925 903
- Outlines, syllabi, etc.
- Ploetz, K. J. Manual of universal history.** 1925 903
- Study and teaching
- Johnson, H. Teaching of history in elementary and secondary schools.** 1915 907
- Knowlton, D. C. Making history graphic; types of students' work in history.** 1925 907
- Tryon, R. M. Teaching of history in junior and senior high schools.** 1921 907
- History, Ancient**  
 Arnold, E. J. Stories of ancient peoples. 1901 930
- Breasted, J. H. Ancient times; a history of the early world.** 1916 930
- Goodspeed, G. S. History of the ancient world.** 1912 930
- Greenwood, J. H. Our heritage from the Old world.** 1921 909
- Herodotus. Boys' and girls' Herodotus** 930
- Hodgdon, J. R. Enchanted past.** 1922 930
- Myres, J. L. Dawn of history.** 1911 930

**History, Ancient—Continued**

- Seignobos, C. History of ancient civilization. 1906 930  
 Van Loon, H. W. Ancient man: the beginning of civilizations. 1922 930  
 West, W. M. Story of man's early progress. 1920 930

Beard, C. A., and Bagley, W. C. America's heritage from far-off times  
*In Our old world background*, p31-119 940

**Sources**

- Botsford, G. W., and Botsford, L. M. S., eds. Source-book of ancient history. 1912 930-S  
 Webster, H., ed. Readings in ancient history. 1913 930-S

**History, Medieval.** See Middle ages—History

**History, Modern**

- Hayes, C. J. H., and Moon, P. T. Modern history. 1923 940.2  
 West, W. M. Story of modern progress, with a preliminary survey of earlier progress. 1923 940

See also Reformation; Renaissance

**Sources**

- Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A., eds. Readings in modern European history. 2v 1908-09 940-S  
 Webster, H., ed. Historical source book. 1920 903  
 Webster, H., ed. Readings in medieval and modern history. 1917 940-S

**History, Natural.** See Natural history

**History, Universal**

- Elson, H. W. Modern times and the living past. 1921 909  
 Van Loon, H. W. Story of mankind. 1926 909  
 Wells, H. G. Outline of history; being a plain history of life and mankind. 1921 909  
 Wells, H. G. Short history of the world. 1922 909  
**History and problems of organized labor.** Carlton, F. T. 331  
**History of American literature.** Halleck, R. P. 820  
**History of ancient civilization.** Seignobos, C. 930  
**History of ancient Greek literature.** Fowler, H. N. 880  
**History of architecture.** Hamlin, A. D. F. 720  
**History of architecture on the comparative method.** Fletcher, B. F. 720  
**History of art.** Goodyear, W. H. 709  
**History of chemistry.** Moore, F. J. 540.9  
**History of commerce.** Day, C. 380  
**History of commerce and industry.** Herrick, C. A. 380  
**History of commerce of the United States.** Day, C. See note under Day, pt 1, class 380  
**History of contemporary civilization.** Seignobos, C. 940.2

**History of education.** Cubberley, E. P. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370

**History of elementary mathematics.** Cajori, F. 510

**History of English literature.** Moody, W. V., and Lovett, R. M. 820

**History of Europe, ancient and medieval.** Breasted, J. H., and Robinson, J. H. 940

**History of Europe, our own times.** Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. 940.2

**History of everyday things in England.** Quennell, M., and Quennell, C. H. B. 942

**History of France.** Davis, W. S. 944

**History of France.** Marshall, H. E. 944

**History of French literature.** Nitze, W. A., and Dargan, E. P. 840

**History of German literature.** Robertson, J. G. See note under Robertson, pt 1, class 830

**History of German literature.** Thomas, C. 830

**History of Greek art.** Tarbell, F. B. 709

**History of Latin America.** Sweet, W. W. 980

**History of mathematics.** Smith, D. E. See note under Smith, pt 1, class 510

**History of mediæval and of modern civilization to the end of the seventeenth century.** Seignobos, C. 940

**History of mediæval Europe.** Thorndike, L. 940.1

**History of modern Europe, 1878-1919.** Gooch, G. P. 940.2

**History of painting.** Van Dyke, J. C. 750

**History of physics in its elementary branches.** Cajori, F. 530

**History of Rome.** Frank, T. 937

**History of Rome.** How, W. W., and Leigh, H. D. 937

**History of sculpture.** Fowler, H. N. See note under Marquand and Frothingham, pt 1, class 730

**History of Spain.** Chapman, C. E. 946

**History of the American people.** Beard, C. A., and Bagley, W. C. 973

**History of the ancient Egyptians.** Breasted, J. H. 932

**History of the ancient world.** Goodspeed, G. S. 930

**History of the Civil war, 1861-1865.** Rhodes, J. F. 973.7

**History of the English language.** Lounsbury, T. R. 420

**History of the Hebrew commonwealth.** Bailey, A. E., and Kent, C. F. 933

**History of the people of the United States, from the Revolution to the Civil war.** McMaster, J. B. 8v 973

**History of the Philippines.** Barrows, D. P. 991

**History of the presidency.** Stanwood, E. 2v 973

**History of the United States.** Beard, C. A., and Beard, M. R. 973

**History of the United States.** Channing, E. 973

- History** of the United States. Elson, 973  
H. W.
- History** of the United States. Rhodes, 973.7  
J. F.
- History** stories of other lands. Terry, 909  
A. G., ed.
- Hitchcock, Alfred Marshall**
- \* Composition and rhetoric. 1917 Holt 808
- Hitchler, Theresa**
- \* Cataloging for small libraries. 3d ed enl 1926 Stechert 020
- Hobbs, George William, and Elliott, Benjamin George**
- \* Gasoline automobile. (Engineering educ. ser.) 3d ed rev and rewritten by B. G. Elliott and E. L. Consoliver. 1924 McGraw 629.2
- Hockey**
- Frost, H., and Cubberley, H. J. Field hockey and soccer for women. 1923 797
- Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Field hockey; Ice hockey  
*In* Handbook of athletic games, p143-74, 287-312 796
- Camp, W. C., ed. Ice hockey; Field hockey  
*In* Book of sports and games, p265-81, 285-90 796
- Withington, P., ed. Hockey  
*In* Book of athletics, p363-85 796
- Hodgdon, Jeanette Rector**  
Enchanted past. 1922 Ginn 930
- Hodge, Clifton Fremont, and Dawson, Jean**  
Civic biology. 1918 Ginn 570
- Hoerle, Helen Christene, and Saltzberg, Florence B.**  
Girl and the job. 1919 Holt 374.1
- Hoff, Jacobus Henricus van't**  
Harrow, B. Van't Hoff and physical chemistry  
*In* Eminent chemists of our time, p79-109 920
- Hoffman, Phoebe**  
Martha's mourning  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p357-69 822.8
- Hofmann, Mary Christiana**  
\* Games for everybody. 1905 Dodge 793
- Hogan, John Vincent Lawless**  
\* Outline of radio. (Useful knowledge books) new rev ed 1925 Little 621.38
- Hogg, James**  
Mysterious bride  
*In* Cross, E. A. Short story, p196-216 808.3
- Hogs.** See Swine
- Holberg, Ludvig, baron**  
Rasmus Montanus  
*In* Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p700-25 822.8
- Holden, Edward Singleton**  
Our country's flag and the flags of foreign countries. 1916 Appleton 929
- Holdsworth, John Thom**  
\* Money and banking. 4th ed rev and enl 1923 Appleton 332
- Holidays**
- Barnum, M. D. School plays for all occasions. 1922 822
- Deming, N. H., and Bemis, K. I., comps. Pieces for every day the schools celebrate. 1921 808.8H
- Le Row, C. B., comp. Pieces for every occasion. 1901 808.8H
- McSpadden, J. W. Book of holidays. 1917 808.8H
- Olcott, F. J., comp. Good stories for great birthdays. 1922 920
- Olcott, F. J., ed. Good stories for great holidays. 1914 808.8H
- St Nicholas. Our holidays; their meaning and spirit. 1905 808.8H
- Stevenson, B. E., and Stevenson, E. S. B., comps. Days and deeds: a book of verse for children's reading and speaking. 1906 808.8H
- Stevenson, B. E., and Stevenson, E. S. B., comps. Days and deeds: prose for children's reading and speaking. 1907 808.8H
- See also Arbor day; Christmas; Fast; and feasts; Flag day; Fourth of July; Labor day; Lincoln day; May day; Memorial day; New Year; Thanksgiving day; Washington's birthday  
For pamphlet material see class 394 in pt 1
- Holland, John Philip**  
Beard, A. E. S. Inventor of the submarine  
*In* Our foreign-born citizens, p149-54 920
- Holland, Rupert Sargent**  
Historic girlhoods. 1910 Macrae Smith co. 920
- Historic inventions. 1911 Macrae Smith co. 608
- Holland, William Jacob**  
\* Butterfly book. (Nature lib.) 1898 Doubleday 595
- Butterfly guide. See note under Holland, pt 1, class 595
- Moth book. (Nature lib.) 1903 Doubleday 595
- Holland.** See Netherlands
- Hollingworth, Harry Levi**  
Advertising and selling; principles of appeal and response. 1913 Appleton 659
- Hollow** of the three hills. See Hawthorne, N.
- Holmes, Harry Nicholls**  
General chemistry. 1921 Macmillan 540
- Holmes, Oliver Wendell**  
Autocrat of the breakfast table 824
- Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton 821
- Visit to the asylums for aged and decayed punsters  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p94-101 S C
- Biography**
- Bolton, S. K. Oliver Wendell Holmes  
*In* Famous American authors, p174-93 928

**Holmes, Oliver Wendell—Biography—Cont.**

Stedman, E. C. Oliver Wendell Holmes

*In* Poets of America, p273-303 809.1

Whitcomb, I. P. Oliver Wendell Holmes

*In* Young people's story of American literature, p256-74 820

**Holt, Luther Emmett**

\* Care and feeding of children. 13th ed  
rev and enl 1926 Appleton 649

**Holy Bible.** See Bible

**Holy Land.** See Palestine

**Holy Roman empire**

Bryce, J. B. Holy Roman empire. 1904  
940.1

**Home and community hygiene.** Broad-  
hurst, J. 614

**Home and its management.** Kittredge,  
M. H. 640

**Home and the family.** Kinne, H., and  
Cooley, A. M. 640

**Home book of great paintings.** Hurl,  
E. M. 750

**Home book of modern verse.** Stevenson,  
B. E., comp. 821.8

**Home book of verse, American and Eng-  
lish.** Stevenson, B. E., comp. 821.8

**Home book of verse for young folks.** Ste-  
venson, B. E., comp. 821.8

**Home conveniences.** Ives, F. W. 640

**Home decoration.** See House decoration

**Home economics**

Balderston, L. R. Housewifery; a man-  
ual and textbook of practical house-  
keeping. 1921 640

Cooley, A. M., and Spohr, W. H. House-  
hold arts for home and school. 1920  
640

Donham, S. A. Marketing and house  
work manual. 1917 640

Fales, W. S. Household dictionary. 1920  
640

Frederick, C. M. Efficient housekeeping;  
or Household engineering. 1925 640

Hanna, A. K. Home economics in the  
elementary and secondary schools.  
1922 640

Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Foods  
and household management; a textbook  
of the household arts. 1914 640

Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Home and  
the family. 1917 640

Kittredge, M. H. Home and its manage-  
ment. 1917 640

MacLeod, S. J. Housekeeper's handbook  
of cleaning. 1915 648

Parloa, M. Home economics. 1906 640

Snell, J. F. Elementary household chem-  
istry. 1914 540

Taber, C. W. Business of the household.  
1926 647

United States. Standards, Bureau of.  
Materials for the household. 1917 640

Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon,  
H., comps. Manual of home-making.  
1919 640

Weed, H. T. Chemistry in the home.  
1915 540

Whitman, W. G. Household physics.  
1924 530

Adams, E. K. Food and living services  
*In* Women professional workers, p103-  
32 374.1

Bureau of vocational information, New  
York. Home economics

*In* Training for the professions and  
allied occupations, p361-99 374.1

Filene, C., ed. Home economics services  
*In* Careers for women, p209-54 374.1

See also Cookery; Cost and standard  
of living; Heating; House decoration;  
Laundry; Sewing

For pamphlet material see class 640  
in pt 1

**Accounting**

Ball, K. F., and West, M. E. Household  
arithmetic. 1920 511

Lord, I. E. Getting your money's worth;  
a book on expenditure. 1922 647

Taber, C. W., and Wardall, R. A. Eco-  
nomics of the family. 1923 647

Frederick, C. M. Family financing and  
record-keeping

*In* Efficient housekeeping, p265-312  
640

Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon,  
H., comps. Household records

*In* Manual of home making, p175-89  
640

**Study and teaching**

Cooley, A. M., and others. Teaching of  
home economics. 1919 640.7

Hanna, A. K. Home economics in the  
elementary and secondary schools.  
1922 640

Balderston, L. R. Suggestions for  
teachers

*In* Housewifery, p318-40 640

For pamphlet material see class 640.7  
in pt 1

**Home economics in the elementary and  
secondary schools.** Hanna, A. K. 640

**Home handicraft for boys.** Hall, A. N. 790

**Home hygiene and care of the sick,** Ameri-  
can Red Cross text-book on. Delano,  
J. A. 649

**Home library (series).** See note in pt 1 at  
beginning of class Fic

**Home life in colonial days.** Earle, A. M.  
973.2

**Home-made games and game equipment.**  
Hall, A. N. 793

**Home manuals.** See Lippincott's home  
manuals

**Home nurses' handbook of practical nurs-  
ing.** Aikens, C. A. 649

**Home reading lists.** See class 010-A in pt 1

**Home university library (series).** See note  
in pt 1 at beginning of class 910

**Homer**

Boy's Odyssey. See note under Homer,  
pt 1, class 883

Iliad; done into English prose by Andrew  
Lang, Walter Leaf and Ernest Myers.  
Macmillan 883

**Homer—Continued**

- Iliad; tr. into English blank verse by  
W. C. Bryant; il. by John Flaxman.  
Fireside ed Houghton 883
- \* Odyssey; done into English prose, by  
S. H. Butcher and Andrew Lang. Mac-  
millan 883
- \* Odyssey; tr. by G. H. Palmer. Houghton  
883

**Adaptations**

- Church, A. J. Iliad for boys and girls.  
1924 883
- Church, A. J. Odyssey for boys and  
girls. 1924 883
- Colum, P. Adventures of Odysseus and  
the tale of Troy. 1918 883
- Lamb, C. Adventures of Ulysses; adap-  
ted from Chapman's translation of the  
Odyssey 883
- Marvin, F. S. and others. Adventures of  
Odysseus 883

**Homer, Winslow**

- Van Dyke, J. C. Winslow Homer  
In American painting and its tradition,  
p89-114 750

**Honey**

- Pellett, F. C. Productive bee-keeping.  
1923 638
- Phillips, E. F. Beekeeping. 1915 638

**Honk-honk breed.** White, S. E.

- In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts  
book of stories, p125-39 S C

**Honorable Peter Stirling.** Ford, P. L. Fic

- Hooch, Pieter de  
Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M. Peter  
de Hoogh and Cuyp  
In Children's book of art, p133-37 750

**Hood, Mary Gould**

- \* For girls and the mothers of girls. 1914  
Bobbs 613.9

**Hood, Thomas**

- Stedman, E. C. Thomas Hood  
In Victorian poets, p72-90 809.1

**Hoof and claw.** Roberts, C. G. D. See

- note under Roberts, pt 1, class 599

**Hoogh, Peter de.** See Hooch, Pieter de**Hooker, Joseph**

- Bradford, G. Joseph Hooker  
In Union portraits, p33-64 973.7

**Hooper Cyrus Lauron.** See Borden,

- W. E., jt. auth.

**Hoosier book of Riley verse.** Riley, J. W.

- See note under Riley, pt 1, class 821

**Hoosier school-boy.** Eggleston, E. Fic**Hoosier school-master.** Eggleston, E. Fic**Hoover, Herbert Clark**

- Kellogg, V. L. Herbert Hoover, the man  
and his work. 1920 921

**Hoover, Simon Robert**

- Science and art of salesmanship. 1916  
Macmillan 658

**Hop-frog.** Poe, E. A.

- In Best tales, p372-83 Fic

**Hop-o'-me-thumb.** See Fenn, F., and

- Pryce, R. 'Op-o'-me-thumb

**Hope, Anthony, pseud.** See Hawkins,  
Anthony Hope**Hopkins, Albert Allis**

- (ed.) Scientific American cyclopedia of  
formulas; partly based upon the 28th  
ed. of Scientific American cyclopedia  
of receipts, notes and queries. 1910  
Scientific American pub. 603

**Hopkins, Arthur**

- Moonshine  
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary  
one-act plays, p241-53 822.8

**Hopkins, Cyril George**

- Story of the soil from the basis of ab-  
solute science and real life. 6th rev  
ed 1913 Badger 631

**Hopkins, Florence May**

- Reference guides that should be known  
and how to use them. 3d ed 8 pts  
1923 Willard co. 020.7

**Hopkins, Mark**

- Tappan, E. M. Mark Hopkins  
In Heroes of progress, p11-19 920

**Hopkinson, Leslie White**

- Greek leaders. 1918 Houghton 938

**Hopper, James Marie**

- Struggles and triumph of Isidro de los  
Maestros  
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all,  
p279-94 S C

**Hornaday, William Temple**

- \* American natural history. 1904 Scribner  
590

**\* Minds and manners of wild animals.**

- 1922 Scribner 599

**\* Wild life conservation in theory and  
practice.** 1914 Yale univ. press 590**Hornblow, Arthur**

- Training for the stage. See note under  
Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

**Horner, Warren Murdock**

- Training for a life insurance agent. See  
note under Special vocations, pt 1,  
class 374.1

**Horse.** See Horses**Horse-stealers, and other stories.** Chekhov,  
A. P. Fic**Horses**

- Gay, C. W. Productive horse husbandry.  
1924 636

**Harper, M. W. Horses**

- In Animal husbandry for schools, p17-  
152 636

**Plumb, C. S. Horse, ass, and mule**

- In Types and breeds of farm animals,  
p1-167 636

**Stories****Mills, E. A. Midget, the return horse**

- In Story of a thousand year pine, p93-  
106 504

**Wild life on the Rockies,** p115-28  
917.8**Mills, E. A. Wild thoroughbred**

- In Waiting in the wilderness, p149-59  
599

**Seton, E. T. Pacing mustang**

- In Wild animals I have known, p229-70  
599



- Horticulture.** See Floriculture; Fruit culture; Gardening
- Horton, Edith**  
Frozen North. See note under Maclean, pt 1, class 919.8
- Horton, Marion Louise**  
Viewpoints in essays. (Viewpoint ser.) 1922 A.L.A. Pam 824
- Hosic, James Fleming, and Chase, Sara E.**  
Brief guide to the project method. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
- Hosic, James Fleming, and Lewis, William Dodge.** See Lewis, W. D., jt. auth.
- Hosmer, Harriet Goodhue**  
Bolton, S. K. Harriet G. Hosmer  
*In* Lives of girls who became famous, p204-14 920
- Hosmer, James Kendall**  
Appeal to arms, 1861-1863. (American nation v20) 1913 Harper 973.7
- Hotel experience of Mr Pink Fluker.** Johnston, R. M.  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p128-40 S C
- Hothouses.** See Greenhouses
- Hough, Emerson**  
Covered wagon. Appleton Fic  
\* Story of the cowboy. (Story of the West ser.) 1897 Appleton 917.8
- Hough, Theodore, and Sedgwick, William Thompson**  
Human mechanism. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 610
- Houghton, Henry Oscar**  
Tappan, E. M. Henry Oscar Houghton  
*In* Heroes of progress, p61-70 920
- Houghton, Stanley**  
Fancy free  
*In* Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p265-81 822.8
- Hour-glass.** Yeats, W. B.  
*In* Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p209-16 822.8
- Hours of labor**  
Bloomfield, D., comp. Hours of work  
*In* Selected articles on problems of labor, p139-84 331  
*See also* Labor laws and legislation
- House and home.** Gray, G. 643
- House and the brain.** Lytton, E. G. E. L. B.  
*In* Mathews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p386-424 S C
- House cleaning**  
MacLeod, S. J. Housekeeper's handbook of cleaning. 1915 648  
  
Balderston, L. R. Cleaning and care of rooms, beds, bathroom, kitchen, metals  
*In* Housewifery, p240-72 640  
Frederick, C. M. Methods of cleaning  
*In* Efficient housekeeping, p147-76 640
- House decoration**  
Bevier, I. The house; its plan, decoration and care. 1919 645
- Fales, W. S. Simple course in home decorating. 1923 645
- Izor, E. P. Costume design and home planning. 1916 646
- Jakway, B. C. Principles of interior decoration. 1922 645
- Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Home and the family. 1917 640
- Parsons, F. A. Interior decoration; its principles and practice. 1915 645
- Quinn, M. J. Planning and furnishing the home. 1914 645
- Balderston, L. R. Household furnishings  
*In* Housewifery, p148-202 640
- Cooley, A. M., and Spohr, W. H. Decoration of the Sunnyside apartment; Sunnyside apartment is furnished; Some lessons on arrangement of the furnishings and management of the home  
*In* Household arts for home and school, v1, p11-108 640
- Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Decoration of the home; Furnishing of the home  
*In* Shelter and clothing, p55-95 646
- Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon, H., comps. Home furnishing  
*In* Manual of home making, p29-99 640  
  
For pamphlet material see class 640 in pt 1
- House furnishing.** See House decoration
- House in the water.** Roberts, C. G. D. 599
- The house; its plan decoration, and care.** Bevier, I. 645
- House of the seven gables.** Hawthorne, N. Fic
- House on Henry street.** Wald, L. D. 331.8
- House opposite.** Hawkins, A. H.  
*In* Cross, E. A. Short story, p234-40 808.3
- House painting**  
Sabin, A. H. House painting, glazing, paper hanging and whitewashing. 1924 698
- House plans.** See Architecture, Domestic
- Household arithmetic.** Ball, K. F., and West, M. E. 511
- Household arts for home and school.** Cooley, A. M., and Spohr, W. H. 640
- Household bacteriology.** Elliott, S. M.  
See note under Buchanan and Buchanan, pt 1, class 589
- Household dictionary.** Fales, W. S. 640
- Household engineering.** Frederick, C. M.  
See her Efficient housekeeping
- Household expenses.** See Cost and standard of living; Home economics—Accounting
- Household management.** See Home economics
- Household pests**  
Balderston, L. R. Household pests  
*In* Housewifery, p307-17 640

**Household pests—Continued**

- Donham, S. A. Household pests  
In *Marketing and house work manual*,  
p226-35 640
- Household physics. Brechner, C. H. See  
note under Whitman, pt 1, class 530
- Household physics. Butler, A. M. See  
note under Whitman, pt 1, class 530
- Household physics. Whitman, W. G. 530
- Hotchkiss, Caroline Woodbridge  
Representative cities of the United States.  
1913 Houghton 917.3
- Household textiles. Gibbs, C. M. 646.1
- Housekeeper's handbook of cleaning. Mac-  
Leod, S. J. 648
- Housekeeping. See Home economics
- Houses. See Architecture, Domestic;  
Dwellings
- Housewifery. Balderston, L. R. 640
- Housman, Laurence  
Brother Sun  
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book,  
p365-83 822.8
- Snow man  
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative  
one-act plays, p247-63 822.8
- Housman, Laurence, and Barker, Harley  
Granville  
Prunella; or Love in a Dutch garden.  
Little 822
- Houston, Samuel  
Faris, J. T. Sam Houston, pioneer  
In *Makers of our history*, p201-15 920
- Johnston, C. H. L. General Sam Hous-  
ton, the savior of Texas  
In *Famous scouts*, p163-80 920
- Houstoun, Robert Alexander  
Light & colour. 1923 Longmans 535
- How, Walter Wybergh, and Leigh, Henry  
Devenish  
History of Rome to the death of Caesar.  
1896 Longmans 937
- How Gavin Birse put it to Mag Lownie.  
Barrie, J. M.  
In Cody, S., ed. Selection from the  
world's greatest short stories,  
p395-403 S C
- How George Rogers Clark won the North-  
west. Thwaites, R. G. 977
- How it is done. Williams, A. 620
- How man makes markets. Werthner,  
W. B. 380
- How much land does a man need? Tolstoi,  
L. N.  
In *Twenty-three tales*, p186-203 Fic
- How our grandfathers lived. Hart, A. B.,  
and Chapman, A. B., eds. 973-S
- How Santa Claus came to Simpson's bar.  
Harte, B.  
In *Luck of Roaring Camp*, and other  
sketches Fic
- How the French boy learns to write.  
Brown, R. W. 807
- How the other half lives. Riis, J. A. 331.8
- How the widow won the deacon. Lamp-  
ton, W. J.  
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American hu-  
morous short stories, p252-59 S C
- How the world is clothed. Carpenter,  
F. G. 646
- How the world is fed. Carpenter, F. G. 641.1
- How the world is housed. Carpenter,  
F. G. 910
- How to advertise. French, G. 659
- How to become a successful electrician.  
Sloane, T. O. See note under Special  
vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- How to become an office stenographer.  
Mason, W. L. 653
- How to dress well. Story, M. M. 646
- How to fly. Collins, A. F. 629.1
- How to judge a book. Shuman, E. L. 804
- How to judge of a picture. Van Dyke,  
J. C. 750
- How to know the butterflies. Comstock,  
J. H., and Comstock, A. B. 595
- How to know the ferns. Parsons, F. T.  
S. D. 586
- How to know the mosses. Dunham, E. M.  
586
- How to know the wild flowers. Parsons,  
F. T. S. D. 583
- How to listen to music. Krehbiel, H. E.  
780
- How to live. Fisher, I., and Fisk, E. L.  
613
- How to live on twenty-four hours a day.  
Bennett, A. 170
- How to make baskets. White, M. 689
- How to play baseball. McGraw, J. J. 797
- How to produce amateur plays. Clark,  
B. H. 792
- How to produce children's plays. Mackay,  
C. D. 792
- How to save money. Fowler, N. C. 179
- How to see a play. Burton, R. E. 809.2
- How to sell at retail. Charters, W. W. 658
- How to show pictures to children. Hurl,  
E. M. 750
- How to speak French like the French.  
Yersin, M., and Yersin, J. See note,  
in pt 1 at beginning of class 440
- How to study and teaching how to study.  
McMurry, F. M. See note in pt 1 at  
beginning of class 370
- How to study architecture. Caffin, C. H.  
720
- How to study effectively. Whipple, G. M.  
150
- How to study pictures. Caffin, C. H. 750
- How to teach. Strayer, G. D., and Nors-  
worthy, N. See note, in pt 1 at be-  
ginning of class 370
- How to teach a trade. Selvidge, R. W.  
680.7
- How to teach general science. Frank,  
J. O. 507
- How to use cement for concrete construc-  
tion. Campbell, H. C. 691
- How to use the dictionary. Flaherty,  
M. C. 020.7
- How to work your way through college.  
Sullivan, R. F. 378
- How we think. Dewey, J. 150

**Howard, Bronson**

Shenandoah

*In* Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p535-72 **822.8****Howard, John**

Lang, L. B. Prisoners and captives

*In* Red book of heroes, p25-42 **920****Howard, Leland Ossian**Insect book. (Nature lib.) 1905 Doubleday **595****Howe, Elias**Bachman, F. P. Elias Howe and the invention of the sewing machine  
*In* Great inventors and inventions, p121-41 **608**Holland, R. S. Howe and the sewing-machine  
*In* Historic inventions, p206-14 **608**Parkman, M. R. Inventor of the sewing-machine  
*In* Conquests of invention, p87-103 **608**Tappan, E. M. Elias Howe  
*In* Heroes of progress, p47-53 **920**Towle, G. M. Elias Howe and the sewing-machine  
*In* Heroes and martyrs of invention, p180-89 **608****Howe, Harrison Estell**\* (ed.) Chemistry in industry. 2d ed 2v 1925 Chemical foundation, inc. 85 Beaver st., N.Y. **660**New stone age. (Century books of useful science) 1921 Century **691****Howe, Mrs Julia (Ward)**

Leonora; or, The world's own

*In* Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p387-427 **822.8****Biography**

Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Julia Ward Howe

*In* Heroines of modern progress, p178-214 **920**

Bolton, S. K. Julia Ward Howe

*In* Lives of girls who became famous, p215-27 **920**

Humphrey, G. Julia Ward Howe

*In* Women in American history, p154-63 **920**

Parkman, M. R. Julia Ward Howe

*In* Heroines of service, p119-47 **920**

Tappan, E. M. Julia Ward Howe

*In* Heroes of progress, p91-96 **920**

Wade, M. H. B. Julia Ward Howe

*In* Light-bringers, p142-71 **920****Howells, William Dean**(ed.) Great modern American stories. Boni & Liveright **S C**Lady of the Aroostook. Houghton Fic  
Mouse trap, and other farces. Harper  
Reported out of print April 1927 **822**

Parlor-car and sleeping car. See note under Howells, pt 1, class 822

Rise of Silas Lapham. Houghton Fic  
Though one rose from the dead*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p762-81 **S C****Biography**

Bolton, S. K. William Dean Howells

*In* Famous American authors, p286-301 **928**

Phelps, W. L. William Dean Howells

*In* Essays on modern novelists, p56-81 **809.3**

Van Doren, C. C. William Dean Howells

*In* American novel, p132-56 **809.3****Hoyt, Charles Wilson**Training for the business of advertising. 1922 Woolson **659****Hoyt, Jehiel Keeler**\* New cyclopedia of practical quotations. rev and greatly enl by K. L. Roberts 1922 Funk **808.8Q****Hraun farm. Sigurjonsson, J.***In* Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p2-53 **822.8****Huckleberry Finn, Adventures of. Clemens, S. L. Fic****Hudders, Eugene Russell**Indexing and filing; a manual of standard practice. 1916 Ronald **651****Hudson, Henry**

Higginson, T. W. Henry Hudson and the New Netherlands (1609-1626)

*In* Young folks' book of American explorers, p281-307 **973.2**

Johnston, C. H. L. Henry Hudson

*In* Famous discoverers and explorers of America, p305-34 **920**

Maclean, J. K. Fate of Henry Hudson

*In* Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South, p19-27 **919.8****Hudson, William Henry**Book of a naturalist. 1919 Dutton **590**\* Far away and long ago; a history of my early life. 1918 Dutton **921**Green mansions: a romance of the tropical forest. Knopf **Fic****Hudson's Bay company**Selfridge, H. G. Hudson's Bay company  
*In* Romance of commerce, p318-49 **380****Huffaker, Lucy**

Way of life

*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p145-58 **S C****Huffcut, Ernest Wilson**\* Elements of business law; with illustrative examples and problems. rev by G. G. Bogert 2d rev ed 1925 Ginn **340****Hugenots**

Parkman, F. Hugenots in Florida

*In* Pioneers of France in the new world, p3-181 **973.1****Fiction**Doyle, A. C. Refugees; a tale of two continents **Fic****Hugh Wynne, free Quaker. Mitchell, S. W. Fic****Hughes, Charles Evans**

Wildman, E. Charles Evans Hughes

*In* Famous leaders of character in America, p269-81 **920****Hughes, Ray Osgood**\* Economic and vocational civics. 1921 Allyn **330**

**Hughes, Ray Osgood—Continued**

- \* Elementary community civics. 1922 Allyn 353
- \* New community civics. 1924 Allyn 353
- \* Problems of American democracy. 1922 Allyn 304
- Hughes, Rupert**  
(ed.) Music lovers' cyclopedia. 1912 Doubleday 780.3
- Hughes, Talbot**  
\* Dress design. (Artistic crafts ser. of technical handbooks) 1913 Pitman 646
- Hughes, Thomas**  
Life of David Livingstone. See note under Livingstone, pt 1, class 921
- \* Tom Brown's school days Fic  
For editions see pt 1
- Hugo, Victor Marie, comte**  
Hernani  
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p360-409 822.8
- \* Les misérables Fic  
For editions see pt 1
- Ninety three. See note under Hugo, pt 1, class Fic
- Toilers of the sea. See note under Hugo, pt 1, class Fic
- Hull house, Chicago**  
Addams, J. Twenty years at Hull house. 1910 921
- Human body.** See Anatomy; Physiology
- Human figure in art.** See Anatomy, Artistic
- Human geography.** Brunhes, J. 910.1
- Human geography.** Smith, J. R. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7
- Human mechanism.** Hough, T., and Sedgwick, W. T. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 610
- Human physiology.** Ritchie, J. W. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 610
- Human physiology.** Stiles, P. G. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 610
- Human side of retail selling.** Leigh, R. 658
- Humor.** See Wit and humor
- Humphrey, Grace**  
\* Women in American history. 1919 Bobbs 920
- Humphrey, Zephine**  
Nothing  
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. (1st ser.) p167-79 S C
- Humphreys, William Jackson**  
Weather proverbs and paradoxes. 1923 Williams & Wilkins 551.5
- Hundred things a girl can make.** Snow, B. E. and Froehlich, H. B. 689
- Hundred years' war, 1339-1453**  
Froissart, J. Boy's Froissart. 1897 940.1
- Adams, G. B. Hundred years' war  
In Growth of the French nation, p108-35 944
- Atkinson, A. M. Hundred years' war  
In European beginnings of American history, p227-45 940

- Kendall, E. K., ed. Hundred years' war  
In Source-book of English history, p92-113 942-S
- Ogg, F. A., ed. Hundred years' war  
In Source book of mediæval history, p418-43 940-S
- Robinson, J. H., comp. Hundred years' war  
In Readings in European history, v1, p466-87 940-S
- Terry, A. G. Hundred years' war  
In History stories of other lands, v4, p160-83 909
- Thorndike, L. Hundred years' war  
In History of medieval Europe, p511-30 940.1

**Fiction**

- Doyle, A. C. White company Fic
- Hungary**  
Bowman, I. New Hungary  
In New world, p216-30 327
- Hunger, Pillot, J. E.**  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p157-74 822.8
- Hungerford, Edward**  
Modern railroad. 1911 McClurg 385
- \* Personality of American cities. 1913 McBride 917.3
- Hunt, Arthur Ellsworth.** See Peabody, J. E., jt. auth.
- Hunt, Caroline Louisa**  
Life of Ellen H. Richards. Conservation ed 1912 Barrows 921
- Hunt, Gaillard**  
Life in America one hundred years ago. 1914 Harper 973.5
- Hunt, Thomas Forsyth**  
Young farmer. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Hunter, George William**  
New civic biology, presented in problems. 1926 Am. bk. 570  
Revised edition of *Civic biology* included in pt 1
- Hunter, George William, and Whitman, Walter George**  
Civic science in home and community. See note under Hunter and Whitman pt 1, class 500
- \* Civic science in the community. 1922 Am. bk. 500
- Civic science manual. 1924 Am. bk. 500
- Hunters of the great North.** Stefánsson, V. 919.8
- Hunting**  
Roosevelt, T. African game trails. 1910 916
- Roosevelt, T. Through the Brazilian wilderness. 1914 918.1
- White, S. E. African camp fires. 1913 916
- Huntington, Ellsworth**  
\* Asia; a geography reader. 1912 Rand 915
- Civilization and climate. 3d ed rev and rewritten 1924 Yale univ. press 910.1
- Huntington, Ellsworth, and Cushing, Sumner W.**  
\* Principles of human geography. 3d ed rev 1924 Wiley 910.1

- Huntington, Ellsworth, and Williams, Frank Ernest**  
 \* Business geography. 2d ed 1926 Wiley 910.7E  
 Fic
- Huntingtower, Buchan, J.** Fic
- Hurl, Estelle May**  
 Greek sculpture. (Riverside art ser.)  
 1901 Houghton 730  
 Home book of great paintings; a collection of 105 famous pictures. 1902 Houghton 750  
 How to show pictures to children. 1914 Houghton 750  
 (ed.) Riverside art series. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 750
- Hurst, Fannie**  
 Bitter-sweet  
*In* Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p135-65 S C
- Biography
- Williams, B. C. Fannie Hurst  
*In* Our short story writers, p237-55 928
- Husband, Joseph**  
 \* Americans by adoption; brief biographies of great citizens born in foreign lands. 1920 Little 920  
 Semaphore  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p105-9 808.8  
 \* Year in a coal mine. 1911 Houghton 622  
 —Same (excerpts)  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p159-80 S C
- Husband of Aglaes. Gesta Romanorum**  
*In* Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p41-47 S C
- Husbandry.** See Agriculture
- Hutchins, Margaret, Johnson, Alice Sarah, and Williams, Margaret Stuart**  
 Guide to the use of libraries; a manual for college and university students. 3d ed 1925 Wilson, H. W. 020.7
- Hutchinson, Mrs Anne (Marbury)**  
 Humphrey, G. Anne Hutchinson  
*In* Women in American history, p18-29 920
- Hutchinson, Woods**  
 Community hygiene. (Woods Hutchinson health ser.) rev ed 1920 Houghton 614  
 \* Handbook of health. (Woods Hutchinson health ser.) rev ed 1920 Houghton 613
- Huysmans, Joris-Karl**  
 Sac-au-dos  
*In* Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p268-97 S C
- Hyacinth Halvey.** See Gregory, I. A. P.
- Hyatt, Lloyd F.**  
 Furniture weaving projects. 1922 Bruce pub. 684
- Hyde, Douglas**  
 Twisting of the rope  
*In* Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p248-66 822.8
- Hyde, Grant Milnor**  
 Course in journalistic writing. See note under Harrington, pt 1, class 070
- Hyde, Mary Kendall**  
 Girl's book of the Red cross. 1919 Crowell 361
- Hydrogen**  
 Darrow, F. L. Hydrogen  
*In* Boys' own book of science, p49-56 540  
 Martin, G. Element hydrogen  
*In* Triumphs and wonders of modern chemistry, p113-31 540
- Hyett, Florence B.**  
 (ed.) Fifty Christmas poems for children. See note under Schauffler, pt 1, class 808.8H
- Hygiene**  
 Address, J. M., and Evans, W. A. Health and good citizenship. 1925 613  
 Broadhurst, J. Home and community hygiene. 1925 614  
 Brown, B. M. Health in home and town. 1922 614  
 Camp, W. C. Handbook on health and how to keep it. 1920 613  
 Delano, J. A. American Red cross textbook on home hygiene and care of the sick. 1925 649  
 Fisher, I., and Fisk, E. L. How to live; rules for healthful living based on modern science. 1925 613  
 Gulick, L. H. Efficient life. 1907 613  
 Hutchinson, W. Community hygiene. 1920 614  
 Hutchinson, W. Handbook of health. 1920 613  
 Moore, H. H. Keeping in condition; a handbook on training for older boys. 1919 613  
 O'Shea, M. V., and Kellogg, J. H. Body in health. 1924 613  
 O'Shea, M. V., and Kellogg, J. H. Health and cleanliness. 1924 613  
 Payne, E. G., ed. Education in health. 1921 613  
 Ritchie, J. W. Primer of sanitation. 1925 614  
 Ritchie, J. W., and Caldwell, J. S. Primer of hygiene. 1924 613  
 Tolman, W. H., and Guthrie, A. W. Hygiene for the worker. 1912 613  
 Williams, J. F. Personal hygiene applied. 1925 613  
 Winslow, C. E. A. Healthy living. bk. 2 1920 613
- Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. Atmosphere and hygiene; Hygienic control of disease germs  
*In* Elements of general science, p73-88, 103-20 500  
 Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D. Hygiene of the home  
*In* Open doors to science, p86-105 500  
 Thomson, J. A., ed. Science of health  
*In* Outline of science, v4, p1133-61 500  
 See also Children—Care and hygiene; Infants—Care and hygiene; School hygiene; Ventilation  
 For pamphlet material see class 613 in pt 1

- Hygiene, Industrial.** See Occupations—Diseases and hygiene  
**Hygiene, Mental.** See Mental physiology and hygiene  
**Hygiene, Public.** See Public health  
**Hygiene, Sexual.** See Sexual hygiene  
**Hygiene for the worker.** Tolman, W. H., and Guthrie, A. W. 613  
**Hygiene of employment.** See Occupations—Diseases and hygiene  
**Hypatia.** Kingsley, C. Fic

## I

- Ibsen, Henrik**  
 Doll's house  
   In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p729-68 822.8  
 Doll's house, The wild duck, and The lady from the sea, with an introd. by R. F. Sharp. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 839  
 Peer Gynt; a dramatic poem; tr. by R. E. Roberts. (Modern drama ser.) Little 839  
**Ice age.** See Glacial epoch  
**Ice-breakers;** and The ice-breaker herself. Geister, E. 793  
**Ice cream.** See Ices  
**Icebergs**  
 Verrill, A. H. Derelicts and icebergs  
   In Ocean and its mysteries, p36-59 551  
**Iceland fisherman.** Loti, P., pseud. Fic  
**Ices**  
 Stocking, W. A. Ice cream making  
   In Manual of milk products, p511-46 637  
 Wing, H. H. Ice cream  
   In Milk and its products, p299-314 637  
**Idioms.** See subdivision Idioms, corrections, errors under names of languages, e.g. English language—Idioms, corrections, errors  
**Idyl of an old couple.** Loti, P., pseud  
   In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p329-35 S C  
**Idyl of Red Gulch.** Harte, B.  
   In Luck of Roaring Camp, and other sketches Fic  
**Ile.** O'Neill, E. G.  
   In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p64-83 822.8  
**Iliad.** Homer 883  
**Iliad for boys and girls.** Church, A. J. 883  
**Illinois—Physical geography.** See Physical geography—Illinois  
**Illuminating engineering society**  
 Light, its use and misuse; a primer of illumination. 21p il 1912 The society, 29 W. 39th st. N.Y. Pam 640  
**Illuminating gas.** See Gas  
**Illumination.** See Lighting  
**Illustrated flora of the northern United States, Canada and the British possessions.** Britton, N. L., and Brown, A. 3v 580  
**Ilyás.** Tolstoi, L. N.  
   In Twenty-three tales, p168-73 Fic  
**Imagination in business.** Deland, L. F. 650  
**Immigrant tide.** Steiner, E. A. 325  
**Immigrants.** See subdivisions Immigration and emigration, and Foreign population under names of countries, e.g. United States—Immigration and emigration, United States—Foreign population  
**Immigration and emigration—United States.** See United States—Immigration and emigration  
**Immigration problem.** Jenks, J. W., and Lauck, W. J. 325  
**Imp and the crust.** Tolstoi, L. N.  
   In Twenty-three tales, p182-85 Fic  
**Imp of the perverse.** Poe, E. A.  
   In Best tales, p107-17 Fic  
**Imprisonment.** See Prisons  
**Impertinence of the creature.** Gordon-Lennox, C. C.  
   In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p161-70 822.8  
**In a cellar.** Spofford, H. E. P.  
   In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p299-324 S C  
**In and about our islands.** Herbertson, F. L. D. R. See note under Herbertson, pt 1, class 914.2  
**In beaver world.** Mills, E. A. 599  
**In desert and wilderness.** Sienkiewicz, H. Fic  
**In no strange land.** Butler, K.  
   In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. [1st ser.] p201-07 S C  
**In November.** Wyatt, E. F.  
   In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p357-65 S C  
**In ole Virginia; or, Marse Chan, and other stories.** Page, T. N. Fic  
**In our convent days.** Repplier, A. 824  
**In the clutch of circumstance; my own story, by a burglar.** 1922 Appleton 365  
**In the days of Alfred the Great.** Tappan, E. M. 921  
**In the days of Chaucer.** Jenks, T. 921  
**In the days of poor Richard.** Bacheller, I. Fic  
**In the days of Queen Elizabeth.** Tappan, E. M. 921  
**In the days of the guild.** Lamprey, L. 940.1  
**In the Pasha's garden.** Dwight, H. G.  
   In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. [1st ser.] p98-120 S C  
**In the South Seas.** Stevenson, R. L. 919.6  
**In the wake of the buccaneers.** Verrill, A. H. 917.2  
**In the wilderness.** Warner, C. D. 824  
**In the zone.** O'Neill, E. G.  
   In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p175-200 822.8  
**Inca land.** Bingham, H. 918.5

**Income tax**

Beman, L. T., comp. Selected articles on current problems in taxation. 1921 336

**Inconsiderate waiter.** Barrie, J. M.

*In* Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p238-65 S C

**Increasing human efficiency in business.** Scott, W. D. 650**Independence for the Philippines.** Johnsen, J. E., comp. 991**Index to poetry and recitations.** Granger, E., ed. 803**Indexing**

Hudders, E. R. Indexing and filing; a manual of standard practice. 1916 651

**India****History**

Hodgdon, J. R. Hindus

*In* Enchanted past, p1-25 930

Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. Struggle between France and England for India

*In* Readings in modern European history, v1, p90-113 940-S

**India-rubber.** See Rubber

**Indian boyhood.** Eastman, C. A. 921

**Indian corn.** See Corn

**Indian history for young folks.** Drake, F. S. 970.1

**Indian spring.** Bryant, W. C.

*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p80-88 S C

**Indian tribes of the lower Mississippi valley and adjacent coast of the Gulf of Mexico.** Swanton, J. R. 970.1

**Indians of North America**

Eastman, C. A. From the deep woods to civilization. 1916 921

Parkman, F. Boys' Parkman. 1912 973.2

Parkman, F. Oregon trail 917.8

**Antiquities**

Spinden, H. J. Ancient civilization of Mexico and Central America. 1922 972

**Customs**

*See* Indians of North America—Social life and customs

**Drama**

Mackay, C. D. Vanishing race; Passing of Hiawatha

*In* Plays of the pioneers, p72-91, 95-118 822

**Fiction**

Catherwood, M. H. Romance of Dollard Fic

Cooper, J. F. Deerslayer Fic

Cooper, J. F. Last of the Mohicans Fic

Jackson, H. M. F. H. Ramona Fic

Schultz, J. W. With the Indians in the Rockies Fic

**History**

Drake, F. S. Indian history for young folks. 1919 970.1

**Social life and customs**

Bushnell, D. I. Native villages and village sites east of the Mississippi. 1919 970.1

Bushnell, D. I. Villages of the Algonquian, Siouan, and Caddoan tribes west of the Mississippi. 1922 970.1

Eastman, C. A. Indian boyhood. 1902 921

Goddard, P. E. Indians of the Northwest coast. 1924 970.1

Grinnell, G. B. Story of the Indian. 1895 970.1

Schultz, J. W. My life as an Indian. 1907 970.1

Starr, F. American Indians. 1898 970.1

Swanton, J. R. Indian tribes of the lower Mississippi valley and adjacent coast of the Gulf of Mexico. 1911 970.1

Wissler, C. North American Indians of the plains. 1920 970.1

McMurry, C. A. Parkman's life in a village of Sioux Indians

*In* Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West, p165-200 917.8

**Wars**

For wars with the Indians, see Black Hawk war, 1832; King Philip's war, 1675-1676; Pontiac's conspiracy, 1763-1765; United States—History—French and Indian war, 1755-1763; United States—History—King William's war, 1689-1697

**Indians of the Northwest coast.** Goddard, P. E. 970.1

**Indians of the Southwest.** Goddard, P. E. See note under Wissler, pt 1, class 970.1

**Indo-Europeans.** See Aryans

**Indo-Germanic peoples.** See Aryans

**Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls.** Beard, L., and Beard, A. B. 790

**Indoor baseball**

Frost, H., and Wardlaw, C. D. Basketball and indoor baseball for women. 1920 797

Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Indoor baseball

*In* Handbook of athletic games, p315-44 796

**Industrial and commercial geography.** Smith, J. R. 910.7E

**Industrial and commercial South America.** Peck, A. S. 918

**Industrial arbitration.** See Arbitration, Industrial

**Industrial arts**

Chase, A., and Clow, E. Stories of industry. 1916-23 910.7E

Varnum, W. H. Industrial arts design; a textbook of practical methods, for students, teachers and craftsmen. 1916 745

Winslow, L. L. Elementary industrial arts. 1922 680.7

*See also* Agriculture; Engineering; Manual training; Manufactures; also names of specific industries, arts, trades, etc., e.g. Printing; and subdivision Industries under names of countries e.g. United States—Industries

- Industrial arts design.** Varnum, W. H. 745
- Industrial chemistry.** See Chemical engineering; Chemistry, Technical
- Industrial councils.** See Employees' representation in management
- Industrial education.** See Technical education
- Industrial efficiency.** See Efficiency, Industrial
- Industrial electricity.** Timbie, W. H. 621.3
- Industrial geography.** Whitbeck, R. H. 910.7E
- Industrial history of the United States.** Coman, K. 330.9
- Industrial history of the United States.** Wells, L. R. 330.9
- Industrial hygiene.** See Occupations—Diseases and hygiene
- Industrial insurance.** See Insurance, Industrial
- Industrial nursing.** Wright, F. S. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Industrial physics: heat.** Smith, L. R. 530
- Industrial trusts.** See Trusts, Industrial
- Industries.** See Industrial arts; Industry; also subdivision Industries under names of countries, e.g. United States—Industries
- Industry**
- Adams, H. C. Description of industry; an introduction to economics. 1918 330
- Forbes, W. C. Romance of business. 1921 650
- Johnson, J. F. We and our work. 1923 330
- Marshall, L. C., ed. Readings in industrial society. 1918 330
- Bureau of vocational information, New York. Industry
- In* Training for the professions and allied occupations, p200-10 374.1
- Marshall, L. C., Wright, C. W., and Field, J. A., eds. Organization of industry
- In* Materials for the study of elementary economics, p181-258 330
- See also* Machinery in industry
- Industry, Captains of.** Parton, J. 2v 920
- Industry and trade.** Bishop, A. L., and Keller, A. G. 330.9
- Infants**
- Care and hygiene
- Dickinson, M. B. Children well and happy 1918 649
- Holt, L. E. Care and feeding of children. 1926 649
- Aikens, C. A. Everyday care of the baby; Bottle-fed baby
- In* Home nurse's handbook of practical nursing, p128-50 649
- Cooley, A. M., and Spohr, W. H. Clothing the baby and caring for him
- In* Household arts for home and school, v1, p378-417 640
- Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. How to care for the baby of the family
- In* Home and the family, p161-211 640
- For pamphlet material see classes 640, 649 in pt 1
- Influences of geographic environment.** Semple, E. C. See note under Semple, pt 1, class 910.1
- Influenza**
- Olitsky, P. K., and Gates, F. L. Investigation on epidemic influenza
- In* Caldwell, O. W., and Slosson, E. E., eds. Science remaking the world, p99-114 504
- Ingelow, Jean**
- Bolton, S. K. Jean Ingelow
- In* Lives of girls who became famous, p50-59 920
- Ingénue of the Sierras.** Harte, B.
- In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p364-76 S C
- Ingersoll, Ernest**
- Book of the ocean. See note under Verrill, pt 1, class 551
- Life of mammals. (2d ed.) 1907 Macmillan 590
- Wild neighbors. 1897 Macmillan 590
- Inglis, Alexander James**
- Principles of secondary education. (Riverside textbooks in educ.) 1918 Houghton 373
- Ingpen, Roger**
- (ed.) One thousand poems for children; il. by Ethel Franklin Betts. rev and enl ed 1923 Macrae Smith co. 821.8
- Ingram's rebellion (Virginia).** See Bacon's rebellion, 1676
- Inheritance (Biology).** See Heredity
- Injuries.** See First aid in illness and injury
- Injurious insects.** See Insects, Injurious and beneficial
- Injurious insects and useful birds.** Washburn, F. L. 632
- Ink**
- Davis, A. B. Chemistry of ink
- In* Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p190-203 660
- Inland voyage.** Stevenson, R. L. 914.4
- Inness, George**
- Van Dyke, J. C. George Inness
- In* American painting and its tradition, p19-42 750
- Innocent gamester.** Freeman, M. E. W. **Fic**
- In* New England nun, p363-83
- Insect adventures.** Fabre, J. H. C. 595
- Insect book.** Howard, L. O. 595
- Insect life; an introduction to nature-study.** Comstock, J. H. 595
- Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard.** Sanderson, E. D. 632
- Insecticides**
- Crosby, C. R., and Leonard, M. D. Insecticides
- In* Manual of vegetable garden insects, p368-81 632
- Sanderson, E. D. Insecticides
- In* Insect pests of farm, garden, and orchard, p39-58 632



**Insecticides—Continued**

Slingerland, M. V., and Crosby, C. R.  
Insecticides

*In* Manual of fruit insects, p474-91 **632**

Washburn, F. L. Insecticides and spraying

*In* Injurious insects and useful birds, p40-60 **632**

**Insects**

Beard, D. C. American boys' book of bugs, butterflies and beetles. 1915 **595**

Comstock, J. H. Insect life; an introduction to nature-study. 1901 **595**

Comstock, J. H. Introduction to entomology. 1924 **595**

Fabre, J. H. C. Insect adventures. 1917 **595**

Fabre, J. H. C. Social life in the insect world. 1912 **595**

Howard, L. O. Insect book. 1905 **595**

Lutz, F. E. Field book of insects. 1921 **595**

Comstock, A. B. Insect study  
*In* Handbook of nature study, p308-457 **500**

Downing, E. R. Insects; Insects and insect allies

*In* Our living world, p57-137 **570**

Kellogg, V. Insect sociology

*In* Caldwell, O. W., and Slosson, E. E., eds. Science remaking the world, p199-212 **504**

Linville, H. R. Insects and their near relatives

*In* Biology of man and other organisms, p36-71 **570**

Thomson, J. A., ed. Natural history: the insect world

*In* Outline of science, v2, p503-37 **500**

*See also* Beetles; Butterflies, Moths, etc.

For pamphlet material see class 595 in pt 1

**Insects, Injurious and beneficial**

Crosby, C. R., and Leonard, M. D. Manual of vegetable-garden insects. 1918 **632**

Sanderson, E. D. Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard. 1921 **632**

Slingerland, M. V., and Crosby, C. R. Manual of fruit insects. 1914 **632**

Washburn, F. L. Injurious insects and useful birds. 1918 **632**

Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D. Animals that injure our foods

*In* Open doors to science, p274-93 **500**

Davis, K. C. Economic insects

*In* Productive plant husbandry, p390-407 **630**

Sears, F. C. Orchard insects

*In* Productive orcharding, p142-60 **634**

Weed, C. M. Friends and foes among the insects

*In* Farm friends and farm foes, p65-209 **632**

White, E. A. Insects on greenhouse plants

*In* Principles of floriculture, p212-25 **635**

*See also* Household pests; also subdivision Diseases and pests under names of crops, trees, etc., e.g. Fruit—Diseases and pests

For pamphlet material see class 632 in pt 1

**Instruction.** See Teaching

**Instruction** in the use of books and libraries. Fay, L. E., and Eaton, A. T. **020**

**Instruments, Musical.** See Musical instruments

**Insurance**

Bureau of vocational information, New York. Insurance

*In* Training for the professions and allied occupations, p211-16 **374.1**

York, L. C. Insurance

*In* Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p192-201 **374.1**

**Insurance, Compulsory.** See Insurance, State and compulsory

**Insurance, Health**

Johnsen, J. E., comp. Health insurance

*In* Selected articles on social insurance, p169-231 **331**

**Insurance, Industrial**

Johnsen, J. E., comp. Selected articles on social insurance. 1922 **331**

Bloomfield, D., comp. Industrial insurance

*In* Selected articles on problems of labor, p313-38 **331**

**Insurance, Invalid.** See Insurance, Health; Insurance, State and compulsory; Old age pensions

**Insurance, Sickness.** See Insurance, Health

**Insurance, State and compulsory**

Johnsen, J. E., comp. State and compulsory insurance

*In* Selected articles on social insurance, p111-68 **331**

Ogg, F. A. German system of social insurance; Spread of social insurance

*In* Economic development of modern Europe, p543-611 **940.2**

**Insurance, Workingmen's.** See Insurance, Industrial; Insurance, State and compulsory

**The insurgent.** Halévy, L.

*In* Matthews, B., ed. Short-story p276-82 **S C**

**Intelligence of animals.** See Animal intelligence

**Intercollegiate athletics.** See Athletics

**Interest and usury**

Marshall, L. C., Wright, C. W., and Field, J. A., eds. Interest

*In* Materials for the study of elementary economics, p762-89 **330**

**Interior decoration.** See Furniture; House decoration

**Interior wiring and systems for electric light and power service.** Cook, A. L.

**621.3**

- Intermediate chemistry.** Smith, A. 540  
**Internal combustion engines.** See Gas and oil engines  
**International correspondence schools.** Scranton, Pennsylvania  
 Radio handbook. 1923 Int. textbook 621.38  
**International exchange.** See Foreign exchange  
**International geography.** Mill, H. R., ed. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7  
**International law and relations**  
 Johnsen, J. E., comp. Permanent court of international justice. 1924 327  
*See also* Boundaries; Disarmament; League of nations; Monroe doctrine; Peace; World politics; also subdivision Foreign relations under names of countries, e.g. United States—Foreign relations  
 For pamphlet material see class 327 in pt 1  
**International relations.** See International law and relations  
**International thesaurus of English words and phrases.** Roget, P. M. See note under Roget, pt 1, class 424  
**Interurban railroads.** See Electric railroads  
**Interviewing.** See Journalism  
**Intimate strangers.** Tarkington, B.  
*In* Cohen, H. L., comp. Longer plays, p251-345 822.8  
**Introduction to American history.** Atkinson, A. M. See note under Atkinson, pt 1, class 940  
**Introduction to American literature.** Pancoast, H. S. 820  
**Introduction to astronomy.** Moulton, F. R. 520  
**Introduction to botany.** Bergen, J. Y., and Caldwell, O. W. 580  
**Introduction to economic geography.** Jones, W. D., and Whittlesey, D. S. 910.7E  
**Introduction to English literature.** Pancoast, H. S. 820  
**Introduction to entomology.** Comstock, J. H. 595  
**Introduction to German.** Prokosch, E., and Morgan, B. Q. 435  
**Introduction to high school teaching.** Colvin, S. S. 373  
**Introduction to mathematics.** Whitehead, A. N. 510  
**Introduction to political parties and practical politics.** Ray, P. O. 329  
**Introduction to the history of science.** Libby, W. 509  
**Introduction to the industrial and social history of England.** Cheyney, E. P. 942  
**Introduction to the study of sociology.** Hayes, E. C. 301  
**Introduction to the study of the middle ages (375-814).** Emerton, E. 940.1  
**Introduction to zoology.** Hegner, R. W. 590  
**Introductory geology.** Chamberlin, T. C., and Salisbury, R. D. 550  
**Intruder.** Maeterlinck, M.  
*In* Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p265-84 822.8  
**Invalid cookery.** See Cookery for the sick  
**Invalid insurance.** See Insurance, Health; Insurance, State and compulsory; Old age pensions  
**Inventions**  
 Bachman, F. P. Great inventors and their inventions. 1918 608  
 Bond, A. R. Inventions of the great war. 1920 608  
 Burns, E. E. Story of great inventions. 1910 608  
 Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century. 1922 608  
 Darrow, F. L. Boys' own book of great inventions. 1918 608  
 Forman, S. E. Stories of useful inventions. 1914 608  
 Gibson, C. R. Great inventions and how they were invented. 1924 608  
 Holland, R. S. Historic inventions. 1911 608  
 Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention. 2v 1924 608  
 McFee, I. N. C. Stories of American inventions. 1921 608  
 Mowry, W. A., and Mowry, A. M. American inventions and inventors. 1900 608  
 Parkman, M. R. Conquests of invention. 1921 608  
 Talbot, F. A. All about inventions and discoveries. 1916 608  
 Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. Invention of machinery for spinning and weaving; Steam engine  
*In* Readings in modern European history, v2, p45-62 940-S  
*See also* Inventors; also names of specific inventions, e.g. Printing; Steamboats  
**Inventions of the great war.** Bond, A. R. 608  
**Inventors**  
 Bachman, F. P. Great inventors and their inventions. 1918 608  
 Darrow, F. L. Masters of science and invention. 1923 920  
 Holland, R. S. Historic inventions. 1911 608  
 Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention. 2v 1924 608  
 McFee, I. N. C. Stories of American inventions. 1921 608  
 Parkman, M. R. Conquests of invention. 1921 608  
 Towle, G. M. Heroes and martyrs of invention. 1890 608  
 Faris, J. T. Inventors  
*In* Winning their way, p3-58 920  
*See also* Inventions; also names of inventors, e.g. Edison, Thomas Alva

**Invertebrates**

- Comstock, A. B. Other invertebrate-animal study  
*In* Handbook of nature study, p458-88 500

*See also* Insects

**Investments**

- Fowler, N. C. How to save money. 1912 179  
 Borden, W. E., and Hooper, C. L. Saving and investing  
*In* Banking and business ethics, p168-96 332

*See also* Saving and thrift

For pamphlet material see class 650 in pt 1

**Ireland, D. L.** *See* Smith, E. E., jt. auth. Ireland

**History**

- Green, A. S. A. S. Irish nationality. 1911 941.5  
 Johnston, C., and Spencer, C. Ireland's story. 1923 941.5

**Ireland's story.** Johnston, C., and Spencer, C. 941.5

**Irish literature****History and criticism**

- Cunliffe, J. W. Irish movement  
*In* English literature during the last half century, p249-70 820  
 Johnston, C., and Spencer, C. Irish literary revival  
*In* Ireland's story, p370-79 941.5  
 Irish nationality. Green, A. S. A. S. 941.3

**Iron**

- Spring, L. W. Non-technical chats on iron and steel and their application to modern industry. 1927 670

Darrow, F. L. Story of iron and steel  
*In* Boy's own book of great inventions, p348-66 608.

Leighou, R. B. Iron and steel  
*In* Chemistry of engineering materials, p137-271 660

Rocheleau, W. F. Iron  
*In* Minerals, p75-112 622

Spring, L. W. Story of iron and steel  
*In* Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v2, p3-46 608

Stoughton, B. Metallurgy of iron and steel

*In* Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v1, p464-80 660

Towle, G. M. Iron and its workers  
*In* Heroes and martyrs of invention, p190-202 608

Winslow, L. L. Iron and steel  
*In* Elementary industrial arts, p232-52 680.7

**Iron age**

Quennell, M., and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in the new stone, bronze & early iron ages. 1923 571

**Iron founding.** *See* Founding

**Iron industry and trade**

Smith, J. R. Story of iron and steel. 1908 670

Brigham, A. P. Iron  
*In* Commercial geography, p58-78 910.7E

Bryan, P. W. Iron and steel industry  
*In* Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p249-73 917

Chase, A., and Clow, E. Iron  
*In* Stories of industry, v1, p83-101 910.7E

Gibson, C. R. Manufacture of iron; Making steel rails  
*In* Romance of modern manufacture, p263-84 670

Keir, R. M. Iron and steel industry  
*In* Manufacturing industries in America, p96-141 670

**Ironing.** *See* Laundry

**Irrigation**

Davidson, J. B. Irrigation  
*In* Agricultural engineering, p111-39 631.3

Davis, K. C. Drainage and irrigation  
*In* Productive plant husbandry, p126-35 630

Hawks, E. Irrigation and water supply  
*In* Engineering for boys, p212-36 620

Van Hise, C. R. Irrigation  
*In* Conservation of natural resources, p185-207 333

Widtsoe, J. A., and Stewart, G., eds. Irrigation  
*In* Western agriculture, p128-59 630

For pamphlet material see class 631 in pt 1

**Irrigation works constructed by the United States government.** Davis, A. P. *See* note in pt 1 at beginning of class 333

**Irving, Helen**

The belle; or, Love under the rose  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p249-57 S C

**Irving, Washington**

Adalantado of the seven cities  
*In* Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p294-315 S C

\* Alhambra 914.6  
 For editions see pt 1

Conquest of Granada 946  
 For editions see pt 1

Don Roderick and the magic tower  
*In* Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p240-51 S C

Haunted house  
*In* Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p102-73 S C

Legend of the Moor's legacy  
*In* Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p186-209 S C

Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p13-32 S C

Oliver Goldsmith 921  
 For editions see pt 1

**Irving, Washington—Continued**

- Rip Van Winkle  
*In* Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p101-29 **S C**  
 Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p105-29 **S C**  
 Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story, p21-46 **S C**  
 Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p38-49 **S C**  
 Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p231-51 **S C**  
 Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p76-102 **S C**  
 Rip Van Winkle, as played by J. Jefferson  
*In* Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p461-91 **822.8**  
 Sketch-book of Geoffrey Crayon, gent. **824**  
 Contains Rip Van Winkle, Legend of Sleepy Hollow, Christmas, etc.  
 For editions see pt 1

**Biography**

- Bolton, S. K. Washington Irving  
*In* Famous American authors, p1-18 **928**  
 Brooks, E. S. Washington Irving  
*In* Historic Americans, p263-76 **920**  
 Gilbert, M. Sunny master of "Sunny-side"  
*In* More than conquerors, p89-116 **920**  
 Pattee, F. L. Washington Irving  
*In* Development of the American short story, p1-26 **809.3**  
 Whitcomb, I. P. Washington Irving  
*In* Young people's story of American literature, p76-89 **820**  
 Irving bank—Columbia trust company, New York  
 Trading with the Far East. 2d ed rev and enl 1920 The company **380**  
 Irwin, William Henry  
 "The next war"; an appeal to common sense. 1921 Dutton **327**  
 Islam. See Mohammedanism  
 Island story. Marshall, H. E. **942**  
 Islands  
 Carpenter, F. G. Australia, the Philippines and other islands of the sea. 1927 **919.3**  
 Israel Drake. Mayo, K.  
*In* Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p255-72 **S C**  
 Israelites. See Jews  
 Italy  
 Colonies  
 Bowman, I. Italian situation  
*In* New world, p129-44 **327**  
 Description and travel  
 Lyde, L. W. Italian peninsula  
*In* Continent of Europe, p82-106 **914**  
 History  
 Sedgwick, H. D. Short history of Italy, (476-1900). 1905 **945**

- Trevelyan, G. M. Garibaldi and the making of Italy. 1911 **945**

**Politics and government**

- Lowell, A. L. Italy  
*In* Greater European governments, p209-50 **354**  
 Ogg, F. A. Italy  
*In* Governments of Europe, p504-53 **354**  
 Wilson, W. Government of Italy  
*In* The state, p421-31 **354**  
 Ivan the fool. See Tolstoi, L. N.  
 Ivanhoe. Scott, W. **Fic**  
 Ives, Frederick Walter  
 Home conveniences. (Harper's hand-books) 1924 Harper **640**  
*See also* French, T. E., jt. auth.  
 Ivey, Paul Wesley  
 Elements of retail salesmanship. new and rev ed 1923 Macmillan **658**  
 Izor, Estelle Peel  
 \* Costume design and home planning. 1916 Mentzer, Bush & co. **646**

**J**

- J. S. of Dale, pseud. See Stimson, Frederic Jesup  
 Jack of all trades. Beard, D. C. See note under Beard, pt 1, class 790  
 Jackdaw. Gregory, I. A. P.  
*In* Seven short plays, p94-135 **822**  
 Jackson, Andrew  
 MacDonald, W. Jacksonian democracy, 1829-1837. 1906 **973.5**  
 Brooks, E. S. Andrew Jackson  
*In* Historic Americans, p231-46 **920**  
 Morgan, J. Andrew Jackson  
*In* Our presidents, p57-72 **920**  
 Nicolay, H. Democratic despot  
*In* Our nation in the building, p143-71 **973**  
 Olcott, F. J., comp. Andrew Jackson, Old Hickory  
*In* Good stories for great birthdays, p280-302 **920**  
 Sparks, E. E. Andrew Jackson, the people's president  
*In* Men who made the nation, p282-317 **973**  
 Jackson, Bennett Barron, Deming, Norma Helen, and Bemis, Katharine Isabel  
 \* (comps.) Opportunities of today for boys and girls. 1921 Century **374.1**  
 Jackson, Dugald Caleb, and Jackson, John Price  
 \* Elementary book on electricity and magnetism and their applications; rev. and enl. by N. H. Black. 1919 Macmillan **537**  
 Jackson, Mrs Helen Maria (Fiske) Hunt  
 \* Ramona. Little **Fic**

**Jackson, Mrs Helen Maria (Fiske) Hunt**  
—*Continued*

**Biography**

Bolton, S. K. Helen Hunt Jackson  
*In* Lives of girls who became famous,  
p114-24 920

**Jackson, John Price.** See Jackson, D. C.,  
jt. auth.

**Jackson, Stonewall.** See Jackson, Thomas  
Jonathan

**Jackson, Thomas Jonathan**  
Roosevelt, T. Death of Stonewall Jack-  
son

*In* Lodge, H. C., and Roosevelt, T.  
Hero tales from American his-  
tory, p213-23 973

**Jackson, Walter Clinton**

Boys' life of Booker T. Washington. 1922  
Macmillan 921

**Jacksonian** democracy, 1829-1837. Mac-  
donald, W. 973.5

**Jacobs, William Wymark**

The monkey's paw  
*In* Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short  
stories, p377-94 S C

The well  
*In* Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short  
stories, p186-201 S C

**Jacquard, Joseph Marie**

Bolton, S. K. Joseph Marie Jacquard  
*In* Lives of poor boys who became fa-  
mous, p71-77 920

**Jacqueline** of the carrier pigeons. Seaman,  
A. H. Fic

**Jails.** See Prisons

**Jakway, Bernard C.**

\* Principles of interior decoration. 1922  
Macmillan 645

**James, Henry**

Daisy Miller. Harper Fic

Figure in the carpet  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative  
American short stories, p673-99  
S C

**Passionate pilgrim**

*In* Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern  
American stories, p43-109 S C

**Real thing**

*In* Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short  
stories, p201-42 S C

**Biography**

Bradford, G. Henry James  
*In* American portraits, p171-96 920

Phelps, W. L. Henry James  
*In* Advance of the English novel, p302-  
330 809.3

Van Doren, C. C. Henry James  
*In* American novel, p188-220 809.3

**James, Herman Gerlach**

\* Local government in the United States.  
1921 Appleton 352

**James, William**

On some of life's ideals. 1900 Holt 170  
Psychology: briefer course. 1892 Holt  
150

Talks to teachers on psychology. See  
note under James, pt 1, class 170

**James, William, and Molé, A.**

French and English dictionary. See note  
under Spiers, pt 1, class 443

**James and John. Cannan, G.**

*In* Clark, B. H., ed. Representative  
one-act plays, p229-46 822.8

**Jameson, Mrs Anna Brownell (Murphy)**  
Shakespeare's heroines. (Bohn's popular  
lib.) Harcourt 822.3

**Jameson, Hallie L.**

\* Flame fiend; a textbook on fire preven-  
tion. 1921 Allyn 614.8

Jane Eyre. Brontë, C. Fic

Janice Meredith. Ford, P. L. Fic

**Japan**

Anderson, I. W. P. Spell of Japan. 1914  
915.2

**Agriculture**

See Agriculture—Japan

**Description and travel**

Finnemore, J. Japan. 1921  
*With* Johnston, L. E. China 915

**History**

Latourette, K. S. Development of Japan.  
1918 952

Van Bergen, R. Story of Japan. 1922  
952

**Jarvis, Chester Deacon.** See Blakeslee,  
A. F., jt. auth.

**Jay, John**

Brooks, E. S. John Jay  
*In* Historic Americans, p146-60 920

**Jean-ah** Poquelin. Cable, G. W.

*In* Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern  
American stories, p390-412 S C

**Jean Louis.** Fisher, A. H.

*In* Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and  
verse, p124-26 808.8

**Jeanne d'Arc.** See Joan of Arc, Saint

**Jeanne d'Arc.** Mackaye, P. 822

**Jeannot** and Colin. Voltaire, F. M. A. de  
*In* Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds.  
Book of the short story, p215-26  
S C

**Jebb, Sir Richard Claverhouse**

Greek literature. (Literature primers)  
Am. bk. 880

**Jeff** Peters as a personal magnet. Henry,  
O., pseud.

*In* Ransom of Red Chief Fic

**Jefferson, Thomas**

Channing, E. Jeffersonian system, 1801-  
1811. 1906 973.4

Bradford, G. Joseph Jefferson

*In* American portraits, p197-223 920

Brooks, E. S. Thomas Jefferson

*In* Historic Americans, p100-14 920

Faris, J. T. Thomas Jefferson, states-  
man

*In* Makers of our history, p68-79 920

Morgan, J. Thomas Jefferson

*In* Our presidents, p20-32 920

Sparks, E. E. Thomas Jefferson, the ex-  
ponent of democracy

*In* Men who made the nation, p218-54  
973

**Jeffersonian** system, 1801-1811. Channing,  
E. 973.4

- Jeffrey, Harry R.**  
Wood-finishing. 1924 Manual arts press 684
- Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple**  
Life questions of school boys. 1910 Assn. press 170
- Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple, and Lauck, William Jett**  
\* Immigration problem. 6th ed rev and enl by R. D. Smith 1926 Funk 325
- Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple, and Smith, Rufus Daniel**  
We and our government. 1922 Am. viewpoint soc. 353
- Jenks, Tudor**  
In the days of Chaucer. 1904 Laidlaw bros. 921
- Jephthah's daughter.** See Levinger, E. E., Jeremy. Walpole, H. Fic
- Jerome, Jerome Klapka**  
\* Passing of the third floor back. Play version. 1921 Dodd 822
- Jessness, Oscar Bernard**  
Coöperative marketing of farm products. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 1923 Lippincott 630.1
- Jessamy bride.** Moore, F. F. Fic
- Jessopp, Augustus**  
Coming of the friars, and other historic essays. Putnam 940.1
- Jessup, Alexander**  
\* (ed.) Best American humorous short stories. (Modern lib.) Modern lib. S C  
(ed.) Representative American short stories. Allyn S C
- Jessup, Alexander, and Canby, Henry Seidel**  
(eds.) Book of the short story. 1903 Appleton S C
- Jests.** See Wit and humor
- Jesuits**  
Parkman, F. Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century. 971
- Jesus Christ**  
Gillie, R. C. Story of stories. 1901 232  
Rihbany, A. M. Christ story for boys and girls. 1923 232
- Jewett, Mrs Frances (Gulick)**  
Control of body and mind. (Gulick hygiene ser. v5) 1908 Ginn 613  
Emergencies. (Gulick hygiene ser. v2) 1909 Ginn 610
- \* Next generation; a study in the physiology of inheritance. 1914 Ginn 613.9
- Jewett, Sarah Orne**  
Betty Leicester. Houghton Fic  
Country of the pointed firs. Houghton Fic
- Courting of Sister Wisby  
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p190-206 S C
- Hiltons' holiday  
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p627-37 S C
- Jewett, Sophie**  
\* God's troubadour. 1910 Crowell 921

## Jews

## History

- Bailey, A. E., and Kent, C. F. History of the Hebrew commonwealth. 1920 933
- Guerber, H. A. Story of the chosen people. 1896 933
- Greenwood, J. H. Hebrews  
In Our heritage from the Old world, p52-71 909
- Hodgdon, J. R. Hebrews  
In Enchanted past, p135-59 930
- Seignobos, C. Hebrews  
In History of ancient civilization, p85-97 930
- Jews in the United States**  
Antin, M. Promised land. 1912 921  
Cohen, R. G. Out of the shadow. 1918 921
- Jim Davis.** Masefield, J. Fic
- Jimmie Hayes and Muriel.** Henry. O., pseud.  
In Ransom of Red Chief Fic
- Joan of Arc, Saint**  
Boutet de Monvel, L. M. Joan of Arc. 1907 921  
Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. Jeanne d'Arc. 1914 921
- Holland, R. S. Joan of Arc  
In Historic girlhoods, p26-40 920
- Lang, A., ed. Life and death of Joan the maid  
In Red true story book, p19-91 904
- Drama**  
Mackaye, P. Jeanne d'Arc. 1906 822  
Shaw, G. B. Saint Joan; a chronicle play in six scenes and an epilogue. 1924 822
- Fiction**  
Clemens, S. L. Personal recollections of Joan of Arc Fic
- Jock of the Bushveld.** Fitzpatrick, J. P. Fic
- Joe Bentley, naval cadet.** Clark, H. H. See note under Earle, pt 1, class 359
- Joffre, Joseph Jacques Césaire**  
Parkman, M. R. Hero of the Marne  
In Fighters for peace, p27-44 920
- John III, Sobieski, king of Poland**  
Haaren, J. H., and. Poland, A. B. Sobieski  
In Famous men of modern times, p215-22 920
- John G. Mayo, K.**  
In Freck, L., F., ed. Short stories of various types, p68-76 S C
- John Halifax, gentleman.** Craik, D. M. M. Fic
- Johnsen, Julia E.**  
(comp.) Independence for the Philippines. (Reference shelf, v2, no. 6) rev ed of Abridged handbook 1924 Wilson, H. W. 991
- \* (comp.) League of nations. (Reference shelf, v2, no.3) 1924 Wilson, H. W. 327

**Johnsen, Julia E.—Continued**

- \* (comp.) Permanent court of international justice. (Reference shelf, v2, no. 2) 2d ed 1924 Wilson, H. W. 327
- (comp.) Selected articles on athletics. (Abridged debaters' handbook ser.) 103p 1917 Wilson, H. W. Pam 796
- \* (comp.) Selected articles on child labor. (Handbook ser.) 1925 Wilson, H. W. 331
- (comp.) Selected articles on municipal ownership. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 3d ed rev and enl 1918 Wilson, H. W. 352
- (comp.) Selected articles on national defense. v3 (Debaters' handbook ser.) 1920 Wilson, H. W. 327
- (comp.) Selected articles on social insurance. (Handbook ser.) 1922 Wilson, H. W. 331
- \* (comp.) Selected articles on the negro problem. (Handbook ser.) 1921 Wilson, H. W. 326

**Johnson, Alice Sarah.** See Hutchins, M., jt. auth.

**Johnson, Allen**

- \* Union and democracy. (Riverside hist. of the U. S. v2) 1915 Houghton 973.4

**Johnson, Andrew**

- Elson, H. W. Impeachment and trial of Andrew Johnson
- In Side lights on American history, v2, p183-214 973
- Morgan, J. Andrew Johnson
- In Our presidents, p160-70 920

**Johnson, Clifton**

- Highways and byways of New England. (American highways & byways ser.) 1915 Macmillan 917.4

**Johnson, Edith**

- To women of the business world. 1923 Lippincott 651

**Johnson, Emil Aldren**

- Furniture upholstery for schools. 1919 Manual arts press 684

**Johnson, Emory Richard**

- \* Elements of transportation. 1909 Appleton 385

**Johnson, Emory Richard, and Van Metre, Thurman William**

- Principles of railroad transportation See note under Johnson, pt 1, class 385

**Johnson, Franklin Winslow**

- Problems of boyhood; a course in ethics for boys of high school age. (University of Chicago pub. in religious educ. Constructive studies) rev ed 1924 Univ. of Chicago press 170

**Johnson, Gertrude Elizabeth**

- \* Choosing a play. rev and enl 1920 Century 792
- Dialects for oral interpretation; selections and discussion. 1922 Century 808.8
- Modern literature for oral interpretation; practice book for vocal expression. 1920 Century 808.8

**Johnson, Henry**

- \* Teaching of history in elementary and secondary schools. (Teachers' professional lib.) 1915 Macmillan 907

**Johnson, Mrs Jemima (Suggett)**

- Humphrey, G. Jemima Johnson
- In Women in American history, p72-79 920

**Johnson, Joseph French**

- We and our work. 1923 Am. viewpoint soc. 330

**Johnson, Owen McMahon**

- Great big man
- In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p1-26 S C
- One hundred in the dark
- In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p192-211 S C
- Stover at Yale. Stokes Fic

**Johnson, Samuel**

- Boswell, J. Boswell's Johnson; the life of Samuel Johnson 921.

**Bolton, S. K. Samuel Johnson**

- In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p17-22 920

**Carlyle, T. Hero as man of letters**

- In Heroes and hero-worship 824

**Chubb, E. W. Johnson**

- In Masters of English literature, p142-62 928

**Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Samuel Johnson**

- In Lives of great English writers, p210-30 928

**Johnston, Charles, and Spence, Carita**

- Ireland's story. new ed 1923 Houghton 941.5

**Johnston, Charles Haven Ladd**

- Famous discoverers and explorers of America. (Famous leaders ser.) 1917 Page 920

- \* Famous scouts. 1910 Page 920

**Johnston, Charles Hughes**

- (ed.) Modern high school; its administration and extension. 2d rev ed 1916 Scribner 373

**Johnston, Harold Whetstone**

- \* Private life of the Romans. (Lake classical ser.) 1903 Scott 937

**Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton**

- Opening up of Africa. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 18) 1911 Holt 960

**Johnston, Joseph Eggleston**

- Bradford, G. Joseph E. Johnston
- In Confederate portraits, p1-31 973.7

**Johnston, Lena E.**

- China, by Lena E. Johnston, and Japan, by John Finnemore. (Peeps at many lands) 1921 Macmillan 915

**Johnston, Mary**

- 1492. See note under Johnston, pt 1, class Fic

- \* To have and to hold
- For editions see pt 1

Fic

- Johnston, Richard Malcolm**  
Hotel experience of Mr Pink Fluker  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p128-40 **S C**
- Johnston, Robert Matteson**  
Napoleon. See note under Napoleon I, pt 1, class 921
- Joinery.** See Carpentry
- Joint owners in Spain.** Brown, A.  
*In* Meadow-grass, p166-90 **Fic**
- Jokes.** See Wit and humor
- Jolly book for boys and girls.** Olcott, F. J., and Pendleton, A., comps. **824.8**
- Jonathan papers.** Morris, E. W. **824**
- Jones, Easley Stephen.** See Greever, G., jt. auth.
- Jones, Frank Butler.** See Butler-Jones, Frank
- Jones, Henry Arthur**  
The goal  
*In* Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p43-67 **822.8**  
Michael and his lost angel  
*In* Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p75-109 **822.8**
- Jones, John Paul**  
Brady, C. T. Commodore Paul Jones. 1900 **921**
- Frothingham, J. P. Vice-Admiral Paul Jones  
*In* Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut, p215-66 **920**  
Olcott, F. J., comp. John Paul Jones, America's immortal sea-fighter  
*In* Good stories for great birthdays, p358-70 **920**
- Jones, Llewellyn Rodwell, and Bryan, Patrick Walter**  
North America. 1924 Dial press **917**
- Jones, Ralph B.** See Fraser, E. S., jt. auth.
- Jones, Samuel Isaac**  
Mathematical wrinkles for teachers and private learners. rev ed 1923 The author, Life and casualty bldg., Nashville, Tenn. **510**
- Jones, Stella W.** See McPheters, G. A., jt. auth.
- Jones, Wellington Downing, and Whittlesey, Derwent S.**  
\* Introduction to economic geography. v1 1925 Univ. of Chicago press **910.7E**
- Jordan, David Starr, and Evermann, Barton Warren**  
American food and game fishes. (Nature lib.) 1902 Doubleday **597**
- Jordan, David Starr, and Kellogg, Vernon Lyman**  
\* Animal life; a first book of zoology. (Twentieth century text-books) 1900 Appleton **590**  
\* Evolution and animal life. 1907 Appleton **575**
- Jordan, Elizabeth Garver**  
The comforter  
*In* Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p205-19 **S C**
- Jordan, Riverda Harding.** See Gilliland, A. R., jt. auth.
- Joseph Vance.** DeMorgan, W. F. **Fic**
- Josephine, empress of France**  
Holland, R. S. Josephine  
*In* Historic girlhoods, p182-202 **920**
- Journalism**  
Bleyer, W. G. Newspaper writing and editing. 1923 **070**  
Dillon, C. Journalism for high schools. 1918 **070**  
Harrington, H. F. Writing for print. 1922 **070**  
Yost, C. S. Principles of journalism. 1924 **070**
- Bureau of vocational information, New York. Journalism  
*In* Training for the professions and allied occupations, p694-706 **374.1**
- Filene, C., ed. Newspaper work  
*In* Careers for women, p348-66 **374.1**
- Opdycke, J. B. Newspaper and the magazine  
*In* English of commerce, p256-87 **808-B**
- Riis, E. V. Journalism  
*In* Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p133-42 **374.1**
- Journalism for high schools.** Dillon, C. **070**
- Journalists**  
Drewry, J. E. Glimpses of great writers and editors  
*In* Some magazines and magazine makers, p132-90 **070**
- Journeys.** See Voyages and travels; Voyages around the world; also subdivision Description and travel under names of countries, etc., e.g. United States. Description and travel
- Judd, Charles Hubbard**  
Psychology of high-school subjects. 1915 Ginn **373**
- Judging farm animals.** Plumb, C. S. **636**
- Juggler of Notre Dame.** France, A.  
*In* Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p284-90 **S C**
- Jugoslavia.** See Yugoslavia
- Jumping frog.** See Clemens, S. L. Celebrated jumping frog of Calaveras county
- Jungle book.** Kipling, R. **Fic**
- Jungle peace.** Beebe, C. W. **919.8**
- Junior high school education.** Davis, C. O. **373**
- Junior high school idea.** Van Denburg J. K. **373**
- Junior high school mathematics.** Wentworth, G., Smith, D. E., and Brown, J. C. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 510
- Junior high schools**  
Briggs, T. H. Junior high school. 1920 **373**  
Davis, C. O. Junior high school education. 1924 **373**



**Junior high schools—Continued**

- Van Denburg, J. K. Junior high school idea. 1922 373  
 For pamphlet material see class 373 in pt 1  
**Junior play book.** Cohen, H. L., ed. 822.8  
**Jurisprudence.** See Law  
**Jusserand, Jean Adrien Antoine Jules**  
 \* English wayfaring life in the middle ages; tr. from the French by L. T. Smith. new ed rev and enl 1920 Putnam 940.1  
**Just over the hill.** Slattery, M. 170  
**Just so stories.** Kipling, R. Fic  
**Justice.** Galsworthy, J. 822  
*In Representative plays, p162-248*  
**Justinian I**  
 Thorndike, L. Justinian and the Byzantine empire  
*In History of medieval Europe, p128-53* 940.1  
**Juvenile delinquency**  
 For pamphlet material see class 365 in pt 1

**K****Kaempffert, Waldemar Bernhard**

- \* (ed.) Popular history of American invention. 2v 1924 Scribner 608  
**Kahlenburg, Louis, and Hart, Edwin Bret**  
 Chemistry and its relations to daily life. 1923 Macmillan 540  
**Kane, Elisha Kent**  
 Maclean, J. K. How Dr Kane escaped from an icy prison  
*In Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South, p71-87* 919.8  
**Kansas-Nebraska bill**  
 Elson, H. W. Kansas-Nebraska bill  
*In Side lights on American history, v1, p294-309* 973  
**Katrinka.** Haskell, H. E. Fic  
**Kaufman, George S., and Connelly, Marcus Cook**  
 Dulcy  
*In Cohen, H. L., comp. Longer plays, p165-247* 822.8  
**Kaup, William J.**  
 Machine shop practice. (Wiley technical ser.) 2d ed rev 1914 Wiley 680  
**Kaye, George William Clarkson**  
 X rays. 4th ed 1922 Longmans 530.1  
**Keats, John**  
 Poetical works 821  
 For editions see pt 1  
**Biography**  
 Chubb, E. W. Keats  
*In Masters of English literature, p230-47* 928  
 Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. John Keats  
*In Lives of great English writers, p399-410* 928

**Keeler, Harriet Louise**

- Our early wild flowers. 1916 Scribner 583  
 \* Our garden flowers. 1910 Scribner 583  
 \* Our native trees and how to identify them. 1900 Scribner 582  
 \* Our northern shrubs and how to identify them. 1903 Scribner 582  
**Keen, William Williams**  
 Medical research and human welfare. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 610  
**Keene, Edward Spencer**  
 \* Mechanics of the household. 1918 McGraw 640  
**Keeping in condition.** Moore, H. H. 613  
**Keeping up with science.** Slosson, E. E., ed. 504  
**Keir, Robert Malcolm**  
 \* Manufacturing industries in America; fundamental economic factors. 1920 Ronald 670  
**Keitt, Thomas Ellison**  
 Chemistry of farm practice (Wiley technical ser.) 1917 Wiley 540  
**Keller, Albert Galloway, and Bishop, Avard Longley**  
 Commercial and industrial geography. 1912 Ginn 910.7E  
**Keller, Helen Adams**  
 \* Story of my life. 1903 Doubleday 921  
**Biography**  
 Bolton, S. K. Helen Keller  
*In Lives of girls who became famous, p314-26* 920  
 Wade, M. H. B. Magician of touch  
*In Wonder-workers, p34-53* 920  
**Kelley, Lilla Elizabeth**  
 \* Three hundred things a bright girl can do. 1903 Page 790  
**Kellogg, John Harvey.** See O'Shea, M. V., jt. auth.  
**Kellogg, Vernon Lyman**  
 Evolution. See note under Jordan and Kellogg, pt 1, class 575  
 Herbert Hoover, the man and his work. 1920 Appleton 921  
*See also Jordan, D. S., jt. auth.*  
**Kelly, Henry Augustus.** See Linville, H. R., jt. auth.  
**Kelly, Myra**  
 Friends  
*In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p77-96* S C  
 Land of heart's desire  
*In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p21-36* S C  
 Little aliens. Scribner Fic  
**Kelly, Robert Talbot**  
 Egypt, by R. T. Kelly, and The Holy Land, by John Finnemore. (Peeps at many lands) 2v in 1 1921 Macmillan 916.2  
**Kelly, William**  
 Parkman, M. R. - Story of Bessemer steel  
*In Conquests of invention, p298-309* 608

- Kelvin, William Thomson, 1st baron**  
Gibson, C. R. Lord Kelvin and his brother James; Kelvin and the Atlantic cables; Kelvin and his students  
*In Heroes of the scientific world*, p278-307 920
- Kemmerer, Edwin Walter**  
ABC of the federal reserve system. 15th ed. 1922 Princeton univ. press 332
- Kemp, Edward**  
Landscape gardening; how to lay out a garden; ed. rev. and adapted to North America by F. A. Waugh. 4th ed 1911 Wiley 635
- Kemper, S. H.**  
Woman's sphere  
*In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser.*, p181-89 S C
- Kendall, Arthur Isaac**  
\* Civilization and the microbe. 1923 Houghton 589
- Kendall, Elizabeth Kimball**  
(ed.) Source-book of English history, for the use of schools and readers. 1900 Macmillan 942-S
- Kendall, James**  
(ed.) Smith, A. Elementary chemistry. 1924 540  
(ed.) Smith, A. Intermediate chemistry. 1922 540
- Kendall, Lewis F., and Koehler, Robert Philip**  
\* Radio simplified. Rev. and ed. by J. M. Clayton. 1925 Winston 621.38
- Kenilworth, Scott, W.** Fic
- Kenlon, John**  
Fourteen years a sailor. 1923 Doran 921
- Kennard, Beulah Elfreth**  
(ed.) Merchandise manuals. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 658
- Kennedy, Charles Rann**  
Servant in the house. 1908 Harper 822
- Kent, Charles Foster.** See Bailey, A. E., jt. auth.
- Kent, Frank Richardson**  
\* Great game of politics. 1923 Doubleday 329
- Kent, William**  
Kent's mechanical engineer's handbook. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 621
- Kenton, Simon**  
Johnston, C. H. L. Simon Kenton: the pluckiest woodsman upon the Ohio frontier  
*In Famous scouts*, p75-96 920
- Kentucky cardinal.** Allen, J. L. Fic
- Kephart, Horace**  
\* Camping and woodcraft. [new ed.] 2v in 1 1921 Macmillan 796
- Kepler, Johann**  
Gibson, C. R. Johann Kepler  
*In Heroes of the scientific world*, p67-75 920
- Keramics.** See Pottery
- Kerosene.** See Petroleum
- Kester, Roy Bernard**  
Accounting; theory and practice, vl. 2d ed 1922 Ronald 657  
*See also* Koopman, S. B., jt. auth.
- Kidnapped.** Stevenson, R. L. Fic
- Kieffer, Henry Martyn**  
Recollections of a drummer-boy 1888 Houghton 973.7
- Kilduff, Edward James**  
Private secretary. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1  
Stenographer's manual. 1921 Harper 653
- Kilmer, Mrs Aline (Murray)**  
Candles that burn. 1919 Doran 821
- Kilmer, Joyce**  
Trees and other poems. 1914 Doran 821
- Kim, Kipling, R.** Fic
- Kindred of the wild.** Roberts, C. G. D. See note under Roberts, pt 1, class 599
- Kinfolk of Robin Hood.** MacKaye, P.  
*In* Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p28-63 822.8
- King, Franklin Hiram**  
Farmers of forty centuries. Harcourt  
Originally privately printed, 1911 630
- King, Irving**  
High-school age. (Childhood and youth ser.) 1914 Bobbs 373
- King, Mrs Louisa (Yeomans)**  
Little garden. 1921 Little 635
- King Argimēnēs and the unknown warrior.** See Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P.
- King Arthur stories.** Stevens, L. O., and Allen, E. F. See note under Malory, pt 1, class 398
- King of Boyville.** White, W. A.  
*In* Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p159-71 S C
- King Philip's war, 1675-1676**  
Drake, F. S. King Philip's war  
*In* Indian history for young folks, p145-63 970.1
- King William's war, 1689-1697.** See United States—History—King William's war, 1689-1697
- Kings in exile.** Roberts, C. G. D. See note under Roberts, pt 1, class 599
- Kingsley, Charles**  
Heroes; or, Greek fairy tales for my children. Macmillan 291  
The edition is changed from that in pt 1, because the Dutton edition there noted was found to be in words of one syllable. For other editions see pt 1
- Hypatia** Fic
- For editions see pt 1
- \* Westward ho! Fic
- For editions see pt 1
- Kinglsey, Charlotte May, pseud.** See Hانشew, Thomas W.
- Kinne, Helen, and Cooley, Anna Maria**  
Clothing and health. (Home-making ser.) 1916 Macmillan 646  
Foods and household management; a textbook of the household arts. 1914 Macmillan 640  
Home and the family. (Home-making ser.) 1917 Macmillan 640  
Shelter and clothing. 1913 Macmillan 646

**Kipling, Rudyard**

- \* Captains courageous. Doubleday **Fic**  
 \* Collected verse. 1907 Doubleday **821**  
 Day's work. Doubleday **Fic**  
 Contents: Bridge-builders; Walking delegate;  
 Ship that found herself; Tomb of his ancestors;  
 Devil and the deep sea; William the Conqueror;  
 .oor; Maltese cat; "Bread upon the waters"; Er-  
 ror in the fourth dimension; My Sunday at home;  
 Brushwood boy  
 \* Jungle book; il. by M. and E. Detmold.  
 Doubleday **Fic**  
 Just so stories. Doubleday **Fic**  
 \* Kim. Doubleday **Fic**  
 Man who was  
*In* Matthews, B., ed. Short-story,  
 p355-75 **S C**  
 Man who would be king  
*In* Cody, S., ed. Selection from the  
 world's greatest short stories,  
 p345-91 **S C**  
 Moti Guj—mutineer  
*In* Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the  
 short story, p211-20 **S C**  
 Law, F. H., ed. Modern short  
 stories, p84-91 **S C**  
 Namgay Doola  
*In* Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the  
 short story, p60-77 **S C**  
 \* Puck of Pook's Hill; il. by Arthur Rack-  
 ham. Doubleday **Fic**  
 Rewards and fairies. See note under  
 Kipling, pt 1, class **Fic**  
 Songs for youth. See note under Kip-  
 ling, pt 1, class **821**  
 Wee Willie Winkie  
*In* Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories  
 for English courses, v1, p81-93 **S C**

**Without benefit of clergy**

- In* Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds.  
 Book of the short story, p483-507 **S C**

**Biography**

- Cooper, F. T. Rudyard Kipling  
*In* Some English story tellers, p122-47  
**809.3**  
 Cunliffe, J. W. Rudyard Kipling  
*In* English literature during the last  
 half century, p169-78 **820**  
 Phelps, W. L. Rudyard Kipling  
*In* Essays on modern novelists, p208-  
 28 **809.3**  
**Kirkland, Mrs Caroline Matilda (Stans-**  
**bury)**  
 Schoolmaster's progress  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Best American  
 humorous short stories, p18-33 **S C**  
 Jessup, A., ed. Representative  
 American short stories, p226-36 **S C**  
**Kirkpatrick, Edwin Asbury**  
 Fundamentals of sociology, with special  
 emphasis upon community and educa-  
 tional problems. 1916 Houghton **301**  
**Kiss for Cinderella.** Barrie, J. M. See  
 note under Barrie, pt 1, class **822**  
**Kitchen** colonel. Freeman, M. E. W.  
*In* New England nun, p427-47 **Fic**

**Kitchen gardens.** See Vegetable garden-  
ing**Kitchens**

- Frederick, C. M. Labor-saving kitchen  
*In* Efficient housekeeping, p19-64 **640**  
 Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon,  
 H., comps. Planning the home  
 kitchen  
*In* Manual of home making, p100-19  
**640**  
 For pamphlet material see class **640**  
 in pt 1

**Kitson, Harry Dexter**

- \* Mind of the buyer; a psychology of sell-  
 ing. 1921 Macmillan **658**

**Kittredge, George Lyman, and Farley,**  
**Frank Edgar**

- Advanced English grammar, with exer-  
 cises. 1913 Ginn **425**

**Kittredge, George Lyman, and Greenough,**  
**James Bradstreet.** See Greenough,  
J. B., jt. auth.**Kittredge, George Watson**

- New metal worker pattern book, by G.  
 W. Kittredge and associates; including  
 some new problems by Frank X.  
 Morio. new rev ed 1926 U.P.C. bk.  
**671**

**Kittredge, Mabel Hyde**

- Home and its management. 1917 Cen-  
 tury **640**

**Klein, Joseph Jerome**

- Elements of accounting; theory and prac-  
 tice. rev ed 1915 Appleton **657**

**Kleinheinz, Frank**

- Sheep management; breeds and judging.  
 5th ed 1918 The author, Madison, Wis.  
**636**

**Knave of hearts.** Saunders, L.

- In* Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book  
 of modern plays, p107-33 **822.8**

**Knickerbocker, Edwin van Berghen**

- \* (ed.) Plays for classroom interpretation.  
 1921 Holt **822.8**  
 (ed.) Present-day essays. 1923 Holt  
**824.8**

- (ed.) Twelve plays. 1924 Holt **822.8**

**Knights of art.** Steedman, A. **750****Knitting**

- Dooley, W. H. Knitted fabrics  
*In* Textiles, p419-48 **646.1**  
 Gibson, C. R. Knitting by machinery  
*In* Romance of modern manufacture,  
 p91-104 **670**  
 Woolman, M. S., and McGowan, E. S.  
 Knit goods  
*In* Textiles, p107-22 **646.1**

**Knoblock, Edward**

- My lady's lace  
*In* Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H.,  
 eds. One-act plays for secondary  
 schools, p110-23 **822.8**

See also Bennett, A., jt. auth.

**Knots and splices**

- Crawshaw, F. D., and Lehmann, E. W.  
 Whipping and making end knots;  
 End splices; Tying knots and hitches  
*In* Farm mechanics, p379-401 **631.3**

**Knots and splices—Continued**

- Davidson, J. B. Rope work  
In *Agricultural engineering*, p537-45 631.3
- Robb, B. B., and Behrends, F. G. Knots, hitches and splices  
In *Farm engineering*, v1: Farm mechanics, p49-113 631.3
- Smith, C. F. Knots, hitches, and bends  
In *Games and recreational methods*, p423-63 796
- Struck, F. T. Uses of rope on the farm  
In *Construction and repair work for the farm*, p34-52 631.3
- Know thyself.** Hervieu, P. E.  
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; (1st ser.) p519-16 822.8
- Knowlton, Daniel Chauncey**  
Making history graphic; types of students' work in history. 1925 Scribner 907
- Knox, John**  
Carlyle, T. Hero as priest  
In *Heroes and hero-worship* 824
- Kobbé, Gustav**  
Complete opera book. 1919 Putnam 782
- Koch, Frederick Henry, and others**  
Play production for amateurs. (University of North Carolina. Extension bul. v1, no. 14) 1922 Univ. of N.C. Pam 792
- Koehler, Robert Philip.** See Kendall, L. F. jt. auth.
- Koopman, Sietse Bernard, and Kester, Roy Bernard**  
Fundamentals of accounting; principles and practice of bookkeeping. 2v 1921-3 Ronald 657
- Kornhauser, Arthur William**  
\* How to study; some suggestions for students. 1924 Univ. of Chicago press Pam 150
- Kosciuszko, Tadeusz Andrzej Bonaventura**  
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Thaddeus Kosciuszko  
In *Famous men of modern times*, p310-15 920
- Koster, Laurens Janszoon.** See Coster, L. J.
- Kramer, Stephen Elliott.** See Southworth, G. V., jt. auth.
- Kranich, Frank Nicols Girard**  
Farm equipment for mechanical power. 1923 Macmillan 631.3
- Krapp, George Philip**  
Modern English; its growth and present use. 1909 Scribner 420
- Krasinska, Franciszka, countess**  
\* Journal; tr. by K. Dziekonska. 1895 McClurg 921
- Krehbiel, Henry Edward**  
\* Book of operas; their histories, their plots and their music, (new ed) 2v in 1 1919 Macmillan 782
- \* How to listen to music; hints and suggestions to untaught lovers of the art. 1896 Scribner 780
- Pianoforte and its music. (Music lover's lib.) 1911 Scribner 786
- Second book of operas. See note under Krehbiel, pt 1, class 782
- Kreymborg, Alfred**  
Lima beans  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p251-67 822.8
- Manikin and minikin  
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p199-213 822.8
- Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p197-209 822.8
- Biography**
- Untermeyer, L. Alfred Kreymborg and "others"  
In *American poetry since 1900*, p183-201 809.1
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis**  
Peoples of the Philippines. (American museum of natural hist. Handbook ser. no. 8) 1919 Am. museum of natural hist. 919.1
- Kronquist, Emil Fritjoff.** See Berg, E. jt. auth.
- Krysto, Christina**  
Babanchik  
In *Atlantic monthly*. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p190-206 S C
- Kummer, Frederic Arnold**  
First days of history. See note under Kummer, pt 1, class 571
- \* First days of knowledge. (Earth's story v2) 1923 Doran 571
- First days of man. (Earth's story v1) 1922 Doran 571
- Kunou, Charles A.**  
American school toys, and useful novelties in wood. 1920 Bruce pub. 684
- Kuns, Ray F.**  
Automobile trade training. 1922 Bruce pub. 629.2
- Kurtz, Benjamin Putnam.** See Gayley, C. M., jt. comp.
- Kyte, George C.** See Wilson, H. B., jt. auth.

## L

**Labor and capital.** See Arbitration, Industrial; Labor and laboring classes

**Labor and laboring classes**

Adams, T. S., and Sumner, H. L. Labor problems; a text book. 1905 331

Bloomfield, D., comp. Selected articles on modern industrial movements. 1919 331

Bloomfield, D., comp. Selected articles on problems of labor. 1920 331

Forbes, W. C. Capital and labor  
In *Romance of business*, p198-232 650

**Labor and laboring classes—Continued**

- Marshall, L. C., ed. Wage system and the worker  
*In* Readings in industrial society, p520-632 330
- Marshall, L. C., Wright, C. W., and Field, J. A., eds. Labor problems  
*In* Materials for the study of elementary economics, p668-761 330
- See also* Arbitration, Industrial; Child labor; Trade unions; Woman—Employment; also subdivisions Economic conditions and Social conditions under names of countries, etc., e.g. United States—Economic conditions  
 For pamphlet material see classes 330, 331 in pt 1
- United States**
- Beard, M. R. Short history of the American labor movement. 1924 331
- Carlton, F. T. History and problems of organized labor. 1920 331
- Labor day**
- Drama**
- Barnum, M. D. The bee-hive  
*In* School plays for all occasions, p11-24 822
- Labor laws and legislation**
- Adams, T. S. Labor laws  
*In* Adams, T. S., and Sumner, H. L. Labor problems, p461-501 331
- Ogg, F. A. Century of labour legislation in Great Britain; Labour legislation in continental countries  
*In* Economic development of modern Europe, p355-99 940.2
- For pamphlet material see class 331 in pt 1
- Labor organizations.** See Guilds; Trade unions
- Labor problems.** Adams, T. S., and Sumner, H. L. 331
- Labor representation in regulation of industry.** See Employees' representation in management
- Labor saving devices, Household.** See Domestic appliances
- Labor unions.** See Trade unions
- Laboratory experiments in physics.** Drew, E. R., and Farwell, H. W. 530
- Laboratory experiments in practical physics.** Black, N. H. 530
- Laboratory projects in physics.** Good, F. F. 530
- Laborers.** See Labor and laboring classes
- Labrador**
- Wallace, D. Long Labrador trail. 1911 917.1
- Wallace, D. Lure of the Labrador wild. 1905 917.1
- Labrador days.** Grenfell, W. T. See note under Grenfell, pt 1, class Fic
- Lacalle, Julian Moreno.** See Moreno-Lacalle, Julian
- Lace and lace making**
- Dooley, W. H. Plaited fabrics  
*In* Textiles, p450-64 646.1
- Gibson, C. R. Making lace curtains by the mile  
*In* Romance of modern manufacture, p72-81 670
- Lacrosse**
- Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Lacrosse  
*In* Handbook of athletic games, p347-75 796
- Gustafson, P. Lacrosse  
*In* Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics, p475-90 796
- Ladd, Carl Edwin**
- \* Dairy farming projects. (Macmillan agricultural project ser.) 1923 Macmillan 637
- The ladder.** Poole, E.  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p65-86 808.8
- Ladies home journal**
- \* Masquerade costumes. 23p Home pattern company, 18 East 18th st., New York Pam 646
- Parties for everyone. Curtis publishing company, Philadelphia Pam 793
- Weaving the new baskets. enl ed Curtis publishing company, Philadelphia Pam 689
- Lady Baltimore.** Wister, O. See note under Wister, pt 1, class Fic
- Lady from the sea.** Ibsen, H.  
*In* Doll's house, p175-225 839
- Lady of the Aroostook.** Howells, W. D. Fic
- Lady of the Lake; play.** Lütkenhaus, A. M. I.  
*In* Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. Plays for school children, p103-39 822
- Lady or the tiger.** See Stockton, F. R.
- Lady Windermere's fan.** Wilde, O. F. O. W.  
*In* Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; (1st ser.) p2-29 822.8
- La Farge, John**
- Van Dyke, J. C. John La Farge  
*In* American painting and its tradition, p115-46 750
- Lafayette, Marquis de**
- Nicolay, H. Boys' life of Lafayette. 1920 921
- Olcott, F. J., comp. The marquis de Lafayette, the friend of America  
*In* Good stories for great birthdays, p412-24 920
- Lagerlöf, Selma Ottiliana Lovisa**
- Christmas guest  
*In* Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p395-408 S C
- Fisherman's ring  
*In* Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p265-87 S C
- Liliecrona's home; tr. by A. Barwell. Dutton Fic
- Mårbacka; tr. by V. S. Howard. 1924 Doubleday 921

**Lagerlöf, Selma Ottiliana Lovisa—Cont.**

Silver mine  
In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p276-94 **S C**

Wonderful adventures of Nils; tr. from the Swedish by V. S. Howard. Double-day **Fic**

**Laing, Gordon Jennings**

(ed.) Masterpieces of Latin literature. 1903 Houghton **870**

**Lakes**

Dryer, C. R. W. Lakes and lake basins  
In Lessons in physical geography, p135-51 **551**

Fabre, J. H. C. Lakes and springs  
In This earth of ours, p264-77 **551**

Salisbury, R. D. Lakes and shores  
In Elementary physiography, p143-59 **551**

—Same with additions  
In Physiography, p253-90 **551**

Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. von. Lakes and swamps  
In New physical geography, p301-21 **551**

**Lamarck, Jean Baptiste de**

Locy, W. A. Theories of evolution—Lamarck  
In Biology and its makers, p375-86 **570**

**Lamb, Charles**

Adventures of Ulysses; adapted from Chapman's translation of the Odyssey. Ginn **883**

Dream-children; a reverie  
In Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p103-08 **S C**

\* Essays of Elia, and the Last essays of Elia; with introd. by Augustine Birrell and il. by C. E. Brock. 2v Scribner **824**

**Biography**

Frank, M. M. Charles Lamb  
In Great authors in their youth, p245-63 **928**

Gilbert, A. Partners in pluck  
In More than conquerors, p27-53 **920**

Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Charles Lamb  
In Lives of great English writers, p331-46 **928**

**Lamb, Charles, and Lamb, Mary**

\* Tales from Shakespeare **822.3**

**Lamb, Helen Etta.** See McCracken, T. C., jt. auth.

**Lamb, Mary.** See Lamb, C., jt. auth.

**Lambskin library** (series). See note in pt 1 at beginning of class **Fic**

**Lamkin, Nina B.**

\* Inexpensive costumes for plays, festivals and pageants. Playground and recreation association, 315 Fourth av., New York **Pam 792**

**La Motte-Fouqué, Friedrich Heinrich Karl, freiherr de**

Aslauga's knight  
In Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p342-88 **S C**

Undine and other tales. (Riverside classics) Houghton **Fic**  
Contents: Undine; Two captains; Aslauga's knight; Sintram and his companions

**Lamprey, Louise**

Days of the colonists. (Great days in Amer. hist. ser.) 1922 Stokes **973.2**

Days of the discoverers. (Great days in Amer. hist. ser.) 1921 Stokes **973.1**

In the days of the guild. 1918 Stokes **940.1**

Masters of the guild. See note under Lamprey, pt 1, class 940.1

**Lamps**

Forman, S. E. Lamp  
In Stories of useful inventions, p28-37 **608**

**Lampton, William James**

How the widow won the deacon  
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p252-59 **S C**

**Lance of Kanana.** French, H. W. **Fic**

**Land drainage.** See Drainage

**Land of Evangeline.** Thomson, J. E. See note under Longfellow, pt 1, class 821

**Land of fair play.** Parsons, G. **353**

**Land of heart's desire.** Kelly, M.  
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p21-36 **S C**

**Land of heart's desire.** See Yeats, W. B.

**Land of the long night.** Du Chaillu, P. B. **914.8**

**Land surveying.** See Surveying

**Land we live in.** Price, O. W. **333**

**Landis, Kenesaw Mountain**

Wildman, E. Judge Kenesaw Mountain Landis

In Famous leaders of character in America, p299-310 **920**

**Landor, Walter Savage**

Stedman, E. C. Walter Savage Landor  
In Victorian poets, p33-71 **809.1**

**Landscape gardening**

Kemp, E. Landscape gardening; how to lay out a garden. 1911 **635**

Bureau of vocational information, New York. Landscape architecture

In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p403-10 **374.1**

Dean, E. O. Landscape gardening  
In Opportunities out-of-doors, p116-32 **374.1**

Trafton, G. H. Planting the home grounds

In Science of home and community, p190-204 **500**

**Lang, Andrew**

(ed.) Blue poetry book. 1896 Longmans **821.8**

\* (ed.) Red true story book. 1895 Longmans **904**

\* (ed.) Tales of Troy and Greece. Longmans **291**

**Lang, Jeanie**

Story of General Gordon. (Children's heroes ser.) 1907 Dutton **921**

**Lang, Mrs Leonora Blanche**

\* Red book of heroes; ed. by Andrew Lang. 1909 Longmans **920**

**Langley, Samuel Pierpont**

Parkman, M. R. Conquest of the air  
In *Conquests of invention*, p325-29

608

Parkman, M. R. Hero of flight  
In *Heroes of to-day*, p231-59

920

Tappan, E. M. Samuel Pierpont Lang-  
ley

In *Heroes of progress*, p217-27

920

**Language and languages****Study and teaching**

Brown, R. W. How the French boy  
learns to write. 1915

807

Handschin, C. H. Methods of teaching  
modern languages. 1923

407

**Lanier, Henry Wysham**

Book of bravery; being true stories in an  
ascending scale of courage. (1st-3d ser.)  
3v 1918-20 Scribner

920

Now obtainable, 1927, in one volume, for \$3.50

**Lanier, Sidney**

(ed.) Froissart, J. Boy's Froissart

940.1

(ed.) Malory, T. Boy's King Arthur

398

(ed.) Percy, T. Boy's Percy

1882

821.8B

**Biography**

Bradford, G. Sidney Lanier

In *American portraits*, p59-83

920

Faris, J. T. Sidney Lanier, the Southern  
poet

In *Makers of our history*, p343-52

920

**Lansing, Marion Florence**

\* Barbarian and noble. (Mediaeval build-  
ers of the modern world) 1911 Ginn

940.1

Page, esquire, and knight. (Open road  
lib.) 1910 Ginn

940.1

**Lapland**

Du Chaillu, P. B. Land of the long  
night. 1899

914.8

**Larcom, Lucy**

New England girlhood. Houghton

921

**Larned, Josephus Nelson**

New Larned history for ready reference,  
reading and research. rev, enl and  
brought up to date under the super-  
vision of the publisher 12v 1922-4 Nich-  
ols, C. A.

903

**Larousse, Pierre**

Nouveau petit Larousse illustré. 1924

443

Larousse, Paris

\* Pequeño Larousse ilustrado; adaptacion  
española de M. de Toro y Gisbert.  
1912 Larousse, Paris

463

**La Salle, Robert Cavellier, sieur de**

Parkman, F. Boys' Parkman. 1912

973.2

Parkman, F. La Salle and the discovery

of the great West.

973.2

Fiske, J. (La Salle)

In *New France and New England*  
p109-32

973.2

Johnston, C. H. L. Robert de La Salle

In *Famous discoverers and explorers of*  
*America*, p385-407

920

**Fiction**

Catherwood, M. H. Story of Tonty

Fic

La Salle and the discovery of the great  
West. Parkman, F.

973.2

**Lassus, Orlandus**

Tapper, T., and Goetschius, P. Orlando  
di Lasso

In *Essentials in music history*, p114-20

780.9

Last American frontier. Paxson, F. L.

978

Last days of Pompeii. Lytton, E. G. E.  
L. B.

Fic

Last essays of Elia. Lamb, C.

824

The last lesson. See Daudet, A.

Last of the Mohicans. Cooper, J. F.

Fic

Last straw. See Crocker, B., pseud.

**Latané, John Holladay**

America as a world power, 1897-1907.  
(*American nation* v25) 1907 Harper

973.8

From isolation to leadership; a review of  
American foreign policy. rev 1922

327

United States and Latin America. 1920

327

Lathe work. See Lathes

**Lathes**

Burghardt, H. D. The lathe, bench  
work and work at the forge. 1919

680

See also Turning

**Latimer, Louise Payson**

Your Washington and mine. 1924  
Scribner

917.5

**Latin America**

Shepherd, W. R. Latin America. 1914

918

Warshaw, J. New Latin America. 1922

918

**Commerce**

Filsinger, E. B. Commercial travelers'  
guide to Latin America. 1926

918

**Description and travel**

Filsinger, E. B. Commercial travelers'  
guide to Latin America. 1926

918

**Foreign relations**

Latané, J. H. United States and Latin  
America. 1920

327

**History**

Sweet, W. W. History of Latin Amer-  
ica. 1921

980

Latin grammar. Gildersleeve, B. L., and  
Lodge, G. See note under Bennett,

pt 1, class 475

Latin investigation report. American  
classical league

470

**Latin language**

Abbott, F. F. How Latin became the  
language of the world; Latin of the  
common people

In *Common people of ancient Rome*,

p3-78

937

**Latin language—Continued****Dictionaries**

Lewis, C. T. Elementary Latin dictionary. 1915 473

**Grammar**

Bennett, C. E. New Latin grammar. 1918 475

**Study and teaching**

American classical league. Classical investigation. 1924 470

Paxson, S. Handbook for Latin clubs. 1916 470

Sabin, F. E. Relation of Latin to practical life. 1916 470

For pamphlet material see class 470 in pt 1

**Latin literature****Collections**

Laing, G. J., ed. Masterpieces of Latin literature. 1903 870

Pym, D., ed. Readings from the literature of ancient Rome. 1923 870

**History and Criticism**

Mackail, J. W. Latin literature. 1895 870

Abbott, F. F. Origin of the realistic romance among the Romans

*In* Common people of ancient Rome. p117-44 937

**Latin** plays for high-school students, Two. Paxson, S. 872

**Latin** plays for student performances and reading. Schlicher, J. J. 872

**Latourette, Kenneth Scott**

Development of China. 3d ed rev 1924 951

Development of Japan. 1918 Macmillan 952

**Latter-day saints.** See Mormons and Mormonism

**Lattre, Roland von.** See Lassus, Orlan-dus

**Lauck, William Jett.** See Jenks, J. W., jt. auth.

**Laughter of the Gods.** Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P.

*In* Plays of gods and men, p53-129 822

**Laundry**

Balderston, L. R. Laundering; home—institution. 1923 648

Chambers, M. D. M. Guide to laundry-work; a manual for school and home. 1915 648

Frederick, C. M. Practical laundry *In* Efficient housekeeping, p211-64 640

Gibson, C. R. Washing clothes by machinery

*In* Romance of modern manufacture, p105-13 670

Shupp, A. F. Laundering *In* Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p818-32 660

Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon, H. comps. Laundry

*In* Manual of home making, p249-81 640

**Laurentian mountains**

Longstreth, T. M. The Laurentians: the hills of the habitant. 1922 917.1

**Laut, Agnes Christina**

Canadian commonwealth. (Problems of the nations) 1915 Bobbs 917.1

\* Pathfinders of the West. 1904 Macmillan 917.8

Through our unknown Southwest. See note under Laut, pt 1, class 917.8

**La Varre, William J.**

Up the Mazaruni for diamonds. 1919 Jones, Marshall 918.8

**La Vérendrye, Pierre Gaultier de Varennes, sieur de**

Haworth, P. L. M de la Verendrye and his search for the Western sea

*In* Trailmakers of the Northwest, p52-55 917.1

Laut, A. C. Search for the Western sea *In* Pathfinders of the West, p193-237 917.8

**Lavignac, Albert**

Music and musicians; tr. by W. Marchant. 4th ed rev and ed by H. E. Krehbiel 1903 Holt 780

**Lavoisier, Antoine Laurent**

Hammond, D. B. Priestley and Lavoisier and the chemical revolution

*In* Stories of scientific discovery, p13-22 920

Moore, F. J. Lavoisier *In* History of chemistry, p47-59 540.9

**Law, Frederick Houk**

\* (ed.) Modern essays and stories. 1922 Century 824.8

(ed.) Modern short stories. Century S C

**Law**

Bureau of vocational information, New York. Law

*In* Training for the professions and allied occupations, p429-50 374.1

Follansbee, M. D. Shall I become a lawyer?

*In* Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be? p1-22 374.1

**Dictionaries**

Black, H. C. Law dictionary. 1910 340

**Law** as a vocation. Allen, F. J. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

**Law** for the American farmer. Green, J. B. 340

**Lawn tennis.** See Tennis

**Lawrence, David**

True story of Woodrow Wilson. See note under Wilson, W. pt 1, class 921

**Lawrence, Maude, and Sheldon, Caroline Amelia**

\* Use of the plant in decorative design for high schools. 1912 Scott 745



- Laycock, Craven, and Spofford, Albion Keith**  
Manual of argumentation for high schools and academies. 1906 Macmillan 808.5
- Lays of ancient Rome.** Macaulay, T. B. M. 821
- League for industrial democracy, 70 Fifth av., New York**  
[Pamphlets on social and economic questions] Pam 330
- League for industrial rights, 165 Broadway, New York**  
[Pamphlets on the open shop, industrial liberty and other subjects connected with the relations of labor and capital] Pam 331
- League of nations**  
Johnsen, J. E., comp. League of nations. 1924 327
- Hazen, C. D. League of nations  
In Europe since 1815, v2, p1042-59 940.2
- For pamphlet material see class 327 in pt 1
- Covenant**
- League of nations. Covenant of the League of nations  
In Hayes, C. Brief history of the Great war, p413-23 940.3
- McMaster, J. B. United States in the World war, v2, p471-81 940.3
- League of nations non-partisan association, 6 E. 39 st., New York**
- \* [Pamphlets on the League of nations, the World court, and American foreign relations] Pam 327
- Leamy, Edmund**  
Fairy minstrel of Glenmalure; play adapted from "Fairy minstrel of Glenmalure" by A. M. I. Lütkenhaus  
In Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. Plays for school children, p141-52 822
- Lear of the steppes.** Turgeney, I. S.  
In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p361-438 S C
- Leather**  
Newland, H. O. Cattle and leather  
In Romance of modern commerce, p178-89 380
- Rogers, A., ed. Leather  
In Industrial chemistry, v2, p1088-1168 660
- Sadtler, S. S. Leather  
In Chemistry of familiar things, p287-93 540
- Thorp, F. H. Leather  
In Outlines of industrial chemistry, p572-83 660
- Wilson, J. A. Making of leather  
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v1, p157-75 660
- Leather industry and trade**  
Bassett, S. W. Story of leather. 1915 670
- Keir, R. M. Leather industry  
In Manufacturing industries in America, p203-17 670
- Mills, J. C. Leather  
In Searchlights on some American industries, p165-207 670
- Smith, J. R. Leather and rubber  
In Industrial and commercial geography, p561-72 910.7E
- Leather work**  
Sanford, F. G. Leather-work  
In Art crafts for beginners, p137-69 689
- Leaves**  
Mathews, F. S. Familiar trees and their leaves. 1911 582
- Leavitt, Frank Mitchell, and Brown, Edith**  
Elementary social science. 1917 Macmillan 301
- Lecky, William Edward Hartpole**  
American revolution, 1763-1783. 1898 Appleton 973.3
- LeConte, Joseph**  
Elements of geology. See note under Chamberlin and Salisbury, pt 1, class 550
- Lectures on the fundamental concepts of algebra and geometry.** Young, J. W.  
See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 510
- Lee, Robert Edward**  
Bradford, G. Lee, the American. 1912 921
- Hill, F. T. On the trail of Grant and Lee. 1911 973.7
- Faris, J. T. Robert E. Lee, soldier  
In Makers of our history, p216-26 920
- Wildman, E. Robert E. Lee  
In Famous leaders of character in America, p17-26 940
- Lee, Sir Sidney**  
Life of William Shakespeare. new ed rewritten and enl 1916 Macmillan 822.3
- Shakespeare's life and work. See note under Lee, pt 1, class 822.3
- Lee, William**  
Towle, G. M. William Lee, the inventor of the stocking-frame  
In Heroes and martyrs of invention, p52-61 608
- Lee, Yan Phou**  
When I was a boy in China. (Children of other lands books) 1887 Lothrop 915.1
- Leeby and Jamie.** Barrie, J. M.  
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p81-87 S C
- Leeuwenhoek, Antony van**  
Locy, W. A. Antony van Leeuwenhoek  
In Biology and its makers, p77-87 570
- Lefax** radio handbook. Dellinger, J. H., and Whittemore, L. E. 621.38
- Left behind.** Ruhl, A. B.  
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p156-76 S C

- Legacy** of Richard Hughes. Lynn, M.  
In *Atlantic monthly*. Atlantic narra-  
tives. (1st ser.) p290-309 **S C**
- Legal forms.** See *Forms (Law)*
- Legend** of Sleepy Hollow. Irving, W.  
In *Sketch book of Geoffrey Crayon*,  
gent. **824**
- Legend** of the Moor's legacy. See Irving,  
W.
- Legends**  
Chapin, A. A. *Wonder tales from Wag-*  
*ner*. **398**  
Darton, F. J. H. *Wonder book of old*  
*romance*. **398**  
Guerber, H. A. *Legends of the middle*  
*ages*. **398**  
Mabie, H. W., ed. *Legends that every*  
*child should know*. **398**  
See also *Mythology*
- United States**  
Skinner, C. M. *Myths and legends of*  
*our own land*. 2v 1896 **398**
- Legends** of the middle ages. Guerber,  
H. A. **398**
- Legends** of the Province house. Haw-  
thorne, N.  
In *Twice-told tales* **Fic**
- Legends** that every child should know.  
Mabie, H. W., ed. **398**
- Legerdemain.** See *Conjuring*
- Legislation**  
For legislation on special subjects  
see entries under the subjects, e.g.  
Labor laws and legislation
- Lehmann, Edwin W.** See *Crawshaw*,  
F. D., jt. auth.
- Leigh, Henry Devenish.** See *How*, W. W.,  
jt. auth.
- Leigh, Ruth**  
\* *Human side of retail selling*. 1921 Ap-  
pleton **658**
- Leighou, Robert Benjamin**  
*Chemistry of engineering materials*. (In-  
ternational chemical ser.) 2d ed 1925  
McGraw **660**
- Leighton, George Ross**  
*Solemn pride*  
In *Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H.*,  
eds. *One-act plays for secondary*  
*schools*, p145-60 **822.8**
- Lemaître, Jules**  
*The siren*  
In *Schweikert, H. C., ed. French*  
*short stories*, p310-19 **S C**
- Lemos, John T.** See *Lemos, P. J.*, jt.  
auth.
- Lemos, Pedro Joseph**  
\* *Applied art*. 1920 Pacific **740**
- Lemos, Pedro Joseph, and Lemos, John T.**  
*Art simplified*. (2d ed) 1920 Frang **740**
- Lemos, Pedro Joseph, and Lemos, Reta**  
A.  
*Color cement handicraft*. 2d ed 1924  
Davis press **689**
- Lemos, Reta A.** See *Lemos, P. J.*, jt.  
auth.
- Leon, Ponce de.** See *Ponce de Leon, Juan*
- Leonard, Mary Hall**  
*Grammar and its reasons*. 1907 Laidlaw  
bros. **425**
- Leonard, Mortimer Demarest.** See *Cros-*  
*by, C. R.*, jt. auth.
- Leonard, Sterling Andrus**  
\* (ed.) *Atlantic book of modern plays*.  
(Atlantic classics) 1921 Little **822.8**  
*English composition as a social problem*.  
(Riverside educ. monographs) 1917  
Houghton **807**
- \* *Essential principles of teaching reading*  
*and literature*. (Lippincott's educ.  
guides) 1922 Lippincott **807**
- Leoncavallo, Ruggiero**  
Downs, O. *Ruggiero Leoncavallo*  
In *Lure of music*, p209-14 **780.92**
- Leonidas**  
Hall, J. *Leonidas*  
In *Men of old Greece*, p9-87 **938**
- Leonora.** Howe, J. W.  
In *Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative*  
*American plays*, p387-427 **822.8**
- Lerner, Mary**  
*Little selves*  
In *Atlantic monthly*. Atlantic narra-  
tives. (1st ser.) p121-35 **S C**
- Le Row, Caroline Bigelow**  
(comp.) *Pieces for every occasion*. 1901  
Noble **808.8H**
- Lescarbourea, Austin Celestin**  
*Behind the motion-picture screen*. 1919  
Scientific American pub. **778**
- Leslie, Eliza**  
*Watkinson evening*  
In *Jessup, A., ed. Best American*  
*humorous short stories*, p34-51 **S C**
- Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim**  
*Minna von Barnhelm*  
In *Matthews, B., ed. Chief European*  
*dramatists*, p538-79 **822.8**
- Lessons** in community and national life.  
United States. Education, Bureau of **353**
- Lessons** in physical geography. Dryer,  
C. R. W. **551**
- Lessons** in science. Barber, F. D. See  
note under Barber, pt 1, class 500
- Lessons** on the use of books and libraries.  
Rice, O. S. **020.7**
- Lester, Katherine Morris**  
*Clay work*. See note under Taylor, pt  
1, class 689  
*Historic costume*. See note in pt 1 at  
beginning of class 646
- Letter-writing**  
Clark, T. A. *When you write a letter*.  
1921 **808.6**  
Crowther, M. M. O. *Book of letters*.  
1922 **808.6**  
See also *Commercial correspondence*
- Lettering**  
Brown, F. C. *Letters & lettering; a*  
*treatise with 200 examples*. 1921 **745-L**  
Day, L. F. *Alphabets old and new, for*  
*the use of craftsmen*. 1910 **745-L**

**Lettering—Continued**

- French, T. E., and Meiklejohn, R. Essentials of lettering. 1912 745-L  
 Stevens, T. W. Lettering. 1916 745-L  
 Svenson, C. L. Art of lettering. 1924 745-L
- Lemos, P. J., and Lemos, J. T. Art of lettering  
*In* Art simplified, p75-88 740  
 Letters & lettering. Brown, F. C. 745-L  
 Letters from colonial children. Tappan, E. M. 973.2  
 Letters from my mill. Daudet, A. Fic  
 Letters of a radio engineer to his son. Mills, J. 621.38  
 Letters of the alphabet. See Alphabet  
 Letters to an absent one. Daudet, A. Fic
- Leveling**  
 Robb, B. B., and Behrends, F. G. Leveling  
*In* Farm engineering, v1: Farm mechanics, p210-42 631.3
- Levinger, Mrs Elma (Ehrlich)**  
 Jephthah's daughter  
*In* Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p125-57 822.8  
 Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p185-215 822.8
- Lewis, Benjamin Roland**  
 (ed.) Contemporary one-act plays. 1922  
 Scribner 822.8
- Lewis, Charlton Thomas**  
 \* Elementary Latin dictionary. 1915 Am. bk. 473
- Lewis, Elias St Elmo**  
 Getting the most out of business. 6th ed 1919 Ronald 650
- Lewis, Gertrude Clayton**  
 First lessons in batik. See note under Mijer, pt 1, class 689
- Lewis, Harry Reynolds**  
 Poultry keeping. 2d rev ed 1919 Lippincott 636.5  
 \* Productive poultry husbandry. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 5th ed rev and enl 1923 Lippincott 636.5
- Lewis, Mrs Isabel Eleanor (Martin)**  
 \* Astronomy for young folks. 1922 Duffield 520  
 Splendors of the sky. See note under Lewis, pt 1, class 520
- Lewis, Meriwether.** See Lewis and Clark expedition
- Lewis, Samuel J.** See Bloxam, A. G., jt. auth.
- Lewis, William Dodge, and Hosic, James Fleming**  
 New practical English for high schools; first course. 1925 Am. bk. 808
- Lewis and Clark expedition**  
 Brooks, N. First across the continent. 1901 917.8
- Elson, H. W. Lewis and Clarke expedition  
*In* Side lights on American history, v1, p96-115 973
- Grinnell, G. B. Lewis and Clark  
*In* Trails of the pathfinders, p138-206 917.8
- Johnston, C. H. L. Lewis and Clarke: the first bold explorers to reach the Pacific by the northern route  
*In* Famous scouts, p123-39 920
- Laut, A. C. Lewis and Clark  
*In* Pathfinders of the West, p307-33 917.8
- McMurry, C. A. Lewis and Clark: up the Missouri river and across the mountains to Oregon  
*In* Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West, p1-39 917.8
- Roosevelt, T. Lewis and Clark and the exploration of the far West  
*In* Stories of the great West, p69-94 917.8
- Libby, Walter**  
 Introduction to the history of science. 1917 Houghton 509
- Liberal lover.** Cervantes Saavedra, M. de  
*In* Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p131-90 S C
- Liberty documents.** Hill, M., comp. 903
- Librarians**  
 Adams, E. K. Library and museum services  
*In* Women professional workers, p356-66 374.1  
 Bureau of vocational information, New York. Library work  
*In* Training for the professions and allied occupations, p453-67 374.1  
 Filene, C., ed. Library work  
*In* Careers for women, p293-310 374.1
- Librarianship.** See Library science
- Libraries.** See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 020
- Libraries, School.** See School libraries
- Library bureau**  
 Filing as a profession for women. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Library economy.** See Library science
- Library science**  
 Fay, L. E., and Eaton, A. T. Instruction in the use of books and libraries. 1919 020  
 Hutchins, M., Johnson, A. S., and Williams, M. S. Guide to the use of libraries; a manual for college and university students. 1925 020.7  
 Rice, O. S. Lessons on the use of books and libraries. 1920 020.7  
 Ward, G. O. Practical use of books and libraries. 1926 020.7  
 Ward, G. O. Suggestive outlines and methods for teaching the use of the library. 1919 020.7  
 Wilson, M. School library management. 1925 020
- See also Cataloging  
 For pamphlet material see class 020 in pt 1

- [Library supply houses]**  
**\* Catalogs** Pam 020  
**Liddell, Henry George, and Scott, Robert**  
 Greek-English lexicon. See note in pt 1  
 at beginning of class 480  
**The lie.** Antin, M.  
*In Atlantic monthly.* Atlantic narra-  
 tives. 2d ser., p1-28 S C  
**The lie.** Hagedorn, H.  
*In Mathiews, F. K., comp.* Boy  
 scouts book of stories, p206-28 S C
- Life**  
 Origin  
 Woodruff, L. L. Origin of life  
*In Lull, R. S., ed.* Evolution of the  
 earth, p82-108 575  
**Life at the U.S. naval academy.** Earle,  
 R. 359  
**Life at West Point.** Hancock, H. I. 355  
**Life everlasting.** Freeman, M. E. W.  
*In New England nun, p338-62* Fic  
**Life in America one hundred years ago.**  
 Hunt, G. 973.5  
**Life in ancient Athens.** Tucker, T. G.  
 938  
**Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria.** Mas-  
 pero, C. G. C. 932  
**Life in the Roman world of Nero and St**  
**Paul.** Tucker, T. G. 937  
**Life is a dream.** Calderon, G.  
*In Matthews, B., ed.* Chief European  
 dramatists, p194-232 822.8  
**Life of mammals.** Ingersoll, E. 590  
**Life of the ancient Greeks, with special re-**  
**ference to Athens.** Gulick, C. B. 938  
**Life of the bee.** Maeterlinck, M. See  
 note under Maeterlinck, pt 1, class 595  
**Life on a mediaeval barony.** Davis, W. S.  
 940.1  
**Life on the Mississippi.** Clemens, S. L.  
 917.7  
**Life questions of school boys.** Jenks,  
 J. W. 170  
**Life-saving**  
 Collins, F. A. With the coast guard  
*In Sentinels along our coast, p234-54*  
 620  
 Corsan, G. H. Life saving  
*In At home in the water, p119-38* 796  
 Kobbé, G. Life-savers, old and young  
*In St Nicholas. Stories of the Great*  
*Lakes, p40-56* 917.7  
 Ross, W. G. Life-savers' ride of a hun-  
 dred miles  
*In St Nicholas. Stories of the Great*  
*Lakes, p72-85* 917.7  
 Smith, C. F. Life saving methods  
*In Games and recreational methods,*  
*p189-205* 796  
**Life's minor collisions.** Warner, F. L., and  
 Warner, G. C. 824  
**Lifts.** See Elevators  
**Ligeia.** See Poe, E. A.  
**Light**  
 Houstoun, R. A. Light & colour. 1923  
 535  
 Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D.  
 Light and its uses  
*In Open doors to science, p163-81* 500  
 Darrow, F. L. Chemistry of light  
*In Boys' own book of science, p237-46*  
 540  
 Downing, E. R. Devices for seeing bet-  
 ter, farther, and longer  
*In Our physical world, p281-308* 500  
 Gibson, C. R. Some discoveries con-  
 cerning light; How we discovered of  
 what stuff the stars are made  
*In Romance of scientific discovery,*  
*p251-79* 509  
 Morgan, A. P. Light  
*In Boys' home book of science and con-*  
*struction, p256-309* 500  
 Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry and produc-  
 tion of light  
*In Chemistry of familiar things, p32-51*  
 540  
 Washburne, C. W. Radiant heat and  
 light  
*In Common science, p122-73* 500  
**Light & colour.** Houstoun, R. A. 535  
**Light and shade.** See Shades and shadows  
**Light-bringers.** Wade, M. H. B. 920  
**Light-hearted.** Payne, W.  
*In Atlantic monthly.* Story, essay and  
 verse, p143-70 808.8  
**Lighthouses**  
 Collins, F. A. Sentinels along our coast.  
 1922 620  
 Hawks, E. Lighthouses  
*In Engineering for boys, p182-95* 620  
 Towle, G. M. Builders of the Eddystone  
*In Heroes and martyrs of invention,*  
*p62-70* 608  
 For pamphlet material see class 387  
 in pt 1  
**Lighting**  
 Luckiesh, M. Artificial light; its influ-  
 ence upon civilization. 1920 620  
 Luckiesh, M. Lighting the home. 1920  
 640  
 Bailey, E. H. S. Lighting  
*In Text-book of sanitary and applied*  
*chemistry, p54-70* 540  
 Balderston, L. R. Heating and lighting  
*In Housewifery, p52-83* 640  
 Barber, F. D., and others. Production  
 and use of light  
*In First course in general science,*  
*p1-70* 500  
 Darrow, F. L. Evolution of artificial il-  
 lumination  
*In Boy's own book of great inventions,*  
*p299-308* 608  
 Gibson, C. R. Lighting  
*In Romance of modern manufacture,*  
*p221-34* 670  
 Luckiesh, M. From rushlight to in-  
 candescent lamp  
*In Kaempfert, W. B., ed.* Popular  
 history of American invention, v1,  
 p539-77 608

**Lighting—Continued**

- Tower, S. F., and Lunt, J. R. How we light our homes  
In *Science of common things*, p219-58 500
- Trafton, G. H. Lighting the home  
In *Science of home and community*, p55-68 500
- Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Lighting our homes  
In *Science of everyday life*, p279-303 500
- Whitman, W. G. Artificial light; Illumination  
In *Household physics*, p270-302 530  
See also *Electric lighting*  
For pamphlet material see class 640 in pt 1
- Lighting the home.** Luckiesh, M. 640  
**Lillicrona's home.** Lagerlöf, S. O. L. Fic
- Lily's quest.** Hawthorne, N. Fic  
In *Twice-told tales*
- Lima beans.** Kreymborg, A.  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p251-67 822.8
- Limitation of armament.** See *Disarmament*
- Lincoln, Abraham**  
Gettysburg address  
In Burnham, S. Making of our country, app. p6 973  
Webster, H., ed. Historical source book, p178 903
- \* Inaugurals, addresses and letters (selections), ed. by D. K. Dodge. (Longmans' English classics) 1910 Longmans 824
- Speeches & letters, 1832-1865; ed. by M. Roe. (Everyman's lib.) 1907 Dutton 824
- Biography**
- Charnwood, G. R. B. Abraham Lincoln. 1916 921
- Nicolay, H. Boys' life of Abraham Lincoln. 1906 921
- Schurz, C. Abraham Lincoln: (with) the Gettysburg speech, and other papers by Lincoln 921
- Tarbell, I. M. Life of Abraham Lincoln. 2v 1917 921
- Bolton, S. K. Abraham Lincoln  
In *Lives of poor boys who became famous*, p191-209 920
- Brooks, E. S. Abraham Lincoln  
In *Historic Americans*, p335-53 920
- Faris, J. T. Abraham Lincoln, liberator  
In *Makers of our history*, p237-53 920
- Gilbert, A. Matterhorn of men  
In *More than conquerors*, p375-423 920
- Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Abraham Lincoln  
In *Famous men of modern times*, p316-25 920
- Morgan, J. Abraham Lincoln  
In *Our presidents*, p133-59 920
- Olcott, F. J., comp. Abraham Lincoln, the great emancipator  
In *Good stories for great birthdays*, p174-87 920
- Sparks, E. E. Abraham Lincoln, a new type of American  
In *Men who made the nation*, p378-410 973
- Wildman, E. Abraham Lincoln  
In *Famous leaders of character in America*, p29-39 920
- Drama**
- Barnum, M. D. Honest Abe  
In *School plays for all occasions*, p83-90 822
- Drinkwater, J. Abraham Lincoln. 1919 822
- Same  
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p95-124 822.8
- Mackay, C. D. Abraham Lincoln: rail-splitter  
In *Patriotic plays and pageants for young people*, p156-72 822
- Fiction**
- Andrews, M. R. S. Perfect tribute Fic  
—Same  
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories, v1, p245-63 S C
- Bacheller, I. A. Man for the ages Fic
- Lincoln, Joseph Crosby**  
Hero and the cowboy  
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p265-88 S C
- Lincoln day**  
Schauffler, R. H., ed. Lincoln's birthday. 1909. 808.8H
- Lincoln-Douglas debates, 1858**  
Elson, H. W. Lincoln-Douglas debates  
In *Side lights on American history*, v1, p310-36 973
- Lincoln library of essential information.**  
1924 Frontier press co. Buffalo, N.Y. 030
- Lincoln's birthday.** Schauffler, R. H., ed. 808.8H
- Lind, Jenny**  
Bolton, S. K. Jenny Lind  
In *Lives of girls who became famous*, p60-73 920
- Holland, R. S. Jenny Lind  
In *Historic girlhoods*, p265-77 920
- Lindsay, Nicholas Vachell**  
Collected poems. rev ed 1925 Macmillan 821
- Biography**
- Untermeyer, L. Vachel Lindsay  
In *American poetry since 1900*, p88-112 809.1
- Lindsey, Benjamin Barr**  
Wade, M. H. B. Magician of faith  
In *Wonder-workers*, p178-96
- Wildman, E. Benjamin Burr Lindsey  
In *Famous leaders of character in America*, p313-24 920
- Line and form.** Crane, W. See note under Crane, pt 1, class 745

- Linen**  
 Dooley, W. H. Linen; Linen fabrics  
*In* Textiles, p392-407 646.1  
 Gibbs, C. M. Linen  
*In* Household textiles, p109-21 646.1  
 Woolman, M. S., and McGowan, E. B.  
 Linen and minor fibers  
*In* Textiles, 306-58 646.1
- Lingley, Charles Ramsdell**  
 \* Since the Civil war. (United States,  
 v3) rev ed 1926 Century 973.8
- Linn, James Weber**  
 Girl at Duke's  
*In* Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories  
 of America, p213-30 S C
- Linné, Carl von**  
 Bolton, S. K. Carolus Linnaeus  
*In* Lives of poor boys who became  
 famous, p9-16 920  
 Locy, W. A. Linnaeus, and scientific  
 natural history  
*In* Biology and its makers, p110-40 570
- Linville, Henry Richardson**  
 Biology of man and other organisms.  
 1923 Harcourt 570
- Linville, Henry Richardson and Kelly,  
 Henry Augustus**  
 Text-book in general zoölogy. 1906  
 Ginn 590
- Lion's smile.** Hanshew, T. W.  
*In* Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts  
 book of stories, p330-60 S C
- Lippi, Filippino**  
 Steedman, A. Filippino Lippi  
*In* Knights of art, p72-77 750
- Lippi, Fra Filippo**  
 Steedman, A. Fra Filippo Lippi  
*In* Knights of art, p24-51 750
- Lippincott, J. B., company**  
 \* Complete pronouncing gazetteer or geo-  
 graphical dictionary of the world. 3d ed  
 1922 Lippincott R910
- Lippincott, William Adams**  
 \* Poultry production. 3d ed rev 1921  
 Lea 636.5
- Lippincott's farm manuals; ed. by K. C.  
 Davis**  
 Coffey, W. C. Productive sheep hus-  
 bandry 636  
 Craig, R. A. Common diseases of farm  
 animals 636  
 Day, G. E. Productive swine husbandry 636  
 Gay, C. W. Productive horse husbandry 636  
 Jesness, O. B. Cooperative marketing of  
 farm products 630.1  
 Lewis, H. R. Productive poultry hus-  
 bandry 636.5  
 Lloyd, J. W. Productive vegetable  
 growing 634  
 Montgomery, E. G. Productive farm  
 crops 633  
 Pellett, F. C. Productive bee-keeping 638  
 Sears, F. C. Productive orcharding 634  
 Sears, F. C. Productive small fruit  
 culture 634
- Washburn, F. L. Injurious insects and  
 useful birds 632  
 Washburn, R. M. Productive dairying 637  
 Weir, W. W. Productive soils 631
- Lippincott's home manuals; ed. by B. R.  
 Andrews**  
 Balderston, L. R. Housewifery 640  
 Balderston, L. R. Laundering 648  
 Baldt, L. I. Clothing for women. 646  
 Broadhurst, J. Home and community  
 hygiene 614  
 Gray, G. House and home 643  
 Powell, O. Successful canning and pre-  
 serving 641  
 Taber, C. W. Business of the household 647
- Lippincott's universal pronouncing diction-  
 ary of biography and mythology.**  
 Thomas, J. R920
- Liquid air**  
 Cressy, E. Liquid air  
*In* Discoveries and inventions, p201-07  
 608
- Liquids**  
 Morgan, A. P. Liquids  
*In* Boys' home book of science and  
 construction, p123-73 500
- List of subject headings for small libraries.**  
 Sears, M. E., ed. 020
- Listener's guide to music.** Scholes, P. A.  
 780
- Liszt, Franz**  
 Chapin, A. A. Liszt  
*In* Masters of music, p354-72 780.92  
 Dickinson, E. Franz Liszt, 1811-1886  
*In* Study of the history of music, p271-  
 82 780.9  
 Downs, O. Franz Liszt  
*In* Lure of music, p118-24 780.92  
 Finck, H. T. Liszt  
*In* Songs and song writers, p175-84  
 784  
 Mason, D. G. Franz Liszt  
*In* Romantic composers, p307-53 780  
 Whitcomb, I. P. Giacomo Meyerbeer—  
 Franz Liszt—Johannes Brahms  
*In* Young people's story of music, p372-  
 79 780.9
- Literary criticism.** See Criticism
- Literary history of Spanish America.**  
 Coester, A. L. 860
- Literary landmarks**  
 Boynton, P. H. London in English lit-  
 erature. 1913 914.2
- Literary taste; how to form it.** Bennett,  
 A. 804
- Literature**  
 Smith, C. A. What can literature do for  
 me? 1924 804  
*See also* Books and reading; Drama;  
 Fiction; Poetry; Quotations; Wit and  
 humor; and names of literatures, e.g.  
 English literature
- Collections**
- Warner library. 1917 803

**Literature—Continued****Dictionaries, Indexes, etc.**

- Brewer, E. C., comp. Dictionary of phrase and fable. 1923 803  
 Brewer, E. C., comp. Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction, allusions, references, proverbs, plots, stories and poems. 1898 803  
 Champlin, J. D., ed. Young folks' cyclopoedia of literature and art. 1901 030  
 Walsh, W. S. Handy-book of literary curiosities. 1892 803

**Selections****See Literature—Collections****Study and teaching**

- Leonard, S. A. Essential principles of teaching reading and literature. 1922 807

**Literature, American.** See American literature

**Literature, English.** See English literature

**Literature, Medieval**

- Guerber, H. A. Legends of the middle ages 398

- Tappan, E. M. Schools and literature  
*In* When knights were bold, p289-311 940.1

- Thorndike, L. Medieval literature  
*In* History of medieval Europe, p397-414 940.1

**Literature of Germany.** Robertson, J. G. 830

**Little aliens.** Kelly, M. Fic

**Little Annie's ramble.** Hawthorne, N. Fic  
*In* Twice-told tales

**Little book of American poets, 1787-1900.** Rittenhouse, J. B., comp. 821.8

**Little book of modern British verse.** Rittenhouse, J. B., comp. See note under Rittenhouse, pt 1, class 821.8

**Little book of modern verse.** Rittenhouse, J. B., comp. 821.8

**Little book of the flag.** Tappan, E. M. 929

**Little brother.** Doty, M. Z.  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. [1st ser.] p208-16 S C

**Little Frenchman and his water lots.** Morris, G. P.

*In* Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p1-6 S C

**Little garden.** King, L. Y. 635

**Little girls wiser than men.** Tolstoi, L. N.  
*In* Twenty-three tales, p165-67 Fic

**Little grammar.** Cross, E. A. 425

**Little Kaintuck.** Montague, M. P.  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p110-23 808.8

**Little man.** Galsworthy, J.  
*In* Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p323-42 822.8

**Little minister.** Barrie, J. M. Fic

**Little princess.** Burnett, F. H.  
*In* Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p3-62 822.8

**Little room.** Wynne, M. Y.

*In* Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p338-51 S C

**Little schoolmate series.** See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910

**Little selves.** Lerner, M.  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives [1st ser.] p121-35 S C

**Little shepherd of Kingdom Come.** Fox, J. Fic

**Little soldier.** Maupassant, G. de  
*In* Odd number, p185-99 Fic

**Little theater.** See Theater—Little theatre movement

**Little women.** Alcott, L. M. Fic

**Live stock**

Harper, M. W. Animal husbandry for schools. 1924 636

Plumb, C. S. Study of farm animals. 1922 636

Plumb, C. S. Types and breeds of farm animals. 1920 636

Bishop, A. L., and Keller, A. G. Animal industries

*In* Industry and trade, p105-39 330.9

Smith, J. R. Animal industries

*In* Commerce and industry, p65-98 910.7E

—Same with additions  
*In* Industrial and commercial geography, p134-225 910.7E

Smith, J. R. Forage and draft animals

—the basis of western civilization and food supply

*In* World's food resources, p188-215 910.7E

Widtsøe, J. A., and Stewart, G., eds Animal production

*In* Western agriculture, p289-377 630

See also Cattle; Dairying; Domestic animals; Feeding and feeding stuffs; Horses; Sheep; Swine; Veterinary medicine

For pamphlet material see class 636 in pt 1

**Live stock judging**

Gay, C. W. Principles and practice of judging live-stock. 1914 636

Plumb, C. S. Judging farm animals. 1916 636

Plumb, C. S. Study of farm animals. 1922 636

**Livermore, Mrs Mary Ashton (Rice)**

Bolton, S. K. Mary A. Livermore  
*In* Lives of girls who became famous, p139-51 920

Humphrey, G. Mary A. Livermore

*In* Women in American history, p164-78 920

**Lives of girls who became famous.** Bolton, S. K. 920

**Lives of great English writers from Chaucer to Browning.** Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. 928

**Lives of poor boys who became famous.** Bolton, S. K. 920

**Lives of the hunted.** Seton, E. T. 599

**Living, Cost of.** See Cost and standard of living

- Living, Standard of.** See Cost and standard of living
- Living hours.** Schnitzler, A.  
*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p495-503 822.8
- Living plant.** Ganong, W. F. 580
- Living relic.** Turgenev, I. S.  
*In* Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p354-76 S C
- Livingstone, David**  
 Golding, V. Story of David Livingstone. 1906 921
- Gilbert, A. Torch-bearer of the dark continent  
*In* More than conquerors, p199-221 920
- Newbolt, H. J. David Livingstone  
*In* Book of the long trail, p95-121 910
- Synge, M. B. David Livingstone; Livingstone's last journey  
*In* Book of discovery, p440-49, 474-85 910
- Livingstone, Richard Winn**  
 (ed.) Pageant of Greece. 1923 Oxford 880
- Livingstone, William Pringle**  
 Mary Slessor of Calabar. See note under Slessor, pt 1, class 921  
 White queen of Okoyong; the story of Mary Slessor for young people. 1917 Doran 921
- Lloyd, John William**  
 Productive vegetable growing. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 5th ed rev 1925 Lippincott 634
- Lloyd George, David**  
 Parkman, M. R. Man behind the guns  
*In* Fighters for peace, p123-47 920
- Local colorist.** Slosson, A. T.  
*In* Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p301-20 S C
- Local government**  
 Beard, C. A. American government and politics. 1924 353  
 Beard, C. A., ed. Readings in American government and politics. 1913 353  
 Fairlie, J. A. Local government in counties, towns, and villages. 1914 352  
 James, H. G. Local government in the United States. 1921 352  
 Porter, K. H. County and township government in the United States. 1922 352
- Bryce, J. B. Local government; Observations on local governments  
*In* American commonwealth, v1, p596-627 353
- Guitteau, W. B. Local governments  
*In* Government and politics in the United States, p1-73 353
- Hart, A. B. Local government in action  
*In* Actual government, p167-214 353
- Magruder, F. A. County and township government; Village and city government  
*In* American government, p333-87 353
- Reed, T. H. Local government  
*In* Form and functions of American government, p179-223 353
- Woodburn, J. A., and Moran, T. F. Community and the citizen: local government  
*In* Citizen and the republic, p107-21 353
- Young, J. T. Local government  
*In* New American government and its work, p643-67 353
- See also Municipal government
- Local government in counties, towns and villages.** Fairlie, J. A. 352
- Local government in the United States.** James, J. A. 352
- Locke, William John**  
 Belovéd vagabond Fic  
 For editions see pt 1
- Biography**  
 Cooper, F. T. William John Locke  
*In* Some English story tellers, p148-76 809.3
- Locked chest.** Masefield, J.  
*In* Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p74-106 822.8
- Lockerbie book of verse.** Riley, J. W.  
 See note under Riley, pt 1, class 821
- Lockhart, John Gibson**  
 Life of Sir Walter Scott, bart. (abridged from the larger work) Macmillan 921
- Lockouts.** See Strikes and lockouts
- Locomotives**  
 Bannard, W., and Kaempffert, W. B. Story of American railroading  
*In* Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v1, p13-40 608
- Decker, W. F. Locomotive  
*In* Story of the engine, p102-27 621
- Gibson, C. R. First locomotive  
*In* Great inventions and how they were invented, p73-84 608
- Gibson, C. R. Railway and the locomotive  
*In* Romance of modern manufacture, p285-98 670
- Moffett, C. Locomotive engineer  
*In* Careers of danger and daring, p377-419 374.1
- Trafton, G. H. Locomotive  
*In* Science of home and community, p227-40 500
- Locy, William Albert**  
 Biology and its makers. 3d ed rev 1915 Holt 570
- Lodge, Gonzalez.** See Gildersleeve, B. L. jt. auth.
- Lodge, Henry Cabot**  
 Daniel Webster. (American statesmen) 1883 Houghton 921
- Biography**  
 Wildman, E. Henry Cabot Lodge  
*In* Famous leaders of character in America, p179-91 920



- Lodge, Henry Cabot, and Roosevelt, Theodore**  
 Hero tales from American history. 1895.  
 Century 973
- Lodging for the night.** Stevenson, R. L.  
*In* Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds.  
 Book of narratives, p368-90 S C
- Log-cabin lady;** an anonymous autobiography. 1922 Little 921
- Logging.** See Lumbering
- Lomax, John Avery**  
 (comp.) Cowboy songs and other frontier ballads. 1916 Macmillan 821.8B
- London, Jack**  
 \* Call of the wild Fic  
 For editions see pt 1  
 Cruise of the Snark. 1911 Macmillan 919.6
- Love of life  
*In* Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p231-54 S C
- Samuel**  
*In* Cross, E. A. Short story, p361-88 808.3
- Seed of McCoy  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p874-94 S C
- To build a fire  
*In* Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p309-36 S C
- War**  
*In* Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p141-46 S C
- White Fang** Fic  
 For editions see pt 1
- Biography**
- Williams, B. C.** Jack London  
*In* Our short story writers, p256-77 928
- London**  
 Boynton, P. H. London in English literature. 1913 914.2  
 Lucas, E. V. Wanderer in London. 1924 914.2
- London in English literature.** Boynton, P. H. 914.2
- London in literature.** Headley, A. H. See note under Boynton, pt 1, class 914.2
- Lonesome-like.** See Brighouse, H.
- Long, Augustus White**  
 \* (comp.) American patriotic prose. 1917 Heath 808.8  
 (comp.) American poems, 1776-1922; with notes and biographies. rev 1922 Am. bk. 821.8
- Long, John Davis**  
 Skeleton in my closet  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p49-57 808.8
- Long, John Luther**  
 Madame Butterfly; play adapted from "Madame Butterfly" by D. Belasco  
*In* Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p651-64 822.8
- Long, William Joseph**  
 \* American literature. 1913 Ginn 820  
 \* English literature; its history and its significance for the life of the English-speaking world. 1919 Ginn 820
- \* Outlines of American literature, with readings. 2v in 1 1925 Ginn 820  
 Outlines of English and American literature. See note under Long, pt 1, class 820
- Long exile.** Tolstoi, L. N.  
*In* Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p409-23 S C
- Long Labrador trail.** Wallace, D. 917.1
- Longer plays.** Cohen, H. L., comp. 822.8
- Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth**  
 Children's own Longfellow. See note under Longfellow, pt 1, class 821
- \* Complete poetical works 821  
 For editions see pt 1  
 Courtship of Miles Standish. See note under Longfellow, pt 1, class 821  
 Song of Hiawatha. See note under Longfellow, pt 1, class 821
- Biography**
- Bolton, S. K.** Henry Wadsworth Longfellow  
*In* Famous American authors, p114-38 928
- Brooks, E. S.** Henry Wadsworth Longfellow  
*In* Historic Americans, p354-68 920
- Faris, J. T.** Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, the children's poet  
*In* Makers of our history, p221-36 920
- Stedman, E. C.** Henry Wadsworth Longfellow  
*In* Poets of America, p180-224 809.1
- Whitcomb, I. P.** Henry Wadsworth Longfellow  
*In* Young people's story of American literature, p220-39 820
- Longmans' school Shakespeare.** Shakespeare, W. 822.3
- Longstreet, James**  
 Bradford, G. James Longstreet  
*In* Confederate portraits, p63-92 973.7
- Longstreth, Thomas Morris**  
 The Laurentians; the hills of the habitan. 1922 Century 917.1  
 Reading the weather. 1915 Macmillan 551.5
- Longueville, Bertrand du Guesclin, comte de.** See Du Guesclin, Bertrand, comte de Longueville
- Lookoutman.** Bone, D. W. 387
- Loomis, Frederic Brewster**  
 \* Field book of common rocks and minerals. 1923 Putnam 549
- Looms**  
 Forman, S. E. Loom  
*In* Stories of useful inventions, p109-24 608
- Gibson, C. R.** Weaving machinery  
*In* Great inventions and how they were invented, p147-58 608
- Rockey, H.** From plantation to looms  
*In* Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v2, p222-45 608
- Lope de Vega Carpio, Félix.** See Vega Carpio, Lope Félix de

- Lord, Chester Sanders**  
Young man and journalism. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Lord, Isabel Ely**  
\* Getting your money's worth; a book on expenditure. 1922 Harcourt 647
- Lord Jim.** Conrad, J. Fic
- Lord's prayer.** Coppée, F.  
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p124-34 822.8
- Lorenzo de' Medici, surnamed the Magnificent.** See Medici, Lorenzo de', surnamed the Magnificent
- Lorna Doone.** Blackmore, R. D. Fic
- Lorrain, Claude.** See Claude Lorrain
- Lost endeavor.** Masfield, J. Fic
- Lost on dress parade.** See Henry, O., pseud.
- Lost Phoebe.** See Dreiser, T.
- Lost ships and lonely seas.** Paine, R. D. 910  
In Five plays, p102-16 822
- Lost silk hat.** Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P.
- Lost word.** Van Dyke, H. Fic  
In Blue flower, p209-57
- Lost words of love.** Mendès, C. A.  
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p309-13 S C
- Loti, Pierre, pseud.**  
Iceland fisherman; tr. by H. A. Melcon. (Home lib.) Burt Fic  
Idyl of an old couple  
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p329-35 S C
- Lotus eaters.** Tracy, V.  
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p361-89 S C
- Louis IX, Saint, king of France**  
Newbolt, H. J. St Louis, king of France  
In Book of the happy warrior, p55-75 920
- Louis XIV, king of France**  
Birkhead, A. Grand monarch  
In Heroes of modern Europe, p128-36 920
- Haaren, J. H. and Poland, A. B. Louis XIV**  
In Famous men of modern times, p185-95 920
- Louisa.** Freeman, M. E. W.  
In New England nun, p384-406 Fic
- Louise, queen of Prussia**  
Holland, R. S. Louisa of Prussia  
In Historic girlhoods, p217-28 920
- Louisiana purchase**  
Channing, E. Louisiana purchase (1801-1803); Administration of Louisiana (1803-1812)  
In Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811, p60-85 973.4
- Johnson, A. Purchase of the province of Louisiana**  
In Union and democracy, p143-60 973.4
- Lounsbury, Alice**  
Guide to the trees. 1900 Stokes 582
- Lounsbury, Thomas Raynesford**  
History of the English language. rev and enl ed 1907 Holt 420
- Louriet, F. J.**  
What road goeth he?  
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. (1st ser), p217-26 S C
- Love**  
Cabot, R. C. What men live by; work, play, love, worship. 1914 170
- Love in Thule.** Barrès, M.  
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p383-91 S C
- Love-letters of Smith.** Bunner, H. C.  
In "Short sixes," p57-72 Fic
- Love of life.** London, J.  
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p231-54 S C
- Love-philtre of Ikey Schoenstein.** See Henry, O., pseud.
- Lovers in heaven.** Hawthorne, J.  
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p807-16 S C
- Lovett, Robert Morss.** See Moody, W. V., jt. auth.
- Loving wife.** Porto-Riche, G. de  
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p316-52 822.8
- Low cost cooking.** Nesbitt, F. 641
- Lowe, Frank Melville**  
Religious vocations. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Lowell, Abbott Lawrence**  
Greater European governments. rev ed 1925 Harvard univ. press 354
- Lowell, Amy**  
Untermeyer, L. Amy Lowell  
In American poetry since 1900, p135-56 809.1
- Lowell, Charles Russell**  
Lodge, H. C. Charles Russell Lowell  
In Lodge, H. C., and Roosevelt, T. Hero tales from American history, p263-78 973
- Lowell, Edward Jackson**  
\* Eve of the French revolution. 1892 Houghton 944
- Lowell, James Russell**  
Poetical works 821  
Selected literary essays; with introduction by W. D. Howe and Norman Foerster. (Riverside college classics) 1914 Houghton 824
- Biography**
- Bolton, S. K. James Russell Lowell**  
In Famous American authors, p222-43 928
- Stedman, E. C. James Russell Lowell**  
In Poets of America, p304-48 809.1
- Whitcomb, I. P. James Russell Lowell**  
In Young people's story of American literature, p240-55 820
- Lower depths.** Gorky, M., pseud.  
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p645-86 822.8

- Lowie, Robert Harry**  
Primitive society. 1920 Boni & Live-  
right 571
- Lowry, Thomas Martin**  
Historical introduction to chemistry  
1915 Macmillan 540.9
- Loyalties.** Galsworthy, J.  
*In* Representative plays, p388-469 822
- Lubrication and lubricants**  
Gill, A. H. Lubricating oils  
*In* Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chem-  
istry, v2, p773-84 660  
Leighou, R. B. Lubricants  
*In* Chemistry of engineering materials,  
p416-37 660  
Parish, W. F. Lubricants  
*In* Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in in-  
dustry, v2, p204-20 660
- Lucas, Edward Verrall**  
Adventures and enthusiasms. 1920 Doran  
824  
One left  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narra-  
tives. [1st ser.] p283-89 S C  
Wanderer in London. 24th ed 1924 Mac-  
millan 914.2
- Lucas, Frederic Augustus**  
\* Animals of the past. (American museum  
of natural hist. Handbook ser. no. 4)  
6th and rev ed 1922 Amer. museum of  
natural hist. 560
- Luck of Roaring Camp.** See Harte, B.
- Luckiesh, Matthew**  
Artificial light; its influence upon civili-  
zation. (Century books of useful  
science) 1920 Century 620  
Color and its applications. 2d ed enl 1921  
Van Nostrand 535  
Lighting the home. 1920 Century 640
- Lull, Herbert Galen.** See Wilson, H. B.,  
jt. auth.
- Lull, Richard Swann**  
(ed.) Evolution of the earth and its in-  
habitants. 1918 Yale univ. press 575
- Lully, Jean Baptiste de**  
Whitcomb, I. P. Age of Lully and Ra-  
meau  
*In* Young people's story of music, p176-  
80 780.9
- Lumbering**  
Bassett, S. W. Story of lumber. 1912  
634.9  
Chase, A., and Clow E. Lumber  
*In* Stories of industry, v1, p119-29  
910.7E  
Clark, N. M. Opportunities in lumber  
*In* Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be?  
p212-34 374.1  
Crump, I. With the lumber jacks  
*In* Boys' book of forest rangers, p241-  
53 634.9  
Dean, E. O. Lumber industry  
*In* Opportunities out-of-doors, p44-57  
374.1  
Griffith, I. S. Lumbering and milling  
*In* Essentials of woodworking, p148-60  
684
- Illick, J. Story of American lumbering  
industry  
*In* Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular  
history of American invention, v2,  
p150-98 608  
Mills, J. C. Lumber  
*In* Searchlights on some American in-  
dustries, p1-32 670  
Noyes, W. Logging; Sawmilling  
*In* Handwork in wood, p7-43 684  
Rocheleau, W. F. Lumber  
*In* Products of the soil, p7-36 910.7E  
Winslow, L. L. Wood and woodworking  
*In* Elementary industrial arts, p296-312  
680.7
- Fiction**  
White, S. E. Blazed trail Fic  
**Lummis, Charles Fletcher**  
Spanish pioneers. 1893 McClurg 973.1  
**Lunatic's skate.** Willis, N. P.  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative  
American short stories, p102-10 S C
- Lunt, Joseph Richard.** See Tower, S. F.,  
jt. auth.
- Lure of music.** Downes, O. 780.92  
**Lure of the Labrador wild.** Wallace, D.  
917.1
- Luther, Martin**  
Birkhead, A. Martin Luther, reformer of  
the church  
*In* Heroes of modern Europe, p52-62  
920  
Carlyle, T. Hero as priest  
*In* Heroes and hero-worship 824  
Robinson, J. H., comp. Martin Luther  
and his revolt against the church  
*In* Readings in European history, v2,  
p54-93 940-S
- Lütkenhaus, Mrs Anna May (Irwin)**  
Barnaby Lee: play adapted from John  
Bennett's "Barnaby Lee"  
*In* Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. Plays for  
school children, p27-49 822  
Fairy minstrel of Glenmalure; play  
adapted from Edmund Leamy's  
"Fairy minstrel of Glenmalure"  
*In* Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. Plays for  
school children, p141-52 822  
Lady of the lake; play adapted from Sir  
Walter Scott's "Lady of the lake"  
*In* Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. Plays for  
school children, p103-39 822  
Master Skylark; play adapted from John  
Bennett's "Master Skylark"  
*In* Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. Plays for  
school children, p1-25 822  
Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays  
for children, p353-75 822.8  
\* (ed.) Plays for school children. 1915  
Century 822  
Story and play readers. See note under  
Lütkenhaus, pt 1, class 822
- Lutz, Edwin George**  
Practical drawing: a book for the student  
and the general reader. 1915 Scribner  
740

**Lutz, Frank Eugene**

\* Field book of insects. 2d ed 1921 Putnam 595

\* How to collect and preserve insects. (American museum of natural hist. Guide leaflet ser. no. 39) 4th ed 1924 Am. museum of natural hist. Pam 595

**Lutz, Rufus Rolla**

Metal trades. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

**Luxembourg** illustrated library (series). See note in pt 1 at beginning of class Fic

**Lycurgus**

Plutarch. Life of Lycurgus  
In Plutarch's "Lives" 930

**Lyde, Lionel William**

Continent of Europe. 2d ed 1924 Macmillan 914

**Lyman, Rollo La Verne**

Mind at work. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370

**Lynch, Charles**

\* American Red cross abridged textbook on first aid. general ed 3d ed 1925 Blackiston 610

**Lynde, Carleton John**

Physics of the household. See note under Whitman, pt 1, class 530

**Lynn, Margaret**

Legacy of Richard Hughes  
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. (1st ser.) p290-309 S C  
Stepdaughter of the prairie. Macmillan Fic

**Lyon, Leverett Samuel**

Education for business. 1922 Univ. of Chicago press 650

**Lyon, Mary**

Gilchrist, B. B. Life of Mary Lyon. 1910 921

Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Mary Lyon  
In Heroines of modern progress, p30-57 920

Bolton, S. K. Mary Lyon  
In Lives of girls who became famous, p191-203 920

Bradford, G. Mary Lyon  
In Portraits of American women, p65-97 920

Parkman, M. R. Mary Lyon  
In Heroines of service, p3-30 920

**Lyon, Thomas Lyttleton**

Soils. See note under Lyons, pt 1, class 631

Soils and fertilizers. (Rural text-book ser.) 1917 Macmillan 631

**Lyra heroica.** Henley, W. E., comp. 821.8

**Lytton, Edward George Earle Lytton Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron**

Haunted and the haunTERS  
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story, p140-76 S C

—Same with title House and the brain  
In Mathews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p386-424 S C

House and the brain. See Haunted and the haunTERS

\* Last days of Pompeii Fic  
For editions see pt 1

Richelieu; play; preface by W. Winter. McKay 822

## M

**Mabie, Hamilton Wright**

Essay and criticism  
In Counsel upon the reading of books by H. M. Stephens and others, p259-306 804

(ed.) Legends that every child should know. Grosset 398

\* (ed.) Myths every child should know For editions see pt 1 291

Norse stories retold from the Eddas; ed. by K. L. Bates. Rand 291

**McAroni ballads.** Daly, T. A. 821

**Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, 1st baron**

Critical and historical essays. See note under Macaulay, pt 1, class 824

Historical essays; selected by C. D. Hazen. (Modern student's lib.) Scribner 824

Lays of ancient Rome; with Ivry and The Armada, il. by J. R. Weguelin. Longmans 821

Selections from Macaulay's prose; ed. by E. Jackson (College lib.) Harper 824

**Biography**

Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Thomas Babington Macaulay

In Lives of great English writers, p414-27 928

**Macbeth, king of Scotland**

Marshall, H. E. Macbeth  
In Scotland's story, p33-49 941

**McCabe, Joseph**

A B C of evolution. 1920 Putnam 575

**McCandless, Byron, and Grosvenor, Gilbert Hovey**

\* Flags of the world. 1917 National geographic soc. 929

**McClellan, George Brinton**

Bradford, G. George Brinton McClellan

In Union portraits, p1-32 973.7

**McClellan, George Edward**

Practical typography. 1913 Manual arts press 655

**McClure, Samuel Sidney**

Beard, A. E. S. Inventor of the fiction syndicate

In Our foreign-born citizens, p155-66 920

**McCollum, Elmer Verner, and Simonds, Nina**

American home diet. See Willard, pt 1, class 641.1

- McCord, James Newton**  
 \* Textbook of filing. 1920 Appleton 651
- McCormick, Cyrus Hall**  
 Bachman, F. P. Cyrus H. McCormick and the invention of the reaper  
*In* Great inventors and inventions, p142-60 608  
 Faris, J. T. Cyrus Hall McCormick, inventor of the reaper  
*In* Makers of our history, p254-65 920  
 Holland, R. S. McCormick and the reaper  
*In* Historic inventions, p189-205 608  
 Parkman, M. R. Conquest of the reaper  
*In* Conquests of invention, p8-26 608  
 Tappan, E. M. Cyrus H. McCormick  
*In* Heroes of progress, p20-29 920
- McCracken, Thomas Cooke, and Lamb, Helen Etta**  
 Occupational information in the elementary school. 1923 Houghton 374.1
- McCullough, Ernest**  
 Practical surveying for surveyors' assistants, vocational, and high schools. 2d ed rev 1921 Van Nostrand 526
- MacDonald, James Ramsay**  
 Socialism, critical and constructive. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 335
- MacDonald, William**  
 Jacksonian democracy, 1829-1837. (American nation v15) 1906 Harper 973.5  
 (ed.) Documentary source book of American history. 1606-1926. 3d ed rev and enl 1926 Macmillan 973-S
- MacDowell, Edward Alexander**  
 Finck, H. T. MacDowell  
*In* Songs and song writers, p238-49 784
- McFarlane, Charles T.** See Brigham, A. P., jt. auth.
- McFee, Mrs Inez Nellie (Canfield)**  
 Stories of American inventions. 1921 Crowell 608  
 Tree book. 1919 Stokes 582
- MacGarr, Llewellyn**  
 \* Rural community. 1922 Macmillan 630.1
- McGowan, Mrs Ellen (Beers), and Waite, Charlotte A.**  
 \* Textiles and clothing. 1919 Macmillan 646.1
- McGowan, Mrs Ellen (Beers), and Woolman, Mrs Mary (Schenck).** See Woolman, M. S., jt. auth.
- McGraw, John J.**  
 How to play baseball. 1914 Harper 797
- MacGregor, Theodore Douglas**  
 Book of thrift. 1915 Funk 179
- Machiavelli, Niccolo**  
 Macaulay, T. B. M. Machiavelli  
*In* Historical essays, p381-423 824
- Machine shop practice**  
 Burghardt, H. D. The lathe, bench work and work at the forge. 1919 680
- Colvin, F. H., and Stanley, F. A. American machinists' handbook and dictionary of shop terms. 1926 680
- Kaup, W. J. Machine shop practice. 1914 680
- Palmateer, T. J. Elementary machine shop practice. 1920 680
- Pratt, J. A. Elementary machine shop practice; a textbook presenting the elements of the machinist's trade. 1921 680
- Machine tools**  
 Bond, A. R. Automatic machine tools  
*In* Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v2, p313-43 608  
 Bond, A. R. Machine tools for the workshop  
*In* American boys' engineering book, p28-69 620
- Machinery**  
 Adams, J. H. Harper's machinery book for boys. 1909 621
- Barber, F. D., and others. Machines, work, and energy  
*In* First course in general science, p518-84 500
- Collins, A. F. How machines are made and used  
*In* Amateur mechanic, p75-93 621
- Smith, J. R. Machinery, ship-building, and metal industries  
*In* Industrial and commercial geography, p587-606 910.7E  
*See also* Electric machinery; Engines; also machinery used in special industries or for special purposes, e.g. Agricultural machinery
- Machinery in industry**  
 Marshall, L. C., ed. Machine industry—an expression of the new technology  
*In* Readings in industrial society, p417-69 330
- Machinery's handbook.** See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 621
- Machinists**  
 Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and Brewer, J. M. Machine and related trades  
*In* Occupations, p168-83 374.1
- Macirone, Teresa**  
 Practical French phonetics. See note under Broussard, pt 1, class 441
- Mackail, John William**  
 \* Latin literature. 1895 Scribner 870
- Mackay, Constance D'Arcy**  
 Beau of Bath  
*In* Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p210-14 822.8  
 Beau of Bath, and other one-act plays of 18th century life. See note under Mackay, pt 1, class 822
- Christmas guest**  
*In* Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p271-83 822.8

**Mackay, Constance d'Arcy—Continued**

- \* Costumes and scenery for amateurs. 1915 Holt 792
- \* How to produce children's plays. 1915 Holt 792
- \* Patriotic plays and pageants for young people. 1912 Holt 822
- Plays of the pioneers; a book of historical pageant-plays. 1915 Harper 822
- Contents: The pioneers; Fountain of youth; May day; Vanishing race; Passing of Hiawatha; Dame Greel o'Portland town; Costuming the plays; Music; Bibliography; Producing outdoor pageants and plays
- Silver lining
- In Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p172-81 822.8
- Silver thread
- In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p63-104 822.8
- Mackaye, Percy**
- Canterbury pilgrims. See note under Mackaye, pt 1, class 822
- Gettysburg
- In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p97-110 822.8
- Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p160-76 822.8
- Jeanne d'Arc; drama. 1906 Macmillan 822
- Kinfolk of Robin Hood
- In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p28-63 822.8
- Sam Average
- In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p87-102 822.8
- Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p3-19 822.8
- Scarecrow
- In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p361-93 822.8
- Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p843-78 822.8
- Washington, the man who made us; a ballad play. 1919 Knopf 822
- Mackaye, Steele**
- Hazel Kirke
- In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p495-531 822.8
- Mackenzie, Sir Alexander**
- Grinnell, G. B. Alexander Mackenzie
- In Trails of the pathfinders, p84-137 917.8
- Haworth, P. L. How Mackenzie reached the Arctic; How Mackenzie reached the Pacific
- In Trailmakers of the Northwest, p56-87 917.1
- Laut, A. C. First across the Rockies
- In Pathfinders of the West, p275-306 917.8
- MacKenzie, Jean Kenyon**
- African adventures. See note under Mackenzie, pt 1, class 916
- \* Black sheep; adventures in West Africa. 1916 Houghton 916
- Mackey, Mary Stuart, and Mackey, Mrs Maryette (Goodwin)**
- Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names, giving famous geographical and biographical names, names of books, works of art, characters in fiction, foreign titles, etc. new ed 1922 Dodd 421
- Mackey, Mrs Maryette (Goodwin).** See Mackey, M. S., jt. auth.
- McKinley, William**
- Morgan, J. William McKinley
- In Our presidents, p236-50 920
- McKinley and Roosevelt administrations.** Rhodes, J. F. See note under Rhodes, pt 1, class 973.7
- McKinney, James, and Simons, Algie Martin**
- Success through vocational guidance; occupation analysis. 1922 Am. technical soc. 374.1
- McKnight and McKnight, Normal, Ill.**
- [Pamphlets on important topics in geography] Pam 551.5
- Macknubin, Ellen**
- Rosita
- In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p207-21 S C
- McKready, Kelvin, pseud.** See Murphy, Edgar Gardner
- Maclaren, Ian, pseud.** See Watson, John
- Maclean, J. Kennedy**
- Heroes of the farthest north and farthest south; rev. and enl. by J. W. McSpadden. 1923 Crowell 919.8
- MacLeod, Fione.** See Sharp, W.
- Macleod, Mary**
- Book of King Arthur and his noble knights; stories from Sir Thomas Malory's Morte d'Arthur; il. by A. G. Walker. Stokes 398
- Shakespeare story book. 1905 Barnes, A. S. & co. 822.3
- MacLeod, Sarah Josephine**
- Housekeeper's handbook of cleaning. (Harper's home economics) 1915 Harper 648
- McMaster, John Bach**
- History of the people of the United States, from the Revolution to the Civil war. 8v 1883-1913 Appleton 973
- The United States in the World war. 2v 1918-20 Appleton 940.3
- MacMillan, Mary Louise**
- Shadowed star
- In Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p300-18 822.8
- Macmillan's selection of French idioms.** Plan, L., ed. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 440
- MacMunn, Nora E., and Coster, Geraldine**
- Europe; a regional geography. 1922 Oxford 914
- McMurry, Charles Alexander**
- Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West. (Pioneer history ser. v3) 1904 Macmillan 917.8

- McMurry, Frank Morton**  
How to study and teaching how to study.  
See note in pt 1 at beginning of class  
370
- McMurry, Frank Morton, and Parkins, A. E.**  
Advanced geography. See note in pt 1  
at beginning of class 910.7
- McNeal, Edgar Holmes.** See Thatcher,  
O. J., jt. comp.
- McPherson, William, and Henderson, Wil-  
liam Edwards**  
Chemistry and its uses. rev ed 1926 Ginn  
540
- McPheters, George A., Cleaveland, Grace  
J. A., and Jones, Stella W.**  
Citizenship dramatized. 1921 Holt 307
- McSpadden, Joseph Walker**  
\* Book of holidays. 1917 Crowell 808.8H  
Stories from the great operas. See note  
under McSpadden, pt 1, class 782  
Stories from Wagner. 1914 Crowell  
782
- Madame Butterfly; play.** Belasco, D.  
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative  
American plays, p651-64 822.8
- Mademoiselle Olympe Zabriski.** See Ald-  
rich, T. B.
- Madison, Mrs Dorothy (Payne)**  
Holland, R. S. Dolly Madison  
In Historic girlhoods, p203-16 920  
Humphrey, G. Dolly Madison  
In Women in American history, p101-  
14 920
- Madison, James**  
Brooks, E. S. James Madison  
In Historic Americans, p175-87 920  
Morgan, J. James Madison  
In Our presidents, p33-9 920
- Madras house.** Granville-Barker, H. G.  
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contem-  
porary dramatists; [1st ser.] p151-  
206 822.8
- Maeterlinck, Maurice**  
Blue bird; a fairy play in six acts; tr. by  
A. T. de Mattos. 1911 Dodd 842  
Children's life of the bee; selected and  
arranged by Alfred Sutro and Hers-  
chel Williams 1919 Dodd 595  
Intruder  
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays,  
p265-84 822.8  
Life of the bee. See note under Mae-  
terlinck, pt 1, class 595  
Pélléas and Mélisande  
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contem-  
porary dramatists; [1st ser.] p550-72  
822.8
- Magazines.** See Periodicals
- Magellan, Ferdinand**  
Johnston, C. H. L. Ferdinand Magellan  
In Famous discoverers and explorers  
of America, p187-202 920  
Syngé, M. B. Magellan sails round  
the world  
In Book of discovery, p195-204 910
- Magellan, Strait of**  
Bryce, J. B. Straits of Magellan  
In South America, p284-314 918
- Magic carpet.** Richards, G. M. See note  
under Richards, pt 1, class 821.8
- Maginnis, Charles Donagh**  
Pen drawing. 1899 Bates 740
- Magna charta**  
Hill, M., comp. Magna charta (1215)  
In Liberty documents, p9-33 903  
Ogg, F. A., ed. Great charter  
In Source book of mediæval history,  
p297-310 940-S  
Webster, H., ed. Great charter, 1215  
In Historical source book, p1-13 903
- Magnanimous lover.** Ervine, St J. C.  
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-  
act plays, p431-53 822.8
- Magnetism**  
Jackson, D. C., and Jackson, J. P. Ele-  
mentary book on electricity and magne-  
tism and their applications. 1919 537
- Downing, E. R. Discoveries in magne-  
tism and electricity  
In Our physical world, p199-210 500  
Gibson, C. R. What is magnetism; How  
magnetism is related to electricity  
In Romance of modern electricity, p38-  
51 537  
Shafer, D. C. Magnetism; Lines of mag-  
netic force; Methods of making per-  
manent and electromagnets  
In Harper's beginning electricity, p106-  
30 537
- Magruder, Frank Abbott**  
American government; with a considera-  
tion of the problems of democracy. new  
ed 1924 Allyn 353
- Mahaffy, John Pentland**  
\* Old Greek life. (History primers: Clas-  
sical antiquities) n.d. Am. bk. 938  
Social life in Greece from Homer to  
Menander. (7th ed) 1898 Macmillan  
938  
What have the Greeks done for modern  
civilization? (Lowell lectures of 1908-  
09) 1909 Putnam 938
- Mahommedanism.** See Mohammedanism
- Maid of France.** Brighthouse, H.  
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays,  
p139-53 822.8
- Main currents of Spanish literature.** Ford,  
J. D. M. 860
- Main-travelled roads.** Garland, H. Fic
- Maize.** See Corn
- Major, Charles**  
When knighthood was in flower. Grosset  
Fic
- Majorie Daw.** Aldrich, T. B. Fic
- Make-believe.** Milne, A. A.  
In Second plays, p3-69 822
- Maker of dreams.** See Down, O.
- Makers of our history.** Faris, J. T. 920
- Makeshifts.** Robins, G.  
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative  
one-act plays, p323-44 822.8
- Making advertisements and making them  
pay.** Durstine, R. S. 659
- Making history graphic.** Knowlton, D. C.  
907

- Making of a New Yorker.** Henry, O., pseud.  
*In* Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p273-9 **S C**
- Making of a newspaper man.** Blythe, S. G. 070
- Making of an American.** Riis, J. A. 921
- Making of our country.** Burnham, S. 973
- Making type work.** Sherbow, B. 655
- Malachi's cove.** Trollope, A.  
*In* Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p31-54 **S C**
- Malleson, Miles**  
 Paddy pools  
*In* Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p268-82 **822.8**
- Malory, Sir Thomas**  
 Book of King Arthur and his noble knights: stories from Morte d'Arthur, by Mary Macleod 398  
 \* Boy's King Arthur; ed. by Sidney Lanier. Scribner 398
- Malpighi, Marcello**  
 Locy, W. A. Marcello Malpighi  
*In* Biology and its makers, p58-67 570
- Maltese cat.** Kipling, R.  
*In* Day's work, p269-95 **Fic**
- Mammals**  
 Ingersoll, E. Life of mammals. 1907 590  
 Nelson, E. W. Wild animals of North America. 1918 590  
 Stone, W., and Cram, W. E. American animals. 1905 590
- Comstock, A. B. Mammal study  
*In* Handbook of nature study, p212-307 500
- Hornaday, W. T. Mammals  
*In* American natural history, p3-168 590
- Linville, H. R. Mammals  
*In* Biology of man and other organisms, p123-37 570
- Thomson, J. A., ed. Natural history: mammals  
*In* Outline of science, v2, p451-98 500  
*See also* names of mammals, e.g. Bats
- Mammon and the archer.** Henry, O., pseud.  
*In* Four million **Fic**
- Man**  
 Linville, H. R. Up from savagery  
*In* Biology of man and other organisms, p154-80 570
- Man**  
**Antiquity**  
*See* Man—Origin and antiquity  
**Influence of environment**  
 Huntington, E. Civilization and climate. 1924 910.1  
**Origin and antiquity**  
 Darwin, C. R. Descent of man and selection in relation to sex 575
- Gibson, C. R. Discoveries concerning man; Whence came man?  
*In* Romance of scientific discovery, p64-95 509
- Thomson, J. A., ed. Ascent of man  
*In* Outline of science, v1, p155-80 500  
*See also* Evolution; Man, Prehistoric
- Man, Prehistoric**  
 Clodd, E. Childhood of the world: a simple account of man's origin and early history. 1914 571  
 Kummer, F. A. First days of knowledge. 1923 571  
 Kummer, F. A. First days of man. 1922 571  
 Osborn, H. F. Men of the old stone age. 1918 571  
 Quennell, M., and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in the new stone, bronze & early iron ages. 1923 571  
 Quennell, M., and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in the old stone age. 1922 571
- Elson, H. W. Prehistoric man  
*In* Modern times and the living past, p1-21 909
- Seignobos, C. Prehistoric times  
*In* History of ancient civilization, p1-10 930  
*See also* Archeology  
 For pamphlet material see class 571 in pt 1
- Fiction**  
 Waterloo, S. Story of Ab **Fic**  
**Man about town.** Henry, O., pseud.  
*In* Four million **Fic**  
**Man and his work.** Herbertson, A. J., and Herbertson, F. L. D. R. 910.7  
**Man and the earth.** Shaler, N. S. 553  
**Man for the ages.** Bacheller, I. A. **Fic**  
**Man from Glengarry.** Connor, R., pseud. **Fic**
- Man in the stalls.** Sutro, A.  
*In* Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p107-30 822.8
- Man of the crowd.** Poe, E. A.  
*In* Best tales, p335-46 **Fic**
- Man on the kerb.** Sutro, A.  
*In* Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p284-98 822.8
- Man who married a dumb wife.** France, A. 842
- The man who was.** Kipling, R.  
*In* Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p355-75 **S C**
- Man who would be king.** Kipling, R.  
*In* Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p345-91 **S C**
- Man without a country.** *See* Hale, E. E.
- Management, Employees' representation in.**  
*See* Employees' representation in management
- Management, Scientific.** *See* Efficiency, Industrial



- Manchester canal**  
Williams, A. Manchester ship canal  
*In* Romance of modern engineering, p245-66 620
- Manikin** and Minikin. See Kreymborg, A.
- Manila bay, Battle of, 1898**  
Creasy, E. S. Battle of Manila bay  
*In* Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p474-81 904
- Manly, John Matthews**  
(comp.) English poetry (1170-1892). 1907 Ginn 821.8  
(comp.) English prose (1137-1890). 1909 Ginn 824.8  
(ed.) English prose and poetry. rev ed 1926 Ginn 808.8
- Manly, John Matthews, and Powell, John Arthur**  
Better business letters. (Better business books) 1921 Drake, F. I. 808.B
- Manly, John Matthews, and Rickert, Edith**  
\* Contemporary American literature; bibliographies and study outlines. 1922 Harcourt 820  
\* Contemporary British literature. 1921 Harcourt 820  
Writer's index of good form and good English. 1923 Holt 808
- Mann, Horace**  
Brooks, E. S. Horace Mann  
*In* Historic Americans, p320-34 920
- Manners.** See Etiquet
- Manners and conduct in school and out,**  
\* by the deans of girls in Chicago high schools. 1921 Allyn 395
- Manners and customs**  
Walsh, W. S. Curiosities of popular customs and of rites, ceremonies, observances and miscellaneous antiquities. 1897 394  
*See also* Chivalry; and subdivision  
Social life and customs under names of countries, e.g. United States—Social life and customs
- Manners for boys and girls.** Hall, F. M. H. 395
- Manors**  
Marshall, L. C., ed. Manorial economy  
*In* Readings in industrial society, p55-71 330
- Manual of argumentation.** Laycock, C., and Spofford, A. K. 808.5
- Manual of engineering drawing.** French, T. E. 744
- Manual of fruit diseases.** Hesler, L. R., and Whetzel, H. R. 632
- Manual of fruit insects.** Slingerland, M. V. and Crosby, C. R. 632
- Manual of home-making.** Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon, H., comps. 640
- Manual of milk products.** Stocking, W. A. 637
- Manual of mineralogy.** Dana, J. W. 549
- Manual of parliamentary practice.** Cushing, L. S. See note under Paul, pt 1, class 328
- Manual of physical training for use in the United States Army.** United States War department 613
- Manual of universal history.** Ploetz, K. J. 903
- Manual of vegetable-garden insects.** Crosby, C. R., and Leonard, M. D. 632
- Manual of weeds.** Georgia, A. E. 632
- Manual training**  
Wood, H. E., and Smith, J. H. Prevocational and industrial arts. 1919 680  
*See also* Handicraft; Technical education; Woodwork  
For pamphlet material see pt 1, class 680.7
- Manufactures**  
Gibson, C. R. Romance of modern manufacture. 1910 670  
Rocheleau, W. F. Manufactures. 1923 670
- Allen, F. J. Employment opportunities on the business side of manufacture  
*In* Business employments, p3-109 374.1
- Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and Brewer, J. M. Mining and manufacturing  
*In* Occupations, p149-67 374.1
- Herbertson, A. J., and Herbertson, F. L. D. R. Development of manufactures  
*In* Man and his work, p86-97 910.7
- Smith, J. R. Fundamentals of manufacture  
*In* Commerce and industry, p166-225 910.7E
- Same with additions  
*In* Industrial and commercial geography, p371-449 910.7E  
*See also* Industrial arts; also names of articles manufactured (e.g. Boots and shoes) and names of special industries (e.g. Paper making and trade); also subdivision Manufactures under names of countries, etc., e.g. United States—Manufactures  
For pamphlet material see pt 1, class 670
- Manufacturing industries in America.** Keir, R. M. 670
- Manures.** See Fertilizers and manures
- Ms. found in a bottle.** Poe, E. A.  
*In* Best tales, p6-18 Fic
- Many-sided Franklin.** Ford, P. L. See note under Franklin, pt 1, class 921
- "Many waters."** Deland, M. W. C.  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p789-806 S C
- Maps**  
For wall maps see pt 1, class 912-M.  
For collections of maps see Atlases
- Maps, Historical.** See Geography, Historical—Maps
- Marathon, Battle of, B. C. 490**  
Creasy, E. S. Battle of Marathon  
*In* Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p1-35 904
- Mårbacka.** Lagerlof, S. O. L. 921

- Marble**  
 Rocheleau, W. F. *Marble*  
*In Minerals*, p113-34 622
- Marble** child. Bland, E. N.  
*In Atlantic monthly.* Atlantic narra-  
 tives, (1st ser.) p270-82 S C
- Marcello, Benedetto**  
 Chapin, A. A. *Marcello*  
*In Masters of music*, p85-96 780.92
- Marco Polo.** See Polo, Marco
- Marconi, Guglielmo**  
 Darrow, F. L. *Marconi*  
*In Masters of science and invention*,  
 p294-305 920  
 Holland, R. S. *Marconi and the wireless*  
 telegraph  
*In Historic inventions*, p261-72 608  
 Parkman, M. R. *Wireless*  
*In Conquests of invention*, p396-408  
 608  
 Wade, M. H. B. *Guglielmo Marconi*  
*In Light-bringers*, p172-95 920
- Marden, Orison Swett**  
 Selling things. 1916 Crowell 658  
 Training for efficiency. 1913 Crowell  
 170
- Margaret Ogilvy.** Barrie, Mrs M. O. 921
- Maria Chapdelaine.** Hémon, L. Fic
- Marie Antoinette, queen of France**  
 Holland, R. S. *Marie Antoinette*  
*In Historic girlhoods*, p165-81 920
- Marine fauna**  
 Mayer, A. G. *Sea-shore life.* 1905 590
- Thomson, J. A. *Open sea; Great deeps;*  
*Fresh waters*  
*In Haunts of life*, p64-184 590  
*See also Fishes*
- Marine zoology.** See *Marine fauna*
- Marjorie Daw.** Aldrich, T. B. Fic
- Mark Antony.** See Antony, Mark
- Mark Twain, pseud.** See Clemens, Samuel  
 Langhorne
- Market gardening.** See *Vegetable garden-*  
*ing*
- Marketing**  
 Donham, S. A. *Marketing and house*  
*work manual.* 1917 640
- Frederick, C. M. *Efficient household*  
*purchasing*  
*In Efficient housekeeping*, p315-76 640
- Marshall, L. C., Wright, C. W., and Field,**  
 J. A., eds. *Markets and trading*  
*In Materials for the study of elemen-*  
*tary economics*, p340-70 330
- Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon,  
 H. *Marketing for the household*  
*In Manual of home making*, p438-54  
 640
- Willard, F., and Gillett, L. H. *Market*  
*order and economy in buying*  
*In Dietetics for high schools*, p148-61  
 641.1
- Marketing and house work manual.** Don-  
 ham, S. A. 640
- Marketing of farm produce.** See *Farm*  
*produce—Marketing*
- Markham, Edwin**  
 Shoes of happiness and other poems.  
 1915 Doubleday 821
- Markheim.** See Stevenson, R. L.
- Marks, Jeannette Augustus**  
 Deacon's hat  
*In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary*  
*one-act plays*, p275-300 822.8
- Merry merry cuckoo*  
*In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representa-*  
*tive one-act plays*, p61-76 822.8  
 Smith, A. M., ed. *Short plays by*  
*representative authors*, p56-71  
 822.8
- Welsh honeymoon*  
*In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays*,  
 p179-92 822.8
- Marks, Mrs Lionel Simeon.** See Peabody,  
 Josephine Preston
- Marlowe.** Peabody, J. P. See note under  
 Peabody 822
- Marne, Battle of the, 1914**  
 Creasy, E. S. *Battle of the Marne*  
*In Fifteen decisive battles of the world*,  
 p505-18 904
- Marquand, Allan, and Frothingham, Arthur**  
 Lincoln  
*Text-book of the history of sculpture.*  
*(College hist. of art) new ed 1911*  
 Longmans 730
- Marquette, Jacques**  
 Johnston, C. H. L. *Father Marquette*  
*In Famous discoverers and explorers of*  
*America*, p363-82 920
- The Marquise.** Sand, G., pseud.  
*In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern*  
*French stories*, p70-94 S C
- Marriage proposal.** See Chekhov, A. P.
- Married couple.** Prévost, M.  
*In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern*  
*French stories*, p377-82 S C
- Marryat, Frederick**  
 Children of the new forest. See note un-  
 der Marryat, pt 1, class Fic
- Masterman Ready* Fic  
 For editions see pt 1
- Marse Chan.** See Page, T. N.
- Marshall, Archibald**  
 Eldest son. See note under Marshall,  
 pt 1, class Fic  
 Squire's daughter. Dodd Fic
- Marshall, Henrietta Elizabeth**  
 \* *English literature for boys and girls.* 1909  
 Stokes 820
- \* *History of France; il. by A. C. Michael.*  
 1925 Doran 944
- Island story: a history of England for*  
*boys and girls; il. by A. S. Forrest. (rev*  
*ed) 1920 Stokes 942*  
*Scotland's story.* 1907 Stokes 941
- Marshall, John**  
 Brooks, E. S. *John Marshall*  
*In Historic Americans*, p161-74 920
- Olcott, F. J., comp. *John Marshall, the*  
*expounder of the constitution*  
*In Good stories for great birthdays.*  
 p426-49 920

- Marshall, Leon Carroll**  
 \* Business administration. 1921 Univ. of Chicago press 650  
 (ed.) Readings in industrial society. 1918 Univ. of Chicago press 330
- Marshall, Leon Carroll, Wright, Chester Whitney, and Field, James Alfred**  
 (eds.) Materials for the study of elementary economics. 1913 Univ. of Chicago press 330
- Marshall, Nina Lovering**  
 Mosses and lichens. See note under Dunham, pt 1, class 586  
 Mushroom book. (Nature lib.) 1904 Doubleday 589
- Martha's fireplace.** Garland, H.  
 In Cross, E. A. Short story, p450-74 808.3
- Martha's mourning.** Hoffman, P.  
 In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p357-69 822.8
- Martin, Frank Eugene, and Davis, George Moses**  
 Firebrands. 1911 Little 614.8
- Martin, Geoffrey**  
 \* Modern chemistry and its wonders. 2d ed; 1922 Van Nostrand 540  
 Triumphs and wonders of modern chemistry. (new ed) 1922 Van Nostrand 540
- Martin, Mrs George (Madden)**  
 Emmy Lou; her book and her heart  
 For editions see pt 1 Fic  
 Right Promethean fire  
 In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p3-15 S C
- Martin, Mrs Helen (Reimensnyder)**  
 Ellie's furnishing  
 In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p105-20 S C
- Martin, Henry Newell**  
 Human body. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 610
- Martin, Homer Dodge**  
 Van Dyke, J. C. Homer Martin  
 In American painting and its tradition, p65-87 750
- Martin, Martha Evans**  
 Friendly stars. 1907 Harper 520
- Martin Hyde, the duke's messenger.** Masfield, J. Fic
- Martin Pippin in the apple orchard.** Farjeon, E. Fic
- Martineau, Harriet**  
 \* Peasant and the prince Fic  
 For editions see pt 1
- Marvin, Cloyd Heck**  
 Commercial education in secondary schools. See note under Lyon, pt 1, class 650
- Marvin, F. S., and others**  
 Adventures of Odysseus; retold in English. Dutton 883
- Mary, Mary.** Stephens, J. Fic
- Mary Stuart, queen of Scots**  
 Holland, R. S. Mary queen of Scots  
 In Historic girlhoods, p78-92 920  
 Marshall, H. E. Mary queen of Scots  
 In Scotland's story, p296-331 941
- Mary Stuart.** Drinkwater, J. See note under Drinkwater, pt 1, class 822
- Maryland**  
 Fiske, J. Maryland palatinate; Maryland's vicissitudes  
 In Old Virginia and her neighbours, v1, p255-85; v2, p131-73 973.2
- Masaccio, Tommaso Guidi**  
 Steedman, A. Masaccio  
 In Knights of art, p20-23 750
- Mascagni, Pietro**  
 Downs, O. Pietro Mascagni  
 In Lure of music, p205-08 780.92
- Mascot of "Troop I."** Chalmers, S.  
 In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p315-29 S C
- Masefield, John**  
 \* Jim Davis Fic  
 For editions see pt 1  
 Locked chest  
 In Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p74-106 822.8
- Lost endeavor. Macmillan Fic  
 Martin Hyde, the duke's messenger; il. by T. C. Dugdale. (Beacon hill bookshelf) Little Fic  
 Poems, selected by H. S. Canby, F. E. Pierce and W. H. Durham. 1916 Macmillan 821  
 Salt-water ballads. See note under Masfield, pt 1, class 821  
 William Shakespeare. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 2) 1911 Holt 822.3
- Mason, Alfred Bishop**  
 Tom Strong, Washington's scout Fic
- Mason, Alfred Edward Woodley**  
 Four feathers Fic  
 For editions see pt 1
- Mason, Mrs Caroline (Atwater)**  
 Spell of France. 1912 Page 914.4
- Mason, Daniel Gregory**  
 From Grieg to Brahms. See note under Mason, pt 1, class 780  
 From song to symphony. See note under Gehrken, pt 1, class 780
- \* Orchestral instruments and what they do. 5th ed 1909 Gray 785  
 Romantic composers. 1906 Macmillan 780
- Mason, Sir Josiah**  
 Bolton, S. K. Sir Josiah Mason  
 In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p124-29 920
- Mason, Otis Tufton**  
 Woman's share in primitive culture. 1894 Appleton 571
- Mason, William Lesley**  
 How to become an office stenographer. ("Just how" ser.) 1919 Pitman 653
- Maspero, Sir Gaston Camille Charles**  
 Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria. 1891 Appleton 932
- Masque of the red death.** See Poe, E. A.
- Masque of the two strangers.** Buckingham, and Chandos, A. A., duchess of  
 In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p241-61 822.8

- Massachusetts Bay colony**  
 Higginson, T. W. Massachusetts Bay colony  
*In* Young folks' book of American explorers, p341-61 973.2
- Massenet, Jules Émile Frédéric**  
 Downs, O. Jules Frederic Massenet  
*In* Lure of music, p215-24 780.92
- Massey, Edward**  
 Plots and playwrights  
*In* Baker, G. P., comp. Modern American plays, p483-544 822.8
- Master Skylark; play.** Burrill, E. W. 822
- Master Skylark; play.** See Lütkenhaus, A. M. I.
- Master Skylark; story.** Bennett, J. Fic
- Master-weaver.** Warren, M. L. R.  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p90-104 808.8
- Masterman Ready.** Marryat, F. Fic
- Masterpieces of Greek literature.** Wright, J. H., ed. 880
- Masterpieces of Latin literature.** Laing, G. J., ed. 870
- Masterpieces of modern oratory.** Shurter, E. D., ed. 825
- Masters, David**  
 Romance of excavation. 1923 Dodd 930
- Masters, Edgar Lee**  
 Untermeyer, L. Edgar Lee Masters  
*In* American poetry since 1900, p113-32 809.1
- Masters in art; a series of illustrated monographs 1900-09.** Bates & Guild co. 144 Congress st., Boston, Mass. Pam 750
- Masters of English literature.** Chubb, E. W. 928
- Masters of music.** Chapin, A. A. 780.92
- Masters of science and invention.** Darrow, F. L. 920
- Masters of space.** See Towers, W. K.  
 From beacon fire to radio 621.38
- Masters of the guild.** Lamprey, L. See note under Lamprey, pt 1, class 940.1
- Matches**  
 Forman, S. E. Match  
*In* Stories of useful inventions, p3-12 608
- Schapiro, H. Matches  
*In* Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p221-31 660
- Mateo Falcone.** See Mérimé, P.
- Materials, Strength of.** See Strength of materials
- Materials for the household.** United States. Standards, Bureau of 640
- Materials for the study of elementary economics.** Marshall, L. C., Wright, C. W., and Field, J. A., eds. 330
- Mathematical drawing.** See Geometrical drawing; Mechanical drawing
- Mathematical essays and recreations.** Schubert, H. 510
- Mathematical recreations**  
 Ball, W. W. R. Mathematical recreations and essays. 1922 510
- Dudeney, H. E. Amusements in mathematics. 1917 510
- Jones, S. I. Mathematical wrinkles for teachers and private learners. 1923 510
- Schubert, H. Mathematical essays and recreations. 1899 510
- Mathematical recreations and essays.** Ball, W. W. R. 510
- Mathematical wrinkles for teachers and private learners.** Jones, S. I. 510
- Mathematics**  
 Smith, D. E. Mathematics. 1923 510
- Whitehead, A. N. Introduction to mathematics. 1911 510
- See also Arithmetic; Geometry
- Bibliography**  
 For pamphlet material see pt 1, class 510
- History**  
 Ball, W. W. R. Short account of the history of mathematics. 1908 510
- Cajori, F. History of elementary mathematics, with hints on methods of teaching. 1917 510
- Smith, D. E. Mathematics. 1923 510
- Smith, D. E. Number stories of long ago. 1919 511
- Study and teaching**  
 Young, J. W. A. Teaching of mathematics in the elementary and the secondary school. 1924 507
- For pamphlet material see pt 1, class 507
- Mathews, Ferdinand Schuyler**  
 \* Book of birds for young people. 1921 Putnam 598
- \* Book of wild flowers for young people. 1923 Putnam 583
- Familiar trees and their leaves. (rev) 1911 Appleton 582
- \* Field book of American trees and shrubs. 1915 Putnam 582
- Field book of American wild flowers. new ed rev and enl 1912 Putnam 583
- Field book of wild birds and their music. rev and enl 1921 Putnam 598
- Mathews, Shailer**  
 \* French revolution, 1789-1815. (enl ed) 1923 Longmans 944
- Mathiews, Franklin K.**  
 Boy scout's book of camp-fire stories. See note under Mathiews, pt 1, class S C
- (comp.) Boy scouts book of stories. Appleton S C
- Matter**  
 Comstock, D. F., and Troland, L. T. Nature of matter and electricity. 1917 530.1
- Mills, J. Within the atom; a popular view of electrons and quanta. 1921 530.1
- Russell, B. A. W. A B C of atoms. 1923 530.1
- Soddy, F. Matter and energy. 1912 530.1
- Downing, E. R. Nature of matter  
*In* Our physical world, p163-77 500

**Matter —Continued**

- Thomson, J. A., ed. Foundations of the universe  
In Outline of science, v1, p245-95 500
- Matter and energy.** Soddy, F. 530.1
- Matthews, Brander**  
(ed.) Chief European dramatists. 1916 Houghton 822.8  
(comp.) Oxford book of American essays. 1914 Oxford 824.8  
(ed.) Short-story; specimens illustrating its development. Am. bk. S C  
Study of fiction  
In Counsel upon the reading of books by H. M. Stephens and others, p175-212 804  
Study of the drama. 1910 Houghton 809.2  
Study of versification. 1911 Houghton 808.1
- Biography**
- Williams, B. C. James Brander Matthews  
In Our short story writers, p278-92 928
- Matthews, Mrs Elva de Pue Hattie**  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p419-38 822.8
- Maude, Sir Frederic Stanley**  
Parkman, M. R. Liberator of Bagdad  
In Fighters for peace, p151-75 920
- Maugham, William Somerset**  
Our betters  
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p45-90 822.8
- Maupassant, Guy de**  
A coward  
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Books of narratives, p469-78 S C  
Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p467-77 S C  
Father and son  
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p234-48 S C  
Fright  
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p219-26 S C  
The hand  
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p235-42 S C  
The necklace  
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p127-36 S C  
Cody, S., ed. Selected from the world's greatest short stories, p319-34 S C  
Cross, E. A. Short story, p146-57 808.3  
Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p318-30 S C  
Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p194-204 S C  
Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p102-10 S C
- Odd number; thirteen tales; tr. by J. Sturges. Harper **Fic**  
Contents: Happiness; A coward; The wolf; The necklace; Piece of string; La Mère Sauvage; Moonlight; The confession; On the journey; The beggar; A ghost; Little soldier; The wreck  
Piece of string  
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives, p16-24 S C  
Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p249-56 S C  
—Same; with title The string  
In Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p334-42 S C  
Question of diplomacy  
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p257-67 S C  
The string. See Piece of string  
Two friends  
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p284-96 S C  
Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p227-34 S C  
The wreck  
In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p205-18 S C
- Maurice, Arthur Bartlett.** See Tassin, A. de V., jt. auth.
- Maxims**  
Christy, R., comp. Proverbs, maxims, and phrases of all ages. 1888 808.8Q
- Maxwell, James Clerk**  
Gibson, C. R. James Clerk Maxwell  
In Heroes of the scientific world, p308-21 920
- Maxwell, William Morey**  
Training of a salesman. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- May day**  
Drama  
Barnum, M. D. Here again  
In School plays for all occasions, p115-29 822  
Mackay, C. D. May-day  
In Plays of the pioneers, p55-69 822
- Mayer, Alfred Goldsborough**  
Sea-shore life. (New York aquarium nature ser.) 1905 Laidlaw bros. 590
- Mayo, Katherine**  
Israel Drake  
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p255-72 S C  
John G.  
In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p68-76 S C
- Mayorga, Margaret Gardner**  
\* (ed.) Representative one-act plays by American authors. 1919 Little 822.8
- Maypole of Merry Mount.** Hawthorne, N.  
In Twice-told tales **Fic**
- Mazaruni river**  
La Varre, W. J. Up the Mazaruni for diamonds. 1919 918.8
- Mazzini, Giuseppe**  
Birkhead, A. "God and the people"  
In Heroes of modern Europe, p183-94 920

- Meade, George Gordon**  
Bradford, G. George Gordon Meade  
*In* Union portraits, p65-95 973.7
- Meader, Stephen Warren**  
Black buccaneer Fic
- Meadow-grass.** Brown, A. Fic
- Meadowcroft, William Henry**  
\* Boy's life of Edison. rev ed 1921 Harper 921
- Meaning** of child labor. Fuller, R. G. 331
- Meaning** of evolution. Schmucker, S. C. 575
- Measurements** for the household. United States. Standards, Bureau of 640
- Measures.** See Weights and measures
- Meat industry and trade**  
Hoard, W. D. Meats and related products  
*In* Bailey, L. H., ed. Cyclopedia of farm animals, p246-72 636  
Richardson, W. D. Chemistry of packing-house processes  
*In* Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v1, p200-35 660  
Rocheleau, W. F. Dressed meat  
*In* Manufactures, p99-123 670  
Smith, J. R. Animal industries  
*In* Industrial and commercial geography, p134-61 910.7E  
Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Packing house  
*In* Food industries, p200-09 641.1  
Wilson, T. E. Opportunities in packing  
*In* Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be? p151-73 374.1
- Mechanical devices** in the home. Allen, E. 640
- Mechanical drawing**  
Berg, E., and Kronquist, E. F. Mechanical drawing problems for high schools, normal schools and vocational schools. 1922 744  
Crawshaw, F. D., and Philips, J. D. mechanical drawing for secondary schools. 1916 744  
French, T. E. Manual of engineering drawing for students and draftsmen. 1924 744  
French, T. E., and Svensen, C. L. Mechanical drawing for high schools; a text with problem layouts. 1927 744  
Griffith, I. S. Correlated courses in woodwork and mechanical drawing. 1912 680.7  
Svensen, C. L. Essentials of drafting. 1923 744  
Weick, C. W. Elementary mechanical drawing; theory and practice. 1925 744  
Wyatt, E. M. Blue print reading; interpreting working drawings. 1920 744
- Mechanical drawing** for high schools. French T. E., and Svensen, C. L. 744
- Mechanical drawing** for secondary schools. Crawshaw, F. D., and Phillips, J. D. 744
- Mechanical drawing problems.** Berg, E., and Kronquist, E. F. 744
- Mechanical drawing problems.** Weick, C. W. See note under Weick, pt 1, class 744
- Mechanical painting.** See Painting, Industrial
- Mechanics**  
Collins, A. F. Amateur mechanic. 1918 621  
Morgan, A. P. Mechanics  
*In* Boys' home book of science and construction, p73-122 500  
See also Engineering; Machinery
- Mechanics** of the household. Keene, E. S. 640
- Medea.** Euripides  
*In* Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p57-84 822.8
- Medical profession.** See Medicine
- Medical research** and human welfare. Keen, W. W. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 610
- Medici, Catherine de'.** See Catherine de Medicis
- Medici, Lorenzo de', surnamed the Magnificent**  
Birkhead, A. Lorenzo the Magnificent  
*In* Heroes of modern Europe, p30-40 920  
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Lorenzo the Magnificent  
*In* Famous men of modern times, p7-15 920
- Medicine**  
Bureau of vocational information, New York. Medicine  
*In* Training for the professions and allied occupations, p471-89 374.1  
Cole, N. B. Medical profession  
*In* Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be? p112-31 374.1
- Medicine, Veterinary.** See Veterinary medicine
- Medicine show.** Walker, S.  
*In* Portmanteau plays, p71-84 822
- Medieval civilization.** Munro, D. C., and Sellery, G. C., eds. 940.1
- Medieval education.** See Education, Medieval
- Mediaeval Europe.** (814-1300). Emerton, E. 940.1
- Medieval history.** See Middle ages—History
- Mediterranean lands.** Newbigin, M. I. 914
- Mediterranean sea**  
Newbigin, M. I. Mediterranean lands; an introductory study in human and historical geography. 1924 914
- Meh lady.** Page, T. N.  
*In* In ole Virginia p78-139 Fic
- Meier, William Herman Dietrich.** See Caldwell, O. W., jt. auth.
- Meiklejohn, Robert.** See French, T. E., jt. auth.
- Meissonier, Jean Louis Ernest**  
Bolton, S. K. Jean Louis Meissonier  
*In* Lives of poor boys who became famous, p225-32 920

**Melitz, Leo Leopold**

Opera goers' complete guide; tr. by Richard Salinger; rev. and brought up to date by L. W. Hackney. 1921 Dodd  
782

**Mellon, Andrew William**

Taxation; the people's business. 1924  
Macmillan 336

**Mellonta Tauta.** Poe, E. A.

*In* Best tales p60-77 Fic

**Melting-pot.** Zangwill, I. 822**Melville, Herman**

*Moby Dick*; or, *The white whale.* Fic  
For editions see pt 1

*Town-Ho's story*

*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p258-72

S C

**Typee**

For editions see pt 1

Fic

**Biography**

Van Doren, C. C. Herman Melville  
*In* American novel, p68-76 809.3

**Memoirs.** See Biography

**Memoirs of a yellow dog.** See Henry, O.,  
pseud.

**Memorial day**

Schauffler, R. H., ed. Memorial day.  
1911 808.8H

**Drama**

Barnum, M. D. How sleep the brave  
*In* School plays for all occasions, p157-  
65 822

**Poetry**

For pamphlet material see pt 1, class  
808.8H

**Men of iron.** Pyle, H. Fic

**Men of old Greece.** Hall, J. 938

**Men of the old stone age.** Osborn, H. F.  
571

**Men who made the nation.** Sparks, E. E.  
973

**Men, women, and God.** Gray, A. H. 613.9

**Mendeléeff, Dmitri Ivanovich**

Harrow, B. Mendeléeff and the periodic  
law

*In* Eminent chemists of our time, p19-  
40 920

**Mendel's law**

Coulter, J. M. Mendel's law  
*In* Fundamentals of plant-breeding,  
p122-43 581.3

Jewett, F. G. Mendel and his garden  
peas

*In* Next generation, p20-25 613.9

**Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Felix**

Cather, K. D. Bit o' pink verbena  
*In* Boyhood stories of famous men,  
p117-38 920

Chapin, A. A. Mendelssohn-Bartholdy  
*In* Masters of music, p302-30 780.92

Dickinson, E. Felix Mendelssohn-Bar-  
tholdy, 1809-1847

*In* Study of the history of music, p232-  
42 780.9

Downs, O. Felix Mendelssohn  
*In* Lure of music, p98-107 780.92

**Elson, A. Mendelssohn**

*In* Book of musical knowledge, p135-42  
780

Elson, L. C. Mendelssohn and Schu-  
mann

*In* Great composers and their work,  
p171-80 780.92

**Mason, D. G. Felix Mendelssohn**

*In* Romantic composers, p163-94 780

Tapper, T., and Goetschius, P. Felix  
Mendelssohn

*In* Essentials in music history, p274-78  
780.9

Whitcomb, I. P. Jacob Ludwig Felix  
Mendelssohn-Bartholdy

*In* Young people's story of music, p357-  
69 780.9

**Mendès, Catulle Abraham**

Lost words of love

*In* Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern  
French stories, p309-13 S C

**Mental hygiene.** See Mental physiology  
and hygiene

**Mental philosophy.** See Psychology

**Mental physiology and hygiene**

Gulick, L. H. Mind and work. 1908  
170

**Mentor association, Springfield, Ohio**

{Back numbers of the Mentor on biogra-  
phical and literary topics} Pam 920

\* {Back numbers of the Mentor on coun-  
tries and places} Pam 910

\* {Back numbers of the Mentor on histori-  
cal topics} Pam 904

{Back numbers of the Mentor on liter-  
ary topics} Pam 820

\* {Back numbers of the Mentor on musical  
topics} Pam 780

\* {Back numbers of the Mentor on topics  
connected with nature and science} Pam 500

**Menus**

Rose, M. D. S. Feeding the family.  
1924 641.1

Donham, S. A. Menu making; Menu  
and order sheets

*In* Marketing and house work manual,  
p80-100 640

Nesbitt, F. Week's menu for winter  
with directions; Week's menu for  
summer with directions; Additional  
three weeks' menus for winter; Ad-  
ditional three weeks' menus for sum-  
mer

*In* Low cost cooking, p66-106 641

**Mercantile law.** See Commercial law

**Mercantile marine.** See Merchant marine

**Mercer, C. A.**

Garden of memories

*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narra-  
tives (1st ser.) p252-8 S C

**Merchandise manuals.** Kennard, B. E.  
See note in pt 1 at beginning of class  
658

**Merchant marine**

Abbot, W. J. Story of our merchant  
marine. 1919 387

- Merchant marine**—*Continued*  
 Smith, C. F. Book of famous ships. 1924 387
- Mercy of death.** White, W. A.  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p732-50 S C
- La Mère Sauvage.** Maupassant, G. de  
*In* Odd number, p91-105 Fic
- Meredith, George**  
 Cunliffe, J. W. George Meredith  
*In* English literature during the last half century, p18-41 820
- Mergenthaler, Ottmar**  
 Beard, A. E. S. Man who revolutionized typesetting  
*In* Our foreign-born citizens, p167-74 920
- Mérinée, Prosper**  
 Mateo Falcone  
*In* Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p43-63 S C  
 Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p137-55 S C  
 Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p144-58 S C
- Taking of the redoubt**  
*In* Cross, E. A. Short story, p220-7 808.3  
 Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p283-90 S C
- Venus of Ille**  
*In* Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p122-53 S C
- Merington, Marguerite**  
 Festival plays. 1913 Duffield 822  
 Testing of Sir Gawayne  
*In* Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p105-36 822.8
- Merriam, Charles Edward**  
 American party system. 1922 Macmillan 329
- Merrill, A. Marion, and Sprague, Grace**  
 Eliot Winthrop  
 (eds.) Contemporary verse. 1925 Little 821.8
- Merrill, Margaret Bell, and Watkins, Ethel**  
 ‡ (comps.) List of plays suitable for production by high school students. (Teachers college bul. 13th ser., no. 1) 15p 1921 Teachers college Bib 822  
 Reported out of print, 1927
- Merry adventures of Robin Hood.** Pyle, H. 398
- Merry Andrew.** Weir, F. R. Fic
- Merry men.** Stevenson, R. L. Fic
- Merry merry cuckoo.** See Marks, J. A.
- Merrylips.** Dix, B. M. Fic
- Messenger.** Andrews, M. R. S.  
*In* Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p237-57 S C
- Messer Marco Polo.** Byrne, D. Fic
- Metal trades.** Lutz, R. R. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Metal work**  
 Dooley, W. H. Applied science for metal and wood workers. 1923 680
- Payne, A. F.** Art metal work with inexpensive equipment. 1914 689
- Rose, A. F.** Copper work. 1908 689
- Collins, A. F.** Metals and metal working  
*In* Handicraft for boys, p56-75 680
- See also Founding; Sheet-metal work
- Metallurgy**  
 Gillett, H. W. Nonferrous metallurgy  
*In* Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v1, p176-99 660  
 Howe, H. M. Contributions of metallurgy to victory  
*In* Yerkes, R. M., ed. New world of science, p247-61 504  
 Thorp, F. H. Metallurgy  
*In* Outlines of industrial chemistry, p593-648 660
- See also Metals
- Metals**  
 Darrow, F. L. Some metals and their alloys  
*In* Boys' own book of science, p164-76 540
- Hale, H.** Metals  
*In* American chemistry, p189-204 540.9
- Newland, H. O.** Metals  
*In* Romance of modern commerce, p265-86 380
- Philip, J. C.** Metals, common and uncommon; Where two metals are better than one  
*In* Romance of modern chemistry, p61-81 540
- Sadtler, S. S.** Metals  
*In* Chemistry of familiar things, p113-32 540
- Slosson, E. E.** Metals, old and new  
*In* Creative chemistry, p263-96 540
- Yates, R. F.** Chemical story of metals  
*In* Boys' playbook of chemistry, p92-103 504
- See also names of special metals, e.g. Gold
- Meteorology**  
 Brooks, C. F. Why the weather. 1924 551.5
- Millikan, R. A.** Some scientific aspects of the meteorological work of the United States Army  
*In* Yerkes, R. M., ed. New world of science, p49-62 504
- Thomson, J. A., ed.** Meteorology  
*In* Outline of science, v3, p763-89 500
- See also Atmosphere; Climatology; Weather; Weather forecasting  
 For pamphlet material see pt 1, classes 551, 551.5
- Meteorology.** Milham, W. I. See note under Brooks, pt 1, class 551.5
- Meter.** See Versification
- Methods of attracting birds.** Trafton, G. H.  
 See note under Trafton, pt 1, class 598
- Methods of teaching in high schools.** Parker, S. C. 373



- Methods of teaching modern languages.**  
 Handschin, C. H. 407
- Metropolitan life insurance company, 1**  
 Madison av., New York
- \* [Pamphlets on health] Pam 613
- Metzengerstein.** Poe, E. A.  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative  
 American short stories, p155-61
- S C
- Mexican war, 1845-1848.** See United  
 States—History—War with Mexico,  
 1845-1848
- Mexico**
- Antiquities
- Spinden, H. J. Ancient civilizations of  
 Mexico and Central America. 1922  
 972
- Description and travel
- Carpenter, F. G. Mexico. 1924 917.2
- Economic conditions
- Colby, C. C., comp. Principal geo-  
 graphic divisions of Mexico; Aspects  
 of Mexican geography  
*In* Source book for the economic geog-  
 raphy of North America, p424-99  
 917
- History
- Hasbrouck, L. S. Mexico from Cortes  
 to Carranza. 1918 972
- Politics and government
- Ross, E. A. Social revolution in Mexi-  
 co. 1923 917.2
- Social conditions
- Ross, E. A. Social revolution in  
 Mexico. 1923 917.2
- Thompson, W. People of Mexico. 1921  
 917.2
- Social life and customs
- Thompson, W. People of Mexico. 1921  
 917.2
- Mexico from Cortes to Carranza.** Has-  
 brouck, L. S. 972
- Meyer, Harold Diedrich, and Cole, Clara**  
 B.
- \* High school society; or, Club life for the  
 high school. (University of North  
 Carolina. Extension bul. v4, no. 3)  
 1924 Univ. of N.C. Pam 367
- Meyer, Harold Diedrich and others**  
 Commencement program; suggestions  
 and helps available for the school.  
 (University of North Carolina. Ex-  
 tension bul. v2, no. 10) 47p 1923 Univ.  
 of N.C. Pam 373
- Meyer, Victor**  
 Harrow, B. Victor Meyer and the rise of  
 organic chemistry  
*In* Eminent chemists of our time, p177-  
 95 920
- Meyerbeer, Giacomo**  
 Chapin, A. A. Meyerbeer  
*In* Masters of music, p232-45 780.92
- Michael and his lost angel.** Jones, H. A.  
*In* Dickinson, T. H. Chief contem-  
 porary dramatists; [1st ser.] p75-109  
 822.8
- Michaelangelo Buonarroti**  
 Hurl, E. M. Michaelangelo  
*In* Home book of great paintings, 96,  
 750
- Steedman, A. Michelangelo  
*In* Knights of art, p121-30 750
- Michaud, Régis.** See Vreeland, W. U., jt.  
 comp.
- Mickel, Adelaide**  
 Stenciling. 62p 1920 Manual arts press  
 Pam 689
- Micro-organisms**  
 Conn, H. W., and Conn, H. J. Bac-  
 teriology. 1924 589
- See also Bacteriology
- Microbes.** See Bacteriology; Micro-or-  
 ganisms
- Microbiology.** See Micro-organisms
- Micrographic analysis.** See Microscope  
 and microscopy
- Microscope and microscopy**  
 Collins, A. F. Book of the microscope.  
 1923 578
- Ealand, C. A. Romance of the micro-  
 scope. 1921 578
- Locy, W. A. Introduction of the micro-  
 scope and the progress of indepen-  
 dent observation  
*In* Biology and its makers, p54-88 570
- Thomson, J. A., ed. Wonders of micro-  
 scopy  
*In* Outline of science, v2, p299-313 500
- Microscopic organisms.** See Micro-or-  
 ganisms
- Middle ages**  
 Davis, W. S. Life on a mediaeval  
 barony. 1922 940.1
- Jessopp, A. Coming of the friars, and  
 other historic essays 940.1
- Jusserand, J. A. A. J. English wayfar-  
 ing life in the middle ages. 1920 940.1
- St Nicholas. Stories of the middle ages.  
 1909 940.1
- Tappan, E. M. When knights were bold.  
 1911 940.1
- Atkinson, A. M. Country people in the  
 Middle ages; Clergy in the Middle  
 ages; Towns and business in the Mid-  
 dle ages  
*In* European beginnings of American  
 history, p173-226 940
- Beard, C. A., and Bagley, W. C. Middle  
 ages: a thousand years between the  
 fall of Rome and the discovery of  
 America  
*In* Our old world background, p123-99  
 940
- Gordy, W. P. [Middle ages]  
*In* American beginnings in Europe,  
 p133-239 940
- See also Renaissance
- Biography
- Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Fa-  
 mous men of the middle ages. 1904  
 940.1

**Middle ages—Continued****Civilization**See *Civilization, Medieval***Fiction**

- Pyle, H. Otto of the silver hand **Fic**  
 Reade, C. Cloister and the hearth **Fic**  
 Scott, W. Quentin Durward **Fic**

**History**

- Church, R. W. Beginning of the middle  
 ages. 1877 **940.1**  
 Emerton, E. Introduction to the study  
 of the middle ages (375-814) **940.1**  
 Emerton, E. Mediaeval Europe (814-  
 1300) **940.1**  
 Greenwood, J. H. Our heritage from the  
 Old world. 1921 **909**  
 Harding, S. B. Story of the middle ages.  
 1901 **940.1**  
 Lansing, M. F. Barbarian and noble.  
 1911 **940.1**  
 Thorndike, L. History of medieval Eur-  
 ope. 1917 **940.1**

Breasted, J. H., and Robinson, J. H.  
 Middle ages

*In* History of Europe, ancient and  
 medieval, p289-412 **940**

Elson, H. W. Life of the Middle ages;  
 Nations of the Middle ages

*In* Modern times and the living past,  
 p238-316 **909**

Robinson, J. H., Smith, E. P., and  
 Breasted, J. H. Civilization of the  
 middle ages

*In* Our world today and yesterday, p88-  
 145 **940**

See also *Civilization, Medieval*; Cru-  
 sades; Feudalism; Holy Roman empire;  
 Monasticism and religious orders

**History—Sources**

Ogg, F. A., ed. Source book of mediae-  
 val history. 1907 **940-S**

Thatcher, O. J., and McNeal, E. H.,  
 comps. Source book for mediæval his-  
 tory. 1905 **940-S**

Webster, H., ed. Readings in medieval  
 and modern history. 1917 **940-S**

Davis, W. S., comp. Early middle ages  
 and Charlemagne

*In* Readings in ancient history, v2,  
 p341-80 **930-S**

Robinson, J. H., comp. Middle ages

*In* Readings in European history, v1  
**940-S**

**Literature**See *Literature, Medieval*

**Middle period, 1817-1858.** Burgess, J. W.  
**973.5**

**Middleton, George**

Good woman

*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representa-  
 tive one-act plays, p121-36 **822.8**

Tides

*In* Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book  
 of modern plays, p45-63 **822.8**

**Tradition**

*In* Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary  
 one-act plays, p45-60 **822.8**

**Miggles.** Harte, B.

*In* Luck of Roaring Camp, and other  
 sketches **Fic**

**Mighty animals.** Mix, J. I. **560**

**Migration of birds.** See *Birds—Migration*  
**Mijer, Peter**

Batiks, and how to make them. 1919  
 Dodd **689**

**Mikels, Rosa M. R.**

\* (ed.) Short stories for English courses.  
 2v Scribner **S C**

**Milestones.** See Bennett, A., and Knob-  
 lauch, E.

**Milestones in American literature.** Boyn-  
 ton, P. H. See note under Boynton,  
 pt 1, class 820

**Milham, Willis Isbister**

Meteorology. See note under Brooks,  
 pt 1, class 551.5

**Military aeronautics.** See *Aeronautics*,  
 Military

**Military mines.** See *Mines, Military*

**Military service, Compulsory**

Johnsen, J. E., comp. Military training;  
 Military service

*In* Selected articles on national defense,  
 v3, p121-251 **327**

**Military signaling.** See *Signals and sig-  
 naling*

**Military training, Universal.** See *Military  
 service, Compulsory*

**Milk**

Wing, H. H. Milk and its products.  
 1913 **637**

Bailey, E. H. S. Milk

*In* Text-book of sanitary and applied  
 chemistry, p295-304 **540**

Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D.  
 Production, use, and care of milk

*In* Open doors to science, p240-56 **500**

Sherman, H. C. Milk

*In* Food products, p56-101 **641.1**

Stocking, W. A. Milk secretion; Chemi-  
 cal composition of milk; Factors that  
 affect the composition of milk; Physi-  
 cal properties of milk; Testing of milk  
 and cream; Market milk; Certified  
 milk; Condensed and powdered milk

*In* Manual of milk products, p1-223,  
 452-77 **637**

Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Milk  
*In* Food industries, p210-23 **641.1**

Washburn, R. M. Clean milk produc-  
 tion; Market milk

*In* Productive dairying, p267-345, 383-  
 410 **637**

See also *Dairy products; Dairying*

For pamphlet material see pt 1,  
 classes 637, 641.1

**Milk, Fermented**

Stocking, W. A. Fermented milk

*In* Manual of milk products, p478-510  
**637**

**Milk, Fermented—Continued**

Wing, H. H. Ferments and fermentations of milk and their control  
In Milk and its products, p108-24 637

**Milk** and its products. Wing, H. H. 637

**Mill, Hugh Robert**

Guide to geographical books and appliances. 2d ed of "Hints to teachers and students on the choice of geographical books for reference and reading," rev by J. Herbertson, J. F. Unsted and N. E. Macmunn 1910 George Philip & son, London R910

(ed.) International geography. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7

**The mill.** Van Dyke, H.

In Blue flower, p41-72 Fic

**Mill on the Floss.** Eliot, G., pseud. Fic

**Millay, Edna St Vincent**

Untermeyer, L. Edna St Vincent Millay  
In American poetry since 1900, p214-21 809.1

**Miller, Dayton Clarence**

Science of musical sounds. (2d ed) 1922 Macmillan 534

**Miller, Frank Justus, jr.**

Virgil. Two dramatizations from Vergil. 1908 872

**Miller, Mrs Harriet (Mann)**

Children's book of birds. 1915 Houghton 598

First book of birds. See note under

Miller, pt 1, class 598

Second book of birds. See note under Miller, pt 1, class 598

**Miller, Merritt Finley**

\* Soil and its management. 1924 Ginn 631

**Miller, Olive Thorne**, pseud. See Miller, Mrs Harriet (Mann)

**Miller, Zana Kate**

\* Better methods and materials in book-mending. 1924 Library bureau Pam 020

\* How to organize a library. 4th ed rev 40p 1925 Library bureau Pam 020

**Millikan, Robert Andrews, Gale, Henry Gordon, and Pyle, Willard P.**

Elements of physics. 1927 Ginn 530

First published under title *First course in physics*, by R. A. Millikan and H. G. Gale. Revised 1922 under title *Practical physics* in collaboration with W. R. Pyle. Entered in pt 1 under *Practical physics*

**Millinery**

Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Millinery  
In Shelter and clothing, p348-67 646

Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon, H., comps. Millinery

In Manual of home making, p393-406 640

**Mills, Enos Abijah**

Adventures of a nature guide. See note under Mills, pt 1, class 917.8

\* In beaver world. 1913 Houghton 599

Rocky mountain wonderland. See note under Mills, pt 1, class 917.8

Story of a thousand-year pine, and other tales of wild life. (Riverside lit. ser.) 1913 Houghton 504

Story of Scotch. See note under Mills, pt 1, class 599

Waiting in the wilderness. 1921 Doubleday 599

\* Wild life on the Rockies. 1909 Houghton 917.8

Your national parks. 1917 Houghton 917.3

**Mills, James Cooke**

\* Searchlights on some American industries. 1911 McClurg 670

**Mills, John**

\* Letters of a radio engineer to his son. 1922 Harcourt 621.38

\* Magic of communication; a tell-you-how story. 49p il 1925 American telephone and telegraph company, 195 Broadway, N.Y. Pam 621.38

\* Within the atom; a popular view of electrons and quanta. 1921 Van Nostrand 530.1

**Milne, Alan Alexander**

The boy comes home

In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p1-20 822.8

Second plays. 1922 Knopf 822  
Contents: Make-believe; Mr Pim passes by; The Camberley triangle; The romantic age; The stepmother

\* Three plays. 1922 Putnam 822  
Contents: Dover road; Truth about Blayds; Great Broxopp

Wurzel-Flummery  
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p113-36 822.8

**Milton, Archie Seldon, and Wohlers, Otto K.**

Course in wood turning. 1919 Bruce pub. 684

**Milton, John**

\* Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton 821

Paradise lost. See note under Milton, pt 1, class 821

**Biography**

Chubb, E. W. Milton  
In Masters of English literature, p57-81 928

Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. John Milton  
In Lives of great English writers, p90-114 928

Macaulay, T. B. M. Milton  
In Selections from Macaulay's prose, p125-69 824

**Mince' pie.** Morley, C. D. 824

**Mind.** See Psychology

**Mind and work.** Gulick, L. H. 170

**Mind at work.** Lyman, R. L. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370

**Mind of the buyer.** Kitson, H. D. 658

**Mind-reader.** Mitchell, S. W.

In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p821-49 S C

**Minds and manners of wild animals.** Hornaday, W. T. 599

- Mine** uncle John. Paulding, J. K.  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p29-33 **S C**
- Mineral lands.** See Mines and mineral resources
- Mineral resources.** See Mines and mineral resources
- Mineral resources of United States.** United States. Mines, Bureau of **553**
- Mineralogy**  
 Dana, J. D. Dana's manual of mineralogy. 1912 **549**  
 Fairbanks, H. W. Stories of rocks and minerals for the grammar grades. 1903 **550**  
 Loomis, F. B. Field book of common rocks and minerals. 1923 **549**  
 Rocheleau, W. F. Minerals. 1922 **622**  
 Spencer, L. J. World's minerals. 1916 **549**
- Minerals.** See Mineralogy
- Minerals.** Rocheleau, W. F. **622**
- Mines, Military**  
 Bond, A. R. "Devil's eggs"  
*In* Inventions of the great war, p276-97 **608**
- Mines and mineral resources**  
 United States, Geological survey. World atlas of commercial geology. 1921 **553**  
 Williams, A. Romance of modern mining. 1923 **622**
- Collins, J. H. Mining copper and the nobler metals  
*In* Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v2, p47-82 **608**
- Smith, J. R. Mineral industries  
*In* Industrial and commercial geography, p636-74 **910.7E**
- Williams, A. Mines and mining  
*In* How it is done, p437-66 **620**  
*See also* different kinds of mines and mining, e.g. Coal mines and mining
- United States**  
 Ries, H. Economic geology. 1925 **553**  
 United States. Mines, Bureau of. Mineral resources of the United States. 2v **553**
- Bishop, A. L., and Keller, A. G. Mineral industries  
*In* Industry and trade, p153-95 **330.9**
- Van Hise, C. R. Mineral resources  
*In* Conservation of natural resources, p15-103 **333**
- Whitbeck, R. H. Mineral resources and industries of the United States  
*In* High school geography, p30-52 **910.7**
- Mining.** See Mines and mineral resources
- Minister's black veil.** Hawthorne, N. **Fic**  
*In* Twice-told tales
- The ministry.** Slattery, C. L. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Minna von Barnhelm.** Lessing, G. E.  
*In* Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p538-79 **822.8**
- Minneapolis**  
 Hotchkiss, C. W. Minneapolis and St Paul: the twin cities  
*In* Representative cities, p87-102 **917.3**
- Minuet.** Parker, L. N.  
*In* Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p216-30 **822.8**
- Miracle plays.** See Mysteries and miracle plays
- Miranda, Francisco Antonio Gabriel**  
 Olcott, F. J., comp. Francisco de Miranda of Venezuela, the flaming son of liberty  
*In* Good stories for great birthdays, p326-46 **920**
- Mirriclees, Edith Ronald**  
 Perjured  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p222-36 **S C**
- Mis'** Wadleigh's guest. Brown, A.  
*In* Meadow-grass, p116-38 **Fic**
- Les misérables.** Hugo, V. M. **Fic**
- Miss Lulu Bett.** Gale, Z. **Fic**
- Miss Mehetabel's son.** Aldrich, T. B.  
*In* Majorie Daw, and other stories **Fic**
- Miss Tassey.** Baker, E.  
*In* Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p305-22 **822.8**
- Mission of Jane.** Wharton, E. N. J.  
*In* Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p170-89 **S C**
- Missions**  
**China**  
 Ross, E. A. Christianity in China  
*In* Changing Chinese, p216-59 **915.1**
- Mississippi river**  
 Clemens, S. L. Life on the Mississippi, by Mark Twain. 1903 **917.7**
- Abbot, W. J. Mississippi and tributary rivers  
*In* Story of our merchant marine, p261-301 **387**
- Discovery and exploration**  
 Parkman, F. La Salle and the discovery of the great West **973.2**
- Mississippi valley**  
**History**  
 Roosevelt, T. Episodes from "The winning of the West," 1769-1807. 1900 **977**
- Missouri compromise**  
 Elson, H. W. Missouri compromise  
*In* Side lights on American history, v1, p148-66 **973**
- Turner, F. J. Missouri compromise (1819-1821)  
*In* Rise of the new West, 1819-1829, p149-71 **973.5**
- Mr Copernicus and the Proletariat.** Bunner, H. C.  
*In* "Short sixes," p121-35 **Fic**

- Mr Crewe's career.** Churchill, W. See note under Churchill, pt 1, class Fic
- Mr Higginbotham's catastrophe.** Hawthorne, N. **Fic**  
*In* Twice-told tales
- Mr Pim passes by.** Milne, A. A. **822**  
*In* Second plays, p72-142
- Mr Squem.** Taylor, A. R. **S C**  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives (1st ser.) p326-36
- Mr Tolman.** Stockton, F. R. **Fic**  
*In* Lady or the tiger, and other stories, p134-65
- Mrs Knollys.** Stimson, F. J. **S C**  
*In* Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p298-317
- Mrs Manstey's view.** Wharton, E. N. J. **S C**  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p619-26
- Mistress of the inn.** Goldoni, C. **822.8**  
*In* Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p505-36
- Mrs Pat and the law.** Aldis, M. R. **822.8**  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p231-49
- Mrs Wiggs of the cabbage patch.** Rice, A. C. H. **Fic**
- Mitchell, Edward**  
Tachypomp  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p412-22 **S C**
- Mitchell, John Ames**  
Amos Judd. Scribner **Fic**
- Mitchell, Langdon Elwyn**  
New York idea  
*In* Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p711-61 **822.8**
- Mitchell, Maria**  
Bolton, S. K. Maria Mitchell  
*In* Lives of girls who became famous, p167-78 **920**  
Tappan, E. M. Maria Mitchell  
*In* Heroes of progress, p54-60 **920**
- Mitchell, Roy**  
Shakespeare for community players. 1919  
Dutton **792**
- Mitchell, Silas Weir**  
Adventures of François; foundling, thief, juggler and fencing master during the French revolution. Century **Fic**  
A dilemma  
*In* Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p160-65 **S C**
- \* Hugh Wynne, free Quaker.** Century **Fic**  
Mind-reader  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p821-49 **S C**
- Mitchison, Mrs Naomi**  
The conquered. Harcourt **Fic**
- Mitford, Mary Russell**  
Fields, J. T. Miss Mitford  
*In* Yesterdays with authors, p263-352 **928**
- Mitton, Geraldine Edith**  
Book of stars for young people. (4th ed.) 1925 Macmillan **520**
- Mix, Jennie Irene**  
Mighty animals. 1912 Am. bk. **560**
- Mixed marriage.** Ervine, St J. G. **822.8**  
*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p128-54
- M'liss.** Harte, B. **Fic**  
*In* Luck of Roaring Camp, and other sketches
- Mob.** Galsworthy, J. **822**  
*In* Plays; 3d ser., pt 3
- Moby Dick.** Melville, H. **Fic**
- Model T Ford car.** Page, V. W. **629.2**
- Modeling**  
Snow, B. E., and Froehlich, H. B. Per-modello modeling. 1920 **689**  
Taylor, S. Clay modeling for schools. 1921 **689**
- Modern accounting.** Hatfield, H. R. **657**
- Modern American and British poetry.** Untermeyer, L. See note under Untermeyer, pt 1, class 821.8
- Modern American plays.** Baker, G. P., comp. **822.8**
- Modern American poetry.** Untermeyer, L., ed. **821.8**
- Modern American speeches.** Boardman, L. W., ed. **825**
- Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1923).** Schapiro, J. S. **940**
- Modern bank.** Fiske, A. K. **332**
- Modern British poetry.** Untermeyer, L., ed. **821.8**
- Modern chemistry and its wonders.** Martin, G. **540**
- Modern Christian callings.** Sneath, E. H., ed. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Modern democracies.** Bryce, J. B. 2v **354**
- Modern English; its growth and present use.** Krapp, G. P. **420**
- Modern essays: 1st-2d ser.** Morley, C. D., comp. 2v **824.8**
- Modern essays and stories.** Law, F. H. **824.8**
- Modern Europe.** Hazen, C. D. See note under Hazen, pt 1, class 940.2
- Modern European civilization.** Ashley, R. L. **940.2**
- Modern European history.** Hazen, C. D. See note under Hazen, pt 1, class 940.2
- Modern European history.** Webster, H. **940.2**
- Modern gas tractor.** Page, V. W. **629.2**
- Modern gasoline automobile.** Pagé, V. W. **629.2**
- Modern geography.** Newbigin, M. I. **910.7**
- Modern high school.** Johnston, C. H., ed. **373**
- Modern history.** See History, Modern
- Modern history.** Hayes, C. J., and Moon, P. T. **940.2**
- Modern industrial movement, Selected articles on.** Bloomfield, D. **331**
- Modern library (series).** See note in pt 1 at beginning of class Fic

- Modern literature for oral interpretation.** Johnson, G. E. 808.8
- Modern mathematics.** Schorling, R., and others. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 510
- Modern methods in teaching.** Wilson, H. B., Kyte, G. C., and Lull, H. G. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
- Modern plumbing.** Starbuck, R. M. 696
- Modern progress, Story of.** West, W. M. 940
- Modern prose and poetry for secondary schools.** Ashmun, M. E., ed. 808.8
- Modern railroad.** Hungerford, E. 385
- Modern reader's Bible for schools;** ed. by R. G. Moulton. Bible 220
- Modern reader's Chaucer.** Chaucer, G. 821
- Modern school atlas of physical, political and commercial geography.** Philip, G., ed. 912
- Modern shop practice.** Raymond, H. M. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 621
- Modern short speeches.** O'Neill, J. M. 825
- Modern short stories.** Ashmun, M. E., ed. S C
- Modern short stories.** Law, F. H., ed. S C
- Modern student's library (series).** See note in pt 1 at beginning of class Fic
- Modern times and the living past.** Elson, H. W. 909
- Modern verse; British and American.** Forbes, A. P., ed. 821.8
- Modern world.** West, W. M. See note under West, pt 1, class 940
- Modesty.** Hervieu, P. E. In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p257-72 822.8
- Moffett, Cleveland**
- \* **Careers of danger and daring.** 1901 Century 374.1
- Mohammedanism**
- Davis, W. S. Short history of the Near East from the founding of Constantinople (330 A.D. to 1923). 1922 949.6
- Seignobos, C. Mohammedanism In History of mediæval and of modern civilization, p39-46 940
- Thorndike, L. Rise and spread of Mohammedanism In History of mediæval Europe, p172-91 940.1
- Moissan, Henri**
- Harrow, B. Moissan and the electric furnace In Eminent chemists of our time, p135-54 920
- Mokrievitch, Vladimir Karpovich De Bogory.** See De Bogory Mokrievitch, Vladimir Karpovich
- Mold (Botany).** See Molds (Botany)
- Molding (Metal).** See Founding
- Molds (Botany)**
- Conn, H. W. Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home. 1917 589
- See also Fungi
- Molé, A.** See James, W., jt. auth.
- Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin**
- Tartuffe In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p267-300 822.8
- "Molly McGuire, fourteen."** Greene, F. S. In Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p223-51 S C
- Monarch of dreams.** Higginson, T. W. In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p528-38 S C
- Monastic orders.** See Monasticism and religious orders
- Monasticism and religious orders**
- Emerton, E. Monks of the west In Introduction to the study of the middle ages (375-814), p135-49 940.1
- Jessopp, A. Daily life in a mediæval monastery In Coming of the friars, p113-65 940.1
- Munro, D. C., and Sellery, G. C., eds. Economic influence of monasteries; Cluny; Monks of the twelfth century In Mediæval civilization, p129-58 940.1
- Nida, W. L. Monasteries In Dawn of American history of Europe, p87-97 940
- Tappan, E. M. Military orders, monks, and monasteries In When knights were bold, p149-74 940.1
- Thatcher, O. J., and McLean, E. H., comps. Monasticism In Source book for mediæval history, p432-509 490-S
- Monday tales.** Daudet, A. Fic
- Money**
- Holdsworth, J. T. Money and banking. 1923 332
- Scott, W. A. Money and banking. 1926 332
- White, H. Money and banking; illustrated by American history. 1914 332
- Marshall, L. C., ed. Money economy In Readings in industrial society, p304-24 330
- Marshall, L. C., Wright, C. W., and Field, J. A., eds. Money and prices In Materials for the study of elementary economics, p443-98 330
- Money and banking.** Holdsworth, J. T. 332
- Money and banking.** Scott, W. A. 332
- Money and banking.** White, H. 332
- Monkey's paw.** Jacobs, W. W. In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p377-94 S C
- Monks.** See Monasticism and religious orders

- Monmouth, James Scott, duke of**  
**Fiction**  
 Masfield, J. Martin Hyde, the duke's messenger **Fic**
- Monoplanes.** See Airplanes
- Monroe, Harriet, and Henderson, Mrs Alice (Corbin)**  
 \* (eds.) New poetry; an anthology of twentieth-century verse in English. new and enl ed 1923 Macmillan **821.8**
- Monroe, James**  
 Brooks, E. S. James Monroe  
*In* Historic Americans, p188-201 **920**  
 Morgan, J. James Monroe  
*In* Our presidents, p40-46 **920**
- Monroe doctrine**  
 Hart, A. B. Monroe doctrine. 1916 **327**  
 Latané, J. H. From isolation to leadership. 1922 **327**
- Elson, H. W. Monroe doctrine  
*In* Side lights on American history. v1, p167-92 **973**  
 Hill, M., comp. Liberties of other American peoples (1823)  
*In* Liberty documents, p321-39 **903**  
 Latané, J. H. Monroe doctrine  
*In* United States and Latin America, p320-34 **327**  
 Latané, J. H. Monroe doctrine and world politics (1895-1902)  
*In* America as a world power, 1897-1907, p255-84 **973.8**  
 Roosevelt, T. Monroe doctrine  
*In* American ideals and other essays, p222-39 **824**  
 Turner, F. J. Monroe doctrine (1821-1823)  
*In* Rise of the new West, 1819-1829, p199-223 **973.5**
- Text**  
*In* Burnham, S. Making of our country, app. p6 **973**  
 Webster, H., ed. Historical source book, p139-42 **903**
- Monsieur Beaucaire.** See Tarkington, B.
- Montague, Margaret Prescott**  
 Little Kaintuck  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p110-23 **808.8**  
 Of water and the spirit  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives (1st ser.) p310-25 **S C**  
 What Mr Grey said  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p237-48 **S C**
- Montcalm Gozon de Saint-Véran, Louis Joseph, marquis de**  
 Parkman, F. Montcalm and Wolfe **973.2**
- Montenegro**  
 Brown, D. V. Through the lands of the black-mountaineers  
*In* Heart of the Balkans, p61-93 **914.96**
- Montgomery, Edward Gerrard**  
 Productive farm crops. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 3d ed rev 1922 Lippincott **633**
- Montgomery, Lucy Maud**  
 Anne of Avonlea. See note under Montgomery, pt 1, class Fic  
 Anne of Green Gables. Page Fic
- Monthly catalogue, United States** public documents. United States. Superintendent of documents **010-B**
- Months**  
 Couzens, R. C. Stories of the months and days. 1923 **394**
- Months: a pageant.** Rossetti, C. G.  
*In* Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays, p453-69 **822.8**
- Montreal**  
 Hungerford, E. Where French and English meet  
*In* Personality of American cities, p318-31 **917.3**
- Montrose, James Grahame, 1st marquis of**  
 Lang, L. B. Marquis of Montrose  
*In* Red book of heroes, p135-68 **920**
- Moody, Dwight Lyman**  
 Bolton, S. K. Dwight L. Moody  
*In* Lives of poor boys who became famous, p299-313 **920**  
 Wildman, E. Moody and Sankey  
*In* Famous leaders of character in America, p135-50 **920**
- Moody, William Vaughn**  
 Faith healer  
*In* Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p807-39 **822.8**  
 Great divide  
*In* Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; (1st ser.) p286-315 **822.8**
- Moody, William Vaughn, and Lovett, Robert Morss**  
 History of English literature. rev ed 1918 Scribner **820**
- Moon, Frederick Franklin**  
 \* Book of forestry. 1916 Appleton **634.9**
- Moon, Parker Thomas.** See Hayes, C. J. H., jt. auth.
- Moonlight.** Maupassant, G. de  
*In* Odd number, p109-19 **Fic**
- Moonshine.** Hopkins, A.  
*In* Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p241-53 **822.8**
- Moonstone.** Collins, W. **Fic**
- Moore, Forris Jewett**  
 \* History of chemistry. (International chemical ser.) 1918 McGraw **540.9**
- Moore, Frank Frankfort**  
 Jessamy bride. Duffield **Fic**
- Moore, Harry Hascall**  
 \* Keeping in condition; a handbook on training for older boys. rev ed 1919 Macmillan **613**  
 Youth and the nation. 1917 Macmillan **170**
- Moore, John Bassett**  
 Principles of American diplomacy. (Harper's citizens ser.) 1918 Harper **327**
- Moore, Marianne**  
 Untermeyer, L. Marianne Moore  
*In* American poetry since 1900, p362-68 **809.1**

- Mora, Federico.** See Becker, S. C., jt. comp.
- "Moral."** Thoma, L.  
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p453-92 822.8
- Morals.** See Conduct of life
- Moran, Thomas Francis.** See Woodburn, J. A., jt. auth.
- More, Sir Thomas**  
Lang, L. B. Conscience or king  
In Red book of heroes, p222-45 920
- More than conquerors.** Gilbert, A. 920
- Morehouse, Frances Milton Irene, and Graham, Sybil Fleming**  
American problems; a textbook in social progress. 1923 Ginn 304
- Moreno-Lacalle, Julian**  
Elementos de Español. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 460  
Elements of Spanish pronunciation. 1918 Scribner 461
- Morgan, Alfred Powell**  
Boys' home book of science and construction. 1921 Lothrop 500
- Morgan, Ida, and Boardman, Lester Wells**  
\* (comps.) Supplementary reading list for high school English. 1922 Colorado state teachers college, Greeley, Colo. 010-A
- Morgan, James**  
Our presidents. 1924 Macmillan 920
- Morgan, Robert Burns**  
(ed.) Readings in English social history, from pre-Roman days to A.D. 1837. 1923 Macmillan (Cambridge univ. press, London) 942-S
- Morgenthau, Henry**  
Beard, A. E. S. Great ambassador  
In Our foreign-born citizens, p175-83 920
- Morlae, Edward**  
Soldier of the legion  
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives 2d ser., p249-73 S C
- Morley, Christopher Darlington**  
Chimneysmoke. new ed 1922 Doran 821  
Haunted bookshop. Doubleday Fic  
Mince pie; adventures on the sunny side of Grub street. 1919 Doran 824  
\* (comp.) Modern essays. 1921 Harcourt 824.8  
\* (comp.) Modern essays: 2d ser. 1924 Harcourt 824.8  
\* Parnassus on wheels. Doubleday Fic
- Morley, Margaret Warner**  
Song of life. 1891 McClurg 570
- Mormons and Mormonism**  
Coman, K. Mormon migration  
In Economic beginnings of the far West, v2, p167-206 978
- Morris, Charles**  
Heroes of discovery in America. 2d ed rev and enl 1919 Lippincott 920
- Morris, Mrs Elisabeth (Woodbridge)**  
\* Drama; its law and its technique. 1898 Allyn 809.2  
Jonathan papers; by Elisabeth Woodbridge. 1912 Houghton 824
- Morris, George Pope**  
Little Frenchman and his water lots  
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p1-6 S C
- Morris, Robert**  
Brooks, E. S. Robert Morris  
In Historic Americans, p130-45 920  
Faris, J. T. Robert Morris, financier of the revolution  
In Makers of our history, p37-50 920  
Sparks, E. E. Robert Morris, the financier of the revolution  
In Men who made the nations, p119-50 973
- Morris, William**  
Stedman, E. C. William Morris  
In Victorian poets, p366-78 809.1
- Morrison, Arthur**  
On the stairs  
In Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p407-12 S C  
Cross, E. A. Short story, p228-33 808.3  
Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories, p155-59 S C  
Rhymers the second  
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p337-53 S C
- Morrison, Frank Barron.** See Henry, W. A., jt. auth.
- Morrison, Whitelaw Reid.** See Wardlaw, C. D., jt. auth.
- Morse, John Torrey**  
Benjamin Franklin. (American statesmen) 1889 Houghton 921  
John Adams. (American statesmen) 1884 Houghton 921  
John Quincy Adams. (American statesmen) 1898 Houghton 921
- Morse, Samuel Finley Breese**  
Bachman, F. P. Samuel, F. B. Morse and the invention of the telegraph  
In Great inventors and inventions, p208-27 608  
Brooks, E. S. Samuel Finley Breese Morse  
In Historic Americans, p305-19 920  
Darrow, F. L. Two pioneers of communication (Morse and Kelvin)  
In Masters of science and invention, p148-57 920  
Faris, J. T. Samuel, F. B. Morse, inventor of the telegraph  
In Makers of our history, p185-200 920  
Holland, R. S. Morse and the telegraph  
In Historic inventions, p168-88 608  
Parkman, M. R. Father of the telegraph  
In Conquests of invention, p350-78 608
- Morton, William Thomas Green**  
Tappan, E. M. William T. G. Morton  
In Heroes of progress, p39-46 920
- Moseley, Edwin Lincoln**  
\* Trees, stars and birds; a book of outdoor science. 1919 World bk. 500



- Moses, Belle**  
 Louisa May Alcott, dreamer and worker.  
 1909 Appleton 921
- Moses, Montrose Jonas**  
 \* (ed.) Treasury of plays for children; il.  
 by Tony Sarg. 1921 Little 822.8
- Mosier, Jeremiah George**  
 Soils and crops ed. by E. Davenport.  
 1919 Rand 631
- Moslems.** See Mohammedanism
- Mosses**  
 Dunham, E. M. How to know the  
 mosses. 1916 586
- Mosses and lichens.** Marshall, N. L. See  
 note under Dunham, pt 1, class 586
- Moth book.** Holland, W. J. 595
- Moth of peace.** Gerould, K.  
*In Atlantic monthly.* Atlantic narra-  
 tives, (1st ser.) p180-200 S C
- Mothers' day**  
 Rice, S. T., comp. Mothers' day. 1915  
 808.8H
- Moths**  
 Holland, W. J. Moth book. 1903 595
- Beard, D. C. Butterfly and moth family  
*In American boys' book of bugs, but-  
 terflies and beetles, p54-146* 595
- For pamphlet material see pt 1, class  
 595
- Moti Guj—mutineer.** See Kipling, R.
- Motion pictures.** See Moving pictures
- Motivation of school work.** Wilson, H. B.,  
 and Wilson, G. M. See note in pt 1  
 at beginning of class 370
- Motley, John Lothrop**  
 Bolton, S. K. John Lothrop Motley  
*In Famous American authors, p202-12* 928
- Whitcomb, I. P. Motley and Parkman  
*In Young people's story of American  
 literature, p165-70* 820
- Motor boats**  
 Camp, W. C., ed. Motor boats  
*In Book of sports and games, p129-44* 796
- Davis, C. G., ed. Motor-boats and mo-  
 tor-boating  
*In Harper's boating book for boys,  
 p219-304* 797
- Motor cars.** See Automobiles
- Motor engines.** See Motors
- Motor trucks in freight service**  
 Dean, E. O. Rural motor express  
*In Opportunities out-of-doors, p83-100* 374.1
- Fenn, F. W. Highway transport  
*In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance,  
 p256-69* 374.1
- Motor vehicles and their engines.** Fraser,  
 E. S., and Jones, R. B. See note un-  
 der Dyke, pt 1, class 629.2
- Motors**  
 Barber, F. D., and others. Some com-  
 mon mechanical motors  
*In First course in general science, p556-  
 84* 500
- See also Electric motors; Gas and oil  
 engines
- Mott, Mrs Lucretia (Coffin)**  
 Bolton, S. K. Lucretia Mott  
*In Lives of girls who became famous,  
 p125-38* 920
- Humphrey, G. Lucretia Mott  
*In Women in American history, p115-  
 31* 920
- Mould (Botany).** See Molds (Botany)
- Moulding (Metal).** See Founding
- Moulton, Forest Ray**  
 Introduction to astronomy. new and rev  
 ed 1916 Macmillan 520
- Moulton, Richard Green**  
 Short introduction to the literature of the  
 Bible. 1901 Heath 220
- (ed.) Bible. Modern readers' Bible for  
 schools. 2v 1919 200
- Mount Holyoke college**  
 Gilchrist, B. B. Life of Mary Lyon.  
 1910 921
- Mount Vernon, Virginia**  
 Latimer, L. P. Mount Vernon, the  
 country's Mecca  
*In Your Washington and mine, p329-47* 917.5
- Mountain climbing.** See Mountaineering
- Mountaineering**  
 White, S. E. The mountains. 1904  
 917.9
- Serviss, G. P. Mountaineering as a  
 sport  
*In Grinnell, G. B., and Swan, E. L., eds.  
 Harper's camping and scouting,  
 p351-64* 796
- Mountains**  
 Davis, W. M. Mountains  
*In Elementary physical geography,  
 p177-214* 551
- Dryer, C. R. W. Mountains  
*In Lessons in physical geography, p178-  
 93* 551
- Fabre, J. H. C. Mountains  
*In This earth of ours, p156-71* 551
- Salisbury, R. D. Mountains  
*In Physiography, p377-91* 551
- Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H., and  
 Tower, W. S. Mountains and pla-  
 teaus and their relations to life  
*In Elements of geography, p465-88* 910.7
- Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. von.  
 Mountains  
*In New physical geography, p161-98* 551
- Mountains.** White, S. M. 917.9
- Mourning veil.** Stowe, H. E. B.  
*In Jessup, A., ed. Representative  
 American short stories, p273-80* S C
- Mouse trap.** Howells, W. D. 822
- Moving pictures**  
 Lescarbourea, A. C. Behind the motion-  
 picture screen. 1919 778
- Talbot, F. A. A. Moving pictures; how  
 they are made and worked. 1923 778

**Moving pictures—Continued**

- Hubbard, H. D. Pictures that live and move  
*In* Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v1, p419-44 608
- McFee, I. N. C. Something about "the movies"  
*In* Stories of American inventions, p206-25 608
- Talbot, F. A. A. Animated pictures  
*In* All about discoveries and inventions, p324-47 608
- Trafton, G. H. Moving pictures  
*In* Science of home and community, p448-66 500
- For pamphlet material see pt 1, class 778
- Mowry, Arthur May.** See Mowry, W. A., jt. auth.
- Mowry, William Augustus, and Mowry, Arthur May**  
 American inventions and inventors. (America's great men and their deeds) 1900 Silver 608
- Moyer, James Ambrose, and Wostrel, John F.**  
 Practical radio. 2d ed 1926 McGraw 621.38
- Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus**  
 Bolton, S. K. Wolfgang Mozart  
*In* Lives of poor boys who became famous, p49-56 920
- Cather, K. D. When Mozart raced with Marie Antoinette  
*In* Boyhood stories of famous men, p23-39 920
- Chapin, A. A. Mozart  
*In* Masters of music, p151-73 780.92
- Cox, A. B. C., and Crawford, R. Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart  
*In* Pictured lives of great musicians, p65-94 780.92
- Dickinson, E. Wolfgang Amade Mozart, 1756-1791  
*In* Study of the history of music, p162-70 780.9
- Elson, A. Mozart  
*In* Book of musical knowledge, p98-107 780
- Elson, L. C. Haydn and Mozart  
*In* Great composers and their work, p78-98 780.92
- Tapper, T., and Goetschius, P. Mozart as opera composer; Mozart as instrumental composer  
*In* Essentials in music history, p236-38, 246-49 780.9
- Whitcomb, I. P. Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart  
*In* Young people's story of music, p302-15 780.9
- Mudge, Isadore Gilbert**  
 New guide to reference books. 1923 A. L. A. 010
- Mudge, Isadore Gilbert, and Sears, Minnie Earl**  
 George Eliot dictionary. See note under Eliot, pt 1, class Fic

**Muhammedanism.** See Mohammedanism

- Muir, John**  
 Boyhood of a naturalist. See note under Muir, pt 1, class 921
- \* Our national parks. 1901 Houghton 917.3
- Stickeen. 1909 Houghton 599
- \* Story of my boyhood and youth. 1913 Houghton 921

**Biography**

- Young, S. H. Alaska days with John Muir. 1915 921
- Beard, A. E. S. Father of the Yosemite  
*In* Our foreign-born citizens, p184-93 920
- Faris, J. T. John Muir, interpreter of nature  
*In* Makers of our history, p331-42 920
- Parkman, M. R. Laird of Skyland  
*In* Heroes of to-day, p1-28 920
- Tappan, E. M. John Muir  
*In* Heroes of progress, p179-88 920
- Wade, M. H. B. John Muir  
*In* Pilgrims of to-day, p1-53 920
- Mulock, Dinah Maria.** See Craik, Mrs Dinah Maria (Mulock)
- Mummy's foot.** Gautier, T.  
*In* Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p57-69 S C
- Municipal administration.** See Municipal government
- Municipal government**  
 Beman, L. T., comp. Selected articles on current problems in municipal government. 1923 352
- Munro, W. B. Government of American cities. 1926 352
- Zueblin, C. American municipal progress. 1916 352
- Bryce, J. B. Government of cities; American view of municipal government in the United States  
*In* American commonwealth, v1, p628-79 353
- Woodburn, J. A., and Moran, T. F. City government  
*In* Citizen and the republic, p122-53 353
- Municipal ownership**  
 Johnsen, J. E., comp. Selected articles on municipal ownership. 1918 352
- Municipal report.** Henry, O., pseud.  
*In* Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p280-98 S C
- Municipalities.** See Cities and towns
- Munro, Dana Carleton**  
 \* (comp.) Source book of Roman history. 1904 Heath 930-S
- Munro, Dana Carleton, and Sellery, George Clarke**  
 (eds.) Medieval civilization; selected studies from European authors. enl ed 1907 Century 940.1
- Munro, William Bennett**  
 Government of American cities. 4th ed 1926 Macmillan 352

**Murders in the Rue Morgue.** Poe, E. A.  
*In* Best tales, p188-229 **Fic**

**Murdock, William**

Parkman, M. R. Finder of buried treasure

*In* Conquests of invention, p139-57 **608**

**Muret, Edward, and Sanders, Daniel Hendel**

\* (eds.) Encyclopædic English-German and German-English dictionary. abr ed 2v  
 1910 Langenscheidtsche, Berlin **433**

**Murfree, Mary Noailles**

Star in the valley

*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p452-65  
**S C**

Taking the blue ribbon at the county fair  
*In* Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p42-65 **S C**

**Murillo, Bartolomé Estéban**

Cather, K. D. Bartolome's velvet hat  
*In* Boyhood stories of famous men, p85-97 **920**

Hurl, E. M. Murillo

*In* Home book of great paintings, 96p  
**750**

**Murphy, Edgar Gardner**

‡ Beginner's guide to the stars; based on A beginner's star book, by Kelvin McKready [pseud.] 1924 Putnam **520**

**Murphy, Michael C.**

Athletic training; ed. by E. R. Bushnell. 1914 Scribner **796**

**Murray, John**

Ocean; a general account of the science of the sea. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 76) 1913 Holt **551**

**Murray, Mrs Mary (Lindley)**

Humphrey, G. Mary Lindley Murray  
*In* Women in American history, p40-46 **920**

**Musäus, Johann Karl August**

Goblin of Rummelsburg

*In* Smith, E. S. comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p53-80 **S C**

**Mushrooms**

Marshall, N. L. Mushroom book. 1904 **589**

For pamphlet material see pt 1, class 589

**Music**

Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge. 1915 **780**

Lavignac, A. Music and musician.s. 1903 **780**

Miller, D. C. Science of musical sounds. 1922 **534**

Schauffler, R. H. Musical amateur; a book on the human side of music. 1911 **780**

Bureau of vocational information, New York. Music

*In* Training for the professions and allied occupations, p493-521 **374.1**

See also Harmony; Musicians; Songs; Sound; Symphony; Vocal music; also

Pianoforte music, and headings beginning with the word Musical

For pamphlet material see pt 1, class 780

**Analysis, interpretation, appreciation**

Dickinson, E. Education of a music lover. 1911 **780**

Downes, O. Lure of music. 1922 **780.92**

Faulkner, A. S. What we hear in music. 1924 **780**

Gehrkins, K. W. Fundamentals of music. 1924 **780**

Hamilton, C. G. Music appreciation, based upon methods of literary criticism. 1920 **780**

Henderson, W. J. What is good music? 1898 **780**

Krehbiel, H. E. How to listen to music; hints and suggestions to untaught lovers of the art. 1896 **780**

Scholes, P. A. Listener's guide to music. 1925 **780**

Upton, G. P. Standard concert guide. 1917 **780**

**Appreciation**

See Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation

**Biography**

See Musicians

**Dictionaries**

Elson, L. C. Music dictionary. 1905 **780.3**

Grove, G. Grove's dictionary of music and musicians. 6v 1904-20 **780.3**

Hughes, R., ed. Music lovers' cyclopedia. 1912 **780.3**

Pratt, W. S., ed. New encyclopedia of music and musicians. 1924 **780.3**

**History and criticism**

Dickinson, E. Study of the history of music. 1908 **780.9**

Hamilton, C. G. Outlines of music history. 1924 **780.9**

Parry, C. H. H. Evolution of the art of music. 1901 **780**

Tapper, T., and Goetschius, P. Essentials in music history. 1914 **780.9**

Whitcomb, I. P. Young people's story of music. 1908 **780.9**

Faulkner, A. S. History of music  
*In* What we hear in music, p65-142 **780**

Goodyear, W. H. History of music  
*In* History of art, p372-89 **709**

**Instruction and study**

Woods, G. H. Public school orchestras and bands. 1920 **785**

**Notation**

See Musical notation

**Music, Vocal.** See Vocal music

**Music and musicians.** Lavignac, A. **780**

**Music appreciation.** Hamilton, C. G. **780**

**Music dictionary.** Elson, L. C. **780.3**

- Music lovers' cyclopedia.** Hughes, R., ed. 780.3  
**Music notation and terminology.** Gehrkins, K. W. 781  
**Musical amateur.** Schaufler, R. H. 780  
**Musical form**  
 Scholes, P. A. Listener's guide to music. 1925 780  
 Henderson, W. J. Essentials of form; Vocal forms  
*In* What is good music? p13-87 780  
**Musical instruction.** See Music—Instruction and study  
**Musical instruments**  
 Elson, A. Orchestral instruments and their use. 1922 785  
 Mason, D. G. Orchestral instruments and what they do. 1909 785  
 Collins, A. F. Home made musical instruments  
*In* Handicraft for boys, p252-73 680  
 Gehrkins, K. W. Musical instruments  
*In* Music notation and terminology, p112-30 781  
 Lavignac, A. Materials of sound  
*In* Music and musicians, p67-163 780  
*See also* Orchestra and orchestral music  
**Musical interpretation.** See Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation  
**Musical notation**  
 Gehrkins, K. W. Music notation and terminology. 1914 781  
**Musicians**  
 Chapin, A. A. Masters of music: their lives and works. 1901 780.92  
 Cox, A. B. C., and Crawford, R. Pictured lives of great musicians. 1924 780.92  
 Downes, O. Lure of music. 1922 780.92  
 Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge. 1915 780  
 Elson, L. C. Great composers and their work. 1898 780.92  
 Finck, H. T. Songs and song writers. 1900 784  
 Grove, G. Grove's dictionary of music and musicians. 6v 1904-20 780.3  
 Hughes, R., ed. Music lovers' cyclopedia. 1912 780.3  
 Lavignac, A. Music and musicians. 1903 780  
 Mason, D. G. Romantic composers. 1906 780  
 Pratt, W. S., ed. New encyclopedia of music and musicians. 1924 780.3  
*See also* names of musicians, e.g. Wagner, Richard  
 For pamphlet material see pt 1, class 780  
**Musset, Alfred de**  
 Croisilles  
*In* Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p160-91 S C  
 Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p28-56 S C  
**Mussulmans.** See Mohammedanism  
**Mutation (Biology).** See Evolution  
**Mutineers.** Hawes, C. B. Fic  
**Muzzey, David Saville**  
 \* American history. rev ed 1923 Ginn 973  
 \* (comp.) Readings in American history. rev ed 1921 Ginn 973-S  
**My Antonia.** Cather, W. S. Fic  
**My disreputable friend,** Mr Raegen. Davis, R. H.  
*In* Gallegher, and other stories, p69-100 Fic  
**My double, and how he undid me.** See Hale, E. E.  
**My garden of memory.** Wiggin, K. D. S. 921  
**My husband's book.** Barrie, J. M.  
*In* Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p135-40 S C  
**My lady of the Chinese courtyard.** Cooper, E. 915.1  
**My lady's lace.** Knoblock, E.  
*In* Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p110-23 822.8  
**My life as an Indian.** Schultz, J. W. 970.1  
**My mother and I.** Stern, E. G. L. 921  
**My summer in a garden.** Warner, C. D. 824  
**My Sunday at home.** Kipling, R.  
*In* Day's work, p363-81 Fic  
**My visit to Niagara.** Hawthorne, N.  
*In* Great stone face, and other tales of the White hills, p70-78 Fic  
**Mycenae**  
 Hall, J. Mycenae  
*In* Buried cities, 159-99 930  
**Mycology.** See Fungi  
**Myers, Elizabeth**  
 Social secretary. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1  
**Myres, John Linton**  
 Dawn of history. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 26) 1911 Holt 930  
**Mysteries and miracle plays**  
 Everyman. "Everyman," with other interludes, including eight miracle plays. 1909 822.8  
**Mysterious bride.** Hogg, J.  
*In* Cross, E. A. Short story, p196-216 808.3  
**Mysterious champion of Hadley.** Scott, W.  
*In* Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p321-25 S C  
**Mystery tales for boys and girls.** Smith, E. S. S C  
**Mythology**  
 Bulfinch, T. Golden age of myth and legend 291  
 Couzens, R. C. Stories of the months and days. 1923 394  
 Gayley, C. M., ed. Classic myths in English literature 291  
 Mabie, H. W., ed. Myths every child should know 291

**Mythology—Continued**

- Carlyle, T. Hero as divinity  
*In* Heroes and hero-worship 824  
 Clodd, E. Myths about the earth and man; Myths about sun and moon; Myths about eclipses: Myths about stars  
*In* Childhood of the world, p109-19 571  
*See also* Argonauts

**Dictionaries**

- Thomas, J. Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. 1915 R920

**Mythology, Classical**

- Baker, E. K. Stories of old Greece and Rome 291  
 Baldwin, J. Story of the golden age 291  
 Colum, P. Golden fleece and the heroes who lived before Achilles 291  
 Guerber, H. A. Myths of Greece and Rome 291  
 Hawthorne, N. Wonder book and Tanglewood tales 291  
 Kingsley, C. Heroes; or, Greek fairy tales for my children 291  
 Lang, A., ed. Tales of Troy and Greece 291  
 Tatlock, J. M. Greek and Roman mythology 291

- Barstow, C. L. Classic myths  
*In* Famous sculpture, p35-58 730

**Mythology, Norse**

- Baker, E. K. Stories from northern myths 291  
 Colum, P. Children of Odin 291  
 Guerber, H. A. Myths of northern lands 291  
 Mabie, H. W. Norse stories retold from the Eddas 291

- Myths** and legends of flowers, trees, fruits, and plants, in all ages and in all climes.  
 Skinner, C. M. 398

- Myths** and legends of our own land. Skinner, C. M. 2v 398

- Myths** every child should know. Mabie, H. W., ed. 291

- Myths** of Greece and Rome. Guerber, H. A. 291

- Myths** of northern lands. Guerber, H. A. 291

**N****Names**

- Mackey, M. S., and Mackey, M. G. Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names, giving famous geographical and biographical names, names of books, works of art, characters in fiction, foreign titles, etc. 1922 421

- Nancy** Boyd's last sermon. Brown, A.  
*In* Meadow-grass, p263-77 Fic

- Namgay** Doola. Kipling, R.  
*In* Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story, p60-77 S C

**Nansen, Fridtjof**

- Maclean, J. K. Nansen at the "Farthest North"

- In* Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South, p152-70 919.8

- Synge, M. B. Nansen reaches farthest North

- In* Book of discovery, p521-29 910

**Napoleon I, emperor of the French**

- Fisher, H. A. L. Napoleon. 1913 921

- Birkhead, A. Man from Corsica

- In* Heroes of modern Europe, p168-82 920

- Carlyle, T. Hero as king

- In* Heroes and hero-worship 824

- Elson, H. W. Napoleon Bonaparte

- In* Modern times and the living past, p472-91 909

- Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Napoleon Bonaparte

- In* Famous men of modern times, p286-98 920

- Robinson, J. H., comp. Napoleon Bonaparte; Europe and Napoleon

- In* Readings in European history, v2, p465-532 940-S

- Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. Napoleon Bonaparte

- In* Readings in modern European history, v1, p309-71 940-S

- Robinson, J. H., Smith, E. P., and Breasted, J. H. Career of Napoleon Bonaparte

- In* Our world today and yesterday, p304-37 940

- Terry, A. G. Napoleon

- In* History stories of other lands, v6, p99-146 909

**Napoleon III, emperor of the French**

- Birkhead, A. Third Napoleon

- In* Heroes of modern Europe, p207-15 920

**Napoleon and Pope Pius VII.** Vigny, A. V.

- In* Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p18-27 S C

**Napoleonic wars.** See France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799**Nasmyth, James**

- Towle, G. M. James Nasmyth and the steam-hammer

- In* Heroes and martyrs of invention, p132-40 608

**Nathan** Burke. Watts, M. S. Fic**National association of manufacturers of the United States, 50 Church st., New York**

- [Publications on the open shop and child labor] Pam 331

**National board of fire underwriters, 76 William st., New York**

- \* [Pamphlets on fire prevention]

Pam 614.8

**National characteristics, American**

Nevins, A., ed. American social history,  
as recorded by British travellers. 1923  
917.3

**National child labor committee, 215 Fourth  
av., New York**

[Child labor publications] Pam 331

**National council for the prevention of war,  
532 17 st., N.W., Washington, D.C.**

\* List of publications Pam 327

**National council of teachers of English**

\* Plays for high schools and colleges. 1923  
The council, 506 W. 69 st., Chicago, Ill.  
Bib 822

**National council of teachers of English.  
Committee on home reading**

\* Books for home reading for high school  
and junior high school; graded and  
classified. 1923 The council, 506 W.  
69 st., Chicago, Ill. 010-A

**National defense, Selected articles on.  
Johnsen, J. E., comp.**

327

**National development, 1877-1885. Sparks,  
E. E.**

973.8

**National education association of the  
United States. Library department.  
Elementary school library committee**

Graded list of books for children. 1922  
A. L. A. 010

**National epics. Rabb, K. M.**

809

**National foreign trade council, 1 Hanover  
sq., New York**

\* Our imports and who use them. class  
room ed 30p il 1923 The council

Pam 380

**National forests. See Forest reserves****National geographic society, Washington,  
D.C.**

Book of dogs; an intimate study of man-  
kind's best friend, by L. A. Fuertes and  
others. 1919 The society 599

Book of fishes. 1924 The society 597

Book of wild flowers; an introduction to  
the ways of plant life. 1924 The so-  
ciety 583

\* Capital of our country. 1923 The so-  
ciety 917.5

\* Geographic news bulletin. [weekly] The  
society Pam 910

**National health council**

National health series. 20v Funk  
Pam 613

**National holidays. See Holidays; also  
names of national holidays, e.g. Mem-  
orial day****National hymns. See National songs****National ideals historically traced, 1607-  
1907. Hart, A. B.**

973

**National liberal immigration league, 128  
Madison av., New York**

[Pamphlets on immigration] Pam 325

**National parks and reserves**

Mills, E. A. Your national parks. 1917  
917.3

Muir, J. Our national parks. 1901  
917.3

Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks.  
1919 917.3

For pamphlet material see class  
917.3 in pt 1

**National parks portfolio. See note in pt 1  
at beginning of class 917.3**

**National probation association, inc., 370  
Seventh av., New York**

[Pamphlets] Pam 365

**National problems, 1885-1897. Dewey,  
D. R.** 973.8

**National progress, 1907-1917. Ogg, F. A.**  
973.8

**National resources. See Natural resources;  
also subdivision Economic conditions  
under names of countries, e.g. United  
States—Economic conditions**

**National songs**

Browne, C. A. Story of our national  
ballads. 1919 784

See also Folk songs

**National tuberculosis association, 370 Sev-  
enth av., New York**

\* [Pamphlets] Pam 613

**Native villages and village sites east of the  
Mississippi. Bushnell, D. I., jr.** 970.1

**Natural gas. See Gas, Natural**

**Natural history**

Beebe, C. W. Jungle peace. 1918 918.8

Burroughs, J. Birds and bees, Sharp  
eyes, and other papers 824

Downing, E. R. Naturalist in the Great  
Lakes region. 1922 504

Du Puy, W. A. Uncle Sam, wonder  
worker. 1913 353

Fabre, J. H. C. Story-book of science.  
1917 504

Hornaday, W. T. American natural his-  
tory. 1904 590

Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist.  
1919 590

Moseley, E. L. Trees, stars and birds.  
1919 500

Scoville, S. Everyday adventures. 1920  
599

Sharp, D. L. Watcher in the woods.  
1903 599

Thoreau, H. D. Walden; or Life in the  
woods 824

Verrill, A. H. Harper's book for young  
naturalists. 1913 579

Wood, T. Natural history for young  
people. 1905 590

See also Biology; Botany; Nature  
study; Zoology

**Natural history for young people. Wood,  
T.** 509

**Natural resources**

Fairbanks, H. W. Conservation reader.  
1920 333

Fanning, C. E., comp. Selected articles  
on the conservation of natural re-  
sources. 1913 333

Gilbert, C. G., and Pogue, J. E. Ameri-  
ca's power resources. 1921 333

Price, O. W. Land we live in. 1911  
333

**Natural resources—Continued**

- Shaler, N. S. Man and the earth. 1905 553
- Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of natural resources in the United States. 1910 333
- Bishop, A. L., and Keller, A. G. Natural resources  
In Industry and trade, p20-32 330.9
- Coman, K. Conservation  
In Industrial history of the United States, p375-413 330.9
- Hughes, R. O. Saving our natural resources  
In Community civics, p323-37 353
- Marshall, L. C., Wright, C. W., and Field, J. A., eds. Natural resources as economic factors  
In Materials for the study of elementary economics, p58-104 330
- Young, J. T. National conservation policy  
In New American government and its work, p297-311 353
- See also Fisheries; Mines and mineral resources; Water power
- Natural science.** See Natural history; Physics; Science
- Natural selection**  
Darwin, C. R. Descent of man and selection in relation to sex 575  
Darwin, C. R. Origin of species by means of natural selection 575
- Naturalist** in the Great Lakes region.  
Downing, E. R. 504
- Nature library**  
Ditmars, R. L. Reptile book 598.1  
Doubleday, N. B. D. Bird neighbors 598  
Doubleday, N. B. D. Nature's garden 583  
Holland, W. J. Butterfly book 595  
Holland, W. J. Moth book 595  
Howard, L. O. Insect book 595  
Jordan, D. S., and Evermann, B. W. American food and game fishes 597  
Marshall, N. L. Mushroom book 589  
Stone, W., and Cram, W. E. American animals 590
- Nature** of matter and electricity. Comstock, D. F., and Troland, L. T. 530.1
- Nature study**  
Comstock, A. B. Handbook of nature study. 1911 500  
Downing, E. R. Field and laboratory guide in biological nature-study. 1918 570  
Downing, E. R. Our living world; a source book of biological nature-study. 1924 570
- See also Animals—Habits and behavior; Animals—Stories; Botany; Natural history
- Nature-worship**  
Clodd, E. Nature-worship  
In Childhood of the world, p120-45 571
- Nature's garden.** Doubleday, N. B. D. 583
- Naval biography**  
Frothingham, J. P. Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut. 1905 920
- Naval signaling.** See Signals and signaling
- Navigation, Aerial.** See Aeronautics
- Navigators.** See Discoveries (in geography); Explorers
- Navy.** See subdivision Navy under names of countries, e.g. United States—Navy
- Near East, Short history of the.** Davis, W. S. 949.6
- Necklace.** See Maupassant, G. de
- Needles.** See Pins and needles
- The negro.** Du Bois, W. E. B. 326
- Negro problem, Selected articles on the.** Johnsen, J. E., comp. 326
- Negroes**  
Brawley, B. G. Short history of the American negro. 1919 326  
Du Bois, W. E. B. The negro. 1915 326  
Du Bois, W. E. B. Souls of black folk. 1903 326  
Johnsen, J. E., comp. Selected articles on the negro problem. 1921 326
- See also Washington, Booker Taliaferro
- Neihardt, John Gneisenau**  
Splendid wayfaring; the story of the exploits and adventures of Jedediah Smith and his comrades. 1920 Macmillan 917.8
- Neilson, William Allan, and Thorndike, Ashley Horace**  
Facts about Shakespeare. 1913 Macmillan 822.3
- Nellijumbo.** Walker, S.  
In Portmanteau adaptations, p186-223 822
- Nelson, Edward William**  
Wild animals of North America. 1918  
National geographic soc. 590
- Nelson, Horatio Nelson, viscount**  
Southey, R. Life of Nelson; il. by A. D. McCormick. 1924 921
- Frothingham, J. P. Viscount Lord Horatio Nelson  
In Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut, p269-331 920
- Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Horatio Nelson  
In Famous men of modern times, p299-309 920
- Neolithic period.** See Stone age
- Nero, emperor of Rome**  
Tucker, T. G. Nero the emperor  
In Life in the Roman world of Nero and St Paul, p71-81 937
- Webster, H., ed. Nero: a Roman emperor  
In Readings in ancient history, p227-39 930-S

- Nerves.** Farrar, J.  
*In* Thomas, C. S., ed. *Atlantic book of junior plays*, p64-86 822.8
- Nervous system**  
 Linville, H. R. *Nervous system and the control of living*  
*In* *Biology of man and other organisms*, p409-33 570
- Hygiene
- Jewett, F. G. *Control of body and mind*. 1908 613
- Nesbit, Edith.** See Bland, Mrs Edith (Nesbit)
- Nesbitt, Florence**  
*Low cost cooking*. rev ed 1924 Am. school of home economics 641
- Nest-egg.** Riley, J. W.  
*In* Mickels, R. M. R., ed. *Short stories for English courses*, v1, p69-77 S C
- Nests.** See Birds—Eggs and nests
- Netherlands**  
 Description and travel  
 Lyde, L. W. *Holland*  
*In* *Continent of Europe*, p269-81 914
- History
- Griffis, W. E. *Brave little Holland and what she taught us*. 1894 949.2
- History—Fiction
- Seaman, A. H. *Jacqueline of the carrier pigeons* Fic
- Neubecker, William**  
*Sheet-metal work*. 1919 Am. technical soc. 671
- Nevertheless.** See Walker, S.
- Nevins, Allan**  
 (ed.) *American social history, as recorded by British travellers*. 1923 Holt 917.3
- New agriculture for high schools.** Davis, K. C. 630
- New American government and its work.** Young, J. T. 353
- New and complete concordance to Shakespeare.** Bartlett, J. 822.3
- New Champlin cyclopædia for young folks:** Persons. Champlin, J. D., ed. R920
- New civic biology.** Hunter, G. W. 570
- New community civics.** Hughes, R. O. 353
- New creations in plant life.** Harwood, W. S. 581.3
- New cyclopedia of practical quotations.** Hoyt, J. K. 808.8Q
- New dressmaker.** Butterick publishing company 646
- New encyclopedia of music and musicians.** Pratt, W. S., ed. 780.3
- New England**  
 Description and travel  
 Johnson, C. *Highways and byways of New England*. 1915 917.4
- Brigham, A. P. *Shore-line and hilltop in New England*  
*In* *Geographic influences in American history*, p37-69 910.1
- History
- Fiske, J. *Beginnings of New England*. 1889 973.2
- Fiske, J. *New France and New England*. 1902 973.2
- New England girlhood.** Larcom, L. 921
- New England nun.** See Freeman, M. E. W.
- New English literature.** Halleck, R. P. 820
- New Europe.** Allen, N. B. 914
- New France and New England.** Fiske, J. 973.2
- New geography.** Atwood, W. W. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910.7
- New guide to reference books.** Mudge, I. G. 010
- New handbook of composition.** Woolley, E. C. 808
- New heavens.** Hale, G. E. 520
- New ideas for out of doors.** Beard, D. C. 790
- New international dictionary of the English language.** Webster, N. 423
- New international encyclopaedia.** 2d ed \* 25v 1922-25 Dodd 030
- New international yearbook.** See note under *New international encyclopaedia*, pt 1, class 030
- New Larned history for ready reference, reading and research.** Larned, J. N. 903
- New Latin America.** Warshaw, J. 918
- New Latin grammar.** Allen, J. H. and Greenough, J. B. See note under Bennett, pt 1, class 475
- New Latin grammar.** Bennett, C. E. 475
- New manual of botany.** Gray, A. 580
- New map of Africa (1900-1916).** Gibbons, H. A. 960
- New map of Asia (1900-1919).** Gibbons, H. A. 950
- New map of Europe (1911-1914).** Gibbons, H. A. 940.2
- New metal worker pattern book.** Kittredge, G. W. 671
- New methods in teaching vocational agriculture.** Schmidt, G. A. 630.7
- New nation.** Paxon, F. L. 973.8
- New Orleans**  
 Hotchkiss, C. W. *New Orleans, the crescent city*  
*In* *Representative cities*, p57-73 917.3
- Hungerford, E. *Old French lady by the riverbank*  
*In* *Personality of American cities*, p236-55 917.3
- Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E. *New Orleans*  
*In* *Great cities of the United States*, p245-64 917.3
- New physical geography.** Tarr, R. S. 551
- New plays from old tales.** Wright, H. S. 822
- New poetry.** Monroe, H., and Henderson, A. C., eds. 821.8



- New political geography maps.** Denoyer-Geppert company 912-M
- New practical English for high schools;** first course. Lewis, W. D., and Hosic, J. F. 808
- New pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages.** Velázquez de la Cadena, M. 463
- New stone age.** Howe, H. E. 691
- New viewpoints in American history.** Schlesinger, A. M. 973
- New voices.** Wilkinson, M. O. B. 821.8
- New world.** Bowman, I. 327
- New world of science.** Yerkes, R. M., ed. 504
- New Year**
- Drama**
- Merington, M. Father Time and his children  
*In* Festival plays, p9-24 822
- New York (city).** **American museum of natural history.** See American museum of natural history
- New York (city)**
- Hotchkiss, C. W. New York  
*In* Representative cities, p175-97 917.3
- Hungerford, E. America's New York  
*In* Personality of American cities, p17-60 917.3
- Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E. New York  
*In* Great cities of the United States, p3-40 917.3
- Poor**
- Riis, J. A. Children of the tenements. 1903 331.8
- Riis, J. A. How the other half lives; studies among the tenements of New York. 1890 331.8
- Wald, L. D. House on Henry street. 1915 331.8
- New York (state)**
- Description and travel**
- Brigham, A. P. Eastern gateway of the United States  
*In* Geographic influences in American history, p1-36 910.1
- History**
- Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. 2v 1899 973.2
- New York** by camp fire light. Henry, O., pseud.  
*In* Ransom of Red Chief Fic
- New York idea.** Mitchell, L. E.  
*In* Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p711-61 822.8
- New Zealand**
- Politics and government**
- Bryce, J. B. New Zealand  
*In* Modern democracies, v2, p265-332 354
- Newbigin, Marion Isabel**
- Animal geography. (Oxford geographies) 1913 Oxford 590
- Frequented ways. 1922 Houghton 914
- Mediterranean lands; an introductory study in human and historical geography. 1924 Knopf 914
- Modern geography. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 7) 1911 Holt 910.7
- Newbolt, Sir Henry John**
- Book of the happy warrior; with colored plates and other illustrations by H. J. Ford. 1917 Longmans 920
- Book of the long trail. 1919 Longmans 910
- Newcomer, Alphonso Gerald, and Andrews, Alice Elba**
- \* (eds.) Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose. 1910 Scott 808.8
- Newcomer, Alphonso Gerald, Andrews, Alice Elba, and Hall, Howard Judson**
- \* (eds.) Three centuries of American poetry and prose. 1917 Scott 808.8
- Newland, H. Osman**
- Romance of modern commerce. 1920 Lippincott 380
- Newman, Minnie**
- Teaching of English. See note at beginning of class 808
- Newspaper work.** See Journalism
- Newspaper writing and editing.** Bleyer, W. G. 070
- The newspaperman.** Williams, T. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Newspapers**
- Bleyer, W. G. Newspaper writing and editing. 1923 070
- Blythe, S. G. Making of a newspaper man. 1912 070
- Chase, A., and Clow, E. Newspaper in the making  
*In* Stories of industry, v1, p197-207 910.7E
- Rochelleau, W. F. Newspapers  
*In* Manufactures, p184-207 670
- See also Journalism
- Newspapers, American.** See American newspapers
- Newton, Sir Isaac**
- Gibson, C. R. Great Sir Isaac Newton; More about Sir Isaac Newton  
*In* Heroes of the scientific world, p107-33 920
- Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Sir Isaac Newton  
*In* Famous men of modern times, p196-204 920
- Next generation.** Jewett, F. G. 613.9
- "Next war."** Irwin, W. H. 327
- Niagara falls**
- Van Rensselaer, M. G. Niagara  
*In* St Nicholas. Stories of the Great Lakes, p59-71 917.7
- Williams, A. Harnessing of Niagara  
*In* Romance of modern engineering, p11-33 620
- Williams, A. Power from falling water  
*In* How it is done, p467-84 620

- Nibelungenlied**  
Chapin, A. A. Story of the Rhinegold 398
- Nice people.** See Bunner, H. C.
- Nicholson, Meredith**  
Boulevard of rogues  
In *Atlantic monthly*. Atlantic narratives. 2d ser., p274-81 S C
- Nicolay, Helen**  
\* Boys' life of Abraham Lincoln. 1906 Century 921  
Boys' life of Lafayette. 1920 Harper 921
- \* Boys' life of Ulysses S. Grant. 1909 Century 921  
Our nation in the building. 1916 Century 973
- Nichols, Marie Louise**  
Science for boys and girls. 1924 Lippincott 500
- Nida, William Lewis**  
Dawn of American history in Europe. rev ed 1919 Macmillan 940
- Night at an inn.** See Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P.
- Night sketches.** Hawthorne, N.  
In *Twice-told tales* Fic
- Nightingale, Florence**  
\* Richards, L. E. H. Florence Nightingale, the angel of the Crimea. 1909 921  
Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Florence Nightingale  
In *Heroines of modern progress*, p120-46 920  
Bolton, S. K. Florence Nightingale  
In *Lives of girls who became famous*, p34-49 920  
Holland, R. S. Florence Nightingale  
In *Historic girlhoods*, p253-64 920  
Lang, L. B. Lady-in-chief  
In *Red book of heroes*, p1-24 920
- Nile river**  
Williams, A. Taming of the Nile  
In *Romance of modern engineering*, p34-54 620
- Nilson, Arthur R.**  
Radio questions and answers on government examination for radio operator's license. 1921 McGraw 621.38
- Nine Cent-girls.** Bunner, H. C.  
In "Short sixes," p91-106 Fic
- Ninety three.** Hugo, V. M. See note under Hugo, pt 1, class Fic
- Nitrogen**  
Martin, G. Element nitrogen  
In *Triumphs and wonders of modern chemistry*, p195-211 540  
Martin, G. Romance of some simple nitrogen compounds  
In *Modern chemistry and its wonders*, p24-50 540  
Slosson, E. E. Nitrogen  
In *Creative chemistry*, p14-36 540  
Talbot, F. A. A. Living on the air  
In *All about discoveries and inventions*, p262-78 608
- Nitze, William Albert, and Dargan, Edwin Preston**  
History of French literature from the earliest times to the great war. 1922 Holt 840
- "No haid pawn." Page, T. N.  
In *In ole Virginia*, p162-86 Fic
- Nobel, Alfred Bernhard**  
Darrow, F. L. Nobel  
In *Masters of science and invention*, p220-27 920
- Nonsense verses**  
Wells, C., comp. Nonsense anthology. 1902 821.8
- Non-technical chats on iron and steel.**  
Spring, L. W. 670
- Norris, Frank**  
The octopus; a story of California. (Lambskin lib.) Doubleday Fic  
Pit. See note under Norris, pt 1, class Fic  
Wife of Chino  
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p751-61 S C
- Biography**  
Cooper, F. T. Frank Norris  
In *Some American story tellers*, p295-330 809.3
- Norris, Mrs Kathleen (Thompson)**  
What happened to Alanna  
In *Atlantic monthly*. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p282-97 S C
- Norse stories retold from the Eddas.**  
Mabie, H. W. 291
- Norsemen.** See Northmen
- North America**  
**Climate**  
Jones, L. R. Climate of North America  
In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p135-57 917
- Description and travel**  
Carpenter, F. G. North America. 1922 917  
Herbertson, F. L. D. R. North and Central America and the West Indies. 1918 917  
Herbertson, F. L. D. R. and Herbertson, A. J., eds. Descriptive geography of North America 917  
Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America. 1924 917  
For pamphlet material see class 917 in pt 1
- Economic conditions**  
Colby, C. C., comp. Source book for the economic geography of North America. 1926 917  
Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America. 1924 917  
Smith, J. R. North America. 1925 917
- Industries**  
Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America. 1924 917

**North America—Continued****Natural resources**

See North America—Economic conditions

**North American Indians.** See Indians of North America

**North American Indians of the plains.** Wissler, C. 970.1

**North and Central America.** Herbertson, F. L. D. R. 917

**North pole**  
Borup, G. Tenderfoot with Peary. 1911 919.8

Morris, C. Robert E. Peary and the discovery of the North pole

In Heroes of discovery in America, p345-65 920

**Northern neighbors.** Grenfell, W. T. See note under Grenfell, pt 1, class Fic

**Northern woodlot trees.** Berry, J. B. See note under Berry, pt 1, class 634.9

**Northmen**  
Atkinson, A. M. Vikings  
In European beginnings of American history, p96-110 940

**Fiction**

French, A. Story of Rolf and the viking's bow Fic

**Northup, Belle, and Green, Anna L.**  
Historic costume plates. 30pl 7x11 in. Teachers college Pam 646

**Northwest, Canadian**  
Grinnell, G. B. Trails of the pathfinders. 1911 917.8  
Haworth, P. L. Trailmakers of the Northwest. 1921 917.1  
Laut, A. C. Pathfinders of the West. 1904 917.8

**Northwest, Old**  
Thwaites, R. G. How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest, and other essays in western history. 1903 977

**Northwest ordinance.** See Ordinance of 1787

**Northwest territory.** See Northwest, Old

**Norton, Dora Miriam**  
\* Elementary freehand perspective. 1924 Baker & Taylor co. 740  
Freehand perspective and sketching. See note under Norton, pt 1, class 740

**Norton, Helen Rich**  
Textbook on retail selling. 1919 Ginn 658

**Notation, Musical.** See Musical notation

**Note-taking.** Seward, S. S. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 808

**Nothing.** Humphrey, Z.  
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, (1st ser.) p167-79 S C

**Notorious jumping frog of Calaveras county.** See Clemens, S. L. Celebrated jumping frog of Calaveras county

**Nouveau petit Larousse illustré.** Larousse, P. 443

**Novelists**

Cooper, F. T. Some American story tellers. 1911 809.3

Cooper, F. T. Some English story tellers; a book of the younger novelists. 1912 809.3

Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists. 1910 809.3

**Novels.** See Fiction

**Noyes, Alfred**  
Collected poems. 3v 1913-20 Stokes 821  
\* Sherwood; or, Robin Hood and the three kings; a play in five acts. 1911 Stokes 822

**Noyes, William**

\* Design and construction in wood. 1913 Manual arts press 684

\* Handwork in wood. 1910 Manual arts press 684

\* Wood and forest. 1912 Manual arts press 684

**Number five.** Brown, A.  
In Meadow-grass, p1-17 Fic

**Number stories of long ago.** Smith, D. E. 511

**Numismatics**

For pamphlet material see class 737 in pt 1

**Nursery-manual.** Bailey, L. H. 635

**Nurses and nursing**

Aikens, C. A. Home nurses' handbook of practical nursing. 1927 649

Delano, J. A. American Red cross textbook on home hygiene and care of the sick. 1925 649

Pope, A. E. Textbook of simple nursing procedure for use in high schools. 1921 649

Adams, E. K. Health services other than medicine  
In Women professional workers, p83-94 374.1

Bureau of vocational information, New York. Nursing

In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p525-45 374.1

See also Cookery for the sick; Infants—Care and hygiene; also Barton, Clara; Nightingale, Florence

**Nutrition**

Sherman, H. C. Chemistry of food and nutrition. 1926 641.1

For pamphlet material see class 641.1 in pt 1

**Nystrom, Paul Henry**

Retail selling and store management. 1914 Appleton 650

**O**

**O. Henry, pseud.** See Henry, O., pseud.  
O pioneers. Cather, W. S. See note under Cather, pt 1, class Fic

**Ober, Charles Kellogg.** See Soares, T. G., jt. auth.

**O'Brien, Fitz James**

Diamond lens

*In* Jessup, A., ed. *Representative American short stories*, p281-98  
S C

What was it? A mystery

*In* Ashmun, M. E., ed. *Modern short stories*, p179-200  
S C

Matthews, B., ed. *Short-story*, p229-46  
S C

**Occupation, Choice of.** See *Profession, Choice of*

**Occupational** information in the elementary school. McCracken, T. C., and Lamb, H. E. 374.1

**Occupations**

Barnard, J. L. *Getting a living; a vocational civics reader.* 1921 374.1

Center, S. S., comp. *Worker and his work.* 1920 374.1

Dean, E. O. *Opportunities out-of-doors.* 1921 374.1

Ernst, C. H., ed. *What shall I be? Open roads for young men.* 1924 374.1

Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and Brewer, J. M. *Occupations; a text-book in vocational guidance.* 1923 374.1

Moffett, C. *Careers of danger and daring.* 1901 374.1

Pressey, P., ed. *Vocational reader.* 1916 374.1

*Trade foundations based on producing industries; a pre-vocational text-book, by pre-vocational and vocational directors, instructors, and tradesmen.* 1919 374.1

See also *Handicraft; Profession, Choice of*; also names of specific occupations, e.g. *Nurses and nursing; Salesmen and Salesmanship*

For pamphlet material see class 374.1 in pt 1

**Bibliography**

Allen, F. J., comp. *Guide to the study of occupations.* 1925 374.1

**Diseases and hygiene**

Tolman, W. H., and Guthrie, A. W. *Hygiene for the worker.* 1912 613

**Occurrence** at Owl creek bridge. See Bierce, A.

**Ocean**

Murray, J. *Ocean; a general account of the science of the sea.* 1913 551

Verrill, A. H. *Ocean and its mysteries.* 1916 551

Davis, W. M. *Ocean*

*In* *Elementary physical geography*, p96-128 551

Dryer, C. R. W. *Sea*

*In* *Lessons in physical geography*, p243-72 551

Fabre, J. H. C. *Sea*

*In* *This earth of ours*, p278-88 551

Salisbury, R. D. *Ocean*

*In* *Elementary physiography*, p323-51 551

—Same with additions

*In* *Physiography*, p620-65 551

Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H., and

Tower, W. S. *Oceans*

*In* *Elements of geography*, p226-56 910.7

Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. *Ocean*

*In* *New physical geography*, p323-53 551

Thomson, J. A., ed. *Science of the sea*

*In* *Outline of science*, v4, p959-87 500

Whitbeck, R. H. *Ocean and its shores*

*In* *High school geography*, p314-36 910.7

**Ocean and its mysteries.** Verrill, A. H. 551

**Ocean cables.** See *Cables, Submarine*

**Oceanica**

Allen, N. B. *Geographical and industrial studies: Africa, Australia, and the islands of the Pacific.* 1924 916

Carpenter, F. G. *Australia, the Philippines and other islands of the sea.* 1927 919.3

Chamberlain, J. F., and Chamberlain, A. H. *Oceania.* 1925 919

Herbertson, F. L. D. R., and Herbertson, A. J. eds. *Australia and Oceania.* 1903 919.3

London, J. *Cruise of the Snark.* 1911 919.6

**Octopus; a story of California.** Norris, F. Fic

**Octoroon.** Boucicault, D. *In* Quinn, A. H., ed. *Representative American plays*, p431-58 822.8

**Odd number.** Maupassant, G. de Fic

**Odyssey.** Homer 883

**Odyssey for boys and girls.** Church, A. J. 883

**Oedipus the king.** Sophocles *In* Matthews, B., ed. *Chief European dramatists*, p32-53 822.8

**Of all things!** Benchley, R. C. 824

**Of water and the spirit.** Montague, M. P. *In* *Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives*, (1st ser.) p310-25 S C

**Offenbach, Jacques** Downs, O. Jacques Offenbach

*In* *Lure of music*, p170-75 780.92

**Office etiquette for business women.** Parker, I. W. 651

**Office practice.** Cahill, M. F., and Ruggeri, A. C. 651

**Official congressional directory for the use of the United States Congress.** United States. Congress R920

**Official handbook for boys.** Boy scouts of America 796

**Official publications—United States.** See United States—Government publications

**Ogg, Frederic Austin** \* *Economic development of modern Europe.* rev ed 1926 Macmillan 940.2

- Ogg, Frederic Austin**—*Continued*  
 \* Governments of Europe. rev ed 1920  
 Macmillan 354  
 \* National progress, 1907-1917. (American  
 nation v27) 1918 Harper 973.8  
 Social progress in contemporary Europe.  
 1912 Macmillan 940.2  
 \* (ed.) Source book of mediæval history.  
 1907 Am. bk. 940-S
- Ogilvie, Alan Grant**  
 Geography of the central Andes. See  
 note in pt 1 at beginning of class 918
- Oglebay, Kate**  
 \* (comp.) Plays for children. 2d ed rev and  
 enl 1922 Wilson, H. W. Bib 822
- O'Higgins, Bernardo**  
 Brooks, E. C. O'Higgins of Chile  
*In* Stories of South America, p144-56  
 980  
 Olcott, F. J., comp. Bernardo O'Hig-  
 gins, first soldier, first citizen of Chile  
*In* Good stories for great birthdays,  
 p394-409 920
- Ohio valley**  
**History**  
 Roosevelt, T. Episodes from "The win-  
 ning of the West," 1769-1807. 1900  
 977
- Oil.** See Oils and fats; Petroleum
- Oil engines.** See Gas and oil engines
- Oils and fats**  
 Ellis, C. Oils, fats and waxes  
*In* Roger, A., ed. Industrial chemis-  
 try, v2, p712-48 660  
 Newland, H. O. Vegetable oils; Min-  
 eral oils  
*In* Romance of modern commerce,  
 p198-219 380  
 Sherman, H. C. Edible fats and oils  
*In* Food products, p442-73 641.1  
 Slosson, E. E. Solidified sunshine  
*In* Creative chemistry, p196-217 540  
 Smith, J. R. Edible fats  
*In* World's food resources, p314-28  
 910.7E  
 Thorp, F. H. Vegetable and animal  
 oils, fats and waxes  
*In* Outlines of industrial chemistry,  
 p349-68 660  
 Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Fats  
*In* Food industries, p164-78 641.1
- Olalla.** Stevenson, R. L.  
*In* Merry men, and other tales and  
 fables, p158-220 Fic
- Olcott, Frances Jenkins**  
 \* (comp.) Good stories for great birthdays.  
 1922 Houghton 920  
 (ed.) Good stories for great holidays.  
 1914 Houghton 808.8H  
 \* (ed.) Story-telling ballads. 1920 Hough-  
 ton 821.8B  
 \* (comp.) Story-telling poems. 1913  
 Houghton 821.8  
 (ed.) Bible. Old Testament. Bible  
 stories to read and tell; 150 stories  
 from the Old Testament. 1916 220
- Olcott, Frances Jenkins, and Pendleton,  
 Amena**  
 (comps.) Jolly book for boys and girls.  
 Houghton 824.8
- Olcott, William Tyler**  
 \* Book of the stars for young people. 1923  
 Putnam 520  
 Field book of the stars. See note under  
 Olcott, pt 1, class 520  
 Star lore of all ages. See note under  
 Olcott, pt 1, class 520
- Old age pensions**  
 Johnsen, J. E., comp. Old age and in-  
 validity insurance  
*In* Selected articles on social insurance,  
 p243-87 331  
 Old Chester tales. Deland, M. W. C. Fic  
 Old Creole days. Cable, G. W. Fic  
 Old English ballads. Gummere, F. B.,  
 ed. See note under Bates, pt 1, class  
 821.8B  
 Old Greek life. Mahaffy, J. P. 938  
 Old, old story. Bunner, H. C.  
*In* "Short sixes," p180-94 Fic  
 Old, old story book; comp. by E. M.  
 Tappan. Bible. Old Testament  
 220
- Old Northwest.** See Northwest, Old  
**Old South.** Page, T. N. 917.5  
**Old South leaflets.** 222 nos. 1881-1924 Old  
 \* South association, Old South meeting-  
 house, Boston 973  
**Old Ticonderoga.** Hawthorne, N.  
*In* Great stone face, and other tales of  
 the White hills, p79-85 Fic  
**Old Virginia and her neighbours.** Fiske,  
 J. 2v 973.2
- Ole 'Stracted.** See Page, T. N.
- O'Leary, Florence.** See Downs, M., jt.  
 auth.
- Oliver, Margaret Scott**  
 Turtle dove  
*In* Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Plays  
 for classroom interpretation, 169-  
 89 822.8  
**Oliver Cromwell.** Drinkwater, J. 822  
**Oliver Twist.** Dickens, C. Fic  
**Ollivant, Alfred**  
 \* Bob, son of Battle Fic  
 For editions see pt 1
- Biography**  
 Cooper, F. T. Alfred Ollivant  
*In* Some English story tellers, p280-96  
 809.3  
 Phelps, W. L. Alfred Ollivant  
*In* Essays on modern novelists, p159-71  
 809.3
- Olympia**  
 Hall, J. Olympia  
*In* Buried cities, p94-157 930
- Oman, Sir Charles William Chadwick**  
 Seven Roman statesmen of the later re-  
 public. 1902 Longmans 937
- On some of life's ideals.** James, W. 170
- On the battle front of engineering.** Bond,  
 A. R. 620
- On the edge of the wilderness.** Eaton,  
 W. P. 599

- On the fever ship.** Davis, R. H.  
*In* Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p53-68 **S C**
- On the journey.** Maupassant, G. de  
*In* Odd number, p137-49 **Fic**
- On the old plantation; play.** Wright, H. S.  
*In* New plays from old tales, p151-61 **822**
- On the stairs.** See Morrison, A.
- On the trail of Grant and Lee.** Hill, F. T.  
973.7
- On the trail of the immigrant.** Steiner, E. A. **325**
- On the trail of Washington.** Hill, F. T. **921**
- On the training of parents.** Stockton, F. R.  
*In* Lady or the tiger, and other stories, p166-77 **Fic**
- On the Walpole road.** Freeman, M. E. W.  
*In* Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p136-48 **S C**
- On vengeance height.** Davis, A.  
*In* Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p120-38 **822.8**
- One-act plays.** Cohen, H. L., ed. **822.8**
- One-act plays for secondary schools.** Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. **822.8**
- One dollar's worth.** Henry, O., pseud  
*In* Ransom of Red Chief **Fic**
- One hundred in the dark.** Johnson, O. M.  
*In* Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p192-211 **S C**
- One hundred plays for out-door theatres.** Floyd, S. T., comp. **Bib 822**
- One I knew best of all.** Burnett, F. H. **921**
- One left.** Lucas, E. V.  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, [1st ser.] p283-9 **S C**
- One thousand poems for children.** Ingpen, R., ed. **821.8**
- O'Neill, Mrs Elizabeth (Speakman)**  
Stories that words tell us. 1918 Nelson **422**
- O'Neill, Eugene Gladstone**  
Beyond the horizon  
*In* Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p965-1013 **822.8**
- Ile**  
*In* Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p64-83 **822.8**
- In the zone**  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p175-200 **822.8**
- O'Neill, James Milton**  
(comp.) Modern short speeches. 1923 Century **825**
- Onions, Charles Talbot**  
Shakespeare glossary. 1911 Oxford **822.3**
- 'Op-o-me-thumb.** Fenn, F. and Pryce, R.  
*In* Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p131-60 **822.8**
- Opdycke, John Baker**  
English of commerce. 1920 Scribner **808-B**
- Opdycke, John Baker, and Drew, Celia Anne**  
\* Commercial letters. 1918 Holt **808-B**
- Open and closed shop**  
Beman, L. T., comp. Selected articles on the closed shop. 1922 **331**
- Open doors to science, with experiments.** Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D. **500**
- Opening up of Africa.** Johnston, H. G. **950**
- Opera**  
Faulkner, A. S. Opera and oratorio  
*In* What we hear in music, p203-61 **780**
- Hamilton, C. G. Opera and the oratorio  
*In* Music appreciation, p370-85 **780**
- Stories, plots, etc.
- Bacon, M. S. H. Operas that every child should know. 1911 **782**
- Chapin, A. A. Wonder tales from Wagner **398**
- Guerber, H. A. Stories of popular operas. 1904 **782**
- Kobbé, G. Complete opera book. 1919 **782**
- Krehbiel, H. E. Book of operas. 1919 **782**
- McSpadden, J. W. Stories from Wagner. 1914 **782**
- Melitz, L. L. Opera goers' complete guide. 1921 **782**
- Upton, G. P. Standard operas. 1912 **782**
- Victrola book of the opera. 1924 **782**
- Wheelock, E. M. Stories of Wagner operas for children. 1910 **782**
- Opera goers' complete guide.** Melitz, L. L. **782**
- Operas that every child should know.** Bacon, M. S. H. **782**
- Opium**  
Ross, E. A. The grapple with the opium evil  
*In* Changing Chinese, p139-73 **915.1**
- Oppenheim, James**  
Untermeyer, L. James Oppenheim  
*In* American poetry since 1900, p263-75 **809.1**
- Opportunities for a life career in the field of public health.** United States. Public health service. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Opportunities in aviation.** Sweetser, A. and Lamont, G. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Opportunities in chemistry.** Hendrick, E. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Opportunities of today for boys and girls.** Jackson, B. B., Deming, N. H., and Bemis, K. I., comps. **374.1**
- Opportunities out-of-doors.** Dean, E. O. **374.1**
- Oral English and public speaking.** Shurter, E. D. **808.5**

- Orations**  
 Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's great orations. 1904 825  
 Shurter, E. D., ed. Masterpiece of modern oratory. 1906 825
- Cummock, R. M., ed. Oratorical selections  
*In* Choice readings, p294-341 808.8
- Orations, American.** See American orations
- Oratory**  
 Shurter, E. D. Oral English and public speaking. 1918 808.5  
 Stratton, C. Public speaking. 1920 808.5  
 Winans, J. A. Public speaking. 1917 808.5  
 Woolbert, C. H. Fundamentals of speech. 1920 808.5
- Orchards.** See Fruit culture
- Orchestra and orchestral music**  
 Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music. 1907 785  
 Henderson, W. J. Orchestra and orchestral music. 1899 785  
 Mason, D. G. Orchestral instruments and what they do. 1909 785  
 Woods, G. H. Public school orchestras and bands. 1920 785
- Faulkner, A. S. The orchestra  
*In* What we hear in music, p143-202 780
- Hamilton, C. G. Orchestral music  
*In* Music appreciation, p280-316 780
- Henderson, W. J. The orchestra  
*In* What is good music? p129-50 780
- Orchestral instruments and their use.** Elson, A. 785
- Orchestral instruments and what they do.** Mason, D. G. 785
- Orcutt, William Dana**  
 Desk reference book. 1926 Stokes 808  
 Revised and enlarged edition of *The writer's desk book* included in pt 1
- Ordeal at Mt Hope.** Dunbar, P. L.  
*In* Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p227-48 S C
- Orders, Monastic.** See Monasticism and religious orders
- Ordinance of 1787**  
 Hill, M., comp. The Northwest ordinance (1787)  
*In* Liberty documents, p227-43 903
- Ordway, Edith Bertha**  
 Etiquette of to-day. rev and enl 1920  
 Sully 395
- Oregon**  
 Burgess, J. W. Oregon; Organization of Oregon territory and the Compromise of 1850  
*In* Middle period, 1817-1858, p311-17, 340-64 973.5
- Coman, K. Acquisition of Oregon  
*In* Economic beginnings of the far West, v2, p113-66 978
- Oregon trail.** Parkman, F. 917.8
- Organized labor.** See Trade unions
- Oriental architecture.** See Architecture, Oriental
- Origin of cultivated plants.** Candolle, A. de 580
- Origin of life.** See Life—Origin
- Origin of man.** See Man—Origin and antiquity
- Origin of species.** See Evolution; Species, Origin of
- Ornamental alphabets.** See Lettering
- Ornamental design.** See Design, Decorative
- Ornithology.** See Birds
- Orthography.** See subdivision Orthography and spelling under names of languages, e.g. English language—Orthography and spelling
- Orvis, Julia Swift**  
 Brief history of Poland. 1916 Houghton 943.8
- Osborn, Henry Fairfield**  
 \* Hall of the age of man. (American museum of natural hist. Guide leaflet ser. no. 52) 3d ed rev and enl, ed by W. K. Gregory 48p 1925 Am. museum of natural hist. Pam 571  
 \* Men of the old stone age. 3d ed 1918  
 Scribner 571
- Osborne, Thomas Mott**  
 Society and prisons. See note under Osborne, pt 1, class 365  
 Within prison walls. 1914 Appleton 365
- O'Shea, Michael Vincent**  
 (ed.) Projects and problems. See note under World book, pt 1, class 030
- O'Shea, Michael Vincent, and Kellogg, John Harvey**  
 \* Body in health. (Health ser. of physiology and hygiene v3) rev ed 1924  
 Macmillan 613  
 Health and cleanliness. (Health ser. of physiology and hygiene v2) rev ed 1924  
 Macmillan 613
- Ossoli, Margaret (Fuller), marchesa d'**  
 Bolton, S. K. Margaret Fuller Ossoli  
*In* Lives of girls who became famous, p152-66 920  
 Bradford, G. Margaret Fuller Ossoli  
*In* Portraits of American women, p131-63 920
- Osterhout, Winthrop John Vanleuven**  
 Experiments with plants. 1905 Macmillan 580
- Other wise man.** Van Dyke, H.  
*In* Blue flower, p151-97 Fic
- Other woman.** Davis, R. H.  
*In* Gallegher, and other stories, p101-27 Fic
- Otis, James**  
 Brooks, E. S. James Otis  
*In* Historic Americans, p34-45 920
- Otto of the silver hand.** Pyle, H. Fic
- Our American holidays.** See individual titles under Schauffler, Robert Haven, ed.
- Our ancestors in Europe.** Hall, J. 940

- Our archery club.** Stockton, F. R.  
*In* Lady or the tiger, and other stories, p52-73 **Fic**
- Our aromatic uncle.** Bunner, H. C.  
*In* Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p183-200 **S C**
- Our betters.** Maugham, W. S.  
*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p45-90 **822.8**
- Our country's flag and the flags of foreign countries.** Holden, E. S. **929**
- Our democracy.** Tufts, J. H. See note under Tufts, pt 1, class 353
- Our early wild flowers.** Keeler, H. L. **583**
- Our European ancestors.** Tappan, E. M. **940**
- Our ferns in their haunts.** Clute, W. N. **586**
- Our fire-screen.** Stockton, F. R.  
*In* Lady or the tiger, and other stories, p178-86 **Fic**
- Our foreign born citizens.** Beard, A. E. S. **920**
- Our garden flowers.** Keeler, H. L. **583**
- Our heritage from the Old world.** Greenwood, J. H. **909**
- Our holidays.** St Nicholas **808.8H**
- Our living world.** Downing, E. R. **570**
- Our nation in the building.** Nicolay, H. **973**
- Our national forests.** Boerker, R. H. D. **634.9**
- Our national parks.** Muir, J. **917.3**
- Our native trees.** Keeler, H. L. **582**
- Our northern shrubs and how to identify them.** Keeler, H. L. **582**
- Our old world background.** Beard, C. A., and Bagley, W. C. **940**
- Our physical world.** Downing, E. R. **500**
- Our poets of today.** Cook, H. W. **928**
- Our presidents.** Morgan, J. **920**
- Our republic.** Forman, S. E. **973**
- Our short story writers.** Williams, B. C. **928**
- Our story.** Stockton, F. R.  
*In* Lady or the tiger, and other stories, p115-33 **Fic**
- Our vanishing forests.** Pack, A. N. **634.9**
- Our war with Germany.** Bassett, J. S. **940.3**
- Our world.** See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910
- Our world hero stories.** Tappan, E. M. **920**
- Our world today and yesterday.** Robinson, J. H., Smith, E. P., and Breasted, J. H. **940**
- Out-of-doors in the Holy Land.** Van Dyke, H. **915.6**
- Out of Gloucester.** Connolly, J. B. **Fic**
- Out of the shadow.** Cohen, R. G. **921**
- Outcasts of Poker Flat.** See Harte, B.
- Outdoor life**  
 Beard, D. C. New ideas for out of doors; the field and forest handy book. 1906 **790**
- Kephart, H.** Camping and woodcraft. 1921 **796**
- Morris, E. W.** Jonathan papers. 1912 **824**
- See also Camping; Mountaineering
- Outdoor world.** Furneaux, W. S. See note under Verrill, pt 1, class 579
- Outer edge of society.** Dumas, A.  
*In* Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p449-502 **822.8**
- Outline of art.** Orpen, W. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 750
- Outline of history; being a plain history of life and mankind.** Wells, H. G. **909**
- Outline of modern history.** Earle, C. J. H. See note under Hayes, pt 1, class 940.2
- Outline of radio.** Hogan, J. V. L. **621.38**
- Outline of science.** Thomson, J. A., ed. **500**
- Outlines of American literature, with readings.** Long, W. J. **820**
- Outlines of English and American literature.** Long, W. J. See note under Long, pt 1, class 820
- Outlines of European history.** Robinson, J. H. See note under Breasted and Robinson, pt 1, class 940
- Outlines of industrial chemistry.** Thorp, F. H. **660**
- Outlines of music history.** Hamilton, C. G. **780.9**
- Outlines of sociology.** Ross, E. A. **301**
- Over the hills.** Palmer, J.  
*In* Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p238-57 **822.8**
- Overland journeys to the Pacific**  
 Neihardt, J. G. Splendid wayfaring; the story of the exploits and adventures of Jedediah Smith and his comrades. 1920 **917.8**
- McMurry, C. A.** Discovery of gold and trip to California in '49  
*In* Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West, p94-113 **917.8**
- Fiction**
- Hough, E.** Covered wagon **Fic**
- Overton, Grant Martin**  
 Authors of the day; studies in contemporary literature. 1924 Doran **928**
- Cargoes for Crusoes.** 1924 Appleton **928**
- Overton, Jacqueline Marion**  
 \* Life of Robert Louis Stevenson for boys and girls. 1915 Scribner **921**
- Ovitz, Delia G., and Miller, Zana Kate**  
 ‡ Vertical file in every library. Library bureau **Pam 020**
- Ownership.** See Property
- Oxford advanced atlas.** Bartholomew, J. G. **912**
- Oxford book of American essays.** Matthews, B., comp. **824.8**
- Oxford book of English verse.** Quiller-Couch, A. T., ed. **821.8**
- Oxford economic atlas.** Bartholomew, J. C. **912**



**Oxford geographies.** The elementary geography. See individual titles under Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson)

### Oxygen

Darrow, F. L. Oxygen  
In Boys' own book of science, p38-48 540

Martin, G. Oxygen, the life-supporting element  
In Triumphs and wonders of modern chemistry, p171-94 540

**Pacent, Louis Gerard.** See Yates, R. F., jt. auth.

### Pace, Roy Bennett

(comp.) Readings in American literature. See note under Newcomer, pt 1, class 808.8

Readings in English literature. See note under Manly, pt 1, class 808.8

**Pacifism.** See Peace

### Pack, Arthur Newton

Our vanishing forests. 1923 Macmillan 634.9

### Pack, Charles Lathrop

\* School book of forestry. 1922 American nature assn., 1214 16th st., Washington, D.C. 634.9

\* Trees as good citizens. 1922 Am. tree assn. 582

**Packing industry.** See Meat industry and trade

### Paddy pools. Malleson, M.

In Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p268-82 822.8

### Page, Curtis Hidden

(ed.) British poets of the nineteenth century. rev ed 1910 Sanborn 821.8

(ed.) Chief American poets. 1905 Houghton 821.8

### Page, Thomas Nelson

\* In ole Virginia; or, Marse Chan, and other stories. Scribner Fic

Contents: Marse Chan; "Unc Edinburg's drownin'"; Meh lady; Ole 'stracted; "No haid paun"; Polly: a Christmas recollection

Marse Chan  
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p125-54 S C

Old South; essays social and political. 1892 Scribner 917.5

Ole 'Stracted  
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p518-27 S C

Red Rock. Scribner Fic

### Pagé, Victor Wilfred

Model T Ford car, including Fordson farm tractor, construction, maintenance, application, operation, service and repair. rev and enl ed 1926 Henley 629.2

Modern gas tractor. 4th ed rev and enl 1921 Henley 629.2

\* Modern gasoline automobile. rev and enl ed 1921 Henley 629.2

### Page, Walter Hines

Hendrick, B. J. Life and letters of Walter H. Page. 2v in 1 1922 921

Page, esquire, and knight. Lansing, M. F. 940.1

Pageant of Greece. Livingstone, R. W., ed. 880

### Pageants

Mackay, C. D. Patriotic plays and pageants for young people. 1912 822

Mackay, C. D. Plays of the pioneers. 1915 822

### Paine, Albert Bigelow

\* Boys' life of Mark Twain. 1916 Harper 921

### Paine, Paul Mayo

Map of adventures for boys and girls. 22x28 in 1925 Bowker Pam 910

### Paine, Ralph Delahaye

College years Fic

For editions see pt 1

Freshman full-back  
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p161-80 S C

Lost ships and lonely seas. 1921 Century 910

### Paint

Gardner, H. A. Paints, varnishes, and colors

In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p232-60 660

Hale, H. Paints and varnishes  
In American chemistry, p142-58 540.9

Leighou, R. B. Paints, varnishes, stains, and fillers

In Chemistry of engineering materials, p347-415 660

Rogers, A., ed. Pigments and paint oils; Mixed paints

In Industrial chemistry, v1, p427-50 660

For pamphlet material see class 698 in pt 1

### Painters

Bacon, M. S. H. Pictures that every child should know. 1915 750

Barstow, C. L. Famous pictures. 1912 750

Caffin, C. H. How to study pictures. 1905 750

Steedman, A. Knights of art. 1907 750

Van Dyke, J. C. American painting and its tradition. 1919 750

Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting. 1915 750

See also names of painters, e.g. Bonheur, Rosa

### Painting

#### History

Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting. 1915 750

**Painting—History—Continued**

- Goodyear, W. H. Painting  
In *History of art*, p223-371 709
- Painting, American**  
Van Dyke, J. C. American painting and  
its tradition. 1919 750

- Van Dyke, J. C. American painting  
In *Text-book of the history of painting*, p318-35 750

**Painting, British**

- Van Dyke, J. C. British painting  
In *Text-book of the history of painting*, p295-317 750

**Painting, Dutch**

- Van Dyke, J. C. Dutch painting  
In *Text-book of the history of painting*, p250-74 750

**Painting, Flemish**

- Van Dyke, J. C. Flemish painting; Late  
Flemish and Belgian painting  
In *Text-book of the history of painting*, p220-49 750

**Painting, French**

- Van Dyke, J. C. French painting  
In *Text-book of the history of painting*, p153-203 750

**Painting, German**

- Van Dyke, J. C. German painting  
In *Text-book of the history of painting*, p275-94 750

**Painting, Industrial**

- Robb, B. B., and Behrends, F. G. Painting  
In *Farm engineering*, v1: Farm mechanics, p194-209 631.3
- See also House painting; Paint;  
Varnish and varnishing

**Painting, Italian**

- Steedman, A. Knights of art. 1907 750
- Van Dyke, J. C. Italian painting  
In *Text-book of the history of painting*, p43-152 750

**Painting, Mechanical.** See Painting, Industrial**Painting, Spanish**

- Van Dyke, J. C. Spanish painting  
In *Text-book of the history of painting*, p204-19 750

**Paintings**

- Bacon, M. S. H. Pictures that every  
child should know. 1915 750
- Bartow, C. L. Famous pictures. 1912 750
- Caffin, C. H. How to study pictures.  
1905 750
- Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M. Children's book of art. 1909 750
- Hurl, E. M. Home book of great  
paintings; a collection of 105 famous  
pictures. 1902 750
- Van Dyke, J. C. How to judge of a  
picture. 1889 750

**Painton, Mrs Edith F. A. U. (Palmer)**

- \* Commencement manual. 1915 Denison 808.8

**Paleolithic period.** See Stone age**Paleontology**

- Lucas, F. A. Animals of the past. 1922 560
- Mix, J. I. Mighty animals. 1912 560

- Locy, W. A. Science of fossil remains,  
In *Biology and its makers*, p322-43 570

**Palestine****Description and travel**

- Finnemore, J. The Holy Land. 1921 916.2
- With Kelly, R. T. Egypt 916.2
- Van Dyke, H. Out-of-doors in the  
Holy Land. 1908 915.6

**Social life and customs**

- Rihbany, A. M. Christ story for boys and  
girls. 1923 232

**Palestrina, Giovanni Battista Pierluigi da**

- Chapin, A. A. Palestrina  
In *Masters of music*, p1-16 780.92
- Elson, L. C. Old Italian composers—  
Palestrina  
In *Great composers and their work*,  
p26-36 780.92
- Tapper, T., and Goetschius, P. Pier-  
luigi da Palestrina  
In *Essentials in music history*, p121-  
25 780.9
- Whitcomb, I. P. Palestrina  
In *Young people's story of music*, p89-  
97 780.9

**Palgrave, Francis Turner**

- \* (comp.) Golden treasury 821.8  
For editions see pt 1

**Palissy, Bernard**

- Bolton, S. K. Bernard Palissy  
In *Lives of poor boys who became famous*, p1-8 920
- Holland, R. S. Palissy and his enamel  
In *Historic inventions*, p42-52 608
- Lang, L. B. Palissy the potter  
In *Red book of heroes*, p352-68 920
- Towle, G. M. Palissy the potter  
In *Heroes and martyrs of invention*,  
p43-51 608

**Palmateer, Theron Josiah**

- \* Elementary machine shop practice. (rev  
ed) 1920 Manual arts press 680

**Palmer, Mrs Alice Elvira (Freeman)**

- Why go to college? 1897 Crowell 378

**Biography**

- \* Palmer, G. H. Life of Alice Freeman  
Palmer. Houghton 921

- Bolton, S. K. Alice Freeman Palmer  
In *Lives of girls who became famous*,  
p240-51 920
- Parkman, M. R. Alice Freeman Palmer  
In *Heroines of service*, p31-58 920

**Palmer, George Herbert**

- \* Life of Alice Freeman Palmer. new ed  
with appendix 1924 Houghton 921
- Self-cultivation in English. (Riverside  
educ. monographs) 1909 Houghton 808

- Palmer, Harold E.**  
Principles of language study. See note under Handschin, pt 1, class 407
- Palmer, John**  
Over the hills  
In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p238-57 **822.8**
- Palmer, Reginald Heber**  
Foundry practice. 2d ed enl 1919 Wiley **671**
- Pan American union, Washington, D.C.**  
\* (Publications) Pam **918**
- Panama**  
Babson, R. W. Panama  
In Future of South America, p72-96 **918**
- Description and travel
- Hall, A. B., and Chester, C. L. Panama and the canal. 1914 **918.6**  
Verrill, A. H. Panama of today. 1927 **918.6**
- Bryce, J. B. Isthmus of Panama  
In South America, p1-36 **918**
- History
- Bishop, F. Panama, past and present. 1916 **918.6**
- Panama and the canal.** Hall, A. B., and Chester, C. L. **918.6**
- Panama canal**  
Bishop, F. Panama, past and present. 1916 **918.6**  
Franck, H. A. Zone policeman 88; a close range study of the Panama canal and its workers. 1913 **918.6**  
Hall, A. B., and Chester, C. L. Panama and the canal. 1914 **918.6**
- Latané, J. H. Diplomatic history of the Panama Canal  
In United States and Latin America, p144-92 **327**
- Latané, J. H. Panama canal (1898-1907)  
In America as a world power, 1897-1907, p204-23 **973.8**
- Williams, A. Panama canal  
In How it is done, p333-40 **620**
- Williams, A. Panama canal  
In Romance of modern engineering, p267-91 **620**
- Panama canal, Washington, D.C.**  
\* Panama canal; general information. 16p il 1924 Panama canal, Washington, D.C. Pam **918.6**
- Panama canal zone**  
Franck, H. A. Zone policeman 88; a close range study of the Panama canal and its workers. 1913 **918.6**
- Panama of today.** Verrill, A. H. **918.6**
- Panama, past and present.** Bishop, F. **918.6**
- Panama, past and present.** Verrill, A. H.  
See his Panama of today **918.6**
- Pancoast, Henry Spackman**  
Introduction to American literature. 2d ed rev 1912 Holt **820**  
Introduction to English literature. 4th ed enl 1917 Holt **820**
- Pantaloon.** Barrie, J. M. **822**  
In Half hours, p3-40
- Panunzio, Constantine Maria**  
\* Soul of an immigrant. 1921 Macmillan **921**
- Paper**  
Sadtler, S. S. Paper and textiles  
In Chemistry of familiar things, p273-81 **540**
- Smith, J. R. Paper  
In Industrial and commercial geography, p489-97 **910.7E**
- Thorp, F. H. Paper  
In Outlines of industrial chemistry, p554-67 **660**
- Paper-hanging**  
For pamphlet material see class 698 in pt 1
- Paper making and trade**  
Gibson, C. R. Paper-making  
In Romance of modern manufacture, p195-206 **670**
- Keir, R. M. Paper industry  
In Manufacturing industries in America, p246-61 **670**
- Krimmel, M. A. Chemistry in the pulp and paper industry  
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v1, p236-52 **660**
- Lull, G. F. Art of paper making  
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p1050-65 **660**
- Mills, J. C. Paper  
In Searchlights on some American industries, p85-130 **670**
- Rochelcau, W. F. Paper  
In Manufactures, p138-55 **670**
- Winslow, L. L. Papermaking  
In Elementary industrial arts, p50-68 **680.7**
- Parable for fathers.** Wood, J. F.  
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p127-37 **808.8**
- Paradise lost.** Milton, J. See note under Milton, pt 1, class 821
- Paraguay**  
Peck, A. S. East coast: Paraguay  
In Industrial and commercial South America, p327-48 **918**
- Paris. Peace conference, 1919.** See Peace conference, 1919
- Parker, Carleton Hubbell**  
Parker, C. S. American idyl; the life of Carleton H. Parker. 1919 **921**
- Parker, Mrs Cornelia (Stratton)**  
American idyl; the life of Carleton H. Parker. 1919 Little **921**  
Working with the working woman. 1922 Harper **331.8**
- Parker, Edith Putnam.** See Barrows, H. H., jt. auth.
- Parker, Sir Gilbert**  
\* Seats of the mighty. Appleton **Fic**  
Three commandments in the vulgar tongue  
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p20-39 **808.8**

- Parker, Ida White**  
Office etiquette for business women.  
(Ronograph lib. no. 31) 1924 Ronald  
651
- Parker, Louis Napoleon**  
\* Disraeli; a play. 1911 Dodd 822  
A minut  
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book  
of junior plays, p216-30 822.8
- Parker, Samuel**  
Grinnell, G. B. Samuel Parker  
In Trails of the pathfinders, p356-71  
917.8
- Parker, Samuel Chester**  
\* Methods of teaching in high schools. rev  
ed 1920 Ginn 373
- Parkhurst, Winthrop**  
Beggar and the king  
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book  
of modern plays, p34-44 822.8
- Parkins, A. E.** See McMurry, F. M., jt.  
auth.
- Parkman, Francis**  
\* Boys' Parkman; comp. by Louise S. Has-  
brouck. 1912 Little 973.2  
Conspiracy of Pontiac. 2v 973.2  
For editions see pt 1  
Count Frontenac and New France under  
Louis XIV. (France and England in  
North America, pt.5) Centenary ed  
Little 971  
Half-century of conflict. (France and  
England in North America, pt.6) Cen-  
tenary ed 2v Little 973.2  
Jesuits in North America in the seven-  
teenth century. (France and England in  
North America, pt.2) Centenary ed  
Little 971  
La Salle and the discovery of the great  
West. (France and England in North  
America, pt.3) Centenary ed Little  
973.2  
Montcalm and Wolfe. (France and  
England in North America, pt.7) Cen-  
tenary ed 2v Little 973.2  
\* Oregon trail; il. by Frederic Remington.  
Little 917.8  
\* Pioneers of France in the new world.  
(France and England in North Amer-  
ica, pt.1) Centenary ed Little 973.1  
Rivals for America. See note under  
Parkman, pt 1, class 973.2  
Biography  
Bolton, S. K. Francis Parkman  
In Famous American authors, p258-69  
928  
Faris, J. T. Francis Parkman, historian  
In Makers of our history, p307-19  
920  
Lodge, H. C. Francis Parkman  
In Lodge, H. C., and Roosevelt, T.  
Hero tales from American history,  
p163-70 973  
McMurry, C. A. Parkman's life in a vil-  
lage of Sioux Indians  
In Pioneers of the Rocky mountains  
and the West, p165-200 917.8
- Whitcomb, I. P. Motley and Parkman  
In Young people's story of American  
literature, p170-74 820
- Parkman, Mary Rosetta**  
\* Conquests of invention. 1921 Century  
608  
\* Fighters for peace. 1919 Century 920  
\* Heroes of to-day; illustrated with photo-  
graphs. 1917 Century 920  
\* Heroines of service. 1917 Century 920  
**Parliamentary law.** Paul, N. B. 328  
**Parliamentary practice**  
Paul, N. B. Parliamentary law 328  
Robert, H. M. Parliamentary practice.  
1921 328  
Robert, H. M. Rules of order. 1915  
328  
Robert, J. T. Primer of parliamentary  
law for schools, colleges, clubs, fra-  
ternities, etc. 1900 328
- Parloa, Maria**  
Home economics; a practical guide in  
every branch of housekeeping. new  
and enl ed 1906 Century 640  
**Parlor-car and sleeping car.** Howells,  
W. D. See note under Howells, pt 1,  
class 822  
**Parnassus on wheels.** Morley, C. D. Fic  
**Parry, Sir Charles Hubert Hastings, bart.**  
\* Evolution of the art of music. (Inter-  
national scientific ser.) [3d ed] 1901  
Appleton 780
- Parsons, Mrs Frances Theodora (Smith)  
Dana**  
\* How to know the ferns. 1899 Scribner  
586  
\* How to know the wild flowers. new ed  
1900 Scribner 583
- Parsons, Frank Alvah**  
Art appeal in display advertising. 1921  
Harper 659  
\* Interior decoration; its principles and  
practice. 1915 Doubleday 645
- Parsons, Geoffrey**  
Land of fair play. 1919 Scribner 353
- Parsons, Mary Prescott**  
(comp.) Selected articles on non-re-  
sistance. (Abridged debaters' hand-  
book ser.) 1916 Wilson, H. W.  
Pam 327
- Parties, Political.** See Political parties  
**Parties and slavery, 1850-1859.** Smith,  
T. C. 973.6
- Parton, James**  
Captains of industry. 2v [1884-91] Hough-  
ton 920
- Passages from the diary of Samuel Pepys.**  
Pepys, S. 921
- Passing of Priscilla Winthrop.** White,  
W. A.  
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans  
all, p59-72 S C
- Passing of Sinflioti.** Betts, F.  
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play  
book, p3-41 822.8
- Passing of the third floor back.** Play ver-  
sion. Jerome, J. K. 822

- Passion in the desert.** Balzac, H. de  
In Cody, S., ed. Selection from the  
world's greatest short stories,  
p133-52 S C
- Passionate pilgrim.** James, H.  
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern  
American stories, p43-109 S C
- Pasteur, Louis**  
Vallery-Radot, R. Life of Pasteur; tr.  
by Mrs R. L. Devonshire. 1922 921
- Caldwell, O. W. Louis Pasteur, and  
lengthened human life  
In Caldwell, O. W., and Slosson, E. E.,  
eds. Science remaking the  
world, p133-49 504
- Darrow, F. L. Pasteur  
In Masters of science and invention,  
p186-97 920
- Gilbert, A. Great life-saver  
In More than conquerors, p225-49 920
- Hammond, D. B. Pasteur and his work  
on germs and inoculations  
In Stories of scientific discovery, p166-  
93 920
- Locy, W. A. Pasteur  
In Biology and its makers, p288-300  
570
- Pasteur.** Guitry, S.  
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief con-  
temporary dramatists; 2d ser.,  
p428-50 822.8
- Pastimes.** See Amusements; Games
- Pathfinders of the West.** Laut, A. C.  
917.8
- Patient Griselda.** See Boccaccio, G. S C
- Patri, Angelo**  
Beard, A. E. S. Italian immigrant who  
influenced public school education  
In Our foreign-born citizens, p299-307  
920
- Patrick, Saint**  
Johnston, C., and Spencer, C. Intro-  
duction of Christianity, A.D. 432;  
Fulfillment of Patrick's mission, A.D.  
432-525; Saints and scholars, A.D.  
500-795  
In Ireland's story, p41-65 941.5
- Patriotic plays and pageants for young  
people.** Mackay, C. D. 822
- Patriotic poems.** Whitman, W. See  
note under Whitman, pt 1, class 821
- Patriotic songs.** See National songs
- Pattee, Alida Frances**  
Practical dietetics with reference to diet  
in health and disease. 15th ed 1925  
The author, Westchester gardens,  
Mount Vernon, N.Y. 641.1
- Pattee, Fred Lewis**  
\* (ed.) Century readings for a course in  
American literature. 3d ed 1926 Cen-  
tury 808.8  
Development of the American short  
story. 1923 Harper 809.3
- Patten, Cora Mel**  
(comp.) Drama league of America.  
Plays for children Bib 822
- Pattern making**  
Purfield, H. T. Wood pattern-making.  
1911 684
- Griffith, I. S. Pattern making  
In Woodwork for secondary schools,  
p320-57 684
- Patterson, Samuel Howard.** See Burch,  
H. R., jt. auth.
- Paul, Mrs Nanette (Baker)**  
Parliamentary law; with forms and dia-  
gram of motion. 1908 Century 328
- Paulding, James Kirke**  
Mine Uncle John  
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative  
American short stories, p29-33 S C
- Paxson, Frederic Logan**  
\* Civil war. (Home univ. lib. of modern  
knowledge, no. 25) 1911 Holt 973.7  
Last American frontier. 1910 Macmillan  
978
- \* New nation. (Riverside hist. of the U.S.  
v4) 1921 Houghton 973.8  
Recent history of the United States. 1921  
Houghton 973.8
- Paxson, Susan**  
Handbook for Latin clubs. 1916 Heath  
470  
Two Latin plays for high-school students.  
1911 Ginn 872
- Payne, Arthur Frank**  
\* Art metalwork with inexpensive equip-  
ment. 1914 Manual arts press 689
- Payne, D. L.**  
Johnston, C. H. L. Captain D. L. Payne,  
the Cimarron scout  
In Famous scouts, p264-78 920
- Payne, Enoch George**  
Education in accident prevention. (rev  
ed) 1919 Lyons & Carnahan 614.8  
(ed.) Education in health. 1921 Lyons  
& Carnahan 613
- Payne, John Howard**  
Charles the second  
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative  
American plays, p143-64 822.8
- Payne, Will**  
Light-hearted  
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and  
verse, p143-70 808.8
- Peabody, George**  
Bolton, S. K. George Peabody  
In Lives of poor boys who became fa-  
mous, p114-23 920
- Peabody, James Edward, and Hunt, Arthur  
Ellsworth**  
Biology and human welfare. 1924 Mac-  
millan 570
- Peabody, Josephine Preston**  
Fortune and men's eyes  
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays,  
p287-319 822.8
- Marlowe. See note under Peabody, pt 1,  
class 822

- Peabody, Josephine Preston**—*Continued*  
 The piper; a play in four acts. (Riverside lit. ser.) 1919 Houghton 822  
 —Same  
*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p232-67 822.8  
 Wolf of Gubbio; a comedy in three acts. 1913 Houghton 822
- Peace**  
 Irwin, W. H. "The next war." 1921 327  
*See also* League of nations
- Peace conference, 1919**  
 Bassett, J. S. Treaty of Versailles  
*In* Our war with Germany, p333-78 940.3  
 Gooch, G. P. Settlement  
*In* History of modern Europe, 1878-1919, p659-96 940.2  
 McMaster, J. B. Peace conference  
*In* United States in the World war, v2, p270-323 940.3
- Peace day**  
 Drama  
 Barnum, M. D. Brethren  
*In* School plays for all occasions, p141-54 822
- Peace treaty, 1919.** *See* Versailles, Treaty of, June 28, 1919
- Pearl, Horton H., and Brown, H. E.**  
 \* Health by stunts. 1919 Macmillan 613
- Pearls of Loreto.** Atherton, G. F. H.  
*In* Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p161-88 S C
- Pearson, Francis Ball**  
 The teacher. *See* note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Peary, Robert Edwin**  
 Borup, G. Tenderfoot with Peary. 1911 919.8  
 Johnston, C. H. L. Robert Edwin Peary  
*In* Famous discoverers and explorers of America, p411-23 920  
 Maclean, J. K. Peary's twenty years of Arctic struggle  
*In* Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South, p181-201 919.8  
 Morris, C. Robert E. Peary and the discovery of the North pole  
*In* Heroes of discovery in America, p345-65 920  
 Synge, M. B. Peary reaches the North pole  
*In* Book of discovery, p530-35 910  
 Tappan, E. M. Robert E. Peary  
*In* Heroes of progress, p245-53 920  
 Wade, M. H. B. Robert Edwin Peary  
*In* Light-bringers, p1-63 920
- Peasant and the prince.** Martineau, H. Fic
- Peck, Annie Smith**  
 Industrial and commercial South America. new and rev ed 1927 Dutton 918
- Peck, Harry Thurston**  
 \* (ed.) Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities. 1897 Am. bk. R930
- Pedagogy.** *See* Teaching
- Pedro II, emperor of Brazil**  
 Olcott, F. J., comp. Dom Pedro, the second, the magnanimous, the best republican in Brazil  
*In* Good stories for great birthdays, p110-22 920
- Peeps at many lands (series).** *See* note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910
- Peer Gynt.** Ibsen, H. 839
- Pélléas and Mélisande.** Maeterlinck, M.  
*In* Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists; [1st ser.] p550-72 822.8
- Pellett, Frank Chapman**  
 Beginner's bee book. *See* note under Pellett, pt 1, class 638
- \* Productive bee-keeping. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 3d ed rev 1923 Lippincott 638
- Pen drawing**  
 Maginnis, C. D. Pen drawing. 1899 740
- Penal institutions.** *See* Prisons
- Penalties of Artemis.** Gerould, K. F.  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p906-22 S C
- Pendleton, Amena.** *See* Olcott, F. J., jt. comp.
- Penitentiaries.** *See* Prisons
- Penn, William**  
 Olcott, F. J., comp. William Penn, the founder of Pennsylvania  
*In* Good stories for great birthdays, p30-42 920
- Pennington, Patience,** pseud. *See* Pringle, E. W. A.
- Pennsylvania**  
 History  
 Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. 2v 1899 973.2  
**Penrod.** Tarkington, B. Fic  
**People of Mexico.** Thompson, W. 917.2  
**Peoples of the Philippines.** Kroeber, A. L. 919.1
- Pepys, Samuel**  
 Passages from the diary of Samuel Pepys; ed. with an introd. by Richard Le Gallienne. (Modern lib.) 1921 Modern lib. 921  
 For editions of the diary in fuller form *see* pt 1
- Biography**  
 Stevenson, R. L. Samuel Pepys  
*In* Essays, p168-94 824
- Pequeño Larousse ilustrado;** adaptacion española de M. de Toro y Gisbert. Larousse, P. 463
- Percy, Thomas**  
 (comp.) Boy's Percy; ed. by Sidney Lanier. 1882 Scribner 821.8B
- Père Antoine's date-palm.** Aldrich, T. B.  
*In* Marjorie Daw, and other people Fic
- Perfect tribute.** *See* Andrews, M. R. S.
- Perfumery**  
 Isermann, S. Perfumes and flavors  
*In* Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v1, p253-93 660

**Perfumery—Continued**

- Rogers, A., ed. Essential oils, perfumes, flavoring materials and synthetics  
*In* Industrial chemistry, p833-74 660  
 Slosson, E. E. Synthetic perfumes and flavors  
*In* Creative chemistry, p93-109 540  
**Pergolesi, Giovanni Battista**  
 Chapin, A. A. Pergolese  
*In* Masters of music, p97-108 780.92  
**Pericles**  
 Hopkinson, L. W. Pericles  
*In* Greek leaders, p37-58 938  
 Plutarch. Life of Pericles  
*In* Plutarch's "Lives" 930  
**Perilous seat.** Snedeker, C. D. P. Fic

**Periodic law**

- Martin, G. Radio-elements and the periodic law  
*In* Modern chemistry and its wonders, p135-53 540  
 Moore, F. J. Periodic law  
*In* History of chemistry, p178-92 540.9

**Periodicals**

- Drewry, J. E. Some magazines and magazine makers. 1924 070  
 Walters, F. K. Periodicals for the small library. 1922 050

**Indexes**

- Reader's guide to periodical literature. 1900-date 050  
**Periodicals for the small library.** Walters, F. K. 050

**Perjured.** Mirrielees, E. R.

- In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p222-36 S C

**Perkin, Sir William Henry**

- Darrow, F. L. Perkin  
*In* Masters of science and invention, p228-37 920  
 Harrow, B. Perkin and coal-tar dyes  
*In* Eminent chemists of our time, p1-18 920

**Perkins, Dorothy.** See Hall, A. N., jt. auth.**Permanent birdhouses.** Califf, G. 684**Permanent court of international justice.** See Hague. Permanent court of international justice**Permodello modeling.** Snow, B. E., and Froehlich, H. B. 689**Perry, Bliss**

- Poetry  
*In* Counsel upon the reading of books by H. M. Stephens and others, p215-56 804  
 Study of prose fiction. 1902 Houghton 809.3

**Pershing, John Joseph**

- Parkman, M. R. "The big chief"  
*In* Fighters for peace, p229-54 920

**Persia****History**

- Davis, W. S., comp. Persian empire  
*In* Readings in ancient history, v1, p45-61 930-S  
 Hodgdon, J. R. Persians  
*In* Enchanted past, p110-34 930

**Seignobos, C. Persians**

- In* History of ancient civilization, p64-75 930

**Personal hygiene applied.** Williams, J. F. 613**Personal recollections of Joan of Arc.** Clemens, S. L. Fic**Personality**

- Spillman, H. C. Personality; studies in personal development. 1919 170  
**Personality of American cities.** Hungerford, E. 917.3

**Perspective**

- Norton, D. M. Elementary freehand perspective. 1924 740

**Perspective drawing**

- In* Art education for high schools, p34-70 707

**Persuasion (Rhetoric).** See Oratory**Peru**

- Babson, R. W. Peru  
*In* Future of South America, p127-59 918

- Peck, A. S. West coast: Peru  
*In* Industrial and commercial South America, p148-202 918

**Description and travel**

- Bingham, H. Inca land. 1922 918.5

- Bryce, J. B., Coast of Peru; Cuzco and the land of the Incas; Lake Titicaca and the central Andes

- In* South America, p37-165 918

- Ross, E. A. Peru, the roof of the continent; Native races  
*In* South of Panama, p33-81 918

**History**

- Lang, A., ed. Conquest of Peru  
*In* Red true story book, p371-419 904

- Lummis, C. F. Greatest conquest: Pizarro and Peru  
*In* Spanish pioneers, p221-92 973.1

**Perugino, Pietro**

- Steedman, A. Pietro Perugino  
*In* Knights of art, p78-93 750

**Pescara, Vittoria Colonna, marchesa di.** See Colonna, Vittoria, marchesa di Pescara**Pests.** See Agricultural pests; Fungi; Household pests; Insects, Injurious and beneficial**Peter I, the Great, emperor of Russia**

- Birkhead, A. Peter the Great  
*In* Heroes of modern Europe, p137-44 920

- Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Peter the Great

- In* Famous men of modern times, p223-32 920

**Peter Goldthwaite's treasure.** Hawthorne, N.

- In* Twice-told tales Fic

**Peter Rugg, the missing man.** Austin, W.

- In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p50-70 S C

**Petit Larousse illustré, Nouveau.** Larousse, P.

**Petrie, Sir William Matthew Flinders**  
Social life in ancient Egypt. 1923 Houghton 932

**Petroleum**  
Tower, W. S. Story of oil. 1909 553

Bryan, P. W. Oil  
In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. A. North America, p286-321 917  
Gilbert, C. G., and Pogue, J. E. Oil, the accelerator of progress  
In America's power resources, p83-138 333

Gray, T. T. Petroleum industry  
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p655-90 660

Mitchell, G. E. Striking oil  
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v2, p83-112 608

Rocheleau, W. F. Petroleum  
In Minerals, p45-68 622

Talbot, F. A. A. Age of oil  
In All about discoveries and inventions, p279-303 608

Thorp, F. H. Petroleum industry  
In Outlines of industrial chemistry, p334-45

Wendt, G. L. Petroleum industry  
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v1, p294-311 660

Williams, A. Romance of petroleum  
In Romance of modern engineering, p349-65 620

**Pets**  
Crandall, L. S. Pets; their history and care. 1917 636

See also names of animals, e.g. Birds, Dogs

**Peyser, Ethel Ross**  
Cheating the junk-pile. 1922 Dutton 640

**Pfutzenreuter, Edwin M.**  
Illustrated editions of high school classics. 1925 University of Illinois library school, Urbana, Ill. Pam 010

**Phaedra.** Racine, J. B.  
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p302-27 822.8

**Pharmacy**  
Bureau of vocational information, New York. Pharmacy  
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p563-77 374.1

Farrington, F. Opportunities in pharmacy  
In Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be? p235-52 374.1

**Phelps, Edith M.**  
\* (comp.) Debaters' manual (Debaters' handbook ser.) 5th ed rev 1924 Wilson, H. W. 808.5

\* (comp.) Restriction of immigration. (Reference shelf, v2, no5) 1924 Wilson, H. W. 325

(ed.) University debaters' annual. v13 1927 808.5

**Phelps, William Lyon**  
Advance of the English novel. 1916 Dodd 809.3

Essays on modern novelists. 1910 Macmillan 809.3

Literary map of England. 8x10½ inches 1924 Ginn Pam 911

**Phidias**  
Hall, J. Phidias and the Parthenon  
In Men of old Greece, p169-217 938

**Philadelphia**  
Hungerford, E. William Penn's town  
In Personality of American cities, p76-94 917.3

Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E. Philadelphia

In Great cities of the United States, p67-88 917.3

**Philadelphia. South Philadelphia high school for girls**

\* Everyday manners for American boys and girls. 1922 Macmillan 395

**Philately.** See Postage stamps

**Philip, George**  
\* (ed.) Philips' modern school atlas of physical, political and commercial geography. 1925 George Philip & son, London 912

(ed.) Philips' senior school atlas. 1924 George Philip & son, London 912

**Philip, James Charles**  
Romance of modern chemistry. 1909 Lippincott (Seeley, London) 540

**Philippe, Charles Louis**  
The return  
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p392-6 S C

**Philippine Islands**  
History

Barrows, D. P. History of the Philippines. 1924 991

Politics and government

Johnsen, J. E., comp. Independence for the Philippines. 1924 991

Latané, J. H. Civil government in the Philippines (1898-1907)

In America as a world power, 1897-1907, p153-74 973.8

Social life and customs

Kroeber, A. L. Peoples of the Philippines. 1919 919.1

Philips' comparative wall atlas maps. 8 maps, 36x44 inches. Denoyer 912-M

Philip's historical atlas. See note under Shepherd, pt 1, class R911

**Phillips, David Graham**  
Cooper, F. T. David Graham Phillips  
In Some American story tellers, p112-39 809.3

**Phillips, Everett Franklin**  
\* Beekeeping. (Rural science ser.) 1915 Macmillan 638

**Phillips, James David.** See Crawshaw, F. D., jt. auth.



**Phillips, Stephen**

Ulysses

*In* Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p45-122 822.8

—Same (scene 2, act III)

*In* Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Plays for classroom interpretation, p212-35 822.8**Phillips, Wendell**

Wildman, E. Wendell Phillips

*In* Famous leaders of character in America, p71-80 920**Phillpotts, Eden**

Cooper, F. T. Eden Phillpotts

*In* Some English story tellers, p94-121 809.3**Philosopher of Butterbiggens.** Chapin, H.*In* Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p1-13 822.8**Phoenicia**

Greenwood, J. H. Phoenicians

*In* Our heritage from the Old world, p42-51 909

Seignobos, C. Phoenicians

*In* History of ancient civilization, p76-84 930**Phonetic charts.** Ripman, W. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 407**Phonograph**

McFee, I. N. C. How the phonograph was born

*In* Stories of American inventions, p143-65 608

Meadowcroft, W. H. Frozen music and speech

*In* Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, vl, p445-64 608**Phormio.** Terence*In* Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p141-65 822.8**Photography**

Bailey, H. T. Photography and fine art. 1922 770

Davis, W. S. Practical amateur photography. 1923 770

Collins, A. F. Some kinks in photography

*In* Handicraft for boys, p131-56 680

Cressy, E. Some applications of photography

*In* Discoveries and inventions, p399-421 608

Downing, E. R. Cameras and picture-making

*In* Our physical world, p309-24 500

Hopkins, A. A., ed. Photography

*In* Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas, p673-734 603

Hubbard, H. D. Putting sunlight to work

*In* Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, vl, p379-418 608

Ives, H. E. War-time photography

*In* Yerkes, R. M., ed. New world of science, p89-102 504

Sheppard, S. E. Photography, or picture making by light

*In* Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, vl, p312-28 660

Trafton, G. H. Taking pictures

*In* Science of home and community, p169-79 500

For pamphlet material see class 770 in pt 1

**Photography** and fine art. Bailey, H. T. 770**Phthisis.** See Tuberculosis**Phyfe, William Henry Pinkney**

\* Eighteen thousand words often mispronounced. new ed with a supplement of 2000 words comp. by F. A. Sweet &amp; M. A. Williams 1914 Putnam 421

**Physical culture.** See Physical education and training**Physical education and training**

United States. War department. Manual of physical training for use in the United States Army. 1914 613

Bureau of vocational information, New York: Physical education

*In* Training for the professions and allied occupations, p318-28 374.1

Filene, C., ed. Physical education

*In* Careers for women, p386-94 374.1

See also Athletics; Games

For pamphlet material see class 613 in pt 1

**Physical geography**

Davis, W. M. Elementary physical geography. 1902 551

Dryer, C. R. W. High school geography; physical, economic and regional. 1920 910.7

Dryer, C. R. W. Lessons in physical geography. 1901 551

Fabre, J. H. C. This earth of ours. 1923 551

Hawthorne, H. Strange adventures of a pebble. 1921 550

Herbertson, F. L. D. R. First physiography. 1918 910.7

Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography. 1910 551

Salisbury, R. D. Physiography. 1919 551

Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. von. New physical geography. 1926 551

Whitbeck, R. H. High school geography. 1922 910.7

For pamphlet material see class 551 in pt 1

**Australia**

Taylor, G. Australia in its physiographic and economic aspects. 1918 919.3

**Europe**

Newbigin, M. I. Frequent ways. 1922 914

**Illinois**

Downing, E. R. Naturalist in the Great Lakes region. 1922 504

**Physical geography—Continued****United States**

- Bowman, I. Forest physiography. 1911 917.3  
 Brigham, A. P. Geographic influences in American history. 1903 910.1  
 Semple, E. C. American history and its geographic conditions 910.1  
**Physical geography.** Davis, W. M. See note under Davis, pt 1, class 551  
**Physical training.** See Physical education and training  
**The physician.** Finney, J. M. T. See note under Special vocations, in pt 1, class 374.1

**Physics**

- Black, N. H., and Davis, H. N. Practical physics. 1922 530  
 Duff, A. W., ed. Text-book of physics. 1926 530  
 Dull, C. E. Essentials of modern physics. 1922 530  
 Fournier d'Albe, E. E. Wonders of physical science. 1910 530  
 Fuller, R. W., Brownlee, R. B., and Baker, D. L. Elementary principles of physics. 1925 530  
 Millikan, R. A., Gale, H. G., and Pyle, W. P. Elements of physics. 1927 530  
 Morgan, A. P. Boy's home book of science and construction. 1921 500  
 Webster, D. L., Farwell, H. W., and Drew, E. R. General physics for colleges. 1926 530  
 Whitman, W. G. Household physics. 1924 530  
*See also* Force and energy; Heat; Light; Matter; Mechanics; Sound

**History**

- Carjori, F. History of physics in its elementary branches. 1899 530

**Laboratory manuals**

- Black, N. H. Laboratory experiments in practical physics. 1923 530  
 Drew, E. R., and Farwell, H. W. Laboratory experiments in physics. 1924 530  
 Good, F. F. Laboratory projects in physics. 1920 530

**Tables, etc.**

- Chemical rubber company, Cleveland. Handbook of chemistry and physics. 1924 530

- Physics of the household.** Lynde, C. J. See note under Whitman, pt 1, class 530

- Physiography.** See Geology; Physical geography

**Physiology**

- O'Shea, M. V., and Kellogg, J. H. Body in health. 1924 613

- Locy, W. A. Rise of physiology In Biology and its makers, p179-94 570

- Thomson, J. A., ed. Body-machine and its work In Outline of science, v2, p317-61 500

**Pianoforte**

- Krehbiel, H. E. Pianoforte and its music. 1911 786

**Pianoforte music**

- Krehbiel, H. E. Pianoforte and its music 1911 786

- Dickinson, E. Performance: the art of the pianist

- In Education of a music lover, p102-41 780

- Hamilton, C. G. Types of piano music In Music appreciation, p31-258 780

- Henderson, W. J. The piano In What is good music? p155-71 780

- Pick,** shovel, and pluck. Bond, A. R. See note under Bond, pt 1, class 620

**Picken, Mary Brooks**

- Secrets of distinctive dress. 1918 Woman's institute of domestic arts and sciences, inc., Scranton, Pa. 646

**Pickling.** See Canning and preserving**Pickwick** papers. Dickens, C. Fic

- Pictured** lives of great musicians. Cox, A. B. C., and Crawford, R. 780.92

**Pictures**

- Hurll, E. M., How to show pictures to children. 1914 750

*See also* Paintings

- For pamphlet material see classes 700, 750 in pt 1

**Pictures** that every child should know.

- Bacon, M. S. H. 750

**Piece** of bread. Coppée, F.

- In Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p274-81 S C

**Piece** of red calico. Stockton, F. R.

- In Lady or the tiger, and other stories, p187-94 Fic

**Piece** of string. See Maupassant, G. de**Pieces** for every day the schools celebrate.

- Deming, N. H., and Bemis, K. I., comps. 808.8H

**Pieces** for every occasion. Le Row, C. B., comp. 808.8H**Pierce, Anna Eloise**

- (comp.) Catalog of literature for advisers of young women and girls. rev and enl ed 85p 1923 Wilson, H. W. Pam 010

**Pierce, Franklin**

- Morgan, J. Franklin Pierce In Our presidents, p116-23 920

**Pierluigi, Giovanni Battista.** See Pales-trina, Giovanni Battista Pierluigi da**Pierrot** of the minute. Dowson, E. C.

- In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p53-74 822.8

**Piers**

- Bond, A. R. Building piers for 1000-foot ships

- In On the battle front of engineering, p211-28 620

**Pieshkov, Aleksēi Maksimovich.** See Gorky, Maxim, pseud.**Pigeon.** See Galsworthy, J.

**Pigs.** See Swine

**Pike, Zebulon Montgomery**

Grinnell, G. B. Zebulon M. Pike  
In *Trails of the pathfinders*, p207-52 917.8

**Pilcher, Richard Bertram**

Profession of chemistry. See note under  
Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

**Pilcher, Richard Bertram, and Butler-Jones, Frank**

What industry owes to chemical science.  
2d ed rev and enl 1923 Van Nostrand 540.9

**Pilgrim fathers**

Griffis, W. E. Pilgrim fathers in Leyden; Pilgrims emigrate to America  
In *Brave little Holland and what she taught us*, p192-209 949.2

Higginson, T. W. Pilgrims at Plymouth (1620-1621)

In *Young folks' book of American explorers*, p311-37 973.2

Olcott, F. J., comp. William Bradford and the landing of the Pilgrims

In *Good stories for great birthdays*, p124-39 920

#### Fiction

Austin, J. G. Standish of Standish **Fic**

Dix, B. M. Soldier Rigdale **Fic**

**Pilgrims and pilgrimages**

Jusserand, J. A. A. J. Pilgrims and pilgrimages

In *English wayfaring life in the middle ages*, p338-95 940.1

Tappan, E. M. Pilgrimages and crusades  
In *When knights were bold*, p123-37 940.1

**Pilgrims of to-day.** Wade, M. H. B. 920

**Pilgrim's progress.** Bunyan, J. **Fic**

**Pilgrim's progress; play.** Wright, H. S.  
In *New plays from old tales*, p83-135 822

**Pilot, Joseph Eugene**

Gazing globe  
In Lewis, B. R., ed. *Contemporary one-act plays*, p141-53 822.8

**Hunger**

In Mayorga, M. G., ed. *Representative one-act plays*, p157-74 822.8

**Two crooks and a lady**

In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. *Plays for classroom interpretation*, p93-120 822.8

**Pilots and pilotage**

Moffett, C. The pilot  
In *Careers of danger and daring*, p130-72 374.1

**Pinchot, Gifford**

Training of a forester. See note under  
Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

**Pine**

Mills, E. A. Story of a thousand-year pine. 1913 504

—Same

In *Wild life on the Rockies*, p31-49 917.8

**Pinero, Sir Arthur Wing**

Second Mrs Tanqueray

In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists [1st ser.] p33-71 822.8

Sweet lavender; a comedy in three acts. 1893 Baker, W. H. 822

Widow of Wasdale Head

In Clark, B. H., ed. *Representative one-act plays*, p3-41 822.8

**Pinkie and the fairies.** Robertson, W. G.

In Moses, M. J., ed. *Treasury of plays for children*, p137-221 822.8

**Pins and needles**

Forman, S. E. Needle

In *Stories of useful inventions*, p125-36 608

**Pinski David**

A dollar

In Lewis, B. R., ed. *Contemporary one-act plays*, p323-41 822.8

**Pioneer life.** See Frontier and pioneer life

**Pioneers**

Grinnell, G. B. *Trails of the pathfinders*. 1911 917.8

McMurry, C. A. *Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West*. 1904 917.8

See also names of pioneers, e.g. Boone, Daniel

#### Drama

Mackay, C. D. *Plays of the pioneers*. 1915 822

**Pioneers of France in the new world.** Parkman, F. 973.1

**Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West.** McMurry, C. A. 917.8

**Pipe of peace.** Cameron, M.

In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. *Twelve plays*, p160-84 822.8

**Piper, Charles Vancouver**

\* *Forage plants and their culture.* (Rural text-book ser.) rev ed 1924 Macmillan 633

**The piper.** See Peabody, J. P.

**Pirates**

Stockton, F. R. *Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts*. 1898 910

Fiske, J. *Golden age of pirates*

In *Old Virginia and her neighbours*, v2, p338-69 973.2

Paine, R. D. *How the schooner Exertion fell among thieves; Roaring days of piracy*

In *Lost ships and lonely seas*, p25-50, 232-58 910

See also *Buccaneers*

#### Fiction

Meador, S. W. *Black buccaneer* **Fic**

Stevenson, R. L. *Treasure island* **Fic**

**Pit.** Norris, F. See note under Norris, pt 1, class Fic

**Pit and the pendulum.** See Poe, E. A.

**Pitcher, Mrs Molly (Ludwig)**

Humphrey, G. Molly Pitcher  
*In Women in American history*, p47-54 920

**Pitman's** common commodities and industries. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 670

**Pitt, William, 1st earl of Chatham**

Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. William Pitt

*In Famous men of modern times*, p256-63 920

Macaulay, T. B. M. William Pitt, earl of Chatham; Earl of Chatham

*In Historical essays*, p55-183 824

Olcott, F. J., comp. William Pitt, defender of America

*In Good stories for great birthdays*, p94-107 920

**Pittsburgh**

Hotchkiss, C. W. Pittsburgh, the world's workshop

*In Representative cities*, p118-33 917.3

Hungerford, E. Steel's great capital

*In Personality of American cities*, p171-84 917.3

Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E. Pittsburgh

*In Great cities of the United States*, p171-88 917.3

**Pittsburgh. Carnegie library**

Debate index. 3d ed 116p 1919 Carnegie library of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Pam 808.5

**Pizarro, Francisco**

Brooks, E. C. Pizarro, the great adventurer

*In Stories of South America*, p40-56 980

Johnston, C. H. L. Francisco Pizarro

*In Famous discoverers and explorers of America*, p219-47 920

Lummis, C. F. Greatest conquest: Pizarro and Peru

*In Spanish pioneers*, p203-92 973.1

**Plain** and ornamental forging. Schwarzkopf, E. 682

**Plains**

Davis, W. M. Plains and plateaus

*In Elementary physical geography*, p141-76 551

Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H., and Tower, W. S. Plains and their relations to life

*In Elements of geography*, p489-513 910.7

Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. von. Plains

*In New physical geography*, p118-35 551

**Plan, Louise**

(comp.) Macmillan's selection of French idioms. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 440

**Plane geometry.** See Geometry

**Planning** and furnishing the home. Quinn, M. J. 645

**Plans.** See Architectural drawing; Mechanical drawing

**Plant and animal children.** Torelle, E. 570

**Plant breeding**

Bailey, L. H. Plant-breeding. 1915 581.3

Coulter, J. M. Fundamentals of plant-breeding. 1914 581.3

Harwood, W. S. New creations in plant life; an authoritative account of the life and work of Luther Burbank. 1907 581.3

Bergen, J. Y. and Caldwell, O. W. Plant breeding

*In Introduction to botany*, p173-93 580

—Same with additions

*In Practical botany*, p412-33 580

Davis, K. C. Principles of breeding; Application of principles to farm crops

*In Productive plant husbandry*, p22-42 630

Davis, K. C. Principles of plant breeding and their application in garden and orchard

*In Horticulture*, p22-30 630

Linville, H. R. Plant breeding

*In Biology of man and other organisms*, p277-85 570

**Plant lore**

Skinner, C. M. Myths and legends of flowers, trees, fruits, and plants, in all ages and in all climes. 1911 398

**Plant physiology.** See Botany—Physiology

**Plant propagation**

Bailey, L. H. Nursery-manual; a complete guide to the multiplication of plants. 1920 635

Davis, K. C. Propagation of plants by division

*In Productive plant husbandry*, p55-67 630

Davis, K. C. Propagation of plants by means of seeds; Propagation by underground parts; Cuttings and layerings; Budding and grafting

*In Horticulture*, p10-19, 33-58 630

White, E. A. Plant reproduction

*In Principles of floriculture*, p151-76 635

See also Plant breeding; Seeds

**Planting.** See Agriculture; Gardening; Landscape gardening; Tree planting

**Plants**

Atkinson, G. F. First studies of plant life. 1901 580

Taylor, N. Botany, the science of plant life. 1922 580

Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. Plant covering of the earth; Feeding plants

*In Elements of general science*, p468-91 500

Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Plants: food makers for the world

*In Science of everyday life*, p220-36 500

**Plants—Continued**

Widtsoc, J. A., and Stewart, G., eds.

How crops grow

*In* Western agriculture, p15-59 630

See also Flowers; Forage plants;  
Weeds; also names of special plants,  
and headings beginning with the word  
Plant

**Diseases**

See Botany—Pathology

**Folklore**

See Plant lore

**Geographical distribution**

See Geographical distribution of ani-  
mals and plants

**Propagation**

See Plant propagation

**Plants, Cultivated**

Candolle, A. de. Origin of cultivated plants. 1882 580

Coulter, J. M. Elementary studies in botany. 1913 580

Comstock, A. B. Cultivated plant study  
*In* Handbook of nature study, p596-683  
500

See also Floriculture; Gardening

**Plants, Useful.** See Botany, Economic

**Plants and their uses.** Sargent, F. L. 580

**Platner, Samuel Ball**

Topography and monuments of ancient  
Rome. See note in pt 1 at beginning  
of class 470

**Plautus, Titus Maccius**

Captives

*In* Matthews, B., ed. Chief European  
dramatists, p116-38 822.8

**Play and recreation for the open country.**  
Curtis, H. S. See note in pt 1 at be-  
ginning of class 790

**Play-making.** Archer, W. 808.2

**Play of Saint George.** Crum, J. M. C.  
*In* Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book  
of junior plays, p231-53 822.8

**Playboy of the western world.** Synge,  
J. M. See note under Synge, pt 1,  
class 822

**Playground and recreation association of  
America, 315 Fourth av., New York**  
Christmas book. 1925 The association  
Pam 808.8H

\* Full evening plays for high school use.  
The association Bib 822

\* [Pamphlets on celebrations for holidays  
and special days] Pam 394

\* [Publications on games, etc.] Pam 790

\* [Publications on music] Pam 780

**Playing with fire.** Wilde, P.  
*In* Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve  
plays, p78-91 822.8

**Plays, Christmas.** See Christmas plays**Plays, Community.** See Community plays

**Plays for amateurs.** Drama league of  
America Bib 822

**Plays for amateurs.** Tucker, S. M. Bib 822

**Plays for children.** See Children's plays;  
for lists of plays see Drama—Bibliog-  
raphy

**Plays for classroom interpretation.** Knick-  
erbocker, E. V., ed. 822.8

**Plays for high schools and colleges.** Na-  
tional council of teachers of English  
Bib 822

**Plays for school children.** Lütkenhaus,  
A. M. I. 822

**Plays of gods and men.** Dunsany, E. J.  
M. D. P. 822

**Plays of the pioneers.** Mackay, C. D. 822

**Pleasure**

Cabot, R. C. What men live by; work,  
play, love, worship. 1914 170

**Ploetz, Karl Julius**

\* Manual of universal history; tr. and enl.  
by W. H. Tillinghast. rev under the  
editorship of H. E. Barnes. 1925  
Houghton 903

**Plots and playwrights.** Massey, E.  
*In* Baker, G. P., comp. Modern  
American plays, p483-544 822.8

**Plow**

Forman, S. E. Plow  
*In* Stories of useful inventions, p73-84  
608

Horine, M. C. Farming by machine  
*In* Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular  
history of American invention, v2,  
p247-55 608

**Plumb, Charles Sumner**

\* Judging farm animals. 1916 Judd 636

Study of farm animals. 1922 Webb 636

\* Types and breeds of farm animals.  
(Country life educ. ser.) rev ed 1920  
Ginn 636

**Plumbing**

Dibble, S. E. Elements of plumbing.  
1918 696

Starbuck, R. M. Modern plumbing il-  
lustrated. 1926 696

Balderston, L. R. Plumbing  
*In* Housewifery, p21-51 640

For pamphlet material see class 696  
in pt 1

**Plummer, Mary Wright**

Training for librarianship. See note  
under Special vocations, pt 1, class  
374.1

**Plutarch**

\* Plutarch's "Lives" 930  
For editions see pt 1

**Pneumatic transmission.** See Compressed  
air

**Pocahontas**

Holland, R. S. Pocahontas  
*In* Historic girlhoods, p93-106 920

Humphrey, G. Pocahontas  
*In* Women in American history, p1-17  
920

**Pocahontas—Continued****Drama**

Custis, G. W. P. Pocahontas  
*In* Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative  
 American plays, p183-208 **822.8**

Mackay, C. D. Princess Pocahontas  
*In* Patriotic plays and pageants for  
 young people, p12-26 **822**

**Pocket classics.** See note in pt 1 at be-  
 ginning of class Fic

**Poe, Edgar Allan**

Angel of the Odd

*In* Jessup, A., ed. Best American hu-  
 morous short stories, p7-17 **S C**

The assignment

*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative  
 American short stories, p162-70 **S C**

\* Best tales; ed. by Sherwin Cody. (Mod-  
 ern lib.) Modern lib. **Fic**

Cask of Amontillado

*In* Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short  
 stories, p1-14 **S C**

Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A.,  
 eds. Book of narratives, p77-84 **S C**

Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds.  
 Book of the short story, p347-55 **S C**

Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short  
 stories, p36-43 **S C**

Fall of the house of Usher

*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative  
 American short stories, p171-84 **S C**

Matthews, B., ed. Short-story,  
 p182-209 **S C**

Gold-bug

*In* Cody, S., ed. Selection from the  
 world's greatest short stories,  
 p237-86 **S C**

Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the  
 short story, p236-82 **S C**

Jessup, A., ed. Representative  
 American short stories, p201-25 **S C**

Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short  
 stories for English courses, v1,  
 p97-142 **S C**

Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales  
 for boys and girls, p1-50 **S C**

Ligeia

*In* Cross, E. A. Short story, p109-30  
**808.3**

Masque of the Red Death

*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative  
 American short stories, p185-89 **S C**

Metzengerstein

*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative  
 American short stories, p155-61 **S C**

Pit and the pendulum

*In* Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the  
 short story, p119-39 **S C**

Jessup, A., ed. Representative  
 American short stories, p190-200 **S C**

Three Sundays in a week; play adapted  
 from "Three Sundays in a week" by  
 H. S. Wright

*In* Wright, H. S. New plays from old  
 tales, p139-48 **822**

**Biography**

Bolton, S. K. Edgar Allan Poe

*In* Famous American authors, p163-73  
**928**

Pattee, F. L. Edgar Allan Poe

*In* Development of the American short  
 story, p115-44 **809.3**

Stedman, E. C. Edgar Allan Poe

*In* Poets of America, p225-72 **809.1**

Trent, W. P., and Erskine, J. Edgar

Allan Poe  
*In* Great American writers, p85-108 **820**

Whitcomb, I. P. Edgar Allan Poe

*In* Young people's story of American  
 literature, p275-90 **820**

**Poems** by a little girl. Conkling, H. See  
 note under Conkling, pt 1, class 821

**Poems** of American history. Stevenson,  
 B. E., comp. **821.8**

**Poems** of childhood. Field, E. See  
 note under Field, pt 1, class 821

**Poetess.** Freeman, M. E. W.

*In* New England nun, p140-59 **Fic**

**Poetry**

Eastman, M. F. Enjoyment of poetry.  
 1921 **809.1**

Perry, B. Poetry

*In* Counsel upon the reading of books  
 by H. M. Stephens and others,  
 p215-56 **894**

See also Ballads; Christmas poetry;  
 Epic poetry; also American poetry,  
 English poetry, etc.; and subdivision  
 Poetry under special subjects, e.g.  
 United States—History—Poetry

**Collections**

Fish, H. D., comp. Boy's book of verse.  
 1923 **821.8**

Ingpen, R., ed. One thousand poems for  
 children. 1923 **821.8**

Lang, A., ed. Blue poetry book. 1896  
**821.8**

Olcott, F. J., comp. Story-telling poems.  
 1913 **821.8**

Repplier, A., comp. Book of famous  
 verse. 1892 **821.8**

Teasdale, S., comp. Rainbow gold. 1922  
**821.8**

**Dictionaries, Indexes, etc.**

Granger, E., ed. Index to poetry and  
 recitations. 1918 **803**

**Study and teaching**

Haliburton, M. W., and Smith, A. G.  
 Teaching poetry in the grades. 1911  
**807**

**Poetry** of the people. Gayley, C. M., and  
 Flaherty, M. C., comps. **821.8**

**Poets**

- Cook, H. W. Our poets of today. 1923  
928  
Stedman, E. C. Poets of America. 1885  
809.1  
Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets. 1887  
809.1

- Carlyle, T. Hero as poet  
In Heroes and hero-worship 824  
Poets of America. Stedman, E. C. 809.1

**Pogue, Joseph Ezekiel.** See Gilbert, C. G.,  
jt. auth.

**Poisonous plants**

- Saunders, C. F. Cautionary chapter on  
certain poisonous plants  
In Useful wild plants, p236-57 580

**Poisons**

- Bailey, E. H. S. Poisons and their anti-  
dotes  
In Text-book of sanitary and applied  
chemistry, p152-60 540

**Poland**

- Bowman, I. Poland and its disputed  
borderlands  
In New world, p328-56 327  
Hazen, C. D. Republic of Poland  
In Europe since 1815, v2, p832-59  
940.2

- Stanoyevich, M. S., ed. Poland  
In Slavonic nations of yesterday and  
today, p203-65 914

**Description and travel**

- Lyde, L. W. Isthmian states  
In Continent of Europe, p394-403 914

**History**

- Orvis, J. S. Brief history of Poland.  
1916 943.8

**Poland, Addison B.** See Haaren, J. H.,  
jt. auth.

**Polar expeditions.** See Antarctic regions;  
Arctic regions; North pole; South pole

**Polar regions.** See Antarctic regions;  
Arctic regions; North pole; South pole

**Police**

- Woods, A. Policeman and public. 1919  
352

**Politeness.** See Etiquet

**Political and social history of modern  
Europe.** Hayes, C. J. H. 940.2

**Political economy.** See Economics

**Political history of modern Europe.** Sche-  
vill, F. 940.2

**Political parties****United States**

- Merriam, C. E. American party system.  
1922 329

- Ray, P. O. Introduction to political  
parties and practical politics. 1924  
329

- Woodburn, J. A. American politics;  
political parties and party problems in  
the United States. 1924 329

- Bryce, J. B. Party system  
In American commonwealth, v2, p3-  
245 353

Elson, H. W. History of political  
parties

In Side lights on American history, v1,  
p337-59 973

Reed, T. H. Parties and elections  
In Form and functions of American  
government, p61-98 353

Woodburn, J. A., and Moran, T. F.  
Political parties, past and present;  
Parties and their machinery: how a  
party nominates and elects a presi-  
dent

In Citizen and the republic, p216-47  
353

Young, J. T. The party  
In New American government and its  
work, p546-76 353

**Political science**

Bryce, J. B. Modern democracies. 2v  
1921 354

Roosevelt, T. American ideals. 1897  
824

Tufts, J. H. Real business of living.  
1918 353

Wilson, W. The state; elements of his-  
torical and practical politics. 1918  
354

Hart, A. B. Fundamental ideals  
In Actual government, p3-64 353

See also Citizenship; Democracy;  
Local government; Politics, Practical;  
State governments; also subdivision  
Politics and government under names  
of countries, states, etc., e.g. United  
States—Politics and government

**Study and teaching**

Hill, M. Teaching of civics. 1914 307

McPheters, G. A., Cleveland, G. J. A.,  
and Jones, S. W. Citizenship dramat-  
tized. 1921 307

**Politics, Practical**

Kent, F. R. Great game of politics. 1923  
329

McPheters, G. A., Cleveland, G. J. A. and  
Jones, S. W. Citizenship dramatized.  
1921 307

Shepherd, W. G. Boys' own book of  
politics. 1923 353

See also subdivision Politics and  
government under names of countries,  
states, etc., e.g. United States—Politics  
and government

**Polk, James Knox**

Morgan, J. James Knox Polk  
In Our presidents, p96-102 920

**Polk, Ralph W.**

Vocational printing. 1918 G. M. Jones  
co., Merchants bank bldg., Indianapolis,  
Ind. 655

**Polly.** Page, T. N.

In In ole Virginia, p187-230 Fic

**Polly Oliver's problem.** Wiggan, K. D. S.  
Fic

**Polo, Marco**

Brooks, N. Story of Marco Polo. 1897  
915

- Polo, Marco**—*Continued*  
 Synge, M. B. Marco Polo  
*In* Book of discovery, p115-25 910  
 Fiction  
 Byrne, D. Messer Marco Polo Fic
- Polynesia**  
 Stevenson, R. L. *In* the South Seas. 919.6  
 Stoddard, C. W. South-Sea idyls. 1892 919.6
- Pomology.** See Fruit culture
- Pompeii**  
 Hall, J. Pompeii  
*In* Buried cities, p1-92 930
- Pompeius Magnus, Gnaeus**  
 Church, A. J. Pompey  
*In* Roman life in the days of Cicero, p176-91 937  
 Oman, C. W. C. Pompey  
*In* Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic, p234-88 937  
 Plutarch. Life of Pompey  
*In* Plutarch's "Lives" 930
- Ponce de Leon, Juan**  
 Johnston, C. H. L. Juan Ponce de Leon  
*In* Famous discoverers and explorers of America, p63-83 920  
 Drama  
 Mackay, C. D. Fountain of youth  
*In* Plays of the pioneers, p33-51 822
- Ponies**  
 Plumb, C. S. Ponies; Shetland pony  
*In* Types and breeds of farm animals, p168-81 636
- Pontiac's conspiracy, 1763-1765**  
 Parkman, F. Conspiracy of Pontiac. 2v 973.2
- Drake, F. S. Pontiac's war  
*In* Indian history for young folks, p263-86 970.1
- Pony express, Story of.** Bradley, G. D. 385
- Poole, Ernest**  
 Harbor. Macmillan Fic  
 The ladder  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p65-86 808.8
- Poor Maddalena.** Saunders, L.  
*In* Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p56-75 822.8
- Poor Richard's almanac.** Franklin, B.  
 See note under Franklin, pt 1, class 921
- Pope, Alexander**  
 Chubb, E. W. Pope  
*In* Masters of English literature, p123-41 928  
 Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Alexander Pope  
*In* Lives of great English writers, p191-209 928  
 Lowell, J. R. Pope (excerpt)  
*In* Selected literary essays, p154-200 824
- Pope, Amy Elizabeth**  
 Textbook of simple nursing procedure for use in high schools. 1921 Putnam 649
- Pope's mule.** Daudet, A.  
*In* Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p251-61 S C
- Popular government.** See Democracy
- Popular guide to minerals.** Gratacap, L. P.  
 See note under Spencer, pt 1, class 549
- Popular history of American invention.** Kaempffert, W. B., ed. 2v 608
- Popular research narratives.** Engineering foundation, New York. 2v 504
- Population—United States.** See United States—Population
- Porcelain.** See Pottery
- Porcupines**  
 Ingersoll, E. Woodland codger  
*In* Wild neighbors, p186-206 590
- Pork production.** Smith, W. W. See note under Day, pt 1, class 636
- Porter, Jane**  
 Scottish chiefs Fic  
 For editions see pt 1
- Porter, Kirk Harold**  
 County and township government in the United States. 1922 Macmillan 352
- Porter, William Sydney.** See Henry, O., pseud.
- Portland, Oregon**  
 Hotchkiss, C. W. Portland, the rose city  
*In* Representative cities, p18-31 917.3
- Portland cement.** See Cement
- Portland cement association, 111 W. Washington st., Chicago**  
 \* [Pamphlets on cement and concrete] Pam 691
- Portmanteau adaptations.** Walker, S. 822
- Portmanteau plays.** Walker, S. 822
- Porto-Riche, Georges de**  
 Loving wife  
*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser., p316-52 822.8
- Portor, Laura Spencer**  
 Spendthrifts  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p298-322 S C
- Portraits of American women.** Bradford, G. 920
- Ports.** See Harbors
- Portugal**  
 Bowman, I. Portugal's colonial policies  
*In* New world, p156-64 327
- Positions of responsibility in department stores.** Bureau of vocational information. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Possessing Prudence.** Stone, A. W.  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives [1st ser.] p56-67 S C
- "Posson Jone'."** See Cable, G. W.
- Post, Mrs Emily (Price)**  
 Etiquette in society, in business, in politics and at home. 1922 Funk 395
- Post, Melville Davisson**  
 Great legend  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p935-44 S C



**Post, Melville Davisson—Continued**

Twilight adventure

*In* Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy  
scouts book of stories, p27-44 **S C****Biography**Williams, B. C. Melville Davisson Post  
*In* Our short story writers, p293-308  
**928****Post office.** Tagore, R.*In* Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by  
representative authors, p108-38  
**822.8****Postage stamps**Scott stamp and coin co. Standard post-  
age stamp catalogue. 1927 **383****Postal service****United States**Bradley, G. D. Story of the pony ex-  
press. 1913 **385**United States. Post-office department.  
United States official postal guide (an-  
nual) **383**Rocheleau, W. F. Carrying the mails:  
United States*In* Transportation, p242-63 **385****Pot boiler.** Gerstenberg, A.*In* Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve  
plays, p210-36 **822.8****Pot of gold.** Freeman, M. E. W.*In* New England nun, p178-97 **Fic****Potatoes**Appleman, C. O. Modern potato prob-  
lem*In* Caldwell, O. W., and Slosson, E. E.,  
eds. Science remaking the world,  
p223-46 **504**Smith, J. R. Potatoes—starch food of  
the north*In* World's food resources, p138-57  
**910.7E**

Smith, J. R. Starch foods

*In* Industrial and commercial geog-  
raphy, p114-26 **910.7E****Potter's craft.** Binns, C. F. **689****Pottery**Binns, C. F. Potter's craft; a practical  
guide for the studio and workshop. 1922  
**689**Cox, G. J. Pottery for artists, crafts-  
men, and teachers. 1914 **689**Bleining, A. V. Earthenware and  
porcelain*In* Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in  
industry, v2, p95-109 **660**Gibson, C. R. Manufacture of pottery  
*In* Romance of modern manufacture,  
p176-94 **670**

Sanford, F. G. Simple pottery

*In* Art crafts for beginners, p207-24  
**689**

Winslow, L. L. Pottery industry

*In* Elementary industrial arts, p104-42  
**680.7****Pottery for artists, craftsmen, and teachers.**Cox, G. J. **689****Poultry**American poultry association. Ameri-  
can standard of perfection. 1924  
**636.5**Lewis, H. R. Poultry keeping. 1919  
**636.5**Lewis, H. R. Productive poultry hus-  
bandry. 1923 **636.5**Lippincott, W. A. Poultry production.  
1921 **636.5**Rice, J. E., and Botsford, H. E. Prac-  
tical poultry management. 1925 **636.5**

Harper, M. W. Poultry

*In* Animal husbandry for schools, p479-  
550 **636**For pamphlet material see class 636.5  
in pt 1**Poultry keeping.** Lewis, H. R. **636.5****Poultry production.** Lippincott, W. A.  
**636.5****Pound, Ezra Loomis**

Untermeyer, L. Ezra Pound

*In* American poetry since 1900, p157-69  
**809.1****Powell, D. F.**Johnston, C. H. L. White Beaver—Dr  
D. F. Powell—chief medicine man of  
the Winnebago Sioux*In* Famous scouts, p279-95 **920****Powell, John Arthur.** See Manly, J. M., jt.  
auth.**Powell, John Wesley**First through the Grand canyon. (Out-  
ing adventure lib.) 1915 Macmillan  
**917.8****Biography**McMurry, C. A. Powell's journey  
through the Grand cañon*In* Pioneers of the Rocky mountains  
and the West, p114-64 **917.8****Powell, Ola**\* Successful canning and preserving. (Lip-  
pincott's home manuals) 3d ed rev 1919  
Lippincott **641****Power, Effie Louise**(comp.) List of books for girls. 3d ed  
1925 Wilson, H. W. **010-A****Power (Mechanics)**Collins, A. F. How to hitch up power  
*In* Amateur mechanic, p148-56 **621**

Hawks, E. Power

*In* Engineering for boys, p26-47 **620****Power boats.** See Motor boats**Power transmission, Electric.** See Elec-  
tric power distribution**Practical amateur photography.** Davis,  
W. S. **770****Practical bookkeeping.** Griffith, J. B. **657****Practical botany.** Bergen, J. Y., and Cald-  
well, O. W. **580****Practical bricklaying.** Briggs, H. L. **693****Practical chemistry.** Black, N. H., and  
Conant, J. B. **540****Practical concrete work for the school and  
home.** Campbell, H. C., and Beyer,  
W. F. **691**

- Practical cooking and serving.** Hill, J. M. 641
- Practical dietetics.** Pattee, A. F. 641.1
- Practical drawing.** Lutz, E. G. 740
- Practical ethics.** See Conduct of life
- Practical French phonetics.** Macirone, T. See note under Broussard, pt 1, class 441
- Practical German grammar.** Thomas, C. 435
- Practical painting and paper-hanging.** Young, C. L. See note under Sabin, pt 1, class 698
- Practical physics.** Black, N. H., and Davis, H. N. 530
- Practical physics.** Millikan, R. A., and Gale, H. G. See their Elements of physics
- Practical politics.** See Politics, Practical
- Practical poultry management.** Rice, J. E., and Botsford, H. E. 636.5
- Practical radio.** Moyer, J. A., and Wostrel, J. F. 621.38
- Practical salesmanship.** Fowler, N. C. 658
- Practical stage directing for amateurs.** Taylor, E. G. 792
- Practical surveying.** McCullough, E. 526
- Practical typography.** McClellan, G. E. 655
- Practical use of books and libraries.** Ward, G. O. 020.7
- Prairies**  
Brigham, A. P. *Prairie country*  
*In Geographic influences in American history*, p142-72 910.1
- Pratt, James Alfred**  
Elementary machine shop practice; a textbook presenting the elements of the machinist's trade. 1921 Van Nostrand 680
- Pratt, Lucy**  
Children wanted  
*In Atlantic monthly.* Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p323-38 S C
- Pratt, Waldo Selden**  
\* (ed.) *New encyclopedia of music and musicians* 1924 Macmillan 780.3
- Precious stones**  
Newland, H. O. *Precious stones*  
*In Romance of modern commerce*, p252-64 380
- Prehistoric art.** See Art, Primitive
- Prehistoric man.** See Man, Prehistoric
- Preliminaries.** Comer, C. A. P.  
*In Atlantic monthly.* Atlantic narratives (1st ser.) p1-21 S C
- Preparing for the world's work.** Doughton, I. 374.1
- Prescott, William Hickling**  
Bolton, S. K. *William Hickling Prescott*  
*In Famous American authors*, p41-57 928
- Whitcomb, I. P. *Bancroft and Prescott*  
*In Young people's story of American literature*, p160-64 820
- Present-day essays.** Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. 824.8
- Preservation of food.** See Food—Preservation
- Preservation of forests.** See Forests and forestry; Natural resources
- Preserving.** See Canning and preserving
- Presidents**  
United States  
Morgan, J. *Our presidents.* 1924 920  
United States—Election  
Stanwood, E. *History of the presidency.* 2v 1898-1916 973
- Press.** See Journalism; Newspapers; Periodicals
- Press working of metal.** See Sheet-metal work
- Pressey, Park**  
(ed.) *Vocational reader.* 1916 Rand 374.1
- Prestidigitation.** See Conjuring
- Preston, Harriet Waters, and Dodge, Louise**  
*Private life of the Romans.* (Students' ser. of Latin classics) 1893 Sanborn 937
- Pretty quarrel.** Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P.  
*In Atlantic monthly.* Story, essay and verse, p87-89 808.8
- Prevention of accidents.** See Accidents—Prevention
- Prevocational and industrial arts.** Wood, H. E., and Smith, J. H. 680
- Prévost, Marcel**  
A married couple  
*In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories*, p377-82 S C
- Price, Graham**  
Coming of fair Annie  
*In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools*, p70-91 822.8
- Price, Overton Westfeldt**  
\* *Land we live in.* 1911 Small 333
- Pride and prejudice.** Austen, J. Fic
- Priest, George Madison**  
Brief history of German literature. See note under Robertson, pt 1, class 830
- Priestley, Joseph**  
Gibson, C. R. *Rev. Dr Joseph Priestley*  
*In Heroes of the scientific world*, p164-78 920
- Hammond, D. B. *Priestley and Lavoisier and the chemical revolution*  
*In Stories of scientific discovery*, p8-22 920
- Primer of evolution.** Clodd, E. 575
- Primer of hygiene.** Ritchie, J. W., and Caldwell, J. S. 613
- Primer of parliamentary law.** Robert, J. T. 328
- Primer of sanitation.** Ritchie, J. W. 614
- Primitive art.** See Art, Primitive
- Primitive man.** See Man, Prehistoric
- Primitive society.** See Society, Primitive
- Primitive society.** Lowie, R. H. 571
- Prince and the pauper.** Clemens, S. L. Fic
- Prince of Parthia.** Godfrey, T.  
*In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays*, p3-42 822.8

- Princess and the vagabone.** Sawyer, R.  
In Cross, E. A. Short story, p389-405  
808.3
- Princess Bob and her friends.** Harte, B.  
In Luck of Roaring Camp, and other  
stories Fic
- Princess of make-believe.** Donnell, A. H.  
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narra-  
tives, 2d ser., p94-99 S C
- Princess who hid her shoes; play.** Wright,  
H. S.  
In New plays from old tales, p51-63 822
- Princess's tragedy.** Thackeray, W. M.  
In Cody, S., ed. Selection from the  
world's greatest short stories,  
p209-34 S C
- Princeton stories.** Williams, J. L. Fic
- Princeton university**  
Gauss, C. F. Through college on noth-  
ing a year; literally recorded from a  
student's story. 1915 378
- Principles and practice of judging livestock.**  
Gay, C. W. 636
- Principles of accounting.** Gilman, S. 657
- Principles of American diplomacy.** Moore,  
J. B. 327
- Principles of clothing selection.** Buttrick,  
H. G. 646
- Principles of floriculture.** White, E. A. 635
- Principles of human geography.** Hunting-  
ton, E., and Cushing, S. W. 910.1
- Principles of interior decoration.** Jakway,  
B. C. 645
- Principles of journalism.** Yost, C. S. 070
- Principles of language.** Palmer, H. E.  
See note under Handschin, pt 1, class  
407
- Principles of railroad transportation.** John-  
son, E. R., and Van Metre, T. W. See  
note under Johnson, pt 1, class 385
- Principles of salesmanship.** Whitehead, H. 658
- Principles of secondary education.** Inglis,  
A. J. 373
- Principles underlying radio communication.**  
United States. Signal office. 621.38
- Pringle, Mrs Elizabeth Watris (Allston)**  
Woman rice planter, by Patience Pen-  
nington, pseud. 1913 Macmillan 917.5
- Print shop arithmetic.** Ginsbach, J. A. 655
- Printing**  
Ginsbach, J. A. Print shop arithmetic.  
1923 655
- Hague, C. W. Textbook of printing oc-  
cupation. 1923 655
- Henry, F. S. Essentials of printing.  
1924 655
- Henry, F. S. Printing for school and  
shop. 1917 655
- Polk, R. W. Vocational printing. 1918  
655
- Sherbow, B. Making type work. 1916  
655
- Treize, F. J. Typography of adver-  
tisements. 1911 655
- Vaughn, S. J. Printing and bookbind-  
ing for schools. 1912 655
- Chase, A., and Clow, E. Paper and  
printing; Printing  
In Stories of industry, v1, p173-91 910.7E
- Collins, A. F. Printing and its allied  
arts  
In Handicraft for boys, p157-76 680
- Collins, J. H. Story of the printed  
word  
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular his-  
tory of American invention, v1,  
p221-61 608
- Gibson, C. R. Manufacture of books  
In Romance of modern manufacture,  
p207-20 670
- Rochelcau, W. F. Printing  
In Manufactures, p156-83 670
- Printing and bookbinding for schools.**  
Vaughn, S. J. 655
- Printing for school and shop.** Henry, F. S. 655
- Printing trades.** Shaw, F. L. See note  
under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Prison labor.** See Convict labor
- Prison reform.** Bacon, C., comp. 365
- Prisoner in the Caucasus.** See Tolstoi,  
L. N.
- Prisons**  
Bacon, C., comp. Prison reform; to-  
gether with a discussion of the prison  
of the future by T. M. Osborne. 1917  
365
- In the clutch of circumstance; my own  
story, by a burglar. 1922 365
- Osborne, T. M. Within prison walls.  
1914 365
- Tannenbaum, F. Wall shadows; a study  
in American prisons. 1922 365
- See also Fry, Mrs Elizabeth (Guer-  
ney)
- Pritchard, Myron Thomas, and Turkington,  
Grace Alice**  
Stories of thrift for young Americans.  
1915 Scribner 179
- Private life of the Romans.** Johnston,  
H. W. 937
- Private life of the Romans.** Preston,  
H. W., and Dodge, L. 937
- Private secretaries.** See Secretaries, Pri-  
vate
- Private secretary.** Kilduff, E. J. See  
note under Special vocations, pt 1, class  
374.1
- Private theatricals.** See Amateur theatri-  
cals
- Privateering**  
Abbot, W. J. Privateers  
In Story of our merchant marine, p155-  
91 387
- Prize fighting.** See Boxing
- Probation system**  
Bacon, C., comp. Probation and parole  
In Prison reform, p275-90 365

- Problems** in American democracy. Williamson, T. R. 304
- Problems** in farm woodwork. Blackburn, S. A. 631.3
- Problems** in furniture making. Crawshaw, F. D. 684
- Problems** in wood-turning. Crawshaw, F. D. 684
- Problems** in woodwork. Worst, E. F. 684
- Problems** of American democracy. Burch, H. R., and Patterson, S. H. 304
- Problems** of American democracy. Hughes, R. A. 304
- Problems** of boyhood. Johnson, F. W. 170
- Problems** of labor. Selected articles on. Bloomfield, D., comp. 331
- Problems** of the actor. Calvert, L. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Procedures** in high-school teaching. Waples, D. 373
- Procter, Bryan Waller**  
Fields, J. T. "Barry Cornwall" and some of his friends  
*In* Yesterdays with authors, p355-419 928
- Stedman, E. C. Bryan Waller Procter  
*In* Victorian poets, p100-13 809.1
- Prosecutor** of Judea. France, A.  
*In* Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p314-28 S C
- Prodigal** in Tahiti. Stoddard, C. W.  
*In* Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p123-42 S C
- Producer gas.** See Gas
- Producing** amateur entertainments. Ferris, H. J. 792
- Producing** in little theaters. Stratton, C. 792
- Production.** See Industry
- Productive** bee-keeping. Pellett, F. C. 638
- Productive** dairying. Washburn, R. M. 637
- Productive** farm crops. Montgomery, E. G. 633
- Productive** horse husbandry. Gay, C. W. 636
- Productive** orcharding. Sears, F. C. 634
- Productive** plant husbandry. Davis, K. C. 630
- Productive** poultry husbandry. Lewis, H. R. 636.5
- Productive** sheep husbandry. Coffey, W. C. 636
- Productive** small fruit culture. Sears, F. C. 634
- Productive** soils. Weir, W. W. 631
- Productive** swine husbandry. Day, G. E. 636
- Productive** vegetable growing. Lloyd, J. W. 634
- Products, Commercial.** See Commercial products
- Products, Waste.** See Waste products
- Products** and industries maps of the United States. Finch, V. C. 912-M
- Products** of the soil. Rocheleau, W. F. 910.7E
- Profession, Choice of**  
Adams, E. K. Women professional workers. 1921 374.1
- Allen, F. J. Business employments. 1916 374.1
- Barnard, J. L., comp. Getting a living; a vocational civics reader. 1921 374.1
- Bloomfield, M., ed. Readings in vocational guidance. 1915 374.1
- Brewer, J. M. Vocational-guidance movement; its problems and possibilities. 1918 374.1
- Bureau of vocational information, New York Training for the professions and allied occupations. 1924 374.1
- Davis, J. B. Vocational and moral guidance. 1914 374.1
- Doughton, I. Preparing for the world's work; a textbook in prevocational civics. 1922 374.1
- Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be? Open roads for young men. 1924 374.1
- Filene, C., ed. Careers for women. 1920 374.1
- Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance; planning your life work. 1925 374.1
- Giles, F. M., and Giles, I. K. Vocational civics; a study of occupations as a background for the consideration of a life-career. 1922 374.1
- Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and Brewer, J. M. Occupations; a textbook in vocational guidance. 1923 374.1
- Harris, F. S. Young man and his vocation. 1916 374.1
- Hasbrouck, L. S. Hall with doors. 1920 374.1
- Hoerle, H. C., and Saltzberg, F. B. Girl and the job. 1919 374.1
- Jackson, B. B., Deming, N. H., and Bemis, K. I., comps. Opportunities of today for boys and girls. 1921 374.1
- McKinney, J., and Simons, A. M. Success through vocational guidance; occupation analysis. 1922 374.1
- Moore, H. H. Youth and the nation. 1917 170
- Trade foundations based on producing industries; a pre-vocational text-book, by pre-vocational and vocational directors, instructors, and tradesmen. 1919 374.1
- Weaver, E. W., ed. Profitable vocations for girls. 1916 374.1
- Weaver, E. W., and Byler, J. F. Profitable vocations for boys. 1915 374.1
- Whitehead, H. Your job. 1920 650
- See also Occupations; Woman—Employment  
For pamphlet materials see class 374.1 in pt 1
- Profession** of chemistry. Pilcher, R. B. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Profession** of forestry. United States. Forest service. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

- Profession of teaching.** Woodley, O. I., and Woodley, M. V. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Professions**  
For material on special professions see entries under names of professions, e.g. Law; Medicine
- Profit**  
Marshall, L. C., Wright, C. W., and Field, J. A., eds. Profits  
In Materials for the study of elementary economics, p790-823 330
- Profit sharing**  
Bloomfield, D., comp. Profit sharing  
In Selected articles on problems of labor, p111-34 331  
Sumner, H. L. Profit sharing  
In Adams, T. S., and Sumner, H. L. Labor problems, p333-78 331
- Profitable** vocations for boys. Weaver, E. W., and Byler, J. F. 374.1
- Profitable** vocations for girls. Weaver, E. W., ed. 374.1
- Project book in business English.** Cook, L. B. 808-B
- Project method of teaching.** Stevenson, J. A. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
- Projects and problems.** O'Shea, M. V. See note under World book, pt 1, class 030
- Prokosch, Eduard, and Morgan, Bayard Quincy**  
Introduction to German. rev ed 1923 Holt 435
- Promised land.** Antin, M. 921
- Pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages.** Velázquez de la Cadena, M. 463
- Pronunciation.** See subdivision Pronunciation under names of languages, e.g. English language—Pronunciation
- Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names.** Mackey, M. S., and Mackey, M. G. 421
- Proofreading**  
Opdycke, J. B. Business reports and proof marks  
In English of commerce, p401-10 808-B
- Propagation of plants.** See Plant propagation
- Proper names.** See Names
- Property**  
Marshall, L. C., ed. Private property  
In Readings in industrial society, p947-88 330
- Prophetic pictures.** Hawthorne, N. Fic  
In Twice-told tales
- Prose literature for secondary schools.** Ashmun, M. E., ed. 824.8
- Prosody.** See Versification
- Protection of birds.** See Birds—Protection
- Protection of game.** See Game protection
- Protestant reformation.** See Reformation
- Proverbs**  
Christy, R., comp. Proverbs, maxims, and phrases of all ages. 1888 808.8Q
- Providence and thrift.** See Saving and thrift
- Provincial America, 1690-1740.** Greene, E. B. 973.2
- Prunella.** Housman, L., and Barker, H. G. 822
- Pruning**  
Bailey, L. H. Pruning-manual. 1916 634  
Sears, F. C. Pruning  
In Productive orcharding, p119-41 634
- Prussia**  
Description and travel  
Lyde, L. W. Prussia  
In Continent of Europe, p319-35 914
- Pryce, Richard.** See Fenn, F., jt. auth.
- Pryor, Mrs Sara Agnes (Rice)**  
\* Reminiscences of peace and war. new ed; 1905 Macmillan 973.7
- Psychical research**  
Lodge, O. Psychic science  
In Thomson, J. A., ed. Outline of science, v3, p567-95 500
- Psychology**  
James, W. Psychology: briefer course. 1892 150  
Kitson, H. D. Mind of the buyer; a psychology of selling. 1921 658  
Woodworth, R. S. Psychology; a study of mental life. 1921 150  
Thomson, J. A., ed. Science of the mind  
In Outline of science, v2, p541-63 500  
Yerkes, R. M., ed. Role of psychology in the war  
In New world of science, p351-89 504  
See also Educational psychology; Thought and thinking
- Psychology, Educational.** See Educational psychology
- Psychology of advertising in theory and practice.** Scott, W. D. 659
- Psychology of algebra.** Thorndike, E. L., and others 512
- Psychology of arithmetic.** Thorndike, E. L. 511
- Psychology of high-school subjects.** Judd, C. H. 373
- Public documents—United States.** See United States—Government publications
- Public finance.** Bullock, C. J., ed. 336
- Public health**  
Broadhurst, J. Home and community hygiene. 1925 614  
Brown, B. M. Health in home and town. 1922 614  
Hutchinson, W. Community hygiene. 1920 614  
Winslow, C. E. A. Healthy living. bk. 2 613  
Bureau of vocational information, New York. Public health  
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p581-93 374.1

**Public health—Continued**

- Hunter, G. W., and Whitman, W. G.  
How the community cares for its  
citizens  
*In* Civic science in the community,  
p160-292 500  
Trafton, G. H. Health of the commu-  
nity  
*In* Science of home and community,  
p367-429 500  
Vincent, G. E. International public  
health  
*In* Caldwell, O. W., and Slosson, E. E.,  
eds. Science remaking the world,  
p150-61 504  
*See also* Sanitation  
For pamphlet material see class 614  
in pt 1  
**Public health as a career.** Rockefeller  
foundation. *See* note under Special  
vocations, pt 1, class 374.1  
**Public health nursing.** Gardner, M. S.  
*See* note under Special vocations, pt 1,  
class 374.1  
**Public ownership.** *See* Municipal owner-  
ship  
**Public school orchestras and bands.**  
Woods, G. H. 785  
**Public schools**  
For material on public high schools  
see High schools; Junior high schools  
**Public speaking.** *See* Debates and debat-  
ing; Elocution; Oratory  
**Public speaking.** Stratton, C. 808.5  
**Public speaking.** Winans, J. A. 808.5  
**Publicity.** *See* Advertising  
**Puccini, Giacomo**  
Downs, O. Giacomo Puccini  
*In* Lure of music, p192-204 780.92  
**Puck of Pook's Hill.** Kipling, R. Fic  
**Pugilism.** *See* Boxing  
**Pultizer, Joseph**  
Beard, A. E. S. Great journalist and  
philanthropist  
*In* Our foreign-born citizens, p194-201  
920  
Wade, M. H. B. Joseph Pultizer  
*In* Pilgrims of to-day, p231-53 920  
**Pultowa, Battle of, 1709**  
Creasy, E. S. Battle of Pultowa, A.D.  
1709  
*In* Fifteen decisive battles of the  
world, p282-97 904  
**Pulvermacher, William Dean.** *See* Ban-  
croft, J. H., jt. auth.  
**Pumas**  
Ingersoll, E. Father of game  
*In* Wild neighbors, p33-58 590  
**Pumpelly, Raphael**  
Travels and adventures of Raphael Pum-  
pelly. 1920 Holt 921  
**Punch and Judy**  
*In* Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of  
plays for children, p223-34 822.8  
**Pupin, Michael Idvorsky**  
\* From immigrant to inventor. 1923 Scrib-  
ner 921

**Biography**

- Beard, A. E. S. Serbian-American  
scientist  
*In* Our foreign-born citizens, p202-07  
920  
**Purchasing.** *See* Buying  
**Purifol, Horace Traiton**  
Wood pattern-making. 3d ed 1911 Man-  
ual arts press 684  
**Puritans**  
Fiske, J. Beginnings of New England  
1889 973.2  
Cheyney, E. P. English Puritans and  
the sects  
*In* European background of American  
history, p216-39 940  
Eggleston, E. Puritan migration  
*In* Beginners of a nation, p98-219 973.2  
Greene, E. B. Puritans and Anglicans  
(1689-1714)  
*In* Provincial America, 1690-1740, p83-  
105 973.2  
Kendall, E. K., ed. Puritan rebellion;  
Puritan rule  
*In* Source-book of English history,  
p232-64 942-S  
*See also* Pilgrim fathers  
**Purloined letter.** Poe, E. A. Fic  
*In* Best tales, p229-51  
**Purple star.** Eastman, R. L. H.  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narra-  
tives, 2d ser., p105-24 S C  
**Pushkin, Aleksandr Sergiëvich**  
The shot  
*In* Matthews, B., ed. Short-story,  
p156-74 S C  
**Putnam, Israel**  
Johnston, C. H. L. General Israel Put-  
nam: pioneer, soldier, and heroic ad-  
venturer  
*In* Famous scouts, p1-37 920  
Olcott, F. J., comp. General Israel Put-  
nam, "Old Put"  
*In* Good stories for great birthdays,  
p142-51 920  
**Putnam's handy law book for the layman.**  
Bolles, A. S. 340  
**Pyle, Howard**  
\* Men of iron. Harper Fic  
\* Merry adventures of Robin Hood 398  
For editions see pt 1  
Otto of the silver hand. Scribner Fic  
\* Story of Jack Ballister's fortunes. Cen-  
tury Fic  
Story of King Arthur and his knights.  
(King Arthur ser. v1) Scribner 398  
**Pyle, Willard P.** *See* Millikan, R. A., jt.  
auth.  
**Pym, Dora**  
(ed.) Readings from the literature of an-  
cient Greece; in English translations.  
1924 Harcourt 880  
(ed.) Readings from the literature of  
ancient Rome; in English translations.  
1923 Harcourt 870  
**Pyre, James Francis Augustine.** *See* Cun-  
liffe, J. W., jt. ed.

**Pyrography**

Sanford, F. G. *Pyrography*  
*In Art crafts for beginners*, p57-66 689

**Pyrotechnics.** See *Fireworks*

## Q

**Q., pseud.** See *Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas*

**Quality.** Galsworthy, J.  
*In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses*, v1, p233-41 S C

**Quality street.** Barrie, J. M. See note under Barrie, pt 1, class 822

**Quantum theory**

Mills, J. *Within the atom; a popular view of electrons and quanta.* 1921 530.1

Comstock, D. F. and Troland, L. T. *Quantum theory; Quantum theory of radiant energy*  
*In Nature of matter and electricity*, p46-49, 182-89 530.1

Russell, B. A. W. *Theory of quanta*  
*In A B C of atoms*, p60-71 530.1

**Quare women.** Furman, L. Fic

**Quebec (city)**

Fiske, J. *Beginnings of Quebec*  
*In New France and New England*, p35-71 973.2

Hungerford, E. *City that never grows young*  
*In Personality of American cities*, p332-44 917.3

**Quebec campaign, 1759**

Creasy, E. S. *Fall of Quebec, 1759*  
*In Fifteen decisive battles of the world*, p411-21 904

**Queed.** Harrison, H. S. Fic

**Queen Anne's war, 1702-1713.** See *United States—History—Queen Anne's war, 1702-1713*

**Queen's enemies.** Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P.  
*In Plays of gods and men*, p133-70 822

**Queen's lost dignity.** Rostetter, A.  
*In Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book*, p285-342 822.8

**Quennell, Charles Henry Bourne.** See *Quennell, M., jt. auth.*

**Quennell, Marjorie, and Quennell, Charles Henry Bourne**

\* *Everyday life in the new stone, bronze & early iron ages.* 1923 Putnam 571

\* *Everyday life in the old stone age.* 1922 Putnam 571

\* *History of everyday things in England, 1066-1799.* new ed 1921 Scribner 942

**Quentin Durward.** Scott, W. Fic

**Quest of the fish-dog skin.** Schultz, J. W.  
 See note under Schultz, pt 1, class Fic

**Question of diplomacy.** Maupassant, G. de

*In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories*, p257-67 S C

**Question of morality.** Wilde, P.  
*In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays*, p341-55 822.8

**Quick, Herbert**  
*Vandemark's folly.* Bobbs Fic

**Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas**  
 \* (ed.) *Oxford book of English verse.* 1900 Oxford 821.8

*Roll call of the reef*  
*In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories*, p361-85 S C

**Quinn, Arthur Hobson**  
 (ed.) *Representative American plays, 1767-1923.* 3d ed rev enl 1925 Century 822.8

**Quinn, Mary Josephine**

\* *Planning and furnishing the home; practical and economical suggestions for the homemaker.* 1914 Harper 645

**Quintero, Serafin Alvarez.** See *Alvarez Quintero, Serafin*

**Quite so.** Aldrich, T. B.  
*In Majorie Daw, and other people* Fic

**Quo vadis.** Sienkiewicz, H. Fic

**Quoits**  
 Camp, W. C., ed. *Quoits*  
*In Book of sports and games*, p319-31 796

**Quotations**

Bartlett, J., comp. *Familiar quotations.* 1914 808.8Q

Hoyt, J. K. *New cyclopedia of practical quotations.* 1922 808.8Q

See also *Maxims*

## R

**Rab and his friends.** Brown, J. 599

**Rabb, Kate Milner**  
*National epics.* 1896 McClurg 809

**Rabbits**  
 Washburn, F. L. *Rabbit book.* 1920 636

**Raccoons**

Ingersoll, E. *Little brother of the bear*  
*In Wild neighbors*, p272-97 590

Scoville, S. *The Cleanlys*  
*In Wild folk*, p1-23 599

**Race improvement.** See *Eugenics*  
**Races and immigrants in America.** Commons, J. R. 325

**Races of man.** See *Ethnology*

**Racine, Jean Baptiste**

Phaedra  
*In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists*, p302-27 822.8

**Radiation**

Soddy, F. *Radiation*  
*In Matter and energy*, p183-96 530.1

See also *Light; Radio-activity*

**Radio**

- Dellinger, J. H., and Whittemore, L. E. Lefax radio handbook. 1924 621.38
- Dunlap, O. E. Radio manual. 1924 621.38
- Hogan, J. V. L. Outline of radio. 1925 621.38
- International correspondence schools, Scranton, Pennsylvania. Radio handbook 1923 621.38
- Kendall, L. F., and Koehler, R. P. Radio simplified. 1925 621.38
- Mills, J. Letters of a radio engineer to his son. 1922 621.38
- Moyer, J. A., and Wostrel, J. F. Practical radio. 1926 621.38
- Nilson, A. R. Radio questions and answers on government examination for radio operator's license. 1921 621.38
- Towers, W. K. From the beacon fire to radio. 1924 621.38
- United States. Signal office. Principles underlying radio communication. 1921 621.38
- United States. Standards, Bureau of. Radio instruments and measurements. 1924 621.38
- Yates, R. F., and Pacent, L. G. Complete radio book. 1922 621.38
- Bond, A. R. Talking in the sky  
In *Inventions of the great war*, p184-208 608
- Burns, E. E. Wireless telegraph  
In *Stories of great inventions*, p208-25 608
- Cressy, E. Wireless telegraphy and telephony  
In *Discoveries and inventions*, p364-98 608
- Darrow, F. L. Triumph of wireless; Theory and practice of wireless; Talking through the ether  
In *Boy's own book of great inventions*, p40-71 608
- Downing, E. R. Radio communication  
In *Our physical world*, p250-80 500
- Gibson, C. R. Telegraphing through space; More about wireless; Wireless telephony  
In *Romance of modern electricity*, p94-114, 162-66 537
- Gibson, C. R. Wireless  
In *Great inventions and how they were invented*, p191-202 608
- Jackson, D. C., and Jackson, J. P. Electromagnetic waves; Radiotelegraphy and radiotelephony  
In *Elementary book on electricity and magnetism*, p539-68 537
- Kaempfert, W. B. Signalling and talking by radio  
In *Popular history of American invention*, v1, p251-78 608
- Talbot, F. A. A. Wireless telegraphy  
In *All about discoveries and inventions*, p1-27 608
- Thomson, J. A., ed. Wireless telegraphy and telephony  
In *Outline of science*, v3, p823-40 500
- Trafton, G. H. Radio  
In *Science of home and community*, p344-66 500
- Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Radio  
In *Science of everyday life*, p413-42 500
- Whitman, W. G. Radio  
In *Household physics*, p411-25 530
- For pamphlet material see class 621.38 in pt 1
- Radio** handbook. International correspondence schools, Scranton, Pennsylvania 621.38
- Radio** instruments and measurements. United States. Standards, Bureau of 621.38
- Radio** manual. Dunlap, O. E. 621.38
- Radio** questions and answers on government examination for radio operator's license. Nilson, A. R. 621.38
- Radio** simplified. Kendall, L. F., and Koehler, R. P. 621.38
- Radioactive substances.** See Radioactivity
- Radioactivity**  
Comstock, D. F., and Troland, L. T. Radioactivity  
In *Nature of matter and electricity*, p34-41 530.1
- Cressy, E. Radioactivity  
In *Discoveries and inventions*, p433-43 608
- Moore, F. J. Radioactivity: its influence upon the atomic theory  
In *History of chemistry*, p252-71 540.9
- Russell, B. A. W. Radio-activity  
In *A B C of atoms*, p108-22 530.1
- Soddy, F. Radioactivity  
In *Matter and energy*, p197-232 530.1
- Radiofax.** See note under Dellinger, pt 1, class 621.38
- Radisson, Pierre Esprit**  
Haworth, P. L. Pierre Radisson and how his explorations led to the founding of the Hudson's Bay company  
In *Trailmakers of the Northwest*, p19-25 917.1
- Johnston, C. H. L. Pierre Esprit Radisson  
In *Famous discoverers and explorers of America*, p339-60 920
- Laut, A. C. Pierre Esprit Radisson  
In *Pathfinders of the West*, p3-190 917.8
- Radium**  
Gibson, C. R. X-rays and radium  
In *Romance of scientific discovery*, p241-50 509
- Martin, G. Radium and the new chemistry  
In *Modern chemistry and its wonders*, p88-111 540



**Railroads**

- Crump, I. Boys' book of railroads. 1921 385
- Bond, A. R. Roads and railroads  
In American boys' engineering book, p142-77 620
- Cressy, E. Railways  
In Discoveries and inventions, p258-81 608
- Hawks, E. Railways  
In Engineering for boys, p116-53 620
- Rocheleau, W. F. Railways; Electric railways; Mountain railways  
In Transportation, p148-235 385
- Williams, A. Railway through the sea; Railway engineering  
In How it is done, p15-72 620
- Williams, A. Trans-Siberian railway; Mystery port of the Great war; Cairo to the Cape; Loftiest railway in the world  
In Romance of modern engineering, p139-89 620
- See also Electric railroads; Subways  
Air brakes  
See Air brakes
- Cars  
See Cars and car building  
United States
- Hungerford, E. Modern railroad. 1911 385
- Bannard, W., and Kaempffert, W. B. From Stephenson to the twentieth century limited  
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v1, p3-67 608
- Railroads, Electric.** See Electric railroads
- Railroads, Underground.** See Subways
- Railways.** See Railroads
- Rainbow gold.** Teasdale, S., comp. 821.8
- Raleigh, Sir Walter**  
Brooks, E. C. Sir Walter Raleigh and the decline of Spain  
In Stories of South America, p81-92 980
- Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Sir Walter Raleigh  
In Famous men of modern times, p111-22 920
- Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Walter Raleigh  
In Lives of great English writers, p22-43 928
- Ramona.** Jackson, H. M. F. H. Fic
- Ramsay, Robert Lee**  
(ed.) Short stories of America. Houghton S C
- Ramsay, Sir William**  
Harrow, B. Ramsay and the gases of the atmosphere  
In Eminent chemists of our time, p41-58 920

**Ramsey, Marathon Montrose**

Textbook of modern Spanish. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 460

**Ranch life**

Hough, E. Story of the cowboy. 1897 917.8

Roosevelt, T. Stories of adventure  
In Stories of the great West, p109-254 917.8

**Ransom of Red Chief.** See Henry, O., pseud.

**Raphael**

Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M. Raphael  
In Children's book of art, p78-92 750

Hurl, E. M. Raphael  
In Home book of great paintings, 94p 750

Steedman, A. Raphael  
In Knights of art, p113-20 750

**Rappaccini's daughter.** Hawthorne, N.  
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p134-54 S C

**Rasmus Montanus.** Holberg, L., baron  
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p700-25 822.8

**Rathbone, Josephine Adams**

Viewpoints in travel. 82p 1919 A.L.A. Pam 910

**Ravage, Marcus Eli**

American in the making; the life story of an immigrant. 1917 Harper 921

**Ravindranātha Thākura.** See Tagore, Sir Rabindranath

**Raw materials.** See Commercial products

**Ray, Perley Orman**

Introduction to political parties and practical politics. 3d ed 1924 Scribner 329

**Raymond, Howard Monroe**

(ed.) Modern shop practice. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 621

**Reade, Charles**

Cloister and the hearth Fic

**Readers and speakers**

Clark, S. H., ed. Handbook of best readings. 1902 808.8

Cummock, R. M., ed. Choice readings. 1898 808.8

Deming, N. H., and Bemis, K. I., comps. Pieces for every day the schools celebrate. 1921 808.8H

Johnson, G. E. Dialects for oral interpretation; selections and discussions. 1922 808.8

Johnson, G. E. Modern literature for oral interpretation; practice book for vocal expression. 1920 808.8

Le Row, C. B., comp. Pieces for every occasion. 1901 808.8H

Painton, E. F. A. U. P. Commencement manual. 1915 808.8

Snow, W. L., ed. High school prize speaker. 1916 808.8

Stevenson, B. E., and Stevenson, E. S. B., comps. Days and deeds: a book of verse for children's reading and speaking. 1906 808.8H

**Readers and speakers—Continued**

- Stevenson, B. E., and Stevenson, E. S. B., comps. Days and deeds: prose for children's reading and speaking. 1907  
808.8H

**Geography**

- Bowman, I. South America. 1920 918  
Carpenter, F. G. Africa. 1924 916  
Carpenter, F. G. Asia. 1923 915  
Carpenter, F. G. Australia, the Philippines and other islands of the sea. 1927  
919.3  
Carpenter, F. G. Europe. 1922 914  
Carpenter, F. G. How the world is housed. 1911 910  
Carpenter, F. G. North America. 1922 917  
Carpenter, F. G. South America. 1921 918  
Chamberlain, J. F., and Chamberlain, A. H. Africa. 1925 916  
Fairbanks, H. W. Western United States: a geographical reader. 1904 917.8  
Herbertson, F. L. D. R., and Herbertson, A. J., eds. Africa. 1914 916  
Herbertson, F. L. D. R., and Herbertson, A. J., eds. Asia 915  
Herbertson, F. L. D. R., and Herbertson, A. J., eds. Australia and Oceania. 1903 919.3  
Herbertson, F. L. D. R., and Herbertson, A. J., eds. Central & South America, with the West Indies. 1917 918  
Herbertson, F. L. D. R., and Herbertson, A. J., eds. Descriptive geography of Europe. 1919 914  
Herbertson, F. L. D. R., and Herbertson, A. J., eds. Descriptive geography of North America 917  
Huntington, E. Asia. 1912 915

**History**

- Arnold, E. J. Stories of ancient peoples. 1901 930  
Guerber, H. A. Story of the chosen people. 1896 933  
Guerber, H. A. Story of the Greeks. 1896 938  
Guerber, H. A. Story of the Romans. 1896 937  
Hodgdon, J. R. Enchanted past. 1922 930  
Terry, A. G., ed. History stories of other lands. 1926 909  
**Reader's** guide to periodical literature. 1900-date Wilson, H. W. 050  
**Reader's** handbook of famous names in fiction, allusions, references, proverbs, plots, stories and poems. Brewer, E. C. 803

**Reading****Study and teaching**

- Leonard, S. A. Essential principles of teaching reading and literature. 1922 807  
**Reading** the weather. Longstreth, T. M. 551.5

- Readings** from literature. Halleck, R. P., and Barbour, E. G., eds. 808.8  
**Readings** from the literature of ancient Greece. Pym, D., ed. 880  
**Readings** from the literature of ancient Rome. Pym, D., ed. 870  
**Readings** in American democracy. Williamson, T. R., ed. 304  
**Readings** in American government and politics. Beard, C. A., ed. 353  
**Readings** in American history. Muzzey, D. S., comp. 973-S  
**Readings** in American literature. Pace, R. B. See note under Newcomer, pt 1, class 808.8  
**Readings** in ancient history. Davis, W. S., comp. 2v 930-S  
**Readings** in ancient history. Webster, H., ed. 930-S  
**Readings** in English history. Cheyney, E. P., comp. 942-S  
**Readings** in English literature. Pace, R. B. See note under Manly, pt 1, class 808.8  
**Readings** in English social history, from pre-Roman days to A. D. 1837. Morgan, R. B., ed. 942-S  
**Readings** in European history. Robinson, J. H., comp. 940-S  
**Readings** in industrial society. Marshall, L. C., ed. 330  
**Readings** in medieval and modern history. Webster, H., ed. 940-S  
**Readings** in modern European history. Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A., eds. 2v 940-S  
**Readings** in vocational guidance. Bloomfield, M., ed. 374.1  
**Real** business of living. Tufts, J. H. 353  
**Real** estate as a profession. Spilker, J. B. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1  
**Real estate** business  
Graham, J. S. Real estate  
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p181-91 374.1  
**Real** thing. James, H.  
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p201-42 S C  
**Rebecca** of Sunnybrook farm. Wiggins, K. D. S. Fic  
**Recent** history of the United States. Paxson, F. L. 973.8  
**Receipts**  
Hiscox, G. D., ed. Henley's twentieth century book of recipes, formulas and processes. 1925 603  
Hopkins, A. A., ed. Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas. 1910 603  
**Recipes.** See Cookery; Receipts  
**Recitation.** Betts, G. H. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370  
**Recitations.** See Readers and speakers  
**Recollections** of a drummer-boy. Kieffer, H. M. 973.7  
**Reconstruction** (1865-1877)  
Burgess, J. W. Reconstruction and the constitution, 1866-1876. 1902 973.8

**Reconstruction (1865-1877)—Continued**

- Dunning, W. A. Reconstruction, political and economic, 1865-1877. 1907 **973.8**
- Haworth, P. L. Reconstruction and union, 1865-1912. 1912 **973.8**
- Elson, H. W. Reconstruction  
In *Side lights on American history*, v2, p95-128 **973**
- Halsey, F. W., ed. Reconstruction period, 1865-1877  
In *Great epochs in American history*, v9 **973-S**
- Hart, A. B., ed. Reconstruction  
In *American history told by contemporaries*, v4, p445-500 **973-S**
- Fiction**
- Page, T. N. *Red Rock* **Fic**
- Reconstruction and the constitution.** Burgess, J. W. **973.8**
- Reconstruction and union.** Haworth, P. L. **973.8**
- Reconstruction, political and economic.** Dunning, W. A. **973.8**
- Recreation centers.** See Community centers
- Recreations.** See Amusements; Games; Sports
- Recreations for girls.** Beard, L., and Beard, A. B. **790**
- Red badge of courage.** Crane, S. **Fic**
- Red book of heroes.** Lang, L. B. **920**
- Red cross**
- Boardman, M. T. Under the Red cross flag at home and abroad. 1917 **361**
- Hyde, M. K. Girls' book of the Red cross. 1919 **361**
- See also Barton, Clara
- Red cross. United States. American**
- Red cross, Washington, D.C.**
- List of publications **Pam 613**
- Red-headed league.** See Doyle, A. C.
- Red robe.** Brioux, E.  
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists (1st ser.) p473-516 **822.8**
- Red rock.** Page, T. N. **Fic**
- Red true story book.** Lang, A., ed. **904**
- Reds of the Midi.** Gras, F. **Fic**
- Reed, Chester Albert**  
Bird guide. 2v 1909-10 Doubleday **598**
- Reed, Thomas Harrison**  
Form and functions of American government. rev ed 1923 World bk. **353**
- Reely, Mary Katharine**  
\* (comp.) Selected articles on disarmament. (Handbook ser.) 1921 Wilson, H. W. **327**
- Reeve, William David.** See Schorling, R., jt. auth.
- Reference books**
- Hopkins, F. M. Reference guides that should be known and how to use them. 8 pts 1923 **020.7**
- Hutchins, M., Johnson, A. S., and Williams, M. S. Guide to the use of libraries; a manual for college and university students. 1925 **020.7**
- Rice, O. S. Lessons on the use of books and libraries. 1920 **020.7**
- Bibliography**
- Graham, B. Bookman's manual; a guide to literature. 1924 **010**
- Mudge, I. G. New guide to reference books. 1923 **010**
- Reference guides that should be known and how to use them.** 8 pts Hopkins, F. M. **020.7**
- Reference shelf; reprints of selected articles, briefs, bibliographies, debates, study outlines of timely topics.** v1-4 1922-27 Wilson, H. W. **030**
- Reform of criminals.** See Crime and criminals; Probation system
- Reformation**
- Seeborn, F. Era of the Protestant revolution. 1911 **940.2**
- Adams, G. B. Reformation  
In *Civilization during the middle ages*, p406-32 **940.1**
- Beard, C. A., and Bagley, W. C. Protestant reformation  
In *Our old world background*, p230-56 **940**
- Breasted, J. H., and Robinson, J. H. Protestant revolt and the wars of religion  
In *History of Europe, ancient and medieval*, p488-564 **940**
- Cheyney, E. P. Protestant reformation on the continent; Religious wars in the Netherlands and Germany; English Church and the Catholics  
In *European background of American history*, 1300-1600, p168-215 **940**
- Elson, H. W. Period of the reformation  
In *Modern times and the living past*, p317-402 **909**
- Hayes, C. J. H. Protestant revolt and the Catholic reformation  
In *Political and social history of modern Europe*, v1, p112-69 **940.2**
- Henderson, E. F. [Reformation]  
In *Short history of Germany*, v1, p228-421 **943**
- Kendall, E. K., ed. Reformation  
In *Source-book of English history*, p129-50 **942-S**
- Robinson, J. H., comp. Course of the Protestant revolt in Germany; Protestant revolt in Switzerland and England; Catholic reformation: Philip II  
In *Readings in European history*, v2, p94-199 **940-S**
- Schevill, F. Reformation  
In *Political history of modern Europe*, p59-227 **940.2**
- Seignobos, C. Reformation  
In *History of mediæval and of modern civilization*, p283-304 **940**

**Reformation—Continued**

- Terry, A. G. Reformation  
*In* History stories of other lands, v5,  
 p36-69 909
- West, W. M. Age of the reformation,  
 1520-1648  
*In* Story of man's early progress, p604-  
 38 930
- Same with additions  
*In* Story of modern progress, p137-80  
 940
- Reformation of Calliope.** Henry, O., pseud.  
*In* Ransom of Red Chief Fic
- Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery**  
 Barber, F. D., and others. Refrigeration  
 and its uses  
*In* First course in general science, p154-  
 75 500
- Collins, A. F. Installing a home ice-  
 making machine  
*In* Amateur mechanic, p157-65 621
- Cressy, E. Artificial production of cold  
 and its applications  
*In* Discoveries and inventions, p183-200  
 608
- Keyes, F. G. Chemistry in refrigeration  
*In* Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in in-  
 dustry, v2, p330-45 660
- Whitman, W. G. Ice and refrigeration  
*In* Household physics, p170-89 530
- Refugees.** Doyle, A. C. Fic
- Refuse and refuse disposal**  
 Bond, A. R. Making soap from garbage  
*In* With the men who do things, p214-  
 23 620
- See also* Sewage disposal
- Regattas.** *See* Rowing
- Reign of rubber.** Geer, W. C. 670
- Reign of terror.** *See* France—History—  
 Revolution, 1789-1799
- Reinach, Salomon**  
 \* Apollo; an illustrated manual of the his-  
 tory of art throughout the ages; from  
 the French by Florence Simmonds.  
 new ed rev 1924 Scribner 709
- Reinforced concrete.** *See* Concrete, Rein-  
 forced
- Relation of Latin to practical life.** Sabin,  
 F. E. 470
- Relativity (Physics)**  
 Slosson, E. E. Easy lessons in Einstein.  
 1920 530.1
- Russell, B. A. W. New physics and rel-  
 ativity  
*In* A B C of atoms, p144-58 530.1
- Thomson, J. A., ed. Einstein theory  
*In* Outline of science, v4, p1023-42 500
- Religious festivals.** *See* Fasts and feasts
- Religious history.** *See* Church history
- Religious orders.** *See* Monasticism and re-  
 ligious orders
- Religious vocations.** Lowe, F. M. *See*  
*note under* Special vocations, pt 1, class  
 374.1
- Rembrandt Harmenszoon van Rijn**  
 Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M.  
 Rembrandt  
*In* Children's book of art, p116-32 750
- Hurll, E. M. Rembrandt  
*In* Home book of great paintings, 96p  
 750
- Reminiscences of peace and war.** Pryor,  
 S. A. R. 973.7
- Remsen, Ira**  
 Harrow, B. Remsen and the rise of  
 chemistry in America  
*In* Eminent chemists of our times, p197-  
 215 920
- Renaissance**  
 Symonds, J. A. Short history of the  
 renaissance in Italy. 1893 945
- Adams, G. B. Renaissance  
*In* Civilization during the middle ages,  
 p356-82 940.1
- Ogg, F. A., ed. Beginnings of the Italian  
 renaissance  
*In* Source book of mediæval history,  
 p445-73 940-S
- Seignobos, C. Renaissance  
*In* History of mediæval and of modern  
 civilization, p268-82 940
- Thorndike, L. Italian renaissance  
*In* History of medieval Europe, p576-  
 612 940.1
- See also* Architecture, Renaissance
- Reni, Guido**  
 Cather, K. D. Light of Guido's lamp  
*In* Boyhood stories of famous men,  
 p197-219 920
- Repentant sinner.** Tolstoi, L. N.  
*In* Twenty-three tales, p228-30 Fic
- Repplier, Agnes**  
 Americans and others. *See note under*  
 Repplier, pt 1, class 824  
 (comp.) Book of famous verse (Riverside  
 lib. for young people) Houghton  
 821.8
- \* *In our convent days.* Houghton 824
- Memoirs and biographies  
*In* Counsel upon the reading of books  
 by H. M. Stephens and others,  
 p97-135 804
- Representative American plays, 1767-1923.**  
 Quinn, A. H., ed. 822.8
- Representative American short stories.**  
 Jessup, A., ed. S C
- Representative cities of the United States.**  
 Hotchkiss, C. W. 917.3
- Representative one-act plays by American  
 authors.** Mayorga, M. G., ed. 822.8
- Representative one-act plays by British  
 and Irish authors.** Clark, B. H., ed.  
 822.8
- Representative plays.** Galsworthy, J. 822
- Reproduction**  
 Cady, B. L. C., and Cady, V. M. Way  
 life begins. 1917 613.9
- Hood, M. G. For girls and mothers of  
 girls. 1914 613.9
- Morley, M. W. Song of life. 1891 570

**Reproduction**

Smith, N. M. Three gifts of life. 1913  
613.9

Torelle, E. Plant and animal children;  
how they grow. 1912 570

Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L.  
Reproduction in plants and animals  
*In* Elements of general science, p540-  
54 500

**Reptiles**

Ditmars, R. L. Reptile book. 1907  
598.1

Comstock, A. B. Reptile study  
*In* Handbook of nature study, p200-12  
500

Hornaday, W. T. Reptiles  
*In* American natural history, p313-55  
590

Linville, H. R. Snakes and other rep-  
tiles  
*In* Biology of man and other organ-  
isms, p102-11 570

*See also* Serpents

**Research**

Engineering foundation, New York.  
Popular research narratives. 2v 1924-  
26 504

**Residences.** *See* Architecture, Domestic

**Resources, Natural.** *See* Natural resour-  
ces

**Resources** and industries of the United  
States. Fisher, E. F. 330.9

**Respiration**

Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Air  
and breathing  
*In* Science of everyday life, p37-53  
500

**Restriction** of immigration. Phelps, E. M.  
comp. 325

**Retail** salesmanship. Brisco, N. A. 658

**Retail** salesmanship source book. Brisco,  
N. A., ed. 658

**Retail** selling and store management. Ny-  
strom, P. H. 650

**Retail trade**

Charters, W. W. How to sell at retail.  
1922 658

Ivey, P. W. Elements of retail sales-  
manship. 1923 658

Leigh, R. Human side of retail selling.  
1921 658

Norton, H. R. Textbook on retail sell-  
ing. 1919 658

Nystrom, P. H. Retail selling and store  
management. 1914 650

*See also* Advertising; Salesmen and  
salesmanship

**Retrieved** reformation. Henry, O., pseud.  
*In* Henry, O. Ransom of Red Chief  
Fic

Law, F. H., ed. Modern short  
stories, p212-20 S C

**The return.** Philippe, C. L.

*In* Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern  
French stories, p392-96 S C

**Return** of a private. *See* Garland, H.

**Return** of Mr Squem. Taylor, A. R.

*In* Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and  
verse, p40-8 808.8

**Return** of Peter Grimm. Belasco, D.

*In* Baker, G. P., comp. Modern  
American plays, p101-213 822.8

**Reverend** Father Gaucher's elixir. Daudet,  
A.

*In* Schweikert, H. C., ed. French  
short stories, p262-72 S C

**Reviews.** *See* Book reviews

**Revival** of letters. *See* Renaissance

**Revolt** of "Mother." *See* Freeman, M. E. W.

**Revolution, American.** *See* United States  
—History—Revolution

**Revolution, French.** *See* France—History  
—Revolution, 1789-1799

**Reward** of merit. Tarkington, B.

*In* Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of  
various types, p19-47 S C

**Rewards** and fairies. Kipling, R. *See*  
note under Kipling, pt 1, class Fic

**Reynolds, Francis Joseph**

(ed.) Reynolds comprehensive atlas and  
gazetteer of the world; rev. to date by  
A. Ward. 1925 Reynolds publishing co.,  
250 Park av., New York 912

**Reynolds, George Fullmer, and Greever,**  
Garland

Facts and backgrounds of literature, Eng-  
lish and American. 1920 Century 82C

**Reynolds, Sir Joshua**

Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M. Rey-  
nolds and the eighteenth century

*In* Children's book of art, p165-75 740

**Rhead, Louis John**

Bold Robin Hood. *See* note under Pyle,  
pt 1, class 398

**Rhetoric**

Hitchcock, A. M. Composition and  
rhetoric. 1917 808

Palmer, G. H. Self-cultivation in Eng-  
lish. 1909 808

Buhlig, R. Oral English

*In* Business English, p138-270 808-B

*See also* Letter writing

**Rhodes, James Ford**

\* History of the Civil war, 1861-1865. 1917  
Macmillan 973.7

History of the United States from the  
compromise of 1850 to the McKinley-  
Bryan campaign of 1896. new ed 8v

1920 Macmillan 973.7

McKinley and Roosevelt administrations.  
*See* note under Rhodes, pt 1, class 973.7

**Rhymer** the second. Morrison, A.

*In* Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short  
stories, p337-53 S C

**Rhymes** of a Red cross man. Service,  
R. W. 821

**Rhyming** dictionary of the English lan-  
guage. Walker, J. 808.1

**Ricci, Lewis Anselm da Costa**

Greater love

*In* Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds.  
Book of narratives, p402-17 S C

- Rice, Mrs Alice Caldwell (Hegan)**  
Mrs Wiggs of the cabbage patch. Century **Fic**
- Rice, James Edward, and Botsford, Harold Eugene**  
Practical poultry management. (Wiley farm ser.) 1925 Wiley **636.5**
- Rice, Ole Saeter**  
\* Lessons on the use of books and libraries. 1920 Rand **020.7**
- Rice, Richard Ashley.** See Campbell, O. J., jt. ed.
- Rice, Susan Tracy**  
(comp.) Mothers' day; ed. by R. H. Schauffer. (Our American holidays) 1915 Dodd **808.8H**
- Rice and rice culture**  
Pringle, E. W. A. Woman rice planter. 1913 **917.5**
- King, F. H. Rice culture in the Orient  
In Farmers of forty centuries, p238-72 **630**
- Smith, J. R. Rice  
In World's food resources, p86-106 **910.7E**
- Richard I, king of England**  
Newbolt, H. J. Richard Coeur de Lion  
In Book of the happy warrior, p19-54 **920**
- Fiction**
- Scott, W. Ivanhoe **Fic**
- Scott, W. Talisman **Fic**
- Richard Carvel.** Churchill, W. **Fic**
- Richard Couer de Lion.** See Richard I, king of England
- Richards, Caroline Cowles.** See Clarke, Mrs Caroline Cowles (Richards)
- Richards, Mrs Ellen Henrietta (Swallow)**  
Hunt, C. L. Life of Ellen H. Richards. 1912 Barrows **921**
- Richards, Mrs Gertrude Moore**  
(ed.) High tide; songs of joy and vision from the present-day poets of America and Great Britain (Riverside college classics) 1916 Houghton **821.8**  
(ed.) Magic carpet. See note under Richards, pt 1, class 821.8  
(ed.) Starpoints. See note under Richards, pt 1, class 821.8
- Richards, Mrs Laura Elizabeth (Howe)**  
Abigail Adams and her times. 1917 Appleton **921**  
Elizabeth Fry, the angel of the prisons. 1916 Appleton **921**  
Florence Nightingale, the angel of the Crimea. 1909 Appleton **921**
- Richards, Theodore William**  
Harrow, B. Richards and atomic weights  
In Eminent chemists of our time, p59-78 **920**
- Richards, William Allyn**  
Forging of iron and steel. 1915 Van Nostrand **682**
- Richardson, Bertha June**  
Woman who spends. rev ed 1910 Barrows **647**
- Richardson, Robert Charlwood**  
West Point. 1917 Putnam **355**
- Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, cardinal, duc de**  
Birkhead, A. Under the red robe  
In Heroes of modern Europe, p115-27 **920**
- Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Cardinal Richelieu  
In Famous men of modern times, p155-64 **920**
- Drama**
- Lytton, E. G. E. L. B.-L. Richelieu; play **822**
- Richter, Jean Paul**  
Bolton, S. K. Jean Paul Richter  
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p57-70 **920**
- Rickert, Edith.** See Manly, J. M., jt. auth.
- Rider of dreams.** Torrence, F. R.  
In Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p222-46 **822.8**
- Riders to the sea.** See Synge, J. M.
- Ridgley, Douglas Clay, and Blackburn, Eunice R.**  
Physiography; a reference notebook for students, to accompany any textbook in physiography. 80p 1920 McKnight & McKnight, Normal, Ill. **Pam 551**
- Ridgley, Douglas Clay, and Crompton, Mabel, P.**  
Economic geography; a reference notebook for high school students to accompany any text-book in economic geography. 1924 McKnight and McKnight, Normal, Ill. **Pam 910**
- Riding to Lithend.** Bottomley, G.  
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p236-79 **822.8**
- Ries, Heinrich**  
Economic geology. 5th ed rev 1925 Wiley **553**
- Riesenberg, Felix**  
Under sail; a boy's voyage around Cape Horn. 1924 Harcourt **910**
- Riggs, Mrs George Christopher.** See Wiggan, Mrs Kate Douglas (Smith)
- Right Promethean fire.** Martin, G. M.  
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p3-15 **S C**
- Righteous bargain.** Brown, A.  
In Meadow-grass, p139-65 **Fic**
- Rihbany, Abraham Mitrie**  
Christ story for boys and girls; il. by Gustaf Tenggren. 1923 Houghton **232**
- Far journey. 1914 Houghton **921**
- Biography**
- Beard, A. E. S. From a Syrian village to Boston  
In Our foreign-born citizens, p208-18 **920**
- Riis, Jacob August**  
Children of the tenements. 1903 Macmillan **331.8**

**Riis, Jacob August—Continued**

- \* How the other half lives; studies among the tenements of New York. 1890  
Scribner 331.8
- \* Making of an American: an autobiography. new ed 1916 Macmillan 921

**Biography**

- Beard, A. E. S. Pioneer in good citizenship  
In *Our foreign-born citizens*, p219-26 920

- Husband, J. Jacob A. Riis  
In *Americans by adoptions*, p140-53 920

- Parkman, M. R. Modern viking  
In *Heroes of to-day*, p103-30 920

- Wade, M. H. B. Jacob Riis  
In *Pilgrims of to-day*, p54-111 920

**Riley, James Whitcomb**

- Book of joyous children. See note under Riley, pt 1, class 821

- Farm-rhymes. Bobbs 821

- Hoosier book of Riley verse. See note under Riley, pt 1, class 821

- Lockerbie book of verse. See note under Riley, pt 1, class 821

- Nest-egg

- In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p69-77 S C

- Roll from the town pump. Hawthorne, N. In *Twice-told tales* Fic

**Rinehart, Mrs Mary (Roberts)**

- Williams, B. C. Mary Roberts Rinehart  
In *Our short story writers*, p309-21 928

**Ringwalt, Ralph Curtis**

- \* Brief drawing. 1923 Longmans 808.5

- Rip Van Winkle. See Irving, W.

**Ripley, George Sherman**

- \* Games for boys. 1920 Holt 796

**Ripley, Mrs Sarah Alden (Bradford)**

- Bradford, G. Sarah Alden Ripley  
In *Portraits of American women*, p33-64 920

**Ripman, Walter**

- Good speech. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 421

- Phonetic charts. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 407

- Rise of American nationality, 1811-1819. Babcock, K. C. 973.4

- Rise of Silas Lapham. Howells, W. D. Fic

- Rise of the new West, 1819-1829. Turner, F. J. 973.5

- Rising of the moon. See Gregory, I. A. P.

**Ritchie, Mrs Anna Cora (Ogden) Mowatt**

- Fashion  
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p295-328 822.8

**Ritchie, John Woodside**

- Human physiology. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 610

- \* Primer of sanitation. (New world health ser.) 3d ed rev 1925 World bk. 614

**Ritchie, John Woodside, and Caldwell, Joseph Stewart**

- Primer of hygiene. (New world health ser.) 3d rev 1924 World bk. 613

**Rittenhouse, Jessie Belle**

- (comp.) Little book of American poets, 1787-1900. 1917 Houghton 821.8

- (comp.) Little book of modern British verse. See note under Rittenhouse, pt 1, class 821.8

- \* (comp.) Little book of modern verse. 1913 Houghton 821.8

- \* (comp.) Second book of modern verse. 1920 Houghton 821.8

- Rittenhouse classics. See note in pt 1, at beginning of class Fic

- Rivals. Sheridan, R. B. B. 822

- Rivals for America. Parkman, F. See note under Parkman, pt 1, class 973.2

- Riverby. Burroughs, J. See note under Burroughs, pt 1, class 824

- Riverman. White, S. E.  
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p173-84 S C

- Rivermouth romance. Aldrich, T. B.  
In Marjorie Daw, and other people Fic

- Rivers

- Davis, W. M. Rivers and valleys  
In *Elementary physical geography*, p234-77 551

- Dryer, C. R. W. Mississippi river system; Colorado river system; St Lawrence river system  
In *Lessons in physical geography*, p68-101 551

- Fabre, J. H. C. Great rivers  
In *this earth of ours*, p250-63 551

- Price, O. W. Rivers  
In *Land we live in*, p184-205 333

- Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. von, Rivers and river valleys; Rivers of the United States  
In *New physical geography*, p70-114; 510-25 551

- Whitbeck, R. H. Rivers at work; Historic and economic aspects of American rivers; Six of the world's great rivers  
In *High school geography*, p108-87 910.7

- Riverside art series. Hurl, E. M. See note in pt 1, at beginning of class 750

- Riverside bookshelf. See note in pt 1, at beginning of class Fic

- Riverside history of the United States; ed. by W. E. Dodd  
v1 Becker, C. L. Beginnings of the American people 973.2

- v2 Johnson, A. Union and democracy 973.4

- v3 Dodd, W. E. Expansion and conflict 973.7

- v4 Paxson, F. L. New nation 973.8

- Riverside literature series. See note, in pt 1 at beginning of class Fic

**Roads**

- Davidson, J. B. Roads  
In *Agricultural engineering*, p141-79 631.3
- Hawks, E. Roadmaking  
In *Engineering for boys*, p271-86 620
- Wagh, F. A. Roads and streets  
In *Rural improvement*, p32-56 630.1
- Roads we take. Henry, O., pseud.  
In *Ransom of Red Chief* Fic
- Rob Roy. Scott, W. Fic
- Robb, Byron Burnett, and Behrends, Frederick Gardner  
\* *Farm engineering*. v1 *Farm mechanics*. (Wiley farm ser.) 1924 Wiley 631.3
- Robbins, Edwin Clyde  
\* (comp.) *High school debate book*. new and rev ed 1923 McClurg 808.5  
(comp.) *Socialism*. (Handbook ser.) 1915 Wilson, H. W. 335
- Robbins, Wilfred William  
*Botany of crop plants*. 2d ed 1924 Blakiston 580
- Robert I, king of Scotland  
Marshall, H. E. Robert the Bruce  
In *Scotland's story*, p131-88 941
- Robert, Henry Martyn  
*Parliamentary practice; an introduction to parliamentary law*. 1921 Century 328  
\* *Rules of order rev. for deliberative assemblies*. 1915 Scott 328
- Robert, Joseph Thomas  
\* *Primer of parliamentary law for schools, colleges, clubs, fraternities, etc.* 1900 Doubleday 328
- Robert Bruce, king of Scotland. See Robert I, king of Scotland
- Robert E. Lee. Drinkwater, J. See note under Drinkwater, pt 1, class 822
- Roberts, Charles George Douglas  
*Children of the wild*; il. by P. Bransom. 1913 Macmillan 599  
*Feet of the furtive*. See note under Roberts, pt 1, class 599  
*Haunters of the silences*. See note under Roberts, pt 1, class 599  
*Heart of the ancient wood*. Page 599  
*Hoof and claw*. See note under Roberts, pt 1, class 599  
\* *House in the water; book of animal stories*. 1908 Page 599  
*Kindred of the wild*. See note under Roberts, pt 1, class 599  
*Kings in exile*. See note under Roberts, pt 1, class 599  
*Secret trails*. See note under Roberts, pt 1, class 599
- Robertson, John George  
*History of German literature*. See note under Robertson, pt 1, class 830  
*Literature of Germany*. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 64) 1913 Holt 830
- Robertson, Morgan  
*Battle of the monsters*  
In *Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories*, p147-59 S C
- The dollar  
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. *Boy scouts book of stories*, p289-314 S C
- Robertson, W. Graham  
*Pinkie and the fairies*  
In Moses, M. J., ed. *Treasury of plays for children*, p137-221 822.8
- Robespierre, Maximilien Marie Isidore de  
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Robespierre  
In *Famous men of modern times*, p280-84 920
- Robin Hood. Creswick, P. See note under Pyle, pt 1, class 398
- Robin Hood  
Finnemore, J. *Story of Robin Hood and his merry men* 398  
Pyle, H. *Merry adventures of Robin Hood* 398
- Newbolt, H. J. Robin Hood  
In *Book of the happy warrior*, p76-109 920
- Drama**
- Noyes, A. *Sherwood; or, Robin Hood and the three kings*. 1911 822
- Robins, Gertrude  
In Clark, B. H., ed. *Representative one-act plays*, p323-44 822.8
- Robinson, Cyril Edward  
*Days of Alkibiades*. 1916 Longmans 938
- Robinson, Edwin Arlington  
Untermeyer, L. *Edwin Arlington Robinson*  
In *American poetry since 1900*, p42-66 809.1
- Robinson, James Harvey  
*Outlines of European history*. See note under Breasted and Robinson, pt 1, class 940  
\* (comp.) *Readings in European history*. 2v 1904-06 Ginn 940-S  
See also Breasted, J. H., jt. auth.
- Robinson, James Harvey, and Beard, Charles Austin  
*Development of modern Europe; an introduction to the study of current history*. 2v 1907-18 Ginn 940.2  
\* *History of Europe, our own times*. 1921 Ginn 940.2  
\* (eds.) *Readings in modern European history*. 2v 1908-09 Ginn 940-S
- Robinson, James Harvey, Smith, Emma Peters, and Breasted, James Henry  
*Our world today and yesterday; a history of modern civilization*. 1924 Ginn 940
- Robinson, L. Eugene  
\* *Domestic architecture*. corrected and enl 1921 Macmillan 643
- Robinson, May E.  
*Art, where art thou? 24p* il 1924 Abbott educational co., 208 S. Wabash av., Chicago Pam 645
- Robinson Crusoe. Defoe, D. Fic



- Robusti, Jacopo.** See Tintoretto, Jacopo  
Robusti, called
- Rochdale system.** See Cooperation
- Rocheleau, William Francis**  
\* Geography of commerce and industry.  
rev ed 1926 Educational pub. 910.7E
- \* Manufactures. (Great Amer. industries  
ser. v3) 1923 Flanagan 670
- \* Minerals. (Great Amer. industries ser.  
v1) 1922 Flanagan 622  
Products of the soil. (Great Amer. in-  
dustries ser. v2) rev ed 1922 Flanagan  
910.7E
- \* Transportation. (Great American in-  
dustries ser. v4) 1922 Flanagan 385
- Rockefeller, John Davison**  
Bolton, S. K. John D. Rockefeller  
*In* Lives of poor boys who became  
famous, p325-33 920
- Rockefeller foundation, 61 Broadway, New  
York**  
Careers in public health service. See  
note under Special vocations, pt 1,  
class 374.1  
List of publications Pam 614  
Public health as a career. See note un-  
der Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Rocks**  
Fairbanks, H. W. Stories of rocks and  
minerals for the grammar grades. 1903  
550  
Loomis, F. B. Field book of common  
rocks and minerals. 1923 549
- Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D.  
Formation and kinds of rocks  
*In* Open doors to science, p48-58 500  
Downing, E. R. Earth's rock founda-  
tions  
*In* Our physical world, p43-76 500
- Rocky mountain wonderland.** Mills, E. A.  
See note under Mills, pt 1, class 917.8
- Rocky mountains**  
Mills, E. A. Waiting in the wilderness.  
1921 599  
Mills, E. A. Wild life on the Rockies.  
1909 917.8
- Rococo.** Granville-Barker, H. G.  
*In* Clark, B. H., ed. Representative  
one-act plays, p197-227 822.8
- Roehl, Louis Michael**  
\* Farmer's shop book. 1923 Bruce pub.  
631.3
- Roentgen rays.** See X rays
- Rogers, Allen**  
(ed.) Elements of industrial chemistry.  
See note under Rogers, pt 1, class 660  
\* (ed.) Industrial chemistry; a manual for  
the student and manufacturer. 4th ed  
2v 1925 Van Nostrand 660
- Rogers, Julia Ellen**  
Earth and sky every child should know.  
See note under Fabre, pt 1, class 551  
Trees that every child should know.  
1909 Grosset 582  
Useful plants every child should know.  
1913 Grosset 580
- Rogers, Ralph Ernest, and Thompson,  
Clyde Odell**  
(eds.) Gano, D. C. Gano's commercial  
law. 1921 340
- Rogers, Robert Emmons**  
Boy Will  
*In* Cohen, H. L., ed. One act plays  
by modern authors, pref. p38-47 822.8
- Rogers, Thomas Badger**  
Forfeit  
*In* Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play  
book, p161-89 822.8  
Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve  
plays, p20-53 822.8
- Roget, Peter Mark**  
International thesaurus of English words  
and phrases. See note under Roget,  
pt 1, class 424  
Treasury of words. 1924 Crowell 424
- Roland**  
Baldwin, J. Story of Roland 398  
  
Newbolt, H. J. Song of Roland  
*In* Book of the happy warrior, p1-18 920
- Roland, Chanson de.** See Chanson de Ro-  
land
- Rolf and the viking's bow.** French, A.  
Fic
- Rolfe, John Carew**  
Cicero and his influence. See note un-  
der Cicero, pt 1, class 921
- Rolfe, William James**  
Shakespeare the boy. 1896 Harper 822.3  
Roll call of the reef. Quiller-Couch, A. T.  
*In* Mathews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts  
book of stories, p361-85 S C
- Rollins, Philip Ashton**  
The cowboy. 1922 Scribner 917.8
- Rolt-Wheeler, Francis William**  
Boy with the U.S. foresters. (U.S. ser-  
vice ser.) 1910 Lothrop 634.9
- Roman antiquities.** Wilkins, A. S. 937
- Roman life in the days of Cicero.** Church,  
A. J. 937
- Roman literature.** See Latin literature
- Romance.** Sheldon, E. B.  
*In* Baker, G. P., comp. Modern Amer-  
ican plays, p215-358 822.8
- Romance of a busy broker.** Henry, O.,  
pseud.  
*In* Four million Fic
- Romance of aircraft.** Smith, L. Y. 629.1
- Romance of business.** Forbes, W. C. 650
- Romance of coal.** Gibson, C. R. 622
- Romance of commerce.** Selfridge, H. G.  
380
- Romance of Dollard.** Catherwood, M. H.  
Fic
- Romance of excavation.** Masters, D. 930
- Romance of Madroño Hollow.** Harte, B.  
*In* Luck of Roaring Camp, and other  
sketches Fic
- Romance of modern chemistry.** Philip,  
J. C. 540
- Romance of modern commerce.** New-  
land, H. O. 380

- Romance** of modern electricity. Gibson, C. R. 537
- Romance** of modern engineering. Williams, A. 620
- Romance** of modern geology. Grew, E. S. 550
- Romance** of modern manufacture, Gibson, C. R. 670
- Romance** of modern mining. Williams, A. 622
- Romance** of scientific discovery. Gibson, C. R. 509
- Romance** of the Civil war. Hart, A. B. and Stevens, E., eds. 973.7
- Romance** of the microscope. Ealand, C. A. 578
- Romancers.** Rostand, E. E. A.  
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H. eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p92-109 822.8
- Romanesque architecture.** See Architecture, Romanesque
- Romantic age.** Milne, A. A.  
In Second plays, p164-248 822
- Romantic composers.** Mason, D. G. 780
- Rome**
- Biography**
- Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Famous men of Rome. 1904 937
- Oman, C. W. C. Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic. 1902 937
- Plutarch. Plutarch's "Lives." 930
- Education**
- See Education—Rome
- History**
- Baikie, J. Ancient Rome. 1917 937
- Boissier, G. Cicero and his friends. 1897 921
- Fowler, W. W. Rome. 1912 937
- Frank, T. History of Rome. 1923 937
- Guerber, H. A. Story of the Romans. 1896 937
- How, W. W., and Leigh, H. D. History of Rome to the death of Caesar. 1896 937
- Oman, C. W. C. Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic. 1902 937
- Tappan, E. M. Story of the Roman people. 1910 937
- Breasted, J. H., and Robinson, J. H. Romans  
In History of Europe, ancient and medieval, p189-288 940
- Elson, H. W. Ancient Rome  
In Modern times and the living past, p133-209 909
- Gordy, W. F. Romans, the lawgivers, and what we have learned from them  
In American beginnings in Europe, p81-131 940
- Greenwood, J. H. Rome and the Roman peoples  
In Our heritage from the Old world, p120-77 909
- Hall, J. Rome grows strong; Rome conquers the world; Roman empire  
In Our ancestors in Europe, p74-139 940
- Hodgdon, J. R. Romans  
In Enchanted past, p187-225 930
- Seignobos, C. Rome  
In History of ancient civilization, p199-328, 343-59 930
- Tappan, E. M. Stories of Rome  
In Old world hero stories, p1, p75-130 920
- West, W. M. Rome  
In Story of man's early progress, p237-431 930
- See also names of Roman individuals, e.g. Caesar, Julius
- History—Fiction**
- Davis, W. S. Friend of Caesar Fic
- Sienkiewicz, H. Quo vadis; tale of the time of Nero Fic
- Wallace, L. Ben Hur; a tale of the Christ Fic
- White, E. L. Andivius Hedulio; adventures of a Roman nobleman in the days of the empire Fic
- Whitehead, A. C. Standard bearer Fic
- History—Sources**
- Botsford, G. W., and Botsford, L. M. S., eds. Story of Rome as Greeks and Romans tell it; an elementary source book. 1903 930-S
- Davis, W. S., comp. Readings in ancient history. v2 1913 930-S
- Munro, D. C., comp. Source book of Roman history. 1904 930-S
- Webster, H., ed. Readings in ancient history. 1913 930-S
- Botsford, G. W., and Botsford, L. M. S. Rome  
In Source-book of ancient history, p313-543 930-S
- Social life and customs**
- Abbott, F. F. Common people of ancient Rome. 1911 937
- Baikie, J. Ancient Rome. 1917 937
- Church, A. J. Roman life in the days of Cicero. 1883 937
- Fowler, W. W. Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero. 1909 937
- Johnston, H. W. Private life of the Romans. 1903 937
- Preston, H. W., and Dodge, L. Private life of the Romans. 1898 937
- Tucker, T. G. Life in the Roman world of Nero and St Paul. 1910 937
- Wilkins, A. S. Roman antiquities. 1877 937
- For pamphlet material see class 937 in pt 1
- Romola.** Eliot, G., pseud. Fic
- Romulus**  
Plutarch. Life of Romulus  
In Plutarch's "Lives" 930

- Roosevelt, Theodore**  
 \* African game trails. 1910 Scribner 916  
 American ideals. 1897 Putnam 824  
 Americanism of Theodore Roosevelt.  
 See note under Roosevelt, pt 1, class 824  
 Autobiography. See note under Roosevelt, pt 1, class 921  
 \* Episodes from "The winning of the West," 1769-1807. 1900 Putnam 977  
 Roosevelt book. See note under Roosevelt, pt 1, class 824  
 \* Stories of the great West. 1909 Century 917.8  
 Theodore Roosevelt's letters to his children, ed. by J. B. Bishop. 1919 Scribner 921  
 \* Through the Brazilian wilderness. 1914 Scribner 918.1  
 See also Lodge, H. C., jt. auth.  
 Biography  
 Hagedorn, H. Boys' life of Theodore Roosevelt. 1922 921  
 Morgan, J. Theodore Roosevelt; Another Roosevelt chapter  
 In Our presidents, p251-62, 267-70 920  
 Olcott, F. J., comp. Theodore Roosevelt, America's hero  
 In Good stories for great birthdays, p44-71 920  
 Wildman, E. Theodore Roosevelt  
 In Famous leaders of character in America, p209-21 920  
**Root, Amos Ives, and Root, Ernest Rob**  
 A B C and X Y Z of bee culture. (rev ed; 1923 A. I. Root co. Medina, Ohio 638  
**Root, Ernest Rob.** See Root, A. I., jt. auth.  
**Roots of the war.** Davis, W. S., Anderson, W., and Tyler, M. W. 940.3  
**Rope**  
 Crawshaw, F. D., and Lehmann, E. W. Construction and uses of ropes; Whipping and making end knots; End splices; Projects in rope work  
 In Farm mechanics, p379-87, 402-08 631.3  
 See also Knots and splices  
**Roper, William Winston**  
 Winning football. 1920 Dodd 797  
**Rosalind.** Barrie, J. M.  
 In Half hours, p89-151 822  
**Roscoe, Sir Henry Enfield, and Schorlemmer, Carl**  
 Treatise on chemistry. 2v 1920-3 Macmillan 540  
**Rose, Augustus Foster**  
 Copper work. 1908 Mentzer, Bush & co. 689  
**Rose, Flora.** See Van Rensselaer, M., jt. comp.  
**Rose, Mrs Mary Davies (Swartz)**  
 \* Feeding the family. rev ed 1924 Macmillan 641.1  
**Rose dawn.** White, S. E. See note under White, pt 1, class Fic  
**Rose of the Ghetto.** Zangwill, I.  
 In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p262-83 S C  
**Rosita.** Macknubin, E.  
 In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p207-21 S C  
**Ross, Edward Alsworth**  
 \* Changing Chinese. 1911 Century 915.1  
 Outlines of sociology. (Century social science ser.) 1923 Century 301  
 Russian soviet republic. 1923 Century 947  
 \* Social revolution in Mexico. 1923 Century 917.2  
 South of Panama. 1915 Century 918  
**Ross, Mrs Elizabeth (Griscom)**  
 Humphrey, G. Betsy Ross  
 In Women in American history, p30-39 920  
**Rossetti, Christina Georgina**  
 The months: a pageant  
 In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p453-69 822.8  
**Rossetti, Dante Gabriel**  
 Stedman, E. C. Dante Gabriel Rossetti  
 In Victorian poets, p357-66 809.1  
**Rossini, Gioacchino Antonio**  
 Chapin, A. A. Rossini  
 In Masters of music, p246-59 780.92  
 Downs, O. Gioacchino Antonio Rossini  
 In Lure of music, p15-28 780.92  
 Whitcomb, I. P. Gioacchino Rossini  
 In Young people's story of music, p127-37 780.9  
**Rostand, Edmond Eugène Alexis**  
 L'aiglon; tr. by L. N. Parker. Harper 842  
 \* Cyrano de Bergerac 842  
 For editions see pt 1  
 —Same  
 In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser., p353-422 822.8  
 The romancers  
 In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p92-109 822.8  
**Rostetter, Alice**  
 Queen's lost dignity  
 In Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p285-342 822.8  
**Rotation of crops**  
 Davis, K. C. Crop rotations  
 In Productive plant husbandry, p137-47 630  
 Wilson, A. D., and Warburton, C. W. Rotation of crops  
 In Field crops, p475-91 633  
**Roth, Filibert**  
 First book of forestry. 1902 Ginn 634.9  
**Roughing it.** Clemens, S. L. 917.8  
**Roumania.** See Rumania  
**Round-up.** Bunner, H. C.  
 In "Short sixes," p33-44 Fic  
**Routes of trade.** See Commerce; Geography, Commercial

- Row, Sundara**  
Geometric exercises in paper folding; ed. and rev. by W. W. Beman, and D. E. Smith. 1901 Open ct. 513
- Rowe, Henry Grant**  
Starting right with bees. See note under Root, pt 1, class 638
- Rowe, Henry Kallach**  
Society; its origin and development. 1916 Scribner 301
- Rowe, Peter Trimble, bishop**  
Parkman, M. R. Shepherd of "the great country"  
*In Heroes of to-day*, p199-229 920
- Rowing**  
Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. C. Rowing races  
*In Handbook of athletic games*, p601-14 796  
Camp, W. C., ed. Rowing  
*In Book of sports and games*, p41-60 796  
Davis, C. G., ed. Rowing  
*In Harper's boating book for boys*, p325-90 797  
Withington, P., ed. Rowing  
*In Book of athletics*, p333-60 796
- Rubber**  
Dannerth, F. Rubber and related gums  
*In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry*, v2, p896-921 660  
Hale, H. Rubber  
*In American chemistry*, p164-71 540.9  
Kelly, W. J. Chemistry in the rubber industry  
*In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry*, v1, p340-56 660  
Leighou, R. B. Rubber  
*In Chemistry of engineering materials*, p451-60 660  
Newland, H. O. Rubber  
*In Romance of modern commerce*, p97-116 380  
Sadler, S. S. Rubber  
*In Chemistry of familiar things*, p293-99 540  
Slosson, E. E. Race for rubber  
*In Creative chemistry*, p145-63 540
- Rubber industry**  
Geer, W. C. Reign of rubber. 1922 670  
Chase, A., and Clow, E. India-rubber  
*In Stories of industry*, v2, p89-113 910.7E  
Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L. Manufacture of rubber boots and shoes  
*In Commercial and industrial geography*, p85-100 910.7E  
Mills, J. C. Rubber  
*In Searchlights on some American industries*, p131-64 670  
Smith, J. R. Leather and rubber  
*In Industrial and commercial geography*, p573-86 910.7E
- Rubinstein, Anton Gregorëvich**  
Downs, O. Anton Rubinstein  
*In Lure of music*, p258-62 780.92
- Rudder Grange.** Stockton, F. R. Fic
- Ruggeri, Agnes C.** See Cahill, M. F., jt. auth.
- Ruggs—R. O. T. C.** Ganoe, W. A.  
*In Atlantic monthly.* Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p125-44 S C
- Rugs**  
Dooley, W. H. Rugs  
*In Textiles*, p645-53 646.1
- Ruhl, Arthur Brown**  
Left behind  
*In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives*, p156-76 S C
- Rules for a dictionary catalog.** Cutter, C. A. See note under American library association, pt 1, class 020
- Rules of conduct.** Washington, G. 824
- Rules of order.** See Parliamentary practice
- Rules of order.** Robert, H. M. 328
- Rules of the game.** White, S. E. See note under White, pt 1, class Fic
- Rumania**  
Bowman, I. Rumania within its new frontiers  
*In New world*, p279-94 327  
Hazen, C. D. Roumania  
*In Europe since 1815*, v2, p860-74 940.2  
Lyde, L. W. Rumania  
*In Continent of Europe*, p403-11 914
- Rumford, Sir Benjamin Thompson, count von**  
Hammond, D. B. Life and adventures of Benjamin Thompson, Count Rumford  
*In Stories of scientific discovery*, p23-48 920
- Rural architecture.** See Architecture, Domestic; Farm buildings
- Rural community.** MacGarr, L. 630.1
- Rural improvement.** Waugh, F. A. 630.1
- Rural life.** See Country life
- Rural life.** Galpin, C. J. 630.1
- Rural manuals;** ed. by L. H. Bailey  
Bailey, L. H. Nursery-manual 635  
Bailey, L. H. Pruning-manual 634  
Crosby, C. R., and Leonard, M. D. Manual of vegetable-garden insects 632  
Georgia, A. E. Manual of weeds 632  
Hesler, L. R., and Whetzel, H. R. Manual of fruit diseases 632  
Slingerland, M. V., and Crosby, C. R. Manual of fruit insects 632  
Stocking, W. A. Manual of milk products 637  
Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon, H., comps. Manual of home-making 640
- Rural sociology.** Gillette, J. M. 630.1
- Rural state and province series.** See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 917
- Ruskin, John**  
Sesame and lilies 824  
For editions see pt 1
- Biography**  
Chubb, E. W. Ruskin  
*In Masters of English literature*, p379-97 928

**Ruskin, John**—Biography—*Continued*

- Frank, M. M. John Ruskin  
*In* Great author's in their youth, p293-321 928  
 Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. John Ruskin  
*In* Lives of great English writers, p447-60 928  
**Russell, Bertrand Arthur William**  
 A B C of atoms. 1923 Dutton 530.1  
**Russell, William Clark**  
 Wreck of the Grosvenor; il by M. Schaeffer. Dodd Fic  
**Russell Sage foundation, 130 E. 22 st., New York**

- [Pamphlets on charity organization, social evils and their remedies, etc] Pam 361  
 \* [Pamphlets on recreation] Pam 790  
 [Pamphlets on vocations], Pam 374.1

**Russia**

- Bowman, I. Political geography of Russia  
*In* New world, p376-408 327  
 Stanoyevich, M. S., ed. Russia  
*In* Slavonic nations of yesterday and today, p15-201 914  
     Description and travel  
 Lyde, L. W. Russia  
*In* Continent of Europe, p418-35 914  
     Politics and government  
 Ross, E. A. Russian soviet republic. 1923 947  
 Ogg, F. A. Russia  
*In* Governments of Europe, p734-54 354  
     Social life and customs  
 De Bogory Mokrievitch, V. K. When I was a boy in Russia. 1916 914.7  
**Russian soviet republic.** Ross, E. A. 947

- Ruth, Book of.** See Bible. Old Testament. Ruth  
**Ryland, Stevens, T. W., and Goodman, K. S.**  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p371-96 822.8

**Sabatini, Rafael**

- Scaramouche Fic  
 For editions see pt 1

**Sabin, Alvah Horton**

- House painting, glazing, paper hanging, and whitewashing. 3rd ed rev and enl 1924 Wiley 698

**Sabin, Frances Ellis**

- \* Relation of Latin to practical life. new and rev ed 1916 Teachers college 470

**Sabri, Ahmed.** See Ahmed Sabri**Sac-au-dos.** Huymans, J. K.

- In* Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p268-97 S C

**Sacajawea**

- Humphrey, G. Sacajawea  
*In* Women in American history, p80-100 920

**Sadtler, Samuel Schmucker**

- Chemistry of familiar things. 4th ed rev 1924 Lippincott 540

**Safety devices and measures.** See Accidents—Prevention

- Safety first for school and home.** Beard, H. E. 614.8

**Sailing**

- Davis, C. G., ed. Sail-boats and sailing  
*In* Harper's boating book for boys, p125-216 797

- Sailing alone around the world.** Slocum, J. 910

**Sailors.** See Seamen**Saint-Gaudens, Augustus**

- Beard, A. E. S. Great American sculptor  
*In* Our foreign-born citizens, p227-34 920

**Gilbert, A. Magic touch**

- In* More than conquerors, p347-71 920

**Husband, J. Augustus Saint-Gaudens**

- In* Americans by adoption, p121-39 920

- Tappan, E. M. Augustus Saint-Gaudens  
*In* Heroes of progress, p157-67 920

**Saint Joan.** Shaw, G. B. 822**St Louis**

- Hungerford, E. Gateway of the Southwest

- In* Personality of American cities, p225-35 917.3

**Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E. St Louis**

- In* Great cities of the United States, p89-104 917.3

**St Nicholas**

- Our holidays: their meaning and spirit; retold from St Nicholas 1905 Century 808.8H

- Stories of chivalry. See note under St Nicholas, pt 1, class 940.1

- Stories of the Great Lakes, retold from St Nicholas. (Geographical stories) 1907 Century 917.7

- Stories of the middle ages. (Historical stories) 1909 Century 940.1

**St Paul, Minnesota**

- Hotchkiss, C. W. Minneapolis and St Paul: the twin cities

- In* Representative cities, p87-102 917.3

**Saint-Saëns, Camille**

- Downs, O. Camille Saint-Saens  
*In* Lure of music, p225-31 780.92

**Saint Valentine's day.** See Valentine's day**Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman**

- \* Short history of French literature. 7th ed 1917 Oxford 840

**Sales tax**

- Beman, L. T., comp. Selected articles  
on current problems in taxation. 1921  
336

**Salesmen and salesmanship**

- Brisco, N. A. Retail salesmanship. 1920  
658  
Brisco, N. A., ed. Retail salesmanship  
source book. 1921 658  
Charters, W. W. How to sell at retail.  
1922 658  
Fowler, N. C. Practical salesmanship.  
1911 658  
Hollingworth, H. L. Advertising and  
selling; principles of appeal and re-  
sponse. 1913 659  
Hoover, S. R. Science and art of sales-  
manship. 1916 658  
Ivey, P. W. Elements of retail sales-  
manship. 1923 658  
Kitson, H. D. Mind of the buyer; a psy-  
chology of selling. 1921 658  
Leigh, R. Human side of retail selling.  
1921 658  
Marden, O. S. Selling things. 1916  
658  
Norton, H. R. Textbook on retail sell-  
ing. 1919 658  
Nystrom, P. H. Retail selling and store  
management. 1914 650  
Snider, G. E., comp. Selling in foreign  
markets. 1919 380  
Whitehead, H. Business of selling. 1923  
658  
Whitehead, H. Principles of salesman-  
ship. 1923 658

- Busch, W. R. Salesmanship  
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance,  
p170-80 374.1

See also Advertising; Business

**Salisbury, Rollin Dwight**

- \* Elementary physiography. (American  
science ser.—Elementary course) 1910  
Holt 551  
Physiography. (American science ser.—  
Advanced course) 3d ed rev 1919 Holt  
551  
Physiography. Briefer course. See note  
under Salisbury, pt 1, class 551

See also Chamberlin, T. C., jt. auth.

**Salisbury, Rollin Dwight, Barrows, Harlan  
Harland, and Tower, Walter Sheldon**

- \* Elements of geography. (American sci-  
ence ser.) 1913 Holt 910.7

**Salome. Wilde, O. F. O. W.**

- In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative  
one-act plays, p69-106 822.8

**Salt**

- Martin, G. Romance of common salt  
In Modern chemistry and its wonders,  
p301-37 540  
Mills, J. C. Salt  
In Searchlights on some American in-  
dustries, p33-60 670

- Salt-water ballads.** Masfield, J. See  
note under Masfield, pt 1, class 821

- Saltzberg, Florence B.** See Hoerle, H. C.,  
jt. auth.

- Sam Average.** See Mackaye, P.

**Samuel. London, J.**

- In Cross, E. A. Short story, p361-88  
808.3

**San Francisco**

- Hotchkiss, C. W., San Francisco  
In Representative cities, p1-17 917.3  
Hungerford, E. San Francisco—the  
newest phoenix  
In Personality of American cities,  
p288-306 917.3  
Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E.  
San Francisco  
In Great cities of the United States,  
p227-44 917.3

**San Martin, José de**

- Brooks, E. C. San Martin; San Martin  
meets Bolivar  
In Stories of South America, p105-19,  
131-43 980

- Olcott, F. J., comp. Jose de San Martin  
of Argentina, the protector  
In Good stories for great birthdays,  
p236-78 920

**Sand, George, pseud.**

- The marquis  
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern  
French stories, p70-94 S C

**Sandburg, Carl**

- Untermeyer, L. Carl Sandburg  
In American poetry since 1900, p67-87  
809.1

- Sandean, Jules.** See Augier, E., jt. auth.  
**Sanders, Daniel Hendel.** See Muret, E.,  
jt. auth.

**Sanderson, Ezra Dwight**

- \* Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard.  
2d ed rev and enl by L. M. Pears,  
1921 Wiley 632

**Sanford, Albert Hart**

- \* Story of agriculture in the United States.  
1916 Heath 630

**Sanford, Frank Goodwin**

- \* Art crafts for beginners. 1904 Century  
689

**Sanitary affairs.** See Sanitary engineering**Sanitary chemistry**

- Bailey, E. H. S. Text-book of sanitary  
and applied chemistry. 1917 540

**Sanitary engineering**

- Crawshaw, F. D., and Lehmann, E. W.  
Farm home lighting and sanitary  
equipment  
In Farm mechanics, p347-78 631.3  
Davidson, J. B. Farm sanitation  
In Agricultural engineering, p480-535  
631.3

**Sanitation**

- Hunter, G. W. New civic biology, pre-  
sented in problems. 1926 570  
O'Shea, M. V., and Kellogg, J. H.  
Health and cleanliness. 1924 613  
Ritchie, J. W. Primer of sanitation.  
1925 614  
See also Hygiene; Public health;  
Sanitary chemistry; Sanitary engineer-  
ing

**Sankey, Ira David**

Wildman, E. Moody and Sankey  
*In Famous leaders of character in America*, p135-50 920

**Santiago, Battle of, 1898**

Creasy, E. S. Battles of Santiago, 1898  
*In Fifteen decisive battles of the world*, p482-97 904

**Sanzio d'Urbino, Raffaello. See Raphael****Saracens**

Froissart, J. Conduct of the Saracens during the siege of the town of Africa

*In Boy's Froissart*, p398-414 940.1

**Saracinesca. Crawford, F. M. Fic****Saratoga, Battle of, 1777**

Creasy, E. S. Victory of the Americans over Burgoyne at Saratoga, A.D. 1777

*In Fifteen decisive battles of the world*, p298-326 904

**Sarg, Tony. See Williamson, H. G., jt. auth.****Sargent, Frederick LeRoy**

\* Plants and their uses: an introduction to botany. 1913 Holt 580

**Sargent, John Singer**

Van Dyke, J. C. John S. Sargent  
*In American painting and its tradition*, p243-70 750

**Sargent, Walter**

\* Enjoyment and use of color. 1923 Scribner 752

**Sarto, Andrea del**

Cather, K. D. Border wonderful  
*In Boyhood stories of famous men*, p159-72 920

Steedman, A. Andrea del Sarto  
*In Knights of art*, p131-41 750

**Saunders, Charles Francis**

\* Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada. 1920 McBride 580

**Saunders, Louise**

Knave of hearts  
*In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays*, p107-33 822.8

Poor Maddalena  
*In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays*, p56-75 822.8

**Savannah, Georgia**

Hotchkiss, C. W. Savannah, the forest city

*In Representative cities*, p147-60 917.3

**Saving and thrift**

Fowler, N. C. How to save money. 1912 179

MacGregor, T. D. Book of thrift. 1915 179

Pritchard, M. T., and Turkington, G. A. Stories of thrift for young Americans. 1915 179

Borden, W. E., and Hooper, C. L. Saving and investing

*In Banking and business ethics*, p168-96 332

**Savonarola, Girolamo**

Birkhead, A. Prior of San Marco  
*In Heroes of modern Europe*, p41-51 920

**Fiction**

Eliot, G., pseud. Romola Fic

**Sawyer, Ruth**

Princess and the vagabone  
*In Cross, E. A. Short story*, p389-405 808.3

**Sayings.** See Maxims; Proverbs; Quotations

**Scandinavia**

Bowman, I. Scandinavian countries and Holland  
*In New world*, p165-76 327

**Description and travel**

Du Chaillu, P. B., Land of the long night. 1899 914.8

Lyde, L. W. Scandinavian peninsula  
*In Continent of Europe*, p107-25 914

**Scaramouche. Sabatini, R. Fic****Scarecrow. See Mackaye, P.****Scarlatti, Alessandro**

Chapin, A. A. Scarlatti  
*In Masters of music*, p17-25 780.92

**Scarlet letter. Hawthorne, N. Fic****Scene painting**

Browne, V. D. Secrets of scene painting and stage effects. 1913 792

**Scent of the roses. Freeman, M. E. W. Fic**

*In New England nun*, p198-214

**Schapiro, Jacob Salwyn**

\* Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1923). 1923 Houghton 940

**Schauffler, Robert Haven**

(ed.) Arbor day. (Our American holidays) 1909 Dodd 808.8H

\* (ed.) Christmas. (Our American holidays) 1907 Dodd 808.8H

(ed.) Flag day. (Our American holidays) 1912 Dodd 808.8H

\* (ed.) Lincoln's birthday. (Our American holidays) 1909 Dodd 808.8H

\* (ed.) Memorial day. (Our American holidays) 1911 Dodd 808.8H

Musical amateur; a book on the human side of music. 1911 Houghton 780

\* (ed.) Thanksgiving. (Our American holidays) 1907 Dodd 808.8H

\* (ed.) Washington's birthday. (Our American holidays) 1910 Dodd 808.8H

**Schevill, Ferdinand**

Political history of modern Europe, from the reformation to the present day. new ed 1921 Harcourt 940.2

**Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von William Tell**

*In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists*, p639-98 822.8

**Schlesinger, Arthur Meier**

\* New viewpoints in American history. 1922 Macmillan 973

**Schlicher, John Jacob**

Latin plays for student performances and reading. 1916 Ginn 872

**Schmidt, Gustavus Adolphus**

\* New methods in teaching vocational agriculture. (Century vocational ser.)  
1924 Century 630.7

**Schmucker, Samuel Christian**

\* Meaning of evolution. 1913 Macmillan 575

**Schnitzler, Arthur**

Living hours

In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser., p495-503 822.8

**Scholes, Percy Alfred**

Book of the great musicians. See note under Scholes, pt 1, class 780

Complete book of the great musicians. See note under Scholes, pt 1, class 780

Listener's guide to music; with a concert-goer's glossary. 7th ed 1925 Oxford 780

Second book of the great musicians. See note under Scholes, pt 1, class 780

Third book of the great musicians. See note under Scholes, pt 1, class 780

School and home gardening. Davis, K. C. 635

School atlas of English history. Gardiner, S. R. 911

School atlas; physical, political and economic. Goode, J. P. 912

School book of forestry. Pack, C. L. 634.9

School discipline. Bagley, W. C. See note in pt 1, at beginning of class 370

School for scandal. Sheridan, R. B. B. 822

**School gardens**

Davis, K. C. School and home gardening. 1918 635

Verrill, A. H. Garden and the school  
In Harper's book for young gardeners, p343-66 635

For pamphlet material see class 635 in pt 1

**School grounds**

Waugh, F. A. School grounds  
In Rural improvement, p205-14 630.1

**School hygiene**

Trafton, G. H. School hygiene  
In Science of home and community, p430-47 500

**School libraries**

Fay, L. E., and Eaton, A. T. Instruction in the use of books and libraries. 1919 020

Wilson, M. School library management. 1925 020

Wilson, M. Selected articles on school library experience. 1925 020

For pamphlet material see class 020 in pt 1

School library experience, Selected articles on. Wilson, M. 020

School library management. Wilson, M. 020

School life. See Students

School music. See Music—Instruction and study

School plays for all occasions. Barnum, M. D. 822

**School stories**

Gollomb, J. That year at Lincoln high Fic

Hughes, T. Tom Brown's school days Fic

Heyliger, W. High Benton Fic

Martin, G. M. Emmy Lou; her book and her heart Fic

Vachell, H. A. The Hill; a romance of friendship Fic

See also College stories

School teaching. See Teaching

Schoolmaster's progress. See Kirkland, C. M. S.

**Schools**

For material on high schools see High schools; Junior high schools

Schorlemmer, Carl. See Roscoe, H. E., jt. auth.

Schorling, Raleigh, and Clark, John Roscoe  
Modern mathematics. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 510

Schorling, Raleigh, and Reeve, William David

General mathematics. See note, in pt 1 at beginning of class 510

**Schubert, Franz Peter**

Chapin, A. A. Schubert  
In Masters of music, p260-67 780.92

Cox, A. B. C., and Crawford, R. Franz Peter Schubert

In Pictured lives of great musicians, p135-54 780.92

Dickinson, E. German lied. Franz Schubert, 1797-1828

In Study of the history of music, p198-210 780.9

Downs, O. Franz Peter Schubert  
In Lure of music, p88-97 780.92

Elson, A. Schubert  
In Book of musical knowledge, p120-27 780

Elson, L. C. Franz Peter Schubert  
In Great composers and their work, p128-53 780.92

Finck, H. T. Schubert  
In Songs and song writers, p40-104 784

Mason, D. G. Franz Schubert  
In Romantic composers, p61-101 780

Tapper, T., and Goetschius, P. Franz Schubert

In Essentials in music history, p258-64 780.9

Whitcomb, I. P. Franz Schubert  
In Young people's story of music, p343-49 780.9

**Schubert, Hermann**

Mathematical essays and recreations; tr. by T. J. McCormack. 1899 Open ct. 510



**Schultz, James Willard**

- \* *My life as an Indian.* 1907 Houghton 970.1  
 Quest of the fish-dog skin. See note  
 under Schultz, pt 1, class Fic  
 \* *With the Indians in the Rockies.*  
 Houghton Fic

**Schumann, Robert Alexander**

- Chapin, A. A. Schumann  
*In Masters of music*, p331-53 780.92  
 Dickinson, E. Robert Schumann, 1810-  
 1856  
*In Study of the history of music*, p220-  
 31 780.9  
 Elson, A. Schumann  
*In Book of musical knowledge*, p143-50  
 780  
 Elson, L. C. Mendelssohn and Schu-  
 mann  
*In Great composers and their work*,  
 p180-96 780.92  
 Finck, H. T. Schumann  
*In Songs and song writers*, p112-22  
 784  
 Krehbiel, H. E. Romantic school  
*In Pianoforte and its music*, p202-08  
 786  
 Mason, D. G. Robert Schumann  
*In Romantic composers*, p103-62 780  
 Tapper, T., and Goetschius, P. Robert  
 Schumann  
*In Essentials in music history*, p278-83  
 780.9  
 Whitcomb, I. P. Robert Alexander  
 Schumann  
*In Young people's story of music*, p350-  
 56 780.9

**Schurz, Carl**

- \* *Abraham Lincoln: (with) the Gettysburg  
 speech, and other papers by Lincoln.*  
 (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton 921  
 Henry Clay. (American statesmen) 2v  
 1887 Houghton 921

**Biography**

- Beard, A. E. S. True patriot  
*In Our foreign-born citizens*, p235-40  
 920  
 Husband, J. Carl Schurz  
*In Americans by adoption*, p56-73 920  
 Wade, M. H. B. Carl Schurz  
*In Pilgrims of to-day*, p168-210 920

**Schwarzkopf, Ernst**

- Plain and ornamental forging. (Wiley  
 technical ser.) 1916 Wiley 682

**Schweikert, Harry Christian**

- (ed.) *French short stories.* (Lake Eng-  
 lish classics) Scott S C

**Science**

- Barber, F. D., and others. First course  
 in general science. 1916 500  
 Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L.  
 Elements of general science, with ex-  
 periments. 1926 500  
 Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D.  
 Open doors to science, with experi-  
 ments. 1926 500  
 Caldwell, O. W., and Slosson, E. E., eds.  
 Science remaking the world. 1923 504

- Darrow, F. L. Boys' own book of sci-  
 ence. 1923 540

- Downing, E. R. Our physical world; a  
 source book of physical nature-study.  
 1924 500

- Du Puy, W. A. Uncle Sam, wonder  
 worker. 1913 353

- Engineering foundation, New York.  
 Popular research narratives. 2v 1924-  
 26 504

- Fabre, J. H. C. Secret of everyday  
 things. 1920 504

- Fabre, J. H. C. Story-book of science.  
 1917 504

- Gibson, C. R. Romance of scientific dis-  
 covery. 1913 509

- Gregory, R. A. Discovery; or The  
 spirit and service of science. 1916 509

- Hunter, G. W., and Whitman, W. G.  
 Civic science in the community. 1922  
 500

- Morgan, A. P. Boys' home book of sci-  
 ence and construction. 1921 500

- Nichols, M. L. Science for boys and  
 girls. 1924 500

- Slosson, E. E. Chats on science. 1924  
 504

- Slosson, E. E., ed. Keeping up with  
 science. 1924 504

- Thomson, J. A., ed. Outline of science.  
 4v 1922 500

- Tower, S. F., and Lunt, J. R. Science  
 of common things. 1922 500

- Trafton, G. H. Science of home and  
 community. 1926 500

- Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L.  
 Science of everyday life. 1925 500

- Washburne, C. W. Common science.  
 1920 500

- Yerkes, R. M., ed. New world of sci-  
 ence; its development during the war.  
 1920 504

- Bureau of vocational information, New  
 York. Science

- In Training for the professions and  
 allied occupations*, p619-64 374.1

- Filene, C., ed. Scientific work  
*In Careers for women*, p410-43 374.1

- See also Astronomy; Bacteriology;  
 Biology; Botany; Chemistry; Geology;  
 Meteorology; Mineralogy; Physics;  
 Zoology

- For pamphlet material see class 500  
 in pt 1

**History**

- Libby, W. Introduction to the history  
 of science. 1917 509

- Sedgwick, W. T., and Tyler, H. W.  
 Short history of science. 1917 509

**Laboratory manuals**

- Caldwell, O. W., Eikenberry, W. L., and  
 Glenn, E. R. Elements of general  
 science; laboratory problems. 1924  
 500

- Hunter, G. W., and Whitman, W. G.  
 Civic science manual. 1924 500

**Science—Continued****Study and teaching**

- Downing, E. R. Teaching science in the schools. 1925 507  
 Eikenberry, W. L. Teaching of general science. 1922 507  
 Frank, J. O. How to teach general science. 1926 507  
 Hunter, G. W., and Whitman, W. G. Civic science manual. 1924 500  
 Twiss, G. R. Textbook in the principles of science teaching. 1917 507

See also Nature study

For pamphlet material see class 507 in pt 1

**Science** and art of salesmanship. Hoover, S. R. 658

**Science** for boys and girls. Nichols, M. L. 500

**Science** of common things. Tower, S. F., and Lunt, J. R. 500

**Science** of everyday life. Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. 500

**Science** of home and community. Trafton, G. H. 500

**Science** of musical sounds. Miller, D. C. 534

**Science** of plant life. Transeau, E. N. 580

**Science** remaking the world. Caldwell, O. W., and Slosson, E. E., eds 504

**Science service**

\* Science news-letter; a weekly summary of current science. Science service, 21st and B sts., N.W., Washington, D.C. Pam 500

**Scientific** American cyclopedia of formulas. Hopkins, A. A., ed. 603

**Scientific management.** See Efficiency, Industrial

**Scientific research.** See Research

**Scientists**

Darrow, F. L. Masters of science and invention. 1923 920

Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world. 1913 920

Hammond, D. B. Stories of scientific discovery. 1923 920

Faris, J. T. Scientists  
*In* Winning their way, p61-81 920

See also Chemists; also names of scientists, e.g. Curie, Pierre

**Scotland****History**

Marshall, H. E. Scotland's story. 1907 941

Scott, W., bart. Tales of a grandfather 941

Lang, A., ed. Prince Charlie's war  
*In* Red true story book, p265-323 904

**History—Fiction**

Porter, J. Scottish chiefs Fic

**Scotland's** story. Marshall, H. E. 941

**Scott, Robert.** See Liddell, H. G., jt. auth.

**Scott, Robert Falcon**

Turley, C. Voyages of Captain Scott. 1915 919.9

Maclean, J. K. Captain Scott's expedition in the "Discovery"; Great race to the goal

*In* Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South, p218-37, 259-62, 266-72 919.8

Newbolt, H. J. Robert Scott  
*In* Book of the long trail, p232-68 910

Parkman, M. R. Captain of his soul  
*In* Heroes of to-day, p79-102 920

**Scott, Sir Walter, bart.**

\* Ivanhoe Fic

For editions see pt 1

Kenilworth Fic

For editions see pt 1

Lady of the lake; play adapted from "Lady of the lake" by A. M. I. Lütkenhaus

*In* Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. Plays for school children, p103-39 822

Mysterious champion of Hadley  
*In* Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls, p321-25 S C

\* Poetical works 821

For editions see pt 1

\* Quentin Durward Fic

For editions see pt 1

Rob Roy Fic

For editions see pt 1

Tales of a grandfather 941

For editions see pt 1

Talisman Fic

For editions see pt 1

Wandering Willie's tale  
*In* Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p257-78 S C

Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p109-36 S C

**Biography**

Lockhart, J. G. Life of Sir Walter Scott, bart. 921

Chubb, E. W. Scott  
*In* Masters of English literature, p269-92 928

Frank, M. M. Walter Scott  
*In* Great authors in their youth, p1-29 928

Gilbert, A. Beloved of men—and dogs  
*In* More than conquerors, p57-85 920

Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Walter Scott

*In* Lives of great English writers, p274-91 928

**Scott, Walter Dill**

Increasing human efficiency in business. new and enl ed 1923 Macmillan 650

Psychology of advertising in theory and practice. 1921 Small 659

**Scott, William Amasa**

Money and banking. 6th ed 1926 Holt 332

**Scott stamp and coin co.**

\* Standard postage stamp catalogue. ed 1927 Scott stamp & coin co. 83d 383

**Scottish ballads and songs**

- Bates, K. L., ed. Ballad book. 1880 821.8B  
 Child, F. J., ed. English and Scottish popular ballads. 1904 821.8B  
 Olcott, F. J., ed. Story-telling ballads. 1920 821.8B

**Scottish chiefs.** Porter, J. Fic**Scouts and scouting**

- Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts. 1910 920

*See also* Boy scouts

**Scoville, Samuel**

- Everyday adventures. 1920 Little 599  
 \* Wild folk; il. by Charles Livingston Bull and Carton Moorepark. 1922 Little 599

**Scribner series for young people.** *See note in pt 1 at beginning of class Fic***Scudder, Horace Elisha**

- \* George Washington. 1889 Houghton 921

**Sculpture**

- Barstow, C. L. Famous sculpture. 1916 730  
 Bryant, L. M. Children's book of celebrated sculpture. 1923 730  
     *History*  
 Marquand, A., and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture. 1911 730

- Goodyear, W. H. Sculpture  
     *In* History of art, p127-222 709

**Sculpture, Greek**

- Gardner, E. A. Handbook of Greek sculpture. 1915 730  
 Hurl, E. M. Greek sculpture. 1901 730  
 Tarbell, F. B. History of Greek art. 1896 709

**Sea.** *See* Ocean**Sea and the jungle.** Tomlinson, H. M. 918.1**Sea animals.** *See* Marine fauna**Sea beach at ebb tide.** Arnold, A. F. *See note under* Mayer, pt 1, class 590**Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut.** Frothingham, J. P. 920**Sea fisheries.** *See* Fisheries**Sea-kings of Crete.** Baikie, J. 939**Sea-shore life.** Mayer, A. G. 590**Sea stories**

- Hawes, C. B. Mutineers Fic  
 Hawes, C. B. Dark frigate Fic  
 Hawes, C. B. Great quest Fic  
 Kipling, R. Captains courageous Fic  
 Loti, P., pseud. Iceland fisherman Fic  
 Melville, H. Moby Dick; or, The white whale Fic  
 Melville, H. Typee Fic  
 Russell, W. C. Wreck of the Grosvenor Fic

**Seaman, Augusta Huiell**

- Jacqueline of the carrier pigeons. Macmillan Fic

**Seamen**

- Dana, R. H. Two years before the mast; a personal narrative 910  
 Kenlon, J. Fourteen years a sailor 1923 921  
 Riesenber, F. Under sail; a boy's voyage around Cape Horn. 1924 910

*See also* Naval biography

**Searchlights on some American industries.** Mills, J. C. 670**Sears, Fred Coleman**

- \* Productive orcharding. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 3d ed rev 1923 Lippincott 634  
 \* Productive small fruit culture. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 2d ed rev 1925 Lippincott 634

**Sears, Jesse Brundage**

- Classroom organization and control. *See note in pt 1 at beginning of class* 370

**Sears, Minnie Earl**

- \* (comp.) Children's catalog. (Standard catalog ser.) 3d ed rev and enl 1925 Wilson, H. W. 010  
 \* (ed.) List of subject headings for small libraries. 2d ed rev and enl 1926 Wilson, H. W. 020

*See also* Mudge, I. G., jt. auth.

**Seasons**

- Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. Light, heat, and the seasons  
     *In* Elements of general science, p376-95 500

- Fabre, J. H. C. Seasons and climates  
     *In* This earth of ours, p54-71 551

**Seats of the mighty.** Parker, G. Fic**Seattle**

- Hotchkiss, C. W. Seattle  
     *In* Representative cities, p32-43 917.3

**Second book of birds.** Miller, H. M. *See note under* Miller, pt 1, class 598**Second book of modern verse.** Rittenhouse, J. B., comp. 821.8**Second book of operas.** Krehbiel, H. E. *See note under* Krehbiel, pt 1, class 782**Second book of the great musicians.** Scholes, P. A. *See note under* Scholes, pt 1, class 780**Second forty lessons in harmony.** Andersen, A. O. 781**Second Mrs Tanqueray.** Pinero, A. W. *In* Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists, [1st ser.] p33-71 822.8**Second plays.** Milne, A. A. 822**Secondary education.** *See* Education, Secondary**Secondary school dictionary.** *See note under* Webster, pt 1, class 423**Secondary schools.** *See* Education, Secondary; High schools; Junior high schools**Secret garden.** Burnett, F. H. Fic**Secret of everyday things.** Fabre, J. H. C. 504

- Secret service.** Gillette, W.  
In Quinn, A. H., ed. *Representative American plays*, p575-648 **822.8**
- Secret trails.** Roberts, C. G. D. See note under Roberts, pt 1, class 599
- Secretaries, Private**  
Spencer, E. L. *Efficient secretary*. 1916 **651**  
Taintor, S. A. *Training for secretarial practice*. 1923 **651**
- Bureau of vocational information, New York. *Secretarial work*  
In *Training for the professions and allied occupations*, p226-31 **374.1**
- Secretaryship of the Y.M.C.A.** Soares, T. G., and Ober, C. K. See note under *Special vocations*, pt 1, class 374.1
- Secrets of distinctive dress.** Picken, M. B. **646**
- Secrets of scene painting and stage effects.** Browne, V. D. **792**
- Sedan campaign, 1870**  
Creasy, E. S. *Battle of Sedan, 1870*  
In *Fifteen decisive battles of the world*, p459-73 **904**
- Sedgwick, Anne Douglas**  
Hepaticas  
In *Atlantic monthly*. *Atlantic narratives*, (1st ser.) p30-55 **S C**
- Sedgwick, Henry Dwight**  
*Short history of Italy (476-1900)*. 1905 **945**  
Houghton
- Sedgwick, William Thompson, and Hough, Theodore.** See Hough, T., jt. auth.
- Sedgwick, William Thompson, and Tyler, Harry Walter**  
*Short history of science*. 1917 Macmillan **509**
- Seeböhm, Fredric**  
*Era of the Protestant revolution* **940.2**  
For editions see pt 1
- Seed of McCoy.** London, J.  
In Jessup, A., ed. *Representative American short stories*, p874-94 **S C**
- Seeds**  
Bergen, J. Y., and Caldwell O. W. *Fruits; seeds and seedlings; seed distribution; Seed plants*  
In *Introduction to botany*, p156-71, 282-306 **580**  
Bergen, J. Y., and Caldwell, O. W. *Seeds and seedlings; Seed distribution*  
In *Practical botany*, p136-55 **580**  
Davis, K. C. *Flowers—seed production; Farm and garden seed*  
In *Productive plant husbandry*, p13-21, 44-54 **630**  
Downing, E. R. *Seeds and seedlings*  
In *Our living world*, p371-410 **570**  
Watts, R. L. *Seeds and seed growing*  
In *Vegetable gardening*, p92-102 **635**
- Seignobos, Charles**  
*History of ancient civilization; tr. and ed. by A. H. Wilde*. 1906 Scribner **930**  
*History of contemporary civilization; tr. ed. by J. A. James*. 1909 Scribner **940.2**
- \* *History of mediæval and of modern civilization to the end of the seventeenth century; tr. ed. by J. A. James*. 1907 Scribner **940**
- Seitz, Don Carlos**  
*Training for the newspaper trade*. See note under *Special vocations*, pt 1, class 374.1
- Select orations.** Harding, S. B., ed. **825**
- Selected essays.** Fuess, C. M., ed. **824.8**
- Selected literary essays.** Lowell, J. R. **824**
- Selected readings in economics.** Bullock, C. J., ed. **330**
- Selected readings in English history.** Tuell, H. E., and Hatch, R. W., comps. **942-S**
- Selected readings in public finance.** Bullock, C. J., ed. **336**
- Selection, Natural.** See *Natural selection*
- Selection from the best English essays.** Cody, S., ed. **824.8**
- Selection from the world's great orations.** Cody, S., ed. **825**
- Selection from the world's greatest short stories.** Cody, S., ed. **S C**
- Self-cultivation in English.** Palmer, G. H. **808**
- Self-government.** See *Democracy*
- Selfridge, Harry Gordon**  
*Romance of commerce*. 1918 Dodd **380**
- Sellery, George Clarke.** See Munro, D. C., jt. ed.
- Selling.** See *Salesmen and salesmanship*
- Selling in foreign markets.** Snider, G. E., comp. **380**
- Selling things.** Marden, O. S. **658**
- Sellner, Eudora**  
*American costumes*. 12pl 7x12 in. Davis press **Pam 646**  
*History of costume design*. 24 pl Davis press **Pam 646**
- Selvidge, Robert Washington**  
*How to teach a trade*. 1923 Manual arts press **680.7**
- Semaphore.** Husband, J.  
In *Atlantic monthly*. *Story, essay and verse*, p105-09 **808.8**
- Sembower, Alta Brunt**  
*The chaperon*  
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. *Book of narratives*, p177-200 **S C**
- Semmes, Raphael**  
Bradford, G. *Raphael Semmes*  
In *Confederate portraits*, p217-46 **973.7**
- Semple, Ellen Churchill**  
*American history and its geographic conditions*. 1903 Houghton **910.1**  
*Influences of geographic environment*. See note under Semple, pt 1, class 910.1
- Senior school atlas.** Philip, G., ed. **912**
- Sentence and theme.** Ward, C. H. **808**
- Sentence book.** Ward, C. H. See note under Ward, pt 1, class 808
- Sentimental Tommy.** Barrie, J. M. **Fic**
- Sentinels along our coast.** Collins, F. A. **620**

**Serbia**

Brown, D. V. *Servia, the undaunted  
In Heart of the Balkans*, p110-44  
914.96

**Serpents**

Hudson, W. H. *Serpent's tongue; Ser-  
pent's strangeness; Bruised serpent;  
Serpent in literature*  
*In Book of a naturalist*, p134-209 590

**Servant in the house.** Kennedy, C. R. 822

**Servia.** See *Serbia***Service, Robert William**

*Rhymes of a Red cross man.* 1916 Barse  
& Hopkins 821  
*Spell of the Yukon and other verses.*  
Barse & Hopkins 821

**Service bureau for classical teachers,  
Teachers college, Columbia university,  
New York**

\* *Latin in the junior high school.* (Bul. 1)  
83p The bureau Pam 470

\* *Latin notes.* (monthly) The bureau  
Pam 470

*Latin notes supplements.* The bureau  
Pam 470

*Little studies in Greek for the Latin  
teacher.* The bureau Pam 480

\* *Material for distribution.* 1925 The bu-  
reau Pam 470

*Passages in historical novels which are  
descriptive of certain features of Ro-  
man life; selected by M. Burgoyne.*  
(*Latin notes supplements* 16) 1926 The  
bureau Pam 937

\* *Pictures for the classical teacher.* (Bul.  
2) The bureau Bib 700

*Some stories about the Roman forum.*  
(*Latin notes supplements* 15) 1926 The  
bureau Pam 937

**Service of love.** Henry, O., pseud. Fic  
*In Four million*

**Sesame and lilies.** Ruskin, J. 824

**Seth Miles and the sacred fire.** Comer,  
C. A. P.

*In Atlantic monthly.* Atlantic narra-  
tives, 2d ser., p50-68 S C

**Seton, Ernest Thompson**

*Lives of the hunted.* 1901 Scribner 599

\* *Wild animals I have known* 599  
For editions see pt 1

**Seven old ladies of Lavender town.** Bun-  
ner, H. C.

*In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of  
plays for children*, p517-37 822.8

**Seven Roman statesmen of the later re-  
public.** Oman, C. W. C. 937

**Seven short plays.** Gregory, I. A. P. 822

**Seven vagabonds.** Hawthorne, N. Fic  
*In Twice-told tales*

**Seventh son.** Hall, J.

*In Jessup, A., ed. Representative  
American short stories*, p89-101 S C

**Sewage disposal**

Bailey, E. H. S. *Sewage; Disposal of  
household waste and garbage*

*In Text-book of sanitary and applied  
chemistry*, p103-13 540

Barber, F. D., and others. *Disposal of  
sewage*

*In First course in general science*,  
p508-17 500

Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D.  
*Household waste*

*In Open doors to science*, p304-16 500

**Seward, Samuel Swayze, jr.**

*Note-taking.* See note in pt 1 at begin-  
ning of class 808

**Seward, William Henry**

Bradford, G. *William Henry Seward*  
*In Union portraits*, p197-229 973.7

**Sewing**

Baldt, L. I. *Clothing for women; selec-  
tion, design, construction.* 1924 646

Butterick publishing company, limited.  
*New dressmaker.* 1921 646

Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. *Clothing  
and health.* 1916 646

Turner, A. *Sewing and textiles.* 1918  
646

Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. *Under-  
garments; Patterns; Drafting; Cut-  
ting and making garments*  
*In Shelter and clothing*, p200-56 646

**Sewing and textiles.** Turner, A. 646

**Sewing machines**

Cook, R. C. *Sewing machines.* 1922  
646

Gibson, C. R. *How we came to have  
sewing-machines; Sewing-machines  
made by machinery*

*In Romance of modern manufacture*,  
p114-40 670

Harrington, J. W. *Making clothes by  
machine*

*In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular his-  
tory of American invention*, v2,  
p375-94 608

McFee, I. N. C. *Sewing machine*  
*In Stories of American inventions*, p74-  
83 608

Talbot, F. A. A. *Sewing machine*  
*In All about discoveries and inventions*,  
p348-76 608

**Sex education.** Bigelow, M. A. See note  
under Bigelow, pt 1, class 613.9

**Sex instruction**

Cady, B. L. C., and Cady, V. M. *Way  
life begins.* 1917 613.9

Gallichan, W. M. *Textbook of sex edu-  
cation for parents and teachers.* 1921  
613.9

Galloway, T. W. *Biology of sex for par-  
ents and teachers.* 1922 613.9

Hood, M. G. *For girls and mothers of  
girls.* 1914 613.9

Smith, N. M. *Three gifts of life.* 1913  
613.9

United States. *Public health service.*  
*High schools and sex education.* 1922  
613.9

For pamphlet material see class 613.9  
in pt 1

**Sexual ethics**

Gray, A. H. Men, women, and God. 1922 613.9

**Sexual hygiene**

Moore, H. H. Keeping in condition; a handbook on training for older boys. 1919 613

*See also* Sex instruction

**Seymour, Charles**

Diplomatic background of the war, 1870-1914. 1916 Yale univ. press 940.3

**Shackleton, Sir Ernest Henry**

Maclean, J. K. Shackleton's farthest South

*In* Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South, p238-56 919.8

**Shade and shadows**

Cross, A. K. Light and shade. 1897 740

Lemos, P. J., and Lemos, J. T. Drawing of light and shade; Light and shade

*In* Art simplified, p29-36 740

**Shadowed star. MacMillan, M. L.**

*In* Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p300-18 822.8

**Shadows. See** Shades and shadows**Shafer, Donald Cameron**

Harper's beginning electricity. 1913

Harper 537

Harper's every-day electricity. 1914

Harper 537

**Shaker bridal. Hawthorne, N.**

*In* Twice-told tales Fic

**Shakespeare, William**

Complete dramatic and poetic works, ed. by W. A. Neilson. Houghton 822.3

**\* Longmans' school Shakespeare, ed. by A. V. Houghton. Longmans 822.3**

Principal plays, ed. by T. Brooke, J. W.

Cunliffe, and H. N. MacCracken. 1914

Century 822.3

**Biography**

Lee, S. Life of William Shakespeare. 1916 822.3

Masefield, J. William Shakespeare. 1911

822.3

Rolfe, W. J. Shakespeare the boy. 1896

822.3

Carlyle, T. Hero as man of letters

*In* Heroes and hero-worship 824

Chubb, E. W. Shakspere

*In* Masters of English literature, p31-56 928

Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. William Shakespeare

*In* Lives of great English writers, p69-86 928

**Characters**

Hazlitt, W. Characters of Shakespeare's plays 822.3

Jameson, A. B. M. Shakespeare's heroines 822.3

**Concordances**

Bartlett, J. New and complete concordance or verbal index to words, phrases, & passages in the dramatic works of Shakespeare. 1894 822.3

**Criticism and interpretation**

Dowden, E. Shakespeare 822.3

Dowden, E. Shakespere; a critical study of his mind and art. 1918 822.3

Neilson, W. A., and Thorndike, A. H. Facts about Shakespeare. 1913 822.3

**Dictionaries, indexes, etc.**

Onions, C. T. Shakespeare glossary. 1911 822.3

**Drama**

Burrill, E. W. Master Skylark; or, Will Shakespeare's ward: a dramatization from the story of the same name by John Bennett. 1916 822

Lütkenhaus, A. M. I. Master Skylark; play adapted from John Bennett's "Master Skylark"

*In* Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. Plays for school children, p1-25 822

Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p353-75 822.8

Rogers, R. E. Boy Will

*In* Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, pref. p38-47 822.8

**Fiction**

Bennett, J. Master Skylark; story of Shakespeare's time Fic

**Paraphrases, tales, etc.**

Lamb, C., and Lamb, M. Tales from Shakespeare 822.3

MacLeod, M. Shakespeare story book. 1905 822.3

**Stage history**

Mitchell, R. Shakespeare for community players. 1919 792

Shakespeare for community players. Mitchell, R. 792

Shakespeare glossary. Onions, C. T. 822.3

Shakespeare story book. Macleod, M. 822.3

Shakespeare the boy. Rolfe, W. J. 822.3

Shakespeare's heroines. Jameson, A. B. M. 822.3

Shakespeare's life and work. Lee, S. See note under Lee, pt 1, class 822.3

Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate

Man and the earth. 1905 Duffield 553

Sharp, Dallas Lore

Spirit of the herd

*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives (1st ser.) p89-97 S C

Watcher in the woods. 1903 Century 599

Sharp, William

The Dan-nan-ron

*In* Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p248-74 S C

Shaw, Anna Howard

\* Story of a pioneer. 1915 Harper 921

- Shaw, Anna Howard—Continued**  
**Biography**  
 Beard, A. E. S. Pioneer leader in woman suffrage  
*In* Our foreign-born citizens, p289-98 920  
 Bolton, S. K. Anna Howard Shaw  
*In* Lives of girls who became famous, p279-91 920  
 Parkman, M. R. Anna Howard Shaw  
*In* Heroines of service, p151-81 920
- Shaw, Charles B.**  
 Arm chair travels. (North Carolina college for women. Extension bul. v2 no. 3) 1924 N.C. college for women, Greensboro, N.C. Pam 910
- Shaw, Frank Leslie**  
 Printing trades. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Shaw, George Bernard**  
 Saint Joan; a chronicle play in six scenes and an epilogue. 1924 Brentano's 822
- Biography**  
 Cunliffe, J. W. George Bernard Shaw  
*In* English literature during the last half century, p123-56 820
- Shaw, Robert Gould**  
 Lodge, H. C. Robert Gould Shaw  
*In* Lodge, H. C., and Roosevelt, T. Hero tales from American history, p251-60 973
- She stoops to conquer.** Goldsmith, O. 822
- Sheep**  
 Coffey, W. C. Productive sheep husbandry. 1918 636  
 Kleinheinz, F. Sheep management; breeds and judging. 1918 636
- Harper, M. W.** Sheep  
*In* Animal husbandry for schools, p307-98 636
- Plumb, C. S.** Sheep  
*In* Types and breeds of farm animals, p481-665 636
- Smith, J. R.** Mutton supply  
*In* World's food resources, p270-94 910.7E
- Smith, J. R.** Sheep and other wool bearers  
*In* Industrial and commercial geography, p188-205 910.7E
- Sheep management; breeds and judging.** Kleinheinz, F. 636
- Sheet-metal pattern drafting and shop problems.** Daugherty, J. S. 671
- Sheet-metal work**  
 Broemel, L. Sheet metal worker's manual. 1925 671  
 Daugherty, J. S. Sheet-metal pattern drafting and shop problems. 1922 671  
 Kittredge, G. W. New metal worker pattern book. 1926 671  
 Neubecker, W. Sheet-metal work. 1919 671
- Trew, M. S., and Bird, V. A.** Sheet-metal work. 1923 671
- Welch, R. L.** Elements of sheet metal work. 1923 671
- Crawshaw, F. D., and Lehmann, E. W.** Sheet-metal work  
*In* Farm mechanics, p234-61 631.3
- Sanford, F. G.** Sheet-metal work  
*In* Art crafts for beginners, p69-133 689
- Sheet metal worker's manual.** Broemel, L. 671
- Sheldon, Caroline Amelia.** See Lawrence, M., jt. auth.
- Sheldon, Edward Brewster**  
 The boss  
*In* Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p881-924 822.8
- Romance**  
*In* Baker, G. P., comp. Modern American plays, p215-358 822.8
- Shelley, Percy Bysshe**  
 Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton 821
- Biography**  
 Chubb, E. W. Shelley  
*In* Masters of English literature, p206-29 928
- Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B.** Percy Bysshe Shelley  
*In* Lives of great English writers, p383-98 928
- Shelter and clothing.** Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. 646
- Shenandoah.** Howard, B.  
*In* Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p535-72 822.8
- Shepherd, William Gunn**  
 Boys' own book of politics. 1923 Macmillan 353
- Shepherd, William Robert**  
 \* Historical atlas. (American historical ser.) 4th ed rev 1924 Holt 911  
 \* Latin America. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 78) 1914 Holt 918
- Sherbow, Benjamin**  
 Making type work. 1916 Century 655
- Sheridan, Philip Henry**  
 Bolton, S. K. Philip Henry Sheridan  
*In* Lives of poor boys who became famous, p284-98 920
- Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler**  
 Plays. See note under Sheridan, pt 1, class 822
- Rivals, and The school for scandal** 822  
 For editions see pt 1
- Sherlock Holmes.** Doyle, A. C. Fic
- Sherman, Henry Clapp**  
 Chemistry of food and nutrition. 3rd ed enl 1926 Macmillan 641.1
- \* Food products.** 2d ed rev and enl 1924 Macmillan 641.1
- Sherman, William Tecumseh**  
 Bradford, G. William Tecumseh Sherman  
*In* Union portraits, p131-63 973.7

- Sherwood, Margaret Pollock**  
 Clearest voice  
*In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives* (1st ser.) p259-69 **S C**
- Sherwood, Noyes, A.** **822**
- Ship that found herself.** Kipling, R. **Fic**
- In Day's work*, p83-106
- Shipbuilding**  
 Gibson, C. R. Building a ship  
*In Romance of modern manufacture*, p299-312 **670**
- Smith, J. R. Ship building  
*In Industrial and commercial geography*, p606-13 **910.7E**
- Williams, A. Building of a big ship  
*In How it is done*, p73-116 **620**
- Ships**  
 Bone, D. W. Lookoutman. 1923 **387**
- Smith, C. F. Book of famous ships. 1924 **387**
- Rocheleau, W. F. Sailing vessels  
*In Transportation*, p53-65 **385**
- See also Shipbuilding; Steamboats*
- Shipwrecked sailor**  
*In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story*, p33-39 **S C**
- Shipwrecks**  
 Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas. 1921 **910**
- See also Life-saving*
- Shoes.** *See Boots and shoes*
- Shoes of happiness.** Markham, E. **821**
- Shoes of the wind.** Conkling, H. *See note under Conkling*, pt 1, class **821**
- Shoes that danced.** Branch, A. H.  
*In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools*, p225-48 **822.8**
- Shop committees.** *See Employees' representation in management*
- Shop practice.** *See Machine shop practice*
- Short account of the history of mathematics.** Ball, W. W. R. **510**
- Short French review grammar and composition book.** Carnahan, D. H. **445**
- Short history of art.** DeForest, J. B. **709**
- Short history of England.** Cheyney, E. P. **942**
- Short history of French literature.** Saintsbury, G. E. B. **840**
- Short history of Germany.** Henderson, E. F. 2v **943**
- Short history of Italy.** Sedgwick, H. D. **945**
- Short history of science.** Sedgwick, W. T., and Tyler, H. W. **509**
- Short history of the American labor movement.** Beard, M. R. **331**
- Short history of the American negro.** Brawley, B. G. **326**
- Short history of the Canadian people.** Bryce, G. **971**
- Short history of the English drama.** Brawley, B. G. **809.2**
- Short history of the English people.** Green, J. R. **942**
- Short history of the Near East.** Davis, W. S. **949.6**
- Short history of the renaissance in Italy.** Symonds, J. A. **945**
- Short history of the world.** Wells, H. G. **909**
- Short introduction to the literature of the Bible.** Moulton, R. G. **220**
- Short plays by representative authors.** Smith, A. M., ed. **822.8**
- Short sixes.** Bunner, H. C. **Fic**
- Short stories**  
 Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories **S C**
- Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives; modern short stories. 2v **S C**
- Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives **S C**
- Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories **S C**
- Cross, E. A. Short story; a technical and literary study. 1914 **808.3**
- Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types **S C**
- Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all **S C**
- Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story **S C**
- Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories **S C**
- Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories **S C**
- Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story. 1903 **S C**
- Law, F. H., ed. Modern essays and stories. 1922 **824.8**
- Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories **S C**
- Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories **S C**
- Matthews, B., ed. Short-story; specimens illustrating its development **S C**
- Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses. 2v **S C**
- Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America **S C**
- Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories **S C**
- Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls **S C**
- Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories **S C**
- Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories **S C**
- Atlantic monthly. Story  
*In Story, essay and verse*, p2-170 **808.8**
- Short stories for English courses.** Mickels, R. M. R., ed. 2v **S C**
- Short stories of America.** Ramsay, R. L., ed. **S C**
- Short stories of various types.** Freck, L. F., ed. **S C**
- Short story**  
 Albright, E. M. Short-story; its principles and structure. 1907 **808.3**
- Cross, E. A. Short story; a technical and literary study. 1914 **808.3**
- Esenwein, J. B. Studying the short-story. 1918 **808.3**



**Short story—Continued**

- Esenwein, J. B. Writing the short story. 1924 **808.3**
- Pattee, F. L. Development of the American short story. 1923 **809.3**
- Perry, B. Short story  
In Study of prose fiction, p300-34 **809.3**
- Short-story.** Matthews, B., ed. **S C**
- Shorter** history of England and greater Britain. Cross, A. L. **942**
- The **shot.** Pushkin, A. S.  
In Matthews, B., ed. Short-story p156-74 **S C**
- Shover, Edna Mann**  
Art in costume design. 1920 Bradley **646**
- Showerman, Grant**  
Ancient classical literature. See note under Pym, pt 1, class 870
- Shrubs**  
Durand, H. Wild flowers and ferns in their homes and in our gardens. 1925 **635**
- Keeler, H. L. Our northern shrubs and how to identify them. 1903 **582**
- Mathews, F. S. Field book of American trees and shrubs. 1915 **582**
- Moon, F. F. Shrubs  
In Book of forestry, p240-76 **634.9**
- Shuman, Edwin Llewellyn**  
\* How to judge a book. 1910 Houghton **804**
- Shumway, Edgar Solomon**  
A day in Rome. See note under Baikie, pt 1, class 937
- Shurter, Edwin DuBois**  
(ed.) Masterpieces of modern oratory. 1906 Ginn **825**
- Oral English and public speaking. 1918 Row, Peterson & co. **808.5**
- Siddons, Mrs Sarah (Kemble)**  
Holland, R. S. Sarah Siddons  
In Historic girlhoods, p152-64 **920**
- Side lights** on American history. Elson, H. W. 2v **973**
- Siege** of Berlin. See Daudet, A.
- Siegfried**  
Baldwin, J. Story of Siegfried **398**
- Sienkiewicz, Henryk**  
In desert and wilderness; tr. from the Polish, by M. A. Drezmal; with il. by R. Schuyler. Little **Fic**
- Quo vadis; tale of the time of Nero **Fic**  
For editions see pt 1
- Biography**  
Phelps, W. L. Henryk Sienkiewicz  
In Essays on modern novelists, p115-31 **809.3**
- Sights** from a steeple. Hawthorne, N. **Fic**  
In Twice-told tales
- Signals and signaling**  
Kennelly, A. E. Advances in signalling contributed during the war  
In Yerkes, R. M., ed. New world of science, p221-46 **504**
- Towers, W. K. Signals past and present  
In From beacon fire to radio, p23-35 **621.38**
- See also Fog signals
- Sigurjónsson, Johann**  
Hraun farm  
In Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p2-53 **822.8**
- Silas Marner.** Eliot, G., pseud. **Fic**
- Silk**  
Gibbs, C. M. Silk  
In Household textiles, p90-108 **646.1**
- King, F. H. Silk culture  
In Farmers of forty centuries, p273-83 **630**
- Newland, H. O. Silk  
In Romance of modern commerce, p136-41 **380**
- Woolman, M. S., and McGowan, E. B. Silk  
In Textiles, p258-305 **646.1**
- Silk, Artificial**  
Luft, M. G. Rayon: man-made silk  
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p305-29 **660**
- Silk manufacture and trade**  
Chase, A., and Clow, E. Silk and silk manufacture  
In Stories of industry, v2, p65-76 **910.7E**
- Dooley, W. H. Silk; Naming silk fabrics  
In Textiles, p312-91 **646.1**
- Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Silk  
In Shelter and clothing, p171-87 **646**
- McGowan, E. B., and Waite, C. A. Silk  
In Textiles and clothing, p154-83 **640.1**
- Smith, J. R. Silk  
In Industrial and commercial geography, 539-47 **910.7E**
- Silver box.** Galsworthy, J.  
In Representative plays, p2-71 **822**
- Silver lining.** Mackay, C. D.  
In Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p172-81 **822.8**
- Silver mine.** Lagerlöf, S. A. L.  
In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p276-94 **S C**
- Silver thread.** Mackay, C. D.  
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p63-104 **822.8**
- Silverhorn.** Conkling, H. **821**
- Simms, William Gilmore**  
Those old lunes! or, Which is the mad-man?  
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p237-48 **S C**
- Simonds, Nina.** See McCollum, E. V., jt. auth.
- Simons, Algie Martin.** See McKinney, J., jt. auth.
- Simons, Sarah Emma**  
(comp.) American literature through illustrative readings. 1922 Scribner **808.8**

- Simple** course in home decorating. Fales, W. S. 645
- Since** the Civil war. Lingley, C. R. 973.8
- Sinclair, May**  
Cooper, F. T. May Sinclair  
*In* Some English story tellers, p252-79 809.3
- Sinclair, Upton Beall**  
Van Doren, C. C. Upton Sinclair  
*In* Contemporary American novelists, p65-74 809.3
- Singmaster, Elsie**  
The squire  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p339-49 S C
- Sintram** and his companions. La Motte-Fouqué, F. H. K., freiherr de  
*In* Undine and other tales Fic
- Sintram** of Skagerrak. Cowan, S.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p77-91 822.8
- Sir** David wears a crown. Walker, S.  
*In* Portmanteau adaptations, p142-83 822
- Sire** de Maletroit's door. See Stevenson, R. L.
- Siren.** Lemaitre, J.  
*In* Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories, p310-19 S C
- Sister** Liddy. Freeman, M. E. W.  
*In* New England nun, p81-98 Fic
- Sister** years. See Hawthorne, N.
- Sisterly** scheme. See Bunner, H. C.
- Sisters** of the golden circle. Henry, O., pseud.  
*In* Four million Fic
- Six** hours in Squantico. Smith, F. H.  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p558-66 S C
- Six** who pass while the lentils boil. See Walker, S.
- Skating**  
Camp, W. C., ed. Skating  
*In* Book of sports and games, p335-54 796
- Skeat, Walter William**  
Concise etymological dictionary of the English language. new and corr imp 1911 Oxford 423
- Skeleton** in my closet. Long, J. D.  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p49-57 808.8
- Sketch** book. Irving, W. 824
- Sketches** from memory. Hawthorne, N.  
*In* Great stone face, and other tales of the White Hills, p61-69 Fic
- Sketching.** See Drawing
- Skinner, Ada Maria.** See Dickinson, A. D., jt. ed.
- Skinner, Avery Warner.** See Foote, A. E., jt. auth.
- Skinner, Charles Montgomery**  
American myths and legends. See note under Skinner, pt 1, class 398
- Myths and legends of flowers, trees, fruits, and plants, in all ages and in all climes. 1911 Lippincott 398
- Myths and legends of our own land. 2v 1896 Lippincott 398
- Skunks**  
Ingersoll, E. Skunk, calmly considered  
*In* Wild neighbors, p209-48 590
- Scoville, S. Seventh sleeper  
*In* Wild folk, p51-73 599
- Sky** pilot; a tale of the foothills. Connor, R., pseud. Fic
- Skylight** room. Henry, O., pseud. Fic
- Slattery, Charles Lewis**  
The ministry. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Slattery, Margaret**  
Girl in her teens. 1920 Pilgrim press 170
- Just over the hill. 1911 Pilgrim press 170
- Slavery** and abolition, 1831-1841. Hart, A. B. 973.5
- Slavery in the United States**  
Hart, A. B. Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841. 1906 973.5
- Smith, T. C. Parties and slavery, 1850-1859. 1906 973.6
- Hart, A. B., ed. Slavery and servitude; Slavery and abolition; Wilmot proviso and compromise; Conditions of slavery; Fugitive slaves; Contest renewed  
*In* American history told by contemporaries, v2, p291-311, v3, p574-636, v4, p35-150 973-S
- See also Abolitionists; Missouri compromise; Negroes
- Slavonic** nations of yesterday and today. Stanoyevich, M. S., ed. 914
- Slavs**  
Stanoyevich, M. S., ed. Slavonic nations of yesterday and today. 1925 914
- Sleight of hand.** See Conjuring
- Slessor, Mary Mitchell**  
Livingstone, W. P. White queen of Okoyong; the story of Mary Slessor for young people. 1917 921
- Parkman, M. R. Mary Slessor  
*In* Heroines of service, p235-64 920
- Slauths.** Henry, O., pseud.  
*In* Ransom of Red Chief Fic
- Slingerland, Mark Vernon, and Crosby, Cyrus Richard**  
Manual of fruit insects. (Rural manuals) 1914 Macmillan 632
- Sloane, Thomas O'Connor**  
How to become a successful electrician. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Slocum, Joshua**  
Around the world in the sloop Spray. See note under Slocum, pt 1, class 910
- \* Sailing alone around the world. 1900 Century 910

**Slosson, Mrs Annie (Trumbull)**

Clavis

*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative  
American short stories, p700-06  
S C

Local colorist

*In* Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of  
America, p301-20 S C

**Slosson, Edwin Emery**

\* Chats on science. 1924 Century 504

\* Creative chemistry. (Century books of  
useful science) 1919 Century 540

Easy lessons in Einstein. 1920 Har-  
court 530.1

(ed.) Keeping up with science. 1924  
Harcourt 504

(ed.) Smith, A. Intermediate chemistry.  
1922 540

*See also* Caldwell, O. W., jt. ed.

**Slusser, Effie Young, and others**

Stories of Luther Burbank and his  
plant school by E. F. Young, M. B.  
Williams (and) E. B. Beeson; ed. by L.  
M. Waldo; with an introd. by Luther  
Burbank. 1920 Scribner 921

**Small arms.** *See* Firearms

**Small fruit.** *See* Berries

**Smaller classical dictionary.** Smith, W.  
R930

**Smaller commercial geography.** Chis-  
holm, G. G., and Birrell, J. H. *See* note  
under Chisholm, pt 1, class 910.7E

**Smith, Agnes Garfield.** *See* Haliburton,  
M. W., jt. auth.

**Smith, Alexander**

College chemistry. *See* note under  
Smith, pt 1, class 540

Elementary chemistry, rev. and rewrit-  
ten by J. Kendall. 1924 Century 540

Intermediate chemistry, rev. and rewrit-  
ten by J. Kendall and E. E. Slosson.  
1922 Century 540

**Smith, Alice Mary**

(ed.) Short plays by representative au-  
thors. (Modern readers' ser.) 1920 Mac-  
millan 822.8

**Smith, Charles Alphonso**

\* What can literature do for me? rev ed  
1924 Doubleday 804

**Smith, Charles Frederick**

\* Games and recreational methods for  
clubs, camps and scouts. 1924 Dodd  
796

**Smith, Cicely Fox**

Book of famous ships. 1924 Houghton  
387

**Smith, David Eugene**

History of mathematics. *See* note un-  
der Smith, pt 1, class 510

Mathematics. (Our debt to Greece and  
Rome) 1923 Jones, Marshall 510

\* Number stories of long ago. 1919 Ginn  
511

*See also* Wentworth, G., jt. auth.

**Smith, E. E., and Ireland, D. L.**

Cottage on the moor

*In* Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H.,  
eds. One-act plays for secondary  
schools, p135-44 822.8

**Smith, Edith Lillian.** *See* Van Buskirk,  
E. F., jt. auth.

**Smith, Edward Ehrlich**

Teaching geography by problems. 1921  
Doubleday 910.7

**Smith, Edgar Fahs**

Chemistry in America. *See* note under  
Hale, pt 1, class 540.9

**Smith, Elva Sophronia**

\* (ed.) Heroines of history and legend.  
1921 Lothrop 920

(comp.) Mystery tales for boys and  
girls. 1917 Lothrop S C

**Smith, Elva Sophronia, and Hazeltine, Alice Isabel**

(comps.) Christmas in legend and story.  
1915 Lothrop 808.8H

**Smith, Emma Peters.** *See* Robinson,  
J. H., jt. auth.

**Smith, Francis Hopkinson**

Arrival of a true southern lady

*In* Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories  
of America, p123-35 S C

Caleb West, master diver. Houghton  
Fic

Colonel Carter of Cartersville. Hough-  
ton Fic

Six hours in Squantico

*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative  
American short stories, p558-66  
S C

**Smith, Fred Dumont**

Story of the constitution. 48p 1923 Cit-  
izenship committee, American bar asso-  
ciation, 1412 Magnolia building, Dallas,  
Texas Pam 353

**Smith, Henry Louis**

\* Your biggest job, school or business.  
1920 Appleton 170

**Smith, James Henry.** *See* Wood, H. E., jt.  
auth.

**Smith, Jedediah Strong**

Neihardt, J. G. Splendid wayfaring.  
1920 917.8

**Smith, John, captain**

Higginson, T. W. Captain John Smith  
*In* Young folks' book of American ex-  
plorers, p231-65 973.2

**Smith, Joseph Russell**

\* Commerce and industry. new ed 1925  
Holt 910.7E

Human geography. *See* note in pt 1 at  
beginning of class 910.7

\* Industrial and commercial geography.  
new ed 1925 Holt 910.7E

\* North America. 1925 Harcourt 917

Story of iron and steel. 1908 Appleton  
670

World's food resources. 1919 Holt  
910.7E

**Smith, Lawrence Yard**

\* Romance of aircraft. 1919 Stokes 629.1

**Smith, Lewis Raymond**

Industrial physics: heat. 1924 McGraw  
530

**Smith, Logan Pearsall**

English language. (Home univ. lib. of  
modern knowledge no. 40) 1912 Holt  
420

- Smith, Nellie May**  
Three gifts of life. 1913 Dodd 613.9
- Smith, Nora Archibald.** See Wiggins,  
K. D. S., jt. ed.
- Smith, Richard Penn**  
Triumph at Plattsburg  
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative  
American plays, p167-80 822.8
- Smith, Rufus Daniel.** See Jenks, J. W., jt.  
auth.
- Smith, Theodore Clarke**  
Parties and slavery, 1850-1859. (Amer-  
ican nation v18) 1906 Harper 973.6
- Smith, Walter Robinson**  
Constructive school discipline. See note  
in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
- Smith, Sir William**  
Smaller classical dictionary; ed. by E.  
H. Blakeney. (Everyman's lib.) 1923  
Dutton R930
- Smith, Sir William, and Hall, Theophilus  
D.**  
English-Latin dictionary. See note un-  
der Lewis, pt 1, class 473
- Smith, William Wesley**  
Pork-production. See note under Day,  
pt 1, class 636
- Smithsonian physical tables.** Fowle, F. E.  
See note under Chemical rubber com-  
pany, pt 1, class 530
- Smyth, Herbert Weir**  
Greek grammar. See note in pt 1 at be-  
ginning of class 480
- Snakes.** See Serpents
- Sneath, Elias Hershey**  
(ed.) Modern Christian callings. See note  
under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Snedeker, Mrs Caroline Dale (Parke)**  
Perilous seat. Doubleday Fic  
The Spartan. Doubleday Fic
- Snell, John Ferguson**  
Elementary household chemistry. 1914  
Macmillan 540
- Snider, Guy Edward**  
(comp.) Selling in foreign markets.  
(U.S. Foreign and domestic commerce  
bureau. Misc. ser. 81) 1919 Supt. of doc.  
380
- Snow, Bonnie E., and Froehlich, Hugo B.**  
\* Hundred things a girl can make. 1922  
Lippincott 689  
Permodello modeling; a handbook in the  
use of "permodello," the permanent  
clay. 1920 Prang 689  
Theory and practice of color. 3d ed  
1920 Prang 752
- Snow, William Leonard**  
(ed.) High school prize speaker. 1916  
Houghton 808.8
- Snow-flakes.** Hawthorne, N.  
In Twice-told tales Fic
- Snow man.** Housman, L.  
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative  
one-act plays, p247-63 822.8
- So Big.** Ferber, E. Fic
- Soap**  
Bailey, E. H. S. Soap  
In Text-book of sanitary and applied  
chemistry, p128-36 540
- Darrow, F. L.** Soap  
In Boy's own book of science, p119-26  
540
- Ittner, M. H.** Soap: cleanliness through  
chemistry  
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in in-  
dustry, v2, p360-77 660
- Rogers, A., ed.** Soap and soap powder  
In Industrial chemistry, v2, p785-803  
660
- Winslow, L. L.** Soap industry  
In Elementary industrial arts, p253-64  
680.7
- Soares, Theodore Gerald, and Ober,  
Charles Kellogg**  
Secretaryship of the Y.M.C.A. See note  
under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Sobieski, John.** See John III, Sobieski,  
king of Poland
- Soccer**  
Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D.  
Soccer football  
In Handbook of athletic games, p429-47  
796
- Camp, W. C., ed.** Soccer  
In Book of sports and games, p355-63  
796
- Francke, H. G.** Intercollegiate soccer  
In Withington, P., ed. Book of ath-  
letics, p441-51 796
- Social and economic forces in American  
history.** Hart, A. B., ed. 973-S
- Social & industrial history of England.**  
Tickner, F. W. 942
- Social centers.** See Community centers
- Social conditions**  
For material on social conditions of  
individual countries see subdivision So-  
cial conditions under names of coun-  
tries, e.g. United States—Social con-  
ditions
- Social customs.** See Manners and cus-  
toms; also subdivision Social life and  
customs under names of countries, e.g.  
United States—Social life and cus-  
toms
- Social games and group dances.** Elsom,  
J. C., and Trilling, B. M. 793
- Social insurance.** Selected articles on. John-  
sen, J. E., comp. 331
- Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero.**  
Fowler, W. W. 937
- Social life in ancient Egypt.** Petrie,  
W. M. F. 932
- Social life in Greece from Homer to  
Menander.** Mahaffy, J. P. 938
- Social life in the insect world.** Fabre,  
J. H. C. 595
- Social life in the reign of Queen Anne,**  
taken from original sources. Ashton,  
J. 942
- Social problems**  
Burch, H. R., and Patterson, S. H.  
American social problems. 1918 304  
Burch, H. R., and Patterson, S. H.  
Problems of American democracy.  
1922 304  
Ellwood, C. A. Sociology and modern  
social problems. 1924 301

**Social problems—Continued**

- Hughes, R. O. Problems of American democracy. 1922 304
- Moore, H. H. Youth and the nation. 1917 170
- Towne, E. T. Social problems. 1925 304
- Williamson, T. R. Problems in American democracy. 1925 304
- Williamson, T. R., ed. Readings in American democracy. 1922 304
- Hughes, R. O. State's burdens  
In Community civics, p409-27 353
- Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. Some of the great problems of today  
In Readings in modern European history, v2, p467-519 940-S
- See also Child labor; Crime and criminals; Insurance, Industrial; Woman—Employment  
For pamphlet material see class 361 in pt 1
- Social progress in contemporary Europe.** Ogg, F. A. 940.2
- Social purity.** See Sexual ethics
- Social revolution in Mexico.** Ross, E. A. 917.2
- Social Scandinavia in the Viking age.** Williams, M. W. See note in pt 1, at beginning of class 940
- Social science.** See Sociology
- Social sciences**
- Hill, H. C. Community life and civic problems. 1922 353
- Leavitt, F. M., and Brown, E. Elementary social science. 1917 301
- For pamphlet material see class 307 in pt 1
- Social secretary.** Myers, E. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Social service**
- Davis, P., and Herman, M., eds. Field of social service. 1915 361
- Adams, E. K. Social services  
In Women professional workers, p156-84 374.1
- Bureau of vocational information, New York. Social work  
In Training for the professions and allied occupations, p667-87 374.1
- Filene, C., ed. Social work  
In Careers for women, p461-549 374.1
- Social welfare.** See Social problems; Social service
- Social work.** See Social service
- Socialism**
- Cross, I. B. Essentials of socialism. 1912 335
- Robbins, E. C., comp. Socialism. 1915 335
- Hazen, C. D. Rise of socialism  
In Europe since 1815, v1, p257-81 940.2
- Ogg, F. A. Rise of socialism in France and England; Socialism and politics—Germany; Socialism in politics—France, England, and other countries  
In Economic development of modern Europe, p457-542 940.2
- Socialism, critical and constructive.** MacDonald, J. R. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 335
- Society.** Rowe, H. K. 301
- Society, Primitive**
- Lowie, R. H. Primitive society. 1920 571
- Mason, O. T. Woman's share in primitive culture. 1894 571
- Society and prisons.** Osborne, T. M. See note under Osborne, pt 1, class 365
- Sociology**
- Ellwood, C. A. Sociology and modern social problems. 1924 301
- Hayes, E. C. Introduction to the study of sociology. 1918 301
- Kirkpatrick, E. A. Fundamentals of sociology. 1916 301
- Ross, E. A. Outlines of sociology. 1923 301
- Rowe, H. K. Society; its origin and development. 1916 301
- See also Country life; Social problems
- Sociology and modern social problems.** Ellwood, C. A. 301
- Socrates**
- Fling, F. M., comp. Socrates and his teaching  
In Source book of Greek history, p240-49 930-S
- Hall, J. Socrates  
In Men of old Greece, p219-63 938
- Hopkinson, L. W. Socrates  
In Greek leaders, p79-101 938
- Webster, H., ed. Trial and death of Socrates  
In Readings in ancient history, p120-28 930-S
- Soddy, Frederick**
- Matter and energy. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 43) 1912 Holt 530.1
- Soil and its management.** Miller, M. F. 631
- Soil fertility.** See Soils
- Soiling crops.** See Feeding and feeding stuffs
- Soils**
- Hopkins, C. G. Story of the soil from the basis of absolute science and real life. 1913 631
- Lyon, T. L. Soils and fertilizers. 1917 631
- Miller, M. F. Soil and its management. 1924 631
- Mosier, J. G. Soils and crops. 1919 631
- Weir, W. W. Productive soils. 1923 631
- Barber, F. D., and others. Soil physics  
In First course in general science, p452-69 500

**Soils —Continued**

- Bowman, I. The soil  
*In* Forest physiography, p1-106 917.3  
 Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L.  
 Earth's surface  
*In* Elements of general science, p431-67 500  
 Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D.  
 Formation and kinds of soils  
*In* Open doors to science, p59-69 500  
 Cressy, E. Soils and crops  
*In* Discoveries and inventions, p208-25 608  
 Davis, K. C. Soils and their uses;  
 Water in soils  
*In* Productive plant husbandry, p69-92 630  
 Sadtler, S. S. Soil and its conservation  
*In* Chemistry of familiar things, p158-76 540  
 Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L.  
 Water and the soil  
*In* Science of everyday life, p130-149 500  
 Widtsoe, J. A., and Stewart, G., eds.  
 Soil  
*In* Western agriculture, p61-106 630  
*See also* Agricultural chemistry  
 For pamphlet material see class 631  
 in pt 1
- Soils and crops.** Mosier, J. G., and Dav-  
 enport, E. 631
- Soils and fertilizers.** Lyon, T. L. 631
- Soils; their properties and management.**  
 Lyon, T. L. and others. *See* note un-  
 der Lyon, pt 1, class 631
- Solange.** Dumas, A.  
*In* Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern  
 French stories, p1-17 S C
- Solar, Frank I.**  
 Hand craft projects for school and home  
 shops. 2v 1921-2 Bruce pub. 680
- Solder and soldering**  
 Robb, B. B., and Behrends, F. G. Sol-  
 dering  
*In* Farm engineering, v1: Farm me-  
 chanics, p164-93 631.3
- Soldier of the legion.** Morlae, E.  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narra-  
 tives, 2d ser., p249-73 S C
- Soldier** Rigdale. Dix, B. M. Fic
- Soleiman I, sultan of Turkey.** *See* Soly-  
 man I, sultan of Turkey
- Solemn pride.** Leighton, G. R.  
*In* Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H.,  
 eds. One-act plays for second-  
 ary schools, p145-60 822.8
- Solid geometry.** *See* Geometry
- Solitary.** Freeman, M. E. W.  
*In* New England nun, p215-33 Fic
- Solon**  
 Hopkinson, L. W. Solon  
*In* Greek leaders, p1-17 938  
 Plutarch. Life of Solon  
*In* Plutarch's "Lives" 930
- Solyman I, sultan of Turkey**  
 Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Soly-  
 man the Sublime  
*In* Famous men of modern times, p86-95 920
- Some American story tellers.** Cooper,  
 F. T. 809.3
- Some English story tellers.** Cooper, F. T.  
 809.3
- Some magazines and magazine makers.**  
 Drewry, J. E. 070
- Some newspapers and newspaper-men.**  
 Villard, O. G. 070
- Son-in-law of M Poirier.** Augier, É., and  
 Sandeau, J.  
*In* Matthews, B., ed. Chief European  
 dramatists, p413-46 822.8
- Son of the middle border.** Garland, H.  
 921
- Song of Hiawatha.** Longfellow, H. W.  
*See* note under Longfellow, pt 1, class  
 821
- Song of life.** Morley, M. W. 570
- Song of Roland.** *See* Chanson de Roland
- Songs**  
 Bacon, M. S. H. Songs that every child  
 should know. 1906 784  
 Finck, H. T. Songs and song writers.  
 1900 784  
*See also* Ballads; Folk songs; Na-  
 tional songs
- Songs, American.** *See* American ballads  
 and songs
- Songs and song writers.** Finck, H. T. 784
- Songs for youth.** Kipling, R. *See* note  
 under Kipling, pt 1, class 821
- Songs that every child should know.**  
 Bacon, M. S. H. 784
- Sonny's christenin'.** Stuart, R. M.  
*In* Mickels, M. R., ed. Short sto-  
 ries for English courses, v1, p37-49 S C
- Sonny's schoolin'.** Stuart, R. M.  
*In* Law, F. H., ed. Modern short sto-  
 ries, p105-16 S C
- Sophocles**  
 Antigone of Sophocles; tr. into English  
 prose by G. H. Palmer. Houghton 882  
 Oedipus the king  
*In* Matthews, B., ed. Chief European  
 dramatists, p32-53 822.8
- Soto, Hernando de**  
 Higginson, T. W. Adventures of De  
 Soto  
*In* Young folks' book of American ex-  
 plorers, p121-40 973.2  
 Johnston, C. H. L. Hernando de Soto  
*In* Famous discoverers and explorers of  
 America, p251-70 920
- Soul of an immigrant.** Panunzio, C. M.  
 921
- Soul of the great bell.** Hearn, L.  
*In* Law, F. H., ed. Modern short  
 stories, p17-21 S C
- Souls of black folk.** Du Bois, W. E. B.  
 326

**Sound**

- Bragg, W. H. World of sound. 1920 534  
 Miller, D. C. Science of musical sounds. 1922 534

Downing, E. R. Homemade orchestra  
*In* Our physical world, p325-38 500

Gehrkins, K. W. Acoustics  
*In* Music notation and terminology, p131-38 781

Lavignac, A. Study of musical sound  
*In* Music and musicians, p1-66 780

Morgan, A. P. Sound  
*In* Boys' home book of science and construction, p174-207 500

Trowbridge, A. Sound-ranging in the American expeditionary forces  
*In* Yerkes, R. M., ed. New world of science, p63-88 504

Washburne, C. W. Sound  
*In* Common science, p174-89 500

**Sounding and soundings**

Bond, A. R. Surveying, sounding and signaling  
*In* American boys' engineering book, p135-41 620

**Source.** Van Dyke, H.  
*In* Blue flower, p11-37 **Fic**

**Source** book for mediæval history. Thatcher, O. J., and McNeal, E. H. comps. 940-S

**Source** book for the economic geography of North America. Colby, C. C., comp. 917

**Source** book of American history. Hart, A. B., ed. 973-S

**Source-book** of ancient history. Botsford, G. W., and Botsford, L. M. S., eds. 930-S

**Source-book** of English history. Kendall, E. K., ed. 942-S

**Source** book of Greek history. Fling, F. M., comp. 930-S

**Source** book of mediæval history. Ogg, F. A., ed. 940-S

**Source** book of problems for geometry. Sykes, M. 513

**Source** book of Roman history. Munro, D. C., comp. 930-S

**Source** of irritation. Aumonier, S.  
*In* Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p69-83 **S C**

**Source** readers in American history  
 v1 Hart, A. B., and Hazard, B. E., eds. Colonial children 973.2

v2 Hart, A. B., and Hill, M., eds. Camps and firesides of the revolution 973.3

v3 Hart, A. B., and Chapman, A. B., eds. How our grandfathers lived 973-S

v4 Hart, A. B., and Stevens, E., eds. Romance of the Civil war 973.7

**South**

**Description and travel**

Brigham, A. P. Cotton, rice, and cane  
*In* Geographic influences in American history, p173-99 910.1

**Social life and customs**

Page, T. N. Old South; essays social and political. 1892 917.5

**South America**

Brooks, E. C. Stories of South America. 1922 980

Peck, A. S. Industrial and commercial South America. 1927 918

Ross, E. A. South of Panama. 1915 918

**Commerce**

Babson, R. W. Future of South America. 1915 918

**Description and travel**

Babson, R. W. Future of South America. 1915 918

Bowman, I. South America. 1920 918

Bryce, J. B. South America; observations and impressions. 1914 918

Carpenter, F. G. South America. 1921 918

Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes. 1917 918

Herbertson, F. L. D. R. Three southern continents. 1917 910.7

Herbertson, F. L. D. R., and Herbertson, A. J., eds. Central & South America, with the West Indies. 1917 918

**Education**

*See* Education—South America

**Industries**

Allen, N. B. Geographical and industrial studies: South America. 1918 918

**Politics and government**

Ross, E. A. Politics and government  
*In* South of Panama, p331-67 918

**South American series.** *See* note in pt 1 at beginning of class 918

**South Carolina**  
 Pringle, E. W. A. Woman rice planter. 1913 917.5

**South** devil. Woolson, C. F.  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p466-90 **S C**

**South of Panama.** Ross, E. A. 918

**South pole**  
 Turley, C. Voyages of Captain Scott. 1915 919.9

Synge, M. B. Quest for the South pole  
*In* Book of discovery, p536-44 910

**South-Sea** idyls. Stoddard, C. W. 919.6

**Southern** woodlot trees. Berry, J. B.  
*See* note under Berry, pt 1, class 634.9

**Southey, Robert**  
 Life of Nelson; il. by A. D. McCormick. (Riverside bookshelf) 1924 Houghton 921

**Southworth, Gertrude Van Duyn, and Kramer, Stephen Elliott**  
 Great cities of the United States. 1916 Iroquois pub. 917.3

**Soviet**  
 Ross, E. A. Russian soviet republic. 1923 947

**Spain**

Bowman, I. Democratic drift in Spain  
In *New world*, p145-55 327

**Colonies**

Bourne, E. G. Spain in America, 1450-1580. 1904 973.1

**Description and travel**

Franck, H. A. Four months afoot in Spain. 1911 914.6

Lyde, L. W. Iberian peninsula  
In *Continent of Europe*, p166-94 914

**History**

Chapman, C. E. History of Spain, founded on the *Historia de España* y de la civilización española of Rafael Altamira. 1918 946

Spain in America, 1450-1580. Bourne, E. G. 973.1

Spalding's athletic library. American sports publishing company, 45 Rose st., New York Pam 790

Spanish America. See Latin America

**Spanish-American literature****History and criticism**

Coester, A. L. Literary history of Spanish America. 1916 860

Spanish-American war, 1898. See United States—History—War of 1898

Spanish armada. See Armada, 1588

Spanish gold. Birmingham, G. A., pseud. Fic 465

Spanish grammar. Coester, A. L. 465

Spanish idioms with their English equivalents. Becker, S. C., and Mora, F., comps. 460

Spanish in the high schools. Wilkins, L. A. 460

**Spanish language****Dictionaries**

Cuyás, A. Appleton's new Spanish-English and English-Spanish dictionary. 1914 463

Larousse, P. Pequeño Larousse ilustrado; adaptación española de M. de Toro y Gisbert. 1912 463

Velázquez de la Cadena, Mariano. New pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages. 1900-02 463

**Grammar**

Coester, A. L. Spanish grammar; with practical introductory lessons. 1917 465

**Idioms, corrections, errors**

Becker, S. C., and Mora, F., comps. Spanish idioms with their English equivalents. 1886 460

**Pronunciation**

Moreno-Lacalle, J. Elements of Spanish pronunciation. 1918 461

**Study and teaching**

Wilkins, L. A. Spanish in the high schools. 1920 460

**Spanish literature****History and criticism**

Ford, J. D. M. Main currents of Spanish literature. 1919 860

Spanish literature. Fitzmaurice-Kelly, J. S. See note under Ford, pt 1, class 860

Spanish pioneers. Lummis, C. F. 973.1

Spark neglected burns the house. Tolstoi, L. N.

In *Twenty-three tales*, p75-91 Fic

Sparks, Edwin Erle

\* Expansion of the American people, social and territorial. 1900 Scott 973

\* Men who made the nation. 1900 Macmillan 973

National development, 1877-1885. (American nation v23) 1907 Harper 973.8

Sparring. See Boxing

Spartan. Snedeker, C. D. P. Fic

Speakers (Recitation books). See Readers and speakers

Speaking. See Debates and debating; Elocution; Oratory; Rhetoric; Voice

Specie. See Money

Species, Origin of

Darwin, C. R. Origin of species by means of natural selection 575

See also Evolution

Spectator. See note under Addison, pt 1, class 824

Spectral mortgage. See Stockton, F. R.

Spectral ship. Hauff, W.  
In Smith, E. S., comp. *Mystery tales for boys and girls*, p88-101 S C

**Speech**

Woolbert, C. H. Fundamentals of speech. 1920 808.5

Speeches, addresses, etc.

O'Neill, J. M., comp. Modern short speeches. 1923 825

See also Orations

Spell of Egypt. Hichens, R. S. See note under Hichens, pt 1, class 916.2

Spell of France. Mason, C. A. 914.4

Spell of Japan. Anderson, I. W. P. 915.2

Spell of the Yukon. Service, R. W. 821

Spelling. See subdivision Orthography and spelling under names of languages, e.g. English language—Orthography and spelling

Spencer, Carita. See Johnston, C., jt. auth.

Spencer, Ellen Lane

Efficient secretary. 1916 Stokes 651

Spencer, Mrs Frances Pemberton

Dregs

In Mayorga, M. G., ed. *Representative one-act plays*, p439-51 822.8

Spencer, Leonard James

\* World's minerals. 1916 Stokes 549

Spending the family income. Donham, S. A. 647

Spendthrifts. Portor, L. S.

In *Atlantic monthly*. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p298-322 S C



**Spenser, Edmund**

Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B.  
Edmund Spenser

*In* Lives of great English writers, p44-54 928

**Sphinx.** Poe, E. A.

*In* Best tales, p101-07 Fic

**Spices**

Newland, H. O. Condiments and spices  
*In* Romance of modern commerce, p85-96 380

Smith, J. R. Spices

*In* Industrial and commercial geography, p335-39 910.7E

Smith, J. R. Spices

*In* World's food resources, p511-16 910.7E

Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B.  
Spices and condiments

*In* Food industries, p298-311 641.1

**Spiers, Alexander, and Surenné, Gabriel**

French and English pronouncing dictionary. See note under Spiers, pt 1, class 443

\* Standard pronouncing dictionary of French and English languages. school ed 2v in 1 Appleton 443

**Spilker, John B.**

Real estate as a profession. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

**Spillman, Harry Collins**

Personality: studies in personal development. 1919 Gregg 170

**Spinden, Herbert Joseph**

Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America. (American museum of natural history. Handbook ser. no. 3) 2d rev ed 1922 Am. museum of natural hist. 972

**Spinet.** See Pianoforte**Spinning**

Earle, A. M. Flax culture and spinning; Wool culture and spinning, with a postscript on cotton

*In* Home life in colonial days, p166-211 973.2

Gibson, C. R. How we came to spin by machinery

*In* Romance of modern manufacture, p34-46 670

McGowan, E. B., and Waite, C. A. Spinning and weaving

*In* Textiles and clothing, p14-43 646.1

Woolman, M. S., and McGowan, E. B. Carding and spinning

*In* Textiles, p28-56 646.1

**Spinning machinery**

Bachman, F. P. Invention of spinning machines

*In* Great inventors and inventions, p87-104 608

Gibson, C. R. Spinning machinery

*In* Great inventions and how they were invented, p131-43 608

Rockey, H. From plantation to loom

*In* Kaempfert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, p199-222 608

**Spirit of the herd.** Sharp, D. L.

*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives (1st ser.) p89-97 S C

**Spirit of the leader.** Heyliger, W. See note under Heyliger, pt 1, class Fic

**Splendid** wayfaring. Neihardt, J. G. 917.8

**Splendors of the sky.** Lewis, I. E. M.

See note under Lewis, pt 1, class 520

**Spofford, Albion Keith.** See Laycock, C., jt. auth.

**Spofford, Mrs Harriet Elizabeth (Prescott)** Circumstance

*In* Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p22-35 S C

*In* a cellar

*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p299-324 S C

**Spohr, Wilhelmina H.** See Cooley, A. M., jt. auth.

**Spontini, Gasparo Luigi Pacifico**

Whitcomb, I. P. Luigi Gaspardo Pacifico Spontini

*In* Young people's story of music, p123-26 780.9

**Sports**

Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games. 1916 796

Beard, D. C. What to do and how to do it; the American boys handy book. 1910 790

Camp, W. C., ed. Book of sports and games. 1923 796

Staley, S. C. Games, contests and relays. 1924 796

Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics. 1922 796

See also Amusements; Games; Track athletics; also names of sports, e.g. Baseball, Fishing

**Sprague, Grace Eliot Winthrop.** See Merrill, A. M., jt. ed.

**Spraying**

Davis, K. C. Principles of spraying *In* Horticulture, p303-27 630

Sanderson, E. D. Spraying and dusting apparatus

*In* Insect pests of farm, garden, and orchard, p59-77 632

Sears, F. C. Spraying apparatus; Spraying materials; Spraying campaign

*In* Productive orcharding, p175-211 634

Washburn, F. L. Insecticides and spraying

*In* Injurious insects and useful birds, p40-60 632

**Spreading the news.** See Gregory, I. A. P.

**Spring, La Verne Ward**

\* Non-technical chats on iron and steel and their application to modern industry. new and rev ed 1927 Stokes 670

**Springtime à la carte.** Henry, O., pseud. *In* Four million Fic

**Spy.** Cooper, J. F. Fic

**Spy rock.** Van Dyke, H. *In* Blue flower, p75-124 Fic

**Spyri, Frau Johanna (Heusser)**

Heidi

Fic

For editions see pt 1

**Squair, John.** See Fraser, W. H., jt. auth.**Square pegs.** Bax, C.*In* Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p228-45 822.8**Squier, Emma-Lindsay**

Wild heart. 1922 Cosmopolitan bk. 599

**Squire.** Singmaster, E.*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p339-49 S C**Squire's daughter.** Marshall, A. Fic**Squirrels**

Burroughs, J. Squirrels

*In* Squirrels and other fur bearers, p1-14 599

Hudson, W. H. Discontented squirrel

*In* Book of a naturalist, p63-73 590

Ingersoll, E. Our gray squirrels

*In* Wild neighbors, p1-32 590**Squirrels** and other fur-bearers. Burroughs, J. 599**Staël-Holstein, Anne Louise Germaine**

(Necker), baronne de

Bolton, S. K. Madame de Staël

*In* Lives of girls who became famous, p74-90 920**Stage.** See Acting**Staley, Seward Charle**

Games, contests and relays. 1924

Barnes, A. S. &amp; co. 796

**Stamp act, 1795**

Hill, M., comp. Stamp act controversy

*In* Liberty documents, p155-65 903**Stamps, Postage.** See Postage stamps**Standard bearer.** Whitehead, A. C. Fic**Standard catalog: fiction section.** Bacon, C., comp. 010**Standard catalog bimonthly.** Wilson, H. W. 010-B**Standard concert guide.** Upton, G. P. 780**Standard dictionary**

\* Funk and Wagnalls new standard dictionary of the English language. 1923

Funk 423

**Standard of living.** See Cost and standard of living**Standard of value.** See Money**Standard operas.** Upton, G. P. 782**Standard postage stamp catalogue.** Scott

stamp and coin co. 383

**Standard pronouncing dictionary of French and English languages.** Spiers, A., and Surenné, G. 443**Standford's compendium of geography and travel.** See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 910**Standish, Miles**

Fiction

Austin, J. G. Standish of Standish Fic

**Standish of Standish.** Austin, J. G. Fic**Stanford, Leland**

Wildman, E. Leland Stanford

*In* Famous leaders of character in America, p99-108 920**Stanford university**

\* Vocational information prepared by the Committee on vocational guidance. 199p 1923 The university, Stanford university, Cal. Pam 374.1

**Stanley, Frank Arthur.** See Colvin, F. H., jt. auth.**Stanley, Sir Henry Morton**

Autobiography; ed. by his wife, Dorothy Stanley. 1909 Houghton 921

**Biography**

Bolton, S. K. Henry M. Stanley

*In* Lives of poor boys who became famous, p346-59 920

Newbolt, H. J. Henry Stanley

*In* Book of the long trail, p122-51 910**Stanoyevich, Milivoj Stoyan**

(ed.) Slavonic nations of yesterday and today. (Handbook ser.) 1925 Wilson, H. W. 914

**Stanton, Edwin McMasters**

Bradford, G. Edwin McMasters Stanton

*In* Union portraits, p165-96 973.7**Stanton, Mrs Elizabeth (Cady)**

Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Elizabeth Cady Stanton

*In* Heroines of modern progress, p58-88 920**Stanwood, Edward**

History of the presidency. 2v 1898-1916 Houghton 973

**Star in the valley.** Murfree, M. N.*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p452-65 S C**Star lore of all ages.** Olcott, W. T. See note under Olcott, pt 1, class 520**Star of Seville.** Vega Carpio, L. F. de*In* Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p169-92 822.8**Starbuck, Robert Macy**

Modern plumbing illustrated. 5th ed rev and enl 1926 Henley 696

**Starch, Daniel**

Advertising; its principles, practice, and technique. 1914 Scott 659

**Stark, Mabel Claire**

\* Geographic regions of South America. (Geographic region ser. Monograph no. 1) 1922 McKnight &amp; McKnight, Normal, Ill. Pam 918

**Stark, Mabel Claire, and Whittlesey, Derwent S.**

Major geographic regions of North America. (Geographic region ser. Monograph no. 2) 1923 McKnight and McKnight, Normal, Ill. Pam 917

**Stark, William Everett**

Every teacher's problems. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370

**Starpoints.** Richards, G. M. See note under Richards, pt 1, class 821.8**Starr, Ernest**

Clearer sight

*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. [1st ser.] p227-51 S C

**Starr, Frederick**

- \* American Indians. (Ethno-geographic readers) 1898 Heath 970.1

**Starrett, Mrs Helen (Ekin)**

- \* Charm of fine manners; being a series of letters to a daughter. (new ed) 1920 Lippincott 395

**Stars**

- Clarke, E. C. Astronomy from a dipper. 1909 520  
 Lewis, I. E. M. Astronomy for young folks. 1922 522  
 Martin, M. E. Friendly stars. 1907 520  
 Mitton, G. E. Book of stars for young people. 1925 520  
 Moseley, E. L. Trees, stars and birds. 1919 500  
 Murphy, E. G. Beginner's guide to the stars; based on A beginner's star book. 1924 520  
 Olcott, W. T. Book of the stars for young people. 1923 520

- Bond, A. R. What a boy should know of the stars

*In* American boys' engineering book, p70-109 620

- Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. Stars

*In* Elements of general science, p418-29 500

- Comstock, A. B. Story of the stars

*In* Handbook of nature study, p887-904 500

- Downing, E. R. Universe in which we live

*In* Our physical world, p1-42 500

*See also* Astronomy

- Starting** right with bees. Rowe, H. G. *See* note under Root, pt 1, class 638

- The state. Wilson, W. 354

**State governments**

- Bryce, J. B. State governments  
*In* American commonwealth, v1, p411-743 353

- Guitteau, W. B. State governments  
*In* Government and politics in the United States, p74-206 353

- Hart, A. B. State governments in action  
*In* Actual government, p113-66 353

- Magruder, F. A. State constitutions; State legislatures; State governors

*In* American government, p272-308 353

- Reed, T. H. State government  
*In* Form and functions of American government, p101-76 353

- Woodburn, J. A., and Moran, T. F. States and their government

*In* Citizen and the republic, p154-75 353

**State rights**

- Schlesinger, A. M. State rights fetish  
*In* New viewpoints in American history, p220-43 973

- Statesman's** year-book; statistical and historical annual of the states of the world for the year. Macmillan 310

**Statesmen**

- Faris, J. T. Statesmen  
*In* Winning their way, p197-240 920

- Statistical** atlas of the United States. United States. Census, Bureau of 310

- Statistical** abstract. United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of 310

- Statistical** work. Bureau of vocational information. *See* note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

**Statistics**

- Huntington, E., and Williams, F. E. Statistical tables

*In* Business geography, p505-601 910.7E

*See also* subdivision Statistics under special subjects, e.g. Agriculture—Statistics

**Yearbooks**

- American year book; a record of events and progress 310

- Statesman's year-book; statistical and historical annual of the states of the world for the year 310

- World almanac and book of facts 310

- Steadfast** tin soldier. Andersen, H. C. *In* Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p175-81 S C

**Steam engines**

- Burns, E. E. James Watt and the steam engine

*In* Stories of great inventions, p34-42 608

- Collins, A. F. Making the steam engine work for you

*In* Amateur mechanic, p112-31 621

- Cressy, E. Steam power  
*In* Discoveries and inventions, p28-55 608

- Darrow, F. L. Story of the steam age  
*In* Boy's own book of great inventions, p194-211 608

- Decker, W. F. Early steam-engines; Steam boilers, furnaces, and connections; Reciprocating engines

*In* Story of the engine, p21-101 621

- Decker, W. F. Putting steam to work  
*In* Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v1, p467-503 608

- Downing, E. R. Steam and gasoline engines

*In* Our physical world, p178-98 500

- Forman, S. E. Steam-engine  
*In* Stories of useful inventions, p54-72 608

- Gibson, C. R. Which is the greatest invention; How the steam-engine came to be invented; First engines; What James Watt invented

*In* Great inventions and how they were invented, p19-69 608

- Hawks, E. Invention of the steam-engine; Modern steam-engine

*In* Engineering for boys, p48-102 620

*See also* Locomotives

**Steam turbines**

- Decker, W. F. Steam-turbine  
*In* Story of the engine, p128-63 621  
 Hawks, E. Turbines  
*In* Engineering for boys, p103-15 620  
 Talbot, F. A. A. Steam turbine  
*In* All about discoveries and inventions,  
 p196-215 608

**Steamboats**

- Bone, D. W. Lookoutman. 1923 387  
 Cressy, E. Modern ships  
*In* Discoveries and inventions, p306-41 608  
 Gibson, C. R. Steamship  
*In* Great inventions and how they were  
 invented, p87-97 608  
 Harrington, J. W. How power won the  
 inland waters  
*In* Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular  
 history of America invention, v1,  
 p68-105 608  
 Hawks, E. Steamships  
*In* Engineering for boys, p352-69 620  
 McFee, I. N. C. "Fulton's folly"  
*In* Stories of American inventions, p14-  
 28 608  
 Rocheleau, W. F. Steamers  
*In* Transportation, p65-83 385  
 Trafton, G. H. Steamboat  
*In* Science of home and community,  
 p285-301 500  
 Williams, A. Ocean Leviathans  
*In* Romance of modern engineering,  
 p308-23 620

**Steamships.** See Steamboats**Stearns, Alfred Ernest**

- Challenge of youth. 1923 Wilde 170

**Stedman, Edmund Clarence**

- \* (ed.) American anthology, 1787-1900.  
 1900 Houghton 821.8  
 Poets of America. 1885 Houghton 809.1  
 Victorian poets. rev 1887 Houghton 809.1

- \* (ed.) Victorian anthology, 1837-1895.  
 1895 Houghton 821.8

**Steedman, Amy**

- \* Knights of art. 1907 Macrae-Smith co. 750

**Steel**

- Spring, L. W. Non-technical chats on  
 iron and steel and their application to  
 modern industry. 1927 670

- Cressy, E. Nature of steel; Special  
 steels  
*In* Discoveries and inventions, p148-56 608

- Darrow, F. L. Story of iron and steel  
*In* Boy's own book of great inventions,  
 p348-66 608

- Forbes, W. C. Story of steel  
*In* Romance of business, p79-105 650

- Leighou, R. B. Iron and steel  
*In* Chemistry of engineering materials,  
 p137-271 660

- Spring, L. W. Story of iron and steel  
*In* Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular  
 history of American invention, v2,  
 p3-46 608

- Stoughton, B. Metallurgy of iron and  
 steel

- In* Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemis-  
 try, v1, p464-80 660

- Talbot, F. A. A. Discovery of cheap  
 steel

- In* All about discoveries and inventions,  
 p28-48 608

See also Iron

**Steel industry and trade**

- Smith, J. R. Story of iron and steel.  
 1908 670

- Walker, C. R. Steel; the diary of a  
 furnace worker. 1922 331.8

- Keir, R. M. Iron and steel industry  
*In* Manufacturing industries in Amer-  
 ica, p96-141 670

- Spring, L. W. Story of iron and steel  
*In* Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular  
 history of American invention, v2,  
 p3-46 608

See also Iron industry and trade

- Steel; the diary of a furnace worker.** Walk-  
 er, C. R. 331.8

**Steele, Wilbur Daniel**

- Woman at Seven Brothers  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative  
 American short stories, p945-58 S C

**Biography**

- Williams, B. C. Wilbur Daniel Steele  
*In* Our short story writers, p372-84 928

**Stefánsson, Vilhjálmar**

- Friendly Arctic. See note under Stefáns-  
 son, pt 1, class 919.8

- \* Hunters of the great North. 1922 Har-  
 court 919.8

**Biography**

- Maclean, J. K. Recent voyages  
*In* Heroes of the farthest North and  
 farthest South, p283-89 919.8

**Steiner, Edward Alfred**

- From alien to citizen; the story of my  
 life in America. 1914 Revell 921

- Immigrant tide, its ebb and flow. 1909  
 Revell 325

- \* On the trail of the immigrant. 1906 Re-  
 vell 325

**Biography**

- Beard, A. E. S. Friend of the immi-  
 grant  
*In* Our foreign-born citizens, p241-52 920

- Wade, M. H. B. Edward Alfred  
 Steiner

- In* Pilgrims of to-day, p142-67 920

**Steinmetz, Charles Proteus**

- Beard, A. E. S. Many-sided genius  
*In* Our foreign-born citizens, p253-58 920

**Stempel, Guido Hermann**

(ed.) Book of ballads, old and new.  
(English readings) 1917 Holt **821.8B**

**Stencil work**

For pamphlet material see class 689  
in pt 1

**Stenographers**

Kilduff, E. J. Stenographer's manual.  
1921 653

Mason, W. L. How to become an office  
stenographer. 1919 653

**Stenographer's** manual. Kilduff, E. J.  
653

**Stepdaughter of the prairie.** Lynn, M. **Fic**  
**Stephens, Alexander Hamilton**

Bradford, G. Alexander H. Stephens  
In Confederate portraits, p151-81 973.7

**Stephens, Henry Morse**

History

In Counsel upon the reading of books,  
by H. M. Stephens and others,  
p25-94 804

**Stephens, James**

Mary, Mary **Fic**  
For editions see pt 1

**Stephenson, George**

Bachman, F. P. George Stephenson  
and the invention of the locomotive  
In Great inventors and inventions, p50-  
71 608

Bolton, S. K. George Stephenson  
In Lives of poor boys who became  
famous, p106-13 920

Holland, R. S. Stephenson and the lo-  
comotive  
In Historic inventions, p140-67 608

Parkman, M. R. Stephenson and the lo-  
comotive

In Conquests of invention, p242-74 608

Towle, G. M. George Stephenson, the  
inventor of the railway-locomotive  
In Heroes and martyrs of invention,  
p141-50 608

**Stephenson, Robert**

Towle, G. M. Robert Stephenson, the  
great bridge-builder

In Heroes and martyrs of invention,  
p151-59 608

**Stepmother.** See Bennett, A.

**Stepmother.** Milne, A. A.

In Second plays, p250-66 822

**Stern, Mrs Elizabeth Gertrude (Levin)**

My mother and I. 1917 Macmillan 921

**Stevens, Elizabeth.** See Hart, A. B., jt.  
ed.

**Stevens, Lillian O., and Allen, Edward**  
**Frank**

King Arthur stories. See note under  
Malory, pt 1, class 398

**Stevens, Thomas Wood**

Lettering. 1916 Prang 745-L

**Stevens, Thomas Wood, and Goodman,**  
**Kenneth Sawyer**

Ryland

In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representa-  
tive one-act plays, p371-96 822.8

**Stevenson, Burton Egbert**

\* (comp.) Home book of modern verse.  
1925 Holt 821.8

\* (comp.) Home book of verse, Ameri-  
can and English, 1580-1920. 5th ed  
rev 1922 Holt 821.8

\* (comp.) Home book of verse for young  
folks. 1915 Holt 821.8

\* (comp.) Poems of American history.  
1908 Houghton 821.8

**Stevenson, Burton Egbert, and Stevenson,**  
**Mrs Elizabeth Shepard (Butler)**

\* (comps.) Days and deeds: a book of  
verse for children's reading and speak-  
ing. 1906 Doubleday 808.8H

\* (comps.) Days and deeds: prose for  
children's reading and speaking. 1907  
Doubleday 808.8H

**Stevenson, John Alford**

Project method of teaching. See note  
in pt 1 at beginning of class 370

**Stevenson, Robert Louis**

Across the plains. See note under Ste-  
venson, pt 1, class 824

\* Black arrow **Fic**

For editions see pt 1

Essays; with an introduction by W. L.  
Phelps. (Modern student's lib.) 1918  
Scribner 824

Francois Villon

In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds.  
Book of narratives, p363-7 **S C**

\* In the South Seas. Scribner 919.6

Inland voyage, and Travels with a don-  
key; ed. by E. Mims. (English read-  
ings) Holt 914.4

Kidnapped **Fic**

For editions see pt 1

Lodging for the night

In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds.  
Book of narratives, p368-90 **S C**

Markheim

In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the  
short story, p283-305 **S C**

Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds.  
Book of the short story, p443-61 **S C**

Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p331-  
54 **S C**

Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short sto-  
ries for English courses, v2, p261-  
81 **S C**

Merry men, and other tales and fables;  
Strange case of Dr Jekyll and Mr  
Hyde. biographical ed Scribner **Fic**

Contents: Merry men; Will o' the mill; Mark-  
heim; Thrawn Janet; Olalla; Treasure of Fran-  
chard; Strange case of Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde

Poems and ballads. complete ed Scrib-  
ner 821

Sire de Malétoit's door

In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the  
short story, p91-118 **S C**

Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories  
for English courses, v1, p183-207 **S C**

Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short  
stories, p74-95 **S C**

Story of the bandbox

In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts  
book of stories, p229-64 **S C**

\* Treasure island **Fic**

For editions see pt 1

**Stevenson, Robert Louis**—*Continued*

Will o' the mill  
In Cross, E. A. Short story, p277-312  
808.3

**Biography**

Overton, J. M. Life of Robert Louis Stevenson for boys and girls. 1915 921

Cunliffe, J. W. Robert Louis Stevenson  
In English literature during the last half century, p87-100 820

Frank, M. M. Robert Louis Stevenson  
In Great authors in their youth, p31-66  
928

Gilbert, A. Lighthouse-builder's son  
In More than conquerors, p347-71 920

Phelps, W. L. Robert Louis Stevenson  
In Essays on modern novelists, p172-90  
809.3

**Stewart, Alexander Turney**

Beard, A. E. S. Famous merchant  
In Our foreign-born citizens, p259-65  
920

Stewart, George. See Widtsoe, J. A., jt. ed.

Stickeen. Muir, J. 599

**Stiles, Percy Goldthwait**

Human physiology. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 610

**Stimson, Frederic Jesup**

Mrs Knollys  
In Matthews, B., ed. Short-story, p298-317  
S C

**Stimson, Rufus Whittaker**

Vocational agricultural education by home projects. (Macmillan agricultural project ser.) 1919 Macmillan 630.7

**Stitches.** See Embroidery**Stock and stock breeding.** See Live stock**Stock judging.** See Live stock judging**Stock raising.** See Live stock**Stocking, William Alonzo**

Manual of milk products. (Rural manuals) 1917 Macmillan 637

**Stockton, Frank Richard**

\* Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts. 1898 910

For editions see pt 1

**Buller-Podington compact**

In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p151-69 S C

\* Casting away of Mrs Lecks and Mrs Aleshine. Century Fic  
Christmas wreck

In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p155-69 S C

**Lady or the tiger?**

In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p53-61  
S C

Lady or the tiger, and other stories. Scribner Fic

Contents: Lady, or the tiger; Transferred ghost; Spectral mortgage; Our archery club; That same old 'coon; His wife's deceased sister; Our story; Mr Tolman; On the training of parents; Our fire-screen; Piece of red calico; Every man his own letter-writer

Rudder Grange; il. by A. B. Frost. Scribner Fic

**Spectral mortgage**

In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p211-30 S C

**Transferred ghost**

In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p491-99 S C

**Stoddard, Charles Warren****Prodigal in Tahiti**

In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p123-42 S C

South-Sea idyls. 1892 Scribner 919.6

**Stolen Christmas.** Freeman, M. E. W.

In New England nun, p321-37 Fic

**Stone, Amy Wentworth****Possessing Prudence**

In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. [1st ser.] p56-67 S C

Stone, Melvin Oscar. See Tate, J. M., jt. auth.

**Stone, Milcent**

\* Bankside costume book for children. 1915 Saalfeld 792

**Stone, Witmer, and Cram, William Everett**

\* American animals. (Nature lib.) 1905 Doubleday 590

**Stone age**

Osborn, H. F. Men of the old stone age. 1918 571

Quennell, M., and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in the new stone, bronze & early iron ages. 1923 571

Quennell, M., and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in the old stone age. 1922 571

**Stones, Precious.** See Precious stones**Stores, Cooperative.** See Cooperation**Stores, Department.** See Department stores**Stories.** See Christmas stories; College stories; Detective stories; Fiction; Ghost stories; Legends; School stories; Sea stories; Short stories

Stories from English history. Warren, H. P., ed. 942

Stories from northern myths. Baker, E. K. 291

Stories from the great operas. McSpadden, J. W. See note under McSpadden, pt 1, class 782

Stories from the Greek tragedians. Church, A. J. 882

Stories from Wagner. McSpadden, J. W. 782

Stories of American inventions. McFee, I. N. C. 608

Stories of ancient peoples. Arnold, E. J. 930

Stories of chivalry. St Nicholas. See note under St Nicholas, pt 1, class 940.1

Stories of industry. Chase, A., and Clow, E. 910.7E

Stories of old Greece and Rome. Baker, E. K. 291

Stories of popular operas. Guerber, H. A. 782

Stories of rocks and minerals for the grammar grades. Fairbanks, H. W. 550

- Stories of scientific discovery.** Hammond, D. B. 920
- Stories of South America.** Brooks, E. C. 980
- Stories of symphonic music.** Gilman, L. 785
- Stories of the Great Lakes.** St Nicholas 917.7
- Stories of the great West.** Roosevelt, T. 917.8
- Stories of the middle ages.** St Nicholas 940.1
- Stories of the months and days.** Couzens, R. C. 394
- Stories of the rocks and minerals.** Fairbanks, H. W. 550
- Stories of thrift for young Americans.** Pritchard, M. T., and Turkington, G. A. 179
- Stories of useful inventions.** Forman, S. E. 608
- Stories of Wagner operas for children.** Wheelock, E. M. 782
- Stories that words tell us.** O'Neill, E. S. 422
- Story, Mrs Margaret (McElroy-Frost)**  
How to dress well. 1924 Funk 646
- Story and play readers.** Lütkenhaus, A. M. I. See note under Lütkenhaus, pt 1, class 822
- Story-book of science.** Fabre, J. H. C. 504
- Story, essay and verse.** Atlantic monthly 808.8
- Story of a bad boy.** Aldrich, T. B. Fic 921
- Story of a pioneer.** Shaw, A. H. 921
- Story of a thousand-year pine, and other tales of wild life.** Mills, E. A. 504
- Story of Ab. Waterloo, S.** Fic
- Story of agriculture in the United States.** Sanford, A. H. 630
- Story of Ali Baba, and the forty robbers destroyed by a slave.** Arabian nights' entertainments  
In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds.  
Book of the short story, p93-125 S C
- Story of Canada.** Bourinot, J. G. 971
- Story of China.** Van Bergen, R. 951
- Story of copper.** Davis, W. 660
- Story of Cupid and Psyche.** Apuleius, L.  
In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds.  
Book of the short story, p57-76 S C
- Story of foods.** Crissey, F. 641.1
- Story of great inventions.** Burns, E. E. 608
- Story of Griselda.** See Boccaccio, Giovanni. Patient Griselda
- Story of iron and steel.** Smith, J. R. 670
- Story of Jack Ballister's fortunes.** Pyle, H. Fic
- Story of Japan.** Van Bergen, R. 952
- Story of King Arthur and his knights.** Pyle, H. 398
- Story of leather.** Bassett, S. W. 670
- Story of lumber.** Bassett, S. W. 634.9
- Story of mankind.** Van Loon, H. W. 909
- Story of man's early progress.** West, W. M. 930
- Story of Marco Polo.** Brooks, N. 915
- Story of modern France.** Guerber, H. A. 944
- Story of modern progress.** West, W. M. 940
- Story of my boyhood and youth.** Muir, J. 921
- Story of my life.** Keller, H. A. 921
- Story of oil.** Tower, W. S. 553
- Story of old France.** Guerber, H. A. 944
- Story of our constitution.** Tappan, E. M. 353
- Story of our literature.** Haney, J. L. 820
- Story of our merchant marine.** Abbot, W. J. 387
- Story of our national ballads.** Browne, C. A. 784
- Story of Robin Hood and his merry men.** Finnemore, J. 398
- Story of Roland.** Baldwin, J. 398
- Story of Rolf and the viking's bow.** French, A. Fic
- Story of Rome as Greeks and Romans tell it.** Botsford, G. W., and Botsford, L. M. S., eds. 930-S
- Story of Scotch.** Mills, E. A. See note under Mills, pt 1, class 599
- Story of Siegfried.** Baldwin, J. 398
- Story of stories.** Gillie, R. C. 232
- Story of the alphabet.** Clodd, E. 409
- Story of the bandbox.** Stevenson, R. L.  
In Mathews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p229-64 S C
- Story of the British navy.** Wheeler, H. F. B. 359
- Story of the Canterbury pilgrims.** Darton, F. J. H. 821
- Story of the chosen people.** Guerber, H. A. 933
- Story of the cowboy.** Hough, E. 917.8
- Story of the crusades.** Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. 940.1
- Story of the engine.** Decker, W. F. 621
- Story of the English.** Guerber, H. A. 942
- Story of the golden age.** Baldwin, J. 291
- Story of the Great war.** Usher, R. G. 940.3
- Story of the Greek people.** Tappan, E. M. 938
- Story of the Greeks.** Guerber, H. A. 938
- Story of the Indian.** Grinnell, G. B. 970.1
- Story of the middle ages.** Harding, S. B. 940.1
- Story of the pony express.** Bradley, G. D. 385
- Story of the Rhinegold.** Chapin, A. A. 398
- Story of the Roman people.** Tappan, E. M. 937
- Story of the Romans.** Guerber, H. A. 937
- Story of the soil.** Hopkins, C. G. 631
- Story of Tonty.** Catherwood, M. H. Fic
- Story-telling ballads.** Olcott, F. J., ed. 821.8B

- Story-telling poems.** Olcott, F. J., comp. 821.8
- Stover at Yale.** Johnson, O. M. Fic
- Stoves**  
Forman, S. E. Stove  
In *Stories of useful inventions*, p13-27 608
- Stowe, Mrs Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher)**  
Mourning veil  
In Jessup, A., ed. *Representative American short stories*, p273-80 S C
- Biography**
- Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Harriet Beecher Stowe  
In *Heroines of modern progress*, p89-119 920
- Bolton, S. K. Harriet Beecher Stowe  
In *Famous American authors*, p194-201 928
- Bolton, S. K. Harriet Beecher Stowe  
In *Lives of girls who became famous*, p101-13 920
- Bradford, G. Harriet Beecher Stowe  
In *Portraits of American women*, p99-130 920
- Humphrey, G. Harriet Beecher Stowe  
In *Women in American history*, p132-53 920
- Trent, W. P., and Erskine, J. Harriet Beecher Stowe  
In *Great American writers*, p197-211 820
- Strachey, Giles Lytton**  
\* *Queen Victoria*. (popular ed) 1921 Harcourt 921
- Stradivari, Antonio**  
Cather, K. D. Whittler of Cremona  
In *Boyhood stories of famous men*, p101-13 920
- Strange adventures of a pebble.** Hawksworth, H. 550
- Strange case of Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde.** Stevenson, R. L.  
In *Merry men, and other tales and fables*, p323-422 Fic
- Stratton, Clarence**  
Producing in little theaters. 1921 Holt 792  
Public speaking. 1920 Holt 808.5
- Straus, Nathan**  
Beard, A. E. S. Savior of babies  
In *Our foreign-born citizens*, p266-71 920  
Wade, M. H. B. Nathan Straus  
In *Pilgrims of to-day*, p211-30 920
- Strauss, Richard**  
Elson, A. Strauss and recent Germans  
In *Book of musical knowledge*, p238-43 780
- Strayer, George Drayton, and Engelhardt, Nickolaus Louis**  
Classroom teacher at work. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
- Strayer, George Drayton, and Norsworthy, Naomi**  
How to teach. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
- Strength of materials**  
For pamphlet material see class 620 in pt 1
- Strife.** See Galsworthy, J.
- Strikes and lockouts**  
Beman, L. T., comp. Selected articles on the compulsory arbitration and compulsory investigation of industrial disputes. 1920 331
- Adams, T. S. Strikes and boycotts  
In Adams, T. S., and Sumner, H. L. *Labor problems*, p175-213 331
- Striking an average.** Fuller, H. B.  
In Howells, W. D., ed. *Great modern American stories*, p267-87 S C
- Strindberg, August**  
The father  
In Dickinson, T. H. *Chief contemporary dramatists* (1st ser.) p601-25 822.8  
The stronger  
In Lewis, B. R., ed. *Contemporary one-act plays*, p395-402 822.8
- String.** See Maupassant, G. de. Piece of string
- Strollers in Tiverton.** Brown, A.  
In *Meadow-grass*, p278-315 Fic
- Strong, Austin**  
Toymaker of Nuremberg  
In Moses, M. J., ed. *Treasury of plays for children*, p253-318 822.8
- Stronger.** Strindberg, A.  
In Lewis, B. R., ed. *Contemporary one-act plays*, p395-402 822.8
- Struck, Ferdinand Theodore**  
\* Construction and repair work for the farm. 1923 Houghton 631.3
- Structural materials.** See Building materials
- Struggle for life.** See Aldrich, T. B.
- Struggles and triumph of Isidro de los Maestros.** Hopper, J. M.  
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. *Americans all*, p279-94 S C
- Stuart, James Ewell Brown**  
Bradford, G. J. E. B. Stuart  
In *Conferate portraits*, p33-62 973.7
- Stuart, Mrs Ruth (McEnery)**  
Sonny's christenin'  
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. *Short stories for English courses*, v1, p37-49 S C  
Sonny's schoolin'  
In Law, F. H. ed. *Modern short stories*, p105-16 S C
- Student life and customs.** See Students
- Students**  
Briggs, L. B. R. College life. 1913 170  
Gauss, C. F. Through college on nothing a year; literally recorded from a student's story. 1915 378  
Sullivan, R. F. How to work your way through college. 1924 378
- Student's history of England.** Gardiner, S. R. 942
- Students' history of Greece.** Bury, J. B. 938



- Student's history of the United States.**  
Channing, E. See note under Channing, pt 1, class 973
- Studies in nature and literature.** Burroughs, J. See note under Burroughs, pt 1, class 824
- Studies in the economic relations of women.** Women's educational and industrial union. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 374.1
- Study, Method of**  
Whipple, G. M. How to study effectively. 1916 150  
See also subdivision Study and teaching under special subjects, e.g. United States—History—Study and teaching  
For pamphlet material see class 150 in pt 1
- Study of farm animals.** Plumb, C. S. 636
- Study of prose fiction.** Perry, B. 809.3
- Study of the drama.** Matthews, B. 809.2
- Study of the history of music.** Dickinson, E. 780.9
- Study of versification.** Matthews, B. 808.1
- Studying the short-story.** Esenwein, J. B. 808.3
- Style in dress.** See Costume
- Subject headings**  
Sears, M. E., ed. List of subject headings for small libraries. 1926 020
- Submarine boats**  
Collins, A. F., and Collins, V. D. Boy's book of submarines. 1917 620
- Bond, A. R. Submarines; Getting the best of the U-boat  
In *Inventions of the great war*, p232-75 608
- Bond, A. R. Twenty miles under the sea  
In *With the men who do things*, p197-213 620
- Burns, E. E. Submarines  
In *Stories of great inventions*, p190-99 608
- Darrow, F. L. "Assassin of the sea"  
In *Boy's own book of great inventions*, p173-93 608
- McFee, I. N. C. Submarine  
In *Stories of American inventions*, p166-205 608
- Talbot, F. A. A. Modern submarine  
In *All about discoveries and inventions*, p71-84 608
- Submarine cables.** See Cables, Submarine
- Substitute.** See Coppée, F.
- Subways**  
Bond, A. R. New York's Culebra cut  
In *On the battle front of engineering*, p247-61 620
- Williams, A. City railways  
In *Romance of modern engineering*, p190-203 620
- Success**  
Faris, J. T. Winning their way. 1909 920
- Marden, O. S. Training for efficiency. 1913 170
- Spillman, H. C. Personality; studies in personal development. 1919 170
- Whitehead, H. Your job. 1920 650
- Success through vocational guidance; occupation analysis.** McKinney, J., and Simons, A. M. 374.1
- Successful canning and preserving.** Powell, O. 641
- Successful family life on the moderate income.** Abel, M. W. H. 647
- Successful houses and how to build them.** White, C. E. 643
- Sudermann, Hermann**  
Far-away princess  
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p367-91 822.8
- Vale of content  
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists [1st ser.] p441-69 822.8
- Biography**  
Phelps, W. L. Hermann Sudermann  
In *Essays on modern novelists*, p132-58 809.3
- Suffrage**  
Hart, A. B. Suffrage and elections  
In *Actual government*, p65-85 353  
See also Woman—Suffrage
- Suffren de Saint-Tropez, Pierre André de**  
Frothingham, J. P. Vice-Admiral de Suffren Saint-Tropez  
In *Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut*, p163-212 920
- Sugar**  
Bailey, E. H. S. Sugars  
In *Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry*, p235-50 540
- Chase, A., and Clow, E. Sugar  
In *Stories of industry*, v2, p145-69 910.7E
- Martin, G. Romance of sugar  
In *Modern chemistry and its wonders*, p135-52 540
- Mills, J. C. Sugar  
In *Searchlights on some American industries*, p61-84 670
- Newland, H. O. Sugar  
In *Romance of modern commerce*, p73-84 380
- Rocheleau, W. F. Sugar  
In *Products of the soil*, p51-88 910.7E
- Sherman, H. C. Sugars, sirups, and confectionery  
In *Food products*, p474-520 641.1
- Slosson, E. E. Rival sugars  
In *Creative chemistry*, p164-80 540
- Smith, J. R. Sugar  
In *Commerce and industry*, p139-51 910.7E
- Same with additions  
In *Industrial and commercial geography*, p286-314 910.7E
- Same with additions  
In *World's food resources*, p452-86 910.7E
- Spencer, G. L. Sugar  
In Rogers, A., ed. *Industrial chemistry*, v2, p939-73 660

**Sugar—Continued**

- Thorp, F. H. Cane sugar  
In *Outlines of industrial chemistry*,  
p420-34 660
- Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B.  
Sugar industry  
In *Food industries*, p131-53 641.1
- Suggestive** outlines and methods for teaching  
the use of the library. Ward,  
G. O. 020.7
- Suleiman I, sultan of Turkey.** See Soly-  
man I, sultan of Turkey
- Sulla, Lucius Cornelius**  
Oman, C. W. C. Sulla  
In *Seven Roman statesmen of the later*  
*republic*, p116-61 937
- Sullivan, John James**  
American business law; with legal forms.  
4th ed 1927 Appleton 340
- Sullivan, Raymond Florence**  
How to work your way through college.  
1924 E. J. Clode, 156 Fifth av., New  
York 378
- Sulphur**  
Martin, G. Sulphur and its compounds  
In *Triumphs and wonders of modern*  
*chemistry*, p297-313 540
- Sumner, Charles**  
Bradford, G. Charles Sumner  
In *Union portraits*, p231-61 973.7
- Wildman, E. Charles Sumner  
In *Famous leaders of character in*  
*America*, p43-52 920
- Sumner, Helen Laura.** See Adams, T. S.,  
jt. auth.
- Sun.** Galsworthy, J.  
In Leonard, S. A., ed. *Atlantic book*  
*of modern plays*, p100-06 822.8
- Sun-up.** Vollmer, L.  
In Quinn, A. H., ed. *Representative*  
*American plays*, p1017-43 822.8
- Sundara Row.** See Row, Sundara
- Sunday at home.** Hawthorne, N. Fic  
In *Twice-told tales*
- Sunny morning.** Alvarez Quintero, S., and  
Alvarez Quintero, J.  
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H.,  
eds. *One-act plays for secondary*  
*schools*, p36-48 822.8
- Superstition.** Barker, J. N.  
In Quinn, A. H., ed. *Representative*  
*American plays*, p111-40 822.8
- Supervision** and the improvement of  
teaching. Burton, W. H. See note  
in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
- Suppressed desires.** Cook, G. C., and Glas-  
pell, S.  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. *Representa-*  
*tive one-act plays*, p299-322 822.8
- Surenne, Gabriel.** See Spiers, A., jt. auth.
- Surveying**  
McCullough, E. Practical surveying for  
surveyors' assistants, vocational and  
high schools. 1921 526
- Bond, A. R. Surveying, sounding and  
signaling  
In *American boys' engineering book*,  
p110-30 620

Davidson, J. B. Agricultural surveying  
In *Agricultural engineering*, p16-54  
631.3

- For pamphlet material see class 526  
in pt 1
- Survival of the fittest.** See Natural selec-  
tion
- Suspended sentence.** See Probation sys-  
tem
- Suspension bridges.** See Bridges
- Sutro, Alfred**  
Man in the stalls  
In Clark, B. H., ed. *Representative*  
*one-act plays*, p107-30 822.8
- Man on the kerb  
In Smith, A. M., ed. *Short plays by*  
*representative authors*, p284-98  
822.8

**Svensen, Carl Lars**  
Art of lettering. 1924 Van Nostrand  
745-L

Essentials of drafting. 2d ed rev 1923 Van  
Nostrand 744

See also French, T. E., jt. auth.

**Swain, George Fillmore**  
Young man and civil engineering. See  
note under Special vocations, pt 1, class  
374.1

**Swammerdam, Jan**  
Locy, W. A. Jan Swammerdam  
In *Biology and its makers*, p67-77 570

**Swan, Eugene L.** See Grinnell, G. B., jt.  
ed.

**Swan, Norma Lippincott**  
Word study for high schools. See note  
under Tidyman, pt 1, class 421

**Swan song.** Chekhov, A. P.  
In Smith, A. M., ed. *Short plays by*  
*representative authors*, p272-82  
822.8

**Swanton, John Reed**  
Indian tribes of the lower Mississippi  
valley and adjacent coast of the Gulf  
of Mexico. (U.S. Bureau of American  
ethnology. Bul. 43) 1911 Supt. of doc.  
970.1

**Sweating system**  
Carlton, F. T. Sweated industries  
In *History and problems of organized*  
*labor*, p426-48 331

Sumner, H. L. Sweating system  
In Adams, T. S., and Sumner, H. L.  
*Labor problems*, p113-41 331

**Sweet, William Warren**  
\* *History of Latin America*. (enl ed) 1921  
Abingdon press 980

**Sweet lavender.** Pinero, A. W. 822

**Sweetser, Arthur, and Lamont, Gordon**  
Opportunities in aviation. See note un-  
der Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

**Swift, Jonathan** Fic  
\* *Gulliver's travels*  
For editions see pt 1

**Biography**

Chubb, E. W. Swift  
In *Masters of English literature*, p102-  
22 928

**Swift, Jonathan—Biography—Continued**

- Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B.  
Jonathan Swift  
*In* Lives of great English writers, p154-73 **928**

**Swimming**

- Corsan, G. H. At home in the water. 1914 **796**

- Camp, W. C., ed. Swimming  
*In* Book of sports and games, p367-86 **796**

- Withington, P., ed. Swimming  
*In* Book of athletics, p415-38 **796**

- Swimming and diving.** Barnes, G. See note under Corsan, pt 1, class 796

**Swinburne, Algernon Charles**

- Stedman, E. C. Algernon Charles Swinburne  
*In* Victorian poets, p379-412 **809.1**

**Swine**

- Day, G. E. Productive swine husbandry. 1924 **636**

- Harper, M. W. Swine  
*In* Animal husbandry for schools, p403-74 **636**

- Plumb, C. S. Swine  
*In* Types and breeds of farm animals, p683-798 **636**

- Smith, J. R. Swine  
*In* World's food resources, p295-304 **910.7E**

- Swiss family Robinson.** Wyss, J. D. **Fic**  
**Switzerland**

**Description and travel**

- Lyde, L. W. Switzerland  
*In* Continent of Europe, p345-71 **914**

**Politics and government**

- Bryce, J. B. Switzerland  
*In* Modern democracies, v1, p327-454 **354**

- Lowell, A. L. Switzerland  
*In* Greater European governments, p311-41 **354**

- Ogg, F. A. Switzerland  
*In* Governments of Europe, p554-607 **354**

- Wilson, W. Governments of Switzerland  
*In* The state, p387-420 **354**

**Sykes, Mabel**

- Source book of problems for geometry, based upon industrial design and architectural ornament. 1912 Allyn **513**

**Symonds, John Addington**

- Short history of the renaissance in Italy; taken from the work of J. A. Symonds by A. Pearson. 1893 Holt **945**

**Symphony**

- Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music. 1907 **785**

- Hamilton, C. G. Orchestral music: the symphony  
*In* Music appreciation, p280-99 **780**

**Syndicalism**

- Bloomfield, D., comp. Syndicalism, industrial unionism, and the I. W. W.  
*In* Selected articles on modern industrial movements, p35-86 **331**

**See also Socialism****Synge, John Millington**

- Playboy of the western world. See note under Synge, pt 1, class 822

- \* *Riders to the sea*; a play in one act. 1911 Luce, J. W. **822**

**—Same**

- In* Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p391-408 **822.8**

- Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p195-208 **822.8**

- Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists. [1st ser.] p219-26 **822.8**

- Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p197-210 **822.8**

- Well of the saints. See note under Synge, pt 1, class 822

**Synge, Margaret Bertha**

- \* Book of discovery. 1912 Putnam **910**

- Synonyms.** See subdivision Synonyms under names of languages, e.g. English language—Synonyms

**Syria**

- Rihbany, A. M. Christ story for boys and girls. 1923 **232**

- Rihbany, A. M. Far journey. 1914 **921**

- System of beekeeping.** Dadant, C. P. **638**

**T****Taber, Clarence Wilbur**

- Business of the household. (Lippincott's home manuals) 3d ed rev 1926 Lippincott **647**

**Taber, Clarence Wilbur, and Wardall, Ruth Aimee**

- \* Economics of the family. (Lippincott's unit texts) 1923 Lippincott **647**

**Table**

- Van Rensselaer, M., Rose F., and Canon, H., comps. Table setting and serving

- In* Manual of home making, p240-48 **640**

**See also Menus**

- Table of distances between ports via the shortest navigable routes.** United States. Hydrographic office **R910**

**Tachypomp.** Mitchel, E.

- In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p412-22 **S C**

- Tad Sheldon,** second class scout. Wilson, J. F.

- In* Mathews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p45-70 **S C**

- Taft, William Howard**  
Morgan, J. William Howard Taft  
*In* Our presidents, p263-66 920
- Tagore, Sir Rabindranath**  
Post office  
*In* Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by  
representative authors, p108-38  
822.8
- Taintor, Sarah Augusta**  
\* Training for secretarial practice. 1923  
McGraw 651
- Taking** of the redoubt. See Mérimée, P.
- Taking** the blue ribbon at the county fair.  
Murfree, M. N.  
*In* Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories  
of America, p42-65 S C
- Talbot, Frederick Arthur Ambrose**  
All about inventions and discoveries. 1916  
Funk 608  
Moving pictures; how they are made and  
worked. (Conquests of science) new  
ed 1923 Lippincott 778
- Talbot, Winthrop**  
(comp.) Americanization. (Handbook  
ser.) 2d ed rev and enl by J. E. John-  
sen 1920 Wilson, H. W. 325
- Tale** of two cities. Dickens, C. Fic
- Tales.** Tolstoi, L. N. See note under  
Tolstoi, pt 1, class Fic
- Tales** from Shakespeare. Lamb, C., and  
Lamb, M. 822.3
- Tales** of a grandfather. Scott, W. 941
- Tales** of the Labrador. Grenfell, W. T.  
Fic
- Tales** of Troy and Greece. Lang, A., ed.  
291
- Talisman.** Scott, W. Fic
- Talking.** See Conversation
- Talking machines.** See Phonograph
- Talks** to freshman girls. Brown, H. D.  
170
- Talks** to teachers on psychology. James,  
W. See note under James, pt 1, class  
170
- Tanglewood tales.** Hawthorne, N. 291
- Tanks (Military science)**  
Bond, A. R. Tanks  
*In* Inventions of the great war, p107-22  
608
- Tannenbaum, Frank**  
Wall shadows; a study in American  
prisons. 1922 Putnam 365
- Tanner, William Maddux**  
(ed.) Atlantic monthly. Essays and es-  
say writing. 1918 824.8
- Tanzer, Helen Henrietta**  
Roman house. (Rome and the Romans)  
1925 Service bureau for classical teach-  
ers, Teachers college, Columbia uni-  
versity, N.Y. Pam 937
- Tappan, Eva March**  
\* England's story. (rev ed) 1922 Houghton  
942  
Hero stories of France. 1920 Houghton  
944  
\* Heroes of progress. 1921 Houghton  
920
- In* the days of Alfred the Great. 1900  
Lothrop 921
- \* *In* the days of Queen Elizabeth (Makers  
of England ser.) 1902 Lothrop 921
- \* Letters from colonial children. 1907  
Houghton 973.2
- \* Little book of the flag. 1917 Houghton  
929
- \* Old world hero stories. 2 pts in 1 1911  
Houghton 920  
Our European ancestors. (Tappan-Ken-  
dall histories) 1918 Houghton 940  
Story of our constitution. 1922 Lothrop  
353
- \* Story of the Greek people. 1908 Hough-  
ton 938
- \* Story of the Roman people. 1910 Hough-  
ton 937
- \* When knights were bold. 1911 Hough-  
ton 940.1  
(comp.) Bible. Old Testament. Old,  
old story book. 1910 220
- Tapper, Thomas**  
Education of the music teacher. See  
note under Special vocations, pt 1, class  
374.1
- Tapper, Thomas, and Goetschius, Percy**  
\* Essentials in music history. 1914 Scrib-  
ner 780.9
- Tarbell, Frank Bigelow**  
History of Greek art. 1896 Macmillan  
709
- Tarbell, Ida Minerva**  
Life of Abraham Lincoln. new ed 2v  
1917 Macmillan 921  
Life of Napoleon. See note under Na-  
poleon I, pt 1, class 921
- Tariff**  
Marshall, L. C., Wright, C. W., and  
Field, J. A., eds. Tariff policy  
*In* Materials for the study of elemen-  
tary economics, p578-608 330  
United States  
Dewey, D. R. Financial history of the  
United States. 1922 332  
Taussig, F. W. Tariff history of the  
United States. 1923 337
- Elson, H. W. Century of tariff legisla-  
tion  
*In* Side lights on American history, v2,  
p324-51 973
- Tariff** history of the United States. Taus-  
sig, F. W. 337
- Tarkington, Booth**  
Alice Adams Fic  
For editions see pt 1  
Beauty and the Jacobin  
*In* Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays,  
p3-49 822.8
- Bingism  
*In* Mathews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts  
book of stories, p165-90 S C  
Gentleman from Indiana Fic  
For editions see pt 1  
Intimate strangers  
*In* Cohen, H. L., comp. Longer plays,  
p251-345 822.8

**Tarkington, Booth—Continued**

- ‡ **Monsieur Beaucaire** **Fic**  
 For editions see pt 1  
 —Same  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. *Representative American short stories*, p707-31 **S C**
- Penrod** **Fic**  
 For editions see pt 1  
**Reward of merit**  
*In* Freck, L. F., ed. *Short stories of various types*, p19-47 **S C**
- Trysting place**  
*In* Cohen, H. L., ed. *Junior play book*, p193-223 **822.8**
- Biography**
- Cooper, F. T. *Newton Booth Tarkington*  
*In* *Some American story tellers*, p196-224 **809.3**
- Van Doren, C. C. *Booth Tarkington*  
*In* *Contemporary American novelists*, p84-94 **809.3**
- Williams, B. C. *Booth Tarkington*  
*In* *Our short story writers*, p322-36 **928**
- Tarr, Ralph Stockman**  
*College physiography. See note under Salisbury, pt 1, class 551*
- Tarr, Ralph Stockman, and Engeln, Oscar Diedrich von**  
*New physical geography. rev ed 1926*  
 Macmillan **551**
- Tartuffe.** Molière, J. B. P.  
*In* Matthews, B., ed. *Chief European dramatists*, p267-300 **822.8**
- Tassin, Algernon de Vivier, and Maurice, Arthur Bartlett**  
 ‡ *Child's story of American literature. 1923*  
 Macmillan **820**
- Tate, James Murray, and Stone, Melvin Oscar**  
 \* *Foundry practice; a treatise on molding and casting in their various details. 3d ed rev 1909 Wiley* **671**
- Tatlock, Jessie May**  
 \* *Greek and Roman mythology. Century* **291**
- Taussig, Frank William**  
*Tariff history of the United States. 7th ed 1923 Putnam* **337**
- Taxation**  
 Beman, L. T., comp. *Selected articles on current problems in taxation. 1921* **336**
- Bullock, C. J., ed. *Selected readings in public finance. 1924* **336**
- Mellon, A. W. *Taxation; the people's business. 1924* **336**
- Hart, A. B. *Taxation*  
*In* *Actual government*, p381-406 **353**
- Marshall, L. C., Wright, C. W., and Field, J. A., eds. *Public finance and taxation*  
*In* *Materials for the study of elementary economics*, p824-97 **330**
- Taxation of income.** *See* *Income tax*
- Taxation of sales.** *See* *Sales tax*

**Taylor, Arthur Russell**

- Mr Squem*  
*In* *Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives (1st ser.)* p326-36 **S C**
- Return of Mr Squem*  
*In* *Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse*, p40-48 **808.8**
- Taylor, Bayard**  
*Twin-love*  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. *Representative American short stories*, p377-88 **S C**
- Biography**
- Bolton, S. K. *Bayard Taylor*  
*In* *Lives of poor boys who became famous*, p273-83 **920**
- Stedman, E. C. *Bayard Taylor*  
*In* *Poets of America*, p396-434 **809.1**
- Taylor, E. G. R.** *See* *Unstead, J. F., jt. auth.*
- Taylor, Emerson Gifford**  
*Practical stage directing for amateurs; a handbook for amateur managers and actors. 1916 Dutton* **792**
- Taylor, Griffith**  
 \* *Australia in its physiographic and economic aspects. (Oxford geographies) 3d rev ed 1918 Oxford* **919.3**  
*Geography of Australasia. See note under Taylor, pt 1, class 919.3*
- Taylor, Norman**  
*Botany, the science of plant life. 1922*  
 Harper **580**
- Taylor, Stewart**  
*Clay modeling for schools: a suggestive course for teachers of modeling and for students. (Pitman's handbook ser.) 1921 Pitman* **689**
- Taylor, Zachary**  
 Morgan, J. *Zachary Taylor*  
*In* *Our presidents*, p103-08 **920**
- Taylor instrument companies, Rochester, N.Y.**  
*"Tycos"—Rochester, quarterly* **Pam 551**
- Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilyich**  
 Downs, O. *Peter Iljitch Tschaikowsky*  
*In* *Lure of music*, p263-74 **780.92**
- Elson, A. *From Glinka to Tschaikowsky*  
*In* *Book of musical knowledge*, p201-06 **780**
- Tchekhov, Anton Pavlovitch.** *See* *Chekhov, Anton Pavlovitch*
- Tea**  
 King, F. H. *Tea industry*  
*In* *Farmers of forty centuries*, p284-90 **630**
- Newland, H. O. *Tea*  
*In* *Romance of modern commerce*, p41-52 **380**
- Smith, J. R. *Tea*  
*In* *Industrial and commercial geography*, p323-30 **910.7E**
- Same rewritten  
*In* *World's food resources. p497-504* **910.7E**
- The teacher.** *Pearson, F. B. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1*

**Teachers****Training**

Haynes, M. W. Teaching shop work; a handbook for instructors in vocational schools and for students in trade-teacher training classes. 1924 680.7

**Teachers college.** See Columbia university. Teachers college

**Teaching**

Colvin, S. S. Introduction to high school teaching. 1917 373

Parker, S. C. Methods of teaching in high schools. 1920 373

Waples, D. Procedures in high-school teaching. 1924 373

Adams, E. K. Teaching and other educational services

*In* Women professional workers, p373-92 374.1

Bureau of vocational information, New York. Teaching

*In* Training for the professions and allied occupations, p306-18 374.1

Filene, C., ed. Education

*In* Careers for women, p119-34 374.1

See also Educational psychology; Teachers—Training; also subdivision Study and teaching under special subjects, e.g. Science—Study and teaching

**Teaching geography by problems.** Smith, E. E. 910.7

**Teaching high school Latin.** Game, J. B. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 470

**Teaching literature in the grammar grades and high school.** Bolenius, E. M. 807

**Teaching manual and industrial arts.** Griffith, I. S. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 680.7

**Teaching of civics.** Hill, M. 307

**Teaching of English.** Chubb, P. 807

**Teaching of English.** Newman, M. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 808

**Teaching of English in the secondary school.** Thomas, C. W. 807

**Teaching of general science.** Eikenberry, W. L. 507

**Teaching of history in elementary and secondary schools.** Johnson, H. 907

**Teaching of history in junior and senior high schools.** Tryon, R. M. 907

**Teaching of home economics.** Cooley, A. M., and others 640.7

**Teaching of mathematics in the elementary and the secondary school.** Young, J. W. A. 507

**Teaching of oral English.** Bolenius, E. M. 807

**Teaching of spelling.** Tidyman, W. F. 421

**Teaching poetry in the grades.** Haliburton, M. W., and Smith, A. G. 807

**Teaching science in the schools.** Downing, E. R. 507

**Teaching shop work.** Haynes, M. W. 680.7

**Teaching to think.** Boraas, J. See note under Whipple, pt 1, class 150

**Teasdale, Sara**

\* (comp.) Rainbow gold; il. by Dugald Walker. 1922 Macmillan 821.8

**Biography**

Untermeyer, L. Sara Teasdale

*In* American poetry since 1900, p206-14 809.1

**Technical chemistry.** See Chemistry, Technical

**Technical education**

Selvidge, R. W. How to teach a trade. 1923 680.7

See also Industrial arts; Vocational education

**Technical error.** Henry, O., pseud.

*In* Ransom of Red Chief Fic

**Technology**

Dooley, W. H. Applied science for metal and wood workers. 1923 680

See also Chemistry, Technical; Engineering

**Tecumseh**

Drake, F. S. Tecumseh and the War of 1812

*In* Indian history for young folks, p354-78 970.1

**Telegraph**

Towers, W. K. From beacon fire to radio. 1924 621.38

Darrow, F. L. Sending messages and pictures over a wire

*In* Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, vl, p286-319 608

Darrow, F. L. Telegraph

*In* Boy's own book of great inventions, p25-39 608

Gibson, C. R. How we came to have the telegraph; How we now send telegrams; Telegraphing across the sea; Some early attempts at telegraphy

*In* Romance of modern electricity, p52-93 537

Gibson, C. R. Telegraphs and telephones

*In* Great inventions and how they were invented, p173-87 608

McFee, I. N. C. Morse and the telegraph

*In* Stories of American inventions, p50-73 608

Shafer, D. C. Telegraph

*In* Harper's beginning electricity, p143-54 537

Trafton, G. H. Telegraph

*In* Science of home and community, p323-32 500

**Telegraph, Wireless.** See Radio

**Telephone**

- Towers, W. K. From beacon fire to radio. 1924 621.38
- Adams, J. H. Telephone  
In Harper's electricity book for boys, p156-89 537
- Darrow, F. L. Talking over a wire  
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention, v1, p320-50 608
- Darrow, F. L. Telephone romance; Principles of the telephone  
In Boy's own book of great inventions, p40-71 608
- Gibson, C. R. Telegraphs and telephones  
In Great inventions and how they were invented, p173-87 608
- Jackson, D. C., and Jackson, J. P. Telephone  
In Elementary book on electricity and magnetism, p519-38 537
- McFee, I. N. C. Bell telephone  
In Stories of American inventions, p84-104 608
- Shafer, D. C. Telephone  
In Harper's beginning electricity, p155-64 537
- Talbot, F. A. A. Telephone  
In All about discoveries and inventions, p141-71 608
- Trafton, G. H. Telephone  
In Science of home and community, p333-43 500
- For pamphlet material see class 621.38 in pt 1
- Telephone, Wireless.** See Radio
- Telescope**
- Bond, A. R. What a boy should know of the stars  
In American boys' engineering book, p86-109 608
- Darrow, F. L. Galileo and the telescope  
In Boy's own book of great inventions, p367-77 608
- Tell-tale heart.** Poe, E. A. Fic  
In Best tales, p357-63
- Tenderfoot with Peary.** Borup, G. 919.8
- Tennessee's partner.** See Harte, B.
- Tennis**
- Tilden, W. T. Art of lawn tennis. 1922 796
- Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Lawn tennis  
In Handbook of athletic games, p379-405 796
- Camp, W. C., ed. Tennis  
In Book of sports and games, p387-414 796
- Withington, P., ed. Lawn tennis  
In Book of athletics, p389-412 796
- Tennyson, Alfred Tennyson, 1st Baron**
- The falcon  
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p49-69 822.8
- \* Poetical works. Globe ed Macmillan 821
- Selections. See note under Tennyson, pt 1, class 821
- Biography**
- Chubb, E. W. Tennyson  
In Masters of English literature, p398-420 928
- Frank, M. M. Alfred Tennyson  
In Great authors in their youth, p173-208 928
- Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Alfred Tennyson  
In Lives of great English writers, p507-23 928
- Stedman, E. C. Alfred Tennyson; Tennyson and Theocritus  
In Victorian poets, p150-233 809.1
- Tenor.** See Bunner, H. C.
- Tenting on the plains.** Custer, E. B. See note under Custer, pt 1, class 917.8
- Tents of the Arabs.** Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P.  
In Plays of gods and men, p11-49 822
- Terence**
- Phormio  
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p141-65 822.8
- Territorial acquisitions of the United States, 1787-1913.** Bicknell, E. 973
- Terror, Reign of.** See France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799
- Terry, Arthur Guy**
- \* (ed.) History stories of other lands. 6v  
1926 Row, Peterson & co. 909
- Tesla, Nikola**
- Beard, A. E. S. Electrical wizard  
In Our foreign-born citizens, p284-88 920
- Testing of Sir Gawayne.** Merington, M.  
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p105-36 822.8
- Texas**
- Burgess, J. W. Texas; "Re-annexation of Texas and the re-occupation of Oregon"  
In Middle period, 1817-1858, p289-310, 318-26 973.5
- Text-book in general zoology.** Linville, H. R., and Kelly, H. A. 590
- Textbook in the principles of science teaching.** Twiss, G. R. 507
- Textbook of filing.** McCord, J. N. 651
- Textbook of modern Spanish.** Ramsey, M. M. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 460
- Text-book of physics.** Duff, A. W., ed. 530
- Textbook of printing occupations.** Hague, C. W. 655
- Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry.** Bailey, E. H. S. 540

- Textbook** of sex education for parents and teachers. Gallichan, W. M. 613.9
- Textbook** of simple nursing procedure for use in high schools. Pope, A. E. 649
- Textbook** of the history of architecture. Hamlin, A. D. F. 720
- Text-book** of the history of painting. Van Dyke, J. C. 750
- Text-book** of the history of sculpture. Marquand, A., and Frothingham, A. L. 730
- Textbook** on retail selling. Norton, H. R. 658
- Textile fabrics.** See Textile industry and fabrics
- Textile industry and fabrics**
- Denny, G. G. Fabrics and how to know them. 1926 646.1
- Dooley, W. H. Textiles for commercial, industrial, and domestic arts schools. 1924 646.1
- Dyer, E. Textile fabrics. 1923 646.1
- Gibbs, C. M. Household textiles. 1922 646.1
- Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Shelter and clothing. 1913 646
- McGowan, E. B., and Waite, C. A. Textiles and clothing. 1919 646.1
- Turner, A. Sewing and textiles. 1918 646
- Woolman, M. S., and McGowan, E. B. Textiles; a handbook for the student and the consumer. 1916 646.1
- Bailey, E. H. S. Textiles  
In Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry, p114-22 540
- Fales, J. Textiles  
In Dressmaking, p48-154 646
- Forbes, W. C. Story of textiles  
In Romance of business, p52-78 650
- Hale, H. Textiles  
In American chemistry, p66-78 540.9
- Matthews, J. M. Textiles  
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p995-1021 660
- Smith, J. R. Fibers, textiles, and clothing  
In Commerce and industry, p254-81 910.7E
- Same with additions  
In Industrial and commercial geography, p498-560 910.7E
- Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Cannon, H., comps. Textiles  
In Manual of home making, p307-29 640
- Winslow, L. L. Textile industries  
In Elementary industrial arts, p182-211 680.7
- See also Cotton growing and manufacture
- Testing**
- Dooley, W. H. Testing textile fabrics  
In Textiles, p676-85 646.1
- Fales, J. Tests for fabrics  
In Dressmaking, p141-54 646
- Gibbs, C. M. Laboratory tests for textile fibers  
In Household textiles, p236-40 646.1
- McGowan, E. B., and Waite, C. A. Textile testing  
In Textiles and clothing, p184-204 646.1
- Woolman, M. S., and McGowan, E. B. Chemical study of textile fibers  
In Textiles, p373-415 646.1
- Textiles;** a handbook for the student and the consumer. Woolman, M. S., and McGowan, E. B. 646.1
- Textiles** and clothing. McGowan, E. B., and Waite, C. A. 646.1
- Textiles** for commercial, industrial, and domestic arts schools. Dooley, W. H. 646.1
- Thackeray, William Makepeace**  
Henry Esmond Fic  
For editions see pt 1  
Princess's tragedy  
In Cody, S., ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories, p209-34 S C  
Vanity Fair Fic  
For editions see pt 1
- Biography**
- Chubb, E. W. Thackeray  
In Masters of English literature, p313-33 928
- Fields, J. T. Thackeray  
In Yesterdays with authors, p13-37 928
- Frank, M. M. William Makepeace Thackeray  
In Great authors in their youth, p67-95 928
- Gilbert, A. Modern Greatheart  
In More than conquerors, p171-95 920
- Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. William Makepeace Thackeray  
In Lives of great English writers, p486-96 928
- Thanksgiving day**  
Schauffler, R. H., ed. Thanksgiving. 1907 808.8H
- Drama**
- Barnum, M. D. Scotch Grace  
In School plays for all occasions, p45-54 822
- Bayles, M. B., and Lütkenhaus, A. M. I. Thanksgiving day—1696  
In Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. Plays for school children, p183-90 822
- Poetry**  
For pamphlet material see class 808.8H in pt 1
- That same old 'coon.** Stockton, F. R.  
In Lady or the tiger, and other stories, p74-98 Fic
- That year at Lincoln high.** Gollomb, J. Fic
- Thatcher, Oliver Joseph, and McNeal, Edgar Holmes**  
(comps.) Source book for mediæval history. 1905 Scribner 940-S



**Theater****Little theater movement**

Stratton, C. Producing in little theaters. 1921 792

Wise, C. M. Dramatics for school and community. 1923 792

**Theatricals, Amateur.** See Amateur theatricals

**Themistocles**

Hall, J. Themistocles

*In* Men of old Greece, p89-167 938

Hopkinson, L. W. Themistocles

*In* Greek leaders, p19-36 938

Plutarch. Life of Themistocles

*In* Plutarch's "Lives" 930

**Theodore** Roosevelt's letters to his children. Roosevelt, T. 921

**Theodosius II, emperor of the East**

Lang, L. B. Crime of Theodosius

*In* Red book of heroes, p334-51 920

**Theory** and practice of color. Snow, B. E., and Froehlich, H. B. 1920 752

**Theory** and the hound. Henry, O., pseud. *In* Ransom of Red Chief Fic

**"There** were ninety and nine." Davis, R. H.

*In* Gallegher, and other stories, p145-77 Fic

**Thermometers and thermometry**

Whitman, W. G. Thermometers

*In* Household physics, p34-46 530

**Thessalonica:** a Roman story. Brown, C. B.

*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p9-28 S C

**Theseus**

Plutarch. Life of Theseus

*In* Plutarch's "Lives" 930

**They** who knock at our gates. Antin, M. 325

**Thibault, Jacques Anatole.** See France, A.

**Thief.** Dostoevskii, F. M.

*In* Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p130-58 S C

**Things** worth doing and how to do them. Beard, L., and Beard, A. B. 790

**Thinking.** See Thought and thinking

**Third** book of the great musicians. Scholes, P. A. See note under Scholes, pt 1, class 780

**Thirty years' war,** 1618-1648

Henderson, E. F. Beginning of the Thirty years' war; Career of Wallenstein, the intervention of foreign powers, and the peace of Westphalia

*In* Short history of Germany, v1, p422-97 943

**This** earth of ours. Fabre, J. H. C. 551

**This** singing world. Untermeyer, L., ed. 821.8

**Thoma, Ludwig**

"Moral"

*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser., p453-92 822.8

**Thomas, Ambroise**

Downs, O. Ambroise Thomas

*In* Lure of music, p154-59 780.92

**Thomas, Augustus**

As a man thinks

*In* Baker, G. P., comp. Modern American plays, p1-100 822.8

The Copperhead

*In* Cohen, H. L., comp. Longer plays, p87-162 822.8

Witching hour

*In* Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists [1st ser.] p317-55 822.8

Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p765-803 822.8

**Thomas, Calvin**

\* History of German literature. 1909 Appleton 830

\* Practical German grammar. 4th ed rev 1905 Holt 435

**Thomas, Charles Swain**

(ed.) Atlantic book of junior plays. 1924 Little 822.8

\* Teaching of English in the secondary school. 1917 Houghton 807

(ed.) Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives. 2v S C

(ed.) Atlantic monthly. Atlantic prose and poetry. 1919 808.8

(ed.) Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse. 1921 808.8

**Thomas, Frank Waters**

Training for effective study. See note under Whipple, pt 1, class 150

**Thomas, George Henry**

Bradford, G. George Henry Thomas

*In* Union portraits, p97-129 973.7

**Thomas, Joseph**

\* Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. new 4th ed rev 1915 Lippincott R920

**Thomas, Theodore**

Beard, A. E. S. Great orchestral leader

*In* Our foreign-born citizens, p272-83 920

Husband, J. Theodore Thomas

*In* Americans by adoption, p74-90 920

Tappan, E. M. Theodore Thomas

*In* Heroes of progress, p189-98 920

**Thompson, Sir Benjamin, count von Rumford.** See Rumford, Sir Benjamin Thompson, count von

**Thompson, Charles Manfred**

Elementary economics. rev ed 1924 Sanborn 330

**Thompson, Maurice**

Alice of old Vincennes. Grosset Fic

Ben and Judas

*In* Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p66-87 S C

**Thompson, Wallace**

\* People of Mexico. 1921 Harper 917.2

**Thomson, Jay Earle**

Land of Evangeline. See note under Longfellow, pt 1, class 821

- Thomson, John Arthur**  
Everyday biology. (Doran's modern readers' bookshelf) 1924 Doran 570  
\* Haunts of life. 1922 Harcourt 590  
\* (ed.) Outline of science; a plain story simply told. 4v 1922 Putnam 500
- Thomson, William.** See Kelvin, William Thomson, 1st baron
- Thoreau, Henry David**  
Walden; or Life in the woods 824  
For editions see pt 1
- Biography
- Bolton, S. K. Henry David Thoreau  
In Famous American authors, p213-21 928
- Lowell, J. R. Thoreau  
In Selected literary essays, p290-312 824
- Stevenson, R. L. Henry David Thoreau  
In Essays, p138-68 824
- Whitcomb, I. P. Henry David Thoreau  
In Young people's story of American literature, p196-204 820
- Thornber, John James.** See Armstrong, M. N., jt. auth.
- Thornborough, Laura**  
Etiquette of letter writing. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 808.6
- Thornbike, Ashley Horace.** See Neilson, W. A., jt. auth.
- Thorndike, Edward Lee**  
\* Psychology of arithmetic. 1922 Macmillan 511
- Thorndike, Edward Lee, and others**  
Psychology of algebra, by E. L. Thorndike, M. V. Cobb, J. S. Orleans, P. M. Symonds, E. Wald and E. Woodyard. 1923 Macmillan 512
- Thorndike, Lynn**  
History of medieval Europe. 1917 Houghton 940.1
- Thoroughfares.** See Roads
- Thorp, Frank Hall**  
Outlines of industrial chemistry. 3d rev and enl ed 1916 Macmillan 660
- Thorwaldsen, Bertel**  
Bolton, S. K. Bertel Thorwaldsen  
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p78-83 920
- Cather, K. D. Old Jan's twilight tale  
In Boyhood stories of famous men, p223-37 920
- Those old lunes! or, Which is the madman?**  
Simms, W. G.  
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p237-48 S C
- Though one rose from the dead.** Howells, W. D.  
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p762-81 S C
- Thought and thinking**  
Dewey, J. How we think. 1910 150
- Thousand-and-second tale of Scheherazade.**  
Poe, E. A.  
In Best tales, p39-60 Fic
- Thrawn Janet.** Stevenson, R. L.  
In Merry men, and other tales and fables, p142-57 Fic
- Thread**  
Gibson, C. R. Romance of thread-making  
In Romance of modern manufacture, p147-63 670
- Thread without a knot.** Fisher, D. F. C.  
In Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types, p114-40 S C
- Three centuries of American poetry and prose.** Newcomer, A. G., Andrews, A. E., and Hall, H. J., eds. 808.8
- Three commandments in the vulgar tongue.**  
Parker, G.  
In Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p20-39 808.8
- Three gifts of life.** Smith, N. M. 613.9
- Three hermits.** Tolstoi, L. N.  
In Twenty-three tales, p174-81 Fic
- Three hundred things a bright girl can do.**  
Kelley, L. E. 790
- Three musketeers.** Dumas, A. Fic
- Three plays.** Milne, A. A. 822
- Three questions.** Tolstoi, L. N.  
In Tolstoi for the young, p158-66 Fic
- Three southern continents.** Herbertson, F. L. D. R. 910.7
- Three Sundays in a week.** Wright, H. S.  
In New plays from old tales, p139-48 822
- Three wishes.** Williamson, H. G., and Sarg, T.  
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p235-52 822.8
- Threefold destiny.** Hawthorne, N. Fic  
In Twice-told tales
- Thrift.** See Saving and thrift
- Through college on nothing a year.**  
Gauss, C. F. 378
- Through our unknown Southwest.** Laut, A. C. See note under Laut, pt 1, class 917.8
- Through the Brazilian wilderness.** Roosevelt, T. 918.1
- Through the looking-glass.** Carroll, L., pseud. Fic
- Through the looking-glass; play adapted by the Dramatic club of Public school 15, Manhattan**  
In Lütkenhaus, A. M. I., ed. Plays for school children, p51-81 822
- Thurston, Mrs Althea (Cooms)**  
The exchange  
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p63-84 822.8
- Thwaites, Reuben Gold**  
\* Colonies, 1492-1750. (Epochs of Amer. hist. v1) (rev) 1910 Longmans 973.2  
France in America. See note under Thwaites, pt 1, class 973.2  
How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest, and other essays in western history. 1903 McClurg 977
- Tickner, Frederick Windham**  
Social & industrial history of England. 1915 Longmans 942
- Tides**  
Fabre, J. H. C. Tides  
In This earth of ours, p306-24 551

**Tides —Continued**

- Verrill, A. H. Tides and waves  
In *Ocean and its mysteries*, p60-79 551
- Tides.** Middleton, G.  
In Leonard, S. A., ed. *Atlantic book of modern plays*, p45-63 822.8
- Tidyman, Willard Fred**  
Teaching of spelling. (School efficiency monographs) 1919 World bk 421
- Tilden, Sir William Augustus**  
Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century. 3d ed 1919 Dutton 540.9
- Tilden, William Tatem**  
Art of lawn tennis. (rev and enl ed) 1922 Doran 796
- Tiles**  
Lemos, P. J., and Lemos, R. A. Color cement handicraft. 1924 689
- Timbie, William Henry**  
\* Essentials of electricity. (Wiley technical ser.) 1913 Wiley 621.3  
‡ Industrial electricity; direct-current machines. (Wiley technical ser.) 1924 Wiley 621.3
- Timbie, William Henry, and Higbie, Henry Harold**  
Essentials of alternating currents. (Wiley technical ser.) 1919 Wiley 621.3
- Times, London**  
\* Times survey atlas of the world. 1920 William R. Carr & co. 276 Fifth av., New York (The Times, London) 912
- Tintoretto, Jacopo Robusti, called Cather, K. D.** Jacopo, the little dyer  
In *Boyhood stories of famous men*, p65-81 920
- Steedman, A. Tintoretto  
In *Knights of art*, p165-71 750
- Titbottom's spectacles.** Curtis, G. W.  
In Jessup, A., ed. *Best American humorous short stories*, p52-74 S C
- Titian**  
Cather, K. D. Boy of Cadore  
In *Boyhood stories of famous men*, p3-19 920
- Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M. Renaissance in Venice  
In *Children's book of art*, p98-103 750
- Hurl, E. M. Titian  
In *Home book of great paintings*, 97p 750
- Steedman, A. Titian  
In *Knights of art*, p161-64 750
- To build a fire.** London, J.  
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. *Modern short stories*, p309-36 S C
- To have and to hold.** Johnston, M. Fic
- To women of the business world.** Johnson, E. 651
- Toadstools.** See Mushrooms
- Toasts**  
Edmund, P. pseud. and Williams, H. W., pseud. *Toaster's handbook*, 1916 808.8Q
- Tobacco**  
Newland, H. O. Tobacco  
In *Romance of modern commerce*, p117-25 380
- Smith, J. R. Tobacco  
In *Industrial and commercial geography*, p339-50 910.7E
- Tobin's palm.** Henry, O., pseud.  
In *Four million* Fic
- Todd, Mattie Phipps**  
Hand-loom weaving; a manual for school and home. rev 1914 Rand 689
- Toilers of the sea.** Hugo, V. M. See note under Hugo, pt 1, class Fic
- Told in the poorhouse.** See Brown, A.
- Toll-gatherer's day.** Hawthorne, N.  
In *Twice-told tales* Fic
- Tolman, William Howe, and Guthrie, Adelaide Wood**  
Hygiene for the worker. (Crampton's hygiene ser.) 1912 Am. bk. 613
- Tolstoi, Leo Nikolaïevitch, count**  
Long exile  
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. *Modern short stories*, p409-23 S C
- Tales. See note under Tolstoi, pt 1, class Fic
- Three arshins of land  
In Cross, E. A. *Short story*, p158-72 808.3
- Tolstoi for the young, select tales; tr. by Mrs R. S. Townsend. Dutton Fic  
Contents: Ivan the fool; Where there is love, there is God also; A prisoner; Emelian and the empty drum; Great bear; Three questions; Godson
- Twenty-three tales; tr. by L. and A. Maud. (World's classics) Oxford Fic  
Contents: God sees the truth, but waits; Prisoner in the Caucasus; Bear hunt; What men live by; Spark neglected burns the house; Two old men; Where love is, God is; Story of Ivan the fool; Evil allures, but good endures; Little girls wiser than men; Ilyas; Three hermits; Imp and the crust; How much land does a man need?; Grain as big as a hen's egg; Godson; Repentant sinner; Empty drum; Coffee-house of Sura; Too dear; Esarhaddon, King of Syria; Work, death and sickness; Three questions
- What men live by; play adapted from "What men live by" by V. Church  
In Thomas, C. S., ed. *Atlantic book of junior plays*, p3-27 822.8
- Where love is, there God is also  
In Cross, E. A. *Short story*, p173-90 808.3
- Law, F. H., ed. *Modern short stories*, p23-37 S C
- Biography**  
Birkhead, A. Reformer of the east  
In *Heroes of modern Europe*, p216-27 920
- Tom Brown's school days.** Hughes, T. Fic
- Tom Sawyer, Adventures of.** Clemens, S. L. Fic
- Tom Strong, Washington's scout.** Mason, A. B. Fic
- Tomb of his ancestors.** Kipling, R.  
In *Day's work*, p109-53 Fic

- Tomlinson, H. M.**  
Sea and the jungle. 1920 Dutton 918.1
- Tonti, Henry de**  
Fiction  
Catherwood, M. H. Story of Tonty 918.1  
Fic
- Too dear.** Tolstoi, L. N.  
In Twenty-three tales, p250-55 Fic
- Too late.** Cooke, R. T.  
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative  
American short stories, p423-37 S C
- Tools**  
Bond, A. R. Fitting up the workshop  
In American boys' engineering book, p13-27 620  
Collins, A. F. Rules and tools for measuring  
In Amateur mechanic, p1-24 621  
Griffith, I. S. Tools and elementary processes  
In Essentials of woodworking, p9-97 684  
Griffith, I. S. Tools and processes  
In Woodwork for secondary schools, p24-75 684  
Noyes, W. Wood hand tools  
In Handwork in wood, p51-122 684  
Wheeler, C. G. Workshop, tools, and other equipment; Tools for laying out and testing work; Tools for cutting, shaping, fitting, assembling, etc.  
In Woodworking, p1-120 684  
See also Agricultural machinery; Machine tools
- Toombs, Robert**  
Bradford, G. Robert Toombs  
In Confederate portraits, p183-216 973.7
- Toothaker, Charles Robinson**  
\* Commercial raw materials; their origin, preparation and uses. rev ed 1927 Ginn 380
- Topic books of art education.** See note under Art education, pt 1, class 707
- Topography and monuments of ancient Rome.** Platner, S. B., See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 470
- Torelle, Ellen**  
Plant and animal children; how they grow. 1912 Heath 570
- Tortosa**  
Hungerford, E. Belfast in America  
In Personality of American cities, p307-17 917.3
- Torrence, Frederic Ridgely**  
Rider of dreams  
In Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p222-46 822.8
- Tortosa the usurer.** Willis, N. P.  
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p255-92 822.8
- Tours, Battle of, 732**  
Creasy, E. S. Battle of Tours, A.D. 732  
In Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p159-70 904
- Tourville, Anne Hilarion de Costentin, comte de**  
Frothingham, J. P. Marshall Anne-Hilarion de Tourville  
In Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut, p121-59 920
- Tower, Samuel Francis, and Lunt, Joseph Richard**  
\* Science of common things. 1922 Heath 500
- Tower, Walter Sheldon**  
Story of oil. 1909 Appleton 553  
See also Salisbury, R. D., jt. auth.
- Towers, Walter Kellogg**  
From beacon fire to radio. (Masters of space) 1924 Harper 621.38
- Towle, George Makepeace**  
Heroes and martyrs of invention. 1890 Lothrop 608  
Marco Polo. See note under Brooks, pt 1, class 915
- Town-Ho's story.** Melville, H.  
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p258-72 S C
- Town improvement.** Evans, F. N. 352
- Town planning.** See City planning
- Towne, Ezra Thayer**  
\* Social problems; a study of present-day social conditions. (Social science textbooks) (new and rev ed) 1924 Macmillan 304
- Towns.** See Cities and towns
- Townsend, Charles Haskins**  
Gregory and the scuttle  
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p350-56 S C
- Townsend, Gilbert**  
Carpentry and joinery. 1922 Am. technical soc. 684
- Toy craft.** Baxter, L. H. 684
- Toymaker of Nuremberg.** Strong, A.  
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p253-318 822.8
- Toys**  
Baxter, L. H. Toy craft. 1922 684  
Kunou, C. A. American school toys, and useful novelties in wood. 1920 684  
Collins, A. F. Toys for the kiddies  
In Handicraft for boys, p227-51 680  
Hall, A. N. War toys and mechanical toys  
In Carpentry and mechanics for boys, p129-217 684
- Track athletics**  
Clark, E. H. Track athletics up to date. 1920 796  
Murphy, M. C. Athletic training. 1914 796
- Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. C.**  
Track and field games  
In Handbook of athletic games, p473-597 796
- Withington, P., ed.** Track athletics; Field athletics  
In Book of athletics, p153-239 796

- Track athletics up to date.** Clarke, E. H. 796
- Traction engines.** See Tractors
- Tractors**  
Page, V. W. Modern gas tractor. 1921 629.2
- Dyke, A. L. Tractors  
In Dyke's automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia, p981-1001 629.2
- Tracy, Virginia**  
Lotus eaters  
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p361-89 S C
- Trade.** See Business; Commerce
- Trade foundations based on producing industries;** a pre-vocational text-book, by pre-vocational and vocational directors, instructors, and tradesmen, with preface by T. N. Carver. 1919 G. M. Jones co., Merchants bank bldg., Indianapolis, Ind. 374.1
- Trade unions**  
Beard, M. R. Short history of the American labor movement. 1924 331  
Carlton, F. T. History and problems of organized labor. 1920 331
- Adams, T. S. Labor organizations and employers' associations  
In Adams, T. S., and Sumner, H. L. Labor problems, p214-86 331  
Bloomfield, D., comp. Trade unionism  
In Selected articles on problems of labor, p185-267 331  
Ogg, F. A. Organisation of labour in Great Britain; Organisation of labour in continental countries  
In Economic development of modern Europe, p400-53 940.2
- Trade waste.** See Waste products
- Trades.** See Building trades; Occupations
- Trades waste.** See Waste products
- Trading with the Far East.** Irving bank-Columbia trust company 380
- Tradition.** Middleton, G.  
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p45-60 822.8
- Traditions.** See Legends
- Traffic managers**  
Ward, E. G. Opportunities in traffic management  
In Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be? p174-91 374.1
- Trafton, Gilbert Haven**  
Bird friends; a complete bird book for Americans. 1916 Houghton 598  
Methods of attracting birds. See note under Trafton, pt 1, class 598  
Science of home and community. rev ed 1926 Macmillan 500
- Tragedy of love.** Heiberg, G.  
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser., p689-716 822.8
- Trail of the lonesome pine.** Fox, J. Fic
- Trailer for room no. 8.** Davis, R. H.  
In Gallagher, and other stories, p128-44 Fic
- Trailmakers of the Northwest.** Haworth, P. L. 917.1
- Trails of the pathfinders.** Grinnell, G. B. 917.8
- Trained nurses.** See Nurses and nursing
- Training and rewards of the physician.** Cabot, R. C. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Training for a life insurance agent.** Horner, W. M. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Training for effective study.** Thomas, F. W. See note under Whipple, pt 1, class 150
- Training for efficiency.** Marden, O. S. 170
- Training for foreign service.** U.S. Education, Bureau of. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Training for foreign trade.** U.S. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Training for librarianship.** Friedel, J. H. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Training for librarianship.** Plummer, M. W. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Training for secretarial practice.** Taintor, S. A. 651
- Training for the business of advertising.** Hoyt, C. W. 659
- Training for the electric railway business.** Fairchild, C. B. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Training for the newspaper trade.** Seitz, D. C. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Training for the professions and allied occupations.** Bureau of vocational information, New York 374.1
- Training for the stage.** Hornblow, A. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Training of a forester.** Pinchot, G. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Training of a salesman.** Maxwell, W. M. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Training of animals.** See Animals—Training
- Training of wild animals.** Bostock, F. C. 599
- Transeau, Edgar Nelson**  
\* Science of plant life. (New-world science ser.) 1919 World bk. 580
- Transferred ghost.** See Stockton, F. R.
- Transportation**  
Johnson, E. H. Elements of transportation. 1909 385  
Rocheleau, W. F. Transportation. 1922 385
- Bishop, A. L., and Keller, A. G. Transportation  
In Industry and trade, p291-352 330.9

- Transportation—Continued**  
 Brigham, A. P. Transportation  
   *In* Commercial geography, p229-46 910.7E  
 Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D.  
   Transportation  
   *In* Open doors to science, p358-75 500  
 Forbes, W. C. Story of transportation  
   *In* Romance of business, p106-36 650  
 Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and  
   Brewer, J. M. Transportation  
   *In* Occupations, p205-31 374.1  
 Hart, A. B. Transit  
   *In* National ideals historically traced,  
     1607-1907, p287-303 973  
 Hart, A. B. Transportation  
   *In* Actual government, p505-34 353  
 Hunter, G. W., and Whitman, W. G.  
   Transportation and communication  
   *In* Civic science in the community,  
     p294-366 500  
 Huntington, E., and Williams, F. E.  
   Transportation: equalizer of supply  
     and demand; Transportation and  
     communication in the United States  
   *In* Business geography, p149-68, 386-99 910.7E  
 Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L.  
   Transportation  
   *In* Science of everyday life, p443-69 500  
 Whitbeck, R. H. Geographical aspects  
   of transportation  
   *In* High school geography, p378-99 910.7  
   *See also* Electric railroads; Rail-  
   roads; Waterways
- Traphagen, Ethel**  
 Costume design and illustration. (Wiley  
 technical ser.) 1918 Wiley 646
- Travel**  
 For works on voyages and travels  
 see Voyages and travels; Voyages  
 around the world. For material on  
 travel in special countries see subdivi-  
 sion Description and travel under  
 names of countries, e.g. United States  
 —Description and travel
- Travelling man.** Gregory, I. A. P.  
*In* Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays  
 for children, p437-52 822.8
- Travels.** See Voyages and travel; Voy-  
 ages around the world; also subdivi-  
 sion Description and travel under  
 names of countries, e.g. United States  
 —Description and travel
- Travels and adventures of Raphael Pum-  
 pelly.** Pumpelly, R. 921
- Travels of birds.** Chapman, F. M. 598
- Travels of Marco Polo.** Polo, M. See  
 note under Brooks, pt 1, class 915
- Travels with a donkey.** Stevenson, R. L.  
 914.4
- Treasure island.** Stevenson, R. L. Fic
- Treasure of Franchard.** Stevenson, R. L.  
*In* Merry men, and other tales and fa-  
 bles, p221-309 Fic
- Treasury of plays for children.** Moses,  
 M. J., ed. 822.8
- Treasury of war poetry.** Clarke, G. H.,  
 ed. 821.8
- Treasury of words.** Roget, P. M. 424
- Treatise on chemistry.** Roscoe, H. E., and  
 Schorlemmer, C. 540
- Tree book.** McFee, I. N. C. 582
- Tree planting**  
 Blakeslee, A. F., and Jarvis, C. D. Prop-  
 agation of trees; Tree planting in  
 rural districts; Tree planting in  
 towns and cities; How trees are  
 planted  
*In* Trees in winter, p46-95, 102-13 582  
*See also* Trees  
 For pamphlet material see classes  
 582, 634.9 in pt 1
- Tree surgery.** See Trees, Care of
- Trees**  
 Blakeslee, A. F., and Jarvis, C. D. Trees  
 in winter. 1913 582  
 Keeler, H. L. Our native trees and how  
 to identify them. 1900 582  
 Lounsbury, A. Guide to the trees. 1900 582  
 McFee, I. N. C. Tree book. 1919 582  
 Mathews, F. S. Familiar trees and their  
 leaves. 1911 582  
 Mathews, F. S. Field book of American  
 trees and shrubs. 1915 582  
 Moseley, E. L. Trees, stars and birds.  
 1919 500  
 Pack, C. L. Trees as good citizens. 1922 582  
 Rogers, J. E. Trees that every child  
 should know. 1909 582
- Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D.  
 Trees and their uses  
*In* Open doors to science, p182-96 500  
 Comstock, A. B. Tree study  
*In* Handbook of nature study, p726-816 500
- Downing, E. R. Common trees  
*In* Our living world, p309-67 570
- Moon, F. F. Trees  
*In* Book of forestry, p178-238 634.9
- Smith, C. F. One hundred and sixteen  
 trees  
*In* Games and recreational methods,  
 p235-60 796
- Waugh, F. A. Roadside trees  
*In* Rural improvement, p58-82 630.1  
*See also* Forests and forestry; also  
 names of trees, e.g. Pine  
 For pamphlet material see class 582  
 in pt 1
- Diseases and pests**  
 Pack, C. L. Trees as good citizens. 1922 582
- Blakeslee, A. F., and Jarvis, C. D. Con-  
 trol of parasites  
*In* Trees in winter, p146-73 582
- Pack, C. L. Insects and diseases that  
 destroy forests  
*In* School book of forestry, p64-72 634.9

- Trees, Care of**  
Dean, E. O. Tree surgery  
In Opportunities out-of-doors, p58-82  
374.1
- Trees.** Kilmer, J. 821
- Trees as good citizens.** Pack, C. L. 582
- Trees in winter.** Blakeslee, A. F., and Jarvis, C. D. 582
- Trees, stars and birds.** Moseley, E. L. 500
- Trees that every child should know.**  
Rogers, J. E. 582
- Tregenza, Ruth Robinson**  
Decoration and furnishing of homes.  
See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 645
- Trent, William Peterfield**  
Robert E. Lee. See note under Lee, pt 1, class 921
- Trent, William Peterfield, and Erskine, John**  
Great American writers. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 48) 1912  
Holt 820
- Trevelyan, George Macaulay**  
British history in the nineteenth century (1782-1901). 1922 Longmans 942  
Garibaldi and the making of Italy, June-November 1860. 1911 Longmans 945
- Trevena, John**  
Cooper, F. T. John Trevena  
In Some English story tellers, p324-41  
809.3
- Trew, Marion S., and Bird, Verne A.**  
\* Sheet-metal work. 1923 Manual arts press 671
- Trezise, Frederick James**  
Typography of advertisements. 1911 Inland printer co. 655
- Tricks**  
Carrington, H. Boy's book of magic. 1920 793
- Triplet.** Walker, S.  
In Portmanteau plays, p7-39 822
- Triple cross.** Chester, G. R.  
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p850-64  
S C
- Triumph at Plattsburg.** Smith, R. P.  
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p167-80 822.8
- Triumph of the night.** Wharton, E. N. J.  
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p203-34  
S C
- Triumphs and wonders of modern chemistry.** Martin, G. 540
- Trojan women.** Euripides. See note under Euripides, pt 1, class 882
- Troland, Leonard Thompson.** See Comstock, D. F., jt. auth.
- Trollope, Anthony**  
Malachi's cove  
In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Books of narratives, p31-54  
S C
- Tromp, Martin Harpertzoon**  
Frothingham, J. P. Admiral Martin Harpertzoon Tromp  
In Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut, p47-75 920
- Trouble on Lost mountain.** Harris, J. C.  
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p500-17  
S C
- Truck farming.** See Vegetable gardening
- Trudeau, Edward Livingston**  
Parkman, M. R. Pioneer of the open  
In Heroes of to-day, p131-59 920
- True George Washington.** Ford, P. L. 921
- True story of Woodrow Wilson.** Lawrence, D. See note under Wilson, pt 1, class 921
- Trusts, Industrial**  
Marshall, L. C., ed. Concentration of private control of industrial activities  
In Readings in industrial society, p709-81 330
- The truth.** Fitch, C.  
In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists (1st ser.) p240-82  
822.8
- Truth about Blayds.** Milne, A. A.  
In Three plays, p100-90 822
- Truth of the Oliver Cromwell.** Connolly, J. B.  
In Cross, E. A. Short story, p313-60  
808.3
- Tryon, Rolla Milton**  
\* Teaching of history in junior and senior high schools. 1921 Ginn 907
- Trysting place.** Tarkington, B.  
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book, p193-223 822.8
- Tschaikowsky, Peter Iljitch.** See Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilyich
- Tsu Shima, Battle of, 1905**  
Creasy, E. S. Battle of Tsu-Shima (Sea of Japan) 1905  
In Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p498-504 904
- Tuberculosis**  
Williams, L. R. Our present knowledge of tuberculosis  
In Caldwell, O. W., and Slosson, E. E., eds. Science remaking the world, p115-132 504
- Tucker, Samuel Marion**  
\* Plays for amateurs; a selected list. 3d ed rev and enl 40p 1926 Wilson, H. W.  
Bib 822
- Tucker, Thomas George**  
\* Life in ancient Athens. 1906 Macmillan 938  
Life in the Roman world of Nero and St Paul. 1910 Macmillan 937
- Tuell, Harriet Emily, and Hatch, Roy Winthrop**  
\* (comps.) Selected readings in English history. 1913 Ginn 942-S
- Tufts, James Hayden**  
Education and training for social work. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1

**Tufts, James Hayden—Continued**

- Our democracy. See note under Tufts,  
pt 1, class 353  
\* Real business of living. 1918 Holt 353

**Tumbling.** See Acrobats and acrobatism**Tunnels**

- Bond, A. R. Boring a tunnel with a  
giant auger; Fighting water with  
cement; Routed by a flood; Retrieving  
a lost tunnel; Laying a blanket  
on a riverbed  
In On the battle front of engineering,  
p174-80, 262-319 620  
Bond, A. R. Sand hogs; Man goes sky-  
rocketing through the river bed;  
Stopping a leak with a human body  
In With the men who do things, p74-97 620

**Hawks, E. Tunnels**

- In Engineering for boys, p196-211 620

**Williams, A. Severn tunnel; Simplon tunnel**

- In Romance of modern engineering, p204-44 620

**Williams, A. Tunnels and tunnelling; Submarine tunnels**

- In How it is done, p376-436 620

**Turco-Balkan war, 1912-1913.** See Balkan war, 1912-1913**Turgenev, Ivan Sergĭevich**

- Lear of the steppes  
In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds.  
Book of the short story, p361-438 S C

**Living relic**

- In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p354-76 S C

**Turkey**

- Bowman, I. Anatolia: last remnant of  
the Turkish empire  
In New world, p425-43 327

**Economic conditions**

- Earle, E. M. Turkey, the great powers,  
and the Bagdad railway. 1923 949.6

**History**

- Davis, W. S. Short history of the Near  
East from the founding of Constanti-  
nople (330 A.D. to 1923). 1922 949.6

**Social life and customs**

- Ahmed Sabri. When I was a boy in  
Turkey. 1924 914.96

- Brown, D. V. Child of the Orient. 1914 914.96

**Turkey, the great powers, and the Bagdad railway.** Earle, E. M. 949.6**Turkington, Grace Alice**

- Community civics. 1923 Ginn 353

See also Pritchard, M. T.

**Turley, Charles**

- \* Voyages of Captain Scott. 1915 Dodd 919.9

**Turner, Annabell**

- Sewing and textiles. (Home economics  
ser.) 1918 Appleton 646

**Turner, Charles Cyril**

- Aircraft of today; a popular account of  
the conquest of the air. 1918 Lippin-  
cott 629.1

**Turner, Frederick Jackson**

- \* Frontier in American history. 1920  
Holt 973

- Rise of the new West, 1819-1829. (Amer-  
ican nation v14) 1906 Harper 973.5

See also Channing, E., jt. auth.

**Turner, Joseph Mallord William**

- Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M.  
Turner

- In Children's book of art, p176-89 750

**Turner, Luther Weston**

- Basket maker. See note under White,  
pt 1, class 689

**Turning**

- Crawshaw, F. D. Problems in wood-  
turning. 1909 684

- Milton, A. S., and Wohlers, O. K. Course  
in wood turning. 1919 684

**Griffith, I. S. Wood turning**

- In Woodwork for secondary schools,  
p185-214 684

See also Lathes; Woodwork

**Turpin, Edna Henry Lee**

- Cotton. 1924 Am. bk. 670

**Turtle dove.** Oliver, M. S.

- In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Plays  
for classroom interpretation,  
p169-89 822.8

**Twain, Mark, pseud.** See Clemens, Samuel Langhorne**Twelfth** guest. Freeman, M. E. W.

- In New England nun, p54-80 Fic

**Twelve** centuries of English poetry and prose. Newcomer, A. G., and Andrews, A. E., eds. 808.8**Twelve** plays. Knickerbocker, E. van B., ed. 822.8**Twelve-pound** look. See Barrie, J. M.**Twelvetees, Walter Noble**

- Concrete and reinforced concrete. (Pit-  
man's common commodities and indus-  
tries) 1922 Pitman 691

**Twenty** thousand leagues under the sea. Verne, J. Fic**Twenty-three** tales. Tolstoi, L. N. Fic**Twenty** years at Hull house. Addams, J. 921**Twice-told** tales. Hawthorne, N. Fic**Twilight** adventure. Post, M. D.

- In Mathews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts  
book of stories, p27-44 S C

**Twilight** Saint. Young, S.

- In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays,  
p226-37 822.8

**Twin-love.** Taylor, B.

- In Jessup, A., ed. Representative  
American short stories, p377-88 S C

**Twiss, George Ransom**

- \* Textbook in the principles of science  
teaching. (Textbook ser. in educa-  
tion) 1917 Macmillan 507



- Twisting** of the rope. Hyde, D.  
*In* Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book,  
 p248-66 822.8
- Two apples.** Dunning, J. E.  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narra-  
 tives, 2d ser., p100-04 S C
- Two captains.** La Motte-Fouqué, F. H.  
 K., freiherr de  
*In* Undine and other tales Fic
- Two churches** of 'Quawket. See Bunner,  
 H. C.
- Two crooks** and a lady. Pillot, J. E.  
*In* Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Plays  
 for classroom interpretation, p93-  
 120 822.8
- Two dramatizations** from Vergil. Virgil  
 872
- Two friends.** See Maupassant, G. de
- Two Latin plays** for high-school students.  
 Paxson, S. 872
- Two looks.** Galsworthy, J.  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and  
 and verse, p15-19 808.8
- Two of them.** Barrie, J. M.  
*In* Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the  
 short story, p78-90 S C
- Two old men.** Tolstoi, L. N.  
*In* Twenty-three tales, p92-117 Fic
- Two years** before the mast; a personal nar-  
 rative. Dana, R. H. 910
- Tyler, Harry Walter.** See Sedgwick,  
 W. T., jt. auth.
- Tyler, John**  
 Morgan, J. John Tyler  
*In* Our presidents, p89-95 920
- Tyler, Mason W.** See Davis, W. S., jt.  
 auth.
- Tyler, Royall**  
 The contrast  
*In* Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative  
 American plays, p45-77 822.8
- Typee.** Melville, H. Fic
- Types** and breeds of farm animals. Plumb,  
 C. S. 636
- Types** of teaching. Earhart, L. B. See  
 note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
- Types** of the essay. Heydrick, B. A., ed.  
 824.8
- Types** of the short story. Heydrick, B. A.,  
 ed. S C
- Typesetting**  
 McClellan, G. E. Practical typography.  
 1913 655
- Typewriters**  
 Collins, J. H. Writing by machine  
*In* Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular  
 history of American invention, v1,  
 p262-85 608
- Talbot, F. A. A. Romance of the type-  
 writer  
*In* All about discoveries and inventions,  
 p172-95 608
- Typhoon.** Conrad, J. See note under  
 Conrad, pt 1, class Fic

- Typography.** See Printing
- Typography** of advertisements. Trezise,  
 F. J. 655

## U

- U boats.** See Submarine boats
- Uarda.** Ebers, G. M. See note under  
 Ebers, pt 1, class Fic
- Ulbricht, Tomlinson Carlile.** See Hirsh-  
 field, C. F., jt. auth.
- Ulysses.** See Phillips, S.
- "Unc' Edinburg's drownin'."** Page, T. N.  
*In* In ole Virginia, p39-77 Fic
- Unchastened woman.** Anspacher, L. K.  
*In* Baker, G. P., comp. Modern Amer-  
 ican plays, p359-482 822.8
- Uncle Remus;** his songs and his sayings.  
 Harris, J. C. 398
- Uncle Sam,** wonder worker. Du Puy,  
 W. A. 353
- Uncle Sam's** modern miracles. Du Puy,  
 W. A. 353
- Under sail;** a boy's voyage around Cape  
 Horn. Riesenbergs, F. 910
- Under the greenwood tree.** Hardy, T.  
 Fic
- Under the lion's paw.** Garland, H.  
*In* Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short  
 stories, p133-50 S C
- Under the Red cross flag** at home and  
 abroad. Boardman, M. T. 361
- Under the red robe.** Weyman, S. J. Fic
- Underground railroad**  
 Elson, H. W. Underground railroad  
*In* Side lights on American history, v1,  
 p263-93 973
- Hart, A. B., and Stevens, E., eds. Un-  
 derground railroad  
*In* Romance of the civil war, p51-71  
 973.7
- Underground railroads.** See Subways
- Understood** Betsy. Fisher, D. F. C. Fic
- Undine** and other tales. La Motte-  
 Fouqué, F. H. K., freiherr de Fic
- Unfinished story.** See Henry, O., pseud.
- Ungava** Bob. Wallace, D. Fic
- Union** and democracy. Johnson, A.  
 973.4
- Union portraits.** Bradford, G. 973.7
- United States. Adjutant general's office**  
 For pamphlet material issued by this of-  
 fice see pt 1, class 629.2
- United States. Agriculture, Department of**  
 Agriculture yearbook. Supt. of doc. 630
- Outline map of United States, indicating  
 counties, June 1, 1840-March 1920.  
 9 maps each 21.2x33.1 inches. Supt. of  
 doc. 912-M
- For pamphlet material issued by this de-  
 partment see pt 1, classes 335, 352, 367,  
 537, 579, 582, 589, 598, 614.8, 621, 630,  
 630.7, 631, 631.3, 632, 633, 634, 634.9, 635,  
 636, 636.5, 637, 638, 640, 641, 641.1, 646,  
 691, 696, 912-M

- United States. American ethnology, Bureau of**  
 Bulletin  
 no. 43 Swanton, J. R. Indian tribes of the lower Mississippi valley 970.1  
 no. 69 Bushnell, D. I., jr. Native villages and village sites east of the Mississippi 970.1  
 no. 77 Bushnell, D. I., jr. Villages of the Algonquian, Siouan, and Caddoan tribes west of the Mississippi 970.1
- United States. Census, Bureau of**  
 \* Abstract of the fourteenth census of the United States, 1920. 1923 Supt. of doc. 310  
 Fourteenth census of the United States taken in the year 1920. v1-4 Population 1921-3 Supt. of doc. R310  
 Statistical atlas of the United States. 1925 Supt. of doc. 310
- United States. Children's bureau**  
 For pamphlet material issued by this bureau see pt 1, classes 331, 374.1, 649, 793
- United States. Coast and geodetic survey**  
 For pamphlet material issued by this office see pt 1, classes 526, 910
- United States. Coast guard**  
 Handbook on care and operation of gasoline engines. 1917 Supt. of doc. 621  
 For pamphlet material issued by this office see pt 1, class 610
- United States. Congress**  
 \* Official congressional directory for the use of the United States Congress. Supt. of doc. R920
- United States. Education, Bureau of**  
 \* Lessons in community and national life, ed. by C. H. Judd and L. C. Marshall. (Series, A, B) 1917-18 Supt. of doc. 353  
 For pamphlet material issued by this bureau see pt 1, classes 010, 307, 325, 353, 367, 370, 373, 374.1, 395, 507, 530, 613, 630.1, 630.7, 640, 640.7, 650, 658, 680.7, 700, 707, 750, 778, 780, 790, 807, 808.8H
- United States. Engineering, Bureau of (Navy dept.)**  
 For pamphlet material issued by this bureau see pt 1, class 621.3
- United States. Engraving and printing, Bureau of**  
 For pamphlet material issued by this bureau see pt 1, class 655
- United States. Federal board for vocational education**  
 For pamphlet material issued by this board see pt 1, classes 371.4, 374.1, 613, 630.7, 640.7, 641, 646, 693, 698
- United States. Fisheries, Bureau of**  
 For pamphlet material issued by this bureau see pt 1, class 597
- United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of**  
 Commerce yearbook. Supt. of doc. 380  
 Statistical abstract of the United States (annual). Supt. of doc. 310
- For pamphlet material issued by this bureau see pt 1, classes 380, 914.8, 914.98, 918.1, 919.3
- United States. Forest service**  
 For pamphlet material issued by this service see pt 1, class 582
- United States. General land office**  
 United States including territories and insular possessions; corrected to June 30, 1921. 84x61 in. 1921 Supt. of doc. 912-M
- United States. Geological survey**  
 (Maps) The survey 912-M  
 World atlas of commercial geology. 2 pts 1921 The survey 553
- United States. Government hospital for the insane**  
 For pamphlet material issued by this hospital see pt 1, class 641
- United States. Home economics, Bureau of**  
 For pamphlet material issued by this bureau see pt 1, class 641.1
- United States. Hydrographic office**  
 Table of distances between ports via the shortest navigable routes. (H. O. no. 117) 1923 R910
- United States. Immigration commission**  
 Dictionary of races or peoples. (Reports of the Immigration commission, v5) 1911 Supt. of doc. 325
- United States. Indian affairs, Office of**  
 For pamphlet material issued by this office see pt 1, classes 680, 790
- United States. Labor, Department of**  
 For pamphlet material issued by this department see pt 1, class 330
- United States. Labor statistics, Bureau of**  
 For pamphlet material issued by this bureau see pt 1, class 331
- United States. Light-houses, Bureau of**  
 For pamphlet material issued by this bureau see pt 1, class 387
- United States. Marine corps**  
 For pamphlet material issued by this corps see pt 1, class 359
- United States. Mines, Bureau of**  
 Mineral resources of United States. 2v Supt. of doc. 553
- United States. Mint, Bureau of**  
 For pamphlet material issued by this bureau see pt 1, class 737
- United States. National museum**  
 For pamphlet material issued by this museum see pt 1, class 620
- United States. National park service**  
 For pamphlet material issued by this office see pt 1, classes 551, 917.3
- United States. Naval intelligence, Office of**  
 For pamphlet material issued by this office see pt 1, class 359
- United States. Post-office department**  
 United States official postal guide (annual). Supt. of doc. 383
- United States. Public health service**  
 \* High schools and sex education; ed. by B. C. Gruenberg. 1922 Supt. of doc. 613.9

- United States. Public health service—Cont.**  
 Opportunities for a life career in the field of public health. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1  
 For pamphlet material issued by this service see pt 1, classes 613.9, 632, 641.1, 649
- United States. Signal office**  
 \* Principles underlying radio communication. (Radio communication pamphlet no. 40) 2d ed 1921 Supt of doc. 621.38  
 For pamphlet material issued by this office see pt 1, classes 621.3, 621.38
- United States. Standards, Bureau of**  
 \* Materials for the household. (Circ. 70) 1917 Supt. of doc. 640  
 \* Measurements for the household. (Circ. 55) 1915 Supt. of doc. 640  
 Radio instruments and measurements. (Circ. 74) 2d ed 1924 Supt. of doc. 621.38  
 For pamphlet material issued by this bureau see pt 1, classes 614.8, 620, 621.3, 621.38, 698
- United States. State, Department of**  
 American foreign service. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- United States. States relations service**  
 For pamphlet material issued by this service see pt 1, classes 374.1, 641.1
- United States. Superintendent of documents**  
 Monthly catalogue, United States public documents. Supt. of doc. 010-B  
 Price lists Pam 010
- United States. War department**  
 Manual of physical training for use in the United States Army. 1914 Supt. of doc. 613
- United States. Weather bureau**  
 For pamphlet material issued by this bureau see pt 1, class 551.5
- United States. Women's bureau**  
 For pamphlet material issued by this bureau see pt 1, classes 331, 374.1
- United States**
- Agriculture**  
 See Agriculture—United States
- Altitudes**  
 Douglas, E. M. Boundaries, areas, geographic centers and altitudes of the United States and the several states. 1923 R910
- Annexations**  
 See United States—Territorial expansion
- Architecture**  
 See Architecture—United States
- Army**  
 Johnsen, J. E., comp. The army  
 In Selected articles on national defense, v3, p59-84 327
- Biography**  
 Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens. 1925 920
- Bradford, G. American portraits, 1875-1900. 1922 920  
 Bradford, G. Confederate portraits. 1914 973.7  
 Bradford, G. Portraits of American women. 1919 920  
 Bradford, G. Union portraits. 1916 973.7  
 Brooks, E. S. Historic Americans. 1899 920  
 Faris, J. T. Makers of our history. 1917 920  
 Faris, J. T. Winning their way. 1909 920  
 Humphrey, G. Women in American history. 1919 920  
 Husband, J. Americans by adoption; brief biographies of great citizens born in foreign lands. 1920 920  
 Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts. 1910 920  
 Lodge, H. C., and Roosevelt, T. Hero tales from American history. 1895 973  
 Sparks, E. E. Men who made the nation. 1900 973  
 Tappan, E. M. Heroes of progress. 1921 920  
 Wade, M. H. B. Pilgrims of to-day. 1916 920  
 Wildman, E. Famous leaders of character in America. 1922 920
- Biography—Dictionaries**  
 Who's who in America R920
- Botany**  
 See Botany—United States
- Boundaries**  
 Douglas, E. M. Boundaries, areas, geographic centers and altitudes of the United States and the several states. 1923 R910
- Census**  
 United States. Census, Bureau of. Abstract of the fourteenth census of the United States, 1920. 1923 310  
 United States. Census, Bureau of. Fourteenth census of the United States taken in the year 1920. v1-4 1921-3 R310  
 United States. Census, Bureau of. Statistical atlas of the United States. 1925 310
- Cities and towns**  
 See Cities and towns—United States
- Commerce**  
 Irving bank—Columbia trust company, New York. Trading with the Far East. 1920 380  
 Day, C. United States  
 In History of commerce, p469-592 380  
 Hart, A. B. Organization of commerce  
 In Actual government, p481-504 353  
 For pamphlet material see class 380 in pt 1

**United States—Continued****Congress—Directories**

- United States. Congress. Official congressional directory for the use of the United States Congress **R920**

**Constitution**

- Fiske, J. Critical period of American history, 1783-1789. 1888 **973.3**  
Tappan, E. M. Story of our constitution. 1922 **353**

- Elson, H. W. Framing of the constitution

*In* Side lights on American history, v1, p24-53 **973**

- Hill, M., comp. Constitution of the United States (1787)

*In* Liberty documents, p244-85 **903**

- Johnson, A. Making of the constitution  
*In* Union and democracy, p25-44 **973.4**

For pamphlet material see class 353 in pt 1

**Constitution—Amendments**

- Hill, M., comp. Reconstruction amendments (1865-1870)

*In* Liberty documents, p373-87 **903**

**Constitutional history**

- Hill, M., comp. Liberty documents with contemporary exposition and critical comments drawn from various writers. 1901 **903**

**Continental congress**

- Fiske, J. Continental congress  
*In* American revolution, v1, p100-46 **973.3**

**Declaration of Independence**

- Elson, H. W. Declaration of Independence

*In* Side lights on American history, v1, p1-23 **973**

- Hill, M., comp. Declaration of independence

*In* Liberty documents, p182-203 **903**

**Declaration of Independence—Text**

- In* Burnham, S. Making of our country, app. p1-3 **973**

Hill, M., comp. Liberty documents, p182-203 **903**

Webster, H., ed. Historical source book, p69-73 **903**

For pamphlet material see class 353 in pt 1

**Defenses**

- Johnsen, J. E., comp. Selected articles on national defense. v3 1920 **327**

**Description and travel**

- Bennett, A. Your United States: impressions of a first visit. 1912 **917.3**

Brigham, A. P. From trail to railway through the Appalachians. 1907 **973.4**

Hungerford, E. Personality of American cities. 1913 **917.3**

- Nevins, A., ed. American social history, as recorded by British travellers. 1923 **917.3**

**Economic conditions**

- Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the United States. 1922 **330.9**

Burch, H. R. American economic life in its civic and social aspects. 1921 **330**

- Burch, H. R., and Patterson, S. H. Problems of American democracy. 1922 **304**

Coman, K. Industrial history of the United States. 1910 **330.9**

Hart, A. B., ed. Social and economic forces in American history. 1913 **973-S**

Hughes, R. O. Problems of American democracy. 1922 **304**

Johnson, J. F. We and our work. 1923 **330**

Morehouse, F. M. I., and Graham, S. F. American problems. 1923 **304**

Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of natural resources in the United States. 1910 **333**

Wells, L. R. Industrial history of the United States. 1926 **330.9**

Williamson, T. R. Problems in American democracy. 1925 **304**

Williamson, T. R., ed. Readings in American democracy. 1922 **304**

Colby, C. C., comp. United States; Northeastern United States; Southeastern United States; Interior United States; Western United States

*In* Source book for the economic geography of North America, p156-423 **917**

**Education**

*See* Education—United States

**Emigration**

*See* United States—Immigration and emigration

**Executive**

*See* Presidents—United States

**Expansion**

*See* United States—Territorial expansion

**Finance**

*See* Finance—United States

**Foreign population**

Panunzio, C. M. Soul of an immigrant. 1921 **921**

Steiner, E. A. On the trail of the immigrant. 1906 **325**

*See also* United States—Immigration and emigration

**Foreign relations**

Bowman, I. Supplement to the New world. 1924 **327**

Hart, A. B. Monroe doctrine. 1916 **327**

**United States—Foreign relations—Continued**

- Hendrick, B. J. Life and letters of Walter H. Page. 2v in 1 1922 921  
 Latané, J. H. From isolation to leadership; a review of American foreign policy. 1922 327  
 Latané, J. H. United States and Latin America. 1920 327  
 Moore, J. B. Principles of American diplomacy. 1918 327

- Woodburn, J. A., and Moran, T. F. Nation in its foreign relations  
*In* Citizen and the republic, p379-411 353

**Forests and forestry**

- See* Forests and forestry—United States

**Government**

- See* United States—Politics and government

**Government publications—Bibliography**

- United States. Superintendent of documents. Monthly catalogue, United States public documents 010-B  
 For pamphlet material see class 010 in pt 1

**History**

- Beard, C. A., and Bagley, W. C. History of the American people. 1923 973  
 Beard, C. A., and Beard, M. R. History of the United States. 1921 973  
 Brigham, A. P. From trail to railway through the Appalachians. 1907 973.4  
 Brigham, A. P. Geographic influences in American history. 1903 910.1  
 Burnham, S. Making of our country. 1921 973  
 Channing, E. History of the United States. v1-6 1905-25 973  
 Coman, K. Industrial history of the United States. 1910 330.9  
 Elson, H. W. History of the United States of America. 1926 973  
 Elson, H. W. Side lights on American history. 2v 1900 973  
 Fish, C. R. Development of American nationality. 1924 973  
 Forman, S. E. Our republic; a brief history of the American people. 1922 973  
 Halsey, F. W., ed. Great epochs in American history. 10v 1912 973-S  
 Hart, A. B. Formation of the union, 1750-1829. 1925 973  
 Hart, A. B., ed. Social and economic forces in American history. 1913 973-S  
 Hart, A. B. We and our history. 1923 973  
 Lodge, H. C., and Roosevelt, T. Hero tales from American history. 1895 973  
 Muzzey, D. S. American history. 1923 973

- Rhodes, J. F. History of the United States from the compromise of 1850 to the McKinley-Bryan campaign of 1896. 8v 1920 973.7  
 Schlesinger, A. M. New viewpoints in American history. 1922 973  
 Semple, E. C. American history and its geographic conditions. 1903 910.1  
 Sparks, E. E. Men who made the nation. 1900 973  
 Turner, F. J. Frontier in American history. 1920 973  
 West, W. M. American history and government. 1913 973  
 Wilson, W. Division and reunion 1829-1918. 1921 973

**History—Bibliography**

- Channing, E., Hart, A. B., and Turner, F. J. Guide to the study and reading of American history. 1912 973

**History—Maps**

- Fox, D. R. Harper's atlas of American history. 1920 911

**History—Poetry**

- Stevenson, B. E., comp. Poems of American history. 1908 821.8

**History—Sources**

- Hart, A. B., ed. American history told by contemporaries. 4v 1897-1901 973-S  
 Hart, A. B., ed. Source book of American history. 1925 973-S  
 MacDonald, W., ed. Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1926. 1926 973-S  
 Muzzey, D. S. Readings in American history. 1921 973-S  
 Old South leaflets. 222 nos. 1881-1924 973  
 Webster, H. Historical source book. 1920 903

**History—Study and teaching**

- Channing, E., Hart, A. B., and Turner, F. J. Guide to the study and reading of American history. 1912 973

**History—Colonial period**

- Andrews, C. M. Colonial period. 1912 973.2  
 Becker, C. L. Beginnings of the American people. 1915 973.2  
 Earle, A. M. Child life in colonial days. 1899 973.2  
 Earle, A. M. Home life in colonial days. 1898 973.2  
 Eggleston, E. Beginners of a nation. 1896 973.2  
 Fisher, G. P. Colonial era. 1892 973.2  
 Fiske, J. New France and New England. 1902 973.2  
 Fiske, J. Old Virginia and her neighbours. 2v 1897 973.2  
 Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Explorers and founders of America. 1907 973.2  
 Greene, E. B. Provincial America, 1690-1740. 1905 973.2

**United States—History—Colonial period**  
—*Continued*

- Hart, A. B., and Hazard, B. E., eds. Colonial children. 1902 973.2  
 Parkman, F. Boys' Parkman. 1912 973.2  
 Parkman, F. Conspiracy of Pontiac. 2v 973.2  
 Parkman, F. Half-century of conflict 973.2  
 Tappan, E. M. Letters from colonial children. 1907 973.2  
 Thwaites, R. G. Colonies, 1492-1750. 1910 973.2
- Halsey, F. W., ed. Planting of the first colonies: 1562-1733  
*In* Great epochs in American history. v2 973-S  
 Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. Rivalry of France and England in North America  
*In* Readings in modern European history, v1, p114-37 940-S
- History—Colonial period—Fiction**  
 Austin, J. G. Standish of Standish Fic  
 Barr, A. E. H. Bow of orange ribbon Fic  
 Bennett, J. Barnaby Lee Fic  
 Dix, B. M. Soldier Rigdale Fic  
 Johnston, M. To have and to hold Fic  
 Lamprey, L. Days of the colonists. 1922 973.2
- History—Colonial period—Sources**  
 Hart, A. B., ed. Era of colonization, 1492-1689; Building of the republic, 1689-1783  
*In* American history told by contemporaries. v1-2 973-S  
**History—King Philip's war, 1675-1676**  
*See* King Philip's war, 1675-1676  
**History—King William's war, 1689-1697**  
 Greene, E. B. King William's war (1689-1701)  
*In* Provincial America, 1690-1740, p119-35 973.2  
**History—Queen Anne's war, 1702-1713**  
 Greene, E. B. Queen Anne's war (1700-1709)  
*In* Provincial America, 1690-1740, p136-53 973.2
- History—French and Indian war, 1755-1763**  
 Parkman, F. Montcalm and Wolfe 973.2
- Drake, F. S. "Old French war" (1775-1760)  
*In* Indian history for young folks, p207-27 970.1  
 Fiske, J. (French and Indian war)  
*In* New France and New England, p258-359 973.2

Halsey, F. W., ed. French war and the revolution  
*In* Great epochs in American history, v3, p3-65 973-S

**History—French and Indian war, 1755-1763—Fiction**

Cooper, J. F. Last of the Mohicans Fic  
 Parker, G. Seats of the mighty Fic

**History—Revolution**

Coffin, C. C. Boys of '76. 1924 973.3  
 Fiske, J. American revolution. 2v 973.3  
 1891  
 Fiske, J. War of independence. 1894 973.3  
 Hart, A. B., and Hill, M., eds. Camps and firesides of the Revolution. 1902 973.3  
 Lecky, W. E. H. American revolution, 1763-1783. 1898 973.3  
 Van Tyne, C. H. American revolution. 1776-1783. 1905 973.3  
 Van Tyne, C. H. Causes of the War of independence. 1922 973.3

Gardiner, S. R. Struggle for American independence  
*In* Student's history of England, p777-95 942

Green, J. R. Independence of America  
*In* Short history of the English people, p757-86 942

Halsey, F. W., ed. Revolution  
*In* Great epochs in American history, v3 973-S

*See also* Adams, Mrs Abigail (Smith); Adams, John; Jones, John Paul; Lafayette, Marquis de; Washington, George

**History—Revolution—Drama**

Mackay, C. D. Dame Greel o' Portland town  
*In* Plays of the pioneers, p121-37 822

**History—Revolution—Fiction**

Bacheller, I. A. In the days of poor Richard Fic  
 Churchill, W. Richard Carvel Fic  
 Cooper, J. F. Spy Fic  
 Ford, P. L. Janice Meredith; a story of the American revolution Fic  
 Mason, A. B. Tom Strong, Washington's scout Fic  
 Mitchell, S. W. Hugh Wynne, free Quaker Fic  
 Thompson, M. Alice of old Vincennes Fic

**History—Revolution—Sources**

Hart, A. B., ed. Causes of the Revolution  
*In* American history told by contemporaries, v2, p373-632 973-S

**History, 1783-1865**

Dodd, W. E. Expansion and conflict. 1915 973.7  
 Johnson, A. Union and democracy. 1915 973.4

**United States—History, 1783-1865—Cont.**

McMaster, J. B. History of the people of the United States, from the Revolution to the Civil war. 8v 1883-1913 973

Nicolay, H. Our nation in the building. 1916 973

*See also* Adams, John Quincy

**History, 1783-1809**

Bassett, J. S. Federalist system, 1789-1801. 1906 973.4

Channing, E. Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811. 1906 973.4

Fiske, J. Critical period of American history, 1783-1789. 1888 973.3

Halsey, F. W., ed. Early years of the republic

*In* Great epochs in American history v4 973-S

Hart, A. B., ed. United States in 1783; Confederation; Federal constitution; Federal supremacy; Jeffersonian supremacy

*In* American history told by contemporaries, v3, p14-409 973-S

**History—War of 1812**

Babcock, K. C. Rise of American nationality, 1811-1819. 1906 973.4

Halsey, F. W., ed. War of 1812 and after *In* Great epochs in American history, v5 973-S

Johnson, A. Approach of war; War of 1812; Results of the war *In* Union and democracy, p197-244 973.4

**History—1815-1861**

Burgess, J. W. Middle period, 1817-1858. 1897 973.5

Garrison, G. P. Westward extension, 1841-1850. 1906 973.6

Turner, F. J. Rise of the new West, 1819-1829. 1906 973.5

**History—War with Mexico, 1846-1848**

Burgess, J. W. War with Mexico *In* Middle period, 1817-1858, p327-39 973.5

**History—Civil war**

Hill, F. T. On the trail of Grant and Lee. 1911 973.7

Hosmer, J. K. Appeal to arms, 1861-1863. 1913 973.7

Paxson, F. L. Civil war. 1911 973.7

Rhodes, J. F. History of the Civil war, 1861-1865. 1917 973.7

Halsey, F. W., ed. Election of Lincoln and the Civil war: 1860-1865

*In* Great epochs in American history v8 973-S

*See also* Grant, Ulysses Simpson; Lincoln, Abraham

**History—Civil war—Biography**

Bradford, G. Confederate portraits. 1914 973.7

Bradford, G. Union portraits. 1916 973.7

**History—Civil War—Fiction**

Churchill, W. Crisis Fic

Crane, S. Red badge of courage; an episode of the American Civil war Fic

Fox, J. Little shepherd of Kingdom Come Fic

Glasgow, E. A. G. Battle-ground Fic

**History—Civil War—Personal narratives**

Dawson, S. M. Confederate girl's diary. 1913 973.7

Famous adventures and prison escapes of the Civil war. 1893 973.7

Kieffer, H. M. Recollections of a drummer-boy. 1888 973.7

Pryor, S. A. R. Reminiscences of peace and war. 1905 973.7

Wise, J. S. End of an era. 1899 973.7

**History—Civil war—Sources**

Hart, A. B., and Stevens, E., eds. Romance of the Civil war. 1903 973.7

Hart, A. B., ed. Causes of the Civil war; Conditions of war; Progress of the war

*In* American history told by contemporaries, v4, p151-444 973-S

**History, 1865-1898**

Beard, C. A. Contemporary American history, 1877-1913. 1914 973.8

Dewey, D. R. National problems, 1885-1897. 1908 973.8

Haworth, P. L. United States in our own times, 1865-1924. 1924 973.8

Lingley, C. R. Since the Civil war. 1926 973.8

Paxson, F. L. New nation. 1921 973.8

Paxson, F. L. Recent history of the United States. 1921 973.8

Sparks, E. E. National development, 1877-1885. 1907 973.8

*See also* Reconstruction (1865-1877)

**History—War of 1898**

Elson, H. W. Spanish war *In* Side lights on American history, v2, p352-401 973

Haworth, P. L. War with Spain *In* United States in our own times, p232-56 973.8

Latané, J. H. Intervention in Cuba; First period of the Spanish war; Second period of the Spanish war; Peace negotiations

*In* America as a world power, 1897-1907, p3-81 973.8

**History, 1898-**

Beard, C. A. Contemporary American history, 1877-1913. 1914 973.8

Haworth, P. L. United States in our own times, 1865-1924. 1924 973.8

Latané, J. H. America as a world power, 1897-1907. 1907 973.8

Lingley, C. R. Since the Civil war. 1926 973.8

**United States—History, 1898—Continued**

Ogg, F. A. National progress, 1907-1917. 1918 973.8

Paxson, F. L. New nation. 1921 973.8  
Paxson, F. L. Recent history of the United States. 1921 973.8

**History—European war, 1914-1918**

*See* European war, 1914-1918—United States

**History, Economic**

*See* United States—Economic conditions

**History, Political**

*See* United States—Politics and government

**Immigration and emigration**

Antin, M. They who knock at our gates; a complete gospel of immigration. 1914 325

Commons, J. R. Races and immigrants in America. 1920 325

Jenks, J. W., and Lauck, W. J. Immigration problem. 1926 325

Phelps, E. M., comp. Restriction of immigration. 1924 325

Steiner, E. A. Immigrant tide, its ebb and flow. 1909 325

Steiner, E. A. On the trail of the immigrant. 1906 325

United States. Immigration commission. Dictionary of races or peoples. 1911 325

Carlton, F. T. Immigration  
*In* History and problems of organized labor, p387-425 331

Hart, A. B. The new-comer  
*In* National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907, p31-46 973

Latané, J. H. Immigration (1880-1907)  
*In* America as a world power, 1897-1907, p285-302 973.8

Sumner, H. L. Immigration  
*In* Adams, T. S., and Sumner, H. L. Labor problems, p68-112 331

For pamphlet material *see* class 325 in pt 1

**Industries**

Allen, N. B. Geographical and industrial studies: United States. 1925 917.3

Bishop, A. L., and Keller, A. G. Industry and trade. 1918 330.9

Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the United States. 1922 330.9

Fisher, E. F. Resources and industries of the United States. 1923 330.9

Johnson, J. F. We and our work. 1923 330

Keir, R. M. Manufacturing industries in America; fundamental economic factors. 1920 670

Mills, J. C. Searchlights on some American industries. 1911 670

Rocheleau, W. F. Geography of commerce and industry. 1926 910.7E

Rocheleau, W. F. Products of the soil. 1922 910.7E

Wells, L. R. Industrial history of the United States. 1926 330.9

Brigham, A. P. Plant products of the United States; Animal industries of the United States; Mineral industries of the United States; Water resources of the United States; Concentration of industries; Centers of general industry

*In* Commercial geography, p120-228 910.7E

Huntington, E., and Williams, F. E. Industries where man robs nature; Agricultural industry of the United States

*In* Business geography, p325-66 910.7E

Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L. Industrial regions of the United States; Manufacture of rubber boots and shoes; Production, manufacture, and distribution of wheat; Manufacture of flour

*In* Commercial and industrial geography, p46-100, 136-82 910.7E

Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H., and Tower, W. S. Distribution and development of the leading industries of the United States

*In* Elements of geography, p535-85 910.7

Smith, J. R. United States  
*In* Commerce and industry, p29-338 910.7E

**Labor and laboring classes**

*See* Labor and laboring classes—United States

**Legends**

*See* Legends—United States

**Literature**

*See* American literature

**Manners and customs**

*See* United States—Social life and customs

**Manufactures**

Bishop, A. L., and Keller, A. G. Manufacturing industries

*In* Industry and trade, p193-289 330.9

Huntington, E., and Williams, F. E. Manufacturing as a specialty of the United States

*In* Business geography, p367-85 910.7E

Rocheleau, W. F. Manufacturing industries; Imported manufactures; Other industries

*In* Geography of commerce and industry, p109-31 910.7E

Whitbeck, R. H. Manufacturing and manufacturing centers in the United States

*In* High school geography, p400-24 910.7

**Military academy, West Point**

Hancock, H. I. Life at West Point. 1902 355

Richardson, R. C. West Point. 1917 355



**United States—Continued****National characteristics**

See National characteristics, American

**Natural resources**

See Natural resources; United States  
—Economic conditions

**Naval academy, Annapolis**

Earle, R. Life at the U.S. naval academy; the making of the American naval officer. 1917 359

**Navy**

Johnsen, J. E., comp. The navy  
In Selected articles on national defense,  
v3, p85-119 327

For pamphlet material see class 359  
in pt 1

**Physical geography**

See Physical geography—United States

**Political parties**

See Political parties—United States

**Politics and government**

Bassett, J. S. Federalist system, 1789-1801. 1906 973.4  
Beard, C. A. American government and politics. 1924 353  
Beard, C. A. Contemporary American history, 1877-1913. 1914 973.8  
Beard, C. A., ed. Readings in American government and politics. 1913 353  
Beard, C. A., and Beard, M. R. American citizenship. 1914 353  
Becker, C. L. United States, an experiment in democracy. 1920 353  
Bryce, J. B. American commonwealth 2v 1914 353  
Burch, H. R., and Patterson, S. H. Problems of American democracy. 1922 304  
Channing, E. Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811. 1906 973.4  
Dewey, D. R. National problems, 1885-1897. 1907 973.8  
Dunn, A. W. Community civics and rural life. 1920 353  
Dunn, A. W. Community civics for city schools. 1921 353  
Du Puy, W. A. Uncle Sam, wonder worker. 1913 353  
Du Puy, W. A. Uncle Sam's modern miracles. 1914 353  
Forman, S. E. American democracy. 1920 353  
Franc, A. Use your government: what your government does for you. 1918 353  
Fraser, C. C. Young citizen's own book. 1920 353  
Guitteau, W. B. Government and politics in the United States. 1922 353  
Harding, S. B., ed. Select orations illustrating American political history. 1909 825

Hart, A. B. Actual government as applied under American conditions. 1918 353

Hart, A. B. Formation of the union, 1750-1829. 1925 973

Hart, A. B. National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907. 1907 973

Haskin, F. J. American government. 1923 353

Hill, H. C. Community life and civic problems. 1922 353

Hughes, R. O. Economic and vocational civics. 1921 330

Hughes, R. O. Elementary community civics. 1922 353

Hughes, R. O. New community civics. 1924 353

Hughes, R. O. Problems of American democracy. 1922 304

Jenks, J. W., and Smith, R. D. We and our government. 1922 353

Kent, F. R. Great game of politics. 1923 329

McDonald, W. Jacksonian democracy, 1829-1837. 1906 973.5

McPheters, G. A., Cleveland, G. J. A. and Jones, S. W. Citizenship dramatized. 1921 307

Magruder, F. A. American government; with a consideration of the problems of democracy. 1924 353

Merriam, C. E. American party system. 1922 329

Ogg, F. A. National progress, 1907-1917. 1918 973.8

Parsons, G. Land of fair play. 1919 353

Paxson, F. L. Recent history of the United States. 1921 973.8

Ray, P. O. Introduction to political parties and practical politics. 1924 329

Reed, T. H. Form and functions of American government. 1923 353

Roosevelt, T. American ideals. 1897 824

Schurz, C. Henry Clay. 2v 1887 921

Shepherd, W. G. Boys' own book of politics. 1923 353

Smith, T. C. Parties and slavery, 1850-1859. 1906 973.6

Stanwood, E. History of the presidency. 2v 1898-1916 973

Tufts, J. H. Real business of living. 1918 353

Turkington, G. A. Community civics. 1923 353

Turner, F. J. Rise of the new West, 1819-1829. 1906 973.5

Williamson, T. R. Problems in American democracy. 1925 304

Williamson, T. R., ed. Readings in American democracy. 1922 304

Woodburn, J. A. American politics; political parties and party problems in the United States. 1924 329

Woodburn, J. A., and Moran, T. F. Citizen and the republic. 1921 353

Young, J. T. New American government and its work. 1923 353

**United States—Politics and government**—*Continued*

- Bryce, J. B. United States  
In *Modern democracies*, v2, p1-165 354
- Wilson, W. Government of United States  
In *The state*, p267-386 354
- Politics and government—Bibliography**  
For pamphlet material see class 353 in pt 1

**Population**

- Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H., and Tower, W. S. Distribution of population: development of cities  
In *Elements of geography*, p586-602 910.7

**Postal service**See *Postal service—United States***Presidents**See *Presidents—United States***Public documents**See *United States—Government publications***Public works**

- Du Puy, W. A. Uncle Sam's modern miracles. 1914 353

**Race question**

- Commons, J. R. Races and immigrants in America. 1920 325

**Railroads**See *Railroads—United States***Social conditions**

- Bryce, J. B. American commonwealth 2v 1914 353
- Burch, H. R., and Patterson, S. H. American social problems. 1918 304
- Burch, H. R., and Patterson, S. H. Problems of American democracy. 1922 304
- Dunn, A. W. Community civics and rural life. 1920 353
- Gillette, J. M. Rural sociology. 1922 630.1
- Hart, A. B., ed. Social and economic forces in American history. 1913 973-S
- Hughes, R. O. New community civics. 1924 353
- Hughes, R. O. Problems of American democracy. 1922 304
- Morehouse, F. M. I., and Graham, S. F. American problems 1923 304
- Towne, E. T. Social problems. 1924 304
- Williamson, T. R. Problems in American democracy. 1925 304
- Williamson, T. R. ed. Readings in American democracy. 1922 304

**Social life and customs**

- Brooks, J. G. As others see us; a study of progress in the United States. 1908 917.3
- Earle, A. M. Child life in colonial days. 1899 973.2

- Earle, A. M. Home life in colonial days. 1898 973.2

- Hart, A. B., and Chapman, A. B., eds. How our grandfathers lived. 1902 973-S

- Hunt, G. Life in America one hundred years ago. 1914 973.5

- Nevins, A., ed. American social history, as recorded by British travellers. 1923 917.3

**State governments**See *State governments***Statistics**

- United States. Census, Bureau of. Abstract of the fourteenth census of the United States, 1920. 1923 310
- United States. Census, Bureau of. Statistical atlas of the United States. 1925 310
- United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of. Statistical abstract of the United States (annual) 310

**Tariff**See *Tariff—United States***Territorial expansion**

- Bicknell, E. Territorial acquisitions of the United States, 1787-1913. 1913 973
- Garrison, G. P. Westward extension, 1841-1850. 1906 973.6
- Sparks, E. E. Expansion of the American people, social and territorial. 1900 973
- Hart, A. B. Territorial concepts  
In *National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907*, p16-30 973
- United States**, an experiment in democracy. Becker, C. L. 353
- United States** and Latin America. Latané, J. H. 327
- United States** in our own times, 1865-1924. Haworth, P. L. 973.8
- United States** in the World war. McMaster, J. B. 940.3
- United States** official postal guide. United States. Post-office department 383
- Universal history**. See *History, Universal*
- Universal** pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. Thomas, J. R920

**Universities and colleges**

- Comfort, W. W. Choice of a college. 1925 378
- University** debaters' annual, ed. by E. M. Phelps. v13 1926-7. 1927 Wilson, H. W. 808.5
- University** of Chicago school science series. See *Chicago. University. School science series*
- Unseen** host. Wilde, P.  
In *Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools*, p215-24 822.8

**Unstead, John Frederick, and Taylor, E. G. R.**

Essentials of world geography for junior students. 5th ed 1918 Hammond (Philip, London) 910.7

\* General and regional geography for students. 8th ed 1924 Hammond (Philip, London) 910.7

**Untermeyer, Mrs Jean (Starr)**

Untermeyer, L. Jean Starr Untermeyer  
In American poetry since 1900, p227-33 809.1

**Untermeyer, Louis**

\* American poetry since 1900. 1923 Holt 809.1

(ed.) Modern American and British poetry. See note under Untermeyer, pt 1, class 821.8

\* (ed.) Modern American poetry. 3d rev ed 1925 Harcourt 821.8

\* (ed.) Modern British poetry. rev and enl ed 1925 Harcourt 821.8

\* (ed.) This singing world. 1923 Harcourt 821.8

A new edition of this book published in 1926 has been adapted for younger readers, omitting some of the more difficult poems and adding some well known classics, such as story poems from Browning, Longfellow, and Tennyson

**Up** from slavery. Washington, B. T. 921

**Up** primrose hill. Freeman, M. E. W. 921

In New England nun, p305-20 Fic

**Up** the cooly. Garland, H. 921

In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p589-618 S C

**Up** the Mazaruni for diamonds. La Varre, W. J. 918.8

**Upholstery**

Johnson, E. A. Furniture upholstery for schools. 1919 684

Dooley, W. H. Upholstery or decorative fabrics

In Textiles, p608-25 646.1

**Upton, George Putnam**

\* Standard concert guide. rev and enl ed 1917 McClurg 780

\* Standard operas; their plots and their music. new ed enl and rev 1912 McClurg 782

**Uruguay**

Babson, R. W. Uruguay

In Future of South America, p267-86 918

Peck, A. S. East coast: Uruguay

In Industrial and commercial South America, p349-66 918

Description and travel

Bryce, J. B. Uruguay

In South America, p349-65 918

**Usages.** See Etiquet

**Use** of the plant in decorative design.

Lawrence, M., and Sheldon, C. A. 745

**Use** your government. Franc, A. 353

**Useful arts.** See Industrial arts; Technology

**Useful** plants every child should know. Rogers, J. E. 580

**Useful** wild plants of the United States and Canada. Saunders, C. F. 580

**Usher, Roland Greene**

Story of the Great war. 1919 Macmillan 940.3

## V

**Vachell, Horace Annesley**

The Hill; a romance of friendship. Dodd 910

**Vagabond** journey around the world. Franck, H. A. 910

**Vagabonding** down the Andes. Franck, H. A. 918

**Vaka, Demetra.** See Brown, Mrs Demetra (Vaka)

**Vale** of content. Sudermann, H.

In Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists (1st ser.) p441-69 822.8

**Valentine's day**

Drama

Merington, M. Tertulla's garden

In Festival plays, p27-77 822

**Vallery-Radot, René**

Life of Pasteur; tr. by Mrs R. L. Devonshire. (Centennial ed) 1922 Doubleday 921

**Valmy, Battle of, 1792**

Creasy, E. S. Battle of Valmy

In Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p327-43 904

**Van Bergen, Robert**

\* Story of China. new ed 1922 Am. bk. 951

Story of Japan. new ed 1922 Am. bk. 952

**Van Bibber and the swan boats.** Davis, R. H.

In Gallegher, and other stories, p203-10 Fic

**Van Bibber as best man.** Davis, R. H.

In Gallegher, and other stories, p226-36 Fic

**Van Bibber's burglar.** Davis, R. H.

In Gallegher, and other stories, p211-25 Fic

**Van Buren, Martin**

Morgan, J. Martin Van Buren

In Our presidents, p73-80 920

**Van Buskirk, Edgar F., and Smith, Edith Lillian**

Science of everyday life. rev and enl ed 1925 Houghton 500

**Vandemark's folly.** Quick, H. Fic

**Van Denburg, Joseph King**

Junior high school idea. 1922 Holt 373

**Vanderbilt, Sadie Bird.** See Vulté, H. T., jt. auth.

**Vanderpoel, John Henry**

\* Human figure. 1919 Inland printer co. 743

**Van Doren, Carl Clinton**

\* American novel. 1921 Macmillan 809.3

**Van Doren, Carl Clinton—Continued**

\* Contemporary American novelists, 1900-1920. 1922 Macmillan 809.3

**Van Doren, Carl Clinton, and Van Doren, Mark**

\* American and British literature since 1890. 1925 Century 820

**Van Doren, Mark.** See Van Doren, C. C., jt. auth.

**Van Dyck, Sir Anthony**

Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M. Van Dyck

In Children's book of art, p143-52 750

Hurll, E. M. Van Dyck

In Home book of great paintings, 95p 750

**Van Dyke, Henry**

\* Blue flower. Scribner Fic

Contents: Blue flower; Source; Mill; Spy rock; Wood magic; Other wise man; Handful of clay; Lost word; First Christmas tree

First Christmas tree

In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v1, p3-26 S C

Fisherman's luck and some other uncertain things. Scribner 824

Out-of-doors in the Holy Land. 1908 Scribner 915.6

Poems. new and rev ed 1920 Scribner

Van Dyke book. See note under Van

Dyke, pt 1, class 824

**Van Dyke, John Charles**

American painting and its tradition. 1919 Scribner 750

\* How to judge of a picture. 1889 Abingdon press 750

Text-book of the history of painting. (College hist. of art) new ed 1915 Longmans 750

**Van Hise, Charles Richard**

\* Conservation of natural resources in the United States. 1910 Macmillan 333

**Van Loon, Hendrik Willem**

Ancient man; the beginning of civilizations (il. by the author) (Modern lib.) 1922 Modern lib. 930

Story of mankind. 1926 Boni & Liveright 909

**Van Metre, Thurman William.** See Johnson, E. R., jt. auth.

**Van Rensselaer, Martha, Rose, Flora, and Canon, Helen**

\* (comps.) Manual of home-making. (Rural manuals) 1919 Macmillan 640

**Van Tyne, Claude Halstead**

\* American revolution, 1776-1783. (American nation v9) 1905 Harper 973.3

Causes of the War of independence. (Founding of the American republic v1) 1922 Houghton 973.3

**Vanity Fair.** Thackeray, W. M. Fic

**Vannucchi, Andrea.** See Sarto, Andrea del

**Vannucci, Pietro.** See Perugino, Pietro

**Varnish and varnishing**

Leighou, R. B. Paints, varnishes, stains and fillers

In Chemistry of engineering materials, p347-415 660

Sabin, A. H. Varnish

In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2 p922-38 660

For pamphlet material see class 698 in pt 1

**Varnum, William Harrison**

Industrial arts design; a textbook of practical methods, for students, teachers and craftsmen. (Vocational educ. ser.)

1916 Manual arts press 745

**Vassals.** See Feudalism

**Vaughn, Samuel Jesse**

\* Printing and bookbinding for schools. 2v in 1 1912 Public-school 655

**Vecellio, Tiziano.** See Titian

**Vega Carpio, Lope Félix de**

Star of Seville

In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p169-92 822.8

**Vegetable gardening**

Cobb, E. Garden steps. 1917 635

Davis, K. C. Horticulture. 1925 630

Lloyd, J. W. Productive vegetable growing. 1925 634

Watts, R. L. Vegetable gardening. 1922 635

Watts, R. L. Vegetable growing projects. 1922 635

Davis, K. C. Vegetable gardening; Cul-

ture of vegetables

In Productive plant husbandry, p254-84 630

Trafton, G. H. Home vegetable garden

In Science of home and community, p203-24 500

Verrill, A. H. Market garden

In Harper's book for young gardeners, p44-104 635

**Vegetable growing projects.** Watts, R. L. 635

**Vegetable kingdom.** See Botany; Plants

**Vegetable oils.** See Oils and fats

**Vegetables**

Smith, J. R. Vegetable industries

In Commerce and industry, p99-113 910.7E

Smith, J. R. Vegetables, pulse, and small

fruits

In World's food resources, p355-76 910.7E

See also Vegetable gardening; also

names of vegetables, e.g. Potatoes

**Velazquez, Diego Rodriguez de Silva y**

Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M. Velasquez

In Children's book of art, p153-64 750

**Velázquez de la Cadena, Mariano**

New pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages; rev. and enl. by E. Grey and J. L. Iribas. 2v

1900-02 Appleton 463

**Venezuela**

Babson, R. W. Venezuela

In Future of South America, p97-112 918

**Venezuela—Continued**

- Peck, A. S. North coast: Venezuela  
In *Industrial and commercial South America*, p55-98 918

**Ventilation**

- Bailey, E. H. S. Ventilation  
In *Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry*, p45-53 540  
Barber, F. D., and others. Ventilation  
In *First course in general science*, p311-42 500  
Trafton, G. H. Ventilating the home  
In *Science of home and community*, p40-54 500  
Whitman, W. G. Ventilation  
In *Household physics*, p47-56 530

**Venus of Ille. Mérimée, P.**

- In Wright, W. H., ed. *Great modern French stories*, p122-53 S C

**Verdi, Giuseppe**

- Downs, O. Giuseppe Verdi  
In *Lure of music*, p46-76 780.92  
Elson, L. C. Giuseppe Verdi  
In *Great composers and their work*, p262-74 780.92  
Whitcomb, I. P. Giuseppe Verdi  
In *Young people's story of music*, p143-56 780.9

**Verne, Jules**

- Around the world in eighty days. Scribner Fic  
Twenty thousand leagues under the sea  
For editions see pt 1 Fic

**Veronese, Paul**

- Stedman, A. Paul Veronese  
In *Knights of art*, p172-75 750

**Verrazano, Giovanni da**

- Johnston, C. H. L. Giovanni Verrazano  
In *Famous discoverers and explorers of America*, p205-15 920

**Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt**

- Boys' book of carpentry. 1915 Dodd 684  
Harper's book for young gardeners. 1914 Harper 635  
\* Harper's book for young naturalists. 1913 Harper 579  
In the wake of the buccaneers. 1923 Century 917.2  
Ocean and its mysteries. 1916 Duffield 551  
Panama of today. 1927 Dodd 918.6  
Revised edition of the author's *Panama, past and present* included in pt 1

**Versailles, Treaty of, June 28, 1919**

- Latané, J. H. Treaty of Versailles  
In *From isolation to leadership*, p225-55 327  
McMaster, J. B. Treaty of peace; Treaty rejected  
In *United States in the World war*, v2, p324-451 940.3

**Versification**

- Andrews, C. E. Writing and reading of verse. 1918 808.1  
Matthews, B. Study of versification. 1911 808.1

**Vertebrates**

- Thomson, J. A., ed. Lower vertebrates  
In *Outline of science*, v4, p1011-22 500  
See also Batrachia; Birds; Fishes; Mammals; Reptiles  
Vesalius, Andreas  
Locy, W. A. Vesalius and the overthrow of authority in science  
In *Biology and its makers*, p22-38 570

**Vespucci, Amerigo**

- Johnston, C. H. L. Amerigo Vespucci  
In *Famous discoverers and explorers of America*, p45-59 920

**Vessels (Ships). See Ships****Veterinary medicine**

- Craig, R. A. Common diseases of farm animals. 1919 636

**Veuster, Joseph de. See Damien, Father****Viaud, Louis Marie Julien. See Loti, Pierre, pseud.****Vicar of Wakefield. Goldsmith, O. Fic****Vicksburg**

- Siege, 1863  
Creasy, E. S. Vicksburg, January-July, 1863  
In *Fifteen decisive battles of the world*, p433-41 904

**Victor Emmanuel II, king of Italy**

- Birkhead, A. "For Italy and Victor Emmanuel!"  
In *Heroes of modern Europe*, p195-206 920

**Victor Emmanuel III, king of Italy**

- Parkman, M. R. Spirit of Garibaldi  
In *Fighters for peace*, p203-26 920

**Victor of Salamis. Davis, W. S. Fic****Victoria, queen of Great Britain**

- Strachey, G. L. Queen Victoria. 1921 921

- Holland, R. S. Victoria  
In *Historic girlhoods*, p243-52 920

**Victorian anthology. Stedman, E. C., ed. 821.8****Victorian poets. Stedman, E. C. 809.1****Victrola book of the opera. (7th ed rewritten and rev) 1924 Victor talking machine co. 782****Viëtor, K. A. Th. Wilhelm**

- German pronunciation. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 430

**Viewpoints in modern drama. Drury, F. K. W. Bib 822****Vigny, Alfred Victor, comte de**

- Napoleon and Pope Pius VII  
In Wright, W. H., ed. *Great modern French stories*, p18-27 S C

**Vikings. See Northmen****Village Lear. Freeman, M. E. W.**

- In *New England nun*, p268-87 Fic

**Village life in America, 1852-1872. Clarke, C. C. R. 921****Village singer. Freeman, M. E. W.**

- In *New England nun*, p18-36 Fic

**Village uncle. Hawthorne, N.**

- In *Twice-told tales* Fic

- Villages** of the Algonquian, Siouan, and  
and Caddoan tribes west of the Missis-  
sippi. Bushnell, D. I. 970.1
- Villard, Oswald Garrison**  
Some newspapers and newspaper-men.  
1923 Knopf 070
- Vinci, Leonardo da**  
Steedman, A. Leonardo da Vinci  
*In* Knights of art, p94-112 750
- Vineyards.** See Grapes
- Violin-maker** of Cremona. Coppée, F.  
*In* Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book  
of junior plays, p87-102 822.8
- Virgil**  
Aeneid; tr. into English blank verse by  
C. P. Cranch. Houghton 873  
Two dramatizations from Vergil; ar-  
ranged and tr. by F. J. Miller. 2d ed  
1908 Univ. of Chicago press 872
- Adaptations**
- Church, A. J. Aeneid for boys and girls.  
1908 873
- Virginia**  
Fiske, J. Old Virginia and her neigh-  
bours. 2v 1897 973.2  
Page, T. N. Old South; essays social  
and political. 1892 917.5
- Higginson, T. W. Lost colonies of Vir-  
ginia (1584-1590)  
*In* Young folks' book of American ex-  
plorers, p177-200 973.2
- Virginian.** Wister, O. Fic
- Vision** of the fountain. Hawthorne, N.  
*In* Twice-told tales Fic
- Visit** to a coal mine. Cooke, A. O. See  
note in pt 1 at beginning of class  
910.7E
- Visit** to a cotton mill. Cooke, A. O. See  
note in pt 1 at beginning of class  
910.7E
- Visit** to a woolen mill. Cooke, A. O.  
See note in pt 1 at beginning of class  
910.7E
- Visit** to the asylums for aged and decayed  
punsters. Holmes, O. W.  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Best American hu-  
morous short stories, p94-101 S C
- Vitamines**  
Cressy, E. Vitamines  
*In* Discoveries and inventions, p251-57  
608  
Eddy, W. H. Our daily bread and vita-  
mins  
*In* Caldwell, O. W., and Slosson, E. E.,  
eds. Science remaking the world,  
p265-88 504  
Sherman, H. C. Food products as sources  
of vitamins A, B, and C  
*In* Food products, p653-57 641.1  
Willard, F., and Gillett, L. H. Vita-  
mines  
*In* Dietetics for high schools, p71-76  
641.1
- Viticulture.** See Grapes
- Vizetelly, Francis Horace**  
Desk-book of errors in English. (Stand-  
ard desk-book ser.) rev ed 1920 Funk  
422
- Vizetelly, Francis Horace, and De Bekker,  
Leander Jan**  
Desk-book of idioms and idiomatic  
phrases in English speech and litera-  
ture. (Standard desk-book ser.) 1923  
Funk 422
- Vocabulary**  
Greever, G., and Bachelor, J. M. Cen-  
tury vocabulary builder. 1922 422
- Vocal music**  
Dickinson, E. Art of song  
*In* Education of a music lover, p142-91  
780  
Hamilton, C. G. Types of vocal music  
*In* Music appreciation, p319-69 780  
*See also* Songs
- Vocation, Choice of.** See Profession,  
Choice of
- Vocational** agricultural education by home  
projects. Stimson, R. W. 630.7
- Vocational** and moral guidance. Davis,  
J. B. 374.1
- Vocational** civics. Giles, F. M., and Giles,  
I. K. 374.1
- Vocational education**  
Haynes, M. W. Teaching shop work.  
1924 680.7  
McCracken, T. C., and Lamb, H. E. Oc-  
cupational information in the elemen-  
tary school. 1923 374.1  
*See also* Technical education
- Vocational** education in farming occupa-  
tions. Eaton, T. H. See note in pt 1  
at beginning of class 630.7
- Vocational guidance.** See Profession,  
Choice of
- Vocational-guidance** movement. Brewer,  
J. M. 374.1
- Vocational** printing. Polk, R. W. 655
- Vocational** reader. Pressey, P., ed. 374.1
- Vocational** self-guidance. Fryer, D. 374.1
- Vocations.** See Occupations
- Vocations** within the church. Crawford,  
L. W. See note under Special voca-  
tions, pt 1, class 374.1
- Voice**  
Woolbert, C. H. Fundamentals of  
speech. 1920 808.5  
*See also* Oratory
- Voice** of the people. Glasgow, E. A. G. Fic
- "Voices."** Flexner, H.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representa-  
tive one-act plays, p51-60 822.8
- Volcanoes**  
Davis, W. M. Volcanoes  
*In* Elementary physical geography,  
p215-33 551  
Dryer, C. R. W. Volcanoes  
*In* Lessons in physical geography,  
p194-209 551  
Fabre, J. H. C. Volcanoes; Vesuvius  
*In* This earth of ours, p116-39 551

**Volcanoes—Continued**

Grew, E. S. Volcanoes and mountain formation

*In* Romance of modern geology, p179-96 550

Salisbury, R. D. Vulcanism

*In* Elementary physiography, p160-81 551

—Same with additions

*In* Physiography, p294-338 551

Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. von. Volcanoes

*In* New physical geography, p201-33 551

**Volley-ball**

Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. C. Volley ball

*In* Handbook of athletic games, p463-70 796

**Vollmer, Lulu**

Sun-up

*In* Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p1017-43 822.8

**Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de**

Jeannot and Colin

*In* Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p215-26 S C

**Biography**

Birkhead, A. Spirits of the age

*In* Heroes of modern Europe, p156-67 920

**Von Engeln, Oscar Diedrich.** See Tarr, R. S., jt. auth.

**Voting.** See Suffrage

**Voyagers.** See Explorers

**Voyages and travels**

Brooks, N. Story of Marco Polo. 1897 915

Dana, R. H. Two years before the mast; a personal narrative 910

Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world. 1910 910

London, J. Cruise of the Snark. 1911 919.6

Riesenberg, F. Under sail; a boy's voyage around Cape Horn. 1924 910

Tomlinson, H. M. Sea and the jungle. 1920 918.1

See also Buccaneers; Discoveries (in geography); Voyages around the world; Whaling; also subdivision Description and travel under names of countries (e.g. United States—Description and travel); and names of regions, e.g. Antarctic regions

For pamphlet material see class 910 in pt 1

**Voyages around the world**

Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world. 1910 910

Slocum, J. Sailing alone around the world. 1900 910

**Fiction**

Verne, J. Around the world in eighty days Fic

**Voyages of Captain Scott.** Turley, C. 919.9

**Vreeland, Williamson Updike, and Michaud, Régis**

(comps.) Anthology of French prose and poetry. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 840

**Vulté, Hermann Theodore, and Vanderbilt, Sadie Bird**

Food industries. 4th ed 1923 Chemical publishing co. Easton, Pa. 641.1

**W****Wade, Mrs Mary Hazelton (Blanchard)**

\* Light-bringers. 1914 Little 920

\* Pilgrims of to-day. 1916 Little 920

\* Wonder-workers. 1912 Little 920

**Wages**

Bloomfield, D., comp. Wage methods and bonuses

*In* Selected articles on problems of labor, p77-111 331

Marshall, L. C., Wright, C. W., and Field, J. A., eds. Wages

*In* Materials for the study of elementary economics, p640-67 330

**Wagner, Richard**

Chapin, A. A. Story of the Rhinegold 398

Chapin, A. A. Wonder tales from Wagner 398

McSpadden, J. W. Stories from Wagner. 1914 782

Wheelock, E. M. Stories of Wagner operas for children. 1910 782

**Biography**

Chapin, A. A. Wagner

*In* Masters of music, p373-95 780.92

Cox, A. B. C., and Crawford, R. Wilhelm Richard Wagner

*In* Pictured lives of great musicians, p159-90 780.92

Dickinson, E. Richard Wagner, 1813-1883

*In* Study of the history of music, p308-30 780.9

Downs, O. Richard Wagner

*In* Lure of music, p132-53 780.92

Elson, A. Wagner and his reforms

*In* Book of musical knowledge, p207-20 780

Elson, L. C. Wagner: his life and theories

*In* Great composers and their work, p221-51 780.92

Tapper, T., and Goetschius, P. Richard Wagner

*In* Essentials in music history, p294-98 780.9

Whitcomb, I. P. Wilhelm Richard Wagner

*In* Young people's story of music p382-94 780.9

**Waite, Charlotte A.** See McGowan, E. B., jt. auth.

**Waiting** in the wilderness. Mills, E. A. 599

- Wakefield.** See Hawthorne, N.  
**Wald, Lillian D.**  
 \* House on Henry street. 1915 Holt 331.8  
**Walden.** Thoreau, H. D. 824  
**Walk** up the avenue. Davis, R. H.  
*In* Gallagher, and other stories, p58-68 Fic  
**Walker, Charles Rumford**  
 Steel; the diary of a furnace worker. 1922 Little 331.8  
**Walker, John**  
 Rhyming dictionary of the English language; rev. and enl. by L. H. Dawson. 1924 Dutton 808.1  
**Walker, Stuart**  
 Birthday of the infant; play adapted from Oscar Wilde's "Birthday of the infant"  
*In* Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p254-70 822.8  
 Nevertheless  
*In* Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p182-96 822.8  
 Portmanteau adaptations. 1921 Appleton 822  
 Contents: Gammer Gurton's needle; Birthday of the infant; Sir David wears a crown; Nelli-jumbo  
 Portmanteau plays. 1917 Appleton 822  
 Contents: Trimplet; Nevertheless; Medicine show; Six who pass while the lentils boil  
 Six who pass while the lentils boil  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative on-act plays, p21-50 822.8  
 Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p319-51 822.8  
 Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors, p140-70 822.8  
**Walking** delegate. Kipling, R.  
*In* Day's work, p51-79 Fic  
**Wall shadows.** Tannenbaum, F. 365  
**Wallace, Alfred Russel**  
 Hammond, D. B. Darwin and Wallace and the evolutionary theory  
*In* Stories of scientific discovery, p149-65 920  
**Wallace, Dillon**  
 \* Long Labrador trail. 1911 McClurg 917.1  
 Lure of the Labrador wild. 1905 Revell 917.1  
 Ungava Bob  
 For editions see pt 1 Fic  
**Wallace, Eugenia**  
 Filing methods. (Ronograph lib. no. 4) 1924 Ronald 651  
**Wallace, Lewis**  
 \* Ben Hur; a tale of the Christ. Harper Fic  
**Wallenstein, Albrecht Wenzel Eusebius von, herzog von Friedland**  
 Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Wallenstein  
*In* Famous men of modern times, p135-45 920  
**Walpole, Hugh**  
 Jeremy. Doran Fic  
**Walsh, William Shepard**  
 Curiosities of popular customs and of rites, ceremonies, observances, and miscellaneous antiquities. 1897 Lippincott 394  
 Handy-book of literary curiosities. 1892 Lippincott 803  
**Walter, Eugene**  
 Easiest way  
*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser, p169-225 822.8  
**Walter, Frank Keller**  
 \* Periodicals for the small library. 4th ed 1922 A.L.A. 050  
**Wanamaker, John**  
 Tappan, E. M. John Wanamaker  
*In* Heroes of progress, p122-31 920  
**Wanderer** in London. Lucas, E. V. 914.2  
**Wandering Willie's tale.** See Scott, W.  
**Waples, Douglas**  
 \* Procedures in high-school teaching. (American teachers college ser.) 1924 Macmillan 373  
**War**  
 Irwin, W. H. "The next war." 1921 327  
*See also* Aeronautics, Military; Battles; also names of wars, battles, etc., e.g. United States—History—Civil war  
**War.** London, J.  
*In* Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p141-46 S C  
**War of 1812.** See United States—History—War of 1812  
**War of independence.** Fiske, J. 973.3  
**War of 1914.** See European war, 1914-1918  
**War of secession (United States).** See United States—History—Civil war  
**War of the American revolution.** See United States—History—Revolution  
**Warburton, Clyde Williams.** See Wilson, A. D., jt. auth.  
**Ward, Artemas**  
 (ed.) Encyclopedia of food. 1923 The editor, 50 Union sq., New York 641.1  
**Ward, Charles Henshaw**  
 Sentence and theme; a foundation for high-school composition. rev ed 1923 Scott 808  
 Sentence book. See note under Ward, pt 1, class 808  
**Ward, Gilbert Oakley**  
 High school library; reprint of Manual of library economy, chapter VII. 29p 1915 A.L.A. Pam 020  
 \* Practical use of books and libraries; an elementary manual. (Useful reference ser. no. 32) 4th ed rev and enl 1926 Faxon 020.7  
 \* Suggestive outlines and methods for teaching the use of the library. (Useful reference ser. no. 21) 1919 Faxon 020.7  
**Ward, Mrs Humphry.** See Ward, Mrs Mary Augusta (Arnold)



- Ward, Mrs Mary Augusta (Arnold)**  
 Phelps, W. L. Mrs Humphry Ward  
*In* Essays on modern novelists, p191-207 809.3
- Ward, Robert DeCourcy**  
 Climate, considered especially in relation to man. 2d ed rev 1918 Putnam 551.5
- Ward, Thomas Humphry**  
 (ed.) English poets. 5v 1880-1918 Macmillan 821.8
- Ward, Winifred Louise**  
 Drama league of America. Plays for amateurs. 1922 Bib 822
- Wardall, Ruth Aimee.** See Taber, C. W., jt. auth.
- Wardlaw, Charles Digby, and Frost, Helen.**  
 See Frost, H., jt. auth.
- Wardlaw, Charles Digby, and Morrison, Whitelaw Reid**  
 \* Basket ball; a handbook for coaches and players. 1921 Scribner 797
- Warner, Charles Dudley**  
 Being a boy. Houghton 921  
 In the wilderness. (Riverside lit. ser.) 1906 Houghton 824  
 (ed.) Library of the world's best literature. See note under Warner's library, pt 1, class 803  
 My summer in a garden. Houghton 824
- Warner, Frances Lester**  
 Endicott and I. See note under Warner, pt 1, class 824
- Warner, Frances Lester, and Warner, Gertrude Chandler**  
 Life's minor collisions. 1921 Houghton 824
- Warner, Gertrude Chandler.** See Warner, F. L., jt. auth.
- Warner library.** 30v 1917 United States pub. assoc., 522 Fifth av., New York 803
- Warren, George Frederick.** See Eckles, C. H. jt. auth.
- Warren, Henry P.**  
 (ed.) Stories from English history from B. C. 55 to A. D. 1923. rev and enl ed 1923 Heath 942
- Warren, Mrs Maude Lavinia (Radford)**  
 Master-weaver  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p90-104 808.8
- Wars.** See War; also names of special wars, e.g. European war, 1914-1918
- Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485.** See Great Britain—History—Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485
- Warshaw, Jacob**  
 New Latin America. 1922 Crowell 918
- Washburn, Frederic Leonard**  
 Injurious insects and useful birds. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 1918 Lippincott 632  
 Rabbit book. 1920 Lippincott 636
- Washburn, Robert Morris**  
 \* Productive dairying. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 2d ed rev 1922 Lippincott 637
- Washburne, Carleton W.**  
 Common science. (New-world science ser.) 1920 World bk. 500
- Washing.** See Laundry
- Washington, Booker Taliaferro**  
 \* Up from slavery. 1901 Doubleday 921
- Biography**
- Jackson, W. C. Boys' life of Booker T. Washington. 1922 Macmillan 921
- Tappan, E. M. Booker T. Washington. *In* Heroes of progress, p147-56 920
- Wildman, E. Booker T. Washington  
*In* Famous leaders of character in America, p225-35 920
- Washington, George**  
 Farewell address  
*In* Burnham, S. Making of our country, app. p4-6 973  
 Hill, M., comp. Liberty documents, p286-311 903  
 Webster, D. Webster's first Bunker Hill oration, p76-107 825  
 Webster, H., ed. Historical source book, p120-35 903
- \* Rules of conduct, Diary of adventure, Letters and Farewell addresses. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton 824
- Biography**
- Ford, P. L. True George Washington. 1896 921
- Hill, F. T. On the trail of Washington. 1910 921
- Scudder, H. E. George Washington. 1889 921
- Brooks, E. S. George Washington  
*In* Historic Americans, p46-59 920
- Faris, J. T. George Washington, "Father of his country"  
*In* Makers of our history, p19-36 920
- Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. George Washington  
*In* Famous men of modern times, p264-79 920
- Lodge, H. C. George Washington  
*In* Lodge, H. C., and Roosevelt, T. Hero tales from American history, p1-15 973
- Morgan, J. George Washington  
*In* Our presidents, p1-13 920
- Olcott, F. J., comp. George Washington, the father of his country  
*In* Good stories for great birthdays, p190-234 920
- Sparks, E. E. George Washington, the first president  
*In* Men who made the nation, p181-217 973
- Drama**
- Barnum, M. D. Eaglesfeather  
*In* School plays for all occasions, p93-111 822
- Mackay, C. D. George Washington's fortune  
*In* Patriotic plays and pageants for young people, p46-58 822
- Mackaye, P. Washington, the man who made us. 1919 822

- Washington, Mrs Martha (Dandridge) Custis**  
 Humphrey, G. Martha Washington  
*In Women in American history*, p55-71 920
- Washington, D.C.**  
 Latimer, L. P. Your Washington and mine. 1924 917.5  
 National geographic society. Capital of our country. 1923 917.5  
 Pryor, S. A. R. Reminiscences of peace and war. 1905 973.7
- Hungerford, E. American Mecca  
*In Personality of American cities*, p108-26 917.3
- Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E. Washington  
*In Great cities of the United States*, p265-98 917.3
- Washington square classics (series).** See note in pt 1 at beginning of class Fic
- Washington, the man of action.** Hill, F. T. See note under Washington, G., pt 1, class 921
- Washington, the man who made us.** Mackay, P. 822
- Washington's birthday**  
 Schaffler, R. H., ed. Washington's birthday. 1910 808.8H
- Waste, Disposal of.** See Refuse and refuse disposal; Sewage disposal
- Waste products**  
 Philip, J. C. Value of the by-product  
*In Romance of modern chemistry*, p269-79 540  
*See also* Refuse and refuse disposal
- Watcher in the woods.** Sharp, D. L. 599
- Water**  
 Bailey, E. H. S. Water  
*In Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry*, p71-89 540  
 Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. Water and its uses  
*In Elements of general science*, p167-251 500  
 Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D. Water and its uses  
*In Open doors to science*, p5-19 500  
 Darrow, F. L. Examination of water  
*In Boys' own book of science*, p89-115 540  
 Downing, E. R. Air and water as servants of man  
*In Our physical world*, p104-129 500  
 Martin, G. Water  
*In Triumphs and wonders of modern chemistry*, p88-112 540  
 Rogers, A., ed. Water for industrial use  
*In Industrial chemistry*, p41-92 660  
 Sadtler, S. S. Water  
*In Chemistry of familiar things*, p82-97 540  
 Tower, S. F., and Lunt, J. R. Water we drink  
*In Science of common things*, p59-106 500
- Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Water and how we use it  
*In Science of everyday life*, p81-149 500  
*See also* Ocean
- Purification**  
 Bailey, E. H. S. Purification of water supplies  
*In Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry*, p90-102 540  
 Skinner, W. W. Relation of chemistry to water supplies  
*In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry*, v2, p378-92 660
- Water birds**  
 Chapman, F. M. Water birds  
*In Bird life*, p84-99 598  
 Reed, C. A. Water birds, game birds, and birds of prey  
*In Bird guide*, v1 598  
 Weed, C. M., and Dearborn, N. Water birds  
*In Birds in their relations to man*, p239-54 598
- Water conduits.** See Aqueducts
- Water fowl.** See Water birds
- Water power**  
 United States. Geological survey. World atlas of commercial geology. 1921 553
- Bond, A. R. Water power  
*In American boys' engineering book*, p231-47 620
- Collins, A. F. Putting wind and water power to work  
*In Amateur mechanic*, p94-111 621
- Cressy, E. Revival of water power  
*In Discoveries and inventions*, p1-11 608
- Gilbert, C. G., and Pogue, J. E. Water-power, an unused annuity  
*In America's power resources*, p160-83 333
- Hunter, G. W., and Whitman, W. G. Relation of water to power  
*In Civic science in the community*, p102-13 500
- Van Hise, C. R. Water powers  
*In Conservation of natural resources*, p118-61 333
- Williams, A. Power from falling water  
*In How it is done*, p467-84 620
- Water purification.** See Water—Purification
- Water supply**  
 Barber, F. D., and others. Water supply  
*In First course in general science*, p469-98 500  
 Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. Water supply; Obtaining pure water  
*In Elements of general science*, p184-226 500  
 Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D. Water supply  
*In Open doors to science*, p20-47 500  
 Collins, A. F. Water system for your place  
*In Amateur mechanic*, p46-62 621

**Water supply—Continued**

- Davidson, J. B. Farm water supply; Pumping plant; Distributing and storing water  
In *Agricultural engineering*, p480-96 631.3
- Hawks, E. Irrigation and water supply  
In *Engineering for boys*, p212-36 620
- Hunter, G. W., and Whitman, W. G. Relation of water to food production; Relation of water supply to forests; Community water supply  
In *Civic science in the community*, p115-58 500
- Robb, B. B., and Behrends, F. G. Farm water system  
In *Farm engineering*, v1: Farm mechanics, p351-425 631.3
- Trafton, G. H. Home water supply  
In *Science of home and community*, p83-96 500
- Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Water in our houses  
In *Science of everyday life*, p81-104 500
- Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Water  
In *Food industries*, p15-32 641.1  
See also *Water—Purification*
- Waterloo, Stanley**  
Story of Ab. Doubleday Fic
- Waterloo, Battle of, 1815**  
Creasy, E. S. Battle of Waterloo, 1815  
In *Fifteen decisive battles of the world*, p344-407 904
- Waterways**  
Rocheleau, W. F. Waterways; Inland waterways  
In *Transportation*, p50-147 385
- Van Hise, C. R. Navigation  
In *Conservation of natural resources*, p162-85 333  
See also *Canals; Rivers*
- Watkins, Ethel.** See Merrill, M. B., jt. comp.
- Watkinson evening.** Leslie, E.  
In Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories, p34-51 S C
- Watson, John**  
Beside the bonnie brier bush, by Ian Maclaren. Dodd Fic  
Fight with death  
In Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p238-47 S C
- Watson, Thomas A.**  
Birth and babyhood of the telephone. 40p il 1913 American telephone and telegraph company, 195 Broadway, N.Y. Pam 621.38
- Watt, James**  
Bachman, F. P. James Watt and the invention of the steam engine  
In *Great inventors and inventions*, p7-24 608
- Bolton, S. K. James Watt  
In *Lives of poor boys who became famous*, p39-48 920
- Holland, R. S. Watt and the steam-engine  
In *Historic inventions*, p70-83 608
- Parkman, M. R. Conquest of steam  
In *Conquests of invention*, p191-213 608
- Towle, G. M. James Watt, the inventor of the steam-engine  
In *Heroes and martyrs of invention*, p103-12 608
- Watts, Mrs Mary (Stanbery)**  
Nathan Burke. Macmillan Fic
- Watts, Ralph Levi**  
\* Vegetable gardening. rev ed 1922 Judd 635
- \* Vegetable growing projects. (Macmillan agricultural project ser.) 1922 Macmillan 635
- Waugh, Frank Albert**  
Rural improvement. 1914 Judd 630.1  
(ed.) Kemp, E. Landscape gardening. 1911 635
- Waves**  
Verrill, A. H. Tides and waves  
In *Ocean and its mysteries*, p60-79 551
- Way life begins.** Cady, B. L. C., and Cady, V. M. 613.9
- Way of life.** Huffaker, L.  
In *Atlantic monthly*. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p145-58 S C
- Wayfaring couple.** Freeman, M. E. W.  
In *New England nun*, p121-39 Fic
- We and our government.** Jenks, J. W., and Smith, R. D. 353
- We and our history.** Hart, A. B. 973
- We and our work.** Johnson, J. F. 330
- Weapons.** See *Firearms*
- Weather**  
Brooks, C. F. Why the weather? 1924 551.5
- Barber, F. D., and others. Weather  
In *First course in general science*, p176-280 500
- Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. Weather  
In *Elements of general science*, p48-72 500
- Comstock, A. B. Weather  
In *Handbook of nature study*, p857-86 500
- Hunter, G. W., and Whitman, W. G. Weather and the weather bureau  
In *Civic science in the community*, p80-101 500
- Morgan, A. P. Meteorology  
In *Boys' home book of science and construction*, p395-451 500
- Salisbury, R. D. Weather maps  
In *Elementary physiography*, p283-307 551
- Same with additions  
In *Physiography*, p540-85 551
- Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. von. Weather and climate  
In *New physical geography*, p453-79 551

**Weather—Continued**

- Tower, S. F., and Lunt, J. R. Weather and its changes  
In *Science of common things*, p107-44 500
- Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Weather  
In *Science of everyday life*, p105-29 500
- Whitbeck, R. H. Winds and storms  
In *High school geography*, p268-85 910.7
- Whitman, W. G. Weather  
In *Household physics*, p72-92 530  
See also *Meteorology; Weather forecasting*  
For pamphlet material see class 551.5 in pt 1
- Weather forecasting**  
Longstreth, T. M. Reading the weather. 1915 551.5
- Bond, A. R. Weather bureau  
In *American boys' engineering book*, p286-303 620
- Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H., and Tower, W. S. Storms and weather forecasting  
In *Elements of geography*, p126-53 910.7
- Trafton, G. H. Weather forecasting  
In *Science of home and community*, p506-23 500  
See also *Weather lore*
- Weather lore**  
Humphreys, W. J. Weather proverbs and paradoxes. 1923 551.5
- Weather proverbs and paradoxes.** Humphreys, W. J. 551.5
- Weaver, Eli Witwer**  
(ed.) Profitable vocations for girls, prepared by a committee of teachers. 1916 Laidlaw bros 374.1
- Weaver, Eli Witwer, and Byler, Jacob Franklin**  
Profitable vocations for boys. 1915 Laidlaw bros. 374.1
- Weaver, Paul John**  
Great composers, 1600-1900. (University of North Carolina. Extension bul. v4, no. 13) 38p 1925 Univ. of N.C. Pam 780
- Weavers.** Hauptmann, G. J. R.  
In *Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists*, [1st ser.] p398-438 822.8
- Weaving**  
Hyatt, L. F. Furniture weaving projects. 1922 684  
Todd, M. P. Hand-loom weaving; a manual for school and home. 1914 689
- Earle, A. M. Hand-weaving  
In *Home life in colonial days*, p212-51 973.2
- Gibson, C. R. Weaving by machinery; Wonderful automaton  
In *Romance of modern manufacture*, p47-71 670
- McGowan, E. B., and Waite, C. A. Spinning and weaving  
In *Textiles and clothing*, p14-43 646.1
- Woolman, M. S., and McGowan, E. B. Weaving; Power weaving and design  
In *Textiles*, p58-106 646.1
- Worst, E. F. Round and flat reed weaving  
In *Problems in woodwork*, p178-218 684
- Webber, James Plaisted, and Webster, Hanson Hart**  
\* (ed.) One-act plays for secondary schools. 1923 Houghton 822.8
- Weber, Karl Maria Friedrich Ernst, freiherr von**  
Chapin, A. A. Weber  
In *Masters of music*, p212-31 780.92
- Dickinson, E. German romantic opera. Carl Maria von Weber, 1786-1826  
In *Study of the history of music*, p185-97 780.9
- Whitcomb, I. P. Carl Maria Friedrich von Weber  
In *Young people's story of music*, p333-42 780.9
- Webster, Daniel**  
Daniel Webster for young Americans: greatest speeches; ed. by C. F. Richardson. Little 825
- Webster's first Bunker Hill oration and Washington's Farewell address; ed. by F. N. Scott. (Longmans' English classics) 1905 Longmans 825
- Biography**  
Lodge, H. C. Daniel Webster. 1883 921
- Brooks, E. S. Daniel Webster  
In *Historic Americans*, p247-62 920
- Faris, J. T. Daniel Webster, orator and statesman  
In *Makers of our history*, p159-72 920
- Sparks, E. E. Daniel Webster, the defender of the constitution  
In *Men who made the nation*, p318-46 973
- Webster, Daniel, and Hayne, Robert Young**  
Great debate; ed. by L. Swift. (Riverside lit. ser.) 1898 Houghton 825
- Webster, David Locke, Farwell, Herman Waldo, and Drew, Elmer Reginald**  
\* General physics for colleges. rev ed 1926 Century 530
- Webster, Hanson Hart.** See *Webber, J. P.*, jt. ed.
- Webster, Hutton**  
Early European history. See note under Webster, pt 1, class 940.2  
(ed.) Historical source book. 1920 Heath 903

**Webster, Hutton—Continued**

- Modern European history, rev ed 1925  
Heath 940.2  
(ed.) Readings in ancient history. 1913  
Heath 930-S  
\* (ed.) Readings in medieval and modern  
history. 1917 Heath 940-S

**Webster, Jean**

- \* Daddy-long-legs Fic  
For editions see pt 1  
When Patty went to college Fic  
For editions see pt 1

**Webster, Noah**

- Collegiate dictionary. 3d ed of the Mer-  
riam series. 1916 G. & C. Merriam co.,  
Springfield, Mass. 423  
\* New international dictionary of the Eng-  
lish language, based on The interna-  
tional dictionary of 1890 and 1900. 1924  
G. & C. Merriam co., Springfield, Mass.  
423

**Webster, William Clarence**

- General history of commerce. rev ed  
1918 Ginn 380

**Wedding knell.** Hawthorne, N.

- In Twice-told tales Fic

**Wee Willie Winkie.** Kipling, R.

- In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short sto-  
ries for English courses, v1, p81-  
93 S C

**Weed, Clarence Moores**

- Farm friends and farm foes; a textbook  
of agricultural science. 1910 Heath  
632

**Weed, Clarence Moores, and Dearborn,  
Ned**

- \* Birds in their relations to man. 3d ed  
rev 1924 Lippincott 598

**Weed, Henry Townsend**

- Chemistry in the home. 1915 Am. bk.  
540

**Weeds**

- Georgia, A. E. Manual of weeds. 1914  
632

**Bergen, J. Y., and Caldwell, O. W.**

- Weeds  
In Introduction to botany, p333-41 580

**—Same rewritten**

- In Practical botany, p465-76 580

**Davis, K. C. Weeds**

- In Productive plant husbandry, p372-88  
630

**Downing, E. R. Wayside flowers**

- In Our living world, p235-306 570

**Weed, C. M. Friends and foes among  
the weeds**

- In Farm friends and farm foes, p1-62  
632

**Wilson, A. D., and Warburton, C. W.**

- Weeds

- In Field crops, p493-509 633

**Weekley, Ernest**

- Concise etymological dictionary of mod-  
ern English. 1924 Dutton 423

**Weeks, Arland Deyett**

- Avoidance of fires. See note under  
Jameson, pt 1, class 614.8

**Weeks, Raymond**

- \* Boys' own arithmetic. 1924 Dutton  
511

**Weick, Charles William**

- Elementary mechanical drawing; theory  
and practice. 2d ed 1925 McGraw 744  
Mechanical drawing problems. See note  
under Weick, pt 1, class 744

**Weights and measures**

- United States. Standards, Bureau of.  
Measurements for the household. 1915  
640

**Whitman, W. G. Household measure-  
ments**

- In Household physics, p373-94 530

- For pamphlet material see class 530  
in pt 1

**Weinberg, Louis**

- Color in everyday life. 1918 Dodd 752

**Weir, Mrs Florence (Roney)**

- Merry Andrew. Small Fic

**Weir, Wilbert Walter**

- \* Productive soils. (Lippincott's farm  
manuals) 2d rev ed 1923 Lippincott  
631

**Welch, Robert Louis**

- Elements of sheet metal work. 1923  
Bruce pub. 671

**Well. Jacobs, W. W.**

- In Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short  
stories, p186-201 S C

**Well of the saints.** Synge, J. M.

- See  
note under Synge, pt 1, class 822

**Wellington.** Flandrau, C. M.

- In Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds.  
Book of narratives, p143-55 S C

**Wellman, Mabel Thacher**

- Food study for high schools. 1926 Little  
641.1

- Based upon her *Food study* which was included  
in pt. 1 of the *Standard catalog for high school  
libraries*

- "Utilizes the best material of the earlier book  
but presents the subject as a whole in the light  
of the tremendous development which has taken  
place in the past few years." *Preface*

**Wellman, Rita**

- Funiculi funiculara  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representa-  
tive one-act plays, p137-55 822.8

**Wells, Carolyn**

- (comp.) Nonsense anthology. 1902 Scrib-  
ner 821.8

**Wells, Herbert George**

- Outline of history: being a plain history  
of life and mankind. 3d ed rev and re-  
arranged 1921 Macmillan 909

- Short history of the world. 1922 Mac-  
millan 909

**Biography****Cunliffe, J. W. H. G. Wells**

- In English literature during the last  
half century, p200-19 820

**Wells, Louis Ray**

- Industrial history of the United States.  
rev ed 1926 Macmillan 330.9

**Wells, Rhea.** See Grimbail, E. B., jt. auth.**Welsh honeymoon.** Marks, J. A.

- In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays,  
p179-92 822.8

**Wendt, Robert Ernest**

- \* Foundry work. 1923 McGraw 671

- Wentworth, George, Smith, David Eugene, and Brown, Joseph Clifton**  
Junior high school mathematics. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 510
- Wentworth, George, Smith, David Eugene, and Harper, Herbert Druery**  
Fundamentals of practical mathematics. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 510
- Werthner, William Benjamin**  
How man makes markets; talks on commercial geography. (Everychild's ser.) 1917 Macmillan 380
- Weseen, Maurice Harley**  
Everyday uses of English. 1922 Crowell 808-B
- West, Miriam E.** See Ball, K. F., jt. auth.
- West, Willis Mason**  
American history and government. 1913 Allyn 973  
Modern world. See note under West, pt 1, class 940  
Story of man's early progress. 1920 Allyn 930  
Story of modern progress, with a preliminary survey of earlier progress. rev ed 1923 Allyn 940
- West**  
Description and travel  
Clemens, S. L. Roughing it. 2v in 1 1899 917.8  
Fairbanks, H. W. Western United States: a geographical reader. 1904 917.8  
Grinnell, G. B. Trails of the pathfinders. 1911 917.8  
Parkman, F. Oregon trail 917.8  
Discovery and exploration  
McMurry, C. A. Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West. 1904 917.8  
Neihardt, J. G. Splendid wayfaring; the story of the exploits and adventures of Jedediah Smith and his comrades. 1920 917.8  
Brigham, A. P. Where little rain falls; Mountain, mine, and forest; From the Golden gate to Puget sound  
In Geographic influences in American history, p230-310 910.1  
History  
Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West. 2v in 1 1912 978  
Paxson, F. L. Last American frontier. 1910 978  
Turner, F. J. Frontier in American history. 1920 973
- West Indies**  
Verrill, A. H. . In the wake of the buccaneers. 1923 917.2
- West Point.** Richardson, R. C. 355
- West Point military academy.** See United States—Military academy, West Point
- Westcott, Edward Noyes**  
David Harum; a story of American life  
For editions see pt 1 Fic
- Western agriculture.** Widsote, J. A., and Stewart, G., eds. 630
- Western forest trees.** Berry, J. B. See note under Berry, pt 1, class 634.9
- Western United States.** Fairbanks, H. W. 917.8
- Westinghouse, George**  
Darrow, F. L. Westinghouse  
In Masters of science and invention, p253-64 920  
Parkman, M. R. Inventor of the air-brake  
In Conquests of invention, p275-89 608
- Weston electrical instrument corporation, Newark, N. J.**  
\* (Pamphlets) Pam 621.3
- Westward extension.** Garrison, G. P. 973.6
- Westward ho!** Kingsley, C. Fic
- Weyman, Stanley John**  
Gentleman of France; being the memoirs of Gaston de Bonne, sieur de Marsac. Longmans Fic  
Under the red robe Fic  
For editions see pt 1
- Whaling**  
Bullen, F. T. Cruise of the Cachalot round the world after sperm whales. 1899 910  
Abbot, W. J. Whaling industry  
In Story of our merchant marine, p121-54 387
- Wharton, Mrs Edith Newbold (Jones)**  
Mission of Jane  
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p170-89 S C  
Mrs Manstey's view  
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p619-26 S C  
Triumph of the night  
In Mickels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses, v2, p203-34 S C
- Biography**  
Cooper, F. T. Edith Wharton  
In Some American story tellers, p168-95 809.3  
Van Doren, C. C. Edith Wharton  
In Contemporary American novelists, p95-104 809.3  
Williams, B. C. Edith Wharton  
In Our short story writers, p337-57 928
- What bird is that?** Chapman, F. M. 598
- What books can do for you.** Bennett, J. L. 804
- What can literature do for me?** Smith, C. A. 804
- What every woman knows.** Barrie, J. M. See note under Barrie, pt 1, class 822
- What happened to Alanna.** Norris, K. T. In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p282-97 S C
- What have the Greeks done for modern civilization?** Mahaffy, J. P. 938

- What industry owes to chemical science.**  
 Pilcher, R. B., and Butler-Jones, F. 540.9
- What is good music?** Henderson, W. J. 780
- What men live by.** Cabot, R. C. 170
- What men live by.** Tolstoi, L. N. Fic  
*In* Twenty-three tales, p50-74
- What men live by; play.** Church, V. Fic  
*In* Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p2-37 822.8
- What Mr Grey said.** Montague, M. P. S C  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p237-48
- What road goeth he?** Louriet, F. J. S C  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives [1st ser.] p217-26
- What shall I be?** Ernest, C. H., ed. 374.1
- What shall we play?** Geister, E. See note under Geister, pt 1, class 793
- What to do and how to do it.** Beard, C. D. 790
- What was it? a mystery.** See O'Brien, F. J.
- What we hear in music.** Faulkner, A. S. 780
- "What you want."** Henry, O., pseud. Fic  
*In* Ransom of Red Chief
- What's wrong with our girls?** Hale, B. F. 170
- Wheat**  
 Bengston, N. A., and Griffith, D. Wheat industry. 1915 633
- Brigham, A. P. Wheat  
*In* Commercial geography, p1-21 910.7E
- Bryan, P. W. Wheat  
*In* Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p190-203 917
- Chase, A., and Clow, E. Wheat  
*In* Stories of industry, v2, p123-41 910.7E
- Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L. Production, manufacture, and distribution of wheat  
*In* Commercial and industrial geography, p136-66 910.7E
- Newland, H. O. Wheat  
*In* Romance of modern commerce, p28-40 380
- Rocheleau, W. F. Wheat  
*In* Products of the soil, p150-66 910.7E
- Smith, J. R. Wheat: regions and production; Wheat: trade, comparisons and prospects  
*In* World's food resources, p14-66 910.7E
- Wheat industry.** Bengston, N. A., and Griffith, D. 633
- Wheatley, William Alonzo.** See Gowin, E. B., jt. auth.
- Wheeler, Benjamin Ide**  
 Alexander the Great. (Heroes of the nations) 1900 Putnam 921
- Wheeler, Charles Gardner**  
 Woodworking. 1924 Putnam 684
- Wheeler, Harold Felix Baker**  
 Story of the British navy. 1922 McBride 359
- Wheelock, Mrs Elizabeth Marian**  
 \* Stories of Wagner operas for children. (rev) 1910 Bobbs 782
- Wheelock, John Hall**  
 Untermeyer, L. John Hall Wheelock  
*In* American poetry since 1900, p252-61 809.1
- When I was a boy in China.** Lee, Y. P. 915.1
- When I was a boy in Greece.** Demetrios, G. 914.95
- When I was a boy in Russia.** De Bogory Mokrievitch, V. K. 914.7
- When I was a boy in Turkey.** Ahmed Sabri 914.96
- When knighthood was in flower.** Major, C. Fic
- When knights were bold.** Tappan, E. M. 940.1
- When Patty went to college.** Webster, J. Fic
- When you write a letter.** Clark, T. A. 808.6
- Where but in America.** See Wolff, O. M.
- Where love is, there God is also.** See Tolstoi, L. N.
- Whetzel, Herbert Rice.** See Hesler, L. R., jt. auth.
- Whipple Guy Montrose**  
 \* How to study effectively. 1916 Public-school 150
- Whistler, James Abbott McNeill**  
 Bradford, G. James McNeill Whistler  
*In* American portraits, p85-112 920
- Van Dyke, J. C. James Abbott McNeill Whistler  
*In* American painting and its tradition, p147-83 750
- Whitbeck, Ray Hughes**  
 \* High school geography. 1922 Macmillan 910.7  
 Industrial geography; production, manufacture, commerce. 1924 Am. bk. 910.7E
- Whitcomb, Ida Prentice**  
 Young people's story of American literature. rev ed 1922 Dodd 820
- \* Young people's story of art. 1906 Dodd 709
- \* Young people's story of music. 1908 Dodd 780.9
- White, Charles Elmer**  
 Successful houses and how to build them. 1912 Macmillan 643
- White, Edward Albert**  
 Principles for floriculture. (Rural textbook ser.) 1915 Macmillan 635
- White, Edward Lucas**  
 Andivius Hedulio; adventures of a Roman nobleman in the days of the empire. Dutton Fic
- White, Horace**  
 Money and banking; illustrated by American history. 5th ed rev 1914 Ginn 332

- White, Mary**  
How to make baskets. 1901 Doubleday 689
- White, Stewart Edward**  
African camp fires. 1913 Doubleday 916  
Fic
- \* Blazed trail  
For editions see pt 1
- \* Daniel Boone, wilderness scout. 1922 Doubleday 921
- \* The forest. 1903 Doubleday 917.1  
Gold. Doubleday Fic  
Gray dawn. See note under White, pt 1, class Fic
- Honk honk breed  
In Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p125-39 S C
- The mountains. 1904 Doubleday 917.9
- The riverman  
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p173-84 S C
- Rose dawn. See note under White, pt 1, class Fic
- Rules of the game. See note under White, pt 1, class Fic
- White, William Allen** Fic  
Certain rich man  
For editions see pt 1
- By the rod of his wrath  
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p257-72 S C
- King of Boyville  
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p159-71 S C
- Mercy of death  
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p732-50 S C
- Passing of Priscilla Winthrop  
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p59-72 S C
- White company.** Doyle, A. C. Fic
- White cowl.** Allen, J. L.  
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p539-57 S C
- White dresses.** Greene, P.  
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p217-37 822.8
- White Fang.** London, J. Fic
- White old maid.** Hawthorne, N.  
In Twice-told tales Fic
- White queen of Okoyong.** Livingstone, W. P. 921
- Whitehead, Albert Carlton**  
\* Standard bearer. Am. bk. Fic
- Whitehead, Alfred North**  
Introduction to mathematics. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 15) 1911 Holt 510
- Whitehead, Harold**  
Business of selling. 1923 Am. bk. 658  
\* Principles of salesmanship. 3d ed 1923 Ronald 658  
Your job. 1920 Gregg 650
- Whiteley, B.**  
Iron-founding. (Pitman's common commodities and industries) 1921 Pitman 671
- Whitlock, Brand**  
Gold brick  
In Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all, p91-110 S C
- Whitman, Walt**  
Patriotic poems. See note unde Whitman, pt 1, class 821  
Poems. 1902 Crowell 821
- Biography
- Bolton, S. K. Walt Whitman  
In Famous American authors, p244-57 928
- Stedman, E. C. Walt Whitman  
In Poets of America, p349-95 809.1
- Stevenson, R. L. Walt Whitman  
In Essays, p97-123 824
- Trent, W. P., and Erskine, J. Walt Whitman  
In Great American writers, p212-31 820
- Whitman, Walter George**  
\* Household physics. (Wiley technical ser. for vocational and industrial schools) 1924 Wiley 530  
See also Hunter, G. W., jt. auth.
- Whitney, Eli**  
Bachman, F. P. Eli Whitney and the invention of the cotton gin  
In Great inventors and inventions, p105-20 608
- Brooks, E. S. Eli Whitney  
In Historic Americans, p218-30 920
- Faris, J. T. Eli Whitney, inventor of the cotton gin  
In Makers of our history, p123-34 920
- Holland, R. S. Whitney and the cotton-gin  
In Historic inventions, p96-110 608
- Parkman, M. R. Yankee who crowned King Cotton  
In Conquests of invention, p63-79 608
- Towle, G. M. Inventors of cotton-machinery  
In Heroes and martyrs of invention, p93-102 608
- Whittemore, Laurens E.** See Dellinger, J. H., jt. auth.
- Whittier, John Greenleaf**  
\* Complete poetical works. Houghton 821
- Biography
- Bolton, S. K. John Greenleaf Whittier  
In Famous American authors, p139-62 928
- Stedman, E. C. John Greenleaf Whittier  
In Poets of America, p95-132 809.1
- Whitcomb, I. P. John Greenleaf Whittier  
In Young people's story of American literature, p124-39 820
- Whittlesey, Derwent S.** See Jones, W. D., jt. auth.
- Who's who; an annual biographical dictionary with which is incorporated "Men and women of the time."** Macmillan R920



- Who's who in America; a biographical dictionary of notable living men and women of the United States.** Marquis R920  
**Why go to college?** Palmer, A. E. F. 378  
**Why the weather?** Brooks, C. F. 551.5  
**Wicker, George Ray.** See Ely, R. T., jt. auth.  
**Widow O'Callaghan's boy.** Zollinger, G. Fic  
**Widow of Wasdale Head.** Pinero, A. W. In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p3-41 822.8  
**Widtsoe, John Andreas, and Stewart, George** (eds.) *Western agriculture.* 1918 Webb 630  
**Wiers, Edgar Swan.** See Harris, E. P., jt. auth.  
**Wife of Chino.** Norris, F. In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p751-61 S C  
**Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas (Smith)**  
 \* *My garden of memory; an autobiography.* 1923 Houghton 921  
*Polly Oliver's problem.* Houghton Fic  
 \* *Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm* Fic  
     For editions see pt 1  
     *Biography*  
     Cooper, F. T. *Kate Douglas Wiggin*  
     In *Some American story tellers*, p27-47 809.3  
**Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas (Smith), and Smith, Nora Archibald**  
 \* (eds.) *Golden numbers.* 1902 Doubleday 821.8  
**Wilce, John Woodworth**  
*Football; how to play it and how to understand it.* 1923 Scribner 797  
**Wild animals I have known.** Seton, E. T. 599  
**Wild animals of North America.** Nelson, E. W. 590  
**Wild bird guests.** Baynes, E. H. 598  
**Wild duck.** See Ibsen, H.  
**Wild flowers.** See Botany; Flowers  
**Wild flowers and ferns.** Durand, H. 635  
**Wild folk.** Scoville, S. 599  
**Wild fowl.** See Water birds  
**Wild heart.** Squier, E. L. 599  
**Wild life conservation in theory and practice.** Hornaday, W. T. 590  
**Wild life on the Rockies.** Mills, E. A. 917.8  
**Wild life under the equator.** Du Chaillu, P. B. 916  
**Wild neighbors.** Ingersoll, E. 590  
**Wilde, Oscar Fingal O'Flahertie Wills**  
*Birthday of the infantia; play adapted from "Birthday of the infantia" by S. Walker*  
     In Thomas, C. S., ed. *Atlantic book of junior plays*, p254-70 822.8  
     Walker, S. *Portmanteau adaptations*, p113-40 822  
*Birthday of the infantia; play adapted from "Birthday of the infantia" by H. S. Wright*  
     In Wright, H. S. *New plays from old tales*, p27-47 822  
*Lady Windermere's fan*  
     In Dickinson, T. H. *Chief contemporary dramatists; (1st ser.)* p2-29 822.8  
*Salome*  
     In Clark, B. H., ed. *Representative one-act plays*, p69-106 822.8  
**Wilde, Percival**  
*Dyspeptic ogre*  
     In Thomas, C. S., ed. *Atlantic book of junior plays*, p103-25 822.8  
*Playing with fire*  
     In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. *Twelve plays*, p78-91 822.8  
*Question of morality*  
     In Mayorga, M. G., ed. *Representative one-act plays*, p341-55 822.8  
*Unseen host*  
     In Webster, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. *One-act plays for secondary schools*, p215-24 822.8  
**Wildman, Edwin**  
*Famous leaders of character in America.* 1922 Page 920  
**Wilkins, Augustus Samuel**  
 \* *Roman antiquities. (History primers)* 1877 Am. bk. 937  
**Wilkins, Lawrence Augustus**  
*Spanish in the high schools. (Hispanic ser.)* 2d ed rev 1920 Sanborn 460  
**Wilkins, Mary Eleanor.** See Freeman, Mrs Mary Eleanor (Wilkins)  
**Wilkinson, Mrs Marguerite Ogden (Bigelow)**  
 (ed.) *Contemporary poetry.* 1923 Macmillan 821.8  
*Dingbat of Arcady.* 1922 Macmillan 917.9  
 \* *New voices.* new ed rev and enl 1921 Macmillan 821.8  
**Will, Barrie, J. M.**  
     In *Half hours*, p155-207 822  
**Will o' the mill.** See Stevenson, R. L.  
**Will o' the wisp.** See Halman, D. F.  
**Willard, Florence, and Gilbert, Lucy Holcomb**  
 \* *Dietetics for high schools.* 1920 Macmillan 641.1  
**Willard, Frances Elizabeth**  
     Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. *Frances E. Willard*  
     In *Heroines of modern progress*, p215-44 920  
     Bolton, S. K. *Frances E. Willard*  
     In *Lives of girls who became famous*, p292-303 920  
     Bradford, G. *Frances Elizabeth Willard*  
     In *Portraits of American women*, p195-225 920  
     Parkman, M. R. *Frances E. Willard*  
     In *Heroines of service*, p89-115 920  
     Tappan, E. M. *Frances E. Willard*  
     In *Heroes of progress*, p132-39 920

- William I, the Conqueror, king of England**  
Atkinson, A. M. William the Conqueror  
or  
In European beginnings of American history, p111-30 940
- William III, king of England**  
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. William III, king of England  
In Famous men of modern times, p205-14 920
- William I, the Silent, prince of Orange**  
Birkhead, A. Beggars of the sea; William the Silent, father of his country  
In Heroes of modern Europe, p74-99 920
- William Shakespeare.** Masfield, J. 822.3
- William Tell.** Schiller, J. C. F. von  
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p639-98 822.8
- William the Conqueror.** Kipling, R.  
In Day's work, p193-239 Fic
- William Wilson.** Poe, E. A.  
In Best tales, p300-24 Fic
- Williams, Archibald**  
How it is done; or, Victories of the engineer. ("How" ser.) 1908 Nelson 620
- \* Romance of modern engineering. new ed rev and brought up to date by T. W. Corbin 1921 Lippincott 620  
Romance of modern mining; rev and brought up to date by N. J. Davidson. 1923 Lippincott (Seeley, London) 622
- Williams, A. Francon**  
Everyone's book of the weather. See note under Longstreth, T. M. 551.5
- Williams, Blanche Colton**  
(ed.) Book of short stories; a collection for use in high schools. Appleton S C
- \* Our short story writers. (Modern Amer. writers) (3d ed) 1923 Dodd \$2 928
- Williams, Harold Workman,** pseud. See Edmund, P., pseud, jt. auth.
- Williams, Jesse Feiring**  
Personal hygiene applied. 2d ed rev 1925 Saunders 613
- Williams, Jesse Lynch**  
Princeton stories. Scribner Fic
- Williams, Leonard**  
Dictionary of Spanish idioms. See note under Becker, pt 1, class 460
- Williams, Mary Wilhelmine**  
Social Scandinavia in the Viking age. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 940
- Williams, Margaret Stuart.** See Hutchins, M., jt. auth.
- Williams, Roger**  
Olcott, F. J., comp. Roger Williams and the founding of Providence  
In Good stories for great birthdays, p348-55 920
- Williams, Talcott**  
The newspaperman. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Williamson, Mrs Hamilton G., and Sarg, Tony**  
Three wishes  
In Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children, p235-52 822.8
- Williamson, Thomas Ross**  
Problems in American democracy. rev 1925 Heath 304  
(ed.) Readings in American democracy. 1922 Heath 304
- Willis, Nathaniel Parker**  
Lunatic's skate  
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p102-10 S C
- Tortosa the usurer  
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p255-92 822.8
- Wills, William John**  
Newbolt, H. J. Burke and Wills  
In Book of the long trail, p152-75 910
- Wilmot-Buxton, Ethel Mary**  
\* Jeanne d'Arc. (Heroes of all times) 1914 Stokes 921  
Story of the crusades. 1911 Crowell 940.1
- Wilson, Archie Dell, and Warburton, Clyde William**  
Field crops. rev 1923 Webb 633
- Wilson, Guy Mitchell.** See Wilson, H. B., jt. auth.
- Wilson, Harry Bruce, Kyte, George C., and Lull, Herbert Galen**  
Modern methods in teaching. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
- Wilson, Harry Bruce, and Wilson, Guy Mitchell**  
Motivation of school work. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 370
- Wilson, John Fleming**  
Tad Sheldon, second class scout  
In Mathews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book of stories, p45-70 S C
- Wilson, Lillian**  
How the Romans dressed. (Rome and the Romans) 1925 Service bureau for classical teachers, Teachers college, Columbia university, N.Y. Pam 937
- Wilson, Martha**  
\* School library management. 4th ed rev 1925 Wilson, H. W. 020
- \* (comp.) Selected articles on school library experience. (Librarians' round table) 1925 Wilson, H. W. 020
- Wilson, Warren Hugh**  
Evolution of the country community. 2d ed enl and rev 1923 Pilgrim press 630.1
- Wilson, Woodrow**  
\* Division and reunion (1829-1918) (Epochs of Amer. hist. v3) (rev) 1921 Longmans 973  
In 1926, a new edition of this was published, which returned to the form and content of the original edition, published in 1893. This covers only the years 1829-1889. The additional chapters by E. S. Corwin, for 1890-1918, are omitted in the 1926 edition. The whole series is to be re-organized, and the period after 1889 will be covered elsewhere

**Wilson, Woodrow—Continued**

The state; elements of historical and practical politics. special ed rev to December 1918 by E. Elliott 1918 Heath 354

**Biography**

Dodd, W. E. Woodrow Wilson and his work. 1921 921

Morgan, J. Woodrow Wilson  
In Our presidents, p271-86 920

Parkman, M. R. Champion of peace  
In Fighters for peace, p285-311 920

Wildman, E. Woodrow Wilson  
In Famous leaders of character in America, p195-205 920

**Winans, James Albert**

Public speaking. rev ed 1917 Century 808.5

**Wind in the willows.** Grahame, K. Fic

**Windigo.** Catherwood, M. H. Fic  
In Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America, p191-212 S C

**Windmills**

Collins, A. F. Putting wind and water power to work

In Amateur mechanic, p94-111 621

**Windoos, Ralph Flagg, and Campbell, Harvey Blaine**

Architectural drawing for secondary schools. 1917 Webb 744

**Wing, Henry Hiram**

Milk and its products. (Rural science ser.) rev and enl 1913 Macmillan 637

**Winning football.** Roper, W. W. 797

**Winning of the West,** Episodes from. Roosevelt, T. 977

**Winning their way.** Faris, J. T. 920

**Winslow, Charles Edward Amory**

\* Healthy living. bk. 2 enl Merrill \$1 613

**Winslow, Leon Loyal**

\* Elementary industrial arts. 1922 Macmillan 680.7

**Winston simplified dictionary;** ed. by W. D. Lewis and E. A. Singer. intermediate ed 1925 Winston 423

**Winthrop, John**

Brooks, E. S. John Winthrop  
In Historic Americans, p1-17 920

**Wireless telegraph.** See Radio

**Wireless telephone.** See Radio

**Wiring for light and power.** Croft, T. W. See note under Cook, pt 1, class 621.3

**Wise, Claude Merton**

Dramatics for school and community. 1923 Appleton 792

**Wise, John Sergeant**

End of an era. 1899 Houghton 973.7

**Wisp.** Adams, K. Fic

**Wissler, Clark**

North American Indians of the plains. (American museum of natural hist. Handbook ser. no. 1) 2d ed 1920 Am. museum of natural hist. 970.1

**Wister, Owen**

Extra dry  
In Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p865-73 S C

Lady Baltimore. See note under Wister, pt 1, class Fic

Seven ages of Washington. See note under Washington, pt 1, class 921

Ulysses S. Grant. See note under Grant, pt 1, class 921

\* The Virginian, a horseman of the plains  
For editions see pt 1 Fic

**Biography**

Cooper, F. T. Owen Wister  
In Some American story tellers, p265-94 809.3

**Wit and humor**

Edmund, P., pseud, and Williams, H. W., pseud. Toaster's handbook. 1916 808.8Q

Clark, S. H., ed. Prose—Humorous; Poetry—Humorous

In Handbook of best readings, p143-252, 381-449 808.8

Cummock, R. M., ed. Humorous selections

In Choice readings, p149-227 808.8

See also Nonsense verses; also American wit and humor

**Witchcraft**

Fiske, J. Witchcraft in Salem village  
In New France and New England, p133-97 973.2

**Witching hour.** See Thomas, A.

**With the Indians in the Rockies.** Schultz, J. W. Fic

**With the men who do things.** Bond, A. R. 620

**Witham, Rose Adelaide**

English and Scottish popular ballads. See note under Bates, pt 1, class 821.8B

**Within prison walls.** Osborne, T. M. 365

**Within the atom.** Mills, J. 530.1

**Withington, Paul**

\* (ed.) Book of athletics; rev. by Lothrop Withington. 1922 Lothrop 796

**Without benefit of clergy.** Kipling, R.

In Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story, p483-507 S C

**Wohlers, Otto K.** See Milton, A. S., jt. auth.

**Wolcott, Theresa Hunt**

(ed.) Book of games and parties for all occasions. 1920 Small 793

**Wolf.** Maupassant, G. de  
In Odd number, p39-50 Fic

**Wolf of Gubbio.** Peabody, J. P. 822

**Wolfe, James**

Parkman, F. Montcalm and Wolfe 973.2

**Wolff, Oscar M.**

Where but in America  
In Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays, p2-18 822.8

Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p303-19 822.8

Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p323-40 822.8

**Wollaston, Alexander Frederick Richmond**  
Newbolt, H. J. Alexander Wollaston  
*In* Book of the long trail, p269-312 910

**Wolsey, Thomas, cardinal**  
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Car-  
dinal Wolsey  
*In* Famous men of modern times, p63-  
73 920

## Woman

### Biography

Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Hero-  
ines of modern progress. 1912 920  
Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who be-  
came famous. 1925 920  
Bradford, G. Portraits of American wo-  
men. 1919 920  
Holland, R. S. Historic girlhoods.  
1910 920  
Humphrey, G. Women in American his-  
tory. 1919 920  
Parkman, M. R. Heroines of service.  
1917 920  
Smith, E. S., ed. Heroines of history  
and legend. 1921 920

### Dress

*See* Clothing and dress; Costume

### Employment

Adams, E. K. Women professional  
workers. 1921 374.1  
Bennett, H. M. Women and work; the  
economic value of college training.  
1917 374.1  
Bureau of vocational information, New  
York. Training for the professions  
and allied occupations. 1924 374.1  
Filene, C., ed. Careers for women. 1920  
374.1  
Four years in the underbrush; adventures  
as a working woman in New York.  
1921 331.8  
Johnson, E. To women of the business  
world. 1923 651  
Parker, C. S. Working with the work-  
ing woman. 1922 331.8  
Bloomfield, D., comp. Women in indus-  
try  
*In* Selected articles on problems of la-  
bor, p419-34 331  
Carlton, F. T. Woman labor  
*In* History and problems of organized  
labor, p478-94 331  
Pruette, L. Business professions for  
women  
*In* Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance,  
p319-41 374.1  
Sumner, H. L. Woman and child labor  
*In* Adams, T. S., and Sumner, H. L.  
Labor problems, p19-67 331  
*See also* Occupations, and names of  
special occupations, e.g. Nurses and  
nursing  
For pamphlet material *see* class 331  
*in* pt 1

### Enfranchisement

*See* Woman—Suffrage

### History and condition of women

Mason, O. T. Woman's share in prim-  
itive culture. 1894 571

*See also* Women in China

### Occupations

*See* Woman—Employment

### Social and moral questions

Richardson, B. J. Woman who spends.  
1910 647

### Suffrage

Shaw, A. H. Story of a pioneer. 921  
**Woman** in the making of America. Bruce,  
H. A. B. 920  
**Woman** rice-planter. Pringle, E. W. A.  
917.5  
**Woman** who spends. Richardson, B. J.  
647  
**Woman's** share in primitive culture. Ma-  
son, O. T. 571  
**Woman's** sphere. Kemper, S. H.  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narra-  
tives, 2d ser., p181-89 S C  
**Women** and work. Bennett, H. M. 374.1  
**Women as lawyers**  
Adams, E. K. "Learned professions":  
medicine, law, and the ministry  
*In* Women professional workers, p71-  
78 374.1  
Filene, C., ed. Law  
*In* Careers for women, p273-92 374.1  
**Women as physicians**  
Adams, E. K. "Learned professions":  
medicine, law, and the ministry  
*In* Women professional workers, p62-71  
374.1  
**Women** at Seven Brothers. Steele, W. D.  
*In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative  
American short stories, p945-58 S C  
**Women** in American history. Humphrey,  
G. 920  
**Women** in chemistry. Bureau of vocation-  
al information. *See* note under Special  
vocations, pt 1, class 374.1  
**Women in China**  
Cooper, E. My lady of the Chinese  
courtyard. 1914 915.1  
Ross, E. A. Unbinding the women of  
China  
*In* Changing Chinese, p174-215 915.1  
**Women in South America**  
Ross, E. A. Women and the family  
*In* South of Panama, p173-207 918  
**Women** in the law. Bureau of vocational  
information. *See* note under Special  
vocations, pt 1, class 374.1  
**Women in the United States**  
Bruce, H. A. B. Woman in the making  
of America. 1912 920  
**Women** professional workers. Adams,  
E. K. 374.1  
**Women's** educational and industrial union.  
Studies in the economic relations of  
women. *See* note in pt 1 at beginning  
of class 374.1

- Women's foundation for health, incorporated**, 370 Seventh av., New York  
Positive health series, no. 1-6. The foundation Pam 613
- Wonder book and Tanglewood tales.** Hawthorne, N. 291
- Wonder book of old romance.** Darton, F. J. H. 398
- Wonder hat.** Hecht, B., and Goodman, K. S. -  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays, p269-98 822.8
- Wonder tales from Wagner.** Chapin, A. A. 398
- Wonder-workers.** Wade, M. H. B. 920
- Wonderful adventures of Nils.** Lagerlöf, S. O. L. Fic
- Wonders of physical science.** Fournier d'Albe, E. E. 530
- Wonders of the past.** Hammerton, J. A., ed. 930
- Wood, Charles Erskine Scott**  
Untermeyer, L. C. E. S. Wood  
*In* American poetry since 1900, p281-85 809.1
- Wood, Harry E., and Smith, James Henry**  
Provocational and industrial arts. 1919  
Mentzer, Bush & co. 680
- Wood, Julia Francis**  
Parable for fathers  
*In* Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse, p127-37 808.8
- Wood, Leonard**  
Wildman, E. Major-general Leonard Wood  
*In* Famous leaders of character in America, p253-66 920
- Wood, Theodore**  
Natural history for young people. 1905  
Dutton 590  
Reported indefinitely out of stock by the publisher, 1926
- Wood**  
Noyes, W. Wood and forest. 1912 684
- Griffith, I. S. Common woods  
*In* Woodwork for secondary schools, p11-23 684
- Same with additions  
*In* Essentials of woodworking, p136-47, 162-74 684
- Newland, H. O. Timber  
*In* Romance of modern commerce, p153-66 380
- Verrill, A. H. Woods and their properties  
*In* Boys' book of carpentry, p81-99 684
- Wheeler, C. G. Wood  
*In* Woodworking, p340-52 684
- Wood and forest.** Noyes, W. 684
- Wood-burning.** See Pyrography
- Wood carving**  
Griffith, I. S. Inlaying and wood-carving  
*In* Woodwork for secondary schools, p215-38 684
- Wood finishing**  
Jeffrey, H. R. Wood-finishing. 1924 684
- Griffith, I. S. Wood finishing  
*In* Essentials of woodworking, p175-91 684
- Same with additions  
*In* Woodwork for secondary schools, p239-53 684
- Noyes, W. Wood finishing  
*In* Handwork in wood, p209-23 684
- Wood-ladies.** Gibbon, P.  
*In* Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories, p38-52 S C
- Wood-magic.** Van Dyke, H.  
*In* Blue flower, p129-48 Fic
- Wood pattern-making.** Purfield, H. T. 684
- Wood turning.** See Turning
- Woodbridge, Elisabeth.** See Morris, Mrs Elisabeth (Woodbridge)
- Woodburn, James Albert**  
American community. See note under Woodburn and Moran, pt 1, class 353  
American politics; political parties and party problems in the United States. 3d ed rev and enl 1924 Putnam 329
- Woodburn, James Albert, and Moran, Thomas Francis**  
Citizen and the republic; a text-book in government. rev ed 1921 Longmans 353
- Woodchucks**  
Ingersoll, E. Natural New Englander  
*In* Wild neighbors, p251-71 590
- Woodley, Oscar Israel, and Woodley, M. Virginia**  
Profession of teaching. See note Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Woods, Arthur**  
Policeman and public. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship) 1919  
Yale univ. press 352
- Woods, Glenn H.**  
Public school orchestras and bands. 1920  
Ditson 785
- Woods.** See Forests and forestry
- Woodwork**  
Baxter, L. H. Toy craft. 1922 684
- Blackburn, S. A. Boy activity projects. 1918 684
- Blackburn, S. A. Problems in farm woodwork for agricultural schools, high schools, industrial schools and country schools. 1915 631.3
- Bryant, F. J. Working drawings of colonial furniture. 1922 684
- Crawshaw, F. D. Problems in furniture making. 1912 684
- Dooley, W. H. Applied science for metal and wood workers. 1923 680
- Griffith, I. S. Correlated courses in woodwork and mechanical drawing. 1912 680.7
- Griffith, I. S. Essentials of woodworking. 1922 684
- Griffith, I. S. Woodwork for beginners. 1916 684
- Griffith, I. S. Woodwork for secondary schools. 1916 684
- Hall, A. N. Carpentry and mechanics for boys. 1918 684

**Woodwork—Continued**

- Kunou, C. A. American school toys, and useful novelties in wood. 1920 684
- Noyes, W. Design and construction in wood. 1913 684
- Noyes, W. Handwork in wood. 1910 684
- Roehl, L. M. Farmer's shop book. 1923 631.3
- Solar, F. I. Hand craft projects for school and home shops. 2v 1921-2 680
- Struck, F. T. Construction and repair work for the farm. 1923 631.3
- Wheeler, C. G. Woodworking. 1924 684
- Woolley, P. V., comp. Guide to the study of woodworking. 1925 684
- Worst, E. F. Problems in woodwork. 1922 684
- Collins, A. F. Carpentry work and cabinet making; Scroll sawing, wood turning, wood carving, etc. *In* Handicraft for boys, p1-55 680
- Crawshaw, F. D., and Lehmann, E. W. Woodworking *In* Farm mechanics, p15-110 631.3
- Sanford, F. G. Thin wood-working *In* Art crafts for beginners, p17-53 689
- See also* Cabinet work; Furniture; Turning; Wood finishing
- Woodwork for beginners.** Griffith, I. S. 684
- Woodwork for secondary schools.** Griffith, I. S. 684
- Woodworking.** Wheeler, C. G. 684
- Woodworth, Robert Sessions**  
Psychology; a study of mental life. 1921 Holt 150
- Wool**
- Dooley, W. H. Wool; Wool sorting; Remanufactured wool: shoddy *In* Textiles, p6-44 646.1
- Gibbs, C. M. Wool *In* Household textiles, p65-89 646.1
- Newland, H. O. Wool *In* Romance of modern commerce, p142-52 380
- Woolman, M. S., and McGowan, E. B. Woolen and worsted: raw materials *In* Textiles, p123-60 646.1
- Woolbert, Charles Henry**  
Fundamentals of speech. 1920 Harper 808.5
- Woolen and worsted manufacture**
- Chase, A., and Clow, E. Wool; From wool to cloth; Worsteds; Woolens *In* Stories of industry, v2, p30-60 910.7E
- Dooley, W. H. Manufacture of woolen and worsted yarns; Finishing woolens and worsteds; Naming a fabric; Woolen and worsted fabrics *In* Textiles, p45-63, 128-84 646.1
- Keir, R. M. Wool manufacture *In* Manufacturing industries in America, p173-202 670
- Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Wool *In* Shelter and clothing, p148-69 646
- McGowan, E. B., and Waite, C. A. Wool *In* Textiles and clothing, p123-53 646.1
- Smith, J. R. Wool-manufacturing industry *In* Industrial and commercial geography, p530-39 910.7E
- Woolman, M. S., and McGowan, E. B. Woolen and worsted: manufacture *In* Textiles, p161-209 646.1
- Woolley, Edwin Campbell**  
\* New handbook of composition. rev and enl by Franklin W. Scott 1926 Heath 808
- Woolley, Paul V.**  
\* (comp.) Guide to the study of wood-working. 1925 Manual arts press 684
- Woolman, Mrs Mary (Schenck)**  
\* Clothing; choice, care, cost. (Lippincott's family life ser.) 2d ed rev 1922 Lippincott 646
- Woolman, Mrs Mary (Schenck), and McGowan, Mrs Ellen (Beers)**  
Textiles; a handbook for the student and the consumer. rev ed 1926 Macmillan 646.1
- Woolson, Constance Fenimore**  
South devil *In* Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories, p466-90 S C
- Word study for high schools.** Swan, N. L. See note under Tidyman, pt 1, class 421
- Words and their ways in English speech.** Greenough, J. B., and Kittredge, G. L. 422
- Wordsworth, William**  
Complete poetical works. Houghton 821
- Biography**
- Chubb, E. W. Wordsworth *In* Masters of English literature, p248-68 928
- Fields, J. T. Wordsworth *In* Yesterdays with authors, p253-60 ---
- Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. William Wordsworth *In* Lives of great English writers, p292-309 928
- Lowell, J. R. Wordsworth (excerpt) *In* Selected literary essays, p201-27 824
- Work**
- Cabot, R. C. What men live by; work, play, love, worship. 1914 170
- Work, death and sickness.** Tolstoi, L. N. *In* Twenty-three tales, p264-66 Fic
- Worker and his work.** Center, S. S., comp. 374.1
- Workhouse ward.** Gregory, I. A. P. *In* Seven short plays, p138-54 822

- Working classes.** See Labor and laboring classes
- Working day.** See Hours of labor
- Working drawings of colonial furniture.** Bryant, F. J. 684
- Working my way around the world.** Franck, H. A. See note under Franck, pt 1, class 910
- Working north from Patagonia.** Franck, H. A. See note under Franck, pt 1, class 918
- Working with the working woman.** Parker, C. S. 331.8
- Working women.** See Woman—Employment
- Workmen's associations.** See Gilds; Trade unions
- Workmen's insurance.** See Insurance, Industrial; Insurance, State and compulsory
- Workmen's compensation**  
Johnsen, J. E., comp. Workmen's compensation  
In Selected articles on social insurance, p55-109 331
- Workshop receipts.** See Receipts
- World.** See Earth
- World almanac and book of facts.** N.Y. World 310
- World atlas of commercial geology.** United States. Geological survey 553
- World book; organized knowledge in story and picture.** rev ed 10v 1924 Quarrie 030
- World of sound.** Bragg, W. H. 534
- World of the great forest.** Du Chaillu, P. B. 599
- World politics**  
Bowman, I. New world. 1921 327  
Bowman, I. Supplement to the New world. 1924 327  
See also European war, 1914-1918
- World war.** See European war, 1914-1918
- World's food resources.** Smith, J. R. 910.7E
- World's minerals.** Spencer, L. J. 549
- Worship**  
Cabot, R. C. What men live by; work, play, love, worship. 1914 170  
See also Nature-worship
- Worst, Edward Francis**  
Problems in woodwork. 2d ed enl 1922  
Bruce pub. 684
- Wostrel, John F.** See Moyer, J. A., jt. auth.
- Wreck.** See Maupassant, G. de
- Wreck of the Grosvenor.** Russell, W. C. Fic
- Wrecks.** See Shipwrecks
- Wrestling**  
Withington, P. Wrestling  
In Book of athletics, p455-61 796
- Wright, Chester Whitney.** See Marshall, L. C. jt. ed.
- Wright, Florence Swift**  
Industrial nursing. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Wright, Harriet Sabra**  
New plays from old tales. 1921 Macmillan 822  
Contents: Aucassin and Nicolette; Birthday of the infant; Princess who hid her shoes; Tamlane; Pilgrim's progress (2 parts); Three Sundays in a week; On the old plantation; Feathertop
- Wright, Henry Parks**  
Young man and teaching. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Wright, John Henry**  
\* (ed.) Masterpieces of Greek literature. 1902 Houghton 880
- Wright, Orville**  
Holland, R. S. Wrights and the airship  
In Historic inventions, p273-95 608  
Parkman, M. R. Conquest of the air  
In Conquests of invention, p329-43 608
- Wade, M. H. B.** The Wright brothers  
In Light-bringers, p112-41 920
- Wright, Wilbur**  
Holland, R. S. Wrights and the airship  
In Historic inventions, p273-95 608  
Parkman, M. R. Conquest of the air  
In Conquests of invention, p329-43 608
- Wade, M. H. B.** The Wright brothers  
In Light-bringers, p112-41 920
- Wright, Willard Huntington**  
(ed.) Great modern French stories; a chronological anthology. Boni & Liveright S C
- Writers desk book.** Orcutt, W. D. See his Desk reference book
- Writer's index of good form and good English.** Manly, J. M., and Rickert, E. 808
- Writing (Authorship).** See Authorship
- Writing an advertisement.** Hall, S. R. 659
- Writing and reading of verse.** Andrews, C. E. 808.1
- Writing for print.** Harrington, H. F. 070
- Writing the short story.** Esenwein, J. B. 808.3
- Wurzel-Flummery.** Milne, A. A.  
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p113-36 822.8
- Wyant, Alexander Helwig**  
Van Dyke, J. C. Alexander H. Wyant  
In American painting and its tradition, p43-63 750
- Wyatt, Edith Franklin**  
A failure  
In Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p312-19 S C
- Wyatt, Edwin M.**  
In November  
In Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives, 2d ser., p357-65 S C
- Wyatt, Edwin M.**  
Blue print reading; interpreting working drawings. 1920 Bruce pub. 744
- Wylie, Mrs Elinor (Hoyt)**  
Untermeyer, L. Elinor Wylie  
In American poetry since 1900, p221-26 809.1

**Wynne, Mrs Madelene (Yale)**

Little room

*In* Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p338-51 **S C****Wyss, Johann David**

\* Swiss family Robinson

**Fic**

For editions see pt 1

**X****X-ing** a paragrab. Poe, E. A.*In* Best tales, p94-101**Fic****X-O:** a night of the Trojan war. Drinkwater, J.*In* Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools, p161-70 **822.8****X rays**Kaye, G. W. C. X rays. 1922 **530.1**

Gibson, C. R. X-rays and radium

*In* Romance of scientific discovery, p234-41 **509**

Russell, B. A. W. X-rays

*In* A B C of atoms, p97-107 **530.1****Yard, Robert Sterling**Book of the national parks. 1919 Scribner **917.3****Yates, Raymond Francis**\* Boys' playbook of chemistry. 1923 Century **540****Yates, Raymond Francis, and Pacent, Louis Gerard**Complete radio book. 1922 Century **621.38****Yates-American machine company, Rochester, N.Y.**Chats on period styles in furniture. 3 pams 1923-5 The company **Pam 645****Year** in a coal mine. See Husband, J. **622****Yearbooks, Statistical.** See Statistics—Yearbooks**Yeast**Conn, H. W. Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home. 1917 **589****Yeats, William Butler**

Hour-glass

*In* Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists (1st ser.) p209-16 **822.8**

Land of heart's desire

*In* Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays, p367-90 **822.8**Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book modern plays, p211-35 **822.8****Yellow jacket.** Hazelton, G. C., and Benrimo, J. H.*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser., p274-312 **822.8****Yellow wall paper.** Gilman, C. P. S.*In* Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories, p320-37 **S C****Yerkes, Robert Mearns**(ed.) New world of science; its development during the war. (Century new world ser.) 1920 Century **504****Yersin, Marie, and Yersin, Jeanne**

How to speak French like the French. See note in pt 1 at beginning of class 440

**Yesterdays** with authors. Fields, J. T. **928****Yonge, Charlotte Mary**Book of golden deeds **920**

For editions see pt 1

Dove in the eagle's nest **Fic**

For editions see pt 1

**Yorktown, Siege of, 1781**

Creasy, E. S. Yorktown and the surrender of Cornwallis, 1781

*In* Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p422-32 **904****Yost, Casper Salathiel**Principles of journalism. 1924 Appleton **070****Young, Charles Louis**

Practical painting and paper hanging. See note under Sabin, pt 1, class 698

**Young, Clement Calhoun.** See Gayley, C. M., jt. comp.**Young, Jacob William Albert**\* Teaching of mathematics in the elementary and the secondary school. (American teachers' ser.) new ed 1924 Longmans **507****Young, James Thomas**New American government and its work. (Social science text-books) 2d rev ed 1923 Macmillan **353****Young, John Wesley**

Lectures on the fundamental concepts of algebra and geometry. See note in pt 1 at the beginning of class 510

**Young, Karl.** See Cunliffe, J. W., jt. ed.**Young, Samuel Hall**Adventures in Alaska. 1919 Revell **917.9**Alaska days with John Muir. 1915 Revell **921****Young, Stark**

Twilight Saint

*In* Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays, p226-37 **822.8****Young citizen's own book.** Fraser, C. C. **353****Young desperado.** Aldrich, T. B.*In* Marjorie Daw, and other stories **Fic****Young farmer.** Hunt, T. F. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1**Young folk's book of American explorers.** Higginson, T. W. **973.2**



- Young** folks' book of ideals. Forbush, W. B. 170
- Young** folks' Browning. Browning, R. 821
- Young** folks' cyclopædia of common things. Champlin, J. D. 030
- Young** folks' cyclopædia of literature and art. Champlin, J. D., ed. 030
- Young** folks encyclopaedia of etiquette. Braddy, N. 395
- Young** man and civil engineering. Swain, G. F. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Young** man and his vocation. Harris, F. S. 374.1
- Young** man and journalism. Lord, C. S. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Young** man and teaching. Wright, H. P. See note under Special vocations, pt 1, class 374.1
- Young** man and the law. Baldwin, S. E. See note under Special vocations pt 1, class 374.1
- Young** people's story of American literature. Whitcomb, I. P. 820
- Young** people's story of art. Whitcomb, I. P. 709
- Young** people's story of music. Whitcomb, I. P. 780.9
- Young** trailers. Altsheler, J. A. Fic
- Younghusband, Sir Francis Edward**  
Newbolt, H. J. Francis Younghusband  
In Book of the long trail, p176-231 910
- Your** biggest job, school or business. Smith, H. L. 170
- Your** job. Whitehead, H. 650
- Your** national parks. Mills, E. A. 917.3
- Your** United States. Bennett, A. 917.3
- Your** Washington and mine. Latimer, L. P. 917.5
- Youth**  
Stearns, A. E. Challenge of youth. 1923 170
- Youth** and the nation. Moore, H. H. 170
- Youth** and the new world. Atlantic monthly 824.8
- Youth**, school, and vocation. Bloomfield, M. See note under Bloomfield, pt 1, class 374.1
- Yugoslavia**  
Bowman, I. Jugo-Slavia and the Adriatic  
In New world, p249-77 327
- Hazen, C. D. Jugo-Slavia  
In Europe since 1815, v2, p875-92 940.2
- Lyde, L. W. Jugo-Slavia  
In Continent of Europe, p142-55 914
- Stanoyevich, M. S., ed. Yugoslavia  
In Slavonic nations of yesterday and today, p323-82 914
- Z. Marcas. Balzac, H. de  
In Wright, W. H. ed. Great modern French stories, p95-121 S C
- Zangwill, Israel**  
Children of the Ghetto. Macmillan Fic
- \* Melting-pot; drama in four acts. new and rev ed 1914 Macmillan 822
- Rose of the Ghetto  
In Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories, p262-83 S C
- Zenobia's** infidelity. Bunner, H. C. Fic  
In "Short sixes," p73-90
- Zola, Émile**  
Attack on the mill  
In Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories, p186-223 S C
- Zollinger, Gulielma**  
\* Widow O'Callaghan's boys. McClurg Fic
- Zone** policeman 88. Franck, H. A. 918.6
- Zoology**  
Hegner, R. W. Introduction to zoology. 1910 590
- Jordan, D. S., and Kellog, V. L. Animal life; a first book of zoology. 1900 590
- Linville, H. R., and Kelly, H. A. Text-book in general zoology. 1906 590
- See also Animals; Marine fauna; also divisions, classes, etc., of the animal kingdom, e.g. Invertebrates, Vertebrates, Birds, Mammals
- Zozo.** Bunner, H. C. Fic  
In "Short sixes," p164-79
- Zueblin, Charles**  
\* American municipal progress. (Social science text-books) new and rev ed 1916 Mamillan 352

## Notes on Subject Headings

It is often difficult in subject heading work to decide between two closely related subjects. The following are a few of the more important decisions made during the cataloging for Part 2, as an aid in keeping the work consistent. They are given here because they may be of help to other catalogers who would like to keep the card catalog entries consistent with those in the printed catalog. As will be seen, they refer mainly to related entries, and indicate the type of material to be put under each. Added notes of the same sort could be made by the local cataloger, as a guide for her successors.

### **Air vs. Atmosphere**

*Air* is used for material on air as an element,—its chemical and physical properties, such as is given in books of chemistry, physics, and general science.

*Atmosphere* is used for material on the body of air surrounding the earth, such as is given in books of physical geography.

### **Animals** (Individual, as Dogs, Bears, etc.)

Subhead *Stories* is used if story is partly or wholly fictitious, even if based on facts. Ex. *Dogs—Stories*.

If book gives real observation of nature, telling of habits and behavior of animals, including anecdotes, subhead is not used.

*See also* note under Domestic animals.

### **Astronomy vs. Stars**

*Astronomy* is used for technical treatises, textbooks, etc., covering the whole field of astronomy.

*Stars* is used for popular, simple books on stars only.

**Atmosphere.** See note under Air.

### **Botany**

Simple descriptive books, not technical, if limited to one field, such as Flowers or Trees, appear under the heading of that field only, in most cases. But in some cases, where it seemed desirable, the book is entered also under Botany.

**Climatology.** See note under Meteorology.

### **Domestic Animals vs. Live stock**

*Live stock* is used for material on stock raising as an industry, breeds, feeding, care, etc.

*Domestic animals* is used for general and descriptive books on farm and other domestic animals.

### **Hockey**

Used both for ice hockey and field hockey.

### **Journalism vs. Newspapers**

*Journalism* is used for material on how to write for the press, etc.

*Newspapers* is used for material on work in a newspaper office, personal experiences, and description of special newspapers.

**Live stock.** See note under Domestic animals.

**Meteorology vs. Climatology, and Weather**

*Meteorology* is used for general books on the atmosphere and its phenomena. It is the broadest heading.

*Climatology* is the subdivision of meteorology that treats of general average or normal conditions of atmosphere over any portion of the earth's surface.

*Weather* is used for books on the atmosphere with respect to heat and cold, wet and dry, calm and storm.

Material with more technical or scientific treatment usually goes under Meteorology or Climatology. Discussions in books on Physical geography usually go under Weather.

**Newspapers.** See note under Journalism.

**Occupations vs. Profession, Choice of**

*Occupations* is used for descriptions of occupations.

*Profession, Choice of* is used for material written from the point of view of vocational guidance covering both occupations and professions. Such material may, of course, include description.

**Profession, Choice of.** See note under Occupations.

**Stars.** See note under Astronomy.

**Weather.** See note under Meteorology.

**Woman—Employment**

This is used for books telling about actual condition of women in working positions. Books on vocational guidance for women that treat occupations in the abstract go under Profession, Choice of. Such books may go under Woman—Employment also if they include description of actual working conditions.

## List of Books Analyzed

Figures in parentheses indicate the number of analytical references

- Abbott, F. F. Common people of ancient Rome (3)
- Abbott, W. J. Story of our merchant marine (6)
- Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress (10)
- Adams, E. K. Women professional workers (9)
- Adams, G. B. Civilization during the middle ages (6)
- Adams, G. B. Growth of the French nation (2)
- Adams, J. H. Electricity book for boys (2)
- Adams, T. S., and Sumner, H. L. Labor problems (9)
- Aikens, C. A. Home nurse's handbook of practical nursing (4)
- Aldrich, T. B. Marjorie Daw and other people (7)
- Allen, F. J. Business employments (3)
- Art education for high schools (5)
- Ashley, R. L. Modern European civilization (3)
- Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern short stories (43)
- Atkinson, A. M. European beginnings of American history (10)
- Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives: modern short stories. (1st ser.) (46)
- Atlantic monthly. Atlantic narratives: modern short stories. 2d ser. (48)
- Atlantic monthly. Story, essay and verse (32)
- Babson, R. W. Future of South America (8)
- Bachman, F. P. Great inventors and inventions (12)
- Bacon, C., comp. Prison reform (2)
- Bailey, E. H. S. Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry (17)
- Bailey, L. H. Cyclopaedia of farm animals (2)
- Baker, G. P., comp. Modern American plays (10)
- Balderston, L. R. Housewifery (9)
- Baldt, L. I. Clothing for women (1)
- Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games (13)
- Barber, F. D., and others. First course in general science (13)
- Barnum, M. D. School plays for all occasions (11)
- Barrie, J. M. Half hours (4)
- Barstow, C. L. Famous sculpture (1)
- Bassett, J. S. Our war with Germany (1)
- Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens (37)
- Beard, C. A. Our old world background (4)
- Beard, C. A., and Bagley, W. C. History of the American people (1)
- Beard, D. C. American boys' book of bugs, butterflies and beetles (3)
- Beard, H. E. Safety first for school and home (1)
- Bergen, J. Y., and Caldwell, O. W. Introduction to botany (6)
- Bergen, J. Y., and Caldwell, O. W. Practical botany (5)
- Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe (17)
- Bishop, A. L., and Keller, A. G. Industry and trade (7)
- Blakeslee, A. F., and Jarvis, C. D. Trees in winter (2)
- Bloomfield, D., comp. Selected articles on modern industrial movements (5)
- Bloomfield, D., comp. Selected articles on problems of labor (7)
- Boerker, R. H. D. Our national forests (1)
- Bolton, S. K. Famous American authors (21)
- Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who became famous (26)
- Bolton, S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous (36)
- Bond, A. R. American boys' engineering book (10)
- Bond, A. R. Inventions of the great war (8)
- Bond, A. R. On the battle front of engineering (8)
- Bond, A. R. With the men who do things (9)
- Borden, W. E., and Hooper, C. L. Banking and business ethics (1)
- Botsford, G. W., and Botsford, L. M. S. eds. Source book of ancient history (2)
- Bowman, I. Forest physiography (1)
- Bowman, I. New world (20)
- Braddy, N. Young folks encyclopaedia of etiquette (2)
- Bradford, G. American portraits (8)
- Bradford, G. Confederate portraits (9)
- Bradford, G. Portraits of American women (8)
- Bradford, G. Union portraits (9)
- Breasted, J. H. and Robinson, J. H. History of Europe, ancient and medieval (8)
- Brigham, A. P. Commercial geography (6)
- Brigham, A. P. Geographic influences in American history (6)

- Brooks, E. C. Stories of South America (5)  
 Brooks, E. S. Historic Americans (26)  
 Brown, A. Meadow-grass (13)  
 Brown, D. V. Heart of the Balkans (4)  
 Bryce, J. B. American commonwealth 2v (4)  
 Bryce, J. B. Modern democracies (6)  
 Bryce, J. B. South America (9)  
 Buhlig, R. Business English (3)  
 Bunner, H. C. "Short sixes" (13)  
 Bureau of vocational information, New York. Training for the professions and allied occupations (28)  
 Burgess, J. W. Middle period, 1817-1858 (7)  
 Burnham, S. Making of our country (4)  
 Burns, E. E. Stories of great inventions (5)  
 Burroughs, J. Squirrels and other furbearers (2)  
 Caffin, C. H. How to study architecture (4)  
 Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. Elements of general science (13)  
 Caldwell, O. W., and Meier, W. H. D. Open doors to science (17)  
 Caldwell, O. W., and Slosson, E. E., eds. Science remaking the world (12)  
 Camp, W. C., ed. Book of sports and games (18)  
 Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives (34)  
 Carlton, F. T. History and problems of organized labor (4)  
 Carlyle, T. Heroes and hero-worship (10)  
 Carlyle, T. Selections (1)  
 Carver, T. N. Elements of rural economics (2)  
 Cather, K. D. Boyhood stories of famous men (14)  
 Channing, E. Jeffersonian system (2)  
 Chapin, A. A. Masters of music (20)  
 Chapman, F. M. Bird life (2)  
 Chase, A., and Clow, E. Stories of industry. 2v (14)  
 Cheyney, E. P. European background of American history (4)  
 Chisholm, G. G. Handbook of commercial geography (1)  
 Church, A. J. Roman life in the days of Cicero (4)  
 Chubb, E. W. Masters of English literature (20)  
 Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors (40)  
 Clark, S. H., ed. Handbook of best readings (1)  
 Clemens, S. L. Roughing it (1)  
 Clodd, E. Childhood of the world (2)  
 Cody, S., ed. Selections from the world's greatest short stories (29)  
 Cohen, H. L., comp. Longer plays (8)  
 Cohen, H. L., ed. Junior play book (22)  
 Cohen, H. L., ed. One act plays (33)  
 Colby, C. C., comp. Source book for the economic geography of North America (4)  
 Collins, A. F. Amateur mechanic (12)  
 Collins, A. F. Handicraft for boys (9)  
 Collins, F. A. Sentinels along our coast (3)  
 Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West (4)  
 Coman, K. Industrial history of the United States (1)  
 Comstock, A. B. Handbook of nature study (12)  
 Comstock, D. F., and Troland, L. T. Nature of matter and electricity (5)  
 Conway, A. E., and Conway, W. M. Children's book of art (13)  
 Cook, A. L. Interior wiring (2)  
 Cooley, A. M., and Spohr, W. H. Household arts for home and school. 2v (4)  
 Cooper, F. T. Some American story tellers (14)  
 Cooper, F. T. Some English story tellers (15)  
 Corsan, G. H. At home in the water (2)  
 Coulter, J. M. Elementary studies in botany (2)  
 Coulter, J. M. Fundamentals of plant breeding (3)  
 Counsel upon the reading of books (10)  
 Cox, A. B. C., and Crawford, R. Pictured lives of great musicians (6)  
 Crandall, L. S. Pets: their history and care (4)  
 Crawshaw, F. D., and Lehmann, E. W. Farm mechanics (12)  
 Creasy, E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world (19)  
 Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions (21)  
 Crosby, C. R., and Leonard, M. D. Manual of vegetable-garden insects (1)  
 Cross, A. L. Shorter history of England and Great Britain (1)  
 Cross, E. A. Short story (33)  
 Crowther, M. M. O. Book of letters (1)  
 Crump, Irving. Boys' book of forest rangers (2)  
 Cumnock, R. M., ed. Choice readings (3)  
 Cunliffe, J. W. English literature during the last half-century (13)  
 Darrow, F. L. Boy's own book of great inventions (16)  
 Darrow, F. L. Boys' own book of science (9)  
 Darrow, F. L. Masters of science and invention (17)  
 Davidson, J. B. Agricultural engineering (9)  
 Davis, C. G., ed. Harper's boating book for boys (4)

- Davis, K. C. Horticulture (4)  
 Davis, K. C. Productive plant husbandry (14)  
 Davis, R. H. Gallegher, and other stories (9)  
 Davis, W. M. Elementary physical geography (9)  
 Davis, W. S. History of France from the earliest times to the treaty of Versailles (1)  
 Davis, W. S. Readings in ancient history (8)  
 Day, C. History of commerce (1)  
 Dean, E. O. Opportunities out-of-doors (6)  
 Decker, W. F. Story of the engine (4)  
 Dickinson, E. Education of a music lover (2)  
 Dickinson, E. Study of the history of music (14)  
 Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 1st ser. (40)  
 Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d ser. (37)  
 Donham, S. A. Marketing and housework manual (3)  
 Dooley, W. H. Textiles (15)  
 Downes, O. Lure of music (27)  
 Downing, E. R. Our living world (6)  
 Downing, E. R. Our physical world (15)  
 Drake, F. S. Indian history for young folks (4)  
 Drewry, J. E. Some magazines and magazine makers (2)  
 Dryer, C. R. W. High school geography (1)  
 Dryer, C. R. W. Lessons in physical geography (8)  
 Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. Five plays (5)  
 Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. Plays of gods and men (4)  
 Dyke, A. L. Dyke's automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia (1)  
 Earle, A. M. Home life in colonial days (3)  
 Eggleston, E. Beginners of a nation (1)  
 Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge (12)  
 Elson, H. W. Modern times and the living past (13)  
 Elson, H. W. Side lights on American history. 2v (16)  
 Elson, L. C. Great composers and their work (14)  
 Emerton, E. Introduction to the study of the middle ages (3)  
 Emerton, E. Mediaeval Europe (2)  
 Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be? (12)  
 Fabre, J. H. C. Earth of ours (13)  
 Fales, J. Dressmaking (3)  
 Faraday, M. Chemical history of a candle (1)  
 Faris, J. T. Makers of our history (28)  
 Faris, J. T. Winning their way (6)  
 Faulkner, A. S. What we hear in music (4)  
 Fields, J. T. Yesterdays with authors (6)  
 Filene, C., ed. Careers for women (14)  
 Finck, H. T. Songs and song writers (6)  
 Fiske, J. American revolution. 2v (2)  
 Fiske, J. New France and New England (4)  
 Fiske, J. Old Virginia and her neighbors. 2v (3)  
 Fletcher, B. F. History of architecture (6)  
 Fling, F. M. Source book of Greek history (2)  
 Forbes, W. C. Romance of business (6)  
 Forman, S. E. Stories of useful inventions (17)  
 Fournier d'Albe, E. E. Wonders of physical science (2)  
 Fowler, W. W. Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero (1)  
 Frank, M. M. Great authors in their youth (11)  
 Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories of various types (27)  
 Frederick, C. M. Efficient housekeeping (7)  
 Freeman, M. E. W. New England nun and other stories (24)  
 Frothingham, J. P. Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut (8)  
 Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance (15)  
 Galsworthy, J. Plays. 3d ser. (3)  
 Galsworthy, J. Representative plays (6)  
 Gardiner, S. R. Student's history of England (2)  
 Gehrrens, K. W. Music notation and terminology (2)  
 Gibbs, C. M. Household textiles (7)  
 Gibson, C. R. Great inventions and how they were invented (11)  
 Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world (16)  
 Gibson, C. R. Romance of modern electricity (4)  
 Gibson, C. R. Romance of modern manufacture (19)  
 Gibson, C. R. Romance of scientific discovery (11)  
 Gilbert, A. More than conquerors (14)  
 Gilbert, C. G., and Pogue, J. E. America's power resources (4)  
 Gooch, G. P. History of modern Europe (2)  
 Goodyear, W. H. History of art (4)  
 Gordy, W. F. American beginnings in Europe (5)  
 Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and Brewer, J. M. Occupations (8)

- Green, J. R. Short history of the English people (1)
- Greene, E. B. Provincial America (4)
- Greenwood, J. H. Our heritage from the Old world (9)
- Gregory, I. A. P. Seven short plays (7)
- Grew, E. S. Romance of modern geology (3)
- Griffis, W. E. Brave little Holland (1)
- Griffith, I. S. Essentials of woodworking (5)
- Griffith, I. S. Woodwork for secondary schools (7)
- Grinnell, G. B. Trails of the pathfinders (10)
- Grinnell, G. B., and Swan, E. L., eds. Harper's camping and scouting (4)
- Gulick, C. B. Life of the ancient Greeks (1)
- Guiteau, W. B. Government and politics in the United States (3)
- Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Famous men of modern times (33)
- Hale, H. American chemistry (6)
- Hall, A. N. Carpentry and mechanics for boys (2)
- Hall, J. Buried cities (3)
- Hall, J. Men of old Greece (4)
- Hall, J. Our ancestors in Europe (5)
- Halsey, F. W., ed. Great epochs in American history. 10v (9)
- Hamilton, C. G. Music appreciation (5)
- Hamlin, A. D. F. Textbook of the history of architecture (5)
- Hammond, D. B. Stories of scientific discovery (11)
- Harding, S. B. Story of the middle ages (2)
- Harper, M. W. Animal husbandry for schools (5)
- Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time (11)
- Hart, A. B. Actual government (9)
- Hart, A. B. National ideals historically traced (4)
- Hart, A. B., ed. American history told by contemporaries. 4v (7)
- Hart, A. B., and Stevens, E. Romance of the Civil war (1)
- Harte, B. Luck of Roaring Camp, and other stories (9)
- Hawks, E. Engineering for boys (14)
- Haworth, P. L. Trailmakers of the Northwest (7)
- Haworth, P. L. United States in our own times (2)
- Hawthorne, N. Great stone face and other tales of the White hills (6)
- Hawthorne, N. Twice told tales (36)
- Hayes, C. J. H. Brief history of the Great war (1)
- Hayes, C. J. H. Political and social history of modern Europe. 2v (2)
- Hayes, C. J. H., and Moon, P. T. Modern history (1)
- Hazen, C. D. Europe since 1815. 2v (13)
- Hazen, C. D. Fifty years of Europe (4)
- Henderson, E. F. Short history of Germany. 2v (5)
- Henderson, W. J. What is good music? (3)
- Henry, O., pseud. Four million (25)
- Henry, O., pseud. Ransom of Red Chief (25)
- Henshaw, H. W. Book of birds (1)
- Herbertson, A. J., and Herbertson, F. L. D. R. Man and his work (3)
- Hesler, L. R., and Whetzel, H. R. Manual of fruit diseases (1)
- Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all (30)
- Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story (21)
- Higginson, T. W. Young folks' book of American explorers (8)
- Hill, M., comp. Liberty documents (11)
- Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Lives of great English writers (33)
- Hodgdon, J. R. Enchanted past (10)
- Holland, R. S. Historic girlhoods (21)
- Holland, R. S. Historic inventions (17)
- Hopkins, A. A., ed. Scientific American cyclopedia for boys (4)
- Hopkinson, L. W. Greek leaders (11)
- Hornaday, W. T. American natural history (5)
- Hotchkiss, C. W. Representative cities of the United States (14)
- Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry. 2v (25)
- Howells, W. D., ed. Great modern American stories (49)
- Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist (5)
- Hughes, R. O. New community civics (4)
- Humphrey, G. Women in American history (15)
- Hungerford, E. Personality of American cities (17)
- Hunter, G. W., and Whitman, W. G. Civic science in the community (7)
- Huntington, E., and Williams, F. E. Business geography (4)
- Hurll, E. M. Home book of great paintings (7)
- Husband, J. Americans by adoption (9)
- Ingersoll, E. Wild neighbors (9)
- Jackson, D. C., and Jackson, J. P. Elementary book on electricity and magnetism (8)
- Jessopp, A. Coming of the friars (1)
- Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories (36)
- Jessup, A., ed. Representative American short stories (146)
- Jessup, A., and Canby, H. S., ed. Book of the short story (35)

- Jewett, F. G. Next generation (3)  
 Johnsen, J. E., comp. Selected articles  
 on national defense (4)  
 Johnsen, J. E., comp. Selected articles  
 on social insurance (4)  
 Johnson, A. Union and democracy  
 (3)  
 Johnston, C., and Spencer, C. Ireland's  
 story (2)  
 Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers  
 and explorers of America (16)  
 Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts (12)  
 Johnston, H. W. Private life of the Ro-  
 mans (1)  
 Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North  
 America (8)  
 Jordan, D. S., and Kellogg, V. L. Ani-  
 mal life (1)  
 Jusserand, J. A. A. J. English wayfaring  
 life in the middle ages (1)  
 Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history  
 of American invention. 2v (33)  
 Keir, R. M. Manufacturing industries in  
 America (8)  
 Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L. Com-  
 mercial and industrial geography (8)  
 Kendall, E. K., ed. Source-book of Eng-  
 lish history (3)  
 King, F. H. Farmers of forty centuries  
 (3)  
 Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Home and  
 the family (1)  
 Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Shelter  
 and clothing (9)  
 Kipling, R. Day's work (12)  
 Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Plays for class-  
 room interpretation (14)  
 Knickerbocker, E. V., ed. Twelve plays  
 (24)  
 Krehbiel, H. E. Pianoforte and its music  
 (5)  
 Lang, A., ed. Red true story book (3)  
 Lang, L. B. Red book of heroes (13)  
 Lansing, M. F. Page, esquire, and knight  
 (4)  
 Latané, J. H. America as world power  
 (5)  
 Latané, J. H. From isolation to leader-  
 ship (1)  
 Latané, J. H. United States and Latin  
 America (2)  
 Latimer, L. P. Your Washington and  
 mine (2)  
 Laut, A. C. Pathfinders of the West  
 (5)  
 Lavignac, A. Music and musicians (2)  
 Law, F. H., ed. Modern short stories  
 (43)  
 Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineer-  
 ing materials (10)  
 Lemos, P. J., and Lemos, J. T. Art sim-  
 plified (3)  
 Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of  
 modern plays (30)  
 Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act  
 plays (36)  
 Linville, H. R. Biology of man and other  
 organisms (14)  
 Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers  
 (15)  
 Lodge, H. C. and Roosevelt, T. Hero  
 tales from American history (8)  
 Lowell, A. L. Greater European govern-  
 ments (5)  
 Lowell, J. R. Selected literary essays  
 (6)  
 Lummis, C. F. Spanish pioneers (5)  
 Lütkenhaus, A. M., ed. Plays for school  
 children (17)  
 Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe (19)  
 Macaulay, T. B. M. Historical essays  
 (6)  
 Macaulay, T. B. M. Selections (2)  
 McFee, I. N. C. Stories of American in-  
 ventions (12)  
 McFee, I. N. C. Tree book (1)  
 McGowan, E. B., and Waite, C. A. Tex-  
 tiles and clothing (8)  
 Mackay, C. D. Patriotic plays and pag-  
 eants for young people (7)  
 Mackay, C. D. Plays of the pioneers  
 (5)  
 Maclean, J. K. Heroes of the farthest  
 North and farthest South (11)  
 McMaster, J. B. United States in the  
 world war. 2v (3)  
 McMurry, C. A. Pioneers of the Rocky  
 mountains and the West (10)  
 Magruder, F. A. American government  
 (3)  
 Marshall, H. E. Scotland's story (3)  
 Marshall, L. C., ed. Readings in indus-  
 trial society (11)  
 Marshall, L. C., Wright, C. W., and Field,  
 J. A., eds. Materials for the study of  
 elementary economics (12)  
 Martin, G. Modern chemistry and its  
 wonders (8)  
 Martin, G. Triumphs and wonders of  
 modern chemistry (6)  
 Mason, D. G. Romantic composers (6)  
 Mathews, F. S. Book of birds for young  
 people (1)  
 Mathews, F. K., comp. Boy scouts book  
 of stories (36)  
 Matthews, B., ed. Chief European  
 dramatists (42)  
 Matthews, B., ed. Short story (46)  
 Maupassant, G. de. Odd numbers (13)  
 Mayorga, M. G. Representative one-act  
 plays by American authors (48)  
 Merington, M. Festival plays (5)  
 Mikels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for  
 English courses. 2v (56)  
 Mills, E. A. Story of a thousand year  
 pine (4)  
 Mills, E. A. Waiting in the wilderness  
 (4)  
 Mills, E. A. Wild life on the Rockies  
 (5)  
 Mills, E. A. Your national parks (1)  
 Mills, J. C. Searchlights on some Amer-  
 ican industries (9)  
 Milne, A. A. Second plays (5)  
 Milne, A. A. Three plays (3)  
 Moffett, C. Careers of danger and daring  
 (8)



- Moon, F. F. Book of forestry (2)  
 Moore, F. J. History of chemistry (6)  
 Morgan, A. P. Boys' home book of science and construction (7)  
 Morgan, J. Our presidents (29)  
 Morris, C. Heroes of discovery in America (2)  
 Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children (29)  
 Muir, J. Our national parks (1)  
 Munro, D. C., and Sellery, G. C., eds. Medieval civilization (2)  
 Newbolt, H. J. Book of the happy warrior (7)  
 Newbolt, H. J. Book of the long trail (9)  
 Newland, H. O. Romance of modern commerce (17)  
 Nicolay, H. Our nation in the building (2)  
 Nida, W. L. Dawn of American history in Europe (4)  
 Noyes, W. Handwork in wood (3)  
 Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe (4)  
 Ogg, F. A. Governments of Europe (6)  
 Ogg, F. A., ed. Source book of medieval history (8)  
 Olcott, F. J., comp. Good stories for great birthdays (22)  
 Oman, C. W. C. Roman statesmen of the later republic (7)  
 Opdycke, J. B. English of commerce (6)  
 Pack, C. L. School book of forestry (2)  
 Page, T. N. In ole Virginia (7)  
 Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas (1)  
 Parkman, M. R. Fighters for peace (12)  
 Parkman, M. R. Heroes of to-day (11)  
 Parkman, M. R. Heroines of service (11)  
 Parkman, F. Pioneers of France in the new world (2)  
 Parkman, M. R. Conquests of invention (22)  
 Pattee, F. L. Development of the American short story (5)  
 Peck, A. S. Industrial and commercial South America (10)  
 Perry, B. Study of prose fiction (1)  
 Phelps, W. L. Advance of the English novel (2)  
 Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists (12)  
 Philip, J. C. Romance of modern chemistry (7)  
 Plumb, C. S. Types and breeds of farm animals (6)  
 Plutarch. Plutarch's "Lives" (15)  
 Poe, E. A. Best tales (24)  
 Price, O. W. Land we live in (3)  
 Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays (58)  
 Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America (31)  
 Reed, C. A. Bird guide. 2v (1)  
 Reed, T. H. Form and functions of American government (3)  
 Ripley, G. S. Games for boys (1)  
 Robb, B. B., and Behrends, F. G. Farm engineering (9)  
 Robinson, J. H., comp. Readings in European history. 2v (8)  
 Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. History of Europe, our own times (2)  
 Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A., eds. Readings in modern European history. 2v (7)  
 Robinson, J. H., Smith, E. P., and Breasted, J. H. Our world today and yesterday (3)  
 Rocheleau, W. F. Geography of commerce and industry (1)  
 Rocheleau, W. F. Manufactures (7)  
 Rocheleau, W. F. Minerals (7)  
 Rocheleau, W. F. Products of the soil (8)  
 Rocheleau, W. F. Transportation (6)  
 Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry. 2v (25)  
 Roosevelt, T. American ideals (1)  
 Roosevelt, T. Episodes from "The winning of the West" (1)  
 Roosevelt, T. Stories of the great West (3)  
 Ross, E. A. Changing Chinese (4)  
 Ross, E. A. South of Panama (6)  
 Russell, B. A. W. A B C of atoms (4)  
 Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things (11)  
 St Nicholas. Stories of the Great Lakes (5)  
 Salisbury, R. D. Physiography (9)  
 Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography (7)  
 Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H., and Tower, W. S. Elements of geography (7)  
 Sanford, F. G. Art crafts for beginners (8)  
 Saunders, C. F. Useful wild plants (1)  
 Schapiro, J. S. Modern and contemporary European history (1)  
 Schevill, F. Political history of modern Europe (2)  
 Schlesinger, A. M. New viewpoints in American history (1)  
 Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories (28)  
 Scoville, S. Everyday adventures (1)  
 Scoville, S. Wild folk (4)  
 Sears, F. C. Productive orcharding (5)  
 Seignobos, C. History of ancient civilization (10)  
 Seignobos, C. History of mediaeval and of modern civilization (4)  
 Selfridge, H. G. Romance of commerce (4)

- Seton, E. T. Lives of the hunted (2)  
 Seton, E. T. Wild animals I have known (3)  
 Seymour, C. Diplomatic background of the war (2)  
 Shafer, D. C. Harper's beginning electricity (5)  
 Shafer, D. C. Harper's everyday electricity (3)  
 Sherman, H. C. Food products (7)  
 Slingerland, M. V., and Crosby, C. R. Manual of fruit insects (1)  
 Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry (9)  
 Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors (24)  
 Smith, C. F. Games and recreational methods (4)  
 Smith, E. S., comp. Mystery tales for boys and girls (21)  
 Smith, J. R. Commerce and industry (12)  
 Smith, J. R. Industrial and commercial geography (29)  
 Smith, J. R. World's food resources (22)  
 Smith, L. Y. Romance of aircraft (4)  
 Soddy, F. Matter and energy (3)  
 Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E. Great cities of the United States (13)  
 Sparks, E. E. Men who made the nation (12)  
 Stanoyevich, M. S. Slavonic nations of yesterday and today (5)  
 Stedman, E. C. Poets of America (9)  
 Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets (11)  
 Steedman, A. Knights of art (18)  
 Stevenson, R. L. Essays (3)  
 Stevenson, R. L. Merry men, and other tales and fables (6)  
 Stockton, F. R. Lady or the tiger? (11)  
 Stocking, W. A. Manual of milk products (6)  
 Struck, F. T. Construction and repair work on the farm (2)  
 Syngé, M. B. Book of discovery (12)  
 Talbot, F. A. A. All about inventions and discoveries (16)  
 Tappan, E. M. Heroes of progress (29)  
 Tappan, E. M. Old world hero stories (2)  
 Tappan, E. M. When knights were bold (6)  
 Tapper, T., and Goetschius, P. Essentials in music history (10)  
 Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, O. D. von. New physical geography (13)  
 Taylor, N. Botany, the science of plant life (1)  
 Terry, A. G. History stories of other lands. 6v (10)  
 Thatcher, O. J., and McNeal, E. H., comps. Source book for mediaeval history (5)  
 Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays (29)  
 Thomson, J. A. Haunts of life (1)  
 Thomson, J. A., ed. Outline of science. 4v (30)  
 Thorndike, L. History of medieval Europe (9)  
 Thorp, F. H. Outlines of industrial chemistry (14)  
 Thwaites, R. G. How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest (1)  
 Tolstoi, L. N. Tolstoi for the young (7)  
 Tolstoi, L. N. Twenty-three tales (23)  
 Tower, S. F., and Lunt, J. R. Science of common things (10)  
 Towers, W. K. From beacon fire to radio (3)  
 Towle, G. M. Heroes and martyrs of invention (18)  
 Tucker, T. G. Life in the Roman world (2)  
 Trafton, G. H. Bird friends (4)  
 Trafton, G. H. Science of home and community (24)  
 Trent, W. P., and Erskine, J. Great American writers (9)  
 Tufts, J. H. Real business of living (1)  
 Turner, F. J. Rise of the new West (2)  
 Untermeyer, L. American poetry since 1900 (25)  
 Van Bushkirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Science of everyday life (16)  
 Van Doren, C. C. American novel (7)  
 Van Doren, C. C. Contemporary American novelists (10)  
 Van Dyke, H. Blue flower (10)  
 Van Dyke, J. C. American painting and its tradition (9)  
 Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting (8)  
 Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of natural resources in the United States (5)  
 Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon, H., comps. Manual of home-making (13)  
 Varnum, W. H. Industrial arts design (1)  
 Verrill, A. H. Boys' book of carpentry (2)  
 Verrill, A. H. Harper's book for young gardeners (5)  
 Verrill, A. H. Ocean and its mysteries (3)  
 Virgil. Two dramatizations (2)  
 Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food industries (13)  
 Wade, M. H. B. Light-bringers (7)  
 Wade, M. H. B. Pilgrims of today (7)  
 Wade, M. H. B. Wonder workers (7)  
 Walker, S. Portmanteau adaptations (5)  
 Walker, S. Portmanteau plays (4)  
 Washburn, F. L. Injurious insects and useful birds (3)  
 Washburn, R. M. Productive dairying (5)  
 Washburne, C. W. Common science (7)

- Watts, R. L. Vegetable gardening (4)  
 Waugh, F. A. Rural improvement (5)  
 Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools (36)  
 Webster, H. Historical source book (4)  
 Webster, H. Modern European history (2)  
 Webster, H. Readings in ancient history (4)  
 Weed, C. M. Farm friends and farm foes (4)  
 Weed, C. M., and Dearborn, N. Birds in their relations to man (3)  
 Weick, C. W. Elementary mechanical drawing (1)  
 West, W. M. Story of man's early progress (5)  
 West, W. M. Story of modern progress (4)  
 Wheeler, C. G. Wood-working (2)  
 Whitbeck, R. H. High school geography (11)  
 Whitcomb, I. P. Young people's story of American literature (16)  
 Whitcomb, I. P. Young people's story of music (19)  
 White, E. A. Principles of floriculture (4)  
 Whitman, W. G. Household physics (10)  
 Widtsoe, J. A., and Stewart, G., eds. Western agriculture (8)  
 Willard, F., and Gillett, L. H. Dietetics for high schools (2)  
 William, A. How it is done (12)  
 Williams, A. Romance of modern engineering (15)  
 Williams, B. C., ed. Book of short stories (26)  
 Williams, B. C. Our short story writers (22)  
 Wildman, E. Famous leaders of character (25)  
 Wilson, A. D., and Warburton, C. W. Field crops (4)  
 Wilson, W. The state (6)  
 Wing, H. H. Milk and its products (4)  
 Winslow, C. E. A. Healthy living (1)  
 Winslow, L. L. Elementary industrial arts (13)  
 Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics (12)  
 Woodburn, J. A., and Moran, T. F. Citizen and the republic (5)  
 Woodruff, L. L. Evolution of the earth (1)  
 Woolman, M. S., and McGowan, E. B. Textiles (11)  
 Worst, E. F. Problems in woodwork (2)  
 Wright, H. S. New plays from old tales (12)  
 Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories (42)  
 Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks (1)  
 Yates, R. F. Boys' playbook of chemistry (2)  
 Yerkes, R. M., ed. New world of science (9)  
 Young, J. T. New American government (3)













UNIVERSAL  
LIBRARY



139 420

UNIVERSAL  
LIBRARY

